



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

<http://www.archive.org/details/dictionaryhindus00shakuoft>

ISLAM

A
DICTIONARY,
HINDUSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,
WITH A
COPIOUS INDEX;

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE, ALSO, AS

A
DICTIONARY *of*
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTĀNĪ.

By JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

THIRD EDITION,
MUCH ENLARGED.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY J. L. COX AND SON, 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS;
AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY.
LEADENHALL STREET.

MDCCCXXXIV.

P.K
1986
S5
1834

8197

6

TO

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman.
WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman.

WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq.
CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.
Hon. HUGH LINDSAY.
JOHN MORRIS, Esq.
JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.
GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.
Sir ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.
JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.
JOHN LOCH, Esq.
JOSIAS DU PRE ALEXANDER, Esq.
NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.
JOHN MASTERNAN, Esq.
HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.
Sir WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.
ROBERT CUTLAR FERGUSSON, Esq., M.P.
JOHN FORBES, Esq.
HENRY SHANK, Esq.
RUSSELL ELLICE, Esq.
RICHARD JENKINS, Esq.
JOHN COTTON, Esq.
W. BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

DIRE

MANAGERS OF AFFAIRS

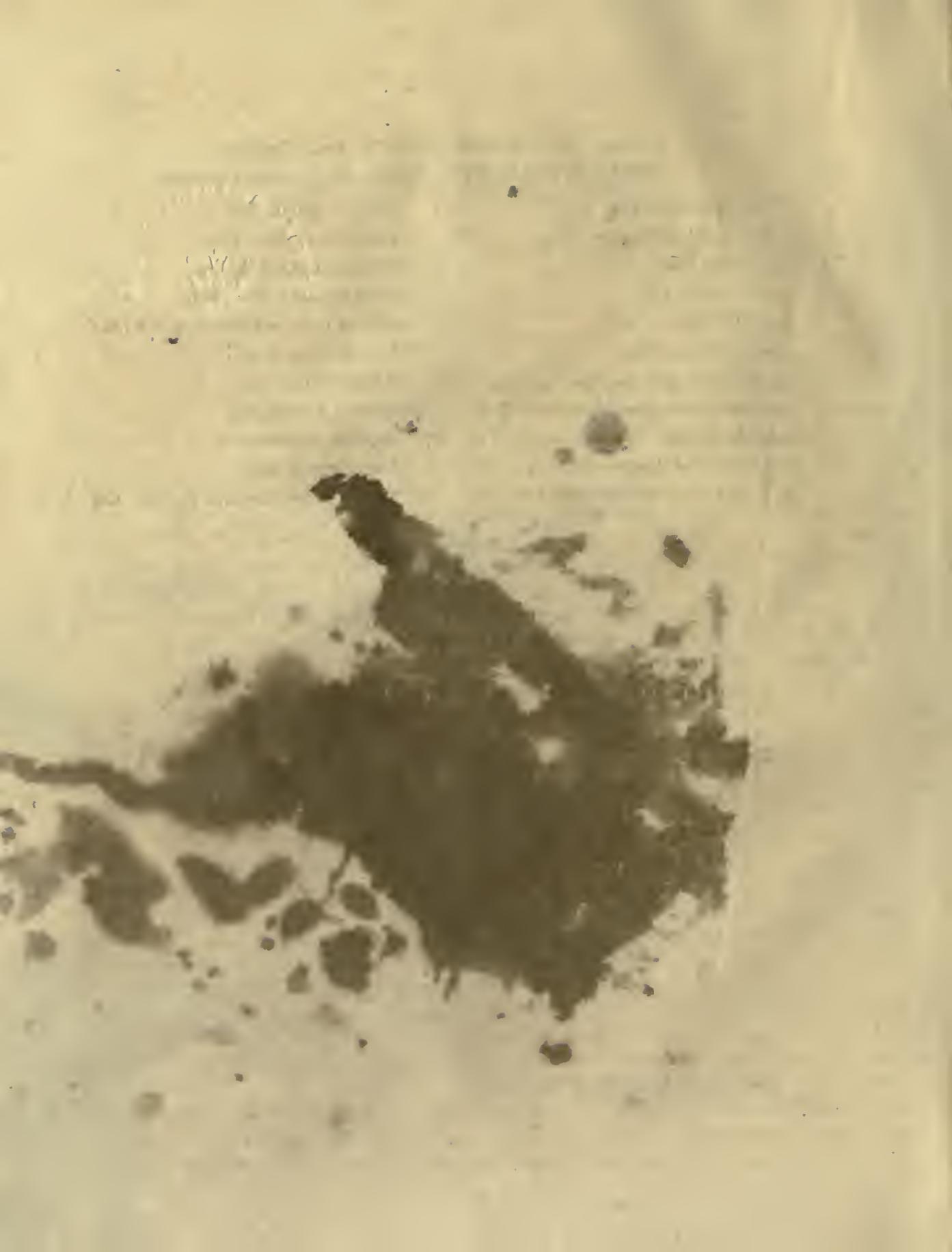
MUSICAL & LITERARY COMPANY,

THEIR OBEDIENT SERVANT,

RESPECT
CATED
THEIR VERY OBEDIENT SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR.

London, 18th December, 1834.



P R E F A C E.

"A Dictionary, Hindooostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use by Capt. Joseph Taylor, revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808; and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when their production had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of the present work, founded on Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demand of the publick both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials of this publication was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet such alterations and additions were made as could not be attributed to those authors. Certain portions of their work were, for the sake of brevity, remodeled and curtailed; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, which a farther acquaintance with the language proved to be necessary, were abundantly made in the first edition as well as in the subsequent one of 1820: to this third edition, moreover, besides a still greater increase of words in the body of the work, a copious Index is subjoined, by means of which the publication will prove well fitted to serve, also, as a reversed, or English and Hindustani Dictionary.

In India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety of dialect must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial language, whether denominated *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhānī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. Thus, though the language here treated of, and which most generally prevails in Hindustan proper or in the Dakhān, at Delhi, Agra, Hyderabad, or in the Carnatic, is essentially one and the same; yet, through so wide a range of country, differences will present themselves in various particulars of speech. With a view, therefore, to extend the utility of the work, many words, gathered from Dakhāni compositions in manuscript or in print, old or modern, are now inserted; and, when they are supposed to be peculiar to that dialect, they are marked as such, for the purpose of distinction.

Of the productions in print from which extracts have been made, besides Dr. Hunter's above stated, may be especially mentioned the "Prem Sagur," printed at Calcutta in 1825; "a Dictionary English and Hindostany" (by Dr. Harris), printed at Madras in 1790; "an Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language, as spoken in the Carnatic," printed at Madras in 1808; "Dukhnee Unwari Soheilec," printed at Madras in 1824; and "Qanoon-e-islam," published by Dr. Herklots, at London, in 1832.

It may here be noticed, moreover, that the "additional" portion will be found to relate chiefly to the dialect of the Dakhān: and, collected as it was from various sources, whilst the principal part of the work was passing through the press, it is hoped that indulgence will be shewn both

to the manner in which it is submitted to the publick, and to the want of certainty existing in some cases, whieh is indicated by a mark of interrogaⁿtion, to shew that in these particulars further inquiry is needed.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus *H.* for Hiudī, *S.* for Sanskrit, *A.* for Arabie, *P.* for Persian, *T.* for Turkish, *G.* for Greek, *E.* for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, *U.* is prefixed: and, if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italicick letter is, by way of discrimination, generally adopted.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italicick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u,* are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds commonly appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	<i>alifi-mamdu^{dū}da</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>ā</i> or <i>ā̄</i>	the <i>alifi-makṣūra</i> , and sounded occasionally, as <i>a</i> or <i>ā̄</i> .
<i>ai</i>	the <i>yā-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy."
<i>au</i>	the <i>wāw-i-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ṃ</i> , as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ṅ</i> , as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chh̄</i>	as for the Sanskrit <i>Ṅ</i> , as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ḍ</i> , as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>d̄</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ḏ</i> sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>dh̄</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ḏ</i> uttered as <i>d̄</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>e</i>	the <i>yā-e-maj'hūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	as or the Sanskrit <i>Ɣ</i> as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>gh̄</i>	a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	as in "house," "horse;" but when following <i>c, g, k, s, or z</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh, zh</i> .
<i>h̄</i>	sounded as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>h̄</i>	with <i>ch, s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chh, sh, and kh̄</i> .
<i>i</i>	the yowe' <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit."
<i>ī</i>	the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ī</i>	the <i>ya-e-ma^ṣrūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."

<i>j</i>	corresponding to <i>ج</i> as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	<i>جھ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঝ</i> , as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	<i>ک</i> as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>	<i>خ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঝ</i> as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kh</i>	خ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch ch in "loch," or the German ch.
<i>kh</i>	the Sanskrit <i>ঝ</i> , uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	ق as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	<i>ل</i> as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>	<i>م</i> as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	<i>ن</i> as in "noon," "rang."
<i>n</i>	<i>tanwīn</i> in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>n</i>	the Sanskrit <i>anuswāra</i> , being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>n</i>	the Sanskrit <i>ঠ</i> , having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>	the <i>wāw-i-majhūl</i> , as in "bone."
<i>p</i>	<i>پ</i> as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>	<i>ফ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঘ</i> , as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>	<i>ر</i> as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>r</i>	<i>জ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> , having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>rh</i>	<i>ঢ়</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> , being the <i>r</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ri</i>	the Sanskrit <i>ঢে</i> sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>	<i>স</i> as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>	<i>শ</i> as in "shine."
<i>s</i>	স as <i>s</i> above described, by the people of India.
<i>s</i>	<i>স</i> as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>th</i> in "thin."
<i>sh</i>	the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> , as <i>sh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>	<i>ت</i> as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>	<i>ঢ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>t</i>	<i>ত</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>th</i>	<i>ঢ</i> or the Sanskrit <i>ঢ</i> , sounded as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>t</i>	<i>ত</i> as <i>t</i> above described, in India.
<i>u</i>	the vowel <i>zamm</i> , sounded as in "full" or as <i>oo</i> in "foot."
<i>u</i>	<i>zamm</i> , followed by the <i>wāw-i-ma[়]dūla</i> , which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>	<i>wāw-i-ma[়]ruf</i> , as <i>oo</i> in "fool."
<i>v</i>	، as in "sieve."

<i>w</i>	corresponding to و having a power between the English v and w ; but, when following a vowel or <i>ni</i> in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as o or v slightly.
و	the <i>wāw-i-ma^zdula</i> , and but very little, if at all, sounded.
ي	ي as in "year."
ز	ژ as in "zeal."
ڙ	ڙ as in "zeal" by the people of India.
ڦ	ڦ as in "zeal," by the people of India.
ڻ	ڻ as z in "zeal," by the people of India ; but, rather as dh by the Arabs.
ڙ	ڙ as s in "pleasure," or as the French j in "jour."
ڦ	ڦ having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this ڦ, when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation ; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل ak̄l, ع ما ^z .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known : thus, *s.* or *sub.* or *subst.* for substantive, *v.* for verb, *adj.* for adjective, *conj.* for conjunction, *adv.* for adverb, *part.* for participle, *pron.* for pronoun, *prep.* for preposition, *postpos.* for postposition, *interj.* for interjection, *m.* for in masculine, *f.* for feminine, *a.* for active, *n.* for neuter, *trans.* for transitive, *intrans.* for intransitive, *poss.* for possessive, *sing.* for singular, *plur.* for plural, *caus.* for causal, *compar.* for comparative, *sup.* or *superl.* for superlative, *cor.* or *corrupt.* for corruption, *dim.* or *dimin.* for diminutive, *comp.* for compound or compounded, *comp.* or *compos.* for composition, *contr.* or *contract.* for contraction, *inflect.* for inflection, *met.* for metonymically, *fig.* for figuratively, *sign.* for signification, *r.* for root, *v.* for vide, or see, *q. v.* for quod vide, or which see, *q. d.* for quod demonstrat, or which means, *i. q.* for idem quod, or same as, *dakh.* for *dakhanī*, &c.

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 48, 1, for 46 read 48
- 69, 19, for Calatrapos read Calotropis
- 79, 6, for Untangible read Intangible
- 86, 18, for scite read site
- 88, 5, for اسرتو *asartū*, read *āsartū*
- 116, 8, after अकार insert *a-kar*
- 119, last, for *ag* read *āg*
- 142, last, for उनाशीति read उनाशीति
- 144, 39, for उनचत्वारिंशत् read
उनचत्वारिंशत्
- 191, 2, for Convertible read Conversable
- 28, dele maize
- 205, 8, for sativa read sativus
- 215, 26, for convertible read conversable
- 29, for conversibleness read conversableness
- 216, 17, for *butti* read *battī*, and remove the phrase to the next line but one preceding.
- 220, 5, for kill read beat
- 231, 32, for بدورنا read بدورنا
- 236, 15, for feeces read feces
- 245, 29, for Ocimum read Ociunum
- 262, 2, for *baghhlanā* read *baghlānā*
- 2, for away read way
- 274, 3 (and elsewhere), for chesnut read chestnut
- 291, 24, for jee read jeer
- 294, 2, for بچرا كپڑا adj. Very erect (?) read
بچرا كپڑا s. Large pot.
- 318, 29, for *bahot* read *bhot*
- 31, for *bahütād* read *bhotūd*
- 320, 15, for v. a. read v. n.
- 349, 12, for *bīsak* read *baisak*
- 387, 10, for πδρ read πρδ
- 390, 34, for *arbatī* read *parbatī*

Column. line.

- 391, 21, for بمحترف read प्रभुत्व
- 418, 37, for 2 read 2½
- 419, 33, for v. a. read v. n.
- 434, 2, after clove insert of
- 438, 28, for پول read paisan-dūr
- 470, 15, for پیسندار *paisan-dūr* read *pais-andāz*
- 515, 33, for نس read تنس
- 555, 17, for vitrol read vitriol
- 581, 28, for *aku'ā* read *takū'ā*
- 589, 9, for *thusuknā* read *thasuknā*
- 594, 6, for *therānā* read *thairānā*
- 7, for *thernā* read *thairnā*
- 627, 31, for explanation read exclamation
- 640, 28, for جنمے جا ي read जनमेजाय
- 642, 35, for جوابات read جوابات
- 646, 37, for som read from
- 696, 21, for چری read چری
- 701, 3, for fit rank, read fit, rank,
- 718, 20, for چنیلی read اطراف
- 724, 26, for اطراف read اطراف
- 786, 6, for track read tract
- 789, 10, for طلباء read طلباء
- 827, 33, for Stupefied read Stupified
- 890, 9, for دوست read سوست
- 904, 22, for p. read n.
- 1006, 5, for decrepid read decrepit
- 1012, 21, for b. read A.
- 1049, 29, for decrepid read decrepit
- 1064, 33, for *Afrāyisāb* read *Afrāsiyāb*
- 1065, 37, for seris read sirisa
- 1084, 35, for سکسی read سگسی
- 1092, 30, for *samānata* read *samānatū*
- 1097, 33, for martin read marten
- 1108, 13, for entrenchment read intrenchment
- 1115, 2, for spendour read splendour
- 1138, 5, for *sikhnā* read *sīkhnā*

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 1143, 7, for *sevat* read *sīwat*
- 1160, 5, for *saran* read *saran*
- 1176, 4, for entrenchment read intrenchment
- 1228, 40, for *āml* read *āmal*
- 1279, 17, for sentinel read sentinel
- 1283, 18, for قصوز read قصوز
- 1300, 11, for caravansera read caravansary
- 1304, 22, for *Ocymum* read *Ocimum*
- 1306, 21, for uncontrouled read uncontrolled
- — for chace read chase
- 1335, 37, for *kirp* read *kirpan*
- 1345, 12, for کڑاوا read کڑاوا
- 1353, 10, for کشمکش read کشمکش
- 1392, 18, for *koripali* read *koripli*
- 1399, 7, for *Jaimaini* read *Jaimini*
- 1404, 34, for *kharoj* read *kharūj*
- 1435, 30, for dea read idea
- 1445, 33, for dissention read dissension
- 1450, 2, for venomous read venomous
- 1451, 7, for sentinel read sentinel
- 1453, last, for Embankment read Imbankment
- 1455, 12, for flaggon read flagon
- 1466, 5, for *gawākh* read *gawākh*
- 1469, 21, for tattaowing read tattooing
- 1484, 36, insert A at the end
- 1488, 33, for घनेश read घनेश
- 1489, — for گھورا read گھورا
- 1495, 18, for گیسو read گیسو
- 1497, 40, for *bud* read *budd*
- 1503, 38, for لایی read لایی
- 1522, 11, for Espousal read Espousals
- 1543, 16, for *kīyā* read *kīya*
- 1566, 5, for bigotted read bigoted
- 1567, 40, for متکیم read متکلم
- 1612, 2, after *maronā* read or perhaps *mironā*
- 1647, 22, for a, rchitect read , architect
- 1753, 5, for Banqueting read Banqueting
- 18, for successour read successor
- 1760, 14, for *ijja* read *hijja*
- 29, after *nikhālaṣ* insert or perhaps *nikhālis*
- 31, for chace read chase

Column. line.

- 1760, 37, for *baz* read *bāz*
- 1771, 18, for نسخه read نسخه
- 39, for Stile read Style
- 1804, 2, for نولکا read نولکا
- 1806, 35, for l read rill
- 1807, 27, for نہنی read نہنی
- 1812, 8, for يی read يی
- 1843, 42, for پیو read پیو
- 1854, 38, for shyness read shiness
- 1861, 16, for *karkat* read *harkat*
- 1867, 6, for v. a. read v. n.
- 1913, 4, for A. read A.
- 1916, 15, for ثابت read ثابت
- 1921, insert س. ایک متنہ ek-muṭh, adj. (dakh.)
See متفق muttafiḳ.
- 1928, 32, for adopt read adapt
- 1952, 27, after Blister dele ,
- 1973, 22, for lay read lie
- 1990, 16, for *khoprā* read *khoprā*
- 34, for *khatir* read *khātir*
- 2028, 23, for فراک read فراک
- 24, for زاک read زاک
- 2026, 8, for faggot read fagot

INDEX.

- | Page. | col. line. |
|-------|--|
| 2058, | 1, 4, for 1642 read 1643 |
| 2075, | 1, 52, for 1538 read 1838 |
| 2081, | 1, 47, for CÍTRUS, 134, read CÍTRUS,
1341. |
| 2100, | 4, 28, transpose 1484, 1485, to line 27
next preceding. |
| 2116, | 1, 28, for 1315 read 1316 |
| 2121, | 1, 56, for 1073 read 1573 |
| 2128, | 4, 35, for 1637 read 1638 |
| 2129, | 3, 60, for 1592 read 1386 |
| 2143, | 3, 33, for 1370 read 1371 |
| 2156, | 3, 48, for 1248 read 1249 |
| 2165, | 1, 42, for 1309 read 1310 |
| 2176, | 1, 15, after Sealingwax insert 2042, 2043. |
| 2177, | 4, 16, for 1803 read 1863 |
| — | 4, 17, for 1804 read 1864 |
| 2178, | 4, 7, for 2015 read 2014 |

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

Alif is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets. At the beginning of Hindī words, denoted by the characters of these alphabets, with the vowel *fathā*, written or more commonly understood, represents the Devanāgari letter अ *a*; with *kasr*, the letter इ *i*; with *zamm*, the letter उ *u*; and with the sign *madda* ^, the letter आ *ā*: at the beginning of Hindī words, moreover, when I is followed immediately by ي, the two letters together, according to the vowel written or understood with I, stand for إِي *e* or إِي *ai*; and when I is followed in like manner by و, these two letters together represent, according to the vowel used with I, either إِو *o* or إِو *au*; but, in the middle or at the end of such words, I stands invariably for آ *ā*,

In the representation of numbers by the Arabic letters, I stands for *one*; whence it is used also as a symbol of the deity: it signifies, moreover, the first day of the week, or Sunday; and, in astronomical descriptions, the sign Taurus of the Zodiack. From its form, too, this letter is adopted to denote *straightness*; hence, also, a *brave man*. And, in allusion to its simple, unadorned, figure, it is sometimes used to mean *naked*.

In Arabic words, at the beginning, it may be the alif تفصیل و تقسیر *alif-i-tafṣīl wa takṣīr*, used to form adjectives in a comparative degree; as, افضل *afḍal* from فاضل *fāḍil*, احقر *ahkār* from افضل *afḍal* حتیر *haṭīr*: and, with ل (*lām*) it may compose the article ال (*al*); in which case, if the word which it precedes is subsequent to another word in construction, this I termed وصلی *waṣlī*, conjunctive, is written only but not sounded. At the beginning or in the middle, it may be the alif جمع *alif-i-jam'*, sign of the plural number; as, in احكام *ahkām*, رجال *rijāl*. In the middle, after the second radical letter, it may be adopted to form adjectives in the superlative degree; as, ظالم *zallām* from ظاليم *zālim*. And, at the end, it may denote the accusative case of certain nouns, used as adverbs only in Hindustani; so تخدمينا *takhmīnā*: or a plural form; as امرا *umarā*: or, it may be the alif تانیث *alif-i-tāniṣ*, sign of the feminine gender; which is either ممدودة *mamduḍa*, long, as in حمراء *hamrā* red; or مقصورة *maḳṣūra* short, as in حبلی *hubla*, pregnant.

In Persian words, at the beginning, it may be the alif وصلی *alif-i-waṣlī*, which is liable to be cut off; as in انسون *afsūn*, انشان *afshān*, which are also written and pronounced فشن *fusūn*, فشان *fusūn*,

B

fishān. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction ; as, شباشب *shab-ā-shab*, سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, تگاپو شباشب *tag-ā-pū* : or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant ; as, ستمگار *sitamgār* for ستمگر *sitamgar*. And, at the end, it may be the sign of the vocative case ; as, ساقیا *sākīyā*, O cup-bearer ! شاها *shā-hā*, O king ! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief ; as, بدا *bādā*, how bad ! خوشای *khus̄hā*, how good ! blessed ! دریغا *dareghā*, what sorrow ! alas ! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns ; as, گرمای *garmā*, heat, from گرم *garm*, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, । may be used to form the diminutive of a noun ; as, ڈیا a very small box, from ڈیی : or, adjectives from substantives ; as, بیوکھا hungry, from بیوکھا.

s. । (for अ) *a*, A name of Vishnu : also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation ; so, ادھرم Injustice, from دھرم *Dharmī* Justice ; ادھن Poor, from دھن *Dhān* Wealth.

s. ॥ for (आ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of अव *ava*, marks the limits of action ; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

s. اب *ab* (अध्य) adv. Now, presently, just now.

A. اب *ab* (contract. of ابی *abī*) s. m. A father.

P. آب *āb* (Sans. आपः) s. m. Water ; splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character ; lustre or water (in gems) ; temper (of steel, &c.) ; edge or sharpness (of a sword) : mode, manner.

s. اب *ib* (इव) adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

A. ابا *ibā*, s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

A. آبا *ābā*, s. plur. (ابو *abū*) Fathers.

A. ابایل *abābil*, s. m. A swallow.

A. اباحت *ibāhat* (inf. iv. of باح *bāḥ*), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

P. آباد *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, inhabited, full of

buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well ; well done ! آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

- P. آبادان *ābādān*, adj. See آباد *ābād*.
- P. آبادانی *ābādān-i*, s. f. A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place ; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.
- P. آبادی *ābād-i*, s. f. See آبادانی *ābādān-i*.
- S. ابارنا *ubārnā* (अबार) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.
- S. ابکت *a-bāk* (अवकृ) adj. Speechless, silent, dumb.
- II. ابکنا *ubāknā* (caus. of ابکنا) v. a. To vomit.
- H. ابلانا *ubālnā* (caus. of ابلانا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.
- P. آبان *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.
- H. ابانا *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.
- A. آبائی *ābā-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors ; paternal.
- P. آب باران *āb-i-bārān*, s. Rain-water, rain.
- P. آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, s. f. Play or sport in water ; swimming.
- P. آب بستہ *āb-i-basta*, s. A glass.
- S. ابیک *a-bibek* (अविवेक) s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.
- S. ابیکتا *a-bibek-tā* (अविवेकता) s. f. Indiscreetness, indiscretion.
- S. ابیکی *a-bibek-i* (अविवेकी) adj. Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.
- P. آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water.
- P. آب پیکران *āb-pākarān*, s. The stars.
- P. آب تاب *āb-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.
- S. اب تہونا *ab-tab*, adv. Presently.
- *ab-tab-honā*, To be at the point of death.
- A. ابتدا *ibtidā* (inf. viii. of بدأ *bda*) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

- A. ابتداء *ibtidā-an*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
- A. ابتدال *ibtizāl* (inf. viii. of بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.
- A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابترکنا *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
- A. ابتری *abtarī*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. viii. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.
- S. ابتک *ab-tak*,
- S. ابتلک *ab-talak*,
- S. ابتری *ab-torī*,
- S. ابتوزی *ab-torī*,
- A. ابتلا *ibtilū*, (inf. viii. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. viii. of بهج Ch. בְּהַג) It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
- S. ابتهن *ab-ta'īn*, adv. Till now.
- S. ابتهن *ab-teñ*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
- S. ابت *ubaṭ* or *ubti*,
- S. ابش *ubtan*,
- S. ابتشنا *ubtanā*,
- S. ابتنا *ubaṭnā* (उद्वत्तन) v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called اپشن *upṭan*.
- S. ابجا (अप् Water, and ज Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus: the moon: a conch: a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*): the physician of the gods.
- P. آب جاری *āb-i-jārī*, s. Running water; a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
- A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khwān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.
- P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
- P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P. آب جو *āb-jo'e*, s. f. See آب *āb-jō*. *ab-jo'e*, The water of a rivulet.
- II. ابچا *a-bach* (अ and بچنا *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
- S. ابچار *a-bichār* (अविचार) s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.
- S. ابچارن *a-bichār-in* (अविचारिनी) f. } adj.
- S. ابچاري *a-bichār-i* (अविचारी) m. } adj.
- Destitute of consideration or reflection; unjust (woman or man).
- P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes; tears.
- P. آب چشی *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
- S. ابچل *a-bichal* (अविचल from अ, वि and r. चल Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
- P. آب حرام *āb-i-harām*, s. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
- P. آب حسرت *āb-i-hasrat*, s. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.
- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life;
- P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانہ *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. ابخرة *abkhira*, s. plur. (of بخار or خمر) Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A water-melon, musk-melon, or other fruit the inside of which is acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizzr*, s. The water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. ابخل *abkhal*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covetous.
- P. آب خمر *āb-khur*, } Drinking and eating; vice-
- P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } tuals, fortune, destiny.

- P. آب خوره *āb-khūra*, s. A narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water.
- P. آب خیز *āb-khez*, s. 1. A soil in which water rises up if dug into but little. 2. A swell of water.
- A. ابد *ābad*, s. m. Eternity without end.
- A. ابداً *ābadan*, adv. Eternally, never.
- P. آب دار *āb-dār* (آب q. v. and Having) s. m. The person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking: any thing full of water or splendour, as fruits, jewels, pearls, swords. adj. Polished, clear, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel), sharp (as a sword).
- P. اب دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, s. The place where the *āb-dār* keeps the water for drinking.
- P. آب داری *āb-dārī*, s. f. The having water; the brilliancy (of gems), temper or polish (of steel), sharpness (of a sword).
- A. ابداع *ibdā'* (inf. iv. of بعد *bud* Heb. and Ch. To cleave, investigate, invent) s. m. The production of something new, invention.
- A. ابدال *ibdāl* (inf. iv. of بدل *budl* Heb. and Ch. To separate, to divide) s. m. Change, exchange, substitution of one thing for another.
- A. ابدال *abdāl*, s. m. (plur. of بدیل *bidiyl*) A religious person, a devotee, an enthusiast.
- P. آب دانه *āb-dāna*, s. m. Drink and food.
- P. آب دست *āb-dast*, s. m. Water for washing the hands; washing the hands; a masterlike work-man who imparts lustre to what he executes; a guiltless *fakīr*. adj. Having pure hands.
- P. آب دندان *āb-i-dandān*, s. Sharpness and polish of the teeth. *āb-dandān*, 1. s. Watering of the mouth; weakness, trouble, crime or fault, a kind of pear, a kind of pomegranate, a kind of sweetmeat. 2. adj. Bad, weak, subjected, silly, base, in vain, useless.
- S. ابداء *a-badh* (अवध्य) adj. Not to be killed; sacred, inviolable.
- S. ابداء *a-budh*, adj. Ignorant.

- P. آبدہن *āb-i-dahan*, s. Water of the mouth; spittle.
- S. ابدھوت *abdhūt*, s. m. } (अवधुत) One de-
S. ابدھوتني *abdhūtñi*, s. f. } voted to God but not attending on ceremonies; a kind of Hindū devotee who worships Siva.
- A. ابدی *abādī*, adj. Eternal, without end.
- S. ابدیا *a-bidyā*, s. f. Ignorance.
- P. آب دیده *āb-i-dida*, s. Tears. *āb-dida*, adj. In tears, weeping.
- P. ابر *abr* (Sans. अभ्र *abhra*) s. m. A cloud. ابرسیاه *abr-i-siyāh*, A black cloud. ابرغليظ *abr-i-ghalīz*, A thick cloud.
- S. ابر *abar*, adv. Now.
- P. ابرا *abrā*, s. m. The outer fold of a double garment (distinguished from استر *astar*, the lining). See ببر *abra*.
- A. ابرار *abrār*; s. plur. (from برق *braq* Heb. and Ch. To polish, purify, select) Just, holy, pious men, dutiful (to parents).
- A. ابرام *ibrām* (inf. iv. of برم *barm*) s. m. Solicitation, entreaty, urgency, distressing.
- A. ابراهیم *ibrāhīm*, n. prop. Abraham.
- A. ابرد *abrad*, adj. compar. (from برد *bard* Heb. and Ch. To freeze, to hail) Cold, very cold.
- A. ابرص *abraṣ* (from برص *bars*) adj. Leprous, having the leprosy.
- A. برق *abrak*, } (from برق *braq* Heb. and Ch. To س. ابرک *abrak*, } lighten, to shine or sparkle. Sans. अभ्रक *abhrak*) s. m. Talk, mica.
- P. ابرو *abrū* (Sans. भू *bhrū*) s. f. The eyebrow. ابرو پرگہ مارنا *abrū par girih mārnā*, v. a. To frown.
- P. آبرو *āb-rū*, s. f. Honour, character, reputation, renown, elegance. Name of a poet. آبرو اتارنی *āb-rū utārnī*, v. a. To dishonour, to disgrace. آبرو برباد دینی *āb-rū bar-bād denī*, v. a. To lose one's own character, to destroy that of another. آبرو دینی *āb-rū denī*, v. a. To impart honour or reputation to any one, or to lose or surrender one's own. آبرو کرنی *āb-rū karūnī*, v. a. To treat

- with respect. آبرو لینی *ābrū lenī*, v. a. To take away character or reputation.
- P. آب روان *āb-i-rāwān*, s. Running water; a fountain, the sky, a sort of extremely fine muslin.
- S. ابروده *a-birodh* (अविरोध) s. m. Without contention; tranquillity, quietness.
- S. ابرودھی *a-birodh-i* (अविरोधी) m. } adj.
- S. ابرودھنی *a-birodh-inī* (अविरोधिनी) f. } Quiet, tranquil.
- P. ابرا *abra*, s. m. The outer cloth of a double garment. See ابرا *abrā*.
- P. ابری کاغذ *abrī kāghaz*, adj. Clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, A kind of thick and shining paper, clouded (from Cashmir).
- P. ابریشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, s. m. Silk, sewing silk, raw silk.
- P. ابریشمی *abreshm-i*, adj. Silken, of silk.
- A. ابریق *ibrīk*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. آب زلال *āb-i zulāl*, s. Pure, limpid, wholesome water.
- S. اس (अ) and वश Power, will) *a-bas*, adj. Powerless, without choice.
- P. آبسال *ābsāl*, s. m. A vineyard, a garden.
- P. آبست *ābist*, } adj.
- P. آبستان *ābistān*, } adj. Pregnant, with young.
- P. آبستان *ābistan*, } adj.
- P. آبستہ *ābista*, adj. Pregnant, with young (a woman or animal): new-born (a child). (Sans. आविष्ट Occupied, engrossed).
- P. آبستگی *ābista-gī*, } s. f. Pregnancy.
- P. آبستنی *ābistan-i*, } adj.
- P. آب سرد *āb-i-sard*, Cold water.
- S. ابسن *a-bisan* (अ and वसन Calamity arising from desire) adj. Without desire, indifferent.
- S. ابسن *a-basan* (अ and वसन Cloth) adj. Without clothes, naked.
- ii. ابسنا *ubasna*, v. n. To rot, to putrefy.
- S. ابسوس *a-biswās* (अविश्वास) s. m. Want of confidence, distrust, incredulity.

- S. ابسوس *a-biswās-in*, } f. (अविश्वासिनी)
- S. ابسوسنی *a-biswās-inī*, } f. (अविश्वासी)
- S. ابسوسی *a-biswās-i*, m. (अविश्वासी) } adj. Without confidence, distrustful.
- S. P. ابسي دور *ab-se dūr* (an expression of those who, after reciting past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a return of it) Far be it from us!
- P. آبشار *āb-shār*, s. m. f. A waterfall, cascade, cataract.
- P. آب شناس *āb-shinās*, s. m. The sailor who heaves the lead in sounding.
- P. آب شور *āb-shor*, s. Brackish water, salt water, seawater.
- P. آب شورہ *āb-shora*, s. Water cooled with salt-petre.
- S. ابیشک *abishek* (अभिषेक from अभि and r. सिंच Sprinkle) s. m. Bathing, baptizing, sprinkling with the water of the Ganges, initiation, royal unction; purification by means of sprinkling water and pronouncing certain prayers.
- A. ابصار *abśār*, s. plur. (of بصر Eyes, sights, understanding.
- A. بطل *ibtāl* (inf. iv. of Heb. and Ch. Procrastinated, did nothing or did in vain) s. m. Abolition, act of destroying or annihilating; confutation, refutation.
- A. باطل *abṭal*, adj. compar. (of باطل More, or most vain or fruitless.
- A. بعد *ab'ād*, adj. compar. (of بعد from Heb. and Ch. بعد Was distant) More or most distant.
- P. آب عشرت *āb-i-āshrat*, Wine, sherbet, semen genitale.
- A. ابقا *ibqā* (inf. iv. of بقى) s. m. Rendering permanent, confirmation, establishment, preservation.
- S. ابکا *ab-kā*, adj. m. } Of the present time, now.
- S. ابکی *ab-kī*, adj. f. }
- P. آبکار *āb-kār*, s. m. A water-carrier, a sprinkler,

- a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.
- P. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.
- II. ابکائی *ubkā'i* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.
- S. ابکت *abikt*, (अयक्ति from अ and यक्त् Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.
- P. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.
- II. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- P. آب کوثر *āb-i-kauṣar*, s. The water of the river *Kauṣar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.
- S. ابکھیک *abikhek*, s. m. See ابیشیک *abishek*.
- S. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.
- S. ابکیشی *abkeshī* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).
- P. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passenger, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.
- P. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.
- P. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).
- P. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a broom for sprinkling water on a warp stretched for weaving.
- P. آبگینہ *ābgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, a drinking glass; wine; a diamond.
- S. ابل *a-bal*, adj. m. Weak.
- S. ابلا *a-balā*, 1. adj. f. Weak, powerless. 2. s. f. A woman.
- P. آبلا *ābilā*, s. m. See آبله *ābila*.
- S. ابلاپا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.
- A. ابلاغ *iblāgh* (inf. iv. of بلغ *bilg*) s. m. Causing to arrive, conveying, sending.
- H. ابلانا *ublānā* (caus. of ابلنا *ablānā*) v. a. To cause to

- boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is spilled.
- S. ابلای *abala-i* (from ابله *ablā*) s. f. Weakness.
- A. ابلق *ablak* (from بلق *blaq*) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.
- A. ابلقا *ablakā*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.
- S. ابلمب *a-bilamb* (अ and विलम्ब Delay) s. m. Quickness, diligence.
- H. ابلنا *ubalnā*, v. n. To boil.
- S. ابلونک *abalonan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.
- P. آبله *ābila*, s. m. A blister. آبله پا *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet. آبله پائی *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبله فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.
- A. ابله *ablah* (from בלה Hebrew Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.
- A. ابلهی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.
- S. ابلی *a-bal-i*, adj. Weak.
- S. ابلی *aba-i* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.
- A. ابلیس *iblīs* (from ابلس he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy. *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil.
- A. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*).
- S. ابناش *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.
- S. ابناشی *a-binās-i* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.
- A. ابناجنس *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.
- A.P. ابنا دھر *abnā-i-dahr*, } s. plur. Sons of the age or time, contemporaries.
- A.P. ابنا روزگار *abnā-i-rozgār*, } the age or time, contemporaries.
- S. ابندو *a-bindu* (अ and विन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.
- A. ابن زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governour of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- P. آب نقرہ *āb-i-nukra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- P. آبنوس *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. آبنوسي *ābnūs-i*, adj. Made of ebony.
- P. آب نی *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *hukka* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- S. ابني *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- S. ابني *abani* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- S. ابنيت *abinīt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- A. ابو *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. ابو الفضل *abu-l-fazl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. ابو بکر *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. ابو تراب *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. ابو جهل *abū jahl* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. ابو حریرہ *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. ابواب *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- S. ابوجهہ *a-būjh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- S. ابوجاہ *a-būjhā* (अ and بوجا Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- H. ابول *abol* (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- H. ابولا *a-bolā*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- P. آب وہوا *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.
- A. ابوبی *abwī* (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
- S. ابی *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of انو *anu*.
- S. ایم *ibh*, s. m. An elephant.
- S. آبما *ā-bhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.

- S. ابھار *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- S. ابھار *ubhār* (उत्तु and r. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- S. ابھارنا *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- H. ابھارنا *ubhārnā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- S. ابھاگ *a-bhāg* (अ and भाग्य or भाग Fortune) s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- S. ابھاگا *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- S. ابھاگی *a-bhāg-i*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- A. ابھام *ibhām* (from Heb. בְּהָמָה Close d by pressure) The thumb : suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- S. ابھاننا *ubhānā* (उत्तु and भायि caus. of r. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- S. ابھاو *a-bhā'ō*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- S. ابھیاد *abhibād* (अभिवाद from अभि and r. वद Speak) s. m. Obeisance, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- S. ابھیادن *abhibādan* (अभिवादन) s. m. Same as ابھیاد *abhibād*, q. v.
- S. ابھیراي *abhiprāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- S. ابھیدھان *abhidhān*, s. m. A dictation.
- S. ابھرا *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- S. ابھرانا *ubhrānā* (उत्तु and r. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- S. ابھرک *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- S. ابھرم *a-bharam* (अ and संघ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- S. آبھرण *ā-bharan* (or *abharan*), s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- S. ابھرنا *ubharnā* (see ابھرانا) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unlade (a cart or boat).
- S. ابھسارکا *abhi-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f.

Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).

s. ابھیشک **अभिषेक** *abhishek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.

h. ابھک *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.

s. ابھکت **(अ और भक्ति)** Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.

s. ابھلک **(अभिलाष)** s. m. Wish, desire.

s. ابھلکھا *abhilakhā*, s. f. See ابھلک *abhilāk*.

s. ابھمان **अभिमान** *abhimān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.

s. ابھمنی *abhimān-i*, adj. Proud, haughty.

s. ابھمن्य **अभिमन्य** *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.

s. ابھنو **अभिनव** *abhinav*, adj. New, recent.

s. ابھوت **(अ और r. भू)** Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.

s. ابھوچ *a-bhoj*, (**अभोज्य**) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.

s. ابھوکھن **आभूषण** (आ and r. भूषण Adorn) *ābhukhan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.

s. ابھوگ **(अभोग्य from अ and r. भुज् Enjoy)** adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.

s. ابھون *ab'hūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.

s. ابھی *ab-hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already.

s. ابھی *a-bhai* (**अभय**) adj. Fearless, without fear.

s. ابھیاس **अभ्यास** *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.

s. ابھید **अभेद** (or for **अभेद्य**) *a-bhed*, adj. 1. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable. 2. Known, publick.

s. ابھیو *abhew*, adj. See ابھید *a-bhed*.

p. آبھی *āb-i*, adj. Aquatick, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist.

h. ابھی *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!

s. ابھت *ab-i*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).

A. ابیات *abyāt*, s. plur. (of بیت Houses ; distichs or verses (most commonly).

P. ابیاری *abyār-i*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.

P. آبیاری *āb-yārī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.

P. آب یخنی *āb-i-yakhnī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.

s. ابیب *abyab* (**अवयव**) s. m. Limb, member.

s. ابیر *a-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.

h. ابیر *abīr*, s. m. Powder used in the *holī*. See عبیر *ābīr*.

A. باض *abyaz*, adj. compar. (of بیض Heb. and Ch. בִּזְבֵּן Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.

s. آپ *āp* (Sans. आत्मा Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior), his worship, &c. آپ سوارتھی *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.

s. آپ آپ *āp*, s. m. Water.

s. آپ اپ *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of **अधि**.

s. آپ اپ *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with; secondary to. The opposite of **दूर**.

s. آپا *āpā* (see آپ) s. f. An elder sister. Self.

s. آپاپ *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless, innocent.

s. آپ آپ *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.

s. آپاٹر *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.

s. آپادھ *upādh*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.

s. آپادھی *upādh-i*, adj. Violent, unjust.

s. آپار **(अ और पार** The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.

P. آپار *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

- s. اپارجت **उपार्जित** *upārjit*, adj. Acquired.
- s. اپارجنی **उपार्जनि** (उप and r. ارج) Earn) *upārjan*, s. m. Earning, acquirement.
- s. اپارنا **उत्पाटन** from **उत्** and r. پٹ (Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, to eradicate.
- s. اپاس (contract. of اپواس **उपवास** q. v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
- s. اپاسا **उपासा** *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
- s. اپاسنا **उपासन** from **उप** and r. آس (Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
- s. اپاسی **उपासी** *upāsī* (see اپاسنا) adj. Serving, worshipping.
- H. اپانا **उपाना**, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
- s. اپاو **उपाव** *upāv*, s. m. Remedy, redress: see اپائی.
- s. اپارن **अपावन** *a-pāwan*, adj. Impure, defiling.
- H. اپاھج **उपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, cripple: a person who never visits any one.
- s. اپائی **उपाय** (उप, آ and r. इ Go) *upā'e*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.
- s. اپائی **उपायी** *upā'i* or *upāyī*, adj. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying; contriver.
- s. اپاد **उपवाद** *apabād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
- s. اپبتر **उपवित्र** *a-pabitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
- s. اپبس **उपवर्ष** *apavars* (अ, पर and वर्ष Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
- s. اپبن **उपवन** *upavan* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
- s. اپبت **उपपति** *upa-pati*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.
- s. اپبت **आपत्** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
- s. اپت **آپت** *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
- s. اپترک **अपुत्रक** *aputruk*, adj. Childless.
- s. اپتروتا **अपतिवता** (अ and **पतिवता**) A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman); a courtezan.

- s. اپتیہ **उपथ्य** To be gone in ; fit, wholesome) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
- s. اپتیا **उपत्यय** Trust, confidence) *a-patiyā*, } (अ and **प्रत्यय** adj. Faithless, treacherous.
- s. اپتک **उपत्क** *a-patāk* (अ and r. پट Move) adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytick.
- s. اپتن **उदूतन** *upṭan*, } (उदूतन) s. m. A composition of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
- s. اپتھنا **उपथ्ना** (उप and r. षा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
- H. اپج **उपज** *upaj*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extempore, chorus, variations in musick.
- s. اپجنا **उपजना** (trans. of اپجنا *upajnā*, q. v.) v. a. To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
- s. اپجاؤ **उपजाउ** *upjā'ū*, adj. Fertile.
- s. اپجت **उपजित** *upajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
- s. اپجتن **उपजतन** *upajatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
- s. اپجس **उपजस** *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dis-honour.
- s. اپجسی **उपजसी** *apa-jasī*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
- s. اپجنا **उपजना** (उप and r. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
- s. اپچھرا **उपच्छरा** (अपच्छरा) *apchharā* (अपच्छरा) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra. See اپسرا *apsarā*.
- s. آپد **आपद** (आ and r. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. آفت *āfat*).
- s. آپدا **आपदा** *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
- s. اپدرو **उपद्रव** *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
- s. اپدیس **उपदेश** *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
- s. اپدیسی **उपदेशी** *upa-desī*, s. m. f. An adviser.
- s. اپر **उपरि** *upar* (उपरि) prep. Above, on, over. See اوپر *ūpar*.
- s. اپراجت **अपराजित** *a-parājīt*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

- s. اپراجتا **अपराजिता** *aparājita*, s. f. The name of a twining shrub (called also کویل *koyal*, and کواؤہینٹی *kawwā-thenthī*, i. e. Crow's beak) *Clitoria ternatea* : also, the name of other plants.
- s. اپراج **अपराजय** *a-parājai*, s. m. Not a defeat ; victory, invincibleness.
- s. اپراد **अपराध (अप and r. राध** Accomplish) *apa-rādh*, s. m. Offence, transgression, crime, fault.
- s. اپرادھن **अपराधिनी** *apa-rādh-in* (अपराधी) s. f. } A criminal, sinner, offender, transgressor.
- ii. اپرالا **अप्राला** *uprālā*, s. m. Aid, assistance. اپرالا کرنا *uprālā karnā*, v. a. To take one's part, to protect, to stickle for.
- s. اپرانت **उपरि** Over, and **अंत** End) adv. After, afterwards.
- iii. اپراوری **अप्रावरी** *uprāvarī*, adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling.
- s. اپریها **अप्रभा** *a-prabhā*, s. f. Want of splendour ; darkness, dullness.
- s. اپرپاتि **(अ and परिपाटी** Order, method) *a-paripātī*, s. f. Deviation from established custom.
- s. اپرتاپ **अप्रताप** *a-pratāp*, s. m. Want of acuteness, of power or of fortune.
- s. اپرتاپी **अप्रतापी** *a-pratāpī*, adj. Blunt, powerless, unfortunate.
- s. اپرتیشنا **अप्रतिष्ठा** *a-pratishṭhā*, s. f. Want of respectability.
- s. اپرتکش **अप्रत्यक्ष** from **अ**, **प्रति** and **अक्षि** Eye) adj. Imperceptible, not evident, secret, absent.
- s. اپرتھا **अप्रथा** *a-prathā*, s. f. Deviation from custom : secrecy.
- s. اپرتीت **अप्रतीत** *a-pratīt*, adj. Without credit.
- s. اپرتीتی **(अ and प्रतीति** Fame) *a-pratītī*, s. f. Want of confidence or of credit.
- s. اپرچند **अप्रचंड** *a-prachand*, adj. Not violent, not strong or forcible, without dignity.

- s. اپرچھا **a-parichchhā** (**अ** and **परीक्षा** Trial, ordeal) s. f. Want of trial or proof.
- s. اپردهان **अप्रधान** *a-pradhān*, adj. Subordinate, secondary, mean, powerless.
- s. اپرس **अपर्स** *aparas* (**अ** and **स्पर्श** Touch) s. m. 1. The state of a Hindū after bathing, previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. 2. (for the Arabic ابرص) Leprosy.
- s. اپرسادी **अप्रसादी** *a-prasādī*, adj. That which is not presented to the deity.
- s. اپرسن **अप्रसन्न** *a-prasann*, adj. Ungracious, unfavourable, displeased, dissatisfied, averse.
- s. اپرش **(अ and पुरुष** Man) *a-purush*, adj. Impotent, effeminate, unmanly.
- s. اپرلا **अपरला**, adj. Superficial ; the outside of a garment (opposed to the lining).
- s. اپرمان **(अ and प्रमाण** Proof) *a-pramāṇ*, adj. Without proof, untrue.
- s. اپرم پار **(अ priv. परम्** Subsequent, after, and **पार** Opposite bank of a river) *a-param-pār*, adj. Boundless, infinite.
- s. اپرننا **अपर्ना**, s. m. A scarf.
- s. اپرمنپار **aparampār**, Same as اپرم پار q. v.
- s. اپروائی تروائی **अप्रोवै त्रोवै** *uparwā-t̄ tarwā-t̄*, s. f. Surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus.
- s. آپرودب **आत्मा** Self, and **रूप** Form) s. m. and adj. Self, self-formed, the deity.
- s. اپرونچا **upraunchā**, s. m. A towel or cloth for wiping the body : adj. Superficial.
- s. اپریت **a-prīt**, s. f. Enmity, hatred.
- s. اپریم **a-prem**, s. m. Enmity, hatred.
- s. اپرینا **अपर्ना** (**उत्** and r. **पट** Go) v. n. To be rooted out, to be pulled out, to be skinned.
- H. اپرینا **अपर्ना**, v. n. To be imprinted with the mark of any thing.
- s. آپس **āpas** or *apas* (see آپ *āp*) pron. recip. Self, selves, one's self, themselves, one another ; (hence) s. f. Kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.

- s. آپس میں رہنا *āpas mei rahnā*, is applied to signify adultery, &c. (in the dialect of women).
- s. اپس *upas* (उप् and r. पस Destroy) s. f. Stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness.
- s. اپستہت *उपस्थित* (from उप् and r. श्वा Stand, remain), *upasthit*, adj. Present, ready.
- s. اپسرا *अप्सरा* *apsarā*, s. f. A female dancer or courtesan in *Swarga* or paradise.
- s. اپسکن *अपशकुन्* *apa-sakun*, s. m. Any unlucky or inauspicious object or omen, a portent.
- s. اپسماਰ *अपस्मार* (from उप् and r. स्मृति *smrī*, Recollect, remember) *apa-smār*, s. m. The epilepsy, falling sickness.
- s. اپسنا *उपस्ना* *upas-nā*, v. n. To become musty, to rot.
- s. اپسویہ *अपसव्य* (अप् and सव्य Left) *apa-savya*, s. m. Right (in opposition to left), the right side of the body.
- s. اپشاستر *उपशास्त्र* *upa-shāstr*, s. m. Sciences connected with, or derived from the *Shāstr*.
- s. اپشبد *अपशब्द* *apa-shabd*, s. m. A disagreeable sound, wind broken backwards, ungrammatical language.
- s. اپشپت *(अ् and पुष्पित* Blossomed) *apushpit*, adj. Without flowers (a tree or plant), not bearing flowers, not in flower.
- s. اپشت *(अ् and स्पष्ट* Evident) *apashṭi*, adj. Hidden, secret.
- s. اپک *a-pak* (अ and पक्वः Ripe) adj. Unripe.
- s. آپکاج *āp-kāj*, { آپ Self, q. v. and کاری *kāry*
- s. آپکاجی *āp-kājī*, { آپ Business) adj. Attending to own business, engaged in own affairs.
- s. اپکار *उपकार* *upa-kār*, s. m. Assistance, benefit, kindness, favour.
- s. اپکاری *उपकारी* *upa-kārī*, adj. Assisting, helping, beneficent.
- s. اپکش *(अ् and पक्षः* A side, party, wing) *a-paksh*, adj. Without wings, without assistance or protection.
- H. اپلا *uplā*, s. m. Cakes of dried cow-dung.
- s. اپلچ *apalajj* (अप् and r. लस्ता Be ashamed) adj. Impudent, immodest, shameless.
- s. اپلچا *(अप् and लज्जा* Shame, modesty) *apalajjā*, s. f. Impudence, shamelessness.
- s. اپلچی *apalajjī*, adj. See اپلچ *apalajj*.
- s. اپلچھن *(अप् and लक्षण* A mark, a sign) *apalachchhaṇ*, s. m. A bad omen, bad sign.
- s. اپلچھنا *apa-lachchhaṇ-ā*, adj. m. Of a bad sign or suspicious appearance, unlucky, ominous.
- H. اپلی *uplī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung of a smaller size than اپلا *uplā*.
- s. اپما *उपमा* (अप् and r. मा Measure) *upa-mā*, s. f. A resemblance, comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened.
- s. اپمان *उपमान* *upa-mān*, s. f. Resemblance, &c. see اپما *upa-mā*.
- s. اپمان *अपमान* *apa-mān*, s. m. Disrespect, dishonour, affront, disgrace, contempt.
- s. اپماني *apa-mānī*, adj. Disgraced, abased.
- s. آپن *āpan* or *āpun* (आत्मन्) pron. recip. Self.
- s. آپن *आपन्न* (आ and r. पद Go) *ā-panna*, adj. Unfortunate, afflicted: gained, obtained, acquired: a refugee, one who comes for shelter or protection.
- s. اپنا *apnā*, m. اپنی *apnī*, f. (see آپ *āp*) pron. poss. Of or belonging to self, own. (In Braj, *āpnau*, *āpne*, *āpmī*). اپنی گاؤنا *apnī-gāonā*, To sing one's own praises, to egotize.
- s. اپنان *apnā-nā* (see آپ *āp*) v. a. To make a thing one's own, to convert or appropriate to one's own use.
- s. اپنایت *apnā-yat* (see آپ *āp*) s. f. Family, relations, kindred, kin.
- s. اپنپا *apampā* (see آپ *āp*) s. m. One's self. (Used in the accusative case only, as اپنپا بھان *apampā bāchānā*, To guard or protect one's self).
- s. اپنپه *a-panth* (अ and पंथः A road) s. n. A wrong or bad road, a devious track; heresy.
- s. اپنپی *a-panthī*, adj. One who has lost his way, devious; heretical.

- s. اپنیشاد **उपनिषद्** *upanishad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
- ii. اپنگ **upang**, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
- s. اپنند **उपनन्द** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Krishna's* foster father.
- s. اپنیہ (अ and पुण्य) **Virtuous action, merit, charity** *a-punya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
- s. اپوان **अपवाद** (अप and r. वद Speak) *apa-vād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
- s. اپوان (अपवादिनी) **अपवादिनी** *apa-vād-in* s. f. } A
- s. اپوانی (अपवादी) **अपवादी** *apa-vādī* s. m. } A complainer, an accuser.
- s. اپواس **उपवास** (उप and r. वस Dwell) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
- s. اپوت **अपुत्र** (Sans. अपुत्र) adj. 1. Childless. 2. Undutiful (a child.)
- s. اپوتر **पवित्र** (Clean, pure) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled, impure, profane.
- s. اپوترا **अपवित्रता** *a-pavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleanliness, filth.
- s. اپوج (for अ and पूज्य To be worshipped) adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
- s. اپورب (for अपूर्व comp. of अ and पूर्व Preceding) adj. New, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable, unparalleled.
- s. اپورگ **अपवर्ग** (अप and r. वृज Quit, leave) *apa-varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- s. اپویت **उपवीत** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
- s. اپوید (उप Near, and वेद The Veda) **उपवेद** *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced
- immediately from the *Vedas*. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gāndharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthāpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or musick, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Viswamitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*: and *Viswakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).
- s. اپیاس **उपहास** (उप and r. हस Laugh) *upa-hās*, s. m. Laughter, fun, sport.
- s. اپرانا **aphrānā** (caus. of اپرنا v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- s. اپرای **aphrā-tī**, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- s. اپرنا **apharnā** (perhaps آپرنا Self, and भरण Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- s. اپل **अफल** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
- s. اپلت **फलित** (In fruit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- s. اپننا **uphannā** (उत् and r. फण Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
- ii. آپیو **āphū**, } s. f. Opium.
- ii. اپیم **aphūm**, } s. f.
- s. اپین **फेन** (Froth, foam) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
- ii. اپیندا **aphendā**, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
- s. اپیر **पीर** (अ and पीर Pain) adj. Without pain.
- s. اپیکت **उपयुक्त** (उप and r. युज Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

- s. اپکھ (अ, प्र and r. ईक्ष See) *a-pekh*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. اپین *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.
- s. اپیا (*अ* and पेय To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- s. ات *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.
- s. ات *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of *अध adha*.
- s. آت *āt* (*आतृप्य* from *आ* and r. *तृप्* Satisfy) s. m. Custard apple (*annona squamosa* or *reticulata*).
- s. ات *it* (*अत्र*) adv. Here, hither.
- ii. ات *ut*, adv. There, thither.
- n. اتا *ittā*, or *ittū*, adj. m. Thus much, &c. See اتنا *itnā*.
- t. اتا *atā*, s. m. Father.
- ii. آتا *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple: see آت *āt*.
- t. اتابگ *atā-bag* (comp. of اتا *atā*, Father, and بگ *bag*, Lord) s. m. A master, a teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers.
- s. اتار *utār*, s. m. Descent, declination. *utār denā*, To bring down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- s. اتارا *utārā* (from اتارنا *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing or passing (over a river, &c): an answer: cast off clothes: disgrace, degradation: ransom, self-devotion.
- s. اتارن *utāran*, 1. s. f. A fragment. 2. See اتارنا.
- s. اتارنا *utārnā* (caus. of اتارنا) v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to strip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a portion of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. اتاري *utāre hū'e*, Engaged with a desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to

- conquer or die). کپڑی اتارنا *kapre utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.
- t. اتالیق *atālīk*, s. m. A private tutor.
- t. اتالیقی *atālīk-ī*, s. f. Private tuition.
- s. اتان *utān* (*उत* and r. *तन* Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- ii. اتالول *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- ii. اتالولا *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- ii. اتالوی *utā'olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- ii. اتائی *atā-ī*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- s. اتبل *atibel* (*अतिवेल* from *जनि* and *वेला* Limit) adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- s. آتپ *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- s. اتپات *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.
- s. اتپتی (*उत्* and r. *पद* Go.) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- s. اتپن *utpann* (*उत्* and r. *पद* Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- s. اتیتھی (*अ* and *तिथि* A lunar day) *atithi* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- ii. اتھا *a-tathā*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. اتجوٹ *ati-jog* (*अतियोग्य*) adj. Very worthy.
- A. اتحاد *ittihād* (inf. viii. of *حد*, Heb. ۶۷۸ Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- s. اتر *uttar* (*उत्* and r. *तृ* Cross, pass over) *uttar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superiour, high. *उत्तरार्ध* *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- ii. اتر *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquetish.
- s. آتھر *ātur* (*आ* and r. *तुर* Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.

- s. اتر **अत्र** *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
- s. اترا **उत्तरात्** (*उत्तरात्* Northward) adj. Northern, northerly ; s. f. North wind, boreas.
- A. اترائی **atrāk**, s. (plur. of) (ترک) Turks.
- s. اترانا **utrānā** (caus. of اترنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person ; as, to do it one's self, is اترانا *utārnā*). 2. To boil over.
- H. اترانا **itrānā**, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
- s. اتروون **uttarāwan**, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
- II. اتريا **itrāyā**, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wan-
- II. اتري اي **itrāī**, f. } ton.
- s. اترياين **uttarāyan** (**उत्तर** North, and **अयन** Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north.
- s. اتريپادرپد **उत्तरभाद्रपद** (**उत्तर** Posterior, and **भाद्रपद** The constellation) *uttara-bhādrapad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
- s. اترپت (अ and तृप्ति Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
- s. اترن **utaran** (from **उत्तीर्णी** see under اترنا *utarnā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body ; cast off clothes. اترن **होना** *utaran-honā*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
- s. اترنا **utarnā** (**उत्तरण** from **उत्** and r. **तृ** Cross over) v. n. To descend, to alight, to halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, to subside, to decrease, to pass over, to cross, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fade, to flag, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to flatten, to fall in value or in dignity.
- s. اتروانا **utarwānā** (caus. of اترنا) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
- s. اتسی **अतसी** *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- s. اتسار **अतिसार** (**अनि** and r. **सृ** Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.

- s. اتساه **उत्साह** (**उत्** and r. **षह** Bear) *ut-sāh*, s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude ; happiness, joy.
- s. اتسو **उत्सव** *utsav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, publick rejoicing.
- P. آتش **ātash**, or **ātish**, s. f. Fire.
- P. آتش افروز **ātash-afroz**, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.
- P. آتش افگن **ātash-afgan**, } adj. Throwing fire.
- P. آتش فگن **ātash-fgan**, } adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
- P. آتش بار **ātash-bār**, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
- P. آتش باز **ātash-bāz**, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.
- P. آتش بازي **ātash-bāzī**, s. f. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
- P. آتش پاره **ātash-pāra**, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal ; a beautiful person ; an exciter of quarrels ; quarrelsome.
- P. آتش پرست **ātash-parast**, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.
- P. آتش پرسنی **ātash-parastī**, s. f. The worship of fire.
- P. آتش کھوار **ātash-khwār** (Fire eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetrao rufus*, *Lin*: called in Hindī **چکور** *chakor*, q. v.
- P. آتش دان **ātash-dān**, s. A chafingdish, a fire-place, any receptacle for fire, a brazier.
- P. آتش ریز **ātash-rez**, Pouring out fire ; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
- P. آتش زدگی **ātash-zada-gī**, s. f. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses, &c. whether accidentally or by design.
- P. آتش زن **ātash-zan**, Striking fire ; a striker of fire.
- P. آتش زنی **ātash-zanī**, s. f. Striking fire.

p. آتشستان ātash-istān, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds ; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle ; a large fire, a funeral pile.

p. آتش طبع ātash-tāb^x, adj. Fiery-tempered.

p. آتش فشان ātash-fishān, adj. Scattering fire.

p. آتش فگن ātash-fīgān, adj. Throwing fire.

p. آتشک ātashak, s. f. The venereal disease.

p. آتش کده ātash-kada, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.

p. آتش مزاج ātash-mizāj, adj. Fiery tempered.

p. آتش ناک ātash-nāk, adj. Fiery, hot.

p. آتشی ātash-i, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.

p. آتشی شیشه ātash-i shīsha, A burning glass. آتشین ātashīn āb, Wine. آتشین خو ātashīn-kho, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.

A. اتصاف ittiṣāf (inf. viii. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.

A. اتصال ittiṣal (inf. viii. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, adjacency.

A. اتفاق ittifāk (inf. viii. of وفق) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity. 3. Equality. 4. Probability. اتفاق ittifāk-i-hasana, or حسنة ittifāk-āt-i-hasana, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. اتفاق کرنا ittifāk karna, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. اتفاق ہونا ittifāk honā, To happen, to be agreed.

A. اتفاقاً ittifākan, adv. Accidentally, by chance.

A. اتفاقات ittifākāt, s. m. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, successes.

A. اتفاقی ittifāk-i, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.

A. اتفقاً ittikā (inf. viii. of وقی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning ; abstaining from evil ; piety.

A. اتقیا atkiyā, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees.

s. اکا atkā (from अति Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.

s. اتکل utkal, n. prop. A name of the province of Urīsā.

s. ات گت at gat (अति and गत Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.

s. اتل atul (अ and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.

s. اتم uttam, adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief.

s. اتم ātm (आत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (much used in the composition of Hindawī words ; as) آتم پالکت ātm-pālak, Selfish ; آتم گھاٹ ātm-ghāṭ, Self-murder ; آتم نامی ātm-nāmī, Self-evident.

A. اتم atamm, adj. compar. (of اتم) More or most perfect.

s. آتما ātmā, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek Αὐτμη).

A. اتمام itmām (inf. iv. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا itmām karnā, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام ہونا itmām honā, To be completed, &c.

s. آتمان ātmān, s. f. The soul : see آتما ātmā. آتمان ātānā ātmānī (for अनात्मा) The reverse of soul.

s. آتمج ātmaj (आत्मन् Self, body, and ज Born, from r. जन Be produced) ātmaj, s. m. A son.

s. ان (अ and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) atan, n. prop. Kāmde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.

H. اتنا itnā, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنی میں itne mei, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.

H. اتنا utnā, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many.

s. انت اتھن (अति and अन्त End) atant or atyant, adj. Very much, excessive, great.

- s. آتنک *ātank*, s. m. See آنگ *ā-tang*.
- s. آتھنگ (आ and r. तक Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension : disease, affliction, pain : parade, ostentation, show, pomp.
- s. آتنگ *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
- ii. اترو *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much : see اتنا *itnā*.
- ii. اتو *uttū* s. m. Plaits of cloth. مارکر اتو بنایا *mārkar uttū banāyā uske tañi*, He beat him to a mummy (lit. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). اتو کرنا *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait. اتوکش *uttū-kash*, or اتو گر *uttū-gar*, A plaiter.
- ii. آٹو *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or a governess.
- s. اتوار *itwār* (from आदित्यवार The day of the sun) s. m. Sunday.
- s. اтол *a-tol*, adj. See اتل *atul*.
- s. اथ *ath*, or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now, thus, so and so, further, moreover.
- s. اتها *athā* (अ and स्थान Place) adj. Deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth.
- A. اتهام *ittihām* (inf. VIII. of وهم) s. m. Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.
- s. اٹھان *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. اٹھان एकादशी *utthān ekādasi*, or देवठान *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl paksh* of Kartik, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).
- s. اتها *a-thāh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss. See اتها *athā*.
- s. اتهائیں *athāñi* (अ and r. छा Remain ; q. d. not to remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves.
- s. اتھت *athit* (अ and स्थित Placed, stood) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

- s. اتھربن *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.
- s. اتھک *athak* (अ and स्थग्न Weariness) adj. Unwearied, untired, insensible of fatigue.
- s. اتھل *athal* (अ and स्थल A place) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
- ii. اتھلا *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
- ii. اتھلانا *uthlānā* (caus. of اتھلنا v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.
- ii. اتھلنا *uthlānā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset. اتھلنا پھلننا *uthlānā puthlānā*, the same.
- s. اتھوا (अथ Now, &c. and वा Or) *atha-vā*, conj. Or.
- s. ایتی (r. इ Go) *iṭī*, a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion : and may be translated by Thus therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end ; in which latter sense it is usually written like حة زیاده in Persian and تم in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.
- s. اتی *ati*, prep. Exceeding, &c. : see ات *ati*.
- s. اتیبار *ati-bār*, adv. Frequently.
- s. اتیکنا *ati-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
- s. اتیت *atīt* (अतिथि) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakīr (among Hindūs). See اتھت *atithi*.
- s. اتھیت *atīt*, adj. Passed, elapsed.
- s. اتیرکت *ati-rikta* (अतिरिक्त) adj. Excessive, exceeding.
- s. اتیرن *utīran* (उत्तीर्ण) adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
- s. اتیس *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
- ii. اتیک *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. میں *itek meri*, In the mean time.
- s. اتیہاس *atīhās* (इतिहास) s.m. History, heroick history, story, fable.
- ii. آٹا *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina.
- s. اتا *ātā* (अट्ट) s. m. Upper room, balcony.
- s. اتھاری *atā-rī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

ii. اِتال *aṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.

s. اِتلاا *aṭalā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.

h. اِتپانگي *aṭpaṭāngī*, adj. Inconsiderate, irregular.

h. اِتپشي *aṭpaṭī*, } lar, unstudied, thoughtless.

h. اِتھ *aṭaṭ* (perhaps, from اِت and شي) A skreen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).

h. اِتک *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, obstruction, bar, obstacle; name of a river.

h. اِتكا *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the publick at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past. (of اِتكنا) Aground, stopped, hindered.

h. اِتكانا *aṭkānā* (caus. of اِتكنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain, coerce.

h. اِتكاؤ *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention.

h. اِتكاؤنا *aṭkā'ona*, Same as اِتكاؤ *aṭkā'o*, q. v.

h. اِتكارليس *uṭakkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.

h. اِتكل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. اِتكل باز *aṭkal-bāz*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.

h. اِتكل پچھو *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.

h. اِتكلنا *aṭkal-nā* (see اِتكل) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think.

h. اِتكنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.

s. اِتكيل *aṭkel* (r. اِتھ Exceed, and سَلَة Sport) adj. Wanton.

s. اِتكيلي *aṭkel-i*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.

s. اِتل *aṭal* (अ and r. टल Be agitated) adj. Immoveable, fixed, of a determined resolution.

h. اِتم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.

s. اِتن *aṭan*, s. m. plur. of اِتھ *aṭā*, q. v.

s. اِثنا *aṭnā* (r. اِتھ Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate,

to walk about. کوا اٹ گیا *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.

h. اِتنگن *uṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'aliār. 2. Name of a plant.

s. اِتنی *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.

s. اِتوات کھوات *aṭwāt khaṭwāt*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-rid.

s. اِلوائی کھواتی *aṭwātī khaṭwātī lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.

s. اِتھات *aṭ-hāt* (अ and r. त्रुट Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.

h. اِتكٹ *aṭok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.

h. اِتلول *aṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.

s. اِتلہي *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.

s. اِٹھ *āṭh* (अष्ट) adj. Eight. آٹھ آٹھ آنسورونا *āṭh īṭh īnisū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. بھر آٹھ *āṭh pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. کھننا آٹھ *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.

s. اِٹھا بائھی *uṭhā baithī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.

s. اِٹھاره *aṭhārah* (अष्टादश) adj. Eighteen. اٹھاره *aṭhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.

s. اِٹھاسی *aṭhāsī* (अष्टाशीति) adj. Eighty-eight.

s. اِٹھان *uṭhān* (उत्थान) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascending, appearing.

s. اِٹھانان *uṭhānā* (caus. of اِٹھان) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, to elevate, to hoist, to take or bear away, to produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, to abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, to remove, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend.

دینا اِٹھان دینا *uṭhā denā*, To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.

s. اِٹھانوارے *aṭhānarwe* (अष्टनवति) adj. Ninety-eight.

- s. اٹھاون *athāwan* (अष्टपंचाशन्) adj. Fifty-eight.
- s. اٹھائیس *athā'is* (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
- s. پ. اٹھائی گیرا *uṭhā'i gīrā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
- s. اٹھ بیٹھ *uṭh baith*, s. f. 1. Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.
- s. اٹھتالیس *athtālis* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
- s. اٹھتیس *athtūs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
- s. اٹھساث *athsath* (अष्टषष्ठि) adj. Sixty-eight.
- s. اٹھکھلی *atkhelī* (r. آٹھ Exceed, and خلہ Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
- h. اٹھال *atħal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
- h. اٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
- s. اٹھنا *uṭhnā* (उत्थान from उत् and r. ष्ठ Stand) v. n. To rise up, be raised, spring; to be abolished.
- s. اٹھنگن *uṭh-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
- s. اٹھوائی کھوئائی *atħwātī khaṭwātī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
- s. اٹھوارہ *atħwāra* (अष्ट Eight, and वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
- s. آٹھوان *āṭh-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
- s. اٹھوانا *uṭhwānā* (caus. of اٹھنا) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
- s. اٹھوترسو *atħotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
- s. اٹھتھتر *atħattar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
- h. اٹھی *attī*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
- h. اٹھر *aṭer*, s. f. Name of a town.

- h. اٹیرن *aṭeran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge (in the manage).
- h. اٹیرنا *aṭernā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
- h. اٹیک *aṭek*, adj. Without support.
- A. اڈاٹ *aṣāṣ*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
- A. اڈات *aṣāṣu-l-bait*, } Household furniture.
- A. آٹار *āṣār*, s. m. plur. (of اثر) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muhammad*.
- A. اڈامی *aṣāmī*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
- A. اڈبات *isbāt* (inf. iv. of Heb. שְׁבָת To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainty, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اڈبات مدعی کیا *isbāt-i-muddāḍ kiyā*, اڈبات تقریر کی *isbāt-i-takrir ki*): (*Hunter*).
- A. اڈار *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. اڈ کرنا *aṣar karnā*, To operate, affect.
- A. اڈقل *aṣkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
- A. اڈنا *aṣnā* (from Heb. שְׁנִי He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. اڈنای راہ *aṣnā-i-rāh*, or اڈنای راہ مین *aṣnā-i-rāh men*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
- A. اڈنا اشہر *iṣnā āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms. اڈنا اشہری *iṣnā-āsharī*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
- A. اڈیر *aṣīr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
- A. اڈیم *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
- s. اج *aj*, s. m. A he goat.
- s. آج *āj* (or *aq*, from अद्य) adv. To day. آج کل *āj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to morrow, of late, in a few days. آج کل کرنا *āj-kal karnā* or آج کل بانا *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate. آج *āj*

آج کی رات *āj ke din*, To day. آج کی دن *āj ki rāt*, To night. آج کی روز *āj ke roz*, To day.

s. اجا آجا (**आर्थिक**) s. m. A paternal grandfather.

A. اجابت *iżābat* (inf. iv. of جوب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

s. اجات (**अ** and **जात** Kind, sort) *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

s. اجاتی *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

A. اجارة *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

A. P. اجارہ دار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

H. اجازہ *ajāz*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).

s. اجازہ *ujār* (see اجزنا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, deserted, abandoned.

s. اجازنا *ujārnā* (caus. of اجزنا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, injure, expose to loss.

A. اجازت *iżāzat* (inf. iv. of جوز) s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders.

اجازت خواہ *ijāzat-khwāh*, adj. Asking permission.

اجازت دینا *ijāzat denā*, To permit.

H. اجاگر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.

s. اجالا *ujālā* (**उत्त** and r. **ज्वल** Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. adj. See اجل *ujjal*.

s. اجالنا *ujālnā* (caus. of اجلنا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

s. اجالی *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see اجل *ujjal*.

s. اجامل *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

s. اجان *ajān* (**अ** and **ज्ञान** Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.

H. اجان *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a

river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.

s. آجانا *ā-jānā* (آ and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly, befall, happen. 2. To come.

s. اجانی *a-jān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

A. اجتماع *ijtimā'* (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

A. اجتناب *ijtināb* (inf. viii. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

A. اجتہاد *ijtihād* (inf. viii. of جہد) s. m. Exertion, effort.

A. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

s. آجڑھ *ā-judh* (**आयुध** from **आ** and r. **युध** Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).

H. اجڈہ *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

A. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare, fee. اجر دینا *ajr denā*, To reward, recompense.

s. اجر (अ and r. जू Grow old) *ajar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude or the infirmities of old age, undecayable.

s. اجڑی *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

A. اجرا *ijrā* (inf. iv. of جری) s. m. Performance. اجرا کرنا *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

A. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

A. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

S. H. اجڑا پجڑا *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

S. H. اجڑنا *ujārnā* (**उत्त** and **जटा** A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate.

S. H. اجڑوانا *ujarwānā* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

A. اجزا *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions.

S. اجس *ajas* (**अ** and **यशः**) adj. Infamous.

A. اجساد *ajsād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

A. اجسم *ajsām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

- s. اجکت *a-jukt*, } (अ. and युक्त् United with, s. اجگت *a-jugat*, } fitted) adj. Unfit; s. f. Violence, oppression, compulsion. ¶ *ajgut* for ادھیت *adbhut*, q. v.
- s. اجر *ajgar* (अज A goat, and r. गृ Swallow) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa constrictor.
- A. اجل *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death, the hour of death, the predestined time of death, a stated time, delay, respite, period for the payment of a debt. اجل رسیدہ *ajal rasīda*, Over-taken by fate. اجل گرفته *ajal-girifta*, Seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
- A. اجل *ajall*, adj. compar. (from جلیل) More or most glorious.
- s. اجل *ujjal* (उज्ज्वल) adj. Clear, pure, shining, luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
- s. اجلہ *ujlā*, adj. See اجل *ujjal*.
- A. اجلس *ijlās* (inf. iv. of جلس) s. f. Seating, causing to sit.
- A. اجلاف *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of جلف *jilf*) Vile, ignoble, unjust people.
- A. اجلال *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of جل) s. m. The bestowing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence, glory, honour, respect.
- s. اجلانا *ujlānā* (caus. of اجلانا) v. a. To cause to cleanse, to brighten.
- s. اجلت *ujjalit* (उत् and उचलित् Blazing) adj. Pure, clean, clear.
- s. اجلنا *ujalnā* (उज्ज्वलन् from उत् and r. उचल Shine) v. n. To become clean, to shine, to be bright.
- A. اجملہ *ajilla*, s. plur. (of جلیل *jalīl* or اجل *ajall*) Illustrious men.
- A. اجماع *ijmā** (inf. iv. of جمع) s. m. Act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole. اجماع امت *ijmā*-i-ummāt*, s. m. General assembly of the people, unanimous consent.

- A. اجمال *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of جمل) s. m. An abstract, compendious account, synopsis.
- A. اجمالي *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
- A. اجمعین *ajma'īn*, s. plur. (of اجمع *ajmū*) The whole, all together.
- A. اجمل *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of جمیل) More or most beautiful.
- P. اجمود *ajmūd*, } (Sans. अजमोदा) s. m. Parsley (*apium involucratum*), common caraway, a kind of lovage.
- s. اجمودا *ajmoda*, } s. m. Parsley (apium involueratum), common caraway, a kind of lovage.
- s. اجنین *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally the hide of an antelope.
- A. اجناس *ajnās*, s. f. plur. (of جنس) 1. Kinds, sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandise.
- A. اجنب *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
- A. اجنبی *ajnabī*, } known (person).
- A. اجنبیت *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state of a foreigner.
- s. اجنم (अ and जन्म Birth) *a-janm*, adj. Unborn and unbegotten.
- A. اجنه *ajinna*, plur. (of جنین Embryos, foetuses.
- H. اجوانا *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour from one vessel into another.
- H. اجواین *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan, Roxb.*)
- S. اجوت *ajot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
- S. احوٹا *a-jūṭhā* (अ and झुट् see جھوٹا) adj. Untouched, untasted (victuals).
- A. اجورہ *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, reward, fee. اجورہ دار *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A labourer for hire (whether by time or by the job), a hireling.
- S. اجور (अ and जोड Junction) *a-jor*, adj. Without joining; peerless, scarce.
- S. اجن *ajon* (from ج) adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- S. اجهانا *ujhālnā* (caus. of اجهانا) v. a. To pour from one vessel into another.
- H. اجھڑ *ujjhār*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

ii. اچھکنا *ujhaknū*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See اچکنا *uchaknā*.

A. اچھل *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of جاھل) More, most or very ignorant.

s. اچھل *ujhal*, s. See اوچھل *ojhal*.

s. اچھلنا *ujhalnā* (عَنْ and ظَلَ Water) 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.

s. اچھو *aj-hū* (آج and هو) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.

s. اچھول *ajhol* (अ and दोला) A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).

s. اچھون *aj-hūn* (آج and هون) adv. See اچھو *aj-hū*.

ii. اجي *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! Good sir! Hear me, sir!

s. اجي *a-jai* (अ and जय Victory, success) adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.

s. اجيت *ajīt* (अ and जित Vanquished) adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.

s. اجيت بُن *ajīt baran* (अजित वर्ण) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).

A. اجيده *ajīyad*, adj. compar. (from جود) Very good, excellent.

A. اجير *ajīr*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.

s. اجيبرن *a-jiran* (अजीर्ण from अ and r. झू Decay) s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.

s. اجيئن *ujjain* (उज्जयनी) s. m. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.

s. اجيرو *ajī'o* (अ and जीव Life) adj. Lifeless.

s. آجيوكا *ājivika*, s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.

s. اچ *uchcha*, adj. High. See انجھا *unghā*.

s. اچائين *uchchātān*, s. m. } (عَنْ and r. चट

s. اچائي *uchāt-i*, s. f. } Break, pierce, in-

jure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.

s. اچائن *uchātānā* (caus. of اچائن q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate. اچائن *uchāt honā*, To be tired, to be disgusted.

s. اچار *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression..

s. آچار *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.

ii. آچار *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.

s. اچارج *achāraj* (आचार्य) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *pandit*.

s. اچارن *uchchāran*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.

s. اچارنا *uchchārnā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.

s. آچاري *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.

s. آچاریه *āchārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.

s. اچان *uchchān* (from اچ) s. f. Height.

s. اچانا *achānā* (आ and r. चम Eat, drink) v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.

s. اچانا *uchānā* (عَنْ and r. चि Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden.

h. اچانچک *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, un-
h. اچانک *achānak*, } wares, unexpectedly.

s. اچپل *achpal*, m. f. } (from चपल) adj. Rest-

s. اچپلا *achpalā*, m. } less, inconstant, playful,
s. اچپلي *achpalī*, f. } brisk, wanton.

s. اچپلاهت *achpalā-hat*, } s. f. Restlessness, play-

s. اچپلي *achpalī*, } fulness, vivacity, in-

constancy, wantonness.

s. اچت *uchit* (r. वच Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.

s. اچت *achchut* (अच्युत from अ and r. च्यु

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal ; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- ii. اچتانا پختانا *achtānā pachtānā* (see پختنا) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- s. اچتر *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- s. اچتنا *uchatnā* (उत् and r. चट Separate, break) v. n. To separate ; to be separated (as plaster from a wall) ; to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely) ; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
- s. اچر (अ and चर Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Immoveable ; inanimate.
- s. اچرج *achraj*, } (आश्य) s. m. f. Wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- s. آچرن *ācharan*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- s. اچرنا *uchcharnā* (उत् and r. चर Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- h. اچرنگ *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- h. اچکا *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
- s. اچکانا *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- h. اچکری *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. اچکش (अ and चक्षु Eye) *a-chakshu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. h. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. اچکن (अ and चिक्ण Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- s. اچکنا *uchknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
- h. اچکی *uchkī*, s. f. A female thief or pickpocket.
- s. اچل *a-chal*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion ; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. نیل اچل *nīl achal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

- s. اچلا *achulā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. اچلانا *uchlānā* (from اچلنا) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- s. اچلنا (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- ii. اچمیا *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- s. اچمن *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
- s. اچن (अ and चिन्ह A mark) adj. Without note or consequence.
- ii. اچنیا *achambhā*, s. m. See اچمیا.
- s. اچنت *a-chint* (अ and चिन्ता Thought) adj. Thoughtless.
- s. اچنجل (अ and चंचल Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- ii. اچوک *a-chūk* (अ and चूक Error) adj. Unerring, sure ; (hence) a good marksman.
- s. اچھا *achchhā* (अच्छ Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. اچھا کرنا *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. اچھا لگنا *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseem, please, be agreeable. اچھا ہونا *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- s. اچھا *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. اچھا بھوجن *ichchhā bhojan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- s. آچھادن (आ and r. छद Cover) *āchchādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- s. اچھالنا *uchhālnā* (caus. of اچھلنا) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
- h. اچھان (अ and चेहान Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- h. اچھاہ *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. اچھت *achchhat* (अ and क्षत Broken), adj. Uninjured, unhurt ; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. اچھت تک *achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhmaṇ when invited to an entertainment.

h. اچھت *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

h.s. اچھتانا *achhtānā* *pachhtānā* (see پچھتنا) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

s. اچھر *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

s. اچھرنا *uchharnā*, v. n. See اچھلنا *uchhalnā*.

s. اچھروٹی *achhrautī* (from اکھر) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

s. اچھری *achchharī* (from اچھر اکھر) adj. Scientifick, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

s. اچھست *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, orts.

s. اچھلانا (*اچھالنا*) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

s. اچھلنا (*उत्* and r. *चल* Move) *uchhalnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

s. اچھن *ichchhan* (ईस्ण) s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

s. اچھن *uchchinn* (*उत्* and r. *छिद* Cut) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

h. اچھنا *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

ii. اچھواني *achhhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

s. اچھوتا *achhūtā* (see اجوتا) adj. Intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

s. اچھودن *achchhodan* (आच्छोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

s. اچھوھنی *achhauhīnī* (अक्ष) A carriage, and *इहिणी* Collection) *achhauhīnī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

s. اچھی *a-chhai*, adj. Unperishable.

s. آچھین *āchhei* (अच्छ) adj. plur. Good. See اچھا *achchhā*.

s. اچھیت *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupified.

s. اچھیتا *a-chitā*, adj. 1. (अ and r. *चित* Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. *चित्र* Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

s. اچھلنا (*उत्* and r. *चेल* Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

h. اچھین *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

A. اح *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as اح *uh uh*).

A. احاداد *āhād*, s. plur. (of احد) The units, ones.

A. احادیث *ahādīs*, s. f. (plur. of *Hadīth*) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

A. احاطہ *iħāta* (inf. iv. of حوط) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. احاطہ کرنا *iħāta karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

A. احب *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of حبب) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

A. احبا *ahibbā*, s. plur. (of حبب) Friends, احباب *ahbab*, lovers, beloved.

A. احتراز *iħtirāz* (inf. viii. of حرز) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. احتراز کرنا *iħtirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

A. احتراق *iħtirāk* (inf. viii. of حرق) s. Burning, conflagration.

A. احترام *iħtirām* (inf. viii. of حرم) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

A. احتساب *iħtisāb* (inf. viii. of حسب Heb. and Ch. בְּשָׁמָן He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- A. احتشام *ihtishām* (inf. viii. of حشم) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- A. احتلام *ihtilām* (inf. viii. of حلم) Heb. and Ch. חלם He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- A. احتمال *ihtimāl* (inf. viii. of حمل) Heb. and Syr.حمل He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty. 3. Probability, conjecture. احتمال کرنا *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute. احتمال ہونا *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- A. احتياج *ihtiyāj* (inf. viii. of حوج) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence.
- A. احتياجات *ihtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of احتياج) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- A. احتیاط *ihtiyāṭ* (inf. viii. of حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- A. احتیاطاً *ihtiyāṭan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- A. احد *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- A. احداث *iḥdāṣ* (inf. iv. of حدث) Heb. שׁתַּח He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- P. احدی *aḥdī*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- A. احادیث *aḥadīyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- A. احرق *iḥrāk* (inf. iv. of حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- A. احرام *iḥrām* (inf. iv. of حرم) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed). احرام *jāma-i-iḥrām*, The garment worn by pilgrims on entering Mecca.
- A. احزان *aḥzān*, s. plur. of حزن *huzn*, q. v.
- A. احسان *ihsān* (inf. iv. of حسن) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit,

- favour, courtesy, kindness, the conferring of obligation. احسان کرنا *ihsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, adj. Obliged, bound (by favour), grateful.
- A.P. احسانی *ihsānī*, s. f. See احسان *ihsān*.
- A. احسن *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of حسن) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- A. احسنت *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- A. احسنام *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of حشم) Followers, attendants. ¶ *iḥshām* (inf. iv. of حشم) s. Reverencing.
- A. احضار *iḥzār*, (inf. iv. of حضر) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- A. احق *aḥakk*, adj. compar. (of حق) More or very proper or deserving.
- A. احقاق *iḥkāk* (inf. iv. of حق) Heb. הַקָּר He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- A. احقر *aḥkar*, adj. compar. (of حقیر) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- A. احكام *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of حکم *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- A. احکم *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of حکیم) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- A. احمد *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of حمید) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- A. احمدی *aḥmadī*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- A.P. احمدآباد *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrat.
- A. احمر *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- A. احمق *aḥmak*, adj. Very or most foolish, fool, blockhead, dunce.
- A. H. احمقابن *aḥmak-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- A.P. احمقانہ *aḥmak-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the

money which an ^{عَامِلٌ} *āmil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

A.H. احْمَقْ بِنٍ *aḥmāk-paṇ*, s. m. See احْمَقْ بِنٍ.

A. احْمَقْيٰ *aḥmāk-ī*, s. f. Folly.

A. احوال *aḥwāl*, s. m. (plur. of حال *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. احوال بتلانا *aḥwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. احوال پرسان *aḥwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. احوال پرسی *aḥwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. احوال پوچھنا *aḥwāl pūchhnā*, To inquire after health, &c.

A. احوال *aḥwāl*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.

A. احْيَا *aḥyā*, s. plur. (of حَيٍ *haiy*) The living. ¶ *iḥyā* (inf. iv. of Heb. הִיָּה He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.

A. احياناً *aḥyānān*, adv. Sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

A. اخ *akħ*, s. m. Brother. *uķh*, Imitative sound of coughing. اخ اخ *akħ akħ*, An exclamation of joy, ah!

A. اخا *akħkhā*, An exclamation of surprize, ha!

A. اخبار *akħbār*, s. plur. (of خبر *habr*) News, a newspaper. ¶ *iħħbār* (inf. iv. of خبر *habr*) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.

A. اخْبَث *akħbas*, adj. compar. (of خَبِيثٌ *ħabīth*) Very impure or contemptible.

P. اخْبَنْ *akħpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

A. اختتام *ikħtitām* (inf. viii. of ختم *ħxtim* Heb. and Ch. חתמן He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

P. اخْتَرُ *akħtar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, horoscope.

A. اخْتَرَاعُ *ikħtirā* (inf. viii. of خَرَاعٌ *ħarrā*) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying. اخْتَرَاعُ كَرْنَا *ikħtirā karnā*, To invent, devise.

A. اخْتَصَارُ *ikħtiṣār* (inf. viii. of خَصْرٌ *ħarr*) s. m.

Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. اخْتَصَارُ كَرْنَا *ikħtiṣār karnā*, To abbreviate, abridge.

A. اخْتَاصُ *ikħtiṣās* (inf. viii. of خَصَّ *ħarr*) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.

A. اخْتَفَى *ikħtaifā* (inf. viii. of Heb. חַפֵּה He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

A. اخْتَلَطَ *ikħtilāt* (inf. viii. of Ch. חַלְטָה He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion; intercourse, friendship, conversation.

A. اخْتَلَافُ *ikħtilāf* (inf. viii. of Heb. חַלְפָה He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. اخْتَلَافَاتُ *ikħtilāfat*).

A. اخْتَلَالُ *ikħtilāl* (inf. viii. of خَلَلَ *ħall*) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. آخْتَهُ *ākħta*, or *akħta*, adj. Castrated; a gelding. آخْتَهُ مُرْغٍ *akħta murgh*, A capon.

A. اخْتِيَارُ *ikħtiyār* (inf. viii. of خَيْرٌ *ħayr*) s. m. Choice, will, option, election; authority, power. اخْتِيَارُ كَرْنَا *ikħtiyār karnā*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. اخْتِيَارِيْمِينْ هُونَا *ikħtiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.

A. اخْتِيَارِي *ikħtiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.

A. اخْذُ *akħż* (Heb. אֲחַזָּה) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. اخْذُ كَرْنَا *akħż-karnā*, To take, seize, assume.

A. آخْرُ *ākħir* (Heb. אַזְרָעָה After) adj. Last, latter. s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. آخْرُ كَرْنَا *ākħir karnā*, v. a. To end, finish, conclude, terminate. آخْرُ هُونَا *ākħir honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.

A. اخْرَاجُ *ikħrāj* (inf. iv. of خَرَجَ *ħarrā*) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. اخْرَاجَاتُ *ikħrājāt*, s. m. plur. (of اخْرَاج *ħarrāj*) Expenses, disbursement.

- A. آخراً *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- A. پ. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. پ. آخر شب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
- s. آخرت *akhrot* (अक्षोत्) s. m. A walnut : the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. آخری *ākhirī*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- A. اخس *akħass*, adj. compar. (of خسیس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- A. اخص *akħaṣṣ*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent.
- A. اخفا *iħħfa* (inf. iv. of خفی) s. m. Concealment.
- A. اخفش *akħfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
- P. اخگر *akħgar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. اخلاص *iħħlaš* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *iħħlaš karnā* or *rakhnā*, To esteem, &c., to be sincere.
- A. پ. اخلاصمند *iħħlaš-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate ; a friend.
- A. پ. اخلاصمندی *iħħlaš-mand-i*, s. f. Sincerity.
- A. اخلاق *akħlāt*, s. plur. (of خلط *khilt*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- A. اخلاق *akħlāk*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khulk*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethics, morality, politeness.
- P. آخر *ākhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth : a stable.
- A. اخوان *iħwān*, s. plur. (of اخ *akħ*) Brothers. اخوان زمان *iħwān-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.
- P. آخرون *ākhūn*, } s. m. Tutor, preceptor, schoolmaster.
- P. آخرند *ākhūnd*, } master.

- A. اخوی *akħvī*, adj. Brotherly.
- A. اخیار *akhyār*, adj. plur. (of خیر) The good, the better (people).
- A. اخیافی *akħyāfi*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- A. اخیر *ākhīr*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- s. اد *ād*, prep. See ات *āt*.
- s. اد آدی *ā-di*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent ; (in compos.) other, et cetera : s. Beginning, original. اد آدانت *ād-ant* (for آدیانت) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end.
- آدیپورуш** *ādi-purush*, (The first male) a name of *Vishnu*.
- s. اد ad or ād (in compos. for هاد q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half pronounced.
- A. ادا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression. ادا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. ادا بندی *adā-band-i*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c. ادا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. ادا فهمی *adā-fahm-i*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. ادا کرنا *adā karnā*, To perform, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay ; to coquet ; to pronounce, utter, to express (by language). ادا ہونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
- s. ادا *ādā* (آدری or آدرک) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.
- A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.
- A. ادات *adāt*, s. f. An instrument ; a particle (in grammar).
- s. ادا ناتا *a-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
- s. ادار *ādār* *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

- s. اُداتا **उदारता** *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
- s. اُداس **उदास** *udās*, s. Retiredness. adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
- s. اُداسی **उदासी** *udāsī*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection. 2. (उदासी) adj. Lonely, retired, dejected. 3. (उदासीन) s. m. An hermit, anchorite ; a class of *fakīrs*.
- A. اُدام اللہ *adāma-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
- s. اُدانی **अदानी** *a-dāni*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.
- A. اُدانی **adānī**, adj. plur. (of دنی *dānī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
- s. اُدھات **उदाहत** (from اوढा *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
- s. اُدھرن **उदाहरण** *udāharan*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.
- A. اُدھی **ادھی دین** *adā-i dain*, s. m. Payment of debt.
- A. اُدب **adab**, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity ; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. اُدب کرنا **adab karnā**, To respect, to behave politely.
- A. اُبار **adbār** (inf. iv. of Ch. דבר *dbar* Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection ; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
- s. اُدھوت **अद्भुत** *adbhut*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
- s. اُدھو **उद्भव (उड्ह और भू)** *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
- s. اُدت **ādit (आदितः)** adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
- s. اُدت **अदिति** *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
- s. اُدت **आदित्य** *āditya*, s. m. A descendant of اُدت **अदिति**; a deity in general, the sun.
- s. اُدت **आदित्यवार** *āditya-bār*, Sunday.

- s. اُدت **उदित** *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
- s. اُدتن **अदत्त** *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
- s. اُدتندن **अदितिनन्दन** *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (*i. e.* a son of اُدت *aditi*).
- s. اُدتوار **आदित्यवार** *āditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday. See اُدت *āditya*.
- A. اُدخل **idkhāl** (inf. iv. of مدخل *idkhāl*) s. Insertion, introduction.
- s. اُدر **आदर (आ और दृ)** *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. آدرمان *ādar-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
- s. اُدر **उदर** *udar*, s. m. The belly.
- s. اُدرا **आद्रा (आद्री)** *ādrā* (s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably α Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
- A. اُدرج **idrāj** (inf. iv. of درج *idrāj*) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
- A. اُدرار **idrār** (inf. iv. of Heb. זר *idrār*) s. m. Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift.
- A. اُدراک **idrāk** (inf. iv. of درک *idrāk*) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genius.
- s. اُدرس **अदृश्य** *adris* (s. adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. اُدرس **a-darsā** (अ और दृश See) *a-darsā*, s. m. A kind of very fine muslin : a kind of sweetmeat.
- s. اُدشنس **अदर्शन (अ और दृश See)** *a-darsan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
- s. اُدش **अदर्श** *a-darsh*, } adj. Unseen, unseen.
- s. اُدشی **अदृष्ट** *a-drish*, } foreseen : s. m. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
- s. اُدرک **adrak (आद्रक)** s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (*Amomum zinziber*).
- s. اُدرکی **adrak-i**, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. اُدريس **idris**, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

- s. اَدْشَتْ *adishṭ* (अदृष्ट) s. m. Misfortune, fate.
See اَدْرِشْتَ *a-drīshṭ*.
- A. اِدْعَا *iddiā* (inf. viii. of دُعَا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.
- A. اِدْعِيَة *adiyya*, s. plur. (of دُعَا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.
- A. اِدْغَام *idghām* (inf. iv. of دُغْمَ) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.
- A. اِدْقَى *adakk*, adj. compar. (from دقیق *dakīq*) More or very abtruse, difficult, fine or minute.
- H. اِدْجَهَة *adaḳcha*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, a covering.
- S. اِدْكَ اَدَكْ *udak*, s. m. Water.
- S. اِدْكَتْ *ādik* (from اَدَّ *ādī* q. v.) adj. Relating to the first ; and the rest, et cetera.
- S. اِدْكَلَهَا *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).
- S. اِدْكَلَهَا *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.
- S. اِدْگَرْهَا *ad-garḥā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).
- H. اِدْلَ بَدَلْ *adl badl*, { s. m. Exchange, alteration.
- H. اِدْلَ بَدَلْ كَرْنَا *adlā badlā karnā*, { tion. اِدْلَ بَدَلْ كَرْنَا *adlā badlā karnā*, or اِدْلَيْ بَدَلْيَ كَرْنَا *adlī badlī karnā*, To exchange, to swop or barter, to confuse, to displace.
- A. اِدْلَلَهَا *adilla*, s. plur. (of دَلِيل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments.
- A. اَدَمُ *ādam* (Heb. אָדָם r. אָדָם) Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man ; man.
- S. اِدْمَ اَدَمُ *uddim* or *udyam*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour ; calling, employment, trade.
- S. اِدْعَمْبَرُ *udumbar*, s. m. I. The globose fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmans.
- P. اَدَمْ خُورُ *ādam-khor*, adj. Man-eater, man-devouring ; a cannibal.
- S. اِدْمَرَا *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.
- P. اَدَمْ زَادُ *ādam-zād*, s. m. f. Man, mankind.
- P. اَدَمْ گَرِي *ādam-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

- S. اِدْمَوَاهُ *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.
- P. اَدَمْيَهِي *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.
- P. اَدَمْيَهِي گَرِي *ādmī-garī*, s. f. See آدم گری *ādmī*.
- A. اِدَمِيَت *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility. اِدَمِيَت پَكْرَنَا *ādmīyat pakarñā*, To become civilized. آدمیت سکھلانَا *ādmīyat sikhlānā*, or آدمیت میں لانا *ādmīyat mei lānā*, To civilize. آدمیت کرنا *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.
- S. اِدِينُ اَدِينُ *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.
- A. اِدَنَهَا *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دُنی *dunī*) 1. Inferior, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant ; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.
- S. اِدْوَنَهُ اَدْوَنَهُ *a-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.
- A. اِدَنِیَهِي *adnī*, adj. compar. See اِدَنَهَا *adnā*.
- S. اَدَدُ اَدَدُ *ādau*, adv. At first, in the beginning.
- A. اِدَوَاتُ *adawāt*, s. plur. (of اِدَات *ādat*) Instruments ; particles (in Grammar).
- A. اِدَوَارُ *adwār*, s. plur. (of دُور *daur*) Revolutions, periods, ages.
- H. اِدَوَانُ *adwān*, { s. f. Braces for tightening
H. اِدَوَانَهُ *adwāyan*, { the tape of a bedstead.
- S. اِدَوَتُ اَدَوَتُ *adot* (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *adot* or *a-dyot*, adj. Without splendour.
- S. اِدَوَتُ *udot* (from اَنْ and r. द्युत Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).
- A. اِدَونُ *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دُون *dun*) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.
- S. اِدَوَیْتُ اَدَوَیْتُ (from اَدَ and دَيْ Two) *a-dwait*, adj. Peerless, matchless, unequalled.
- S. اِدَوَيْگَ اَدَوَيْگَ (उद् and r. विज़ Fear, shake) *ud-veg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.
- A. اِدَوَيَهِي *adwiya*, s. plur. (of دَوَاهَ *dawā*) Medicines.
- S. اِدَهُ اَدَهُ or *ādh* (in compos.) Half ; see اِدَهَا *ādhā*.

s. ادھا adha, prep. Down, downwards, below. The reverse of **उत्त** ut.

s. ادھی adhi, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies superiority (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of **अप** apa.

s. آدھا ādhā (अर्द्ध) adj. Half. In compos. it becomes ادھ ādh or ادھ adh or ادھا adhā or ادھ ad; as, جلا آدھ ādh-jalā, Half-burnt; ادھموا adh-mūā or ادھموا ad-mūā, Half-dead.

s. ادھار adhār, { (आहार Food, or for **आधार** Support) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support.

s. ادھار آدھار (आ and r. पू Hold) ā-dhār, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance.

s. ادھار ادھار (उद्ध and r. पू Hold) udhār or ud-dhār, s. m. Debt (especially not bearing interest), deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state.

s. ادھارنا udhārnā (see ادھار udhār) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.

s. آدھاری ādhār-i (in compos.) An eater; as, دودہ دودہ dūdh-ādhārī, One who lives on milk. ماس آدھاری mās-ādhārī, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.

s. ادھاسیسی adhā-sīsī (अर्द्ध Half, and शीषि Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.

s. ادھان آدھان (आ and r. पा Hold) ā-dhān, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception. 2. Conception, pregnancy.

s. ادھبر adh-bar, adv. Half-way, in the middle.

s. ادھ بیچ adh-bīch, adv. In the middle.

s. ادھ پت ادھ پت ادھ پت adhpāt or adhi-pati, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.

s. ادھ پکا adh-pakkā (अर्द्धपक्व) adj. Half-ripe.

s. ادھار adhar, s. m. The lower lip, the lip.

s. ادھر adhar, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth.

h. ادھر i-dhar, adv. Here, hither, on this side. ادھر adhar, About, around, up and down, here and there.

h. ادھر u-dhar, adv. There, thither, on that side. ادھر سی udhar se, From that, or the other, side.

h. ادھر udhrā, adj. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).

s. ادھر راج adhi-rāj, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperour.

s. ادھرامرت adharāmṛita, s.m. Nectar of the lips.

s. ادھرسا adharsā, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.

s. ادھرم a-dharm, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious. ادھرپنا adharma-panā, s. m. Injustice, crime.

s. ادھرمی a-dharmī, adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.

s. ادھک adhik, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.

s. ادھک uddhak (उड्हक) s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headache, indigestion.

s. ادھکار adhikār, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, a privilege, an inheritance.

s. ادھکاری adhikārī, adj. Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.

s. ادھکانا adhikānā (from ادھک adhik) v. a. To augment, to increase.

s. ادھکائی adhikāī (from ادھکانا adhikānā) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.

s. ادھکپالی adhkpalī (अर्द्ध Half and कपाल Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemicrania. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to

such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).

s. h. ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, adj. m. Half-ripe.

s. h. ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).

s. h. ادھکر *adh-kar* (अर्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).

s. h. ادھکا *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.

A. ادھم *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.

s. h. ادھم *adham*, adj. Inferior, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.

s. h. ادھمن *adh-maran* (अर्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.

s. h. ادھموا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

H. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

s. h. ادھن *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

s. h. ادھنگ *adhāng* (अर्धांग from अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.

s. h. ادھنگی *adhāng-i*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytic.

s. h. ادھنی *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.

s. h. ادھواڑ *adhwāṛ* (from अर्ध Half) s. f. A half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

H. ادھوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

s. h. ادھورا *adh-ūrā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed ; immature (a foetus), unfinished. ادھورا جانا *adhūrā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).

s. h. ادھوڑی *adh-aṛī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

s. h. ادھومکھ *adhō-mukh* (अधमुख Down, and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindus practise in the *tapasyā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

s. h. ادھون *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.

s. h. ادھی *addhī* (from अर्ध) s. f. Half a *damṛī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

s. h. ادھیاے *adhyāya*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.

s. h. ادھیانا *adhyānā* (from آدھا ādhā, q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.

s. h. ادھیکھ *adhyachh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governour, lord, chief.

s. h. ادھیر (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.

s. h. ادھیرتا *adhīr-tā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.

s. h. ادھیرج (अधैर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.

s. h. ادھیرجا *adhīrjā*, m. (अधैर्य) } (from

s. h. ادھیرجی *adhīrjī*, f. (अधैर्या) } अधीर) adj. Confused, perplexed.

s. h. ادھیر *adher*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

s. h. ادھیر *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. بین *udher-bun*, Perplexity.

H. ادھیرنا *udhernā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel, n. ادھیرنون *udhernaun*, } unfold.

s. h. ادھیکش *adhiksh*, s. m. See ادھیکھ *adhyachh*.

s. h. ادھیلا *adh-elā*, s. m. Half a *paisā* (a small coin).

s. h. ادھیلی *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

s. h. ادھین (अधि and इन A master) *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.

s. h. ادھینتا *adhīnta* (from ادھین ادھین) *adhīna-tā* or *ādhīna-tā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.

s. h. ادھینتا *adhīn-i*, s. f. See ادھینتا *adhīna-tā*.

s. ادی **उदय** (**उदौ** and r. **गो**) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. ادی ہونا *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.).

A. ادیان *adyān*, s. plur. (of دین *dīn*) Religions.

s. ادیان **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.

A. ادیب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.

s. آدیس **आदेश** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; a salutation of Jogiś.

s. ادیم **उद्यम** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. see ادم.

A. ادیم *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.

P. ادینہ *adīna* or *ādīna*, s. Friday.

s. اُدُول (अ) and r. **दुल** Throw up) *a-dol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.

A. ادا *iżū*, adv. When: behold.

A. اذار *azār* or *āzār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.

A. P. اذاری *āzār-i*, adj. Of the month *āzār*, vernal.

A. اذان *azān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

T. اذبکت *uzbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.

II. اذبکنی *uzbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uzbak*.

P. آذر *āzur*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month; winter.

A. اذعن *iz'ān* (inf. iv. of ذعن *zakīn*) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.

A. اذکار *azkār*, s. m. plur. (of ذکر *zikr*) Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.

A. اذکیا *azkiyā*, s. plur. (of ذکی *zakī*) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.

A. اذل *azall*, adj. compar. (of ذلیل *zilīl*) More or most vile, base or abject.

A. اذن *iżn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.

A. اذھان *az'hān*, s. plur. (of ذہن *zihān*) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

A. اذیت *azīyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment. اذیت *azīyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.

H. آر *ār*, s. f. A goad.

s. ار **उर** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. ار لانا *ur lānā*, To caress, to fondle.

s. ار **अरि** (r. **ग** Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.

P. ار *ar* (for اگر *agar*) conj. If.

H. ار *aru*, conj. And, also.

s. آرا **आरा** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.

P. آرا *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, adorer, arranger, preparer.

P. ارaba *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.

s. آرات **आराति** *ārāti*, s. m. Enemy.

H. اراتا *arrātā*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).

A. ارادت *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of رود *rūd*) Desire,

A. ارادہ *irāda*, s. m. } inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. ارادنا *irādā karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.

s. آرادھن **आराधन** (आ and r. **राध** Accomplish) *ārādhan*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.

s. آرادھنا *ārādhna* or *arādhna* (आराधन) v. a. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.

A. ارادل *arāzil*, s. plur. (ارڈل Base, low, mean people.

H. ارارا *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.

A. ارازل *arāzil* (for ارادل plur. of ارادل Low, mean, rude people.

P. آرستگی *ārāsta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.

- P. آراسته *ārāsta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- A. ارضی *arāzī*, s. plur. (of ارض Lands.)
- S. آرام **आराम** (आ and r. रम Sport) *ā-rām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- P. آرام *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, To recover. آرام دینا *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. آرام طلب *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful, a lover of ease. آرام کرنا *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- P. آرامی *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease ; idle, slothful.
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place ; a bed-chamber. فردوس آرامگاه *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gah*, s. f. See آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*.
- P. آرامیدہ *ārāmida*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- H. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill ; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. آرائی *ārā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- P. آرایش *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- S. ارب **arb** (अर्बुद) adj. One hundred millions. ارب کرب *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- A. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب جاہ *arbāb-i-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-i-sukhan*, Eloquent persons ; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-i-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- S. ارباک **arbāk** (अर्बीक) 1. adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- H. اربانا *arbarānā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See هربانا *hurbānā*.
- S. ارسی **उर्वशी** (उर्व Great, and r. वश Will) *ürbasi* or *urvasī*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the

- courtezans of *swarga* or *Indra's heaven*. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- A. اربع *arba**, adj. Four.
- A. اربعون *arba'uñ*, } adj. Forty.
- A. اربعين *arba'in*, }
- S. آربال **आयुर्वल** *ārbal* s. f. Age.
- S. اربیک **arbhak**, s. m. A child.
- S. ارپن *arpn*, s. m. An offering.
- S. اربنا *arapnā* (from ارپن *arpn*) v. a. To present an offering.
- S. آرت *ārat* (for **आर्ति**) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. **पार्ति** (for **आर्ति**) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- S. آرتا **आरात्रिक** *ārtā* s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments ; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- A. ارتباٹ *irtibāt* (inf. viii. of بربط *rabit*) s. m. Connexion, friendship, familiarity.
- A. ارتحال *irtihāl* (inf. viii. of رحل *rhal*) s. m. Act of marching or travelling ; departure, death.
- A. ارتداد *irtidād* (inf. viii. of قىد *qid*) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing ; apostasy, recantation.
- A. ارتسام *irtisām* (inf. viii. of رسم *rasm* Heb. and Ch. סִמָּן He marked) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- A. ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } (inf. viii. of رعس *rūs* and رعش *rash*) s. m. Trepidation, trembling.
- A. ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } Heb. רעש *rash* (He trembled) s.m.
- A. ارتفاع *irtifā** (inf. viii. of رفع *rufū*) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- A. ارتکاب *irtikāb* (inf. viii. of رکب *rakib* He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement

- or undertaking (of an enterprize). ارتکاب کرنا *arṭikāb karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.
- ii. ارتلا *artalā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- iii. ارتو *urtū*, s. m. Crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). See انٹو *uttā*.
- iv. ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, s. m. A crimper or plaiter (of clothes).
- s. اरث *arth*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptation. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance.
- تپسیارتہ *tapasyārth*, For devotion's sake, for devotional purposes.
- s. ارثات *arthāt*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- s. ارثی *arthī*, adj. Self-interested, designing.
- ii. ارتبی *arthī*, s. f. A bier.
- iii. ارتبیا *arthiyā* (r. ارث Seek, beg) s. m. A follower, a client, a protegee, a person recommended.
- s. آرتی *ārtī* (आरत्रिक) s. f. A ceremony performed, in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks.
- A. ارث *irs*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- s. آرج (आर्य) adj. Respectable, venerable.
- A. ارجل *arjal*, s. m. 1. A horse with one white foot. 2. A large-footed man.
- P. ارجمند *arj-mand*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, dear, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- s. ارجن (r. ارجی Gain) *arjan*, s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- s. ارجن *arjun*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero, the third son of *Pāṇḍu* and friend of *Krishṇa*. 2. Name of a tree. (*Terminalia alata glabra*).

- s. ارجنا *arjanā* (अर्जन) v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- H. ارجھنا *arajhnā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or met. the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- s. ارجھنی *aruchi*, s. f. Sickness at stomach, nausea. अर्चि *archi*, s. m. Flame, light, splendour, radiance.
- s. ارجھا *archā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. An image.
- s. آرجھا *ārchā*, s. f. See ارجھا *archā*.
- s. ارجھنیت (r. ارجھنی Worship) *archit*, adj. Worshipped, adored, reverenced, saluted.
- s. ارجھک *archak*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- s. ارجھنا *archanā*, 1. (अर्चन) v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. ارجھنا s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- A. ارحام *arḥām*, s. plur. (of رحم) 1. Wombs, matrices. 2. Relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred.
- A. ارحم *arḥam*, adj. compar. (of رحیم) More or most merciful. ارحم الراحمین *arḥamu-r-rāḥimīn*, The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- A. ارخای عنان *irkhā-i-inān*, s. m. Letting loose the reins; unruliness.
- P. آرد *ārd*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- H. اردابیگنی *urdābegānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *haram*.
- H. ارداس *ardās*, s. f. Representation, offering to a deity. (Perhaps a corruption of عرضداشت).
- H. اردوا *ardāwā*, s. m. Coarsely ground meal.
- s. آردرا *ārdrā*, s. f. Name of one of the lunar mansions, which see under آدر *ādrā*.
- T. اردو *urdū*, s. m. An army, a camp, a market. اردوی معائیلی *urdū-i-mu'āllā*, The royal camp or F

army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānabād, and اردوی معلیٰ کی زبان *urdū-i-mu'allā kī zabān*, The court language).

s. ارڈھ (r. ارڈھ Increase) *arḍdh*, adj. Half.
H. ارڈھ *urdh*, s. m. A kind of vetch.

s. ارڈھانگ (ارڈھ Half, and جنگ Body) *ardhāṅg*, s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. ارڈھانگ دھرنा, To assume a body half male and half female.

s. ارڈھانگی ارڈھانگی *ardhāṅg-i*, 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.

s. ارڈھگت (ارڈھگت) *urdhag* (उर्धग) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.

P. اردی *urdī*, s. (for اردي بہشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.

A. ارذل *arżal*, adj. compar. (of رُنل) Very or most mean or ignoble.

P. ارز *arz*, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار *arz-i-bāzār*, Price current, market price. (s. ارجی Earn).

A. ارز *uruz* or *urz*, s. m. Rice.

A. ارزال *arzāl* (for ارذال) adj. plur. (of ارذل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.

P. ارزان *arzān*, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزانی *arzān-i*, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزانی رکھنا *arzānī rakhnā*, To present, to give gratuitously.

A. ارزق *arzak* (corrupted from *azrak*) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. ارزق چشم *arzak chashm*, adj. Blue eyed, cat's eyed.

P. ارزن *arzan*, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. چینا *chīnā*. *Panicum pilosum*. *Roxb.*).

P. آرزو *ārzū*, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزو کرنا *ārzū karnā*, To wish, to desire.

کش *kash*, adj. Desirous.

P. آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. آرزومندی *ārzū-mand-i*, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.

ارزیز *arzīz*, s. f. Tin.

P. ارژنگ *arzhāng*, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی *mānī*, q. v.

s. ارس (अ and रस Juice, taste) *a-ras*, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.

s. ارس *arus* (अटरुष) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (*Justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*).

s. آرس *āras* (for आलस्य from अलस Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.

A. ارسال *irsāl* (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially, a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.

s. ارس پرس *ars-pars* (स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.

H. ارساتی *arsatī*, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.

P. ارسٹو *aristū*, n. prop. Aristotle.

T. ارسلان *arslān*, s. A lion.

s. آرسی *āras-i* (आलस्यी) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.

H. آرسی *ārsī*, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).

H. ارسیلی نینا *arsile nainā*, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

A. ارشاد *irshād* (inf. iv. of رشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.

A. ارشد *arshad*, adj. compar. (of رشید) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).

A. ارض *arz*, s. f. The earth, a portion of land.

A. ارضی *arz-i*, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

A. ارطال *artāl*, s. plur. (of رطل) Certain measures of weight so called, pounds.

G. ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανόν) s. m. An organ.

P. ارغوان *ārghawān*, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

P. ارغوانی *arghawān-i*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.

A. ارفہ *irfah* (inf. iv. of رفہ Heb. רפָה) Was loose or remiss ; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.

A. ارفض *arfaz*, adj. An obstinate heretick ; particularly, a bigotted *Shī'ā*.

A. ارفع *arfa**, adj. compar. (of رفع) Most exalted, very high.

A. ارقام *irkām* (inf. iv. of رقم Heb. מְקָר) He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارقام کرنا. *irkām karnā*, To write. ارقام ہونا *irkām honā*, To be written.

A. ارقان *arkān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.

S. ارک *ark*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. Asclepias or Calatrapos gigantea).

H. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakkhan.

H. ارکاتی *arkāt-i*, l. s. m. A pilot. (So named perhaps, from the city or territory of *Arkāt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkāt*. ارکاتی روپیہ *arkātī rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.

A. ارکان *arkān*, s. plur. (of رکن Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkān-i-daulat*, Nobles, grantees, ministers of state.

S. آرکت *ārakt*, adj. Red.

H. ارکت *arkat*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.

S. ارگو *urag* (उरग Breast, and गो Go) *urag*, s. m. A snake.

S. ارگا *argā* (अलगन) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.

S. ارگانا *argā-nā*, l. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.

H. ارگجا *argjā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

H. ارگچی *argaj-i*, adj. Dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.).

H. ارگنی *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.

S. ارگھ ارجھ *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship ; an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god or brāhman. 2. Price, cost.

S. ارگھا *arghā* (आध्य) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.

A. ارم *iram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia ; paradise.

P. ارمان *armān*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.

P. ارماني *armān-i*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.

S. آرامب *ā-rambh*, s. m. Beginning.

P. ارمغان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.

P. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.

P. ارمینی *arman-i*, adj. Armenian.

P. آرمیدہ *āramīda*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. آرمیدگان *āramīdagān*).

S. ارعن *arun*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.

S. ارن *arnā* (अरण्य) A forest) s. m. 1. (or बैनसा *arnā bhainīsa*) A wild buffalo. 2. (for अरण्य गोमय) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).

H. ارننا *arnā* or *ārnā*, v. n. To stop. See بُنْج *arnā* or آرننا *ārnā*.

S. ارننا *arunā* (अरुणता) s. f. A dark red colour. See under ارن *arun*.

A. ارنب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

P. آرندا *ārinda*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.

S. ارنڈ *arand* (एरंड) s. m. The tree from

which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).

s. ارندی *arandī* (from ارندہ) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*.

s. ارنو *arṇav*, s. m. Ocean.

s. ارنی *arnī* (see ارنا) s. f. A female wild buffalo.

A. ارواح *arwāḥ*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits, souls.

s. آرزوشہ *ārzušah*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or any thing else).

P. آروغ *ārogħ*, s. m. Belch, eructation.

s. اروگ *a-roq*, { (अ and रोग Disease) adj. Free

s. اروگی *a-rogi*, } from disease, healthy.

s. آرروگیہ *ārrogiyah* (from अरोग Healthy) *ārrogya*, s. m. Health.

s. آروندھنا *ārundhnā* (आ and r. रुध Impede)

v. a. To strangle. کنٹ آرۇندھن *kant-ārundhan*, Strangulation.

s. آروهن *ārohan*, s. m. A ladder, staircase.

II. اروی *arwī*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food. (*Arum colocasia*: called, also, گھویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*).

s. اروئی *ariū̄* (corruptly for ارج *arj*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.

s. آرا *āra*, s. m. A saw. See s. ار sign. 1.

P. ارلا *arrā*, s. m. A saw. ارلا کش *arra-kash*, A sawyer. ارلا سرپرچلانا *arra sir par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. سرپراري *sir par arre chal ga'e tau bhi madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.

H. ارهت *arhaṭ*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رہت *rahat*.

s. ارھر *arkhar* (आठकी) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*), called also توار *tū'ar*.

II. ارھنا *urihnā*, s. m. Reproach, reproach.

H. اری *ara'i*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.

s. آری *ārī* (from اری *arī* q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl.

s. اری *arī* (अरि) s. m. An enemy.

s. اری *are*, m. } (अरे) interj. (used in calling

s. اری *arī*, f. } to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah!

P. آری *āre*, adv. Yes, ay.

H. آریا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd kind.

H. اریب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.

s. اریت *āriti* (अ and रोति Usage) *a-riti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.

II. آری *āṛī*, s. f. 1. A skreen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, hinderance.

H. اڑ *aṛī*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

H. اڑا *aṛā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse.

H. اڑارا *aṛārā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.

s. اڑاک *uṛāk* (from اڑنا *uṛnā*) adj. Capable of flying, fledgē.

s. اڑان *uṛān* (from اڑنا *uṛnā*) s. f. Act of flying.

s. اڑانا *uṛānā* (caus. of اڑنا *uṛnā*) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, filch, to entice. اڑانا *uṛānā pūrānā*, To squander.

H. اڑانا *aṛānā* (caus. of اڑنا *uṛnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.

H. اڑانی *arānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.

s. اڑاو *uṛā'ū* (from اڑانا *uṛānā*) s. m. A spendthrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.

H. اربار *arbaṛ*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged. بکنا *baknā* *arbaṛ baknā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.

II. اربانگ *arbaṛang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

- H. اُرپنگی *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.
- H. S. اُرپند *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- H. اُرپنگا *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.
- S. اُرپ *urap* (उरुप) s. m. A raft, a float.
- H. اُرتلا *artalā*, s. m. Defence, protection.
- S. اُرچلنا *ur-chalnā* (from اُر with چلنا) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- H. اُرس *uras*, s. m. A bug.
- S. اُرگن *urgan* (उर्ग) A constellation, and गण A multitude) s. plur. The stars; the starry firmament.
- S. اُرن *uran* (from اُرنا) adj. Flying.
- S. اُرنا *urnā* (उर्ना and r. उर्नी Fly) v. n. To fly.
- H. اُرنا *arṇā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate. اُرکرنا *ar-karnā*, To stop.
- H. اُرنا *ārnā* (caus. of اُرنا *arṇā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
- H. اُرنگ *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.
- S. اُرنگا *arangā* (r. अर्त Strive, and अंग Body) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- H. اُرپو *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
- H. اُرپا *arū'ū* (from اُرپ) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- H. اُرپاڑ *ār-wāṛ*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping.
- S. اُرس پتروس *aros paros* (see پتروس) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- S. اُرھانا *urhānā* (from اُرھنا) v. a. To cause to clothe.
- S. اُرھائی *arhā'i* (आर्हिय) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
- H. اُرھت *ārhat*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
- H. S. اُرھک کرنا *urhak karnā*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

- H. اُرھکش پر *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. اُرھکش *urhak par*, Abroach, atilt.
- S. اُرھنا *urhnā* (r. उर्णि Cover) v. a. To put on clothes. See اُرھنا *orhnā*.
- S. اُرھنگ *urhangā* (اُرھنگ Rise, and अंग Body) s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its oversetting; a prop, a support.
- S. اُرھونا *urhaunā* (from اُرھنا) s. m. Clothing.
- S. اُرھیا *urhaiya*, part. (from اُرھنا) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- S. اُرھیا *arhaiyā* (आर्हिय) s. m. A weight of two and a half sers, a measure containing two and a half sers.
- H. آری *ārī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
- H. آری *ār-i* (see اُری) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
- H. آری *are-ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- H. اُریل *aryal* (see اُری) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
- H. اُرینچ *arainch* (see اُری) s. f. Enmity.
- P. از az, prep. From, of, than, by, with. az ān-jumla, Of that number. az bas, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. az khud rafta or از خود رفته az khwesh rafta, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. az khud raftagī, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. az khud shudan, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. از راه az rāh, By the way. az sar-i-nau, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; as, ازان az-ān, From that; ازین az-īn, From this.
- P. از az, s. f. Avarice.
- P. ازاد azād, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakir* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit. ازاد کرنا azād karnā

karnā, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.

P. اَزَادَگَيِّ azāda-gī, { s. f. Freedom, independence, اَزَادِيِّ azād-i, } release, manumission, conduct, life or practice of an اَزَاد azād or hermit.

P. اَزَادَه azāda, adj. Free, noble. (Plur. اَزَادَگَان azādagān).

P. اَزَار azār, l. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of اَزَرَدن azar-dan) Troubling, afflicting, as in مَرْدَمَ azār mardum-azār. اَزَارَه azār-hē, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. اَزَارَه دَهِي azār-dih-i, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

P. اَزَارِ azār, s. f. Drawers, trousers.

P. اَزَارِبَند izār-band, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. اَزَارِبَنْدِيِّ رِشْتَه izār-band-i rish-ta, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. اَزَارِيِّ azār-i, adj. Sick, a sick person.

A. اَذْلَالِ azāla (inf. 1v. of زُول zoul) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. اَزِيرِ az-bar, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

A. اَزْحَامِ izdihām (inf. VIII. of حَمَّ zham) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a throng, a rushing together of people.

P. اَزِدرِ azdar, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. ¶ for اَزِدرِ azhdar; q. v.

P. اَزِدَارِ azdar-i, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.

A. اَزِدِيَادِ izdiyād (inf. VIII. of يَدِيَّ ziyād) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

P. اَزِرَدَگَيِّ azurda-gī, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.

P. اَزِرَدَه azurda, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. اَزِرَدَه خاطِر azurda-khātir or اَزِرَدَه دَل azurda-dil, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. اَزِرَدَه خاطِري azurda-khātir-i, s. f. Sadness, &c. اَزِرَدَه کَرْنَا azurda karnā, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.

A. اَزِرقِ azrak, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

A. اَزِقَه azuka, s. m. Food. See اَزِقَه azuka.

T. اَزَكْ تُوزَك uzak tūzak, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. اَزَل azal, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. اَزِيِّ azal-i, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.

P. اَزَمَّ azmā, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.

P. II. اَزَمَانَ azmā-nā, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.

A. اَزَمَانِ azmān, s. plur. of زِمانِ zimān or زِمَانَهِ zimānah q. v.

P. اَزَمَادِيِّ azmādih (from اَزَمَونَ azmōn) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.

A. اَزَمَنَهِ azmina, s. plur. of زِمانِ zimān or زِمَانَهِ zimānah q. v.

P. اَزَمُودَهِ azmūda-gī, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. اَزَمُودَهِ azmūda, part. pass. (of اَزَمَونَ azmōn) Tried, proved, examined. اَزَمُودَه کَار azmūda-kār, Experienced in business.

A. اَزَوَاجِ azwāj, s. f. plur. (of زوجِ zūj or زوجَهِ zūjah) Spouses, couples.

A. اَزْوَقَهِ azūka (corrupt. from دُوقَهِ dūqah) s. m. Food.

P. اَزْدَرِ azhdar, s. m. A dragon.

P. اَزْدَهَهِ azhdahā, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. اَزْدَهَاتِ azdhāt).

S. اَزْدَهَاتِ azdhāt (अङ्ग Eight, and धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.

II. اَسِ تَلَكِ is, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. is talak, To this degree. اَسِ پَرِ is par, For this reason, hence. اَسِ پَرِ بَهِ is par bāhī, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. اَسِ کَدَرِ is kadr, To this degree. اَسِ مَيِّنِ is meyīn, In the mean-time.

II. اَسِ us, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it. اَسِ مَيِّنِ us meyīn, In that (time), meanwhile, mean-time.

A. اَسِ as, s. The myrtle.

S. اَسِ ūs, { (आशा) s. f. Hope, desire, trust,

S. اَسِ ūsā, { reliance. (Affixed to other words اَسِ ūsā signifies inclination, and اَسِ ūsā possessed of inclination; as پیاس piyās, Thirst, and پیاسا piyāsa, Thirsty, from پی pi, Drink).

P. اَسِ ūsā, adj. Like, resembling.

- a. اساتذہ *asātīza*, s. plur. (of استاذ) Teachers.
- s. اساتھ *a-sāth* (असाथ) Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- s. اساتھی *asāth-i* (from اساتھ) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- s. اسد *a-sādh*, 1. (असाधु) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (अ and श्रद्धा Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- s. اسدھیہ *a-sādhya*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- s. اسار *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.
- s. اسارا *usārā* (उत् and r. सू Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.
- s. اسارنا *usārnā* (उत् and r. सू Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- s. اساز *asārh* (आषाढ़) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near आषाढ़ा, more commonly called पूर्वीषाढ़ा or उत्तराषाढ़ा constellations in Sagittarius).
- s. اسازدی *asārh-i* (आषाढ़ो) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārh*.
- s. اساس *usās* (उच्छ्वास from उत् and r. श्वस Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration.
- a. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- s. اساسنا *usāsnā* (from اسان) v. n. To breathe.
- s. a. اساعت *a-sā'āt* (अ and ساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- s. اسکھ *a-sākh* (अ and साह्य Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- s. اسکھی *a-sākhī* (अ and साक्षी A witness) s.m. False testimony, without evidence.
- s. اسامرتہ *a-sāmarth* (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) adj. Powerless, weak.
- a. اسامی *asāmī* (plur. of اسم Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to

- do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.
- p. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- h. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- h. اسانا *usānnā* (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
- p. آسانی *āsān-i*, {s. f. Facility, easiness, آسانیت *āsān-iyat*, } ease.
- s. اسواری *asāwari*, s. f. 1. (आसावरी) Name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- t. اساؤل *isāwal*, s. m. A poursuant.
- s. آساونت *āsāwant*: (from आशा Hope) *āsāwant*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- s. اساونت *a-sāwant* (अ and ساونت Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- p. آسایش *āsā'ish* (from آسودن Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- a. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessaries. اسباب جنگی *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessities, ammunition.
- a. اسباط *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibṭ*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- a. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (from سبق He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- p. اسب *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- ii. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- s. آس پاس *ās-pās* (पाश्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- s. آسپاد *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- h. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- s. اسپرسی *asparsī* (r. स्पृश Touch, or अ and r. स्पृश; if the l is prefixed merely because the

Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible ; (but, if the initial **س** stands for the **अ** priv. then the meaning is) Untangible.

p. اسپرها *isprikā* (for **स्पृहा** *sprikā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

p. اسپگول *ispaghōl*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghul* : see As. Res. vol. xi, p. 174).

p. اسپک *aspak* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

p. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits : it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door ; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).

p. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See اسفهان *isfahān*.

s. است *ast*, s. m. 1. (अस्थि) A bone. 2. (अस्त) Setting (of the sun). است هونا *ast honā*, To set (the sun).

h. استا *ustā* (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.

s. استاچل *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

p. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. ¶ part. (اسداد) Standing, raised up.

A. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist.

p. استادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, erection, firmness, resistance.

p. استادہ *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect ; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

p. استادی *ustād-ī*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastership, skilfulness, skill, art. ¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

P. استاد *ustāz*, Same as استاد *ustād*, q. v.

P. آستان *āstān* (Sans. स्थान Place, r. अस्ता Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. آستان بوسی *āstān-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the threshold ; paying respects. استان *stān*, or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) Place.

P. استانبول *istāmbole*, n. prop. Constantinople.

P. آستانہ *āstāna*, s. m. Same as آستان *āstān* q. v. آستانہ بوسی *āstāna-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the threshold ; paying respects.

A. استبداد *istibdād* (inf. x. of अस्ता) s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

A. استبرا *istibrā* (inf. x. of ب्रा) s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

A. استبرق *istabraq*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

S. استیست *astabyast* or *asta-ryasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.

S. استت *astut* (स्तुति) s. f. Praise, eulogy, glorification, an anthem, hymn.

A. استثار *istitār* (inf. viii. of Heb. סתר He concealed) s. m. Concealment.

A. استثقال *istiṣkāl* (inf. x. of Heb. טלית He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

A. استثنا *istisnā* (inf. x. of Heb. חנש He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.

A. استجابت *istijābat* (inf. x. of Heb. and Ch. נוב) s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).

A. استحاشة *istihāza* (from حیض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

- A. استحاله *istihāla* (inf. x. of حَوْل) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- A. استحباب *istibbāb* (inf. x. of Heb. חַבֵּב) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- A. استحسان *istihsān* (inf. x. of حُسْن) s. m. Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- A. استخبار *istihzār* (inf. x. of حُخْمَر) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- A. استحقار *istihkār* (inf. x. of حَقَارَت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- A. استحقاق *istihkāk* (inf. x. of حق) s. m. Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.
- A. استحکام *istihkām* (inf. x. of حِكْمَة) s. m. Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- A. استخارة *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خَيْر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.
- A. استخدام *istikhdām* (inf. x. of خَدْمَة) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- A. استخراج *istikhrāj* (inf. x. of خَرْجَة) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment.
- A. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خَفْتَ) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- A. استخلاص *istikhlāṣ* (inf. x. of خَلْصَ) s. m. Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.
- P. استخوان *ustukhwan* (Sans. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- A. استدامات *istidāmat* (inf. x. of دَوْمَة) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- A. استدرافت *istidrāk* (inf. x. of Heb. דָּרְךָ) s. m. He

- travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.
- A. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دَعْوَة) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication, application.
- A. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دَلَالَت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- S. اسٹر *astr* (r. اس Throw) *astr*, s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- P. اسٹر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*, Lining. اسٹر کاری *astar-kārī*, Plastering. اسٹر کاری کرنا *astar-kārī karnā*, To coat.
- A. استراحت *istirāḥat* (inf. x. of رَوْح) s. f. He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- A. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of دَر) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.
- A. استرضاء *istirzā* (inf. x. of رَضَا) s. f. Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.
- G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- P. اسٹرہ *ustura*, s. m. A razor.
- S. اسٹری 1. *istri* or *istirī* (for سُنْتَ) s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. 2. *istri* (r. سُنْتُ Spread out) s. A smoothing iron. اسٹری کرنا *istri karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- A. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سُد) s. m. Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- A. استسقا *istiskā* (inf. x. of سَقَى) s. m. Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسقا زَقَى *istiskā-i-zikkī*, Anasarca. استسقا طَبَلَى *istiskā-i-tabbī*, Tympany. استسقا لَحْمَى *istiskā-i-lahmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشہاد *istish'hād* (inf. x. of شَهَدَ) s. m. Sum-

- A. **استئناف** *istiqṣāf* (inf. x. of **غفران**) s. m. Begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating.
- A. **استصواب** *istiṣwāb* (inf. x. of **صواب**) s. m. I. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.
- A. **استطاعت** *istiṣāṭ* (inf. x. of **طوع**) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.
- A. **استظهار** *istiṣ'hār* (inf. x. of **ظهور**) s. m. I. Imploring assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.
- A. **استعاره** *istiṣ'āra* (inf. x. of **عاریت**) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. استعاره کرنا *istiṣ'āra karnā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.
- A. **استعانت** *istiṣānat* (inf. x. of **عون**) s. f. I. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.
- A. **استعجال** *istiṣ'ājal* (inf. x. of **عجل**) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.
- A. **استعداد** *istiṣ'dād* (inf. x. of **عد**) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity.
- A. **استعننا** *istiṣ'fā* (inf. x. of **عفو**) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.
- A. **استعلا** *istiṣ'lā* (inf. x. of **علو**) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.
- A. **استعمال** *istiṣ'māl* (inf. x. of **عمل** Heb. **מְלָא** He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. استعمال کرنا *istiṣ'māl karnā*, To use.
- A. **استعمالی** *istiṣ'māl-i*, adj. Used, usual. ﴿ s. m. Fine rice.
- A. **استغاثة** *istiṣ'ħāsa* (inf. x. of **غوث**) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.
- A. **استغراب** *istiṣ'ħrāb* (inf. x. of **غروب**) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.
- A. **استغرق** *istiṣ'ħrāk* (inf. x. of **غرق**) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing). ﴿ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.
- A. **استغفار** *istiṣħfār* (inf. x. of **غفران**) s. m. Beg-

- ging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. استغفار کرنا *istiṣħfār karnā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.
- A. **استغفار الله** *astaghfiru-lلāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).
- A. **استغنا** *istiġħnā* (inf. x. of **غنا**) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune). ﴿ adj. Independent, contented.
- A. **استفادة** *istiħħada* (inf. x. of **فائدة**) s. m. I. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.
- A. **استفتا** *istiħħta* (inf. x. of **فتوى**) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).
- A. **استفراغ** *istiħrāgħ* (inf. x. of **فراغت**) s. m. Vomiting.
- A. **استفسار** *istiħħsār* (inf. x. of **فسر** Heb. He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. استفسار کرنا *istiħħsār karnā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.
- A. **استفهم** *istiħħām* (inf. x. of **فهم**) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation. حرف استفهام *ħarf-i-istiħħām*, An interrogative pronoun.
- A. **استفهامي** *istiħħām-i*, } adj. Interrogative.
- A. **استفهامية** *istiħħām-iyā*, } adj.
- A. **استقامت** *istiħħāmat* (inf. x. of **قیام**) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, residence.
- A. **استقبال** *istiħħbāl* (inf. x. of **قبل** Heb. and Ch. **בַּקְרָא** He came in front, he accepted) s. m. I. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.
- A. **استقرأ** *istiħħrā* (inf. x. of **قرأ** Heb. **קָרָא** He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.
- A. **استقلال** *istiħħlāl* (inf. x. of **قلت**) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.
- A. **استكبار** *istiħħbār* (inf. x. of **كبر** Heb. **כָּבֵר**) s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.

- A. استکراہ *istikrāh* (inf. x. of كرہ) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. استکشاف *istikshāf* (inf. x. of کشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- A. استكمال *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- A. استلزمام *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.
- A. استماع *istimā'ā* (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to musick, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. استمالت *istimālat* (inf. x. of میل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- s. استمبہ **स्तम्भ** *istambh* or *stambh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. استمتع *istimtā'ā* (inf. x. of متع) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. استمداد *istimdād* (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. استمرار *istimrār* (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity.
- A. استمراري *istimrārī*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. استنباط *istimbāt* (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. استنباط کرنا *istimbāt karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit.
- A. استنجا *istinjā* (inf. x. of نججا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. استنشاق *istinshāk* (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *wazū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. استوا *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of Heb. שווה Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality. خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

- P. استواری *ustuwārī*, s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- s. استیست *astavyast*, adj. See استیست.
- s. س्थान (r. स्था Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- s. استہر **स्थिर** (r. स्था Stand) *isthir* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- s. استہر **अस्थिर** *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- s. استہرتا **अस्थिरता** *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- s. استہرتا **स्थिरता** (r. स्था Stand) *isthiratā* or *sthiratā*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. استہزا *istihzā* (inf. x. of هزا) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- s. استہل **स्थल** (r. स्थल Stand) *asthal* or *sthāl*, s. m. Place, scite, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *fakīr*.
- A. استہلک *istihlāk* (inf. x. of هلاک) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. استہلال *istihlāl* (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- s. استھی **अस्थि** *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- s. استی **असत्यी** (from अ and सत्य True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. **असती** (from अ and सती Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. آستی *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See استہلک.
- s. استیادی *a-satya-bādī* (**असत्यवादी**) adj. False speaker.
- A. استیصال *istīṣāl* (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. استیعاب *istī'āb* (inf. x. of وعوب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. استیغاف *istīfā* (inf. x. of وفاف) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.

- A. استیلا *istilā* (inf. x. ولی) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. آستین کا سانپ *āstīn kā sāmp*, A sleeve. آستین, s. f. A sleeve. آستین کا سانپ, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. استیناس *istīnās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- S. استیہ (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- S. اسجمن *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit.
- H. اسجنا *usijnā*, v. n. To boil.
- A. اسحاق *is'hāk*, n. prop. (Heb. אַיָּהָק) Isaac.
- A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. P. اسدم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- S. اسدہ *āsiddh* (अ and सिद्ध Accomplished) *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- S. اسدہ *āsuddh* (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- S. اسر *āsur* (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur*, s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).
- S. اسرا *āsrā* (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- A. اسرار *asrār*, s. plur. (of سر Secret) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- A. اسرار *isrār* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. اسراف *isrāf* (inf. iv. of سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.
- A. اسرافیل *isrāfil*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A seraph.

- S. آسرباد *āsirbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- S. آسرت *ā-srit*, } آش्रित (आ and r. श्रि} S. اسرتو *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a refugee, a protegee.
- S. اسرم *ā-sram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, or student; 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grīhastha*, or householder; 3d. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite: and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikshu*, or beggar).
- S. اسرن *āsaran* (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-sarāṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- S. اسرنا *usarnā* (अपसरण from अप and r. सू Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- P. اسرنج *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- S. آسुरی *āsur-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the asurs, devilish, demoniacal.
- S. آسرايت *āsraīt*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- S. آسربیا *āsurīmāyā* *āsurī-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- A. اسطبل *istabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum.)
- H. A. اس طرح *is-tarah*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- H. A. اس طرح سی *is-tarah se*, In this manner, thus.
- G. اسطرالاب *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- A. اسعد *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعید) More or very fortunate or happy.
- A. اسفار *asfar*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. اسٹاناج *isfānāj*, s. m. Spinage.
- A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of سائل Inferior, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. اسفل *asfalu-s-sāfilin*, The lowest hell.
- G. اسفنچ *isfanj* (σπόργυος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

- s. اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, 1. prop. The son of *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- s. اسفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian عراق *īrāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- a. اسقاط *iskāṭ* (inf. iv. of سقط Heb. and Ch. עַמָּשׁ He fell, &c.) s. m. Causing to fall ; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle).
- ii. a. اسقدر *is-kadar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- a. اسقیل *iskīl* (Lat. *squilla*) s. m. A squill.
- a. اسکات *iskāṭ* (inf. iv. of سکوت) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- s. اسکانا *uskānā* (r. उष Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle ; to excite, to instigate.
- s. آسکت 1. *āsakt*, आसक्ति (from आ and r. संज Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. आसक्ति *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- s. آسکت *āskat* or *askat* (आशक्त्य Inability, from अशक्ति Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- s. آسکتانا (from آسکت q. v.) *āskatānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- s. آسکتی *āskat-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- a. اسکندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- a. اسکندری *iskandari*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.
- a. اسکندریہ *iskandariya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- s. اسکنده *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- s. اسکھ (अ and सुख Ease) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- s. آسکھ *āsikh* (आशिख) s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- s. اسکھی *a-sukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- s. اسگن *a-sugan* (अ and शक्न A bird) s. m. Bad omen.

- s. اسکنده *asgandh* or *isgandh* (अश्वगन्धा from अश्व Horse, and गन्ध Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (*Physalis flexuosa*. Pers. عروس دربردہ).
- a. اسلاف *aslāf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.
- a. اسلام *islām* (inf. iv. of سلم Heb. and Ch. שלם Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), *islāmism*.
- a. اسلامی *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. اسلامیان *islāmiyān*).
- a. اسلامیہ *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- ii. s. اسل پسل جانا *usal pusal jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- a. اسلوب *uslūb* (or vulg. *astlūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method : order, arrangement : form. اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- ii. s. اسلی *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- a. اسم بامسمیل *ism bā musammā*, Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. اسم جالی *ism-i-jalāl-i*, The name of God. اسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generick. اسم حالیہ *ism-i-hāliya*, Present participle. اسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun or adjective. اسم نویسی *ism-nawīsī*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. اسماء *asmā*).
- p. آسماء *āsmā*, s. See آسمان *āsmān*.
- a. اسماں *asmār*, s. plur. (of سمر) Nightly conversations.
- a. اسماں *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.
- p. آسمان *āsmān* (comp. of آس *ās*, A millstone, and مانند Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. آسمان پر قدم رکھنا *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان پر کھیچنا *āsmān par khichnā*

āsmān par khainchnā, To be proud, to affect greatness. آسمان سی گرنا . آسمان se girnā, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly; without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. آسمان قدر āsmān-kadr, Vast as the firmament in size.

P. آسمانی āsmānī, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. آسمانی āsmānī tīr wa ghairah, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

s. اسمرت smṛti (r. سمع Remember) ismirti or smṛiti, s. f. The Hindū law.

s. اسمرتہ a-samarth, adj. Powerless, weak.

A. اسماعیل isma'īl, n. prop. (Heb. אַיִל) Ishmael.

s. آسمنتات (آ، سم و انت End) āsamtāt, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.

s. اسمنجس a-samanjas, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

s. اسمین a-samain, adv. Out of season.

s. آسن (r. آس Sit) āsan, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer, a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. آسن تلی āsan tale ānā, To come under subjection. آسن جوڑنا āsan jōrnā, To sit on the hams. آسن ڈولنا āsan dolnā, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. آسن سی آسن جوڑنا āsan se āsan jōrnā, To sit close in contact with another person. آسن لگانا āsan lagānā, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. آسن

مارنا āsan mārnā, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by jogīs or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

s. آسن (आश्विन) āsin, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September—October.

s. آسن (آسن or) آسان āsan, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

s. اشان (r. اش Eat) asan, s. m. Eating, food: also, the tree last described.

H. اسنا usnā, part. (from استنا usannā) Boiled.

A. اسناد asnād, s. plur. (of سند q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.

s. اسنان isnān or snān, s. m. Bathing.

H. اسنانا usnānā (cans. of اسنا usannā) v. a. To cause to boil.

s. اسنتشت a-santusht, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

s. اسنتکھ a-santokh or a-santosh, s. m. Discontent.

s. اسنجوگ a-sanjog or a-sanyog, s. m. Want of opportunity.

s. اسنسی a-sanshaya, adj. Undoubted.

s. اسنتگ a-sangat, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

H. اسنا usnānā, v. n. To boil.

s. آسانی āsanī, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See آسن آسان.

s. اسو aswa, s. m. A horse. اسو پت

آسپاتی aswa-pati, Lord or master of horse, a horseman: see اشوپت ashwa-pati.

s. آساف āsav, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.

P. اسوار aswār, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

s. اسوار چارٹ asw-ārūṭha, adj. Mounted on a horse.

- p. اسواری *aswār-i*, s. f. Riding.
- s. آسوں **आस्वास** (आ and r. श्वस Breathe) *ā-swās*, s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- h. A. اسواسٹی *is-wāste*, For this reason, because.
- s. اسوہبہ **अशोभा** *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
- s. اسوج **अश्वयुज्** *asoj* (अश्वयुज्) s. m. The sixth solar month. See آسن *āsin*.
- ii. اسوجہہ *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
- s. اسوج **अश्वच्य** *asoch* (अ and शोच्य To be regretted, r. शुच Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
- s. اسوجی *a-sochī* (from अ and سوچنا To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- p. آسودگی *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- p. آسودہ *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, contented.
- حائل *āsūda-hāl*, Full, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, &c. Plur. آسودگان *āsūdagān*; Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- h. A. اسوقت *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- h. A. اسوقت *us-wakt*, That time, then.
- s. اسوك **अशोक** *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (*Jonesia asoca*). See اشوك.
- s. اسونک **अशोक** *asog* (अशोक) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity. 2. A tree, called also **देवदारू** *devadāru*. (*Uvaria longifolia*, *Willd.*)
- s. اسوگندہ **अश्वगन्धा** *āswa-gandh* (अश्वगन्धा) s. m. Same as اسگنڈہ *asgandh*, q. v.
- s. اسوگی *a-sog-i*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- ii. اسون *ason*, adv. This year:
- s. اسوئی **अस्विनी** *aswinī*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named

- from **अश्व** A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. اسہال *is'hāl* (inf. rv. of سہل) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhoea.
- s. اسہج **असहज** *a-sahajj* (अ and सत्य Sufferable, from r. पर्ह Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
- A. اسہل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of سہل) More or most easy.
- s. اسہن **असहन** (अ and r. पर्ह Bear, endure) *a-sahan*, adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
- s. اسی *assī* (अशीति) adj. Eighty.
- s. اسی *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
- s. آسی *ā-sai* or *ā-saya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See آسی.
- P. آسیا *āsiyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
- P. آسیانہ *āsiyāna*, s. m. A whetstone.
- P. آسیب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- h. اسیجننا *usījnā*, } (caus. of اسیجننا *usījnā*) v. a.
- h. اسیجنہنا *usījhna*, } To boil.
- A. اسیر *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. آب و گل *asīr-i-āb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
- s. اسیر **उशीर** *usīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making तट्टिस. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. خس *khas*).
- s. اسیر باد *asīrbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see آسیر باد *āsīrbād*.
- P. اسیری *asīr-i*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
- s. اسیس *āsīs* or *asīs* (आश्रित् from आ and r. शास्त् Rule) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superior.
- s. اسیسا *usīsā* (उच्छ्रीष्टक) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
- s. آسین *āsin*, adj. Sitting, seated.
- s. اسینچا **(अ and r. पिच Sprinkle)** *a-sinchā*, adj. Not watered, not irrigated (a field; &c.).

- s. اسیونا *usevnā* (उत्त् and r. त्रिव Dry) v. a.
To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- p. آش *āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. آش پکانا *āsh pakānā*, v.a.
To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. آش جو *āsh-i-jau*, Barley-water, watergruel.
- s. اشا *uṣṭā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kāmadeva*. 2. Early morn, daybreak.
- A. اشارت *ishārat*, s. f. (شور Sign, wink, signal, hint, allusion.)
- A. اشارہ *ishāra*, s. m. (اسم اشارہ *ism-i-ishāra*, A demonstrative pronoun. اشارہ کرنا *ishāra karnā*, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.)
- P. آشام *āshām*, part. act. (آشامیدن in compos. Drinking, drinker.)
- A. اشباح *ashbāḥ*, s. plur. (شبح Bodies.)
- s. اشبه *अशुभ* (अ and शुभ Happy, well, right) *a-shubh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious ; subst. Unhappiness, distress.
- A. اشتباہ *ishtibāh* (inf. VIII. of شبه Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.)
- A. اشتباہی *ishtibāhī*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. اشتداد *ishtidād* (inf. VIII. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- P. اشتتر *ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. اشترا *ishtirā* (inf. VIII. of شریل) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. اشتراک *ishtirāk* (inf. VIII. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship.
- A. اشتعمال *ishti'äl* (inf. VIII. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fermenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A.P. اشتغال *ishti'älak* (dimin. of اشتعمال) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. اشتغال دینا *ishti'älak denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
- A. اشتغال *ishtighāl* (inf. VIII. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.
- A. اشتلاق *ishtikāk* (inf. VIII. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

- p. اشتلم *ushtulum*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. اشتعمال *ishtimāl* (inf. VIII. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. اشتھا *ishtihā* (inf. VIII. of شھوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. اشتھار *ishtihār* (inf. VIII. of شھرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. اشتھار کرنا *ishtihār karnā*, To publish, divulge. اشتھار نامہ *ishtihār-nāma*, An advertisement.
- P. آشی *āshī*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. اشتیاق *ishtiyāk* (inf. VIII. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- s. اشت *अष्ट* (r. अष Desire) *isht*, part. Desired, approved, reverenced ; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- s. اشت *अष्ट* *asht*, adj. Eight.
- s. اشتادش *ashṭādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- s. اشتاشیت *ashṭāshīti*, adj. Eighty eight.
- s. اشتانگ *अष्टांग* (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) *ashṭāṅg*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words and mind. اشتانگ پرانم *ashṭāṅg-prañām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- s. اشتاؤنشت *अष्टाविंशति* *ashṭāvinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- s. اشتاؤنشتم *अष्टाविंशतितम्* *ashṭāvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- s. اشت پنچاشت *अष्टपञ्चाशत्* *ashṭa-panchāshat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- s. اشت تردنشت *अष्टत्रिंशत्* *ashṭa-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- s. اشت چتوارنشت *अष्टचत्वारिंशत्* *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty-eight.

- s. اشندہات *ashṭa-dhāt* (अष्ट धातु) Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron.
- s. اشندہاتی *ashṭadhaṭī*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under اشندہات *ashṭa-dhāt*.
- s. اشت سپتت *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.
- s. اشندہ *ashṭa-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. (When they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).
- s. اشت ششت *ashṭa-shāshṭi*, adj. Sixty-eight.
- s. اشتم *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.
- s. اشتمی *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. اشتنوٹ *ashṭa-nawati*, adj. Ninety-eight.
- A. اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.
- A. اشجع *ashjaṭ*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.
- s. آشچرچ *āshcharj* (or آشخاری *āshcharya*) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.
- A. اشخاص *ashkhaṭas*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.
- A. اشد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شدید) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.
- s. اشده *a-shuddh*, adj. See اسدہ *a-suddh*.
- s. اشدهیا *ashuddhiyā* (from اشده *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

- A. اشر *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شریر) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. اشرالناس *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.
- A. اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شریر) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).
- A. اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شریف) Nobles, grandes, gentlemen, men of high extraction.
- A. اشراق *ishrāk* (inf. rv. of شرق) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.
- A. اشرائک *ishrāk* (inf. rv. of شرکت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.
- s. آشرت *āshrit*, See آسرت *ā-srit*.
- s. اشراہا (अ and श्रद्धा Désire) *a-shradhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.
- A. اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شریف) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. اشرف المخلوقات *ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. اشرف المکانات *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.
- P. اشرفی *ashrafi*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafi* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about $\frac{1}{5}$. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).
- s. آشرم *āshram*, s. m. See آسرم *āsram*.
- A. اشعار *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.
- A. اشعب *ash'āb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.
- A. اشعه *ashṭā*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.
- A. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.
- A. اشفاق *ashfāk*, s. plur. (of شفق) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.
- P. آشغتگی *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.
- P. آشغته *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, dis-

turbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy. آشْفَتَه حَالٌ *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition. آشْفَتَه حَالِي *āshufta-hāl-i*, s. f. Distress of condition. آشْفَتَه خَاطِرٌ *āshufta-khātir*, or دَلٌّ *āshufta-dil*, Afflicted in mind. آشْفَتَه دَمَاغِي *āshufta-dimāghī*, or سَرِي *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses. آشْفَتَه زَفَقٌ *āshufta-zulf*, or مَوْ *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy. آشْفَتَه طَبَعٌ *āshufta-tab'*, Distracted, troubled in mind. آشْفَتَه طَبِيعِي *āshufta-tab'i*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.

p. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک افشار *ashk-afshān*, Shedding tears. اشک بار *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears. اشک باری *ashk-bār-i*, s. f. Weeping. اشک روانی *ashk-ravān-i*, s. f. Flowing of tears.

p. آشکار *āshkār*, adj. Apparent, clear, reveal-ed, known, publick.

A. اشکال *ashkāl*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.

A. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

s. اشکت *ashakt* (अ and r. शक् Be able) *a-shakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.

s. اشگن *a-shugun*, s. m. Bad omen, portent.

s. اشگون *a-shagūn*, s. m. Ill-omened.

A. اشل *ashall* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand.

s. اشلوک *ashlok* (श्लोक) s. m. Verse, distich.

s. اشلیکا *ashlekha* (or *ashleshā*), s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).

p. آشمال *āsh-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubber (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).

A. اشمام *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of zamm or

kasr, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.

A. اشمال *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.

s. اشن *ashn* (r. اش *ash* Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.

s. اشان *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.

P. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable.

s. سُنَان *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

P. آشناي *āshnā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship. آشناي کرنا *āshnā-i-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite. آشناي لگنا *āshnā-i lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.

P. آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.

s. اشوا *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.

P. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terroir. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. آشوبگاه *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.

s. اشوبیا *ashobhā* (अ and शोभा Splendour) *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.

s. اشوبت *ashwpati* (अश्व Horse, and पति Lord) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.

s. اشوج *a-shauch* (अ and r. शुच Become pure) *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.

s. اشوك *ashok* (अ and शोक Grief) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (*Jonesia asoca*).

s. اشومیدہ *ashwa-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.

s. اشونی *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See اسونی *aswinī*.

- A. اشہاد *ish'hād* (inf. iv. of شہادت) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.
- A. اشہاد *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- A. اشہب *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- A. اشہد *ash'hadu*, v. 1st. pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. اشہد ان لا إله إلا الله *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- A. اشہر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.
- s. آشی *āshiyā* (आ and r. शी Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- A. اشیا *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شيء) Things, effects.
- P. آشیان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
P. آشیانہ *āshiyāna*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
- s. آشیت *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- s. اشیر *ushīr*, s. f. See اسیر *usīr*.
- s. آشیر باد *āshīr-bād*, s. m. See آسر باد *āsirbād*.
- s. آشیش *āshīsh* (आशिष्) s. f. See آسیس *āsīs*.
- A. اصغر *aṣghar*, adj. plur. (of اصغر) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- A. اصالت *aṣālat* or *iṣālat* (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- A. اصالتاً *aṣālataḥ*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely.
- A. اصحاب *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, grandees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as اصحاب علم *aṣ'hāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.
- A. اصدار *iṣdār* (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- A. اصرار *iṣrār* (inf. iv. of صر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- A. اصرف *iṣrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Expenditure, waste, prodigality.

- v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- A. اصطباغ *iṣtibāgh* (inf. viii. of صبغ Heb. and Ch. צבָע He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- A. اصطبل *iṣṭabal* (vulg. *aṣṭabal*) s. m. A stable.
- G. اصطرباب *iṣṭurāb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- A. اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ* (inf. viii. of صلح) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetorick. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- A. اصطلاحی *iṣṭilāḥī*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. اصطلاحی معنی *iṣṭilāḥī maṇī*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- A. اصغر *aṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغير) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- A. آصف *āṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*). 2. The name of a man considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. آصف رای *āṣaf rā'e*, Prudent as *Āṣaf*. آصف الدوله *āṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āṣaf* of the state.
- A. اصفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- A. اصفر *asfar*, adj. Yellow.
- P. اصفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. See *isfahān*.
- A. اصفیا *asfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفی) The pure, the just, the saints.
- A. اصل *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- A. اصلاً *aṣlā* or *aṣlan*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. اصلاح مطلقًا *aṣlan muṭlakā*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- A. اصلاح *iṣlāḥ* (inf. iv. of Heb. and Ch. צלח Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation. اصلاح کرنا *iṣlāḥ karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- A. اصل السوں *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- A. اصلاح *aṣlah*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most correct, most advisable.

- A. اصلی *aṣl-i*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- A. اصم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetick) opposed to *muntik*. جذر اصم متنق *muntik*. جذر اصم *jazr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- A. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- A. اعوات *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣaut*, q. v.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. اصول و فروع *uṣūl wa furūḥ*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- A. اصیل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maid-servant.
- A. اضافت *iżāfat* (inf. iv. of ضيف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- A. اضافه *iżāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- A. اضطراب *iżtirāb* (inf. viii. of ضرب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- A. اضطرابی *iżtirāb-i*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- A. اضطرار *iżtirār* (inf. viii. of ضر) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation.
- A. اضطراري *iżtirār-i*, s. f. See اضطرار.
- A. اضعاف *aṣṭāf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف) Double.
- A. اضعف *aṣṭāfi*, adj. compar. (of ضعيف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- A. اضلاع *aṣlāḥ*, s. plur. (of ضلع) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- A. اطاعت *itā'at* (inf. iv. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. اطاعت کرنا *itā'at karnā*, To obey.
- A. اطباء *atibā*, s. plur. (of طبيب) Physicians.
- A. اطراف *aṣrāf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- A. اطعمه *at'i'ma*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.
- A. اطفاء *itfā* (inf. iv. of Ch. טפא) Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

- A. اطفال *atfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.
- A. اطلاع *ittilāḥ* (inf. viii. of طلوع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight. اطلاع کرنا *ittilāḥ karnā*, Information. اطلاع کرنا *ittilāḥ karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise.
- A. اطلاق *itlāk* (inf. iv. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- A. اطلس *atlas*, s. m. Satin.
- A. اطمینان *itminān* (inf. iv. of طمأن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. اطمینان خاطر *itminān-i-khāṭir*, Peace of mind.
- A. اطناب *atnāb*, s. plur. (of طنب) Tent-ropes.
- A. اطوار *atwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. خوش اطوار *khuši-atwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- A. اطول *atwal*, adj. compar. (of طول) Longer, longest; prolix.
- A. اظهار *at'hār*, adj. plur. (of ظاهر) Pure, chaste.
- A. اظلم *azlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- A. اظهار *iz'hār* (inf. iv. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. اظهار کرنا *iz'hār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- A. اظہر *az'hār*, adj. compar. (of ظہر) Very clear, more evident. اظہر من الشمس *az'hāru mina-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- A. اعادت *iḍādat* (inf. iv. of عود) s. f. Causing to return, repetition, return.
- A. اعانت *iḍānat* (inf. iv. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- عبر *atibār* (inf. viii. of Heb. and Ch. עבר) He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. اعتبار رکھنا *atibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

- A. اعتبراري *i^tibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trust-worthy ; a confidant.
- A. اعتدال *i^tidāl* (inf. viii. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- A. اعتذار *i^tizār* (inf. viii. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعتراض *i^tirāz* (inf. viii. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. اعتراض كرنا *i^tirāz karnā*, To object, to except.
- A. اعتراضي *i^tirāz-i*, s. f. Objection, opposition, displeasure.
- A. اعتراف *i^tirāf* (inf. viii. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. اعتراف كرنا *i^tirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.
- A. اعتزاز *i^tizāz* (inf. viii. of عز Heb. and Ch. וְיָ) Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *i^tizāl* (inf. viii. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *i^tisām* (inf. viii. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *i^tikād* (inf. viii. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- A. اعتكاف *i^tikāf* (inf. viii. of عکف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives, as in lent.
- A. اعتماد *i^timād* (inf. viii. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. اعتماد رکبنا يأ كرنا *i^timād-rakhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on).
- A. اعتمادي *i^timād-i*, adj. Trust-worthy.
- A. اهتمنا *i^tinā* (inf. viii. of عنني Heb. נהנו) Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *i^tjāz* (inf. iv. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسيحائي *i^tjāz-i-masīḥū-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

- A. اعجوبة *u^tjūba*, s. m. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. اعداء *a^tdā*, s. plur. (of عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *i^trāb* (inf. iv. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points.
- A. اعراض *i^trāz* (inf. iv. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. اعراض كرنا *i^trāz karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- A. اعراف *a^trāf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. اخرج *a^traj*, adj.. Lame by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *i^tzāz* (inf. iv. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.
- A. اعزز *a^tizza*, adj. comp. plur. (of عزيز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعضا *a^tzā*, s. plur. (of عضو) Members, limbs.
- A. اعظم *a^tzām*, adj. compar. (of عظيم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلى *a^tlā*, adj. for اعلی *a^tla*, q. v.
- A. اعلام *i^tlām* (inf. iv. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing ; a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- A. اعلن *i^tlān* (inf. iv. of على) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *a^tlam*, adj. (compar. of عالم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلي *a^tla*, adj. compar. (of عالي). Higher, superior, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent.
- A. اعما *a^tmā*, adj. plur. of اعمى *a^tma*, q. v.
- A. اعمال *i^tmāl* (inf. iv. of عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- A. اعمال *a^tmāl*, s. m. plur. (of عمل) Actions, &c.
- A. اعمى *a^tma*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعيان *a^tyān*, s. plur. (of عين) Eyes; grandes, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- P. آغاز *āghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغراق *ighrāk* (inf. iv. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion.

- P. آغشته *āghashta*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- A. اغلق *iḡhlāk* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- A. اغلال *aghłāl*, s. plur. (of غل *għull*) Yokes, chains.
- A. اغلام *iḡħlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- A. اغلب *aghħlab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- A. اغماز *iġħmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- A. اغمس *iġħmāż* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. اغمس کرنا *iġħmāż karnā*, To wink or connive at.
- A. H. اغماصي *iġħmāż-i*, s. f. See اغماض *iġħmāż*.
- A. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- A. اغوا *iġħwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. יָחַד Erred, acted perversely) s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. اغوا کرنا *iġħwā karnā*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.
- P. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- A. اغيار *agħyār*, s. plur. (of غير) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
- A. اف *uf*, interj. Fy ! pish ! for shame ! alas ! اف کرنا *uf karnā*, To disapprove of, to lament.
- A. آفات *āfāt*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- A. افاقت *ifākat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of فوق) Convalescence, recovery.
- A. افتد *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Sans. आपत्). آفت رسیده *āfat-rasida*, or آفت زده *āfat-zada*, Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched.

- P. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. برست آفتاب *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun. آفتاب پرستي *āftāb-parast-i*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گير *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.
- P. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. آفتابي *āftāb-i*, 1. adj. Of the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold.
- P. آفتاد *uftād*, } part. pass. (of آفتادن) Fallen.
- P. آفتاده *uftāda*, } part. pass. (of آفتاده)
- P. آفتادگي *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling.
- P. آفتان و خیزان *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising ; with much ado.
- P. آفتاوا *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.
- A. افتخار *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.
- A. انفرا *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction.
- A. افراد *afrād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
- A. افراد *ifrād* (inf. iv. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- P. افراحتن *afrāz*, part. act. in compos. (from افراحتن) Exalting, raising.
- P. افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rustam.
- A. افراط *ifrāṭ* (inf. iv. of افراط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. افراط اخلاق *ifrāṭ-i-akhlāṭ* or افراط خون *ifrāṭ-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- P. افروختن *afrokhṭa*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted.
- P. افروختن *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling.
- P. آفريدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.
- P. آفريده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفريدين) Created, creature.
- P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo ! well done !

- part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as جهان آفرین *jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. آفرین کرنا *āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- P. افريش *āfrīnīsh* or *āfarīnīsh*, s. f. Creation.
- P. افريندہ *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- P. افزایش *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزایی *afzā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- P. افزایش *afzāish*, s. f. Increase.
- P. افزایندہ *afzāyanda*, part. act. (of افزایدن) in compos. Increasing.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional.
- P. افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- P. افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- P. افسانہ *afsāna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. افسانہ خوان *afsāna-khwān*, or افسانہ گو *afsāna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.
- P. افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- P. افسردگی *afsurdagī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- P. افسرده *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. افسرده خاطر *afsurda-khātir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. افسرده دل *afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. ﴿ interj. Ah ! alas ! افسوس کرنا *afsos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- P. انسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. انسون سازی *afsūn-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. انسون کرنا *afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- P. افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- A. افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of Heb. פְּשָׁא Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- P. افشن *afshān*, part. (of افشدندن) Scattering,

- strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as گل انشان *gul-afshān*, Strewing roses. زر افشن کاغذ *zar-afshān-kāghāz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- P. افشاری *afshānī*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. افسانی کاغذ *afshānī kāghāz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- P. افسرد *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افسردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- A. افسح *afṣāḥ*, adj. compar. (of نصیح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- A. افضل *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours. ﴿ ifṣāl (inf. iv. of فضل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefitting, grace (divine).
- A. افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (of فضل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- A. افضلیت *afṣalīyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- A. افطار *iftār* (inf. iv. of نظر) s. m. Breaking a fast. افطار کرنا *iftār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Mulsimāns do during the month of *Ramazān*.
- A. افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- A. انعیی *af'a* (vulg. *af'i*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- P. افغان *afghān*, 1. s. m. See فغان *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Pathāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of Lāhaur. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. افغانہ *afāghinā* or Pers. افغانان *afghānān*).
- P. افغاني *afghān-i*. 1. adj. Of the Afghāns. 2. s. f. The being an Afghān.
- A. افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.

- A. افکار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- P. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- P. افگن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of افگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- P. افگندگی *afganda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- P. افگنی *afgan-ī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- A. افلاس *iflās* (inf. iv. of فلس) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.
- A. افلاطون *aflātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- A. افلاک *aflāk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- A. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. افواج قاهره *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of فوہ) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
- A. افواہی *afwāh-ī*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- H. ائمہ *afīm* (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अपेन, आपुक. *Hunter*).
- H. افیم چی *afīm-chī*, adj. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
H. افیمن *afīman*, adj.f. } a sot.
H. افیمی *afīmī*, adj. m. }
- A. افیون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, rather from Gr. ὄπος, Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (*Hippoc.*), whence ὄπιον (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. *Hunter*).
- A. افیونی *afyūn-ī*, adj. See افیم چی *afīm-chī*.
- P. آقا *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- A. اقارب *akārib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- A. اقافیا *akākīyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قلنل *kilkil*.

- A. اقالیم *akālīm*, s. plur. (of Climes, climates, regions) (اقليم)
- A. اقامست *ikāmat* (inf. iv. of قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- A. اقبال *ikbāl* (inf. iv. of s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *ikbāluhu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *ikbāluhūm*, Their good fortune, &c.
- P. اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- A. اقتباس *iqtibās* (inf. viii. of قبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- A. اقتدا *iqtidā* (inf. viii. of اقتداء) s. f. Following, imitation.
- A. اقتدار *iqtidār* (inf. viii. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- A. اقتسام *iqtisām* (inf. viii. of اقتسام) s. m. Division, partition.
- A. اقصاص *iqtisār* (inf. viii. of قصر) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- A. اقتضا *iqtizā* (inf. viii. of اقتضا) s. m. Demand, requisition.
- A. اقدام *ikdām* (inf. iv. of تقدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- A. اقدس *akdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred.
- A. اقرار *ikrār* (inf. iv. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرار نامہ *ikrār-nāma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- A. اقران *akrān*, s. plur. (of قرین) Equals, contemporaries.
- A. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.

- A. اقربیا *akribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- A. اقربیہ *akribā* (Hind. corrupt. of اقربیا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- A. اتساط *aksāt*, s. plur. (of قسط) Portions, instalments.
- A. اقسام *aksām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- A. اقصا *akṣā*, } adj. compar. (of قصی) Extreme,
- A. اقصی *akṣā*, } most distant; the extreme, extremely.
- A. اقل *akall*, adj. compar. (of قلیل) Less, least. اقل *akall o akṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- A. اقلیم *ikläim*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- A. اقوال *akwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- A. اقوام *akwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nation, casts.
- s. آکٹ *āk*, 1. (Sans. अर्की) s. m. Curled flowered gigantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- s. اکٹ *ik*, adj. One. See ایکٹ *ek*.
- s. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- A. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank. اکابر و اصغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- s. اکاج *a-kāj* (अकाय्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- s. اکاجی *a-kāj-i* (अकाय्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- s. اکار *ākār*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Form, appearance.

- s. اکارتھ *akārath* (perhaps, सूक्ष्मार्थता) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- s. آکاس *ākās* (or *akās*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound). آکاس بانی *ākās-bānī* (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- s. آکاس برت *ākās-brit* (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- s. آکاس برتی *ākās-britt-i*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- s. آکاس پون *ākās-pawan* (Sans. आकाशवन्ती or अमरवत्ती, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- s. آکاس دیا *ākās diyā* (आकाशदीप) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- s. آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of Epidendron).
- s. اکاسی *ikāsi* (एकाशीति) adj. Eighty-one.
- s. اکال *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely. اکالا-વृष्टि *akāla-vṛiṣṭi*, Untimely rain.
- A. اکال *akkāl*, adj. superl. (of اکال) A glutton, a gormandizer.
- s. اکالا *ukālnā* (caus. of اکل) v. a. To boil water.
- s. اکام *a-kām*, adj. See اکارتھ *akārath*.
- s. اکانوی *ikānavwe* (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.
- ii. اکاون *ikāwan* (Sans. एकपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

- s. اکبار ik-bār (for ایکبار) One time, once.
- A. akbar, adj. compar. (of کبیر) Greater, very great, greatest.
- S.P. اکپچھہ ik-pech-a, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
- s. اکٹ اٹنی (r. وച Speak) ukat or ukti, s. f. Speech, speaking. اکت بنانا ukat banānā, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive.
- H. اکتا رنا uktārnā, v. a. To promote, to forward.
- H. اکتا رو uktārū, part. Instigator, promoter.
- s. اکتا لیس iktālīs (Sans. एकत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-one.
- s. اکتا نا uktānā (उत् and r. कठ Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
- A. اکتساب iktisāb (inf. viii. of کسب) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
- A. اکتفا iktifā (inf. viii. of کفايت) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment. اکتفا کرنا iktifā karnā, To be or rest satisfied.
- s. اکھے a-kath (अवकथ from अ and r. कथ Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken ; obscene.
- s. اکتیس iktīs (एकत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-one.
- s. اکتنا uktānā, } (perhaps, उत् and r. कठ Break, اکتنا ukaṭnā, } separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
- s. اکٹک ik-tak (see تکنا taknā) s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
- s. اکٹھا ikathā or ikattāhā (एक One, and स्थान Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
- s. اکٹھان ik-thān, adj. See اکٹھا ikattāhā.
- A. اکش akṣar, adj. compar. (of کشیر) Most, very much, many, much, frequent ; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often. اکثر اوقات aksar aukāt, At most times, generally, frequently.
- A. اکشیریہ akṣariya, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.
4. اکشیر iksīr, s. f. for اکسیر iksīr, q. v.
- s. اکچھت ikchit (एक One, and चित् Mind) adj. Of one mind.
- s. اکچھت راج کرنا ik-chhat rāj karnā, To hold universal dominion.
- S.P. اکدم ik-dam, One moment.
- s. اکر اکار (अ and कर Tax, hand) adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
- s. اکر آکار (आ and r. कृ Make) ā-kar, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
- H. آکر ākar, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
- H. اکرا akrā, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch : see انکری ankri.
- A. اکرام akrām, s. plur. (of کرم) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
- A. اکرام ikrām (inf. iv. of کرم) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.
- A. اکراہ ikrāh (inf. iv. of کرم) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horrour.
- A. اکرم akrām, adj. compar. (of کریم) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
- s. اکرم a-karm, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
- s. اکرمک اکرمک a-karmak (अ and कर्म Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
- s. اکرمی a-karmī, adj. Wretch, sinner.
- s. اکرنی a-karnī (अकरणीय i. e. अ and करणीय Fit to be done) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
- H. اکڑ akar (sec اکڑنا) s. f. Crookedness : strut, airs.
- H. اکڑا akrā, part. pass. (of اکڑنا q. v.) Stiff, &c.
- H.P. اکڑ باز akar-bāz (comp. of اکڑ and باز) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
- H.P. اکڑ بازی akar-bāz-i, s. f. Swagging, strutting, airs.
- H. اکڑ بائی akar-bā-i, s. f. The cramp.

- h. اکرنا *akarna*, v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs.
- h. اکرو *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- h. اکریت *akrait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a sop. See اکریباز *akar-bāz*.
- s. n. اکسار *ik-sār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- s. n. اکستھے *iksath* (एकषष्ठि) adj. Sixty-one.
- s. p. اکسر *ik-sar* or *ak-sar* (سر ایکش) and (سر ۱) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- s. اکسمات *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- s. اکسنا *ukasnā* (उत् and r. कस Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- a. اکسیر *iksīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver ; the philosopher's stone, an elixir ; alchymy, chymistry.
- a. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating ; food. اکل و شرب *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- s. آکلا *āklā* (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- s. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- s. اکلانا *akulanā* (from آکول Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- s. اکلای *iklā-i*, s. f. Singleness, loneliness.
- s. اکلنا *ukalnā* (उत् and r. कल Cast) v. n. To boil.
- s. اکلینی *akulinī* (from अ and कुल Family) *akulinī*, adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- s. اکلوتا *ik-lautā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- s. اکلونتا *ik-launta*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- s. آکلی *āktī* (आकुल Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage).
- a. اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the

- mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- a. اکلیل الملک *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
- s. اکلینا *a-kulīnā* (अकुलीन) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.
- a. اکمال *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of كمال *ikmāl*) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- a. اکمل *akmal*, adj. compar. (of کامل *ikmāl*) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- a. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- a. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of كنف *knaf*) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.
- p. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- s. اکوار *akwār*, s. See انکوار *ank-wār*.
- n. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.
- n. اکوري *akorī*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- s. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकोल or अंकोट or अंकोठ) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (*Alangium hexapetalum*).
- a. اکول *akāl*, adj. Great eater; glutton.
- s. اکوند *akwand* (Sans. अर्की) s. m. Swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See آٹ *āk*.
- n. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel).
- s. اکھار *ukhār* (see اکھارنا *akhar-nā*) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation.
- n. اکھارا *akhārā*, s. m. A palæstra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر کا اکھارا *indra kā akhārā*, Indra's court.
- s. اکھارنا *ukhārnā* (trans. of اکھرنا *akhr-nā* q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, to break or pluck up, to dislocate.
- s. اکھات *ākhāt* or *akhat* (for अक्षत *a-kshat*) s.m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See اچھت *achchhat*.
- s. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तनि) adj. Seventy-one.

- n. اکھننا *ukhaṭnā*, v. n. To trip.
- h. آکھر *ākhar*, s. See h. آکر *ākar*.
- h. اکھڑا *akkhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
- s. ukhṛānā (caus. of اکھننا q. v.) v. a. To break or pluck up, to eradicate.
- s. ukharnā (उत् and r. खड़ Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.). اکھننا پکھرنा *ukharna pukharnā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
- s. اکھل اخیل *a-khil* (or *akhal*) adj. All, the whole, entire.
- s. اکھلی *ukhlī* (उदूखल or उलूखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
- s. اکھمیج **اکھمیج** (उष्म The hot season, and جि Born) *ukhmaṇj* or *ushmaṇj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
- s. اکھنڈ اخونڈ *a-khand*, adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
- s. اکھی *akhai*, for **اکھی** *akshaya* or *akshai* (अ and सय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھی بڑا *akhai-bar*, Name of a tree.
- s. آاخوٹ **آاخوٹ** *ā-khet*, s. m. The chase, hunting.
- s. آکھٹی *ākhet-i* (**آاخوٹیک**) adj. Of the chase.
- s. اکھرننا *ukhernā*, v. a. See اکھننا *ukhārṇā*.
- s. اکھروانا *ukherwānā* (caus. of اکھرنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
- ii. اکیس *ikkīs*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. اکیلا *akelā* (**एक** One) adj. Alone.
- s. اکینا *ukelnā* (उत् and r. **کیل** Cast) v. a. To turn up.
- s. آگ (اگنی) *āg* (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg ut̄hānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجهانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسنا *āg bar-*

- rasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). آگ پڑنا *āg bārnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged. 2. To be very hungry. آگ پہانکنا *āg bhaknā* or *phāknā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پڑنا *āg parṇā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, میری باتون سی اس پر آگ پڑی ہی *merī bāton se us par āg partī hai*, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسنا *āg barasnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلکانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. 1. To make any thing exceedingly warm. 2. To excite envy or anger (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگاکی پانی لی دروڑنا *āg lagāke pānī le daurñā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگانا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ پربلي کا موت ڈھونڈھنا یا مانگنا *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhna yā māngnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لینی آتا کر *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ میں پانی ڈالنا *āg mei pānī dālnā*, same as آگ بجهانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ میں کسی کی جلننا *āg mei kisi ki jalnā* یا لوتنا, or غیر کی آگ میں جلننا *ghair kī āg mei jalnā*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. آگ میں لوتنا *āg mei lotnā*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ ہونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.
- s. آگ (अग्य) *āgā* (**अग्य**) s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. آگ پچھا کرنا *āgā pīchhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle, demur, stand shill-I-shall-I.
- s. آگادہ **آگادہ** (**अ** and **गाध** Place) *a-gūdh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.

- s. آگار *āgār*, s. m. A house.
- s. اگارہ *igārah* (एकादशन्) adj. Eleven.
- s. اگارہان *igārah-ān*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. اگری *agārī* (from ایم The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward.
- s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart. اگری مارنا *agārī mārnā*, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. اگری پچھڑی *agārī pichhārī* لکانا *lagānā*, To confine (especially, a horse). *pichhārī lagānā*
- s. اگاسی *agāsī* (from ایم see آگا) s. m. f. 1. A turban. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
- s. اگال *ugāl* (उत् and r. गल Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). آپ کا اگال میرا ادھار *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i.e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- s. p. اگالدان *ugāl-dān*, s. m. A spitting-box.
- s. اگانا *ugānā* (caus. of اگنا) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
- s. اگا و جانا *agā'ū jānā*, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
- p. اگاہ *āgāh*, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware. آگاہ دل *āgāh-dil*, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind. آگاہ کرنا *āgāh karnā*, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
- s. اگاہنا *ugāhnā* (उत् and r. गह Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- p. اگاہی *āgāhī* (from اگا) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, vigilance.
- s. اگاہی *ugāhī* (from اگاہنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- s. اگت *ugat*, part. (from اگا q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
- s. اگت ایم *agati* (آ and گت Procession,

- path) *a-gati*, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation.
- p. اگر *agar*, conj. If.
- s. اگر *agar* (अग्रुरु) s. m. Wood of aloes.
- s. اگراس *ag-grās* (अय First, and यास A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
- s. اگراس *agrās*, } (अय First, and
s. اگراسن *agrāsan*, } r. اش Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
- p. اگرچہ *agarchi*, conj. Although, though.
- s. اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, (अय Fore, and سوچ Thought) *agra-soch*, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- s. اگرسوچی *agra-soch-i*, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- h. اگرلا *agar-wālā*, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of *Dihlī*.
- s. اگری *agar-i*, adj. Of the colour of agar (i. e. wood of aloes).
- h. اگریگر *agar bagar*, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
- s. اگست ایم *agasti* or ایم *agastya* s. m. 1. Name of a tree (*Aeschynomene grandiflora*). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
- s. اگلا *aglā* (अग्न्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
- s. اگنا *ugalnā* (उत् and r. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
- s. اگم *āgam* (आ and r. गम Go) *ā-gam*, s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A *Shāstra* containing spells and incantations dictated by *Mahādeva*. اگم باندھنا *āgam bāndhnā*, To determine the future, to foretell. اگم بدیا *āgam-bidyā*, s. f. The

art or science of foretelling or divining. آگم بکتا *āgam-baktā*, for آگام وکتا (وکتا) Teller, being from r. وکھ Tell) A foreteller, predictor; *Siva*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. آگم جانی *āgam-jānī* or آگم گیانی *āgam-gyānī*, for آگام شناختی Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller.

s. اگم *a-gam* (آ and گم्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.

s. اگمن *āgman* (آ and r. گم Go) *ā-gaman*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.

s. اگمنا *āgmanā* (آم Front, and r. گم Go) s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).

s. اگمیہ *a-gamyā* (see اگم agam) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.

s. اگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*) 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast; the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. آجنبی سنسکار *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.

s. اگن *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.

h. اگن *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see اگیا *agiyā*.

s. اگنا *ugnā* (उत् and r. گم Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). اگتی هي جل جانا *ugte hī jal jūnā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).

s. اگنی بان *agni-bān* (آجنبیان) s. m. Arrow of fire.

s. اگن باو *agin-bāo* (آجنبیات) s. f. The farey in horses, an eruptive disease in men.

s. اگنت آجنبیت (آ and گنیت Numbered) *a-ganit*, adj. Innumerable.

s. اگنی *agnī*, s. f. See اگن agni, Fire, &c.

s. آگو *āgu* (آیون) adj. Forward. پ adv. Before, heretofore, ago.

s. اگوا *agwā* or *agū'ā* (آیون or آیونا می) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

s. آگوا *āgu'ā* (see کو آگو) s. m. A pommel.

s. اگواڑا *agwā-rā*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.

s. اگوانی *agwānī* (آیونا می) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See اگوا agwā.

s. اگواہی *agwāhī*, } (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f.

s. اگوائی *agwā'i*, } Conflagration.

s. اگوائی *agwā'i* (from کو آگوا agwā) s. f. Guidance.

s. اگوچر *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imperceptible, invisible.

h. اگورنا *agornā*, v. a. To watch. See اگولنا.

h. اگوریا *agoriyā* (from اگورنا) s. m. Watchman.

s. آگوڑا *a-gūrī*, adj. Easy.

s. اگوڑی *agoṛī* or اگوري *agorī* (from آم Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.

h. اگولنا *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. See کوئلنا.

s. اگونی کرنا *agunī karnā*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.

s. آغد *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.

p. آگا *āgah*, adj. See آگا *āgāh*.

s. آگھڑنا *ughārnā* (trans. of اگھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, unclose, bare.

s. آگھڑو *ughārū* (from اگھڑنا) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.

h. اگھانا *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated.

h. اگھائی *aghā'i* (from اگھانا) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.

s. آگھڑنا *ughārnā* (آت and r. آٹ Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.

s. اگھان *aghan* (آایونا هیا) s. m. Name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun

is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.

s. اگور پنٹہ *aghor-panth* (अघोरपथ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگور پنٹہ.

s. اگور پنچی *aghor-panth-i* (अघोरपथी) } adj.

s. اگوری *aghori* (अघोरी) } (used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing اگور پنٹہ *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.

r. آگھی *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگاهی *āgāhī*, q. v.

s. آگی *āge* (अग्ये *agre*) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner. آگی آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, to advance. 2. To return, to revert. آگی دھر لینا *āge dhar lenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگی لانا *āge lānā*, To advance (actively), to bring forward.

s. اگیا *aggyā* or *āggīā* (आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

n. اگیا *agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Alauda aggia, Buch.*).

s. اگیات جوینا *ājñāt yauvana* (from अज्ञात Unknown, and यौवन Youth) *agyāt-jaubanā* or *ajnyāta-yauvanā*, s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

s. اگیاری *agyārī* (from अग्नि Fire) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See هوم *hom*.

s. اگیکاری *aggyā-kārī* or *āgyā-kārī* (for आज्ञाकारी *ājnyā-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.

s. اگیان *a-gyān* or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless,

unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.

s. اگیانا *agyānā* (from अग्नि Fire) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

s. اگیانپن *a-gyān-paṇ*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

s. اگیانتا *a-gyānatā* (अज्ञानता) s. f. See اگیانپن *a-gyān-pan*.

s. اگیانی *a-gyānī*, adj. See اگیان *a-gyān*.

p. آگین *āgīn* (used in compos.) adj. Full.

h. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*).

a. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

s. ال *alī*, s. m. A large black bee: See الی *alī*.

s. آلا *ālā*, 1. (for आलय House) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c.

2. (for आद्रि) adj. Wet; running (as a sore).

ii. ال *illā*, s. m. A wart.

a. لا *illa*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.

s. آلاب *ālāp* (आ and r. लप Speak) *ālāp* (corruptly, *alāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

s. آلاب *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

s. آلابنا *ālāpnā* or *alāpnā* (आलापन see آلاب *ālāp*) v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time.

a. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālat*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

s. الچی *ilāchī* (एला) s. f. Cardamums.

h. الارنا *ulārnā* (trans. of الارنا) v. a. To cause to sleep.

h. الاغ *ulāgh*, s. m. An owl.

- r. الْأَلْقُ *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
- a. الْأَلْكَى *alākī*, s. f. (plur. of الْأَلْقَى) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
- s. الْأَلَنَّا *ulālnā* (caus. of الْأَلَنَّا *ulalnā*, q. v.) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
- a. آلَامُ *ālām*, s. plur. (of الْأَلَمُ *alam*) Pains, griefs.
- a. الْأَمَانُ *al-amān*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
- L. الْأَلَمَانُ *alamān* (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
- s. آلَانُ *ālān*, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
- a. الْأَكَانُ *al-ān kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
- H. الْأَلَانَّا *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
- H. الْأَلَاؤ *alāo*, s. m. A bonfire.
- H. الْأَهْنَا *ulāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See ارْهَنَا *urihnā*, and الْهَنَا *ulahnā*.
- H. الْأَيْجَاهُ *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
- s. الْأَيْجِيُّ *ilā'echī*, s. f. Cardamums. See الْأَجِيُّ.
- P. الْأَلَادِينُ *ālā'dīn* (from آلَادِين *ālādīn*) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
- s. آلَبَالُ *ālbāl* (আলবাল) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
- a. الْأَبَتَةُ *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, absolutely, assuredly, really.
- P. الْأَبَرْزُ *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India.
- H. الْأَبِلَّا *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. الْبَيْلِي *baili* A belle).
- H. الْأَبِلَّا *albel-paṇā*, s. m. Foppishness, spruceness, airs and blandishments.
- s. الْأَلْپُ *alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
- a. الْأَلَّاتُ *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
- s. الْأَلَّا or الْأَلَّا *altā* or *āltā* (অলক্তি or আলক্ষ্য) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).

- A. الْأَلْجَاهُ *iltijā* (inf. viii. of الْأَلْجَاهُ *iltijā*) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
- A. الْأَلْتَزَامُ *iltizām* (inf. viii. of الْأَلْتَزَامُ *iltizām*) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
- A. لَفَتُ التَّغَافُلَ *iltifāt* (inf. viii. of لَفَتُ التَّغَافُلَ *iltifāt*) Heb. He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetorick). كَرْنَاهُ *iltifāt karnā*, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
- A. لَمَسُ التَّمَاسُ *iltimās* (inf. viii. of لَمَسُ التَّمَاسُ *iltimās*) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. كَرْنَاهُ *iltimās karnā*, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
- T. الْأَلْمَغَاهُ *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Menniski*).
- II. الْأَلْتَانِي *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
- H. الْأَلْثَاهُ *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
- A. الْأَلْتِهَابُ *iltihāb* (inf. viii. of الْأَلْتِهَابُ *iltihāb*) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
- H. الْأَلْثَاهَنَّا *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
- A. الْأَلْتِيَامُ *iltiyām* (inf. viii. of الْأَلْمُ *ilm*) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
- II. الْأَلْتَاهُ *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
- H. الْأَلْتَاهُ *ultā pultā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
- II. الْأَلْتَانَاهُ *ultānā* (caus. of الْأَلَنَّا *ulalnā*) v. a. To overturn,

- turn over, overset, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return.
- H. *ulṭānā pultānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.
- ii. *ulaṭ pulat*, 1. adj. Higgledy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, interchange.
- ii. *ultaṇā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return.
- A. *aljū* جوع (ال) * *الجوع* art. and Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.
- H. *uljhānā* (trans. of الجهنا) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as, thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.), to embroil.
- ii. *uljhāo*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.
- H.S. *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See الجهنا *ulajhnā*.
- ii. *uljhān*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.
- H. *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.
- ii. *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy : see الجهن *uljhan*.
- ii. *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.
- A. *ilhāh* الحاح (ال) inf. iv. of solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.
- A. *ilhād* الحاد (ال) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.
- A. *ilhāk* الحق الحاق (ال) inf. iv. of s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.
- A. *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.

- A. *ilhān* الحان (inf. iv. of s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in musick). ¶ *alhān*, s. plur. (of الحن Notes, tunes.
- A. *al-hakk*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly.
- A. *al-hamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.
- P. *alkhālak*, s.f. A coat, vest, garment.
- H. *ularnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.
- H. *alārbalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.
- A. *ilzām* لزام (inf. iv. of الزام s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. الزام *ilzām pānā*, To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- S. *alas* or *ālas* (आलस्य from अलस Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity.
- A. *as-salām*, See سلام *salām*.
- S. *alsānā* (from السانा q.v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.
- A. *alsina*, s. plur. (of لسان Tongues.
- S. *ālaysya* اليسية (الس) *alas*.
- S. *ālaysī* اليسى (الس) *ālaysī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- II. *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- T. *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superiour.
- A. *altāf*, s. m. plur. (of لطف Kindnesses, favours.
- A. *al-āzamatu lillāhi*, Great is God ! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. *ilghār*, s. A forced march of an army.
- A. *algharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- A. *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.
- A. *al-għiyās*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice ; alas ! help !
- A. *alf* الف (Heb. אלף) adj. Thousand.
- A.H. *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling

a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by fakīrs.

A. **الفاظ** *alfāz*, s. m. plur. (of لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.

P. **الف بي** *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c ; the alphabet.

A. **الفت** *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.

A. **الفتي** *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. **الفتي بده** *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.

A. **النبي** *alfi*, 1. s. f. See *alfa*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).

A. **القا** *ilkā* (inf. iv. of قي) s. m. Inspiration.

A. **التاب** *alkāb*, s. m. plur. (of تاب) Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.

A. **القصة** *al-kissā*, adv. In short, in a word.

s. **অলক** (r. অল Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. **القابل** *alakābalī* (অলকাবলী) s. f. A row of sidecurls. ¶ See **اللہ** *a-lakh*.

A. **الكن** *alkan* (from لکن) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.

s. **اللہ** *a-lakh* (অ and لক্ষ্য To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen : a form of salutation.

s. **الگى** *a-lag* (অ and لگন Joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder. **الگى** *alag alag*, adv. Separately. **الگى** *alag thalag*, Apart.

s. **الگا** *algā* (অ and لگن Joined) 1. adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2. s. m. A sandal.

s. **الگانا** *algānā* (from الگا) v. a. To separate, disjoin, to put on one side.

s. **الگائي** *algā-i* (from الگا) s. f. Separation.

H. **الگاني** *alganī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.

P. **الگوجا** *algojā*, Same as الغوزة *alghūza*, q. v.

s. **اللنا** *ulalnā* (তল and r. লন্ত Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.

A. **الله** *allāh*, s. m. God. **الله اكبر** *allāhu akbar*,

God is great. **الله الله** *allāh allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation.

الله مل *allāh re*, O God ! my God ! **علي محمد** *allāhumma ṣalli ʿala muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad ! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).

A. **الم** *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.

P. **الماس** *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. **تراس** *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust. 2. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).

P. **الماسي** *almās-i*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond). **الماسي رنگ** *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.

T. **الم غلم** *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.

S. **الملوك** *ulmuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood burning or burnt, as charcoal.

A.P. **المناك** *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.

A. **المنت لله** *alminnatū lillāhi*, Praise to God ! good God ! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. **آلنج** *ālunj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.

S. **النكار** (অলম্‌) *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.

S. **النكت** (অলক্ষ্ম) *alankrita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned, embellished.

H. **النگى** *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. **اس** *is-alang*, On this side.

S. **النگى** *ulang* (তন্ত্র) adj. Naked.

P. **آلنگ** *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.

S. **آلينغان** *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing, the clasping any one in the arms.

S. **আলু** *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (Arum campanulatum), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.

- s. الولو *ullū* (उलूक) s. m. An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.
- h. الولو *ulū*, *ulwā* or *ulu'ā*, { A kind of grass. (*Saccharum cylindricum*, *Willden*). . .
- a. الوان *alwūn* (plur. of لون *laun*) 1. s. Colours. 2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.
- s. الوب *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for अ and लोप) Apparent.
- s. n. الوبين *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.
- s. n. الوبنا *alopnū* (आलोपन) or from الوب *alop* v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.
- p. آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلدः *ālūda*, q. v.
- p. آلودگی *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.
- p. آلدः *ālūda*, part. pass. (of آلون *ālūn*) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.
- t. الوش *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as الش *ulash*, q. v.
- v. الوش *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.
- a. الوف *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.
- s. الوكيل *ulūkhāl*, s. f. A wooden mortar. See اكھلي *ukhli*.
- s. الول *alol*, 1. (for आ and लोल Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (for अ and लोल) adj. Steady.
- s. الول كلول *alol kalol* (see الول *kalol*) s. f. Gambols, playsomeness, wantonness.
- s. الونا *a-lonū* (अ and लवण Salt) adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.
- a. الوهيت *ulūhiyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.
- a. آلة *āla*, s. m. Same as آلت *ālat*, q. v.
- a. الله *ilāh*, s. m. God. الـ *ilāh-ā*, O God!
- ii. آلها *ālhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.
- a. الهم *ilhām* (inf. iv. of لم *lām*) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

- s. الـ *alhānū* (आहान) Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.
- h. الـ *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.
- h. الـ *ulahnā*, l. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see الـ *ulāhnā*. الـ *ulahnā denā*, To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. s. (उत्तृ and रुद्धि Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.
- a. الـ *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!
- h. الـ *alhaiyū*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.
- a. الـ *ilāhiyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.
- a. الى *ila*, prep. Up to, till. الى الان *ila-lān*, Till this time.
- s. آلی or آلی *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. آلی *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.
- s. آلی *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for آلی *ālī*) A female friend.
- s. الـ *alaiyā balaiya* (अली बलिया) A crow, and बलि A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *dewālī*.
- a. الـ *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).
- h. الـ *ulichnā*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.
- h. p. آلی رنگ *āl-i rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- a. الـ *alim*, adj. Painful, excruciating.
- h. الـ *ulendnū*, v. a. To pour water.
- s. آم *ām* (आम्र *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.
- s. آم *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).
- a. ام *umm* (Heb. אם) s. f. Mother.
- a. اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.
- s. اما *ammā* (अंबा *ambā*) s. f. Mother.

P. آماج āmāj, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a parasang. آماجگاہ āmāj-gāh, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.

P. آمادگی āmāda-gī, s. f. Readiness, alertness. P. آمادہ āmāda, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.

A. امارت imārat, s. f. Government, lordship, office or dignity of امیر āmīr.

A. امارہ ammāra, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.

P. آماس āmās, s. m. Swelling. کنا āmās karnā, To swell.

A. اماکن amākin, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.

A. امام imām, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*).

A. امامت imāmat, s. f. Office of امام imām.

A. امامیہ imāmiya, (Followers) of the *Imām*; name of a Muhammadan sect, who make Alī the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.

A. امان amān, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.

S. امان ammān, s. f. See اما ammā, Mother.

S. امانا amānā (मान) v. n. To be contained, to go into.

A. امانت amānat, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, anything given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. امانت دار amānat-dār, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. امانت داری amānat-dār-i, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. امانت رکھنا amānat rakhnā, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.

S. اماننیہ amānanīya (अ and r. मान) Respect, worship) a-mānanīya, adj. Incredulous.

s. اماني amāni (अ and r. मान) Worship, or मान Pride) a-mānī, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.

A. امانی amān-i, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجارہ that which is farmed).

S. امانیہ amānya, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.

S. اماؤٹ amāwat (आम्र Mango) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See آمرس.

S. اماوس amā-was (अमावस्या or अमावास्या from अमा With, and r. वस Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon.

S. ام بات ām-bāt (आमवात) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.

S. امبت ambat (Sans. अम्ल amla) adj. Sour.

S. امبوج ambuj, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).

S. امبر ambar, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.

S. امبیکا ambikā, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī* or *Bhavānī*, consort of *Siva*.

A. امت ummat, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion.

S. امیت a-mit, adj. Unmeasured.

A. امتحان imtiḥān (inf. VIII. of مسح) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. امتحان کرنا imtiḥān karnā, To prove, experience, try, tempt.

A. امتداد imtīdād (inf. VIII. of دو) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.

A. املا imtilā (inf. VIII. of لـ Heb. and Ch. He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.

A. امتناع imtina* (inf. VIII. of منع) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.

A. امتياز imtiyāz (inf. VIII. of ميز) s. m. 1. Dis-

- crimination, discretion, distinction, separation.
2. Preeminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony.
- امتیاز کرنا *imtiyāz karnā*, To discriminate, distinguish, discern ; to treat with distinction.
- A. امتیازی *imtiyāz-i*, adj. 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
- s. امت *a-mit* (अ and मृष्ट Wiped, effaced, from r. मृत्ति Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. امثال *amsāl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, like-nesses.
- s. امچور *amchūr* (आमचूरी) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. امداد *imdād* (inf. iv. of آمد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. آمد آمد رفت *āmad raft*, { s. f. Coming and P. آمد شد *āmad shud*, } going, ingress and P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*, } egress, intercourse.
- P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*,
- P. آمدنی *āmdanī* (from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. آمدنا *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- H.S. امدا دینا *umda denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- H. امڈنا *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular.
- A. آمر *āmir*, part. act. (from امر!) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- S. امر *a-mar* (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
- S. امرا *amrā* (आम्रात) s. m. The hog plum. (Spondias mangifera).

- A. امرا *umarā*, s. plur. (of امیر Nobles, grandes ; a noble (generally).
- A. امراض *amrāz*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sickesses, diseases.
- s. اماراوی *amarāwati*, s. f. The celestial city of *Indra*.
- s. امراہی *amrātī* (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden of mango trees.
- A.P. امراہی *umarātī*, s. f. Nobility.
- S. امیرپاد *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- s. امیرت (अ and r. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
- s. امربی *amritī*, or vulg. *imratī* (from امیرت) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
- s. امرجاد *a-marjād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.
- A. امردن *amrad*, adj. Beardless ; handsome (a youth). امردن پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. آمرز *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. آمرزش *āmurzish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, s. m. He who pardons ; pardoner (an epithet of God).
- S. آمرس *ām-ras* (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Insipissated juice of the mango.
- S. آمرش *āmarsh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- S. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (*Psidium pyrififerum*).
- P. امروڈ *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and جو Day) adv. Today. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-

- ١. morrow, i. e. soon. امروز فردا کرنا *imroz fardā karnā*, To put off, to procrastinate.
- ٢. امر و نهی *amr-o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countering.
- ٣. امریاد *amaryād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Disrespect, indignity : see امرجاد.
- ٤. امریادک *amaryādik* *amaryādik*, adj. Disrespected.
- ٥. امساک *imsāk* (inf. iv. of مسکت *maskit*) Heb. and Ch. *meshq* He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention ; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- ٦. امسال *im-sāl* (for این *iyn* This, and سال *sāl* Year) adv. This year.
- ٧. امسنا *umasnā*, for ابستنا *ubasnā*, q. v.
- ٨. آمیش *āmish*, s. m. Flesh.
- ٩. امشب *im-shab* (این *iyn* This, and شب *sabt* Night) adv. To-night.
- ١٠. امعا *am'a*, s. plur. (of معی *ma'ī*) Intestines, guts.
- ١١. امک *amuk*, adj. Such a one, a certain person.
- ١٢. امکا دھمکا *amkā dhamkā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling ; a person of little estimation.
- ١٣. امکان *imkān* (inf. iv. of مکن *makn*) s. m. Possibility ; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب *wajib* Necessity, or necessary existence).
- ١٤. امکانی *imkān-i*, adj. Possible, contingent.
- ١٥. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- ١٦. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.
- ١٧. امل *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.
- ١٨. امل *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. امل پتی *a-mal-patī*, A kind of stitching.
- ١٩. اعلا *imlā* (inf. iv. of ملا *mlā*) s. m. Filling up, completing ; orthography, writing correctly.
- ٢٠. املاتک *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of ملک *malik* q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

- ١. ملک *imlāk* (inf. iv. of Heb. and Ch. ملک *mlk*) s. m. Causing to possess.
- ٢. املاتاس *amalītās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- ٣. آملا *āmlā* (आमलक) s. m. The emblic myrobalan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- ٤. آملکی *āmalakī* *āmalakī*, s. f. See لاملا *āmlā*.
- ٥. املی *imlī* (अम्लीका) s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).
- ٦. امت *umam*, s. plur. (of امت *ummah*) People, sects.
- ٧. امن *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن *amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter.
- ٨. آمننا *āmnā sāmnā* (see سامنا *sāmnā*) s. m. Confronting.
- ٩. امذنا *umadnā*, v. n. See امذننا *umadnā*.
- ١٠. امنگی *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition.
- ١١. امنگنا *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.
- ١٢. امنگی *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- ١٣. امنیت *amniyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- ١٤. آمننا سامنا *āmne sāmne* (from سامنا *sāmnā* q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.
- ١٥. امواج *amwāj*, s. plur. (of موج *mawj*) Waves, billows.
- ١٦. اموال *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال *mal*) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.
- ١٧. آموخته *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught.
- ١٨. آمود *āmod*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- ١٩. امور *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of امر *amr*) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- ٢٠. آموز *āmoz*, part. act. (of آموختن *āmokhtan*) in compos. Teaching, learning.
- ٢١. اموگ *amogh* (अ and मोग Vain, fruitless) *a-mogh*, adj. Productive, fruitful, effectual.
- ٢٢. امول *a-mol* (अ and मूल्य Price) adj. Invaluable.
- ٢٣. امی *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write ; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.

- s. امی *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت. امی آمایہ *āmaya*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
- p. امید *umed* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. امید سی *ummed se*, Pregnant.
- p. امیدوار *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet. امیدوار ہونا *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
- p. امیدواری *ummed-wār-i*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- a. امیر *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. امیر الامرا *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). امیر البحر *amīru-l-bahr*, Admiral. امیر المؤمنین *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- a.p. امیرانہ *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- a. p. امیرزادہ *amīr-zāda*, Nobly-born.
- a. امیری *amīri*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of امیر *amīr*.
- p. آمیز *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- p. آمیزش *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociability, intercourse, temperament.
- a. آمین *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- a. امین *amīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector.
- a. امینی *amīn-i*, s. f. The office of an امین *amīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- a. آن *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
- s. آن *ān*, 1. (अन्य *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for आशा) s. f. Order, command.
- s. ان *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; or अ being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, ان frequently occurs with consonants. So انت *an-ant*, اندیکا *an-dekhā*.

- h. آن *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. An oath.
- p. آن *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.
- p. آن *ān*, pron. dem. That.
- h. ان *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) These, them. ان دنوں *in dinōn*, Now a days.
- h. ان *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, them.
- s. ان *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of अभि *abhi*.
- s. ان *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
- s. آن *ānā*, 1. (आ and अयन *A* going) v. n. To come, to be, to become; to be practicable or possible: coming. آن پڑنا *ān parṇā*, To happen. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- a. انابت *inābat* (inf. 1v. of نوب *nub*) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- s. اناٹھ (अ and नाथ Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
- s. انج *anāj* (perhaps from अन्न *ann* Food, and ज Produced) s. m. Grain.
- s. اناچار *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
- s. انادر *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- p. انار *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
- h. انارپن *anār-paṇ* (see اناڑی *anāṛī*) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance, awkwardness.
- h. اناڑی *anāṛī*, 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, in- 2. s. h. اناڑی *anāṛī*, expert, artless, awkward. A novice, bungler, simpleton.
- s. اناسی *unāśī* (उनाशीति) adj. Seventy-nine.

- A. آنفانا ānan-fa-ānan, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.
- s. آنکانی ānākānī (अनाकर्णि from अन् and r. आकर्ण Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.
- A. انام anām, s. m. Mankind.
- A. انامت anāmat, for امانت amānat, q. v.
- A. انامل anāmil, s. plur. (of انملہ) Fingers, tips of the fingers.
- A. انایت anāniyat, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.
- s. آمب āmb (आम्र) s. m. Mango, mango tree.
- P. انبار ambār, s. m. A heap, a stack, a stock, a magazine, a granary, a barn.
- A. انباری ambārī (Arab. عماری) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). انباری دار ambārī-dār, Having or bearing a litter.
- P. انباز ambāz, s. A partner, an associate.
- P. انبازی ambāzī, s. f. Partnership.
- P. انبان ambān, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan. 2. A sack, wallet, bag or purse.
- P. H. آن بان ān bān, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.
- S. ابنت ambat, adj. Sour. See امل امبل.
- s. ابتابا ambatānā (from امبل Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.
- S. انبر ambar, s. m. See امبر ambar.
- S. انبرای ambaraī (आम्र Mango, and राजि Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or - grove.
- A. انبساط imbisāt (inf. viii. of بسط) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.
- S. انباکا ambikā, s. f. A name of the goddess Pārvatī.
- H. انبناؤ an-banā'ō, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.
- H. انبول am-bol (اں priv. and بول Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.
- P. انبوہ amboh, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.

- P. S. انه ambā, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See §. آم ām.
- S. انubhav anu-bhav, s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.
- A. انبیا ambiyā, s. plur. (of نبی Prophets).
- S. انبیا ambiyā, s. f. A small unripe mango.
- S. انبیاها an-biyāhā (اں priv. and بیاها Married. Sans. अविवाहित) adj. Unmarried.
- S. انبیدھا an-bedhā (اں priv. and بیدھا Bored. Sans. अविद्ध) adj. Unbored, unperforated.
- S. ان پان an-pān (अनु and पान Drink) anupān, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).
- S. ان پانی ann pānī (अन्न Food, and पानीय Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.
- S. ان پراسان an-prāsan (अन्न Food, प्र Before, and अशन Eating) anna-prāsan, Same as آب چشی ab-chashī, q. v.
- S. ان پڑھا an-pṝdhā, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.
- S. آنت ānt (अंत antra) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. آنت آونا ānt-ā'onā, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. آنت گرنا ānt-girnā, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.
- S. انت ant (for آنت) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. S. 5. (for آنتر antara) In, within. ¶ anat (for آنجتر anyatra) Elsewhere, somewhere else.
- S. انت ant (perhaps from آنت End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.
- S. انت a-nit or a-nitya, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.
- S. انتالیس untālis (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirtynine.

a. انتخاب *intikhāb* (inf. viii. of نَخْبٌ) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. انتخاب کرنا *intikhāb karnā*, To select.

A. p. انتخابی *intikhābī*, adj. Select, selected.

s. انتर **अंतर** *antar*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. انترجمی *antar-jāmī*, Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the deity). انترگت *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations. انترهونا *antar honā*, To disappear.

s. انترا **अन्तरा** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.

s. انترا *antarā* (perhaps, from **अंतर**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.

s. انتراپت **अंतरापत्या** from اंतर Within, and **अपत्य** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.

s. انتراتپ **अन्तरातप** (**अन्तरा** q. v. and r. **तप** Burn) *antarā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.

s. انترال **अन्तराल** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. انترا *antarā*.

s. انتربد *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gāngā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian دوآبہ *du-āba*.

s. انترپت **अंतरू** Between, and **पट** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, skreen.

s. انتریکش **अन्तरिक्ष** *antariksh* (or *antariiksh*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

s. انتردهیان **अन्तर्दीन** (**अन्तर्दीय**) s. Disappearance. انتردهیان هونا *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.

s. انتریا **एकांतर** from एक One, and **अंतर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

s. انتریکش **अंतरीक्ष** *antariksh*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

s. انتری **अंत्री** (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. انتریان جلنَا *antriyan jalnā*, To be very hungry. انتریان قل هوالله پڑھنا *antriyan kul huwa-llah paṛhnā*, To be very hungry, lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God. انتری کا بل کھولنا *antri kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. انتریون میں آگ لگنا *antriyon men āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.

A. انتشار **अंतिशार** *intishār* (inf. viii. of نَشَرٌ) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.

A. انتظار **अंतिज़ार** *intizār* (inf. viii. of Heb. נִצָּר: Beheld, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. انتظار کرنا *intizār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. انتظار کش *intizār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.

A. انتظاري *intizārī*, s. f. Same as q. v. انتظاري *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.

A. انتظام **अंतिज़ाम** *intizām* (inf. viii. of نَظَمٌ) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.

A. انتعاش **अंतिअश** *inti'āsh* (inf. viii. of نَعْشٌ) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.

A. انتفاع **अंतिफ़ा** *intifa'* (inf. viii. of نَفْعٌ) s. m. Profit, advantage.

A. انتقال **अंतिकाल** *intikāl* (inf. viii. of نَقْلٌ) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.

A. انتقام **अंतिकाम** *intikām* (inf. viii. of Heb. נִקָם He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. انتقام لینا *intikām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.

s. انت کال **अन्तकाल** *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.

s. انتکرن **अन्तःकरण** (or **अन्तस्करण** *antaskarāṇ*, from **अन्तर्** Within and **करण** An organ) *antakarāṇ*, s. m. The understanding.

a. اُنٹہا *intihā* (inf. viii. of نہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.

s. اُنٹःپُر (अन्तःपुर) Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.

s. اُنٹیس (उन्त्रिंशत्) *untis* adj. Twenty-nine.

s. اُنِتیتھی (अ and नित्य Eternal) *an-nitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.

s. اُنٹ آنٹ (आनंद Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.

s. اُنٹا (अण्ड) An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. اُنٹا گھر *antā-ghar*, A billiard room.

ii. اُنٹا چت (اُنٹا) A ball, and چت (lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).

h. اُنٹا کوڑی *antākoṛī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.

s. اُنٹ سانت (آنٹ سانت) *ānt-sānt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.

s. اُنٹنا (आनंद Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).

s. اُنٹنا (trans. of اُنٹنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c), to come or go into, to reach.

s. اُنٹوانا (caus. of اُنٹنا q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.

h. اُنٹھلانا *ānṭhlānā*, 1. v. a. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See اترانا *itrānā*, and اٹھانا *iṭhlānā*.

s. اُنٹھی (अष्टि) *ānṭhi* (आन्ती) Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.

s. اُنٹھا॒रि (अष्टपदी) *ānṭhaṛī* s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).

s. اُنٹی (آنٹ) *ānṭī* (see اُنٹ) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot.

A. اُنشیں *unṣayain* (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.

s. حُجْجَانْ اُنُجْ ج *anuj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.

p. انجام *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. انجام کرنا *anjām-karnā*, To accomplish.

s. انجاماً *an-jāmā* (अन् priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.

s. انجان *an-jān* (اً priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. 2. s. m. A stranger.

s. انجاناً *an-jānā* (اً priv. and ज्ञान Known) adj. Unknown, ignorant. انجانी *an-jāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.

p. انجیرة *anjira* (or *injara*) s. m. A nettle.

s. انجس *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.

s. انجل *ann-jal* (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.

s. انجلاً *anjla* (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.

s. ان جلا *an-jalā*, adj. Unburnt.

s. انجلي *anjli*, s. f. See انجلا *anjla*.

s. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.

p. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.

s. آنچن *ānjan*, } (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium.

s. انجن *anjan*, } or application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them; antimony.

s. انجنا *anjnā* (from انجن see *anjna*) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with انجن *anjan*.

s. آنچنا *ānjanā* (trans. of انجنا *anjnā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with انجن *anjan*.

s. انجنا *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.

s. انجن سار *anjjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

- s. انچهاري *anjan-hārī* (अंजन Collyrium, and r. ح Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eye-lids.
- s. انچو *anjū*, } (see آنسو *ānsū*) s. m. A tear.
- s. انجبو *ānjhū*, } (inf. vii. of آنسو *ānsū*) s. m. A fig.
- s. p. انچير *anjīr*, s. m. A fig.
- s. انچيل *injīl* (εὐαγγελιον) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.
- u. آنچ *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.
- s. انچاس *unchās* (उनपञ्चाशत्) adj. Forty-nine.
- s. انچاس *unchās* (from उच्च High) s. f. Height.
- s. انچانا *unchānā* (from اوچا q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.
- s. انچاهت *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.
- s. انچاو *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from اوچا q. v.)
- s. انچاهات *unchāhaṭ*, s. f. } انجاهت
- s. انچاي *unchā-i*, s. f. } Height, elevation.
- s. انچت *an-chit*, adj. Improper.
- s. انچت *an-chit* (अन् priv. and चित् Become sensible; the mind) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly.
- s. آنچر *ānchar*, } (अंचल) s. m. The end or border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
- s. آنچرا *anchrā*, } (अंचल) s. m. 1. See anchra. 2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).
- s. انچلا *anchlā* (अंचल) s. m. 1. See anchra. 2. A sheet used among *jogīs*.
- s. انچھر *anchhar*, s. m. See آنچر *ānchar*.
- u. انچيلا *an-chhīlā* (ان priv. and چيلا from جبيلنا) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.
- A. انحراف *inhirāf* (inf. vii. of حرف) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a

- turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper. انحراف کرنا *inhirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.
- A. انحصار *inhiṣār* (inf. viii. of حصر) s. m. Surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation.
- A. انخفاف *inkhīfāf* (from خفت) s. m. Levity, lightness.
- P. انداختن *andākhta*, part. pass. (of انداختن) Thrown.
- s. اندارا *indārā* (अन्धु A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.
- P. انداز *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of انداختن) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, برق انداز (lightning-thrower) A matchlock-man. انداز کرنا *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.
- P. اندازہ *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in musick.
- P. اندام *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- P. اندر *andar* (Sans. अन्तर्) prep. Within, in the inside, inward.
- s. اندر (r. در Have supreme power) *indra*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.
- s. اندری *indirā*, s. f. See لکھمی *lachhīmī*.
- A. اندراج *indirāj* (inf. viii. of درج) s. m. 1. Being folded together. 2. Extinction of a family.
- s. اندراسن (Indra, and آسان Seat) *indrāsan*, s. m. The seat or throne of *Indra*.
- s. اندرپری *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of *Indra*.
- s. اندرانی *indrāṇī* *indrāṇī*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Indra*. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (*Vitex negundo*).

s. اندراین *indrāyan* (ઇન્દ્રાયણી) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (*Cucumis colocynthis*, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراین کا پپل The fruit of *indrāyan*.

s. اندربھو *indra-bhū* (ઇન્દ્ર અંડ્રાબધૂ or બધૂ A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.

s. اندربرستہ *indra-prastha* (ઇન્દ્ર અંડ્રાપ્રસ્થ Who presides) *indra-prastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dihlī*.

s. اندرجو *indurjau* (ઇન્દ્રયવ) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium antidysentericum*).

p. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.

s. اندرسا *andarsā*, s. m. See ادرسا *adarsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth.

p. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.

p. اندرونه *andarūn-a*, s. m. See درونه *darūna*.

s. اندری *indrī* (ઇન્દ્રિય) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. اندری جلاب *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretic medicine.

A. اندفع *indifā* (inf. vii. of دفع) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.

p. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small; few. اندکی *andak-e*, A little.

A. اندهمال *indimāl* (inf. viii. of دم) s. m. The being healed (of a wound).

s. آندو *āndū* (અન્દૂ) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.

p. اندوڈ *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for اندو) The fruit of *indrāyan*.

andūda from (اندو) Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c).

s. اندور *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.

s. اندولنا *andolnā* (આન્ડોલન) v. n. To swing.

p. اندو *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble. اندوگین *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.

s. اندھا *andhā* (rarely, *andha* अंध) adj. Blind, dark. اندھાદહંડ *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly. اندھાદહંડ રોના *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. اندھાદહંડ લતાનુ *andhā dhund luṭānū*, To squander, to spend extravagantly. اندھા કૂ'ા *andhā kū'ā*, or اندھા કૂપ *andhā kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.

s. اندھારા *andhārā*, adj. See اندھિયારા *andhyārā*.

s. اندھકાર (અંધ Blind, and કાર What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.

s. اندھા *andhā* (see اندھا) adj. Blind, dark, dim.

s. n. اندھાપન *andhā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.

s. اندھન (r. ઇન્ધ Kindle) *indhan*, s. m. Firewood, fuel.

s. اندھન *an-dhan* (अन्ध Victuals, and ધન Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.

s. اندھوا *an-dho-ā* (ان priv. and دھوا Washed. Sans. અધૂત) adj. Unwashed; unclean.

H. آندھી *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale. آندહી હોના *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.

s. اندھિયારા *andhyārā* (अंधકार) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.

n. اندھેર *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage.

s. اندھેર (اندھિયારા) s. m. Darkness.

s. اندھેરા *andherā* (اندھિયારા *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. اندھેરી કોથરી *andherī koṭhṛī*, s. f. A dark room; the womb.

- s. اندھیری *andherī*, s. f. Darkness.
- p. اندیش *andesh*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- p. اندیشمند *andeshmand* (for اندیشہ مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
- p. اندیشناک *andeshnāk* (for اندیشناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- p. اندیشنگی *andeshanāk-i*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
- p. اندیشہ *andesha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern. اندیشہ کرنا *andesha karnā*, To reflect, to think, hesitate, to fear. اندیشہ ناک *andesha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
- s. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
- s. آند *ānd* (vulgarly آند, or آنر *ānṛ*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See ارن.
- s. آند **آنڈ** *and*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. آند کوس *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- s. آند *ānd* or آنر **آنڈ** *(ānḍ)* s. m. A testicle.
- s. آندہا *āndā* **آنڈ** *(ānḍ)* s. m. An egg. آندہا دینا *āndā denā*, To lay an egg.
- s. آندج **آنڈ** *(ānḍ)* Egg, and **ज** Born) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous.
- s. آندو *āndū* (from آندہا **آنڈ**) adj. Having large testicles. آندو بیل *āndū-bail*, A bull.
- ii. آندوا *indūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See اینڈھوا.
- ii. آندوی *indūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
- s. آندیل *and-el* (from **آنڈ** An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see آندج *andaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
- ii. آندیلنا *undelnā*, v. a. To pour.
- s. ان راگ **انوراگ** *anu-rāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
- s. ان راگنا *anurāgnā* (from **انوراگ**) v. n. To be in love with.
- s. ان راگی **انوراگی** *anu-rāg-i*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

- s. ازرتھ **انر** (Meaning) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
- s. انرس *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
- s. انریت **انر** (priv. and **رئیت** Usage) s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
- A. ازال *inzāl* (inf. iv. of تزویل) s. m. Causing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
- A.P. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penaea mucronata*).
- H. آنس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
- s. انس **انس** or **انش** *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
- A. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- A. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
- A. انساب *ansāb*, s. plur. (of نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- s. انسار **انوسار** *anusār*, s. m. Following; according to.
- A. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being, mankind.
- A. انسانی *insān-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. انسانیت *insāniyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
- A. انساب *ansab*, adj. compar. (of مناسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
- A. انسات *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity.
- s. انسٹھ *un-sath* (عنسٹھ) adj. Fifty-nine.
- s. انسدھاری **انس دھاری** (انش **انس** Part, and **دھاری** from r. **دھ** Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.
- s. انسرنا **انوسارنا** **انوسارण** *(anusarnā)* v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
- s. انسک **انشیک** (r. **انش** Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
- s. انسکھ *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

- s. ان سمجھا *an-samjhā* (ان) priv. and سمجھا Understood adj. Not understood, not knowing.
- s. ان سنا *an-sunā* (ان) priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard) adj. Unheard ; not noticed, disregarded.
- s. آنسو *ānisū* (अश्व) s. m. A tear.
- A. انس و جن *ins wa jinn*, s. m. Men and spirits.
- s. اंशी انسی *ans-i*, s. m. A partner.
- A. انشا *inshā* (inf. iv. of انشا) s. f. Producing, creating ; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. انشا پردازی *inshā-pardāz-i*, s. f. Writing, letter writing, composition. انشا طراز *inshā-tarāz*, An elegant writer. انشا طرازی *inshā-tarāz-i*, s. f. Elegance of composition.
- A. ان شا الله تعالى *in shā allāhu taāla*, God willing, if God pleases, please God.
- A. انصاف *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) s. m. Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. انصاف طلب *inṣāf-t̄alab*, Seeking justice.
- A. انصرام *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of Ch. צרム He cut) s. m. The being cut or broken off ; finishing, accomplishing, accomplishment, termination, conclusion.
- A. انتظار *anżār*, s. plur. (of نظر) Sights, looks.
- A. انعام *in'ām* (inf. iv. of نعمت) s. m. Benefaction; a present, a gift, favour, benefit. (Plur. انعامات). انعام اکرام *in'ām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift. ﴿ an'ām, s. plur. (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- A. انعکاس *in'iķās* (inf. vii. of عکس) s. m. The being inverted ; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- A. انفار *anfār*, s. plur. (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- A. انفاس *anfās*, s. plur. (of نفس) Breaths.
- A. انفصال *infiṣāl* (inf. vii. of فصل) s. m. Separation, division : settling, decision (of a cause). انفصال کرنا *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
- A. انفعال *infi'āl* (inf. vii. of فعل) s. m. Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

- A. انقباض *inķibāz* (inf. vii. of s. m. The being contracted ; contraction, constipation.
- A. انقسام *inķisām* (inf. vii. of قسم) s. m. The being divided ; division, partition, distribution.
- A. انقضى *inķizā* (inf. vii. of تضي) 1. s. m. The being ended ; the expiration of any term. 2. adj. Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
- A. انقطاع *inķitā** (inf. vii. of قطع) s. m. The being cut or broken off; amputation, extinction, disjunction, separation, failure, adjustment.
- A. انقلاب *inķilāb* (inf. vii. of قلب) s. m. Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition, subversion.
- A. انقياد *inķiyād* (inf. vii. of قود) s. m. Obedience, submission, compliance, fidelity.
- s. آنک *ānk*, १. اंक (r. اंک) Mark s. m. Mark, spot, figure, number ; letter of the alphabet, mark on cloth to shew the price, flank or part above the hip, embrace.
- s. آنانک *ānak*, s. m. A large military drum beaten at one end, a kettle-drum.
- A. انکار *inkār* (inf. iv. of نکار) s. m. Denial, refusal, negation, disallowance. انکار کرنا *inkār karnā*, To deny, refuse, disallow.
- s. انکانا *ankānā* (r. اंکانا) v. a. To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
- s. انکاؤ *ankāo* (from انکانا) s. m. Valuation, appraisement.
- s. انکوت *ankut* (انکو and عکت Told, r. वच् Tell) *an-ukt*, adj. Not told. s. m. A trope.
- s. انکر *ankur*, s. A sprout or shoot.
- A. انکر *ankar*, adj. superl. (of نکیر) Most unpleasant or detestable.
- s. انکری *ankrī* (انکری) *ankrī* (अंकुर) s. f. 1. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. Wet grain. 3. A young sprout.

s. آنکری *ānkṛī* or *ānkṛī* (see *anksī*) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.

s. آنکس *ānkus* or *ankas* or *ankus* (अंकुश) s. m. The hook or iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. آنکس مارنا *ānkus mārnā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.

a. انکسار *inkisār* (inf. v. i. of كسر) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility.

a. انکساری *inkisārī*, s. f. Humility. See انکساری.

s. آنکسی *anksī* (अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.

s. آنکت *ānkt* (r. अंक *Mark*) *ankak*, s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.

s. آنکنا *āknā* (r. अंक *Mark*) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.

s. آنکنا *āknā* (trans. of آنکنا) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.

انکوار پھرنا *ank-wār*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. آنکوار *ankwār bharnā*, To embrace.

s. آنکوت *ānkūṭ* (अन्न *Victuals*, and कूट *A heap*) *anna-kūṭ*, s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the دیوالی *dewālī*, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.

s. انکورا *ankurā* (अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.

p. آنکہ *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.

s. آنکہ *ānkh* (Sans. अङ्गि) s. f. The eye. آنکہ *ānkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. آنکہ *ānkh ānī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. آنکہ بچانا *ānkh bacchāna*, To steal away privately and unseen. آنکہ برابر نکر سکنا *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. آنکہ بند کر لینی *ānkh band kar lenī*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. آنکہ بیرکی دیکھنا *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. آنکہ بیر لانا *ānkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. آنکہ پسارنا *ānkh pasārnā*

(obsolete) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. آنکہ پھرانی *ānkh pathrānī* (from

پھر A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. آنکہ پھرکنی *ānkh pharakanī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). آنکہ پھوٹی پیروتی *ānkh phūṭnī*, To be blind.

آنکہ پھوٹی پیروتی *ānkh phūṭnī pīr gaṭī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). آنکہ پھوڑا *ānkh phorā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night.

آنکہ پھوڑنی *ānkh phorānī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain.

آنکہ پھر لینا *ānkh pher lenā*, To shew aversion after friendship. آنکہ پھر لانا *ānkh phailānā*, see آنکہ پسارنا *ānkh pasārnā*.

آنکہ پھنڈی کرنی *ānkh ṭhandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad.

آنکہ جوڑنی *ānkh jorānī*, To look steadfastly (inelegant).

آنکہ جھپکنا *ānkh jhapaknā* (To move the eyelids quickly) To fear.

آنکہ چرائی *ānkh churānī*, (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one.

آنکہ چڑھانی *ānkh charhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated.

آنکہ چڑھنا *ānkh charhānā*, To have eyes marked by debauch.

آنکہ چمکانی *ānkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment.

آنکہ چھپانی *ānkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act.

آنکہ چیر چیر *ānkh chīr chīr* dekhnā, and دیکھنا *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger.

thing after consulting the inclination of another. آنکہ موندباری *ānkh dabdabānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. آنکہ ڈھکنی *ānkh dhaknī* (*obsolete*) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. آنکہ رکھنی *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. آنکہ سرخ کرنی *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. آنکہ سی دیکھکی کچھ کرنا *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. آنکہ سی گرنا *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. آنکہ سینکنی *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. آنکہ کسی سی روشن کرنا *ānkh kisī se roshan karnā* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. آنکہ کسی کی دیکھنی *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. آنکہ کھٹکنی *ānkh khaṭknī*, To have pain in the eyes. آنکہ کبولنا *ānkh kholnā*, see آنکہ گرم کرنی *ānkh pasārnā*. آنکہ پسارنا *ānkh garm karnī*, see آنکہ سینکنی *ānkh senknī*. آنکہ گھر کرنا *ānkh ghuraknā*, To look at with anger. آنکہ لڑانی *ānkh larānī*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. آنکہ لڑنی *ānkh larānī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. آنکہ مارنی *ānkh lāgānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. آنکہ ملائی *ānkh mārnī*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. آنکہ مچھرل *ānkh michauwal*, s. m. or آنکہ مچھولی *ānkh michaulī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian *sarmāmāk*). آنکہ ملائی *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. آنکہ ملنی *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. آنکہ منچے جانا *ānkh minchjānā*, To die, to perish. آنکہ موڑنی *ānkh moṛnī*, see آنکہ موندکی ایک چیز کا اختیار. پھیرنی *ānkh phernī*, کرنا *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. آنکہ بند کر لینی *ānkh mūndnī*, see آنکہ موندی

band kar lenī. آنکہ موندوارا *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. آنکہ نرکھنی *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. آنکہ نم کرنا *ānkh nam karnā*, see آنکہ پر بیتھنا *ānkhon par baiṭhnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. آنکھون کا گلابی کرنا *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. آنکھون میں آنی *ānkhon meni ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). آنکھون میں پہرنا *ānkhon meni phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. آنکھون میں چربی چجانا *ānkhon meni charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. آنکھون میں خاک ڈالنا *ānkhon meni khāk dālnā* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To command or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. آنکھون میں رات کاثنا *ānkhon meni rāt kaṭnā*, or آنکھون میں رات لیجانا *ānkhon meni rāt lejānā*, To pass the night awake. آنکھون میں کھڑکنا *ānkhon meni khṛakna*, To be seen with envy and dislike. آنکھون میں گھر کرنا *ānkhon meni ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. آنکھیں نیلی *ānkhēi dekhnā*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. آنکھیں نیلی *ānkhēi nīlī pīlī karnā*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger.

h. آنکھانہ *ankhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful.

s. آنکھری *ankhṛī*, { (अङ्ग) s. f. An eye or glance
s. آنکھری *ankhṛī*, } of the eye.

s. آنکھیاں *ankhiyān*, s. f. Eyes.

s. آنگ *āng*, { (अंग) s. m. The body, a limb,
s. آنگ *ang*, } member. ¶ *ang*, A division of *Hindū* learning depending on the *Vedas*.

- s. انگت **जनुग** (अनु) After, and ग Who goes) *anug*, s. Follower, servant.
- s. انگا **अंग** Body) s. m. A coat.
- ii. انگا *angā*, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child ; a kind of nurse.
- s. انگار *angār*, } (अंगार) s. m. A firebrand, انگارا *angārā*, } embers, sparks remaining in ashes. انگارون पर لوٹنا *angāron par loṭnā*, To be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy).
- p. انگبین *angabīn*, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبين).
- s. انگرکپा *angarkhā* (अंगरक्षा) i. e. अंग Body, and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat, doublet.
- s. انگرہ *anu-grah*, s. m. Favour, grace, kindness, indulgence.
- s. انگری *angurī*, s. f. A finger, &c. See انگلی *unglī*.
- p. انگریزی *angrezi*, adj. English.
- ii. انگرانا *angrānā*, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate.
- ii. انگرائی *angrānī*, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a ii. انگرائی *angrātī*, } yawning.
- ii. انگڑھ *angṛh*, m. f. (from ان priv. and رکھنا *rakhnā*) To form)
- ii. انگڑھا *angṛhā*, m. } *garhnā*, To form) adj.
- ii. انگڑھی *angṛhī*, f. } Unwrought, unformed ; uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). انگڑھی بات *angṛhī bāt*, Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.
- s. انگشت حیرت *angusht*, s. f. A finger. دانتون میں رکھنا *angusht-i-hairat dānton mei rakhnā*, To bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. انگشت نر *angusht-i-nar*, The thumb, the great toe. انگشت شہادت *angusht-i-shahādat*, The forefinger.
- p. انگشتانہ *angusht-āna*, s. m. A ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.
- p. انگشتري *angusht-ari*, s. f. A ring (particularly one worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).
- p. انگشت نما *angusht numā*, One who is pointed

- at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious.
- s. انگل *ungal*, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger ; انگلی *unglī*, s. f. } a finger's breadth.
- H. انگلیت *angleṭ*, s. f. See انگیت *angiet*.
- s. آنگن *āngan*, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard, area, انگنا *angnā*, } court, inclosed space adjoining to a house.
- s. انگنا *an-ginā* (ان priv. and گنا *ginā*, Counted. Sans. अगणित) adj. Uncounted, numberless. انگنا مہینہ *anginā mahīna*, The eighth month of a woman's pregnancy.
- s. انگنای *angnātī*, s. f. See آنگن *āngan*.
- s. انگنت *an-ganit* or *an-ginat*, } (अन् priv. and
- s. انگنتی *an-gintī*, } गणित Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless, numberless, innumerable.
- ii. انگوت *angot*, s. f. Appearance, person. See انگلیت *angliyat* and انگیت *angiet*.
- s. انگوٹھا *angūṭhā* (अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. انگوٹھا دکھانا *angūṭhā dikhānā*, An attitude adopted by women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibition : to brave, to defy.
- s. انگوٹھی *angūṭhī* (आंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn on the finger.
- s. انگوچھا *angochhā* (अंग Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten round the waist when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with ; a towel, a handkerchief.
- P. انگور *angūr*, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granulations in a healing sore.
- s. انگورا *angorā* (अंग The body, and कूर Pitiless) s. m. A midge, a gnat.
- P. انگوري *angūrī*, adj. Of the grape, relating to the grape.
- P. انگوزہ *angūza*, s. m. Assafœtida.
- s. انگے **अनघ** *an-agh*, adj. Sinless, innocent.

- s. انگیا *angiyā* (from **انگ** Body) s. f. m. Bodice, stays.
- h. انگیت *angeṭ*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- h. انگیتھی *angeṭhī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- p. انگیز *angez*, part. act. (of **انگختن**) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing.
- p.h. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- s. انگیکار **انگیکار** *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. انگیکار کرنا *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- s. انل **انل** (r. **ان** Breathe) *anil*, s. f. Wind, air.
- s. انل **انل** (r. **ان** Live) *anal*, s. f. Fire.
- a. انما *inna-mā*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- s. اننومان **اننومان** (انن and r. **ਮਾ** Measure) *anu-mān*, s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- s. انمت **انمت** (اند and **ਮਤ** Drunk, mad) *un-matt*, adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
- s. انمل *an-mil*, adj. See **انمیل** *an-mel*.
- s. انمنا *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for **انمنا:**)
- s. انمنی *an-manī*, adj. fem. } Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of humour, sad.
- s. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- s. انمیش **انمیش** *unmesh*. s. m. Winking, twinkling of the eyelids.
- s. انمیل *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- s. آن **آن** (آ and r. **ان** Breathe) *ānan*, s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
- s. آن *ānian* (perhaps, for **آشنا**) s. f. Order.
- s. آننا *ānnā* (**آان** from آ and r. **ئى** Conduct) v. a. To bring.
- h. اننا *annā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of the nurse called **اننی** *annī*, q. v.
- PORT. **انناس** *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
- PORT. n. **انناسی** *anannās-i*, adj. Made like a pineapple.

- s. ان پورنا *anna-pūrnā* (**ان** پورنا) s. m. Satiety of food.
- s. اننت **اننت** *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal. 2. s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that inhabit the infernal regions: the conch and constant attendant of *Vishnu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *bhādoni*, *sukal pachchhī*, which is sacred to *Vishnu*, and called **انشت چتردسي** or **انشت چودس**.
- s. آناند **آناند** (آ and r. **ند** Rejoice) *ānand* (or *a-nand*) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight, felicity. آنند کند *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of happiness.
- s. اننگ **اننگ** (**ان** and **انگ** Body, i. e. Bodiless, because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of *Siva* for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) *an-ang*, s. m. *Kāma*, the Hindū god of love.
- h. اننی *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a child.
- s. آنو *āniv* (**آام**) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; affection of the bowels. آنوبیتھنا *āniv baithnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the آنو.
- s. آنو *ānu*, s. m. An atom.
- s. آنواهاد **آنواهاد** (انن and r. **વاد** Speak) *anu-vād*, s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- s. آنواهادي *anu-vād-i*, s. m. A defendant, an opponent.
- a. انوار *anwār*, s. plur. (of نور) Lights, splendour.
- h. انواسا *anwāsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- h. انواستا *anwāsnā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- a. انواع *anwāṭ*, s. plur. (of نوع) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
- s. انوب *an-up* (**ان** up from **ان**) priv. and

- उपमा** Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.
- s. انوپان *anūpān* (अनुपान) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See ان پان *anu-pān*.
- ii. انوت *anwāt*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.
- s. انوٹھا *anūṭhā* (ان priv. and اُنھا Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals.) See انوکھا .
- A. P. انور *anwar*, adj. compar. (from نور) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.
- A. P. انوري *anwar-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- s. انوکھا *anokhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (see انوٹھا) adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man.)
- s. انولا *aniolā* (आमलक) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- s. انولاسار *anolāsār* (Sans. अमूसार) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).
- s. آنول *ānwal nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant.
- s. انومان *anū-mān*, s. m. See ان مان *anu-mān*.
- s. انونا *a-nonā* (for الونا *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.
- A. انہار *anhār*, s. plur. (of نہر) Rivulets, streams.
- ii. انہار *anhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.
- s. انہان *anhān* (अवगाहन) s. m. Bathing.
- s. انہانا *anhānā* (अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe.
- s. انہت *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.
- s. انہتر *un-hattar* (उनसप्तति) adj. Sixty-nine.
- A. انهدام *inhidām* (inf. vii. of هدم) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.
- s. انہوانا *anhwānā* (tran. of اپنا q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.
- s. آنہون *ānihaunī*, v. fut. tense 1st pers. sing. of آنا To bring.

- s. انہونا *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.
- s. انہونہار *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.
- s. 1. **अणि** or **अणी** *aṇī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.). 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other.
- s. انياوا *a-nyāw*, s. m. See انيا اي *a-nyā'e*.
- s. انيا اي *a-nyā'a* or *a-nyāya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.
- s. انيا اي *a-nyāyi* (from انيا اي *a-nyā'e* q. v.) *a-nyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.
- s. انيت *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.
- s. انيثا *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.
- s. انيدا *unīdā* (उन्निद्र) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).
- s. انيس *unīs* (उनविंशति) adj. Nineteen.
- A. انيس جليس *anīs-jalīs*, s. m. f. A companion.
- G. انيسون *anīsūn* (Gr. ἀνίσον) s. m. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- s. انيك *anēk* (अन् priv. and एक One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.
- H. او *au*, conj. And, also.
- s. او او *o*, The vocative interjection, O !
- s. او او *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of آتا, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.
- P. او او *o*, pron. He, she, it.
- H. آوا *āwā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.
- s. آواتي *āwātī* (from آتا To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.
- s. آواجاي *āwā-jā'ī* (from آتا and آراجاي) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.

- A. اواخر *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- S. اوار *awār* (वार) s. f. Delay.
- P. اوار آوار *āwār* or *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny.
- P. آوارجہ آوارجہ *āwārja* or *awārijā*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- P. آوارگی آوارگی *āwāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- P. آوارہ آوارہ *āwāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. آوارہ هونا *āwāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. آوارہ کرنا *āwāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, to expel, to harass. آوارہ گردی *āwāra-gardī*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. آوارگان).
- P. آواز آواز *āwāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. آواز اٹھانا *āwāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. آواز پڑنا *āwāz pṛnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).
- P. آوازہ آوازہ *āwāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking aloud.
- S. آواگمن آواگمن *āwāgaman* (from آتی To come, q. v. and گمن Going) s. Coming and going.
- S. آواگون آواگون *āwāgawan* (see آواگمن *āwāgaman*) s. m. Transmigration.
- S. آواہن آواہن *āwāhan* (आहन from आ and r. है Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- H. آوائی آوائی *awā'i*, s. f. Report.
- S. آوائی آوائی *awā'i*, 1. s. f. (from آتی To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- A. اوایل اوایل *awā'il*, s. m. f. plur. (of اول) Commencements, beginning.
- P. اویاش اویاش *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish.

- P. اویاشانہ *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- P. اویاشی *aubāshī*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- S. اویت *au-baṭ* or *ūbaṭ* (perhaps, from अव q. v. and वाट Way, or for اونگت *aughat*, q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- H. اوبلنا *ubalnā*, v. n. See ابلنا *ubalnā*.
- H. اویہ *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- S. اویہت *au-bhaṭ*, adj. See اویت *au-baṭ*.
- H. آوبیکت *ā'obhakti* or *āwbhakti*, } s. f. Civil re-
- H. آوبیگت *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } ception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- H. اویہنا *ūbhñā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- H. اوپ *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustre, polish.
- H. اوپچی *opchī* (from اوپ) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوپچی خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- S. اوپر *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. اوپر سی *ūfān īfān* *ūpar se*, From above, over; as, چلا گیا *chala gayā*, The storm passed over.
- S. اوپرلا *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- S. اوپری *ūprī* (from اوپر *ūpar*, q. v.) adj. Foreign.
- H. اویت *ūt* or *a'ut* (perhaps, for s. اپنے) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindī phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- H. اویت *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- H. اوتا *otā*, adj. So much, so many. اوتی میں *ote mein*, In the mean-time.

- A. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of داد *وَدَ*) Pegs; nobles' chiefs.
- s. اوتار **अवतार** (**अव** and r. ت **तृ** Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Vishnu*: 1. **मत्स्य** *matsya*, A fish: 2. **कच्छप** *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. **वराह** *varāha*, A hog: 4. **नृसिंह** *nṛi-singha*, A man-lion: 5. **वामन** *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. **परशुराम** *parasurāma*: 7. **राम** *rāma*: 8. **बलराम** *balarāma*: 9. **बुद्ध** *buddha*: 10. **कल्की** *kalkī*).
- s. اوتر *ūtar*, s. m. See اتر *ut-tar*.
- s. اوترنا *autarnā*, or *avatarnā* (from **अवतार**) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth.
- H. اوتک *otik*, adj. That much, so much.
- s. اوٹ *oṭ* (perhaps, from r. **वट** Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. اوٹ کرنا *oṭ karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. اوٹ ہونا *oṭ honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- s. اوٹا *oṭā* (see اوٹ) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.
- H. اوٹ پشانگی *ūṭ-paṭāṅgī*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.
- H. اوٹ پشانگی *ūṭ-paṭāṅgī*, adj. (used substantively) One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.
- H. اوٹن *autan*, 1. verbal n. (from اوتنا *autnā*) Boiling, evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.
- s. اوتنا *oṭnā* (see اوٹ) v. a. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum, to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.).
- H. اوتنا *autnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. n. To consume with rage or vexation.
- A. اوچ *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top.

2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.
- s. اوچتنا *ūjaṛnā* (see اجرنا) v. n. To become desolate.
- H. اوچھے *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.
- H. اوچھر *aujhār*, s. f. Thrust, push.
- H. اوچھل *ojhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement: see also اوٹ *oṭ*. اوچھل کرنا *ojhal karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. اوچھل ہونا *ojhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.
- H. اوچھت *auchāṭ*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares, اوچھک *auchāk*, } unexpectedly.
- H. اوچھہ *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (*Morinda citrifolia*).
- H. اوچھا *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. اوچھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.
- s. اوچھلنا *ūchhalnā*, v. n. See اچھلنا *uchhalnā*.
- s. اوڈ *ūd* (उद्द from r. उद्द Make wet) s. m. An otter. See اوڈبلو *ūd-bilō*.
- s. اودا *odā* (**आदि**) adj. Wet, moist, damp.
- s. اودا *ūdā* (**अवदात**) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.
- s. اودادت *audāt* (**अवदात**) adj. and subs. White.
- s. اودان *audān* (perhaps from **अव** and r. दा **दा** Give, or **उद्द** and r. दा **दा**) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.
- s. اوڈاھت *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from اوڈا *ūdā*) Brownness.
- s. اوڈائی *ūdā-i*, s. f. } ness.
- s. اوڈبلو *ūd-bilō*, s. m. An otter. See اوڈ *ūd*.
- s. اوڈہ *awadh* (or *avadhi*, for **अवधि**) s. f. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3. Limit. 4. (for **अयोध्या**) A name of the province of Oude. 5. (for **अवध्य**) adj. Sacred, inviolable.
- s. اوڈھی *abdhī* (**अप्** Water, and r. **धा** Hold) *avdhī* or *abdhi*, s. m. The ocean.
- s. اوڈھان *avdhān* (**अव** and r. **धा** Hold) *ava-*

dhān, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.

ii. اور دھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the other side: see ادھر *u-dhar*.

ii. اردھم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.

ii. اور دھمی *ūdham-i*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.

s. اور دھو (**उद्धव**) s. m. Name of a friend and companion of *Krishṇa*.

s. اور دھی *odhe*, see ادھکاری *adhikār-i*.

s. اور دھچ *avadīch* (**उदीच्य**) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Gujrātī Brāhmans*.

ii. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side (ward). اس اور *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. چاروں اور *chāroni or*, On the four sides, on all sides. اور نباہنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).

ii. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly. اور نہیں *aur nahiñ to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اور ہی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.

p. آور *āwar*, part. act. (from آوردن) in compos. Bringing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.

A. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.

A. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق *wṛc*) Leaves.

s. آوردہ *āwardā* (**आयुद्ध**) s. f. The allotted period of any one's life, a life time, an age.

P. آورڈہ *āwarda* or *āwurda*, part. pass. (of آوردن *wird*) Brought. (Sans. आ and उठ *Borne*, from r. वह *Bear*).

s. اورڈہ *ūrddh*, adj. High, on high, above.

اورڈہ باہو *ūrddhabāhu*, adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogis*).

s. اورڈھپنڈ *ūrddh-pund* (**उर्ध्व** High, and پونڈ *Mark* or line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.)

s. m. A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the worshippers of *Vishṇu*.

s. اورڈھ سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (**उर्ध्व** High, and **स्वास** Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.

H. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.

P. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.

P. اورنگ زبی *aurang-zeb-i*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.

P. اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāh-i*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.

ii. اوری *or-i* (from اور *or*) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house.

H. اوڑا *oṛā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier.

H. اوڑن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.

s. اوڑھنا *oṛhnā* (r. **उर्ध्व** Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress). 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.

s. اوڑھنی *oṛhnī* (from اوڑھنا *oṛhnā*) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.

A. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر *wazir*) 1. Sins or offences (but in Hindī not used in this sense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.

A. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن *wazīn*) Weights.

ii. اوں *os*, s. f. Dew. اوں پڑ جانی *os par jānī*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c., to become less in demand than formerly.

H. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. inflect. That, &c. See اس *us*.

H. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.

s. اسوان *āswān* (**अस्व** and r. घो *Finish*) *ava-sān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.

H. اوں برگی *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

P. اوستاد *ūstād*, s. m. See استاد *ustād*.

s. اسٹھا *āvasthā*, s. f. State, condition

(of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).

s. اوسچ ausuch (अव and सुचित् Thoughtful) adj. Without consideration, heedless.

s. اوسر اوسار (अव and r. सृ Go) ausar or avasar, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.

h. اوسر osar, s. f. A heifer.

s. اوسر ūsar (उषर) adj. Barren (land).

h. اوسرا osrā, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.

A. اوسط ausat (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.

A. اوسطی ausat-i (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.

s. اوسنا ausnā (r. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.

u. اونسیر auser, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.

s. اوسیسا ūsīsā, s. m. See اسیسا usīsā.

s. اش avash (or avashya अवश्य) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.

s. اوشہ ūshā, s. f. See اشا ushā.

s. اوشکاٹ ūshā-kāla, s. m. The dawn.

s. آوشیک आवश्यक āvashyak, s. Necessity.

s. اوشدھी औषधी (ओषध Heat, and r. धा Have) oshadhi or okhadhi, s. f. An annual plant or herb ; an ingredient of a medicine.

A. اوصاف ausāf, s. plur. (of وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. اوصاف حمیدہ ausāf-i-hamīda, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.

A. اوصیا auṣiyā, s. plur. (of وصی) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).

A. اوپاع ausāt, s. plur. (of وفع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.

H. اورغا oghrā, s. m. A dish of food so called.

A. اوقات aukāt, s. f. (plur. of وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. اوقات بسری aukāt-basari, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. اوقات بسری کرنا aukāt basari karnā, To pass (one's time).

H. اوک āwak, s. m. Insurance.

H. اوک ok, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.

S. اوک اوک ok, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.

H. اوک ūk, s. f. Error, slip.

S. اوکاش avakāsh, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.

H. اوکنا oknā, v. n. To vomit.

H. اوکنا ūknā, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.

S. اوکھہ ūkh (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (Saccharum officinarum).

S. اوکھارنا ūkhārnā, v. a. See اکھارنا ukhārnā.

S. اوکھاده aukhādh, s. f. See اوشده augadh.

S. اوکھلی okhlī, s. f. A mortar. See اکھلی ukhlī.

H. اوگاد augāh, adj. Deep.

S. اوگاد اچگاہ avagāh, } (अव and r.

S. اوگاهن avagāhan, } جاہ Agitate s. m. Bathing, ablution.

S. اوگن augun (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.

S. اوگنی au-gunī (अवगुणी see اوگنی augun) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.

S. اوگھہ ogh, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.

S. اوگھٹ aughat (अव and r. घट्ट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.

H. اوگی augī, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

A. اول *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal ; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or اولا *awwala*, adv. At first, in the first place.

s. اول *ol*, s. m. 1. (ओल r. वल) Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (*Arum campanulatum*). 2. A hostage. ¶ आवलि *avalī*, s. f. Row. See اولي *avalī*.

s. اولا *olā* (ओल adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. اولا هوجانا *olā hojānā*, To become cold. جون سر مندایا تون *jōñ sir mundāyā ton ole pāre*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).

A. اولا *aulā*, adj. Better, best : see اولي *aulā*. ¶ *awwalan*, adv. At first, in the first place.

A. اولاد *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny.

ii. اولتی *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.

T. اولکه *olka* or *ūlka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.

s. اولنپ *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.

A. اولو *ūlū*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See اولي *ūlī*.

ii. اولو *ūlū*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (*Saccharum cylindricum*).

s. اولوکن *avalokan* (अव and r. लोक) See *avalokan*, s. m. Seeing, sight, view.

s. اولوکنا *avaloknā* (اولوکن v. a. To see.

A. اوليست *aulāiyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, preeminence.

s. اولي *avalī*, vulgarly *auṭī* (आवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. اولي سولي *avalī sautī*, In a row.

A. اولي *aulā*, adj. compar. (of اولي) Better, best.

A. اولي *ūlā*, adj. f. (of اول First, principal, best.

A. اولي *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. اولي

اولي *ūli-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي العزم *ūli-l-ajniḥa*, Winged animals. اولي العزم *ūli-l-āzm*, Determined, resolute. اولي العلم *ūli-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.

A. اوليا *auliyā*, s. plur. (of اولي) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. اوليا الله *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.

A. اوليت *awwaliyat* (from اول *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.

A.P. اوليت *aulā-tar* (comp. of اولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.

A. اولين *awwalin*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former ; the ancients.

H. اومي *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).

s. اون *ūn* (उणी r. उण्ण Cover) s. f. Wool. گادر *gādar* آن کون بیتمہی چری کپاس *baitī chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred.)

s. آون *āwan* (see اون) s. m. Coming, approach. آون آون *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.

H. اونا *ūnā*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.

s. اونترنشت *ūna-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.

s. اونترنشتم *ūna-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.

s. اونتکا *avantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.

s. اونت *ūnt* (Sans. उष्ट्र ushṭr) s. m. A camel.

s.H. اونت کتارا *ūnt katarā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (*Echinops echinatus. Roxb.*).

H. اونتنا *auṇīnā*, v. n. Same as اونتنا *autnā*, q. v.

s. اونتنی *ūntnī* (from اونت) s. f. A female camel.

s. اونتبه *onth* (ओ॒ष्ट) s. m. The lip. See هونتبه.

- s. اونچے نیچے *ūnch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. *ūnch-nīch*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude ; particulars.
- s. اونچا *ūnchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. اونچا بول بولنا *ūnchā bol bol-nā*, To speak with pride. اونچا کانی *ūnchā-kān-ī*, s. f. Deafness. اونچی بول کامنہ نیچا *ūnche bol kā muñh nīchā*, The proud ones are degraded.
- s. اونچائی *ūnchā-ī* (from اونچا q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, talness, steepness.
- p. آوند *ūwand* (comp. of آب and وند) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- ii. اوندہ *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.
- ii. اوندھا *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. اوندھا بخت *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. اوندھی پیشانی *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
- ii. اوندھانا *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
- ii. اوندھنا *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).
- ii. اونڈا *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
- ii. اونگھے *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- s. اونگھنا *ūnghās*, } (from اونگھنا s. f. Drowsiness, nodding, doze, sleepiness, drooping.
- ii. اونگھنا *ūnghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
- ii. اونگی *aungī*, s. f. Silenee, dumbness.
- s. آونون *āvanaun* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
- s. اونونشت *una-vinshati*, adj. Nineteen.
- ii. اونونشتتم *una-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- ii. اونھین *ūnhīn*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.
- ii. اونی پونی *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- s. اونی *ūn-ī* (from اون *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

- h. اوھو *oho*, interj. Heigh ! ho ! hey !
- h. اوی *ūī*, interj. Oh !
- p. آویزکرنا *āwez*, part. (of آویختن Hanging. آویز *āwez karnā*, To hang, to suspend.
- p. آویزہ *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- p. آویزی *āwez-ī*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
- p. آہ *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas ! ah ! آہ مارنا *āh bharnā* or آہ کرنا *āh karnā*, or آہ مارنا *āh mārnā*, To sigh. آہ جانکاہ *āh-i-jān-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. آہ جگر سوز *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
- p. ا h, interj. Oh ! Hah !
- s. اہی *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. ۱. *इह* *iha*, pron. This. ۲. *इहि* *ihi*, This very. اہتھاں *ihi-thān*, Here, in this very place.
- ii. اہی *āhi* (आहि) Is.
- h. اهار *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *palkī* for women.
- h. اهار *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
- s. آهار *āhār* (आ and r. ه) Take) *āhār*, vulgarly *ahār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
- ii. اهارنا *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
- A. اهالی *ahālī*, s. plur. (of اهل) People, possessors, consorts, inhabitants, citizens.
- ii. اهان *ahānī*, interj. Do not, no, nay.
- A. اهانت *ihānat* (inf. iv. of هون) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, enmity. اهانت کرنا *ihānat karnā*, To contemn.
- s. اهادھا *ahāhāhā* (Sans. अहह) interj. expressive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah ! aha !
- s. اہت *اہت* (ا and ہیت Friendly) *a-hit*, s. m. 1. Enemy. 2. Enmity, want of affection.
- s. آہٹی *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
- A. اہتمام *ihtimām* (inf. viii. of هم) s. f. m. Solitude, care, inspection, anxiety, diligence.
- s. آہت *āhat*, s. f. m. Sound, noise.

- s. آہر جاہر *āhar jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
- H. اہرنا *uharnā*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
- s. اہرہ *ahra* (आधार from आ and r. हृ Hold) s. m. 1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields. 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.
- P. آہستگی *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness.
- P. آہستہ *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. آہستہ رو *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- P. آہستی *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- P. آہک *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- A. اہل *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in composition) Possessed of, endowed with. اہل اللہ *ahlu llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakirs. اہل باطن *ahl-i-bātin*, Contemplative. اہل بیت *ahl-i-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. اہل حرفہ *ahl-i-hirfa*, Artificer, artisan. اہل خدمت *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. اہل خیانت *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. اہل دل *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. اہل دلق *ahl-i-dalk*, Dervises, mendicants. اہل دول *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. اہل ذوق *ahl-i-zauq*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. اہل روزگار *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skillful. اہل ریش *ahl-i-rish*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. اہل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. اہل زمین *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. اہل زهد *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. اہل سخن *ahl-i-suukhan*, Eloquent. اہل شرع *ahl-i-shar'*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. اہل صفا *ahl-i-safā*, Pure in heart; a Sufi; a voluptuary. اہل طاعت *ahl-i-tā'at*, Obedient, faithful to God. اہل طبع *ahl-i-tab'*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. اہل طبقہ *ahl-i-tabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. اہل طریق *ahl-i-tarīk*, An observer of the laws of

- Muhammad. اہل ظرف *ahl-i-zarf*, Noble. اہل عرفان *ahl-i-ūrf*, The learned. اہل ایمن *ahl-i-i'mān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent. اہل عقل *ahl-i-ākl*, Wise. اہل علم *ahl-i-ilm*, Scientist. اہل غرض *ahl-i-gharaż*, Designing, selfish. اہل قبلہ *ahl-i-kibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. اہل کار *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business. اہل کتاب *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. اہل کرم *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. اہل کسب *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. اہل کمال *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. اہل مجلس *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteeel) society, a courtier. اہل معرفت *ahl-i-ma'rifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. اہل منصب *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. اہل نظر *ahl-i-naẓar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. اہل نفاق *ahl-i-nifāk*, Infidels, enemies. اہل ورع *ahl-i-wara'*, Pious, religious. اہل هجر *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
- H. اہلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- A. اہلاک *ihlāk* (inf. iv. of هلاک) s. Destruction, perdition.
- H. اہلو *āhlu*, s. See اہل *āhlū*.
- S. اہلیا *ahalyā*, n. prop. 1. Wife of Gautama, q. v. 2 Name of an *Apsarā*.
- A. اہلیت *ahliyat* (from اہل) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- A. اہلیہ *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- A. اہم *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. اہم کار *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- A. اہمای *ihmāl*, s. m. } (inf. iv. of همل) Negligence, indolence, remissness, delay, carelessness.
- H. اہن *ahān*, adv. Do not, not, no, nay.
- S. اہن *ihī* (see ای *ihi*) This very (place, manner, &c.).

- P. آهن āhan, s. m. Iron.
- P. آهن ربا āhan-rubā (آهن Iron, and ربا rubā, part. of To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
- s. آهنگ آهنجک āhnik (from अहन् Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
- s. اهنکار اهنجکار (अहम् I, and कार What makes) ahankār, s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
- s. اهنجکاری اهنجکاری (from اهنکار q. v.) ahankārī, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
- P. آهنگ āhang, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
- P. آهنگر āhan-gar, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- P. آهنی āhan-i, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of آهنین āhan-ini, } iron. آهنین پنجھ āhanin-panja, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
- P. آهو āhū, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آهو برا āhū bara, A fawn. آدوگیری āhū-gir-i, The catching of deer.
- s. اهو aho, interj. Ah ! oh ! O ! holla ! ha !
- s. آهوان āhvān, s. m. Calling, summons.
- s. اهي ahe (अह or हे) interj. O ! sign of the vocative.
- P. آهي āhe, interj. O ! holla !
- s. اهير ahir (आभीर) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
- s. اهير aher (आखेट) s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
- s. اهيرن ahiran, } s. f. See اهيري ahirī.
- s. اهيرني ahirnī, } s. f. See اهيري ahirī.
- s. اهيري ahir-i (आभीरी) s. f. A female of the ahir cast, a cowherd's wife: see اهير ahir.
- s. اهيري aher-i, } (आखेटी) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
- s. اهيري aher-iyā, } (आखेटी) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

- S. P. اي ai (Sans. ई) interj. O ! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش ai kāsh, Would to God ! I wish.
- S. P. اي e (Sans. ई) interj. O ! a respectful particle of address.
- S. آئي āi (from आई) s. f. Coming.
- P. آيا āyā, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha ! whether or not, whether, O !
- A. آيات āyāt, s. plur. of آيت āyat, q. v.
- T. اياز ayāz, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favourite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
- T. اياخ ayāgh, s. m. A cup.
- P. اياال ayāl, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال yāl).
- A. اياالت iyālat (inf. iv. of اول) (اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
- A. اياام aiyām, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יום) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
- S. ايانا ayānā, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگيان ayanā.
- S. آيت ayut, adj. Ten thousand.
- S. آيات āyat, adj. Long, wide.
- H. آيت āyat, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
- A. آيت āyat, s. f. A sign, a mark ; a verse or paragraph of the kur'ān contained between signs which serves as stops. آيت مطلق āyat-i-mutlak, A stop (in grammar) used in the kur'ān only, and equivalent nearly to a comma.
- H. ايتا etā, adj. So much, so, thus much.
- H. ايتا itar, part. act. (from اترانا itrānā, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
- A. ايلاف itilāf (inf. viii. of الـ) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
- H. ايتک etik, adj. This much.
- H. ايتنا etnā, adj. So much, &c. see اتنا itnā.
- S. ايتوار etwār, s. m. Sunday : see itwār.
- S. ايتھ isht, See اشت isht.
- A. ايجاب ijāb (inf. iv. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logick) Affirmation

(opposite to privation). 3. (in Muhammadan law) The first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain.

A. ایجاد *ijād* (inf. iv. of وجود) 1. s. m. Invention, contrivance. 2. adj. Invented. ایجاد کرنا *ijād karnā*, To invent, contrive, devise.

A. ایجاز *ijāz* (inf. iv. of وجہ) s. m. Abridgment, the abridging of a discourse or book.

s. آیدھ *āydh*, s. m. Weapon (in general).

H. ایدھر *iḍhar*, adv. Here, &c. see *i-dhar*.

A. ایدا *īzā* (inf. iv. of اذیت) s. f. Hurting, injuring, harm, pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. ایدا *īzā denā*, To injure, pain, trouble, vex, distress, afflict, hurt, offend. ایدا دھندي *īzā dihandī*, s. f. Giving pain, tormenting.

H. ایراپھر *erāpher*, s. m. } Exchange, inter-
H. ایراپھری *erāpherī*, s. f. } change; barter, dancing attendance.

A. ایراد *irād* (inf. iv. of ورد) s. f. Bringing, ad-
ducing, producing.

P. ایران *īrān*, n. prop. Persia.

P. ایرانی *īrānī*, adj. Persian.

s. ایراوات *airāwat*, Indra's elephant.

s. آیربل (آیوس) *āyus*. Age, and बल Strength) *ayur-bal*, s. f. Age.

s. ایرکھا *irkhā* or ईर्षी *irshyā*, s. f. Envy, emulation.

H. ایری *erī*, interj. O! A vocative particle for females.

H. ایرے *er*, s. f. Spurring; spur. ایرے مارنا *er mārnā*, To spur.

H. ایرتی *erī*, s. f. The heel. ایرتی دیکھو *erī dekho*, Look at your heel (look at home): a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye.

P. ایزد *ezid*, s. m. God.

P. ایزدی *ezidī*, adj. Divine.

s. ایش (r. ईश Rule) *īs*, s. m. Ruler, lord; a name of Siva: see ایسور *īswar*.

H. ایسا *aisā* (from اس This, and سا Like, or for

Sans. ईश्वर Like this) adj. Such, this-like, so: resembling, like (particularly when joined to other words; as, مرب ایسا *mard aisā*, Like a man). ایسا ویسا *aisā taisā*, or ایسا ویسا *aisā waisā*, So so, indifferent, indifferently.

s. ایسان *īsān* (r. ईश Rule) *īsān*, A name of Siva. ایسان کون *īsān kon*, s. m. Northeast.

P. ایستادہ *īstāda*, part. Standing.

s. ایسرتا *īsartā*, s. f. See ایسورتا *īswar-tā*.

H. آیسو *āyasu*, s. m. Command, order.

s. ایسور *īswar* (r. ईश Rule) *īswar*, s. m. Ruler, master, lord, chief; *Siva*, God.

s. ایسورتا *īswar-tā*, s. f. Divinity, god-head.

H. ایسون *aison*, adv. This year.

H. ایسی *aise*, } (see ایسا) adv. Thus.

H. ایسین *aisei*, } ایسین

s. ایشور *īshwar*, s. m. See ایسور *īswar*.

s. ایشوری *aishwarya*, s. m. Grandeur, glory, majesty, pomp, wealth, state.

A. ایضا *aizan*, adv. Again, also, as before, item.

A. اینا *īfā* (inf. iv. of وفا) s. f. Performing (a promise, &c.), performance, paying, satisfying, fulfilling.

s. ایک *ek*, adj. One; only. ایک آد *ek ād*, A half, a part, some, some few. ایک بار *ek bār* or *ek bārī* ایک بارگی *ek bārgī*, Once, all at once. ایک دست *ek dast*, Altogether, entire. ایک دل *ek dil*, Unanimous, of one mind. ایک سانی *ek sāni*, adj. Alike, similar, identical. ایک سر *ek sar*, All at once, all together. ایک سی دن فرنہنی *ek se din na rahne*, Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. ایک کی دس سنانی *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse).

ایک لخت قلم *ek kalam*, or ایک قلم *ek qalam*, All together, entirely, at once. ایک لاٹا *ek lautā*, adj. Only, single (child without

- brother or sister). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.
- s. *ek-ā-ekū*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- s. *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. *ekādasī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. ایکانت (एक One, and अन्त Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or ایکانت میں *ekānt mei*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part.
- s. ایکت *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. see اجکت.
- s. ایکراجرور *ekatarā-jwar* (एक One (day), अन्तर Interval, and ऊपर Fever) s. m. A tertian ague.
- s. ایکھا *ek-thā*, adj. See ایکھنا *ek-thā*.
- s. ایکھا *ek-thā* (see اکھنا *ikatthā*) adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. ایکھنا *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.
- s. P. ایکدم *ek-dam*, One moment, one breath.
- s. ایکدن *ek-din*, One day.
- s. ایکونس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.
- s. ایکونست *ekavinsati*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. ایکھ *ikh* (इक्षु) s. f. Sugar-cane.
- s. ایگن *aigun* (अवगुण see اوگن *augun*) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity.
- t. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassadour, envoy, agent, attorney. ایلچی پنا *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadourship, agency. ایلچی گری *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassadour, embassage, embassy. ایلچی گری کرنا *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassadour, &c., to act for another.
- A. ایل *iyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. עִיל) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.
- H. ایلو *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

- A. ایما *īmā* (inf. iv. of وہما) s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.
- A. ایمان *īmān* (inf. iv. of Heb. מִתְּאֵן Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. ایمان دار *īmān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. ایمان داری *īmān-dārī*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness.
- A. P. ایمانی *īmānī*, adj. Of the faith.
- H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمه *a'īmma*, s. plur. of *imām*, q. v. ایمه *nażr-i-a'īmma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ایمه *aima*, s. m. (for *a'īmma*, plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called لا خراج *lā khirāj*). Charity lands. ایمه دار *aima-dār*, One who holds land in ایمه *aima*, a feoffee.
- P. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called شرع *sharī'at*, and those established by princes, آئین *ā'in* *ā-in*), custom, manner.
- P. این *ain*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where?
- S. اینٹ *int* (इष्टक) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینتا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.
- H. اینتایا *intāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- S. P. اینٹگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- H. اینٹھے *ainth*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- H. اینٹھنا *ainthnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from اینچنا Reserve, drawing).
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull.
- S. ایندر *indur* (इन्दूर) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

P. آیندہ *āyanda* or *ā'īnda*, part. act. (of آمدن *āmdan*) Coming, the future. adv. In future.

P. آیندہ روندہ *āyanda ravanda*, part. act. (from آمدن *āmdan* To come, and رفتن *ravtan* To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.

S. آیندھن *āndhan* (इन्धन *āndhan* Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.

H. آینڈنا *āindnā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.

H. آیندھوا *āndhūā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

H. آینگر *āngur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.

P. آینہ *āīna*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آین بستہ *āīn basta*, or بستہ *basta-āīn*, or آینہ بندی *āīna-bandī*, Adorned with mirrors. آینہ بندی *āīna-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آینہ دار *āīna-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror. آینہ رو *āīna-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آینہ ساز *āīna-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آینہ سازی *āīna-sāzī*, s. f. Mirror-making. آینہ محل *āīna-mahal* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

S. آیو *āyū* or *āyu* آیو: s. Age.

P. ایوان *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

A.. ایوب *aiyūb* (Heb. בְּנֵי) n. prop. Job.

S. آیوربل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آیربل.

S. آیوردا *āyurdā*, s. f. Age: see آوردا.

P. A. ای وای *ai wāe* (Pers. ای *ai* and Arab. وای *wā'i*) interj. Alas ! alas !

S. ایودھیا *ayodhyā* (अ and r. युध *yudh* Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which *Rāma* was sovereign. Oude. See اوادھ *awadh*.

S. ایہ *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See پیان *ehā*, ایہا *ehā*.

A. آیا *āya*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See آیت *āyat*.

B. ب *bā*, called ب in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (*he*) subjoined, to भ. When used numerically, according to the ابجید or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for two; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, تپ *tab* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غژم *ghuzhm* for غرب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و: and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter व.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written ب) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

S. ب (ब) *ba*, may stand for بُرَن (बरूण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.

P. ب *bā* prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honourably, respectfully. با اثر *bā asar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā ikhlāṣ*, Sincere. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā īmān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good council. با تمیز *bā tamīz*, Discreet, judicious. با حیا *bā hayā*, Modest. با شعر *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مرودت *bā kā'ida*, Regular.

bā murūwat, Manly, brave, generous. با مرہ
 bā maza, Tasteful, delicious. با وصف
 With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.
 ing. با وضع
 bā wāz, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وفا
 bā wafā, Faithful.

a. باب bāb, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.

r. بابا bābā, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! child!
 بابا جان bābā jān, Dear child!

a. بابت bābat, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).

h. بابر bābar, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

a. بابل bābul (Heb. בָּבֶל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.

h. بابنی bābnī, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانپئنی

h. بابو bābū, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).

r. بابونہ bābūna, s. m. 1. Camomile. 2. Wild-ivy. (Richards).

u. باپ bāp, s. m. Father. با پ کرنا bāp karnā,
 To consider as a father. با پ ری bāp re (O father!) and با پ میرا bāp merā (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c.

u. باپرو bāprau, adj. Helpless, poor.

s. باپھ bāph (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.

s. باپی bāpi (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.

s. بات bāt (Sans. वाती r. वृत्त Speak, be) s. f.
 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, matter, circumstance, particular, article. با باندھنا bāt bāndhnā, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. با بڑھانا bāt baṛhānā, To prolong a contest. با بگارنا bāt bigārnā, To mar a plot, to spoil. با بنانا bāt banānā, To make up a story, to make excuses. با پانा bāt pānā, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. با پھیرنا bāt phernā, To

equivocate. با پھینکنا bāt phenknā, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). با تالنا bāt tālnā, To put off, to excuse one's self. با چلانا bāt chalānā, To converse, to start a subject. با چیت چیت کرنی bāt chīt, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. با چیت کرنی bāt chīt karnā, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. با دھرانا bāt dharānā, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. با دالنا bāt dālnā, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. با رکھنا bāt rakhnā, To assist, to agree, to comply. با رہنا bāt rahnā, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. با کا بتکڑ کرنا bāt kā batakkar karṇā, To multiply words, to talk much on little. با کاٹنا bāt kāṭnā, To interrupt. با کرسی نشین ہونا bāt kursī nishīn honā, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. با کرنا bāt karnā, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. با کھاؤ bāt-kahā'o, s. Conversation, chitchat. با کی بات bāt kī bāt, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. با کی بات میں bāt kī bāt mein, adv. Instantly. با گزہنا bāt garhnā, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. با لگانا bāt lagānā, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. با مارنا bāt mārnā, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. با کچھ کرنا bāt mei kuchh karnā, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. با سانا bātēn sunānā, To abuse, to speak harshly. با سانا bātēn sunnā, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.

s. بات bāt (वात Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.

P. A. با تفاق ba-ittifāk, With concord or agreement.

- s. باتونی *bātūnī* (from بات *bāt*) adj. Conversible, talkative; chatty, entertaining.
- s. باتونیا *bātūniyā* (from بات *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
- s. باتی *bātī* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
- s. بات *bāt* (वाट) *bāt*, s. f. Road, highway, path.
- s. بات *bāt* (वंटका) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
- s. باتکا *bātikā*, s. m. A villa.
- s. باتی *bātī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
- s. گھاٹ *bāṭe ghāṭe* (باتی گھاٹی) Road, and Quay, &c.). adv. Somewhere or other.
- p. باج *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. باجدار *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گذار *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
- ii. باج *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. باز Back, &c.) postpos. In the separation or absence, besides. Walī says, تجھے باج جان ودل کون نشاط و طرب نہیں In thy absence there is neither joy nor mirth for my soul and heart.
- s. باجا *bājā* (वाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.
- h. باجراء *bājrā*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus spicatus*).
- s. باجن *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See باجا *bājā*.
- s. باجنا *bājnā* (from वाद्य see باجا) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound.
- s. باجن *bājan bājā* (see باجا) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
- s. باجه *bāja*, s. m. See باجا *bājā*.
- s. باجی *bājī*, s. m. A horse.
- s. باجا *bāchā* (for वाचा *vāchā*, r. वच Speak) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.

- s. بچک *bāchak* (r. वच Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
- s. باچہ *bāchh*, 1. s. f. (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
- s. باچہا *bāchhā* (वन्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
- s. باچہنا *bāchhnā* (r. वाछ Desire) v. a. To choose, to select.
- s. باچیہ *bāchya* (r. वच Speak) *bāchya* or *vāchya*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
- p. باخا *bākhā* (for باخه) s. m. A tortoise.
- p. باختہ *bākhta*, part. pass. (of باختن Played).
- p. باخہ *bākha*, s. m. A tortoise.
- p. باد *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. باد پیما *bād-paimā*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. باد تند *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. باد رفتار *bād raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. باد سوم *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. باد سی بات کرنا *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. باد شرطہ *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. باد صبا *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. باد فرنگت *bād-i-fa-rang*, The pox. باد مخالف *bād-i-mukhālif*, s. f. A contrary wind. باد مراد *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
- p. باد *bād* (imper. of بودن Let it be, so be it).
- s. باد *bād*, s. m. 1. (for वाद r. वद Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for वात) Rheumatism. باد کرنا *bād karnā*, To argue.
- p. بادام *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
- p. بادامہ *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervis's garment formed of patches.

- P. بادامی *bādām-i*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.
- s. بادانوباد (वादानुवाद) *bādānubād* i. e. वाद Assertion, and अनुवाद (Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- P. بادخایہ *bād-khāya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia.
- P. بادخور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. بادخورا *bād-khorā*, Scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- s. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل.
- s. بادر (वातुलि) *bādur* (वातुलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. بادرنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A sort of cucumber.
- P. بادریشہ *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریہ *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاہ *bādshāh*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانہ *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاہت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاہی *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشہ *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاہ *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- s. بارिद (वारिद) *bādal* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- n. بادلا *bādlā*, } s. m. Gold or silver thread or n. بادله *bādla*, } wire, brocade.
- n. بادلی *bādalī*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

- P. بادہ پرست *bāda-parast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard.
- بادہ کش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer.
- بادہ گسار *bāda-gusār*, or بادہ نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker.
- بادہ نوشی *bāda-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- P. بادھا *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- s. بادھا *bādhā*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- P. بادھائی *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادی *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent, windy.
- s. بادی (r. वद Speak) *bādī* or *vādī*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer.
- بادی چور *bādī-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادی *bādī*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. بادیہ *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. بادیہ *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. بادھ *bādh*, s. f. Stubble.
- s. بادھنا (वर्जन) *bādhna* (वर्जन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave, permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining.
- بارباردار *bār-bardār*, Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen.
- بارباری *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance; transportation, carriage, bearing, burden-bearing, beasts of burthen.
- بارخاطر *bār-i-khātir*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind.
- بارالہ *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بارخدايا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God!
- باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant.
- بارعام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience.
- بارکرنا *bār karnā*, To load.
- بارفور *bārwar*, adj. fruitful, producing or having fruit.
- بارهونا *bār-honā*, To be laden.

- P. §. بار دینا *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber: to give admission, to give leave.
- §. بار *bār*, 1. (वार) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2. s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for वार) s. m. Water. 5. (बाल) s. m. Child. 6. Hair. 7. (बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8. (from بارنا) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. بار لگانا *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- §. بار *bār* (see بار) s. f. Verge, edge.
- s. بارا *bārā*, s. m. A boy: see بلا *bālā*.
- §. P. بارادري *bārā-darī*, s. f. A summer house. See باره دري *bārah-darī*, under باره.
- P. باران *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of باریدن) adj. Raining.
- P. باراني *bārānī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- s. باراه *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See براہ *bārah*.
- P. باريار *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- s. بارج *bārij* (वारिज comp. of वारि Water, and जी Born) s. m. A lotus. بارچ نین *bārij-nayan*, adj. Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
- P. بارخانه *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- s. باره (वारि Water, and द from दा Give) *bārid*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. باره *bārid* (from برد) adj. Cold.
- P. بارش *bārish* (from باریدن To rain. Sans. चर्ष) s. f. Rain.
- A. بارک الله *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- P. بارکش *bār-kash*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- P. بارگاه *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. بارگاه خاص *bārgāh-i-khās*, Private court, privy council chamber. بارگاه عام *bārgāh-i-ām*

- i-ām*, Publick court (where every body is admitted).
- P. بارگیر *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- s. بارن *bāran* (वारण Cover, screen) *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2. An elephant.
- s. بارنا *bārnā* (वारण) v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- H. بارنا *bārnā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- P. بارندگي *bārandagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- P. بارنده *bāranda*, part. act. (of بارين) Raining.
- s. بارني *bārunī* (वारुणी) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
- s. بارو (वालुका) s. f. Sand. See بالو.
- s. بارو *bārū*, s. f. A child. (Perhaps, for بال q. v.).
- H. بارو *bārū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- T. باروت *bārūt*, s. f. } Barrot.
- s. باره باث (द्वादशन्) adj. Twelve. هونا *bārah bāt honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. باره دري *bārah-darī* (from باره and در a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- s. بارهان *bārahānī*, adj. Twelfth.
- s. باره سنگا (द्वादशन्) Twelve, and شنگ Horn) s. m. A stag. (*Cervus elaphus*).
- P. بارها *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- P. باري *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- A. باري *bārī* (from Heb. בָּרִי Created) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. باري *bārī-ta-ālā*, The most high God.
- H. باري *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- s. باري *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for वाटो) A garden, an orchard, a house. 2. (बालिका) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (वार) Time, tour,

turn. باري دار *bārī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. باري کي تپ *bārī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.

P. بارياب *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.

P. باريابي *bār-yāb-i*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.

P. باريک *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. باريک بین *bārīk-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. باريک میان *bārīk-miyān*, adj. Slender waisted.

P. باريکي *bārīk-i*, s. f. Subtilty, minuteness, fineness, niceness.

S. باز *bār* (r. وَرَّ SurrounD) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. باز ازاننا *bār uṣānā*, To fire a volley. باز باندهنا *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. باز پکرانا *bār pakrānā*, To encourage, to teach. باز جهازنا *bār jhāzna*, To fire a volley. باز چروانا *bār chirwānā*, or باز چیرنا *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. باز دلوانا *bār dilwānā*, or باز دینا *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. باز رکھنا *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.

S. باز *bārā* (r. وَرَّ Surround : share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure. 2. Alms, charity.

S. بازہ *bārh* (from بازهنا) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.

S. بازہنا *bārhna*, } v. n. See برهنا *barhna*.
S. بازہنہ *bārhnu*, }

S. بازہی *bārhī* (from بازہنا) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

S. بازی *bārī* (वाटी) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.

S. بازیا *bār-yā* (from باری Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).

P. باز *bāz*, 1. (Sans. वाज or वाजी) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. بازدار *bāz-dār*, s. m. A

falconer. بازداري *bāz-dār-i*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. باز آنا *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. باز رکھنا *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. باز رہنا *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of بازیدن To play) Player.

P. بازار *bāzār*, s. m. A market.

P. بازاری *bāzār-i*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.

P. بازیسین *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.

P. بازیرس *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry,
P. باز خواست *bāz-khwāst*, s. f. } minute investigation or examination.

P. باز خواه *bāz-khwāh*, s. A requirer, an investigator.

P. بازگان *bāzargān*, s. m. A merchant.

P. بازگانی *bāzargān-i*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.

P. بازگشت *bāz-gasht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.

P. بازگون *bāzgūn*, adj. Inverted.

P. بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.

P. بازندہ *bāzanda* (part. act. from باختن) s. m. Player.

P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the مرضیه *marṣīya*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. بازو دینا *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see باز دینا *bāz denā*.
P. بازو بند *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.

بازی پانا *bāz-i pānā*, Play, sport, game. بازی پان *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous.

بازی دینا *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick. بازی کھانا *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To

- be cheated. بَازِي لَگَانَا *bāzī lagānā*, To wager.
- بَازِي لِيْجَانَا *bāzī lejānā*, To win, to excel.
- P. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, s. f. Place for play.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-garan*, } (from بازیگر *bāzī-gar*) s. f. A tumbling woman.
- P. بازیگری *bāzī-garī*. The art of a tumbler, &c.
- s. باس *bās* (or *vāsa*, वास) r. वस Dwell, or r. वास Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- s. باسا *bāsā* (वास) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- s. باسته *bāsat̄h* (Sans. द्विषष्ठि) adj. Sixty-two.
- s. باسديو *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n.prop. Name of *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- s. باسر *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
- s. باسري *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, s. f. See بانسري *bānsrī*.
- s. باشك *bāsak*, } (वासुकि) s. m. The chief s. باسکي *bāsukī*, } of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c.
- G. باسليق *bāsalīk* (Gr. βασιλική) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
- H. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
- s. باسنا *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā*, वासना) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ *bāsnā* (वासन) r. वास Perfume) v.a. To scent, to perfume.
- s. باسي *bāsī* (r. वास Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. باسي کرنا *bāsī karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
- s. باسي *bāsī* (r. वस Dwell) *bāsī* or *vāsī*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, वनवासी *vana-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.

- P. باش *bāsh* (imper. of باشيدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
- P. باشا *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See باشه.
- P. باشد *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشيدن To باشندة *bāshanda*, part. act. (from باشندگان To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur.).
- P. باشه *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- H. باشين *bāshīn*, s.f. The female of باشه or a kind of hawk or falcon.
- A. باصرة *bāṣira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
- A. باصله *bī-aṣli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
- A. باطل *bāṭil* (from باطل adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished. باطل السحر *bāṭila-s-sihr*, Annuler of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
- A. باطن *bāṭin* (from بطون) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- A. باطني *bāṭinī*, adj. Internal; concealed.
- A. باعث *bāṭh*, part. act. (of بعث Productive; (as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
- P. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. باغ باغ هونا يا هوجانا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*, v. n. To be delighted. باغ سبز دکھانا يا دکھلانا *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlānā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- P. باغات *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards.
- P. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. باغباني *bāgh-bān-i*, s. f. Gardening.
- P. باچه *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
- P. ii. باغشائي *bāgh-shā'i*, s. Perambulation of the garden.
- P. باغها *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, &c.

- A. بَاغِي *bāghī*, part. act. (from بَغَى or بَغَيْ) **بَاغِت** Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- P. بَاغِچَه *bāgh-ičha* (dimin. of بَاغ) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- P. بَاف *bāf* (from بَافَنْتَن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. كَنَارِي بَاف *kī-nārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. زَرِي بَاف *zārī-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- P. بَافَت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- P. بَافَتَه *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بَافَنْتَن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- P. A. بَافُرَاط *ba-ifrāt*, In abundance.
- P. بَافِندَه *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بَافَنْتَن) Weaver.
- A. بَاقِر *bākir*, part. act. (of يَقِر) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- P. بَاقِرَخَانِي *bākir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Probably devised by some nobleman, named باقرخان). باقِرخَان *bākir-dār*, Owing a balance. باقِي رهَنَ *bāki rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- A. باقيات *bākiyat*, s. plur. (of باقِي) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- P. باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- S. باک *bāk* (r. वच Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.
- A. باکِرہ *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بَكَر used substantively) A virgin.
- S. باکس *bākas* (वास्क) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (*Justicia adhatoda* or *gandarussa*.)
- H. باکھر *bākhār*, { s. m. 1. An area or court yard. H. باکھل *bākhāl*, { 2. Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment.

- S. باکیه *bākyā* (for वाक्य *vākya* r. वच Speak) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- H. باگ لینا *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. *bāg lenā*, To take the rein ; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). باگ مورنَا *bāg morñā*, To turn the reins : and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox ; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, ماتانی سیتلانی باگ مورنی *mātānī sitlānī ne bāg morñi*, or باگ مورنی *mātā ne bāg morñi*. باگ چبوتنا *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- H. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment ; honorary dress.
- H. باگدَر *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- S. باگھ *bāgh*, { (याघ) s. m. A tiger. S. باگھا *bāghā*, { (याघी) s. m. A tigress.
- S. باگھن *bāghan*, { (याघी) s. f. A tigress.
- S. باگھنی *bāghnī*, { (याघी) s. f. A tigress.
- S. باگھنبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- H. باگھی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد .
- H. باگی *bāgī*, s. m. A horseman.
- S. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārnā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بیکا *bāl bīkā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience ;" so بال بیکا نبوی *bāl bīkā na howe*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چتر *bāl-charitr*, Tricks of children. بال گوپال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- P. بال فشان *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال انسانی *bāl-fishān*, Expanding the wings. بال افسانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال فشانی *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکستہ *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- H. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A

crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystallized. بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).

A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind : state : power.

P. بلا *bālā*, prep. Above, up, aloft. adj. High. s. m. Top, stature. بلا *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently : secretly. بلا بستان *bālā batānā*, or بلا دينا *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. بلا دست *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superior, more or most precious.

S. بلا *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not exceeding sixteen. 2. A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بلا چاند *bālā chānd*, The new moon.

P. بلا بار *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگرکھا *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.

P. بلا بند *bālā-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband : a coat of a particular kind.

S. II. بلا بولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.

S. II. بلا پان *bālā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.

P. بلا پوش *bālā-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.

A. بلا اتفاق *bi-l-ittifāk*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.

P. بلا خانه *bālā-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

P. بلا نشین *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat ; a president.

P. بلا و پست *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.

P. بلاي *bālā-i* (A led horse); adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بلاي مزي *bālā-i maze*, s. plur. Secret pleasures. بلاي يافت *bālā-i yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.

S. بلا بچي *bāl-bachche* (बाल) A child, and वत्स A child) s. plur. Children.

S. بلا بیوگت *bāl-bhog* (बाल) A child, and भोग्य

Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Krishna* presented early in the morning.

P. بال پر *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بال پرنکالنا *bāl par nikālnā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.

S. بلا توڑ *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بلتوڑ.

A. بال جملہ *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.

H. بلا چنر *bāl-chhar*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.

A. بال ذات *bi-z-zāt*, In essence.

S. بلا راند *bāl-rānd* (बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.

P. بالش *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster.

P. بالشت *bālīsh* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت.

A. بالخورت *bi-z-zarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.

A. بالعكس *bi-l-âks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.

A. بالغ *bālīgh*, part. act. (from بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult. (Fem. بالغة).

A. بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.

A. بالفعل *bi-l-fit'l*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short : in the mean time.

A. بالقوة *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.

S. بلاک *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.

S. بلاک *bālāk* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogī* or *Sannyāsī*.

S. II. بلاک پان *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
S. II. بلاک پانہ *bālak-panā*, } s. m. Childhood.

A. بالکل *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

- A. بالكلية *bi-l-kulliya*, adv. See بالكل *bi-l-kull*.
- A. بالله *bi-l-lāh*, By God.
- s. بالم *bālam* (वलम्) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth.
- بالم كهيراء *bālam khīrā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*).
- H. بارنا *bālnā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See هـ بـ *bālnā*.
- s. بـ *bālu* (बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بـ *bālu*.
- H. بالوچري *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
- s. بـ *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
- P. بـ *bālīda-gī* (from بـ *bālīda*) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase.
- P. بـ *bālīdan*, inf. or verb. noun, To grow, growing.
- P. بـ *bālīda*, part. pass. (of بـ *bālīdan*) To grow up. Grown, vegetated, increased. بـ *bālīda* هـ *honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
- P. بـ *bālin*, s. f. A pillow.
- s. بـ *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (*Ophidium simack*. *Buch*). 2. (for वाम) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse; an enemy. بـ انگ *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for वामा) s. f. A woman.
- P. بـ *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
- P. بـ *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
- s. بـ *bāman* (वामन) s. m. A dwarf.
- s. بـ *bāmanh* (see بـ *bāman*) s. m. A Brahman.
- H. بـ *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Övieda verticillata*, *Roxb.*).
- s. بـ *bāmhan* (see بـ *bāman*) s. m. A Brahman.
- H. بـ *bāmhni*, s. f. 1. A stye on the eyelids: see انجهناري. 2. A lizard.
- s. بـ *bāmhni*, s. f. 1. (for ब्राह्मणी) The wife of a *Brahman*. 2. (for ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
- s. بـ *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. वर्ण Kind, quality). 2. (or *vān* वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for वान) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of مونج *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.
- A. بـ *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, سنجنا *sahaj-nā* (*Guilandina moringa*) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بـ *bakāyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
- P. بـ *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.
- H. بـ *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
- s. بـ *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regiments may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (वाण Weaving) The woof in weaving. بـ *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
- H. بـ *bānā*, v. a. To open.
- H. بـ *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
- H. بـ *bānāt-i*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.
- S. بـ *bānāi* (वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بـ *bāyāni*.
- s. بـ *bāmb*, بـ *bāmb-andhū'ā*, } (See بـ *bām*) s. f. An eel.
- H. بـ *bāmbhnī*,
- H. بـ *bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole,
- H. بـ *bāmbī*,

s. بان پرستہ **वानप्रस्थ** *bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchorite or hermit. See آسم.

s. بانٹ *bānt*, s. m. 1. (from वंटनं) Share, distribution. 2. (वंटक) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. بانٹ چونٹ *bānt chont*, Share, distribution.

s. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion.

s. بانٹنا *bāntnā* (वंटनं) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, dispose.

s. بانجر *bānjar* (वंध्या) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See بانجر.

s. بانجھ *bānjh* (वंध्या) adj. Barren.

s. بانچنا *bānchnā* (वचनं Discourse) v. a. To read.

s. بانچھا *bānchhā* (वांछा) s. f. Desire, wish.

s. بانچھت *bānchhit* (वांछित) part. Desired, wished, longed for.

h. باندا *bāndā*, The name of a place.

s. باندا *bāndā* (वंदा) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (*Epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*. *Roxb.*).

s. پ. باندار *bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.

s. باندھ *bāndh* (बंध) s. m. 1. An embankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.

s. باندھب *bāndhab* (बान्धव) s. m. Kinsman, relation.

s. باندھنا *bāndhnā* (बंधन) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, stop water, embank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle.

s. باندھنو *bāndhnū* (r. बध Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.

h. باندی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid. باندی کا بیتا *bāndī kā betā*, Obedient.

s. بانڈا *bāndā* (चंड) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.

h. بانڈی *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.

s. بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.

s. بانس *bānis* (वंश) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bānis* is called a *chaukā*). بانس پر چڑھنا *bānis par charhna*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.

h. بانسا *bānisā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.

s. بانس پور *bānis-phor* (वंशस्फोट from वंश Bamboo, and r. स्फुट Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.

s. بانسri *bānisri* or *bānisuri* (वंशी) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.

s. بانسلي *bānisli*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see بانسri *bānisri*. 2. A purse: see بنسنی *basnī*.

s. بانسی *bānisī* (वंशी) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.

s. بانک *bānk* (वंक r. वक Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.

s. بانکا *bānkā* (r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant.

s. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.

s. بانک پتا *bānk-pattā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.

s. h. پن *pēn* (پن) and بانک پن *bānk-pēn* s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

- P. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *mu'ażzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. بانگ دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. بانگ مارنا *bāng mārnā*, To cry out, to call.
- II. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
- II. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- P. باز *bāz*, s. f. A lady, a princess.
- II. بانوا *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
- II. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
- H. بانویی *bānūsī*, s. f. } A kind of cloth.
- II. بانوی *bānawē* or *bānavwe*, adj. Ninety-two.
- S. بانہ *bāñh* (बान्ह) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guaranteee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bāñh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bāñh pakarnā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bāñh tūtnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. بانہ دینا *bāñh denā*, To assist: see بانہ گھننا *bāñh gahnā*. بانہ بازو دینا *bāñh bāzū denā*, To protect. بانہ چڑھانا *bāñhei charhānā*, To get ready, to prepare.
- S. بانی *bāñihiyān* (from بانیان) s. m. A patron.
- A. بانی *bāñi*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder.
- H. بانی *bāñi*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).
- S. بانی *bāñi* or *vāñi*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*.
- S. بانی بونی *bāñi-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- A. P. بانی کار *bāñi-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- A. P. بانی کاری *bāñi-kārī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- باؤ باندھنا *bā'o* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باؤ باندھنا *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. باؤ بندی *bā'o-bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise

- of a worthless being. باؤ بیری کھال *bā'o bharī khāl*, Of light estimation. باؤ سرنا *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. باؤ کارخ بتانا *bā'o kā rukh batānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باؤ کھانی *bā'o khānī*, 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
- H. باؤ *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See باد bad.
- P. باؤا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا .
- S. باؤ بتاس *bā'o-batās*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسے āseb.
- S. H. باؤ بھک *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
S. II. باؤ جھک *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.
- P. باؤر *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. باؤر کرنا *bā-war karnā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.
- H. باؤر *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- S. باؤرا *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See باؤلا *bā'olā*.
- ت. بارجی خانه *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. بارجی خانه *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.
- H. باؤلی *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See باؤلی *bā'olī*,
- S. باؤسول *bā'o-sūl* (वातशूल) s. m. The colick.
- H. باؤگئ *bāwag*, s. m. Seedtime.
- S. باؤگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म) i. e. **वात** Wind, and **गुल्म** The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.
- S. باؤلا *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
- H. باؤلی *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. باؤلی دینا *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train.
- S. باؤلینا *bā'olenā*, s. m.. Name of a defect in horses.
- S. باؤون *bāwan* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Vishnu* in the form of a dwarf. See اوخار avatār.
- H. باؤون *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- s. باونا *bā'onā*, adj. Dwarfish. See بارن *bāwan*.
- s. باه *bāhu*, s. f. An arm. See بانہ .
- A. باہ *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
- s. باہر *bāhar* or *bāhir* (वहिर) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
- A. باہر *bāhir*, part. act. (from بھر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
- s. باہرہ *bāhira* (from باہر) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
- s. باہری *bāhir-i*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
- P. باہم *bā-ham*, adv. Together. باہم ساز *bāham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
- s. باہمن *bāhman* (ब्राह्मण) s. m. A Brāhmaṇ, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
- s. باہمنی *bāhman-i*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhmaṇ, a Brāhmaṇess. See بامہنی *bāmhnī*.
- s. باہن *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
- s. باہنا *bāhnā* (caus. of پینا To flow, q. v.) v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
- II. بائی *bā'i*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Ma-hārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. بائی جی *bā'i ji*, s. f. The mother bawd.
- s. بائی *bā'e* or *bā'i* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. بائی پچھنی *bā'i pachnī*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. بائی سرنا *bā'i sarnā*, see باو سرنا *bā'o sarnā*. بائی سرنا *bā'i mei bharaknā*, To prate foolishly.
- s. بایان *bāyān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand, &c.).
- s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of طبلہ *ṭabla*, دھولک *dholak* and پکھواج *pakhawaj*, which are played on with the left hand). بایان پانو پوجنا *bāyān pāniw pūj-nā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
- H. بایب *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. بے بات بایب ہی *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- s. بایب *bāyab* (वायय or वायुकोण) s. m. Northwest.
- s. بای بیرنگ *bā'e birang* (वित्तंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
- P. باید شاید *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
- A. بایع *bā'i*, part. act. (of بیع) A seller.
- II. بائیس *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
- H. بائیسی *bā'is-i*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبہ *sūba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. بائیسی توٹنا *bā'isī tūṭnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
- s. بائیکو *bā'ikō*, s. f. Woman.
- s. بای گولا *bā'e golā*, s. m. See باو گولا *bā'o golā*.
- s. باین *bāyan* (वायन) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
- II. بائینی *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
- s. بائیتا *bā'ithā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See بات *bāt*.
- P. بیاد *ba-būd*, To the wind.
- S. بیاد *bibūd* (विवाद from वि and r. वद Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
- S. بیادی *bibād-i*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
- S. بیادہ *bibāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. See بیادہ .
- H. ببر *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
- P. ببر *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
- S. ببرن *bibaran* (विवरण from वि and r. वृ Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
- S. ببرن *bibarn* (विवर्ण from वि and r. वर्ण Paint) adj. Faded in colour.
- H. ببروتا *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
- H. ببری *babri*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses.

2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).
- P. ببری *babrī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.
- S. ببری *baburī*, } (वर्वुर) s. f. The name of
S. ببور *babūr*, } a tree of the Mimosa kind.
S. ببول *babūl*, } (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Roxb.*) The acacia tree.
- H. بامہنی *babhnī*, s. f. See n. *bāmhñī*.
- S. بیو *bibhau* (विभव) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.
- S. ببی *babai*, s. m. 1. (वर्वरा) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum. Roxb.*).
2. Name of a bird.
- H. ببی *babbī*, s. f. A kiss.
- H. ببیسی *babesī*, s. f. The piles.
- H. ببیسیا *babesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- S. ببیک *bibek* (विवेक from वि and r. विच Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.
- S. ببیکی *bibekī* (विवेकी) adj. Discreet.
- P.S. بہاونا *ba-pā honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.
- S. بپت *bipat* or *bipati*, } (विपत् or विपत्ति) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, distress.
- S. بیپر *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A *Brahman*.
- H. بپرا *bapurā*, m. } adj. Helpless.
- H. بپری *bapurī*, f. } To attack, to assault.
- S. بپریت *biparīt* (वि, परि and r. इ Go) part. Contrary, opposite; s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- S. بپنس *bapans* (वप्र A field, and अंश Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage.
- H. بپوتی *bapautī* (from باب) s. f. Paternal estate; patrimony, heritage.
- S. بپارا *baphārā* (वाष्प) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See پاپھ *bhāph*.

- S. بپرنا *bipharnā* (perhaps from विपरीत) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.
- S. بپھی *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See پہپھی.
- S. بت *bit* or *vitt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.
- H. بت *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.
- P. بت *but*, s. m. An idol, image, statue; a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. بتان). بت
- S. بت پرسٹ *but-parast*, An idolater. بت پرسٹي *but-parastī*, s. f. Idolatry. بت تراش *but-tarāsh*, A sculptor, a carver of idols. بت تراشی *but-tarāshī*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. بت خانہ *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- P. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account; a mark, a score.
- H. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping, (Teredo).
- S. بت *bat*, contract. of بات A word, affair, or of بات Wind, generally used in composition; as بت باہری *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign.
- S. بت بڑھاؤ *bat-barhā'ō*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. بت بنا *bat-banā* (بت Word, and بنا To make) An orator, a sophist. بت سونھا کرنا *bat soñhā karnā* (بت Wind, and سونھا from سونھا Opposite) To ventilate. بت کھاؤ *bat-kahā'ō*, s. m. Talk, conversation.
- S. بتا *bitṭā* (वितस्ति) s. m. A span.
- H. بتا *butṭā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. بت دینا *butṭā denā*, To overreach.
- H. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
- S. بتاس *batās* (from वात) s. f. Wind, air. بتاس پیٹنی *batās-phēnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

- s. بٰتھا batāsū, { (from वात Air) s. m. A kind
s. بٰتھا batāshā, } of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of
a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word
implies); a bubble.
- s. بٰتھا bitānā (trans of بٰتھا or بٰتھنا) v. a. To pass.
- ii. بٰتھا batānā, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from वदन Speaking, telling) To point out, to shew, indicate, signify, to explain, to teach, to tell. 2. To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4. A small bracelet of metal.
- ii. بٰتھا butā'ona, v. a. To extinguish. See بٰجھانا.
- p. بٰتھ batar (contract. of بٰدتر) adj. compar. Very bad, worse.
- A. بٰتھ batar, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an animal); destitute of good qualities. See بٰل.
- s. بٰتھا batrānā (from वात्ती) v. n. To talk, to converse, to speak.
- s. بٰتھنि vitaran or vitaran, s. m. Giving charity, donation, alms.
- s. بٰتھنی bitarnā (see بٰتھن) v. a. To bestow.
- ii. بٰتھا batsā, s. m. A kind of rice.
- s. بٰتھسل batsal, adj. See وتسل vatsal.
- p. بٰتکہ but-kada, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- s. بٰتکہ bat-kahā, s. m. { Word, and کہنا (from کہنا To say) adj. Loquacious, conversible.
- s. بٰتکہ او bat-kahā'o, s. m. { Word, and کہنا (from کہنا To say) adj. Loquacity, conversibleness, discourse, dialogue.
- ii. بٰتھانा batlānā, v. a. To show, explain, point out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, aduce, account for. See بٰتھا batānā.
- ii. بٰتم bittam bittam, Little by little.
- s. بٰتھا bitnā (r. वृत् Pass) v. n. To pass.
- p. s. بٰتھنگ honā, To be distressed.
- s. بٰتھری batauri (from वात Wind) s. f. A flatulent or oedematous swelling.
- A. بٰتول batūl (Heb. בָתּוֹלָה) s. f. A pure virgin.
- ii. بٰتولی batolī, s. f. Buffoonery.
- s. بٰتھا bithā (यथा) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.

- s. بٰتھارنا bithārnā (caus. of بٰتھن) v. a. To cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- s. بٰتھاری bithārī (from بٰتھنا) s. f. Cleansing the warp.
- s. بٰتھرنا bithrānā, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- s. بٰتھرنا bitharnā or bithurnā (perhaps from विस्तरण r. स्तृ Spread over, cover) v. n. To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- s. بٰتھوا bathā'a (वास्तुका) s. m. A kind of greens or potherbs (Chenopodium album).
- s. بٰتھی batī, s. f. A word. See بٰات bat.
- s. بٰتھی battī (वत्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A wick, a match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3. A tent or bougie. See بٰانی.
- ii. بٰتھی buttī, s. f. Provision (for travelling). بٰتھی لیکر چودھیر دھونڈنا buttī lekar chaudhīr dhūndnā, To search, to rummage.
- s. بٰتھیا bittiyā (from بٰتھا for वितस्ति A span) s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- s. بٰتھیانा batiyānā (from بٰتھا A word) v. a. To speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- s. بٰتھیت bitīt (यतीत) adj. Passed, gone.
- ii. بٰتھیس batīs or battīs, adj. Thirty-two.
- ii. بٰتھیسā battīsā, s. m. A medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling.
- ii. بٰتھیسī battīsī, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. بٰتھیسی دکھانा battīsī dikhānā, v. a. To show teeth; to laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- s. بٰتھ bat, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- s. بٰتھ bat (r. वट or वउ Wrap, entwine) s. m. 1. Tripe. 2. (from بٰتھنا To twist) Twist. 3. A wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos. a contract. of بٰت پاڑ) Road; as in بٰت پاڑ bat pāṛ, q. v.
- ii. بٰتھ battā, s. m. 1. Deficiency. 2. Exchange

or discount. 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence. 4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. بُشْرٌ بَازٌ batt-e-bāz, A juggler. The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand. بَاتِلَّا دَهَارٌ batīl-lā-dhār and بَاتِلَّا دَهَالٌ batīl-lā-dhāl, adj. Level, even.

ن. بَتَّانَا biṭānā, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

س. بَاتُّا وَ batā'ū (वाटिका) s. m. A traveller, a robber.

س. بَاتِيٰ يِ batā'i (from بَتَّنا To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.

س. بَتِّيٰ bitap (विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.

س. بَتِّيٰ batap or vitapa, s. m. A twig.

س. بَتِّيٰ bat-pār, بَاتٌ (بات) Road, and بَتٌ To throw

س. بَتِّيٰ bat-pār, بَاتٌ down) s. m. Highwayman, footpad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.

س. بَتِّيٰ bat-pār-i, s. f. Highway-robery.

أ. بَتِّيٰ battakh, s. f. See بَطْكٌ battak.

ه. بَتِّيٰ batrī, s. f. A small cup.

ن. بَتِّيٰ batlohi, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

س. بَتَّنَا (r. वट or वउ Wrap round, entwine : divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): to divide, share: to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.

س. بَتِّوَا batū'a (r. वट Surround, envelope) s. m.

1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

ه. بَتِّوَا bitawā (dimin. of بَيْتَا) s. m. A son.

س. بَتِّوَارٌ bat-wār (r. वट Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.

س. بَتِّوَارٌ bat-wārā (r. वट Divide) s. m. A share.

س. بَتِّوَانَا batwānā (causal of بَتَّنا) v. a. To cause to twist, &c.

س. بَتُورٌ batōr (r. वट Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.

ه. بَتُورَا bitaurā, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.

س. بَتُورَا batōrnā (r. वट Surround) v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.

ه. بَتُونَا bitonā, 1. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son: see بَتِّوَا bitawā.

س. بَتُوهِي batohī (from वाट A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.

ه. بَتِّه batā, s. m. See بَاتِلَّا batīl.

س. بَتِّه بَهَانَا bithānā, } (caus. of بَيْهَنَا) v. a. To cause

س. بَتِّه لَانَا bithlānā, } to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.

ه. بَتِّه بَهَنَا batihnā, v. n. To enter.

س. بَتِّيٰ batā'i (from بَتَّنا To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.

ن. بَتِّيٰ bitiyā (dimin. of بَيْتِيٰ) s. f. A daughter.

ن. بَتِّيٰ batyā, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.

س. بَتِّيٰ batyā, s. l. (from بَاتٌ वाट) A narrow passage. 2. (from वंटक) A small measure of weight.

س. بَتِّيरٌ bater (Sans. वर्तकी) s. f. A kind of quail (Perdix olivacea. Buch.).

ر. بَجَاهٌ ba-jā, In place; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.

ه. بَجَاكٌ bajāk, s. m. A kind of serpent.

ر. س. بَجَالَانَا ba-jū-lānā, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.

ر. س. بَجَانٌ bajān, Heartily, with, in or to soul. بَجَانٌ la-nā ba-jān lānā, To tease, tire, disgust.

س. بَجَانَا bajānā (from वाद्य A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).

ر. س. بَجَاهٍ ba-jā'e, adv. Instead, in the place of.

- s. بِجَاهِتَهُ bijāyath, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
- s. بِجَانَا baj bajānā (see بِجَانَا) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying.
- A. g. بِجَدْهُونَا baj-jidd-honā, v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
- s. بِجَرْ bair or vajra, s. m. 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond. 3. adj. Hard. بِجَرْيٍ اس پر وغیرہ bair pare us par wa ghaira, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
- s. بِجَرَا bajrā (perhaps, from بِجَرْ q. v. implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
- H. بِجَرْ-بَاتِّيٰ bajr-battū, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- s. بِجَرْ-انْگَ bajr-ang (वज्रांग) s. m. A title of Hanūmān.
- s. بِجَرْنَگِي bajrang-i, s. f. A kind of tilak or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
- s. بِجَرِيٰ bijri, s. f. See بِجَلِيٰ bijli.
- P. بِجَرْ ba-juz, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
- s. بِجَلِيٰ (विद्युत्) bijli s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see بِجَرْ bajr.
- s. بِجَنَا bajnā (intrans. of بِجَانَا q. v.) 1. v. n. To be sounded, to sound, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
- H. بِجَنَا bajnā, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.
- s. بِجَنَا (चर्तन) bajnā s. m. A fan. See بِنَكَهَا and بِيجَنَا.
- s. بِجَنْتَرِي bajantari (वाद्य) A musical instrument, and يَنْتَرِي A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. بِجَنْتَرِي مَحَال bajar-tarī-mahāl, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
- P. A. بِجَنْسِي bajins, By kind, in detail, particularly.

- s. بِجَوَانَا bajwānā (causal of بِجَانَا q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
- H. بِجَوْرَنَا bajorānā, v. a. To strike, to kill.
- s. بِجَوْجَي bijog (वियोग from वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.
- s. بِجَوْرِي bijog-i, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See بِيُوْगِي biyog-i.
- H. بِجَهَانَا bujhānā (trans. of بِجَهَانَا bujhānā) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). پیاس بِجَهَانَا piyās bujhānā, To quench thirst.
- s. بِجَهَانَا bujhānā (caus. of بِجَهَانَا) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
- H. بِجَهَانَا bujhānā (trans. of بِجَهَانَا bujhānā) v. a. To entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
- H. بِجَهْرَا bujahrā, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
- s. بِجَهْكَانَا bijhkānā (trans. of بِجَهْكَانَا) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
- s. بِجَهْكَنَا bijhaknā (from भयचकित Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
- n. بِجَهَنَا bujhānā, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
- H. بِجَهَنَا bujhānā, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
- H. بِجَهِيل bijhail (from بِجَهْ Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
- s. بِجَيٰ (वि and जय Victory) bijai or vi-jaya, s. m. Triumph. بِجَيٰ دَسْمِي (विजयदशमी) bijai-dasamī (The victorious tenth) The tenth of Āśin sukl pachch, the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana.
- s. بِجَيَا bijayā (विजया) s. m. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See بِيَانَگَت bhāng.
- s. بِجَيِي (वि and r. जि Conquer) bijayī or vi-jayī, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

s. ل. وچ *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.

s. ل. بچ *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See ل.

P. n. بچا *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See بچ *bachcha*.

s. بخار *bichār* (वि and r. चर Go, move) *bichār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.

P. n. بخارا *bichāra*, adj. See بخار *bichāra*.

s. بخارت *bichārat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.

s. بخارک *bichārak* (विचारक see بخار) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.

s. بخارنا *bichār-nā* (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.

P. n. بخاره *bichāra* (for بخار q. v.) adj. Helpless.

n. بخاری *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.

n. بخانا *bachānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of بخنا) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for بخانا q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).

ii. بخاو *bachā'o* (from بخنا) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.

P. n. بخان *bach-pan* (بچ and پن) s. m. Childhood, infancy.

s. بختر *bichitr* or *vichitra*, adj. Variegated, various; wonderful.

ii. بختی *bachtī* (from بخنا) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.

n. بخرا *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail. بچ کر بولنا *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.

n. بخکانا *bichkānā* (trans. of بخکنا) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.

P. n. بخکانا *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from بچ *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.

P. H. بچکانی *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from بچ) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.

H. بچکنا *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given.

s. بچکنا *bich-kannā* (بیچ کن) Within, and Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterious lobe of the ear.

P. بچگانہ *bachcha-gān-a*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.

P. بچگی *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.

s. بچکلنا *bichalnā* (वि and r. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.

s. بچن *bachan* (वचन r. वच Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. بچن بندکر لینا *bachan bandh-kar lenā* or *bachan bandh karnā*, To bind by promise. بچن بندہ ہونا *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. بچن پالنا *bachan pālnā*, To abide by a promise. بچن توڑنا *bachan torñā*, To break one's word. بچن جھوڑنا *bachan chhoṛnā*, To break one's promise. بچن دینا *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. بچن ڈالنا *bachan ڈālnā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. بچن لینا *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. بچن مارنا *bachan mārnā*, To conclude an agreement. بچن ماننا *bachan mānnā*, To obey. بچن نیہانا *bachan ni-bhānā*, To abide by a promise. بچن ہارنا *bachan hārnā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.

ii. بخنا *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.

s. بخوانی *bich-wānī* (from بیچ) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassadour.

s. بخولیا *bich-aulyā*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See بخوانی *bich-wānī*.

P. بچہ *bachcha* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature. (Plur. بچہ دان *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.

- s. بچی والی مرگی *bachche-wālī murghī*, The Pleiades.
- s. بچھا *bachh* (वत्स) s. m. A calf. See بچھا.
- ii. بچھاتا *bichhātā*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
- s. بچھانا دینا *bichhā denā* (see بچھانا) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
- s. بچھانا (trans. of بچھانا q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend.
- s. بچھرا *bachhrā* or *bachhṛā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
- s. بچھرنا *bichhurānā* (caus. of بچھرنا) v. a. To separate.
- s. بچھرنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, v. n. See بچھرنا.
- s. بچھرو *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
- s. بچھرات *bichhārāt*, s. Separation.
- s. بچھڑاو *bichhṛā'ō* (from بچھڑا) s. m. Separation.
- s. بچھڑانا *bichhṛānā* (वि and r. کٹ Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- s. بچھلنا *bichhalnā* (वि and r. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
- s. بچھنا *bichhnā* (perhaps from विस्तर r. स्त्र Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
- s. بچھنाग *bachchhnāg* (वत्सनाम) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
- s. بچھو *bichchhū* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiack.
- s. بچھوا *bichhū'ā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
- ii. بچھوا *bichhū'ā* or *bichhu'ā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament worn on the toes.
- s. بچھوانا *bichhwānā* (caus. of بچھنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to spread.
- s. بچھونا *bichhoṇā* (trans. of بچھونا) v. a. To separate.
- s. بچھونا *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā* (from بچھنا q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
- s. بچھو *bichhoh*, { (sec. بچھونا) s. m. Separation, s. بچھوہا *bichhohā*, } absence.
- s. بچھیا *bachhiyā* (from بچھی) s. f. A (female) calf.

- s. بچھیرا *bachherā* (वत्स) s. m. A colt.
- s. بچھیری *bachherī* (see بچھیرا) s. f. A foal, filly.
- P. بچھی *bachchī*, s. f. (from بچھا *bachcha*) A female young one.
- A. بحاث *bahhās*, adj. superl. (from بحث) A great disputer, controversialist, arguer.
- A. بخار *bihār*, s. plur. (of بحر Seas.
- P.A. بحال *ba-hāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored. بحال کرنا *ba-hāl karnā*, To reinstate, reestablish, replace, restore. *ba-hāl ānā* *ba-hāl ānā*
- P.A. بحالی *ba-hālī*, s. f. Prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, being in office or favour.
- A. بحث *bahs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, dispute, argumentation, argument.
- A. بحثا بحثی *bahs-ā-bahsī*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
- A.n. بحثنا *bahṣnā* (from بحث) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
- P.A. بحدی *ba-hadd-e*, To such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. بحر *bahr*, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. بحران *buhrān*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. بحری *bahrī*, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. n. s. f. For بحری *bahrī*, q. v. A falcon, &c.
- P.A. بحسب *ba-hasb*, In the proportion, according to.
- P.A. بحکم *ba-hukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. بحیرہ *buhaira* (dimin. of بحر) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. بخار دل میں رکھنا *bukhār dil mein rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. بخار نکلنا *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin).

- p. بخت *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. بخت آزمائی *bakht-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of fortune. بخت بازی *bakht-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. بخت بلي *bakht-balī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. بخت جلنا *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. بخت تیره *bakht-i-tīra* or بخت سیاه *bukht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
- p. بختاور *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- p. بختیاري *bukhtī*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
- p. بختیار *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- p. بختیاري *bakht-yār-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- p. بخرا *bakhrū*, s. m. Share, portion; part.
- p. بخربت *bakhrait* (from بخرا) adj. Partner, sharer.
- p. بخش *bakhsh*, 1. part. act. (from بخشیدن) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. بخش دینا *bakhsh denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
- p.ii. بخشنانا *bakhshānū* (caus. of بخشتنا) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
- p. بخشش *bakhshish* (from بخشیدن) s. f. Gift, doative, donation, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. بخشش دینا *bakhshish denā*, To reward.
- p.iii. بخشننا *bakhsh-nū*, v. a. To give, to grant, to forgive, to pardon.
- p. بخشندہ *bakhshanda*, part. act. (from بخشیدن) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
- p. بخشی *bakhshī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. بخشی المالک *bakhshī-almamālik*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخشی خانہ *bakhshī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
- p. بخشی گری *bakhshī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
- A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.

- p. بخوبی *ba-khāb-i*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
- p. بخود *ba-khud*, In self, by self, of self. بخود آنا *ba-khud ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
- A. بخور *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
- A.p. بخير *ba-khair*, With good, for good, &c.
- A. بخیل *bakhil* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard.
- A. بخیلی *bakhilī* (from بخیل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
- p. بخیه *bakhīya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.
- p. بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. بد اختر *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. بد اخلاق *bad-akhlāk*, adj. Of bad habits. بد اسلوب *bad-uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. بد اصل *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. بد اصولی *bad-uṣūlī*, s. f. Bad breeding. بد اندیش *bad-āndīsh*, Ill-mannered. بد اندesh *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. بد اندیشی *bad-andeshī*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. بد آئین *bad-ā'īn*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. بد باطن *bad-bātin*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. بد باطنی *bad-bātinī*, s. f. Malice, illnature. بد بخت *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. بد بختی *bad-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. بد بر *bad-bar*, adj. Evil-minded. بد بو *bad-bū*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. بد پرهیز *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. بد پشمی *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad coat (of a horse, &c.). بد چشم *bad-chasm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives). بد حال *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالی *bad-hālī*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. بد حواس *bad-hawās*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. بد حواسی *bad-hawāsī*, s. f. Stupidity,

senselessness. **بد خصلت** *bad-khiṣāl*, or **بد خصال** *bad-khaṣlat*, adj. Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. **بد خط** *bad-khatt*, Writing ill, scrawler. **بد خلقی** *bad-khulkī*, s. f. Bad disposition, evil nature. **بد خواهی** *bad-kho*, adj. Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evilminded. **بد خواه** *bad-khwāh*, adj. Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. **بد خواهی** *bad-khwāh-i*, s. f. Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. **بد خوئی** *bad-kho-i*, s. f. Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, illnature. **بد دعا** *bad-du'a*, s. f. A curse, imprecation. **بد دل** *bad-dil*, adj. Suspicious, evilminded. **بد دماغ** *bad-damāgh*, adj. Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. **بد دماغی** *bad-damāgh-i*, s. f. Ill will, displeasure. **بد دُول** *bad-daul*, adj. Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. **بد ذات** *bad-zāt*, adj. Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vicious, evilminded, unprincipled, villain. **بد ذاتی** *bad-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness, wickedness, viciousness, villainy. **بد ذهن** *bad-zihn*, adj. Stupid, slow of apprehension. **بد راه** *bad-rāh*, adj. Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. **بد رکاب** *bad-rikāb*, adj. Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). **بد رنگ** *bad-rang*, adj. Of bad colour, of bad kind. **بد رو** *bad-rau*, adj. Ill-paced (a horse). **بد زبان** *bad-zabān*, 1. adj. Indecent (speaker), abusive. 2. s. f. Indecent language, abuse. **بد زبانی** *bad-zabān-i*, s. f. Abuse. **بد زیب** *bad-zeb*, adj. Ungraceful. **بد ساعت** *bad-sā'at*, s. f. An unlucky moment. **بد سچ** *bad-saj*, adj. Ungraceful, ill-looking. **بد سرشت** *bad-sirisht*, Ill-disposed, illnatured. **بد سرانجامی** *bad-sar-anjām-i*, s. f. Badness of end or conclusion. **بد سکال** *bad-sigāl*, adj. Evilminded, malevolent, malignant. **بد سلوکی** *bad-sulūk-i*, s. f. Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. **بد سیرت** *bad-sirat*, adj. Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. **بد شراب** *bad-sharāb*, adj. Drunk. **بد شکل** *bad-sharāb-i*, s. f. Drunkenness. **بد شکنی** *bad-shakl*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-looking.

bad-shugun-i, s. f. Bad omen. **بد صورت** *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Ugly, ill-conditioned. **بد صورتی** *bad-ṣūrat-i*, s. f. Ugliness. **بد طریق** *bad-ṭarīk*, s. m. Bad habit (in a religious sense). **بد طینتی** *bad-ṭīnat*, adj. Malevolent, iniquitous. **بد ظن** *bad-ẓann*, adj. Suspicious. **بد عهد** *bad-āhd*, adj. Faithless, treacherous. **بد عهدی** *bad-āhd-i*, s. f. Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. **بد فعل** *bad-fi'l*, 1. s. m. Evil deeds. 2. adj. Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). **بد قواره** *bad-kawāra*, Ill-formed, ill-mannered. **بد کار** *bad-kār* or **بد کاری** *bad-kār-i*, or **بد کاری** *bad-kirdār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misdeed. **بد کیش** *bad-kesh*, adj. Impious, irreligious. **بد گمان** *bad-gumān*, adj. Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. **بد گمایی** *bad-gumān-i*, s. f. Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. **بد گو** *bad-go*, adj. Evil-speaking, slanderous, evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. **بد گوئی** *bad-go-i*, s. f. Slander, evil-speaking. **بد گهر** *bad-guhar*, adj. Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. **بد لحاظ** *bad-līhāz*, adj. Unmannerly, disrespectful. **بد لگام** *bad-lagām*, adj. Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. **بد مزاج** *bad-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered. **بد مزاجی** *bad-mizāj-i*, s. f. Ill temper. **بد مزگی** *bad-maza-gī*, s. f. 1. Tastelessness. 2. Coolness between friends. **بد مسست** *bad-mast*, adj. Intoxicated, dead drunk. **بد مظنه** *bad-mazinna*, adj. Suspicious. **بد معاش** *bad-ma'āsh*, adj. Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. **بد معاملہ** *bad-mu'āmalā*, adj. Unfair in dealing. **بد مهربی** *bad-mihr-i*, s. f. Disobligingness, unkindness. **بد نام** *bad-nām*, adj. Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad repute. **بد نام کرنا** *bad-nām karnā*, To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame. **بد نامی** *bad-nām-i*, s. f. Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. **بد نسل** *bad-nasl*, 1. adj. Of a bad race or breed. 2. A bastard.

بد نعل *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.
 bad-naṣīl, adj. Tripping (a horse). بَدْنَمَا *bad-numā*, or بَدْنَمُود *bad-namūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming.
bad-numā-i, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بَدْنَهَادِي *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed.
 بَدْنَهَادِي *bad-nihād-i*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-niyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-niyat-i*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malice. بد وضع *bad-waz**, adj. Evil-disposed.
 بد وضعی *bad-waz-i*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هیئت *bad-hai'at*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد یمن *bad-yumn*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی *bad-yumn-i*, s. f. Bad omen; bad luck.

H. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.

s. بد *bid* (विल) A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.

s. بد *badi*, s. f. The wane of the moon
See s. بدی .

s. بد *bud*, s. See بد *buddhi* or *budh*.

s. or A. بد *bidā* (विदाय or وداع) s. f. Dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بد کرنا *bidā kurnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.

H. بد *bada*, adj. Predestined.

H. بدابدی *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalship, contentiously. (Pers. پرابری).

s. بدaran *bidāran* (विदारण from वि and r. टु Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.

s. بدارنا *bidārnā* (विदारण) v. a. To tear, to rend.

H. بداهنا *bidāhnā*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.

A. بدایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.

A. بدایع *badā'i**, s. plur. (of بدعیع) Rare things.

s. بد ت *bidit* (विदित from r. विद Know) part. Known, famous.

P. بد تر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.

P. بد خشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.

A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.

P. بدر ا *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out.

S. بدر ا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.

A. بدر قه *badrika*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See s. ان پان *anu-pān*.

P. بدر رو *badar-rāu*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.

A. بدر را *badra*, s. m. A bag of money ; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.

H. بدری *bidrī*, s. f. A kind of tutanag inlaid with silver, used to make *hukka* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.

A.P. بدری *badrī*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.

S. بدری *badrī* (बदरी) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi, p. 521). بدری دس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.

P. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.

S. بد ملا *bad-salā* (वराह A hog, and शाला A house) s. m. A hogsty.

A. بد عت *bid'at*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation ; violence, oppression, wrong.

A. بد عتی *bid'at-i*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.

H. بد ق *badak*, s. See بط *bat*.

P.A. بد قت *ba-dikkat*, With difficulty.

A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation ; (postpos.) In exchange, for. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange.

A. بدل مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

- s. بَدْلَةٌ *baddal* (for بَادِلَ q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
- p. بَدْلَةٌ *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
- A. بَدْلَةٌ *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. بَدْلَةٌ لِيْنَا *badlā lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بَدْلَةٌ *badlā*, In exchange, in return for.
- A. ه. بَدْلَانَةٌ *badlānā* (caus. of بَدَلَنَا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
- A. ه. بَدْلَةٌ *badlātī*, s. f. Price of exchange.
- A. ه. بَدْلَانَةٌ *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
- A. ه. بَدْلَةٌ *badla*, s. m. See بَدْلَةٌ *badlā*.
- s. بَدْلَةٌ *badlī* (dimin. of بَادِلَ q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
- A. بَدْلَةٌ *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
- s. بَدْنَةٌ *badan* or *radan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
- A. بَدْنَةٌ *badan*, s. m. The body. بَدْنَةٌ *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
- s. بَدْنَةٌ *badnā* (वदन् Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
- P. د. بَدْعَةٌ *badū*, adj. Infamous.
- A. بَدْعَةٌ *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (for بَدوِي) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
- s. بَدْوَانٌ *bid-wān* (विद्वान्) adj. Learned.
- II. نَدُورَنَا *bidornā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
- II. نَدُورَنَا *bidornā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بَدُورَنَا.
- P. A. بَدُولَةٌ *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means : in or with empire or fortune.
- A. بَدُونٌ *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
- A. بَدُوِي *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert ; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
- s. بَدْهَةٌ *vidhi* *bidh* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred pre-

- cept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
- s. بَدْهَةٌ *budhi* (r. बुद्धि Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
- s. بَدْهَةٌ *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation.
- s. بَدْهَةٌ *vidhu* *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
- s. بَدْهَةٌ *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
- s. بَدْهَاتा *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
- s. بَدْهَان *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See بَدْهَةٌ *vidhi* sign 1. and 2.
- II. بَدْهَافَا *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
- s. بَدْهَافَةٌ *bidhāwat* (from بَدَهَنَا *bidhāna*) s. f. Perforation.
- H. بَدْهَائِي *badhātī*, s. f. See بَدْهَافَا *badhāwā*.
- s. بَدْهَك *badh-ik* (वधिका) s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
- s. بَدْهِمَان् *buddhī-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
- s. بَدْهَنَةٌ *badhnā* (वधन्) v. a. To smite, kill. ¶ *badhnā* (r. विधि or intransitive of विद्धना *vidhāna*) v.n. To be pierced or perforated.
- II. بَدْهَنَةٌ *badhnū*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
- s. بَدْهَنَةٌ *bidhnā* (from विधि *vidhi*) s. m. See بَدْهَاتा *vidhātā*.
- s. بَدْهَوَهُ *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
- s. بَدْهَوا *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See بَدْهَاتा *vidhātā*.
- s. بَدْهَوا *vidhwā* *bidhwā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

s. بُدھوَان् بُدھوَان् *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wise,
s. بُدھوَتِي بُدھوَتِي *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. } intelligent.

s. بُدھوَنْس بُدھوَنْس (*विध्वंस*) s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter.

s. بُدھِي بُدھِي (*baddhī* or *वद्धी*) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).

s. بُدھِيَا بُدھِيَا (*बधि* Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.

s. بُدِي بُدِي (*bātī* (*बदि*)) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon.

r. بُدِي بُدِي (*bad-i* (from ب)) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.

s. بُدِيَا بُدِيَا (*विद् विद्* Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s.f. Science, knowledge, intellect.

s. بُدِيادِر بُدِيادِر *vidyādhār* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādhara*s dance before the assembled deities in *Indra*'s heaven).

s. بُدِيَارْثِي بُدِيَارْثِي (*विद्या* Science, and *अर्थी* Desirous) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.

s. بُدِيَاوَان بُدِيَاوَان *vidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientifick.

s. بُدِيَس بُدِيَس *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.

s. بُدِيَسِي بُدِيَسِي (*bides-i* (from ب)) adj. Foreigner.

A. بُدِيَع بُدِيَع (*badī** (from ب)) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.

A. بُدِيَحَة بُدِيَحَة (*badīha*, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.

A. بُدِيَحِي بُدِيَحِي (*badīh-i*, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.

s. بُدَا بُدَا *badā*, adj. Great. See بُرَّا *barā*.

s. بُدَارَنَا بُدَارَنَا (*विद्रावण* from *वि* and r. دُر Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, to turn away. 2. To efface.

s. بُدَهَا بُدَهَا *buddhā*, adj. Old. See بُرَّهَا *barāhā*.

A. بِذَا بِذَا *bi-zāti-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, in person, personally, essentially, independently, intrinsically.

A. بَذَر بَذَر *bazr*, s. m. Seed. بَذَرْگَر *bazr-gar*, A husbandman.

A. بَذْل بَذْل *bażl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. بَذْل هُونَا *bażl honā*, To be expended.

A. بَذْلَه بَذْلَه *bizla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

A. بَذْلَه بَذْلَه *bażla*, s. m. A jest, raillery.

P. A. بَذْوَق بَذْوَق *bażauk*, With taste or pleasure.

A. بَرْ بَرْ *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.

H. بَرْ بَرْ *bur*, s. f. Pudenda *fœminæ*.

s. بَرْ بَرْ *bar* or *var*, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. *Vir*). 3. adj. Excellent. 4. (वट) *bar* s. m. The Indian fig tree. 5. (वरम्) conj. But, moreover, even. بَرَانِي *bar-dāñi*, Giver of a choice or blessing.

H. بَرْ بَرْ *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).

H. بَرْ بَرْ *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See بُرْنِي *birnī*.

P. بَرْ بَرْ 1. Bosom. بَرْمَارَنَا *bar-mārnā*, and بَرْهَانَنَا *bar hāknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from بَرِدَن) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. بَرَآنَا *bar ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to succeed, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. بَرَلَانَا *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield. بَرْخَلَاف *bar khilāf* or بَرْعَكْس *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. بَرْمَحَل بَرْمَحَل *bar mahall* or بَرْمَوْقَت بَرْمَوْقَت *bar mauka** or بَرْوَقَت *bar wakt*, Opportune, opportunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.

s. بَرَا بَرَا 1. (for चटका) s. m. Cakes made of

ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for بِرَا) adj. Large, great.

ه. بِرَا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse. بِرَا لَكْنَا *burā lagnā*, v. n. To be unpleasant. بِرَا مَانْتَا *burā mānnā*, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased or affronted. بِرَا جُوف *burrā*, s. See *jauf*.

پ. بِرَا-بَارِ *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate, straight. بِرَا-بَارِ آنَا *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. بِرَا-بَارِ سَارِبِر *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike. بِرَا-بَارِ كَرْنَا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth, compose, adjust, accord, assimilate, level, match. بِرَا-بَارِ هُونَا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow, equal, suit, agree.

پ. بِرَا-بَارِ-ي *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Equality, exactness, emulation, rivalry, competition. بِرَا-بَارِي كَرْنَا *bar-ā-bar-i karnā*, To resist, oppose, vie, withstand, emulate, rival, equal.

س. بِرَا-ت *barāt* (व्रात) s. f. The marriage procession.

ا. بِرَا-ت *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.

پ. بِرَا-ت *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month *Shābān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب بِرَا-ت (*shab-i-barāt*) (which name the day more commonly bears).

س. بِرَا-تِي *barāt-i* (व्राती) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.

س. بِرَا-ت *birāt*, s. m. 1. (विराद्) The embodied spirit. 2. (विराट) A sovereign.

س. بِرَا-جِنَا *birājnā* (वि and r. राज) Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.

پ. بِرَا-دَار *birādar*, s. m. Brother. بِرَا-دَار پَوْر *birādar-parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.

پ. بِرَا-دَار-انَا *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.

پ. بِرَا-دَار-زَادَه *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.

پ. بِرَا-دَار-ي *birādar-i* (from بِرَا-دَار) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.

ا. بِرَا-دَاد *burāda*, s. m. Filings.

پ. بِرَا-آر *bar-ār* (بِرَا-آر) Up, and part. act. of To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, hearer.

س. بِرَا-ر *barārā* (वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See بِرَا-ه *barā-ha*.

ا. بِرَا-ز *barāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.

ه. بِرَا-س *burās*, s. Anger, displeasure.

پ. بِرَا-شَفَتَه *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشَفَتَه *āshufta*.

پ. بِرَا-عْفَتَاد *bar-ūftād*, part. pass. (for بِرَا-عْفَاد *bar-ūfād*) Fallen off or away.

پ. بِرَا-فُوكْهَتَه *bar-afrokhta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.

ا. بِرَا-ق *burāk*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.

ا. بِرَا-ق *barrāk* (from بِرَا-ق *barāq*) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.

ا. بِرَا-ق *barrāk-i*, s. f. Brilliance, splendour.

س. بِرَا-م *bi-rām* (वि and r. रम् Be quiet or at rest) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.

پ. بِرَا-مَاد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (for بِرَا-مَاد *barāmad*) Come up, come out.

پ. بِرَا-مَادَه *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery.

ه. بِرَا-ن *barrān*, s. See دَفَعَه *daf'ā*.

پ. بِرَا-ن *burrān* (from بِرَا-ن *barān*) part. Cutting, sharp.

س. بِرَا-ن *barrānā* (see بِرَا-ن *barānā*) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

- ن. بِرَانَا *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- ه. بِرَانَا *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- پ. بِرَانِدَار *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of بِرَانِدَار) Overturning, destroying.
- پ. س. بِرَاؤ *bar-ā'o* (from بِرَآنَا) s. Abstinence.
- پ. د. بِرَاوُرد *bar-āwurd*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. بِرَاوُرد کرنا *bar-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- ن. بِرَائُونَا *bīrā'onā*, v. a. To vex. See بِرَانَا *birānā*.
- س. بِرَاد *barāh* (or *varāha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnu* in the form of a boar.
- ن. بِرَاهَت *barrāhat* (from بِرَانَا *birānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- س. بِرَاهِمَن *brāhmaṇ*, s. m. A Brahman.
- س. بِرَاهِمَنी *brāhmaṇī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*, a female of the *brāhmaṇ* cast.
- ن. بِرَأْي *burā-i* (from بِرَا *burā*) s. f. Mischief, badness, evil, wickedness. بِرَأْي بِرَائِنَا يَا كِمْرَانِدَهْنَا *burā-i par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- پ. بِرَاءَءَي *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- پ. بِرَاد *bar-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds ; thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. بِرَاد دِيَنَا *bar-bād denā* or کرنا *bar-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, to throw away, to lose, to waste, misapply, to ruin, destroy, &c. بِرَاد هُونَا *bar-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- س. بِرَبِرا *burburā* (see بِلْبَل) s. m. A bubble.
- ه. بِرِبِّي *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- پ. بِرِيط *barbat*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- ه. بِرِيسِيَا *burbhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- ه. بِرِبُّلَا *bur-bolā* (from بِرَا Bad, and بُولَا To speak) adj. Scurrilous.

- پ. ه. بِرَپَا رهْنَا *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- پ. س. بِرَپَا کرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- پ. س. بِرَپَا هُونَا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- س. ب. بِرَت *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. (see بِرَتَنَا) Use. 3. (for वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, leather girth, rope : see س. بِرَهَا *barhā*. 4. (H. pres. part. of بِرَنَا) Flaming, blazing.
- س. ب. بِرَتि *briti* or *vritti*, s. m. Appointing ; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- س. ب. بِرَتि *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- س. ب. بِرَتा *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See ب. ت *bitt*.
- ه. بِرَتَنَا *bartā*, part. pass. (of بِرَتَنَا q. v.) That which has been used.
- ن. بِرَتَنَا *bartānā*, 1. v. a. To distribute. 2. s. m. Old clothes.
- س. ب. بِرَتَنَت *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topic, mode, circumstance.
- پ. بِرَتَر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superiour, excellent.
- پ. بِرَتَرِي *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- س. ب. وَرْتَمَان (r. بِرَتَنَت Exist, be current) *bartamān* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent ; the present tense.
- ن. بِرَتَن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- ن. بِرَتَنَا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- ن. بِرَتَنَا *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- س. ب. بِرَثَا *brithā* or *brathā* or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- س. ب. بِرَتَنَي *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the

- observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.
- ii. بُرتی *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of *Panicum*).
- ii. بُرج *burj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called گن *gun*).
- ii. بُرج *burj*, s. m. A cable.
- A. بُرج *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark. 2. A sign of the zodiack.
- s. بُراج *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
- P. بُرجا *bar-jā*, In place; accurate, right, true.
- ii. بُرجتیا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. وُج *Leave*).
- ii. بُرجاری *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
- P. بُرجستہ *bar-jasta* (from بُر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
- ii. بُرجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- A. بُرجی *burjī*, s. f. A small tower, a turret.
- ii. بُرچن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (*Rhamnus jujuba*).
- s. بُرچھ *brichchh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
- ii. بُرچھا *barchhā*, s. m. { A (long slender) spear, بُرچھا *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin, dart. بُرچھی بُردار or بُردار A spearman.
- s. بُرچھک *birchhik*, s. m. see بُرسچک *brischik*.
- ii. بُرچھیت *barchhait* (from بُرچھی) s. m. A spearman.
- P. A. بُرحق *bar-hakk*, In truth, by right, rightful.
- P. بُرخاست *bar-khāst* (from بُرخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall. بُرخاست هونا *bar-khāst honā*, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
- P. بُرخور *bar-khur*, adj. See بُرخوردار *bar-khurdār*.
- P. بُرخورد *bar-khurd*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
- P. بُرخوردار *bar-khurdār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
- P. بُرخی *barkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
- S. بُرد *barad* (बलोवद) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
- H. بُرد *burd*, s. f. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
- ii. بُرد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
- A. بُرد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
- ii. P. بُردار *bar-dār* (بُر دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
- P. بُردار *bar-dār*, part. in compos. (from بُرداشتن Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. سوئشی بُردار Club-bearer, &c.).
- P. بُرداری *bar-dārī*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
- P. بُرداشت *bar-dāsh* (from بُرداشتن s. f. Endurance, patience. بُرداشت کرنا *bar-dāsh karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. بُرداشت هونا *bar-dāsh hona*, To be tolerable).
- P. بُرداشتہ *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from بُرداشتن Raised up, elevated; removed).
- S. بُردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.
- P. بُردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
- P. بُردباری *burd-bārī*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
- H. بُردنگی *birdangi*, s. (ایک قسم کا هتیار) A kind of tool or weapon (?).
- P. بُرد *berda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. فروش *berda-farosh*, A slave merchant.
- S. بُرد *briddh*, or *vriddha*, adj. Old.

- s. بُرْدَهٌ (r. بُرْدَهٌ Increase) *briddhi* or *vṛiddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- s. بِرُّدْدَهٌ *biruddha* (विरुद्ध) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- s. بِرَادْهَنَةٌ *baradhnā* (from بُرْدَهٌ A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- s. بِرْدِيٌّ *bardī* (वर्दी) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- A. بِرْدِيٌّ *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.
- H. بِرْدَائِتٌ *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- A. بِرْزَخٌ *barzakh*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- P. بِرْزَنٌ *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- s. بِرِسٌ *bris* (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack).
- s. بِرِسٌ *baras* (वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year. بِرِسٌ *baras-gānṭh*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- H. بِرِسٌ *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- s. بِرْسَاءٌ *barsā*, s. m. See بِرْشَا or بِرْكَهَا.
- s. بِرْسَاتٌ *barsāt* (वर्षतुं) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- s. بِرْسَاتِيٌّ *barsāt-i* (from بِرْسَاتٌ) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- P. بِرْسَامٌ *bar-sām* (بر) Breast, and سَام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- s. بِرْسَانَا *barsānā* (causal of بِرْسَنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down.
- s. بِرْسَأُو *barsā'ū* (from بِرْسَنا) part. act. Raining.
- s. بِرْسَتَا *barastā* (from بِرْسَنا) s. m. Rain.
- s. بِرْسِچِكٌ *brischik* or *vṛischik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. بِرْسَنَا *birasnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- s. بِرْسَنَا *barasnā* (वर्षणि) v. n. To rain.

- s. بِرْسَوَانٌ *baras-wān*, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- s. بِرْسَرْجِيٌّ *barasawri* (वार्षिक) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- s. بِرْسِيٌّ *barsī* (वार्षिक) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- s. بِرْشٌ *brish* (वृष) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiack). ¶ *barash* or *barsh* (for वर्ष) s. m. Rain; a year.
- P. بِرْرِيشٌ *burrish* (from بِرْبِدَن) s. f. Sharpness.
- s. بِرْشَا: *barshā* or *varshā*, s. f. 1. The rains, the third season (of the six) comprising *Sāwan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- s. بِرْشَارْتٌ or بِرْشَी *barshār-tu* or *varshār-tu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- s. بِرْشَا كَالٌ *barshā-kāl* (वर्षाकाल) Rains, and काल Season, time) *barshā-* or *barkhā-* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- s. بِرْشَانَا *barshānā* (from वर्षी) v. a. To rain.
- s. بِرْشَاب्ह *brishabhb* or *brashabhb* (for वृषभ *vṛishabhb*) s. m. A bull.
- P. بِرْشَتْगी *birishta-gī*, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- P. بِرْشَتَه *birishta*, part. pass. (of بِرْشَتَن) Fried, broiled.
- s. بِرْشَكَالٌ *barshkāl* (from वर्ष Rain, and काल Season) *barshkāl* or *varshā-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- s. بِرْشَكَالِيٌّ *barsh-kāl-i*, adj. Of the rains, rainy.
- A. بِرْصٌ *baraṣ*, s. m. Leprosy.
- P.A. بِرْطَرَفٌ *bar-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed.
- Bar طرف *bar-taraf karnā*, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier. هونا *bar-taraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- P. A. بِرْطَرْفِيٌّ *bar-tarf-i* (from بِرْطَرَف) s. f. Dismission, discharge.

- P. A. بُرْغَبَتْ *ba-raghbat*, With avidity, eagerly.
- P. بُرْفَ *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. بُرْفَ پُرْوَرد *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
- P. بُرْفِي *barf-i*, s.f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
- A. بُرْقَ *bark*, s. f. (Heb. בָּרְקָה) Lightning. بُرْقَ زَدَ *bark-zada*, Struck with lightning. بُرْقَنْدَاز *bark-andāz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
- A. بُرْقَعَ *burka** (or بُرْقَعَه *burka'â*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. بُرْقَ بُوش *burka-posh*, One who wears a *burka**.
- s. بُرْكَتْ *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
- A. بُرْكَاتْ *barakât*, plur. (of بُرْكَتْ *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. بَا بُرْكَاتْ *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
- s. بُرْكَتْ *birkat* (विरक्ति comp. of वि prep. and रक्ति from the root रंजि Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *fakir* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
- A. بُرْكَتْ *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. بُرْكَتْ دِينَا *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
- s. بُرْكَشْ *briksh* or *vriksh*, s. m. A tree.
- A. بُرْكَه *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.
- s. بُرْكَهْ *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkha* or *varshha*, s. m. Rain ; a year. See s. بُرس *baras*.
- s. بُرْكَهْ *brikh* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiack).
- s. بُرْكَهْ *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See بُرشا.
- s. بُرْكَهْ *barkhasan* or *varkhasan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

- s. بُرْكَحْبَ *brikhab*, } (for بُرْكَحْبَ *brakhabb*) s. m. A bull.
- s. بُرْكَهْ بَرَكَهْ *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See s. بُرسنا.
- s. بُرْگَ (वर्ग) *barg* s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
- P. بُرْگَ *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessaries for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. بُرْگَه). بُرْگَ گل *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: met. the lip of a mistress.
- H. بُرْگَاه *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
- P. بُرْگَزِيدَه *bar-guzida*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
- P. بُرْगَش्टगी *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
- P. بُرْगَش्टه *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
- s. بُرْगी (वर्गीय) *bargī* (वर्गीय) s. m. The Mahārāttas are so called.
- H. بُرْगِيل *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (Alauda).
- H. بُرْلَاه *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
- S. بُرْلَاه (विरल) *birlā* adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine.
- H. بُرْمَاه *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.
- H. بُرمَانَا *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.
- S. بُرمَانَا *birmānā* (causal of بُرمَانَا q. v.) v. a. To stop ; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
- H. بُرمَالَاه *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
- S. بُرمَانَا *biramnā* (वि and r. रस Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.
- H. بُرمَاه *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also بُرهما *brahmā*.
- S. بُرْون *barun* or *varuna*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (Crataeva tapia, or Capparis trifoliata).

- s. بَرَنْ baran, 1. (बरणी) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1. ब्राह्मण 2. सत्रिय 3. वैश्य 4. शूद्र). 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम्) conj. Moreover, but even, rather.
- s. بَرَنْ کرنا baran karnā (from Sans. वरणं) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- s. بَرَنَا baranā (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- s. بَرَنَا barnā, 1. (for वरण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (Crataeva tapia): see بَرَنْ barun. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- p. بَرَنَا barnā, s. m. A youth.
- p. بَرَنَّا-i barnā-i, s. f. Youth.
- h. بَرَنَا barnā, v. n. To burn. See بلنا balnā.
- p. بِرْجَ birinj, s. m. 1. Rice. 2. Brass.
- p. بِرْجَ-اَرी birinj-ārī (بُرْجَ) Rice, and آر Bringing s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- p. بِرْجِي birinj-i, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- s. بِرْجَ viranch (for विरिंचि virinchi, or विरंचि viranchi, or विरंच virancha) s. m. A name of Brahmā.
- s. بَرِندَ brind or vrind, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- s. بَرِندَا brindā or vrindā, s. f. A plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi. (Ocimum sanctum).
- s. بَرِندَابَنَ brindā-ban, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of Mathurā, and the scene of Krishṇa's sports with the Gopīs.
- s. بَرَنْ سَنْكَرَ barn-sankar (or varṇa-sankara वर्ण संकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- p. بَرْنَگَ ba-rang, In the manner.

- s. بَرَنَ مَالَ barna-mālā (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- s. بَرَنْ barnan or varṇan, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. بَرَنْ کرنا barnan karnā, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- s. بَرَنَّا barannā (r. वर्णी Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- s. بَرَنِي baranī or barunī (वरुणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- n. بَرِنَّا birnī, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- n. بَرِوا birwā, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- n. بَرِوا barwā, s. f. Name of a rāginī, in musick, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- h. بَرِواهِی کرنا birwāhī karnā, s. f. An orchard. birwāhī karnā, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- p. بَرَوَبر barobar, adj. See بَرَابَر bar-ā-bar.
- s. بَرِوپَ bi-rūp (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. بَرِوپَ هونا birūp-honā, To be disgraced.
- p. بَرُوت burūt, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- h. بَرُوت barwat, s. f. A kind of snake.
- h. بَرُوت barwaṭ, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- h. بَرُوٹَهَا baroṭhā, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- a. بَرِجَ burūj, s. plur. (of بُرْج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.
- a. بَرُودَت burūdat, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- s. بَرِوڈَه birodh (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- s. بَرِوڈَهِي birodh-i, adj. Quarrelsome.
- p. a. بَرُوقَت bar waqt, At the (proper) time, opportune, opportunely, timely.
- s. بَرِوگَ birog (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- s. بَرِوگَانَ birogan (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

- s. بروگی *birogī* (वियोगी) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).
- p. برومند *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.
- p. برون *birūn*, adv. (contract. of بیرون) Without; the outside.
- h. بروہ *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.
- p. بڑا *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ *ba-rah*, In or on the way.
- s. بیرہ *birah* (विरह from वि and r. रह Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.
- h. بارہا *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.
- s. بارہا *barhā* (वरत्रा) s. m. A rope, a thong.
- h. بارہا *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.
- s. بارہا *birhā*, s. m. 1. See بیرہ *birah*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.
- a. برهان *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.
- s. برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vṛihaspati*, s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.
- s. برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār* (वृहस्पतिवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. براہم *brahm* or *brahma*, God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return. براہم استر *brahm-astra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. براہمبھووج *brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhmaṇas*. براہم دیت *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. براہماراتر *brahma-rātri*, s. f. A night of *Brahmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See کلپ *kalpa*, sign. 2. براہما راکھس *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of

- demon. براہم سیش *brahm-sesh*, The leavings of *Brāhmaṇas*. براہم هتیا *brahma-hatyā*, The murder of a *Brāhmaṇ*; sacrilege. براہمہتیارا *brahma-hatyā-rā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhmaṇ*. براہمہتیاري *brahma-hatyā-rī*, s. f. A murdereress of a *Brāhmaṇ*.
- p. براہم *bar-ham*, adj. 1. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen. براہم درہم *barham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. براہم زدن *barham-zadan*, s. m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. براہم زدہ *barham-zada*, Confused, convulsed, turned topsy-turvy. براہم زن *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. براہم زنی *barham-zan-i*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.
- s. براہما *brahmā*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.
- s. براہماند *brahmānd* (ब्रह्मनं उ *Brahm*, and अंड an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmānd*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmāndas*). 2. The top of the head.
- s. براہمان *brahma-bān*, s. m. See براہمان *brahm-astra* under براہم *brahm*.
- s. براہمچاری *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhmaṇ* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.
- s. براہمچارج *brahmacharj* (for *brahmacharya* براہمچاری) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.
- s. براہملوک *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brahmā*.
- s. براہمن *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See براہمن *brahman*.
- s. براہمنی *brahman-i*, s. f. See *brāhman-i*.

- P. بُرہمی *barham-i*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
- s. بُرہن *birhan* (विरहिणी from विरह ब्र) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.
- P. بُرہنگی *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- P. بُرہنہ *barahna*, adj. Naked. بُرہنہ پا *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
- s. بُرہنی (from विरह ब्र) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.
- s. بُرھیلا *barhelā* (वराह) s. m. A wild hog. See بُرھیلا *barhelā*.
- s. بُرھی (वर्ही) s. m. A peacock.
- s. بُرھیا *birhiyā* (from विरह ब्र) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.
- H. بُری *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.
- s. بُری 1. (for वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse. 2. (from वर) Wedding garment. 3. (for बली) adj. Strong, powerful.
- A. بُری *barī* (from بُر) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. بُری اللہ *bariyu-z-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- A. بُری *barrī*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
- H. بُری *baraī*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
- s. بُریار *baryār* (बलीयान्) adj. Strong, violent.
- s. بُریارا *baryārā* (बलीयान्) 1. adj. Strong, violent. 2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called : see بلا *bala*.
- H. بُریان *biriyān*, s. f. Time.
- P. بُریان *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled ; burning, consuming.
- s. بُریایی *baryā'i* (from برا . Sans. वडता) s. f. Boast, exultation.
- H. بُریشا *barethā*, s. m. A washerman.

- H. بُریشنا *barethan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
- H. بُریج *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
- P. بُریدن *burīdan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- P. بُریدہ *burīda*, part. pass. (from بُریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped.
- P. بُریز بُریز *birez birez* (from ریختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
- s. بُرس *barīs*, s. m. A year. See بُرس *baras*.
- H. بُرین *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
- P. بُرین *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
- s. بُر *bar*, 1. (for वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree. (*Ficus Bengalensis* or *Indica*). 2. in compos. a contraction of بُر Great ; as, بُر بولا *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person ; بُر بکوا *bar-bhakū'ā*, A blockhead ; بُر بیتا *bar-petā*, adj. Big-bellied ; a great eater ; greedy, avaricious.
- H. بُر *bur*, s. f. Pudenda foeminæ.
- s. بُر *baṛā* (वड) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. بُر سما پکڑنا *baṛā rastā pakarnā*, To die. بُر کرنا *baṛā karnā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). بُری پیت *baṛī pet* وَلَهُونَا *wālā houā*, To be patient.
- s. H. بُرپا *barā-pā* (from بُر) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
- H. بُرانا *buṛānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
- s. بُرانا *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See بُرانا *barrānā*.
- s. بُرای *baṛā-i* (वडता) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. بُرای کرنا . یا مارنا *baṛā-i karnā* or *mārnā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. بُرای دینا *baṛā-i denā*, To honour.
- s. بُرپر *baṛbar* (वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
- s. بُربورا *buṛburā* (see بیللا) s. m. A bubble.
- s. بُربورانا *baṛbarānā* (from بُر) v. a. To mutter,

- grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.
- s. بڑیا *barbāriyā*, part. act. (from بڑانا) A chatteringer, a mutterer, a grumbler.
- s. بڑیاگی *bar-bhāgī*, adj. Very fortunate.
- s. بڑپن *bar-pan*, { (from بڑا) s. m. Greatness,
- s. بڑنا *bar-panā*, } grandeur, dignity.
- H. بڑچوڑ *bur-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.
- H. بڑک *burak*, s. A sort of sound or voice.
- II. بڑکا *barķā*, adj. See بڑا Great.
- H. بڑم *burām*, s. Sound of water.
- H. بڑنا *barñā*, v. n. To enter.
- s. بڑوتی *barotī*, s. f. See بڑتی *barhtī*.
- s. بڑونکھا *barūnkhā* (वर्ड Great, and रक्षु A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.
- s. H. بڑھاپا *burhā-pā* (from بڑها) s. m. Old age.
- s. بڑھالانا *barhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).
- s. بڑھانا *barhānā* (trans. of بڑھنا) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, to lengthen, to make advance, to forward, to exalt, elevate, to raise, to promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.
- s. بڑھاو *barhā'o* (from بڑھنا) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.
- s. بڑھارا *barhāwā* (from بڑھانا) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.
- H. بڑھیس *burh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.
- s. بڑھتا *barh-tā*, s. m. { (from Sans. वृद्धता)
- s. بڑھتی *barh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation.
- H. بڑھل *barhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit.
- s. بڑھن *barhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See بھئی *barha'ī*.
- s. بڑھنا *barhnā* (वर्धन् r. वृद्ध Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, ex-

- aggerate, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.
- s. بڑھنے *barhant*. (from بڑھنا) s. f. Increase.
- s. بڑھنی *barhnī*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.
- s. بڑھوتر *barhotar*, s. m. } (from بڑھنا) Interest, profit, advantage.
- s. بڑھتی *barhotarī*, s. f. }
- s. بڑھی *barhā'i* (वर्धकी) s. m. A carpenter.
- s. بڑھیا *barhiyā* (from بڑھنا) adj. High-priced.
- s. بڑھیا *barhiyā* (from بڑھنا) s. f. An old woman.
- s. بڑھیلا *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See بنیلا.
- s. بڑھی *barī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse.
- s. II. بڑھی میان *bare miyān*, s. m. An old man : Sir ! (applied to an elderly man).
- s. بڑھون مین ملنا *baryaun men milnā*, To be grown up.
- P. بز *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. بز دل *buz-dil*, A coward. بزکوهی *buz-dili*, s. f. Cowardice. بزگیری *buz-koh-i*, s. m. The mountain goat. بزگیری *buz-gir-i*, s. f. Goat-taking.
- A. بز *bazz* (Heb. בז) s. m. Fine linen.
- H. بزا *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. بزار *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of بز used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.
- A.P. بزاری *bazzāz-i*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.
- A. بزاق *buzāk*, s. Spittle.
- H. بزان *bazān* (بعد از آن) After that, afterwards.
- P. بزار *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). سبساہ .
- P. بزرگ *buzurg*, adj. Great ; reverend, venerable ; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. بزرگان).
- P. بزرگزادگی *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.
- P. بزرگ زادہ *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.
- P. بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.

- P. بزرگ منشی *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
- P. بزرگوار *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
- P. بزرگواری *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
- P. بزرگی *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness, exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
- P. بزغالہ *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
- A. بزله *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See بذله.
- P. بزم *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
- P. بزن *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb زدن Strike. ¶ *bazar*, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
- P. بزور *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
- P. بزکار *baza-kār*, A sin, a crime. بز کار *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
- P. بس *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done. بس کہ *bas ki*, Although.
- S. بس (*वश*) s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. بس کرنا *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. بس آتا *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
- S. بس (*विष*) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. Met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. بس دھر *bis-dhar*, A snake.
- P. بسا *basā*, adj. Much, very. بسا بزرگ *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. بسا اوقات *basā aukāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
- H. بسات *bisāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
- H. بساتی *bisāt-i*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
- S. بسارنا *bisārnā* (trans. of بسرنا) v. a. To forget.
- A. بساط *bisāt* (from بسط) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for n. بسات *bisāt*, q. v. ¶ *basāt*, An extensive plain.

- H. بساطی *bisāt-i*, See بساتی *bisāt-i*.
- S. بسکھا (*विशाखा*) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
- S. بسال *bisāl* (*विशाल*) adj. Great, large.
- S. بسان *bisān* (*वास* Smell) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See بساهن *bisāhn*.
- P. بسان *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
- S. بسانا *basānā* (trans. of بسنا) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
- H. بسانا *bisānā*, v. a. To purchase. See بساهنا *bisāhnā*.
- H. بساد *bisāh*, s. f. Purchase.
- H. بساهنا *bisāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- S. بساهن *bisāhan*, } (*वास* Smell) s. f. Fetidness, stink.
- S. بساهند *bisāhind*, } ness, stink.
- S. بساهندا *bisāhind-ā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
- S. بس باس (*r. वस* Dwell) s. m. Abode, residence.
- A. بسباسہ *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. A. بسباب *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
- H. بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See بچاننا.
- S. بست *bast* (or *bastu*, for *वस्तु*) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage.
- P. بست *bist* (for بیست) Twenty. *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. *bust*, s. A rose-bower or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
- P. بستا *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
- S. بستار *bistār* (*विस्तार* from *वि* and *r. स्तृ* Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, prolixity, diffusion.
- S. بستارنا *bistār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
- P. بستان *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See بوستان *bo-stān*.
- P. بستانی *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.

- P. *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, &c.
- s. *bastar* or *bastra* (बस्त्र) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.
- H. *bastarā* *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Callicarpa Americana*).
- P. *bistarā* *bastarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *fakirs*. 2. The abode of a *fakir*.
- P. *basta-gī* بستگی, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation.
- P. *bastanī* بستنی, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.
- s. *bistū-i*, } (from विष Venom) s. f. A
- s. *bistū-iyā*, } lizard.
- P. *basta*, part. pass. (from بستن Bound, shut, closed, fastened ; frozen. بستہ کار *bastakār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. بستگان). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle : see بستا.
- s. *basti* (वस्ति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.
- A. *bussad*, s. m. Coral.
- s. *bisad* (विशद्) adj. White, pure, clean.
- s. *basudhā* (वसुधा) from वसु Riches, and r. धा Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.
- P. *ba-sar*, To an end. بُسْر آنا *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to get away from. 2. (برابری کرنا) To contend or vie with (?).
- بُسْر جانا *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. بُسْر کرنا *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. بُسْر لیجانا *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. بُسْر ہونا *ba-sar honā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.
- s. *bisram* (विश्राम from वि and r. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. بُسْر لینا *bisram lenā*, To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakirs*).
- s. *bisrānā* (causal of بُسْر نا) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.
- s. 1. (for विश्रांति) *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (for विश्रांति) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.
- s. *bisarnā* (वि and r. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.
- P. *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand, cheerfully.
- A. بُسْط bast, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.
- A. بُسْفَاج basfāyaj (or bisfā'ij) s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.
- s. بُسْ کھپڑا *bis-khaprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).
- s. بُسْ کھوپڑا *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).
- s. بُسْگت basgit (r. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.
- A. بُسْما basmā (Arab. بسمة) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard : or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).
- H. بُسْمار bismār, s. m. The name of a bush.
- A. بُسْمل bismil, adj. Sacrificed ; an animal sacrificed. بُسْمل کرنا *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice. بُسْمل گاہ bismil-gāh, s. f. Place of sacrifice.
- A. بُسْملي bismil-i, adj. For sacrifice.
- A. بُسْم اللہ bismi-l-lāh, In the name of God, or بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, bismi-l-lāhi-r-rahmāni-r-rahīm, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). بُسْم اللہ کرنا bismi-l-lāh karnā, To begin, to commence. بُسْم اللہ ہوا bismi-l-lāh hū'ā, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.
- A. P. بُسْمه پوس basma-posh, see under وسما wasma.
- s. بُسْمی bismai (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

- s. *basan* (वसन्) s. m. Cloth ; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
- s. *bisan* (यसन्) Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
- s. *basnā* (ر. वस Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled.
- s. *bisan-paṭ*, { (from यसन्) s. m. A has.
- s. *bisan-pan*, { bit of indulging desire.
- s. *bisan-pad*, See بشن پد *bishan-pad*.
- s. *basant* (वसन्त) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the Rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālis).
آنکھوں میں بستن پھولنا *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. آنکھوں کی بستن پھولنی *ānkhoi mei basant phūlnī*, To dazzle.
- s. *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
- s. *basant-i*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
- s. *bisnī* (from بسن *bisan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
- ii. *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
- s. *biswā* (विश्व) s. m. The universe, the world.
- s. *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a بیگھا *bīghā*. See بسو.
- s. *biswās* (विश्वास) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. بسواس گپات *biswās-ghāt*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. بسواس گپاتی *biswās-ghāt-i*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
- s. *bas-o-bās* (r. वस Dwell, and वास A dwelling) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
- ii. *bisūrnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

- s. *biswakarmā* (विश्वकर्मा) i. e. विश्व Universe, and कर्मी Work, act) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian vulcan.
- ii. *basūlā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- ii. *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.
- s. *biswa* (from بیس Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a بیگھا *bīghā*). See کٹھا *katthā*.
- s. *biswī* (from विश्व) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.
- s. *bis'hā* (from विष Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
- ii. *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from بساهنا Pur-
n. *bisahrūū*, } chaser.
- ii. *bisahri*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
- p. *bas-i* or *bas-e*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
- p. *bisyār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
- p. *bisyār-i*, s. f. Abundance.
- s. *bisiyar* (from विष) adj. Venomous.
- s. *baserā* (r. वस Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. بسیرا کرنا *baserā karnā*, To roost.
- s. *bisestā* (विशेषता) s. f. Abundance.
- A. *basīt* (from بسط) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.
- s. *bisekhī* (विशेष) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially
See بشیش .
- s. *biselā* (from विष Poison) adj. Venomous.
- s. *basendhā* (from بساهندہ) adj. Stinking.
- s. *bish* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس *bis*.

- A. بشارت *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- A. بشاش *bashshāsh* (from بشاشت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
- A. بشاشت *bashāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
- s. بشتها (विष्टा) *bishṭhā* (विष्टा) s. f. Ordure.
- s. بشتي (दृष्टि) *bishṭī* (दृष्टि) s. f. Rain.
- P. A. بشددت *ba-shiddat*, With violence, excessively, violently.
- A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
- P. A. بشرطیکہ *ba-shart-e-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
- A. بشرة *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
- A. بشري *bashrī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- A. بشريت *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
- s. بشم *bisham* (विषम) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. بشمجر *bisham-jar* (or *bisham-jwar*, विषमज्वर) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.
- s. بشن *bishan* (for विष्णु *vishnu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.
- s. بشن پد *bishan-pad* (विष्णुपद) A particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.
- s. بشني *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See ببني *bisnī*.
- s. بشي *bishai* (विषय) s. m. See بكمي *bikhai*.
- s. بشئي *bisha'i* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
- A. بشير *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
- s. بشيش *bishesh*, } विशेष See بسيكھ *bisekh*.
- s. بشيكھ *biskekh*, } विशेष See بسيكھ *bisekh*.
- A. بصارت *baṣārat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
- P. بعد *baṣad*, With a hundred.
- A. بصر *bashar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
- A. بصل *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.
- P. A. بصورت *baṣūrat*, In the manner, by the way.

- A. بصیر *baṣir*, part. act. (from بصر) Seeing. *Met.* Blind.
- A. بصیرت *baṣirat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
- A. بساعت *biṣā'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
- A. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بطمي *batt-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
- A. بطخ *batākh*, s. See بطک *batāk*.
- P. A. بطرف *ba-taraf*, Aside, apart.
- P. A. بطريق *ba-tarīk*, By the way.
- A. بطک *bat-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
- A. بطل *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
- A. بطلان *butlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
- A. بطن *batn* (Heb. בָּטָן) s. m. The belly.
- P. A. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
- A. بطون *batūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
- A. بطيخ *bittīkh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
- P. A. بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
- A. بعث *baṣṣ*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. بعث ونشر *baṣṣ o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
- A. بعد *baṣd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent. بعد از آن *baṣd az ān*, After that. بعد از سلام *baṣd az salām*, After salutation.
- A. بعد *buṣd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
- A. بعدا *baṣda-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
- A. بعض *baṣṣ*,
- A. بعضما *baṣṣā*,
- A. بعضی *baṣṣe*,
- A. بعلبک *ba'ālbak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
- A. بعلزبوب *ba'ālzabūb*, s. m. Belzebub.

- P. A. بعون *ba-āun*, By the assistance.
- A. بعيد *ba'īd* (from بعد *bud*) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. بعيد عقل سی *ba'īd ākl se*, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.
- A. بعينه *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinīh*, adv. Exactly.
- P. بغار *bughār*, { s. m. 1. A breach in a wall.
P. بغاره *bughāra*, } 2. A deep wound, gash.
- A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغي *bagī*) s. f. Rebellion.
- H. ببغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. To boast, bluster.
- P. ببغجه *baghcha*, See باغجه *bāghcha*.
- P. بعدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.
- P. بغدي *bughdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).
- P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سوين *sūyin* and سيوين *sīyīn*).
- A. بغض *bughz*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate.
- P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل پروردہ *baghal parwāda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا یا ہوجانا *baghal jūnā yā hojūnā*, To go out of the way. بغل زن *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا *baghal sūngnā*, To repent. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گندہ *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. بغل گیر *baghal gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیرہونا *baghal-gīr honā*, To embrace. بغل گیری *baghal-gīr-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری کرنی *baghal-gīr-i karnī*, To embrace. بغل مین دبانا *baghal meni dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل مین لینا *baghal meni lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل مین مارنا *baghal meni mārnā*, To conceal under one's arms. بغل مین مندی ڈالنا *baghal meni mundī dālnā*, To be ashamed.

- P. H. بغلانا *bagħħlānā*, v. To make away, to get out of the way.
- P. بغلبند *bagħħal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.
- P. بغلی *bagħlī* (from بغل *bagħl*) 1. adj. Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. بغلی تکیہ *bagħlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.
- H. بغولا *bagħolā*, s. m. See بگلا *bagħla* or *bagulā*.
- A. بغلی *bagħlī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. بغا *bagħiyā* (from باع *bagħ*) s. m. A small garden or orchard.
- P. بغيجه *bagħiċċha*, s. m. See باغچہ *bāghīċha*.
- P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.
- P. بغا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.
- A. بقا *bakā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.
- A. بقال *bakkāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.
- A. بقایا *bakāyā*, s. plur. (of بقيه *bakīya*) Remainders, balances. بقایا توجیہ *bakāyā tawjīh*, Account of balances.
- T. بقچہ *bukħcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.
- P. A. بقدر *ba-kadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.
- A. بقر عید *bakar* (Heb. בקר *bakar*-īd), A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'īl (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk).
- P. A. بقسمیة *ba-kasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.
- A. بقعة *buk'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.
- P. A. بقفا *ba-kafā*, In the back or rear.
- P. A. بقلت *ba-killat*, With scarcity.

- A. بقلہ *bakla*, s. A potherb.
- A. بقلہ الحمقاء *baklatu-l-hamkā*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- A. بقم *bakam*, s. f. Sappan wood. (*Cesalpinia sappan*).
- A. بقول *bukūl*, s. plur. (of بقلہ) Plants.
- P.A. بقول *ba-kaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- A. بقيه *bakīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- S. *bik* (वृक्ष) s. m. A wolf.
- S. *bak* (वृक्ष) s. m. A crane. (Ardea torra and putea. *Buch.*). See بگلا *baglā*.
بکت چال *bak-chāl*, see بکت چال *bag-chāl*.
بکت دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān lagānā*, To act with dissimulation.
- S. *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. بکت جھک *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as *bak*.
بکت جھک کرنا *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble.
بکت لگنی *bak lagnī*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- H. *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- A. *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- S. *bikār* (विकार from वि and r. कृ Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- P. *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- H. *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbinger. 2. A traveller.
- A. *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- S. *bikās* (विकास or विकाश) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.
- S. *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
- P. *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
- S. *bikānā* (caus. of بکانا) v. a. To sell.
- S. *bikā'o* (from بکانا) *bikā'o*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'u* adj. Saleable, for sale.
- P. *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- N.B. *bakāwal-nī*, s. f. A female بکاوی *bakāwal-nī* q. v.

- H. *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (*Melia sempervirens*. Sans. महानिम्ब).
- S. *bak bak* (see س. بکت) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, babble, clack, gabble. بکت بکت کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بق بق).
- S. *bakbakānā* (see س. بکت) v. n. To prattle, chatter, clack.
- S. *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. A speaker in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
- P. *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکتر پوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a cuirassier, armed.
- P. *baktar-i*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
- H. *bukkāt* or بکتا *buktiā*, s. m. A claw.
- S. *bikat* (विकट) adj. Difficult: terrible.
- P.A. *ba-kaṣrat*, In abundance.
- S. *bakclū* (वाकुची) s. f. Name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*).
- A. *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکر توزنا *bikr-torñā*, v.a. To deflower.
- S. *bakrā* (वर्कर) s. m. A he goat.
- S. *bikrār*, } (विकराल) adj. Terrifick,
S. *bikrāl*, } ugly.
- S. *bakrī* (वर्करी) A goat (generally), a female goat.
- S. *bikrī* (विक्रय) s. f. Sale.
- H. *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
- H. *baksā-hat*, s. f. Astringency.
- S. *bikasit* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded, blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
- S. *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
- H. *baksū'a*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- H. *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

- P. بکش *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
- P.A. بکف *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
- s. بکل *bakul* (बकुल) s. m. Name of a tree. (Same as مولسری. *Mimusops elengi*).
- s. بکل *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled. See بی کل under بی.
- s. بکل *bakkal*, (वल्कल) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
- s. بکلا *baklā*, } shell (of a fruit), husk.
- H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.
- A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
- P. بکن *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن Do. ¶) *ba-kan* (from کندن) Dig.
- s. بکنا *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
- s. بکنا *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and r. بکی Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. *bik-jānā* (met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
- H. بکنی *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن.
- s. بکواد *bak-wād* (بکٹ Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
- s. بکوادی *bak-wādī* (from بکواد) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
- s. بکواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See بکٹ.
- s. بکوانا *bikwānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To cause to be sold.
- s. بکواہا *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
- s. بکواہی *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.
- H. بکوتنا *bakoṭnā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
- H. بکولا *bakolā* (or *pakolā*) s. m. A piece of blanket or of something else which needy *fakirs* put on their heads.
- H. بکھ *bakh*, s. The world.
- s. بکھ *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس bis.
- H. بکار *bakhār*, s. m. } A storehouse, a granary.
- H. بکهاري *bakhārī*, s. f.

- s. بکھان *bakhān* (यात्यान्) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. کرنا *bakhān karnā*, see بکھانا *bakhānnā*.
- s. بکھانا *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
- s. بکھرنا *bikharnā* (वि and r. वृ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawi*).
- H. بکھری *bakhri*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
- s. بکھم *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See بشم *bisham*.
- s. بکھمان *bikh-mānī*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
- H. بکھی *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
- s. بکھی *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
- s. بکھی *bikhāī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
- P. بکھیا *bakhīyā* (corrup. of بخیہ) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخیہ.
- P. H. بکھیانا *bakhīyānā* (from بخیہ) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
- H. بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
- H. بکھریا *bakhērā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
- H. بکھریا *bakhērīyā* (from بکھریا) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
- H. بکی *bukkī*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see بکا *bukkā*. بکی مارنا *bukkī mārnā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
- s. بکی *bakkī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
- H. بکی *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
- H. بکیا *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
- H. بکلو *bakelū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

- s. بگ bag (بک) See s. بک bak. بگیانت bag-pānti, s. f. A row or line of cranes. بگ چال bag-chāl, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
- s. h. bag-chhandā lagnā (باچند اگنا) A tiger, and بگ چهندنا To tether) v. n. To be stu-pified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
- ii. بگا buggā, s. A fountain, &c. see منبع.
- P. بگارا bugārā (corrupt. of بغاره) s. m. A large hole or breach.
- ii. بگارنا bagārnā, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over.
- ii. بگاز bigār (from بگازنا) s. m. Violation, differ-ence, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. بگاز کرنا bigār karnā, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. بگاز پر آنا bigār par ānā, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
- ii. بگازنا bigārnā (trans. of بگازنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
- P. بگانا bigānā, } adj. Strange, &c. See بیگانه. بگانه bigāna, }
- P. بگاد ba-gūh, adv. In time, opportunely, season-ably.
- s. بگت bi-gati (vigati i. e. वि and गति Con-duct) s. f. Badness.
- ii. بگھوت bag-chhūt (چھوتنا باچت) Rein, and بگھوت To be let go) s. f. Galloping. بگھوت دوڑنا bag-chhūt daurnā, To gallop.
- ii. بگانا bagdānā (trans. of بگدننا) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
- ii. بگدننا bagadnā, v. n. To return: to be spoilt.
- s. بگرا vigraha, s. War, battle.
- ii. بگرینڈی bagrendī, s. f. Name of a plant. (Ja-tropha curcas. Lin.).
- ii. بگر bagar, s. m. A kind of rice.
- ii. بگزا bagrū, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. بگزا کرنا bagrā karnā, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
- ii. بگزنا bigaznā, v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or

- marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.
- h. بگزی bigzī (from بگزنا) s. f. Spoil, damage; mis-understanding between friends, war, battle.
- ii. بگزیا bagriyā (from بگزیا) A deceitful person.
- s. بگسنا bigasnā, v. a. See بکسنا bikasnā.
- s. بگلا baglā or bagulā, s. m. A crane or heron. (Ardea torra and putea. Buch.). See بک bak.
- ii. بگلا بهگت baglā bhagat, A hypocrite.
- s. بگندہ bigandh (vigandh) s. f. Stink, fetor.
- ii. بگولا bagūlā, s. m. A whirlwind.
- ii. بگھار baghār, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
- ii. بگھارنا baghārnā (from بگھار) v. a. To season.
- s. بگھن bighan (vighan) s. m. Hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption.
- s. بگھنا baghnā (वाघनख) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
- s. بگھنا baghnahā (वाघनख) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.
- s. بگھنس bag-hans (वकहंस) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
- ii. بگھی baghī, s. f. A horsefly.
- s. بگھیل baghel (from بگھیل) s. m. Name of a tribe of Rājpāts.
- ii. بگھیل baghelā, s. m. 1. See بگھیل baghel. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
- ii. بل bal, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See ii. بیل bhal. بلدار bal-dār, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. بل کھانا bal denā, v. a. To twist. بل دینا bal khānā, To be twisted.
- s. بل bal, s. m. 1. (बल) A name of the elder brother of Krishnā. 2. Power, strength. بل بی bal be, interj. Bravo! 3. or bali (बलि) Name of the king of Pātāla or the infernal re-gions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. بل جانا bal jānā or بل بل جانا bal bal jānā, To be sacrificed.

s. بل *bal denā*, or *bal karna*, To sacrifice.

s. بل *bil*, { (विल) s. m. A hole, burrow.

s. بلا *bilā*, s. f. See بُر *bur*.

h. بل *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook. ¶ *billā*, s. See گرد *girda*.

s. بلا بَلَّا *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).

A. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. بلا زدہ *balā-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا کش *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. بلا گردان *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice. بلا نصیب *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.

s. بلا *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See بُلْبُل *bulbulā*.

s. بلا *billā* (विडाल) s. m. A male cat.

A. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا نصیب *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur.). بلا نصیبان *bilā-naṣībān*.

h. بلا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.

A. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلاد *belād*) Countries, cities, an inhabited country.

s. بلار *billār* (विडाल) s. m. A male cat.

s. بلاس *bilās* (विलास) s. m. Pleasure, delight.

s. بلاسی *bilās-i* (विलासी) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.

A. بلاع *ballāk*, adj. superl. (from بلع *balūk* used substantively), A glutton.

A. بلا غت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.

h. بلاق *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.

A. بلال *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in Muhammad's time called the people to prayers.

h. بلا لانا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.

h. بلا نانا *bulānā* (caus. of بولنا *bulāna*) v. a. To call, invite, bid.

s. بلا بَلَّانَا *bilānā* (from विलय Destruction) 1. v. n.

To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.

h. بلا نا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See بُلْبُلانا *bilbilānā*.

h. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.

s. بلاو *bilā'o*, s. m. A cat. See بلا *billā*.

h. بلاوا *bulāwā*, s. Calling: see بلاهت.

h. بلول *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

h. بلاهت *bulāhat* (from بلا نا *billānā*) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding.

s. بلاي *bilā'i* (विडाली) s. f. 1. A she cat.

2. A grater for scraping pumpions, &c. see كدوشك.

s. بلاي کند *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

A. بلاين *balā'enī lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

s. بيلب *bilb* (विल्व) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (Ægle marmelos).

P. بلب *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.

s. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (बलिवर्कर) A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.

P. بليل *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius boulboul*. *Lath.*).

s. بُلْبُل *bulbulā* (बुद्धुद) s. m. A bubble.

h. بُلْبُلانا *balbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust.

3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bilbilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.

s. بليه *ballabh* (वलभ) 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendent, a master.

s. بليه *balbhānā* (from بليه *ballabh*) v. a. To allure. See بلمانا *bilmānā*.

- s. बलभद्र *bal-bhadr*, { s. m. Names of *Ba-*
s. बल्बीर *bal-bir* (बलबीर) } *larāma*, elder brother of *Krishna*.
- s. h. *bal-bir* (बल and भीर *bīr*, Brother) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- s. बलतार *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- s. बलतोट *baltoṭ* (बालतोट from बाल A hair, and r. तोट Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore, a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).
- s. बलत्ना *bilatnā* (वि and r. लट Act childishly) v. n. To become bad.
- s. बलचना *bilachnā* (वि and r. लक्ष Mark) v. a. To extract, to select (as, passages from books), to pick.
- p. بلكھی *balkhī*, adj. Of or from Balkh.
- a. بلاد *balad*, s. A city, town, country.
- n. p. بladار *bal-dār*, adj. See under *bal*.
- s. بليدان *bali-dān*, s. m. Act of sacrificing, or offering a sacrifice to God.
- s. بلداو *bal-dā'ū*, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*.
2. See *baldiyā*.
- a. بلدة *balda*, s. m. A city, a town.
- s. بليديا *baldiyā* (See s. بردي) s. m. A cow-herd, a bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.
- s. بلييان *baldiyān*, s. m. See بليدا *baldiyā*.
- s. بلهيو *bala-deva*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*.
- s. بلا *bilrā* (विडाल) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see پلار.
2. A kind of cloth.
- s. بلمرا *bal-rām* or *balarāma*, n. prop. The elder brother of *Krishna*.
- s. بلمراند *bal-rānd* (बालरंडा) s. f. A widow who lost her husband while very young.
- a. بلسان *balasān*, s. m. Balsam.
- s. بلسنا *bilasnā* (वि and r. लस Play) v. n. To be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

- p. بلشت *bilish* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span.
- a. بلغم *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running at the nose from cold.
- a. بلغمي *balgham-i*, adj. Phlegmatick.
- p. بلک *balki*, adv. see بلکه *balki*. ¶ *buluk*, s. A large prominent eye. ¶ *bilak*, s. A present, gift: fresh fruit or new dress, &c. with the sight of which one is pleased. ¶ *bilik*, s. Seizing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ *bilik*, s. Fire or a spark of fire.
- s. بلکنا *balaknā* (r. वल्ग Move) v. a. 1. To open.
2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication.
- h. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently (as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.
- p. بلکه *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.
- s. بلکھنا *bilakhnā* (विलक्षण) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps h.) v. n. To be displeased.
- s. بلگ *bilag* (विलग्न) 1. adj. Separate. 2. s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. بلگنا مانا *bilag mānnā*, v. n. To be displeased, to be angry or offended.
- s. بلگانا *bilgānā* (trans. of بلگنا *bilagnā*) v. a. To separate, disjoin.
- s. بلگاو *bilgā'o* (from بلگنا) s. m. Separation.
- s. بلگنا *bilagnā* (वि and r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to turn (as milk).
- s. بلگنا *balganā* (वलगना) s. m. A sob. See بلکنا *balaknā*.
- h. بلا *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.
- h. بللانا *bilalānā*, v. n. To lament. See بلبلانا *bilbilānā*.
- s. بلم *bilam* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, long stay.
- h. بلم *ballam*, s. m. A spear. بلم بدار *ballam-bardār*, A spearman.
- s. بلم *balam*, { (वलम) s. m. A lover, a husband. بلم *balmā*, } band.

- s. بلمانا *bilmānā* (from वल्मी भ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- s. بلمب *bilamb* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, prostration, tardiness.
- s. بلمنا *bilamb-nā* (वि and r. लब Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- s. بلمنب *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See بلمب .
- s. بلمنا *bilamnā*, for برمنا *biramnā*, q. v.
- h. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- p. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. بلند پایه *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصلہ *buland-hauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند رتبہ یا مرتبہ *buland-rūṭba* or -*martaba*, High in rank or dignity. بلند کرنا *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. بلند ہونا *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. بلند نظر *buland-nazar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند ہمت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious, high-minded. بلند ہمتی *buland-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- p. بلندي *buland-i*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness.
- h. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- h. بلني *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
- h. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- s. بلوا *balū'ā* (from بالو or बालुका) adj. Sandy.
- s. بلوا *bal-wālā*, } (from بل वल) adj. Strong, powerful, able-bodied.
- h. بلوانا *bulwānā* (causal of بلنا *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- p. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass.
- h. بلورنا *balūrnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- p. بلوري *billaur-i*, } adj. Made of crystal or
- p. بلوريين *billaur-in*, } glass.
- p. بلوريين *bilori-in*, }

- A. بلوط *balūṭ* or prop. *ballūṭ*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- A. بلوغات *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- s. بلوكنا *biloknā* (वि and r. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- s. بلولا *balūlā* (बुड्ड) s. m. A bubble.
- s. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोउन) v. a. To churn.
- s. بلونت *balwant* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong, able-bodied. See بلوان .
- s. بلونڈ *bal-wand*, adj. Powerful.
- A. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- h. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- s. بلہار *balī-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from بھلی)
- s. بلہاري *balī-hārī*, s. f. بل جانا *balīhārī jānā* and *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- h. بلہرا *bilharā*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- h. بلہري *bilahri*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil. 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- h. بلہري *balīhi*, s. f. A fagot.
- s. بلهي *balī*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. بلي *ballī* (वली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- h. بلي *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بل مارنا *ballī mārnā*, To steer. ¶ *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- s. بلي *billī* (विडाली) s. f. A she cat.
- p. بلي *bale*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- h. بليا لينا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See لينا *lenā*.
- A. بليات *balīyat*, s. plur. (of بليات) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- A. بليد *balīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

- s. f. *bintī* (विनीति or विनति or विनय) بنتی. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- s. v. *banṭānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
- s. *banṭwānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- s. *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributer.
- s. *banij* or *banaj* (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
- A. *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See p. بنگ.
- s. or P. *banjāra* (वणिज् or Pers. برنج Rice, and آر Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- s. or P. *banjārī* (بنجارا) (see *banjāra*) s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārās*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
- s. *banjar* (बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- s. *binjan* (यंजन) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
- s. *banjhōtī* (from बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- s. *ban-char* (वनचर) s. m. A monkey.
- s. *banchnā* (वचन Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
- P. *band* (Sans. बंध) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; a sort of poetical composition or ode. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. بند خانہ *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. بند باندھنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. بند بند پکڑنا *band band pakar-nā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. بند بیٹھنا *band baitihnā*, To succeed in an affair. بند پکڑنا *band pakarnā*, To object to the argu-

- ments of an opponent. بند رہنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. بند کرنا *band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent. بند میں آنا *band mei ānā* or بند پڑنا *band mei parnā*, To become a captive.
- s. *bandā* (वंदा) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (*Epidendrum tesselatum*). See باندا.
- s. *bundā* (विंदु) s. m. A point, a dot.
- P. *bandā* (for بند q. v.) s. m. A slave.
- H. *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
- s. *bandar* (वानर) s. m. A monkey.
- P. *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
- s. *bandrā* بندرا, s. m. See s. بند *bandā*.
- s. *bandarkhat* (वानरक्षत) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
- s. *bandri* (वानरी) s. f. A female monkey.
- H. *bandari*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass.
- s. *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
- r. *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). بندش باندھنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- H.P. *bind-kushūd*, s. m. Semen cito emit-tens morbo affectus.
- P. *banda-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. بندگی میں خدائی کرنا *bandagī mei khudā-i karnā*, To affect authority while in servitude.

s. بندبار *bandanbār*, } (from **بَنْد** Binding, and **بَنْدَوْار** *bandanwār*,

بَار Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or publick festivals.

p. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

p. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from **بَسْتَن**) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

p. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

s. بندوڑ *bandor* (r. **بَنْد** Bind) s. f. A female slave.

t. بندوق *bandūk*, s. f. A musket, firelock.

t. بندوقچی *bandūk-chī*, s. m. A musketeer.

s. بندول *bandol* (r. **بَنْد** Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.

h. بندوها *bandūhā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

s. بندہ **بَنْد** *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment. بندہ میں پڑنا یا آنا *bandh meñ pañnā yā ānā*, To become a captive.

p. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. بندہ پرور *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). بندہ پروری *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. بندہ درگاد *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) thresh-old. بندہ زادہ *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. بندہ نواز *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. (Pers. plur. بندگان or بندھا).

s. بندھان *bandhān* (**بَنْد** or **نِبَنْد**) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

s. بندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of **بَنْد**) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c.

s. بندھانی *bandhān-i*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.

s. بندھائی *bandhā'i* (from **بَنْد**) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

s. بندھک **بَنْد** *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

s. بندھن **بَنْد** *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.

s. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**بَنْد**) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened, to be bound, to be continuous or uninterrupted, to be kept, to be enclosed, to be laid, to be formed or composed. بندھی موتھی *bandhī mūthī*, An undisclosed intention.

s. بندھنا *bindhnā* (**بَنْد**) v. a. To sting, to bite. v. n. To be bored or pierced.

s. بندھو **بَنْد** *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s.m. 1. A friend,

s. بندھوا *bandhū'ā* or *bandhu'ā*, } relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.

s. بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (caus. of **بَنْد**) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.

s. بندھیا *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.

s. بندھے *bandhej* (r. **بَنْد** Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.

s. بندی *(bandī)* s. m. A prisoner, captive.

h. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the **جامہ** *jāma*: see بندی. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called بھات *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.

p. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from **بَنْد**) Female slave or servant. بندی خانہ *bandī-khāna*, A prison, gaol.

s. بندیا *bundiyā* (from **فِند**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

s. بندیجان *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

s. بندیوان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, &c. See بندی.

s. بندما *bandā*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epiphyte. See بندما *bandā*.

- H. بندہ *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
- H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامہ *jāmā*.
- H. بندیری *banderī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.
- S. بندیلا *bandelū*, A native of Bandelkhand.
- S. بنرا *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- S. بنری *banrī* (see بنرا) s. f. A bride.
- S. بنس *bans* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- S. بنساوی *bans-āwālī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A.P. بنس بت *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- S. بنس لوچن *bans-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشير (It has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth).
- S. بنسنا *binasnā* (विं and r. णश Become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.
- S. بنسی بت *bansi*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. *bansi bat*, The fig tree under which *Krishna* was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वटिश) A fishing hook. 3. (in compos. from بنس) Of the race or lineage.
- P. بنسه *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
- S. بنک *bank* (वंक) r. वक्त Bend, be crooked) s. m. A bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. ¶ *banik* (वणिक्) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
- S. بنکای *bankā'i* (वंकता) s. f. A bending, curvature, reach or bend of a river.
- S. بن کھند *ban-khand* (वनखंड) s. m. A forest.
- S. بن کھندی *ban-khand-i*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
- P. بنگ *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa).
2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
- S. بنگے *bang*, s. f. (बंग) 1. Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac. 2. Name of Bangālā (Bengal).
- H. بنگا *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root.
- S. بنگلا *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- P. بنگاد *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- H. بنگری *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass), a bangle.
- H. بنگل *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called.
- H. بنگی *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- P. بنگی *bang-i*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- S. بنمال *ban-māl* (वन माल) A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet: usually of the flowers of the *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandār* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pārijāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
- S. بنمالي *ban-mālī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- S. بنمانس *ban-mānus* (वन मानुष) A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-utan.
- S. بنواري *ban-wāri* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishna*.
- S. بنواں *banwās* (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood, separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- H. بنوانا *banwānā* (caus. of بنانا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- H. بنوای *banwā'i* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- H. بنوای *binwā'i* (from بینا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
- S. بنوار *banwar* (वीरूध) s. f. A creeper, a vine.

- h. بِنْوَلَا *binaulā*, s. m. The seed of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 h. بِنْوَلَا چَابَنَا *binaulā chābnā*, To say unpleasant things.
 n. بِنْوَلِي *binaulī*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).
 s. بِنْوَنَا *binaunā* (from विनय) v.a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.
 h. بِنْوِيَا *banwaiyā* (from بَنَا) s. m. Maker.
 p. بِنَّهَا *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
 n. بِنَهَا *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.
 h. بِنَهَا'ي *banhā'i*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.
 h. بِنِي *banī*, s. f. A bride.
 s. بِنِي (वनी) s. f. A small forest, a wood.
 ¶ binai (विनय) Supplication, humility.
 A. بِنِي (بن) *banī*, s. m. plur. (of Heb. ابن) Sons. بِنِي *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam ; men. بِنِي اسْرَائِيل *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. بِنِي جَان *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam ; genii, fairies.
 s. بِنِيَا *baniyā* (वणिक) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
 p. بِنِيَاد *bunyād*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin. بِنِيَاد ڈالنا *bunyād dālnā*, To lay the foundation, to found.
 s. بِنِيَا كَنْدَا *banayā kandā*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under s. بن *ban*.
 s. بِنِيَان *baniyānī*, s. m. See بِنِيَا *baniyā*.
 A. بِنِيَاد . *bunyān*, s. f. Foundation. See بِنِيَان .
 s. بِنِيَاءين *banyāyan* or *banyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.
 n. بِنِيَتِي *banaiṭī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
 s. بِنِيَا لَا *banelā* (from वन Wood) adj. Wild.
 s. بِنِيَنِي *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a بِنِيَا (shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See بِنِيَاءين .
 A. بُو *bū* (for Heb. אֶבֶן) Father ; possessed of, en-

- dowed with. بُو عَلِيٌّ سِينَا *bū ălī sīnā* or بُو ălī sinā or بُو ălī, Avicenna.
 P. بُو *bū* (in India, bo) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. بُوكشى *bū-kash*, Smelling, smeller. بُوكشى *bū-kash-i*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.
 A. بُو *bavv*, adj. mas. and بُورا *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
 H. بُرا *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in Hindawi) An aunt by the father's side.
 H. بُوارا *bo'arā* (from بُونَا) s. m. Seedtime.
 A. بُواسير *bawāsīr*, s. plur. (of بُوسير) The piles or hemorrhoids.
 حَجَب بُو العَجَب *bu-l-ăjab* (بُو) Endowed with, and Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
 قَضُول بُوالخَسُول *bu-l-fuzūl* (بُو) Endowed with, and Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
 A. بُوالبُوس *bu-l-hawas* (بُو) Endowed with, and Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a block head.
 A. بُوالبُوسى *bu-l-hawas-i*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.
 S.H. بُوانَا *bo'ānā*, 1. (from بُونَا) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from بُو Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
 II. بُواها *bawāhā*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.
 S. بُواي *biwā'i* (चिपादिका) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
 S. بُواي *bo'a'i* (from بُونَا) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
 H. بُوبَا *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.
 H. بُوبُو *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for بِي بِي *bibī*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
 S. بُوتا *būtā* (from भवन See هوت and s. m. Strength, power, ability.
 P. بُوتا *botā*, s. m. A young camel.

4. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بیوتات) s. m. Account of household expense.
4. بوتاتی *būtāt-i*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- ه. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- ر. بوتا *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- ر. بوتیمار *būtimār*, s. A heron.
- ه. بوٹ *būl*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (Cicer arietinum). ¶ *boṭ* (dakh.) s. See انگل.
- ه. بوٹا *būṭā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. بوٹا قد *būṭā-kadd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. بوٹی دار *būṭe-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- ه. بوٹی *būṭī*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- ه. بوٹی *boṭī*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- پ. ا. بوجہ *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- ه. بوجہ پکڑنا *bojh pakaṛnā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). بوجہ سر پر ہونا *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- س. بوجہ *būjh* (बोध or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- ا. بوجہل *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جھل *abū jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- ن. بوجہل *bojh-al* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- س. بوجہنا *būjhna* (r. बुद्धि Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. بوجہ لینا *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. بوجھکی *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- ن. بوجہنا *bojhna* (from بوجہ) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- ن. بوجہل *bojh-el* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded.
- ن. بوج *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنیثیر.
- ن. بوجا *bochū*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālkī*.

- ن. بوجا *būchū*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- ه. بوجنا *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- ه. بوجہار *bauchhār*, { s. f. Driving rain, wind and
- ه. بوجہاز *bauchhār*, } rain, drift.
- ه. بوجی *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- پ. بود *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence.
- ه. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
- پ. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.
- پ. بودباش *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- ن. بودلی *bodlī*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- پ. بودن *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To be, being, existence.
- پ. بودباش *būd-bāsh*, see *būd-bāsh*.
- س. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- ن. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- س. بودہا *boddhā* (r. बुद्ध Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- س. بودھنا *bodhnā* (बोधन) v. a. To wheedle.
- ه. بور *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
- ه. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk.
- ه. بور کالڈو *būr kā laddū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called بور کالڈو when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

- that promises well but turns out ill ; a well looking, but stupid, fellow).
- ه. بورا *būrā*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust. 3. Powder.
- ه. بورا *bōrā*, s. m. 1. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack. 2. A kind of bean like French beans. (*Dolichos* catsang).
- س. بورا *baurā*, adj. Mad, insane. See بارلا .
- س. بوراپن *baurā-pan*, s. m. Madness.
- س. بورانا *baurānā* (from بورا *baurā*) v. n. To be mad, to madden.
- ر. بوراني *būrānī*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*bainigan*) fried in sour milk.
- س. بوراي *baurā-i*, s. f. Madness, insanity.
- أ. بورق *būrak* or *baurak*, s. m. Borax.
- ه. بورو *boro*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is cut in March.
- ر. بوريما *boryā*, s. m. A mat.
- ه. بورا *bōrā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos* cat-sang). See بورا *bora*.
- ه. بور مرن *būr marnā*, v. n. To be drowned, to drown.
- ه. بورنا *bōrnā*, v. a. To cause to dive, to immerse, drown, sink.
- ه. بورنا *būrnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.
- س. بورها *būrhā* (वृद्ध) adj. Old ; an old man. بورها *būrhā ārhā*, Old man, eldest man.
- س. بورهاپن *būrhā-pan* (वृद्धत्वं) s. m. Old age.
- ه. بوري *būrī*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A spike in the end of a staff.
- ه. بوريما *būriyā* (from بورنا *bōrnā*) s. m. A diver.
- ر. بوز *boz*, s. m. A cream-coloured horse, white tinged with red or brown horse.
- ر. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. Beer.
- ر. بوزاگر *bozā-gar*, s. m. A maker of بوزا *bozā*, a brewer.

- ر. بوزاگري *bozā-gar-i*, s. f. The brewing of بوزا *bozā* .
- ر. بوزنا *bozna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوزنيه *boznīna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوزة *boza*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Ibis denudata*? *Buch.*). ¶ *būza*, s. m. Beer.
- ر. بوزينه *būzīna*, s. m. A monkey.
- ر. بوس *bos*, 1. part. act. (of بوسيدن) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for بوسا *bosa*, q. v.
- ر. بوستان *bo-stān*, s. m. A flower-garden.
- ر. بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, s. m. Kissing and toy-ing, dalliance.
- ر. بوسه *bosa*, s. m. A kiss. بوسه بازي *bosa-bāzī*, s. f. Kissing and toying.
- ر. بوسى *bos-i*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.
- ر. بوسيدگي *bosīda-gī*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.
- ر. بوسيدة *bosīda*, part. pass. (of بوسيدن) Rotten, stale.
- ر. بوغند *bogh-band*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.
- ر. بوغرا *boghra*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. بوغرا نکلنا *boghra nikalnā*, To be well beaten.
- ر. بوغما *boghma*, 1. s. m. Trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c. the stores of a wallet. 2. adj. f. Ugly and fat (woman).
- أ. بوق *būk*, s. m. A trumpet, a clarion.
- أ. بوقلامون *būkalamūn*, s. m. 1. A chameleon ; hence, 2. Any thing of various hues. 3. adj. Various, variegated, changeable.
- أ. بوقله *bokla* (corrup. from بقله) s. m. Pot-herb.
- س. بوك *bok* (वक्र) s. m. A he goat, a ram.
- ه. بوكا *būkā*, s. m. 1. Powder. 2. Small pearls.
- س. بوكرا *bokrā* (वक्री) s. m. A he goat.
- س. بوكري *bokrī* (वक्री) s. f. A she goat.
- ه. بوكنا *būknā*, v. a. To reduce to powder, to powder, pulverize, grind.
- س. بول *bol*, s. m. Myrrh.

- ii. بول *bol* (from s. m. بُولنا) s. m. 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- A. بول *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- ii. بولا *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- ii. بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, s. f. Conversation.
- s. بولانا *baulānā* (from वातूल) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See بورانا *baurānā*.
- H. p. بول بالا *bol-bālā* (بول) Speech, and بالا High) s. m. A kind of benediction. بول بالا هونا *bol-bālā honā*, To prosper.
- H. بولتا *bolṭā*, part. act. (from بولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- ii. بول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, dictio-
- ii. بولنا *bolnā* (perhaps, from s. r. वद Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, to articulate. 3. To tell, to say. بول اٿهنا *bol uṭhnā*, To speak out, to exclaim. بولنا چالنا *bolnā-chālnā*, To converse, speak together. بولي سوبولنا *bole so bolnā*, To speak repeatedly.
- ii. بولي *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. بولي کرنا *bolī karnā*, To jee, to jest.
- ii. بولي ٿولي *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. بولي ٿولي سانا يامارنا *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *bolī ṭholī mārnā*, To reproach, to blame.
- P. يوم *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. Land, ground (Sans. भूमि).
- ii. يوم *bom*, } (dakh.) See وايلاء *wā wailā*.
ii. يومري *bomrī*, }
- g. بونا *bonā* (वपन r. वप) v. a. To sow.
- g. بونا *baunā* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See اوخار .
- H. بونت *bonṭ*, s. m. A stalk. ¶ *bonṭ* (dakh.) See انگل .
- ii. بونت *būnt*, s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*): see بورت *būt*. 2. The

- plant of بونت *būnt*. 3. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). بونت پلاو *būnt-pulā'o*, s. m. A *pulā'o* made of بونت .
- H. بورتا *būntā*, s. m. See بورت *būtā*.
- ii. بونتی *būntī*, s. f. See بورتی *būtā*.
- g. بوند کي بوند *bünd* (विंदु) s. f. A drop. *bünd kī bünd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- ii. بوند *bünd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).
- g. بوندا *bündū* (विंदु) s. m. A large drop. باندي *bündū bāndī*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- s. بوندي *bündī* (विंदु) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place.
- ii. بوند *baund*, s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- H. بوندر *bawandar*, s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- H. بوندڻا *baund-ñū*, v. n. To intwine (creepers or vines):
- H. بوندڻي *bondī*, s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
- ii. بوندڻيانا *baundiyanā*, v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
- s. بوني *baunī* (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
- s. بوني *bonī* (from بونا) s. f. The season of sowing.
- ii. بوها *bauhā*, adj. Pocky. See بوها .
- ii. بوهاي *bauhā'i*, s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
- ii. بوهني *bohnī*, s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
- H. بوي *bū'i*, s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
- H. بويسيما *bawesiyā*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- H. بوييا *bo'iyā*, s. m. A small basket.
- P. بـ *ba*, prep. By, with, in, to. See بـ .
- P. بـ *bih*, 1. adj. Good, better. 2. s. A quince.

- a. & *bihī* or *bih*, With it, by it.
- s. & بھو *bahu*, adj. Much, many.
- p. بھا *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
- s. بھابھی *bhabhī* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A brother's wife.
- s. بھابھی *bhabī* (भावी) adj. Future, about to be, predestined.
- s. بھابھ (بھاٹپ) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See بھابھ *bāph*.
- s.h. بھا پھرنا *bahā phirnā*, } (بھ part. pass.)
s.h. بھا بھا پھرنا *bahā bahā phirnā*, } of بھنا and
(پھرنا) v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
- s. بھا دینا *bahā-denā* (بھ part. of بھانا and دینا) v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to emporerish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
- h. بھا پھنا *bhabhnā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See h. تارنا *tārnā*.
- s. بھات *bhāt* (भत्ता) s. m. Boiled rice.
- h. بھاتا *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service. See بھت.
- h. بھات *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard. See مانگدہ بندی and بندی.
- h. بھائی *bhātan*, s. f. The wife of a بھات *bhāt*.
- h. بھائیہ *bhāthā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
- s. بھائی *bhāthī* (भत्ता) s. f. Bellows.
- h. بھائیہ *bhāthī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
- h. بھائیال *bhāthiyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See بھتیال.
- h. بھاجننا *bhājar* (from h. بھاجنا) s. f. Flight. See بھاگر *bhāgar*.
- s. بھا جن *bhājan*, s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
- h. بھاجننا *bhājnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
- s. بھاجنا *bhājnā* (भजनि) v. a. To fry.
- s. بھاجی *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (भाजी) Greens. 2. (for بھاجن *bhājan* r. भाज Divide) A portion or share of food.

- h. بھاچر *bhāchar* (dakh. for بھرا كھڑا) adj. Very erect (?).
- p. بھادر *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. بھادران *bahādurān*).
- p. بھادری *bahādurī*, s. f. Bravery, heroism.
- s. بھادون *bhādon* (भाद्र) s. m. Name of the fifth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near Pārvatbhādrapada).
- s. بھار (विहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement, sport. بھارستہل *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
- p. بھار *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. بھارستان *bahāristān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
- h. بھار *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
- s. بھار *bhār*, s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. بار). بھار *bhār* (dakh.) See بھر *bāhr*.
- s. بھارا *bhārā* (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
- p. بھاران *bahārān*, s. The spring.
- s. بھارت *bhārat*, s. m. I. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishthir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
- s. بھارجا (भार्या) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See بھاری *bhāryā*.
- h. بھارن *buhāran*, s. f. Sweepings.
- h. بھارنا *buhārnā*, v. a. To sweep.
- h. بھارنی *buhārnī*, s. f. A broom.
- h. بھارو *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
- h. بھاري *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
- s. بھاري *bhārī*, 1. (भारी) adj. Heavy, weighty ; of importance, valuable ; big, great, fat, large ; grave, steady, patient ; strong, loud, thick ; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. (for بھاریک *bhārīk*) A porter, carrier of burthens.

bharkam (dakh. i. q. بہاری پتھر) Patience. (برد بہاری جوں کر چھوڑنا) To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.

P. **bahārī** بہاری adj. Vernal, of the spring.

s. **bihāri** بہاری (विहारी) 1. adj. Sportive. 2. n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*, also name of a Hindī poet.

s. **भायर्यी** بیاریا *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married woman; a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode.

s. **bhār** بھار (भ्राष्ट) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).

H. **bhār**, s. m. The price of fornication. بھار کھانا *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).

H. **bhārā**, s. m. Hire, fare.

s. **bhāsur** بھاسر (भ्रातृस्वशुर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.

s. **भास्कर** (from भास् Light, and r. कृ Make) *bhāskar*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.

s. **bhāsnā** (r. भास् Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.

s. **भाषा** بیاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. See بیاکھا *bhākhā*.

s. **bhāksī**, s. f. A kiln. See بیاکسی .

s. **भाषा** بیاکھا *bhākhā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See بیاشا .

s. **bhākhnā** (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say, tell, to call.

H. **bhāg**, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*.

s. **bhāg** (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.

s. **भाग** *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion. بھاگ 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. بھروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, Consolation.

H. **bhāgā-bhāg**, s. m. Flight, running away.

H. **bhāg-jānā**, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.

n. **bhāgar** (from بیاگنا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.

n. **bihāgarā**, s. m. See بیاگ.

n. **bhāgalpūrī** بیاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, s. m. A kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr.

s. **bhāg-mān** (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.

s. **bhāg-mānī** بیاگمنی *bhāg-mānī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.

H. **bhāgnā**, v. n. To flee, to run away.

s. **bhāg-wān** (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.

s. **भागी** بیاگی *bhāgī*, 1. s. m. A partner, sharer, participater. 2. adj. Fortunate.

s. **bhāgīrath** (for भगीरथ) s. m. Name of a pious king at whose intercession the river Ganges first descended from heaven.

s. **भागीरथी** بیاگیرتبی *bhāgīrathī*, s. f. The Ganges.

H. **bhāl**, s. f. The point of an arrow.

s. **भाल** *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.

s. **bhāl** (भल् or भालुक) s. m. A bear.

s. **bhālā** (भल्ल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).

s. **bhāluk** } (भालुक) s. m. A bear.

s. **bhālu** } بھالو s. m. A spearman.

s. **भानु** *bhānu*, s. m. The sun.

H. **bihān**, s. m. Morrow, morning.

H. **bhānā**, v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit.

s. **bahānā** (trans. of بینا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or adrift, float, launch, swim away.

H. **bihānā**, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).

H. **bhānt** بیانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort. بیانت بیانت *bhānt-bhānt* or *bhānti-bhānti*, adj. Various.

s. **بھانٹ** *bhānt* (भंटिका) s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Clerodendron infortunatum* : *Lin.* *Volkameria infortunata* : *Roxb.*).

s. **بھانٹا** *bhāntā* (भंटाकी) s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).

s. **بھانج** *bhānj* (from بھانجنا) s. m. Twist, twisting.

s. **بھانجا** *bhānjā* (भागिनेय or भगिनीज) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.

s. **بھانجنा** *bhānjnā* (भंजन) v.a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.

s. **بھانجी** *bhānjī*, s. f. 1. (भागिनेयी) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (भंजनी) Interruption, hinderance. 3. Talebearing. بھانجی خور *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a talebearer. بھانجی کھانا *bhānjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. بھانجی دینا يارنا *bhānjī-denā* or *mārnā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.

s. **بھانچارا** *bhān-chārā* (dakh. i. q. بھانچارا) s. m. Quality or property of a sister (?).

s. **بھانڈ** *bhānd*, s. m. 1. (भांड) An earthen pot. 2. (for भंड) A mimick, an actor.

s. **بھانڈا** *bhāndā* (भांड) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. بھانڈا پوئنا *bhāndā-phūtnā*, v. n. To lose one's character.

s. **بھانڈن** *bhāndin*, s. f. An actress.

s. **بھانڈنا** *bhāndnā* (भंडन) v.a. To abuse.

s. **بھांडीر** *bhāndīr*, s. m. The Indian fig tree.

s. **بھانگ** *bhāng* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See بھیجا *bijayā*.

s. **بھانماتی** *bhānmatī* (भानुमती) s. f. A female juggler, an actress.

s. **بھاننا** *bhānnā*, v. a. See بھانجنا *bhānjnā*.

s. **بھانور** *bhānwar*, { (r. भ्रम Move about) s. f. s. **بھानور** *bhānwarī*, } Revolution, circulation. بھانور پارنا يارنا *bhānwar pārnā* or *phirnā*, or بھانور پیرنا *bhānwarī-phirnā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.

r. **بھانہ** *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation. بھانہ جو *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.

h. **بھانے** *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.

ii. **بھاو** *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.

s. **بھاون** *bhā'o* or *bhāv*, s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing. بھاو باتا *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.

s. **بھاؤ** *bahā'o* (from بھنا) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.

s. **بھاوٹ** *bhā'ot* (r. भू Think) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.

ii. **بھاوتا** *bhā'otā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.

s. **بھاوج** *bhāwaj* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

s. **بھاواک** *bhāwak*, s. m. Friend, lover.

ii. **بھاؤن** *bhā'on*, postpos. See بھاوین *bhāweni*.

s. **بھاونا** (r. भू Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.

h. **بھاونا** *bhāvnā*, v. n. See بھانا *bhānā*.

s. **بھاواہ** *bhāwah* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. A younger brother's wife.

s. **بھاؤی** *bhāwa'i* (भावी or भाव्य) adj. About to be, future, predestined.

s. **بھاوین** *bhāweni* (भावे) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.

s. **بھائی** *bhā'i* (भ्राता) s. m. Brother; comrade.

s. **بھائی بند** *bhā'i-band* (भ्रातृबंधु) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.

- s. بھاری *bhārī* (چارا) *bhārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother.
- s. بھاری *bhārī* (بھاری) *bhārī* (भारतचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
- h. بھائی *bihārī*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
- A. بھایم *bahā'īm*, s. plur. (of بھیم Heb. בָּהִמָּה) Beasts.
- s. بھائین *bhārīn*, adv. See بھاوین *bhāwīn*.
- s. بھائیں *bhārīn* (r. بھیں Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.
- s. بھاچن *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.
- s. بھکا *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from بھاپ Sans. वाष्प) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
- h. بھکانا *bhabkānā* (caus. of بھکنا) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.
- h. بھکنا *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).
- h. بھکی *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
- s. بھبل *bihbal* (بھبھل) (विहृत) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.
- P. بھبود *bih-būd*, s. f. { Health, vigour, well being. بھبودی *bih-būd-i*, s. f. } ing, welfare.
- s. بھبا *bahbahā* (r. بھا Flow) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.
- s. بھبھر *bhabhar* (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm. بھبھر پڑنا *bhabhar-paṛnā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- s. بھبھرانا *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face). See بھبھرانا *bhabhrānā*.
- s. بھبھرنا *bhabharnā* (from بھبھر) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
- h. بھبھک *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth
- of flame. 2. Forceful expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.
- h. بھبھکنا *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
- h. بھبھل *babbhal*, adj. Fat.
- s. بھبھوت *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *fakīrs* rub over their bodies.
- h. بھبھکا *bhabhukā*, l. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
- n. بھبکنا *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. See بھبھکنا *bhabhaknā*.
- s. بھبلا *bhapolā* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
- s. بھبھارا *baphārā* (from بھا Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.
- s. بھبھی *biphhai* (वृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.
- s. بھت *bahut* (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, most. بھت یار ہونا *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.
- s. بھتا *bahtā* (from بھنا) part. act. Running (water), afloat. بھتی پانی میں ہاتھ دھونا *bahte pānī men hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
- h. بھٹا *bhuttā*, s. m. See بھٹا *bhuttā*.
- s. بھتات *bahutāt* (بھٹاتा) s. f. Excess, abundance. See بھتایت *bahutāyat*.
- s. بھتار *bhatār* (भत्ता) s. m. A husband.
- A. بھتان *buhtān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersions, defamation.
- s. بھتاه *bhutāhā* (from بھوت) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.
- s. بھتایت *bahutāyat* (بھٹاتا) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
- P. بھتر *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

- P. بہتری *bihtar-i*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, advantage, the better.
- P. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.
- s. بہتر *bahattar* (دِسَّتَنْتِي) adj. Seventy-two.
- s. بہترا *bahutarā* (बहुतर) adj. See بہتیرا *bahuterā*.
- s. بہتنا *bhutnā* (from مُوت) بیوت s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.
- s. بہتنی *bhutnī* (مُوت) بیوت s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.
- H. بیتھا *bhatta*, s. m. See بھاتا *bhātā*.
- s. بیتیانا *bhutiyānā* (from بیوت) بیوتانा v. n. To be like a devil.
- s. بیتھجا *bhatījā* (مُهَاجَة) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.
- s. بیتھجی *bhatījī* (مُهَاجَة) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.
- s. بہتیر *bahuter*, { (बहुतर) adj. Many, very
- s. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, } much, abundant.
- s. بہت *bhaṭ* (مُهَاجَة) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune. بیٹ پڑنا *bhaṭ-parnā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (*lit.* to fall into the fire).
- s. بیٹ *bhaṭ*, s. m. A warriour, a hero.
- s. بیٹھ *bhatt*, s. m. 1. A learned man. 2. A title of Mahārātta Brāhmans.
- H. بیٹھا *bhūṭṭa*, s. m. Indian corn. (*Zea mays*).
- s. بیٹھاچارج *bhaṭṭāchārj* (مُهَاجَة) s. m. The most learned of the learned.
- H. بیٹکا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Astray.
- H. بیٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, v. a. To mislead, bewilder, deceive, scare, cause to wander.
- s. بیٹ کتابی *bhaṭ katārī*, } s. f. The name of a
- s. بیٹ کتابیا *bhaṭ kataiyā*, } prickly plant. (*Solanum jacquinii*, Willd.).
- H. بیٹکنا *bhaṭaknā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, wander, miss the right path, lose (the way).
- H. بیٹھنی *bhiṭnī*, s. f. A nipple.
- H. بیٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister!

- s. بیٹھا *bhaṭṭā* (مُهَاجَة) s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven, brick-kiln.
- s. بیٹھی *bhaṭhī* (مُهَاجَة) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
- s. بیٹھیارا *bhaṭhiyārū* (from مُهَاجَة An oven) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a سرا *sarā*.
- s. P. بیٹھیارخانہ *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eatinghouse.
- s. H. بیٹھیارین *bhaṭhiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a بیٹھیارا *bhaṭhiyārū*.
- H. بیٹھیال *bhaṭhiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i.e. down the river and not with the flood tide. 2. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiack verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*.
- H. بیٹھیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).
- H. بیٹھی *bhaṭārī*, s. f. Praise, panegyrick, the encomiums of a بھات *bhāt*, which see.
- s. بیٹھی *bhaṭī* (مُهَاجَة) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.
- s. بیٹھیاری *bhaṭhiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhaṭhiyārū* or sutler.
- s. بیٹھا *bhuṭ* بیج 1. The arm (above the elbow). 2. The perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle. بیج بندہ *bhuṭ-bandh*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet.
- مول بیج *bhuṭ-mūl*, The upper part of the arm near the shoulder. بیج پرنا *bhuṭ bharnā*, To embrace.
- s. بیٹھا *bhuṭā* *bhuṭā*, s. f. The arm (above the elbow).
- s. بیٹھا جانا *bah-jānā* or *bahi-jānā* (from بھانا) بیٹھانا v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.
- H. بیٹھانा *bhijānā* (trans. of بھاننا) بیٹھاننا v. a. 1. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. 2. To cause to send. ¶ *bhajānā* (trans. of بھجننا) بیٹھاننا v. a. To cause to flee.
- A. بیجت *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

- s. بھجن مَجْنَان bhajan, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. بھجن کرنا bhajan-karnā, v. a. To say prayers, to worship.
- h. بھجنا bhajnā, v. n. To flee, to run away. بھجی jānā, To flee, to run away.
- s. بھجنا bhajnā (مَجْنَان r. مَجْ مَجْنَان) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- s. بھجنا bhujnā (مَجْنَان r. مَجْ مَجْ) Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- s. بھجنج مُجَانْج (from مَجْ A curve, and r. گم Go) bhujang, s. m. A serpent.
- s. بھجنگا bhujangā, s. m. A kind of shrike. (Lanius cœrulescens. Sans. مَعْنَج). بھجنگی اڑانا bhujange-urānā, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
- . بھجنیک bhajnīk (مَجْنِيك) r. مَجْ Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
- h. بھجوانا bhijwānā (causal of بھجنا) v. a. To cause to send.
- s. بھجیا bhujiyā, s. f. Greens. See بھاجی.
- u. بھج bhuch, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- s. بھچک bhachak or bhichak (مَيْتَكْ) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. رہنا bhachak rahnā, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- s. بھچکنا bhachak-nā, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- s. بھچن bhachan (مَسْنَان) s. m. Food, eating.
- s. بھچنپا bhu-champā (مُمِيْضَانْ) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See چنپا. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- s. بھچنگ bhuchang (مَعْنَج) s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius cœrulescens). See بھجنگا.
- s. بھچہ bhachh (or bhaksh for مَدْحَى) 1. adj. Eat-able. 2. s. m. Food.

- s. بھچک (r. مَسْ Eat) bhachchhak (or bhakshak) part. act. A gormandizer.
- s. بھچھک bhichchhuk, s. m. A beggar.
- s. بھچھنا bhachhnā (مَسْانَان) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- s. بھشی bhachchhī (r. مَسْ Eat) bhachchhī (or bhakshī) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
- h. بید bhad, s. f. A slap, a crash. See بیداک.
- u. بہدا bhaddā, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- h. بیداک bhadāk, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling ; as بید سی گریٹا bhad or bhadāk se gir paṛā, It fell with a crash.
- u. بیداکا bhadākā, s. m. A sound.
- h. بید bhad bhad, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- h. بیدا بیدا bhadbhadānā, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly.
- h. بید بیدا بیدا bhad bhadāhaṭ, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
- s. بھدرہ bhadrā (مَدْرَه) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- s. بھدرہ bhadrā, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month.
- s. بھدرک bhadrak, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- s. بھدرکالی bhadrakālī, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- s. بیدر ہونا bhadr honā, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
- s. بیدری bhadri, s. m. An astrologer, a palmister.
- s. بہدھا بہدھا bahudhā, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
- s. بہدھا bahdhā (بادھا) s. f. Pain, distress : obstruction, hinderance, prevention.

- ii. بیدیسل *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
- r. بھر *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
- A. بھر *bahar* (corruption of بھر) s. f. A fleet.
- s. مَر *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, bhar maqdār, or مقدور بھر *maqdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might ; بانس بھر *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo ; سیر بھر *ser bhar*, A ser ; عمر بھر *umr bhar*, All lifetime. کوس بھر *kos bhar*, A kos ; whereas بھر کوس *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
- ii. بھر *bahuri*, adv. Again.
- فوج میں بھرا پڑا *bharrā*, s. m. A panick. fauj meni bharrū paṛā, The army was seized with a panick.
- s. بھر *bharā* (مَر) adj. Full, replete. بھر *bhurā purā*, Filled, full.
- ii. بھر *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
- s. بھرانا *bhrātā*, s. m. Brother. See بھائی.
- s. بھارو *bahrārū* (from بھر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
- r. بھرام *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
- s. بھرانا *bhurānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See بودھنا.
- s. بھرانا *bahir-ānā* (वहिर् Out, and آنा To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
- ii. بھرانا *bahirānā*, v. a. See بھلانا *bahlānā*.
- ii. بھرانا *bahurānā* (trans. of بھرنا) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
- s. بھرانا *bharānā* (r. مَل Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover (a mare).
- s. بھراوت *bharāwaṭ* (r. مَل Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
- ii. بھرباند *bharbhānd*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy. (Argemone Mexicana).
- ii. بھربھر *bhurbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

- ii. بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
- s. بھربھرانا *bharbhānā* (r. مَل Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
- s. بھربھری *bharbhārī* (from بھربھرانا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
- s. بھربھرانا *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (Met.) It is used when a person is disappointed ; as, میں نی بھر پایا, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
- s. بھربور *bhar-pūr*, adj. See بھربوران *bhar-pūran*.
- s. (مَر and پُور) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete,
- s. بھرت *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of Dasaratha and Kaikeyī, and younger brother of Rāmachandra. بھرت کھانڈ *bharat-khanḍ*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumera ; India.
- ii. بھرت *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
- s. بھرت (for مَر دا ج) *bhart* s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ *bhrit* (or *bhritya* for مُتھی) s. m. A servant.
- s. بھرتا *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
- ii. بھرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
- s. بھرتی *bhartī* (from بھرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling. 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. بھرتی کرنا *bhartī karnā*, To recruit, to load.
- ii. بھرتیا *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*.
- s. بھرجانا *bharjānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
- s. بھرجانا *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. To be proud.
- P.A. بھر حال *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
- s. بھر دینا *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

s. بیڑشت بیڑشت (r. بیڻش Fall down) *bhrasht* (im-prop. *bhrisht*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. بیڻشت کرنا *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. بیڻشت ہونا *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.

P.A. بھر طور *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.

P.A. بھر صورت *ba-har-ṣūrat*, In every condition ; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.

II. بھر کا *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.

II. بھر کانا *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).

s. بھر کٹی *bhirkutī* or *bhrīkuṭī* (بھکُٹِی) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.

P.A. بھر کیف *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.

s. بھرم *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for بھم) Error, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for سبھم) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. بھرم گنوانا *bharam-ganwānā*, v. a. To lose character.

s. بھرمانا *bharmānā* (from بھرم *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.

s. بھرام *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.

s. بھر مکھ *bahir-mukh* (from بھر Out, and مکھ Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty ; impious.

s. بھرمن *bhramanī*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.

s. بھرمی *bharmī* (from بھم) adj. Suspicious.

s. بھرمیلا *bharmīlā* (from بھم) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.

s. بھرن *bharan* (from بھر) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (بھرنا) s. Filling, satisfying.

s. بھرنا *bharnā* (بھرنا r. بھن Fill) 1. v. a. To fill ; to load, to charge, satisfy, perform, daub, to pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.),

to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to abound, to heal (a wound).

s. بھرنا *biharnā* (بھرنا) 1. v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, to take pleasure in, to rejoice, to delight.

II. بھرنا *bahurnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.

s. بھنگ بھرنگی *bhring*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.

s. بھنگ راج *bhring-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).

s. بھرنگی *bhringī* (Sans. بھنگ) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also کھماری *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.

s. بھرنی *bharnī* (from بھر) s. f. Woof.

s. بھرانی *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).

s. بھروپ *bahu-rūp* (بھروپ) s. m. Mimickry.

s. بھروپا *bahu-rūpā* (بھروپا) s. m. A chameleon. See بوقلمون.

s. بھروپیا *bahu-rūpiyā* (بھروپیا) s. m. An actor, a mimick.

s. بھروسہ *bharosā* (بھروسہ) from بھد Good, and آشਾ Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. بھروسہ کرنا *bharosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).

s. بھروسہ *bharosau* (in Braj) See بھروسہ *bharosā*.

H. بھروانی *bahurauni*, adv. Again.

s. بھون *bhrūn*, s. m. A foetus ; pregnancy.

P. بھرا *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. بھرا مند *bahra-mand* or بھرا وار *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. بھرا یاب *bahra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.

P. بھرہ مندی *bahra-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

- s. بھری *bharī* (from **भर**) s. f. The weight of one sicea rupee.
- ii. بھری *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- ii. بھری *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- n. بھری *bahrī*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (*Falco calidus*: *Lath.*).
- ii. بھری بچا *bahrī-bachā*, s. m. The male of *bahrī*, q. v.
- s. بھریا *bahriyā* (from **بھر** Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
- s. بھریا *bahuriyā* (बधू) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- ii. بھر *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
- n. بھر *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
- ii. بھرنا *bhirānā* (caus. of بھرنا) v. a. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- ii. بھربھریا *bharbhariyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- s. بھربھنجا *bharbhūnjā* (भ्राष्टभर्जक) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- s. بھربھنجن *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- ii. بھریا *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- ii. بھرکنا *bharak* (from **بھر کنا**) s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- ii. بھرکانا *bharkānā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- ii. بھرکل *bharakal* (dakh.) s. A great gate or door.
- ii. بھرکنا *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth (fire).
- ii. بھرکیل *bharak-el* (from **بھر کنا**) adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- ii. بھرکیلا *bharak-īlā* (from **بھر کیلا**) adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
- ii. بھرنا *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, to come together, to be joined, to

- shoulder, to join, to be placed together touching each other, to be continuous.
- ii. بھرندھ *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- ii. بھڑوا *bharū'ā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
- ii. بھڑائی *bharū'ā-ti* (from بھڑوا) s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
- s. بھرہا *bhirhā* (भरहा) s. m. A wolf.
- ii. بھرائی *bharaiti* (from بھارا Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
- p. بھزاد *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
- s. بھس *bhus* (बुस) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff.
- ii. بھس پر برات *bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
- s. بھس *bhas* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- s. بھسانا *bhasānā* (causal of بھسانا) v. a. To launch, to set afloat.
- ii. بھسما *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
- ii. بھستکا *bhas-tikkū*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
- ii. بھسکارنا *bhuskārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- ii. بھسکارہ *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
- ii. بھسکنا *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
- s. بھسیل *bhus-ul* (Sans. बुषशाला) See بھسیرا.
- s. بھسام or *bhasma* (भस्म) s. f. Ashes.
- s. بھسمنت *bhasmant* (भस्म) s. m. Ashes.
- s. بھسن *bhasnā* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float.
- s. بھسنا *bihasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh.
- s. بھسوندا *bhusaunda*, s. m. A hole or place to put chaff in, a large hole or receptacle.
- s. بھسیرا *bhus-erā*, { (बुषशाला) s. m. A place
- s. بھسیلا *bhus-elā*, } where corn or chaff is kept.
- v. بھشت *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

P. بہشتی *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
2. s. m. A water-carrier.

H. بھیشٹل *bhishtal*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.
H. بہکانا *bahkānā* (trans. of بہکنا) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.

S. بیگت مہکت (r. مہج Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindū* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4: Desirous. بیگت راج *raj*

مہکت راج *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity.

S. بیگت مہکتی (r. مہج Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. بیگت ون *bhakti-want*, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.

H. بیکسی *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.

S. بیکشا *bhikshā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.

S. بیکشک *bhikshuk*, s. m. A beggar. See بیکھاری *bhikhārī*.

H. بہکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.

H. بیکوا *bhakū'ā*, adj. Foolish.

H. بیکوانا *bhakū'ānā*, v. n. To be stupefied.

H. بیکوستا *bhakosuā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.

S. بیکھاری *bhikhārī* (میکھاڑا from میکھاڑا Alms, آں and r, ح Take) s. m. A beggar.

H. بیکھری *bhikhri*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.

S. بیکھنا *bhakhnā* (مکھن) v. a. To eat, to devour.

S. بیگت مگ *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.

H. بیگا *bhuggā*, adj. Simple, foolish.

H. بیگانا *bhugānā* (trans. of بیگانا) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. بیگانہ *bhigānā* (trans. of بیگانا) v. a. To wet, moisten, steep.

S. بیگت *bhagat* (مہکت) s. m. See بیگت *bhakt*. بیگت کھلنا *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimick. بیگت ہونا *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).

S. بیگتائی *bhagtā'i* (from بیگت) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.

S. بیگتنا *bhugtānā* (caus. of بیگتنا) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.

S. بیگتمان *bhugatmān* (مُعْذَبَةً مَانَ) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.

S. بیگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a بیگت *bhagat*. 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, whore.

S. بیگتنا *bhugatnā* (from بیگت میگ) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.

S. بیگتیا *bhagtiyā* (from بیگت) s. m. A dancing boy.

H. بیگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. بیگل نکالنا *bhagal-nikālnā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty.

H. بیگلیا *bhaglijā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.

H. بیگلی گہنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.

S. بیگندر *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).

S. بیگنی *bhagini*, s. f. A sister.

H. بیگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from بیگا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.

S. بیگوان *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious. s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.

H. بیگوان *bhagwānī*, s. m. Cloth dyed with گیرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).

S. بیگوت *bhagawat*, adj. Divine.

- s. *bhagorā* (from بیگنہ) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
- ii. *bhigonā* (trans. of بیگنہ) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- s. *bhagwant* (भगवत्) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See s. بیگوان.
- ii. *bhagonīhā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گیرو *gerū*, q. v.
- ii. *bhagel* (from بیگنا) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- ii. *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- p. *bi-hil*, imper. (of هلیدن) Let go, let or leave alone.
- ii. *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- s. *bhal* (भद्र) adj. Good, well. See بیل *bhalā*. بیل گوڑیا *bhal-ghoriyā*, Having a good horse; a cavalier.
- ii. *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سر کی بیل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- s. *bhalā* (Sans. भद्र) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. بیلا آدمی *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. بیلا ماننا *bhalā mānnā*, To take well.
- s. *bhalā changā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- ii. *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- s. *bhulāt* (see بیولنا) s. Forgetfulness.
- s. *bhulānā* (caus. of بیولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse.
- ii. *bahlānā* (trans. of بیلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- s. *bhulāwā* (from بیلانا *bhulānā*) s. m. Decep-

- tion, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. بیلوا دینا *bhu-lāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- s. *bhilawānī*, (भलावनी) s. m. A nut.
- s. *bhilawanī*, used for marking clothes, &c. (Semicarpus anacardium).
- s. بیلای *bhalā-i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
- s. *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- s. ii. *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- ii. *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- ii. *bhalkā*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bamboo. 3. Dawn of day.
- s. بیل منسات *bhal-mansat* (भद्रमनुष्यता) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility.
- s. *bhal-mansi* (भद्र Good, and मानुष्य Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- ii. *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
- A. بیلوں *bahlūl*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervis. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- s. بیلانجی *bhilaunji* (भलवीज) s. f. The seed of the بیلوا *bhilawānī*, q. v.
- ii. *bahaliyā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See بیلیا.
- P. بیم *ba-ham* (for بادم q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. لات بیم *ba-ham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. بیم پہنچانا *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. بیم پہنچنا *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. بیم دیگر *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.
- ii. بیمبیری *bhamberī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- s. بیمنا *bhamnā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.
- P. بیمن *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- s. بیمن *bahman*, s. m. A Brāhman. See براہمن.

- s. بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, s. m. A young *Brāhmaṇa*.
- s. بھمی *bhamū* (भ्रमि) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
- s. بھمیان *bhumyān* (भूमिमान् from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.
- s. بھن *bahin* or *bahan* (भगिनी) s. f. A sister.
- s. بھن بھن *bhinn*, adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. بھن بھن *bhinn bhinn*, Various, one by one, severally.
- ii. بھن *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
- s. بھنا *bahnā* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
- ii. بھنانا *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
- s. بھنانا *bhunānā* (caus. of بھنا) v. a. To change (money).
- ii. بھنیتانا *bhimbhinānā* or *bambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (a bee, &c.).
- ii. بھنیتھات *bhimbhīnahat*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
- ii. بھنیووا *bhambhū'ā*, s. m. A *fakīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
- ii. بھنیوزنا *bambhoñā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.
- ii. بھنبری *bhamberī*, s. f. See بھنبری.
- ii. بھنتواس *bhintwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
- ii. بھنتواس *bhantwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the کوئی *koī* or water lilly.
- s. بھنجانا *bhanjānā* (भंजन r. भंज Break) v. n. To change money.
- s. بھنجن *bhanjan* (r. भंज Break) 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
- ii. بھند *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. بھونا *bhand honā*, v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
- s. بھند *bhandā* (भंड) s. m. A vessel, a large

- earthen pot. بھند پتوشا *bhandā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).
- s. بھندار *bhandār* (भंडार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
- ii. بھندارا *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogīs*, *Sannayāsīs*, &c.
- s. بھنداری *bhandārī* (भंडारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
- s. بھندسار *bhandsār*, (भंडसार) s. f. The
- s. بھندسال *bhandsāl*, (भंडसाल) provision which is previously reserved for years.
- s. بھندسالی *bhandsālī* (भंडसाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
- ii. بھندلی *bhundlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
- s. بھندوا *bhandauwā* (भंडवा) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
- s. بھندولی *bhandolī* (see بھندش and (اولی (اوی) بھندولی) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گھنٹی پر گھنٹا Water-pot on water-pot.
- ii. بھندی *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
- ii. پھندی خانہ *bhinde-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*.
- s. بھندیلا *bhandelā* (Sans. भंड) s. m. An actor.
- s. بھندیلی *bhandelan* (from بھندیلا) s. f. An actress.
- ii. بھنسار *bhinsār*, s. m. Dawn of day.
- s. بھنسنا *bhañsnā* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float.
- s. بھنک *bhanak* (r. भण Sound) s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
- ii. بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
- s. بھنگ *bhang* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See بھانگ.
- s. بھنگ *bhang*, 1. (for भंग r. भंज Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for भग्न) adj. Broken, torn, overcome, defeated.
- ii. بھنگا *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- s. بھنگرا ج bhangrū (भूंगराज) s. m. Name of an herb. (Elipta or Verbesina prostrata).
- ii. بھنگنی bhangau, s. f. The wife of a *halāl-khor*.
- s. بھنگنی bhaugan (भंगनी) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
- ii. بھنگنا bhangnā, s. f. A kind of fish.
- ii. بھنگی bhangī, s. m. A east of sweepers or *halāl-khors*.
- s. بھنگی bahangī (विहंगी or विहंगिका) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, whieh is earried on the shoulder.
- s. بھنگی bhangī, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- s. بھنگیرا bhang-erā, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- s. بھنگیرن bhang-eran, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- s. بھننی bhunnū (भर्जनि r. بھڑج Pareh, fry) v. n. To be parehed, grilled, fried, broiled. ¶ (भंजन) v. n. To be ehanged (money).
- s. بھنوان bhaiwāni, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See بھون bhuun.
- ii. بھنور bihnaur (from بھن bhin) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
- s. بھنور bhaiwar (r. بھم Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
- s. بھنور bhaiwar, } (भमर) s. m. 1. A large black } s. بھنورا bhaiwra, } bee. 2. A climbing plant, creeper.
- ii. بھنورکلی bhaiwar kalī, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See بھونرکلی .
- s. بھنوئی bahnoī } (भगिनीपति) s. m. A sis- } s. بھنسیو bahneū } ter's husband, a brother-in-law.
- ii. بھنی buhnī, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- s. بھنیلی bahanelī, s. f. An adopted sister.
- s. بھو bahu (वधु A woman, a female) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

- s. بھو bhau (for भय) s.m. Fear. ¶ bhuv (for भुवस्) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
- s. بھو bhu, s. f. The earth.
- s. بھو bhav or bhava, s. m. 1. Existence, the world. 2. A name of *Siva*. بھوساگر भवसागर bhava-sūgar, The ocean of the world or of existence.
- ii. بھوا bhū'ā, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a eaterpillar.
- s. بھوا bhū'ār (बहुवार) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa). See لسوز lasorā.
- s. بھوان bhau'ān, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See بھون bhuun.
- s. بھوانی bhawānī, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahādeva*.
- ii. بھوبیل bhābhāl, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
- s. بھوپ bhūp, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- ii. بھوپا bhopā, s. m. A kind of *fakīr*, a magician.
- s. بھوپال (भू Earth, and r. पाल Preserve) bhūpāl, s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājū*.
- s. بھوپت bhūpat (भू Earth, and पति Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- s. بھوت bhūt, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reekon five elements : see پنچتھ pancha-tatva). بھوت ہونا bhūt honū, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- s. بھوت bahot, adj. (dakh.) for بھت bahut, q. v.
- ii. بھوتا bhotā, adj. Blunt, dull.
- s. بھوتا bahūtād, adj. (dakh.) See بھت bahut.
- s. بھوتل (ভূ The earth, and তল Essential nature; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) bhūtal, s. m. The earth.
- s. بھوتني bhūtnī (from بھوت) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
- s. بھوج bhoj, s. m. 1. (for भोज्य) Eating, feast. 2. (for भोज) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rūjā*.

s. بھوج پور bhoj-pūr (भोजपुर) n. prop. Name of a place.

s. بھوج پتر bhojpattar (भूजपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making *hukka* snakes.

s. بھو جائی bhaujāī (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. Brother's wife.

s. بھوجن bhojan, s. m. Eating, food, victuals. بھوجن کرنا bhojan karnā, To eat, to feed.

s. بھو جی bhaujī (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.

s. بھو چک bhauchak (भयचक्ति) adj. Aghast. (Inelegant) See بھچک bhachak.

ii. بھور bhor, s. f. Dawn of day. بھور ہونا bhor honā, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.

ii. بھور bhūr, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. بھور بانشنا bhūr bāñshnā, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.

s. بھور bhūr (भूरि) adj. Much, many.

ii. بھورا bhorā, adj. Simple, artless. See پولا.

ii. بھورا bhūrā, adj. Fair, auburne or brownish (as hair).

s. بھورنگی bahūrangī (बहुरंगी) Much, many, and رنگ Colour) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.

ii. بھورز bhūr̄, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.

ii. بھورل bhūral, s. m. Talk, mica.

ii. بھوسا bhosā, s. m.

ii. بھوسڑا bhosṛā, s. m. } Vulva magna.

ii. بھوسڑی bhosṛī, s. f. }

s. بھوسی bhūsi (بھوسی or بھوست) s. f. Chaff, bran.

s. بھو شی bhavishya (भविष्यत्) adj. Future; what will be, the future (time).

s. بھو ک bho k, s. (dakh.) See بھو که bhūkh.

s. بھو ک bho kar, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.

ii. بھو کس bhokas, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.

s. بھو کمپ bhūkamp, s. m. An earthquake.

ii. بھو کنا bhoknā, v. a. (dakh.) See بیونکنا bhonknā, and چینانا chubhānā.

s. بھو کھ bhūkh (بھوکھ) s. f. Hunger, appetite. بھوکھ مرنا bhūkhon marnā, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.

s. بھو کھا bhūkhā (بھوکھیت) adj. Hungry.

s. بھو چان bhūkhan, s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.

s. بھو کنا bhokhna (بھوکنا r. بھ بھ Bark) v. a. To bark. See بیونکنا bhaunknā.

s. بھو گ (r. بھ ج Eat, enjoy) bhog, s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. بھو گ کرنا bhog karnā, To enjoy, to suffer.

ii. بھو گ bhog, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.

ii. بھو گا bhogā (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.

s. بھو گنا bhognā (from بھو گ) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.

s. بھو گی bhogī, adj. Jovial, jolly. من بھو گی کرم دردیری man bhogī karm daridrī, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.

s. بھول bhūl (perhaps, from r. بھ ا Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.

ii. بھولā bholā, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.

s. بھولā-bisrā, } adj. Missing the road,

s. بھولā-bhatkā, } (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.

s. بھولā-nāth, s. m. A name of Mahādeva.

s. بھولت bhūlat (بھو لت Earth) s. Earth, ground.

s. بیولنا *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. بھم Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, to be forgotten.

ii. بیولی *bholī*, adj. f. (of q. v.) Innocent, artless. بیولی باتین *bholī bātenī*, Innocent prattle.

s. بیوم *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (भूमि) s. f. Land, earth, the earth. ¶ *bhaum* (भौम) s. m. The planet Mars.

s. میہمبار *bhaum-bār*, s. m. Tuesday.

ii. بیومپو *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.

s. بیومیال *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. متوطن Inhabitant. 2. وطن Native place.

iii. ماهر *bhūmīāl* (dakh.) See بیومیال .

s. بیون *bhaui* (for بھو) s. f. The eyebrow. بیون تیزدی کرنی *bhaui ṭerhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. بیون تانی *bhauein tānnī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ *bhūnī* (for भूमि) s. f. Ground, land, earth.

s. بیون *bhawan*, s. m. A house. بیون *bhuwan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.

s. بیونا *bhaunā* (भ्रमण) v. n. To revolve.

s. بیوناس *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.

ii. بیونپو *bhōipū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.

ii. بیونشا *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse. بیونثرا *bhonthrā*, }

s. بیون چال *bhaun-chāl* or *bhūn-chāl* (भूमिचाल from भूमि Earth, and r. चल Move) s. m. An earthquake.

s. بیون جنبا *bhūn-champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. The name of a plant. (Kœmpferia rotunda).

ii. بیوندننا *bhondnā* (dakh.) v. a. To deceive, &c. See فریب under fareb.

ii. بیوندو *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.

ii. بیوندا *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

ii. بیونڈ پیرا *bhūnd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.

s. بیونر *bhanwar* or *bhaunir* (r. بھم Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool.

s. بیونرا *bhaunirā* (भ्रमर) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See ال ali.

s. بیونرا *bhaunirā* (भ्रम्यवर) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.

ii. بیونرکلی *bhauniar kālī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See بیمنرکلی .

s. بیونری *bhaunirī* (भ्रमरी) s. f. Female of *bhaunirā*, q. v. A large black bee.

s. بیونری *bhaunirī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.

s. بیونریانا *bhauniriyānā* (भ्रमण r. بھم Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.

s. بیونسا *bhūnsā* (dakh.) s. See بیوسی *bhūsī*.

s. بیونسا *bhūnsnā* (r. بھष Bark) v. n. To bark.

ii. بیونکڑا *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.

ii. بیونکس *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.

s. بیونکنا *bhaunknā* (r. بھष Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (met.) To talk foolishly.

ii. بیونکنا *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).

s. بیونگی *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See بیجنگی .

s. بیونگمرا *bhoigharā* (from भूमि Earth, and गह House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.

s. بیونسا *bhūnnā* (भजन r. بھج or بھسج Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.

s. بیونہ *bhonih* or *bhaunih* (भू) s. f. Eyebrow. See ابرو *abrū*.

s. بیونیارا *bhūniyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See خان under ئە tah.

s. بیونین *bhūnīn*, s. (dakh.) see بیوئین *bhūīn*.

- ii. بھوئی *bhoī*, s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a pālkī-bearer, a bearer. 2. A white cat.
- s. بھاویا *bhawaiyā* (from **भाव**) s. m. A dancer.
- s. بھوئن *bhū'm* (**भूमि**) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *ber* trees.
- s. بھوئن چنپا *bhū'īn champā* (**भूमिचंपक**) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling those commonly called *انار* *anār*).
- s. بھوئن دول *bhū'īn dol* (**भूमिदोल**) s. m. An earthquake.
- n. بھرانا *bahrānā*, v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
- r. بھی *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava. 2. (from **Good**) Goodness, the being well or better.
- s. بھی کانا *bhai* (**भय**) s. m. Fear, terror. *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
- ii. بھی *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
- ii. بھی *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
- s. بھی *bhaī*, fem. } (r. **भू** Be) past tense or part. s. بھیا *bhayā*, mas. } of the verb subs., Was, became, become.
- s. بھیا *bhaiyā* (**भ्राता**) s. m. Brother.
- s. بھیا پا *bhayā-pā*, (r. **भ्रातृता**) s. m. Brotherhood, friendship.
- s. بھیا پت *bhayā-pat*, adj. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
- s. بھیانک *bhayānak* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal.
- s. بھیاونا *bhayāwnā* (from **भय** Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See بھیانک.
- s. بھیت *bhit*, 1. (for **भित्ति**) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for **भीत**) adj. Fearful.

- اوچبی کی پربت جون بالوکی بیت *ochhe kī prīt jon bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).
- s. بھیتر *bhitar* (**अभ्यंतर**) adj. Within.
- s. بھیتری *bhitri* (from بھیتر) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, inferior.
- s. بھیتاریا *bhitariyā* (**आभ्यन्तरिक**) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. A steward ; پہنڈاری A priest ; رسویا *raso'iyyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called باهريا *bāhriyā*).
- s. بھیتو *bhetū* (from بھنا) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, rambler.
- h. بھیت *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superior.
- h. بھیتا *bhitā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).
- n. بھیش *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See بھیتنا.
- h. بھیتنا *bhetnā*, v. a. 1. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superior).
- h. بھیتو *bhetū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See بونت.
- h. بھیتی *bhetī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See بھیتو.
- h. بھیجا *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.
- h. بھیجننا *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.
- h. بھیجننا *bhījnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).
- s. بھیچک *bhaichak* (**भयचकित**) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See بھیچک *bhachak*.
- h. بھیچنا *bhīchnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.
- s. بھید *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery. 2. Separation, difference. بھید لینا *bhed-lēnā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

- s. بیدکیا *bhedakiyā* (from भेदक) s. m. A scout, a spy.
- s. بیدو *bhed-ū* (from भेद) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.
- s. بیدی *bhed-i*, } (भेदी) 1. adj. Intelligent.
s. بیدیا *bhed-iyā*, } 2. s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.
- s. بھر (भेरी) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettledrum.
- ii. بھیر *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see بھیر *bahīr*. 2. See بھیر *bhīr*.
- s. بھیرو *bhairav*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity.
- ii. پ. بھرو بنا *bahīr o buna*, The baggage of an army.
- s. بھیرون *bhairon* (भेरव) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahūdeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*; see بھرو *bhairav*.
- s. بھرవی *bhairavi*, s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon* *rāg*.
- s. بھری *bher-i* (भेरिक) s. m. A piper.
- ii. بھیر *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.
- s. بھر *bher* (भेर or भेड़) s. f. A sheep, an ewe. بھر کا گوشت *bher kā gosht*, Mutton.
- ii. بھیر *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
- s. بھیرا *baherā* (विभीतक) s. m. Beleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
- s. بھرنا *bherā* (भेर्ता) s. m. A ram.
- ii. بھر بھار *bhīr-bhār*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
- ii. بھر بھارکا *bhīr-bhārakkā*, s. See بھیر بھارکا *bhīr-bhār*.
- ii. بھرنا *bherā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
- s. بھری *bherī* (भेरी) s. f. An ewe.

- s. بھریا *bheriyā* (भेरहा) s. m. A wolf.
- s. دھسان *bheriyā dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
- s. بھس *bhes*, } (वेष or वेश or भेष) s. m.
- s. بھش *bhesh*, } Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
- s. بھک *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
- s. بھک *bhek*, s. m. See بھکھ *bhekhh*.
- s. بھکاری *bhīkāri*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bhīkhāri*.
- s. بھکھ *bhekhh*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See بھکھداری *bhekhdhārī*. بھکھداری *bhekhdhārī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
- s. بھکھ *bhīkh* (भिक्षा) s. f. Begging, charity, alms. بھکھ مانگنا *bhīkh māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
- ii. بھیگنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnīnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بھیگنا *bhīgnā*. رات بھیگنا *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
- s. بھیل *bhil*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
- s. بھیلا *bhelā* (भलातक) s. m. *Semicarpus anacardium*. See بھلاؤان *bhilāwān*.
- ii. بھیلی *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
- ii. بھیلیا *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. بھیم *bhim*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhishthira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific.
- s. بھیمان *bhaimān* (from भय Fear) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
- s. بھیمسن *bhim sen*, See بھیم sign. 1.
- s. بھیمسنی *bhimsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.
- ii. بھینا *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

- h. *bhīnā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband ; brother-in-law.
- s. *bhīnt* (for भिन्ति) s. f. A wall.
- h. *bhent*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See بیت bhet.
- h. *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See بیتنا bhetnā.
- h. *bhīnchnā*, v. a. To compress. See بینچنا.
- s. *bhaiñs* (महिंसी) s. f. A female buffalo.
- s. *bhaiñsā* (महिंष) s. m. A male buffalo.
- s. *bhaiñsā-dād*, } (महिंषदाद) s. m.
s. *bhaiñsiyā-dād*, } (महिंषसियादाद) A kind of ringworm.
- s. **भयंकर** (from भय Fear, and r. कृ Make) *bhayankar*, adj. Horrible, terrific.
- h. *bhengā*, adj. Squinteyed.
- n. *bhīgnā*, v. n. To be wet. See بینگنا.
- s. *bhev* (perhaps, for भाव) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
- s. *bhayau* (in Braj, for बिया *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, became, become.
- s. *bhaiñū* (भ्रातृवधु) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
- u. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of بی بی) Lady. 3. (in Braj, for بی بی q. v.) conj. Also, even.
- u. *be*, بی A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow ! you rascal ! sirrah ! O !
- p. *be*, بی *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. वि) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c). بی آب *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see آب āb). بی آبرو *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. بی آبروی *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. بی آبی *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of wa-

- ter, lustre, temper, &c. بی اتفاقی *be-ittifākī*, Want of agreement ; discord. بی اثر *be-asar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual. بی اثری *be-asar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. بی اجل *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). بی احتیاط *be-ihtiyāt*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. بی اختیار *be-ikhtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary. بی اختیاری *be-ikhtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness. بی ادای *be-adā-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. بی ادب *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful, بی ادبی *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumption. بی آرام *be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. بی آرامی *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. بی اسبابی *be-asbab-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessaries. بی اعتبار *be-i'tibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. بی اعتباری *be-i'tibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. بی اعتدالی *be-i'tidāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. بی اعتقادی *be-i'tikād-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief. بی التفاتی *be-iltifāt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness ; disregard, inattention. بی الفت *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. بی الفتی *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment. بی امتیاز *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. بی امتیازی *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. بی انتہا *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. بی اندازہ *be-andāza*, adj. Immoderate. بی انصاف *be-inṣaf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. بی انصافی *be-inṣaf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. بی اولادی *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. بی ایمان *be-īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous.

بی باعث *be-bā'iṣ*, adj. Without reason. بی باقی *be-bā'īṣ*, adj. Without reason. بی باقی *be-bāk*, adj. Complete. بی باقی *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Completion. بی باک *be-bāk*, adj. Fearless. بی باکی *be-bāk-i*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بی باکی *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بی بال و پری *be-bal-o-par-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بی بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بی بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بی بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بی برگ و بر *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بی برگی *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want. بی بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بی بسی *be-bas-i*, s. f. Helplessness. بی بقا *be-bakā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بی بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بی بند و بست *be-band-o-bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بی بها *be-bahū*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بی بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بی برد *be-bahra*, In want, without profit or portion, unfortunate. بی پا و سر *be-pā-o-sar*, adj. Very wretched. بی پایان *be-pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بی پردگی *be-parda-gī*, s. f. Openness, immodesty. بی پرده *be-parda*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بی پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بی پروای *be-parwā-i*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference. بی پروبالی *be-par-o-bāl-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بی پرهیز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بی پرهیزی *be-parhez-i*, s. f. Incontinence. بی پری *be-par-i*, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness. بی پتاب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بی پیر *be-pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بی پیر *be-pīr*, adj. Cruel, merciless. بی تاب *be-tāb*, adj.

Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بی تبانہ *be-tāb-āna*, Restlessly, uneasy, impatiently, faint. بی تابی *be-tāb-i*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. بی تاثیر *be-tā'aśir*, Ineffectual. بی تال *be-tāl* or *be-tāl*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uneasiness, impatience. بی تامل *be-tā'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بی تاملی *be-tā'ammul-i*, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. بی تان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بی تھاشی *be-taḥāshā*, Inconsiderate, rash. بی تدبیر *be-tadbīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بی تعلقی *be-taḍalluk-i*, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بی تقصیر *be-takṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بی تکلف *be-takalluf*, Without ceremony, unceremonious, frank. بی تکلفی *be-takalluf-i*, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بی تمباںی *be-tamanna-i*, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment. بی تمیز *be-tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بی تمیزی *be-tamīz-i*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بی توجھی *be-tawajjuh-i*, s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بی توقع *be-tawaikkū*, adj. Hopeless. و بی تھ *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd. بی تھی *be-tah-i*, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience. بی پور *be-thaur ḥikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بی ثبات *be-sabāt*, Unstable, inconstant. بی ثباتی *be-sabāt-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy. بی بیشمر *be-ṣamar*, adj. Fruitless. بی بیشمری *be-ṣamar-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness. بی جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportunistly, improperly. بی جادہ *bejāda*, Variegated coral. بی جان *bejān*, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بی جرائی *be-jur'at-i*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بی جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, innocent.

cent. بی جرم be-jurm-i, s. f. Innocence. بی جرمی be-jirm, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel).
 بی جگری be-jigar-i, s. f. Want of courage. بی جگری be-jigar-i, s. f. Want of courage.
 بی جواب be-jawāb, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بی جوابی be-jawāb-i, s. f. The being without answer. بی چارگی be-chāra-gī, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. بی چاره be-chāra, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. بی چال be-chāl and بی چالی be-chālī, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. بی چران be-charāgh, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, childless. بی چشم be-chashm, adj. Eyeless. بی چون be-chūn, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بی چین be-chain, adj. Uneasy. بی چینی be-chain-i, s. f. Uneasiness. بی حال be-hāl, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بی چالی be-hal-i, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. بی حجاب be-hijāb, adj. Unveiled. بی حجابانہ be-hijāb-āna, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. بی حجابی be-hijāb-i, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodest. بی حد be-hadd, adj. Boundless. بی حرکت be-harakat, adj. Immovable. بی حرکتی be-harakat-i, s. f. Want of motion. بی حرمت be-hurmat, adj. Disgraced. بی حمرتی be-hurmat-i, s. f. Disgrace. بی حس be-hiss, adj. Insensible, senseless. بی حساب be-hisāb, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. بی خور be-huzūr, adj. Absent. بی حکمت be-hikmat, adj. Unskilful. بی حواس be-hawās, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. بی حواسی be-hawās-i, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. بی حیا be-hayā, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بی حیای be-hayā-i, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. بی چخار be-khār, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. بی خان و مان be-khān o mān, adj. Houseless, destitute. بی خایه be-khāya, s. m. (lit. without a tes-

ticle) An eunuch. بی خایه کرنا be-khāya karnā, To geld, castrate. بی خبر be-khabar, adj. Without intelligence; senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. بی خبری be-khabrī, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. بی خرجی be-kharchī, s. f. Want of pay or wages. بی خرو خاوند be-khar o khāwind, adj. Without a master, without an owner. بی خطا be-khatā, adj. Unerring. بی خطر be-khatar, and بی خطر be-khatra, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بی خواب be-khwāb, adj. Sleepless. بی خواہش be-khwāb-i, s. f. Sleeplessness. بی خواہش be-khwāhish, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. بی خود be-khud, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بی خودانہ be-khud-āna, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. بی خودی be-khud-i, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. بی خرو خواب be-khur o khwāb, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. بی خوش be-khwesh, adj. Friendless. بیداد be-dād, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بیدادگر be-dād-gar, s. m. An oppressor. بیدادگری be-dād-gar-i, s. f. Oppression. بیدادی be-dād-i, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. بیداشت be-dāsh, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. بیداشتی be-dāsh-i, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). بیداغ be-dāgh, adj. Spotless. بیدانشی be-dānish-i, s. f. Ignorance. بیدانہ be-dāna, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بیدخل کرنا be-dakhel karnā, v. a. To exclude. بیدرد be-dard, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. بیدردانہ be-dard-āna, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. بیدردی be-dard-i, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. بیدرنگی be-dirang, Without delay. بیدریغ be-daregh, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparring, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. بیدست و پا be-dast-o-pā, adj. (Hav-

ing neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. بیدستور *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. بیدعویل *be-da*wā*, adj. Free from claims. بیدل *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. بیدلانہ *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. بیدلی *be-dil-i*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. بیدم *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. بیدمی *be-dam-i*, s. f. Breathlessness. بیدماغ *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. بیدماغانہ *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. بیدماغی *be-damāgh-i*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. بیدوا *be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. بیدوس *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (*little used*). بیدولت *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. بیدولتی *be-daulat-i*, s. f. Bad luck. بیدھٹکا *be-dharak* or بیدھٹک *be-dharkū*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless. بیدھت *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. بیدیا *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. بیدیانت *be-dījānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. بیدن *be-dīn*, adj. Irreligious. بیدول *be-daul*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. بیدھب *be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. بیدھنگ *be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. بیدھنگی *be-dhang-i*, s. f. Impropiety, rudeness. بیدھک *be-dauk-i*, s. f. Tastelessness. بیدھی *be-dāh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. بیدھی *be-rāh-i*, s. f. Errour, wandering; dissoluteness. بیرط *be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. بیرتبگی *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. بیرتبہ *be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. بیرحم *be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. بیرحی *be-rahm-i*, s. f. Cruelty. بیرضا *be-rāzā*, adj. Without leave. بیرو *be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. بیروی *be-rū-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. بیرهی *be-rak-i*, s. f. Errour, wandering. بیریا *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. بیریائی *be-*

بی ریب و ریا *riyā-i*, s. f. Sincerity, candour. بی ریب او ریا *be-raib-o-riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. بی ریشہ *be-rish*, adj. Beardless (a youth). بی ریش *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. بی زبان *be-zabān*, Mute, without language (beasts). بی زبانا *be-zabān-i*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. بی زر *be-zur*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. بی زر خرد *be-zar-kharid*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase, free cost. بی زری *be-zar-i*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. بی زن و فرزند *be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. بی زوال *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. بی زور *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. بی زهرہ *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable: shameless. بی زیب و زینت *be-zeb-o-zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. بی ساختگی *be-sīn*, adj. Unsaddled. بی ساختہ *be-sūkhta-gī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. بی ساختہ *be-sūkhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. بی ساز *be-saz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccoutré. بی سامانی *be-sāmān-i*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessaries. بی سبب *be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. بی ستری *be-satr-i*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. بی سچ *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. بی سخن *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. بی سده *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. بی سر *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. بی سروپا *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. بی سروپا *be-sar-o-pā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. بی سروسامان *be-sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. بی سلیگی *be-salīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. بی سلیقہ *be-salīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. بی سیل *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. بی شرم *be-sharm*, adj. Shameless,

adj. Without consideration. بی خیرت *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless ; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. بی غیرتی *be-ghairat-i*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit ; disgrace, &c. بی غایدہ *be-fā-idā*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. بی فکر *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. بی فکری *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. بی فہمید *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. بی فیض *be-faiz*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). بی قادر *be-kābulū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. بی قاعدہ *be-kā'ida*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. بی قادر *be-kadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. بی قادری *be-kadr-i*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. بی قرار *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. بی قراري *be-karār-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, restlessness, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. بی قصور *be-kuşūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. بی قلعی *be-kalu'i*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). بی قول *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. بی قیاس *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. بی قید *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained ; irregular, dissolute, licentious. بی کاج *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. بی کار *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. بی کاری *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. بی بیکام *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. بی کران *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. بی کسانہ *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. بی کسانہ *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. بی کسی *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. بی کفني *be-kafan-i*, s. f. The being buried with-

impudent, immodest. بی شرمی *be-sharm-i*, s. f. شرمی *be-shur*, adj. شور *be-shu'ir*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed; a block-head. بی شوری *be-shu'ir-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. بی شفقت *be-shafaqat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. بی شک *be-shakk* or بی شک و شبه *be-shakk-o-raib*, or و ریب *be-shakk-o-shubh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. بی شمار *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. بی صبر *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. بی صبری *be-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Impatience. بی صلاح *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. بی صرفہ *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. بی ضبط *be-ṣalāḥ*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. بی ضبط *be-ṣabt*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained ; wanton. بی ضبط ربط *be-ṣabt-rabt*, adj. Without order or connexion. بی بیاطاقت *be-tākat*, adj. Powerless, weak. بی بیاطاقتی *be-tākat-i*, s. f. Weakness, بی طالعی *be-tāli'i*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. بی طالعی *be-tārah* or بی طور *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. بی طمع *be-tama'*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. بی طمعی *be-tama'-i*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness ; disinterestedness. بی بیطروی *be-taur-i*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. بی عترت *be-ṭārat*, adj. Unawed ; not warned by example. بی عدل *be-ṭadl*, adj. Unjust, lawless. بی عزت *be-ṭizzat*, Without honour, disgraced. بی عزتی *be-ṭizzat-i*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. بی عقل *be-ṭakl*, adj. Stupid. بی عقلی *be-ṭakl-i*, s. f. Stupidity. بی عیب *be-ṭāib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. بی غایت *be-ṭhayat*, adj. Boundless. بی بغرض *be-ṭharaz*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. بی غرضانہ *be-ṭharaz-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. بی غرضی *be-ṭharaz-i*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. بی غل *be-ṭhill*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. بی غم *be-ṭhamm*, adj. Without anxiety. بی غور *be-ṭhaur*,

out a shroud. بی کل *be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. بی کلی *be-kal-i*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. بی کم و کاست *be-kam-o-kast*, adj. Without omission, accurate. بی گمان *be-gāh*, Untimely, unseasonably. بی گاه *be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. بی گناه *be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. بی گناهی *be-gunāh-i*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. بی گھاٹ *be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. بی لاج *be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. بی لحاظ *be-libās-i*, s. f. Nakedness. بی لحسی *be-lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. بی لف *be-lutf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. بی لطفی *be-lutf-i*, s. f. Unkindness. بی لگام *be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. بی لگاؤ *be-lagā'o*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. بی مان *be-mān*, adj. Disgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. بی مانند *be-mānand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. بی مایه *be-māya*, Without funds or substance; poor. بی مایگی *be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. بی محسسه *be-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. بی مثال *be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. بی محل *be-mahall*, Out of place, improperly. بی مروت *be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. بی مروتی *be-murūwat-i*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. بی مزگی *be-mazāgī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. بی مزہ *be-maza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. بی معنی *be-ma-nī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. بی متدور *be-makdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. بی من *be-man*, adj. Spiritless. بی منت *be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. بی موجب *be-mujib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. بی موسم *be-mausim*, Out of season, un-

seasonably. بی موقع *be-mauki** or *be-mauka**, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. بی مهر *be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. بی مهربی *be-mihr-i*, s. f. Unkindness. بی نام و نشان *be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. بی نام و نشان *be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. بی ناموسی *be-nāmūs-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. بی نسب *be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. بی نصیبی *be-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune. بی نظر *be-naṣir*, adj. Incomparable. بی نمک *be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. بی ننگ *be-nang*, adj. Shameless. بی ننگ و ناموس *be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. بی نوا *be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eyebrows and beard. بی نوای *be-nawā-i*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. بی نوری *be-nūr-i*, s. f. Absence of light. بی نهایت *be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. بی نیاز *be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. بی نیازی *be-niyāz-i*, s. f. Independence. بی والی *be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. بی وجہ *be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. بی وطن *be-watan*, Without a home, an exile. بی وطنی *be-watan-i*, s. f. Exile, banishment. بی وفا *be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. بی وفای *be-wafā-i*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. بی وقت *be-wakar-i*, s. f. Want of dignity. بی وقت *be-wakt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. بی وقر *be-wakr*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. بی وقري *be-wakr-i*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. بی وقوف *be-wukūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexpert, stupid, blockhead. بی وقوفی *be-wukūf-i*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, fol-

ly, foolishness. بی همال *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. بی همت *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. بی همتأ *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. بی همتي *be-himmat-i*, s. f. Pusillanimity. بی هنر *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. بی هنری *be-hunar-i*, s. f. Unskilfulness. بی هنگام *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. بی هوش *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. بی هوشی *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. بی هچ *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason.

s. بیا *bayā* (वयः) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (*Loxia Indica*). 2. An assizer.

s. بیا *biyā* (बीजा) s. m. Seed.

p. بیابان *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness. بیابان نورد *bayābān-gard*, or بیابان گرد *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.

p. بیابانی *bayābān-i*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild. p. بیا بیا *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.

s. بیاپنا *byāpuā* (यापन) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.

s. بیاج *byāj* (याज) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. بیاج خور *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.

s. بیاجو *byājū* (from بیاج) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.

s. بیادہ *byādh* or *byādhi* (याधि) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.

s. بیادہ *byādh*, } (याध) s. m. A hunter, a بیادہ *byādhā*, } fowler.

s. بیادھی *byādhī*, 1. (for याधी) adj. Ill, sick. 2. (for याध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.

s. بیار *bayār* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air.

s. بیار *bī'ar* (विवर) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).

s. بیارتھ *byārth* (वर्थ) adj. Vain.

ii. بیاری *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See *byālū*.

ii. بیاری *bī'ar*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.

s. بیاس *byās* or *vyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.

s. بیاسی *byāsī* (द्वशीति) adj. Eighty two.

A. بیاس *bayāz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of رمل or geomancy.

s. بیاکر *byākaran* (याकरण) s. m. Grammar.

s. بیاکر *baiyākaran* (वैयाकरण) } s. m. A grammarian.

s. بیاکر *byākaranī* (याकरणी) } grammarian.

s. بیاکل *byākul* (याकुल) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.

s. بیاکھیان *byākhyān* (याख्यान) from वि and आ and r. ख्या Speak) s. f. Explanation.

s. بیال *byāl*, 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.

s. بیالا *bayālā* (from वायु) adj. Flatulent.

ii. بیالو *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See بیاري.

ii. بیالیس *be'ālīs*, adj. Forty two.

A. بیان *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. بیان کرنا *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. بیان وار *bayān-wār*, Explicitly.

s. بیان *byān* (from بیانا, q. v.) s. m., Birth, act of parturition. چار بیان کی گائی or چار بیان گائی A cow that has calved four times. ایک بیان جامک Having produced two calves at a birth.

s. بیانا *byānā* (वयन r. वी Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, yean.

s. بیانت *byānt*. See بیان *byān*.

s. بیاه *byāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. بیاه رچانا

- byāh rachānā*, To celebrate a marriage. بیاه کرنا
byāh karnā, To marry. بیاه لانا *byāh-lānā*, To take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.
 s. بیاها *byāhā*, m. (विवाहित) } adj. Married.
 s. بیاهنا *byāhtā*, f. (विवाहिता) } adj. Married.
 s. بیاهنا *byāhnā*, l. (from विवाह) v. a. To give or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See بیانا *byānā*.
 s. بیاہن *byūhan* (विवाहन) s. m. Marrying, marriage, to marry. بیاہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.
 s. بیاہم *byāyām* (यायाम) s. m. Exertion, labour, exercising, practising.
 n. بیب *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.
 n. بی بی *bibī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.
 s. بیپار *baipār* (यापार) s. m. Traffick, trade, business, labour.
 s. بیپاری *baipār-i* (यापारी) s. m. A merchant.
 A. بیت *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple, edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).
 بیت بخشی *bait-balīs-i*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.
 بیت بندي *bait-bandī*, s. f. Poetry, verse.
 s. بیت *bet* (वेत्र) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).
 s. بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl* (वेताल) s. m. 1. A dead body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2. Name of a demon.
 A. بیت الله *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The temple of Mecca.
 A. بیت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house) The temple of Mecca.
 A. بیت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a privy.
 A. بیت السقر *baitu-s-sakar*, s. m. The infernal abode, hell.
 A. بیت الصنم *baitu-s-ṣanam*, s. m. An idol temple.
 A. بیت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs. (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

- (Beth ha-mekdash) بیت المقدس. *baitu-l-muḳaddas* (Heb. בית המקדש) The temple of Jerusalem.
 s. بیتری *baitarā* (from वायु Wind, and r. تُ Cross) s. f. Dry ginger.
 s. بیترنی *baitarnī* (वैतरणी) s. f. 1. A river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river in Orissa.
 A. بیتل *baital* (abbrev. of بیت المال) adj. 1. Unlucky. 2. Vicious.
 s. بیتنا *bētnā* (from यतीत) v. n. To pass, come to pass, happen, befall : see بینا *bitnā*.
 s. بیٹھت *byathit*, adj. Pained, distressed, alarmed.
 s. بیٹ بیٹ *bīṭ*, s. f. (विट्ठ) 1. Dung of any animal. 2. (Same as विटलवण) A factitious salt containing sulphur.
 n. بیتا کر لینا *beṭā*, s. m. A son, a child. بیتا کر لنا *beṭā kar lenā*, To adopt a son.
 n. بیتنا *bīṭnā*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.
 n. بیٹھا *bīṭhā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on the head to carry a pot of water on.
 n. بیتھا *baithā*, s. m. A paddle.
 s. بیتھنا *baithārnā* (caus. of بیتھنا q. v.) v. a.
 s. بیتھنا *baithālnā* } To cause to sit down, seat,
 s. بیتھنا *baithānā* } set, settle, place, station, apply, plant, calm, becalm.
 s. بیٹھک *baithak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where
 s. بیٹھکا *baithka*, s. m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from بیتھنا) Act or state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.
 s. بیتھن *bethan* (वेष्टन) s. m. The envelope, in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.
 s. بیتھنا *baithnā* (from उपविष्ट Seated) v. n. 1. To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on a horse). 3. To visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence. 4. To sit in *dharñā*.

s. بیٹھوان *baithwāni* (from بیتھنا) adj. Flat.

II. بیٹھی *bētī*, s. f. A daughter.

جیج *bij*, s. m. 1. (for وَيْدَ) Seed. 2. (for وَيْرَثَةً) Sperma genitale (*viri aut mulieris*).

جیجابرکھند *bijābarkhand* (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.

جیجار *bij-ār* (from جیج) adj. Seedy.

جیجک *bijak* (वीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice.

جینا *bijnā*, s. m. A fan. See بجننا *bijnā*.

جینتی *baijantī* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*.

جینتی ملا *baijantī-mālā* (वैजयंती माला) see بجنستی ملا

and مالا *Necklace*) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.

جکو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger: *Pennant*).

جکھا *bejhā* (वेद्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.

جھننا *bijhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.

جیجی *bijī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (*Viverra Ichneumon*).

جیچ *bich* (see بیمتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility.

بچاؤ کرنا *bich-bichā'o*, Mediation, interposition, arbitration.

بچاؤ کرنا *bich-bichā'o karnā*, To mediate, interpose.

بیچ پڑنا *bich parnā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. بیچ کی انگلی *bich kī*

unglī, The middle finger. بیچون *bichon bich*, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.

بیچابیچ *bich-ā-bich*, Middlemost, in the very middle, central.

بیچنا *bechnā* (بینچنا) v. a. To sell.

بیچوہ *be-choba* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.

بیچھے *bichhh*, adv. See بیچ *bich*.

بیچھا *bichhā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio.

بیخ *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation.

بیخ کن *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). بیخ کنی *bekh-kanī*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.

بید *baid* (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.

بید *ved* *bed* or *veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled ریغ *Rig*, ياجوش *Yajush*, ساما *Sāma*, and اथرفا *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.

بید *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. वेत्र).

باف *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. بید بافی *bed-bāfi*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). بید مشک *bed-mushk*, An odiferous sort of *bed* or willow.

بید *ba-yad*, In the hand.

بید *bīd*, s. (dakh.) Street, lane.

بیدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. بیدار بخت *bedār-bakht*,

adj. Fortunate. بیدار دل *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. بیدار دلی *bedār-dil-i*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

r. بیداری *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.

s. بیدانت *bedānt* (वेदांत) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.

s. بیدانتی *bedānt-i* (वेदांती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.

s. بیدای *baidā-i* (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.

A. بیدق *baidak* (from Pers. پریادک) s. m. A pawn at chess.

s. بیدک *baidik* (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brahman* well versed in the *Vedas*. ¶ *baidak* (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.

s. بیدکا *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See بیدی.

n. بیدلات *be-dalat* (perhaps, for بیدولت) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, unlucky.

s. بیدن *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness, s. بیدنا *bedanā* (वेदना) } ache.

s. بیدوا *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.

s. بیده *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.

s. بیددننا *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.

s. بیدھی *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one s. بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, } who perforates gems, &c.

s. بیدی *bedi* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See بیدکا.

s. بیدیک *baidyak*, s. m. See بیدک *baidak*.

s. بیر *bīr* (चीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.

II. بیر *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk.

s. بیر *bair* (वैर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, revenge. بیرلینا *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.

s. بیر *ber*, 1. s. m. (for वदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also the name of the tree. 2. (for वार or वेला) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

s. بیر *bīrā* (बीटिका) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.

H. بیرا *bīrā*, s. m. A brother.

II. بیرا *berā kherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.

s. بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वैराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.

s. بیراگा *bairāgā* (from वैरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.

s. بیراگن *bairāgan* (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as بیراگا q. v.

s. بیراگी *bairāgī* (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetick, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *fakīr* who practices certain austerities.

II. بیر بھٹी *bīr-bahuṭī*, s. f. A small insect with a back red and soft like velvet, scarlet fly or lady fly.

s. بیر بیر *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.

s. بیرتا *bīr-tā* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.

s. بیرج *bīrj* (वीर्य) s. m. 1. See بیج *bīj*. 2. Power, strength.

P. بیرق *bairak*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
P. بیرکھ *bairakh*, }

s. بیران *bairan* (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.

II. بیران *bīran*, s. m. Brother.

P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.

بیرونچاٹ *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).
بیرونچانی *berūn-jāt-i*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.

s. *berī* (बदरी) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.

s. *bīrī* (बीटिका) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See بان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.

H. *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.

s. *bairī* (वैरी) s. m. An enemy, foe.

H. *bēr*, s. m. An enclosure. بیڑ بندی کرنا *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.

s. *berā* (वेटप) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja khizr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). بیڑا باندھنا *berā bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. بیڑا پار کرنا یا لگانا *berā pār karna* or *lagānā*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). بیڑا پار ہونا *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.

s. *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as s. بیڑا *berā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بیڑا اٹھانا *berā ut̄hānā*, v. a. To undertake a business. بیڑا دالنا *berā dālnā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

H. *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.

H. *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, to surround. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive away cattle.

H. *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.

H. *berijā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. §. dimin. of بیڑا *berā*, q. v.

P. *bez*, part. in compos. (from بیختن) Sifting.

P. *bezār* بیزار, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.

P. *bezārī* بیزاری, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.

s. *bais*, s. m. 1. (for वैश्य) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see بُر. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājpūts*. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriākherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for वयस्) Age.

s. *bīs* (विंशति) adj. Twenty.

s. *bīsā* (विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.

s. *baisākh* (वैशाख) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near विशाखा (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.

s. *baisākhā*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.

s. *baisākh-i* (वैशाखी) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.

H. *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

- P. بیست *bist*, adj. Twenty.
- P. بیستون *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shīrīn*.
- H. بیسر *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
- II. بیسرا *besarā*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco nisus*).
- P. س. بیسرا *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. بیسن *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*).
- S. بیسک *bīsak*, s. (dakh.) Sitting : see نشت .
- S. بیسنا *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتھنا *baithnā*.
- S. بیسندرا *baisandar* (वैश्वानर) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
- II. بیسنوتی *besnauṭī* (from بیسن) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
- II. بیسني *besan-ī*, adj. Made of or mixed with بیسن *besan*, q. v.
- S. بیسانی *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the بیس *bais* cast.
- S. بیسووا *beswā* (वैश्या) s. f. A prostitute.
- S. بیسوارا *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
- S. بیسی *bīsī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for विंशति) Twenty, a score.
- S. بیسیا *besyā* (वैश्या) s. f. A courtezan, harlot, prostitute.
- P. بیش *besh*, adj. 1. More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. بیش بہا *besh-bahā*, or بیش قیمت *besh-kīmat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. بیش از بیش *besh az besh*, Very much, a great deal.
- P. بیش تر *besh-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
- S. بیشنو *baishnav* (वैष्णव) adj. Of or relating to (विष्णु) *Vishnu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishnu*.

- P. بیش و کم *besh-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. بیشہ *besha* or *bisha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. بیشی *besh-i*, s. f. Excess, surplus.
- A. بیض *baiz*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. س. بیضا *baizā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. ید بیضا دکھانا *yad-i-baizā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A.P. بیضانہ *baiz-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
- A. بیضاوی *baizāwī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*.
- A. بیضوی *baizawī* (from بیضہ) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. خط بیضوی *khatt-i-baizawī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nasta'lik* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval: opposed to خط آفتابی *khatt-i-āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. بیضا *baiza*, s. m. An egg.
- A. بیطار *baiṭār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. بیع *bai'*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. بیع کرنا *bai' karnā*, v. a. To sell.
- A. P. بیغانہ *bai'āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
- A. بیعت کرنا *bai'āt*, s. f. Homage, fealty. *bai'āt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
- S. بیکال *baikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon. See بکال *bikāl*.
- S. بیکنٹھ *baikunṭh* (वैकुंठ) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*.
- S. بیکھ *bekh* (वैष) s. m. Decoration, dress. See بھس *bhes*, and ویش *resh*.
- S. بیگ *beg* (वैग) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dung.

- T. بیگ beg, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- H. بیگار begār, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.
- H. بیگاری begārī, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. بیگاری لینا begārī lenā, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- P. بیگانگی begāna-gī, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick.
- P. بیگانہ begāna, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, unknown ; stranger. بیگانہ خو begāna-kho, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. بیگانہ وضع begāna-waz, adj. Strange-mannered. بیگانہ وضعی begāna-wazī, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- T. بیگم begam, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called begams). Plur. بیگمات or بیگمان.
- T. بیگما begmā (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
- H. بیگن baigan, s. m. The egg plant. (Solanum melongena).
- H. بیگنی baigantī, s. A sort of wood.
- S. بیگھا bigha, for بیگھا bighā, q. v.
- S. بیگھا (विघ्न) bighā s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty katthās or 120 feet square.
- S. بیگی begī (from بیگ वेग) adv. Quickly.
- S. بیل bail (वलीवह्नि) s. m. A bull, an ox. (met.) A blockhead.
- S. بیل bel, 1. (for विल्व) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Crataeva or Ægle marmelos). 2. (for वत्ति) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- S. بیل bel (मत्ति) s. m. The name of a flower. (Jasminum zambac). بیل پھلنی bel phalne, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- P. بیل bel, s. m. A spade, shovel.
- H. بیل bel (or آل بیل) s. Descendants, offspring.
- S. بیلا belā (वेला) s. f. A while, a time.

- S. بیلا belā, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub. (Jasminum zambac). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- P. بیلا belā, s. m. Money for charity. belā bardār, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- S. بیل بوٹا bel-būṭā, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- P. بیلچہ bel-cha (dimin. of بیل) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- P. بیلدار bel-dār, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- P. بیلک bel-ak, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- S. بیلن belan (वेलन from r. विल Spread) s. m. A rolling pin. belani, A branch.
- S. بیلنا belnā (वेलन) 1. s. m. A rolling pin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- S. بیلو belū (from بیلنا) Rolling.
- P. س. بیلو be-lau, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- S. بیلی belī or beli (for वत्ति or वत्ति) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- P. بیم bīm, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- H. بیما bīmā or بیمان bīmāni, s. m. Ensurance.
- S. بیمات be-māt (विमाता) s. f. A step-mother. bemāt-bhāī, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- S. بیماتر baimātr (वैमात्र) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- P. بیمار bīmār, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. بیمار خانہ bīmār-khāna, s. m. An hospital.
- P. بیمار-انا bīmār-āna, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- P. بیمار دار bīmār-dār, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- P. بیمار داری bīmār-dārī, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- P. بیماری bīmārī, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

P. *bīn*, part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.

S. 1. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for वैणु) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for वीणा) s. f. A kind of lute. (See Asiat. Res., vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for वाणी) s. m. f. A word, speech.

A. *baiyan* (perhaps, for بیان *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.

H. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P. *bīnā* (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.

S. *bainā* (for वायन) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for वीरण) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for वैणव) s. m. A fan.

P. *bīnā-i*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.

A. *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes : see بیونتنا *byontnā*.

H. *bent*, s. m. A handle.

H. *benjnī* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).

S. *benichnā* (caus. of بکنا *biknā*) v. a. To sell.

H. *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See تکلی and تلک.

S. *bīndhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To bore.

S. *baindī* (विंदी) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. *bendā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.

S. *bendhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

S. *bindī* (वैणी) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind ; a tail. See بینی *benī*.

P. *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.

S. *beng* (for यंग) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad : see بیک *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for यंग्य) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.

H. *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See بیگن *baigan*.

S. *benī* (वैणी) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See بیندی *bīndī*.

P. *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. 2. *bīnī-burīda*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from *bīn*) The act of seeing or regarding.

P. *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See بیوہ *bewa*.

H. *bewār*, s. (dakh.) See بیان *bayān*.

S. *bewān* (विमान) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity : see بمان *bimān*. 2. A (Hindū) bier.

S. *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See بیپاری *baipārī*.

A. *buyūtāt*, s. plur. of *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.

H. *byaurā* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.

H.P. *byaure-wār*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

S. *biyog* (वियोग) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). See بھوجت *bi-jog*.

S. *biyog-i* (वियोगी) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. بیونگا پھرا نہیں *byongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

- ii. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.
- p. بیوہ *bewa*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *bewā*.
- s. بیوهار *byauhār* or *byohār* (यवहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
- s. بیوہر *byohar* (यवहार) s. m. A loan.
- s. بیوهرا *byohar-ā*, } (यवहारिक) s. m. A creditor, a lender.
- s. بیوهريا *byohar-iyā*, } بیوهريا
- s. بیہہ *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
- p. بیہدہ *behuda*, adj. Contract. of بیہودہ *behūda*, q. v.
- H. بیہڑہ *behar*, adj. Uncven, abrupt, rugged.
- P. بیہشی *be-hush-ī*, s. f. See بیہوشی *be-hosh-ī*, under بیہشی *be*.
- P. بیہلا *behlā* (Pers. بهل) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بیہلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بیہلا. See P. بیہلا.
- H. بیہننا *behinnā*, s. m. A comber, a carder (of cotton).
- P. بیہودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness.
- P. بیہودہ *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babbler. بیہودہ گوئی *behūda-go-ī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
- s. بیی *byai* (Sans. वय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
- s. بیسہار *byaihār* (from वय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to پ in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter

- ف *fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *s* he affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit پ as پ.
- s. پ پ *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Aeolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (r. پا Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (r. پا Drink) Drinking, drinker.
- P. پا *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see پا زنجیر *pā-ba-zanjīr*, adj. Fettered, in chains. پاشکستہ *pā-shikasta*, Infirm, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of پین To continue; as, کم پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.
- P. پا انداز *pā-andāz* (پا) Foot, and part. pass. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
- P. پابوس *pā-bus*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
- P. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound. پابندھونا *pā-bandhonā*, v. n. (Met.) To be married.
- P. پوسیدن *pā-bos* (پا) Foot, and part. act. of To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پا بوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
- P. پابوسی *pā-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. کرنا *pā-bosī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
- s. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime.
- ii. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See H. پتاری *pitārī*.
- s. پاپار *pāpar* or *pāpar* (پرپٹ) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپار بیلنا *pāpar-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
- s. پاپرنا *pāprā* (پرپٹ) s. m. A certain plant. (Gardenia latifolia. Roxb.).
- s. پاپرنا کھار *pāprā-khār* (پرپٹکھار) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used

instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called پاپر *pāpar*.

s. پاپن *pāpin*, } (پاپنی from پاپ
s. پاپنی or پاپنی, } Crime) adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).

P. پاپوش *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

s. پاپی پاپی *pāp-ī*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.

P. پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, adv. On foot.

s. پاٹ (پत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. پاٹون آگنا *pāton-ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person; or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.

P. پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

s. پاتال *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.

s. پاڑ *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.

H. پاتار *pātar* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.

s. پاتک *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.

s. پاتکوا *pātakwā* (پدگ) s. m. A messenger.

s. پاتکی *pātak-ī*, adj. Sinner, criminal.

s. پاتھر *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See پتھر *patthar*.

H. پاتھنا *pāthnā* (perhaps, from پتھر A leaf, &c.) v. a. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

s. پاتی *pātī*, s. f. 1. (پتھری) A letter, note, epistle. 2. (پتھر) A leaf.

H. پاٹ *pāt*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.

s. پاٹ (پٹ) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. A board, shutter, plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes.

s. پاٹا *pātā* (پٹ) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.

s. پاٹرانی *pāt-rānī* (پاٹ A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.

s. پاٹ کرم *pāt-kirm* (پٹکرم) s. m. A silk-worm.

s. پاٹل *pātal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.

s. پاٹامبر *pāt-ambar* (پٹامبر) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.

II. پاٹن *pātan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city.

H. پاٹنا *pātnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.

n. پاٹنی *pātnī*, s. m. A ferryman.

s. پاٹھ *pāth*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.

II. پاٹھا *pāthā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.

s. پاٹھک *pāthak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*.

s. پاٹھسالا *pāth-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.

s. پاٹھی *pāthī*, 1. s. m. The same as پاٹھک *pāthak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat.

s. پاٹی (پٹکا) s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. پاجامہ *pā-jāma* (پا جامہ Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.

P. پاجی پرست *pājī*, adj. Mean, base. پاجی پرست *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. پاجی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.

P. پاجیانہ *pājī-āna*, adv. Meanly.

- P. II. پاچی پنا *pājī-panā*, s. m. Meanness.
- s. پاچک (r. پاچ Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachchick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
- P. پاچک *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
- s. پاچن پاچن *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See s. پاچک *pāchak*.
- H. پاچھ (from پاچھنا) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
- P. پاچہ *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
- II. پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
- s. پاچھی *pāchhe*, } adv. Behind, after, afterwards, in the absence.
s. پاچھائی *pāchhai*, }
s. پاچھین *pāchhañ* or } See پاچھی *pāchheñ*,
- s. پاد *pād* (پد) s. m. A fart. پاد مارنا *pād-mārnā*, To let a fart.
- P. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital.
P. پاداشت *pādāshṭ*, }
- H. پادانون *pādā-non* (see بیٹ *bīṭ*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- s. پادچار *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
- P. پادراز *pā-darāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- P. پادزہر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (Bezoar stone).
- P. پادشاہ *pādshāh*, See بادشاہ *bādshāh*.
- P. پادشاہانہ *pādshāh-āna*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
- P. پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, s. f. See بادشاہت *bādshāhat*.
- P. پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, See بادشاہی *bādshāhī*.
- P. پادشاہزادہ *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- H. پادگابریا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.
- s. پادنا *pādnā* (پدھن) v. n. To fart.

- s. پادھا *pādhā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.
- s. پادھا *pādhā*, s. m. See پادھا *pārhā*.
- s. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off.
- s. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- s. پاراوار *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
- s. پاراین *pārāyan*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning.
- s. پارتوشك *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
- P. پارچہ *pārcha*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- s. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
- P. پارس *pārs* (Sans. پارس) s. m. Persia.
- P. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسیان).
- P. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- P. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- s. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (سپری پستھر) s. m.
- s. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthal*, } The philosopher's stone.
- s. پارس پیپل *pāras-pīpal* (پارس پیپل) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides. Roxb.*).
- S.P. پارسی *pārsī* (Sans. پارسی) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- H. پارسی *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

- s. پارکھی *pārkhī* (परीक्षक see پرکھ *parakh*) s. m.
An examiner, a discriminator.
- s. پارل *pāral* (पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant.
(*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens*.
Roxb.).
- s. پارن *pāran*, s. m. Eating or drinking
after a fast.
- s. پارنا *pārnā* (पारण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a.
To finish, to accomplish.
- s. پاروار *pār-wār* (पारावार) adv. 1. On both
sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through
and through.
- s. پاروئی *pārvatī* (पर्वती) s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत
or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- r. پارہ *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a
fragment. پارہ دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher,
cobler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies
the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- s. پارہ *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- h. پار *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
- h. پارٹا *pārṭā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- s. پارنہ *pārnā* (पातन or caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1.
To let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down;
to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black. پارنہ *pār-pārnā* (dakh.) To suffer a blow (صدمه
کھینچنا).
- h. پاروا *pārwā*, s. See سلحنج *salakh*.
- s. پارہا *pārhā* (पृष्ठत) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus*
porcinus).
- s. پارہی *pārhī* (from پار *pār*) s. f. 1. Crossing a river
(when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a
buffalo calf.
- r. پازھر *pā-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar.
See پادزھر *pād-zahr*.
- s. پاس *pās*, 1. (for پاش *pāsh*) s. m. A rope, a noose.
2. (for پاشے Side) postpos. At the side, near,
beside, about, at.
- r. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, re-

- spect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-i-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
- s. پاسا *pāsā* (पाशक) s. m. A die (plur. *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice.
- r. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- r. پاسبانی *pās-bān-i*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- r. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- r. پاسداری *pās-dār-i*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
- r. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- s. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from پاش *pāsh*) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound.
3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
- s. پاسی *pās-i* (from پاش *pāsh* A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tāḍī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the تار tree).
- r. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering.
پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces.
- r. پاشنا *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel.
- r. پاشویہ *pā-shoya*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
- r. پاشی *pāsh-i*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- s. پاک *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
- r. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair.
- r. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undefiled (generally, applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- r. پاکبازی *pāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind), candour.
- r. پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).

- P. پاکدامانی *pāk-dāmānī*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity,
P. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, } holiness of life, innocence.
- s. پاکر *pākar*, (پکٹی) s. m. The waved
s. پاکریج *pākarijā*, leaf Indian fig-tree. (*Ficus venosa*).
- P. پاکزادہ *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.
- H. پاکشترسی *pāk-saīrsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the instrument was introduced by Europeans).
- P.A. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.
- s. پاکنا *pāknā* (from پاک Ripening, dressing food) v. n. To boil in sirup.
- H. پاکھا *pākhā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
- S. پاکھان *pākhān* *pākhāñ* or *pāshāñ*, s. m. A stone, a rock.
- H. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant.
- s. پاکھند (پاکھند) *pākhand* or *pāshand*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
- s. پاکھند *pākhand* or *pāshand*, } adj.
s. پاکھندی *pākhandī* or *pāshandī*, } Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
- P. پاکی *pākī*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.
P. پاکی لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- P. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanliness, purity, neatness, chastity, chastness.
- P. پاکیزہ *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste.
P. پاکیزہ خصلت *pākīza khaślat*, Of chaste habits or disposition. گوهر *pākīza-gauhar*, adj. Of a pure nature.
- s. پاگ *pāg*, s. f. 1. A turband. 2. Sirup (Sans. پاک).
- H. پاگا *pāgā*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Ma-hārāttas), a stud.

- H. پاگر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.
- H. پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.
- H. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (*Banglā*).
- H. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangos are ripened.
- S. پالا *pālā* (پالی) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddī*. 4. Leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of Zizyphus). پال پرنا *pālī pārnā*, v. n. To snow. پالی پرنا *pālī pārnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.
- S. پالاگن *pā-lāgan* (پالان) s. m. Obeisance by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration.
- P. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.
- P. بالغز *pā-laghz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.
- S. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (پالک) A kind of greens (a species of spinach). 2. (پالک) A bedstead. 3. (پالک) Cherisher, protector, keeper. پاک پتر *pālak putr* (پالکپوڑا) An adopted son.
- H. پالک جوہی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*. Roxb.).
- H. پالکری *pā-lakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).
- پالکی سوار *pālkī*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پالکی *pālkī-sawār*, One who rides in a *pālkī*. پالکی نشین *pālkī-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālkī*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

- s. پالن *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
- s. پالنا *pālnā* (پالن) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, breed, educate, patronise. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- p. پالہنگی *pā-lahang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- h. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot.
- p. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
- p. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- p. پامالی *pāmālī*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading, destruction.
- p. پامردی *pā-mardī*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
- s. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for پانی) The hand. 3. *pān* (for پن) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*). پان لینا *pān uṭhānā* or پان آٹھانا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see بیرا آٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, under بیرا. 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
- s. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (پ्रापण from پ and r. آپ Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
- s. پانپ *pānip*, s. (dakh.) See پاپ *pāp*. پانپ *pānip-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.
- s. پانت *pānt* or *pāntī* (پنتی) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.
- s. پانتر *pāntar* (پانتار) s. m. A desert field.
- s. پانتی *pāntī* (پنتی) s. f. A row: see پانت.
- s. پانجر *pānjar* (پنجار) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side. 2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- s. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.

- s. پانچوون *pānch-wānī* (پنچم) adj. Fifth.
- s. پانچوین *pānch-wīnī* (پنچمی) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
- s. پاندان *pān-dān* (پندان) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- s. پانڈو *pāndav*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāndu*, especially applied to *Yudhishthira* and his four brothers.
- s. پانڈی *pānde*, } (پنڈی) s. m. A title of
- s. پانڑی *pānre*, } Brāhmans; a schoolmaster.
- h. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dunghil. پانس *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
- s. پانسا *pānsā*, s. m. A die. See پاسا.
- h. پانسنہ *pānsnā*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
- s. پانسو *pānsau*, } (Sans. پنچشات) Five hundred.
- s. پانسی *pānsai*, } پانسی
- s. پانک *pānk* (پنک) s. m. A bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- h. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- s. پانو *pānw* (Sans. پاد Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانو اترنا *pānw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانو آٹھانا *pānw-uṭhānā* or -*chalānā*, To go quickly. پانو اڑانا *pānw-urānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانو بڑھانا *pānw barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پانو بھر جانا *pānw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانو پانو *pānw pānō*, or پانوں *pānōn pānōn*, adj. A foot. پانو پر پانو رکھنا *pānw par pānw rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانو پڑنا *pānw parñā*, To entreat submissively. پانو پکڑنا *pānw pakrānā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پانو پوجنا *pānw pūjnā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another.

پانو پھیلکر سونا *pāniw phailākar sonā*, (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pāniw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پھیلنا *pāniw pīlānā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک رکھنا *pāniw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلی ملنا *pāniw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو توڑنا *pāniw torñā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pāniw sābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو جمانا *pāniw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pāniw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو اٹھانا *pāniw chalānā*, See پانو دھو پینا *pāniw dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pāniw dālnā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pāniw dignā*, To slip. پانو رکھنا *pāniw ragārnā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. پانو زمین پرنہ تھرنا *pāniw zamīn parna thaharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pāniw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو سی پانو سی *pāniw se pāniw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سی پانو بیڑانا *pāniw se pāniw bhiṛānā*, To be near. پانو قایم کرنا *pāniw kā'īm karnā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pāniw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرنا *pāniw-kāmpnā* or *-tharharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pāniw kisī kā ukhārnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا گلی میں ڈالنا *pāniw kisī kā gale meni dālnā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کی انگلی *pāniw kī ungī*, A toe. پانو گائزنا *pāniw gārnā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگنا *pāniw lagnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pāniw nikālnā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a

- دبي پانو آنا *dabe pāniw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.
- s. پانوروٹی *pāniw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.
- s. پانورزا *pāniwṛā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on.
- s. پانیون *pāniōn*, s. m. Foot, feet. See پانو *pāniw*. Or it may be for پانوں the plural inflect. of پانو *pāni*.
- ii. پانہر *pānhar*, s. m. A kind of reed.
- s. پانی (پانیی) *pāni* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. پانی بھرنا *pāni bharnā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pāni pīnā*, To rain. پانی پی پی کوسنا *pāni pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking). پانی جانا *pāni jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. پانی چلنا *pāni chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. پانی دینا *pāni denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pāni se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی بلبلہ *pāni kā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pāni karnā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. پانی مرننا *pāni marnā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی میں آگ کرنا *pāni meni āg lagānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی مانگنا *pāni na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.
- s. پانیتی *pānyatī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.
- s. پاؤ *pā'o* (پا) s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. ¶ پاو, see پانو *pāniw*.
- s. پاوان *pāwān*, s. m. plur. (from پا) Feet.
- s. آمدنی پاؤتی *pā'otī* (see پانا) s. f. Income: see آمدانی *āmdanī*.

- s. پاؤس *pāwas* (प्रावृष्ट) s. m. The rainy season.
 s. پاؤٹ *pāwak*, s. f. Fire.
 s. پاؤلا *pā'olā* (from پاو) s. m. A quarter of any coin (as, of a rupee, &c.).
 s. قاعدي سی *pā'o le satnā* (dakh.) i. q. پاؤ لی ستنا *kā'ide se kadam dālnā*, To step by rule.
 s. پاؤن, Same as پانو *pāniw*, q. v. or the plur. inflection (for پانوون). پانوون *pā'on par tesha mār lenā*, Of one's self to spoil one's own affair. پاؤن دھول *pā'on dhūl*, Misfortune : see آسیب *āseb*.
 s. پاؤن (r. پू Purify) *pāwan*, adj. Pure, holy, sacred, purifying.
 s. پاؤنا *pāwnā*, v. a. See پانا *pānā*, sign. 1.
 s. پاہان *pāhān*, } (پاہان from r. پیٹ Grind, پاہن } pulverise) s. m. A stone.
 s. پاہن *pāhun* (प्राघुण) s. m. A guest.
 s. پاہنا *pāhunā* (प्राघुण) s. m. 1. A guest. 2. A son-in-law.
 s. پاہنی *pāhun-i* (प्राघुणीक) s. f. A female guest.
 n. پاہو *pāhā*, s. m. A person.
 n. پا'ئی *pā'e*, s. m. A peasant residing in one village and cultivating land belonging to another village.
 s. پا'ئی *pā'i*, } (from پاد) s. f. A coin, the پا'ئین *pā'iñi*, } fourth part of an ānā.
 n. پا'ئی *pā'i*, } s. f. Pins used by weavers to wind پا'ئین *pā'iñi*, } off the warp from.
 p. پا'ئی *pā'e* (Sans. पाद) s. m. The foot, the stand of a table, chair, &c. پا'ئی بند *pā'e-band*, 1. adj. Tied by the leg, fettered, captivated ; (met.) encumbered with a family. 2. s. m. Fetters. پا'ئی تخت *pā'e-tukht*, s. m. The royal residence or place of general residence of the royal family. پا'ئی تراب *pā'e-turāb*, s. m. The first stage of a journey. (It is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and then to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). پا'ئی حساب لانا *pā'e hisāb*

- lānā*, To settle accounts, to call to account. پا'ئی دام *pā'e-dām*, s. m. A gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. پا'ئی رکاب *pā'e-rikāb*, Retinue, train. پا'ئی زنجیر *pā'e-zanjīr*, adj. Chained by the leg ; (met.) encumbered with a family. پا'ئی زیب *pā'e-zib*, s. f. A staple. پا'ئی زیب *pā'e-zib*, s. f. An ornament worn round the ankle by females. پای کوبان *pā'e-kūbān*, Beating the feet in dancing. پا'ئی لگنا *pā'e-lagnā*, v. n. To make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). پا'ئی مال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on ; ruined. پا'ئی مآل کرنا *pā'e-mūl karnā*, To trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. پا'ئی مآل-i, s. f. Destruction, ravage, ruin (occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.). پا'ئی مردی *pā'e-mardī*, s. f. Courage, resolution : see پامردی *āmardī*.
 p. پایا *pāyā*, s. m. See پایہ *pāya*.
 p. پایا ب *pā-yāb*, 1. adj. Within man's depth, fordable. 2. s. m. A ford.
 p. پایا بی *pā-yāb-i*, s. f. Quality of being fordable.
 p. پایا ن *pāyān*, s. m. } End, completion, extreme.
 p. پایا نی *pāyāñi*, s. f. }
 p. پایا تباہ *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. A sock. See پاتاہ *pāta*.
 II. پایاٹھ *pāyāṭh*, s. m. A scaffold.
 p. پایا جامہ *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
 p. پایا خانہ *pā'e-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
 p. پایا دار *pā'e-dār*, adj. Firm, steady, stable, durable, lasting, permanent, perpetual.
 p. پایا داری *pā'e-dār-i*, s. f. Permanence, stability, durability, firmness.
 H. پایا ری *pā'erī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بنیاد *bunyād*.
 p. پایز *pā'iz*, s. Autumn : see پاییز *pāyīz*.
 p. پایزا *pā'iza*, s. m. Trouser, dress for the legs.
 s. پاییک *pāyik* (Sans. पादिक) Pers. پیک *pīk* (s. m. A messenger, harbinger.
 p. پایکاشت *pā'e-kāshṭ*, adj. (Land) let out to non-resident tenants.

- s. پا یگاہ *pā-e-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
- s. پایل *pā-yal* or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easy-paced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
- s. پایمال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on ; ruined.
- P. پای موز *pā'e-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- P. پائین *pā'in*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
- s. پایتست *pā'yint*, } (پادانن) s. f. The foot
s. پایتنا *pā'itā*, } of a bed, the side towards
s. پائینتی *pā'itū*, } the feet.
- P. پائینتی (dakh.) See پائین *pā'in*.
- P. پائینی *pā'in-i*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c.
- P. پایز *pāyiz*, s. Autumn : see پائز *pā'iz*.
- s. پبتر *pabitr* (پवیٹر) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
- s. پبترا *pabitra* (پفیٹر) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
- s. پبتری *pabitri* (پفیٹری) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
- s. پپڑا *paprā* (پپڑ) s. m. A crust.
- s. پپڑی *paprī* (پپڑی) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
- II. پپڑیاکت *papriyā-kat*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
- s. پپڑیلا *paprī-lā* (from پپڑی) adj. Scurfy.
- II. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
- II. پپھا *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (*Falco*
II. پپھا *papihā*, } *ninus*).
- II. پپیا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle.

2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
- s. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (پد) s. f. Good name, honour, character. 2. (پتی) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (پतر) s. m. A leaf.
- s. پت *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.
- s. پتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.
- s. پتا *pittā* (پتی) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder ; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālnā*, To chastise.
- II. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
- s. پتا *pattā* (پتھر) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. پتا ہونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.
- s. پتاکا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
- s. پتل *pattāl* (پاتال) in Hindū mythology s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.
- s. پتامہ *pitā-maka*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
- s. پتامبر *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīt-ambar*.
- II. پتای *putā'i* (from پوتا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
- s. پتبرت *patibrat* (پاتیبرت) s. m. Chastity.
- s. پتبرتا *patibratā* (پاتیبرتا) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
- s. پتپارا *pit-pāprā* (پپڑ) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
- s. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned. پت پاون *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
- s. پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پت جھڑ ہونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose it's leaves in autumn (a tree); (met.) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

- s. پت دن *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
- s. پتر *putr* or *putra*, s. m. A son.
- s. پتر *pattar* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
- s. پتر *pitri*, s. m. Father. پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶ پیتارا: *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers.
- s. پترا *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
- s. پترای *pitrāñi*, 1. (पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from پیتل or Sans. पितलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
- s. پتر پکھ *pitar-pakh* (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar āśin month.
- h. پترنگا *patringū*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Merops viridis).
- s. پترو *pitarau*, s. m. dual, Parents.
- s. پتری *putrī*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ *patrī* (from پतر) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
- h. پتريا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. پتريا باز *patariyā-bāz*, A whoremonger.
- h. پتکي *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
- s. پتل *pattal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
- h. پتلا *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meagre, delicate, weak.
- s. پتل *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتل.
- s. پتلانا *pitlānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
- h. پتلائی *patlā-i* (from پتل) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, attenuation, weakness.
- s. پتلو *patlo* (from پतر) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.

- s. پتلی *putlī* (पुतली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See پوتلی). پتلی کا تارا کرنا *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
- s. پتن (r. پت Fall) *patan*, s. m. The act of falling. پتن *pattan* (in comp.) A town, a city.
- h. پتن *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
- h. پتنگا *patang*, s. m. See بقہم *bakam*.
- s. پتنگا *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
- h. پتنگا *patangā*, s. m. A spark. پتنگا ہونا *patangā honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
- s. پتنگا *patangā* (پتنگا) s. m. A moth.
- s. پٹنی *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
- h. پتنی *pattan-i*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.
- s. پتاو *patauwā* (from پतر) s. m. A leaf.
- h. پتوار *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
- h. پتوال *patwāl*, } s. f. law, son's wife.
- s. پتبرتا *patibratā*, See پتبرتا *patibratā*.
- s. پتوہ *patoh*, } (پوچھ) s. f. Daughter-in-law.
- s. پتوہو *patohū*, } law, son's wife.
- s. پث *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
- s. پسٹر *patthar* (پستار) s. m. A stone, stone. پسٹر بازی *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. پسٹر ہو جانا *patthar pānī ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. پسٹر پسیجننا *patthar pasījnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). پسٹر چھاتی پر رکھنا *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, To be patient by compulsion or from being without remedy. پسٹر سا پھینک مارنا *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. پسٹر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا *patthar se sir phorā* or *mārnā*, To teach or instruct a fool.

ہونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (پتھری) *patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* as a plural; so (لگوای پتھری).

s. پتھر اندا *pathrānā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرانی See under.

s. پتھر پھور *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*).

s. پتھر چتا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.

s. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (प्रस्तरचूर्ण) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*).

s. پتھر کلا *patthar-kalā* (प्रस्तरकला) s. A fire-lock.

s. پتھری *patthrī* (from प्रस्तर) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.

s. پتھریلا *patthrīlā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.

s. پتھک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.

s. پتی *patti* (from पत्र) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See بھانگ *bhāng*.

s. پتیا *pattiyā* (dimin. of پتی *patti*) s. m. A small leaf.

s. پتیا *patiyā* (पत्रिका) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.

s. پتیا *pitiyā* (पितृव्य) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.

s. پتیارا *patiyārā* (प्रत्यय) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.

s. پتیانا *patiyānā* (प्रत्ययन) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.

s. پتیری *patīrī* (from بات) s. f. A kind of mat.

ہیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.

پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل سوز). (پتیل) *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.

پتیلہ *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.

پتیت *patīt*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.

پتیت (پٹن) *patīt* (पटन्) s. m. The sound of falling or beating.

پتیت *patīt*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.

پتیت *putīt*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.

s. پتیا *patītā*, s. m. 1. (पट्टिश) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. پتی باز *patītē-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (met.) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پتیا *patītā kāt-nā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2.

(پट्ट) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies.

پتیا *patītā*, s. m. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A dog-collar. 3. Name of harness.

s. پتیا *patītā* (پٹن) s. m. A deed, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease. پتیا *patītā turānā*, To flee, run away.

s. پتیاپتیت *patītāpatīt* (पटत्पटन्) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.

پتیاپر *patītāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.

پتیا خاک *patīkha* (properly, پتکا from پتیا) s. m. A sound) A cracker, a squib.

s. پتیارا *pitārā* (पेटा) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.

پتیارو *pitārū* (dakh.) See اگھری *aghori*.

s. پتیاری *pitārī* (पिटक) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

s. پتیاری *pitārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.

پتیاک *patāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

- n. پتانا *paṭānā* (trans. of پتھنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. 3. To place the beams on the roof of a house. 4. To pay money.
- ii. پتوار *paṭāo* (from پتانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
- s. پٹپٹ *paṭpat* (پٹنپٹن) The sound of beating.
- h. پتپتیا *pitpitiyā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
- s. پٹرا *paṭrā* (پٹ) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain. (Cicer arietinum). پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
- s. پترانی *paṭ-rānī* (پات) A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.
- s. پٹری *paṭrī* (from پٹ or پڑ) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A title.
- s. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (پاٹشالا i. e. پاٹ A lesson, and شالا A house) s. m. A college, a school.
- s. پٹکا *paṭkā* (پٹن) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. زری پٹکا *zari paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakarṇā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
- ii. پٹکنا *paṭkā jānā* (from پتکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
- h. پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, { v. a. See پتکنا *paṭaknā*,
- h. پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, { sign. 1.
- ii. پٹکن *paṭkan* (see پتکنا) s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن کھانा *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

- n. پتکنا *paṭknā* (r. پٹ Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
- h. §. پتکنی دینا *paṭknī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
- h. §. پتکی دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
- s. پٹامبار *paṭambar*, s. m. See پائیمبار *pāṭambar*.
- ii. پٹن *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
- h. پتھنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پتھنا q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. پٹن).
- s. پتھنا *piṭnā* (intr. of پتھنا) v. n. To be beaten.
- h. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پائیونی .
- s. پتو *paṭtū* (from پٹ) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
- s. پتووا *paṭtū'ā* (r. پٹ String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
- ii. پتووا *paṭtū'ā*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus cannabinus.
- h. پتوار *paṭwār*, { s. m. One who keeps account
- ii. پتواري *paṭwārī*, { of lands, a land steward.
- h. پتووانا *paṭwānā* (caus. of پتھنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پتھنا *paṭnā*.
- s. پتوت *paṭut* (پٹوتا r. پٹ Move, shine) s.m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
- h. پتوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
- s. پتوکا *paṭukā* (پٹ Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*. پتوکا باندھنا *paṭukā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. پتوکا پکڑنا *paṭukā pakarṇā*, To hinder or obstruct.
- h. پتوونی *paṭauṇī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پائیونی .
- h. پتوهیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
- h. پتھ *paṭh*, { s. m. 1. A young full-grown ani-
- h. پتھا *paṭhā*, { mal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

- ii. پٹھا *putthā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
- H. پٹھان *paṭhān*, n. prop. See افغان *afghān*.
- H. پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *pīṭhānā*, } v. a. To send.
- H. پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, } v. a. To send.
- S. پتھر *paṭhar*, s. m. See پتھر Stone.
- ii. پٹھنگا *paṭhingā*, s. (dakh.) See بناه *panāh*.
- ii. پٹھیما *paṭhyā*, part. pass. Sent.
- ii. پٹھیما *paṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
- S. پٹتی *pattī*, s. f. 1. (پٹتی) A bandage, a fillet. 2. (پٹتکا) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پتھی *pattī pakarke hilte rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پتھی توڑنا *pattī tornā*, To be bedrid. پتھی سی پتھی ملانا *pattī se pattī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle. 7. (پٹت or پٹتی) A written order or patent.
- S. پٹھیا *paṭiyā* (پٹتکا) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
- S. پٹھیت *paṭait* (from پٹتا) s. m. A cudgeller.
- H. پٹھرا *paterā*, s. m. Papyrus.
- S. پٹھیل *patel* (from پٹتا) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbī tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village. پٹھیل دالنا *patel dāluā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
- ii. پٹھلا *patelā* or *patailā*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
- H. پٹھلنا *patēlnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
- H. پٹھلی *patelī* (dimin. of پٹھلا) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

- S. پتھیما *patīmā* (from پٹت) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
- H. پتھینا *paṭīnā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
- S. پجھاپا *pujā-pā* (from پڑھا Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
- S. پجھاری *pūjārī*, s. m. or adj. See پجھاری .
- S. پجھانا *pujānā* (causal of پوجھنا) v. a. To cause to worship.
- S. پجھانا *pujānā*, v. a. To fill, to complete.
- P. پجھاوا *pajāwa* (corrupt. of پزاوه) s. m. A brick-kiln.
- H. پجھار *pajar*, s. (dakh.) See تراوش *tarāwīsh* and منبع *mambā*.
- H. پجھرنا *pajarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To drip : see ٹکنا .
- S. پجھنا *pujna* (r. پور Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
- S. پجھانا *pujwānā*, v. a. (caus. of پوجھنا) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
- H. پجھوڑا *pajaurā* or *pajorā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
- S. H. پجھانا *pachā dālnā* (see پچھانا) v. a. To digest, to rot.
- H. پچھارا *puchārā*, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. پچھارا پھرننا *puchārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچھارا دینا *puchārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house ; to whitewash a wall.
- S. پچاس *pachās* (پنچا شان) adj. Fifty.
- S. پچھاسی *pachāsī* (پنچا شریت) adj. Eighty five.
- S. پچھانا *pachānā* (trans. of پچھنا) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
- S. پچھانوی *pachānauwe* (پنچا نواتی) adj. Ninety five.
- H. پچھپاچ *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
- H. پچھپیچا *pichpichā*, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
- H. پچھپاچانا *pachpachānā*, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.

- s. پچھن pachpan (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
- s. پچھتانا pachtānā, v. n. See پچھتانا pachhtānā.
- s. پچھتاؤ pachtā'o, } s. m. Repentance : see پچھتارا pachhtārā,
- s. پچھتارا pachtāwā, } pachhtāwā.
- h. پچھتلیہ pachtoliya, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- h. پچھر pachchar, s. f. A wedge. پچھر مارنا pachchar mārnā, To tease, to harass, to distress.
- h. پچھکا pichukkā, s. m. A squirt.
- h. پچھکارا puchkārā, s. m. See پچھارا puchārā. پچھکارا پھرننا puchkārā phernā, To whitewash a wall.
- h. پچھکاری pichkārī, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
- h. پچھکانا pichkānā (trans. of پچھکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
- h. پچھکنا pichaknā, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
- s. پچھکا pachkhā (पंचषा) s. f. Six days, from اُرવان to رے و تی, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
- s. پچھکنا pach-khanā (पंच Five, and खंड Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
- s. h. پچھلارا pach-larā (पंच Five, and ल Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
- s. h. پچھلاری pach-larī, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings.
- s. پچھلنا pach-lonā (पंचलवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
- s. a. پچھملا pach-mahallā (पंच Five, and مل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
- s. پچھمیل pach-mel (पंचमेल) adj. Mixed, confused.
- s. پچھنا pachnā (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed ; to take pains, to labour.

- s. پچھوترا pachotara (पंचोत्तर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
- h. پچھوکا pachūkā, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
- s. پچھونی pachaunī (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
- s. پکھ پکھ (r. पक्ष Take a part) pachh or pakh, s. m. 1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
- s. پکھ پاون ہونا pichh pā'on honā (dakh.) See دشتنا haṭnā.
- s. پکھار puchhār (from پوچھنا پوچھنا) s. m. See پرسہ.
- h. پکھاڑ pachhār (from پچھاڑنا پچھاڑنا) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing. پکھاڑ کانا pachhār khānā, To fall down, to suffer pain.
- n. پکھارنا pachhārnā (trans. of پکھارنا) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
- s. پکھاڑی pichhārī (from पश्चात् Behind) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. پکھاڑی مارنا pichhārī mārnā, To attack in the rear.
- s. پکھان pachhān (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- s. پکھان pachhān (dakh.) See دکھان دکھان pahchān.
- s. پکھانت pachhānt, s. f. (dakh. from پچھاننا پچھاننا) Knowledge, acquaintance.
- s. پچھاننا pichhānnā or pachhānnā (see پچھاننا) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise.
- s. پچھتانا pachhtānā (पश्चात्तापन i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
- s. پچھتارا pachhtāwā (पश्चात्ताप See under پچھتانا) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
- s. پچھتار pachhattar (पंचसप्तति) adj. Seventy five.

- ہ. *pachhaṛnā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down. *pachhaṛ jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
- س. *pichhlā* (from پیچھا q. v.) adj. Hindermost, hind, hinder, latter, last, late, modern. *pichhle pāniw haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
- ن. *pichhalpāṛī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
- س. *pichhlan*, adj. (dakh.) Second, other, last.
- س. *pichhalnā* (from پیچھل) v. n. To slip, to slide. See پیسلنا *phisalnā*.
- س. *pachchham* or *pachchhim* (پیچھیم) s. m. West.
- ن. *pachhnā*, s. m. 1. The act of scarifying (tattooing). 2. Inoculation. 3. A scarificator (name of an instrument).
- ن. *pachhnī*, s. f. Scarifying (tattooing).
- س. *pachhwā* (پیچھیم وات i. e. پیچھیم West, and وات Wind) s. f. Western wind.
- س. *pichhwārā* (from پیچھا q. v.) s. m. The rear, rearward, the back part. adj. Hinder, hindmost, hindermost, in the rear, abaft.
- س. *puchhwānā* (caus. of پیچھنا) v. a. To cause to ask.
- س. *pichhūt* (from پیچھا) 1. adv. Behind, afterwards. 2. s. m. Back of a house.
- ن. *pichhaurā*, s. m. A cloth or sheet worn round the waist or thrown carelessly over the head.
- ن. *pichhaurī*, s. f. Dimin. of پیچھورا *pichhaurā*, q. v.
- س. *pachhornā* (r. **పుక్కట** Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پیٹکنا *phatknā*.
- ن. *pachhoṛī*, s. f. A sheet: see پیچھوری *pichhaurī*.

- س. *puchhwaiyā* (from پوچھنا) s. m. An inquirer.
- س. *پکھی* (from پکھ A side, party, wing) *pachchhi*, s. m. 1. An ally, an assistant, favourer, an advocate, a patron. 2. A bird.
- س. *pachhiyā'o* (پیچھیم وات see پیچھوا) s. f. A westerly wind.
- س. *pichhet* (from پیچھا) s. m. The back of a house: a yard or enclosure behind a house.
- ن. *pachehī*, adj. 1. Adherent, sticking, joined. 2. (met. in musick) In unison. *پھی* *pachchī-kārī*, s. f. 1. Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. *ہونا* *pachchī honā*, 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.
- س. *pachīs* (پنچھیش) adj. Twenty five.
- س. *pachīsī*, s. f. A game played with *kauṛīs* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty five.
- ر. *پاکھ*, interj. Happy ! bravo ! excellent !
- س. *pakhal* (پیچھا Water, and کھل Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly پکھال q. v.
- س. *pukhtari*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyūza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) ماما پختريان کھانا *māmā pukh-tariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
- س. *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.
- س. *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks), of brick or stone. 3. Ripe.

4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. پختہ کاری *puk̤hta-kārī*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. پختہ کرنا *puk̤hta karnā*, To make strong, shrewd or knowing, to ripen.

P. پخٹش *pak̤hsh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.

S. پد *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar) A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.

H. پیدا *piddū*, s. m. Name of a bird.

S. پدارتھ (پد see under پد, and اरث Meaning, request) *padārth*, s. m. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, *viz.* substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non existence.

S. پداس *padās* (from پادنا, Sans. r. پد) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulence.

S. پداسا *padāsā* (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.

S. پدانا *padānā* (caus. of پادنا) v. a. To cause to fart; (*met.*) to frighten or to put to flight.

S. پدھی (پدھی) *padbī* s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronimick.

P. پدر *paular*, in Hind. *pidar*, s. m. Father.

N. پدر *padar* (dakh.) See و tah.

P. پدرانہ *pidar-āna*, adj. Father-like, paternal.

P. پدری *pidar-ī*, adj. Paternal.

N. پدری *pidrī* s. f. A tom-tit.

S. پدم *padam* or *padma* (پدم) s. m. 1. The lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*. *Willd.*). 2. Ten billions (according to the *shāstr*); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūru-l-āmal*, or the Royal ordinances of *Akbar*).

S. پدماء *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmi*.

S. پدماءوت *padmāwat* (پدماءوت) n. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*.

S. پدمانی *padmanī* (پدمانی) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).

S. پدنہ *padnā*, { (from پاد or پد) adj. Having

S. پدو *paddū*, { the quality of farting. (*Met.*)

S. پدوڑا *padoṛū*, A coward.

S. پدھی *padbī* or *padawī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See پدھی *padbī*.

S. پدھارنا *padhārnā* (پد Foot, and دارن Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.

S. پدھت *paddhat* (پدھت) A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.

S. پدھتی *paddhī* (پدھتی) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.

P. پدید *padīd*, adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.

P. پذیر *pazīr*, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن *Taking*, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. اصلاح پذیر *īṣ-lāh-pazīr*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. چارہ پذیر *chāra-pazīr*, Removable, admitting a remedy. خلل پذیر *khalal-pazīr*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. زیست پذیر *zīnat-pazīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. صفا پذیر *ṣafā-pazīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. عبرت پذیر *ibrat-pazīr*, Taking warning.

P. پذیرا *pazīrā*, { (from پذیرفتن *Taking*, acceptable,

P. پذیرہ *pazīra*, { agreeable.

P. پذیری *pazīrī*, s. f. (in compos.) Taking, acceptance.

s. پر *par*, 1. (for पर) adj. Distant, remote, far ; other, strange, foreign. پردیس *par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for उपरि) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.

3. *pari* (परि) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely : (Greek περί). 4. *pra* (प्र) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward ; off, abroad, away : (Greek πρό : Latin, *pro*, *præ*, *fores* : and, English *pre-*, *for-*, *fore-*).

P. پر *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. پرافشان

par-afshān, adj. Expanding or shaking the wings. پرافشانی *par-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. پرسنستہ *par-basta*, Having the wings bound. پر جلنا *par-tūtñā* or *par-jalnā*, To be without power or ability. پر جا زنا *par-jhāqñā* or پر گرانا *par-girānā*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. پر ریختہ *par-rekhta*, adj. Molted (a bird).

پر زن *par-zan*, Striking the wings, flying. پر زنی *par-zan-i*, s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering, flying. پر شکستہ *par-shikasta*, Distressed, afflicted. پر فشانی *par-fishānī*, s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. پر نکالنا *par-nikālnā*, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.

P. پر *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged.

(Sans. पूर्ण). پرملاں *pur-malāl*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.

s. پور *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. پرباسی *pura-bāsī*, Inhabitant of a city.

s. پرا *purā* (पुरा) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.

s. پرا *parā*, prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over. (Greek παρά).

H. پرا *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

s. پر اپت *parāpat*, 1. s. m. (प्राप्ति from प्र and

r. آپ Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce,

advantage, benefit. 2. (प्राप्ति) adj. Acquired, attained, obtained.

s. پرات *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.

H. پرات *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.

H. پراتی *parātī*, } s. f. Client.

H. پراتھا *parāthā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or ghi, and of several layers, like pie-crust.

s. پراجی *parājai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

s. پراجت *parāchit* (प्रायश्चित्) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.

s. پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of former times, ancient.

s. پر ادھین *parādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.

s. پر اربدھ *prārabdh*, s. f. See پر البدھ *prālabdh*.

s. پر ارنبھ *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

s. پراس *parās* (पलाश) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.

s. پراسھیت *prāschit* (प्रायश्चित्) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See پراجت *parāchit*.

s. پراکوت بھاشا *prākrīt bhāshā*, s. f. A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.

s. پر اکرام (پر را and r. کرام Step, pace) *parākram*, s. m. Power, strength, prowess.

s. پر اکرمی *parākram-i*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.

s. پر اگ *parāg* *parāg*, s. m. Pollen, farina (of a flower).

s. پر اگ *prāg* (प्रयाग) s. m. The ancient name of Ilāhābād.

P. پر اگندگی *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

- s. پرگندہ *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.
- s. پرال *parāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw. See پوال.
- s. پرالبھ (from प्र, आ and r. लभ Gain) *prālabdh*, s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.
- s. پرامارش (from परा and r. मृष Bear, pardon) *parāmarsh*, s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.
- s. پرامودھنا *parāmodhnā* (परा and r. मुद्द Rejoice) s. m. Wheedling.
- s. پوران *purāṇ*, s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topicks especially, i. e. the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*; and, the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, the bird or vehicle of *Vishnu*; 7. *Brahmavaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, future or prophetick; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgarat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferiour sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*, and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

- s. پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. پرانپت *prāṇ-pati*, Soul's lord.
- s. پرانا *purāṇā*, 1. (पुराण) adj. Old. 2. (from r. پूर Fill) v. a. To fill.
- s. پرانا *parāṇā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.
- s. پرانا *pirāṇā* (पीडन r. पीड Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ake.
- h. پرانثہ *parāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پرانا *parāṇā*.
- s. پرانی *prāṇī* *prāṇ-i*, adj. Having life, an animal, an animated being.
- h. پروا *pirāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراغت *zirā'at*.
- s. پرائیچہ *parā'ičha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچہ Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.)
- h. پرب *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.
- s. پرب *parab* or *parb* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, an anniversary festival, feast.
- s. پرباس *prabās* (प्रवास from प्र and r. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.
- s. پرباسی 1. پرباسی *prabās-i*, s. m. A traveller. 2. پورباسی *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.
- s. پرباہ *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.
- s. پربت *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.
- s. پربتی *parbat-i*, s. m. A mountaineer.
- s. پربتی *arbat-i*, s. f. } (from پربتی Production of hills) A kind of pumpkin.
- s. پربس *par-bas* (परवश्य) adj. Depending on

the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.

s. پریسی *par-bas-i*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.

s. پربل *parbal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.

s. پربند *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song.
2. Style, composition (of a discourse).

s. پربودہ *prabodh* (پ्र and r. بُوڈھ Know) *prabodh*, s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.

s. پربودھن *prabodhan* (پ्र and r. بُوڈھ Know) *prabodhan*, s. m. Persuasion, persuading.

s. پربھا *prabhā* (پ्र and r. بھا Shine) *prabhā*, s. f. Splendour.

s. پربھات *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.

s. پربھاتی *prabhāt-i*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.

s. پربھاو *prabhā'a*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.

s. پربھوت *prabhutt* (پر+پتھ) s. m. } (from پربھوت)

s. پربھوتا *prabhutā*, s. f. } see پربھو

s. پربھوتای *prabhutā-i*, s. f.

Government, supremacy, superiority, influence.

s. پربھو *prabhū* (from پر and r. بھو Be) *prabhū* or *prabhu* or *parbhū*, s. m. Lord, master, principal.

s. پربھش *prabes* (پر and r. وش Enter) *prabes*, s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.

s. پربھشی *prabes-i*, adj. Penetrating.

s. پربھون *prabīn* or *prawīn*, adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.

s. پربھونتا *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.

ii. پربھانا *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.

ii. پربھاٹ *parparāhaṭ* (from پربھانا پربھاٹ) s. f. Acrimony, smart.

s. پربھنج *parpanch* (پر+پنج) s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.

s. پربنچی *parpanch-i* (پر+پنچ) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.

s. پربورن *par-pūran* (پر+پورن from پر or پ and r. پور Fill) adj. Brimful.

s. پربولٹ *praphullit* (from پر and r. پولٹ Blossom) *pra-phullit* or *praphulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.

h. پربیتھ *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.

h. پرت *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.

s. پرتی *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.

ii. پرتا *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread). پورتا, adj. (dakh.) See موافق *muwāfiq*.

p. پرتاب *partāb*, s. m. Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.

s. پرتاپ *pra-tāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power.

s. پرتاپوان *pratāp-wān*, adj. Glori-

s. پرتاپی *pratāp-i*, ous, potent.

s. پرتبمب *prati-bimb* (پر+تیبمب) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.

s. پرتپال (from پرتی and r. پال Protect) *pratipāl*, s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.

s. پرتپاک (see پرتپال) *pratipālak*, s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.

s. پرتپالن *pratipālan*, See پرتپال.

s. پرتپالنا *pratipālnā* (پرتپالن see پرتپال) v.a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.

s. پرتپان *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.

s. پرتیچھ *partachh* or *partichh* (پر+تیچھ from پرتی and اچھی The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, ob-

- vious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
- s. پرتدن *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
- s. پرندیش *prati-des*, Each country or region.
- s. پرنشیا *prati-shā* (from *प्रति* and r. शा Stand) *pratishṭhā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
- s. پرتنگیا *prati-gnyā* (from *प्रति* and r. ज्ञा Know) *partagnyā* or *pratignyā*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
- ii. پرتل *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattū*. پرتل کا *tattū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
- ii. پرتلا *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
- ii. پرتم *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See جہان *jahān*, World.
- s. پرتما *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
- r. پرتو *partau*, s. m. Light, rays, sunbeams, moon-beams. (Sans. प्रताप).
- s. پرٹھ *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of Vena, *Rājā* of Bettoor. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
- s. پرथا *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
- s. پرٹھک *prithak*, adj. Separate, apart.
- s. پرथم *pratham*, adj. First, before.
- s. پرٹھمی *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. पृथिवी
s. پرٹھوی *prithwī*, }
s. پرٹھی *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathi*, } or پرٹھوی) s. f. The earth; ground.
- s. پرٹھیناٹھ *prithī-nāth* (पृथ्वीनाथ) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. پرٹھی *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

- h. پرٹی *partī* (from پڑنا) s. f. Waste land.
- s. پرٹیت *partīt* or *pratīti*, for پرٹیتی *pratīti* s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. پرٹیت کرنا *partīt karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust.
- s. پرٹیکھ *pratyachh* (or *pratyaksh*) See پرٹیکھ *partachh*.
- s. پرٹیک *pratyek*, adj. Each.
- h. پرج *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. پرج دار *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
- s. پرجا *parjā* or *prajā* (प्रजा) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. پراجاپتی *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince; a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. پرجائے *parjā'e* (पर्याय) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
- s. پرجاتن *parjatan* (पर्यटन from پری and r. اٹ Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
- s. پرجنک *parjank* (पर्यक्त) s. m. A bedstead.
- s. پرجوت *parjawat* (प्राजावत) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
- s. پرچا *parchā* (परीक्षा) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. پرچار *parchār* (प्रचार) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
- s. پرچانا *parchānā* (पारिचयन) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- h. پرچت *parchat* (dakh.) See اٹ *asgar*.
- h. پرچک *purchak*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
- P. پرچم *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
- s. پرچنا *parachnā* (परिचयन) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- s. پرچنڈ *prachand* (پ and چنڈ Wrathful) *pra-*

chand, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.

s. پرچو *parchau*, s. m. See پرچا *parchā*.

h. پرچونی *parchūnī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.

ii. پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.

P. پارچہ *parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap. See پارچہ *parchā*.

h. پرچہا *parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as پرچا *pharchā*, q. v.

s. پرچھا (परीक्षा) *parichchha* s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See پرکھ *parakh*.

s. پرچھانوان *parchhāniwān*, } (प्रतिच्छाया) s. f.

s. پرچھائیں *parchhā'īn*, } Image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade. پرچھائیں *parchhā'īn apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.

s. پرچھت *parichchhit* (परीक्षित) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of Arjun.

s. پرچھتی *parchhatī* (परिच्छन्नी) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.

s. پرچھتی *parchhatī* (dakhi.) See پرچھتی *parchhatī*.

s. پرچھن *prachchann*, adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.

h. پرچھنا *parachhnū*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).

P. پرخاش *parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.

P. پردا *pardā*, s. m. For پردا *parda*, q. v.

P. پرداختن *pardākht* (from پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.

h. پردادا *par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

P. پرداختن *pardāz* (from پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.

P. پردازی *pardāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.

P.H. پرداانا *pardānā* (from پردا) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).

s. پرداختن *pra-dachchhit*, s. m. } Going round an object to which respect is intended with the right always towards it (a religious ceremony), circuit, circumambulation.

s. پرداگی *parda-gī* (from پردا) s. f. A modest chaste woman, one who is confined at home.

s. پردامن *pardamun* (प्रदुम्न) n. prop. *Kāma* (or Cupid) son of *Krishna* and husband of *Rati*.

P. پردا *pardā*, s. m. 1. A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode. پردا *parda* *parda dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into any matter. پردا *parda* *parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. پردا *parda posh*, Keeping a secret. پردا *parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. پردا *chhoñā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. پردا *dār*, Confidential. پردا *dar*, A betrayer of secrets. پردا *dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. پردا *rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. پردا *fāsh*, Betraying secrets. پردا *karnā*, کا پھڑنا *parda kisi kā phārnā*, or کھولنا *parda kisi kā kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. پردا *nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. پردا *meni*, میں سوراخ کرنا *parda-nishīn*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

s. پردهاں *pardhān* (प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.

s. پردیس *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad.

s. پردیسی *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.

P. پرزہ *purza*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery ; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پریزی ہونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.

s. پرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.

s. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.

P. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

P. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسہ .

s. پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height ; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.

s. پرساد *prasād*, s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.

s. پرسادی *prasādī*, adj. Offered to deities.

P. پرسال *par-sal* (cont. of پارساں) adj. Last year.

P. پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.

s. پرسپر *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.

P. پرست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to ; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire ; a guebre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.

s. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.

s. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.

P. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.

P. پرستان *paristān* (پری and Place) s. m. Fairy-land.

s. پرستوت *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.

P. پرستشگاہ *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.

s. پرستھان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure, going forth, march of an assailant.

P. پرستی *parastī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.

s. پرسدھ *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.

s. پریश्रम (پरि and r. ارم Grow tired) *parisram*, s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.

s. پریشرمی *parisramī* (from پرسم) adj. Active, laborious.

P. پرسش *purshish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

s. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. پرسن ہونا *prasanā honā*, To acquiesce. پرسن کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like.

P. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرسیدن) v. a. To worship.

s. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.

s. پرسناتا *prasannatā* (from پرسن) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.

- s. پرسنسا **پرنسس** *prasansā*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium.
- s. پرسنگ (پر and سنگ) **پرسنگ** Meeting, union *prasang*, s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. پرسنگ نہ لگنا *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.
- s. پرسو **پرسو** (پر and r. سو Bring forth young) *prasav*, s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.
- s. پرسوت **پرسوت** or *prasūt* (پرسوت) *پرسوت* see پرسو s. m. The whites, fluor albus.
- s. پرسوتی **پرسوتی** *prasautī* (پرسوت و تی see پرسو) s. f. A puerperal woman.
- s. پرسورام **پرسورام** (*परशुराम*) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Vishnu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatris*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race: and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varṇasankars*.
- s. پرسون **پرسون** (*परश्वस्*) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.
- p. پرسه **پرسه** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.
- h. پرسیا **پرسیا** *parsiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.
- p. پرسیاوشان **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (Pteris lunulata).

- s. پرشن **پرشن** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually, a male, mankind.
- s. پرشن **پرشن** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.
- s. پرشا **پرشا**: *purushā*, s. m. pl. (of پرشن) **پرشا** q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.
- s. پرشاد **پرشاد** (*प्रसाद*) *parshad* s. m. See پرساد.
- s. پرشاڑ **پرشاڑ** *purushārtha* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generousness.
- s. پرشاب **پرشاب** (*प्रसव*) *prashab* s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). پرشاب *prashab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See پرسو.
- p.a. پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.
- s. پرشكار **پرشكار** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment.
- s. پرشن **پرشن** *prashna*, s. m. f. A question.
- s. پرکاج **پرکاج** (*पर काज*) *parkāj* (پر Other, کاچ Business) s. m. The business or interest of another.
- s. پرکاجی **پرکاجی** *parkājī*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.
- p. پرکار **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. See پرگار *pargār*.
- p. پرکار **پرکار** *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skilful.
- s. پرکار **پرکار** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort.
- p. پرکاری **پرکاری** *purkārī*, s. f. Thickness.
- s. پرکاس **پرکاس** (*प्र and r. काश* Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illuminated.
- s. پرکاشی **پرکاشی** *prakāsī*, s. m. A discoverer.
- s. پرکاش **پرکاش** *pra-kāsh*, See پرکاس *prakās*.
- p. پرکالہ **پرکالہ** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.
- h. پرکان **پرکان** *parkān*, s. m. A trunnion.
- h. پرکانا **پرکانا**, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

- s. پرکرت پرکرت *pra-krit* or *pra-kṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality.
- s. پرکرما پرکرما (پر and r. کرم Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration, circumambulation, going about. See طواف.
- s. پرکارण پرکارण (پر and r. کو Do) *pra-karāṇ*, s. m. Topic, subject; paragraph, section.
- n. پرکنا *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- s. پرکنا پرکنا *paraknā*, v. a. See پرکنا *parakhnā*.
- s. پرکھ پرکھ (پرکش from پر and r. ایش See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. پرکھ پرکھ *purukh*, s. m. See پرش *purush*.
- s. پرکھا پرکھا (*purkhā*) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
- s. پرکھانا پرکھانا (*causal of پرکھا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- s. پرکھائی پرکھائی (*from پرکھا*) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
- s. پرکھنہ پرکھنہ (*parakh-nā* (پرکشان)) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try.
- s. پرکھی پرکھی (*plur. of پرکھا* from پرکھ) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See پرش *purushā*.
- s. پرکھیا پرکھیا (*parakhaiyā* (پرکشک)) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
- r. پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- n. پرگچہ پرگچہ (*pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see باندا *bāndā*. (Banglā)).
- r. پرگار پرگار (*pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
- r. پرگاری پرگاری (*pargār-ī*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
- r. پرگاہ پرگاہ (*pargāh*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
- s. پرگت پرگت or *pragaṭ* (پرکٹ) adj. Obvious,

- notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
- s. پرگتتا پرگتتا (*pragaṭatā*) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.
- s. پرگتنا پرگتنا (*pargaṭnā* or *pragaṭnā* (from پرگت)) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
- r. پرگنات پرگنات (*parganāt*, s. m. plur. of پرگنا *pargana*, q. v.
- r. پرگنہ *pargana*, s. m. An inferiour division of a country (less than a ملک *zilq*) nearly equaling a barony. پرگنہ دار *pargana-dār*, s. m. The superiour officer of a *pargana*, lord of the barony.
- r. پرگو پرگو, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- s. پرگت پرگت (*pargat*, adj. See پرگت *pragaṭ*).
- s. پرگتی پرگتی (*parghatī*, s. f. 1. (پرگٹ) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of پرکٹتا) Apparency, clearness.
- r. پرگیری پرگیری (*pargirī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of Alauda).
- n. پرلا پرلا, adj. Of the other side.
- s. پرلای پرلای (*parlai* or *pralai* (پرلی from پر and r. لی Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (met.) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
- s. پرم پرم *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. پرمارتی *paramārth* (from اُرث Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. پرمارتی *paramārth-ī*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. پرمانند *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. پرم پد *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. پرم دھام *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. پرم گت *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.
- s. پرمان پرمان (*پر and r. مان* Measure) *pra-māṇ* or *parmāṇ*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible,

agreeable, acceptable. پرمان چڑھنا *parmān* *charhnā*, To rise to a high rank.

s. پرمان **परिमाण** (परि and r. मा Measure) *parimāṇ*, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose.

s. پرمانک *pramānik* (प्रामाणिक see پرمان) 1. adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m. Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior casts.

s. پرمپرا **परम्परा** *parampārā*, s. f. Communication from one to another in succession, tradition.

s. پریمل *parimal*, 1. adj. Sweet-scented. 2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

ii. پرملو *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.

s. پرمیسوار **परमेश्वर** *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.

s. پرمیو } *parme'o*, } (प्रमेह) s. m. A gonorrhœa, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.

ii. پرن *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in musick.

s. پرن *pran* (पण) s. m. Promise, agreement, vow, resolution.

s. پرننا *parnā*, v. n. See پرننا *parnā*.

s. پرنالہ *parnāla* (प्रणालः) s. m. } A gutter, a
s. پرنالی *pranālī* (प्रणाली) s. f. } drain, a conduit.

s. پرینام *parinām*, s. m. Sequel, result.

s. پرnam (प्र and r. णम Bow) *pranām* or *pārnām*, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.

ii. پرنانا *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.

s. پرنست *parantu*, conj. Afterwards also, but.

P. پرنند *parand* (contract. of پرنندہ) adj. Flying, winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. پرنندہ *parand hōjānā*, To move with great rapidity.

P. پرندا *paranda* (part. act. from پریدن) adj. Flying, winged; s. m. A bird. پرندي کا پرنہ مارنا

کسی جاگہ میں *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgah meni*, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

s. پرنی *pran-i* (पणी) adj. Resolute.

s. پرنسیا *puraniyā* (from पुराण) s. m. 1. An old man, an elder. 2. A patron.

ii. پرنسیا *puraniyā* or *purainiyā*, s. m. Name of a district and town. (Purneah in Bengal).

P. پرنیان *parniyān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.

P. پروا *parwā*, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.

s. پروا *purwā* (पूर्ववायु) s. f. An easterly wind.

s. پروا *pariwā* (प्रतिपद्) s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase or wane.

s. پروا *pariwar* *pariwar*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.

P. پروا *parwāz* (from پریدن) s. f. m. Flying, flight. پروا *parwāz karnā*, To fly.

P. پروا *parwāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.

s. پروا *pravas*, s. m. See پروا.

s. پروا *pravāsī* *pravāsī*, s. m. A traveller.

n. پروا *parwāl*, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.

پروا *parwān*, s. The yard (of a sail). پروا *parwān charhnā*, To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women).

s. پروا *purwānā* (caus. of پورنا from r. پور Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.

P. پروا *parwāna-jāt* (plur. of پروا) s. m. 1. Orders. 2. Licenses, passes.

P. پروا *parwāna-gī* (from پروا and گی) s. f. Command, order, permission.

P. پروا *parwāna*, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. پروا کسی کا ہونا *parwāna*

wāna kisī kā honā, To be desperately in love with any one.

s. پرواد pravāh, s. m. Stream, current.

P. پرواد parvāh, s. f. Same as پروا parwā, q. v.

P. پرواًی parwā-i (from پروا) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

s. پروپکار paropkār, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.

s. پروپکاری paropkāri (i. e. पर Other, and उपकारी Assisting) paropakāri, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.

s. پروجن parojan (प्रयोजन) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence. See پریوجن.

P. پرور parwar, part. act. and pass. (from پروردن) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, غریب پرور, Cherisher of the poor. سایہ پرور, Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

s. پرور parwar (Sans. पटोल) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica. Roxb.*) See پلول palwal.

P. پرورنگار parwardi-gār (from پروردن) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher (of all).

P. پرورد parward, } (from پروردن) 1. adj. Bred,

P. پروردا, } reared, brought up, nourished. 2. (used substantively) A slave.

P. پروردنی parwardan-i, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.

P. پرورش parwarish (from پروردن) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage. پرورش کرنا parwarish karnā, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.

P. پروری parwar-i, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.

s. پرورہ پرورہ pravṛh, adj. Able, clever.

s. پروس paros (पाश्वि or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Vicinity.

s. پروسا parosā (परिवेषित) s.m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.

s. پروسنا parosnā (परिवेषण) v. a. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.

s. پرسی paros-i (see پرسی) s. m. A neighbour.

s. پرسیا parosaiyā (from پرسنا) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

H. پروننا pironā or paronā, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

s. پروھا parohā (परोवाह) s. m. A leathern bucket for drawing water with.

s. پورهت (پورس) Before, formerly, and هیت Appointed, employed) purohit or prohit, s. m. A family priest conducting all the ceremonials and sacrifices of a house or family.

s. پورهتانی purohitāni (پورهت پڑی) s. f. The wife of a Purohita or priest.

s. پروھن parohan (प्रारोहण from प्र, आ and r. रुह Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation.

s. پرویا purwaiyā (पूर्ववायु) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پروین parwīz, n. prop. A prince, the lover of Shīrīn, celebrated in romance.

s. پریس پریس praves, s. m. Entry. See پریس.

P. پروین parwin, s. m. The pleiades.

s. پروین pravīn, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.

s. پور pura, s. m. A town. See پور and پورا purā.

s. پرھار prahār, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke.

s. پرھاری prahārī (from پرھار) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.

s. پرھاس (پر) and r. هس Laugh) parihās, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.

s. پرھر prahar, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See پھر pahar.

s. پرھرنा pariharnā (پرھرنا) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.

p. پرھیز parhez (from پرھیزیدن or پرھیختن) s.m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. بدی پرھیز badi-parhez, Abstaining from evil. پرھیز کرنا parhez karnā, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.

p. پرھیزگار parhez-gār, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober.

p. پرھیزگاری parhezgārī, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.

p. پرھیزی parhez-i, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as پرھیزگار q. v.

s. پرے pare (from پر) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. نپری رہنا pare rahnā, To remain at a distance.

p. پری pari, s. f. A fairy. پری پیکر pari-paikar or پری چہرہ pari-chihra or پری رخسار pari-rukhsār or پری رو pari-rū, Fairy-faced, angelick. پری وش pari-wash, Fairy-like.

p. پری pur-i, s. f. Fulness, repletion.

s. پوری purī, s. f. A city, a town.

s. پریا priyā, 1. (or priya प्रिय) adj. m. 2. (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart. هي پریه he priye, My dear!

s. پریاگ prayāg, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamunā* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Sarasvatī*; the modern Ilāhābād.

s. پریت prīt (پریتि from r. پری Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.

s. پریت pret, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost; evil spirit, fiend.

h. پریتا paretā, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).

s. پریتارث prītarth, s. m.: For the pleasure or pleasing.

s. پریتم prītam (پریتم) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See پیتم pītam.

h. پریتنا paretnā, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).

s. پریتنی pretnī (from پریت) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See پریت pret.

s. پریکشا parīchshā, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.

p. پری خوان parī-khwān, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

p. پری خوانی parī-khwānī, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.

p. پری دار parī-dār, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.

p. پریدن parīdan (in compos.) s. Flying.

p. پریدن parīda (from پریدن) part. pass. Flown.

s. پریان prīan, { (پر and r. در Drive) s. m. 1. The act

s. پریانا prīanā, { 2. Command.

p. پریزاد parī-zād, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.

p. پریشان pāreshān, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. حال پریشان pareshān-hāl, Distressed in condition. پریشان خاطری pareshān-khātir-i, s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان دل pareshān-dil, adj. Troubled in mind.

پریشان دلی pareshān-dili, pareshān-dil-i, s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان کرنا pareshān karnā, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange. پریشان کہنا pareshān kahnā, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. گوئی پریشان go-i, s. f.

Confused or absurd talk. نظری پریشان nazār-i, s. f. Confusion of sight.

pareshān-nazār-i, s. f. Confusion of sight.

- s. پریشانی *pareshānī*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
- s. پریکشا *parikshā*, s. f. See پرچھا *parichchhā*.
- s. پریکشت **پریکشت** *parikshit*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of *Arjun*.
- H. پریکھا *parekhā*, s. m. Regret, concern, contrition, repentance.
- s. پریکھا (پریکھا) *parekhā*, s. f. Examination, &c. See *parichchhā* and پرکھ *parakh*.
- s. پرم *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. پرم رنگ راتا *prem-rang-ratā*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
- s. پرمی *premī*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
- II. پرنیں *puren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
- II. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- s. پریوجن (پ्र and r. یوج) *prayojan*, s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
- II. پریہ *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See پلیو *pale'o*.
- s. پریا *purā* (پورا) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See پریا *puriyā*.
- s. پریپار *parāpar*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- s. پریابنا *parā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- s. پریان *parānā* (caus. of پریا) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
- s. پریا (پریا) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
- II. پریجن *parparānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
- s. پریجانا *par-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

- s. پریمرگی *par margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
- s. پرینا *parnā* (r. پت) Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. پر رہنا *par rahnā* or پری رہنا *pare rahnā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
- s. پریوا *pariwā*, s. f. See پروا *pariwā*.
- s. پریوانا (caus. of پرینا) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
- s. پرس *paros* (پارس or پر تی وے ش) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- s. پرسین *parosin* (پارسینی or پر تی وے شینی or پر تی وے سینی) s. f. A female neighbour.
- s. پرسی *parosi* (پارسی or پر تی وے شی or پر تی وے سی) s. m. A male neighbour.
- s. پرها (from پرینا) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. پرها گنا *parhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- s. پرہانا *parhānā* (caus. of پرینا) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
- s. پرہن *parhan* (پر ن) s. f. The act of reading.
- H. پرہن *parhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- s. پرہنا *parhnā* (پر ن) v. a. To read, repeat, say, decipher, speak. پرہنی والا *pārhne-wālā*, Reader.
- s. پرہنت *parhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell.
- s. پرہوانا *parhwānā* (caus. of پرینا) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
- II. پری *puri*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made. ¶ *pārī* (dakh.) See پیمانہ.
- s. پریا *puriyā* (پوری) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
- H. پریا *pariyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
- H. پریل *paryal*, s. Sweepings.

- P. پز *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
- P. پزاوا *pazāwā* (from پزانیدن) s. f. A brick-kiln.
- P. پژمردگی *pazhmurdā-gī* (from پژمردن) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state.
- R. پژمرد *pazhmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
- P. پس *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. پس انداز *pas az*, After. *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. (Labourers, &c. call it مایه توکل *anjlā*).
- S. پسا *pasū* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See انجلا *anjlā*.
- S. پساب *pisāb* (प्रसाव from प्र and r. سُو Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
- S. پساج *pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
- S. پساجنی *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female پساج *pisāch*.
- S. پسارا *pasārā* (प्रसार from प्र and r. سُو Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. پسارا *pasārā karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
- S. پسارنا *pasārnā* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
- S. پساري *pasārī* (see پنساري *pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer.
- S. پسان *pisān* (r. پسان Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
- S. پسانا *pisānā* (پے^سان r. پېش *pish* Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
- S. پسانا *pasānā* (प्रसावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
- H. پسائي *pasā'ī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- S. پسائي *pisā'ī* (from پسانا *pisanā*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

- s. پس بال *pas-pāl* (پش *pas* and r. پال *pāl* Preserve) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
- P. پس پا کرنا *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- P. پس پا هونا *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
- S. پس پوت (پَاشتَپُوت्र) *pus-pūt* s. m. Adopted son. پسپوت کرنا *pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
- P. پست *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. پست فطرت *past-fitrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. پست همت *past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. پست همتی *past-himmatī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. پست و بلند دیکھنا *past o buland dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- P. پستان *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.
- S. پستان *pastānū* (پاشتاوناپن) v. n. To regret. See پچھتنا *pachhtānā*.
- S. پستک *pustak*, s. f. A book.
- P. پستہ لب *pista*, s. m. A pistachio nut. پستہ لب *pista-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
- P. پستی *pastī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- P. پستی رنگ *pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
- P. پس خوردہ *pas-khurdu*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- H. پسر *pasar*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
- P. پسر *pisar* (Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. پسر زادہ *pisur-zāda*, A grandchild. پسر خواندہ *pisar-khwānda*, An adopted son. پسر خواندگی *pisar-khwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
- S. پسرنا *pasarnā* (پ and r. سُو Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
- P. پس رو *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependents. 3. Train, equipage.
- P. پسروی *pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
- PORT. پستول *pistol*, s. A pistol.

P.A. پس غیبت *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.

P.A. پست قد *pas-kadd* (for قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.

P. پس کش *pas-kash*, s. m. Recoil.

S. پسلی *paslī* (पाश्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *paslī pharaknī*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.

P. پسندہ *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind ; a remaining person, a surviver.

S. پستنا *prisnā* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.

P. پسند *pasand*, I. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (from پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing ; as دل پسند *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. حق پسند *hakk-pasand*, Approving what is just. پسند آنا *pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. پسند کرنا *pasand karnā*, To approve, choose, like.

P. پسندیدہ *pasandīdu* (from پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.

P. پسنگا *pasangā*, s. m. The same as پسنگ. q. v.

S. پسو *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. پسو پالک *pasu-pālak*, s. m. A cowherd.

H. پسو *pissū*, s. m. A flea.

P. پس و پیش *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. پس و پیش کرنا *pas-o-pesh karnā*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.

H. پسوجنا *pasūjna*, v. a. To stich.

H. پسی *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.

S. پسیجنا *pasījnā* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.

P. پسین *pasīn*, adj. Last, posterior.

S. پسینا *pasīnā*, } (प्रस्वेदः) s. m. Perspiration,

S. پسیو *pase'o*, } sweat.

S. پسیرها *pasevhā*, } پیشاب *pishāb*. Urine. See *peshāb*.

S. پشاج *pishāch*, s. m. See پساج *pisāch*.

S. پوشپ *pushp*, s. m. A flower.

S. پوشپک *pushpak*, s. m. The car of Kuvera, god of riches.

P. پشت *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sans. पृष्ठ The back).

S. پشت به پشت *pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. پشت با *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep.

S. پشت پانو *pusht-pāniw*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. پشت قدم *pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep. پشت کسی کی رہنا *pusht par kisī kī rahnā* (lit. To back one) To support steadily. پشت پناہ *pusht-pānāh*, An ally, a supporter. پشت خم *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. پشت دست کسی پر مارنا یا پنپتی پا مارنا *pusht-i-dast kisī par mārnā* or *pusht-i-pā mārnā*, To reject, to abandon. پشت دینا *pusht denā* (lit. To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail.

P. پشتارہ *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.

S. پشتانا *pashtānā*, v. n. To repent : see پچھتا نا *pachhtānā*.

S. پشتاروا *pashtāwā*, s. m. See پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*.

P. پشتک *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.

P. پشتہ *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. پشتہ بندی *pushta-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.

P. پشتی *pushtī*, s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. (Sans. پुष्टि).

P. پشتی بانی *pushtī-bān*, An ally, supporter, aider. پشتی بانی *pushtī-bānī*, s. f. Sup-

- port, alliance, aid. پشتی کرنا *pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
- s. پوچش *pushṭ*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative.
- s. پوچٹا *pushṭ-tā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
- p. پیشکش *pish-kash*, s. m. See پیشکش *pesh-kash*.
- p. پیشکل *pishkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
- p. پشم *pashm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maris tum feminæ.
- p. پشم پر مارنا *pashm par mārnā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. پشم سمجھنا *pashm samajhnā*, To despise. پشم نہ اکھرننا *pashm na ukharnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
- p. پشمی *pashm-ī*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
- p. پشمین *pashm-īn*, } adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
- s. پیشون *pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
- p. پشنگ *pashang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*, also of a warrior of *Īrān*, a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn, tyranny, oppression, labour, exuding (of water, &c.).
- p. پیشواز *pishwāz*, s. f. See پیشواز *peshwāz*.
- p. پشہ *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
- p. پشیمان *pashemān*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, disgraced. پشیمان ہونا *pashemān honā*, To repent.
- p. پشیمانی *pashemān-ī*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
- s. پیک *pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (*Cuculus Indicus*. This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū*

- poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). پک بینی *pik-bain-ī* or *pik-bayanī*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
- s. پک *pakkā* (پک) adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert. پکا کرنا *pakā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
- h. پکار *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
- h. پکارا *pukārā*, s. f. See پکار *pukār*.
- h. پکار دیا *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publickly, to call.
- n. پکارنا *pukārnā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout.
- s. پکانا *pakānā* (trans. of پکنا) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
- s. پکاؤ *pakā'o* (from پکنا) s. m. Suppuration.
- s. پکائی *pakā'i* (from پکنا) s. f. Ripeness.
- s. پکپن *pakpan* (from پک) s. m. Ripeness, cunning, expertness.
- s. پگڈنڈی *pakdāndī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگ *pag-dāndī*, under پگ.
- s.p. دلیل *pakar-bandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دلیل *dalīl*.
- n. پکڑ *pakar* (from پکڑنا) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold; objection, difficulty.
- n.v. پکڑنا *pakrānā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
- n.v. پکڑنے *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see گرفت *girift*.
- h. پکڑنا *pakarnā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle; to object.
- h. پکڑوانا *pakarwānā* (caus. of پکڑنا) v. a. To cause to seize.

- h. پکلا paklā, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
- s. پکنا paknā (पचन) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate (as, an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). پکایا pakā pakāyā, Ready cooked.
- s. پکوان pakwān, s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- s. پکوانا pakwānā (caus. of پکنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
- s. پکواٹی pakwātī, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
- s. پکورا pakorā, s. m. } (پکوٹی) A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- s. پکھ (पक्ष) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection.
- h. پکھاٹا pakhāṭā, s. The horn or corner of a bow.
- s. پکھارنا pakhārnā (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash.
- s. پکھال pakhāl (पर्यःखलि) i. e. पर्यस् Water, and खलि Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
- s. پکھالہ pakhāla, s. m. See پکھال pakhāl.
- s. پکھان, } (पाषाण) s. m. A stone.
- s. پکھانا pakhānā, } (پکھانا) s. m. A stone.
- h. پکھاوچ pakhāwaj, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- h. پکھاوچی pakhāwajī, s. m. One who beats the pakhāwaj, a drummer.
- h. پکھراج pukhrāj, s. m. A topaz.
- h. پکھروٹا pakhrautā, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a bīrā or mouthful of betel.
- h. پکھڑی pakhṛī, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
- h. پکھوا pakhū'ā, s. m. Side: see پبلو.
- s. پکھوتا pakhotā, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see پنکھ.
- s. پکھرو pakherū (from پکھ A wing) s. m. A bird.
- h. پکھس pakhes, s. m. Mark, stamp.
- s. پک pag (पद) s. m. The foot.

- باجنا pag pat tār bājnā, To beat time with the foot.
- پگ دھارنا pag-dhārnā, To travel, to go, to leave, to départ.
- پگ ڈنڈی pag-dandī, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track.
- پگ ڈنڈی pag-dandī lenā, To track, to trace.
- پگا paigā, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
- پگاد pagāh, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- پگادتر pagāh-tar, s. f. Early dawn.
- پگانا pagurānā, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
- پگری اٹکنا pagrī, s. f. A turband.
- اٹکنا aṭkānā, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- پگری چھپتنا pagrī chhapatnā, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
- پگلا paglā, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
- پگلنا pigalnā, v. n. See پگلننا pighalnā.
- پگنا pagnā (from پاکنا) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (met.) to be in love.
- پگها paghā, s. m. The same as پگا q. v.
- پگھال paghāl, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
- پگلانا pighlānā (پرگالن or trans. of پگلننا) s. m. Fusion, flux.
- پگلنا pighalnā (پرگالن from پ and r. گل Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal).
- پگیا paghaiyā, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- پگیا pagiyā, s. f. A turband.
- پل pal, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a gharī or dandī (2 pals being equal to one minute).
- پل اوٹ pal, contract. of palak, q. v.
- پل pal-oṭ, For an instant.
- پل مارنا pal-mārnā, To make a motion of the eyelid.

te, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.

P.S. پل **(پول)** s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندهنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (*lit.* To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound.

S. پلا **(پیلس** Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. حرامی پلا *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.

H. پلا **pallā**, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths, 4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.

P. پلا **pallā**, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see پلا *palla*. پلا باندهنا *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. پلی پر کسیکی آنا *palle par kisī ke ānā*, To assist, to favour, to side with. پلی دار *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. پلی داری *palle-dārī*, s. f. The business of a porter.

H. پلا **palā**, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.

P. پلاس **palās**, s. m. Very coarse canvas.

S. پلاش **palās**, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed. (*Butea frondosa*).

S. پلاس پاپڑا **(پلاش پرپٹ)** s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.

S. پلاسی **palās-i** (from پلاش) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.

P. پلان **palān**, s. m. Corrupt. of پلان q. v.

S. پلانا **(پلایان)** from پرا and r. ای (Move) v. a. To flee, run away, escape.

S. پلانا **pilānā** (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or cause to drink.

P. پلانا **palānā**, s. m. The same as پلان q. v.

P.H. پلانا **palānnā** (from پلان) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.

S. پلانی **palānī**, s. f. } (پلانال Straw) Thatch-
S. پلاو **palā'o**, s. m. } ing.

پلاو **pulā'o**, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. **पलाना**).

S. پلاونا **palā'onā** (پلایان see S. پلانا *palānā*) v.a. To flee, to run away.

P. پلbandī, s. f. 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. پلbandī کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.

P. پلپل **pilpil**, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. **पिप्पली**).

N. پلپل **pilpilā** or **pulpulā**, adj. Soft, flabby, flescid.

H. پلپلانا **pilpilānā**, v. a. To soften.

H. پلپلانا **pulpulānā**, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.

H. پلپلہت **pilpilā-hat** (from پلپلانا) s. f. Softness.

H. پلپلہت **pulpulāhat** (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s.f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.

H. پلتا **palṭā**, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompence, revenge, retaliation.

H. پلتانا **palṭānā** (trans. of پلتا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.

H.S. پلتا کھانا **palṭā khānā**, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.

H. پلتاؤ **palṭā'o** (from پلتا) s. m. Contradiction, re-action, rebound.

H.S. پلتا لینا **palṭā lenā**, v. a. To take back, to

H.S. پلتا لینا **palṭāt lenā**, v. a. take in return, to take revenge.

E. پلتان **paltan**, s. f. A battalion.

H. پلتانا **palṭānā**, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.

H.S. پلٹھا مارنا **palṭhā mārnā**, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.

H. پلچھنا **pilachnā**, v. n. To adhere.

P. پلڑا **palṛā**, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See P. پلا *pallā*.

- n. پلٹری *pilrī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- s. پلسات *pilsat* (from پیلا *pilā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- r.a. پل سرطان *pul-sirūt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- r. پلشت *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- r. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid; a moment. پلک *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک مارنا *pulak-mārnā* or *-matkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک لگنا *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. پلک مین *palak menī* or پلک کی مارنی *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye.
- s. پلن *pilnā* (पेलन r. पिल) Cast, throw) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treded, pressed, ground.
- s. پلن *palnā* (पलन r. पल Preserve) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened, to thrive.
- h. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- s. پلنگ *palang* (पल्यंक) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead. پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- r. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- s. پلنگری *palang-rī* (पल्यंकी) s. f. A small bedstead.
- s. پلنگ *puling* (पुलिंग) adj. Masculine.
- s. پلو *pallo* or *pallav*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- s. پلو *pillā* (پولک) s. m. A worm.
- h. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment, پلو دار *pallū-dar*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- s. پلو *pilū'ā* (پولک) s. m. A worm.
- h. پلوار *palwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

- h. پلواری *palwār-i*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *palwār*).
- s. پلوانا *palwānā* (caus. of پالنا *pālā*) v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c. پلا اٹھا *pahla uṭhā*, adj. First-born. (q. d. *pahla uṭhā*).
- s. پلول *palwal* (पटोल) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. *Roxb.*). پلول لئی *pallol leī*
- palwal-latī* (पटोललतिका) The plant of *palwal*.
- r. پله *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in : see پله کشی *palla-kash*, Partial. پله *palla-kash-i*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- h. پله *pula* (dakh.). See پولا Soft, hollow (?).
- s. پلھانا *pulhānā* (प्रोत्तावन) v. a. To persuade.
- h. پلہندा *palihndā*, s. m. A shelf upon which
- h. پلہندی *palihndī*, s. f. water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- s. پلہی *pila'i* (प्लीहा) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- s. پلہی *pala'i* (पत्तव) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- h. پلی *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*.
- r. پلیت *palīt*, adj. For پلید *palid*, q. v.
- s. پلیت *palīt* (perhaps, for پریت) s. m. A ghost.
- r. پلیتا *palītā* (corrupt. of پتیله or فتیله) s. m. 1. پلیتا چات *palītā chāt*, A match (of a gun). 2. A candle. جانا *palītā chāt jānā*, To flash in the pan.
- h. پلیتھن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پلیتھن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پلیتھن نکالنا *palethan nikālnā*, To beat severely.
- r. پلید *palid*, vulg. *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
- r. پلیدی *palid-i*, vulg. *pilid-i*, s. f. Uncleanness.

۱۱. پلیو pale'o, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
۱۲. پن pun, 1. (or puni for پونः) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or punya for پुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See پنیا پنیا پنیا punyārī.
۱۳. پن pin, s. m. A sound.
۱۴. پن pan, s. m. (पण) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty gandās (q. v.) or, eighty kauṛīs: (and sixteen pans make a kāhan). 3. (for پर्ण) contract of پان; as پن بیٹا pan-battā, s. m. A betel box.
۱۵. پن pan, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations ship, hood, ness, &c. as بیٹا پن larak-pan, Childhood. بیٹا پن banya-pan, The business of a بیٹا q. v.
۱۶. پنا panā, A termination, see ه. پن pan.
۱۷. پنا punnā, v. a. To abuse.
۱۸. پنا pannā, s. m., 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. उपानह् A shoe).
۱۹. پنا pannā, s. m. 1. (for پنگ) An emerald. 2. (for پر्ण) A leaf.
۲۰. پنا pinnā (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
۲۱. پناری panārī (प्रणाली) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
۲۲. پناک pināk, s. m. 1. The bow of Siva. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
۲۳. پنالی panālī, s. f. See پناری panārī. پنالی panālī parnā, To be very fat (a horse).
۲۴. پنانا panānā, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See پنہانا panhānā.
۲۵. پناہ panāh, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. پناہ denā, To protect, to harbour. پناہ کسی سی مانگنا panāh kisī se māngnā, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

۲۶. پناہی panāhī, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
۲۷. پنبہ pumba, s. m. Cotton. پنبہ بگوش pumba-ba-gosh, adj. Deaf. پنبہ دھن pumba-dahan, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
۲۸. پن بیٹا pan-bhattā, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
۲۹. پنبی pumbaī (from پنبہ) adj. Made of cotton.
۳۰. پنپانا panpānā (caus. of پنپنا) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
۳۱. پنپنا panapnā, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
۳۲. پنپیناانی pinpinānā, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
۳۳. پنپنہاٹ pinpināhaṭ or panpanāhaṭ, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
۳۴. پنت pant, s. m. See پنہ pant.
۳۵. پنترا pantarā, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
۳۶. پنھ panh (पथः or पन्थाः) s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
۳۷. پنھی panhī (पथिक) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
۳۸. پنج panj, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पञ्च). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). نئی پنج naye panj, Of five years old. ملی پنج male panj, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). پنج روڑا panj-roza, The space of five days. پنج عیب شرعی panj-āib-i-sharī. adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). پنج آیت panj-āyat, The five chapters of the kurān, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. پنج panj tan-i-pāk, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Alī. 3. Fātimah. 4. Hasan.

5. Husain). پنج منزلہ *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).

s. پنج **پنج** *punj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.

p. پنج آب (پنج آب) *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Sans. पंचनद्).

p. پنج انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.

s. پنج پنجرہ *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See پانچرہ.

s. پنجرا ہونا *pinjrā* (پنجرا) s. m. A cage. *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.

p. پنج سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).

p. پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.

p. پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, s. m. Thursday.

p. ایں پنج عیب *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).

p. پنج گوشہ *panj-gosha*, adj. Pentangular; a pentagon. پنج گونا *panj-gonā*, tagon.

p. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.

p. پنجھے *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called پنج شاخہ *panj-shākhā*.

3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. پنجھے پیرونا *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. پنجھے کرنا *panja karnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. پنجھے کش *panjā-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.

h. پنجبارا *pinjiyārā* (from پینجنا) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.

s. پنجیری *panjīrī* (پنجیری) s. f. A medicine

composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.

s. پنج پنچ *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company.

3. Arbitrators. پنج پلو *panch-palo* پنچ پل *panch-pallav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. پنج شاکھا *panch-shākhā* (Pers. پنج شاخه see پنجھے *panja*, sign. 2. پنج پریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *halāl-khors*. پنج پاتر *panch-pātr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.

s. پنج *panach* (प्रत्यञ्चा) s. f. A bowstring.

s. پنجادھیاں *panchādhyāī* (पंचाध्यायी) comp. of پنج Five, अध्याय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Srī Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopīs*.

s. پنجاگن *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).

h. پنجھال *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار *makkār*.

h. پنجھالی *panchālī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.

s. پنجان *panchānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.

s. پنجاون *panchāwan* (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.

s. پنجایت *panchāyat* (पंचता) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.

s. پنجایتی *panchāyatī* (पंचता) s. f. 1. Same as پنجایت *panchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.

- s. پنجتھو پنجتھو (پنج Five, and تھو The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether.
- s. پنچدس پنچدس *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.
- s. پنچک پنچک (see پنچ panach) s. f. Bow-string.
- s. پنچکھان پنچکھان } پنچ (پنج Five, and خان) } (پنج Five, and خان)
- s. پنچکھانا پنچکھانا } A part) adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).
- s. پنچکی پنچکی (from پانی Water, and کی) A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.
- s. h. پنچلار پنچلار *panch-larā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).
- s. h. پنچلاری پنچلاری *panch-larī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.
- s. پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.
- s. پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day
- s. پنچمین پنچمین, } of the lunar fortnight.
- s. پنچو پنچو *panchau*, } (from پنج Five) s. Associates,
- s. پنچون پنچون *panchoni*, } ciates, friends.
- n. پنچورا پنچورا *panchorū*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).
- s. پنچونشت پنچونشت *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.
- s. پنچونشتتم پنچونشتتم *pancha-vinshatitam*, adj. Twenty fifth.
- s. پنچھالا پنچھالا (پوچھ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

- s. پانچھی *panchhī* (پاسی) s. m. A bird.
- p. پند پند, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel.
- گو پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.
- p. پندار پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.
- ر پندرہ *pandrah* (پنچدش) adj. Fifteen.
- ہ پندرہی *pandrahwīn* (پنچدشی) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.
- s. پند پند *pandū* (پانڈو) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of *Yudhishtir* and the other four *Pāndava* princes.
- s. پند پند *pind* (پینڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پندا *pind pañnā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چھڑانا *pind chhṛānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).
- s. پند پند *pindā* (پینڈ) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند *pind*, sign. 2.
- s. پند پند *pandū* (perhaps, for پنڈیت) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.
- s. پندارا پندارا *pindārā* (پینڈ ار لump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer, a pillager (among Mahārāttas).
- s. پندالو پندالو *pindalū* (پینڈار) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Trewia nudiflora: Linn. Rottlera indica: Willd.).
- s. h. پندبی پندبی *pandubī* or *pandubbī* (پانی Water, and دوب Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.
- s. پندت پندت *pandit*, adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned Brāhmaṇ.
- s. پندتائی پندتائی *panditātī* (پانڈیتی) s. f. The learning of a Brāhmaṇ, learning.
- s. p. خانہ پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna* (for خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.

- s. پنڈری *pindri*, s. f. See ساق *pindli*, and ساک *sāk*.
- s. پنڈک *pinduk* (پانڈو) s. m. A turtledove.
- s. پنڈلی *pindli* (from پینڈ A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.
- ii. پندو *panḍū*, s. (dakh.) i. q. بختہ پل *pukhtā phal*, Ripe or cooked fruit.
- ii. پندوری *panḍūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird. (Falco).
- s. پندول *pindol* (پانڈو ر) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
- s. پنڈی *pindi* (پینڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
- s. پندیاین *pandiyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a پانڈی.
- s. پوناربسو *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
- s. پنسا *pansā* (from پانیय) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
- s. پنساری *pansūrī* (from پنی A vendible commodity, and سو Spread) s. m. A druggist.
- s. پنسارھتا *pansār-hatṭā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.
- s. پنسال *pansāl*, { (پانییشالا) s. m. A stand where water is provided for passengers.
- ii. پنسوئی *pansoī*, s. f. A small boat so called.
- s. پن کپڑا *pan-kapṛā* (پانیی Water, and کپڑ Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
- s. پنکھ (پکھ) s. m. A feather, a wing.
- s. پنکھا *pankhā* (پکھ A wing) s. m. A fan.
- s. پنکھری *pankhṛī*, s. f. See پنکھری *pankhṛī*.
- s. پنکھری *pankhṛī* (from پکھ A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

- s. پنکھی *pankhī* (from پکھ) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
- ii. پنکھی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
- s. پنکھیا *pankhīyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of پنکھی) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
- s. پنکی *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See پینک.
- ii. پنگاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*. *Buch.*).
- s. پنگا *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
- s. پنگت *pangat* (پنگت) s. f. A row or line.
- s. پنگل *pingal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.
- s. پنگلا *panglā* (پنگلا) adj. Bandylegged, a cripple.
- s. پنگو *pangū* (پنگو) adj. A cripple.
- ii. پنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
- ii. پنگولا *pingūlā*, } s. m. A cradle.
- s. پنگت *panghat* (پانیی Water, and پنگت A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
- ii. پنگورا *pingūrā*, s. m. see پنگورا *pingūrā*.
- s. پنم *punam* (پونی) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* (پونیم) Full moon.
- s. پنوار *paiwār* (پنوار) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Cassia obtusifolia*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.
- ii. پنوارا *paiwārā* or *panwārā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
- s. پنوارا *panwārā* (پنوارا comp. of پن Leaf, and آواں لی Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
- s. پنواری *paiwārī* or *panwārī* (پنواری) s. f. A betel garden.

- h. پنواریا *pānwāriyā* (from پنوارا) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- ii. پنوانا *punwānā* (caus. of پنا *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- P. پنها *panhā* (corrupt. of پهنا *pahnā*) adj. Wide, broad.
- s. پنھارا *panhārā* (पानीयहर) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- s. پنھارن *panhārin*,
s. پنھاری *panhārī*, { s. f. 1. (पानीयहारिणी) A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (पणहारिणी from पण Wager, promise, and r. ه Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- P. پنھان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- s. پنھانا *pinhānā* (see پهنا *pahannā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- s. پنھانا (from पानीय) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
- P. پنھانی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.
- s. پنھی *panhī* (پنڈھی) s. f. A slipper.
- s. پنھیاٹ *panhiyāṭ* (पानीयचाधि) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- s. پنھنی *panhīnī*, s. f. See پنی *panī*.
- s. پونی *punya*, s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- H. پنی *panī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns*.
- H. پنی *pinnī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- s. پنیا *paniyā* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- s. پنیا *punyā* (پونیاہ A holiday) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- s. پنیاتما *punyātmā*, adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- s. پنیلا *paniyālā* (प्राचीनामलक) or پانी

- यामलक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Flacourtie catafracta*).
- s. پنیان *paniyānā* (from पानीय) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.
- s. پنیاٹ *punyāṭ* (from पुण्य) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- s. پنیت *punit* (पुणित) adj. Pure, clean.
- P. پنیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنیرمایہ *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- n. پنیری *panerī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- P. پنیری *panīrī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- s. پونیان *punyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- s. پنیہا *panīhā* (from पानीय) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatick. 2. A water-snake.
- H. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پوپتنا *pau phaṭnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- s. پو *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- s. پوا *pauwā* (पाद) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*.
- s. پوا *poṭā* (पोत) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nursling of any animal. 3. A plant.
- s. پوا *pūṭā* (پوپ) s. m. A pancake.
- P. پواج *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاجی) Mean people.
- n. پواڑا *pūṭāṛā*, s. (dakh.) i. q. کسی کا بیان *kisse kā bayān*, Explanation of a story.
- s. پوال *puwāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- H. پوانا *po'ānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
- s. پواٹ *pawāṭ* (from पाद) s. f. 1. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a

criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.

ہ. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.

ہ. پونی *popnī*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.

ہ. س. پوپھتنا *po-phatnā* (see پوپھنا *poh*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.

س. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.

ہ. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.

س. پوت *pūt* (پوڑ) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zamburā*, s. m. A young monkey.

س. پوتا *potā* (پوڑا) s. m. Grandson, son's son.

ر. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See پوت and فوطہ.

س. پوٹر پوٹر *pavitra*, adj. See پبتر *pabitr*. پوٹر *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.

س. پوترا *potrā* or *potrā*, s. m. Baby-cloths, cloths.

س. پوتری *pūtrī* (پوٹلی) s. f. A puppet, an image.

س. پوتڑی *pautrī*, s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.

س. پوتڑی *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.

س. پوتلا *pūtlā* (پوٹل) s. m. A puppet, an image.

س. پوتلی *pūtlī* (پوٹلی) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلي.

ہ. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.

س. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Krishna*.

ر. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطہ.

ہ. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see پوت.

س. پوتہ *pothā* (پوست) s. m. A large book.

س. پوتھی *pothī* (پوستی) s. f. A book.

ہ. پوتبھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove garlick.

س. پوٹی *potī* (پوٹی) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.

ہ. پوټیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.

ہ. پوت *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.

ہ. پوت *pūṭ*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.

ہ. پوتا *potā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.

ہ. پوتکی *pūṭkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.

ہ. پوتلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.

ہ. پوتلی *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle.

ہ. پوتھ *pūṭh*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پوتھا *pūṭhā*.

س. پوتھا *pūṭhā* (پٹھکا) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.

ہ. پوچ *pūj* (پوچھ) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.

س. پوچا *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.

ہ. پوچاری *pūjārī*, } (r. پوچ *pūj* Worship) s. m.

س. پوچک *pūjāk*, } A worshipper.

س. پوچمان *pūjmān* (پوچھمان) adj. Venerable.

س. پوچن *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.

س. پوچنا *pūjnā*, 1. (for پوچن) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for پوران) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.

س. پوچنی *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.

س. پوچھیہ *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.

ہ. پوچھ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. گوچ *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. چکوئی *pūch-go-i* or چم *pūch*

بافی *pūch-bāfī*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.

ن. چوچ poch (dakh.) On : see پوچ *po* or پار *par*.

§. پوچھ pūchh (from پوچھنا *pūchhna*) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پاچھ *pūchh-pāchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.

§. دریافت *pūchh pichār*, s. (dakh.) i. q. Discovery, understanding.

s. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (प्रच्छन्) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.

§. پوچھی *pūchhī* (پُچھ) s. f. The tail of a fish.

P. پوچھیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچھ *pūchh*) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.

P. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار *tār*.

P. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوذهدار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.

H. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Sylvia olivacea*).

H. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا *podnā*, q. v.

H. پودھا *paudhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.

P. پودینہ *podīna*, s. m. Mint (*Mentha sativa*).

§. پور *por* (پور) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.

P. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.

S. پور *paur* (from پور A town, a house, q. d. belonging to a town or house) s. f. A gate, a door.

§. پورا *pūrū* (پور) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete ; to reimburse.

پورا^ی *pūrā-i* (from پورا *pūrā*) s. f. Fulness, completion.

s. پوراب *pūrab* (پُورب) 1. s. m. East. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. پوربی *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.

s. پوربی *pūrbī*, 1. s. f. (پوربی) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. adj. (پوربیک) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.

§. پور پرن *pūr paṛnā*, v. n. i. q. مہدہ براہو نا To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.

s. پورن *pūran* (or *pūrṇa* پورن) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (پورنپاتر) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūrn-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūrn karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.

s. پورنا *pūrnā* (from پورن) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوک پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.

s. پورناہت *pūrnāhut* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.

s. پورنما *pūrṇimā* or *pūrnamā*, } s. f.

s. پورن ماسی *pūrn-māsī*, } (پورن ماسی) } s. f.

s. پورنواسی *pūrn-wāsī*, } (پورنواسی) } s. f.

The day of the full moon.

s. پوروا *pūrwā* (پور) s. m. A small village.

s. پوروا *porwā* (پور) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.

s. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from پورب) adj. f. Eastern (woman).

s. پوری *porī* (پور) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.

s. پوری *pūrī* (پُوری) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.

s. پوری *paurī*, s. f. A gate, a door.

s. پوریا *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.

h. پوریا *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

h. پورا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.

h. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.

s. پورھا *paurhā* (پُورھا) adj. Strong, firm. See پروہد *praурh*.

s. پورھائی *paurhā-i* (پُورھائی) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.

h. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.

P. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ .

P. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.

P. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.

P. پوزا *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).

P. پوزی *pūzi*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

s. پوس *pūs* (پُس) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near پعی three stars in Cancer. December-January.

P. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A Skinner, flayer.

P. پوستی *post-i* (from پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (met.) A lazy indolent person, a sot.

P. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

s. پوسنا *posnā* (پُوسنا) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.

P. پوش *posh* (from پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. پاپوش Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed ; as پا-*posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. سبزپوش *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. کله پوش *kulah-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.

s. پوشک *poshak*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.

P. پوشکی *poshak-i*, adj. Fit for making garments (cloth).

P. پوشش *poshish* (from پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering.

s. پوشن *poshan*, s. m. See پوکھن *pokhan*.

s. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

P. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.

P. پوشیدہ *poshida* (from پوشیدن) adj. Conealed, hidden, secret, secretly. پوشیدہ کرنا *poshida-karnā*, To conceal.

s. پوکھ *pūkh* (پُکھ) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.

s. پوکھر *pokhar* (پُکھر) s. m. A pond, a lake.

s. پوکھن *pokhan*, s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.

s. پوکھنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

h. پولا *pol*, s. (dakh. i. q. آں اولاد) Offspring, descendants.

s. پولا *pūlā* (پُل) r. پولا Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. پولی تلی گدران *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.

h. پولا *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.

P. پولا *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولا .

s. پولک *polak* (r. پولا Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a جرخي

- charkhī* to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.
- ii. پولی *potī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton. 2. (dakh. i. q.) شہد کا جھاتا (A honey-comb.)
- s. پولی *pūlī* 1. (پُل) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See پوری *paurī*.
- ii. پن *pūnī*, s. A sound of farting.
- s. پون *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind. 2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. پون چکی *pawān-chakkī*, s. f. A windmill. پون کو پوت *pawān kau pūt*, Son of *Pawān*, i. e. *Hanūmān*.
- s. پون *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See پونی *paune*.
- ii. پونا *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c.
- ii. پونتا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پوتا *potā*.
- s. پونٹھی *ponṭhi* (پُوٹھی) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysoparius*. *Buch.*).
- s. پونجھی *pūnjī* (from پُنج) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.
- ii. پونچ *pauṇch*, s. (dakh. i. q. پنچ) Arriving, access.
- ii. پونچھنا *pauṇchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پونچھنا *pa-hunchnā*.
- ii. پونچھنا *ponchhnā*, v. a. See *ponchhnā*.
- s. پونچھ *pūnchh* (پُنچھ) s. f. A tail.
- ii. پونچھار *pūnchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
- s. پونچھلا *pūnchhlā* (پُنچھل) s. m. A tail.
- ii. پونچھن *ponchhan* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.
- ii. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.

- s. پونڈا *paundā* (پونڈ or پینڈ) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
- ii. پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, v. n. See پورہنا *paurhnā*.
- ii. پونسلای *pūn-salā-ī*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
- ii. پونکا *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (*Teredo navalis*).
- ii. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
- ii. پونگا *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.
- ii. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.
- s. پونو *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
- s. پونون *pūnaun*, } moon.
- ii. پواناون *powanaun* (in Braj) v. a. See پونا *ponā*.
- ii. پونا *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.
- s. پونے *paune* (see پون *paun*) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).
- ii. پونی *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
- s. پونیو *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
- ii. پوہ *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.
- ii. پوہ *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پان *pan*, sign. 2.
- ii. پوهنا *pohnā*, v. a. To make bread.
- s. پوی *po'e*, s. f. } (ٹپوڈیکا) A kind of vegetable. (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
- s. پویا *poyā*, } part. act. (of پویدن) Going, run.
- s. پویان *poyān*, } ning.
- s. پوئیس *po'is* (پشی See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.
- s. پویا *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop.
- ii. پویں *poyon* *chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

- s. اے *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of پر *par*, q. v.) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, &c. see پر.
- h. اے *pah*, s. f. Dawn. پیشنا پے اے *pah phaṭnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.
- h. اے *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
- s. اے *phāṭnā* (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, torn asunder, &c.
- ii. پہاڑ سی راتیں *pahāṛ-sī rātein*, Long nights (especially, of sorrow).
- ii. پہاڑ *pahāṛ*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmeticick).
- s. پہاڑ کھانا *phāṛ khānā*, v. a. To worry.
- s. پہاڑ کھاؤ *phāṛ khā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Ravenous; ravenous beast, &c. see درندہ.
- s. پہاڑنا *phāṛnā* (स्फोटन or caus. of پیشنا q. v.) v. a. To tear, rend, split, break, cleave (wood, &c.), to tear open, burst, rip.
- ii. پہاڑی *pahāṛ-i*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.
- h. پہاڑیا *pahāṛiyā* (from پہاڑ) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.
- ii. پہاٹک *phāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہانک *phānk*.
- s. پہاگت *phāg* (फल्गु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holi*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holi*, the gambols of the *Holi*.
- s. پہاگن *phāgun* or *phāgan* (or *phālgun* फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.
- s. پہال *phāl*, s. f. A ploughshare.
- h. پہال *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (Areca). 2. A step.
- ii. پہالسا *phālsā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Grewia asiatica*).

- h. پہانپنا *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
- h. پہانپھر *phāmphar*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- h. پہانتا *phāntā*, s. (dakh. i. q. شاخ) Branch, bough.
- s. پہانچ *phāñj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare, net: see پہندا *phandā*.
- s. پہاند *phānd*, } (see پہاندن) s. m. 1. A noose, } snare, net. 2. (met.) Perplexity, difficulty.
- s. پہاندن *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (फालन r. फल Move) To jump over, to leap over. 2. (from r. पश Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, ensnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
- ii. پہاندی *phāndī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- ii. پہانس *phānis*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
- s. پہانس *phānis*, } (पाश) s. m. 1. A noose. 2. } پہانسا *phānisā*, } An impediment.
- s. پہانسنا *phānisnā* (from पाश) 1. v. a. To noose, to ensnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choak. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
- s. پہانسی *phānisī* (पाश) s. f. A noose, a loop, halter; strangulation. پہانسی پڑنا یا پرنا *phānisī-pṛṇā* or *-parnā*, v. n. To be hanged. پہانسی دینا *phānisī denā*, v. a. To strangle, to hang. پہانسی لگانا *phānisī lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
- h. پہانک *phānk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit.
- ii. پہانک *phānkār*, } s. m. A fop. 2. پہانکرا *phānkṛā*,
- h. پہانکنا *phāknā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander.
- h. پہانکی *phānkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- s. پہانکی *phānkī* (फक्किका) s. f. An objection (in logick).
- h. پہاو *phā'o*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.

- H. پھاؤڑا *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
- H. پھاؤڑی *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogi* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
- H. پھاہا *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *ātr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a plectrum.
- H. پھب *phab* (from پہبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
- H. پھبتا *phabtā* (from پہبنا) adj. Pertinent, fit.
- H. پھبٹی *phabtī* (from پہبنا) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. پھبٹی کہنا *phabtī kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
- H. پھبکنا *phabknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
- H. پھبمن *phaban* (from پہبنا) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
- H. پھبنا *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
- H. پھبیلا *phabīlā* (from پہبنا) adj. Becoming, fit.
- S. پھب پ *pahup* or *puhp* (पुष्प) s. m. A flower.
- H. پھبھا *phupphā*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
- H. پھبھسا *phaphsā*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.
- H. پھبکارنا *phuphkārnā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- H. پھبھندي *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
- H. پھبھو *phuphū*, s. m. See پھر پھو *phūphū*.
- S. پھپولا *phapolā*, } (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
- S. پھپولو *phapholā*, } (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
- H. پھپولی پھونٹي *phaphole phūtne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. پھپولی دل کی پھونٹي *dil ke phorne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
- H. پھبھوندی *phaphundī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
- H. پھبھی *phuphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

- H. س. پھپھیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
- H. س. پھپھیاسر *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
- H. پھپھیرا *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or
- H. پھپھیری *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. پھپھیرا بھائی *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. پھپھیری بھائی *bhāī*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
- S. پھتار *phattar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see پھتار *pat-thar*.
- H. پھت *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. Fy!
- H. پھت پھت *phit phit*, Curse on it! fy upon it!
- S. پھٹ (स्फुट) *phut* adj. Odd, unpaired.
- S. پھٹا (پھٹنا) s. m. A crack. پھٹا مین *phatē men pānw denā*, To interfere in any thing.
- H. پھٹانा *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
- S. پھٹ پڑنا *phat paṛnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. آسمان *āsmān phat paṛnā*, v. n. To rain hard.
- H. پھٹپھٹانा *phatphatānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
- S. پھٹک (स्फटिक) *phatak* s. Crystal.
- H. پھٹک *phitik*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, cage.
- H. پھٹکار *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
- H. پھٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, v. a. To curse.
- S. پھٹکر (स्फुट r. स्फुट Separate) *phutkar* adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
- S. پھٹکری *phitkiri* or *phitkari* (स्फटिकारी or स्फटी or स्फाटकी) s. m. Alum.
- S. پھٹکنا *phatkhānā* (स्फोटन r. स्फुट Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slight-

ly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated. 4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.

ن. پھٹکی *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phat-kī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.

س. پھٹکی *phutkī*, adj. See پھٹکتے *phut*.

س. پھٹنا (*स्फटन*) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.

ہ. پھٹنا *phutnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?).

س. پھچان *pahchān* (from پھچانا q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.

س. پھچانا *pahchānnā* or *pahichānnā* (**प्रतिज्ञान**) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish.

ن. پھیکھ *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See قہقہ *kahkah*.

ن. پھدپھدانا *phadphadānā*, v. n. See بلبلانا *پھدپھدانا*.

ن. پھدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پھدکی *phudkī*.

ن. پھدکنا *phudknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.

ن. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (*Certhia tula*).

ن. پھڈی *phaddī* (dakh.) See اخیر *akhīr*.

ن. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.

ن. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.

ن. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then.

س. پھر (*प्रहर*) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours.

س. پھر *phar* (**फल**) s. m. A fruit. See پھل.

س. پھر *pahrā* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six.

پھری میں دالنا *pahra denā*, To watch. پھردا دینا *pahra dīnā*, To give in charge to a watch

or the guard. پھری میں پڑنا *pahre meni pārnā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.

س. پھرائی *pharrātā* (r. **स्फुर** Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.

س. پھراس *pharrās* (r. **स्फुर** Start) s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind ; whence the name).

ن. پھرانا *phirānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, to change, to roll, shift, wander.

س. پھرانا *pharrānā* (**स्फुरण**) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).

س. پھرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (**परिधान**) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.

ہ. پھراؤ *phirā'o* (from پھرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.

س. پھراؤ *pahrāwā* (from پھرانا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.

س. پھراؤن *pahirāwan* (**परिधान**) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پھراؤنی sign. 2.

س. پھراؤنی *paharā'onī*, s. f. (see پھرانا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. 2. *pahirāwanī* or *paharāwanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.

س. ناخوش هونا *phir pārnā*, v. n. (i. q. پھرپڑنا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.

س. پھرپھرانا *phurphurānā* (r. **स्फुर** Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).

س. پھرپھری *phurphurī* (r. **स्फुर** Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.

ہ. پھرپھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.

ہ. پھرپھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.

ہ. پھرست *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

- s. پھرت *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
- h. پھرتا رہنا *phirtā rahnā*, v. n. To wander, to pereambulate, to walk about.
- h. پھرٹی *phirtī* (from پھرنا part. f. or s. f.) Returning, return, homeward-bound. پھرٹی کا بھارا *phir-tī kā bhārā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
- s. پھرٹی *phurtī* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
- s. پھرٹیلا *phurt-ilā* (from پھرت) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
- h. پھرجانا *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
- h. پھرچا *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for پھرچنا) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from پھرجانا) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
- h. پھرچانا *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
- h. پھرچنا *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). پھرچنا کرنا *pharchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
- h. پھرچانا *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
- s. پھرسا *pharsā* (परशु) An axe, hatchet.
- s. پھرک *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
- h. پھرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. See پھرکنا *pharakanā*.
- s. پھرکی *phirkī* (see پھرنا) s. f. A whirligig, anything turning as on an axis.
- h. پھرنा *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. परिक्रम Going round) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt.
- s. پھرنا *paharnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.
- s. پھرکی *phirnī*, s. f. See پھرکی *phirkī*.
- s. پھرو *pahrū*, } (प्रहरी) s. m. A
- s. پھرو *pahrū'ā* or *pahru'ā*, } watchman, sentinel, guard.

- h. پھروانا *phirwānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. To cause to turn.
- h. پھرھا *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
- h. پھرھا *pharakhā*, } l. s. m. A vane, a pennant.
- h. پھرھری *pharahṛī*, } 2. adj. Half-dried.
- s. پھری *phari* (फर) s. f. A shield, target.
- h. پھری *phari*, s. f. One of several fishes.
- h. پھریا *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
- s. پھریا *pahriyā* (from प्राहरिक) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
- h. پھر *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. پھرباز *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. پھربازی *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
- s. پھرٹا پھری *pharū-pharī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see جنگ *jang*.
- s. پھرنا *pharānā* (स्फाटन or caus. of پھرنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
- h. پھرپھرाना *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
- h. پھرپھریا *pharphariyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
- h. پھرکت *pharak*, verbal n. f. (of پھرکنا) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.
- h. پھرکانا *pharkūnā* (caus. of پھرکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (met.) To show.
- h. پھرکنا *pharaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
- h. پھرکنست *pharkant* (from پھرکنا) s. f. Fluttering, &c.
- h. پھرکی *pharkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.

- h. پھرنا *pahūrnā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.
- h. پھریا *phariyā* (from پھر) s. m. 1. A pedler, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
- s. پھریا *phuriyā* (dimin. of پھر) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
- h. پھس *phus*, s. (dakh.) Sound, &c. see آواز āwāz.
- h. پھسکو *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
- s. پھسانا *phasānā* (from پھسانا) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, squash.
- s. پھسادت *phasāwat* (from پھسانا) s. f. Entanglement, ensnaring.
- h. پھسادنا *phusāhindā*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
- h. پھسپسا *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
- h. پھسپسانا *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
- h. پھسپسانا *phisphisānā*, v. n. To be terrified.
- u. پھسپسانا *phusphusāwat* (from پھسپسانا) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.
- h. پھسپسر *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
- u. پھسکا *phuskā*, adj. 1. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
- h. پھسکانا *phaskānā* (trans. of پھسکنا) v. a. 1. To burst, to split, to break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.
- h. پھسکر *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.
- h. پھسکنا *phasknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
- s. پھسلانا *phislānā* (caus. of پھسلنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
- h. پھسلانا *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, instigate, entice, seduce.
- h. پھسلاؤ *phuslā'ū* (from پھسلانا) s. m. A coaxter, wheedler, seducer.
- s. پھسلانا *phislnā* (from پھسلانا) 1 v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

- h. پھسلونیا *phuslauniyā* (from پھسلنا) s. m. A wheedler, a coaxter.
- s. پھسلنا *phislahā* (from پھسلنا) adj. Slippery.
- s. پھسلی *phaslī*, s. f. See پھسلی *paslī*.
- s. پھسنا *phasnā* (r. पश Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be noosed or ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded, to be entangled, to be involved (in calamity, &c.).
- h. پھش *phish*, interj. Pish ! pshaw ! tush !
- h. پھق *phak*, s. (dakh.) A sound, noise : see آواز āwāz.
- h. پھکارنا *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head.
- s. پھکانا *phikānā* (caus. of پھینکنا) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
- h. پھکر *phakkar*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. پھکر باز *phakkar-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chattering.
- h. پھکری *phakrī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
- s. پھونکنا *phunknā* (intrans. of پھونکنا) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame.
- h. پھونکنا *phuknā* (from پھونکنا) s. m. A bladder.
- s. پھونکنی *phuknī* (फुटकारिणी) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
- h. پھکوریا *phakoriyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
- h. پھکوریات *phakoriyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
- s. پھکایت *phikait* (from پھینکنا) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
- s. پھگوا *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as هولی *holī*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.
- s. پھل *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit; effect, advantage, children, progeny. پھل پانا *phal pāna*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). پھل پلاری *phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. پھل دار *phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron

head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).

s. *phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See پھول *phūl*.

ii. *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see صورت *śūrat*.

ii. پھلا *pahlā*, *paihlā* or *pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.

ii. پھالس *phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.

ii. پھالسرا *phulāsra*, s. m. Flattery.

s. پھلانا *phalānā* (فَالَّنَّ or caus. of پھلنا) v. a. To cause to produce, to fructify.

s. پھلانا *phulānā* (trans. of پھولنا) v. a. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.

s. پھلانگ *phalāng* (see پھلنگ) s. f. A stride.

s. پھل بھووال *phal-bujhauwal*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): “think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?” “twenty one,” “the number was eight.”

s. پھلتار *phal-tār* (फलतार) s. m. The fruit bearing *tār*, the female palm.

s. پھل جھری *phuljhārī*, s. f. A kind of firework like a fountain.

s. پھلسنا *philasnā* (properly پھلسنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.

s. پھلکا *phulkā* (from فُل A flower, blown as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.

s. پھلکارنا *phulkārnā* (from فُل Blossom, and r. کرنے Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.

s. پھلکی *phulkī* (from فُل Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.

s. پھلکاری *phulkārī* (فُلکار) s. m. Flowered cloth.

s. پھلنا *phalnā* (فَلَنَّ) v. n. 1. To bear fruit.

2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. *phulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پھولنا *phūlnā*.

s. پھلنگ *phalang* (لِنْجَنْ r. لِنْجَ Leap, spring) s. A bound, spring, leap, jump.

r. پھلو *pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. پھلو تھی کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. پھلو نشین *pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting by the side; a companion.

ii. پھلوا *phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.

s. پھلواری *phul-wārī*, { (فُل A flower, and وَارِي A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.

s. پھلواری *phul-wārī*, { (A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.

r. پھلوان *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.

r. پھلوانی *pahlawānī* (from پھلوان) s. f. Heroism.

s. پھلaurī (فُلَوْرِي) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.

s. پھلھٹی *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.

ii. پھلی *pahle* or *pahile*, adv. At first, in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather. پھلی پار *pahle pār*, On the other side.

ii. پھلی *phillī*, s. f. The leg.

s. پھلی *phalī* (فَلَكَ) s. f. A shield.

s. پھلی *phalī*, { (from فُل) s. f. A cod, a pod.

s. پھلیا *phaliyā*, { (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop. پھلی کش *phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.

s. پھلی *phullī* (from فُل Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

s. پھلیانا *phaliyānā* (r. فَلَنَّ) v. n. To bear fruit.

ii. پھلیری *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. (الول کلول) Gam-bols, playsomeness, friskiness.

s. پھلیل *phulel* (فُلَتَل) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).

- s. پھن **فَحْن** *phān*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake. پھن اٹھانا *phān uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. پھان *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, amplexus.
- P. پھنا *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide,
- s. پھنا *pahannā* or *pahinnā* (**परिधान**) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
- s. پھنا نا *pahnānā* or *pahinānā* (causal of پھنا *pahannā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- s. پھنا وار *pahanāwā* (from پھنا *pahannā*) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- P. پھنا وار *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- P. پھنا وار *pahnā-war*, } adj. Breadth, width.
- s. پھن پھنانا *phanphanānā* (from **فَحْن** or **فَحَنَّا**) v. n. 1. To hiss (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- II. پھنچنے *pahunch* (from پھنچنا *pahunchna*) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- II. پھنچا *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- II. پھنچانا *pahunchānā* (caus. of پھنچنا *pahunchna*) v. a. To cause to arrive, convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- II. پھنچنا *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to amount, to befall, belong.
- II. پھنچنا *phunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پھنچنا *pahunchna*.
- II. پھنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (causal of پھنچنا *pahunchna*) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- II. پھنچی *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- s. پھندا *phandā* (r. **पश्च** Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- s. پھندا نا *phandānā* (caus. of پھندا *phandā* sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- s. پھنڈانا *phandlānā* (see پھاندنا *phandā* sign. 2.) v. a. To ensnare, to entrap.

- s. پھندنا *phandnā* (see پھنسنا *phensna*) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- II. پھندنا *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- s. پھنسانا *phansānā* (caus. of پھنسنا *phensna*) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- s. پھنساو *phansā'ō* (from پھنسنا *phensna*) s. m. Entanglement.
- s. پھنسنا *phansnā* (r. **पश्च** Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See پھنسنا *phensna*.
- s. پھنسوانا *phanswānā* (caus. of پھنسنا *phensna*) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- II. پھنسی *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- s. پھنسیارا *phansiyārā* (from پھنسی *phenssi* q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- II. پھنکا *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucking into the mouth. پھنکا مارنا *phankā mārnā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See پھانکنا *phānkna*.
- s. پھنکار *phunkār* (**फुक्कार**) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- s. پھنکارنا *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- s. پھنکاری *phunkārī*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake).
- s. پھنکاری مارنی *phunkārī mārnī*, To hiss (a snake).
- s. پھنکنا *phinknā* (r. **छिप** Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- s. پھنکوانا *phinkwānā* (caus. of پھنکنا *phinknā*) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ *phunkwānā* (caus. of پھونکنا *phunknā*) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- s. پھنگا *phangā* (**पतंग**) s. m. A grasshopper.
- II. پھنگی *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
- II. پھنگ *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- II. پھنو *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- H. پھنہار *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

- n. پہنھارا *phunhārā* (from پہنھا) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.
- s. پہنسی *pakuna'i* (प्राधुणता) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.
- s. فانی *phan-i*, s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.
- H. پہنی *phunnū*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- H. پہنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- H. پیوا *phū'a*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.
- H. پیوپا *phāphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.
- H. پیوپو *phāphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.
- H. پیوبی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.
- s. پھوت *phūt* (स्फुट) r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*: *Roxb.*). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*: *Roxb.*). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھوت پھوتا *phūt bikhera*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. پھوت پھوتا *phūt paṛnā*, To arise (dissension). پھوت پھوت يا پھوت کر رونا *phūt rahnā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوت پھوت رہنا *phūt rahna*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوت هونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.
- s. پھوتا *phūtā* (from پھوتنا) adj. Broken.
- s. پھوتلا *phūtlā* (from پھوت) adj. Bad (coin).
- s. پھوتان *phūtan* (see پھوتنا) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.
- s. پھوتنا *phūtnā* (स्फुटन) r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split. 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To

- arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.
- s. پھوتی *phūt-i*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity.
- H. پھور بیری *phūrīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اسراف *israf*.
- s. پھورا *phorā* (see پھورنا) s. m. A bile, sore, abscess, imposthume.
- H. پھوارا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھوارا *phā'orā*.
- s. پھورنا *phornā* (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, to burst, to disclose, divulge or betray (a secret). پھور کرنا *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا *taujīh*) To be wounded (?).
- s. پھورنی *phornī*, s. f. (dakh.) See توجیہ *taujīh*.
- H. پھوس پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں چنگاری کالا *phūs mei chingārī dālnā*, To excite contention or strife.
- H. پھوسرا *phūsrā*, s. m. A rag.
- s. پھوسی *phūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.
- H. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow.
- H. پھوکت *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.
- H. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.
- H. پھوکر (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.
- H. پھوکل *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تھی *tahi*) Empty.
- s. پھوکنا *phūknā* (फुक्कार) v. a. To blow.
- s. پھول *phūl* (फुल) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پھول اٹھنا *phūl aṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھول پڑنا *phūl paṛnā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول بیٹھنا *phūl baīthnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول جانا *phūl jānā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phūl jharnā*, v. n. 1. To

speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

s. پھولا *pholā* (from فُل A flower) s. m. A blister.

s. پھولا *phūlā* (فُل) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blos-somed. پھولا نہ سماں *phūlā na-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.

s. پھولو *phūlā'o* (from پھولنا) s. A swelling.

s. h. پھولجھڑی *phūljharī* { s. f. See پھل جھڑی *phul-jhṛī*.
s. h. پھولچھڑی *phūlchharī*, } *jharī*.

s. h. پھول کوبی *phūl-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.

s. h. پھولنا *phūlnā* (فُلَنَّ) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).

s. پھولی *phūlī* (فُل Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

h. پھون *phūn* (dakh.) See اکر باز *akar-bāz*.

h. پھونپھی *phoni-phī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.

h. پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).

s. پھونکنا *phūnk* (پھونکنا) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.). پھونک پھونک کی *phūnk-phūnk-ke pāniw dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously. پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.

s. پھونکارنا *phūnkārnā* (فُنْكَار) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.

s. پھونکنا *phūknā* (فُنْكَار) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, to blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).

h. پھونھی *phūnhī*, }
h. پھونہاڑ *phoni-hār*, } s. f. Small rain.
h. پھوہار *phūhār*,

h. پھوہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap,

formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.

h. پھوہڑ *phūhar*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, un-educated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. پھوہڑ پن یا پنا *phūhar-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.

h. پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, adj. Talking obscenely.

h. پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونہی.

h. پھوہار *phuhār*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونہار.

s. پھرانا *phahrānā* (سُفُرَانَ) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.

h. پھیا *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

h. پھیپھی *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.

h. پھیٹ *phet*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.

h. پھیٹا *phetā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.

h. پھیتنا *pheṭnā*, v. a. To mix by trituration.

h. پھیر *pher* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivo-cation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adv. Again, back. پھیر پٹنا *pher paṭnā*, To differ. پھیر پھار *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. پھیر کرنا *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. پھیر دینا *pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund. پھیر ڈالنا *pher mei dālnā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. پھیر کھانا *pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.

h. پھیرا *pherā* (from پھیرنا) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.

h. پھیرا پھری *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.

h. پھرنا *phernā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. a. 1. To turn,

to turn back, to invert, to reverse, to avert, to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift, to repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. هاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. سر پر هاتھ پھیرنا *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.

ii. *pherī*, s. f. See پرکرما *parikramā*.

ii. *pherī-wulā*, s. m. A pedler.

ii. *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To perform: see under ادا کرنا *adā*.

ii. پھیکن *phīk*, s. f. The point of a scourge.

ii. پھیکا *phīkā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).

ii. پھیلانا *phailānā* (trans. of پھیلنا) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. پانو پھیلانا *pāniw phailānā*, see under پانو *pāniw*. هاتھ پھیلانا *hāth phailānā*, To beg.

ii. پھیلاو *phailā'o* (from پھیلنا) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion, publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.

ii. پھیلوا *phailāwā* (from پھیلنا) s. m. Prolixity.

ii. پھیلنا *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread. 2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.

ii. پھیلی *pahelī* (پھیلکا) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.

s. پھین *phen*, } (فِن) s. m. Foam, froth.

s. پھینا *phenā*, } (فِن) s. m. Foam, froth.

ii. پھینٹ *phenṭ* or *phaint*, s. f. Waist-band a belt. پھینٹ باندھنا *phenṭ bāndhna*, To get ready, to resolve.

ii. پھینٹا *phenṭā* or *phaintā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.

ii. پھینٹنا *phenṭnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.

ii. پھینٹی *phenṭī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).

ii. پھینچ ڈالنا *phīnch dālnā*, } v. a. To wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze.

s. پھینس *phenus* (پھینس) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.

s. پھینک *phenk* (from پھینکنا) s. f. Throw, cast. پھینک دینا *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.

s. پھینکاو *phenkā'o*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.

s. پھینکنا *phenknā* (سکے پان) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.

s. پھینی *phen-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

s. پی *pī* or *piyā* (پی) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.

p. پی *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.

p. پی *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot. پی آننا *pai ānā*, To have a splint (a horse).

پی کرنا *pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. پی پی *pai-ba-pai*, or پی در پی *pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively.

s. پی *pai*, 1. (پی) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.

ii. پی *pai*, s. f. A fault.

ii. پیا *piyā* (پی) same as پیا Fell, fallen.

s. پیا *piyā* (پی) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.

p. پیادہ *piyāda* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess.

پیادہ *piyāda-pā*, adv. A foot, on foot. پیادہ پائی *piyāda-pā-i*, s. f. The being a foot, travelling on foot.

s. پیار *pyār* or *piyār* (پریتی) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. پیار کرنا *pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress.

- s. پیارا *piyārā* or *piyārā* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved.
پیارا جاننا *piyārā jānnā*, To esteem.
- s. پیاري *piyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- r. پیاز *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
- p. پیازی رنگ *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- s. پیاس *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst.
پیاس بجھانا *pyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.
پیاس مارنا *pyās lagnā*, To be thirsty.
پیاس لگانا *pyās mārnā*, To suffer thirst.
پیاس مرننا *pyās marnā*, Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- s. پیاسا *pyāsā* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty.
پیاسی مرنا *pyāse marnā*, To be very thirsty.
- s. پیاسی *pyāsī* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
- s. پیال *piyāl*, s. f. Name of a fruit.
(*Chironia sapida* : *Roxb.*).
- s. پیال *payāl* (पलाल) s. f. Straw.
- p. پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup.
2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.).
پیالہ بخرا *piyāla bharnā*, To be puffed up with pride.
پیالہ نوالہ *piyāla niwāla*, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees).
پیالہ ہونا *piyāla honā* (in the phrase of *fakīrs*) To die.
- p. پیالی *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- p. پیام *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence. See پیغام.
- p. پیامبر *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet. See پیغمبر.
- s. پیان *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
- s. پیانا *piyānā*, } (caus. of پینا) v. a. To give or
پیاؤنا *pyāwanā*, } cause to drink, to water.
- s. پیب *pi'b* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
- s. پیبیانा *pi'bīyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
- s. پیبیاهٹ *pi'bīyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
- e. پیپا *pi'pā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

- s. پیپل *pipl*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (*Ficus religiosa*). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (*Piper longum*).
- h. پیپلا *piplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- s. پیپلا-مور *piplā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m.
- s. پیپلا-مول *piplā-mūl*, } The root of the long pepper-tree.
- s. پیت *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship. پیت کی پیت رہی اور میت کامیت ہاتھ لگی *pīt kī pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- s. پیتا *pītā* (dakh.) See پتا *pītā*.
- s. پیتاंबर *pītāmbar*, s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarily) a silk cloth.
- h. پیترا *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
- s. پیترس (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) *pīt-ras*, s. m. Turmeric. (*Curcuma*).
- s. پیترک پیترک (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- s. پیتل *pītal* (पितल) s. m. Brass.
- s. پیتلہ *pītlā* (from पितल) adj. Brazen.
- p. s. پیتلہ *pāitalā* (پی پی) Foot, and لہ The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- s. پیتم *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- s. پیتمبر *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarily) a silk cloth.
- s. پیٹ پیٹ *pet*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنے *pet ānā*, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا *pet bāndhnā*, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیٹ بڑھانا *pet barhānā*, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ

پیت بہر *pet-bhar*, adv. Bellyful. بہرنا *pet bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. پیت پالنا *pet pālnā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. پیت پانی ہونا *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. پیت پکنا *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پوسو *pet-posū*, or پیت پوسوا *pet-posū'ā*, adj. Glutton. پیت پونچھن *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. پیت پھولنا *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. پیت پیتھے ایک ہونا *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. پیت پیتھے باتانا *pet pīth batānā* (i. q. عاجزی کرنا *ājiz-i karnā*) To implore (?). پیت جاری ہونا *pet jārī honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. پیت جلنا *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. پیت چلنایا چھوٹنا *pet chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea or flux. پیت دکھانا *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. پیت دالنا *pet dālnā*, To procure abortion. پیت رہنا *pet rakhnā*, To get with child. رکھانا *pet rahnā*, To be pregnant. پیت سی *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. پیت سی ہونا *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا *pet kā pānī na hilnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. پیت کا پردہ *pet kā pardā*, s. m. The omentum. پیت کاٹنا *pet kāṭnā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. پیت کا دکھ دینا *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. کی آگت *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. پیت کی آگت کی بھاننا *pet kī āg bujhānā*, To eat something. پیت کی انگار *pet kī angār*, See جوشش *joshish*. پیت کی باتیں *pet kī bātēn*, s. f. Bosom secrets. پیت کی پاؤں باہر نکالنا *pet ke pā'on bāhar nikālnā*, To practise baseness or viciousness. پیت گرانا *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. پیت گرنا *pet girnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. پیت گرجنانا *pet gargaṛānā*, To have borborygini. پیت لگ جانا *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. پیت لگ رہنا *pet lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. پیت مارنا *pet mārnā*, To commit suicide, to

stab one's self. پیت میں پیتھنا *pet men paithnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. پیت میں لینا *pet men lenā*, To endure, have patience. پیت والی *pet-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. پیتھڑانا *pet harbarānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

- s. *petārthū* (پیت and امری) Desirous, r. امری Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.
- s. *pītnā* (پیتھنا) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.
- s. پیتارتبو (پیت) adj. See پیتو.
- s. *pet-ū* (from پیت) adj. See پیتو.
- s. *petaukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.
- s. پیتھے پر ہاتھ *pīth* (پڑھ) s. f. The back. پیتھے پیتھے بیٹرنا *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. پیتھے پیتھے پیتھے بیٹرنا *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. پیتھے پیتھے ٹبوکنا *pīth thoknā*, To animate, encourage. پیتھے پیتھے دینا *pīth denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. پیتھے کی پیجھی پڑنا *pīth ke pīchhe parnā*, To take refuge or shelter. پیتھے لگانا *pīth dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. پیتھے پیتھے لگانا *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. پیتھے پیتھے لگنا *pīth lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.
- h. پیتھ *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from پیتھنا) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.
- s. پیتھا *pethā* (پینڈی) s. m. A kind of gourd.
- s. پیتھا *pīthā* (پیٹھک) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.
- s. پیتھا *paithālnā* (caus. of پیتھنا q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.
- s. پیتھا *paithnā* (پریتھ) Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.
- s. پیتھوتا *pīthautā* (from پڑھ The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

- s. or h. پیتھیا تھونک *pīthiyā thonk*, adv. Closely.
- s. پیتھی پیتھی *pet-i* (from پیتھ) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbril, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. پیتھ لڑنا یا مارنا *pet-i-larna* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To copulate.
- s. پیتھیا پیتھی *petiyā* (from پیتھ) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- s. پی جانا *pi-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- h. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. پیج کرنا *paij karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- v. پیچیدن *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhanū*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukharnā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch* or پیچ پانچ *pech-pāñch*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پارنا *pech parnā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چننا *pech chunnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech dālnā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کولنا *pech*

- kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. پیچ لینا *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- s. پیچا *pechā* (پیچک) s. m. An owl.
- P. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- P. پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, { s. m. Restlessness, alarm, پیچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots.
- P. پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- P. پیچیدن *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. 2. Trouble, perplexity. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- P. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- II. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- P. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- II. پیچھہ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- s. پیچھا *pīchhā* (from پیچھا) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. پیچھا پیغیرنا *pīchhā pīghirna*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچھا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, to chase, to follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). پیچھا لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- s. پیچھی پیچھا, See پیچھا or پیچھو.
- s. پیچھو *pīchhwā* (from پیچھا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- s. پیچھا *pīchhe*, { (from پیچھا) adv. In the rear, پیچھی *pīchheni*, } after, behind, ago, afterwards, astern, in the absence. پیچھی پڑنا *pīchhe parnā*, 1. To dance attendance, to run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. 2. To be outstripped. پیچھی ڈالنا *pīchhe dālnā*,

To leave behind, to outstrip, to surpass. پاچھی گنا *pīchhe lagnā*, To pursue, to follow.

P. پاچھیدگی *pech-īda-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.

P. پاچھیدہ *pech-īda* (from پاچھیدن) part. Twisted.

P. پیکھال *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.

H. پیکھنا *pekhnā* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. 1. A puppetshow. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.

P. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced; exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, to form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پیدا وار *paidā-wār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. پیدا ہونا *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, to be earned, to be produced.

P. پیدایش *paidā-ish* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.

H. پیدڑی *pīdṛī*, s. f. A tomtit.

S. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.

S. پیر (پورا) *pīr* (پورا) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.

P. پیر *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*). پیرزن *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.

H. پیر *pair*, s. m. The foot.

P. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.

S. پیرا *pīrā* (پورا) adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pīlā*.

H. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) (پورا) s. m. A swimmer.

H. پیراگی *pairākī* (پوراگی) s. f. Act or art of swimming.

P. پیرامن *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.

P. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن *pairāman*.

P. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).

II. پیرانا *pairānā* (caus. of پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.

P. پیرانہ *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.

II. پیراو *pairā'o* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. पात्राय).

II. پیراوا *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zirā'at*. ¶ *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.

P. پیراہن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. परिधान To wear (clothes)).

II. پیرائی *pīrā'i*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called ڈھول *dhol*.

II. پیرائی *pairā'i* (from پیرنا) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.

P. پیرائی *pairā-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.

P. پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.

S. پیرت *pīrt*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.

P. پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.

II. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.

P. پیرگی *pīr-gī*, s. f. (perhaps the same as پیری Old age.

II. پیرو *perū*, s. A turkey.

P. پیراو *pai-rāu* (پی را) Behind, and (رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.

P. پیراوی *pairau-i*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation.

P. پیراہن *pairāhan*, s. m. See پیراہن *pairāhan*.

P. پیری *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.

II. پیری *pair-i* (from پیر) (پورا) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.

II. پیر لگانا *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ *pair*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking or of a blow.

S. پیر (پورا) *pīr* (پورا) s. f. Pain, labour (in child-birth).

نā, To be sunk (money). پیسا کھانا paisā khānā, 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. پیسی سون paise son darbār bandnā, To bribe, give bribes. پیسی لکانا paise lagānā, To lay out or expend money. پیسی والا paise-wālā, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one paisū.

ii. پیسار paisār, s. m. Access, ability, admission.

iii. پیسنہ pisnā (پے^اٹنا) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.

iv. پیشنہ paisnā, v. n. (dakh.) See پیتھنا paithnā.

v. پیسندار paisan-dār, adj. (dakh.) (One) having money.

vi. پیسی pesī, adj. Leprous.

vii. پیش pesh, 1. adj. Before, in front, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. The vowel point (''). پیش از این pesh az īn, Before this. پیش اماد pesh-āmad, s. f. Access, admittance. پیش آن pesh-ānā, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself). پیش بند pesh-band, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. پیش بندی pesh-bandī, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. پیش بین pesh-bīn, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. پیش بینی pesh-bīn-ī, s. f. Foresight, prudence. پیش خیمه pesh-jānā, To go forth. پیش کھایما pesh-khaima, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. پیش دست pesh-dast, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). پیش دستی pesh-dast-ī, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. پیش دستی کرنا pesh-dast-ī karnā, To anticipate, &c. پیش رس pesh-ras, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). پیش رفت pesh-raft, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to).

§. پیٹ (پینڈ) perā (پینڈ) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.

s. پیڑا pirā, s. f. Pain.

s. پیڑیت pirīt, adj. Sick, afflicted.

s. پیرنا pernā (پرے^اٹن or پیڑن) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.

s. پیر تو perū (from پے^اٹ) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.

s. پیرھا (پیڑھا) pīrhā (پیڑھا) s. m. A stool or chair.

s. پیرھا بندہ pīrhā-bandh (پیڑھا بندہ) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.

s. پیرھی pīrhī (پیڑھی) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors.

ii. پیری peri, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree. ¶ pairī, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.

پیزارا پیزاری paizār, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. پیزارا paizār-paizārī, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. پیزار پتی يا کاری paizār-patī or -kārī, Act of beating with slippers. پیزار خور paizār-khor, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). پیزار سی paizār se, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. پیزار کھانا paizār khānā, To be beaten with slippers.

پیختن or پیزیدن pezna (from پیختن or پیزیدن) s. m. A sieve.

پیس pes, s. m. Leprosy.

ii. پیسا paisā, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. 2. Money, cash. پیسا ازانہ paisā urānā, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. پیسا پئیر پئار کرنا paisā pher phār karnā, To turn the penny. paisā dubonā, To sink money, to lay out money without return. پیسا ڈوبنا paisā dūb-

رو پیش *pesh-rāu*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard.
 روی پیش *pesh-rāwī*, s. f. Act of preceding.
 قبض پیش *pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger.
 قدیمی پیش *pesh-kadamī*, s. f. Stepping before or forwards, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression.
 نظر پیش *pesh-nazar*, Object, prospect.
 نگاه پیش *pesh-nigāh*, Take care!
 نماز پیش *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest.
 نهاد پیش *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.

پیشاب *peshāb* (प्रताव) s. m. Urine, piss.

پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago.

پیشکار *peshkār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman.

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, a portico.

پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money).

پیشوا *peshwā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Mahārātta minister. لینا پیشوا *peshwā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant).

پیشواز *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.

پیشوازی *peshwāzī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy.

پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly پیشاور *peshāwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the *Afghāns*.

پیشوری *peshaurī*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in *Peshaur*. 2. A kind of rice.

پیشہ *pesa*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.).

پیشہور *peshawar*, s. m. An artificer.

پیشی *peshī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superior rank.

پیشین *pesh-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.

پیغار *paighār*, s. m. A ditch.

پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.

پیغاما پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.

پیغمبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet.

پیغمبری *paighāmbarī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).

پیغمبر *paighām-bar*, See پیغمبر *paighām-bar*.

پیغمبری *paighāmbarī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).

پیک *pīk*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out. پیکدان *pīk-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.

پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).

پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler.

پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.

پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious.

پیکڑھا *pai-karhā*, s. m. 1. Iron chains on a culprit's legs, fetters. 2. Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.

پیکھنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.

پیکھنا *pekhnā* (प्रक्षण) v. a. To see.

پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.

پیکی *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.

پیکشتی *paigashtī*, s. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.

پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).

پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name

of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. فیل). *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. *pīlān*).

s. *pel* (from پیلنا q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.

s. *pīlā* (پیٹ) adj. Yellow.

h. *pēlā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.

h. *pailā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.

CHIN. پیلام *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.

s. *pīlā-i* (from پیلا) s. f. Yellowness.

P. *pīlān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.

P. *pīlānī*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.

P. *pīlā-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.

P. *pīlā-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.

h. *pelar*, } s. m. A testicle.

h. *pelrā*, } s. m. A testicle.

g. *pel mārnā*, v. a. To shove, to push.

h. *pīlak* (پیلک) *pīlak*, s. The large black ant.

h. *pailan*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See پہلا *pahla*.

s. *pelna* (پےلن) v. a. 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. پیل پال *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.

s. *pīlu* (پیلو) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. *Roxb.*).

s. *pelū* (from پیلنا) adj. A wrestler.

h. *pailwar*, adv. (dakh.) See بڑی *pare*.

h. *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silk-worm forms round itself, the silkworm.

h. *pelhar*, } s. m. See پیل پال *pelar*.

h. *pelhrā*, } s. m. See پیل پال *pelar*.

s. *pīlī* (from پیٹ) s. f. A gold-mohur.

s. *pīlī-bhīt*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.

h. *pailīwar*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see بڑی *pare*.

s. *pem* (پرم) s. m. Love, friendship.

P. *paimā*, part. act. (from پیمودن) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.

P. *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.

P. *paimāna*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. پیمانہ عمر کا بھرنا *paimāna īmr kā bharnā*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.

P. *paimā-i*, s. f. The act of measuring.

P. *paīmā-ish* (from پیمودن) s. f. Measure.

P. *payam-bar*, s. m. See پیغمبر *paighambar*.

P. *payambar-i*, s. f. See پیغمبری *pai-ghambar-i*.

s. *pain* (from پانی) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.

s. *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.

h. *pen*, s. m. An imitative sound.

h. *painā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.

s. *pīnā*, 1. (پان) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (پیانی) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.

s. *painālā* (پرناں) s. m. A gutter, a spout.

h. *pīnā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.

s. *paintālis* (پینتالیس) adj. Forty five.

s. *penīnā* (پادان) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.

s. *paintis* (پینتیس) adj. Thirty five.

h. *pentī*, s. f. A market.

- h. پینجنہا *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
- s. پنجنی *penjnī* (पदरंजिनी) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- h. پینچا *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
- h. پینچنا *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- h. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).
- h. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.
- s. پینڈ *pend* or *paind* (पंड) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.
- s. پینڈا *paintā* (पंड r. पड़ Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. پینڈا مارنا *paindā mārnā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
- s. پینس *pīns* *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.
- h. پینس *pīns*, s. f. A chair or litter.
- s. پینساث *painisath* (पंचषष्ठि) adj. Sixty five.
- s. پینک *pīnak* (r. पा) Drink: see پینا s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- h. پینگ *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah*: *Buch.*).
- s. پیننا *pennā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پہنا *pahnā*.
- h. پینی *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.
- s. پیو *pīo* or *pīu* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- h. پیوڑی *pe'orī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
- s. پیوں *pīyūs* or پےیوں *peyūs*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings.

- r. پیوست *paiwast* (from پیوستن) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
- r. پیوستگی *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
- r. پیوستہ *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. ابرو پیوستہ *paiwasta-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
- s. پیوسی *pe'ośī*, s. f. See پیوس *pīyūs*.
- s. پیوکر *pewakkār* or *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
- r. پیوند *paiwand*, 1. part. in compos. (of پیوستن) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. پیوند کار *paiwand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafted. پیوند کاری *paiwand-kār-i*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. پیوند لگانا *paiwand lagānā*, To patch, to graft, to inoculate (a tree).
- r. پیوندی بیر پیوندی *paiwand-i ber*, adj. Ingrafted. *paiwandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). پیوندی موجھیں *paiwandī muchhenī*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.
- r. پیہ *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- h. پیہر *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.
- r. پیہم *pai-ham*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- h. پیہو *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- h. پیا *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See پیسا.
- s. پیہی *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of پاؤنوں *pawnāni*, To find, get, &c.
- s. پیئی *pe'i* (پےٹک) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

bet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī ت or, with s (he) subjoined, for ئ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as, عَرْفٌ from تَالِمٌ, عَرْفٌ from تَأْوِلٌ, مَلِكٌ from طُولٌ: and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the ئَلْ sign denoting an oath; as, تَالَّهُ By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the ئَيْ sign of the feminine gender; as, مَلِكَةٌ A queen, from مَلِكٌ A king: and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, تَمَرٌ A single date, from تَمَرٌ: or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, مَكَافَاتٌ from كَفِيٌ: or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, عَلَمَةٌ (changed in Hindustani to عَلَمَةٍ) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or it may be redundant; as in بالشت for بالش A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for د (dāl); as, دنبوره for تنبوره A drum, زردشت for زرتشت Zoroaster, کنیت for کنید Ye may do: and, it is also found used for ج (jīm); as, تاراج for تاراج Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, راست for دشنام True, دشمن for راس (bad name) Abuse, دشمن for دشمن (bad heart) Enemy.

s. ت ta, signifies 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.

s. ت (تی) ti (in Braj) Three: also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.

ii. ت (تا) tā (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. Him, her, it, that.

p. ت tā, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst; as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care! تا بزیست tā ba-zīst, While life remains. تا بکجا tā ba-kujā, How far? whither? how long? till when? تا بکی tā ba-kai, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? تا چند tā chand, How many? how long? by how much? تا چند بار tā chand bār, How often? how many times? تا چنین tā chunīn, Hitherto, thus far. تا دم tā hāl, Yet, hitherto. تا زندگی tā damzīst, While life remains. تا زندگیا tā zindagī, During life. تا کجا tā kujā, How far? till when? تا که tā ki, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? تا کی tā kai, Till when? how long? تا مقدور tā maqdūr or تا بمقدور tā ba-maqdūr, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. تا هم tā-ham, Yet, nevertheless, still. تا هنوز tā hanoz, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

r. تاب tāb, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. ताप). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of تافتن Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. تاب تلي tāb-tillī, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. تاب دار tāb-dār, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. تاب دیا tāb denā, To twist. تاب کھانا tāb khānā, To be twisted. تاب لانا tāb lānā, To be able to bear.

P. تابا tābā, s. m. A fryingpan. See دَبَّ.

P. تابان tābān (from تافتن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, resplendent, burning.

P. تابانی tābānī, s. f. Splendour, light.

P. تابدان tāb-dān, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

ii. تابتوڑ tābār-tor, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

P. تابستان tāb-istān, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

P. تابستانی tābistānī, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

- P. تابش *tābīsh* (from تافتن) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brillancy, splendour.
- P. A. تاب طاقت *tāb-i-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.
- A. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependant, follower, subject. تابع دار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. تابع داری *tābi-dārī*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. تابع کرنا *tābi kurnā*, To control, to subject.
- A. تابعین *tābi'in* (plur. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
- P. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.
- P. تابندگی *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
- P. تابندہ *tābanda* (from تافتن) part. Shining.
- A. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. تابوت گر *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.
- P. تابہ *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.
- S. تاب (r. تپ Burn) *tāp*, 1. s. m. Warmth, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. تاب تلی *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب under *tāb*.
- P. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
- S. تاپس *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetick.
- S. تاپنا (تایپن r. تپ Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
- S. تاپی *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
- H. تاٹ *tā'it*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
- S. تات *tāt*, 1. (تات) s. m. Father. 2. (تپ) adj. Hot, warm.
- S. تاتا (تپ) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
- P. تاتار *tātar*, s. m. A tartar.
- S. تات پرج (تاتپر from تاتپر Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

- S. تاتل *tātal*, } (تاتل or تپ) adj. Hot, warm.
- S. تاتی *tātī*, } (تاتل or تپ) adj. Hot, warm.
- H. تاتنو *tātnau*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that or it.
- H. تاتنی *tātnī*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that or it.
- H. تاتی *tā-te*, pron. inflect. From him, her, it or that.
- A. تائز *ta'assur* (inf. v. of اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
- S. تائٹک *tātānk*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
- A. تائیر *tāsīr* (inf. n. of اثر) s. f. The making an impression, effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. تائیرات *tāsīrat*, Impressions, effects.
- P. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A cap. 3. A crest, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گنجیفہ *ganjifa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بیشبر *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *kīmāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زر سرخ *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted

on a camel. تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperour, one who gives away crowns. تاجدار *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.

p. تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (Amaranthus, or Celosia).

A. تاجر *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.

p. تاجر *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.

p. تاجوري *tājwar-ī*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.

p. تاخ *tākh*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.

p. تاخت *tākht* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. تاخت کرنا *tākht-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.

p. تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. تاخت و تاراج کرنا *tākht o tārāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.

A. تاخر *ta'akhhur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.

A. تاخیر *tākhīr* (inf. ی of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. تاخیر کرنا *tākhīr karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.

A. تادیب *tādīb* (inf. ی of ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. تادیب کرنا *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.

s. تار *tāri*, s. f. See تالی *tālī*.

p. تار *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. تار باندهنا *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. تار توئنا *tār tūtnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. تار عنکبوت *tār-i-ānkabūt*, Cobweb. تار کش *tār-kash*, s. m.

A wiredrawer. تارکشی *tār-kash-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wiredrawing. تارکشی کرنا *tār-kash-ī karnā*, To draw wires, to wiredraw.

s. تارا *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. تاری توئنا *tāre tōrnā* (dakh. i. q. مکر کرنا) To practise deceit. تاری گیننا *tāre ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. تارامندل *tārā-mandal*, The starry sphere.

p. تاراج *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation. تاراج کرنا *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.

H. تارپتار *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.

p. تار تار *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece; distinctly. تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.

p. تار توئز *tār-tor* (تار توئز) Thread, and Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.

II. تارک *tārakh*, s. (dakh.) Root of the tongue. تارک کو جیب نین لگانا *tārakh ko jīb naini lagānā*, To chatter or talk much.

A. تارک *tārik* (from ترك) part. act. Leaving; a deserter. تارک الدنیا *tāriku-d-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.

p. تارک *tārak*, s. m. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.

s. تارکا *tārīka* (تارکا) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.

s. تارण *tāraṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.

s. تارنا *tārnā* (تارण) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save.

s. تارو *tārū* (تارو) s. m. The palate.

s. تاري *tārī* (تاری) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

- P. تاري *tārī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
- A. تاریخ *tārīkh* (inf. n. of *obsol.*) ارخ He loosened, travelled : or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. יָרֵא (A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history.
- تاریخ *tārīkh*-*al-hijra*, The era of the Hijra.
- تاریخ وار *tārīkh-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
- s. تارتميہ *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.
- P. تاريک *tārik*, adj. Dark. چشم *tārik* *chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- P. تاريکي *tārik-i*, s. f. Darkness.
- s. تار *tār* (تال) s. m. The palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- H. تار *tār* (from تارنا) s.f. Understanding. باز *tār-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. بازي *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
- H. تارا *tārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غمزہ *ghamza*.
- s. تارک (تار Beat) *tārak*, s. m. A reprobator, punisher, chastiser.
- s. تارن *tāran* (تارن) (r. تار Beat) s. m.
- s. تارنا *tārnā* (تارنا) Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. کرنا *tārnā karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
- H. تارنا *tārnā*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend.
- s. تاري *tāri* (from تار) s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).
- H. تاري *tāri*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
- P. تاز *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تاختن) in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running.
- تازو تگ *tāz o tag*, Toil and labour.
- P. تازگي *tāza-gī* (from تازه) s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
- P. تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to

- refresh, to recreate. تازه هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish.
- تازه بتازه *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming.
- تازه خيال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor.
- تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness.
- تازه کار *tāza-kār*, Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer.
- تازه کاري *tāza-kār-i*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building.
- P. تازی *tāzi*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzi-kuttā*, A greyhound.
- تازی خانه *tāzi-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. s. f. For تازی *tāza-gī*, Newness, &c.
- P. تازيانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge.
- تازيانه جزنا يامارنا *tāziyāna-jarñā* or -*lagānā* or -*mārnā*, v. a. To scourge.
- P. تازیك *tāzik*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
- H. تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.
- A. تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of اسف) s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. کرنا *ta'assuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
- II. تاسکو *tā-su-kau* or تاسو *tā-su*, Of him, that or it.
- H. تاس ناس *tās-nās*, s. See ستياناس *satyānās*.
- H. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.
- P. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
- A. تاغي *tāghī* (corrupt. of طاغي) adj. Rebellious.
- P. تافنه *tafta*, s.m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
- T. تاقي *tākī*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
- S. تاك *tāk* (تاك) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog).
- تاك باندهنا *tāk bāndehna*

bāndhnā, To covet, to point (as a dog). تاک رہنا tāk rahnā, To aspire.

P. تاک tāk, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.

B. تاک باکش tāk-bāk, s. f. Nick of time.

S. تاکنا tāknā (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look, look for, attend.

A. تاکید tākīd (inf. n. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا tākīd karnā, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.

A. P. تاکیدی tākīdī, adj. Emphatick.

H. تاگ tāg, { s. m. A thread. تاگ توڑ tāg-toṛ,

H. تاگا tāgā, { s. m. Lace.

H. تاگنا tāgnā, v. a. To thread.

S. تال tāl, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in musick), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. 4. (ताऊ) The palm tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). 5. (तांग) A pond. تال دینا tāl denā, To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا تپوکنا tāl-mārnā or -tphoknā, To strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling.

S. تالا tālā (ताल) s. m. A lock.

P. تالاب tālāb, { s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water. تالا tālā'o, { ter, a tank. (Sans. तांग).

A. تالم tā'allum (inf. v. of الم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.

H. تال مکھانا tāl-makhānā, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (*Barleria longifolia*).

S. تالو tālu (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.

S. تالي tālī (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. تالي ایکھاتھے سی بھنی

tālī ek hāth se bajnī, is used to express an impossibility. تالي بجانا tālī bajānā, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالي مارنا tālī mārnā, v. a. To hoot, to damn.

A. تالیف tālīf (inf. n. of الفت) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا tālīf karnā, To compile, compose (a book, &c.).

A. تالیکہ tālīka (corrupt. of تعلیقہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.

A. تام tāmm (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.

S. تاما tāmā, { (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

S. تامبا tāmbā, {

S. تام چینی tām-chīnī, s. f. Enamelled copper.

S. تامرا tāmrā (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.

S. تامس tāmas, 1. تامس adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality تم tam, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस्) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.

S. تامسی (or تامسی) tāmasī, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive.

A. تامل ta'ammul (inf. v. of امل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا ta'ammul karnā, To collect one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate.

S. تامسوار tāmeswar (ताम्बेश्वर) s. m. Calx or scoræ of copper.

S. تان tān, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in musick. تان توڑنا tān toṛnā, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert: to strike up a tune. 2. (from تان) Stretching, tension, knitting (eyebrows).

S. تانا tānā (r. تن Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. تانا بانہ کرنا tānā bānā karnā,

To fidget, to dance attendance. تائی تانا *tāne tannā*, To wander here and there without profit.

s. تانا *tānā* (see تاونا *ta'onā*) v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.

4. طعن تعریز *tānā tarīz* (corrupted from تاریز *tānā tarīz*) adj. Unfortunate.

H. تانبہ *tāmbā*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or beast of chase).

s. تانبہ *tāmbā* (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.

s. تانبرہ *tāmbṛā* (from ताम्र) s. m. 1. A copper colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resembling a ruby. See تامبرہ.

H. تانبیل *tāmbel*, s. (dakh.) Tortoise.

s. تانت *tānt*, s. f. (तंत्री) Catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. تانت باجی اور راگی بوجھا *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, He understood from the first word. تانت باندھنا *tānt bāndhna*, To put to silence an idle talker. 2. (from تन्तु) A loom.

s. تانتا *tāntā* (तति) s. m. 1. A string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.

s. تانتی *tāntī* (तन्तुवाय) s. m. A weaver.

n. تانڈا *tāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تانڈا *tāndā*.

s. تانڈو *tāndav*, s. m. Dancing, especially with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied to the frantick dance of the god *Siva* and his votaries).

A. تانس *ta'annus* (inf. v. of انس) s. m. Acquaintance.

H. تانگا *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car without covering, and on which one person only can sit. تانگا سوار *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a *tāngō*.

s. تانا *tānnā* (तनन् r. तन Stretch out) v. a. To extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit (the eyebrows). تنبو تانا *tambū tānnā*, To pitch tents.

s. تانی *tānī* (r. तन Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp. 2. The price paid for weaving.

A. تانی *ta'annī* (inf. v. of انس) s. f. Delay, procrastination.

A. تانیش *tānīs* (inf. n. of انش) s. f. Feminine gender.

P. تاو *tā'o* or *taw* (corrupt. from or تاپ) s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength, power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil, contortion. تاو دینا *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron). تاو کانا *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be angry.

H. تاو *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof, trial, essay. 3. Speed.

n. تاو *tā'u*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder brother.

P. تاوان *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense, amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan. (تاوان is used in opposition to قصاص *kīṣāq*, and means the price paid for blood). تاوان باندھنا *tāwān-bāndhna* or -*lenā*, To fine, to mulct. تاوان لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.

P. تاوانی *tāwānī*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt. 3. Fine. 4. Loan.

s. تاونا *tā'onā* (तपन or तापन) v. a. 1. To heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal. 2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.

A. تاویل *tāwīl* (inf. n. of اول) s. f. Explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.

P. تاہ *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity.

H. تاہی *tā-hi* (ताहि) pron. (in Braj) To him, her, it.

H. تاہری *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice boiled with *barī* (बटी), which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state, mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in small lumps.

A. تاہل *ta'ahkul* (inf. v. of اهل) s. m. Marriage, establishing a family.

n. تاہی *tā'hī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen frying pot.

- A. تایب *tā'ib* (from توبہ) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تائیبہ *tā'iba*).
- A. تائید *tā'id* (inf. II. of اید) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. تائیدات).
- §. تب *tab*, adv. 1. (तदा) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (ततः) Afterwards. تب تک *tab tak*, Till then. تب توڑی یا تین یا لگ *tab torī* or -*tañī* or -*lag*, adv. Till then, so long.
- P. تب *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see تب. 2. Heat.
- P. تبار *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. شہریار عالی تبار *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.
- S. تبارا *tibārā*, See تبارہ *tibāra*.
- A. تبارک *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. تبارک اللہ *tabārak-allāh*, God be blessed.
- §. تبارا *tibāra* (त्रिवार) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.
- P. تباء *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. تباء حال *tabāh-hāl*, adj. Ruined.
- P. تباہی *tabāhī*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. تباہی کھانی *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. تباہی زدہ *tabāhī-zada*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.
- A. تباين *tabāyun* (inf. VI. of بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.
- A. تبحیر *tabakhur* (inf. v. of بختر) s. m. Profoundness in learning.
- A. تبختر *tabakhtur* (inf. II. of بختر) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.
- A. تبدل *tabbaddul*, s.m. (inf. v. of بدل) Change, تبدل *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of بدل) alteration, difference, transposition. تبدیل کرنا *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. تبدیل مکان *tabdīl i-makān*, Migration.
- P. تبردار *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. tabar-bardār, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. تبرزن *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man.

- . تبرزین *tabar-zīn*, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.
- A. تبرکت *tabarruk* (inf. v. of Heb. ברך He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relicks. (Plur. تبرکات).
- P. تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).
- A. تبرید *tabrīd* (inf. II. of برود) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).
- P. تبریز *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.
- A. تبسم *tabassum* (inf. v. of بسم) s. m. A smile.
- A. تبصر *tabaṣṣur* (inf. v. of بصر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.
- A. تبعیت *tab'iyyat* (from تبع) s. f. Obedience.
- T. تبانچہ مارنا *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. تبانچہ *tabancha mārnā*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.
- A. تبني *tabannī* (inf. v. ofبني) s. f. Adoption.
- P. تباء *tabah*, contract. of تباء *tabāh*, which see.
- §. تبھی *tab-hī* (तदैव) adv. At that very time. تبھی *tabhī* to (तदैवतु) Then indeed. تبھی تو *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.
- S. تبی *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See تبھی.
- A. تبیان *tibyān* or *tabyān* (from بین) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.
- A. تبیعت *tabī'at* (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependence.
- S. تپ *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (तपः) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.
- P. تپ *tap*, s. f. A fever. تپ اترنا *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). تپ چڑھنا *tap charhnā*, To come on (a fever). تپ دن *tap-i-diikk*, s. f. A hectic fever. تپ غب *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever. تپ کاموت جانا *tap kā mūt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. تپ لرہ *tap-i-larza*, s. m. An ague. تپ محرق *tap-i-muhrik*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. تپ مواظبه *tap-i-muwāṣaba*, A

- quotidian fever. تپ نوبت *tap-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.
- s. تپا *tapā* (تپسخی) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetick, a devotee.
- ii. تپا *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.
- s. تپاس *tapās* (r. تپ Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sunshine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.
- p. تپاک *tapāk* (Pers. تپاک) s. m. 1. Affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.
- r. تپان *tapān*, part. act. (of تپیدن) Palpitating, growing hot.
- ii. تپانا *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.
- s. تپانا *tapānā* (تپان or caus. of تپنا) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.
- s. تپت *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.
- r. تپخالہ *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.
- ii. تپری *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.
- s. تپسوی *tapāswī*, s. m. See تپسی *tapsī*.
- s. تپسی *tapsī* or *tapasī* or *tapassī* (تپسخی) s.m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetick. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. تپسی مچھلی *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The mango-fish. (Polynemus paradisea).
- s. تپسیا *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.
- r. تپش *tapish* (from تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.
- s. تپشا *tapashā*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- s. تپشن *tapashshin* (تپسخینی) s. f. A female devotee.
- s. تپشی *tapashī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See تپسی *tapasyā*.
- s. تپشیا *tapashshiyā*, s. f. See تپسیا *tapasyā*.
- T. تپک *tupak*, s. f. A musket. See توپک *topak*.
- P.H. تپکنا *tapaknā* (from تپاک) v. n. To throb,

- to palpitate. تپکنا پیوری *tapaknā phore kā*, The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile; when coming to suppuration..
- s. تپن (r. تپ Burn) *tapān*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.
- s. تپنا *tapnā* (تپن) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.
- s. تپی *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See تپا *tapā*, and تپسی *tapsī*.
- P. تپیدن *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. تپیدن وار *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.
- s. تت (or تد) *tat*, pron. dem. That.
- s. تت *tat* or *tatt* (تتھ) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.
- s. تت *tit* (تڑ) adv. Thither, there.
- s. تتا *tattā* (تپٹ) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.
- P. تمار *tatār*, s. m. The same as تمارا *tatāra* q. v.
- s. تمار *tatār* (from تمارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.
- s. تمارنا *tatārnā* (see تاتل) v. a. To embrocate.
- H. تمال *tittāl*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مکار) Deceitful.
- H. تمالی *tittālī*, s. f. Deceitfulness.
- s. تمانا *tatānā* (from تپٹ) v. a. To warm.
- A. تبع *tatabbu** (inf. v. of Chald. תבַּע He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. تبع کرنا *tatabbu* karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimick.
- s. تतپر *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.
- s. تتابعن *tat-chhañ*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.
- H. تتربر *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.
- H. تعلانا *tutlānā*, v. n. See tutlānā.
- H. تتری *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.
- s. تکال *tatkāl* *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.

- ii. تغلانا *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- ii. تتمبا *titimbā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. تتم).
- A. تتمما *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- A. تتميم *tatmīm* (inf. II. of تم Heb. תם) It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- s. تتنا *titnā*, m. } (तावन्) adj. So many, so
s. تتنى *titnī*, f. } much. تتنى مين *titne menī*, In so much (time).
- s. تتو *tatwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential; essence, element, principle. See ت tat.
- s. تج *tith* (तिथि) s. f. A lunar day.
- s. ته *tath* (तथ्य) adj. True, right.
- h. تها *tathā* (तथा) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- s. تبا *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- s. تهاب *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- s. تهاست *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- ii. تهرا *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming water.
ii. تهري *tatahrī*, s. f. } ter, a kettle.
- s. تت *tat*, s. m. A shore or bank.
- ii. تت *tat*, s. (dakh.) Walls or fortifications of a town.
- ii. تتا *tattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تشا *tattā*.
- s. تشاپا *tutāpā* (from توش) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability.
- ii. تقولنا *taqolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تقولنا *taqolnā*.
- ii. تفع *tuth*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping. تفع *tuth jānā*, To snap or break.
- A. تثلث *taslis* (inf. II. of THREE Heb. שלש Three) s. f. 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. تشنيه *tasniya* (inf. II. of ثنيي) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- s. تج *taj* (तवच्) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (Laurus cassia), woody cassia.

- A. تجاري *tujjār* (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. تجارت *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- s. تجاري *tijārī* (तृतीयञ्चर) s. f. A tertian fever orague.
- A. تجاوز *tajāwuz* (inf. vi. of جוז Heb. עוז He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. تجاوز کرنا *tajāwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. تجاهل *tajāhul* (inf. vi. of جهل) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. تجاهل کرنا *tajāhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- A. تجدد *tajaddud* (inf. v. of جدد) s. m. } (from
A. تجدید *tajdīd* (inf. II. of جدد) s. f. } (from جدد) Renewal, novelty.
- A. تجربة *tajriba* (inf. II. of جرب) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. تجربہ کاری *tajriba-kārī*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. تجربہ کاری *tajriba-kārī*, s. f. Experience. تجربہ کرنا *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience.
- A. تجرد *tajarrud* (inf. v. of جرد) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- s. تجري *tijārī* (तृतीयञ्चर) s. f. A tertian fever, orague. See تجاري *tijārī*.
- A. تجزي *tajrīd* (inf. II. of جرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. تجزي *tajazzi* (inf. v. of جزاً) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. تجسس *tajassus* (inf. v. of جسس) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. تجسس کرنا *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. تجلجل *tajaljul* (inf. II. of ججل) s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- A. تجلبي *tajallī* (inf. v. of جلا Heb. גלא) Was mani-

fested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. تجلیات *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

A. تجمل *tajammul* (inf. v. of جمال) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. (Plur. تجملات *tajammulāt*).

s. تجننا *tajnā* (त्यजन) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

P. تجنیس *tajnīs* (inf. n. of Ch. جنس Kind) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. تجنیس خطی *tajnīs-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivoque in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā :

بے نہودریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر
موج چشم عاشقان دی تو پل میں پل کی پل

yih-na ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar;
mauj-i-chashm-i-āshikān de tor pal men pil ke pul,
This is not a river that you can cross by means of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment by their shock.

A. تجویز *tajwīz* (inf. n. of جز Heb. מִזְמָן Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, determination, trial, scheme, plan. تجویز کرنا *tajwīz karnā*, To examine, investigate, inquire into, to contrive, to plan, to sentence or pass sentence, to prescribe, appoint. تجویز ہونا *tajwīz honā*, To be examined, contrived, &c.

A. تجویف *tajwīf* (inf. n. of جوف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

A. تمجیز *taj'hīz* (inf. n. of جہن) s. f. 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. تمجیز لشکر کرنا *taj'hīz-i-lashkar karna*, To raise an army.

n. تھانا *tachānā*, v. a. To parch, to scorch.

n. تھنا *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

s. تھک *tuchh*, adj. 1. Void, empty. - 2. Contemptible, despicable, worthless.

s. تھک *tachhak*, s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents of *Pātāla*; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

s. تھچھان *tichehhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe, acute.

A. تھاشی *tahāshī* (from حشی) s. 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. (perhaps, for تھاشی Fear.

A. تھایف *tahā'if*, s. plur. (of حفہ) 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

A. تھت *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferiour part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. تھت الشري *tahtu-sh-sarā* or تھت الشري *tahtu-s-sarā*, s. m. Under the earth. تھت الشعاع *tahtu-sh-shu'ā*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. تھت تصرف *taht-i-tasarruf* or فرمان *taht-i-farmān*, s. m. Subjection, dominion. تھت لفظي *taht-lafzī*, adj. Literal. adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. تھت میں لانا *taht men lānā*, To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

A. تھتائی *tahtānī*, adj. Inferiour, lower.

A. تھرک *taharruk* (inf. v. of حرکت) s. m. Motion, movement, agitation.

A. تھریر *tahrīr* (inf. n. of حر) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. تھاریز *tahārīr*). تھریر اقلیدس *tahrīr-i-ukledas*, Euclid's elements. تھریر کرنا *tahrīr karnā*, To write, describe, record. تھریر ہونا *tahrīr honā*, To be written, &c.

A. تھریس *tahrīṣ* (inf. n. of حرص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. تھریس کرنا *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

A. تھریف *tahrīf* (inf. n. of حرف) s. f. 1. Transposition of words or letters; an anagram. 2. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

A. تھریک *tahrīk* (inf. n. of حرکت) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encourage-

ment. تحریک دینا *tahrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage, to actuate, excite. تحریک کرنا *tahrīk karnā*, To tempt.

A. تحریم *tahrīma* (inf. II. of حرم q. v.) s. m. The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

A. تحریر *tahassur* (inf. v. of حسرت) s. m. 1. Grieving, regretting, regret. 2. Condolence.

A. تحس نحس *taħs naħs*, adj. Spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).

A. تحسین *tahsin* (inf. II. of حسن) s. f. Approbation, applause, acclamation. تحسین تلظی *tahsin-i-talaffuz*, Euphony. تحسین کرنا *tahsin karnā*, To praise, applaud, approve.

A. تحصیل *tahsil* (inf. II. of حصل) s. f. 1. Gain, acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. تحصیلات *tahsilāt*, Collections, acquisitions. *tahsil karnā*, To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect (revenue, &c.).

A.P. تحصیلدار *tahsil-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-gatherer.

A.H. تحصیلنا *tahsil-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to gather a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.

A.P. تحصیل داری *tahsil-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship, tax-gathering.

A. تحفجات *tulufajāt*, s. pl. (of تحفة) Rarities, curiosities, presents.

A. تحفگی *tulfa-gī* (from تحفة) s. f. Excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.

A. تحفہ *tulfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. تحفہ معجون *tulfa-ma'jūn*, A wag.

A. تحقیق *tahakkuk* (inf. v. of حق) s. m. Ascertaining, certain knowledge, certainty.

A. تحقیر *tahkir* (inf. II. of حقارت) s. f. Despising, scorn, neglect, disdain.

A. تحقیق *tahkīk* (inf. II. of حق) 1. s. f. Ascertaining, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certainty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual, real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, indeed. (Plur. تحقیقات *tahkīkāt*, Inquiry, investigation, &c.). تحقیق کرنا *tahkīk karnā*, To ascertain, investigate, inspect.

A.P. تحقیقی *tahkīkī*, adj. Certain, real.

A. تحدیم *tahakkum* (inf. v. of حکم) s. m. 1. Commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2. Usurping authority. تحدیم کرنا *tahakkum karnā*, To command, rule, &c.

A. تحمل *tahallūl* (inf. II. of حمل) s. The being forced to move from a place.

A. تحلیل *tahlīl* (inf. II. of حل) s. (used generally in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, digestion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful. تحلیل ہونا *tahlīl honā*, To waste, to consume.

A. تحمل *tahammul* (inf. v. of حمل) s. m. Patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. تحمل کرنا *tahammul karnā*, To endure, bear, forbear, be patient.

A. تحمید *tahmīd* (inf. II. of حمد) s. f. Praising God repeatedly.

A. تحمیل *tahmīl* (inf. II. of حمل) s. f. 1. Burthening, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, asking more than one's right.

A. تحاور *tahawwur* (inf. v. of حور) s. m. 1. Haste, celerity. 2. Anger.

A. تحویل *tahwīl* (inf. II. of حول) s. f. 1. Change, transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to another. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge. (Plur. تحویلات *tahwīlāt*).

A.P. تحویلدار *tahwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

A.P. تحویلداری *tahwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of cash-keeper.

A. تحيّت *tahīyat* (inf. II. of حٰيٰ) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. تحيّات *tahīyāt*).

A. تخيّر *tahaiyur* (inf. v. of حيرٰت) s. m. Amazement, wonder, astonishment.

A. تخالف *takhāluf* (inf. VI. of خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contention. 2. Enmity.

P. تخت *takht*, s. m. A throne. تخت بخت *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. تخت پر بیتہالنا *takht par baiṭhālnā*, To enthrone. تخت پر بیتھنا *takht par baiṭhna*, To reign. تخت چبوڑنا *takht chhoṛnā*, To abdicate a throne. تخت دار *takht-dār*, s. m. A king. تخت روان *takht-i-ravān*, s. m. A travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried. تخت سی اثارنا *takht se utārnā*, To dethrone. تخت نشان *takht-ni-shān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. تخت نشین *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign. تخت نشینی *takht-nishīn-i*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. تخت یا تخته *takht ya takhta*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. تختگاه *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, metropolis, capital.

P. تختہ *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. تختہ بندی *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, boarding. تختہ بندی *takhta-bandī karnā*, To board, to plank, floor with boards. تختہ گردن *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). تختہ نرد *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.

P. تختی *takhtī* (dimin. of تختہ) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast.

A. تحریب *takhrīb* (inf. II. of حرب) Heb. ضریب

Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, razing.

A. تخصیص *takhṣīṣ* (inf. II. of خص) s. f. Particularity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for one's self.

A. تخفیف *takhfīf* (inf. II. of خف) s. f. 1. Making light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Abbreviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation, extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5. Softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphoniac gratia. تخفیف تصدیع *takhfīf-i-taṣdīq*, 1. Banishing care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble. تخفیف دینا *takhfīf-denā*, To alleviate, assuage, &c. تخفیف کرنا *takhfīf karna*, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

A. تخلخل *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of خخل) s. 1. Putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalikhāl*. 2. Separation.

A. تخلص *takhalluṣ* (inf. v. of خلس) s. m. The titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was the *takhallūṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafīq.

A. تخلف *takhalluf* (inf. v. of خلف) s. m. Delaying, going back, remaining or being left behind.

A. تخلل *takhallul* (inf. v. of خلل) s. m. Disturbance, interruption, discord, dissension.

A. تخلیہ *takhliya* (inf. II. of خلوت) s. m. 1. Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).

P. تخم *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3. Sperm. 4. A testicle. تخم بالنگو *tukhm-i-bālangū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. تخم بد *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. تخم ریحان *tukhm-i-rīḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see ببی *babai*. تخم ریزی *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scattering seed, sowing. تخم کاهو *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s. m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*). تخم کتان *tukhm-i-katān*, s. m. Linseed.

A. تخدم *tukhma* (from وخم) s. m. Indigestion.

- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnā* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisement. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینه *takhmīna* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخویف *takhwīf* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhayyul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhayyulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- s. ات *tad* (तदा) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد بھی *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تو تد *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سی *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارک *tadāruk* (inf. VI. of درک) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. تدارک کرنا, To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to redress, oppose, to chastise.
- s. تدان *tadā'i* (तदा॑) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- A. تداول *tadāwul* (inf. VI. of دول) s. m. Tradition. (lit. Passing from one to another).
- A. تداوی *tadāwi* (inf. VI. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- A. تدبیر *tadbīr* (inf. II. of دبر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبیر سلطنت *tadbīr-i-saltanat*, s. f. Politicks. تدبیر غذا *tadbīr-i-għiżza*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

- P. تذرو *tadarv* (Pers. تذرود) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. تدرج *tadrīj* (inf. II. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. بدرج *ba-tadrīj*, By degrees.
- A. تدریس *tadrīs* (inf. II. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- s. تدربی *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- A. تدفین *tadfiṇ* (inf. II. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- s. تدهارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia antiquorum*). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- s. تدهان *tadhān* (तदा॒) adv. Then, that time.
- s. تدهر *tidhar* (तत्र) adv. There.
- s. تدهی *tad-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- A. تدهین *tad'hīn* (inf. II. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- A. تدین *tadaiyūn* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- s. تڈاگ *tadāg*, s. m. A pond, pool. See تالاب *talāb*.
- II. تدی *tiddī*, s. (dakh.) See جوق *jauk*.
- A. تذبذب *tazabzub* (inf. II. of ذبذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- P. تذرو *tazarv*, s. m. See تذرو *tadarv*.
- A. تذكرة *tazkira* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *tazkīr* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذليل *tazlīl* (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. تریندی *tar-bandī*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the coun-

- parative degree ; as بـ good, better ; بـ bad, worse ; ضرورـتـ necessary, more necessary.
- s. تـ tar, postpos. Under, beneath. See تـلي tale.
- s. تـ taru, s. m. A tree.
- s. تـ tarū, s. m. See لـ talā.
- h. تـ tirā, contract. of تـيرـا terā, Thy, thine.
- a. تـراب turāb, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.
- a. تـرابـي turāb-i, adj. Earthen.
- a. تـرادـف tarāduf (inf. v1. of Heb. רְדוּ followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).
- هـ تـرارـا tarrārā, s. m. Rapidity, flow. تـرارـا يـهـرـنـا tarrārā bharnā, To gallop.
- p. تـرازو tarāzū, s. f. A scale, a balance.
- s. تـراس tirās or trūs, 1. (تـوشـا r. تـوشـ Thirst) s.f. Thirst. تـراس آـنـا يـا لـكـنـا tirās-ānā or -agnā, To be thirsty. 2. trās (त्रास r. त्रस Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terrour.
- s. تـراسـا trās-ā (r. تـرس Fear) adj. Afraid.
- s. تـراسـتـ تـراسـتـ trāsīt, adj. Afraid.
- s. تـراسـي tirāsī (त्रयशीति) adj. Eighty three.
- p. تـراشـ tarāsh (from تـاشـیدـن) 1. part. in compos. Cutting ; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). تـراشـ دـالـنـا tarāsh dālnā, To pare off or away.
- p. تـراشـ خـرـاشـ tarāsh-kharāsh, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.
- p. تـراشـنا tarāshnā (from تـاشـ) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut out. اپـنـي تـئـنـ تـراشـنا apne tañi tarāshnā, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.
- n. تـراشـهـ tarāsha, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.
- n. تـراکـي tarākpi, s. f. The beam of a balance.
- a. تـراکـم tarākum (inf. v1. of رـكـم) s. m. Heaping together, the being thickly collected together, accumulation.

- n. تـران tarān, s. m. Revenue.
- s. تـرانـا tarān, s. m. 1. Safety. تـرانـ کـرـنـا tarān karnā, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.
- h. تـرانـا tarrānā, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.
- s. تـرانـا tirānā or tarānā (तारण r. تـوشـ Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.
- s. تـرانـاوـي tirānauwe (त्रिनवति) adj. Ninety three.
- s. تـرانـاوـ تـرانـاوـ tirā'o or tarā'o (from تـرانـ) s. m. Swimming.
- p. تـرانـا tarāna, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. تـرانـ پـرـداـز tarāna-pardāz, Composing songs.
- p. تـرانـاـشـ tarāwish, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.
- s. تـراهـ trāh or trāhi, interj. Mercy ! save ! تـراهـ تـراهـ کـرـنـا trāh trāhi karnā, To cry out for mercy. تـراهـ کـارـ trāh kār, Cry for mercy.
- s. تـراهـکـارـ trāh-kār or trāhi-kār, s. m. Calling out for deliverance or mercy.
- h. تـراـيـ tarā'i, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. تـراـيـ کـبـرـا tarā'i-khewā, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).
- s. تـراـيـinـ (तारा) tarā'in (تـارـا) s. m. Stars.
- h. تـربـ tarb, s. f. A musical tone.
- p. تـربـ turb, s. m. A radish.
- s. تـربـاـچـکـ tarbāchak (त्रिवाचक) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.
- a. تـربـتـ turbat, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.
- a. تـربـتـي turbat-i, adj. Sepulchral.
- p. تـربـتـرـ tar-ba-tar, adj. Completely wet. tar-ba-tar honā, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.
- a. تـربـدـ turbad or turbid, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (Convolvulus turpethum).
- p. تـربـزـ tarbz, s. m. A watermelon. (Cucurbita citrullus).

s. ترپنگا *tirbhanga* (त्रिभंग from त्रि Three, and भंग Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins and neck bent).

s. ترپنگی *tirbhangi*, 1. (from त्रिभंग) adj. Having the position described under ترپنگا *tribhangā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. 2. (त्रिभंगी) Name of a species of poetical measure.

s. ترپون *tribhuwan* *tribhuwan*, s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. ترپون اجاگر *tribhuwan-ujāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.

A. *tarbiyat* (inf. 11. of Heb. ربہ He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. تریت پذیر *tarbiyat-pazīr*, Docile, tractable. تریت کرنا *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.

A. *tarbi** (inf. 11. of ربع) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

s. تریسی *tri-benī* (त्रिवेणी Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Sarasvatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named.

H. تربانا *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.

s. ترپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.

s. ترپن *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.

s. ترپن *tirpan* (त्रिपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty three.

n. ترپن *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.

H. ترپنا *turapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.

s. ترپند *tripund* (त्रिपुङ्ग) s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.

s. ترپولیا *tirpaulyā* (from त्रि Three, and پول for

پور *paur*, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.

s. ترپلا *tirphala* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.

H. ترپنا *taraphnā*, v. n. See ترپنا *tarapnā*.

s. ترت *turt* or *turat*, } (त्वरित) adv. Instantly, quickly, *turtā'o*, } *turt phurt*, } *turt* پرست

hastily, directly, presently, immediately.

s. ترtra *turturā* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippant.

H. ترترا *tartarā*, s. m. A kind of dish.

H. ترتاتا *tartaratā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.

H. ترتانا *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.

H. ترتانا *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.

H. ترتراہات *tartarāhāt*, s. f. Bluster, boast.

s. ترتی *tirtīya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.

A. *tartib* (inf. 11. of رتب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. ترتیب دینا *tarṭib denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, &c.

s. ترتیپھرٹی *turtī-phurtī* (त्वरितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

s. تریجات *tri-jagat*, s. See تریک *tri-lok*.

A. ترجمان *tarjumān*, s. m. An interpreter.

A. ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. ترجمہ کرنا *tarjama karnā*, To translate, to interpret. ترجمہ نویس *tarjuma-nāvīs*, s. m. A translator. ترجمہ ہونا *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.

A. ترجیح *tarjīh* (inf. 11. of رجح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence.

ترجمہ بلا مرجح *tarjīh-i-bilā murajjah*, Unreasonable preference. ترجمہ دینا *tarjīh denā*, To prefer. ترجمہ رکھنا *tarjīh rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.

A.P. ترجیح بند *tarji*-band*, A kind of stanza, in

which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From Return, repetition).

s. ترچہ *tirchhā* (تیئھے) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askaunt. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. ترچہا دیکھنا *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, to look askaunt. ترچہا لکنا *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, to glance. ترچہی آنکھ کرنا *tirchhī ānkh karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. ترچہی نظر *tirchhī nazār*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.

s. ترچہانا *tirchhā-nā* (from تیئھے) v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.

ii. ترچھت *tarchhat*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See تلچھت *talchhat*.

s. ترچھیانا *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچہانا) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being کترانا *katrānā*).

A. ترجم *tarahhum* (inf. v. of رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.

A. ترخیم *tarkhīm* (inf. n. of رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).

A. تردد *taraddud* (inf. v. of رد) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance.

تعددات دنیوی *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.

P. ترددست *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.

P. ترددستی *tar-dast-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.

s. تردوش (त्रि दोष Three, and दोष Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.

A. تردید *tardīd* (inf. n. of رد) s. f. Repelling, opposing. حرف تردید *harf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, يا *yā*, Or.

A. تردیف *tardīf* (inf. n. of رد) s. f. The coming after.

II. ترس *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. ترس کھانا *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.

P. ترس *tars*, s. m. Fear, terroure. (Sans. त्रास).

P. ترسا *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. ترسا بچہ *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.

P. ترسان *tarsān* (part. act. of ترسیدن) adj. Fearful, timid.

s. ترسانا *tarsānā* (caus. of ترسنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.

s. ترسنہ *tirsath* (त्रिषष्ठि) adj. Sixty three.

A. ترسول *tarassul* (inf. v. of رسول) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).

s. ترسنا *tarasnā* (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity.

P. ترسناک *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.

s. ترسول *trisūl*, s. m. A trident, a three pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by Siva). ترسول پان *trisūl-pāni*, (trident in hand) An epithet of Siva.

ii. ترسون *tarsoni*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).

A. ترسیل *tarsil* (inf. n. of رسول) Sending, transmitting.

P. ترش *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill tempered, crabbed. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. ترش طبع يا مزاج *tursh-tib* or -*mizāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.

s. توشہ *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See ترکها *tirkhā*.

P. II. ترشاںی *turshāñi* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.

P. H. ترشانا *turshānā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.

A. ترشح *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain.

- P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- s. تُوشنا *trishnā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنہ Thirsty).
- P. H. ترشوانا *tarash-wānā* (caus. of ترشنا) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- P. ترشہ *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- P. ترشی *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness. ترشی بادی *turshī-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- A. ترصد *tarassud* (inf. v. of رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- A. ترغیب *targhib* (inf. II. of رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغیب دینا *targhib denā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- A. ترقب *tarakkub* (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- A. ترقی *turakkī* (inf. v. of رقی) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferences, advances).
- A. ترقیق *tarkīk* (inf. II. of رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- A. ترقیم *tarkīm* (inf. II. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. تُرَك). ترک جشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- A. ترک *tark*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب *tark-i-adab*, Disrespect. ترک کرنا *tark karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

- s. تک *tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- H. تکاری *tarkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- P. ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, m. } s 1. Inroad, depredation, ترکتازی *turk-tāzī*, f. } attack. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرھا *terhā*.
- s. ترکتائی *tirkutā* (त्रिकटु) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- P. ترکش بند *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش-band, Wearing a quiver.
- s. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताड़कुर) The fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- P. n. ترکن *turk-an*, } (from ترک) s. f. A Turk. P. H. ترکنی *turk-anī*, } ish woman.
- P. ترکتاز و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترکتاز.
- A. ترکہ *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- H. ترکھا *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- s. ترکھا (तृष्ण) Be thirsty *tirkhā* or *trikhā*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- s. ترکھاونت *trikhā-want* (from ترکھا) adj. Thirsty.
- s. ترکھنٹی *tir-khunṭī*, s. f. A trivet.
- P. ترکی *turki*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکی تمام هوئی *turki tamām hūī*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- A. ترکیب *tarkīb* (inf. II. of رکب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mechanism. ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. ترکیب دار *tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karna*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
4. ترکیسی *tarkīb-i*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- s. ترل *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- H. ترلا *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

- s. ترلوجن ترلوجن **त्रिलोचन** *tri-lochan* (having) three eyes ; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*.
- s. ترلوك **त्रिलोक** *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
s. ترلوكی **त्रिलोकी** *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World).
- s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. ترلوكی ناتھ *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe.
- h. ترمتی **तर्मति** *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (*Falco fasciatus*, or *Falco dubius*: *Buch.*).
- n. ترمرا **तर्मिरा** *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.
- n. ترمیرانا **तर्मिराना** *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.
- ii. ترمراہات **तर्मिराहात** (from ترمیرانا) s. f. Vibration.
- s. ترمیری **तर्मिरि** (from ترمیر) *tirmirī* (Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).
- A. ترمیس **तर्मिस** or *turmis* or *tarmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.
- s. ترمورت **तर्मूर्ति** *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.
- s. ترن **तर्ण** *trin*, s. m. Grass.
- s. ترن **तरुण** *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.
- s. ترن (r. ترے Cross, traverse) 1. **तरणि** *tarani*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. **तरण** *taran*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.
- s. ترننا **तरणा** (तरण r. ترے Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.
- s. ترننا **तरुना** (r. ترے Swim) v. n. To swim.
- s. ii. ترنپن **तरुनापन**, s. m. Youth, puberty.
- s. ترنائی **तरुनता** (तरुणता) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

- s. ترنست **तरन्त** *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.
- A. ترنج **तरुन्ज** *turunj*, s. m. A citron.
- P. ترنگیں **तरंगीय** or **तरंगीन** *tarangīyin* or *tarangīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.
- s. ترنس **त्रिंश** *trinsha*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. ترنشت **त्रिंशत्** *trinshat*, adj. Thirty.
- s. ترنشتم **त्रिंशतम्** *trinshattam*, adj. Thirtieth.
- s. ترنگ **तरंग** *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.
- s. ترung **तुरंग** *turang*, s. m. A horse.
- s. ترانگی **तरंगी** *tarangī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.
- A. ترنم **तरन्म** (inf. v. of رنم) s. m. A song, modulation.
- s. ترنوست **तृणवत्** *trīṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.
- s. ترنی **तरनि** (तरणि r. ترے Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.
- s. تروار **तरव** *tarav* (तरवार) s. m. A tree.
- s. تروار **तरवारि** *tarwār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.
- P. تروتاز **तरोताज़** *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.
- P. تروتازگی **तरोताज़गी** *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.
- s. ترور **तरवर** *tarvar* (तरवर) s. m. Any large tree.
- s. ترواریا **तरवारिया** (from تروار) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a feneer.
- s. تروندا **तिरुन्दा** (from ترننا *tirnā*, q. v. and **उद** Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.
- s. ترینی **त्रिवेणी** *tri-veṇī*, s. f. See ترینی *tri-benī*.
- P. تارا **तरा**, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens.
- P. تارافروش **तराफरोश**, A green-grocer.

- s. ترہت *tirhut* (تیرہ بھٹکی) s. f. Name of a district.
- s. ترہتیا *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- p. ترہتیز *tara-tez*, { s. m. Garden-cresses.
- p. ترہتیزک *tara-tezak*, } (Lepidium sativum).
- h. ترہی *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- s. تری *taraī* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- s. تری 1. *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Three. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see تلی *tale*.
- h. تری *turaī*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis acutangulus*: *Roxb.*).
- p. تری *tarī*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. تری سی *tarī se*, adv. By water.
- s. تریا *tiriyā* or *triyā* (त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. تریا بید *tiriyā-bed* (त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. تریا چرت *tiriyā-charitr* (त्रीचरित्र) s.m. Female wiles. تریاراج *tiriyā-rāj* (त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- s. تریا *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. تریاق *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Treacle; (but, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. تریاق فاروق *tiryāk-fārūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine.
- p. تریاک *tiryāk*, s. m. See تریاق *tiryāk*.
- II. تری بربی *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- s. تریت *taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- s. تریتا *tretā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- II. تریپا *tarerā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- p. تریز *tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- p. ترین *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.

- s. تریند *tirend* (ر. تू Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- s. تریندا *tirendā* (ر. تू Float) s. m. A float.
- s. تریو دش *trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- s. تریو دشی *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. تریو ون ش *trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- s. تریو ون شت *trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- s. تریو ون شتم *trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- h. تریار *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.
- II. تریار *tarā*, s. m. An island.
- II. تریارا *tarārā*, s. m. Throwing water. See تریارا *tarārā*.
- h. تریا کا *tarākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sound of striking, a blow.
- II. تریا کا *tarāka*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- II. تریا کا *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- s. تریاگ *tarāg*, s. m. See تریاگ *tarāg*.
- s. تریانا *turānā* (caus. of تریانا *turāna*) v. a. To cause to break.
- II. تریاوا *tarāwā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- h. تریاوا *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. تریاوا دار *tarāyā-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.
- h. تریپا *tarap* (from تریپا *tarapa*) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- II. تریپا *tarpanā* (causal of تریپا *taripa*) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- II. تریپا *tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- n. تریپی *tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation.
- h. تریپا *taraphnā*, or تریپنا *taraphnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.

- h. ترپه taraph (from ترپهنا) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- h. ترپهانا tarphānā, v. a. See ترپهنا tarpānā.
- h. ترپهانا tarpharānū, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- n. ترپههات tarpharāhaṭ (from ترپهنا tarpānā) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- h. ترپيلا tarpīlā (from ترپنا tarpānā) adj. Hasty, hurrying.
- P.H. ترکنا taraknā (from ترکیدن tarikidn) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- n. ترترانا tarṭarānā, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- u. ترکا tarķā, s. m. Dawn of day. ترکي tarke, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- h. ترتراهات tarṭarāhaṭ (from ترترانا tarṭarānā) s. f. The act of dropping.
- P.u. ترکنا taraknā (from ترکیدن tarikidn) v. n. To be cracked, to be split, to burst, to crack.
- s. تروانا turwānā (causal of تورنا turuna) v. a. To cause to break, &c.
- A. ترايد tazāyud (inf. vi. of زیادت ziyādah) s. m. Increase.
- T. ترک tuzuk, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- A. تزالل tazalzul (inf. ii. of زلزلة zilzila) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2: An earthquake.
- A. تزوپر tazwīr (inf. ii. of زور zūr) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- A. ترین tazīn (inf. ii. of زینت zīnat) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- P. تريل tazelā, s. m. A tāzī (Arab) colt.
- s. نس tis, inflect. pron. (from تون ton or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, &c. تس اپرانت tis uparānt, adv. Moreover. تسرپ tis-par or تسبه tis-pa, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. تس پري tis-pār bhi, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- s. تس tis (تُسْ) s. f. Thirst.
- s. تسار tusār (तुषार) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- A. تساح tasāmūḥ (inf. vi. of سمح samūḥ) s. m. 1. Re-

- ciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double meaning.
- A. تساوي tasāwī (inf. vi. of Heb. היה Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- A. تساهل tasāhul (inf. vi. of تسهل samħel) s. m. 1. Coniving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy, remissness, negligence.
- A. تسبيح tasbīh (inf. ii. of Heb. שבח shibāh He praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). تسبيح خانه tasbīh-khāna, A chapel. تسبيح خوان tasbīh-khwān, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. تسبيح خوافي tasbīh-khwān-i, The office of a chaplain.
- A. تسخرا tasakhkhur (inf. v. of سخر sakhr) s. m. 1. Ridicule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- A. تسخیر taskhīr (inf. ii. of سخیر sakhr) s. f. Imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating, capture, subjection, subjugation.. تسخیر قلوب taskhīr-i-kulūb, Captivating of hearts.
- A. تسدیس tasdīs (inf. ii. of سدس sadīs) s. f. 1. Dividing into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.
- s. تسar (त्रसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (Bombyx paphia) that feeds on the āsan (Terminalia alata tomentosa), &c.
- s. تسرایت tisrāyat (from تیسری q. v.) s. m. A third person, an umpire.
- A. تسطیر tastīr (inf. ii. of سطر satr) s. f. Delineating, writing.
- A. تسع tis, adj. Nine.
- s. تاسکار taskar, s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.
- s. تسکري taskar-i (from تاسکاري) s. f. Theft.
- A. تسکین taskīn (inf. ii. of Heb. נח nakh) s. f. Quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, miti-

gation. تسکین دینا *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. تسکین بخش *taskīn-bakhsh*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.

ii. تسلی *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.

A. تسلسل *tasalsul* (inf. II. of سلسہ) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).

A. تسلط *tasallut* (inf. v. of سلطہ Heb. תָּלַט He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.

A. تسلی *tasallī* (inf. v. of سلی or Heb. שלֵה He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلي بخش *tasallī-bakhsh*, adj. Consolatory, comforting. تسلي دینا *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. تسلي هونا *tasallī honā*, To be consoled or comforted.

A. تسلیم *taslim* (inf. II. of سلم) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance. 4. Health, security. (Plur. تسلیمات *taslimāt*). تسلیمات بجا لانا *taslimāt bajā lānā*, To make obeisances. تسلیم کرنا *taslīm karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم هونا *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.

P. تسمہ *asma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. تسمہ کھینچنا *asma khainchnā*, To strangle. تسمہ کش *asma-kash*, A strangler, a mute.

A. تسمیہ *tasmiya* (inf. II. of سمو or سمی) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.

A. تسنن *tasannun* (inf. v. of سنت) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.

A. تسمیم *tasnīm* (from سنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.

H. تسو *tassū*, s. m. An inch.

h. تسوت *tisūt* (perhaps نسوت *nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See ترباد *turbad*.

A. تسوید *taswid* (inf. II. of سواد) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.

A. تشابه *tashābuḥ* (inf. VI. of شبہ شبهة) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.

A. تشاکل *tashākul* (inf. VI. of شکل *shakl*) s. m. Mutual resemblance.

A. تشبہ *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of شبہ شبهة) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.

A. تشبیہ *tashbīh* (inf. II. of شبہ شبهة) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیہ *hārf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبیہ دینا *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.

P. تشت *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See طشت.

A. تشتت *tashattut* (inf. v. of شت شتت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.

ii. تشتري *tashtari*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.

s. تُوش *tusht* (r. تُوش Be pleased) *tusht*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.

A. تشخص *tashakkhus* (inf. v. of شخص *shakkhuṣ*) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.

A. تشخیص *tashkhiṣ* (inf. II. of شخص *shakkhuṣ*) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تشخیص کرنا *tashkhiṣ karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.

A. تشددد *tashaddud* (from شد *shad*) s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. تشدّدات *tashaddudat*).

A. تشدید *tashdīd* (inf. II. of شد *shad*) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (‘) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

- A. تشرع *tasharrū* (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- A. تشریح *tashrīḥ* (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. *tashrīḥ-dān*, Anatomist.
- A. تشریحی *tashrīhi*, adj. Anatomical.
- A. تشریف *tashrīf* (inf. II. of شرف) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. تشریف ارزانی فرمانا *tashrīf arzāni farmānā*, and تشریف فرمانا *tashrīf farmānā* (mean simply) To go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānā*, To go, and تشریف لانا *tashrīf lānā*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- A. تشفي *tashaffī* (inf. v. of شفی) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
- A. تشكك *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of شك) s. m. Doubting.
- S. تشننا *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- A. تشننج *tashannuj* (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.
- P. تشكك *tashank*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- P. تشنگی *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- P. تشنہ *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्णा). تشنہ خون *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. تشنہ کرنا *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (*met.*) to create desire, to tempt. تشنہ کام *tishna-kām* or تشنہ لب *tishna-lab*, adj. Thirsty. تشنہ لبی *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. تشنیع *tashnī* (inf. II. of شنیع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. تشویش *tashwīsh* (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension.

- A. تشهد *tashahhud* (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. تشهیر *tashkīr* (inf. II. of شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in publick. 2. Marking a criminal, publick exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). تشهیر هونا *tashkīr honā*, To be publickly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- A. تشیخ *tashayyukh* (inf. v. of شیخ) s. m. Ostentatious pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. تشیع مذهب *tashaiyin-mazhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'a*, followers of Alī. See شیعہ.
- A. تشیین *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- A. تصاعد *taṣā'ud* (inf. VI. of صعد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. تصانیف *tasānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
- A. تصحیح *taṣḥīḥ* (inf. II. of صحیح) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. تصحیحه *taṣḥīh-a*, s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣḥīha*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. تصحیف *taṣḥīf* (inf. II. of صحیف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. تصدق *taṣadduk* (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات). *taṣadduk karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. تصدیع *taṣdī* (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. تصدیعات). تصدیع دینا *taṣdī denā*, To incommod, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. تصدیع کرنا *taṣdī karnā*, To take the trouble.

- A. تصدیق *taṣdīk* (inf. II. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. تصدیق بلا تصویر *taṣdīk-i-bilā taṣawwur*, Presupposition.
- A. تصرف *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf mei lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptation for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. تصریف *taṣarruf-i*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. خاصہ *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. تصریح *taṣrīḥ* (inf. II. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. تصریف *taṣrīf* (inf. II. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. تصریف کرنا *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. تصغیر *taṣghīr* (inf. II. of Heb. עֲדָס Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. تصفیہ *taṣfiya* (inf. II. of صفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. تصلیب *taṣlīb* (inf. II. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. تصمیم *taṣmīm* (inf. II. of صم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. تصنیع *taṣannū'* (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. تصنیف *taṣnīf* (inf. II. of صنف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف کرنا *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. تصویر *taṣawwur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection,

- fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. تصور کرنا *taṣawwur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy.
- A. تصوف *taṣawwuf* (inf. v. of صوف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east ; mystery, contemplation.
- A. تصویر *taṣwīr* (inf. II. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانہ *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. تصویر کھینچنا or تصویر بنانا *taṣwīr bānā* or *taṣwīr khainichnā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. تصویرات).
- A. تضاد *taṣād* (inf. VI. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.
- A. تضییک *taṣhīk* (inf. II. of ضحك Heb. קַחְזֵה He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.
- A. تضرع *taṣarrū'* (inf. v. of ضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.
- A. تصمیم *taṣmīn* (inf. II. of تصمیم) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تصمیم کرنا *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.
- A. تضییع *taṣī'ī* (inf. II. of ضییع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تضییع اوقات *taṣī'ī-aukāt*, Idling away time ; ennui, weariness.
- A. ضعف *taṣīf* (inf. II. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.
- A. تطابق *taṭābūk* (inf. VI. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.
- A. تطاول *taṭāwul* (inf. VI. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.
- A. تطبیق *taṭbīk* (inf. II. of طبیق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as; two armies).
- A. تطویل *taṭwīl* (inf. II. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

- A. تطهير *taṭḥīr* (inf. II. of طهارت) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. نظم *taṣallūm* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. تعارف *ta'ārif* (inf. vi. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule; fashion, custom.
- A. تعاقب *ta'ākub* (inf. vi. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following.
- A. تعال الله *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. تعال *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. تعالى *ta'ālā* (from علو adj. Most high. تعالى *ta'ālā-lāh*, The most high God.
- A. تعاون *ta'āwun* (inf. vi. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. تعب *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. تعب *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. عبر *ta'bīr* (inf. II. of עבר Heb. בבר He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبارات *ta'bīrat*). تعبير *ta'bīr* go, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. عبأ *ta'bīya* (inf. II. of عباء or عباءة) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. عجب *ta'ājjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. تعجب *ta'ājjub karnā*, To wonder, admire.
- A. عجل *ta'ājil* (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. عدد *ta'ādād* or *ta'ādād* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration.
- A. عدو *ta'āddī* (inf. v. of عدو) s. f. Extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. عذر *ta'āzzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology.
- A. تعذير *ta'āzīr* (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. تعرض *ta'ārruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. تعریض *ta'rīz* (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obscurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. تعریف *ta'rīf* (inf. II. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. 3. Assertion. تعریف المجهول بالمجہول *ta'rīfū-l-maj'hūl bi-l-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. تعریفی *ta'rīfī*, adj. commendable, notable.
- A. تعزیت *ta'āziyat* (inf. II. of عزی) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامہ *ta'āziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. عزر *ta'āzīr* (inf. II. of عزر) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. تعزیل *ta'āzīl* (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. تعزیت *ta'āziya* (from عزی) s. m. 1. See *ta'āziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the muharram. تعزیت خانہ *ta'āziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'āziya*. تعزیه دار یا کیر *ta'āziya-dār* or -gīr, One who observes the mourning in muharram: and, تعزیه داری *ta'āziya-dārī*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا *ta'āziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the muharram, to go into mourning.
- A. عشق *ta'āshshuk* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. تعص *ta'āssub* (inf. v. of فصہ) s. m. Pre-

judice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

A. تعل *ta'āttul* (inf. v. of Heb. طَّلَّ Was idle, slothful) s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

A. تعطيل *ta'ātīl* (inf. n. of عطل) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (Friday is the تعلیل کاروز *ta'ātīl kā roz* of Muhammadan school boys).

A. تعظم *ta'āzzum* (inf. v. of عظم) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

A. تعظيم *ta'āzīm* (inf. n. of عظم) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. تعظیم کرني *ta'āzīm karnī*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.

A. تعنف *ta'āffun* (inf. v. of عفن) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.

A. تعقب *ta'ākkub* (inf. v. of عقب) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

A. تعقیر *ta'ākir* (inf. n. of عقر) s. Wounding much.

A. تعقل *ta'ākkul* (inf. v. of عقل) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.

A. تعلق *ta'ālluk* (inf. v. of علق) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. تعلقدار *ta'ālluk-dār*, A landholder. تعلق رکنا *ta'ālluk-rakhnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.

A. تعلقات *ta'āllukāt*, s. plur. of تعلق q. v. دنیوی *ta'āllukāt-i-dunyavī*, Wordly concerns.

A. تعلقه *ta'ālluka* (see تعلق) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. تعلقه دار *ta'ālluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee.

A. تعل *ta'āllul* (inf. v. of غلت) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

A. تعلم *ta'āllum* (inf. v. of علم) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.

A. تعلی *ta'ālli* (inf. v. of غلو) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

A. تعلیق *ta'ālik* (inf. n. of علق) s. f. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.

A. تعلیقه *ta'ālikā* (from علق) s. m. An inventory.

A. تعليل *ta'ālīl* (inf. n. of علث) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. تعليلات.

A. تعليم *ta'ālīm* (inf. n. of علم) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. تعلیم کرنا *ta'ālīm karnā*, To teach.

A. تعمق *ta'āmmūk* (inf. v. of عمق) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

A. تعمیر *ta'āmīr* (inf. n. of عمر) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. تعییر کرنا *ta'āmīr karnā*, To build. تعییر ہونا *ta'āmīr honā*, To be built).

A. تعمايہ *ta'āmiya* (inf. n. of عمي) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. از حوض لطیف اب بردار *az hauz-i-latif āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in حوض لطیف make 943, from which subtracting those of اب 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

A. تعویذ *ta'āwīz* (inf. n. of عوف) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

A. تعویق *ta'āwīk* (inf. n. of عوق) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

A. تعهد *ta'āhhud* (inf. v. of عهد) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

A. تعیش *ta'āiyush* (inf. v. of غیش) s. m. 1. Re-

joicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعین *ta'āiyūn* (inf. v. of عین) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.

A. تعین *ta'iñ* (for تعیین inf. n. of عین) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعین کرنا *ta'iñ karnā*, To appoint.

A. تعینات *ta'iñat* (for تعیینات *ta'āyināt*, plur. of تعین) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business.

A. تعینات *ta'āiyūnat*, s. plur. (of تعین *ta'āiyūn*) Appointments.

A. تعیناتی *ta'iñat-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.

P. تغار *tagħār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تغاری *tagħār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.

A. غفلت *tagħāful* (from غفل *tagħraf*) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل کیش *tagħāful-shi'ar* or تغافل شعاری *tagħāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. تغافل شعاري *tagħāful-shi'ar-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.

A.n. تغافلی *tagħāful-i*, s. f. See *tagħāful*.

A. تغایر *tagħayur* (inf. vi. of غیر) s. m. Difference, diversity.

A. تغذیه *tagħziya* (inf. n. of غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. غلب *tagħallub* (inf. v. of غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.

A. تغمه *tagħma*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.

A. تغنى *tagħannu* (inf. v. of غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تغیر *tagħir* (for تغییر inf. n. of غیر) s. f. Altera-

tion, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تغیر کرنا *tagħir karnā*, To remove, to dismiss, to discharge (from office), to alter. تغیر هونا *tagħir honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ *tagħaijur* (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. تغیرات *tagħirat*, plur. of تغیر *tagħir*, q.v.

A.H. تغیری *tagħir-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission, disgrace.

A. تغییر *tagħyir*, s. f. See *tagħir*.

P. تف *tuf*, s. m. 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Execration, curse.

P. تف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.

A. تفاخر *tafakħur* (inf. vi. of فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.

A. تفارق *tafaruč* (inf. vi. of فرق) s. m. Division, separation.

A. تفاوت *tafawut* (inf. vi. of فوت) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تفاوت بولنا *tafawut bolnā*, To prevaricate.

A. تفوال *tafawul* (inf. vi. of فال) s. m. See تفول.

P. تفتگی *tafta-gi* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).

P. تفخ *tafta* (for تافخ part. pass. of تافخ) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. تفتگان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.

A. تفتیش *taftiš* (inf. n. of فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.

A. تفجیر *tafajjur* (inf. v. of فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.

A. تفحص *tafaħħuṣ* (inf. v. of فحص) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.

A. تفخر *tafakħħur* (inf. v. of فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.

A. تفرج *tafarruj* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.

A. تفرج *tafarruh* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

- A. تفوس *tafarrus* (inf. v. of فراست) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
- A. تفرقه *tafrika* (inf. n. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفارقیق). تفارقہ کرنا *tafrika karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
- T. تفرة *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
- A. تفریح *tafrīh* (inf. n. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. تفریح طبع *tafrīh-i-tab'*, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
- A. تفرید *tafrīd* (inf. n. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
- A. فرم *tafrīs* (inf. n. of Heb. He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
- A. تفريیق *tafrīk* (inf. n. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. تفريیق کرنا *tafrīk karnā*, To analyze.
- P. تفسیدہ *tafsīda*, part. pass. (of تفسیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
- A. تفسیر *tafsīr* (inf. n. of Heb. He interpreted) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *qur'an*.
- A. تفصیل *tafsīl* (inf. n. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. تفصیل کرنا *tafsīl karnā*, To detail. تفصیلوار *tafsīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
- A. تفضل *tafazzūl* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفضلات).
- A. فضیح *tafzīh* (inf. n. of فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
- A. تفضیل *tafzīl* (inf. n. of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. اسم تفضیل *ism-i-tafzīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
- A. تفقد *tafakkud* (inf. v. of Heb. פקד) Was

- wanting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
- A. تفکر *tafakkur* (inf. v. of فکر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
- A. تفکه *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of فکه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفکهات).
- P. تفنگ *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown).
- A. تفہن *tafannun* (inf. v. of فہن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
- A. تفوق *tafauwuk* (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
- A. تغول *tafauwul* (inf. v. of فال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
- A. تفویض *tafwīz* (inf. n. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
- A. تفهم *tafahhum* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
- A. تفہیم *tafhim* (inf. n. of فہم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.
- A. تقابل *takābul* (inf. vi. of قبل) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
- A. تقارب *takārub* (inf. vi. of قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
- A. تفاضا *takāzā* (for تفاضی inf. vi. of قضی) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. تفاضای سن *takāzā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. تفاضای شدید *takāzā-i-shadid*, Inexorable dunning.
- A.ii. تفاضائی *takāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
- A. قطر *taķātur* (inf. vi. of قطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

- A. تقاوٰت *takāwat* (from وقی or تقی) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
- A. تقاوٰی *takāwī* (inf. vi. of قوی) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
- A. تقدس *takaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from قدس used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. تقدس تعالیٰ *takaddasa ta'ālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
- A. تقدس *takaddus* (inf. v. of قدس) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
- A. تقدم *takaddum* (inf. v. of قدم) s. m. Priority.
- A. تقدیر *takdīr* (inf. ii. of قدر) s. f. Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. تقدیرات).
- A. تقدیس *takdīs* (inf. ii. of قدس) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying ; magnifying.
- A. تقدیم *takdīm* (inf. ii. of قدم) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. تقدیم کرنا *takdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
- A. تقرب *takarrub* (inf. v. of قرب) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access ; approach or access to God.
- A. تقریر *takarrur* (inf. v. of قرار) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
- A. تقریب *takrīb* (inf. ii. of قرب) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. تقریب کرنا *takrīb karnā*, To command, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
- A. تقریباً *takrīb-añ*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
- A. تقریر *takrir* (inf. ii. of قرار or قریر) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. تقریر کرنا *takrir karnā*, To relate.
- A. تقریس *takris* (inf. ii. of قرس) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
- A. تقسیم *taksim* (inf. ii. of قسم) s. f. 1. Dividing,

- division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). تقسیم کرنا *taksim karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
- A. تقشّف *takashshuf* (inf. v. of قشّف) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
- A. تقصیر *takṣir* (inf. ii. of قصر or قصیر) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence. (Plur. تقصیرات *takṣirāt*). تقصیر وار *takṣir-wār*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
- A. تقطیر *takṣīr* (inf. ii. of قطر) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
- A. تقطیع *takṣīṭ* (inf. ii. of قطع) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. تقلب *takallub* (inf. v. of قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. تقلیب *taklīb* (inf. ii. of قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
- A. تقلید *taklīd* (inf. ii. of قلد) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. تقلید کرنا *taklīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
- A. تقلیدی *taklīd-i* (from تقلید) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
- A. تقلیل *taklīl* (inf. ii. of قلت) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. تقویل *takwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. اهل تقویل *ahl-i-takwā*, Pious.
- A. تقوی *takauwī* (inf. v. of قوی) s. f. Assisting, (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. تقویت *takwiyat* (inf. ii. of قوی) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. تقویم *takwīm* (inf. ii. of قوم or قیام) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.
- A. تقی *takī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. ¶ *tukū*, s. Piety, fear of God.

- A. تَقْبِيد takaiyud (inf. v. of قَبْدَيْد) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تَقْبِيدات).
- II. تَكْ tuk, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2: A moment.
- III. تَكْ tak, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. تَكْ بَانِدَهَا يَا (تَكَانَا) Aim. يَا لَكَانَا tak-bündhnā or -rahnā or -lagānā, To gaze, to stare.
- IV. تَكَّا tikka, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- V. تَكَّوْ tukkū, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See تَكْ tukka.
- A. تَكَاسِل takāsul (inf. v. of كَسْل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- A. تَكَالِيف takālif, s. plur. (of تَكْلِيف) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- II. تَكَان takān, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
- III. تَكَانَا takānā (trans. of تَكَانَ q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- A. تَكَاهِل takākul (inf. v. of كَهْل) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- A. تَكْبِر takabbur (inf. v. of كَبْر) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- A. II. تَكْبِري takabbur-i, s. f. Haughtiness.
- A. تَكْبِير takbīr (inf. n. of كَبْر) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
- II. تَكْ تَكْ tik-tik, A sound used in driving a cart.
- III. تَكْ تَكْ tak-tak, The sound of feet.
- A. تَكْثِير takṣir (inf. n. of كَثْر) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
- A. تَكْثِيف takṣif (inf. n. of كَثْف) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- A. تَكْدر takaddur (inf. v. of كَدْر) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.

- A. تَكْذِيب takzīb (inf. n. of كَذْب) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- A. تَكْرار takrār (inf. n. of كَرْرَار) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. تَكْرار كَرْنَا takrār karnā, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repeat.
- A. II. تَكْراري takrār-i (from تَكْرار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- A. تَكْرُر takarrur (inf. v. of كَرْرَر) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- A. تَكْرِيم takrīm (inf. n. of كَرْم) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- A. تَكْسِر takassur (inf. v. of كَسْر) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetic). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- A. تَكَسِل takassul (inf. of كَسْل) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- A. تَكْسِير taksīr (inf. n. of كَسْر) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetic). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- P. تَكْش tukkash (corr. of تَرْكَش) s. m. A quiver.
- A. تَكْفِل takafful (inf. v. of كَفْل) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another; bail.
- A. تَكْفِير takfir (inf. n. of كَفَرْ or كَفَرَة) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- A. تَكْفِين takfīn (inf. n. of كَفْن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. تَكْفِين كَرْنَا takfīn karna, To shroud, to coffin.

ن. *tukkal*, s. f. } تکل A kind of paper kite.
ن. *tuklā*, s. m. } تکلا

س. *taklā* (تکل) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا and تکوا.

أ. تکلف *takalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufat*). *takallufat-i-darbār*, Expenditure much. تکلفات رسمي *takallufat-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. تکلفات مجلس *takallufat-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف بر طرف *takalluf bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف کرنا *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, adj. Ceremonious.

أ. تکلم *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.

ن. *tuklī* (dimin. of تکلی) s. f. A (child's) kite.

س. *taklī* (see تکلا *taklā*) s. f. A weaver's reel.

أ. تکلیف *taklif* (inf. II. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. تکلیفات *taklīfāt*). تکلیف دینا *taklif dēnā*, To annoy, molest, incommodate, trouble. تکلیف کرنا *taklif karnā*, To take the trouble.

أ. تکملہ *takmila* (inf. II. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

پ. تکمہ *tukma*, s. m. A button; a loop, an eye-loop. تکمہ جیب کھولنا *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.

أ. تکمیل *takmil* (inf. II. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

س. *taknā* (r. تکنی Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.

س. *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See تکل.

s. *takwāhī* (from تکنا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).

س. *tikoniyyā* (تکونیا) adj. Triangular.

أ. تکوین *takwīn* (inf. II. of کوئن) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.

پ. تکہ *tukka*, s. m. See تکلا *tukkā*.

پ. تکہ *takka*; s. m. A goat. تکہ ریشی *takka-rīshī*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. *takka-rīshī-i*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat.

س. تکسار *tukhsār*, s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See تسار *tusūr*.

س. تکھارنا *tikhārnā* (تکھنی) Reasoning, or r. تکھنی Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove; to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.

س. تکبرنا *tikhra karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

ن. تکھری *takhari*, s. f. Seales.

پ. تکینی *takīnī* (from تکیہ) s. f. A small pillow.

پ. تکیہ *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *fakīr*'s stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. تکیہ دار *takiya-dār*, A *fakīr*, a dervis. تکیہ دینا *takiya dēnā*, To receive respectfully. تکیہ کرنا *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage.

پ. تکیہ کسی پر کرنا *takiya kīsī par karnā*, To depend upon. تکیہ کلام *takiya-kalām*, or سخن سخن تکیہ *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. تکیہ لگانا *takiya lagānā*, To lean, to bolster. تکیہ نشین *takiya-nishīn*, A *fakīr*, a dervis.

پ. تک دو *tag*, s. f. Running. See تک دو.

ن. تک دا *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See تک *tak*, sign. I.

پ. تکاپو *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.

ن. تگانا *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

- ه. تگانی *tagāñi* (from تگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting, &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- پ. تگ دو *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about
- پ. تگ و دو *tag-o-dau*, } on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. تگرگ *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
- س. تگان *tigan* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ه. تگنا *tagnā* (from تگا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
- س. تگنا *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold.
- پ. تگ و پو *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. تگ و تاز *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ع. تگی *taggi*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. تنتگی *ti-taggi*, A thread of three strands. چو *chau-taggi*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
- س. تل *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. *tul baiñhā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). تل رہنا *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- س. تل *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (*Sesamum orientale*). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. تلون میں تیل نہیں کہنا *tiloni mein tel nahin kahnā*, (*lit.* to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- أ. تل *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. تل *tulā* (तल) s. m. 1. Essential nature, bottom. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Protection.
- س. تل *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign Libra of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. تل *tillū* (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

- پ. تلا دانی *tilla-dān-i*, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. تلاتل *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.
- ه. تلاتا *talātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. See نیچے *nīche*.
- ه. تلار *talār* (dakh.) See تلی *tale*.
- ن. تلسانا *talāsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- ع. تلاش کرنا *talāsh* (see تلاشی *talāshi*) s. f. Search. *talāsh karnā*, To seek, to search for.
- أ. تلاشی *talāshī* (inf. vi. of لشي *lāshī* from Nothing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.
- أ. تلاشی *talāsh-i*, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.
- أ. تلاطم *talāṭum* (inf. vi. of لطم *lāṭm*) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).
- أ. تلافي *talāfi* (inf. vi. of لفو *lāfū* or لقی *lāqī*) s. f. Compensation, recompense, making amends.
- أ. تلایق *talākī* (inf. vi. of لقو *lāqū*) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- أ. تلامذہ *talāmiz*, s. pl. (of تلمیذ *talāmid*) Students, scholars.
- پ. تلانا *tilānā* (corr. of ترانا *trāna*) s. m. A kind of song.
- س. تلانا *tulānā* (तोलन) v. a. See تولانا *taulānā*.
- پ. تلاؤ *talā'o* (corrupt. of تلااب *talāb*) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.
- ت. تلاؤ *tulāwā* (corrupt. for طلایعه *ṭalā'iyyah* and طلایب *ṭalā'b*) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- س. تلاؤ *tulāwā* (r. تل *tul* Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstanī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- س. تل اوپر *tul-ūpar* (तलोपरि) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.
- أ. تلوات *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ه. تلای *tilā'i*, s. f. A small fryingpan.
- ه. تلاری *talā'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the

vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.

II. تلبر *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.

A. تلبیس *talbis* (inf. n. of لبس) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.

S. تلپت *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.

H. تلپنا *talapnā* { v. a. To flutter, palpitate, be agitated, to flounce.

H. تلتلانا *tultulanā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

II. تلتلانا *taltalanā*, v. n. To shake.

S. II. تل چاوی *til chā'otū*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

S. H. چاتنا *til-chattā* (from تل Oil, and تل چتا To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (Blatta).

S. تلچوری *tilchūrī* (تیل چوری) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

H. تلچھت *talchhat*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

II. تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, v. a. See تلپنا *talaphnā*.

P. تلخ *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. تلخ رو *talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. تلخ دانہ *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. تلخ کام *talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter in palate. تلخ کامی *talkh-kām-i*, s. f. Bitterness to the palate. تلخ کرنا *talkh karnā*, To imbitter or make bitter. تلخ گو *talkh-go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.

P. تلخا *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

تليخی *talkh-i*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.

A. تلذذ *talazzuz* (inf. v. of لذذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.

H. تلڑا *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. } A necklace of three strings.

H. تلاري *ti-lar-i*, s. f. } A necklace of three strings. S. تولسی *tulsī*, s. f. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasi* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna* and by him metamorphosed into this plant. تلسی داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a *Gosāñi*. تلسی دانہ *tulsī-dāna*, A gold ornament. تلسی کا ہیرا *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.

S. تل شکری *til-shakarī* (تیل and شکری) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

A. تلطف *talattuf* (inf. v. of ططف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. تلطف کرنا *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.

A. تلف *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال *talafu-l-māl* خلف العمر *khalafu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, destroy. تلف ہونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.

A. تلفظ *talaffuz* (inf. v. of لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.

A. تلقا *tilqā* (inf. n. of لقى or لقی) s. m. 1. Reprehension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

A. تلقین *talkīn* (inf. n. of لقى) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقین کرنا *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to inform, to teach. تلقین ہونا *talkīn honā*, To be instructed.

S. تلک *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the

- forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarian distinction.
- v. **تُلک** *tilak*, s. f. A gown.
- ii. **تُلک** *talak*, adv. Till: see **تک** *tak*, sign. 1.
- s. ii. **تِل کُٹ** *til-kut*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.
- ii. **تُلگ** *talag*, adv. (dakh.) See **تُلک** *talak*.
- H. **تَلْمَلَانَا** *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated.
- A. **تَلْمِيز** (*inf. n. of* **لَمَذ** *Le'mid* *Heb. לִמְדָה*) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.
- ii. **تَلَنَا** *talnā*, v. a. To fry.
- s. **تَلَنَا** (*r. تُل* Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under **تُل**.
- s. **تِلَنْگا** *tilangā* (**تِلْنَگا**) s. m. 1. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) 2. A soldier.
- ii. **تِلَنْگا** *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.
- ii. **تِلَنْگي** *tilangi*, s. f. } A kind of (child's) kite.
- s. **تِلوا** *tilū'ā* (**تِل**) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).
- s. **تِلوا** *talū'ā* or *talwā* (**تِل**) s. m. The sole of the foot. **تِلوا جاتنا** *talū'ā chātnā*, or **هاتھ دھرنَا** *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, To flatter.
- s. **تِلوي** *talwe-talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet. **تِلوي سہلانی** *talwe sah-lānē* (*lit.* To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. **تلون سی آگ** *talwōn se āg lagnī* (*lit.* burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.
- s. **تِلوار** *talwār* (**تِرپار**) s. f. See **تِروار** *tarwār*.
- ii. **تِلواسنَا** *talwāsnā*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

- v. **تلواسہ** *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.
- H. **تِلوانا** *talwānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To have the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.
- s. **تِلوتاما** *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apśarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.
- s. **تِلواریا** *talwariyā* (from **تِلوار**) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.
- A. **تِلون** *talauwun* (*inf. v. of* **لون**) s. m. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. **تِلون طبع** *talauwūn-talbū'* or *-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. **تِلون مزاجی** *talauwūn-mizājī*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.
- s. **تِلونہ** *tilonihā* (from **تِل** Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.
- s. **تِلہ** *tilhā* (from **تِل**) adj. Oily.
- s. **تِلہڑو** *talihṛū* (from **تِل** Bottom) Inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.
- s. **تِلی** (**تِل**) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. **تِلی تِلی** *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. **تِلی تِلی** *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.
- s. **تِلے** (**تِل** Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تِلے اپر** *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تِلے تِلے دیکھنا** *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. **تِلے کی زمین اپر ہونی** *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.
- s. **تِلیا** *talaiyā* (from **تِلاب**) s. f. A small pond.
- H. **تِلیہ** *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.
- s. **تم** *tam* (**تِم**) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *ta-*

· *ma gun* or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.

s. تم *tum* (त्वम्) 2d pers. pron. plur. You. آپ *tum ap*, You yourself. تکو *tum ko* or تھون کو *tumhon ki ko*, To you.

P. تماچا *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See تماچہ *tamācha*, } طماچہ *tamāncha*.

H.S. تماخر امارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*, v. a. (inelegant) 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of consequence in poverty.

A. تماڈی *tamādī* (inf. vi. of مددی) s. f. 1. Perseverance. 2. A long time.

S. تماڑا *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see تھارا *tumhārā*.

A. تماڑuz (inf. vi. of مرض) s. m. Feigning a disease.

A. تماسنخ *tamāsukh* (inf. vi. of مسخ) s. m. Effacing, transforming, metamorphosing.

A. تماشا *tamāshā* (for تماشی) inf. vi. of مشی (s. m.

1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2. سماشا بینی *tamāshā-bin-i*, s. f. Luxury, libertinism.

تماشا کرنا *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take a walk.

تماشا کننا *tamāshā-kunān*, Beholding, looking at for amusement.

تماش بینی *tamāsh-bin-i*, s. f. A spectator; a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster.

تماش بینی *tamāsh-bin-i*, s. f. Raking, whoring, gallantry.

A.P. تماشاگاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show, a theatre.

A. نماشای *tamāshā-i*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator. 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.

AMERIC. تماکو *tamāku* (for تنبکو) s. m. Tobacco.

S. تماں *tamāl*, s. m. Name of a tree noted for the dark hue of its blossoms. (*Xanthocytus pictorius*).

A. تمام *tamām* (from تام Heb. תם Was perfected or completed) adj. Entire, perfect, complete.

تمام تر *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholly, completely, entirely. تمام شد *tamām shud*, Finished, is finished. تمام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to complete, finish, end. تمام ہونا *tamām honā*, 1. To be finished or concluded. 2. To die.

A. تمامی *tamām-i*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection, conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.

H. تماں *tumānā* (caus. of تومنا) v. a. To cause to be carded.

H. تماڑی *tumārī*, s. f. The price of carding.

P. تماں *tambā*, } s. m. Trouser. See تنبان.

P. تمبان *tambān*, } Trouser. See بتوانی.

H. تمبالو *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) See بتلوہی *batlohī*.

H. تمبیو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. تمتع *tamattu* (inf. v. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment, using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

S. تتمانا *tamtamānā* (from تامः) v. a. 1. To grow red (in the face). 2. To glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash.

S. تتماہات *tamtamāhat* (from تاماہات) s. f. The state of growing red (in the face), glow.

S.H. تمنتو *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur. Your, of you.

A. تمثال *timsāl* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance, picture.

A. تمشیل *tamassul* (inf. v. of مثل) s. m. 1. Imitating, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

A. تمشیل *tamsīl* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. 1. Comparison, similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apologue, an example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac simile. (Plur. تمشیلات *tamsīlāt*). تمشیل لانا *tamsīl lānā*, To allegorize.

A. تمشیلا *tamsīl-an*, adv. By way of similitude, allegorically.

A. تمجید *tamjīd* (inf. II. of مجد) s. f. The glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn.

- s. تمر **تیمیر** *timir*, s. m. Darkness. See تعری *tirmirī*.
- A. تمر *tamr*, s. m. A date. تمر هندی *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.
- A. تمرد *tamarrud* (inf. v. of مُرِد *Heb. מְרַד*) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.
- s. تمس *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See تمس.
- A. تمسخر *tamashkhar*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.
- P. تمسغا *tamghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter.
- A. تمسک *tamassuk* (inf. v. of مسک *مسک*) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.
- S. تماک *tamak* (from تمس: *tama*) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from تکنا *takna*). Growing red in the face.
- S. تماکا *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.
- S. تماکنا *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. See تمتہانا. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.
- A. تماکن *tamkanat* (see تماکن *tamkin*) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.
- A. تماکن *tamkin* (inf. II. of عکن *عکن*) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.
- A. تملق *tamalluk* (inf. v. of ملتق *mlaq*) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. تملق کرنا *tamalluk karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.
- P. تمن *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See تومن *tomān*. تمن باندھنا *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. تمن دار *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. تمنداری *tuman-dārī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.
- S. تمن *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You : see تم.
- A. تمنا *tamannā* (for تمنی *menī* inf. v. of منی *menī*) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. تمناکش *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.

- s. تمنا *tum-nā* or تمناکو *tum-nākō* (dakh. i. q. To you. تبچھہ *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تبچھہ.
- A. تمنی *tamannī* (inf. v. of منی *menī*) s. f. See تمنا.
- A. تواج *tamauwuj* (inf. v. of موچ *moq*) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).
- S. تموگون *tamogun*, s. See تم *tam*.
- A. تمول *tamauwul* (inf. v. of مال *mal*) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.
- S. تما *tama*, s. m. See تم *tam*.
- S. تمهارا *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Your's, your.
- A. تمهید *tamhīd* (inf. II. of مهید *meid*) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. تمهید کرنا *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c.
- S. تمهین *tum-hein*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you.
- A. تمیز *tamīz* (for تمیز *tamīz* inf. II. of میز *mīz*) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. حرف تمیز *harf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.
- S. تمهین *tum-ei*, pron. plur. See تمهین *tum-hein*.
- P. S. تن *tan* (Sans. तनु *tanu*) s. m. The body, person. تن پرور *tan-parwar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. تن پروری *tan-parwarī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. تن تنهای *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. تن درست *tan-durst*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. تندرستی *tan-durstī*, s. f. Health, vigour. تن دی *tan-dih*, A person of application. تن دندهی *tan-dihī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. تن دینا *tan denā*, To pay attention. تن و من مارنا *tan-o-man mārnā*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.
- S. تن **تُنّ** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (Cedrela toona: *Roxb.*).
- H. تن *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or

- (ت *ti* with ن for ن affixed) He, she, it, that.
تنہیں *tin-hei*, To them or those, &c.
- s. تنا *tannā*, v. n. (تَنَنَ) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
- p. تاخوری *tanā-khorī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Solitariness, loneliness. 2. See دریخ *daregh*.
- A. تناد *tanūdd* (inf. vi. of ئ Heb. and Aram. ناد Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.
- A. تزارع *tanāzu** (inf. vi. of نزع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
- A. تنازل *tanāzul* (inf. vi. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
- A. تناسب *tanāsub* (inf. vi. of نسب) s. m. f. Resembling, relation, proportion.
- A. تناسخ *tanāsukh* (inf. vi. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
- A. تناسل *tanāsul* (inf. vi. of نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
- A. تنافر *tanāfur* (inf. vi. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
- A. تنافی *tanāfi* (inf. vi. of نفی) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
- ii. تنانا *tannānā*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- p. تناور *tanāwar*, adj. Corpulent.
- A. تناول *tanāwul* (inf. vi. of نول) s. m. Eating. تناول کرنا *tanāwul karnā*, To eat.
- A. تناہی *tanāhī* (inf. vi. of نہی) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
- P. تنبان *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. تنبکو *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
- ii. تنبالو *tambālū*, s. Pot, pipkin.

- P. تنبان *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
- ii. تنبو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
- A. تنبورا *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
- s. تنبول *tambol* (تَمْبُول) s. m. The betel leaf. تنبول آنا *tambol ānā*, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
- s. تنبولن *tambolin* (تَمْبُولِنِي) s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
- s. تنبولي *tamboli* (تَمْبُولِي) s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
- A. تنبه *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
- s. تنبنا *tambhnā*, v. n. See تپمنا *thamnā*.
- A. تنبیہ *tambīh* (inf. ii. of نبی) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment. تنبیہ کرنا یا دینا *tambīh karnā* or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.
- ii. تنبیا *tambiyā*, s. m. A pot.
- s. تंत्र *tantr*, s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charm, enchantment.
- s. تنتری *tantri* (तंत्री) A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
- s. تنتری *tintirī* (तिंतिरी) s. m. The tamarind.
- s. تنتکار *tant-kār* (तंत्रकार) s. m. A musician.
- ii. تنتانا *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
- ii. تنتانا *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
- ii. تنتھات *tantanāhaṭ* (from تنتانا) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
- ii. تنتا *tantā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تشا *tantā*.

- A. تنجیم *tanjīm* (inf. II. of نجیم) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. تَخْخُنْخَنْه *tanakhnukh* (inf. II. of تَخْخُنْخَنْه) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. تَخْوَاه *tan-khwāh*, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). تَخْوَاه دَار *tankhwāh-dār*, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. تَخْوَاه دَارِی *tankhwāh-dār-i*, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. تَند *tund*, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. تَند خُو *tund-kho*, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. تَند خُوئی *tund-kho-i*, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. تَند رَفْتَار *tund-raftār*, adj. Fast-going. تَند زَبَان *tund-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. تَند مَزَاج *tund-mizāj*, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. تَند هُونَا *tund honā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. تَنْدَر *tundar* or *tundur*, s. Thunder.
- P. تَنْدَرَسْت *tan-durust*, adj. See under *tan*.
- A. تَنْدَم *tanaddum* (inf. v. of نَدَم) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. تَنْدُور *tandūr* (for تَنْور) s. m. An oven.
- P. تَنْدِی *tund-i* (from تَند q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- II. تَند *tund*, { s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood تَند کَا *tundkā*, } or stick.
- S. تَنْدُل *tandul*, s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. تَنْزَل *tanazzul* (inf. v. of نَزَل) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. تَنْزَل کَرْنَع *tanazzul karnā*, To descend.
- A. تَنْزَع *tanazzuh* (inf. v. of نَزَع) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. تَنْزِيل *tanzīl* (inf. II. of نَزَل) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *kur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

- A. تَنْزِيَه *tanzīh* (inf. II. of نَزَّة) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. تَنْزِيَة *tanziya* (inf. II. of نَزَّوْه or نَزَّا) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. تَنْسِل *tanassul* (inf. v. of نَسْل) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. تَنْصِيف *tansīf* (inf. II. of نَصَف) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. تَنْظِير *tanzīr* (inf. II. of نَظَر) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. تَنْظِيم *tanzīm* (inf. II. of نَظَم) s. f. 1. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. تَنْعِيم *tanīm* (inf. II. of نَعَم) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying نَعَم yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. تَنْغِير *tanaffur* (inf. v. of نَفَر) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. تَنْفُس *tanaffus* (inf. v. of نَفَس) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. تَنْقِيَح *tankīh* (inf. II. of نَقَح) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. تَنْقِيَة *tankiya* (inf. II. of نَقَيَّ) s. m. 1. Purging, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- P. تَنْک *tunuk* (or, *tunak*), adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. تَنْک حَوَاس *tunuk-hawās*, adj. Sensible. تَنْک حَوَاسِي *tunuk-hawās-i*, s. f. Sense, sensibility. تَنْک صَبْرِي *tunuk-sabr-i*, s. f. Want of patience. تَنْک ظَرْف *tunuk-zarf*, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tatler, simpleton. تَنْک مَأْيَا *tunuk-māya*, Slight or weak in substance. تَنْک مَزَاج *tunuk-mizāj*, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. تَنْک مَزَاجِي *tunuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- S. تَنْک تَنْوُك *tanuk* or *tanak* or *tanik*, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- II. تَنْکا *tinkā*, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. تَنْکا دَانْتُون مَيْن لَيْنَا *tinkā dāntoni meyn lenā*, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask

for quarter. تنکی چنی : *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) To be intoxicated.

p. تنکار *tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sans. टंकण).

h. تنکنا *tinaknā*, v.n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.

p.ii. تنکی *tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.

s. تنگ تونگ *tung*, adj. High, tall.

p. تنگ *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

p. تنگ *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. تنگ آتا *tang ānā*, or باتا *ba tang ānā*, To be distressed, distract ed or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be de jected. تنگ پوش *tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. تنگ پوشی *tang-posh-i*, s. f. Tightness of dress. تنگ چشم *tang-chashm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. تنگ حال *tang-häl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. تنگ حالي *tang-häl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. تنگ حوصلہ *tang-hausila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. تنگ درزی *tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. تنگ دست *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. تنگ دستی *tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. تنگ دل *tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. تنگدلي *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. تنگ دهن *tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. تنگ کرنا *tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. تنگ لینا *tang-lenā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. تنگ ہونا *ba-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harrassed, to be exhausted or tired.

n. تنگ *tangā*, s. m. 1. Two *paisas*: see کا. 2. (dakh.) See غمزہ *ghamza*.

p. تنگ جائی *tang-chā'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, close ness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stin giness, parsimony.

p. تنگنا *tang-nā*, s. { A strait place or pass. تنگنا ی *tang-nā'i*, s. f. } sage, a strait.

p. تنگی *tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. تنگی کرنا *tangī karnā*, To be parsimo nious.

s. تنو تنو *tanu* or *tanū* *tanu* or *tanū*, s. f. The body. See تن *tan*.

p. تنوور *tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.

p. تنومند *tanomand* (comp. of تن Body, and the particle ممند) adj. Robust, corpulent.

a. تنویر *tanwīr* (inf. 11. of نور or نار) s. f. Illumina tion.

a. تنوین *tanwīn* (inf. 11. of نون) s. f. Nünation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of ن *n*; as, تکھمینا *takħminan*, اتفاقا *ittifākan*).

p. تنا *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

p. تنہا *tanhā*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.

p. تنہائی *tanhā-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, pri vacy.

h. تنی *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

s. تنی *tanī* (تنهایا) s. f. A daughter.

h. تینی *tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

s. تینیا *taniyā* (تن Body) s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

s. تو *to*, 1. (تدا) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as جو تو آؤیگا تو پاویگا *jo tū āwegā to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (تے)

An adv. denoting asseveration; indeed, in fact; as میں تو آتا تھا پر اسنی آئی ندیا *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

s. تو *tū* or *to* (تدا) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. تو بھی *tū bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then; still, yet, nevertheless. تو لون یا تو لگ *tū lon* or *tū lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.

s. تو *tū* (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) pron. Thou. (Inflect. بھی *tujh* or بھی *tujhe*, Thee). ¶ تو تو *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

h. تو (تُو) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

P. تو *tawā* (تاؤه or تابا) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *hukka* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. ¶ *tawā* (dakh.) See تابا *tāba*. تو پو کی کھلی ہونا *tawē po kī khillī honā* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.

A. تو اتر *tawātur* (inf. vi. of تو) وتر s. m. Continuation, succession.

A. تو اجد *tawājud* (inf. vi. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstacy, rapture.

s. تو ار *tā'ar* (تُوْوار) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See ارہر *arhar*.

s. تو ارا *tiwārū*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See تبارہ *tibāra*.

A. تو اردن *tawārud* (inf. vi. of ورد) ورد s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

A. تو ارخ *tawārikh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals.

s. تو اسی *tiwāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

A. تو اسح *tawāzū* (inf. vi. of وضع) وضع s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. تو اسح سمرقندی *tawāzū-i-samar-kandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

A. تو افق *tawāfūk* (inf. vi. of وفق) وفق s. m. 1. Concord,

agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8; both being divisible by 2).

A. توالي *tawālī* (inf. vi. of توالي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

A. توام *tawā'm*, s. m. A twin.

A. توامان *tawā'mān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. אֶחָתִים).

P. توان *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.

P. توانا *tawānā* (prop. *tuwānā*) adj. Powerful.

P. تونانی *tawānā'i* (prop. *tuwānā'i*) s. f. Power.

P. توانگر *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

H. توواوا *tuwāwā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

P. توایی *tawā'i* (for تباہی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

A. تویاد *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt. of توید *tauba*, q. v.

H. تویرا *tobrā*, { s. m. The bag in which horses eat

H. تویرہ *tobrā*, { their corn.

A. توید *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2. Promising to sin no more. توید توید *tauba tauba*, interj. Tush ! fy ! foh ! دھاڑ توید *tauba-dhār*, s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. توید کرنا *tauba karnā*, To repent (of sin).

A. توییخ *taubikh* (inf. II. of توید) ویدخ s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

T. توپ انداز *top*, s. f. A cannon, a gun. توپ چلانا-چھوڑنا-دائنا *top-andāz*, A cannoneer. توپ چالانا or توپ مارنا *top-chalānā*, -*chhornā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, To cannonade. توپ خانہ *top-khāna*, s. m. A park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal.

H. توپانا or *tupānā* (caus. of توپنا) توپنا v. a. To have buried, to cause to cover.

T. توپکی *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.

H. توپڑا *toprā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

T. توپک *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توپ) توپک s. f. A musket.

- n. تۇپنا *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
A. تۇت *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
- ii. توتا *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
- iii. توتلانا *totlānā*, v. n. See تىتلانا *tutlānā*.
- iv. توتلا *totlā*, adj. Lisping, lisper, stuttering, stut-
erer, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a child.
- v. توتلانا *totlānā*, v. n. See تىتلانا *tutlānā*.
- vi. توتقىن *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, frag-
ments.
- vii. توتىنا *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.
- viii. توتى *totī*, s. f. A female (تۇتى q. v.) parrot.
- ix. توتى *totī*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
- x. توتىئى *tūtaī* or *tutaī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
- x. توتىيا *tūtiyā* (तुत्थ) s. m. Blue vitrol, tutty.
- xi. توتا *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تۇتى *tūtā*, sign. 1.
- xii. تۇتلىپا *tūṭāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تىتلىپا *tutṭāpā*.
- xiii. توتىكا *toṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تۇتى *tūtā*.
- xiv. توتىنا *tūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See تۇتى *tūtā*. 2. To be helpless or destitute.
- A. توجىھ *tawājjuh* (inf. v. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Turning, proceeding or undertaking a journey towards, countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to, attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obligingness. (Plur. توجىھات).
- A. توجىھ *tawījh* (inf. ii. of وجہ) s. f. 1. Calling one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for. 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5. A description roll, statement. توجىھ نویس *tawījh-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
- A. توحید *tauhid* (inf. ii. of وحدة) s. f. Unity, believ-ing in the unity of the deity.
- P. تودرى *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
- P. تۇدە *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows are shot. تودە طوفان *toda-e-tūfān*, 1. Accusing, charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.

- H. تور *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See توار. 2. A net thrown over a woman's *pälki*. 3. (in the eastern dialect) pron. 2d. p. sing. gen. Thy, thine.
- H. تۇر *tuwar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among *Rājpūts*.
- S. تورا *torā* (Sans. तव) pron. Thy, thine.
- P. تۈران *türān*, n. prop. The country beyond the Oxus from Persia.
- P. تۈراني *türān-i*, adj. Of *Türān*.
- S. تۆرەن *toran*, s. m. Strings of flowers sus-
pended across gateways on publick festivals.
- ii. تورە *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, contain-
ing various dishes of food, presented to others by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3. Pride. تورە پوش *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering for dishes, &c. تورە بندى *tora-bandī*, s. f. The arrangement or sending out of trays of food as presents.
- ii. تورەي *torhī* (prop. ترھي *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
- ii. توري *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See تۈرى *turaī*.
- A. تورىت *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. Heb. توراة) s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
- S. تۈز *tor* (from تۈزىنە) s. m. 1. The breach made by a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3. Whey. تۈزىنە *tor-phor* (from تۈزىنە and تۈزىنە) s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. تۈز تاز *tor-tar*, s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain speaking. تۈز نا *tor-jor* (from تۈزىنە and جۈزىنە) s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2. Arranging a speech, &c. تۈز دينا *tor-denā*, To break, to spoil. تۈز ئالىنا *tor-dälñā*, To break and destroy, to pull down. تۈز كىنە *tor karnā*, To make a breach (as, a ball). تۈز لىبنا *tor lenā*, To gather, to pluck (fruit).
- N. تۈز *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's *pälki*, &c. See تور *tor*.
- H. تۈزى *torū*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse, a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5.

A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. تُرْزِي دَار *tore-dār*, A matchlock.

s. تُرْزاًنا *torzānā* or *tuṛzānā* (caus. of تُرْزَنَة) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).

ii. تُرْزَتَا *torzātā*, s. m. A dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed.

ii. تُرْزَلِ *torzal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.

s. تُرْزَنَا *tornā* (त्रीटन) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetic). دَم *dam tornā*, To be at the point of death.

تُرْزَنَا جُوْزَنَا *torzānā* *jorznā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.

s. تُرْزِي *torzī*, s. (dakh.) See تقاضا *takāzā*. تِنگ کرنا *tornī-denā* or *-lagānā*, See دینا *yaikāna* *tang-karnā*, under تنگ *tang*.

s. تُرْواًنا *torwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (caus. of تُرْزَنَة) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).

s. تُرْواًي *torwā'i* or (more properly) *tuṛwā'i* (from تُرْزَنَة) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.

ii. P. تُرْزَدَار *tora-dār*, A matchlock.

ii. تُرْزِي *torī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.

P. تُرْز *tūz*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.

A. تُوسَط *tawassut* (inf. v. of وسط *wast*) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.

A. تُوسَل *tawassul* (inf. v. of وسل *wasl*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

P. تُونس *tausān*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

ii. تُونسنا *tūsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade.

P. تُوشَدَان *tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch-box.

P. تُوشَكَت *toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress. توشکخانه *toshak-khāna*, rather توشه خانه q. v.

P. تُوشَه *tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. توشہ خانه *tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

A. وشاج *taushīh* (inf. II. of وشاح *taushāḥ*) s. Putting on the girdle called وشاح ; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.

A. وصف *tauṣīf* (inf. II. of وصف *tauṣīf*) s. f. Description, commendation.

A. وضو *tawazzū* (inf. v. of وضو *wazū*) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.

A. وضوح *tauzīh* (inf. II. of وضوح *tauzīh*) s. f. Manifestation ; statement, account of collections.

A. وطن *tawāṭṭun* (inf. v. of وطن *watān*) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.

A. وفور *taufīr* (inf. II. of وفور *wafūr*) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.

A. توفيق *taufīk* (inf. II. of توفيق *wafīq*) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. توفيقات *taufīkāt*).

A. توقر *tawakkur* (inf. v. of وقر *waqar*) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.

A. توقع *tāwakku** (inf. v. of توقع *waqū'a*) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. توقع رکبنا *tawakku* rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.

A. توقف *tawakkuf* (inf. v. of وقف *waqf*) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness; patience. توقف کرنا *tawakkuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.

- A. توقیر *taukir* (inf. ۱۱. of وقر) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.
- S. توکارنا *tū-kārnā* (त्वंकार) v. a. To thou. (From تو *tū*. French, tutoyer).
- A. توکل *tawakkul* (inf. v. of وکل) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).
- S. توں *taul* or *tol* (तोल) s. m. Weight, weighing. توں *taul-iāl*, Weighing and measuring.
- S. توں *tūl* (तुल्य) s. m. Resembling.
- S. توں *tolā* (तोल) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.
- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 4 | Panks - - 1 Dhān or Grain. |
| 4 | Dhān - - 1 Rattī - Gr.Tr.1,79666 |
| 8 | Rattī - - 1 Māsha - - 14,37333 |
| 12½ | Māshas - 1 Tolā - - - 179,6666 |
- A. توں *tawallā* (inf. v. of ولی) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
- S. توں *taulānā* (caus. of توں) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
- S. توں *taulā'i* (from توں) s. f. The price for weighing.
- A. توں *tawallud* (inf. v. of ولد) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. توں *taulud honā*, To be born.
- S. توں *tolnā* or *taulnā* (तोलन) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). توں *taulnā nazroni mein*, To estimate the worth of any one.
- S. توں *taulwā'i* (from توں) s. f. The price of weighing.
- A. توں *tuwala*, s. 1. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *tiwala*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.
- S. توں *tola* (तोलक) s. m. Same as توں *tolā*, q. v.
- S. توں *tūlī* (from توں) s. f. A steelyard.

- H. توں *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
H. توں *tauliyā*, s. m. }
- A. توں *tauliyat* (inf. ۱۱. of ولی) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
- A. توں *taulid* (inf. ۱۱. of ولد) s. f. Birth, generation.
- P. توں *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See سامان (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. Richards).
- S. توں *tūmrī* (from توں تیمري see تیمري) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
- S. توں *tomyā*, s. m. } (تومبی) A hollowed gourd. (Cucurbita lagenaria).
- S. توں *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
- H. توں *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrā rū'i*).
- S. توں *ton* or *taun* (Sans. तथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ *taun* (Sans. तदा) pron. correl. That. ¶ *tūn*, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see توں *tū*.
- S. توں *tūn*, s. m. 1. (तूण) A quiver. 2. (तुन्न) Name of a tree. (Cedrela toona).
- S. توں *tūmbā* (تومبکا) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
- S. توں *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تومبی) A small *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See توں *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

- s. تون کرنا *tān tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
- s. توند *tond* (تُونَد) Belly) s. f. A potbelly.
- s. توندلا *tond-ālā* (تُونَدِل) adj. Potbellied.
- s. توندی *tond-ī* (تُونَدِي) s. f. The navel.
- s. توندیل *tond-ail*, } (تُونَدِل) adj. Potbellied, gorged, corpulent.
- h. تونسنا *tawisnā*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.
- p. تونگر *tawangar* (for توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.
- p. تونگری *tawangar-ī*, s. f. Riches, wealth.
- s. توہین *tū-hī*, adv. Exactly then.
- h. توہ *to-hi* (Braj تُويه) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee,
- a. توهہم *tawahhum* (inf. v. of وہم) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.
- s. توہن *tūhin* (تُوہِن) s. m. Snow. See تسار.
- s. توہی *tau-hī* (تَدَاهِي) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.
- s. توہی *tū-hī* (تَوْهِي) Thou thyself.
- a. توہین *tauhīn* (inf. n. of وہن) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
- h. توہی *tuhi*, pron. contract. of توہ *to-hi*, q. v.
- p. توہ *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. بازار *tah-bāzār*, s. Ground of a market. بازاری *tah-bāzār-ī*, Ground rent of a stall in the market. بتہ توہ *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. بتہ کرنا *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. بند توہ *tah-band*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. پچھ توہ *tah-pech*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turban. پوشی توہ *tah-posh-ī*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. جمانا توہ *tah jamānā*, v. a. To plait. خانہ توہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a

- vault. دار توہ *tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning, rational. داری توہ *tah-dār-ī*, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning. درز توہ *tah-darz*, adj. New. دیگی توہ *tah-deg-ī*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. دینا توہ *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. کرکو توہ *tah kar rakho*, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independance, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). کرنا توہ *tah karnā*, To fold. مارنا توہ *tah mārnā*, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. نشین ہونا توہ *tah-nishin honā*, To subside, to settle. وبالا توہ *tah-o-bālā*, Topsyturvy, upside down. کرنا توہ *tah-o-bālā karnā*, To subvert, to overthrow.
- p. توہ *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.
- h. توہ *thā*, v. n. past tense, Was.
- h. توہاپ *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
- h. توہاپا *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
- s. توہاپنا *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.
- h. توہاپی *thāp-ī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
- s. توہاتی *thātī*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what
- s. توہاتپی *thāthī*, } is given in charge, a charge.
- s. توہار *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish. See توہال.
- h. توہات *thāt*, s. (dakh.) See توہاتپی *thāth*.
- h. توہارو *tihārau*, m. }
- h. توہاری *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.
- s. توہاکنا *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See توہکنا *thaknā*.
- s. توہال *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
- s. توہلا *thālā*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The ex-

cavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3.
(स्थाल) A large flat dish.

s. تھالی *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree.

s. تھام *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A prop, pillar, support, obstacle.

s. تھامنا *thāmnā*, } (سٹمبن) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, to pull-up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

h. تھان *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall for cattle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, تینون تھان One gold mohur. 4. يک تھان اشرفی *tīnūn thān*, The private parts of a male.

s. تھان *tahāni*, adv. Thither, there. تھان تھان *tahāni tahāni*, In each place.

s. تھانا (स्थान) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

h. تھانا *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.

p.h. *tahānā* (from *ਵ*) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.

s. تھاندا *thāmbnā*, } (سٹمبن) v. a. See تھامنا *thāmnā*.
تھامبنا *thāmbhnā*, } and تھامبنا.

h. تھانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.

h. تھانگی *thāng-i*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.

h. تھانہ *thāna*, s. m. See تھانا *thānā*.

s. تھاؤن *thā'ōn*, s. m. See تھانو *thānōw*.

s. تھاء *thāh* (r. ۸۱ Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.

s. تھاهی *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.

s. تھائی *tihā'i*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

s. تھایت *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

s. تھپانا *thupānā* (caus. of تپنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.

h. تھپڑ *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.

h. تھپڑی *thapṛī*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تھپڑی بجانا *thapṛī-bajānā*, To clap the hands. تھپڑی مارنا *thapṛī mārnā*, To damn, to loot.

h. تھپک *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

h. تھپڑا *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

h. تھتر *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.

A. تھٹک *tahattuk* (inf. v. of هٹک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.

h. تھٹکارنا *thutkārnā*, v. n. To drive away scorn fully.

h. تھٹکانا *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.

s. تھٹھنی *thuthnī* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

h. تھٹا *thaṭū*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھٹھا *thaṭṭhā*.

h. تھٹکنا *thaṭaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تھٹھکنا *thaṭṭhaknā*.

A. تھجہد *tahajjud* (inf. v. of هجہد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

h. تھجننا *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be astonished.

A. تھجی *tahajjī* (inf. v. of هجو) s. f. Spelling. حروف تھجی *hū-rūf-i-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet.

P. تھخانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. See under *ਵ* *tah*.

A. تھدید *tahdīd* (inf. II. of هد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

h. تھڈی *thuddī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin : see پڈی.

A. تھذیب *tahzīb* (inf. II. of هذب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. تھذیب اخلاق *tahzīb-i-akhlāk*, Civilization, good breeding.

s. تھر *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den.

s. تھر *thir* (स्थिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

۱. تہرا tihrā, adj. Triple, threefold.
۲. تہرانا tharrānā, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
۳. تہرانا tihrānā, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
۴. تہرانا thirānā (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as, liquor).
۵. تہراوٹ tihrā-wat, s. f. Triplication.
۶. تپرتا thir-tā (स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
۷. تپرتهراانا tharharānā, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
۸. تپرتهراہت tharharāhaṭ, s. f. Tremour, shiver.
۹. تپرتهراہت tharharī, { king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
۱۰. تپرتهراانا thartharnā, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
۱۱. تپرکنا thiraknā, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
۱۲. تہرو tah-rū, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
۱۳. تپرھرنا tharharnā, v. n. To tremble.
۱۴. تپرھرانا tharharānā, v. n. To tremble.
۱۵. تہری tihare, pron. Your, of you.
۱۶. پرڈلا thur-dilā (تھوڑا) Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
۱۷. تہس نہس tahas-nahas, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نفس).
۱۸. تہک thak, { s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
۱۹. تھکا thakkā, { تھکی کی تھکی thakke ke thakke, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
۲۰. تھکا thakā (from تھکنا) adj. Tired, weary.
۲۱. تھکانا thakānā (causal of تھکنا) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
۲۲. تھکانا thukūnā (caus. of تھوکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
۲۳. تھک تھک thak thak, adj. Very wet, drenched.
۲۴. تھک تھک thuk thukānā, v. n. To spit, on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

۱. تھکت thakit (स्थगित) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
۲. تھکنا thaknā (स्थगन) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
۳. تھکھائی thuk-hāṭī (from تھک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
۴. تھگلا thiglā, s. (dakh.) A patch: see پیوند paivand.
۵. تھل thal (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تپر thar. تپل بیڑا thal berā (स्थल and वेटप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. تپلچر thal-char, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
۶. تھلھلانا thal thalānā, { v. n. To undulate.
۷. تھل کرنا thal thal karnā, { late, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
۸. تھل تھل thul thul, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See چلچل chulchul.
۹. تھلکنا thalaknā, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
۱۰. تھلکا tahluka (inf. ۱.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
۱۱. تھلیل tahlīl (inf. ۱. of Heb. הַל) s. f. Praising God.
۱۲. تھمانا thamānā, v. a. (caus. of تھمنا) See تھمانا thamānā.
۱۳. تھم tham, تھمب thamb, تھمبا thambā, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, a post.
۱۴. تھمبہ thambh,
۱۵. تھمات tuhmat, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersions, imputation. تھمات tuhmat or لگانی or کرنی or دینی tuhmat-lagānī, or -karnī, or -denī, To belie, to calumniate, slander, to asperse, to traduce, to accuse falsely.
۱۶. تھماتی tuhmat-i, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ignominious.

- ھ. تھمڑا *thamṛā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
- س. تھمنا *thamnā*, } (स्तंभन) v. n. 1. To stop, cease, be restrained. 2. To be supported.
- س. تھن *than*, s. m. (स्तन) Udder. تھدار *than-dār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
- س. تھن (in Braj تھنि or تھنु) *tihin* or *tihunī*, That very.
- ر. تھنال *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.
- س. تھنبا *thambnā*, same as تھمنا *thamnā*, q. v.
- ھ. تھند *thand*, s. (dakh.) See تھند *thand*.
- ھ. تھندا *thandā*, adj. (dakh.) See تھند *thandā*.
- ھ. تھندک *thandak*, s. (dakh.) See تھندک *thandak*.
- ر. تھنیان *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).
- ھ. تھنی *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blemish in horses.
- ا. تھنیت *tahniyat* (inf. ھن of تھنیت Ch. and Syr. ﺖھنیت Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.
- س. تھنیلا *thanelā* (from تھن) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
- ھ. تھوار *tihwār*, s. m. See تھوار *te'ohār*.
- ھ. تھوپ *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālkī*, &c., head, topping.
- ھ. تھوپڑا *thoprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see جیغڑا *jabhrā*.
- س. تھوپنا *thopnā* (r. سُٹپ Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
- ھ. تھوپی *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
- ھ. تھوپیانا *thopiyāna*, v. n. To trickle.
- ھ. تھوپڑا *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
- ھ. تھوتلا *thotlū*, adj. Blunt.
- س. تھوٹرا *thūthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

- ھ. تھوتھا *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. تھوتھی بات *thothī bāt*, s. f. Word without meaning.
- ھ. تھوتلا *thothlā*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
- س. تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
- س. تھوتھنی *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.
- ھ. تھودی *thūdī*, s. f. See تھڈی *thuddī*.
- ا. تھور *tahauwur* (inf. v. of هور) s. m. 1. Tenuity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
- ھ. تھورا *thorā*, adj. A little, small, scarce, few, scanty, seldom, some, less.
- ھ. تھورا تھورا *thorā bahut*, adj. More or less.
- تھورا تھورا *thorā thorā honā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. تھورا *thore se thorā*, adj. Very little.
- ا. تھووع *tahauwu** (inf. v. of هووع) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.
- ھ. تھوک *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. تھوک دار *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.
- ھ. تھوک تھاٹنا *thūk chāṭnā*, To break one's promise. تھوک دینا *thūk denā*, To leave, to give up.
- تھوک لگا کر *thūk lagākar ohhornā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. تھوک لگانا *thūk lagānā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).
- ھ. تھوکنا *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
- ھ. تھون *tihūn*, adj. Three, the three.
- ھ. تھونی *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.
- ھ. تھوھر *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Euphorbia nerifolia. Roxb.).
- س. تھوڑی *thawaṛī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.
- ر. تھی *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. پھلو تھی کرنا

- pahlū tihī karnā*, To abstain. تہی دست *tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. تہی دستی *tihī-dast-i*, s. f. Poverty, penury. تہی دماغ *tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant.
- s. تہیر *thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
- h. تھیگلی *theğlī*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
- h. تھیلا *thailā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag.
- h. تھیلی *thailī*, s. f. } 1. A purse tied round the waist. 2. A bag.
- h. تھیلیا *thailiyā*, s. f. تہیں *tahīn* (contract. of تہاں ہیں) adv. Thither, there, exactly there.
- h. تھیوا *thewā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
- A. تھیہ *tahīya* (inf. II. of هیّاۃ or هي) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.
- h. تھیئی *theī-theī*, s. f. Merry-making.
- h. تی *tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. ی بیر *tai ber*, So often.
- s. تے *te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
- h. تے *te*, postpos. From, by, with.
- s. تیا (त्री) *tiya* s. f. A woman, a wife.
- A. تیار *taiyār* (properly طیار) adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
- A. تیاري *taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
- s. تیاگ (r. त्यज) *tyāg*, s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- s. تیاگنا *tyāg-nā* (त्याग r. त्यज Leave) v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate, resign.
- s. تیاگی *tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquier, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetick or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- h. تیچی *tepchī*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- s. تیتا (तिक्ख) *tītā* (तिक्ख) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, acrid.
- s. تیتا (तावत्) *tētā* (तावत्) adv. So much, thus much.

- h. تیتالیس *tētālis*, adj. Forty three.
- s. تیتر *tītar* (तितिरि) s. m. A partridge. (Perdix francolinus). تیتر کی منہ لچھمی *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.
- h. تیتری *tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.
- s. تیتیس *tētis* (त्रयस्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty three.
- s. تیج *tej* (तेजस् r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, fulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire. تیج مان *tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. تیج *tīj* (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. تیجا *tījā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
- s. تیج پات *tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the Laurus cassia, cassia.
- s. تیجسوی *tej-aswī*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. تیکونت *tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. تیکھن *tīkhān* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. See تیکھا *tīkhā*.
- s. تیر *tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
- P. تیر *tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *srāwan*, or Hind. *sāwan*). 4. A beam, a mast.
- T. تیر انداز *tīr-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a Bowman. تیر باران *tīr-andāz-i*, s. f. Archery. تیر باران *tīr-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. تیر پرتاپ *tīr-partāb*, The

range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. تیر چلانا *tir chalānā*, To shoot an arrow. تیر خاکی *tir-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). تیر خورده *tir-khurda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. تیر رس *tir-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. تیر زن *tir-zan*, s. m. An archer. تیر کاری *tir-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. تیر کش *tir-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole. تیرگر *tir-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. تیرگری *tir-garī*, s. f. Arrow-making. تیر ناونک *tir-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.

ii. تیرا *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदोय).

s. تیरث *tirath* or *tirth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters.

ج. تیरث راج *tirth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.

s. تیرس *teras* (त्र्योदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

p. تیرگی *tira-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

p. تیر مار *tir-mār*, s. A viper, or its tooth.

s. تیرنا *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.

s. تیروان *terawāni*, adj. Thirteenth: see تیرهان.

s. تیرہ *terah* (त्र्योदश) adj. Thirteen.

s. تیرهان *terah-āni*, adj. Thirteenth.

p. تیرہ *tira*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیرہ ابر *tira-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. تیرہ بخت *tira-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate.

تیرہ بختی *tira-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune. تیرہ دل *tira-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast.

تیرہ رنگ *tira-rang*, adj. Black. تیرہ روزگار *tira-rozgār*, Unfortunate. تیرہ روزی *tira-rozī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.

ii. تیرہا *terhā*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرہا.

p. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustick, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. تیزاب *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua

fortis. تیزبات *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of Sans. त्वकूपत्र) The name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). تیزبر *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. تیزبرواز *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. تیزبری *tez-parī*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. تیزرنatarیا *tez-dast*, adj. Dexterous. تیزرو رواز *tez-rafiār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift. تیزروی *tez-rauī*, s. f. Rapidity, swiftness. تیز طبع *tez-ītab*, adj. Quick of apprehension. تیز عقل یا فهم یا هوش *tez-ākl* or *fahm* or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. تیز فهمی *tez-fahmī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acuteness, aptness. تیز کام *tez-kām* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تیز گامی *tez-gāmī*, s. f. Swiftness. تیز ناخن *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. تیز نگاه *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.

p. تیزک *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

p. تیزی *tezī*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swiftness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.

s. تیس *tis* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.

A. تیس *tais* (Heb. שָׁנָה) s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).

ii. تیسا *taisā* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of *tis*, That, and स Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

s. تیسرا *tisrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third. تیسرا *tisre*, In the third place, thirdly.

s. تیسی *tisi* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).

p. تیشا *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.

p. تیغ بکف *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. تیغ بکف *tegh-bakkaff*, Sword in hand. تیغ زن *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordman, a user of a scimitar. تیغزی *tegh-zanī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

- P. تیغا نما tegħā, s. m. A short, broad scimitar.
tegħā-numā, A sword like a scimitar.
- A. تیقن tayaikkun (inf. v. of يقн) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.
- H. تیکاٹ tīkāt, s. m. Posteriors.
- S. تیکھا īkhā (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.
- H. تیکھر īkhur, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the Curcuma angustifolia.
- S. تیکھی īkhī, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See تیکاٹ.
- S. تیل tel (तैल) s. m. Oil. تیل چڑھانا tel charħāna, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony.
- H. تیل tīyal, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes).
- S. تیلن telin (तैलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oilman.
- S. تیلی īlī (तैली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.
- H. تیلی īlī, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.
- H. تیلیا teliyā, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. تیلیا سرنگ teliyā-surang, adj. Light bay coloured.
- H. تیم tem, s. (dakh.) See طراوت tarāwat.
- P. تیمار timār, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
- A. تیمم tayammum (inf. v. of يم) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
- H. تین tain, pron. Thou. (In Braj) tei, pron. Thou. ¶ tei, postpos. From, by, with, in.
- S. تین taīn (or in dakh. taīn, for s. स्थाने) postpos. Up to, to, at. (Or denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
- S. تین tin (त्रीणि) adj. Three. تین tīn

- thān, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تین تیرا یگی tīn-terā-gī or تین تیرا گی tīn-terā-egī, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble. تین تیرا tīn-terah (or dakh. تین تیرا tīn-terā) adj. Dispersed, scattered, ruined.
- S. تینتیس tainīs (see تینتیس) adj. Thirty three.
- S. تیندو tendū (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*).
- H. تیندوا tendū'ā, s. m. A leopard. (*Felis leopardus*).
- H. تیور tewar or tyūr, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head.
- H. تیرانا te'orāna, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
- S. تیورس te'oras (तूतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
- H. تیوری te'orī (तूरहना) s. f. Frown. تیوری چڑھانا te'orī chārhāna, To frown. تیوری تیوری te'orī, } تیوری تیوری te'orī chārhāna, A frown to come on.
- H. تیون tyūn or tyōn or tyaun, adv. 1. So, in like manner, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).
- H. تیوندھا tyondhā, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
- H. تیوہار te'ohār, s. m. A holyday, a festival.
- S. تیہ tiya (त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general.
- H. تیہ teh, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with H. تیہ tehā, } warmth, vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.
- H. تیہر tehar, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.
- P. تیہو taihū (or prop. tīhū) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.
- S. تیہی tehi, adv. Exactly then.
- H. تیئیس te'iṣ, adj. Twenty three.

Represents the Sanskrit letter **ତ୍ୟ**. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of ت in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated ت represents the Sanskrit character **ତ୍ୟ**.

ii. تابر *tābar*, s. f. A small lake.

ii. تابرا *tābrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ii. تاپ *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.

ii. تاپا توییا or تاپا تویی *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. 1. To trifl. 2. To grope, to rummage.

ii. تاپنا *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Low phrase).

ii. تاپو *tāpu*, s. m. An island.

ii. تات باف *tāt bāf*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. تات بانی *tāt-bāfi*, s. f. A weaver of canvass. تات بافی *tāt-bāfi*, s. f. Embroidery.

ii. تاتک *tātak*, adj. 1. See تکا. 2. Juggling.

ii. تار *tār*, verbal n. f. See تال *tāl*.

ii. تارنا *tārnā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See تال *tālnā*.

ii. تاري *tārī*, s. A distance.

ii. تاري *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.

ii. تال *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from تال *tāl*) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. تال کرنا *tāl karna*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. تال مارنا *tāl mārnā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale

fraudulently in weighing. تال مثال *tāl matāl*, Fraud, deceit: see تال مقول.

ii. لا *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. See تال. 2. A rick, heap, stack. تال بلا بانا *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off.

ii. تال قول *tāl-tol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling, chicane.

ii. تالنا *tālnā* (trans. of تلنا) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.

ii. تالي *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See تال *tāl*.

ii. تامبراء *tāmbrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Water-pot.

ii. تانق *tānq*, s. f. The crown of the head.

ii. تانقها *tānqhā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.

ii. تانقهاي *tānqhā-i*, s. f. Solidity.

ii. تانچ *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious, تانچرا *tānchra*, } troublesome.

ii. تاندا *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.

s. تانک *tānk* (টଙ୍କ) s. m. A weight equal to four *māshas*. (See under تولا *tolā*).

ii. تانک *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.

ii. تانکا *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. تانکی لگانا *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.

ii. تانکنا *tāknā* (trans. of تنكنا) v. a. To stitch, to cobble.

ii. تانکه *tānkē*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.

ii. تانکی *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.

ii. تانکی *tānkī* (টଙ୍କ) s. f. A chisel.

ii. تانگ ابازا *tāng*, s. f. The leg. تانگ تانگ *tāng*, s. f. The leg. تانگ دیانا *tāng denā*, 1. علھان *ulhānā*, To copulate. 2. دینا *dīnā*.

- To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg)
To be a catamite.
- ii. ٿانگري *tāngṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Leg, foot.
- ii. ٿانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See ٿانگن *tānghan*.
- ii. ٿانگنا *tāngnā* (trans. of ٿنگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).
- ii. ٿانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a highland pony. ٿانگهن نما *tānghan-numā*, adj. Like a ٿانگhan.
- s. ٿانگي *tāngī* (टंका) s. f. A hatchet.
- ii. ٿببر *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. تبار *tabār*).
- ii. ٿبہ *tibba*, s. m. (dakh.) A height, rising ground.
- ii. ٿبھانا *tibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.
- ii. ٿبھاو *tibhā'o* (from ٿبھانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See ٿبھان *tibhānā*.
- ii. ٿبھڪ *tubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of gurgling.
- ii. ٿب *tap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.
- ii. ٿپا *tappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. ٿپا مارنا *tappā-mārnā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. ٿپا کھانا *tappā khānā*, To bound or ricochet (a shot).
- ii. ٿپانا *tapānā* (caus. of ٿپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.
- ii. ٿپ پڙنا *tap paṛnā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.
- ii. ٿپ جانا *tap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.
- ii. ٿپري *tiprī* s. f. (dakh.) See شکنجه *shikanja*.
- ii. ٿپاک *tapak* (from ٿپکنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throb-

- bing. 2. Sound made by dropping.
- ii. ٿپاک پڙنا *tapak paṛnā*, To drip. ٿپک نویس *tapak-navīs*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.
- ii. ٿپکا *tapkā*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.
- ii. ٿپکا *tipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.
- ii. ٿپکانا *tapkānā* (causal of ٿپکنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.
- ii. ٿپکنا *tapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.
- ii. ٿپکي *tapkī*, s. f. diminutive of ٿپکا *tapkā*, q. v. ٿپکي پڙني عورت کي *tapkī paṛnī āurat kī*, To be wanton (a woman).
- s. ٿپن *tippan* (टिपनी) s. f. Annotation.
- ii. ٿپنا *tapnā*, v. a. To jump over. ٿپا توأ *tapā to'ā*, part. Groping.
- ii. ٿپا *tattā*, s. m. A screen.
- ii. ٿپان *taṭānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).
- ii. ٿپر *taṭtar*, s. m. A matted shutter.
- ii. ٿپري *taṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See ٿپيرى A sandpiper.
- ii. ٿپري *taṭrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.
- ii. ٿپکا *taṭkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.
- ii. ٿپکا *tuṭkā* or *toṭkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.
- ii. ٿپکارنا *tiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by ٿپکارى *tiṭkārī*, q. v.
- ii. ٿپکاري *tiṭkārī*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.
- s. ٿپ پونجيا *taṭ-pūnji-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).
- ii. ٿپتو *taṭtū*, s. m. A pony.
- ii. ٿپوانى *taṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

- ii. تَوْلَنَا *tatolnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch, to finger.
- ii. تَثِيَّا *tathiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.
- ii. تَتِّي *tattī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. شکار کی تی کی اوٹ *shikār kī tattī kī oṭ* *baithnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambuscade.
- ii. تَتِّيَّا *tatiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted shutter.
- s. تَتِّيَّرَا *tatiyrā*, s. m. { 1. (टिट्ठिम) A sandpiper. { 2. تَتِّيَّرِي *tatiyri*, s. f. } piper (*Tringa goensis*).
- s. تَتِّيَّرِي سِي آسَمَانْ تَهَامَاءْ جَائِگَا *tatiyri se āsmān thāmā jā'egā*? Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
- s. تَحَچَا *tuchchā* (तुच्छ) Empty, &c. see تَحَچَّ *tuchh*) s. m. A rake, a blackguard.
- ii. تَخْنَا *takhnā* (prop. تَكَنَا *tiknā*) s. m. The ankle joint.
- ii. تَدَا *tidḍā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- ii. تَدِي *tiddi*, s. f. A locust.
- ii. تَر *tar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.
- ii. تَرَّا *tarra*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
- s. تَرَانَا *tarrānā* (from تَرَّ *tarr* रानी) v. a. To chatter.
- s. تَرَّتَر *tartar*, s. f. Chattering.
- s. تَرَانَا *tarṭarānā* (from تَرَّ *tarr* रानी) v. a. To chatter.
- s. تَرَّتَر *tarṭarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- ii. تَرَخْل *tarkhal*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab.
- ii. تُرمُ *turm-turm*, s. (dakh.) Voice of the frog.
- ii. تَرَنَا *tarnā*, v. n. See تَلَنَا *talnā*.
- ii. تَرَافَ *taraph*, s. f. See تَرَبَّ *taraph*.
- ii. تَرَبَّنا *taraphnā*, v. n. See تَرَبَّنا *tarapnā*.

- s. تَسَر *tasar*, s. m. See تَسَر *tasar*.
- ii. تَسَكُّ *tasak*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- ii. تَسَكَّنا *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- ii. تَسَكَّنا *tasaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- ii. تَسَنَا *tasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- ii. تَسَوِي *taswe*, s. m. Tears.
- ii. تَك *tak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. تَك لَآنَا *tak bāndhnā*, To stare, to gaze. تَك لَآنَا *tak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.
- s. تَك *tuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.
- ii. تَكَّا *takā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two paisā.
- ii. تَكَانَا *tikānā* (trans. of تَكَنَا *tiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
- ii. تَكَاؤ *tikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- ii. تَكَاؤ *tikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
- ii. تَكَار *takār*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- ii. تَكَتَك *taktak*, s. f. See تَك *tak-tak*.
- ii. تَكَكِي *tiklikī*, s. f. A lizard.
- ii. تَكَتَكِي *takṭakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. تَكَكِي بَانِدَهْنَا To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- ii. تَكَر *takkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shoudering, knocking against, collision; striking a blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to head ; equality. تَكَر پَهَارْ سِي لِينِي *takkar pahār se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. تَكَر كَانَا *takkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تَكَر مَارَنَا *takkar mārnā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (met. from the suppliants' striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
- s. تَكَرَا *tukrā* or تَكَرَّا *tukrā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. تَكَرَا پُرْزا *tukrā purza*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. تَكَرَّگَدا *tukrāgda*

gadā or *تکر گدا* *tukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

H. *تکرانا* *ṭakrānā* (from *تکر*) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

H. *تکر* *ṭikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.

S. *تکر* *ṭukrā*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, dis-

S. *تکري* *ṭukrī*, s. f. } vision, &c. see *تکرا*.

H. *تکري* *ṭukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party: see *jathā*.

H. *تکري* *ṭikrī*, s. f. See *تکلي* *ṭiklī*.

S. *تکسال* *ṭaksāl* (خکشال) s. f. A mint. *تکسال* *ṭaksāl* *charhnā*, To be educated. *تکسال* *ṭaksāl bāhar*, adj. Uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *تکسال کا کھوٹا* *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, adj. Spoilt in education.

S. *تکسالي* *ṭaksālī*, } (from *تکسال*) s. m. Officers

S. *تکساليا* *ṭaksāliyā*, } of the mint.

H. *تکلي* *ṭiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

H. *تکمك* *ṭukmuk* *dekhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.

H. *تکنا* *ṭaknā*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See *تاكنا* *tāknā*.

H. *تکنا* *ṭiknā*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.

S. *تکوا* *akū'ā* (तक्वी) s. m. A spindle. See *تکرا*.

H. *تکور* *ṭikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

H. *تکور* *ṭakor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

H. *تکورا* *ṭakorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum.

H. *تکورنا* *ṭakornā*, v. a. To foment.

H. *تکونا* *ṭakaunā*, s. m. See *کا* *ṭakā*.

H. *تکي* *ṭakī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.

H. *تکي* *ṭikkī* or *ṭiki*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. *تکي لگانه* *ṭikkī lagānā*, To form a con-

nexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

H. *تکيا* *ṭikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus.

H. *تکيت* *ṭakait*, } (from *کي*) adj. Rich, possess-

H. *تکيتا* *ṭakaitā*, } sing ready money.

H. *تکرانا* *ṭagarānā*, v. a. To roll.

H. *تکرنا* *ṭagarnā*, v. n. }

H. *تکهانا* *ṭaghhrānā*, v. a. }

H. *تکهينا* *ṭagharnā*, v. n. }

H. *تکهانا* *ṭaghlnā*, v. a. }

H. *تکهينا* *ṭaghlnā*, v. n. }

H. *تکلنا* *ṭighalnā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.

H. *تکللا* *ṭallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu. *تکللي* *ṭalle-navīs-i*, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

S. *تکلنا* *ṭalānā* (caus. of *تکلنا*) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

H. *تکلپ* *ṭalap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.

S. *تکل جانا* *ṭal jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

H. *تکل ملانا* *ṭalmalānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.

S. *تکلنا* *ṭalnā* (r. *تکل* Be confused or agitated) v. n. 1. To give way, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire.

S. *تکلوا* *ṭilū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See *talū'ā*.

H. *تکلوا* *ṭalū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a *تکل* *ṭāl*, q. v.

H. *تکلي* *ṭalle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.

H. *تکليا* *ṭiliyā*, s. f. A young hen.

H. *تم* *ṭimṭim*, s. m. A sound.

H. *تمشانا* *ṭimṭimānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.

H. *تمكي* *ṭamkī*, s. (dakh.) A little drum: see *طبلك* *ṭablak*. *تمكي پيتنا* *ṭamkī-pītnā*, To make proclamation.

H. *تمنا* *ṭumnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چھيرنا* *chhernā*.

- H. تُان tan, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. تُان tan tan, A sound.
- H. تُانا tanā, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
- S. تُانا tanānā (तनन) v. a. To extend, to stretch. See تانا tānnā.
- H. تُانِي tunīnānā, v. a. To tune slowly.
- H. تُانِي tunītā, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
- H. تُند tund, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
- H. تُندā tundā, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. تُندِي دار tunde-dār, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
- H. تُانچ tanch, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
- S. H. تُندِي tund-i, 1. (तुंदी) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. تُندیان باندھنا يا چڑھانا يا کسنا tundiyan-bāndhnā or -charhānā or -kasnā, To tie the hands behind the back.
- H. تُاندیرا tanderā, s. m. See تریندا tirendā.
- H. تُنك anak, s. f. A harsh sound.
- H. تُنکا tankā, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
- S. تُنکار tankār, s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
- H. تُنکنا tanknā, v. n. To be stitched.
- H. تُنکورنا tankornā, v. n. To twang.
- H. تُنگا tungā, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
- H. تُنگار tungār, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
- H. S. تُنگ جانا tang jānā, } v. n. To be hung, to H. تُنگنا angnā, } be suspended.
- H. تُنگری tangrī, s. f. The leg.
- H. تُنیا tuniyā, adj. Tiny. تُنیا تونا tuniyā totā, A kind of parrot.
- H. تُوا to'ū, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

- H. تُوا ئو'ا-لَّوْيِي !o'ā-lō'i, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
- H. تُوبنا tobna, v. a. (dakh.) See هلگانا hilgānā.
- H. تُوب top, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Bait. 3. A stitch.
- H. تُوبیا topā, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
- H. تُوبنا opnā, v. a. (dakh.) See هلگانا hilgānā.
- N. تُوبی !op-i, s. f. A hat. تُوبی والا !op-i-wālā, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
- S. تُوت tūt (from Sans. त्रुटि) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. تُوت پرنا !ūt parnā, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. تُوت جانا 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. تُوت رهنا !ūt rahnā, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- S. تُوتا tūtā, 1. part. (from تُوتنا) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. تُوتا پیوٹا !ūtā phūṭā, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
- H. تُوتا toṭā, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.
- H. تُوترو toṭrū, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
- H. تُوكا toṭkā, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
- S. تُوتنا tūtnā (त्रोटन) v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- H. تُورا torā, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.
- H. تُوري !orī, s. f. The name of a musical mode or rāginī.
- H. تُوسی !ūsī, s. f. A bud.
- H. تُوك tok (from تُوكا) s. f. 1. Hinderance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

- §. ٽوک *tūk*, } (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A
§. ٽوکا *tūkā*, } piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A
piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A
single beat of a drum.
- II. ٽوکنا *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } (from ٽوکنا *ṭokā*) s. f. Hinder-
II. ٽوکت *ṭok-ṭak*, } ance, prevention.
- II. ٽوکرا *ṭokrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
- II. ٽوکری *ṭokrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
- II. ٽوکنا *ṭoknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent,
to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at
with an evil eye.
- II. ٽول *ṭol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A
hamlet. ٽول مارنا *ṭol mārnā*, To dash one top
against another while in motion.
- II. ٽولا *ṭolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a
town.
- II. ٽولنی *ṭulgī*, s. (dakh.) See ٽهانہ *ṭhatthā*.
- II. ٽولي *ṭolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.
- II. ٽوم *ṭum*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3.
A frame for pigeons to perch on. ٽوم ٽام *ṭum-ṭam*,
s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. ٽوم دینا
ṭum denā, To push gently.
- II. ٽون *ṭunī*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. ٽون کرنا *ṭunī karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.
- II. ٽونا *ṭonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2.
v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle.
- II. ٽونا ٽامن *ṭonā ṭāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
II. ٽونا ٽانی *ṭonā ṭāni*, s. f. } gling.
- II. ٽونشا *ṭonṣā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-
works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A car-
tridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- II. ٽونتی *ṭonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- §. ٽوندی *ṭundī* (from ٽوند Belly) s. f. 1. The na-
vel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree,
broken at the end and leafless.
- II. ٽونگ *ṭung*, s. f. See ٽنگار *ṭungār*.
- II. ٽونگا ٽانگي *ṭungā-ṭangi*, s. f. Pecking and nib-
bling.

- H. ٽونگنا *ṭungnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew
straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- II. ٽونوا *ṭonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. En-
chantment: see ٽونا *ṭonā*.
- II. ٽونها *ṭonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- II. ٽونھا *ṭonhā-i*, s. f. A juggling woman, a fe-
male conjurer, a witch.
- II. ٽوہ *ṭoh*, s. Spying, watching(?)
- II. ٽها *ṭhā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one
thing on another.
- II. ٽهات *ṭhāt*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for
thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Ar-
rangement, adjustment. 3. See ٽهانہ *ṭhatthā*.
- II. ٽهانہ *ṭhāth*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage,
pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- II. ٽهار *ṭhār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow,
frost.
- H. ٽهارا *ṭhārā*, adj. Erect.
- H. ٽهارہ *ṭhārh*, adj. Steep.
- II. ٽهارها *ṭhārhā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
- II. ٽهارھي *ṭhārhī*, adj. f. } Standing.
- H. ٽهارھنا *ṭhārhnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See
ٽهانہ *ṭaharnā*.
- II. ٽهارھو *ṭhārhau*, adj. (in Braj) See ٽهارھا.
- II. ٽهانسا *ṭhāsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram
down. See ٽهانسنا *ṭhānsnā*.
- H. ٽهاڪر *ṭhākur* (ठकڪُر) s. m. 1. The divinity.
2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among
Rājpūts). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. ٽهاڪر
ṭhākur-dwārā, An idol-temple.
- H. ٽهال *ṭhāl*, s. m. }
H. ٽهلا *ṭhālā*, s. m. } A branch.
H. ٽهالي *ṭhālī*, s. f.
- S. ٽهام *ṭhām*, }
S. ٽهان *ṭhānī*, } s. m. f. Place: see ٽهانو *ṭhānw*.
- S. ٽهان *ṭhān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an ani-
mal.
- S. ٽهانا *ṭhānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see ٽهانو *ṭhānw*.
- S. ٽهانبنا *ṭhambnā*, v. a. See ٽهانبنا *ṭhambhnā*.

- h. ٿئانٽبو !*thānṭhū*, adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.
- h. ٿئانس !*thāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough : see ڪھانسي.
- h. ٿئانسنا !*thānsnā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.
- n. ٿئاننا !*thānnā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.
- s. ٿئانو !*thāniw*, { (स्थान) s. f. m. A residence, a place, a situation.
- s. ٿئانون !*thāniw*, s. f. A place : see ٿئانو !*thāniw*.
- h. ٿئپا !*thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.
- h. ٿئپنا !*thapnā*, v. a. To strike.
- s. ٿئٽ (તट) s. m. Bank, shore. See ٿئٽ.
- h. ٿئٽکنا !*thātaknā*, v. n. See ٿئٽکنا !*thāthaknā*.
- h. ٿئٽھا !*thāth*, s. m. Throng, crowd.
- h. ٿئٽھا !*thāthā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. ٿئٽھي باز !*thāthhe-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggish, comical, facetious. ٿئٽھي بازی !*thāthhe-bāzī*, s. f. Jesting, sporting, joking, fun, jocularity. ٿئٽھا مارنا !*thāthā mārnā* or ٿئٽھا کرنا !*thāthā karnā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.
- h. ٿئٽھ !*thātah*, { s. m. Beauty, freshness or ٿئٽھا !*thātahā*, { splendour, conspicuous at a distance.
- h. ٿئٽھانا !*thāthānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.
- h. ٿئٽھر !*thāthhar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.
- h. ٿئٽھر !*thithir* or !*thithur*, s. f. Numbness, numb-edness, chilliness.
- h. ٿئٽھرا !*thiharā*, adj. Numbed, numb, benumbed, torpid.
- h. ٿئٽھرا !*thihrā*, s. m. A fence.
- h. ٿئٽھرانا !*thihirānā* or !*thihurānā*, &c. (caus. of ٿئٽھرنا) v. a. To chill, benum, numb.

- h. ٿئٽھرنا !*thihirāhaṭ* (from ٿئٽھرنا) s. f. Numb-edness, torpor, torpidness.
- h. ٿئٽھرنا !*thihirnā* or !*thihurnā* or !*thiharnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.
- h. ٿئٽھری !*thathri*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.
- h. ٿئٽھکنا !*thihak* (from ٿئٽھکنا) s. f. The state of standing amazed. ٿئٽھک رہنا يا جانا !*thihak -rahnā* or -jānā, v. n. To stop short.
- h. ٿئٽھکنا !*thathaknā* or !*thihaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.
- h. ٿئٽھور !*thathor*, { adj. Banterer, waggish, jocular, jester, wag.
- h. ٿئٽھول !*thathol*, { lar, jocose, jester, wag.
- h. ٿئٽھولي !*thatholī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocularity, comicalness, derision.
- h. ٿئٽھيرا !*thatherā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. 2. ٿئٽھيری !*thatherē* ٿئٽھيری کي بدائي !*badlaṭ*, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the jo'ar (Holcus sorgum).
- h. ٿئٽھيرى !*thatherī*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.
- h. ٿئٽدَا !*thaldā*, s. m. The beak of a paper-kite.
- h. ٿئٽدی !*thuddī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. ٿئٽدی !*huddī pakarnā*, To flatter, to curry favour.
- h. ٿئٽر !*thir*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.
- h. ٿئٽر !*tharrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.
- h. ٿئٽر !*tihrā*, s. f. A small village.
- h. ٿئٽرانا !*thirānā* (caus. of ٿئٽرنا) v. a. To cause to congeal. ¶ ٿئٽرانا !*thirānā* (caus. of ٿئٽرنا) v. a. To fix, settle ; see ٿئٽرانا !*thirānā*.
- h. ٿئٽر !*tharar*, { s. m. Snore. 2. ٿئٽر !*tharak*
- h. ٿئٽر !*tharak*, { pārnā, v. n. To snore.
- h. ٿئٽرنا !*thirnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶

- thurnā*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand : see ٿئهڻنا !*thaharnā*.
- ii. ٿئري !*tharri*, s. f. See ٿئرا !*tharrā*.
- ii. ٿئريا !*thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *hukka*.
- ii. ٿئس !*has*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. ٿئڪانا !*has khānā* (dakh.) See ٿئسڪنا !*thusaknā*.
- ii. ٿئسا !*hassā*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.
- ii. ٿئسا ٿئس !*hasā has*, adj. Filled, crowded.
- ii. ٿئسانا !*husānā* (caus. of ٿئسنا) v. a. To cause to stuff.
- ii. ٿئڪ !*hasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
- ii. ٿئسڪنا !*husaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.
- ii. ٿئسڪنا !*hasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
- ii. ٿئسڪي !*huskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
- ii. ٿئسنا !*husnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
- ii. ٿئسني !*hasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
- ii. ٿئڪ !*tahak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
- ii. ٿئڪان !*thikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٿئڪانا !*thikānā*.
- ii. ٿئڪانا !*thikānā* (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. ٿئڪانا ڏھونڻهنا !*thikānā dhündhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. ٿئڪانا کرنا !*thikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. ٿئڪانا لگانا !*thikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. ٿئڪاني لگانا !*thikāne lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, despatch, to assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. ٿئڪاني لگنا !*thikāne lagnā*, To be killed, to die, to be put an end to, to be terminated.

- ii. ٿئڪ ٿئڪ !*thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
- ii. ٿئڪڪانا !*thak!thakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.
- ii. ٿئڪ ٿئڪيا !*thak !thakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.
- ii. ٿئڪٿيو !*thak!thauwā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.
- ii. ٿئڪٿيلا !*thak!thelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
- ii. ٿئڪرا !*thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *fakirs* use.
- ii. ٿئڪرانا !*thukrānā* (from ٿئوکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
- ii. ٿئڪرائي !*thakurā-i* (ठकुरता) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.
- ii. ٿئڪريان !*thakurāyan* (fem. of ٿئڪري) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
- ii. ٿئڪرا !*thukrā*, s. m. A bit, a piece (of bread, &c.). See ٿڪرا !*tukrā*.
- ii. ٿئڪنا !*tahaknā*, v. n. To pain.
- ii. ٿئڪنا !*tuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.
- ii. ٿئڳ !*thag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cutthroat. 2. A cheat, impostor. ٿئڳ بديا يا بازي !*thag-bidyā* or -*bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. ٿئڳ ٿئڳ !*thag lānā*, To rob, to cheat. ٿئڳ !*thag lenā*, To cheat.
- ii. ٿئڳان !*thag-ānā*, v. n. To be cheated.
- ii. ٿئڳاي !*thag-ā-i*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
- ii. ٿئڳن !*thag-in*, s. f. See ٿئڳني !*thagnī*.
- ii. ٿئڳنا !*thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.
- ii. ٿئڳني !*thag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
- ii. ٿئڳوري !*thag-aurī* or !*thag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
- ii. ٿئڳيا !*thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
- ii. ٿيل !*tahal* or ٿيل تڪور !*tahal takor*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. ٿيل کرنا !*tahal karnā* or ٿيل تڪور کرنا !*tahal takor karnā*, To serve, to drudge. ٿيل لگاني !*tahal lagānī*, To dance attendance.

- H. ٿاھلانا *tahlānā* (caus. of ٿاھلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
- H. ٿاھلنا *tahalnā*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
- H. ٿاھلني *tahalnī*, s. f. See ٿاھلو وي *tahlūī*.
- H. ٿاھلوا *tahlū'ā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge.
- H. ٿاھلوي *tahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.
- H. ٿيليا *thiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
- I. ٿيمڪ *thumak* (from ٿيمڪنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air. ٿيمڪ چال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
- II. ٿيمڪا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
- II. ٿيمڪنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
- II. ٿيمڪي *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
- II. ٿانما *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
- II. ٿانما *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained. ¶ ٿانما *thānā*, v. a. See ٿيانما *thānnā*.
- H. ٿاناك *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
- H. ٿانٿ *thunth*, s. m. See ٿيونٿه *thūnṭh*.
- II. ٿانٿانما *thānṭhanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
- H. ٿهند *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
- II. ٿهندآ پڻا *thandā parñā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). ٿهندآ کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. هونا *thandā honā*, 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. هونا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

- H. ٿهندآي *thandā-i*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhang*.
- H. ٿهندڪ *thand-ak*, s. f. Coldness.
- H. ٿهندڙي سانس بيرني *thandī sāris bharnī*, To sigh.
- H. ٿهندڙا *thandhā*, adj. See ٿهندڙا *thandā*.
- H. ٿهندڪ *thinak* or *thunuk* (from ٿهندڪنا) s. f. Sob.
- H. ٿهندڪنا *thunkānā* (caus. of ٿهندڪنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
- H. ٿهندڪنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ ٿانڪنا *thānknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headache). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
- H. ٿانمي *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
- H. ٿپور *thaur*, 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. ٿپور رهنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
- S. ٿپور (ٹُوٽِت) *thor* s. f. Beak, bill. See ٿپونٿه *thūnṭh*.
- H. ٿپورهي *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See ٿهڙي *thorī*, }
- H. ٿپوري *thorī*, } s. f. The chin. See ٿهڙي *thorī*, }
- H. ٿپوس *thos*, adj. Solid, compact.
- H. ٿپوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتنا).
- H. ٿپوسنا *thos-nā*, v. a. To stuff.
- H. ٿپوكا *tahokā*, s. m. A blow.
- H. ٿپوكر *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble. 2. A stumblingblock. ٿپوكر کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. ٿپوكر لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle).
- H. ٿپوكرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A fillip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
- H. ٿپوكنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as, a stake).
- H. ٿپولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. ٿپولا مارنا *tholā mārnā*, To strike with the knuckles.

ii. ٿهون *tahoni*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.

iii. ٿهونا *thi'onā* (अष्टोवत्) s. m. See ٿيونا *thi'onā*.

iv. ٿهونتھ *thonth* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).

v. ٿهونتھ *thunth*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.

vi. ٿهونتھا *thunth-ā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).

vii. ٿهونتھي *thunth-i*, s. f. Stubble.

viii. ٿهونتھيا *thunthiyā*, 1. adj. See ٿهونتھا *thunth-ā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.

ix. ٿهونسنا *thorisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ٿهونسنا *thosnā*.

x. ٿهونکنا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat, to tap, to thump. ٿيونک دينا *thonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. ٻيٽه ٿهونکني *pītē thonknī*, To pat on the back.

xi. ٿهونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.

xii. ٿهونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.

xiii. ٿهباڪا *thahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. ٿهباڪي کي ملاقات *thahāke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.

xiv. ٿهبرانا *thahrānā* (caus. of ٿهبرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.

xv. ٿهبراو *thahrā'o* (from ٿهبرنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.

xvi. ٿهبرنا *thaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on, to be concluded, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.

xvii. ٿهئي *tha'i*, v. 3d. pers. fem. sing. of past tense of ٿهاننا *thānna* q. v.

iii. ٿهپ *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.

iv. ٿهپي *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. ٿهپي منه مين دينا *thepī munh mei denā*, To be silent.

v. ٿهپانا *therānā* (caus. of ٿهپنا) v. a. See ٿهپانا.

vi. ٿهپنا *thernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, &c.: see ٿهپرنا *thaharnā*.

vii. ٿهپس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.

viii. ٿهپسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.

ix. ٿهپسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.

x. ٿهپك *thek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.

xii. ٿهپك *thīk*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. ٿهپك ٿهاك *thīk thāk*, adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately.

14. ٿهپك آنا *thīk ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. ٿهپك ٿهاك کرنا *thīk thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. ٿهپك کرنا *thīk karnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, to adjust, to adapt, fit. 2. To beat.

xiii. ٿهپكا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.

xiv. ٿهپكا *thīkā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.

xv. ٿهپكرا *thīkrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthen ware.

xvi. ٿهپكري *thīkri*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen ware, a potsherd. 2. Mons veneris. ٿهپكري چنا *thīkri chunnā*, To be mad.

xvii. ٿهپكم ٿهپك *thīkam thīk*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.

xviii. ٿهپكم ٿهپكا *thīkam thīkā*, s. m. Abuse.

xix. ٿهپكي *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by

- a porter carrying a load). ٿئيڪي ِ لگانا يا دينا *thekī-lagānā* or *-denā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- ii. ٿئيلا ٿيله ٿئيلي *thelā thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shoulder-ing.
- H. ٿئيلنا *thelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- H. ٿئينا *thelnā*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- ii. ٿئينهه ٿئينتهه *thenth*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- H. ٿئنهه ٿئينتهه *thenthī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhotī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- H. ٿئينگا *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- H. ڳ ٿئينگا با جنا *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- H. ٿئينگنا *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- S. ٿئيونا *the'onā* (अस्त्रीवन्) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- ii. ٿئي *thaye*, v. 3d. pers. plur. mas. past tense of ٿئاننا, q. v.
- H. ٿئيب *tīp*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from ٿئپنا) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. ٿئب ٿاپ *tīp-tāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. ٿئب *tīp lenā*, To draw a card.
- H. ٿئپنا *tīpnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- H. ٿئيله ٿئيلي *tīlī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- H.. ٿئتا *tītā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- H. ٿئخنا *tīkhnā*, v. n. The calling (of a partridge, to call (a partridge).
- H. ٿئي ٿئي *tīdī*, s. f. A locust. See ٿئي.
- ii. ٿير *tīr*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- H. ٿير *ter*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.
- ii. ٿير ٿيرا *terā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- ii. ٿيرنا *ternā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- H. ٿير ٿيرنا *terā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. ٿيرنا ٿيرا هلانا *terā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- H. ٿيرها ٿيرها *terhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry. ٿيرها ٻيرها *terhā berā*, adj. Crooked. ٿيرها ڪارنا *terhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- H. ٿيرهاي ٿيرهاي *terhā-i*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- H. ٿيرهي ٿيرهي *terhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- ii. ٿيرهي ٿيرهي *tīrī*, s. f. A locust. See ٿئي.
- ii. ٿيس ٿيس *tīs*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. ٿيس مارنا *tīs mārnā*, To throb, shoot.
- H. ٿيسنا *tīs-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- ii. ٿيسو ٿيسو *tesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *palās* tree. (*Butea frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- H. ٿيك ٿيك *tek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. ٿيك رهنا *tek rahnā*, To lean upon.
- S. ٿيك ٿيك *tīkā*, 1. (टीका) s. f. A commentary. 2. (for تيلك) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. ٿيك بيجنا *tīkā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. ٿيك لينا *tīkā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- H. ٿيكرا ٿيكرا *tekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٿيكرا.
- H. ٿيڪر ٿيڪر *tekar*, { s. m. A height, a rising ground.
- H. ٿيڪرا ٿيڪرا *tekrā*, } s. m. A height, a rising ground.
- ii. ٿيڪرا ٿيڪرا *tekrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٿيڪرا.
- H. ٿيڪن ٿيڪن *tekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- H. ٿيڪنا ٿيڪنا *teknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

- s. تیکیت *tikait* (from تیکا q. v.) adj. Invested with the *tikā* or badge of sovereignty.
- ii. تیگرا *tigrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ii. تیل *tīl*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
- ii. تیلا *tīlā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.
- ii. تیلنا *tēlnā*, v. a. To remove.
- ii. تیلو *tēlu'ā*, s. m. A beam.
- ii. تیم *tēm*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. تیم تام *tīm tām*, s. m. Dressing.
- ii. تینا *tēnā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called تینی *tēnī*.
- ii. تینت *tēnt*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye.
- ii. تینتا *tēntā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ii. تینتووا *tēntū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ii. تینتر *tēntar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- ii. تینتی *tēntī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ii. تین *tēn*, An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
- s. تینگرا *tengrā*, s. m. } (त्रिकंटक) The name
s. تینگری *tengrī*, s. f. } of a fish. (Silurus).
- ii. تینگی *tēngī*, s. f. Teasing.
- ii. تینی *tēnī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls.
adj. Tiny, small.
- ii. تیو *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
- ii. تیوا *tēwā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
- ii. تیوري *te'orī*, s. f. See تیوري *te'ori*.
- ii. تیوکی *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
- ii. تیونا *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- ii. تیبرا *tēbrā*, s. m. A village.
- ii. تیملا *tēlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ثَمْخَذ or ثَمْثَلَث called ثَمْثَلَث is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as, كيورث for تهمورث, and كيمورث for طهمورث: and, in Arabic words the letter ي is sometimes substituted for ث; as ثالٰي for ثالٰث.

- A. ثابت *sābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star. ثابت رهنا *sābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person. ثابت کدام *sābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. ثابت کرنا *sābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness). ثابت هونا *sābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.

A.P. ثابت خانی *sābit-khanī*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the devicee of a Khan.

- A. ثاقب *sākib* (from ثقب) adj. 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.

A. ثالث *sālis* (from ثلث) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator. ثالث ثلاثة *sālis salāsa*, s. m. Trinity. ثالث بالغیر *sālis bi-l-khāir*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.

A. ثالثة *sāliṣa*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.

A. ثالثی *sālis-i*, s. f. Arbitration.

A. ثامن *sāmin*, adj. Eighth.

A. ثانی *sānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second. ثانی الحال *sāniyū-l-hāl*, Another time.

A. ثانية *sāniya* (feminine of ثانی) s. f. The second.

- A. ثانیاً *sāniyān*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
- A. ثبات *sabāt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. ثبت *sabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. ثبت کرنا *sabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثبت هونا *sabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
- A. ثبوت *shubūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, proved.
- A. ثرا *sarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. سرایت *sirāyat*, s. f. See سرایت *sirāyat*.
- A. ثروت *sarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروته *sarwatuhu*, His wealth.
- A. ثريا *suraiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
- A. شعلب *si^zlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. شعالب).
- A. شعلب مصرى *si^zlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*), considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiack).
- A. ثقات *sikāt*, s. plur. of ثقة *sikā*, q. v.
- A. ثقالت *sakālat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
- A. ثقل *sikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. ثقا *sikā*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. ثقيل *sakīl* (from ثقل) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
- A. ثلات *salāṣ*, adj. Three. (Heb. שָׁלַשׁ)
- A. ثلات *sulāṣ*, adv. By threes.
- A. ثلاثي *sulāṣī*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Trilateral.
- A. ثلث *sulg*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabick hand-writing.
- A. شمر *samar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. شمر دار *samar-dār*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. شمرة *samara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompence, result. 3. Offspring.

- A. ثمن *saman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. ثمن *sunn* or *sumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. ثمين *samīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. شاخوان *šanā-khwān*, s. f. Praise, applause. شاگستر *šanā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. شناگستری *šanā-gustar-i*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. ثواب *sawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. ثوابت *sawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. ثوب *saub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. شور *saur* (Heb. שֹׁׁר) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. ثياب *siyāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. ثيبيا *saiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, *fœmina cujus perit virginitas*.

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ج: and, to represent the aspirated letter ج *jh*, it is combined with ش thus حج. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks, and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month, It is sometimes used for جمادی الآخر *jamādi al-akhir* as كاش *kāsh* for Would! for *j* as حوجه *hujja* for جوزه *juza* A chicken; for گ (particularly in conformity to Arabick pronunciation), as فرنج *franj* for فیروزه *fīrūzah* for Europe; for ش *sh* as فرنگی *frangi* A Tur-

quoise. Again, for ج are used, ت as تارات for Plunder; كرم as كرم A scorpion; اخسيگ as اخسيج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as ديباج as Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ج is generally substituted for ي which is pronounced as ج by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others. In the Braj dialect, ج ju may have the same import as جو jo, That, which, when.

ii. جا جا jā (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.

p. جا jā, s. f. A place. جا بجا jā-ba-jā, adv. Every where. جانشين jā-nishīn, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. جانشيني jā-nishīn-i, s. f. Sitting in the place; lieutenancy, succession.

ii. جاب jāb, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.

A. جابر jābir (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.

ii. جابي jābi, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See جاب jāb.

s. جاب jāp (r. جپ Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See جپ jāp. (A Hindū term).

s. جاپك jāpak, } (جاپك) s. m. One who

s. جاپي jāp-i, } counts his beads, or who re-

cites to himself.

p. جاپلوسي jāplūs-i, s. f. Flattery. See chāplūs-i.

s. جات jāt (جات r. جن Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab.) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. جات pānt, or jāt-pānti, s. f. A pedigree. جاتک jāt-karm, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.

p. جات jāt, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in ئ to denote the plural; as in میوه جات Fruits.

s. جاترا ياترا (r. ياترا Go) jātrā, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A festival, a procession.

s. جاتري ياتري jātrī, s. m. A pilgrim.

s. جاتي ياتي jātī, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جاتي پيل jātī-phal, s. m. Nutmeg: see جائي پيل jā'ephāl.

ii. جات jāt, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājpūts.

s. جانه jāth (ياش) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.

A. جاجت jājat, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج (jīm).

s. جاجك ياجك (r. ياجك Worship) jājak, s. m. A Brāhmaṇ, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.

ii. جاجك jājak, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.

ii. جاجم jājam, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جازم.

s. جاجك ياجك (r. ياجك Ask, beg) jāchak, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.

s. جاجنا ياجنا (ياجن) v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.

p. جاداد jā-dād, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.

p. جادج jādaj, s. m. A path. See جاده jāda.

s. جادو يادو (from يادو) jādav, s. m. 1. A descendant of Yadu. 2. Krishṇa, as descended from Yadu. جادوپت jādav-pati, s. m. Lord of the Yādavas, a title of Krishṇa.

p. جادو jādū, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, conjuring, juggling. جادوچالانا jādū-chalānā or جادوکرنا jādū karnā, To practise incantations, to conjure, to charm, enchant. جادوگر jādā-

gar, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. جادوگرني *jādū-garnī*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگري *jādū-garī* s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.

A. جاده *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.

A. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (from جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).

A. جاذبہ *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.

A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.

A. جار *jārr* (from جز) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *harf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.

s. جار *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.

s. جار *jār* (perhaps, from جارنا *jārnā*) s. m. Virulence.

H. جارل *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (*Lagerstroemia flos reginæ*).

s. جارن *jāran* (چوالن) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

s. جارنا *jārnā* (چوالن) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.

s. جارنوں *jārnauñ*, v. a. (in Braj) To burn, kindle, &c. See جارنا *jārnā*.

s. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.

P. جاروب *jā-rūb* (جا Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.

A. جاري *jārī* (from جريان *jariyan*) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاري کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاري هونا *jārī honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, to be in force, to prevail, to proceed (as, business).

A. جاريہ *jāriya*, s. f. A maid-servant.

S. جازا *jārā* (چاڑ) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.

H. جازم *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See جاجم *jājam*.

A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (from جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

n. جاسو *jā-su*, pron. From or of whom.

A. جاسوس *jāsūs* (from جس Heb. and Ch. שׁו Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.

A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. جاسوسی کرنا *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.

s. جاگ *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.

H. جاگا *jāgā*, I. s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. (dakh.) Place: see جگہ *jagah*.

s. جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī* (r. جاگ *jāg* Wake, and r. بندی Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.

s. جاگت *jāgat* (جاگتی *jāgatī* r. جاگ *jāg* Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.

s. جاگتی جوت *jāgatī-jot* (جاگتی *jāgatī* جوت: *jot*) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.

s. جاگرن *jāgṛn* (r. جاگ *jāg* Wake) *jāgaraṇ*, s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.

s. جاگنا *jāgnā* (جاگرنا *jāgṛna* r. جاگ *jāg* Wake) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake. جاگ پرنا *jāg parnā*, v. n. To awake.

n. جاگو *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see جگہ *jagah*.

H. جاگا *jāgah*, s. f. See جگہ *jagah*, Place, &c.

P. جاگیر *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.

A. جال *jāl* (corrupt. of جعل *jūl*) adj. Forged, counterfeit.

s. جال *jāl*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion. جالدار *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. جال سلاحی *jāl-silāḥ-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. جال لکڑی *jāl-lakṛī*, s. f. Valerian.

s. جالا *jālā* (چال) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A

pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract.

s. جالنا *jālñā*, v. a. See جلانا *jalānā*.

s. جالی *jāl-i* (from جال *jal*) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. جالی پڑنا *jālī pañā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango.

G. جالینوس *jālinūs*, n. prop. Galen.

P. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. جام *jām-i-jam* or *-jamshid*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshid*, in which he saw whatever he wished. جام جهان نما *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. جام لب ریز *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.

s. جام *jām*, s. m. 1. (जाम्बू) The rose-apple. (Eugenia jambos, &c.). 2. (याम) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.

s. جامونت *jāmwant* (जाम्बुवत्) s. m. A fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*.

A. جامد *jāmid*, adj. Styptic. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).

P. جامدار *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. جامدار خانہ *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.

P. جامداری *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.

P. جامدانی *jāmdānī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.

A. جامی* *jāmi** (from جمع *jam‘*) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compriser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khutba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکمالات *jāmi‘ u-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in

all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

P. جامگی *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.

s. جامن *jāman* (जाम्बू) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).

H. جامن *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.

S. يامنی *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see يامنی *yāminī*. ¶ *jāmnī*, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see §. میں *yaman*.

A. گاویش *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. جاموس).

P. جامہ *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest. جامہ خانہ *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامہ دانی *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامہ زیب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامہ وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.

P. جامی *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.

P. جان *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (met.) adj. Dear, beloved. جان باختہ *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). جان بخاطر *jān-bāz* or جان آفرین *jān-bāz-i*, To risk life in a business. جان بکھٹا *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome.

جان بخاطر *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان کرنا *jān-bāz-i kurnā*, To risk life in a business.

جان بخاطر *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. جان کرنا *jān-bāz-i kurnā*, To risk life in a business. جان بخاطر *jān-bākhs-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime.

جان بر *jān-bākhsh-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. جان بر *jān bar hākk taslim karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost. جان بر *jān-bar honā*, To survive, to outlive. جان بلب *jān-balb*, adj. At the point of expiring. جان بلب *jān-balb*, adj. At the point of expiring.

آمدہ *jān ba-lab āmada*, Life at the point of expiring. جان بلب هونا *jān ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. جان پر آتا یا پڑنا *jān par ānā* or *paṛnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. جان پر کھیلنا *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. جان پر نوبت آئی *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. جان پڑنا *jān paṛnā*, To be refreshed. جان تراش *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. جان تسلیم کرنا *jān tastīm kar-nā*, To resign one's life. جان چھپانا *jān chhupnā*, To escape, to get rid of. جاندار *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as, a horse). جان داری *jān-dār-ī*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. جان سپار *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). جان ستان *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). جان ستانی *jān-sitān-ī*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. جان سوختہ *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. جان سوز *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. جان سی مارنا *jān se mārnā*, To kill. جان فرا *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. جان فشن *jān-fi-shān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. جان فشانی *jān-fishān-ī*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. جان کارنی *jān-fishānī karnī*, To strain every nerve. جانکاہ *jān-kāh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetick, affecting. جان کاهی *jān-kāh-ī*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. جان کسی پر دینا *jān kisī par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. جان کندن *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. جان کندنی *jān-kandan-ī* or *jān-kan-ī*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. جان گداز *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. جان گدازی *jān-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. جان مارنا یا کھانا *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. جان میں *jān mein jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be

comforted. جان نثار *jān-niṣār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. جان نشاری *jān-niṣār-ī*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

s. جان *jan*, 1. (شانی) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (from جانا part. Knowing. جان بوجھ کی *jān būjhke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.

a. جان *jān*, s. m. (collect. of جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jān*).

ii. جان *jān*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see جهان *jahān*.

s. جانا *jānā* (r. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. جاتا رہنا *jātā rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, vanish, to go away, to pass away.

p. جانان *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives, sweethearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.

a. جانب *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. جانب دار *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. جانب داری *jānib-dār-ī*, Supporting, seconding.

a. جانب *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانبین) Mutual, on both sides. جانبین سی *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.

p.s. جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.

s. جانت *jānt* (یُنْتْ) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.

s. جانتا *jāntā* (یُنْتْ) A machine 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other, 2. A pair of bellows. جانتاکل *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See جانت *jānt*.

ii. جانچنا *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.

ii. جانچنا *jānchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.

ii. جانسنا *jānisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جہانسنا *jhāns-nā*, sign. 2.

ii. جانکر *jānikar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

- s. جانگر *jāngar* (जंघ) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- s. جانگھ *jāngh* (जंधा) s. f. The thigh.
- s. جانگھل *jānghal* (जांगल) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
- s. جانگھیا *jānghiyā* (from जंधा) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
- s. جاننا *jānnā* (ज्ञान from r. ज्ञा Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust.
- s. جانون *jānnauñ*, v. a. (in Braj) To know, &c. See جانا *jānnā*.
- s. جانو *jāno* (from جانا) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit.
- s. جانوا *jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See زنار *zunnār*.
- P. جانور *jān-war*, s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. جانوران).
- s. جاناون *jānaui* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see جانا *jānā*. 2. See جانو *jāno*.
- s. جانهار *jān-hār* (r. या Go) adj. Going, passing away.
- P. جانی *jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. جانی دشمن *jān-i-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
- s. دینا *jāne do* (from جانا and جانیدو) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- s. جانی دینا *jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- s. جانی انجانی *jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.
- s. جاؤ *jā'o* (from جانا) s. Going.
- s. جاوان *jāwān* (यमज) adj. Twins.
- s. جاوٹری *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
- P. جاویدان *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See جاویدان.
- P. جاویدانی *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

- s. يَاوَكْ *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lākh* insect. See الـ *altā*.
- s. يَاوَنِيْمَاشَا *jāvanī bhāshā*, s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See جون *javan*).
- P. جاوید *jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
P. جاویدان *jāwedān*, } adj. Always, eternal.
- P. جاه *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. جلال *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- H. جاه *jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- A. جاھل *jāhil* (from جھل) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- s. جاھی *jāhī* (जाती) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- P. جاھی *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room. See جا *jā*.
جاءتی *jā-e-i*tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. جاءی باش *jā'e-bāsh*, Place of abode. جاءی سرور *jā'e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. جاءی غم *jā'e-ghānum*, The place or time of grief. جاءی نشین *jā'e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens.
- s. جاھی *jā'i* (जाता) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- s. جایا *jāyā* (जात) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
- s. جایپتری *jā'e-patrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- s. جای پهل *jā'e-phal* (जातिफल or जातीफल) s. m. Nutmeg.
- P. جایداد *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of an establishment or person).
- A. جایز *jā'iz* (from جواز) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. جائز رکھنا *jā'iz rakhnā*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. جائز کہ *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. جایزة *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
- P. جایگیر *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. جایگیر دار *jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jāgīr*.

land. جایگیری *jā'e-gīr-ī*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

s. جب *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. جب تب *jab-tab*, Now and then. جب تک يا تلک *jab-tak* or *-talak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. جب سی *jab-jab*, Whenever. جب سے *jab se*, Since. جب کا تب *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. جب کبھی *jab kabhī* or جب کیوں *jab kabhū*, Whenever. جب کہ *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when, since. جب لگ *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. جب نہ تب *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. جبھی *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.

s. جبا *jubū* (युवा) adj. Young.

p. جبا *jibā*, s. m. Tax, revenue.

A. جبار *jabbār* (from גָבָר in Heb.) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

p. جبال *jibāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.

A. جبان *jabān* (from جبن) adj. Pusillanimous.

A. جباء *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبهہ *jabha*, q. v.

s. جبنتی *jubatī* (युवती) s. f. A young woman, a damsels.

n. جبدنا *jabaddā*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.

n. جبدنا *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.

n. جبدیا *jabaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.

A. جبر *jabr* (Heb. גַבֵּר Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. جبر سی *jabr se*, By violence, violently. جبر نقصان *jabr-i-nuksān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each ; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبر و مقابلہ *jabr-o-mukābala*, Algebra.

A. جبرا *jabraṇ*, adv. Foreibly, compulsively.

A. جبڑی *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced.

A. جبراعل *jabrā'il*,
A. جبرايل *jabrā'il*,
A. جبریل *jabra'il*,
A. جبریل *jabrīl*,
A. جبرین *jabrīn*,
A. جبریل *jabrayīl*,

(Heb. גֶבְרַיָּל) The archangel Gabriel.

A. جبرت *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

ii. جبرا *jabrā*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See جبھا and جبھڑا.

A. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

A. جبلات *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

A. جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

A. جبلي *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

A. جبن *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.

A. جبهہ *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.

ii. جبھا *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

s. جبھارا *jibhārā* (from जिह्वा The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.

ii. جبھڑا *jabhṛā*, s. m. The jaw.

A. جبھہ سا *jabhā-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground ; beseeching, begging earnestly. جبھہ سا ی *jabhā-sā-i*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

A. جبین سا *jabīn-sā*, or جبین فرسا *jabīn-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

s. جپ *jap* (r. जप Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c.

جپ تب *jap tap* (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. جپمال *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.

s. جپنا *japnā* (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence)

- v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. **جپت** *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.
- ii. **چپنا** *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **چپتنا** *jhapatiñā*.
- s. **چپنون** *japnawi* (in Braj) v. a. See **چپنا** *japnā*.
- s. **چپنی** *japī tapī* (from **چپ** and **تپ**) s. m. An adorer.
- s. **جت** 1. *jut* (for **یوت** in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as **دھرم جت** *dharma-jut*, adj. Virtuous. 2. *jut* (for **ڈھوٹی**) s. f. Brilliance, &c. See **جوٹ** *jot* or *joti*. 3. *jat* (for **ڈاتی**) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4. **جات** (for **یتی**) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally, sung at the *holi*). 5. *jit* (for **یتر**) adv. (in Braj) Where.
- ii. **جتا** *jitā* or *jittā*, adj. See **جتنا** *jitnā*.
- s. **جتارا** *jatārā* (from **جات**) s. m. Dynasty.
- s. **جتانا** *jatānā* (from **یतن**) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. 1. *jitānā* (caus. of **جیتنا**) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. 2. *jutānā* (from **یونک**) v. a. To conglutinate. 3. *jutānā* (**یوڑن**) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.
- s. **جتائی** *jutātī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.
- s. **جتن** *jatan* (**یتن**) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour.
- ii. **جتنا** *jitnā*, m. } adj. How much, so much, as ii. **جتنی** *jitnī*, f. } much as, as many. (Sans. **योवत्**). **جتنی میں** *jitne mei*, In as much (time) as..
- s. **جتنائنگی** *jatn-ā'enigī*, s. f. (dakh.) Caution, carefulness, care.
- s. **جاتانی** *jatanī* (from **یتنی**) adj. Careful.
- s. **جتوانا** *jutwānā* (causal of **جتنا** *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.
- s. **جھا** *jathā* (**یوٹ**) s. m. A company, band,

- gang, party, class. **جتہا باندھنا** *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.
- s. **جتہا** *jathā*, adv. As, according to. **جتہا جوگیہ** *jathā-jogya*, or **جتہا یوگ** *jathā-yog* (**یथا یوگ**) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.
- s. **جتہار्थ** *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.
- s. **جتی** *jatī* (**یتی**) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the *Jain* sect.
- h. **جتیانا** *jutiyānā* (from **جوٹی**) v. a. To beat with a slipper.
- h. **جتیک** *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.
- s. **جتیندری** *jitendri* (**جتے ندی** from **جت** Subdued, and **ندی** Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic.
- h. **جت** *jat*, s. m. The same as **جات** *jāt*, q. v.
- s. **جت** *jat*, s. f. } (**جٹا**) Matted hair. **جتا**
- s. **جتا** *jatā*, s. f. } دھاری **جٹا دھاری** *jatā-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cocks-comb flower, amaranth. (*Celosia cristata*).
- h. **جتا** *jatā*, s. m. See **جات** *jāt*.
- s. **جتاجرٹ** *jatājūṭ* *jatājūṭ*, s. The matted hair of *Siva* rolled on his head.
- s. **جٹامانسی** *jatā-mānsī* or *mānisī*, s. f. Spikenard. (*Valeriana jatamansi*).
- s. **جٹایو** *jatāyu* *jaṭāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*.
- s. **جٹیت** *jatīt*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.
- s. **جتل** *jatil*, adj. Having matted hair.
- n. **جتل** *jatal*, s. See **زتل** *zatal*.
- s. **جتہا** *juṭnā* (from **یونک**) v. n. To close with, to

engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.

s. جتھانی *jiṭhānī* (fem. of جیتھہ, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.

A. جستہ *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

s. ججمان **यजमान** (r. यज) Worship, make offerings) *jaymān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary brāhmaṇ, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).

s. ججمانی *jaymānī*, s. f. 1. (याजमानी) The stipend paid by a *jaymān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jaymān*.

s. ججھہ *jujh* (युद्ध) s. m. An engagement, a battle.

s. ججھاؤ باجننا *jujhā'ū bājnā* (from युद्ध &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.

n. ججیا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.

P. جچا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from راج or راجھ or رچھ) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.

n. جچاوت *jachāwāt* (from جانچنا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.

A. جحیم *jahīm*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.

s. جد *jad* (यदा) adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. ياتلک يا Jadak

ک لک *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* (यावत्) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. دید *dad* دید *jad na tad*, adv. Constantly.

A. جد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.

A. جد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جد و جہد کرنا *jidd-o-jahd karnā*, To endeavour,

to strive. **جذوک** *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.

s. جد **यदु** *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Kṛishṇa*, جد بنسی *jadu-banśi*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see جادو، *jādav*. جد ناتھ *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Kṛishṇa*.

P. جدا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جدا جدا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. جدا جدا کہنا *judā judā kahnā*, To particularize. جدا کرنا *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.

A. جدل *jidāl* (inf. ील. of جدل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جنگ وجداول *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.

s. جدانی *jadāni* (यदा) adv. (dakh.) When: see جد *jad*.

A. جداول *jadāwil*, s. plur. of *jadwal*, q. v.

P. جدا ی *judā-i* (from جدا) s. f. Separation, absence.

s. جدا تدبی *jadbā tadbā* (यद्वातद्वा) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.

s. زندگانی *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. میں *zindagānī*) Means of living.

s. جد پ **यदپि** or **यद्यपि** *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.

A. جدری *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.

s. جدشتر *judishṭar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhiṣṭhira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāndu*.

A. جدل *jadāl*, s. m. Fighting, battle, encounter, altercation.

A. جدول *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Kœmpferia zedoar*, or *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*).

A. جدول *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جداول).

- A. جدولی *jadwalī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- s. جدھ *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- s. جدهان *jadhānī* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- s. جدھر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جدھر تدھر *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Here and there, everywhere.
- p. جدھر نوان ادھر پانی ڈھلنا *jidhar niwān udhar pānī dhalnā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. جدی *jadī*, s.m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. יָדִי). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. جدید *jaddī* (from ڏ) adj. Ancestrel, belonging to ancestors.
- A. جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- A. جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. جذام خانہ *juzām khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب کرنا *jazb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). جذب ہونا *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبه *jazba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, جذب *jazb*.
- A. جذر *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جز *q.v.*) The ebb-tide.
- s. جر *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for उचर) s. m. A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *harf-i-jarr* or *jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز *q.v.*), a male falcon. See جر *jurra*.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات کرنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrāh* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحت *jarāhat* (correctly *jiarahat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrāhī*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- s. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- s. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kshatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- s. جرانا *jurānā* (उचालन् or trans. of جرنا *jarnā*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- s. جرانا *jurānā* (from युक्ति) v. a. To procure.
- s. جرانس *jarāns* (उचरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- s. جراو *jurā'o*, (from جرانا *jurnā*) s. m. Procurement.
- s. جراون *jurāwan* (from بارا *bāra*) adj. Procurable.
- P. جرڑ *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرایم *jarā'im*, s. (plur. of جرم *jurm*) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jurā'a*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعہ *jurā'a-kash*, Drinker.
- P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم قمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- A.P. جرمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جرمانہ *jarimāna*.
- s. جرن *jaran* (उचलन्) s. f. Burning.

- s. جرنا *jarnā* (जवलन) v. n. To burn.
- s. جرنا *jurnā* (from युक्त) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- s. جرنون *jurnauñ* (from युक्त) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- ii. جروا *jurū'ā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. جر *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جر *jurrā*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- A. جر *jurra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel. .
- A. جري *jari* (from جرات *jur'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- A. جريان *jiryāñ* (more prop. *jaryāñ*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان *jiryāñ-i-āb*, Fluor albus. جريان شکم *jiryāñ-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذى *jiryāñ-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جريان مني *jiryāñ-i-manī*, Gonorrhœa simplex, gleet.
- H. جريب *jarib*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جريب *jarib chalāñā*, To throw the *jarib*.
- A. جريب *jarib*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 mudds or about 768 lbs.). جريب *jarib karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جريب *jarib-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جريب کشی *jārib-kashī*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- A. جريدة *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- A.P. جرماء *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- s. جر *jar*, 1 (for जटा) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for जट) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. جر کا بھید *jar kā bhed*, Essence.
- s. جرنا *jurāñā* (causal of جورنا *jurnā*) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.
- s. جرنا *jaṛāñā* (from जट) v. n. To be cold.
- s. جرنا *jaṛāñā* (caus. of جرنا for जटन) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- s. جڑاو *jaṛā'o* (from جرنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- s. جڑاو *jaṛā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- s. جڑاوٹ *jaṛāwaṭ* (from جرنا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- s. جڑاور *jaṛāwar*, { (जटाम्बर) s. f. Warm clothes, winter-dress.
- s. جڑاوی *jaṛā'i*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- s. جرداں *jurāñā* (from جورنا *jurnā* q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- جڑپیٹ *jar-peṭ*, s. f. Root and branch.
- s. جرپیٹ *jar-peṭ se ukhāñā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- s. جڑت *jarit*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جتات *jaṭit*.
- s. جرتا *jaratā* *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- s. جردن *jaran* (जटन) s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- H.s. جرنا *jaṛāñā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for जटन) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase.
- s. جرنا *jurāñā* (r. जुउ Join) v. n. To be joined.
- s. جرنا *jaṛwāñā* (caus. of جرنا *jaṛāñā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- s. جڑوت *jaṛwat* (from جڑ) s. The trunk of a tree.
- s. جرها *jurhā* (r. जुउ Join) s. m. Twins.
- s. جرہن *jarhan* (जटाहिण) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- s. جربی *jarī* (जटा) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جربی بوٹی *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- S.H. جریا *jarīyā* (from جرنا *jaṛāñā*) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- P. جز *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

- A. جز *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse. 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves.
3. Ingredient. جز بندی *juz-bandī*, s. f. Binding of a book. جز دان *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio. جز رس *juz-ras*, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious. 2. Frugal, economical. جز رسی *juz-rasī*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. جز گیر *juz-gīr*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. جز لایکجزیل *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monade. جز و کل *juz-o-kull*, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- A. جزا *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- A. جزایر *jazā'ir*, s. m. plur. of جزیرہ *q.v.*
- A. جزايل *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. جزايل انداز *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- P. جزیز *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- A. جزر *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. جزو مدد *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
- A. جزم *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (‘) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. بالجزم *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
- A. جزو *juzv*, s. m. See A. جز *juz*.
- A. جزوی *juzwī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. جزویات *juzwiyāt*) Parts, particulars).
- A. جزئیات *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of جزئی *juziyā*) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.
- A. جزیرہ *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- A. جزیہ *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.
- S. جس *jas* (यशः) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس

- جس *jas-apajas* (यशौपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.
- S. جس *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one. جس تس *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. جس جس *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. جس جگہ *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. جس دم *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. جس طرح *jis ṭarah*, adv. According to, as. جستدر طرف *jis ṭaraf*, adv. Wherever. *jis kadr*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. جسکا کھائی اسکی داران *jis-kā khā'e us-ke dārān men denā* (dakhi). allegorically for نکھرامی کرنا *kñk̄hrami karna* (To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. جس کسی کا جس کسیکو *jis kisi ko*, To whomever.
- A. جسارت *jasārat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- A. جسام *jusām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
- A. جسامت *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
- A. F. جسامی *jusāmī*, s. f. Corpulency.
- S. جسپت *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputable, س. جسپتی *jaspatī*, } (यशःपति) adj. Renowned.
- P. جست *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. جست کرنی یا مارنی *jast-karnī* or *-mārnī*, To jump, leap, spring, bound.
- H. جست *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.
- H. جستا *jastā*, } s. m. Pewter.
- A. جستا *justā* (corrupt. of جست *jast*) s. m. Power, strength.
- P. جست جو *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Searching.
- P. جست و جو *just-o-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.
- P. جستا *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
- A. جسد *jasad*, s. m. The body.

s. جسدا *jasudā*, s. f. See جسودا.

A. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.

s. جسمی *jasasvī* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.

S.A. جسطر *jis-taraḥ*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.

A. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallic body.

جہادی *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts.

جوہری *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. حیوانی *jism-i-nabātī*, Vegetable body.

A. جسمانی *jism-ānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.

A. جسمانیت *jism-āniyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.

A. جسمیت *jismiyat*, } teriality.

S. جسمت *jasumati*, } s. f. See جسودا.

S. جسموت *jasomati*, } s. f. See جسودا.

S. جسودا *jasodā* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Krishṇa*, and wife of *Nand*.

S.A. جسوقت *jis-waqt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.

S. جسونت *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.

S. جسی *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.

A. جسمی *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.

P. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).

P. جشنی *jashnī* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.

A. جعبہ *jaṭba*, s. A quiver.

A. جعد *jaṭd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.

A. جعفر *jaṭfar*, s. A river; a proper name.

A. جعفری *jaṭfarī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2.

A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged). Lattice-work (corrupt. of ضفیرة).

3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also

گل اشرفی *linum trigynum*).

A. جعل *jaṭl*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.

A. جعلی *jaṭlī*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.

G. جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (Γεωγραφία).

P. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفا پیشہ *jafā-pesha*, or جفا جو *jafā-jū*, or جفا شعار *jafā-shi'ār*, or جناکار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Oppressor, tyrant. جفا کاری *jafākārī*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.

P. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.

P. جفتہ *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).

P.S. جفتی *juftī khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).

P. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.

S. جک *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جک کا گماشتہ *jak kā gu-māshtha*.

H.P. جک بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.

H. جکڑنا *jakarnā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.

S. جکھے *jakh* (यक्ष) s. m. A demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See جک.

S. جکھنی *jakhanī* (यक्षिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a جکھے *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.

S. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Krita*, *Tretā*, *Dvāpar* and *Kali*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ پیورنا یا پیورنا *jug-*

- s. *phornā* or *-phūtnā* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out.
- s. **جگانچجت** *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) Ages of ages, from age to age, for ages.
- s. **جگت** *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- s. **جگت** *jag*, s. m. 1. (for **जगत्**) The world, the universe. **جگت ادھار** *jag-adhār* (dakh.) God. **جگت حبندھو** *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. **جگت پتی** *jag-patī* (dakh.) A prince or king. **جگت جگت** *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for **यश**) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- s. **جگا** *jagā*, s. f. (dakh.) See **جگہ** *jagah*. **جگا کرنا** *jagā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قایم ہونا) To be standing or permanent.
- s. **جگاجوت** *jugājot* (जायज्ज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- s. **جگال** *jugāl* (युगल) adj. See **جگل** *jugal*.
- n. **جگالنا** *jugālnā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- n. **جگالی** *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- n. **جگانا** *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- s. **جگانا** *jugānā* (जागरण or caus. of **جگنا**) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- s. **جگت** *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. **جگت اجاگر** *jugat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. **جگت دکبی** *jugat-dukhī* **जगदुखी** *jugat-dukhī*, A tyrant.
- s. **جگت** *jugat* (युक्ति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. **جگت بولنا** *jugat bolnā*, To pun. **جگت باز** *jugat-bāz*, Punster, quibbler. **جگت بازی** *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.
- s. **جگنا** *jagtā* (जायत्) adj. Awake.
- s. **جگتر** *jaggatar*, s. (dakh.) See **جگت** *jag*.

- s. **جگتی** *jugatī* (युक्ती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- s. **जगतीतल** *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunar things.
- h. **جگجگا** *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- h. **جگجگانا** *jigjigānā*, v.n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- h. **جگجگاہت** *jagjagāhāt*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- h. **جگجگیا** *jigjigiyā*, adj. Fawning.
- h.s. **جگجگی کرنا** *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- s. **जगदम्बा** *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- s. **जगदीश** *jagadīś*, s. m. (Lord of the world) An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- P. **جگر** *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. **جگر بند** *jigar-band*, s. m. A son. **جگر انگار** *jigar-afgār*, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. **جگر تفتہ** *jigar-tafta*, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. **جگر چاٹ** *jigar-chāk*, adj. Heart-broken. **جگر چاکی** *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. **جگر دگر دگر** *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. **جگر خراش** *jigar-kharāsh*, Heart-rending. **جگر دوز** *jigar-doz*, Heart-piercing, pathetick. **جگر سوختہ** *jigar-sokhta*, Heart-inflamed, in love. **جگر سوز** *jigar-soz*, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving. **جگر فکار** *jigar-fikār*, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. **جگر کاوی** *jigar-kāv-i*, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. **جگر گوشہ** *jigar-gosha*, s.m. A lobe of the liver; (*met.*) One dear or beloved.
- P. **جگری** *jigarī*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatic. 2. Liver-coloured. **عقیق جگری** *âkik-i-jigarī*, Carnelian. **داغ جگری** *jigarī-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Inconsolable grief.

- s. جگل *jugal* (युगल) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
- s. جگم *jugam* (युग्म) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
- ii. جگمگا *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
- ii. جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter, shine.
- ii. جگمگاهت *jagmagā-hat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, glare, much light.
- s. جگنا *jagnā* (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
- ii. جگنو *jugnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyris). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
- ii. جگنی *jugnī*, s. f. 1. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck.
- s. جگنیه *jagnya* (यश) s. m. See جگت *jag*, sign. 3.
- s. جگوبیت *jagopabit* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
- ii. جگہ *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *جھوڑنا* *jagah chhornā*, v.a. To leave a blank. *سخرچنا* *jagah sir kharachnā* (dakh. i. q. موقع پر خرچنا) To expend on the spot (?).
- s. جگھر *jag'har* (जागरण) s. m. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
- s. جگیسر *jaggesar* or *jagneshwar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu* and of *Siva*.
- ii. جگی جگی *jigijigī*, s. f. An explanation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
- A. جل *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
- ii. جل *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. *جل باز jul-baz*, A knave, a cheat.
- s. جل *jal*, s. m. Water. *جل پھینی pachchhi* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. *جل jal jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. *جل تپل jal thal* (जल Water, and स्थल Dry ground)

- s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *جلپر jal-char*, adj. Moving in water, aquatick (animal). *جل کریڑا* *जलक्रीडा jal-kriṛā*, s. f. Playing in the water.
- A. جل *jalla*, v. 3. pers. past sing. (from جلال) Is eminent in majesty or glory. *جل جلال* *jalla jalālu-hu* or *جل شان* *jalla shānu-hu*, Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.
- A. جلا *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *جلکار jalā-kār*, A polisher. *جل وطن jalā-watan*, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. *جل وطنی jalā-watan-i*, s. f. Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. *جل وطن کرنا jalā-watan karnā*, To abandon one's country, to exile. *جل وطن ہونا jalā-watan honā*, To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.
- s. جلا or *jallā* (from جل) s. m. A lake.
- A. جلاب *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from جلب Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (*perfumed with rose-water*, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, julap.
- s.ii. جل بلا *jalā-balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See جل بل *jalā-bunā*.
- s.ii. جل بھنا *jalā-bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot-tempered.
- s.ii. جلپا *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.
- A. جلاد *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from جلد The skin). *جلاد فلک* *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
- A. جلادت *jalādat*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.
- A. جلادی *jallād-i*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
- s. جلارنوا *jalārnava*, s. m. A deluge.
- s. جلاؤکار *jal-ākār*, s. m. Appearance or semblance of water.

- a. جَلَالٌ *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- a. جَلَالَاتٍ *jalālat*, s. f. See جَلَالٌ *jalāl*.
- a. جَلَالِيٰ *jalāliya*, adj. Divine.
- a. جَلَالِيٰ *jalāliya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of سید جَلَالٌ بخاریٰ. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- s. جَلَانَا (जवालन् or caus. of جَلَانٌ) *jalānā* v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous.
- s. جَلَانَا *jilānā* (caus. of جَيَنَا *jīnā* जीवन्) v. a. 1. To give life to, to vivify, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.
- s. جَلَوْن *jalāwan* (जवालन्) s. f. Firewood.
- p. جَلَاهٌ *jalāh*, s. m. 1. A weaver, of the Muhammadian religion. 2. (met.) جَلَاهٌ *jalāhā*, s. f. hammādān.
- p. جَلَهٌ *jalah*, } A fool, a blockhead. جَلَهٌ *jalah*, } دَارْهِي *jalāh-dārhī*, s. f. A short round beard, such as *jalāhs* usually wear.
- s. جَلَبَلٌ *jal-bal* (from جَلَانٌ *jalānā* and بلنا *balnā*) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See جَلَابَلٌ *jalabāl*.
- s. جَلَبَهٌ *jal-bahī* (from جَلٌ *jal* and بَهَنَا *bahnā* q. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- s. جَلَپَانٌ *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- ii. جَلَپَائِي *jalpā'i*, s. f. 1. The *Elæocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
- s. جَلَتَرَنجٌ *jal-taranjī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- s. جَلَتَرَنْگٌ *jal-tarang*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- s. جَلْجَلٌ *jaljalā* (from جَلَانٌ *jalānā*) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

- s. جَلْجَلَانَا *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- s. جَلْجَلَهٌ *jaljalā-hāt*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- s. جَلْجَان्तु *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatrick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- s. جَلْجَر *jal-char*, adj. Aquatrick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- p. جَلَدٌ *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly. جَلَدٌ باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expedited, fleet, hasty. جَلَدٌ بازِي *jald-bazī*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility. جَلَدٌ قَدْمٌ *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet. جَلَدٌ مَزاْجٌ *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- a. جَلَدٌ *jild* (Heb. and Ch. יָלֵד) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book. جَلَدٌ کرنا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book). جَلَدٌ گر *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- s. جَلَدَهَا رा *jala-dhārū*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- p. جَلَدِي *jaldī*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly. جَلَدِي کرنی *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, to hurry, to be precipitate or rash.
- a. جَلْس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- a. جَلْسَا *julasā*, s. plur. (of جَلِيس *Jalīs*) Companions.
4. جَلْسَا خَطِيبٌ *jalsā-khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khutba*.
- s. جَلْسَاتٌ *jal-sātī* (जलशायी) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *ananta*.
- s. جَلْسُوت *jalsūt* (जलसूत्र) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- s. جَلْسَنِي *jal-senī* (जलशयन from جَل Water, and r. शी Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

- A. جلسہ *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
- A. جلف *jalaf* (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. اجلاف *jalaf*).
- s. جلکت *jalak*, s. See جھلک *jhalak*.
- s. جل کٹر *jal-kukkar* (जलकुक्कर) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- s. حب تلک *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. Till when, as long as.)
- s. جلمانس *jal-mānus*, s. m. A waterman, a mermaid.
- s. جلمی *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
- s. جلن *jalān* (जवलन) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
- s. جلنا *jalnā* (जवलन) v. n. To burn, to be burnt, to be kindled; met. to get into a passion, to be enraged, to rage. جل ائھنا *jal uthnā*, To break out (as, fire). جل بجھنا *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. جل پکنا *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. جلی پر نون لگانا *jale par non lagānā* (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- s. جلندر *jalandar*, } (जलोदर) s. m. The dropsy.
- s. جلنیم *jalnīm* (जलनिम्ब) s. m. The name of a drug.
- A. جلو *jilau* (for جلوہ) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suit. جلو دار *jilau-dār*, Attendant. جلو خانہ *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. جلوہ *jilwā* (or جلوہ) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). جلوی کا گیت *jilwe kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jilwā*, see جلوہ *jalwa*.
- s. جلوانا *jalwānā* (caus. of جلنا *jalna*) v. a. To cause to burn.
- A. جلوت *jalwat*, s. f. See جلوہ *jalwa*.

- A. جلوس *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
- A. جلوسی *julūsī*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). جلوسی ٹونتا *julūsī tonṭā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- s. جلوکا *jalaukā*, s. f. A leech.
- A. جلوہ *jalwa* (or *jilwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. جلوہ گاہ *jalwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. جلوہ گر *jalwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. جلوہ گری *jalwa-garī*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- s. جلویا *jalwaiyā* (from جلنا *jalna*) s. m. Burner.
- A. جلی *jalī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand writing). فصل جلی *fāṣl-i-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- s. جلیا *jaliyā* (from जाल *Jāl* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. جلیب *jaleb* (corrupt. of q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. جلیب طاس *jaleb-tās*, s. m. The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.
- n. جلیبی *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. جلیبی *jalebī*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
- A. جلیس *jalīs* (from جلوس *jalwās*) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. جلیل *jalīl* (from جلال *Jalāl*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. جلیل القدر *jalīlu-l-kadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
- A. جلیو *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
- P. جم *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See جمشید *jamshīd*.
- s. جم *jam* (यम) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. يم دوت *jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. جم دیا *jam-diyā* (यमदीप) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *kṛishṇ paksh*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. جم غیر *jamm-i-jamm*, s. A multitude.

ghafīr, A great multitude, all both high and low.

ii. جم jim, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.

A. جماد jamād, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. جمادات jamādat, Minerals, fossils.

A. جمادي الاول jumāda-l-awwal, { Name of the fifth Arabian month.

A. جمادي الاربی jumāda-l-ūlā, } Arabian month.

A. جمادي الآخر jumāda-l-ākhir, { Name of the sixth Arabian month.

A. جمادي الآخرة jumāda-l-ākkhira, } Arabian month.

A. جماع jimā', s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.

A. جماعت jamā'at, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.

A. جمال jamāl, s. m. Beauty, elegance.

ii. جمالگوتا jamālgotā, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (Croton tiglium).

A. جمالی jamālī, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).

s. جمانا jimānā (जेमन) v. a. To feed, to entertain.

s. جمانا jamānā (causal of جمنا jamnā, r. यम Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manege.

s. جماو jamā'o (from جمنا jamnā) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.

s. جماوت jamāwāt (from جمانا jamnā) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.

s. جما وڑا jamā'orā, s. m. (dakh.) A collection : see مجمع majmā'.

s. جماهنا jamāhnā, v. n. See جمهانا jamhānā.

s. جماهي jamāhī, s. f. See جمهائي jamhāī.

s. جمائی jamā'i (जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.

ii. جمجم jamjam, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.

A. جمد jamd, s. m. Congelation, connexion.

s. جمدادني jamadagnī, n. prop. Name of Parasurāma's father.

s. جمدہر jam-dhar (from यम Death, Jam, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.

s. يمراه jamarāj, n. prop. Yama, the Indian Pluto : see جم jam.

P. جمشيد jamshīd, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.

A. جمع jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number.

جعندی jam-bandī, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues.

جعدار jam-dār, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called.

2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkūras*, &c.

جعداري jam-dārī, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*.

جمع کرنا jan-karnā, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap.

جمع و خرج jan-o-kharch karnā, To make up, or balance an account.

جمع واصلبی jam-wāsil-bākī, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears.

جمع هونا jan-honā, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.

A. جمعی jum'a-gī, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday ; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.

A. دعا jum'ā, s. m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque).

A. س. جمعرات jum'a-rāt, s. f. Thursday.

A. جمعیت jam-iyyat, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.

H. جمک jamak (from جملنا jamlnā) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.

s. يمک jamak, s. m. 1. Repeating of

a word in different significations (in rhetorick).
2. A twin.

ii. جمکنا *jamkānā* (causal of جمکنا) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.

ii. جمکنا *jamaknā*, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. دوکان *dūkān* جمکی *jamkī*, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. شای *lārāt* جمکی *jamkī*, The fight was joined. مجلس جمکی *majlis jamkī*, The assembly is full. مقدمہ جمکا *mukaddama jamkā*, The cause is begun to be debated.

§. جمکت *jamghat* (r. यम Bind, restrain, and घट Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

A. جمل *jam'l* or *jamal*, s.m. A camel. (Heb. גמל)

A. جمل *jumal*, s. plur. (of جملة) The whole, the sum. حساب جمل *hisāb-i-jumal*, The reckoning by *abjad*.

A.P. جملگی *jumla-gī*, s. f. Universality, totality.

A. جملہ *jamla*, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. فی الجملہ *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. من جملہ *min-jumla*, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. جمل).

s. جمنا *jamnā* (यमुना) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of *Yam*.

s. جمنا *jamnā* (जन्म) v. n. To germinate, to grow.

s. جمنا *jamnā* (r. यम Bind, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, congealed, or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.

ii. جموگنا *jamognā*, v. a. To ascertain.

s. جمهانا *jamhānā* (जूमण) v. n. To gape, to yawn.

s. جمھائی *jamhā'i* (जंभा or जूभा r. जम or जूम Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping; yawning. جمھائی *jamhā'i lenā*, To gape, to yawn.

A. جمپور *jumhūr*, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

heaps of sand, a republick, the populace, a whole people, community.

A.S. جمیرات *jumerāt*, For رات *jum'ā-rāt*, q. v.

A. جمیع *jamī'*, adj. All, universal.

A. جمیعت *jamī'at*, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

A. جمیل *jamīl* (from جمال) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. جمیله *jamīla*).

A. جن *jan*, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. جن بچی *jan bāchī*, (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compo. it has a plural sense; as, سڑی جن *strījan*, Women.

ii. جن *jun*, s. m. Time.

ii. جن *jin*, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.

s. تین *jin*, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of *Jin* and *Buddh*.

A. جن *jiinn*, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

s. جنا *janā*, 1. (جن) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of جتنا Born; a son.

s. جنا *jannā* (جنان) v. n. See جتنا *jannā*.

A. جناب *janāb*, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin. 2. Majesty, highness, excellency. جناب عالی *janāb-i-ālī*, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

A. جنابت *janābat*, s. f. Pollution.

A. جنات *jinnāt*, s. plur. (of جن *jinn*) Genii.

s. جناجات *janā-jāt*, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

A. جناح *janāḥ*, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.

A. جنازہ *janāza* or *jināza*, s. m. A bier, a funeral. جنازہ روان *janāza-rawān* (met.) A horse. شک *janāza-kash*, Drawer of a bier.

P. جناغ *janāgh*, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. ¶ *junāgh*,

- s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- A. *jinān*, s. plur. (of جنت *jannat*, Heb. جن) Gardens, paradise.
- s. جنانا *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of جتنا) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of جانا) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; جنانا being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- s. جناو *janā'o* (from جنانا) s. m. A signal.
- P. *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See جانور *jān-war*.
- s. جنانی *janā'i* (from جنانا) s. f. A midwife.
- A. جنب *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.
- A. جنوب *junub*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- A. جنبہ *janibā* (from جنب) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- P. *jumbān* (part. act. of جنبیدن) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- P. *jumbish* (from جنبیدن) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- s. جنبو *jambū* (जम्बुक) s. m. A jackal.
- s. جنبودیپ *jambūdip* (जंबूदीप) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- s. جنبیری *jambhīrī* (जंभीर or जंबीर) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- A. جنبي *jam-bī*, adj. Lateral.
- s. جنت *jantu* (जन Produce) *jantu*, s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- A. جنت *jannat*, s. f. The garden, paradise. جنات *jannat-ashiyānī*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). جنة البلاد *jannatu-l-bilād*, The garden of the region (an epithet of Bengal).
- s. جنت *jannat* (r. جن Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see تولد *tawallud*.
- s. جنتا *jantā* (यंत्र) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

- s. جنتار *jantār* (from यंत्र) s. m. An amulet.
- s. جنتانا *jantānā* (r. यंत्र Press, squeuze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- s. جنتر *jantr*, s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. جنتر منتر *jantramantr* (यंत्रमंत्र) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- s. جنتری *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (यंत्र) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (यंत्री) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.
- A. جنتی *jannatī*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.
- s. جنجال *janjāl*, s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity.
- n. جنجال *janjāl* (corrupt. of q. v. or perhaps from s.) s. A swivel, &c.
- s. جنجالي *janjālī*, s. m. Molester.
- s. پ. *jan-jānwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- II. جندرا *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork.
- A. جنس *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. جنس بشر). اجتاس *jins-i-bashar*, Mankind. جنسواری *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.
- A. جنسی *jinsī*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- A. جنسیت *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- A. جنتیانا *jantiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- H. جنک *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- s. جنک *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sitā*. 2. Father.
- n. جنکا *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- s. پ. *janak-pur*, s. m. The metropolis of *Rājā Janak*.

- i. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- v. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. جنگ آزمودہ *jang-āzmūda*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. جنگ اور *jang-āwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. جنگ آری *jang-āwar-i*, s. f. Battle, warfare. جنگ جو *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. جنگ دیدہ *jang-dīda*, Experienced in war. جنگ و جدل *jang-o-jadal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- P. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt. of زنگار) s. m. Verdigrise.
- P. جنگا مشتی *jang-ā-mushītī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.
- P. جنگاہ *jangāh* (contract. of جنگ and گاہ Place) s. f. The field of battle.
- s. جنگل *jangal* } (जंगल) s. m. A forest, a wood. جنگل بُری *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. جنگل پیرنا یا جانا *jangal-phirnā*, or -*jānā* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- s. جنگلا *janglā* (जांगल) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- s. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. جنگلی بُلی *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. جنگلی پیاز *janglī piyāz*, Squills. جنگلی سنگارا *janglī singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. جنگلی کوا *janglī kauwā*, s. m. A raven.
- ii. جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- s. جنگم (r. गम Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- s. جنگنا *jangnā* (जंगना) s. f. The thigh.
- v. جنگی *jang-i* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warriour. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.

- P. جنگیز خان *jangez khān*, n. prop. The famous *Mughal* conqueror, born A. D. 1154.
- s. جنلوك *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.
- s. janam or *janma* (जन्म r. जन Produce) s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. جنماشتمی *janmāshṭamī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇapakṣḥ*, the birthday of *Krishna*. جنم بوم *janam-bhūmī* (जन्मभूमि) s. f. Birth-place. جنم پتری *janam-patrī* (जन्मपत्री) s. f. Horoscope, nativity. جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا *janam-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, To meet one's fate. جنم جلا *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. جنم دن *janam-din* (जन्मदिन) s. m. Birthday. جنم روگی *janam-rogī*, adj. Valetudinarian. جنم سوارث *janam-swārth*, A fortunate or wellspent life. جنم مرن *janam-maran*, Eternal death.
- s. جنمانا *janmānā* (from जन्म) v. a. 1. To beget. 2. To make vegetate.
- s. جنمانا *janamnā* (from जन्म) v. a. To be born.
- s. جنموتسو उत्सव *janmotsav* (जन्म Birth, and उत्सव Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival in commemoration of the birth of *Krishna*.
- s. جنمی جی *janmejai* (जन्मेजय) n. prop. The son and successor of *Rājā Parikshit*.
- s. جننا *jannā* (जनन r. जन Produce) v. n. To produce young, to be delivered (of a child), to be born.
- s. جننی *jananī*, s. f. A mother.
- s. جنو *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See جنیو *jane'ū*.
- ii. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.
- s. جنواسا *janwāsā* (जन्य The friend or attendant

- of a bride or bridegroom, and वास Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.
- A. janūb, s. m. South.
- A. janūb-i, adj. Southern.
- A. junūn, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniack.
- H. janoi, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.
- A. junūn-i, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.
- H. janhār, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).
- S. H. jan-hār (from जन) adv. Man by man, every one.
- H. junhārī, s. f. The moonlight.
- S. H. janhārī (from जन) adv. Man by man.
- H. junhaiyū, s. f. The moonlight.
- A. jinnī, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. جنیات jinniyāt).
- S. H. janī, s. f. 1. (from जन) A maid servant. 2. (जनी) Daughter-in-law.
- H. jīne, pron. plur. (dakh. for جئي Who.
- A. janīn, s. Fetus, embryo.
- H. Janeū, s. m. 1. (यज्ञोपवीत) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.
- H. janewā, s. f. The name of a grass (*dub* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).
- P. H. jo (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see جو. 2. part. act. (from جستن) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.
- P. S. H. jau (in Braj *jav*, Sans. यव) s. m. 1. Barley. 2. جو حساب لینا *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.
- S. H. jo, 1. (यः यद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or *jau* (for यदि) conj. If. 3. *jo* or *jau* (for यदा) adv. When: see جب jab..
- jab.. jo (योयः) Whoever, whatever.
- جو کچھ jo chīz, What thing, whatever.

- jo kuchh (यत्किंचित्) Whatever.
- jo koī (यः कोपि) Whoever.
- Though, although, whereas, whichever.
- جو لوں *jau-lāni*, As long as: see جب jab.
- H. jo jū, Lord! master! sir! See H. جی jī.
- H. jawā, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework.
- جو دار *jawe-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.
- S. H. jawā, s. m. 1. (यव) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (जवा). Name of a flower, China rose. (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).
- S. H. jū'ā, s. m. 1. (युग) A yoke. 2. (युग or घृत) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling.
- جو کھلنا *jū'ā khelna*; To gamble.
- جو خانہ *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.
- S. H. juvā, 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.
- A. جواب jawāb, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another.
- جواب باصواب *jawāb-i-bā-sawāb*, s. m. A proper answer.
- جواب بالا *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail).
- جواب دینا *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable.
- جواب دیتا *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, to answer, to give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, to dismiss one from his office.
- جواب سوال *jawāb-suwal*, s. m. Altercation, conversation.
- جواب سوالی *jawāb-suwalī*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder.
- جواب قطعی *jawāb-i-katī*, s. m. A definitive answer.
- جواب ملننا *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged.
- جواب نامہ *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See منکر نکیر *munkur nakir*.
- A. جواب *jawāb-i* (from جواب) s. m. 1. A respon-

dent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy. جوابی *jawābi* سوالی *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.

s. جواہر *jū'āh* (युगकाष्ठ) s. m. A yoke.

A. جواہد *jawād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, bénificent, bountiful, very liberal.

A. جوار *jiwār* or *juwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.

H. جوار *jo'ār* or *jwār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus sorgum*). ¶ 2. *ja-wār*, Flood-tide.

H. جوارا *juwārā*, s. m. Large maize.

P. جوارش *jawāras*, s. m. Corr. of جوارش q. v.

P. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).

S. جواری *jū'ārī* or *juwārī* or *ju'ārī* (दूतकारी) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.

A. جواز *jawāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.

S. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *ṭalṭis* are made. (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

S. جواکار *jawākhār* (यवक्षार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.

A. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much ¶ *jiwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.

P. جوال *juwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.

S. جوال *ṭvāl* *juwāl*, } s. f. Flame.

S. جولا *ṭvālā* *juwālā* (from यव see P. S. جو *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

s. جوالامुखी *jwālā-mukh* (from جوالامكھ title of the goddess *Devi*) s. f. A volcano.

S. جوالی *jawālī* (see S. جولا) s. f. Mixed wheat.

P. S. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان بن یا پنا *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣāliḥ*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).

S. جوانا *jiwānā*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *ji'mānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.

P. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ مرنा *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.

A. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.

P. جوانانہ *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.

S. جوانسا *jawānsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا .

P. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.

P. جوانی *jawānī*, s. f. Youth.

A. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهہ but used in either number) 1. A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانہ *jawāhir-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhir-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels.

A. جواہری *jawāhirī*, s. m. A jeweller.

S. جمایی *jawā'i* (properly, جمایی for जामाता) s. m. A son-in-law.

S. جوبن *joban* or *jauban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.

S. جوبنوتی *joban-watī* (यौवनवत्ती) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.

- s. جوت *jot* or *joti* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brillancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) Luminous, bright.
- s. جوت سروپ *joti-sarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent adj. Luminous (an epithet of God). ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land, tillage.
- h. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- s. جوتار *jotār* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- h. پ. جوت خورہ *jūt-khora*, } adj. Beaten with slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- h. پ. جوتن خورہ *jūtan-khora*, } adj. Beaten with slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- s. جوتري *jawatī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- s. جوش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتکہ *jotikh*.
- s. جوتک *jautuk* (यौतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.
- s. جوتک *jotik*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.
- s. جوتکہ *jotikh-i*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- s. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज) Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.
- s. جوته *juth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See جتھا *jathā*.
- h. جوتی *jūtī*, s. f. A shoe. جوتی خور *jūtī-khor*, adj. Beaten with slippers ; mean, abject. جوتی پیزار *jūtī-paizār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتی کاری *jūtī-kārī*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
- h. جوتی *jotī*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance.
- s. جوتی *juvati* or *juvatī* (युवति or युवती) s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty years of age.

- s. جوتی سروپ *jotī-swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent ; an epithet of God.
- h. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- s. جوحن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos* (कूस *kos*, q. v.).
- s. جوچنا *jūjhna* (from युध) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوچھے مرننا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.
- a. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.
- a. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- s. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धा) s. m. A warriour, combatant.
- s. جودھن *jodhan* (योधन) s. m. Fighting, battle.
- s. جور *jwar*, s. m. Fever. See جر *jar*.
- a. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.
- s. جوراج *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- s. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جوڑنا *jornā*.
- h. جورو *jorū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).
- s. جوڑ (r. جوڑ Bind, join) *jor*, s. m. Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction, a patch, a seam, society. جوڑ دینا *jor denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جوڑ تر *jor-tor*, s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint, joining : see, also, توڑ *tor*. جوڑ جاڑ *jor-jār*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.
- s. جور *jūr* (जउ) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.
- s. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जउ) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband.
- s. جورا *jorā* (جوڑ fom r. جوڑ Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple ;

- a pair of shoes ; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchymy.
- s. جوڑی *jortī* (r. جوڑ Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- s. همسر *ham-sar*, adj. (dakh.) See هم *ham*. under هم *ham*.
- s. جوڑن *joran*, (Joining) *joran*, s. m. 1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- s. جوڑنا *jornā* (Join, bind) v. a. 1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, invent, contrive.
- s. جوڑوان *jor-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer : see همسر *ham-sar*.
- s. جوڑی *jorī* (Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.
- s. جوڑی *jūrī* (from جوڑ Cold) s. f. An ague.
- A. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg.
- A. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- s. جوس *jūs* (Yūṣ) s. m. Broth. (*Lat. Jus*).
- s. جوسمی *josī* or *jōshī* (ज्यौतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- H. جوسي *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- P. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence ; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). جوش دینا *josh-denā*, To cause to boil, to boil. زن جوش زن *josh-zan* or جوش زنان *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. کھانا جوش *josh khānā*, or مارنا جوش *josh mārnā*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشیدن Boiling, effervesing.

- P. جوشیدن *joshān*, part, act. (from Boiling, bubbling up).
- P. جوشاندہ *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- P. جوشیش *joshish* (from جوشیدن s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- A. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- A. جوع *jūs*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البار *jū'ū-l-bākar* or جوع الكلب *jū'ū-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, glutinous. جوع كلبي *jū'ū-kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- A. جوف *jauf*, s. m. The interiour cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مجبوف *mujauwaf*), concavity, hollow.
- A. جوق *jauk*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوک *jāuk jāuk*, In troops.
- s. جوک *jok* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. See جونک.
- P. جوکوب *jau-kob* (جو کوب) Barley, and part. act. of کوفنن ; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- H. جوکہ *jokh* (from جوکھنا) s. f. Weight.
- H. جوکہم *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. جوکہم اٹھانا *jokhim uṭhūnā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- H. جوکہمی *jokhim-i*, s. m. A risker.
- H. جوکھنا *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- H. حوکہن *jokhon*, s. f. See جوکہم *jokhim*.
- S. جوگ *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See Asiat. Res. Vol. ix. p. 365). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جوگمایا *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jegīs* are supposed to possess.

- s. جوگا jogā (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- s. جوگाम्यास jogāmīyās (comp. of योग see under جرگ jog, and अम्यास Practice) jogābhyaś, s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- s. جوگت jūgat (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See جگت jugat. جوگت باز jūgat-bāz, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- s. جوگता jog-tā (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- s. جوگती jugatī, adj. See جگتی jugatī.
- s. جوگी jogī (योगिनी) s. f. Female of jogī, q. v.
- s. جوگनी joginī (योगिनी) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- s. جوگی jogī, s. m. 1. A Hindū *fakīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- ii. جوگیا jogiyā, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- s. joges, جوگेस (योगेश) { s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- s. jogesar, جوگेसर (योगेश्वर) { s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- s. jogeswar, جوگेसور (योगेश्वर) { s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- s. jogya (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- ii. جول jūl, s. m. Guile.
- ii. جولا jolā, s. m. Fraud, deceit. جولا دینا jolā denā, To deceive.

- P. جولان jaulān, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. جولان کرنا jaulān karnā, To make to spring or move about. جولانگاه jaulān-gāh, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses). جولانگری jaulān-garī, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- P. جولانی jaulānī, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- P. جولاه jolāh, } s. m. A weaver. See جلاه jūlāh, } lāh.
- s. جولگ jau-lag, adv. Until, as long as.
- s. جون 1. jaun (for यः यद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which : see جو jo. 2. joni or jauni (for यथा or यदा) adv. As, when. جون تون Jon ton, In some way. جون تون یا تیون کریا کی Jon ton or tyon-kar or -ke, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. جون کا تون Jon kā ton, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- H. جون 1. jūn, s. f. A louse. جون منہا jūn-munihā, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (lit. Small-mouthed). 2. jūn or jaun, s. m. Time.
- s. جون javan (यवन) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See سمن yaman.
- s. جون joni (योनि) s. m. Pudentum mulieris.
- s. جونا jūnā (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- s. جونار jaunār (जेमन) s. f. A feast.
- H. جوندري jaundri, } s. f. The name of a grain. H. جوندی jaundi, } (Jo'ār. Holcus sorgum). H. جونری jūnri, } (Bhānūrā. Holcus sorgum).
- s. بونرا bauṇrā جونرا jaunār-bauṇrā (see بونرا bauṇrā) s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- s. جونک jonik (जलौका) s. f. A leech. جونک لگانا jonik lagānā, To apply leeches.
- H. جونکنا jaunknā, v. a. To rail.

- ii. جونپیں *joni-hīn*, adv. As soon as.
- n. جووت *jowat* (in Braj from جوونون) Sees, regards.
- ii. جوونون *jowanauṇi*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.
- s. جوہ *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
- A. جوہر *jauhar* (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. جوہر دار *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. جوہر کرنا *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).
- P. جوہرات *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوہر) Jewels.
- A. جوہرفرد *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (met.) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
- A. جوہري *jauharī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
- ii. جوہر جوہر *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
- H. جوہنا *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
- s. جوھي *jūhi* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.
- s. جوے *jo'e* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
- P. جویبار *jo'e*, s. f. A rivulet, a brook. *jo'e-bār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. ¶ *jo-i* (from جستن) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.
- P. جویا *joyā*, } (from جستن) part. act. One
P. جویان *joyān*, } who searches for, an inquirer, a seeker. جویندہ *joyanda*,

- يابنده *joyanda yābanda*, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.
- H. جهابا *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
- H. جهابر *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen.
- H. جهابا *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
- H. جهاجها *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
- S. جهاجہر *jhājhar* (झञ्चर) s. Cymbals or bells for the ankles.
- A. جہاد *jihād* (inf. ۱۱۱. of جہد) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
- H. جهار *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
- S. جهاري *jhārī* (झर) A cascade) s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For H. جهاري *jhārī*, q. v.
- H. جهار *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood. 2. A kind of fire-work. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as پنج شاخہ *panj-shākha*, q. v. under پنج. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see جھری *jharī*. جھاڑ باندھنا *jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. جھاڑ پھاڑ *jhār phār*, Digression. جھاڑ پھونک *jhār phunk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). جھاڑ جھٹک *jhār jhatak*, s. f. Sweeping. جھاڑ جھنکھار *jhār jhankhār*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. جھاڑ جھوڑ *jhār jhūr*; s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. جھاڑ کھند *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*.
- II. جھاڑا *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. جھاڑا جانا *jhārā jhapte jānā*, To go to the necessary. جھاڑا جھپٹا لینا *jhārā jhapṭā lenā*, To search. جھاڑا جھنکا پیرنا *jhārā phirnā*, or جھاڑا پیرنا *jhārā jhatkā phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary. دینا *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. دوکان جھاڑا *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

h. جہاں *jhārān* (from جہاںنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings.
2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.

h. جہاںنا *jhārnā*, v.a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.).
جہاں پھر جہاں کر دیکھنا *jhār pachhor kar dekhnā* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine.
جہاںنا پھونکنا *jhārnā phūnkna*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms.
جہاں دالنا *jhār dālnā*, v.a. To sweep out or away.
جہاں دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.

h. جہاںت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.

ii. جہاڑو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, a comet.
جہاڑو کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m.
1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.

h. جہاڑی *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, copse, bush, brake, shrub.

A. جہاڑ *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاڑ پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاڑ شکنی *jahāz-shikāni*, s. f. Shipwreck.

4. جہاڑی *jahāz-i*, l. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.

ii. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.

h. جہاں *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.

A. جہاں *juhhāl*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.

A. جہاالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

ii. جہاںدار *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe. جہاںدار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.

ii. جہاںرا *jhālrā* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).

ii. جہاںنا *jhālnā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.

s. جہاما *jhāmā* (झामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānwān*.

P. جہاں *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہاں آرا *jahān-ārā*, World-adorning. جہاں بان *jahān-bān*, World-proteCTOR, a sovereign. جہاں بین *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (met.) the eye, a traveller. جہاں پناہ *jahān-pānāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! جہاں تاب *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہاں جہاں *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاں دار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہاں داری *jahān-dār-i*, s. f. Government, empire. جہاں دیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہاں سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہاں گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہاں گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہاں نما *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.

ii. جہاں *jahāni* (or dakh. *jhāni* for Sans. यत्र) adv. جہاں تک As far as. جہاں تھاں *jahāni tāhāni*, Here and there, every where. جہاں تھاں پھرنا *jahāni tāhāni phirnā*, To straggle, to wander. جہاں تھاں کا تھاں *jahāni kā tāhāni*, In the same place as before. جہاں جہاں *jahāni jahāni*, adv. Wher-ever. جہاں سی *jahāni se*, Whence, from which place. جہاں کہاں *jahāni kahāni*, Here and there, every where. جہاں کہیں *jahāni kahīn*, adv. Wherever.

h. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.

ii. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.

h. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.

h. جہانجھ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).

s. جہانجھ *jhānjh* (झञ्जर) s. f. Cymbal.

h. جہانجھا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.

h. جہانجھت *jhānjhāt* (from جہانجھ) Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

- n. جہانجیہا *jhānjh-iyā*, adj. Passionate.
- ii. جہانجھی *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
- ii. جہانسا *jhānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, avidity, inclination.
- ii. جہانسنا *jhānsnā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet.
- ii. جہانسو *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer.
- H. جہانک *jhānk* (from جہانکنا) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
- H. جہانکا جھونکی *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping, bo-peep.
- H. جہانکر *jhānkār*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, underwood.
- ii. جہانکنا *jhānkna*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
- H. جہانکہ *jhānkh*, s. m. A kind of deer.
- P. جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.
- S. جہانوان *jhāniwān*, s. m. See جہاما *jhāmā*.
- H. جہانورا *jhāniwra*, adj. Black.
- H. جہانولی *jhāniwlī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جہانولی لینا *jhāniwlī-bāz*, A coquette. جہانولی باز *jhāniwlī lenā*, To ogle: 2. Hot wind.
- P. جہانی *jahān-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.
- P. جہانیان *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جہانی) People, creatures.
- S. جہاؤ *jhā'ū* (झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian شورہ گز *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (Tamarix Indica).
- S. جہائیں *jhā'iñ* (झाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
- ii. جہبا *jhabbā*, s. m. A tassel.
- ii. جہیکانا *jhabkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
- n. جہبوا *jhabbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or

- dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).
- ii. جہبی *jhabbī*, s. f. Trappings.
- ii. جہبیا *jhabiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- ii. جہپ *jhap*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly. جہپ سی *jhap se*, adv. Quickly, in a trice. جہپ کھانा *jhap khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
- ii. جہپات *jhapāt*, s. f. Quickness.
- ii. جہپا جھبی *jhapā jhabī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
- ii. جہپاس *jhapās*, s. f. A shower.
- ii. جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- ii. جہپانا *jhapānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
- ii. جہپاس *jhapās*, s. f. See جہپاس *jhapās*.
- H. جہپت *jhapat* (from جہپتنا) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. جہپت لینا *jhapat lenā*, To snatch, snap up.
- H. جہپتا *jhapattā*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. جہپتا مارنا *jhapattā mārnā*, To snatch.
- H. جہپتنا *jhapatnā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring; to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
- ii. جہپک *jhapak* (from جہپکنا q. v.) s. f. Fanning, winking, &c.
- ii. جہپکا *jhapkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jhapkī*.
- ii. جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
- ii. جہپکنا *jhapaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
- ii. جہپکی *jhapkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
- H. جہپلانا *jhaplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- ii. جہپت *jhapet*, s. (dakh.) See جہپت *jhapat*.
- A. جہبت *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
- S. جہت *jhat* (झट्टि) adv. Quickly, instantly. جہت پت *jhat pat*, or جہت سی *jhat si*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

- n. جہتاس *jhaṭās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See بوجھار *bauchhār*.
- s. جہتالنا *jhuṭālnā* (see جھوٹه) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منہ *munh* جہتالنا *munh jhuṭālnā*, To eat something. منہ *munhā munh jhuṭālnā*, To give a man the lie to his face.
- h. جہتک *jhaṭak* (from جہتکنا) s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake.
- ii. جہتکا *jhaṭkā* (from جہتکنا) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. جہتکا کرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. (جلدی کرنا To make haste, to be precipitate.
- ii. جہتکانا *jhaṭkānā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
- ii. جہتکنا *jhaṭaknā*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. جہتک لینا *jhaṭak lenā*, To snatch.
- s. جہتلانا *jhuṭlānā* (from جھوٹه q. v.) v. a. To belie, to falsify.
- ii. جہتنا *jhaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin or lean, to diminish. 2. (i. q. (مناظرہ کرنا To dispute.
- ii. جہجنما *jhijnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. (انفرھونا To be or become lean or emaciated.
- ii. جہجھہ *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
- s. جہجھر *jhajjhar* (झर Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
- ii. جہجھک *jhijhak* (from جہجھکنا) s. f. Start.
- ii. جہجھکانا *jhijhkānā*, v. n. To start.
- ii. جہجھکارنا *jhajhkārnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
- ii. جہجھکنا *jhijhaknā* or *jhajhakuā*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
- ii. جہجھلا *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. جہد *jahd* (vulg. *jihd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.

- A. جہر *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
- h. جہر *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a fire. جہر برنا *jhur barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
- s. جہرنا *jharā*, s. (dakh.) See جہرنا *jharnā*.
- h. جہرپنا *jharapnā*, v. n. See جہرپنا *jharapnā*.
- s. جہر جہر *jhirjhir* (झہر) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).
- s. جہر جہرا *jhir-jhirā* (झہر) adj. Very thin.
- s. جہر جہرانا *jhirjhirānā* (from جہر) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
- ii. جہرمت *jhurmaṭ*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.
- ii. جہرمثانا *jhurmūṭānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. پُرمٹا (ہونا To be or become withered or faded, &c.
- s. جہرنا *jharnā* (झر A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See جہرنا *jharnā*.
- h. جہرنا *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
- s. جہروکھا *jharokhā* (गवाह Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, a window.
- h. جہری *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle.
- h. جہریانا *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
- ii. جہر *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of lock. جہر, *jhur*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See جہور *jhūr*, sign. 3.
- s. جہڑا *jharā-jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.
- s. جہڑاک *jharāk*, or جہڑاک *jharāk* *jharāk jharāk* (झڑٹنि) Speed, haste, hurry.
- s. جہڑاک *jharākā*, s. See جہڑاک *jharāk*.
- s. جہڑاک *jharākhā* (गवाह) s. m. A skylight.
- ii. جہڑانا *jharānā* (caus. of جہڑنا) v. a. 1. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

- H.S. جہر بیر *jhar-ber*, s. m. (from جہاڑ A bush, and Sans. वदर्) A wild *ber*-tree. (Jujube).
- H. جہر پ *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pepper), acrimony, sparring, contention.
- H. جہر پا جہر پا *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (particularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
- H. جہر پانا *jharpanā* (trans. of جہر پنا) v. a. To fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or contend.
- H. جہر بنا *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as, cocks, &c.), to contend.
- H. جہر ت *jharat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a volley): see جہر ان *jharan*, or جہر ان *jharan*.
- H.S. محاسبہ جہر لینا *jhartī lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q.) To take an account.
- H. جہر جہر ان *jharjharānā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk. ¶ *jhīrjhīrānā*, v. n. To rage, rail, storm.
- H. جہر ک *jhirak* (from جہر کنا) s. f. Threat, jerk.
- H. جہر کا جہر کی *jharkā-jharkī*, s. f. Mutual wrangling.
- H. جہر کنا *jhirknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat, speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
- H. جہر کی *jhirkī* or *jharkī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
- H. جہر ان *jharan* (from جہر نا) s. f. 1. The act of falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff. 3. verb. n. of جہر نا *jhaṛnā*, q. v.
- H. جہر نا *jhaṛnā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sound ed (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
- H. جہر وانا *jharwānā* (caus. of جہر نا) v. a. To cause others to sweep.
- H. جہروتا *jharotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season.
- H. جہر پ *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers, storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
- H. جہک مارنا *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion.

- jhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly.
- H. جہر مرجی *jhak-margī*, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or absurdly.
- H. جہکا جہک *jhakā-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
- H. جہکانا *jhukānā* (caus. of جہکنا *jhuknā*) v. a. 1. To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
- H. جہکاو *jhukā'o* (from جہکنا *jhuknā*) s. m. The state of being bent downward, stoop.
- H. جہکاٹ *jhukāwat*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bending downwards.
- H. جہکو ری *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and wrangling, snatching.
- H. جہکری *jhakrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
- S. جہکار (سُنْكَار) s. m. A squall, a storm, a tempest.
- H. جہکنا *jhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
- H. جہکنا *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent, especially downwards (as, the bough of a tree), to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be perplexed.
- S. جہکنی *jhuknī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q.) (غم خوری) Affliction, grief, sorrow.
- H. جہکور *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس پی آرامی سی بہت جہکور پائی is *be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā'i*, This illness has reduced him much.
- H. جہکورا *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall, a breeze, gust.
- H. جہکورنا *jhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
- H. جہکورنوں *jhakornauñ*, v. a. (in Braj) See جہکورنا *jhakornā*.
- H. جہکول *jhakol* (from جہکولنا) s. f. The act of shaking in the water.
- H. جہکولنا *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
- H. جہکھنا *jhakhnā*, v. n. See جہکنا *jhaknā*.
- H. جہکی *jhak-i*, adj. Passionate.
- H. جہگا *jhagū*, s. m. See جہنگا *jhangā*.
- H. جہگر *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

- ه. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakarnā*, To engage in another's quarrel.
- جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragrā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
- ن. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
- ه. جھگڑالی *jhagrā-lin*, f. adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling, disputatious; a brawler, an arguer.
- ه. جھگڑالو *jhagrā-lū*, m. adj. Quarrelsome, wrangling, disputatious, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
- ه. جھگڑانا *jhagarnā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
- ه. جھگلا *jhagulā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
- س. جھل *jhal* (جَل Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
- أ. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
- أ. جھلہ *jhullā* (see جھول *jhūl*, corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
- أ. جھلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاھل *jahal*) Ignorant people.
- س. جھلابور *jhälabor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- س. جھلاجبل *jhäläjhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
- ن. جھلار *jhälär*, s. m. A thicket, copse, underwood.
- س. جھلانا *jhulanā* (caus. of جھولنا *jhulna*) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- ه. جھلانا *jhälänā* (trans. of جھلنا *jhälna* sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
- س. جھلچبhel *jhaljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
- س. جھلچھلانا *jhäljhalänā* (from s. r. جَل Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
- س. جھلچھلات *jhäljhalähat* (from جھلچھلانا *jhäljhalänā*) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
- ه. جھلڈی *jhuldī*, s. (dakh.) See چین *chin*.

- س. جھلسانا *jhulsänā* (causal of جھلسنا *jhulsna*) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
- س. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. جَل Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared.
- س. جھلس جانا *jhulas jänā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- س. جھلس دینا *jhulas denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
- س. جھلکنا *jhalak* (from جھلکنا *jhalknā*) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, fulgurance, reflection of light.
- س. جھلکا *jhalķā*, s. m. A blister.
- س. جھلکار *jhal-kär*, s. m. Burning, brightness, splendour.
- س. جھلکانا *jhalkänā* (causal of جھلکنا *jhalknā*) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
- س. جھلکانا *jhulkänā* (s. جَل Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
- س. جھلکنا *jhalaknā* (s. جَل Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare.
- س. جھلکی *jhalķi*, s. f. A glance.
- ه. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
- ه. جھلام *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. جھلام کا ٹوب *jhilam ka top*, An iron helmet.
- ه. جھرمت *jhurmat*, s. m. See جھرمت *jhurmat*.
- ه. جھلمل *jhilmil* (see جھر جھرا *jhurjhra*) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
- ه. جھلملا *jhilmilä*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
- س. جھلملانا *jhilmilanā* (see جھر جھرانا *jhurjhranā*) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
- س. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. دُل *dul*) v. n. To swing, to dangle.
- ه. جھلنا *jhälna*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

- ii. جہلناً *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier.
2. See جہلماً *jhilgā*.
- iii. جہلنی *jhalnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve : see *chhalnī*.
- iv. جہلوانا *jhawānā*, v. a. Causal of جہلنا *jhalnā*, q. v.
- v. جہلی *jhili*, s. f. A cricket.
- vi. جہلی *jhili*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle.
2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
- vii. جہلی *jahlī* (from جہل *jahl*) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
- viii. جہم *jham* جہم *jham*, } adv. Heavily and du-
- ix. جہماً *jhamā* جہماً *jham*, } ring the whole day
(raining).
- x. جہماکا *jhāmākā*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
- xi. جہمچہمانا *jhāmjhāmānā*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter.
- xii. جہمر جہمر *jhāmar jhāmar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
- xiii. جہمک *jhāmak* (from جہمکنا) s. f. Glitter.
- xiv. جہمکا *jhāmkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence.
2. The clash or clatter of metallic substances.
- xv. جہمکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major.
3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
- xvi. جہمکانا *jhāmkānā* (caus. of جہمکنا) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
- xvii. جہمکڑا *jhāmakrā*, s. m. Splendour.
- xviii. جہمکانا *jhāmknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
- xix. جہمکی *jhāmkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
- xx. جہن *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
- xxi. جہن *jhan*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
- xxii. جہن *jihin*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.

- ii. جہنخہت *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
- iii. جہنخہتی *jhanjhatī*, adj. Perplexing.
- iv. جہنخہری *jhanjhī*, s. f. A lattice.
- v. جہنخہکار *jhanjhīkār* (سُنْكَار) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
- vi. جہنخہلانا *jhanjhlanā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
- vii. جہنخہلاحت *jhanjhīlāhat*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
- viii. جہنخہنا *jhanjhunā*, s. m. A child's rattle.
- ix. جہنخہنا *jhanjhānā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
- x. جہنخہنا نا *jhanjhānānā* (سُنْكَار) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
- xi. جہنخہناشت *jhanjhānā-hat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- xii. جہنخہنی *jhanjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
- xiii. جہنخہنی *jhinjhīnī*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
- xiv. جہنخہونا *jhinjhōrnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break with the teeth.
- xv. جہند *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop ; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. A clump (of trees).
- xvi. جہند *jhāndā*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
- xvii. جہندولا *jhāndūlā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
- xviii. جہندی *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
- xix. جہنک *jhanak* (سُنْنَت) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
- xx. جہنکار *jhanakār*, s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.
- xxi. جہنکانا *jhanaknā* (from سُنْنَت) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
- xxii. جہنکڑا *jhankhārū*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

- H. جہنکھنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See *jhaknā*.
- H. جہنکھنون *jhankhnaun*, v. n. (in Braj) See *jhaknā*.
- H. جہنگا *jhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
- HEB. A. جہنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (*Heb. הנַּהֲרָה*) The valley of Hinnom. See *Golius*.
- A. جہنمی *jahannamī*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
- H. جہنوان *jhanwāni*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- H. جہنوانا *jhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing *جہانوان* *jhānwāni*, q. v.
- S. جہنہدا *jhin-haddā* (from **کھین** Thin, slight, and **ہن** Bone) adj. Rawboned.
- S. جہوا *jhauwā* (ہوا کا) s. m. 1. See *jhā'ū*. 2. A basket (without a cover).
- H. جہوپڑا *jhoprā*, s. m. } See *jhomprī*.
- H. جہوپڑی *jhoprī*, s. f. } See *jhomprī*.
- S. جہوت *jhūt*, } (جُٹ or **ٹھیٹھ**) adj. False. S. m. Lie, falsehood. جہوٹہ بولنا *jhūt h bolnā*, To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. جہوٹہ موتھ *jhūt h mūth*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
- S. جہوتا *jhūtā*, } (جُٹ or **ٹھیٹھ**) adj. 1. جہوتا *jhūtā jhātā*, s. m. Offals, left food. جہوتا *jhūtā chātnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جہوتی *jhūtī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
- H. جہوجہ *jhojh*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
- H. جہوجہا *jhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.
- S. جہورا *jhūrā* (see *جہورنا*) adj. Withered.
- S. جہورنا *jhūrnā* (چُرنی) Pulverizing, shrinking, throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind, 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
- H. جہور *jhaur*, 1. s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding

- all the strings of a musical instrument at once.
3. *ঃ jhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
- H. جہوسا *jhūsā*, s. m. Misling rain.
- H. جہوسی *jhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhā-bād.
- H. جہوک *jhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
- H. جہوکا *jhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind).
- H. جہوکنا *jhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
- H. جہول *jhōl*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth.
- A. جہول *jhūl* (corrupt. of **جل** *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.
- A. جہول *jahūl* (from **جہل**) adj. Very ignorant.
- H. جہولا *jhōlā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.
- S. جہولا *jhūlā* (see *جہولنا* *jhūlnā*) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.
- S. جہولنا *jhūlnā* (دُولَن) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
- H. جہولي *jhōlī*, s. f. A wallet.
- H. جہوم *jhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جہوم *jhūm jhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.
- H. جہومک *jhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement.
- H. جہومکا *jhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See *جہمکا* *jhumkā*.
- H. جہومکی *jhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See *جہمکا* *jhumkā*.
- H. جہومنا *jhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).
- H. جہونا *jhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

- H. جہونپا *jhompa*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
- H. جہونپڑا *jhomprā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
- II. جہونپری *jhomprī*, s. f. } A cottage, a hut.
- II. جہونٹا *jhontā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. (Sans. जटा Hair matted). 2. The motion of a swing. جہونٹا دینا *jhontā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
- H. جہونتھر *jhunṭhar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.
- H. جہونٹھن *jhunṭhan* جہونٹھن جہانٹھن, s. m. Leavings. (See جہونٹا *jhūṭhā*).
- H. جہونٹی *jhonṭī*, s. f. See جہونٹا *jhontā*.
- H. جہونجھ *jhunjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- H. جہونڈی *jhundī*, s. f. A clump of grass.
- H. جہونرا *jhawīrā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ *jhoīrā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
- H. جہونک *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. جہونک دینا *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). جہونک کھانا *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
- H. جہونکنا *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss ; to cast fuel into (an oven).
- II. جہونمنا *jhūnmnā*, v. n. See جہومسا *jhūmna*.
- A. جہیز *jahez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
- II. جہیسی *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
- II. جہیکنا *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament,
- II. جہیکھنا *jhīkhnā*, } to think of any thing with
- II. جہینکنا *jhīnkna*, } sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously.
- II. جہیل *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.
- II. جہیلنا *jhīlnā*, v. (dakh.) perhaps the same as *chhilnā*, q. v.
- H. جہین *jahīn*, adv. Wherever.

- S. جہین *jhīn*, } (perhaps, for سین) adj. Fine, subtle, thin.
- H. جہینگا *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus : *Linn.* Luffa acutangula : *Roxb.*
- II. جہینگت *jhīngat*, s. m. A steersman.
- H. جہینگر *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket. (See s. جہلی *jhīlli*).
- S. جی *jī* (جی) s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. جی اٹھانا *jī uṭhānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. جی آ جانا *jī ā jānā*, To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). جی برا کرنا *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. جی بکھرنا *jī bakhānā*, To be moderately desirous. جی بکھرنा *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. جی بھر آنا *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. جی بھر اندا *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. جی بھلانا *jī bahlānā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. جی پانا *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. جی پانی کرنا *jī pānī karnā*, To harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. جی پرسیکی چلننا *jī par kīsī ke chalnā*, To obey one. جی پر کھلنا *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard : see جی پس بخنا یا پکھلنا یا پکھلنا *jān-par khelnā*. جی پس بخنا یا پکھلنا یا پکھلنا *jī-pasījnā*, or *pighalnā*, or *pighaljānā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. جی پکڑا جانا *jī pakṛā jānā*, To be sorry. جی پیٹ جانا *jī phat jānā*, To be broken-hearted. جی پر جانا *jī phir jānā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. جی پر جانا *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. جی جلننا *jī jalnā*, To be vexed or troubled in mind. جی چھپانا یا چرانا *jī chāhnā*, To desire. جاھنا *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. جی چلانا *jī chalānā*, To

act bravely. جی جی *jī chalnā*, To desire. جی *jī dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. جی دان کرنا *jī-dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. جی دھڑکنا *jī dhṛaknā*, To have a palpitation of the heart. جی ڈوب جانا *jī dūb jānā*, To faint. جی رکھنا *jī rakhnā*, To be easily pleased, to please. جی سی اتر جانا 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be broken-hearted. جی سی مارنا *jī se mārnā*, To kill. جی کرنا و ہونا *jī-karnā* and *-honā*, To desire, to wish for. جی کپولکی کچھ کرنا *jī kholke kuchh karnā*, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. جی کی امانت مانگنی *jī kī amān māngnī*, To preface a discourse with excuses. جی کی بدل جی دینا *jī ke badal jī denā*, To take up the cause of another. جی گھٹ جی *jī ghaṭ jānā*, To detest. جی لگانا *jī lagānā*, To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. جی لگنا *jī lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. جی لینا *jī lenā*, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. جی مارنا *jī mārnā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. جی ملانا *jī milānā*, To contract friendship. جی میں آنا *jī men ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. جی میں جی آنا *jī men jal jānā*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. جی میں گپر کرنا *jī men ji ānā*, To be comforted. جی میں گھر کرنا *jī men ghar karnā*, To be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable. جی نکلنا *jī nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. جی هارنا *jī hārnā*, To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. جی ہت جانا *jī hat jānā*, To detest.

s. جی *je* (ي) pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what.

h. جی *jai*, adj. As many as.

h. جی *jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

s. جی *jai* (जय r. विजय Conquer) s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo ! huzza ! all hail ! جی کار *jai-jai-kār*, s.m. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation. جی کار کرنا *jai-jai-kār karnā*, To huzza, to shout. جیمال *jai-māl*, s. f. Necklace or garland of victory.

s. جیانہ *jīyānā* (from جینا) v. a. To cause to live.

s. جیانوں *jīyānauṇ* (r. जीव Live) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To cause to live, to recover any one almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.

A. جیب *jaib*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. جیب پارہ *jaib-pāra*, adj. Having the collar rent; sad. جیب چاکی *jaib-chākī*, s. f. Heart-rending.

T. جیب *jeb*, s. f. A pocket. جیب کترا *jeb-katrā*, s. m. A pickpocket, cutpurse.

S.H. جیب *jīb* ullaṇā (dakh.) To pronounce clearly.

S. جیب *jībh* (जिह्वा) s. f. The tongue. جیب *jībh barhānā*, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. جیب پکڑنا *jībh pakārnā*, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. جیب *jībh jhukānā*, To pretend to wealth falsely. جیب *jībh chātānā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. جیب *jībh chalānā*, To boast beyond one's ability. جیب دابکی بات کھنا *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, To speak with reserve. جیب کائنہ *jībh kāṭnā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. جیب نکالنا *jībh nikālnā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

S. جیبارا *jībh-ārā* (from جیہا) adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.

S. جیبی *jībh-ī* (from جیہا) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit of a bridle.

s. **jai-ber** (यावद्वार) adj. As many times, as often as.

s. **jit** (जित्) s. f. Winning, victory.

s. **jait** or **jet** (जयन्ती) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Æschynomene sesban*). 2. Name of a musical mode.

s. **jītā**, adj. 1. (for जीवित) Alive, living. 2. (for جیتی جی) **jīte jī**, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for

जेता) Over, more, above. جیتا ہونا **jītā honā**, To be over, to exceed.

s. **jeitā** (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. جیتا کہ **jeitā ki**, adv. Though, although.

s. **jītab** (जीवन्त) s. m. Life, existence.

s. **jetik** (यावत्) adv. See جیتا **jetā**.

s. **jītnā** (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.

s. **jītu** (जेता) s. m. A winner.

s. **jītwant**, } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A winner. جیتو یا **jītwaiyā**, }

s. **jītiyā** (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā-barat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.

ii. **jet**, s. f. Heap.

s. **jeth** (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.

s. **jethā** (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

s. **jeth-ānī** (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

s. **jethrā** (from ज्येष्ठ) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

s. **jethī-madh** (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrhiza glabra*).

s. **jaijaiwantī**, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

A. **jid** جید, s. The neck. ¶ **jayad**, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.

A. **jaiyid** (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.

ii. **jidhar**, adv. Same as جدھر **jidhar**, q. v.

s. **jaidhāk** (जयठका) s. m. A kind of drum.

ii. **jer**, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.

s. **jiyarā** (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (met.) beloved.

s. **jīrā** (जीर Pers. زیر) s. m. Cumin-seed.

s. **jīran** (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.

s. **jaisā** (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. جیسا **jaisā chāhiye**, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. جیسا تیسا **jaisā taisā**, As well as, so so. جیسا کاتیسا **jaisā kā taisā**, Such as in the original, the self same, unaltered. جیسا کہ **jaisā ki**, As though, as if.

s. **jeshta**, } (ज्येष्ठ) See جیفہ **jetē**. جیستہ **jeshtē**, }

s. **jeshtēhā** (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars in Scorpio).

P. **jīgha**, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband: see كلغی **kalghī**.

A. **jiyaf**, s. plur. (of جیفہ) Carcases.

A. **jīfa**, s. m. Carcase, corpse. (Heb. נֶפֶשׁ)

s. **jīkā** (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.

ii. **jīl** (for P. میر j zir, q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in musick, the treble.

- ii. جیل *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- s. جیمار *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- s. جیمان *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- s. جیمنا *jīmnā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- s. جین *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- s. جینا *jīnā* (जीवन् r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- h. جینگرانا *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- s. جیو *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jiyū*, s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! جیو پر آنا *jī'ū par ānā* (dakh. i. q. مسئلکل پڑنا or مسئلکل پڑنا) To happen difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty (?). جیو چھی کہنا *jī'ū chhī kahnā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. جیو سین اٹھنا *jī'ū sen uṭhnā* (dakh. i. q. جان سی گذرنا) To depart from life.
- s. جیوت *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See جیوت *jīwat*.
- s. جیوت *jīyat* or *jīwāt* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute.
- ii. جیوری *jewrī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String: see جیوری.
- s. جیورا *jīyūrā* or *jīwṛā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved. 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.
- ii. جیورا *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- ii. جیوری *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- s. جیرکا *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- s. جیوگر *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- s. جیون *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.
- s. جیون *jyūn*, or *jyon*, or *jyaun*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. جیون کا تیون

jyūnī kā tyūnī, Precisely the same. See under جون *joni*.

s. جیونا *jewnā* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.

s. جیونا *jīwnā* or *jī'onā* (जीवन) v. n. To live.

s. جیونار *jewnār* or *je'onār* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, feast, entertainment, banquet.

h. جیہر *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.

h. جیہڑ *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.

s. جیہو *jai hau* (in Braj जैहौ) v. 2d pers. plur. fut. (of جانون) You will go.

s. جیہی *jaihai* (जैहै in Braj), v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of جانون) Will go, will be.

ج *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-farsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like ج (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter ج are the following; into ڇ as for کاڻ Glass, a pine tree; into ڄ as پڙشک *pizishk* for پچشک *pichishk*, A physician or apothecary; into ڦ as for کاڻی *kājī* Made of glass; into ڳ as for ڳاچ *gāč*; and, arabistically, into ڻ as for ڻاچ *čāč* China.

This letter corresponds to ڦ in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, or with ڻ affixed, to ڻ.

s. چ in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.

h. ھ (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see ہی *hī* for ہی.

p. چا *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.

p. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *khusrau* only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک پیٹکارنا *chābuk phatkārnā*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سواری *chābuk-sawār-i*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mārnā*, To whip, lash, flog.

p. چابکی *chābuk-i* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.

s. چابنا *chābnā* (چوپن) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. چاب باتین کرنی *chāb chāb bātēn karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چیہانا.

h. چابھت پارنا *chābhāt pārnā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.

h. چابی *chābi*, s. f. A key.

p. چاپلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.

p. چاپلوسی *chāplūs-i*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.

ii. چانپنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See *chāmpnā*.

ii. چاپند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.

s. چاتر *chātūr* (چتھر) adj. See چتر *chatur*.

h. چاتر *chātar*, s. m. A large net, a seine.

s. چاتک چاتک *chātak*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus melanoleucus*).

ii. چات *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish,

taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چات لینا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.

ii. چاتنا *chātnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.

ii. چاتی *chāti*, s. f. A churn.

ii. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا *chachā*.

ii. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.

p. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

s. چار چار *chāru*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.

p. چار *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervis who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چار آنکھیں *chār ānkhenī* (four eyes) s. f. See چار جسم *chār-chashm*.

چار انگل *chār-nngal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلی *chār-unglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آئینہ *chār-ā'īna*, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش *chār-bālish*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چار بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی *chār-bīsī*, s. Fourscore. چار پا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped: see چار پایہ *chār-pāyā*.

چار پارہ *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چار

ٹوک *chār-ṭuk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ *chār-jāma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چار جشم *chār-chashm*, s. f.

Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چار خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری *chār-dīwār-i*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area.

چار زانو *chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baithnū*,

To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court.

چار شانہ *chār-shāna*, adj. Tough, hardy. چار ضرب *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves). چار مغز *chār-maghz*,

s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چار نظرین *chār-nazreñi*, (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چارون شانی چت پرنا *chāroni shāne chit parnā*, To fall at full length on the back.

P. چارا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See P. and II. چارہ *chāra*.

P. چارپایہ *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपद).
چارپاد).

P. چارپائی *chār-pā-i*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چارپائی برپرنا *chārpā-i par parnā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.

P. چاردہ *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.

P. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.

P. چارقب *chār-kab*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).

S. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.

P. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj.
P. چارومی *chārum-i*, } Fourth.

S. چارن چارण *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods.

P. چارنہ چارنہ چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
P. چارو ناچار چارو ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.

P. چاروا چارپایہ Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروا دار *chārwā-dār*, s. m. A groom.

S. چارواک چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.

P. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. چارہ سازی *chāra-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, reme-
dying. چارہ گری *chāra-gar-i*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.

II. چارہ *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چارہ ڈالنا *chāra dālnā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.

P. چاریاری *chār-yār-i*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns

who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.

P. چاریک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.

H. چاڑ چاڑ *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.

H. چاڑی چاڑی *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing: see چغلی *chughlī*. چاڑی خور *chārī-khor*, Backbiter. چاڑی کھانا *chārī-khānā*, To backbite, &c.

H. چاس چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.

H. چاسا چاسا *chās-ā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.

H. چاسنا چاسنا *chāsnā*, v. a. To plough.

H. چاسی چاسی *chās-i*, s. m. See چاسا *chās-ā*.

P. چاشت چاشت *chāشت*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.

P. چاشنی چاشنی *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.

T. چاق چاق *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, (a horse) ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاق چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.

T. چاقو چاقو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.

P. چاٹ چاٹ *chāk*, 1. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure.

چاٹ کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاٹ گریبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.

S. چاٹ چاٹ *chāk* (चक्र) s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A mill-stone, mill: see S. پات *pāt*.

P. چاکر چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.

P. چاکری چاکری *chākar-i*, s. f. Service.

P. چاکسو چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).

S. چاکنا چاکنا *chāknā*, v. a. See چاکنہ *chākhnā*.

- s. چاکھنا *chākhnā* (चाषण r. चष Eat, taste) v.
a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.
- s. چال **چال** (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakar-nā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-dhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.
- h. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.
- s. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure. (met.) A lucky moment.
- P. چالا *chālā*, adj. Laborious, active, hard
- P. چالاٹ *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever, dexterous, expert. چالاٹ دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاٹ دستی *chālāk-dast-i*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.
- P. چالاکی *chālāk-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.
- P. چالش *chālish*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.
- s. چالک **چالک** *chālak*, adj. Laxative.
- s. چالنا *chālnā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالن هار *chāln-hār*, A sister.
- s. چالہ *chāla*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sans. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*).
- s. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.
- s. چالیس *chālis* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.
- s. چالیسا *chālis-ā*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.
- s. چالیسوں *chālis-wāni* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.

- s. چالیسی *chālis-i*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.
- s. چام *chām* (चम्प) s. m. Hide, skin, leather. چام کی دام *chām ke dām chalāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).
- n. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp charhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.
- ii. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.
- h. چانتنا *chāntnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.
- s. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چھپانا *chānd chhipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند تارا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mārnā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نی کھیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiyā*, The moon has risen.
- ج. چاندنہ *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m. Light. چاندنہ پکھ *chāndnā-pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.
- s. چاندی *chāndī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moon-beams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندی چوک *chāndī-chauk*, s. m. A wide and publick street or market. چاندی رات *chāndī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندی کامار جانا *chāndī kā mār jānā*, v. n. To be affected with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).
- s. چاندی *chānd-i* (from चन्द्र) s. . 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.
- n. چاند *chānd* or *chānī*, s. f. A prop.

- ii. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
 s. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
 ii. چانول *chāniwal*, s. m. Rice. See چاول .
 p. چانا *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin.
 2. A lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
 ii. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste, desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chā'o-chochlä*, or چاو چوچلا *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
 ii. چاوی *chāwṛī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dihlī*.
 ii. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
 s. چاہ *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاد *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاد ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, The dimple of the chin. چاد کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
 s. چاہا *chāhā* (from چاہنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Love, affection, will.
 s. چاہا چھی *chāhā-chahī* (from چاہنا *chahna*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
 s. چاہت *chāhat* (from چاہنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
 s. چاہک *chāhak* (from چاہنا) adj. Affectionate.
 s. چاہنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire, wish) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
 ii. چاہنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To see, look for. چاہ رہنوں *chāh rahnam*, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
 s. چاھو *chāho*, imper. (of چاہنا *chāhnā*) Choose, either, or.

- s. چاہیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirable, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
 s. چاہیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 ii. چائی *chā'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چاو *chā'o*, sign. 1.
 ii. چائین *chā'īn*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چائین *chā'īn chū'īn*, s. f. Scaldhead.
 s. چبانا *chabānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چبا چبکی بات کرنی *chabā chabāke bāt karnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
 ii. چباولا *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish, boyish.
 s. چباڑی *chabā'ī* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
 ii. چبکنی *chubuknī*, s. (dakh. i. q. نکت) A wound from the point of something, puncture, prick, stab.
 ii. چبل *chibil*, ڙ adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
 ii. چبلانہ *chibillā*, ڦ *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness, childishness.
 s. چبلانا *chablānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
 s. چبوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چبانا *chabānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
 ii. چبوتڑ *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
 ii. چبھانا *chubhānā* (caus. of چبھنا *chubhnā*) v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
 ii. چبھک *chabhak*, s. f. Sting.
 ii. چبھکی *chubhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
 ii. چبھنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
 ii. چبھونا *chubhōnā*, v. a. See چبھانا *chubhānā*.



s. **چبینا** *chabenā* (चर्वण) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.

s. **چبینی** *chabenī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See **چبینا** *chabenā*.

p. **چپ** *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).

II. **چپ** *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word رہ being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چپ لگنی یا چپکی لگنی or *chupkī lagñī*, v. n. To be struck dumb.

II. **چپا** *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.

II. **چپا چپ** *chup-ā-chup*, or **چپ چاپ** *chup-chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.

II. **چپاتی** *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.

II. **چپانا** *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.

H. **چپتا** *chipṭā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.

s. **چپتا** *chapṭā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.

H. **چپتانا** *chipṭānā* (caus. of **چپتنا** *chipatnā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.

s. **چپتنا** *chapṭānā* (trans. of **چپتنا** *chapatnā*) v. a. To flatten.

H.P. **چپت بار** *chapat-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens. **چپت بازی** *chapat-bāz-ī*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.

s. **چپتنا** *chapaṭnā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.

H. **چپتنا** *chipaṭnā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.

H. **چپٹی** *chapṭīhī*, s. f. The name of an insect.

H. **چپٹی** *chapṭī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. **چپٹی لڑنا** یا کھیلنا *chapṭī-lṛṇā* or *-khelnā*, v. n. Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.

H. **چپ چاپ** *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.

H. **چپچپا** *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous, adhesive.

H. **چپچپانا** *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. **چپچپاتے** *chupchupātē*, Silently, secretly.

H. **چپچپانا** *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.

H. **چپچخ** *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrowhawk.

H. **چپچپاہت** *chipchipāhaṭ*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity, stickiness.

H. **چپرا** *chiprā*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).

H. **چپراس** *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.

H. **چپراسی** *chaprās-ī*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.

H. **چپرنون** *chuparnaun* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c. See **چپڑنا** *chuparnā*.

H. **چپڑ چپڑ** *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.

H. **چپڑا** *chuprā*, adj. Plausible though false.

H. **چپڑا** *chaprā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.

H. **چپڑانا** *chaprā-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.

H. **چپڑا و** *chaprā'ū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.

H. **چپڑاها** *chiprāhā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).

H. **چپڑنا** *chaparnā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.

H. **چپڑنا** *chuparnā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear.

H. **چپڑی** *chaprī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.

H. **چپڑی** *chuprī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. **چپڑی بات** *chuprī-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. **چپڑی روٹی** *chuprī-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.

T. **چپکلش** *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.

H. **چپک** *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird.

H. **چپکا** *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.

H. **چپکا** *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.

H. **چپکانا** *chapkānā*, v. a. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.

H. **چپکن** *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of

- coat. چپکن دار *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
- ن. چپکنا *chipknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed.
- جاتا چپک *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
- ن. چپکنا *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
- ن. چپکی *chup-kī*, s. f. Silence.
- ن. چپل *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
- س. چپل چپل *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless, volatile.
- س. چپل چپل *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
- ن. چپن *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
- ن. چپنا *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed or squeezed. ¶ *chipnā* (for چپنا *chhipnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
- ن. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). چپنی بیر پانی مین یا لیکی ڈوب مرنا *chapnī bhar panī menī* (or *leke*) *dūb marnā* (*lit.* to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. چپنی چائنی *chapnī chātnī* (*lit.* to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
- ن. چپو چپو مارنا *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, v. a. To row.
- ن. چپوتی *chapoṭī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
- پ. چب راست *chap-o-rāst*, s. m. (*lit.* right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
- ن. چپھال *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
- ن. چپی *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
- ن. چپپی *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
- ن. چپی *chup-pī*, s. f. Silence.
- س. چپےٹ چپیت *chapeṭ*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
- س. چپیتا *chapeṭā* (چپےٹ) s. m. A slap, a blow.

- ن. چپیتا *chapeṭā*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
- ن. چت *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. چت کرنا *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
- س. چت چت *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. چت چای *chit-chā'e*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires.
- ن. چت چت چور *chit-chor*, Heart-stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. چت دینا *chit-denā*, To pay attention. چت کرنا *chit kar-nā*, To make up one's mind. چت لانا *chit lānā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. چت لگن *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
- س. چتا *chittā* (چیڑک) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*).
- ن. چتا *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
- س. چتنا *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- س. چتاری *chitārī* (چیڑکاری) s. m. (dakh.) Painter.
- س. چتاکہ *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
- س. چتاانا *chitānā* (caus. of چيتنا *chetnā* for چتانا) v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm.
- ن. چتاناگ *chitāṅg*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
- س. چتاونا *chitā'onā*, v. a. See چتاانا *chitānā*.
- س. چتاونی *chitā'onī* (from چتانا) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
- س. چت پت *chit-pit*, adj. (dakh.) Stained, defiled: see گلدان *ālāda*.
- س. چت چت چتر *chitr*, s. m. A picture. چتر سال یا سالا *chitr-sāl*, or *sālū*, or *-sārī* (چیڑشالا) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.

- s. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (چتھر) Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious. 2. (چتھر) Four.
- p. چتر *chatr* (Sans. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
- s. چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā* (چتھر) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
- s. چترا *chitrā*, s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
- s. چترا^ا *chaturāⁱ*, s. f. } (چتھرتا or چاتھر) } Cunning, cleverness, slyness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge.
- s. چترپختہ *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours, variegated.
- s. چترپیج *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishnu*.
- s. چترپیجی *chatur-bhuj-i*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devi*.
- s. چترپوجن (چتھر) *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of food, eating of unusual food.
- s. چترنہ *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
- s. چترنہی *chaturth-i*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چتردش *chaturdas*, adj. Fourteenth.
- s. چتردشی *chaturdas-i*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. چترکار *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
- s. چترکاری *chitr-kār-i* (چتھرکاری) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
- s. چترگپت *chitrgupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
- s. چترگر *chitr-gar* (چتھرکر) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.

- p. چترمار *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
- s. چترنا *chitarnā* (r. چتھر) v. a. To paint.
- s. ہفت رنگی *chitrangī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
- s. چترنی *chitrinī*, s. f. The second description of woman. (See پدمانی *padmanī*).
- s. چترونش *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
- s. چترونشت *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty-four.
- p. چتری *chatri*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
- ii. چتران *chittarān*, s. (dakh.) See سرین *surīn*. بجانا *bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
- s. چتکبرا *chitkabrā* (چتھرکبڑو) adj. Piebald, speckled.
- s. چتلہ *chitlā* (چتھل) adj. Spotted, piebald.
- ii. چتنا *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
- s. چتنا *chitnā* (from چتھر) v. n. To be painted.
- s. چتوارنشت *chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty.
- ii. چتوں *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
- ii. چتونا *chitaunā*, } (trans. of چتنا *chitnā*)
- ii. چتینون *chitainauñi*, } v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- ii. چتھارنا *chithārnā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
- s. ii. چتھتہت *chit-hat*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
- ii. چھڑا *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
- ii. چھڑیا *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
- s. چتی *chitti* (چتھر) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing. چتی دار *chitti-dār*, adj. Speckled. چتی لانا *chitti lānū*, To scar.

s. **چتیرا** chiterā (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.

u. **چت** chit, s. f. Rag, serap. **چت اکھرنما** chit ukharnā, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).

u. **چت** chat, 1. (Sans. चटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. **چت بیسم** chat-bhasam, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. **چت دی توتنا** chat de tūtnā, To snap short, to break. **چت کرنا** chat karnā, To eat, dissipate, make waste. **چت ہونا** chat honā, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.

s. **چتا** chutā (चूडा) s. m. See **چوئی** choī.

u. **چتا** chittā, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. **چتا اکھارنا** chittā ukharnā, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.

s. **چتا** chittā (चट्ठ) s. m. A schoolboy.

s. **چتاق** chaṭāchāṭ (चटाचटत) Reiterated sound.

u. **چتابتا** chattā-batīā, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.

u. **چتاخا** chaṭākhā (properly चताका) s. in. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).

u. **چتک** chaṭāk, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.

u. **چتلانا** chutālnā (from چوت) v. a. To wound.

u. **چتلان** chaṭān or chaṭīān, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone, rock.

u. **چتانا** chaṭānā (causal of چاتنا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.

u. **چتانا** chutānā (from چوت) v. a. To wound.

u. **چتائی** chaṭārī, s. f. A mat. **چتائی بچھانا** chaṭārī bichhānā, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.

s. **چت پت** chat-pat (चटिति) Quickly, and r. پٹ Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.

s. **چت پت** (چت پتا) chat-patā (see چت پت) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

s. **چت پتانا** chat-patānā (see چت پت) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to winee.

s. **چت پتاهت** chat-patāhat (from چت پتانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.

s. **چت پتی** chat-pati, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.

s. **چت پتیا** chat-patiyā, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.

n. **چتکنا** chataknā, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See **چتکنا** chataknā.

u. **چت زیر** chat-zīra, s. m. The name of a tree.

s. **چت ساری** chat-sārī, } (चटुशाला i. e. **چد** A boy, and **شالا** A house) s. f. A school, an academy.

h. **چتک** chaṭak, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. **چتک سی** chaṭak se, adv. Deceiving. **چتک سی جانا** chaṭak se jānā, To pay with the fore topsail. **چتک واي** chaṭak-wāī, s. f. Quickness.

u. **چتکا** chitkā, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.

n. **چتکا** chaṭkā, s. m. Searcity. **چتکا لگانا** chaṭkā lagānā, To thirst, to wish.

h. **چتکارا** chitkārā, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and r. टी Make) A speck, a sear. **چتکارا لگانا** chitkārā lagānā, To brand. 2. A sleek with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.

h. **چتکارنا** chaṭkārnā, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.

h. **چتکاری** chaṭkārī, verbal, s. f. from q.v. **چتکارنا**

h. **چتکانا** chaṭkānā (caus. of چتکارنا) v. a. 1. To erack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.

h. **چتکلا** chutkulā, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-
2 Y

- ness, wit, humour. 2. See توتکا *totkā*, Conundrum. چکلا سا *chuṭkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
- h. چٹکنا *chaṭknā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
- s. چٹکنا *chaṭknā* (چپٹکنی) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
- h. چٹکی *chuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. چٹکی بہرنا *chuṭkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکیون میں اڑانا *chuṭkiyon mei uṛānā*, To put one off with a joke.
- h. چٹکی *chiṭkī*, s. f. Sunshine.
- ii. چٹکلا *chaṭkīlā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
- s. چٹلا *chuṭlā* (چڑتا) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چونٹلا *chonṭlā*.
- h. چتنا *chaṭnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
- ii. چتنی *chaṭnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
- h. چتوڑا *chaṭūrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
- h. چووانا *chaṭwānā* (causal of چاتنا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
- ii. چتوخا *chaṭokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- h. چتورا *chaṭor*, s. (dakh.) See چتورا *chaṭorā*.
- ii. چتورا *chaṭorā*, s. m. An epicure.
- h. چتها *chaṭīhā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
- ii. چتها *chiṭṭhā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
- ii. چتبی *chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. طلب چتبی *talab-chiṭṭhī*, s. f. A summons. چتبی پاتی *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
- ii. چتی *chiṭṭī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called Amaduvades. (Fringilla amandava).
- h. چتی *chiṭṭī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.

- ii. چتیا *chuṭiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2 (چڑتا) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
- s. چتیا *chatiyā* (چاڑ) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
- ii. چتیانا *chuṭiyānā* (from چوت) v. a. To wound.
- n. چتیلा *chuṭilā* (from چوت) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
- ii. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
- n. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
- ii. چچر *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
- ii. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
- s. چچڑ *chuchchar* (چڑکا) s. m. Large breasts.
- ii. چچڑھی کپینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
- ii. چچڑی *chichṛī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
- ii. چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
- n. چچکاری *chuchkārī*, s. f. Blandishment.
- s. چچل *chachchal* (چڑ) s. m. Large breasts.
- ii. چچند *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Beta vulgaris*).
- h. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا *chuchānā*.
- ii. چچورنا *chachornā*, v. a. To suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained).
- ii. چچونڈا *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) See چچونڈا *chichondā honā*, To be still or motionless.
- p. چچپانا *chuchuhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See چچپانا *chahchahānā*.
- ii. چچپی *chachchī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

- ii. چھیانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
- ii. چھیر *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
- ii. چھیرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چھیرا بھائی *chacherā bhā'i*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چھیری بین *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
- r. چھ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
- r. چھاخنی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
- r. چھمان *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقمان.
- r. چھنی *chakhe* (from چھ Begone, away, avaunt.
- ii. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
- ii. چداسا *chudās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copulation, lustful.
- ii. چدانہ *chudānā* (trans. of لدن *chudūnā*) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
- ii. چدائی *chudā'i*, s. f. Copulation.
- P. چدر *chaddar* (corrupt. of چادر) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدر بچھانا *chaddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- ii. چدکر *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
- ii. چدن *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
- ii. چدوانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدانہ *chudānā*.
- ii. چدوای *chudwā'i*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
- ii. چدویا *chudwaiyā*, See چدکر *chudakkar*.
- ii. چدھنا *chaddhā*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
- ii. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
- ii. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
- s. چر *char*, 1. adj. Moveable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for چر) A long time.
- ii. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
- P. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp,

- چراغ بڑھانا *chirāghānā*. a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghānā*). یا نہندنا کرنا *chirāgh-barhānā* or -*thandā-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp.
- چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp. چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
- P. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
- P. چراغی *chirāgh-i*, s. f. 1. A present made to the *Mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Nakshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
- s. چراک *charāk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (Pers. چراگر).
- P. چرگاد *charā-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
- s. چران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.
- P. چران *charān*, part. act. (of چریدن) Grazing.
- s. چرانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرانا *charānā*) v. a. To graze, to pasture, to feed.
- s. چرانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch, rob.
- s. چرانا *chirānā* (causal of چیرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.
- ii. چرانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
- n. چراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
- s. چراو *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.
- s. چراو *charā'o* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.
- s. چراون *charāwan*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
- P. چرایندہ *charā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
- s. چرائی *charā'i*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasture. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
- P. چرب *charb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب دست *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (*met.*) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-

- tongued, fairspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. چرب زبانی *charb-zabān-i*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech. چرب غذا *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
- h. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
- h. چربرا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert : see چالاک *chālāk*.
- h. چرب زبانی *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. کرنا) To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).
- h. چربائیگی *charbara-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, activity : see چالاکی *chālāk-i*.
- h. چربنا *charabnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. غلبه کرنا) To overcome, overpower, prevail.
- p. چربی دار *charb-i*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. چربی دار *charbi-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. چہلی کی *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.
- h. چرتا *charaptā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.
- h. چرپر *charpar*, s. m. See چرپھر *charphar*.
- h. چربرا *charparū*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
- h. چربانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- h. چربراحت *charparāhat*, s. f. Smarting.
- h. چربیریا *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
- p. چربوز *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- h. چرپھر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
- h. چربهرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
- h. چرت *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
- s. چرت *charit*, s. m. See چرت *charitr*.
- s. چرتی *charitr* *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent ; history.
- s. چرتی *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
- s. چرنجیو *chir-jīw*, s. m. See چرنجیو *chiran-jīw*.

- s. چرجیونا *chir-jīwnā* (from چرجیو) v. n. To be long-lived.
- s. چرچا *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.
- h. چرچر *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
- h. چرچرا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. چرچورا *churchurā*, adj. Crisp, acrid. چرچارا *charcharā*, adj. Talkative, chattering.
- h. چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide, scold, fret.
- h. چرچراحت *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- h. چرچری *churchurī*, s. f. See چری *churri*.
- s. چرچک *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
- s. چرچنا *charchnā* (چرچن) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- s. چرچنا *charachnā* (see چرچا *charchā*, sig. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
- h. چرچون *charrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- s. چرچیت *charchait* (from چرچا *charchā*) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- s. چرچيلا *charchelā*. (from چرچا *charchā*) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
- p. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. چرخ اشیر *charkh-i-asīr*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ اطلس *charkh-i-atlas*, The crys-

talline sphere or heaven. چرخ پوجا *charkh-pūjā*, adj. Wicked, villainous. A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چڑھنا *charkh chāṛhnā*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ دولاپی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the celestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-i*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh-mārnā*, v. n. To circulate (as, the blood), to turn round, to wheel.

P. چرخا *charkhā*, { 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak, nag, jade, garran.

H. چرخل *charkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوف far-tūt.

P. چرخي *charkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.

P. چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard. (*Otis bengalensis*).

H. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leatheren bucket, an urn.

H. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity.

H. چرسا *charsā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.

H. چرسی *churs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, inimical.

P. چرغ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

P. چرغد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.

H. چرغنا *churaghnā* (properly چرگنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.

P. چرغینہ *charghīna*, adj. Wicked, villainous.

P. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آون *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.

S. چرک *charak* (from **चित्रक**) s. m. Leprosy.

S. چرکا *charkā* (from **चित्रक**) 1. adj. White-spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small wound, scratch.

S. چرکال (چرکال Long time, and کाल Time) *chirk-kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چرکال سی *chirk-kāl se*, adv. Long ago.

P. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.

S. چرکت *chirkut* (چورکوت) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.

H. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.

S. چرکتا *char-kaṭā* (from چर Forage, and r. کٹ Cut or کٹن Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.

S. چرکتیا *chirkutiyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.

P. چرکن *chirkān*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.

H. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.

P. چرکها *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.

S. چرکھاو *char-khā'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چندھا *charanda*.

P. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhī*.

S. چرکی *charkī* (from **चित्रक**) s. m. A leper.

H. چوئی *churki*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوئی.

P. چرکین *chirkīn*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.

H. چرگنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.

H. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.

S.P. چرم (Sans. **चर्म**) *charm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.

H. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.

P. چرمینہ *charmīna*, adj. Made of leather.

P. چرمینہ *charmina-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker.

- s. m. فروش *charmīnafarosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.
- s. m. چرण *charan*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See چلن *chalan*. چرणमूत *charanāmṛita*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brāhmaṇ*'s feet have been washed. چرنامرت لینا *charanāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. چرنوک *charanodak*, See چرنامرت above. چرण, چرणمूت above. چرنا *charan*, s. Grazing, feeding.
- s. v. n. چرنا *charnā* (چرण) v. n. To graze, to feed.
- n. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. چرنا چرخانا *charnā charjhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.
- s. چرنا *chirnā* (intrans. of چیرنا *chirnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.
- s. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (چری Long time, and چرنجیو *chiran-jīw*, } چوین Living or lived) adj. Long-lived.
- p. چرند یا چرندہ *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
- v. چروا *charū'ā*, s. m. A large pot.
- s. چروانا *charwānā*, v. a. See چروانا *charānā*.
- s. چروانا *chirwānā*, v. a. See چروانا *chirānā*.
- s. چروها *charwāhā* (from چروانا *charwānā*) s. m. A grazier, feeder, shepherd.
- s. چروای *charwā-i*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
- n. چروی *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.
- v. چرونجی *chiran-jī*, s. f. Nut of the Chironia sapida, and the tree. See پیال *piyāl*.
- s. چری *charī* (r چر Eat) s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. ¶ *churī* (چوڑا) A kind of bracelet.
- v. چری *churī*, s. f. Dregs.
- v. چڑ *char*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

- v. چڑ *chur*, s. f. Vulva.
- v. چڑ *chir* (from چڑنا *chirnā*) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chir ni-kālnā*, To banter.
- s. چڑا *chirā* (چٹکا) s. m. A sparrow.
- v. چڑانا *chirānā* (trans. of چڑنا *chirnā*) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
- v. چڑاو *char-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See چڑھا *charhā'o*.
- v. چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرنا *charbar-bolnā* or -*karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
- s. چڑبڑیا *charbariyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
- adj. چڑپڑا *chirpirā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.
- v. چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.
- v. چڑپڑاہت *chirpirā-hat*, s. f. Acrimony.
- v. چڑچڑا *chaṛchaṛ*, An imitative sound.
- v. چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.
- v. چڑچڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. ¶ *chirchirānā*, See چرچرانا *chirchirānā*.
- v. چڑچڑاہت *chirchirā-hat*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
- v. چڑ *chaṛar* or *charar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- v. چڑنا *chirnā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. ¶ *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چڑنا *charhnā*.
- s. چڑوا *churū'ā* (چپیٹ) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.
- v. چڑھ *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chir*.
- v. چڑھانا *charjhānā* (trans. of چڑھنا *charhnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift; take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. ¶ چڑھانا *chirjhānā*, v. a. See چڑھانا *chirhnā*.

- ii. چڑھاو *charhā'o* (from چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, access, fit rank, dignity, flood-tide.
- ii. چڑھائی *charhā'i* (from چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
- ii. چڑھبنا *charhbannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
- ii. چڑھنا ہونا *charhā' honā*, v. n. To excel.
- ii. چڑھی *charhī*, s. f. Advantage, gain, rise.
- ii. چڑھکی *charhke*, adv. Avowedly, designedly, excellently.
- ii. چڑھنا *charhnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice). چڑھنا اترنا *charhnā utarnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
- ii. چڑھنا *chirhnā*, v. n. See چڑنا *chirnā*.
- ii. چڑھدار *charhan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
- ii. چڑھنی *charhnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
- ii. چڑھوان *charhwāni*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
- ii. چڑھوانا *charhwānā* (caus. of چڑھنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
- ii. چڑھویا *charhwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
- ii. چڑھی *charhī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. ¶ *churhī*, s. (dakh.) See §. چڑیا *chiriyā*.
- ii. چڑھیت *charhait*, s. m. See چڑھویا *charhwaiyā*.
- ii. چڑھیتا *charhaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
- §. چڑی *churī*, s. f. 1. See چوڑی *chūrī*. 2. (dakh.) See §. چڑیا *chiriyā*.
- §. چڑی *chirī* s. f. (fem. of چڑنا) A hen-sparrow.

- ii. چڑیا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ *chiriyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
- §. چڑیا *chiriyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generick term) a sparrow or sparrows.
- ii. چڑیل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
- ii. §. چڑیمار *chirī-mār* (چڑی or چڑیا مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
- P. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
- P. چسپانی *chaspānī*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
- P. چسپیدگی *chaspida-gī* (from چسپیدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
- P. چسپیدہ *chaspida* (from چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
- P. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چلاک *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
- P. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
- P. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
- P. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
- P. چستہ *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
- P. چستی *chustī*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
- ii. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
- ii. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom.
- §. چسکر *chusakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
- ii. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
- §. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
- ii. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).

- s. چسني *chusnī* (قُوْضَنِيَّة) s. f. See چوسني.
- n. حسني *chassī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.
- H. چسي *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.
- P. چش *chash*, part. in compos. (of چشیدن) Tasting.
- P. چشك *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.
- P. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. آهو چشم *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). چشم بد دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم براء دونا *chashm-ba-rāh honā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed. چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bimār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty).
- چشم پوشی *chashm-poshī*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivancee. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تري *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانہ *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلوڈ *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsh̄t*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمای *chashm-numāī*, s. f. Reproof. چشم وچراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.
- P. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکسو *chāksū* and قشميچ *kishmīzaj*) The seed of Cassia absus, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زدن *chashmak-zadan*, A winking. چشمک زنان *chashmak-zan* or *chashmak-zanān*, Winking; winker. چشمک مارنا *chashmak mārnā*, To wink.
- P. چشمه *chashma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

- P. چشي *chashī*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.
- T. چغتا *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timur belongs.
- P. چند *chughd*, s. m. An owl.
- P. چغر *chaghar*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.
- H. چغريا *chaghbarā*, s. m. Revelry. See چکريا.
- P. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, spy. چغل خوري *chughul-khorī*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.
- P. چعني *chugħlū*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting. چغلي کانا *chugħlū khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.
- P. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an arbour.
- P. چفته *chafta*, } s. f.
- T. چق *chik*, s. f. A kind of skreen used to keep out the glare.
- P. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. See چکاچاک.
- T. چکچکي *chakchakī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.
- H. چقر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.
- T. چقماق *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint.
- T. چقمق *chakmak*, } s. f.
- T. چقماتي *chakmākī*, s. f. A firelock.
- P. چقدندر *chuķundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (*Beta vulgaris*. Arab. سلق *silq*).
- H. چك *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.
- S. چک *chak* (چڪ) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm. چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. ڦ (dakh.) Eye: see چڪے *chakh*.
- H. چڪ *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.
- S. چڪا *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd. 2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans. چڪا). 3. adj. Thick (as *dahi*, &c.). See چڪان *chakkān*.
- H. S. چڪائي جانا *chakāṭe jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

- p. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.
- ii. چکاچوندہ *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.
- ii. چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. 2. A kind of fiddle.
- s. چکارنا *chikārnā* (चिकारण) v. n. To squeak.
- ii. چکارہ *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.
- p. چکارہ *chikāru* (comp. of چہ What and کار Business) adj. Useless.
- ii. چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a mosquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).
- p. چکاری *chikārī* (see p. چکارہ) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.
- p. چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.
- ii. چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.
- ii. چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust. 2. To fix the price of.
- ii. چکاور *chakāwar*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.
- p. چکاٹ *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.
- s. چکاوی *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.
- s. چکای *chukāī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukautā*. چکائی *chukāī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.
- s. چکت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.
- t. چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چفتا *chaghattā*.
- s. چکتا *chaktā* (चक्र) A circle s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c. چکتا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.
- ii. چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.
- s. چکتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

- s. چکتسک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.
- s. چکتی *chaktī* (from चक्र) A circle s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.
- ii. چکتی *chuktī*, s. f. Settlement.
- ii. چکت *chikkat*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.
- ii. چکتا *chiktā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.
- ii. چکتھا *chikthā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.
- ii. چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.
- ii. چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.
- s. چکھوندی *chakchhundi* (चुक्खन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex cœrulescens*: *Shaw*. *Sorex cœruleus*: *Turton*).
- s. چکر *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called **سُورَشِنَّا** *chakr* that *Vishnu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar). چکر دهاری *chakr-dhāri*, A peacock, *Vishnu*. 3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage). چکر کھانا *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q.) To be deceived or tricked. چکر مارنا *chakr mārnā*, To wheel round, to whirl round. گھوڑی کیوں چکر دینا *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چکر میں *chakr meṁ*, On the four sides, on all sides. چکر ورنی *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.
- s. چکر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

- h. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- s. چکرکار **चक्राकार** *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.
- p. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant, maid-servant.
- h. چکربا *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel, to riot.
- s. چکرت *chakrit* (**चक्रित**) adj. See چکت .
- P. چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.
- s. چکرواک **चक्रवाक** *chakravāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Anas casarca*).
- P. چکرها *chakrihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- s. چکری *chakrī* (**चक्रा**) s. f. 1. See s. *chaklā* (sign. 2.). 2. An assembly of singers.
- P. چکریا *chakriyā* (from چاکر) s. m. Servitude.
- h. چکریتھا *chakreṭhā*, adj. See چکریتھا .
- s. چکریلا *chakrelā* (**चक्रा**) adj. Round, circular.
- h. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit. **چیکر** *chikkar*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see *chikar*.
- h. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- ii. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- P. چکش *chakish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or dropping (of water, &c.).
- ii. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.
- s. چکلا *chaklā* (**चक्ला**) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governour of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dār-i*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

- h. چکلانا *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- h. چکلای *chaklā-i*, s. f. Breadth.
- h. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).
- h. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.
- T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corr. of چنماق q. v.
- T. چکمک *chakmak* (**चक्मक**) s. f. A flint.
- h. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
- P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chukin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery. چکن دوز یا گر *chikan-doz* or -gar, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.
- s. چکن *chikkan*, } چکنا *chiknā*, } (**चिक्कण**) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن *chiknā-bāsan* or -garā *bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. چکنا جاندا *chiknā-chāndā* (**चिक्कणचंद्र**) adj. Beautiful. چکنی جورو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chiknī śūrat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourishing. چکنی مٹی *chiknī-mittī* (**चिक्कणमृतिका**) s. f. Clay.
- s. چکنا *chiknā* (**चिक्कण**) s. m. Oil.
- h. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be fixed, to be adjusted.
- s. چکنا *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکننا *chakhnā*.
- s. چکنات *chiknā-t*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.
- H.s. چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, to shiver, to break to pieces. چکنا چور ہونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.

- s. چکنانا *chiknānā* (from चिक्नाण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
- s. چکناہت *chiknāhat* (from चिक्नाण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- s. چکنائی *chiknā'i*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- s. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- r. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو or جاقو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- s. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाकी) Ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्रा) Whirlpool.
- h. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjustment, decision, settlement.
- h. چکوترا *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pompelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- h. چکوت *chakot*, adj. (dakh.) Delicious.
- s. چکور **چکور** *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: *Gould*. *Perdix rufa*: *Lath.* Pers. كبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- h. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- h. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- s. چکوندا *chakaundā*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
- s. چکوت *chakoir* or *chakwanir*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
- s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
- s. چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.
- s. چکوی *chakwi* (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
- s. چکھ *chakh* (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye.
- s. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- h. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
- h. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
- P. چکھاچکبی *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

- s. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चक्षण) v. a. To taste, relish.
- h. چکھوری *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- s. چکی *chaka'i*, s. f. 1. (चक्रा) The name of a plaything, a whirligig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) The female of چکوا *chakwā*, q. v. the Brahmany duck.
- s. چکی *chakkī* (चक्रा) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt.
- h. چکی دینا *chukkī*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. *chukkī denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
- s. چکی *chikkī* (चिक्रा) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
- h. چکیتھا *chakethā*, adj. With large eyes.
- P. چکیدگی *chakidagi* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- P. چکیدہ *chakida* (from چکیدن part. pass. Drop-ped, distilled.
- h. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
- P. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
- h. چگانا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- h. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
- h. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگ لینا *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
- P. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
- P. چگونے *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
- h. چنگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چنگیر.
- s. چل **چل** (r. चल) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
- h. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.
- P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the

religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship ; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbed, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, To keep quarantine.

ه. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnā*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā charhānā*, To bend a bow.

س. چلاچل *chalāchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The چلاچلي *chalāchali*, } bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing.

س. چلان *chalān* (see چلانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.

ه. چلانا *chulānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.

ه. چلانا *chillānā*, v. n. To scream, shriek, to roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.

س. چلانا *chalānā* (चालन् or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.

س. چلاؤ *chalā'ū* (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.

س. چلاؤ *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.

پ. چلاؤ *chalā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish.

س. چلوا *chalāwā* (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.

ه. چلاہت *chillāhat*, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.

س. چل بچل *chal-bichal* (चलविचल) s. m. Errour, mistake.

ه. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restiff.

ه. چلبدھراہت *chalbidhrā-hat*, s. f. Restifness.

ه. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgetting. 2. Airy, gay. چلبلاں *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gayety.

ه. چلبانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be agog, to fidget. (Little used).

ه. چلبلاہت *chulbulāhat*, Gayety. See چلبلاں.

پ. چلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.

س. چلپیر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پیرنا) s. m. Motion.

ه. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. act. (of چلتا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

س. چلتر *chalitr* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرت *charitr*.

پ. چلتہ *chilta* (for چھلہ q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

س. چلتری *chalitri* (चरित्री) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.

س. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.

س. چل چلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.

ه. چل چلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.

س. چلچلو *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.

س. چلچلی *chulchuli*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.

پ. چلخوازہ *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.

ه. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.

ه. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.

ن. چلنہ *chilknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.

ن. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.

ه. چلپچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-

- hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*.
- P. چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.
- H. چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلوں *chilwan*.
- S. چلن *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current. چلن *chalān* *chalnā*, To behave.
- S. چلن *chalnā* (چلن) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چلن *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا *chalā jānā*, To go along, be off, depart. چلي چلن *chale chalnā*, To go along.
- S. چلنتا *chalā-tā*, adj. Vendible, saleable.
- S. چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (چالنی) A sieve. 2. adj. (چلن) Current, usual, fashionable.
- S. چلو *chullū* (چلوک) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو پیر پانی میں دوب مرنा *chullū bhar pānī mei dūb marnā* (*lit.* To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed : see چپنی پیر *chappnī bhar pānī mei dūb marnā*. چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو میں الوہنا *chullū mei ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.
- S. چلو *chalo* (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!
- S. چلوا *chalwā* (چلی چیم) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata* : *Buch. MSS.*).
- H. چلوں *chilwān*, s. A shutter. See چلوں .
- H. چلوں *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.
- S. چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.
- P.H. چله *chilla*, s. m. See P. H. چلا *chillā*.
- H. چلہرا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.
- H. چلہای *chulhā'ī* (from *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).
- S. چلہوانی *chilhwānis* (from چلہ *chil* and ماس *mās* Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.
- H. چلہورنا *chilhornā*, v. a. To peck.
- H. چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.
- P. چلیپا *chalipā* (corr. of صلیب *salib*) s. m. A cross.
- P. چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned : gained : bent, curved, crooked.
- S. چما *chumā* or *chummā*, s. m. A kiss. See چومنا *chumā*.
- S. چمار *chamār* (چمیار or چرمکار) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, a tanner, a currier.
- P. چماغ *chumāgh*, s. m. An iron mace, a wooden
- P. چمائیق *chumāk*, } mace or club with a knob at the end or headed with iron.
- P. چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully, with a motion of the body from side to side.
- S. چمانا *chumānā* (from چون *chubn* or caus. of چومنا *chumānā*) v. a. To cause to kiss.
- H. چماون *chamā'ūnī*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.
- H. چمای *chamā'ī*, adj. Copper-coloured.
- P. چمبر *chambar* (properly چنبر *chamber*) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.
- S. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A load-stone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).
- H. چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.
- S. چون *chumānā* (from چون *chubn*) s. m. Kissing.
- S. چمبا *champā* (چپک) See چنبیا .
- H.S. چمپت هونا یا هوجانا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*,

- v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away.
- s. چمپی *champaī*, adj. Of the colour of **چنپا** *champū*.
- s. چمپی *champī*, adj. Orange-coloured.
- s. چمٹکار **چمٹکار** *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
- s. چمٹکاری **چمٹکاری** *chamatkārī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.
- ii. چمٹا *chimṭā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps.
- ii. چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
- ii. چمٹ رہنا *chimaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.
- ii. چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
- ii. چمٹنا *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastick, tough.
- ii. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ant: see **چینتی** and **چیونتی**.
- ii. چمٹ کاتنا *chimṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from **چٹکی** *chutkī*) v. a. To pinch.
- ii. چمچڑخ *chamcharakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
- ii. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.
- ii. چمچماہت *chamchamāhat*, s. f. Brightness.
- ii. چمچما *chimchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
- p. چمچہ بھر *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful. (Sans. चमस)
- ii. چمریگلی *chamarbaglī*, s. f. A bittern.
- s. چمرک **چمرک** *chamrakh* (वर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
- s. چمڑ **چمڑ** *chamṛā* (वर्मी) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا-ادھیرنا-چہرنا-کھینچنا-نکالنا *chamṛā-udhernā, -chhurānā, -khainchnā, or -nikālnā*, To flay, to skin.

- ii. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
- ii. چمڑانا *chimṛā-nā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
- ii. چمڑاہت *chimṛā-hat*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.
- ii. چمڑای *chimṛā-i*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility, ductility.
- ii. چمڑنا *chimṛānā*, v. n. To adhere. See **چمٹنا**.
- ii. چمڑی *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
- ii. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
- ii. چمک **چمک** (*चुम्बक*) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam. چمک تماک *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
- ii. چمک **چمک** (*चुम्बक*) s. m. A loadstone.
- ii. چمکاہت *chamkāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See **چمکاہت**.
- ii. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
- ii. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. a. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
- ii. چمکانا *chamkānā* (caus. of **چمکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
- ii. چمکاؤ *chamkā'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
- ii. چمکاہت *chamkāhat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, brilliancy, flourish, brightness, much light.
- ii. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from **چمکنا**) adj. Bright, glittering.
- ii. چمکنا *chamknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry.
- ii. چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, s. m.
- ii. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, s. f. } A bat.
- ii. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }

- H. چمل *chammal*, s. m. }
H. چملاً *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
H. چملي *chamli*, s. f. }
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندی کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دھر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- P. چمنستان *chaman-istān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- P. چمنی *chaman-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- S. چموٹا *chamoṭā*, s. m. } (from चम्मी) A razor-strap.
S. چموٹی *chamoṭī*, s. f. }
- H. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- S. چمیتا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- H. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. چنا *chanā* (चण) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*), vetches. ¶ *channā* (dakh.) See جاندنا *chāndnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. دروازہ چنا *darwāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinnā*.
- H. چنکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- H. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنالیتا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- P. چنان چنین *chunān-chunīn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

- P. چنانچه *chunānchi*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- H. چنارت *chunāwaṭ* (from چنانا *chunānā*) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- H. چنبا *chambā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- S. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, &c. see چمار *chamār*. 2. See جلال *jallād*.
- P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چنبرگدن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- P. چنبری *chambar-ī*, adj. Round, circular.
- S. چنبک *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- H. چنبل *chambal*, } s. m. See چمل *chammal*.
- H. چنبلہ *chamblā*, }
- H. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- H. چنبلی *chambelī*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- S. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. See چنپک. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلی *champā-kalī*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کیلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- H. چنپت ہونا *champat honā*, v. n. See چمپت *champat honā*.
- S. چنپک *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow flagrant flower. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپک برقی *champak-barqi*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- H. چپو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- H. چنت *chunat* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- S. چنت *chint*, چنٹا (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.

- s. چنْتِت **چنت** *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.
- s. چنْتَن **چنتن** *chintan*, s. m. Study.
- s. چنْتَنā (چنتن) *chintanā* (चिंतन) v. a. To study, to think.
- H. چنْت **چنت** *chant*, s. m. A miser.
- s. چنْچَل **چنچل** *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.
- s. چنْچَلَانَا (from چنْچَل) *chanchalānā* v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.
- s. چنْچَلَاهَت *chanchalāhāt*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.
- s. چنْچَلَاهَي *chanchalāhāy*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.
- s. چنْچَلَانَا *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.
- s. چنْچَلَاتَا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.
- H. چنْچَنَا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.
- H. چنْچَنَانَا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.
- H. چنْچَنَانَا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.
- P. چند **چند**, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many). چند در چند *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. چند روز *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. هر چند *har chand* or هر چند که *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.
- s. چند **چند** (**چند**) *chand* (चंद्र) s. m. The moon. چند مکھی *chand mukh*, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. چند مکھی *chand-mukhī*, or چند بدھی *chand-badanī*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

- s. چند **چند** *chandā* (چند) s. m. The moon.
- H. چند **چند** *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.
- P. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکہ *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.
- s. چندر **چندر** *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندربنسی *chandra-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندرکلا *chandra-kalā*, A digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. چندربدھی *chandra-badani*, or چندرمکھی *chandra-mukhī*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.
- H. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.
- H. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.
- s. چندرکا **چندرکا** *chandrikā*, s. f. The moon-shine, the moon-beams.
- s. چندرما **چندرما** (**چندرماء**) *chandarmā* (चंद्रमा:) s. m. The moon.
- H. چندرنا *chandarna*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.
- s. چندرو دی **چندرو دی** *chandrodaya*, s. m. Moon-rising.
- s. چندرهار **چندرهار** *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).
- s. چندلا **چندلا** (**چانیل**) adj. Bald.
- s. چندن **چندن** *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Sirium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*).
- s. چندنا **چندنا** *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā* or چاندھی *chāndnī*.
- H. چندوا **چندوا** *chandwū*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

- ii. چندھا *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- ii. چندھلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- ii. چندھلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- p. چندی *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, some time, awhile.
- ii. پارچہ چندی *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see پارچہ *pārcha*. چندی کرنا *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- s. چندیا *chandiyā* (from چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head.
- ii. چندیری *chanderī*, } s. f. Name of a place.
ii. چندیل *chandel*, } s. f. Name of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- ii. چندیلی *chandelī*, s. f. Cambrick (made at Chandel).
- p. چندین *chandīn*, adj. So much, so many.
- s. چندیہا *chandīhā* (from چاند The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- s. چندال *chandāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (*met.*) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- ii. چنداؤل *chandāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- ii. چندول *chandol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of *chandāwal*) The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- ii. چنڑی *chunari*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also, cloths died in this manner.
- ii. چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

- ii. چنک *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- ii. چنکنا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as, a seed from the husk).
- ii. چنکو *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بیکھاری *bikhārī*.
- ii. چنگ *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinæ.
- p. چنگ *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*. چنگ نوازی *chang-nawāzī*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- s. چنگا *changā* (چنگ Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنانا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. بھلا چنگا *bhalā-changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- ii. چنگاری *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- p. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- ii. چنگے باو *chang-bā'o*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- ii. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- s. چنگڑا *chingrā* (چینگڑا) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- p. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.
- ii. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech. چنگنا, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- ii. چنگنی *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- s. چنگور *changūr* (چنگور) adj. Excellent.
- s. چنگھاڑ *chinghār* (چنگھاڑ) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگھاڑین مارنا *chinghāreñ mārnā*, To scream.
- s. چنگھاڑا *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگھاڑا.
- s. چنگھاڑنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- ii. چنگی *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from

grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand.

ii. چنگی *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاری *chingārī*.
2. A wicked dwarf. چنگی جہڑنا چوٹنا یا نکلنا

chingī-jharnā, -*chhūtnā* or -*nikalnā*, To sparkle.

p. چنگی *changī*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.

h. چنگیر *changerī*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.

h. چنگیرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2.

h. چنگیری *changerī*, s. f. } A trough or tray.

h. چنن *chunan*, s. m. Rumble, crease.

h. چنوانا *chunwānā* (causal of چنا *chunnā*) v. a.
To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.

s. چنوتی *chunauṭā*, s. m. 1. The same as §.
chunauṭī, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساري) worn by women.

s. چنوتی *chunauṭī* (چونٹی) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.

ii. چنوتی *chunauṭī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeṭh*, *shukl-pakṣ*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).

s. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the Bos grunniens, a species of ox, used to whisk off flies, &c. See چونری *chanirī*.

s. چنھ *chinh* (चिन्ह) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنھ چڑھانا *chinh charhānā*, To stigmatize.

s. چنھار *chinhār* (from चिन्ह) s. m. An acquaintance.

s. چنھاری *chinhārī* (from चिन्ह) s. f. Acquaintance.

h. چنی *chunni*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.

h. چنیتھ *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.

p. چنیدہ *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنیدن) Select.

p. چنین *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner, thus.

h. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Plough-share.

3. (For Sans. चतुर्) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو بغلہ *chau-baghīlā*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندی *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کپول بندی). 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو پھر *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پہل *chau-pāhal*, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle. چو پھلو *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پھر *chau-phar*, adv. On all sides, all round. چوتھہ *chau-tah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تھا *chau-tahā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگی *chau-jugī*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھیر *chau-dhīr*, (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو رس *chau-ras*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن *chau-kudhan* (dakh.) Four sides, (on) the four sides. چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See اطراف *atrāf*. چو گوشی *chau-goshī*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse). Such is generally taught to amble). چو مکلا *chau-maklā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.).

چو مکبی *chau-mukhī*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو میخا *chau-mekhā*, Tying the elbows behind.

p. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.

s. چووا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چپا *chappā*.

h. چووا *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).

h. چوار *cho'ār*, s. m. A mountain-robbler, a mountaineer and outlaw.

- s. چوپا لا *chawālā* (corrupt. of *chaupālā*) s. m.
A chair, a sedan.
- s. چوانليس *chawālīs* or چوانليس *chawānlīs*
(चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty four.
- s. چوان *cho'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. Dropping, dripping.
- s. چوان *chu'ān* or *chu'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کھائی *chu'ān-khā'i*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.
- s. چوانا *cho'ānā* (caus. of چونا *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off.
- s. چواو *chawā'o* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.
- s. چواي *chau-wā'i* (चतुर्वीयु) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).
- s. چواي *chawā'i* (चर्वणावादी or from چواو *chawā'o*) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.
- r. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drumstick, a stick, a club. چرب *chob-kār-i* or گارچوبي *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.
- r. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.
- s. چوبار *chau-bār* (see چوباز *chau-pāz*) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.
- s. چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.
- P. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m. Corrupt. of چابکھه *chah-bachcha*, q. v.
- P. چوچيني *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.
- P. چوب دستي *chob-dast-i*, s. f. A staff, a stick.
- P. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.
- H. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.
- P. چوبك *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.
- H. چوبه *chubh*, s. Prick, puncture.
- H. چوبها *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of

- victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.
- II. چوبينا *chubhnā*, v. n. See چوبينا *chubhnā*.
- s. چوببي *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. f. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see بيد *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).
- P. چوي *chob-i*, adj. Wooden, of wood.
- s. چوبيس *chau'bīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty four.
- P. چوبين *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.
- H. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چونپ *chomp*.
- s. چوبا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوبايه *chau-pāy*.
- s. چوباز *chau-pāz*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.
- s. چوبال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوباز *chau-pāz*.
- s. چوبلا *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.
- P. چوبان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.
- s. چوبائي *chau-pā-i* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.
- s. چوباي *chau-pāy* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.
- S. چوبتي *chau-pat-i* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.
- H. چوبت *chaupat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. چوبت کرنا *chaupat karnā*, To level, destroy.
- s. چوبت *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See چوباز *chau-pāy*.
- II. چوبت *chūpar*; s. m. Grease.
- H. چوبلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوبلا *chau-pūlā*.

- s. چوت مرنی *chūt* (चूति) s. f. Vulva. چوت *chūt-marānī*, Strmpet.
- s. p. چوتارا *chau-tārā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
- s. چوتالہ *chau-tāl-a*, s. m. A mode in musick.
- h. چوترکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
- h. چوترا *chautara*, s. m. See چبوترہ *chabūtara*.
- h. چوتر *chūtar*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, hip, rump. چوت بجانا *chūtar bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوت سکوننا *chūtar sakornā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوت سی کان گانتھنا *chūtar se kān gānṭhna*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
- s. چوتھہ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थांश) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
- s. چوتھا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوتھی *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
- s. چوتھائی *chauthā-i* (चतुर्थांश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
- s. چوتھی *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- s. چوتھیا *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوتھہ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
- چوتیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوتید شہید *chūtiyā-shahīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
- s. چوتیس *chautīs* (चतुर्सिंशत्) adj. Thirty-four.
- h. چوت *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. چوت پر چوت *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوت باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by ma-

- gick. چوت کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
- h. چوت *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- h. چوتا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- h. چوتا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.
- s. چوتی *choṭī* (चूटा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوتی کا ہونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوتی *chonṭī*.
- h. چوج *choj*, s. m. Subtileness, beauty.
- h. چوجی *chojī*, adj. Subtile.
- n. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- s. چوچھی *chūchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چونچھی *chūnchī*.
- s. چودا *chaudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چورہ.
- s. p. چودانی *chaudānī*, s. f. } Four, and
- s. p. چودانیا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } دان (Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
- s. چودس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- h. چوڈنا *chodnā* (tr. of چدننا) v. a. To copulate.
- s. چوڈنے *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- s. چوڈنی *chaudantī*, s. f. Boldness.
- s. چوڈوان *chaudawānī*, adj. Fourteenth: see چوڈهان *chaudahānī*.
- h. چوڈوانسا *chodwānīsa*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
- s. چوڈہ *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- s. چوڈہان *chaudahānī*, adj. Fourteenth.
- h. چوڈھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- ii. چوڈھرائی *chaudharā-i*, s. f. The business of a *chaudhari* (the head man of a trade).

s. n. چودھری *chaudhārī*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superiour to تعلقدار *ta'âlluk-dâr*.

s. n. چودھوان *chaudah-wâni*, adj. Fourteenth. چودھوین رات *chaudah-wîn rât*, Fourteenth night of the moon.

s. n. چوڈول *chau-dol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.

s. n. چور *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. چور بالو *chor-bâlû*, s. f. A quicksand. چور پھرا *chor-pahrâ*, or چور پھرہ *chor-phara* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army : see هراول *harâwal*.

چور خانہ *chor-chakâr*, s. m. A thief. چور خانہ *chor-khâna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer.

چور دروازہ *chor-darwâza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور چور

chor dhor, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور زمین *chor-zamîn*, A quagmire, bog. چور سیرھی *chor-sîrhi*, s. f.

Backstairs. چور کپڑکی *chor-khirkî*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. چور گلی *chor-gâlî*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. چور لگنا *chor lagnâ*, v. n. To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnâ sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-mâhâll*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandûrâ*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مہیچنی *chor-mahîchnî*, s. f. Hide and seek.

s. n. چور *chûr* (چُون) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chûr chûr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رہنا *chûr rahnâ*, To sot. چور کرنا *chûr karnâ*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. چور ہونا *chûr honâ*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. نشی میں چور ہونا *nashe mein chûr honâ*, To be intoxicated.

s. n. چورا *chaurâ*, s. m. 1. See چبوترہ. 2. The place where Hindû women are burned.

s. n. چورا *chûrâ* (چُون) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-

dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle or small portion, atom, scrap. چورا کرنا *chûrâ karnâ*, To break to atoms.

s. n. چوراسی *chaurâsî* (چُتو روشنیتی) adj. Eighty four.

s. n. چوراسی *chaurâsî*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.

s. n. چورانا *chorâna*, v. a. See چورانا *churâna*.

s. n. چورانوی *chaurânawwe* (چُتو نئونتی) adj. Ninety four.

s. p. چوراها *chau-râh-â* (چو) Four, and یہ Way) s. m. A cross-road.

n. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.

n. چورسای *chaurasâ'î*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.

n. چورسانا *chaurasâna*, v. a. To level.

n. چورما *chûrmâ*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.

s. n. چورن *chûran* or *chûrn*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.

s. n. چورنا *chûrnâ* (چُونن) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.

s. n. چورنگ *chaurang* (چُتو رنگ) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kâtnâ*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگے مارنا *chaurang mârnâ*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

s. n. چورہ *chûra*, s. m. (dakh.) Piece, bit : see ریزہ *reza*.

s. n. چوری *chor-i* (چوری or چوئی) s. f. Theft, robbery, stealth. چوری *chori* *chori-chori*, adv. By stealth, clandestinely.

s. n. چوری *chûri*, s. t. 1. A bread rich with ghî. 2. (s. see چوڑی) Bracelet.

s. n. چوری *chaurî*, s. f. A summerhouse.

s. چوڑی *chūrī* (چوڑا مणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.

ii. چوڑی *chaurī*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.

iii. چوڑا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. *chaurā-chaklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.

s. چوڑا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. (چوڑا مणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (چیپٹ) A kind of food made of parched rice.

ii. چوڑان *chaurān* (from چوڑا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.

ii. چوڑانا *chaurā-nā* (from چوڑا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.

ii. چوڑای *chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چوڑای مارنا یا کرنا, *chaurā-i-mārnā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.

ii. چوڑائیگی *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چوڑای *chaurā-i*.

ii. چوڑ چوبت *chaur chaupatī*, adj. Abandoned, vicious, damaged.

s. چوڑی *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (چوڑا مणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. See چوڑی دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See رینز *reza*.

p. چوڑ *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.

p. چوڑا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوڑا *chūza*, q. v.

p. چوڑا *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird. چوڑا *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.

ii. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.

ii. چوستہ *chausath* (چتو:سٹھ) adj. Sixty four.

s. چوسن *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game or what the game is played on. See چونسر *chaunzar*.

s. چوسنا *chūsnā* (چوں) v. a. To suck.

s. چوپنی *chūsnī* (چوپنی) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.

ii. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.

s. چوک *chūk* (چوک) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.

ii. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک پہننا یا پورنا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک بٹا *chauk-patītā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chaukā*.

s. چوکا *chūkā* (چوکیکا) s. m. A kind of sorrel.

ii. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.

ii. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bānis*, q. v.

s. چوکت *chaukatī* (چنٹکاٹ) s. m. See چوکت *chaukhatī*.

ii. چوکڑ *chokarī*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran. چوکڑ, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.

s. چوکڑا *chaukarā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.

ii. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (s. see چوکڑا) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑی پہننا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بیولنا *chaukarī bhulnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukarī mār baithnā*, To squat.

ii. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

- ii. چوکسائی *chaukasāī*, s. f. Attention, circumspection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
- ii. چوکسی *chaukasī*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
- ii. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, depart from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
- ii. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
- s. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (چتुष्कोण) adj. Four-cornered, square.
- ii. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
- ii. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, genuine, neat, good, choice, fine, sharp.
- ii. چوکھائی *chokhāī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
- s. چوکھات (چتुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
- ii. چوکپونتا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square.
- ii. چوکنی *chokhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
- ii. چوکی *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An ornament worn on the breast. چوکیدار *chaukī-dūr*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداری *chaukīdārī*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکی دینا *chaukī denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکی مارنا *chaukī mārnā*, To smuggle.
- ii. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
- ii. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
- v. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

- چوگانگاد *chaugān-gāh*, A place for that game.
- چوگانبازی *chaugān-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugān*.
- s. چوگانه *chau-gāna* (چتुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, fourfold.
- ii. چوگانی *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *hukka*-snake or tube for smoking through.
- s. p. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides. s. Neighbourhood, district.
- ii. چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
- s. چوگنا *chau-gunā* (چتुر्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- s. p. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray.
- s. p. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.
- s. چوگمرا *chau-gharā* (چتुर्गہ) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.
- ii. چول *chūl*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولین اکھڑنا یا ڈھیلی ہونا *chūlen-ukharnā* or *-dhilī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.
- s. چولا (چول) s. m. 1. See چولی *cholī*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.
- ii. چولای *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable. (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
- s. h. چولڑا *chau-larā*, s. m. } A necklace of four strings.
- s. h. چولڑی *chau-larī*, s. f. } strings.
- s. چولہا *chūlhā*, s. m. } (چولی) A fire-place.
- s. چولہی *chūlhī*, s. f. }
- s. چولی *cholī* (چولی or چول) s. f. 1. A bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
- s. چوماچائی *chūmāchāī* (چون) s. m. A kiss. چوماچائی *chūmā-chūtī*, s. f. Dalliance.

- s. چومسا *chau-māsā* (चतुर्मीस) Four months)
s. m. The rainy season.
- s. چومک پتھر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet.
See چنبک *chumbak*.
- s. چومکھ *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख) Four-faced) s. m.
1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2.
A name of *Brahmā*.
- s. چومکھا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख) Four-faced) 1.
adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2.
s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3.
A kind of *پٹا paṭā*, q. v.
- s. چومکھی *chau-mukh-ī* (चतुर्मुखी) Four faced)
s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The
seed of a tree, called *रुद्राक्ष* (*Scævola lobelia*
or *Elaeocarpus ganitrus*).
- s. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.
- s. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.
- p. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکہ *chūn-ki*, When that, wheras.
- s. چون *chūn* (चूणी) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.
- s. چون *chauwan* (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty
four.
- s. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from r. चू �Go) v. n.
To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to
exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe
(fruit). 3. (चूणी) s. m. Lime. چونا پزی
chūnā-paznī, s. f. A dancing girl.
چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.
- p. چونان *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.
- p. چون بی چگون *chūn-i-be-chigūn*, adj. Without
likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).
- ii. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fond-
ness, alacrity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament
worn on the front-teeth.
- ii. چونترا *chauitarā*, s. m. See چبورترہ .
- ii. چونتها *chonthnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.
- ii. چونتا *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant.

- H. چونتلہ *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which
hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or
lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with
the real.
- H. چونتنا *chūntnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to
claw, pinch.
- s. چونتی *chontī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle,
peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided be-
hind (tail), braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pin-
nacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by
women. چونتی آسمان پر گھسنا *chontī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring.
کٹ چونتی کٹوانا *chontī kat*, A slave. چونتی کٹوانا *chontī katwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونتی
کسیکی هاتھ میں آنا *chontī kisī kī hāth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.
- H. چونتی *chūntī* (the diminutive or female of
چونتا *chūntā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.
- s. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2.
A point.
- p. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?)
Wrangling, altercation.
- H. چونچلا *chonichlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chochlā*.
- ii. چونچان *chūn-chān*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song or
chirp of a bird.
- s. چونچی *chūnchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, bubbly,
dug, nipple.
- H. چوندھا *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-
H. چوندھلہ *chondhlā*, } sighted.
- H. چوندھلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to
see dimly.
- ii. چوندھی *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of
sight.
- H. چوندھیانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused,
to be frightened out of one's senses, to be
amazed, dazzled or astonished.
- ii. چوندی *chondī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, &c. See
دغا *daghā*.

- s. چونڈا *chondā* (चूडा) Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
- ii. چونڈو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
- s. چونڈول *chaundiol*, s. m. See چونڈول *chau-dol*.
- s. چونر *chawair*, s. m. See چونری *chauirī*.
- h. چونرا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
- s. چوزی *chauirī* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چन्वर *chanwar*.
- s. چونستہ *chanisath*, adj. See چونستہ .
- s. چونسر *chaunzar* (चतुशारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chausar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
- ii. چونک *chaunk* (from چونکنا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
- ii. چونکنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چونک اپنا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چونک پڑنا *chaunk paṛnā*, To bounce, to start up.
- ii. چونکنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
- p. چونکہ *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
- ii. چونکیل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a hoggler.
- h. چونگا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چونگا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
- ii. چونگا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
- ii. چونگلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
- ii. چونگی *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
- ii. چونگی باز *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چونگی بازی *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چونگی بازی *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharpening, &c.
- s. چونما *chūnimā* (for چوما *chūmā*, from q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
- ii. چونی *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
- s. چونون *chūvanaun* (चवन) v. n. To drip, leak, ooze, exude. See چونا *chūnā*.

- h. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse.
- چوهی مار *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap.
- چوهی مار یا چوہمار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser
- s. چوہان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājput*.
- چوهتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy four.
- s. چوہتا *chau-hatā* (چو) Four, and (हट) Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
- چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.
- ii. چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See حلال خور *halāl-khor*.
- h. چوهڑی *chūhṛī*, s. f. Wife of a چوهڑا *chūhṛā* or حلال خور *halāl-khor*.
- ii. چوهلا *chohlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
- s. چوہنا *chūhnā* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suek.
- ii. چوہی *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.
- ii. چو یا *choyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.
- p. چہ *chah* (contract. of چاد) s. m. A well.
- p. چہ *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *s* is dropped; as, چگونه *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, هرچه *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچہ *agar-chi*, Although; اپنے *ān-chi*, That which).
- p. چہ *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچہ *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ی is prefixed to it; as باغچہ *bāghīcha* or باغھا *bāgh-cha*, A little garden, from باغ *bāgh*.
- s. چہ *chha* (چڑ) adj. Six. چہ سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.
- ii. چہاپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

ii. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چہاپی خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office. چہاپی والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.

iii. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.

iv. چہات *chhāt* (کھن) s. f. Roof.

v. چہاتا *chhāta* (کھن) s. m. A large umbrella.

vi. چہاتر *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil, tyro.

vii. چہاتی *chhātī* (کھن) s. f. An umbrella.

viii. چہاتی پیر *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چہاتی بھار *chhātī-bhar*, Breasthigh. چہاتی بھار آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہاتی پیر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہاتی پرمونگ دلانا *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہاتی پیشنا *chhātī-paṣṇī*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی پیشنا *chhātī-piṣṇā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چہاتی تھوکنا *chhātī thoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی تھندی ہونا *chhātī thandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلانا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی کا پتھر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہاتی کا جم *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہاتی کھولکی ملنا *chhātī kholkē milnā*, To meet frankly. چہاتی گدرانی *chhātī gadrānī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve.

چہاتی سی لگانا *chhātī lagānā* or چہاتی لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چہاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhātī nikalke chalnā*, To stalk, to strut.

ii. چھاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

s. چہاجنا *chhājnā* (کھادن) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To befit, to become.

iii. چھاچ *chhāch*, s. m. See چھاج *chhāj*.

iv. چھاچھ *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.

v. چھادان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.

s. چھار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.

ii. چھار *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.

iv. چھار *chahār*, adj. Four. چھار چند *chahār-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چھار بالش *chahār-bālish*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چھار سو *chahār-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چھار شنبہ *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday.

v. چھار تک *chahār-tak* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.

vi. چھارم *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.

vi. چھارو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.

ii. چھاڑ *chhāṛ*, s. f. A bank of a river. چھاڑ چتھی *chhāṛ-chittihī*, s. f. A permit, a pass.

iv. چھاڑ چھڑیلا *chhāṛchhārelā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.

iv. چھاک *chhāk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.

iv. چھاکنا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.

s. چھاگل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (کھاگل) A goat.

s. چھال *chhāl* (خال see کھال *khāl*) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چھال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.

s. چھالا *chhālā* (خالا see کھالا *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, skin.

ii. چھالیا *chhāliyā*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.

s. چھان *chhān* (from چھانا *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.

s. چھانا *chhānā* (کھادن) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چھانا جانا *chhānā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چھانا لینا *chhānā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, to overcast, darken.

- h. چہانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- ii. چہان بچھان *chhān bichhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- h. چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- h. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتنا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes.
- چہانت کرنا *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge.
- چہانت لینا *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose.
- چہانت چھٹاو *chhānt-chhatā'ō*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- h. چہانتن *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- h. چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit.
- h. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- h. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- ii. چہاندا *chhāndā*, s. m. Share, part (among *fakirs*).
- h. چہاندن *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie, to bind.
- h. چہاندن *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- h. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate.
- چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select.
- چہان مارنا *chhān mārnā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
- s. چہانو *chhāniw*, } (کھایا) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow.
- چہانون *chhānion*, } dow. 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہائیں *chhā'en*).
- چہانہ *chhānh*, } چہانہ بانہ *chhānh-bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- s. h. چہان هارا *chhān-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- s. چہاون *chhā'on*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو *chhāniw*.
- s. چہانوی *chhānwe* (षष्वति) adj. Ninety six.
- s. چہاونا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
- s. چہاونی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Can-

- tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
- s. چہایا *chhāyā* } کھایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in musick.
- s. چہایانٹ *chhāyānat*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- s. چہاہین *chhālin*, } کھاہین *chhālin*, } کھایا (Shade) s. f. Discoloration.
- s. چہائی (کھاڑ) *chhā'i* s. f. Ashes.
- s. چہب (کھوپ) *chhab* 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhti*; s. f. Handsomeness. چہبکھمیں *chhab-ekhīm* *chhabi-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
- p. چہبکھ *chah-bachcha* (چا for چا and بکھ for بکھ) s. m. A vat, a cistern.
- h. چہبر *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
- s. چہبیس *chhabbis* (षट्विंशति) adj. Twenty six.
- s. چہبیلا *chhab-ilā* (from چہب) adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- h. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب *chhap* *chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.
- h. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہپا رہنا *chhipā rahna*, To abscond. چہپا جھپی *chhipā jhapi*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- ii. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- h. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā* (trans. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete.
- h. چہپانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہپنا) v. a. To cause to print.
- h. چہپاوا *chhipā'o* (from چہپانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.

- ii. چپنائی *chhapāī* (from چہپانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
- ii. چھپر *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چھپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چھپر بندی *chhappar-bandī*, s. f. Thatching.
- ii. s. چھپر کھٹ *chappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from څڈا) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
- ii. چھپری *chhaprī*, s. f. Puddle.
- ii. چھپکا *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.
- ii. چھپکانا *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
- ii. چھپکلی *chhipkali*, s. f. A lizard.
- ii. چھپکی *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
- s. چھپن *chhappan* (षट्‌पंचाशत्‌) adj. Fifty six.
- ii. چھپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
- ii. چھپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
- ii. چھپوانا *chhapwānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- s. چھپی *chhapai* (षट्‌پद) consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.
- s. چھت *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چھت بنانا پاتنا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā*, *-pātnā* or *-lagānā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
- s. چھتی *chhit* or *chhiti* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth.
- s. چھتā *chhattā* (छत्र) s. m. A honey-comb.
- s. H. چھپانا *chhatāpanā*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire.
- s. چھتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. چھتر پت یا دھاری *chhatr-pat* or *dhārī* 2. (corrupt. of چھیتر) A house set apart

- for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.
- ii. چھترانا *chhitrānā*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.
- s. چھترنی *chhatrani* (स्त्रियाणी) s. f. A female of the (چھتری) *chhatri* cast.
- s. چھتری *chhatri*, l. s. f. (छत्र) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (क्षत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under بُر *baran* (वर्ण). چھتری دار *chhatri-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.).
- ii. چھتری *chhitrī*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.
- ii. چھتنار *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.
- ii. چھترا *chutahrū*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).
- s. چھتی *chhitī* (क्षिति) s. f. The earth. چھتی *chhitī-chhān*, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چھتی چھان ہونا *chhitī-chhān honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.
- s. چھتیس *chhattīs* (षट्‌त्रिंशत्‌) adj. Thirty six.
- s. چھتیسی *chhattīsī*, (from چھتیس q. d. one who knows thirty six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.
- s. چھت *chhut* (r. चुट) Divide: be little) 1. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of چھوٹا) Little, small; as چھت بھیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چھت پنا *chhut-pāna*, s. m. Childhood.
- s. چھتا *chhatā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, fulgurace, a glory.
- s. چھتا *chhatītā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چھتیا *chhatītā*.
- s. H. چھتپا *chhuṭā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

- s. چہتان *chhuṭān* (from چہتنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.
- s. چہتائک *chhaṭānk* (षट्क) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
- n. چہتانا *chhaṭpāṭānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
- s.H. چہتپن *chhuṭpan* (from چھوٹا *q.v.*) s. m. Infancy, childhood.
- s. چہتکا *chhuṭkā*, adj. See چھوٹا Little, &c.
- s. چہتکار *chhuṭ-kār*, {s. m. Exemption, liberty,
- s. چہتکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } liberation, disengagement, deliverance, release, discharge.
- ii. چہتکانا *chhiṭkānā* (trans. of چہتنا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
- s. چہتکانا *chhuṭkānā* (caus. of چہتنا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
- s. چہتکرا *chhuṭ-karā*, s. m. Deliverance.
- n. چہتکنا *chhiṭaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirit, to spread. چہتنا *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, The diffusion of moonlight.
- ii. چہتکنی *chhiṭkanī*, s. f. A bolt.
- s. چہتکیلا *chhuṭkhelā* (සුද්‍රක්‍වලා) adj. Dissolute.
- s. چہتکیلی *chhiṭkeli*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
- ii. چہتکی *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چہتکی دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چہتکی ڈالنا *chhiṭkī dālnā*, To splash. چہتکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī-karnā* or -*lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
- s. چہتنا *chhaṭnā* (r. چٹ Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
- s. چہتنا *chhuṭnā* (r. چٹ or ٹھٹ Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to be got rid of, to be let go or left off, to be left or abandoned, to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
- s. چہتوان *chhaṭwān*, adj. Sixth : see چھٹنا.

- s. چھٹتھ *chhaṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
- s. چھٹنا *chhaṭhā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
- n. چھٹمہا *chhaṭahā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
- s. چھٹمہی *chhaṭhī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹمہی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.
- s. چھٹتی *chhuṭtī* (from چھتنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom.
- n. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
- n. چھجا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
- n. چھچا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, mean : see چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, and چھوچھی *chhūchhī*, sign 1.
- n. چھڑا *chhichṛā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.
- n. چھچریل *chhichṛail*, adj. Lean, skinny.
- n. چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. ¶ *chhachkārnā* (dakh.) To reprove : see دکارنا *dut-kārnā*.
- n. چھپا *chuhchuhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
- n. چھپہا *chahchahā* (for چھپہا *chahchahā*) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چھپہی مارنا *chahchahemārnā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
- n. چھپہانا *chuhchuhānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چھپہانا *chahchahānā*.
- P.H. چھپہانا *chahchahānā* (from چھپہا *chahchahā*) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as, birds).
- P.H. چھپہاہت *chahchahāhāt* (from چھپہانا *chahchahānā*) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

۱۱. چھیڑا *chhichhṛā*, s. m. The prepuce.
۱۲. چھپتی *chhachhārī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
۱۳. چھیلا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
۱۴. چھیلای *chhichhlā-i*, s. f. Shallowness.
۱۵. چھیلی *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes, کھیلنا *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
۱۶. چھیلی *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
۱۷. چھپوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
۱۸. چھپورا *chhichhorā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
۱۹. چھپوندر *chhuchhūndar* (کھنڈری) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (*Sorex caerulescens*: Shaw). 2. Squib. چھپوندر چھوڑنا *chhuchhūndar chhorā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
۲۰. چھپیا *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.
۲۱. چھدام *chha-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām*, or the fourth part of a *paisā*.
۲۲. چھدانا *chhidānā* (causal of چھیدنا *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
۲۳. ٹھوڑ *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
۲۴. چھدنا *chhidnā* (from ٹھید) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
۲۵. ٹھودھا *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
۲۶. چھر *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چھر.
۲۷. چھرا *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
۲۸. چھرا *chhurā* (کھریکا) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چھرا چھری *chhurā-chhurī*, s. f. Snick and snee, fighting with knives.
۲۹. چھرچھوی *chhar-chhobi*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
۳۰. چھرا *chihra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. چھرا لکھنا *chihra likhnā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). چھرا لکھانا *chihra likhānā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

۱۱. چھرہ جنا *chahra junnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
۱۲. چھری تلی *chhuri*, s. f. A knife. دم لینا *chhuri tale dam lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چھری کٹاری *chhuri katāri*, s. f. 1. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
۱۳. چھر *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
۱۴. چھڑا *chhaṛā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
۱۵. چھڑا *chhaṛā* (r. چٹ Separate) adj. Alone.
۱۶. چھڑانا *chhuṛānā* (caus. of چھتنا) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
۱۷. چھڑاوا *chhuṛāwā* (from چھڑانا) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
۱۸. چھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
۱۹. چھڑکاو *chhirkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
۲۰. چھڑکنا *chhiraknā*, v. a. To sprinkle. چھڑکنا *chhirak-kar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
۲۱. چھڑکوانا *chhirakwānā* (caus. of چھڑکنا) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
۲۲. چھڑنا *chharnā* (r. چٹ Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it. ¶ *chhurnā*, See چھڑنا *chhornā*.
۲۳. چھڑنا *chhīrnā* (intrans. of چھیرنا *chhernā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
۲۴. چھڑوانا *chhuṛwānā* (causal of چھوڑنا) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
۲۵. چھڑوی *chhurauti* (from چھڑانا) s. f. Ransom.
۲۶. چھڑی *chharī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane. 2. A procession of the followers of شاہ مدار *shāh madār*.
۲۷. چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
۲۸. چھست *chhasat* (षट्षष्ठि) adj. Sixty six.
۲۹. چھکا *chahkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the applica

tion of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chahkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.

s. چھکا *chhakkā* (ঘক্ক) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چھکا پنجھے کرنا *chhakkā panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.

n. s. چھکاچیک کرنا *chhakā-chhak karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.

ن. چھکار *chahkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.

ن. چھکارنا *chahkārnā*, v. n. See چھکانا *chahaknā*.

ن. چھکانا *chhakānā* (caus. of چھکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.

ن. چھکائی *chhakā'ī* (from چھکنا) s. f. Satiety.

ن. چھکر *chhakkār*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.

ن. چھکڑا *chhakrā*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car.

ن. چھکڑانا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.

ن. چھکنا *chihiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.

ن. چھکنا *chahaknā*, v. n. *To whistle (birds).

ن. چھکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چھک جانا *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.

ن. چھکنی *chhiknī*, s. f. Wand, stick.

ن. چھکتیہ *chahkātī*, adj. Brawny, stout.

s. چھگری *chhagrī* (ছাগল) s. f. A small goat.

s. چھگل *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چھاگل *chhāgal*.

s. چھگنی *chhagunī* (চূষণীয় see چوسنی) s. f. Child's coral.

s. چھل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چھل بل *chhal bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چھل چدریا *chhal chhiderī*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.

ن. چھل *chuhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چھل کرنا *chuhal karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c.

چھل تھ *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چھل ستون *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چھل ستوں *chihal-satūn*, or چھل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چھل قدیمی *chihal-kadmi*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musalmāns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.

ن. چھلا *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چھلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چھلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.

ن. چھلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.

ن. چھلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چھلی دار *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.

ن. چھلانا *chhulānā* (caus. of چھونا) v. a. To cause to touch.

ن. چھلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چھلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēn mārnā*, To spring, to jump.

s. چھلوا *chhalāwā* (from چھلنا *chhalānā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp.

ن. چھل پھل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.

ن. چھل پھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.

ن. چھل پھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

ن. چھل پھلات *chhalchhalāhat*, s. f. Murmur.

ن. چھلار *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*, q. v.

s. چھلک *chhalak* (from چھلنا or ٹھلٹن) s. f. Running over, overflow.

ن. چھلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چھلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utārnā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.

s. چھلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چھلکنا *chhalaknā*) v. a. To spill.

s. چھلکنا *chhalaknā* (see چھلک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.

ن. چھلکنا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

- p. چہلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
- s. چھلنا *chhalnā* (छलन) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
- h. چھلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
- h. چھلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
- h. چھلنگ *chhalang*, s. f. See چلانگ *chhalāng*.
- h. چھلنگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
- h. چھلنی *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چھلنی کرنا *chhalnī karna*, To batter.
- h. چھلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
- h. چھلوانا *chhilwānā* (caus. of چھلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
- h. چھلوری *chhalori* or *chhilori*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
- h. چھلوہلا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
- h. چھلہا *chihlahā* (from چھلنا *chhilā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
- h. چھلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
- h. چھلی *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
- s. چھلی *chhalī*, 1. (छली) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent. 2. dulent, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious, betrayer.
- s. چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چھما جوگ *chhimā-jōg*, (ک्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چھما کرنا *chhimā karna*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
- h. چھمچھمانا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter. 2. To sound.
- s. چھمنا *chhamnā* (r. क्षम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
- s. چین *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چین بدھنس *chhin-bidhans* (क्षण विधुस) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. چین بھر میں *chhin bhar mein*, In a moment.
- s. چین *chihna*; s. m. See پھن *chinh*.

- s. چھن *chahūn*, adj. Four. See چھون *chahūn*.
- h. چھن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
- s. چھنا *chahnā* (or *chhanā*, dakh.) v. a. See چھنا *chāhnā*.
- h. چھنا *chhannā*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
- h. چھناٹ *chhanāk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
- h. چھنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چھنال بن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom.
- چھنالا کرنا *chhinālā karna*, To whore, commit adultery.
- h. چھنات *chhinānā*, v. a. To seize, snatch, pluck, &c. See چھنا *chhinnā*.
- h. چھناو *chhināo* (from چھنا *chhinnā*) s. m. Seizure.
- h. چھنتاو *chhanṭāo*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
- h. چھنتای *chhanṭāī*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
- h. چھنتنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.
- h. چھنتوانا *chhanṭwānā* (caus. of چھنتنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
- h. چھنچھنانا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink. 3. To smart, to pain.
- s. چھند *chhand*, 1. (छन्दः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in musick). 2. (छन्द) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
- h. چھندنا *chhandā*, s. m. See چھاندا *chhāndā*.
- s. چھند بند *chhand-band* (छन्दन) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
- h. چھندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
- s. چھندی *chhandī* (छन्दी) adj. Deceitful.

- s. چہنک **کشیدگی** *chhaṇik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- ii. چہنکانا **کشیدگانہ** (*caus. of* چہاننا) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- ii. چہنکانا یا چہنکوانا **کشیدگانہ** or *chhinkānā* (*caus. of* چہنکنا *chhenkānā*) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out.
- ii. چہنکاہت **کشیدگانہ** (*from* چہنکانا) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- ii. چہنکنا **کھینکنا** 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) see چیرکنا *chhiraknā*.
- s. چہنگلی **کھینگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- s. چہنگلیا **کھینگلیا** *chhungliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- ii. چہنلا **کھینلا** *chhinalā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- ii. چہنوانا **کھینوانا** (*causal of* چہیننا *chhinnā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ *chhanwānā* (*caus. of* چہاننا) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.
- s. چہنہای **کھینہای** (*from* ٹھاٹا) s. f. Shadiness.
- s. چہنیک **کشیدگی** *chhinek* (**کشیدگی**) adv. Little while.
- s. چہوڑا **کھلی** *chlavi*, s. f. See چہب *chhab*.
- ii. چہوڑا **کھوڑا** *chhū*, s. (dakh. i. q. دعا پڑھ کردم کرنا) Blowing on repeating a prayer (?).
- ii. چہوڑا **کھوار** *chho'ā*, s. m. Treacle.
- ii. چہوڑا **کھوڑانہ** (*causal of* چہونا *chhūnā*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- ii. چہواني **کھوڈانی** *chlū'ānī*, s. f. Caudle given to a lying-in woman. See اچہواني *achhwānī*.
- ii. چہوڑا **کھوڑا** (*from* چہوانا *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.
- ii. چہوڑا **کھوڑا** *chhop* (*from* چہوپنا *chhopna*) s. m. A coat of paint, &c. چہوڑا *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- ii. چہوپنا **کھوپنا** *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- ii. چہوت **کھوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- ii. چہوت **کھوت** *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

- s. چہوت **کھوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- s. چہوتا **کھوتا** (**کھوت**) adj. Little, small, less, younger, junior, least, &c. چہوتا بڑا *chhoṭā bārā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
- s. چہوتا ی **کھوتا ی** *chhoṭā-i*, s. f. Smallness.
- s. چہوتا پنا **کھوتا پنا** *chhot-pānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, minority; childhood.
- s. چہوتنا **کھوتنا** *chhūṭnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, be dismissed, to spout. 2. v. a. See چہورنا *chhornā*.
- ii. چہوڑنا **کھوڑنا** *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuration.
- ii. چہوڑھلا **کھوڑھلا** *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- ii. چہوڑھرو **کھوڑھرو** *chhocchho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. چہوڑھرو کرننا *chhocchho karnā*, To fondle.
- ii. چہوڑھی **کھوڑھی** *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- s. چہور **کھوار** *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- ii. چہور **کھور** *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat.
- ii. چہورا **کھورا** *chhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چہوکرا *chho-kra*.
- s. چہورنا **کھورنا** *chhornā*, v. a. See چہورنا *chhornā*.
- s. چہوڑا **کھوڑا**, } (*from* چہورنا *chhornā*) s. m. Release, omission, leaving, sparing,
- s. چہوڑاو **کھوڑاو** *chhoṛā-o*, } letting go.
- s. چہوڑاو **کھوڑاو** *chhoṛāwā*, } letting go.
- s. چہوڑنا **کھوڑنا** (*trans. of* چہتننا *chhuṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- ii. چہوکرا **کھوکرا** *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

- H. چھوکری *chhokrī*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
- H. چھوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
- H. چھوکنا *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
- H. چھوکی *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.
- H. چھول *chhaul* (dakh.) Gayety, &c. See چھل *chuhal*, sign. 2.
- H. چھولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
- H. چھولنی *chholnī* (from چھولنا) s. f. A scraper.
- H. چھولیا *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
- S. چھن *chahūnī* (चतुर्) adj. Four.
چھون اور *chahūn-or*, adv. On all sides.
چھون چکریا دس *chahūn-chakr* or -*dis* (चतुश्चक्र or चतुदिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhoṇī* (plur. of چھ) The six.
- H. چھونا *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
- H. چھونا *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
- H. چھونچلا کرنا *chhonchlā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
- H. چھونچھی *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
- H. چھونک *chhonk* (from چھونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
- H. چھونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
- H. چھونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
- S. چھونکنی *chhaunī* (see چھافنی *chhā'oni*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
- S. ہیٹی *chhonī*, s. f. The earth. (Gr. $\chi\theta\omega\gamma$).
- S. چھوڑ *chhoh* (क्षीभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
- H. چھوڑا *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
- S. چھوڑی *chhoh-i* (from چھوڑ) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
- H. چھوئی *chhūtī*, s. f. Chalk.
- H. چھویا *chhawaiyā* (from چھانا) s. m. A thatcher.
- H. چھارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (*Phœnix dactylifera*).
- H. چھانا *chhuhūnā*, v. a. To whitewash.

- S. چھتر *chhihattar* (षट्सप्ति) adj. Seventy six.
- H. چھوات *chhuhāwāṭ*, s. f. Touch.
- S. چھٹی *chha'i* (क्षय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.
- S. چھٹی *chha'i*, 1. (r. क्षिणि Decay) adj. Abolished.
2. (छट्दिः) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat.
3. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
- S. چھی *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see چھ *chha*.
- S. چھی *chhai*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction. چھی روگ *chhai-rog* (vulg. *chha'i-rog*) Consumption.
- H. چھی *chhī*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
- P. چھی *chahi*, s. f. Warbling.
- S. چھیا *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.
- S. چھیا *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
- H. چھیا *chhaiyā*, s. m. A boy.
- H. چھیا *chuhiyā* (dimin. of چھوڑی) s. A little mouse.
- S. چھیاسٹہ *chhiyāsat̄h* (षट्षष्ठि) adj. Sixty six.
- S. چھیاسی *chhiyāsī* (षउशीति) adj. Eighty six.
- S. چھیالس *chhiyālīs* (षद्वत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty six.
- S. چھیانوی *chhiyānawwe* (षष्वति) adj. Ninety six.
- H. چھیپ *chhip*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
- H. چھینپنا *chhipnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
- H. چھینپی *chhipī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
- S. ہیٹر *chhētr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banaras, &c). 3. A geometrical figure. چھینپل *chhētr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a

- field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.
- II. *chhītar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.
- II. *chhīt*, s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.
- II. *chhītnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- II. *chhījnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. دیکھا دیکھی کیجی جوگ چبیکھی کایا dekhā dekhī kīje jog, *chhīje kāyā bārhe rog*, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.
- II. *chhīchhṛā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.
- S. *chhed* (छिद्र) s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- H. *chhīdā*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).
- S. *chhed-nā* (from छिद्र) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.
- S. **کھیر** *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.
- II. *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.
- S. *chherī* (छागी) s. f. A goat.
- II. *chher* (from چبیٹنا) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. چبیٹ چھار *chher chhār* or چبیٹ کھانی *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.
- II. *chherā* (from چبیٹنا q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.
- II. *chherā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.
- S. *chhek*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see چہینک *chhīnk*.
- S. *chhīka* *chhīkā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چہینکا *chhīnkā*.
- II. *chhīktūt*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see آوارہ *āwāra*.
- II. *chheknā*, See چہینکنا *chhīnkna*. To stop, &c.

- S. چہینکنا *chheknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چہینکنا *chhīnkna*.
- H. چہیل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چہیل پن *chhailā*, } *chhail-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.
- H. چہیلچکنیا *chhail-chikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.
- H. چہیلچھیلا *chhelchhabelā*, adj. (dakh.) See خوش *khush bāsh*, under خوش *khush*.
- H. چہیلن *chhīlan*, s. f. Parings.
- H. چہیلنا *chhīlnā*, v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape. چہیلنا *chhīlnā-chhālnā* or چہیل چھال کرنا *chhīl chhāl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.
- S. **کھیم** *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. چہیم کشل *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.
- S. **کھیمنکری** *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (*Falco ponticerianus*).
- H. چہیمی *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.
- S. **کھیون** *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.
- H. چہینا *chhenā*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.
- H. چہینا *chhīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see کاتنا *kātnā* and ڈسنا *dasnā*. 2. To touch, &c. See چھونا *chhūnā*.
- H. چہینا *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. چہینا چھانی کرنا *chhīnnā-chhānī karnā*, To scramble. چہین لینا *chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.
- H. چہینت *chhīnt*, s. f. Chintz.
- H. چہینتا *chhīntā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. چہینتا مارنا *chhīntā mārnā*, To sprinkle, bedrop.
- H. چہینتنا *chhīntnā*, v. a. To sprinkle.
- S. چہینچنا *chhīnchnā*, v. a. To throw out water.
- H. چہینچنا *chhēnchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.
- S. چہینک *chhīnk* (छिक्का) s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

- ii. جھینک *chhenk* (from جھینکنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. جھینک لینا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
- s. جھینکا *chhinkā* (شیکھ) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *bahangi*.
- h. جھینکاو *chhenkā'o* (from جھینکنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
- n. جھینکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
- s. جھینکنا *chhinknā* (from حیکھا) v. n. To sneeze.
- ii. جھینکویا *chhenkwaiyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
- s. جھیونی *chhenī*, s. f. See جھیونی *chhe'onī*.
- s. جھیو *chhe'o* (see جھیونا) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. جھیو مارنا *chhe'o mārnā*, To line out, to mark.
- s. جھیوا *chhewā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
- h. جھیور *chhewur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
- s. جھیونا *chhe'onā* (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a (तार) *tār* tree, to extract *tāri* (तारी). 2. To mark.
- s. جھیونی *chhe'onī* (from جھیونا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
- h. جھینا *chepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
- s. جیت *chait* (چیڑ) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near **چتراء** *chitrā*; March-April.
- s. جیت *chet* (from جیتنا *chit*) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
- s. جیتا *chitā* (from جیتنا *chit*) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
- s. جیتا *chetā* (from **چتن**) s. m. An admonisher.
- s. جیتا *chitā* (چیڑک) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: *Schreb.* Hunting leopard. *Pennant*). 2. Name of a

- medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (چتننا) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
- s. جیتر *chaitr*, s. m. See **جیت** *chait*.
- h. جیتیر *chitar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرین *surin*. جیتیر تکنا *chitar tekna*, To get rest, to sit down.
- s. جیتل *chital* (چیڑل) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. See **جیتا** *chitā*.
- s. جیتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
- s. جیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (چتن r. **چیت** Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused. 3. s. f. (چتننا) Action.
- s. جیتنا *chitnā*, 1. (r. **چیڑ**) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (چینن) To wish, to think or imagine.
- s. جیتنیہ *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, understanding, caution, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. 2. An animal or sentient being.
- h. جیتیرا *chithrā*, s. m. See **جیتیرا** *chithrā*, Rag.
- h. جیتہنا *chithnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
- h. جیتک *chetak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
- h. جیتھی *chithī*, s. f. A letter, &c. See **جئھی**.
- r. جیچک *chechak*, s. f. The smallpox.
- s. جیخ *chikh* (چیکار) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek. جیخ مارنا *chikh mārnā*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
- s. جیختنا *chikh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
- p. جیدہ *chida* (from جیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select.
- s. جیز *chir*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2.

Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکلنا *chir nikalnā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women : see §. ساری *sari*.

§. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیلا *chelā*.

§. چیرا *chirā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chirā utarnā*, To deflour. چیرا بند *chirā-band*, A virgin.

§. چیرایی *cherā-i*, s. f. Slavery.

§. چیرنا *chirnā* (from چیر چیر) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.

P. چیرا *chira*, adj. Powerful, bold, brave.

§. چیرہ *chirā*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chirā*.

§. چیری } *cherī* } (چٹو or چڑی) s. f. A slave girl, a girl-servant.

P. چیزبست *chiz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. *chiz-bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.

P. چیستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.

s. چیشتا *cheshtā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, exertion, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.

H. چیکٹ *chik*, s. f. Mud, slime.

H. چیکت *chikat*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth).

H. چیکڑ *chikar*, s. f. Mud, slime.

§. چیکھ *chikh*, s. f. See چین *chikh*.

H. چیکھر *chikhur*, s. m. A squirrel.

§. چیکھنا *chikhnā*, 1. v. a. (چھننا) To taste. 2. See چخنا *chikhnā*.

§. چیل (چیل) *chil* (Falco cheela: *Lath.*) s. f. A kite. چیل جھپتا مارنا یا کرنا *chil jha-pattā mārnā* or *karnā*, To snatch.

II. چیلا *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.

§. چیلا *chelā* (چےٹ or چےڈ) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.

§. چیلکا *chelakā* (چےٹک) s. m. (dakh.) Slave, pupil : see §. چیلا *chelā*.

§. چیلہ *chilh*, s. f. See چیل *chil*.

H. چیلہر *chilhar*, s. f. A louse. See چلڑ *chillar*.

§. چیلی *chelū*, s. f. See چیڑی *cherī*.

H. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture. چین کرنا *chain chaman karnā*, (dakh.) To rectify, repair : see درست کرنا *durst karnā*.

P. چین *chin* (from چیدن) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking, collecting ; gatherer, picker.

P. چین *chin*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین بھین ہونا *chin-abrū honā*, or چین ابرو ہونا *chin ba-jabīn honā*, To frown. چین پر چین ہونا *chin par chin honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chin dālnā*, To crease. چین لینا *chin lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chin mānnā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China. (Sans. چین). (Sanskrit).

§. چینا *chainā* (چین) s. m. A kind of corn.

H. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (*Panicum italicum*).

H. چینب *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.

H. چینتھنا *chinthnā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.

H. چینتھی *chintī*, s. f. Small ant.

H. چینچ پیچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.

H. چین چین کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble, squeak.

H. چینچی *chenchi*, s. f. A needle-case.

H. چیڑا *cheirā*, adj. Young, little.

§. چینہ *chinh* (چھن) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known. See چنہ *chinh*.

§. چینها *chinh-ā*, s. m. An acquaintance.

§. چینہنا *chinh-nā*, } v. a. To know, to recognise.

§. چینہون *chinhauñ*.

ھ. چینی *chīn-i*, s. f. Sugar (coarse ; being, perhaps, so named from چین *chīn*, China, whence it might have been first brought to India ; as, sugar-candy is called مصري *mīṣr-i* apparently from مصر *mīṣr*, Egypt).

پ. چینی *chīn-i*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).

س. چیورا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.

ہ. چیولی *che'olī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).

ہ. چیونتا *chyūntā*, s. m. Black ant.

چیونتی *chyūntī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیونتا *chyūntā*, q. v. See also چینتی *chīntī*.

ج

ج Commonly called *hā-i-muhmala* or *hā-i-huttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of ئ. In reckoning by *aljad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

ضحاک which is for ده آک (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیور سب or the lord of 10,000 horse; بیور in *Dari* signifying 10,000).

س Is sometimes used for it; as نہاوند *nahāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūh-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in musick.

ھ. حاتم *hātim* (from חותם *hātim* To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A

black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائی *ṭā'i* from his tribe طی; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

ا. حاجب *hājib* (from حجب *q. v.*) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a skreen. 3. The eyebrow.

ا. حاجت *hājat* (from Heb. מַחְאָג Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *hājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat raf' karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا *hājat-ravā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. حاجت رواي *hājat-ravā-i*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

ا. حاجي *hājī* (part. act. from حج *Heb. hāj* He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) حاجي الحرمين *hājīyu-l-haramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. ججاج).

ا. حاد *hādd* (from حد *Heb. hād* Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

ا. حادث *hādiṣ* (from Heb. הַדֵּשׁ Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādiṣ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

ا. حادث *hādiṣa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

ا. حادق *hādik* (from حدق *Heb. hādik*) adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

ا. حاذق *hāzīk* (from حدق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

- A. حاصل *hāṣil* (from حصل) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. حاسدان).
- A. حاشا *hāshā* (from حاشي or حشى) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or لله حاشا *hāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. حاشاك *hāshā-ka* and حاشاك *hāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. حاشاك الله *hāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it.
- A. حاشية *hāshiya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.
- A. حاصل *hāṣil* (part. act. of حصل) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. حاصل بازار *hāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. حاصل ضرب *hāṣil-i-żarb*, The product of multiplication. حاصل کرنا *hāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get, to obtain, to accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. حاصل کلام *hāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. حاصل هونا *hāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, to accrue.
- A. حاضر *hāzir* (part. act. of حضور) adj. Present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. حاضرين *hāzirīn*, Pers. حاضران *hāzirān*, The people present. حاضر باش *hāzir-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. حاضر باشي *hāzir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. حاضر جواب *hāzir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. حاضر جوابي *hāzir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. حاضر رهنا *hāzir rahnā*, To attend, to wait on. حاضر خامن *hāzir-zāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. حاضر خامنني *hāzir-zāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. حاضر و ناظر *hāzir-o-nāzir*, adj. Present and seeing. حاضر هونا *hāzir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.
- A. حاضرات *hāzirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

- A. حاضراتي *hāzirāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.
- A. حاضري *hāzir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. حاضري کهانا *hāzirī khānā*, To breakfast.
- A. حافظ *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governour, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *kur'ān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).
- A. حافظه *hāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also قوت حافظه).
- A. P. حافظي *hāfiẓī-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.
- A. حاكم *hākim* (part. act. of حكم q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governour, a judge, a commander, a master. (Plur. حكام *hukkām*, or Pers. حاکمان *hākimān*). حاکم نشین *hākim-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.
- A. P. حاکمي *hākim-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.
- A. حال *hāl* (from Heb. הַל Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstacy. (Plur. حالات *ahwāl*). حال آنă *hāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstacies. حال انهă *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. حال پرسی *hāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. حال توجيه *hāl-taujīh*, Account of current demands. حال حال چلنا *hāl hāl chalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. حال بی حال هونا *hāl be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. حال سال *hāl-sāl*, This year. حال شکسته *hāl-shikusta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. حال وقال *hāl o kāl*, State.
- A. حالات *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالات) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

s. m. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.

A. حب *hubb* (Heb. حبب) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. حب الوطن *hubbu-l-watan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.

A. حب *habb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. حبوب *hubūb*).

A. حباب *hubāb* (or *habāb*), s. m. A bubble. حباب اثنا *hubāb uṭhnā*, To bubble.

A. حبابی *hubābī*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like: s. (in compos.) Bubbling.

A. حبذا *habbażā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. حبس *habs* (Heb. حبس) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. حبس البول *habsu-l-baul*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. حبس النفس *habsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. حبس دم *habs-i-dam*; s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *fakirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. This is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

A. حبشني *habshani*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.

A. حبشي *habshi* (belonging to حبشي) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, negro.

A. حبل *habl* (Heb. حبل) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. حبل الوريد *hablu-l-warid*, Jugular vein.

A. حبة *habba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.

A. حبيب *habib* (from حب *hab*) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A. حتیٰ *hatta*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such

A. حالت *ḥalat*, s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. حالات *ḥālatāt*).

n. حالم *ḥalim*, s. m. Cresses. See حالم.

A. حالي *ḥalī*, adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

A. حام *ḥām*, n. prop. (Heb. חם) Ham son of Noah.

A. حامد *ḥāmid* (part. act. of حمد *ḥamda*) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

A. حامض *ḥāmiẓ* (part. act. of Heb. חמץ) adj. Sour.

A. حامل *ḥāmil* (part. act. of حمل *ḥaml*) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). حامل متن *ḥāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

A. حاملة *ḥāmila* (from حمل *ḥaml*) adj. f. Pregnant. حاملة هونا *ḥāmila honā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.

A. حمايت *ḥāmī* (part. act. from حما *ḥamā* or حامي *ḥāmī*) s. m. A protector, a defender. حامي يهمنا *ḥāmī bharnā*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:

ناز برادری کی حامی تب بیرون دل کی کمر
دم دلاسا دی بندھا لون استقامت کی لیے

Nāz-bardarī kī ḥāmī tab bharūn, dil kī kamar
dam-dilusā de bandhā lūn, istikāmat ke liye, I
will then consent to endure her capricious airs,
when by soft persuasion I have fortified my
heart for perseverance.

A. حانت *ḥāniṣ* (part. act. of حنت *ḥanīt*) s. m. A perjurer.

A. حاوی *ḥāwī* (from حوي *ḥawī*) part. act. Comprehending, comprehender.

A. حایط *ḥā'iṭ*, s. A wall.

A. حایک *ḥā'iķ* (part. act. of حوك *ḥawq*) s. m. A weaver.

A. حایل *ḥā'il*, part. act. (from حول *ḥawl*) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively)

a manner, and thus. حتى المقدور يا امكان يا (مقدور) وسح *hatta-l-makdūr* or *-imkān*, or *-wus**, وسح or امكان Power, or وسح Means) adv. To the best of one's ability, to one's utmost.

A. حج *hajj* (Heb. حج) s. m. 1. Act of moving round, or going to a place. 2. Pilgrimage to Mecca.

A. حجاب *hijāb* (from جب) s. m. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, shame, concealment. 2. A veil, a curtain. 3. Night. حجاب اتهنا *hijāb uṭhnā*, v. n. 1. To be lost (the sense of shame). 2. To be removed (a skreen). حجاب چشمی *hijāb-čashmī*, Sheep's-eyed. حجاب کرنا *hijāb karnā*, 1. To cover, hide, conceal. 2. To shame. حجاب کھانا *hijāb khānā*, To blush.

A. حجاج *hujjāb*, s. plur. (of حاجب) Porters, door-keepers, &c. ¶ *hajjāb*, s. m. A chamberlain, door-keeper.

A. حجابی *hijābī*, s. f. Concealment, secrecy.

A. حجاز *hijāz* (from جز To restrain, to intervene, to separate) s. m. 1. Mecca and the adjacent country, Arabia Petraea. (Arabia is by some divided into two parts only; viz. *Yaman* and *Hijāz*: others make of it five divisions; namely, *Yaman*, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ārūz* and *Hijāz*. *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*; and has this name from intervening between *Najd* and *Tihāma*). 2. Name of one of the three principal Persian modes of musick (the other two being اسفهان *isfahān* and عراق *īrāq*).

A. حجام *hajjām* (adj. superl. from حمامت *hajāmat*) s. m. A copper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist.

A. حمامت *hajāmat* (from حم He cupped, &c.) s. f. Cupping, scarifying, shaving.

A. حمامنی *hajjām-anī*, s. f. (dakh.) Barber's wife.

A. حجب *hajb*, s. m. Interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round.

A. حجت *hujjat*, s. f. 1. An argument, proof, reason. 2. Altercation, disputation.

4. حجتی *hujjatī* (from حجت) adj. used substantively. 1. A sound reasoner. 2. A disputatious person, a sophist, wrangler, caviller.

A. حجر *hajar*, s. m. A stone. (Plur. *aljār*). حجراتان *hajratān*, Gold and silver. حجر الاسود *hajarū-l-aswad*, s. m. The black stone in the temple of Mecca. حجر اليهود *hajarū-l-yahūd*, s. m. A calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. (Helmintholithus judaicus: *Lin.* Helmintholitus echini *β.* a. *Gmel.*).

A. حجرة *hujra* (from حجر) s. m. A cell, a closet, a chamber.

A. حجله *hajla* (vulg. *hujla*) s. m. 1. The female partridge. 2. The ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage-bed.

A. حجم *hajm*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. حد *hadd*, s. f. 1. Boundary, limit, bounds, extreme, extremity. 2. An impediment. 3. A definition. 4. A starting-post. 5. Punishment agreeable to the laws of Muhammad, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c. to be inflicted for certain crimes. Also, same as حد سی افزون *az hadd* or حد سی *hadd se* or حد سی افزون *hadd se afzūn* or زیاد *hadd se ziyād* or زیاده *hadd se ziyāda*, Beyond bounds, extremely. حد باندهنا *hadd bāndhnā*, To bound, to terminate. حد بھر کرنا *hadd bhar karnā*, To do one's best. حد کرنا *hadd karnā*, To push any thing to extremity, to go beyond bounds. حد مارنا *hadd mārnā*, To punish.

A. حداد *haddād* (from حدید) s. m. A blacksmith.

A. حدت *hiddat*, s. f. 1. The edge of a sword. 2. Keenness, acuteness, acrimony, passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence.

A. حدث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ* (Heb. חֲדַשׁ) s. m. 1. Anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident. 2. An accidental cause of impurity, according to *Musalmān* traditions, whereby it becomes un-

lawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.

A. حدوث *hudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.

A. حدود *hudūd*, s. plur. (of ح) 1. Boundaries, confines. 2. Penal laws.

A. حدیث *hadīṣ* (from حدث) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. حديث کرنا *hadīṣ karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.

A. حديد *hadīd* (from حدب Heb. חדב) Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.

A. حدیقه *hadīqa*, s. m. A garden.

A. حذر *hazar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.

A. حذف *hazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. حذف کرنا *hazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).

A. حر *hurr* (Heb. and Chald. חָרֵר) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born. ¶ *harr*, s. Heat, ardour.

A. حراج *hirāj*, s. plur. (of حرجة) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.

A. حرارت *harārat* (from حر Heb. حرר) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fieriness; zeal. حرارت دینی *harārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. حرارت غریزی *harārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.

A. حراست *hirāsat* (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. حراست کرنا *hirāsat karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.

A. حرف *harrāf*, adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.

A. حرام *harām* (from حرم Heb. חָרֵם) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. حرام رکھنا *harām rakhnā*, To prohibit. حرام خور *harām-khor* or حرام خوار *harām-khawār*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. حرام زادہ *harām-zāda*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked

rogue, rascal. حرام زادگی کرنا *harām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. حرام مغز *harām-maghz*, Spinal marrow. حرام کار *harām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. حرام کاری *harām-kārī*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). حرام کھانا *harām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.

A. حرامی *harāmī*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, rascal, cheat. حرامی پلا *harāmī pilla*, Bastard.

A. حرب *harb* (Heb. חַרְבָּה) s. f. War, battle. حرب گاہ *harb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.

A. حربا *hirbā*, s. m. A chameleon.

A. حربہ *harba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. حربہ کرنا *harba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).

A. حربی *harbī*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.

A. حرت *hars* (Heb. חַרְשָׁה) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.

A. حرز *hirz*, s. m. 1. (Heb. חַרְזָה) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.

A. حرس *hirs*, s. m. Same as حراست q. v.

A. حرص *hirs*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. حرص کرنا *hirs karnā*, To covet.

A. حرصها *hirṣāhā*, adj. See حریص *harīs*.

A. حرصی *hirṣī*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.

A. حرف *harf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion. (Plur. حروف *harfāt* or حروفت *hirūf*).

حروف هجایا تہجی *hirūf-i-hijā or -tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. حرف آشنا *harf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. حرف آناء *harf ānā* (Heb. חָרְפָה In-

famy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. حرف انداز *harf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. حرف اندازی *harf-andāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. حرف بیتھالنا یا جمانا *harf-bait̄hālnā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. حرف پر رکھنا انگلی *harf par unglī rakhnā*, To criticise. حرف پکڑنا *harf pakarnā*, To censure, to criticise. حرف تردید Disjunctive conjunction. حرف تشبیہ *harf-i-tashbīh*. The adverb of similitude. حرف تعریف *harf-i-ta^xrīf*, The definite article. حرف تنکیر *harf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. حرف زدن *harf zadan*, s. The talking. حرف زن *harf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. حرف شرط *harf-i-shart*, Conditional conjunction. حرف شنو *harf-shināu*, Attending to advice. حرف صحیح *harf-i-ṣahīḥ*, A consonant. حرف ای *harf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. or ای). حرف گیر *harf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. حرف گیری *harf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. حرف لانا *harf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. حرف ناشنو *harf-nā-shināu* or *harf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. حرف ناشوی *harf-nā-shināv-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice. حرف ندا *harf-i-nidā*, Interjection. حرف و حکایت *harf-o-hikāyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting. حرف و سخن *harf o sukhān*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. حرف هونا *harf honā*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).

A. حرفًا *harfan harfan*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.

A. حرفت *hifrat*, s. f. 1. Trade, art, profession, حرفه *hirfa*, s. m. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.

A. حرفی *harfi*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.

A. حركات *harakāt*, s. plur. of حركة *harakat*.

A. حركات *harakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hinderance, interruption. 3. A short vowel.

حركة کرنا *harakat karnā*, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.

A. حركتي *harakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.

A. حرم *haram*, 1. adj. (Heb. حرام) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.

A. حرمان *hirmān* (from حرم) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.

A. حرمت *hurmat* (from حرم) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. حرمت توڑنا *hurmat torñā*, To disgrace. حرمت دینا *hurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. حرمت کرنا *hurmat karnā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. حرمت لینا *hurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.

A. P. حرمزادگي *haramzadagī* (for حرم زادگي) s. f. Rascality, baseness.

A. حریر *harīr* (from حر) s. m. Silk-cloth.

A. حریرة *harīra* (from حر) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.

A. حريري *harir-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.

A. حریص *harīṣ* (from حرص) adj. Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.

A. حریف *harīf* (from حرف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. حریفان *harīfān*).

A. حریثی *harīfi*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.

A. حرم *harīm* (from حرم) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.

A. حزم *hazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.

A. حزن *huzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. احزان *ahzān*).

- A. حزين *hazīn* (from حزن) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.
- A. حزينة *hazīn-i*, s. f. Sadness, grief.
- A. حس *hiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. حس باطنی *hiss-i-bātīnī*, Internal sense. حس ظاهري *hiss-i-zāhīrī*, External sense. حس مشترك *hiss-i-mush-tarak*, Common sense.
- A. حساب *hisāb* (from حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. حساب پاک *karnā*, To clear accounts. حساب پاک هونا *hisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). حساب دان *hisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. حساب رکھنا *hisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. حساب رفع کرنا *hisāb rafq karnā*, To settle accounts. حساب کتاب *hisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. حساب کرنا *hisāb karnā*, To calculate. حساب لینا *hisab lenā*, To take an account. حساب نویس *hisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.
- A. حسابي *hisāb-i*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation.
- A. حساس *hassās*, adj. (superl. from حس) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.
- A. حسام *husām* (from حسم) s. f. A sharp sword.
- A. حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. ¶ *hisān*, plur. of حسان *hussān*, q. v.
- A. حساب *hasab* (Heb. חשב) He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. Pedigree, lineage.
- A. حسب *hasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3. and 4. حسب الامکان *hasbu-l-imkān*, As far as possible. حسب الامر *hasbu-l-amr*, or حسب الارشاد *hasbu-l-irshād*,

- or حسب الحكم *hasbu-l-hukm*, Agreeably to the order. حسب المعمول *hasbu-l-mā'mūl*, Agreeably to custom. حسب حال *hasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. حسب دلخواه *hasb-i-dil-khwāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.
- A. حسد *hasad*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. حسد پیشہ *hasad-pesha*, adj. Envious.
- A. حسرت *hasrat* (from Heb. חסר Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. حسرت آکودہ *hasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. حسرت زدہ *hasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. حسرت کشتہ *hasrat-kushta*, Killed with grief.
- A. حسن *hasan* (from حسن *husn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علي *ālī*.
- A. حسن *husn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. حسن اختيار *husn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. حسن ظن *husn-i-khulk*, A good disposition. حسن اخلاق *husn-i-zann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.
- A. حسود *hasūd* (from حسد) adj. Envious, malignant. ¶ *husūd*, s. Envying, envy.
- A. حسین *hasīn* (from حسن) adj. Beautiful.
- A. حسين *husain* (dim. of حسن *hasan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علي *ālī*. حسینی *husainī*, A sort of grape.
- A. حشاش بشاش *hashshāsh-bashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.
- A. حشاشة *hushāsha* (from حش *hush*) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.
- A. حشر *hashr* (Heb. השר) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. يوم الحشر *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of resurrection. حشر خرام *hashr-khirām*, See خرام under mahshar.
- A. حشرات *hasharāt*, s. plur. (of حشرة *hashrāt*) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animaleules. حشرات الأرض *hasharātu-l-arz*, Reptiles, insects.

- A. حشري *hashrī*, adj. Ghastly: violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- A. حشفه *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- A. حشم *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- A. حشت *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- A. حشو *hasho* (from حشا) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. حشو منها *hasho min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- A. حصار *hisār* (from حصر) s. m. An enclosuré, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark, fortified place.
- A. حصانة *haṣānat* (from حصن) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- A. حصر *haṣr* (Heb. חצר) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- A. حصن *hiṣn* (Heb. חן) The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. حصن *hiṣn-i-haṣin*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Musalmān* traditions.
- A. حصول *hiṣūl* (from حصل) s. m. Acquisition, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- A. حصة *hiṣṣa* (from حصن Heb. חן To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. دار *hiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. حصة داري *hiṣṣa-dār-i*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. رسد *hiṣṣa-rasad*, An equal share, a proportional part. حصة كرنا *hiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute.
- A. حصير *haṣir* (from حصر) s. m. A mat.
- A. حصين *haṣīn* (from حصن) adj. Fortified, strong.
- A. حصار *huṣṣār*, s. plur. (of حاضر) The present, the people present, attendants.
- A. حضر *hazar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- A. حضرت *hazrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to

- the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). حضرت *ḥazrat* ظل سبحاني *zill-i-subḥānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. حضرت *ḥazrat iṣā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. حضرات).
A. حضور *huzūr* (from حضر) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. حضور *huzūr-i-talab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
A. حضوري *huzūrī*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
A. حضيظ *haṣīṣ* (from حض) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to اوج *auj*).
A. حطب *haṭab*, s. f. Firewood.
A. حظ *hazz*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. حظوظنا *hazz-i-naṣṣānī*, Sensual pleasures).
A. حظر *haṣr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
A. حفاظت *hifāṣat* (from حفظ) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. حفاظت کرنا *hifāṣat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
A. حفظ *hifż*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. حفظ مراتب *hifż-i-marāṭib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
A. حفل *hafl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
A. حق *haqq* (Heb. הַקְרֵב To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion. 6. Equity. (Plur. حقوق *hukūk*, Rights, duties, laws, just

claims). حق ادا کرنا *hakk adā karnā*, To render every one his due. حق السعی *hakku-s-sa'i*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. حق الله *hakku-l-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. حق الناس *hakku-n-nās*, The rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. حق الناظرين *hakku-n-nāzirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. حق بینی *hakk-bīn-i*, s. f. Seeing the truth. حق پسند *hakk-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. حق تعالی *hakk-ta'ālā*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. حق جل و جلال *hakk jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. حق جو *hakk-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. حقدار *hakk-dār*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. حق حق کرنا *hakk hakk karnā*, To be very hungry. حق شناس *hakk-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. حق شناسی *hakk-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. حق گذار *hakk-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. حق گذاري *hakk-guzār-i*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, honesty, sincerity. حق میں *hakk mei*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. حق نا حق *hakk nā hakk*, Right or wrong. حق هونا *hakk honā*, To die.

A. حق *hakkā*, adv. Really, truly, by God.

A. حقارت *hikārat* (properly *hakārat*, from حق) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.

A. حقانی *hakk-ānī*, adj. Of the deity, divine.

A. حقایق *hakā'iķ*, s. (plur. of حقیقت) Truths, narrations, &c.

A. حقنہ *hukna* (from حقن) s. m. A syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.

A. حقوق *hukūk*, s. m. plur. (of حق) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.

A. حقہ *hukka*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort

of rocket used in war, the pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. حقہ باز *hukka-bāz*, A juggler. حقہ بردار *hukka-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *hukka*.

A. حقرت *hakīr* (from حق) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. حقر جانا *hakīr jān-nā*, To contemn, to despise.

A.P. حقری *hakīr-i*, s. f. Contemptibleness.

A. حقیقت *hakīkat* (from حق) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.

A. حقیقا *hakīkat-an*, adv. Really, truly, in truth, in reality.

A. حقیقی *hakīk-i*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. حقیقی بھائی *hakīkī bhāī*, A full brother.

A. حک *hakk*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. حک کرنا *hakk karnā*, To erase. حک هونا *hakk honā*, To be erased.

A. حکاک *hakkāk* (adj. superl. of حک) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

A. حکام *hukkām*, s. plur. (of حاکم) Governors, rulers, commanders.

A. حکایات *hikāyat*, s. plur. of q. v.

A. حکایت *hikāyat* (from حکو or حکی) To narrate, Heb. حک The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.

A. حکم *hukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. حکام). حکم *hukm-ut'hānā* or *-nikālnā*, To draw at cards. حکم انداز *hukm-andāz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. حکم ران *hukm-rān* (حکم with the part. act. of راندن To drive) Ruling, exercising sovereignty. حکم رانی *hukm-rāni*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. حکم کرنا *hukm karnā*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. حکم کش *hukm-kash*,

Under command, obedient to orders. حکم نامہ *ḥukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree.

- A. حکم *ḥakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכם) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. حکما *ḥukamā*, s. plur. (of حکیم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.

- A. حکمت *ḥikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.

- A. حکمتی *ḥikmat-i*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.

- A. حکمی *ḥukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).

- A. حکومت *ḥukumat* (from حکم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. حکومت کرنا *ḥukumat karnā*, To govern, to rule.

- A. حکی *ḥakk-i* (from حک) s. m. An erasing-knife.

- A. حکیم *ḥakīm* (from حکمت) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.

- A. پ. حکیمانہ *ḥakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.

- A. حکیمی *ḥakīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

- A. حل *hall* (Heb. حل) s. m. Solution, loosening. حلکاری *hall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل کرنا *hall karnā*, To loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute. حل هونا *hall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved, &c.

- A. حلج *ḥallaj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.

- A. حلال *ḥalāl* (from حل) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حل خور *ḥalāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed

in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him). حلال خوري *ḥalāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال کرنا *ḥalāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhammadan religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ¶ *ḥallāl*, s. Resolver, untier.

- A. حلالة *ḥalāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.

- A. حلارت *ḥalāwat* (from حل Heb. חָלַט To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. חָלָוֹת) s. f. Sweetness.

- A. حلبة *ḥulba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindī, حبیبی).

- A. حلبي *ḥalab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to (حلب) Aleppo.

- A. حلنت *ḥilat*, s. Assafætida.

- A. حلف *half*, s. An oath.

- A. حلق *ḥalk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. حلق پر چہری اچھنا *ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (dakh. i. q. هونا) (کاوش) Investigation to be (?).

- A. حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, s. m. See *ḥalk*.

- A. حلقة *ḥalka*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقة بگوش *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقة بگوشی *ḥalka ba-gosh-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. حلقة زن *ḥalka-zan*, Knocking (at a door).

- A. حلقي *ḥalk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ غ ع غ).

- A. حلم *ḥilm* (from حلم He dreamt, was mild and long suffering. Heb. חִלּם To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. بی حلم *be ḥilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

- A. حلوٰ *halwā* (from حلوٰ) s. m. A kind of sweet-meat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. حلوٰ سوهن *halwā-sohan*, s. m. Name of a sweatmeat. حلوٰ نکالنا *halwā nikālnā*, To beat severely.
- A. حلوان *halwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- A. حلواني *halwā-i* (from حلوٰ) s. m. A confectioner.
- A. حلوين *halwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- A. حلوٰ *halūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- A. حلوة *halwa*, s. m. See حلوٰ *halwā*.
- A. حلة *hulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- H. حله *halla* (perhaps for Arab. *ħam*) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. حله کرنا *halla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.
- A. حلی *ħulī* (from Heb. חלה To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- A. حلیم *ħalīm* (from حلم) adj. Mild, affable, clement, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muharram*.
- A. حمار *ħimār* (Heb. חמור, from حمر) To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: forsaking potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide *Ezech. xxiii. 20.* s. m. An ass.
- A. حماري *ħimār-i*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- A. حماقت *ħimākat* (more correctly *hamākat*, from حمق) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- A. حمال *ħammāl*, adj. (superl. from حمل) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- A. حماله *ħammāla*, s. f. A female porter or carrier of burdens.
- A. حمام *ħammām* (from حم Heb. حمام To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio. ¶ *ħamām*, s. A pigeon.
- A. حماما *ħamāmā*, s. Amomum.
- A. حمامي *ħammām-i*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- A. حمايت *ħimāyat* (from حما *ħimā*) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. حمايت کرنا *ħimāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard.
- A. حمايتي *ħimāyat-i*, s. m. f. Protector, defender.
- A. حمايل *ħamā'il* (from حمل *ħam*) 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- A. حمد *ħamd*, s. f. Praise. حمد کرنا *ħamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- A. حمر *ħumr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. חמר).
A. حمرا *ħamra*, } adj.
- A. حمق *ħumq* or *ħumuk*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- A. حمل *ħaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. حمل کرنا *ħaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. ¶ *ħamal*, Aries.
- A. حمله *ħamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. حمله آور *ħamla-āwar*, Attacking. حمله کرنا *ħamla karnā*, To attack, to assault, to storm, to assail, attempt.
- A. حمیل *ħummā*, s. A fever. حمای ربعی *ħummā-irib'i*, A quartan ague.
- A. حمیت *ħamīyat* (from حما *ħimā*) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. حمید *ħamīd*, m. } (from حمد *ħam*) adj. 1. Praised.
A. حميدة *ħamīda*, f. } 2. Laudable, glorious.
A. اخلاق حمیده *akhlāk-i-ħamīda*, Laudable qualities or manners. اوصاف حمیده *awṣaf-i-ħamīda*, Laudable qualifications.
- A. حمیل *ħamīl* (from حمل *ħam*) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- A. حننا *ħinnā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). حنا بند *ħinnā-band*, Having *ħinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- A. حنائي *ħinnā-i*, adj. Of the colour of *ħinnā*, stained with *ħinnā*.

- A. حنجبر *hanjar*, vulg. *hinjar*, } s. m. The
A. حنجرة *hanjara*, vulg. *hinjara*, } throat.
- A. حنظل *hanzal*, s. Coloquinteda or bitter apple, colocynth.
- A. حوا *hawā* (Heb. הָוָה, from حَوَى Heb. חָוָה To live; “because she was the mother of all living,” Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the mother of mankind.
- A. حوادث *hawādīs*, s. plur. of حادثة *hawādīt* q. v.
- A. P. حوادثات *hawādīs-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Occurrences, misfortunes.
- A. حواري *hawārī* (from حار Heb. and Ch. חָוֵר) s. m.
1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ), a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad).
- A. حواس *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of حاسه from حس) The senses. حواس باخته *hawāss-bākhta*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy. حواس خمسة *hawāss-i-khamṣa*, The five senses.
- A. حواشي *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشية) Skirts, margins, borders.
- A. حواصل *hawāsil* (from حصل (حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of حوصله q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. حولات *hawālāt* (from حال Heb. הַוְלָה) s. f. Things given in charge, trusts.
- A. P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (حواله) and part. act. of داشتن (داشت) s. m. A military officer of inferior rank.
- A. حواله *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, possession. حوالی *hawālē*, adv. In the charge, care, &c. حوالی کرنا *hawālē karnā*, To give in charge or possession, to commit, consign, intrust, deliver.
- A. حوالی *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. حوت *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- A. حور *hūr*, } (from Heb. and Ch. חָוֵר To A. حوري *hūrī*, } be white, to see, to have in-

- tensely white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. حوز *hauza* (Heb. מִזְבֵּחַ from Heb. מִזְבֵּחַ To collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A track, side, part, middle.
- A. حوصله *hauṣila* (proper. *hauṣala*, from حصل s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2. (met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolution. حوصله داري *hauṣila-dārī*, s. f. Capacity. حوصله مند *hauṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring.
- A. حوض *hauz* (from حاض حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat.
- A. حول *haul* (Heb. הַוְלָה) 1. Changing, returning. 2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power, strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ *haval*, adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. حويلي *haweli*, s. f. House, dwelling, habitation, mansion.
- A. حي قيوم *haiy* (Heb. הַיְם) adj. Alive. حي لا يموت *kaiyūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- A. حياء *hayā* (from حي) s. f. Modesty, shame. حياء دار *hayā-dār*, adj. Modest. حياكتشة *hayā-kushta*, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very modest.
- A. حيات تازه *hayāt* (from حي) s. f. Life. *hayāt-i-tāza*, New life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. حيّثت *haisiyat* (from حيث) s. f. 1. Ubiquity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit. 3. Conditional proposition.
- A. حيدر *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of *Ālī*, son in law of Muhammad. حيدري *hai-darī*, s. One of the sect of *Ālī*.
- A. حيران *hairān* (from حيرت) adj. Confounded, astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fatigued. حيران کرنا *hairān karnā*, To astonish, amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.

A. حیرانی *hairān-i*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.

A. حیرت *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. حیرت انزا *hairat-afzā* or حیرت فزا *hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. حیرت زدا *hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. حیرت مآب *hairat-mā'b*, adj. Astonished.

A. حیرتی *hairat-i*, adj. Astonished.

A. حیز *haiyiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.

A. حیص *haiṣ baiṣ* To escape, to retreat, and بیص *bīṣ* Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.

A. ولد الحیض *waladu-l-haiṣ*, s. f. The menses. ولد الحیض *waladu-l-haiṣ*, A term of reproach.

A. حیضی *haiṣ-i*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.

A. حیطہ *hiṭa*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.

A. حیف *haif*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

A. حیل *hiyal*, s. plur. (of حیله) Frauds, tricks.

A. حیله *hiṭla* (Heb. הַלָּה) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. حیله باز *hiṭla-bāz* or حیله گر *hiṭla-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. حیله گری *hiṭla-bāz-i*, or حیله بازی *hiṭla-gar-i*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. حیله ساز *hiṭla-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. حیله سازی *hiṭla-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicane.

A. حین *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حین *hīn-i-hayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.

A. حیوان *haiwān* (from حی *hay*) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. حیوانات *haywānat*).

A. حیوانی *haiwān-i*, adj. Animal, brutal, beastly, bestial.

A. حیوانیت *haiwān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.

خ

Called the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meninski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into خ as سنجخ for A spear, straight, high. 2. into تاغ for تاغ A tree fit for firewood. 2. into هاک for هاک An egg. 3. into حسك for حسك name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for س as خمير for خمير Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as چخمان for چخمان جقماق for جقماق A flint; جون for جون A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into چ as from بخت بخت 2. into شناخت as شناخت from شناشد 3. into ک as فروخت فروخت from فروشد. In derivation appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, كمان A bow may be deduced from خمان Bending.

r. خا *khā*, part. act. (of خاییدن) in compos. Chewing, eating.

A. خاتم *khātim* (from Heb. חתם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. خاتم المرسلين *khātimu-l-mursalīn* or خاتم الانبياء *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. خاتم بند *khātim-band*, A seal-setter.

A. خاتمه *khātima* (from ختم Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. خاتمه بندی *khātima-bandī*,

s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.

ii. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون جنت *khātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātimah daughter of Muhammad).

P. خاد *khād*, s. l. A kite. 2. An eagle or kind of falcon.

A. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم طلباء *khādimu-tulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاه *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khādimān*).

A. خادمه *khādimah*, s. f. (of خادم *khādim*, q. v.) A female servant.

P. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکھونکا *khār ānkhon-kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار بندی *khār-bandī*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. خار دار *khār-dār*, Disquietude. خار دار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c. خار سтан *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خار کش *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خارو خس *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.

P. خارا *khārā*, s. l. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شگاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.

A. خارج *khārij* (from خرج *khārij* Heb. גָּרַח) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess.

A. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.

A. خارجي *khārijī*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfi'īs* or *Shī'ās*, who reject

Abūbakr, *Ūmr* and *Uṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shī'ās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.

P. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.

P. خارشت *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.

P. خارشته *khārishtī*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.

P. خاري *khārī*, s. f. See خواري *khwārī*.

P. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Riseu, got up.

P. خاشاك *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.

A. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from Heb. חָשׁ To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular,

private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock.

خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, A royal female servant.

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in.

خاص محل *khāṣṣ-mahal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-mahal*); met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o āmm*, Noble and plebeian.

A. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.

A. ه. خاصينا *khāṣṣā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصي *khāṣṣā-gī*.

A. P. خاصي *khāṣṣā-gī* (from خاصه *khāṣṣa*) s. f. Excellence, nobility.

A. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant.

A. خاصي *khāṣṣī*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.

A. خاصيه *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.

- A. **خاطر** *khātir* (from خطر) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice. **خاطر آزردہ** *khātir-āzurda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. **خاطر آشستہ** *khātir-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. **خاطر بستہ** *khātir-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. **خاطر پریشان** *khātir-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. **خاطر جمع** *khātir-jam'*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. **خاطر جمعی** *khātir-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, ease of mind. **خاطر خواہ** *khātir-khwāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. **خاطر دار** *khātir-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. **خاطر داری** *khātir-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. **خاطر داری کرنی** *khātir-dār-i-karnā*, To comfort, to encourage. **خاطر داشت** *khātir-dāsh*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. **خاطر رکھنا** *khātir-rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. **خاطر کرنا** *khātir-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, to comfort. **خاطر میں رکھنا** *khātir meni rakhnā*, To remember. **خاطر میں گذرنا** *khātir meni guzarnā*, To come into the mind or head (an idea). **خاطر میں لانا** *khātir meni lāna*, To regard, to mind, to care for, to attend to. **خاطر نشان** *khātir nishān*, Impression on the mind; imprinted on the memory, by heart. **خاطر نشین** *khātir-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- A. **خاطف** *khātif*, part. act. (of خطف Heb. חטף) Snatching away (the sight).

- A. p. **خاقان** *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperour.
- A. p. **خاقانی** *khākān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- P. **خاکبازی** *khāk-bāzi*, s. f. Dust, earth; ashes. **خاکپا** *khāk-pā*, s. f. Playing with dust. **خاکپا** *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under

- foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. **پانکنا** *khāk phānknā*, To wander, to stray. **خاک تودہ** *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. **چهانا** *khāk-chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. **خاک ڈالنی** *khāk-dālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. **خاک روہ** *khāk-roh*, s. m. A sweeper. **خاک روہی** *khāk-roh-a*, s. m. Sweepings. **خاک روہی** *khāk-roh-i*, s. f. Sweeping. **خاکسار** *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born, humble. **خاکساری** *khāk-sār-i*, s. f. Meanness, humbleness. **خاک سر پر اڑانا** *khāk sir par urānā*, To lament. **خاک سیاہ کرنا** *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. **خاک شو** *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. **خاک کرنا** *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. **خاک میں ملانا** *khāk meni milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. **خاک میں ملنے** *khāk meni milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. **خاک ہوجانا** *khāk ho jānā*, To moulder or pine away.
- p. **خاکا** *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation.
- p. **خاکدان** *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c.; (*met.*) the world.
- P. **خاکستر کرنا** *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx. **خاکستر ہونا** *khākistar karnā*, v. a. To calcine. **خاکستر ہونا** *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.
- P. **خاکستری** *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.
- P. **خاکشی** *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of Abrus precatorius). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- P. **خاکی** *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthly; of ashes. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow.

خاکی انڈا *khākī andā*, s. m. 1. An addle egg, windegg. 2. A term of reproach.

P. خاگ *khāg*, s. An egg.

P. خاگینہ *khāg-īna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.

A. خال *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. خال خال *khāl-khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Rarely, here and there.

A. خالا *khālā* (properly, *خاله*) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. خالا کا یا خالا ماما کا بھر یا خالا *khālā kā-* or *khālā māmā kā-ghar*, or *khāna-i-khālā* (*lit.* The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

A. H. خالاتی *khālā-tī*, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, خالاتی بھائی *khālātī bha'ī* *khālātī bhārī*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.

A. خالص *khālis* (from *خلص* Heb. *חַלְשׁ*) adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. (substantively) A friend.

A. خالصہ *khālis-a*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.

A. خالق *khālik*, part. act. (of *Heb. חָלַק*) used substantively, The creator.

A. خالو *khālu*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See خال *khāl*, sign. 3.

A. خالہ *khāla*, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.

A. خالی *khālī* (from *خلو* (خلو)) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالی کرنا *khālī karnā*, To empty, evacuate. خالی هاتہ *khālī hāth*, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.

P. خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexpert, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پارہ *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse, applied

to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. خام دست *khām-dast*, Inexpert, bungler.

خام شروا *khām-shurū'ā*, s. f. Inexpertness. خام شوب *khām-shob*,

adj. Half-washed, rinsed. خام طبع *khām-tab'*, adj. Foolish, dull.

خام طمع *khām-tama'*, Entertaining vain desires.

خام عقلی *khām-āklī*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding.

خام فطرت *khām-fitrat*, adj. Weak-minded.

خام کاری *khām-kārī*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

P. خامش *khāmush*, adj. See خاموش *khāmosh*.

P. خامشی *khāmushī*, s. f. See خاموشی *khāmushī*.

P. خاموش *khāmosh*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

P. خاموشی *khāmoshī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.

P. خامہ *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. خامہ دان *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.

P. خامی *khāmī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.

P. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by *Pathāns*.

P. خانداری *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See خانداری under خانہ *khāna*.

P. خاندان *khāndān*, s. m. Family, race, house (of a prince), household. خاندان کی علمت *khāndān kī ʿilmat*, s. f. Armorial bearings.

P. سامان خان *khānsāmān* (Lord, and Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.

A. خانقاہ *khānkāh*, } s. f. A monastery.
A. خانکہ *khānkah*, }

P. خانگی *khāngī* (from خانہ) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

P. خانم *khānam* (from خان *khān*) s. f. Lady, princess.

P. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house,

- household, house, family. خانهان خراب *khān-mān-kharāb*, adj. Ruined.
- خانواده *khānwāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- خان و مان *khān-o-mān*, s. m. See خانهان *khān-mān*.
- خانه *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات *khā-najāt*). خانه آباد *khāna ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه آبادی *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. خانه بدش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsey, rover, sojourner. خانه براندار *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه بردوشی *khāna-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. خانه خانه *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna kharāb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. خانه خرابی *khāna-kharāb-i*, s. f. Ruin. خدا خانه خانه *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. خانه داری *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. خانه زنجیر *khāna-i-zanjir*, A prison or mad-house. خانه سوز *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. خانه نشین *khāna-nishīn*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
- خار *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- خاری *khāwar-i*, adj. Eastern, western.
- خاوند *khāwind* (proper. *khāwand*, contract. of خداوند) s. m. Lord, master, husband.
- خاوندانه *khāwind-āna*, adv. Lordly, like a master.

- خاوندی *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- خايف *khā'if* (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous.
- خيانت *khā'in* (from خاین) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent.
- خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا *khāya-bardār-i karnā*, To cringe, to fawn. خایه چمانا *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. خایه سبلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To curry favour. خایه کشیده *khāya-kashīda*, s. m. An eunuch.
- خباثت *khabāsat* (from خبت) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
- خبث *khubṣ*, s. m. Malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity.
- خبر *khabar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. خبر بست کی پوچھنی *khabar basant kī pūchhnī*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. خبر خصیر *khabar-i-khizr-i*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. خصر *Khizr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called خبر دار *khabar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! خبر دار کرنا *khabar-dār karnā*, To put on (one's) guard, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار هونا *khabar-dār honā*, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبر داري *khabar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دهنده *khabar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر رکبنا *khabar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. خبر عطر *khabar-ātar* (means simply) News. خبر کرنا یا دینا *khabar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, advise, re-

port. خبر گیر *khabar-gîr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیری *khabar-gîr-i*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا *khabar lenâ*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر هونا *khabar honâ*, To be informed.

A. خبرت *khabrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.

A. خط *khabt*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.

A. خطی *khabt-i*, adj. Mad, insane.

A. خبیث *khabîs* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.

A. خبیثی *khabîs-i*, s. f. A malignant woman.

A. خبیر *khabîr* (from خبر) adj. Knowing, wise, skilful, learned.

P. ختك *khuttak* (corrupt. of كتك *kutak*, see ختك) s. A club or stick.

P. ختكا *khutkâ*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of كتك *kutak*: *Rashîdî*).

A. ختم *khatm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished. ختم المرسلين *khatmu-l-mursalîn*, Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا *khatm karnâ*, To conclude, finish, complete.

A. ختن *khutan*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. צה) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.

P. ختن *khutan*, n. prop. A country in Turkistân, Tartary or the north of China, famous for musk.

A. ختنہ *khatna*, s. m. Circumcision.

A. خجالت *khijâlat*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.

P. خجستہ *khujista* (prop. *khujasta*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.

A. خجل *khajil* (from خجالت *khijâlat*) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. ¶ *khajal*, s. Shame.

A. خجلت *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see خجالت *khijâlat*. خجلت اپنی یا *khijlat-ut-hâni* or -*khâni*, To blush.

n. خچاخچ *khachâkhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.

ii. خچر *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule. خچر بان *khachchar-bân*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.

ii. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, { s. m. An imitative sound.

A. خد *khadd*, s. Cheek.

P. خدا *khudâ*, s. m. God. خدا پرست *khudâ-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly.

خدا پرستی *khudâ-parast-i*, s. f. The worship of God. خدا ترس *khudâ-tars* (part. act. of ترس *tars*) To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous.

خدا کرکی *khudâ khudâ karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ *khudâ hâfiż*, God (is) the protector; adieu, farewell.

خدا دانی *khudâ-dan-i*, s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا شناس *khudâ-shinâs*, adj. Knowing God.

خدا شناسی *khudâ-shinâs-i*, s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبی *khudâ-talab-i*, s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کا نام لینا *khudâ kâ nâm lenâ*, (dakh. i. q.) To administer justice, to decide (?).

خدا کرکر *khudâ karkar* (dakh. i. q. نگاه) Suddenly. خدا کری *khudâ kare*, Would to God. خدا کیا کری *khudâ kyâ kare*,

What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances).

خدا کی ماری هونا *khudâ ke märe honâ*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate.

خدا ناخواسته *khudâ na-khawâsta*, or خدا ناکرده *khudâ nâ karda*, God forbid!

A. خدام *khuddâm*, s. plur. (of خادم *khâdim*) Servants.

P. خداوند *khudâ-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. خداوند نعمت *khudâwand-i-nîmat*,

1. (A form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.

P. خداوندی *khudâwand-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.

P. خدائی *khudâ-i*, l. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خدائی رات *khudâ-i rât*, Singing hymns and watching

all night, a religious feast kept by women. خدا'ي رحم *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. خدا'ي گهر آنا *khudā-i ghar men ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.

P. خدایا *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God !

P. A. خدایتعالیٰ *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.

A. خدشہ *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.

A. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*, or خدمت *khidmat*) Servants, retinue, services, offices.

A. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات *khidmāt*). خدمت کرنا *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (met.) To satirize, to beat. خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant, attendant. خدمتگاری *khidmat-gārī*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.

A. P. خدمتگاری *khidmat-guzārī*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.

A. خدمتی *khidmatī*, s. Servant, attendant. adj. Employed, official, ministerial.

P. خدنگی *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree.

P. خدیو *khide'o* (*khade'o* or *khude'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.

A. P. خذف *khaṣaf*, s. See خزف *khazaf*.

P. خرب *khar*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर्). خردشته *khar bā-tashdīd*, Very stupid. خر *khar-i-dashtī*, s. m. A wild ass, onager. دماغی *khar-dimāghī*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.

A. خراب *kharāb* (from Heb. חַרְבָּה) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. خراب آبادی *kharāb-ābādī*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. خراب احوال *kharāb-*

ahwāl, or خراب حال *kharāb-hāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. خسته *kharāb-khasta*, adj. Ruined, desolated. خراب کرکی کرنا *kharāb karke kahnā*, To miscal. خراب کرنا *kharāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. خراب گرد *kharāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.

A. خرابات *kharābāt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.

A. خراباتی *kharābātī*, s. m. A hamster of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.

A. خرابات *kharābat*, s. f. See خرابا *kharāba*. خرابات خانہ *kharābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.

A. خرابا *kharāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.

A. خرابی *kharābī*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil.

خراٹا مارنا *kharāṭā mārnā*, s. m. Snoring. خراٹا مارنا *kharāṭā mārnā*, To snore.

A. خراج *khirāj* (properly *kharāj*, from خراج *kharāj*) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گزار *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. خراج لگانا *khirāj lagānā*, To tax, to assess.

خراد چڑھنا *kharād* (خرات *kharāt*) s. f. A lathe. خراد چڑھنا *kharād chaṛhnā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).

A. خرادنا *kharādnā* (from خرات *kharāt*) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.

A. خرادی *kharādī* (from خراد *kharād*) s. m. A turner.

P. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.

P. خراش *kharāsh* (from خراشیدن *kharāshid*) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compo.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.

P. خراشہ *kharāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.

P. خراشی *kharāshī* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating.

- A. خرطاط *kharraṭ* (from Heb. חרט *kharrat*) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. خراطي *kharraṭ-i*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. خراطين *kharāṭin* (from ط *kharrat*) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. خرافت *khurāfat* (from Heb. חראף *khuraf*) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.)
- P. خرام *khirām* (from خراميدن *kharamidun*) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. خرام *khirām* karnā, To march, pace, walk. خوشرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. خرامان *khirāmān* (from خراميدن *kharamidun*) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. خراماني *khirāmān-i*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. خرامي *khirām-i*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- P. خربزة *kharbuza*, {
P. خربوزه *kharbūza*, {
P. خربوزه *kharpuza*, { s. m. A muskmelon.
- A. خرج *khari*, { s. m. Expenditure, spending,
- A. خرج *kharch*, { disbursement, expense, price, outgoing. (Plur. اخراجات *akhrajāt*). خرج کو دینا *kharch ikhrajāt*, Expenditure. کارنا *kharch karnā*, To expend, disburse, spend. خرج کو دینا *kharch ko denā* (dakh. i. q. مارنا *kharch honā*, To kill (?). خرج هونا *kharch honā*, To be expended.
- P. خرجي *khurji* (for خرجين or خرجين) s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See خرجين .
- A. n. خرچنا *kharachnā* (from خرج *kharch*) v.a. 1. To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter.
- P. خرچنگ *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. n. خرچو *kharchū* (from خرج *kharch*) adj. Prodigal, expensive.
- A. خرچه *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.

- A. خرجي *kharch-i*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigal. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. خرخاوند *khar-khāwind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. خرخر *khur khur*, or *khar khar*, Purring (of a cat). خرخركنا *kharkhar karnā*, To purr.
- A. خرخرا *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. خرخشة *kharkhasha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot, quarrelling, encounter.
- A. خرد *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. خرد پسند *khirad-pasand*, Approved by the understanding. خرد مند *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. خردمندي *khirad-mand-i*, s. f. Wisdom. خردور *khirad-war*; adj. Sagacious, wise. خردوسي *khiradwar-i*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. خرد *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young.
- P. خرد خام *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- A. خردل *khardal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. خرزه زهرا *khar zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay. (Nerium oleander).
- P. خرس بازي *khirs bāz-i*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. خرسند *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. خرسندي *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. خرسنگ *kharsang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. خرطوم *khurtūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. خرف *kharif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. خرفه *khurfa* (from خرف *khurfa* To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. חרפה To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- P. خرفه *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
- A. خرق عادت *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. خرق عادات *khark-i-ādat*).
- A. خرقه *khirkā* (from خرق *khark*) s. m. A religious

- habit, dress of a dervis, a garment of patches. خرقہ پوش *khirka-posh*, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervis.
- P. خرگاہ *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
- P. خرگوش *khar-gosh* (خ Ass and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- P. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.
- P. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the Phoenix dactylifera).
- P. خرمست *khar-mast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.
- P. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
- P. خرموش *khar-mūsh*, s. A kind of large rat. See ہ. گھوڑ *ghūs*, sign. 1.
- P. خرمہرہ *khar-muhra*, s. m. The small shell called *kauṛī*, used as coin. (*Cypraea moneta*).
- P. خرمی *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight, gladness, gayety, mirth.
- P. A. خرنفس *khar-nafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
- P. خروار *khar-wār*, s. An ass-load.
- A. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج کرنا *khurūj karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.
- P. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghill-cock.
- P. خروش *kharosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
- P. خروشن *khuroshān* (part. act. of خروشیدن) adj. Making a loud noise.
- P. خربت *kharāyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.
- P. خرید (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید فروخت *kharid farokht*, Buying and selling. خرید کا مول *kharid kā mol*, s. m. Prime cost.
- P. خریدار *kharid-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.
- P. خریداری *kharidār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

- P. خرید *kharīda* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.
- P. H. خریدنا *kharid-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- A. خربطة *kharīta*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
- A. خريف *kharīf* (from خرف See A. خرفہ) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
- A. خريفی *kharīf-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.
- A. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.
- P. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. خزان دیدہ *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.
- A. T. خزانچی *khazānčī* (from خزانه and خزانچی) s. m. A treasurer. خزانچی گری *khazānčī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.
- A. خزانة *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانہ دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانہ عامرة *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاین *khazā'in*).
- P. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.
- A. خف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.
- P. خزينة *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.
- P. خس *khas*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *tattīs* are made. (*Andropogon muricatum*). 2. Any useless herb or stick. خس پوش *khas-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khas o khār*, or خس او خاشاک *khas-o-khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
- A. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.
- A. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khasārat*, from خس) s. f. 1: Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

- P. خسانده *khisānda* (from خساندن) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- A. خست *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- P. خست *khast*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of خستن) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- P. خستک *khistak* (for خشتک) s. f. Codpiece.
- P. خستگی *khasta-gī* (from خسته) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- P. خسته *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. حال خسته *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. حال خسته *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. جان خسته *khasta-jān* or جگر خسته *khasta-jigar* or دل خسته *khasta-dil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. دلی خسته *khasta-dil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. جانی خسته *khasta-jān-i*, s. f. Broken heart, dejection of mind.
- P. خسر *khusar* or *khusur*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- A. خسر *khasr* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- P. خسرو *khusrau*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.
- P. خسروانہ *khusrawāna*, adv. or adj. Princely, kingly, royal, princely.
- P. خسروی *khusrawī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrau* or to a king, royal, imperial, regal.
- P. خسک *khasak* (dimin. of خس *khas*) s. l. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.
- A. خسوف *khusūf* (from خسف) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- A. خسیس *khasīs* (from خست *khissat*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- P. خشت پز *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- P. خشتک *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also خستک.
- P. خشتی *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- P. خشکش *khashkhash*, { s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy.
- P. حشکاش *kashkhash*, } py. (Sans. खस्तखस्).

- P. خشک *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sans. शुक्ता). دماغ خشک *khushk-damāgh*, adj. Grieved. خشک دماغی *khushk-damāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. خشک سالی *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. خشک لب *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. خشک لبی *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. خشک مغز *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. خشک مغزی *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- P. خشکة *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- P. خشکی *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to تری By water).
- P. خشم *khashm*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. خشم آکود *khashm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. خشمگین *khashm-gīn* or خشمناک *khashm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. خشمگینی *khashm-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- A. خشن *khashin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- P. خشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- P. خشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- A. خشونت *khushūnat* (from خشن) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidness, austerity, austereness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- A. خصال *khiṣāl*, s. plur. (of خصلت) Qualities, virtues.
- A. خصلت *khaṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. خصال or خصال).
- A. خصم *khaṣm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. ¶ *khaṣam*, A husband. خصم والی *khaṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- A. P. خصمانہ *khaṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestic affairs.

- A. P. خصمي جاني *khaṣm-i*, s. f. Enmity. خصمي *khaṣmī-e-jānī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. خصور *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of خصر) Middles of men, waists.
- A. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خاص see خصوص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. خصوصيت *khuṣūsiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. خسي *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. خسي *khaṣī karnā*, To geld, castrate.
- A. خصيه *khuṣya*, s. m. Testicle.
- A. خساب *khizāb* (from خصب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خساب آهني *khizāb-i-āhanī karnā*, To shave the beard.
- A. خضر *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias.
- A. خضوع *khuṣūṣ*, s. Humility.
- A. خط *khatt* (Ch. 漢文 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā* or خط خطوط *khatt-i-iṭṭidāl*). The equator. خط آن *khatt-i-iṭṭidāl*, The equator. خط اعتدال *khatt-i-iṭṭidāl*. خط ناک *khatt-i-nāk* or -nikalnā, To appear (the beard). خط بیانا *khatt-banānā* or -banwānā, To shave the beard. خط جدي *khatt-i-jadī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khatt-i-sarāṭān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط شعاعي *khatt-i-shu'a-i*, A ray of the sun; also, the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khatt-i-āmūd*, A perpendicular line. خط كتابت *khatt-i-kitābat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط متوازي *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدير *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line.

- خط مستقيم *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط منحنى *khatt-i-munhanī*, A curved line.
- A. خطأ *khatā* (from خطى Heb. חטא To err) s. f. خطأ بخش *khatā-bakhsh*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطأ کرنا *khatā karnā*, To err, miss, blunder. خطأ *khatā*, n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khitāb* (from خطب To err) s. m. 1. A title. خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnā*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابات *khitābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetorick.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خط *khatt*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائي *khatā-i*, adj. Of *Khatā* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khatib*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبه *khutba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطرا *khatār*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطرا ناک *khatār-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطرا ناکي *khatār-nāk-i*, s. f. Dangerousness. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطرا *khatra* for خطره *khatra*, q. v.
- A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطره رفع کرنا *khatra raf' karnā*, To ease nature. خطره نه کرنا *khatra na karnā*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطريمين ڈالنا *khatre men dalnā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard.
- A. خطوط *khutūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطور *khutār* (from خطره *khatra*) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطه *khatta*, s. m. A region, country, territory, district.

- A. خطی *khatt-i*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. or *khittī*, Of *khatt* or *khitt* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- A. خطیب *khatib* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a publick speaker or orator.
- A. خطیر *khatir* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- A. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.
- A. خفا *khafā* (Heb. חֲפָא) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- P. خفا *khafā*, adj. Angry. See خفة *khafā*.
- A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, slight, disgrace. خفت کرنا *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander, affront.
- P. خفتہ *khuftha* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).
- A. خفقان *khafakān* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- A. خفقانی *khafakān-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. خفگی *khafā-gī* or *khafgī* (from خفة) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- P. خفة *khafā*, adj. Angry.
- A. خنی *khafī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to *jali*).
- A. خفیف *khafif* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. خفیف هونا *khafif honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. خفیفی دایرہ *khafifi dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: *Hunter*.
- A. خفیہ *khufya* (from خفا) 1. adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also خختا *khufyatān*) adv. Secretly. خفیہ نویس *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly; intelligencer, informer. خفیہ نویسی *khufya-nawīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

- A. خلا *khalā* (Heb. חַלָּה) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. خلاملا *khalā-malā*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. خلاتی *khalātī*, adj. See خلیرا *khalerā*.
- A. خلاص *khalāṣ* (from Heb. חַלָּשׁ) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. خلاص کرنا *khalaṣ karnā*, To release, liberate, free, discharge. خلاص هونا *khalaṣ honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. خلاصہ *khulāṣa* (from خلاص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. خلامی *khalaṣ-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. خلاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety; in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. خلاف رائی *khilāf-i-rā'e*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. خلاف شرع *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. خلاف عقل *khilāf-i-ākl*, Contrary to reason. خلاف قیاس *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. خلاف قیاسی *khilāf-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly. خلاف مزاج *khilāf-i-mizāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine, &c.). خلاف وعدہ *khilāf-waḍda*, Promisebreaker.
- A. خلافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenancy, office or dignity of *khaliṭa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. خلاق *khallāk*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. خلال *khilāl* (from خل) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of خلل *khalal*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- n. خلات *khalālat* or *khilālat* or *khulālat*, s. f.

- Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
- A. خلائق *khalā'ik*, s. f. plur. (of خلق Men, people, creatures, the creation.)
- A. خلت *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. خلخال *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. خلد *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. خلاش *khalish* (from خلیدن *khalyidn*) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. خلش اهانا *khalish uṭhānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. خلس *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. خلط *khilt*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. ¶ *khalt*, Confusion, mixture, medley. خلط فاسد *khilt-i-fasid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- A. خلطة *khiltā*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khultā*, Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
- A. خلع *khal** (Heb. צַלֵּחַ) verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, deposing, removing. خلع العذار *khala'ā-l-iżār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrolled.
- A. خلعت *khil'āt* or *khal'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. خلعت پهنانا یا دینا *khil'āt-pahrānā* or *-denā*, To invest with a robe of honour.
- A. خلف *khalf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. خلف الصدق *khalfu-s-sidq*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.
- A. خلفا *khulafā*, s. plur. of خليفة *khalīfa*, q. v.
- A. خلق *khulk*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق *akhlaq*).
- A. خلق *khalk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur.Creatures, &c.) خلق هونا *khalk honā*, To be created.

- A. خلقت *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. خلقت کرنا *khilkat karnā*, To create.
- A. خلقي *khilkātī*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. خلل *khalal* (from خل *khāl*) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. خلل دماغ *khalal-i-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. adj. Mad, hare-brained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.
- A. P. خللي *khalalī*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.
- A. خلو *khulū* (from خلا *khāl*) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. خلوت *khalwat* (from خلا *khāl*) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. خلوت خانہ *khalwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. خلوت کرنا *khalwat karnā*, To closet or be closeted. خلوتگاه *khalwat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. خلوت نشین *khalwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired: (met.) A hermit. خلوت و جلوت میں *khalwat o jalwat men*, In private and in publick.
- A. خلوتی *khalwatī*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. خلوتی راگ *khalwatī-rāg*, s. m. Soft musick.
- A. خلوص *khulūṣ* (from خلس *khalaṣ*) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
- P. خله *khala*, s. A long pole with which they impel a boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.
- P. خلیدة *khalīda* (part. pass. of خلیدن *khalyidn*) adj. Pricked, pierced.
- A. خلیرا *khalerā* (from خاله *khāl* or خال *khāl*) adj. Descend-

ed from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, خلیرا بیا^{ئی} *khalerā bhārī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. خلیری بہن *khalerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. خلیطہ *khalīṭa*, s. m. Corrupt. of خریطہ q. v. خلیطہ طوفان *khalīṭa-e-tūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.

A. خلیفہ *khalīfa* (from خلف *ḥalīf* Heb. חַלְיף) To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).

A. خلیق *khalīq* (from خلق *ḥalq*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging.

A. خلیل *khalīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.

P. خم *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. خم اندر خم *kham andar kham* or خم در خم *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. خم تپونکنا بچانا یا مارنا *kham-thonkna*, -*bajānā*, or -*mārnā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). خم چم *kham-cham*, or چم خم *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. خم چوگان *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of چوگان *chaugān* is played. خم دار *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

P. خم *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. कुम्) خم چڑھانا *khum charjhānā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. خمار *khumār* (from خمر *ḥumr*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances

of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. خمار آلو^د *khumār-ālūd* or آلو^د *khumār-ālūda*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes), intoxicated. خمار خانہ *khumār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. ¶ *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, cropsick.

A. خماری *khumār-i*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See خمار *khumār*, sign. 3.

P. H. خمانا *khamānā* (from خم *ḥum*) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook.

P. خمانہ *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.

A. خمر *khāmr* (from حمر *ḥāmr* Heb. חָמֵר) To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

A. خمرة *khumra* (from خمر *ḥumr*) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

A. خمس *khams* (Heb. חמש) adj. Five.

A. خمس *khums*, adj. Fifth (part).

P. خمکدا *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.

P. خموش *khamosh* (contract. of خاموش *ḥāmūš*) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. خموشان *ḥāmūšān*).

P. خموشی *khāmōsh-i*, s. f. Silence.

T. خمیازہ *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. خمیازہ کشی *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. خمیازہ کشی *khamiyāza-kash-i*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. خمیازہ کھینچنا *khamiyāza-khainchnā*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (met.) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

P. خمیدگی *khāmīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.

P. خمیدنی *khāmīdan-i*, adj. To be bent.

P. خمیدہ *khāmīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. خمیدہ قد *khāmīda-kadd*, adj. Bent in stature.

A. خمیر *khāmir*, } (from خمر *ḥumr*) s. m. Leaven,

A. خمیرہ *khāmīra*, } whatever is used to ferment.

A. خن *khinn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

- A. خنازير *khanāzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزير *khunzīr*) Hogs; ulcers in the neck or scrofula.
- A. خناس *khannās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauhari, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like Διαβόλος, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (met.) A wicked person.
- A. خناسی *khannās-i*, adj. Devilish.
- A. خناق *khunāk* (from خنق Heb. حنق) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- A. خفت *khung*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- A. خشیل *khunṣā*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- A. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- A. خنجری *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- P. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- A. خندق *khandak* (from Pers. گندق *kanda*: *Kāmūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- P. خنده *khanda*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. خنده رو *khanda-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. خنده زنان *khanda-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. خنده زانان *khanda-zanāni*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
- A. خنزیر *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز *To stink*: *Gol.* or from خزر *To have small eyes*: *Ibn Sa'īd ap. Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר *To return, to roll, to wallow*: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb. 1756*) s. m. A hog.
- P. خنک *khunuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- P. خنکی *khunuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- P. خنگی *khing*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, greyish or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- P. خنگا *khingā*, 1. s. m. An athletick clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- P. خنیا گر *khunyā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنیا گر *khunyā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. خنیا گری *khunyā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

- P. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خو گر یا پذیر یا گرفته *kho-gar* or *-pazīr* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. خو دالنا *kho dālnā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- P. خواب *khwāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. - 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلوهه *khwāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. خواب خیال *khwāb-khīyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب دیکھنا *khwāb dekhnā*, To dream. خوابگار *khwāb-gāh*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. خواب ناٹ *khwāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- P. خوابیدن *khwābīda* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- P. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governour. خواجه خضر *khwāja khīzr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *berā*, q. v. is held. خواجه زاده *khwāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. خواجه سرا *khwāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- P. خوار *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواردن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- A. خوارجی *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجي *khārijī*, q. v.
- A. خوارق *khawārik*, s. plur. of خرق (*or خارق*) Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- P. خواری *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- P. خواست *khwāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. خواستگار *khwāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder. خواستگاري *khwāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidature, desire.

P. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.

A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاصه or خاصه) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o ʿawāmm*, Nobles and plebeians:

A. خواصي *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.

P. خوان *khwān*, 1. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوانپوش *khwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.

P. خوانده *khwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخوانده *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.

P. خوانسماں *khwān-sāmān*, s. m. A house-steward.

P. خواننده *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.

P. خوانی *khwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.

A. خوانین *khawāññ*, s. plur. of خان *khāñ* q. v.

P. خواه *khwāh*, 1. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقخواه *tarakkī-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دوتخواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātir-khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواه نخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواه مخواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواهی نه خواهی *khwāhī na-khwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.

P. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing; (adj. or sub.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.

P. خواهر *khwāhir*, s. f. A sister.

P. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire,

wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش کرنا *khwāhish rakhnā* or خواهش رکھنا *khwāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.

P. خواهندہ *khwāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.

P. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. خوب روی *khūb-rū* or خوب صورت *khūb-rū'e* (plur. or خوب رویان *khūb-rū'at*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوب روی *khūb-rū-i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-sūrat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful).

P. خوبانی *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.

P. خوبترین *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.

P. خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.

P. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *bakhūbī*, Well, excellently.

P. خوجہ *khoja*, s. m. An eunuch.

P. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.

P. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خون خود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c. own accord, of itself, voluntarily.

خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous.

خود بینی *khud-bīn-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited.

خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited.

خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit.

خود رائی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from

- wages. خود روسته *khud-rusta*, or خود رو *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild. خود روئی *khud-ro-i*, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. خوب زیانکار *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful or doing mischief to one's self. خود سرتایی *khud-sitā-i*, s. f. Self-praise.
- khud-sar*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. خود سری *khud-sar-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. خود غرض *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. خود غرضی *khud-gharaz-i*, s. f. Selfishness. خود فروش *khud-farosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. خود کاشت *khud-kāshṭ*, Cultivating one's own field. خود کام *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. خود کامی *khud-kām-i*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. خود مندا *khud-karda*, Made or done of self. خود مند *khud-mundā*, A dervis the disciple of no saint or pīr. خود نما *khud-numā*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. خود نمایی *khud-numā-i*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
- p. خودی *khud-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
- p. خور *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun. 3. or *khor*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from خوردن) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder.
- p. خورا *khurā*, part. (from خوردن) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
- p. خوراب *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
- p. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
- p. خوراکی *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
- p. خوران *khorān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriours of *Kai Khusrau* son of *Siyāwush*.
- p. خورچین *khurjīn* (for خورچن *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.

- p. خورد سال *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. خورد سالی *khurd-sāl-i*, Youth. خورد محل *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from خوردن) verbal noun, Eating, drinking.
- p. خوردن *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
- p. خوردنی *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
- p. خورده *khurda* (contracted خورد *khurd*) part. pass. (of خوردن) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. خورده بین *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. خورده پکتنا *khurda pakar-nā*, To criticise. خورده فروش *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. خورده فروشی کرتنا *khurda-farosh-i karnā*, To retail. خورده کرنا *khurda karnā*, To change money. خورده گیر *khurda-gir*, A criticiser, caviller.
- p. خوردی *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
- p. خوردی *khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
- p. خورسند *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
- p. خورسندی *khursandi* خورسندی *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See خورسندی *khursand-i*.
- p. خورش *khurish* (from خوردن) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- p. خورشد *khurshid*, s. m. See خورشید .
- p. خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. خورشیدرو *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
- p. خورم *khurram*, adj. See خرم *khurram*.
- p. خورمی *khurrami*, s. f. See خرمی *khurram-i*.
- p. خورنده *khuranda*, part. act. (from خوردن) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- a. خورنق *khawarnak*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which *Nu'mān* son of *Munzir* built for *Bahrām Gor*, king of Persia.
- p. خوره *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

- p. خور *khur-a*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered.
- p. خوری *khur-ī*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
- p. خودزادی *khuzadī* (for from خود Self, and زاده Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
- p. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. خوشاب *khosh-āb* or *khush-āb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl, &c.). خوش اختر *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. خوش اسلوب *khush-aslub*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. خوش اطوار *khush-ātwar*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. خوش اقرار *khush-iqrār*, Good in promising. خوش الحان *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش الحانی *khush-ilhān-ī*, s. f. Sweet singing, melody. خوشامد *khush-āmad*, s. f. Flattery. خوشامد کرنا *khush-āmad karnā*, To flatter, compliment. خوشامدی *khushāmad-ī*, s. f. Flattery. ¶ s. A flatterer. خوش آناء *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to). خوش اندام *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. خوش آهنگ *khush-āwāz* or *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. خوش آوازی *khush-āwāz-ī*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. خوش آیند *khush-āyand* or *khush-āyanda*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. خوش باشی *khush-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. خوش بودار *khush-bo*. خوشبو see خوشبو *khush-bo-dār*. خوش بیان *khush-bayān*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش بیانی *khush-bayān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. خوش پرکار *khush-purkar*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. خوش پوشان *khush-poshāk*, adj. Well-dressed. خوش تراش *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. خوش ترکیب *khush-tarkib*,

Elegant in form. خوش تقریر *khush-takrīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش چشمی *khush-chashm-ī*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. خوش چہب *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. خوش حال *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خال *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خانه *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه q. v.) s. m. An aviary. خوش خبری *khush-khabar-ī*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. خوش خرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Graceful in walking. خوش خرامی *khush-khirām-ī*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. خوش خرید *khush-kharid*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. خوش خصال *khush-khatt*, Fine writing. خوش خصلت *khush-khaṣlat*, or خوش خلق *khush-khulk*, or خوش خون *khush-kho*, adj. Affable, of good disposition, wellbred. خوش خوار *khush-khwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *khush-khwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش خواراک *khush-khurāk*, One who lives well. خوش خوری *khush-khur-ī*, Good eating and drinking. خوش دامن *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. خوش دلی *khush-dil-ī*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. خوش دهان *khush-dahān* or خوش دهن *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. خوش دهنهی *khush-dahan-ī*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. خوش ذایقہ *khush-zā' iṣqa*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. خوش رفتار *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. خوش رنگ *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش رو *khush-rāu*, adj. Pleasant-paced. خوش رو *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. خوش زبان *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. خوش زبانی *khush-zabān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. خوش زمزمه *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. خوش سخرا *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. خوش سراجام *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. خوش سلیمانگی *khush-salikā-gī*, s. f. Goodness of me-

thod. خوش سوادی *khush-sawād-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش طالع *khush-tālī*^۲, adj. Fortunate. خوش طالعی *khush-tālī*^۳, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش طبع *khush-tāb*^۴, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-inān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش فعلی *khush-fī*^۵-i, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش قد قامت *khush-kāmat*, or *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart. خوش قطع *khush-kat*^۶, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kat*^۷, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamar*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش گب *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرانی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوشگوار *khush-guwar*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشي *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishīn*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣib*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣib-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمہ *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نوائی *khush-nawā-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویس *khush-nawīs*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نویسی *khush-na-wīs-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-nīyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-wākt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-wākt-i*, s. f. Happiness.

- خوش و خرم *khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. هونا *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice.
- P. خوششا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy!
- P. خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant.
- P. خوشبوی *khush-bo-i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- P. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c.
- P. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted.
- P. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction.
- P. خوشہ *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earring, a spike. خوشہ چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner.
- P. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. خوشی یا خوشی سی *khushī* or *khushī-se*, adj. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. جشن کرنا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh. i. q. کنانا) To make a feast (?)
- A. خوض *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention.
- A. خوف *khauf*, s. m. Fear. خوف رجا *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف ناک *khauf nāk*, adj. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauf-nāk-i*, s. f. Terror, panick, fright, alarm.
- P. خوک *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine.
- P. خوگر *kho-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed, accustomed.
- P. خوگیر *khū-gīr*, } accustomed.
- P. خوگیر *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگیر دوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

- s. خون *khol* (for كھول q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- v. خون *kholinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*. Sans. कुलंजन).
- P. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing. خوناب *khūn-āb* or خونابه *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, خون نابه *khūn-nāba*. خون آشام *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. خون افسانی *khūn-af-shān-ī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلوڈہ *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بار *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خونباري *khūn-bār-ī*, s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. خون بستگی *khūn-basta-gī*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. جون بہا *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. خون کھرپینا یا کھانا *khūn-i-jigar-pīnā* or *-khānā*, To work one's self to death. خون چاتنا *khūn-chātnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خونچکان *khān-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابی *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. خون خوار *khūn-khwār*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. خون خونخواری *khūn-khwār-ī*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. خون خواہ *khūn-khwāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. خوندار *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. خون ریزی *khūn-rez-ī*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. خون سر چڑھنا *khūn sir chaṛhnā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفید کرنا *khūn susaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خون غرفشان *khūn-fishān*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. خون غرفتہ *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. خونتاب *khūn-nāb*, see خوناب *khūn-āb*.

- nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- P. A. خوناخرايی *khūn-ā-kharāb-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) See خون خرابہ *khūn-kharāba*, under خون *khūn*.
- P. خونچھہ *khūncha* (properly خوانچھہ) s. m. A small tray.
- P. خونی *khūn-ī*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- P. خونین *khūn-īn*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- P. خوید *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- P. خویش *khwesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خویش قربات *khwesh karābat*, Kinsmen, relations.
- P. خویشی *khwesh-ī*, s. f. Relationship.
- P. خمی *khāhe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how excellent!
- P. خیابان *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- A. خیار *khiyār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- A. خیاری *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- A. خیارین *khiyārain*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- A. خیاط *khaiyāt* (adj. superl. of خيط Ch. 线 To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- A. خیاط *khayāt* (from خط) s. f. A needle.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, improp. *khiyāl* (from خال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خیال باطل *khayāl-i-bātil*, Foolish imagination. خیال پرست *khayāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. خیال پڑنا *khayāl parñā*, To pursue an object. خیال پلاو *khayāl pulāo*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. خیال چھوڑنا *khayāl chhoṛnā*, To be out of conceit with. خیال خلافت *khayāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خیال خام *khayāl-i-khām*, A

vain, ridiculous idea. خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to think.

A. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لا طایل *khayālāt-i-lā-tā'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.

A. خیالی *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal.

A. خیانت *khayānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.

A. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fatima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andeshī*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خیر خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خیر خواه *khair-khwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خیر خواهی *khair-khwāhī*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-afiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.

A. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.

A. خیراتی *khairātī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.

P. خیرگی *khīra-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.

P. خیر *khīra*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupefied, dazzled.

A. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.

P. خیز *khez* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.

P. خیزان *khezān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.

A. خیشوم *khaishūm* (from خشم) s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A. خیل *khail* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.

P. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, a multitude of people.

A. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).

S. خیلا *khelā* (from *کھیلنا*) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خیلا پائنجا *khelā pā'enjā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).

P. خیلی *khale*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.

A. خیمه *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمه دوز *khīma-doz* (خیمه دوز) and the part. act. of دوختن (To sew) A tent-maker. خیمه گار *khaima karnā*, To encamp. خیمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl* called غیر معجمہ or دال مہمہ is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (da); or, with s (he) subjoined, ध (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for four; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiack.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بتر for بدتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is ا, و, or ي, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ن (*zāl*); as استان for گنبد A master, گنبد for dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افتعال, when د, ن, or ج is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in از حام from زحم.

s. داد (r. دا Give) *da*, in compos. Giver; as سُخَّد *sukha-da*, Ease-giver.

A. داب *dāb* (from دأب To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. בָּאַב To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. داب صحبت *dāb-i-ṣuhbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilisation.

s. دابانل *dābānal* (दावानल comp. of दाव Forest, and अनल Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.

H. دابت *dābat*, s. (dakh) Curse, imprecation.

H. دابنا *dābnā* (trans. of دبنا) v. a. 1. To press down, to suppress, to snub. 2. To squeeze. داب رکنا *dāb rakhnā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as, money). داب لینا *dāb lenā*, To outgrow.

s. دات (दातृत्व) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶ For دانت *dānt*, q. v.

s. داتा (r. دا Give) *dātā*, adj. Liberal, generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.

s. داتن (दन्तधावन) s. f. A toothbrush.

A. داج *dāj* (from دجا) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.

A. داخل *dākhil* (from دخل part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, produced. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. داخل خارج کرنا *dākhil khārij karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). داخل کرنا *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce. داخل ہونا *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.

A. داخله *dākhilā* (properly داخلہ from دخل) s. m. A receipt for money, &c.

A. داخلي *dākhilī* (from داخل adj. Contained, belonging to, inherent.

s. داد *dād* (दद्य) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.

P. داد *dād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Gift, giving. 2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of دادن) used in compos. Given; as, داد خدا *khudā-dād*, Given by God. 6. (Sans. दद्य) A ringworm. داد بیداد کرنا *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. داد خواه *dād-khwāh*, Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. داد خواهی *dād-khwāhī*, or داد خواهش *dād-khwāhī*, s. f. Demanding of justice. داد دهش *dād-dihish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence, a present داد دینی *dād denī*, 1. To praise one's actions properly. 2. To make reparation. داد رس *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser of grievances. داد رسی *dād-rasī*, s. f. Redress of grievances, the administering justice. داد کرنا *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice, &c.). داد کو پہنچنا *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, to do justice, to obtain justice. داد گر *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice; just (prince, &c.). داد لینی *dād lenī*, To take revenge. داد ملنی *dād milnī*, v. n. To obtain redress. داد و بیداد *dād-o-bedād*, Crying out for help or justice. داد و ستد *dād-o-sitad*, s. f. (Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.

H. دادا *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. Elder brother.

P. دادر *dācār* (دادرار Justice, and part. act. of آوردن Tbring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (a epithet of the deity).

s. دادر *dādrī* (दद्री) s. m. A frog.

H. دادرار *dādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

s. دادروا *dādrwā*, s. m. A frog. See دادر *dādur*.

s. داد مردن *dād-mardan* (Sans. दद्रमर्दन) s. m. Name of plant, used to cure the ringworm. (Cassia ata).

P. دادنی *dānī*, s. f. Advances (of money).

H. دادو *dādū* n. prop. Name of a celebrated *fakīr*. دادو پشتی *dādū-panthī*, Follower of *Dādū*.

- P. داده *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given. (Pers. plur. دادگان).
 §. دادهنا *dādhnā* (from داده) v. n. To burn.
 H. دادی *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
 P. دادی فریادی *dādī-faryādī*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
 A. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. דָר) To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دار المان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دار البقا *dāru-l-baqā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دار البوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دار الخلافت *dār al-khalafat* يا امارت يا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or -*saltanat*, or *imārat*, -or *hukūmat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. در العرب *dāru-l-harb* (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دار السلام *dāru-s-salām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دار الشرع *dāru-s-shar'*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دار الشفاعة *dāru-sh-shifā* or -*l-maraz*, s. m. A hospital. دار الضرب *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint. دار العدالت *dāru-l-ādālat*, The court or hall of justice. دار العلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دار الفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دار القرار *dāru-l-karār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دار المكافات *dāru-l-mukāfat*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو دسته *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- P. دار, 1. (Sans. दारु Wood) s. n. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. دار پر یعنچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To impale. 2. pt. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, آب دار *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصدار *hiṣṣā-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *āmal-o*, A tax-gatherer. دار و گیر *dār-o-gīr* or دار گیر *dār gīr*,

- s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دار و مدار *dār ma-dār* or *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
 §. دار *dār*, s. f. See §. دال *dāl*.
 S. دار *dār*, { s. f. A wife.
 S. دارا: *dārā*, } s. f. A wife.
 P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
 P. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
 P. دارای *dārā'i*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دريائی) Red silk-cloth.
 P. دار چینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.
 S. داریدر *dāridr* (दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्रा Live poorly or with difficulty) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
 S. داردری *dāridrī* (दरिद्र) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
 S. دارون *dārun*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
 H. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
 P. دارو دارو *dārū darū*, s. f. Medicine. دارو دارو *dārū darū*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو لگنی *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
 H. دارو را *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
 H. دارو زی *dārūrī*, s. f. }
 P. داروغه *dārogħa*-gi, s. f. The office or duty of داروغه *dārogħa*, q. v.
 P. داروغه *dārogħa*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer.
 H. داري *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
 P. داري *dārī*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding, possessing.
 A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

- s. داریم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (Punica granatum).
- s. دارہ *dārī*, s. f. See دارہ *dārī*.
- s. دارہی *dārī* بانا دارہی *dārī* یا موندنہ *dārī-banānā* or *-mūndnā*, To shave.
- s. داس *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant.
- P. داس *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
- H. داسا *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhapar*). 2. A reapinghook. (Sans. **दात्र**).
- P. داستان *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
- s. داسی *dāsī*, s. f. A maid-servant.
- P. داشت *dāsh̄t* (from داشت *dāsh̄t*) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
- A. داعی *dā'i* (part. act. of دعا *dā'a*) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
- A. داعیہ *dā'iya* (from دعا *dā'a*) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
- P. داغ *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded, cauterized, having many scars. داغ بر بالی داغ *dāgh bar bālā-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. داغ چڑھانا یا لگانا *dāgh-charjhānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. داغدار *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. داغ دینا *dāgh-denā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. داغ لانا *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. داغ لگانا *dāgh lagnā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. داغ ہونا *dāgh honā*, To be cauterized or scarred.
- P. H. داغنا *dāgh-nā* (from داغ *dāgh*) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).

- P. داغی کرنا *dāgh-i*, adj. Spotted, stained. داغھ کرنā, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
- s. داکھ *dākh* (دراستہ) s. f. A raisin, grape.
- P. داگ *dāg*, s. m. For داغ *dāgh*, q. v.
- s. دال *dāl* (دال) r. دال Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. دال گلنی کسی کی *dāl galnī kisī ki*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
- A. دال *dāll* (part. act. of دلالت *dāllat*) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
- P. دالان *dālān*, s. m. A hall. در دالان *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.
- s. دالدر *dālidr* (دالریدن) s. m. See دار در *dāridr*.
- s. دالدری *dālidr-i*, adj. See *dāridr-i*.
- P. دام *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. دام دار *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. دامگاہ *dām-gah* or دامگاہ *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
- s. دام *dām*, s. A rope, cord, string.
- II. دام *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a paisā. 2. Price.
- A. دام *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from دوم *dōm*) May (it) be perpetual. دام دو لئے *dāma daulatuhu*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. دام ظلہ یا ظلہم *dāma-zilluhu* or *-zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
- P. داماد *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. **जामाता**).
- P. داماہی *dāmād-i*, s. f. State, quality or right of a son-in-law.
- II. داماہاہ *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
- II. داماہاہی *dāmāsāh-i* (from داماہاہ *dāmāsāh*) s. f. Portioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
- P. دامان *dāman*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a P. دامن *dāman*, } sail on shipboard). 3. The

دامن افshan foot or declivity of a mountain. دامن *afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe ; walking proudly or gracefully. دامن پکڑنا *dāman pakārnā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, to oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. دامن پیلانا *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. دامن تلی چھپانا *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. دامن جھاڑک اٹھنا *dāman jhār-kar uṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. دامن جھٹک لینا *dāman jhātak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. دامن چھڑانا *dāman chhurānā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. دامن دار *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). دامن دبایتھنا *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. دامن سی لگنا *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. دامن کشان *dāman-kashān*, adj. Abandoning, turning away from. دامن گیر *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts ; attached to, depending on ; an adherent, a pendant. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser, a prosecutor. دامن گری *dāman-gīr-i*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

s. دامن *dāmini*, { (سُوْدَامِينِي) s. f. Light-
s. دامنی *dāminī*, } ning.

P. دامنة *dāmana*, s. m. See دامن *dāman*.

P. دامنی *dāman-i* (from دامن) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

ii. دامي لگانا *dāmī*, s. m. An assessment. دامن *dāmī* lagānū, To assess.

P. دامي *dām-i*, s. m. A setter of snares, a hunter or fowler.

s. دان *dān* (r. دا Give) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. دان پتر *dānpattar*, s. m. A

deed of conveyance or gift. دان پن *dān-pun* (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

P. دان *dān*, 1. part. act. (of Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, قدردان *kadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). دان نکته *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand ; as, قلم دان *kalam-dān*, A pen-case. شمع دان *shamshē-dān*, A candlestick.

دانای دھر *dānā-e-dahr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانایان). ¶ For دانہ *dāna*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. دانائی *dānā-i*, s. f. Wisdom.

دانست انگلی *dānt* (दांत) s. m. A tooth. دانست کاثنا *dānt ungli kātnā*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. دانست باجنا *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparing. دانست پتھر بو گھسننا *dānt pathar po ghisnā* (dakh. i. q. v.) To desire, to covet (?). دانست پر جڑھانا *dānt par charhānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. دانست پیسنا *dānt pīsnā*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. دانست تلی انگلی دبانا یا کاثنا *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or -kātnā, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. دانست رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر *dānt-rakhnā* or -honā kisi par, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. دانست سلسانا *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) To ache or pain the teeth. دانست کاثی روئی کھانا *dānt kātī rotī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. دانست کتکھانا *dānt katkātānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. دانست کچکچانا *dānt kachkāchānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. دانست کھٹپی کرنا *dānt khāṭpi karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. دانست لانا یا نکالنا *dānt-lānā* or -nikālnā, To teeth, grow (as teeth). دانست نکالنا *dānt-nikālnā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. دانتوں زمین پکڑنی *dāntoṇ zamīn pakārnī* (lit. To bite

the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. دانتون مارنا *dāntōnī mārnā*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).

s. دانکلکل *dāntākilkil* (دَنْتَكِيلْكِيلَ) s. f. Quarrel.

s. دانتن *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See دتون *datwan*.

s. دانتي *dānt-i* (دَنْتَ) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel). دانتي *dāntī* پُرپُرنا *pārpārṇā*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). دانتي دينا *dāntī denā*, To insist upon. دانتي لگنا *dāntī lagnā*, To have a locked jaw.

s. داند *dānd* (دَنْتَ) s. m. Fine, punishment, amercement, oppression, injustice, injury.

s. h. داندا ميندا *dāndā-mendā* (from Sans. दंड) A stick put up as a land-mark, and h. ميندا A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

s. داندي *dāndī* (دَنْتَ) s. f. A balance.

p. دانست *dānist* (from دانستن To know) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.

p. دانسته *dānistā* (from دانستن) part. pass. Known, knowing.

p. دانش *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.

p. دانشمند *dāniš-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.

p. دانشمندي *dāniš-mand-i*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.

p. دانگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.

p. دانده *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

h. دانو *dāniw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. دانو بیتهنا *dāniw baithnā*, To lie in ambush, to lurk. دانو پکشنا *dāniw pakarnā*, To wrestle. دانو چلانا *dāniw chalānā*, To take advantage of.

دانو چلنا *dāniw chalnā*, To have the advantage.

p. دانو *dāniw* (Pers.) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.

s. داناف *dānav* (from دانو the mother of them) *dānav*, s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.

s. دانوان *dāniwān* (داون) s. Burning stubble, &c.

p. دان *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. دان بدلا *dāna badlā*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills, to bill. دان بدلاول *dāna-badlaual*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. دان پاني *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. دان دار *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. دان دان کرنا *dāna dān karnā*, To mingle, confound or destroy. دان کيش *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

s. دانني *dānī* (r. دا Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.

p. داني *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. dimin. of تيل داني *tel dāni* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *tel-dān-i*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from دان Know-ing) Knowledge.

p. داني زاد *dāne-zād*, adj. (dakh.) See بخيل *bakhīl*.

p. h. داو *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See p. and h. دانو *dāniw*. داو باندهنا يا بدنا *dāo-bāndhnā* or -*badnā*, To bet, to wager.

s. داو *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.

h. داو *dā'u*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Baladeva*, *Kṛishṇa's* elder brother. ¶ 3. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud : see دغا *daghā*.

h. داوا *dāwā*, s. m. See دايا *dāyā*.

s. داواگن *dāvāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.

- s. داوانل **داوانل** *dāvānal*, s. f. See داگن.
- A. داؤد **dā'ūd** (Heb. דָוִד from Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.
- A. داؤدی **dā'ūdī**, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.
- P. داور **dāwar**, s. m. A sovereign.
- P. داوي **dāwarī**, s. f. Sovereignty.
- II. داون **dā'on**, s. m. See P. II. دانو *dāniw*. ¶ **dāwan**, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see P. دامن *dāman*.
- III. داونا **dā'onā**, v. a. To thrash, to tread.
- s. داہ **داہ** (r. दह् Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. داه دینا *dāh denā*, To light the funeral pile. دار رکنا *dāh rakhnā*, To grudge.

P. داھا **dāhā** (from ده Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See دها *dahā*.

s. داھنا **dāhnā** (दाहन) v. a. To burn.

s. داھنا **dāhinā** or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left). Sans. **दक्षिण** South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمالي denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).

A. داهي **dāhī** (part. act. of دهي) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

s. داھي **dā'i** (दायक) in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.

P. داھي **dā'i** (Pers. دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse. 2. A midwife. داھي پلاي *dā'i-pila'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. داھي جنائي *dā'i-janā'i*, s. f. A

- midwife. داھي کوسونپا *dā'i ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. داھي کھلائی *dā'i-khilā'i*, A dry nurse. داھي گري *dā'i-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.
- P. دایا **dāyā**, s. m. The husband of a nurse called داھي *dā'i*, q. v. A male nurse.
- s. دایجا **dā'ejā**, s. m. Dowry, dower. See دیجا *daijā*.
- A. دایر **dā'ir**, part. act. (of Heb. ניר) Encircling. دایر و سایر *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.
- A. دایرة **dā'ira** (from دور) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery. دایرة دار *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.
- s. دایك **dāyak** or *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, donor, giving.
- A. دایم **dā'im** (part. act. of دوم) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always. دایم الخمر *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sot, drunkard. دایم المرض *dā'imu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.
- A. دایمي **dā'imī**, adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing.
- s. داین بائين *dā'in bā'en*, On the right and left.
- P. دایا **dāya**, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.
- A. دب **dubb**, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דוב) A bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i-aṣghar*, The lesser bear. دب اكبر *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.
- II. دبا **dabā**, s. m. Ambush. دبا مارنا *dabā mārnā*, To lie in wait.
- H. دبا دبی *dubā-dubī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.
- P. دبارة *dubāra*, } adv. Twice, again. See دبارة *dubāra*, }
- P. دبارة *dubāra*, } do-bāra under do.
- A. دباغ *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of دبغ He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.
- s. دبکر *dibākar*. (दिवाकर from दिवा Day, and कर Who makes) s. m. The sun.

ن. *dabānā* (caus. of دبنا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, bow down, suppress. دباینا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دبامارنا *dabā mārnā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دبای دالنا *dabā'e dālnā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally, furtively).

ن. *dabā'o* (from دبنا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, resignation, submissiveness. دباو ماننا *dabā'o mānnā*, v. a. To stand in awe.

أ. دبدب *dabdaba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.

س. دبدھا *dubdhā* (दैविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.

أ. دبر *dubur* (from Heb. דבר) To lead : also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.

پ. دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.

پ. دبستان *dabistān* (contract. of دبیر استان Place) s. m. A school.

پ. دبستانی *dabistānī*, adj. Of the school.

ه. دبکنا *dabkānā* (causal of دبکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt. 2. To conceal, hide.

پ. دمکل *dabkar* (properly دم کل) s. f. A trap.

ه. دبکنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to sculk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. دبک آنا - جانا يا رهنا دبکت آنا - جانا يا بیتھنا *dabak-ānā*, *-janā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To sneak, to sculk. دبکت بیتھنا *dabak baiṭhnā*, v. n. To crouch.

ه. دبکنی *dabaknī*, s. (dakh.) See دبکی *dabkī*.

ه. دبکی *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبکی مارنا *dabkī mārnā*, To lie in ambush.

ه. دبکل *dabkel*, } adj. Sculking, sculker. دبکلا *dabkīlā*, }

س. دبلا *dublā* (दुर्वल) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren, meagre; weak. دبلا پا يا پا *dublā-pā* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.

س. دبلاي *dublā-i* (दुर्बलता or दौर्वल्य) s. f. Thinness, leanness, meagreness.

ه. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دب آنا *dab-ānā*, v. n. To advance. دب جانا *dab jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, to be suppressed. دب جلنا يا نکلنا *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دب مارنا *dab mārnā*, To be crushed to death. دبی پاون *dabe-pāni* or دبی پاون *dabe-pāoni*, With silent steps, softly, gently.

ه. دبنگی *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, brutish, bar- ه. دبنگا *dabangā*, } barous, foolish, dolt, lout.

ه. دبوچنا *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).

أ. دبور *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.

پ. دبوس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.

ه. دبوس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.

پ. دبوسہ *dabūsa* (دبوسہ) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.

ه. دبوسنا *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tipple.

أ. دب دبba (from دب) s. m. A leatheren vessel for holding oil.

س. دبھک *dubhuk* (दुभिक) s. m. A famine.

پ. دبیر *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.

ه. دبیل *dabel* (from دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.

ه. دبیلا *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.

س. دبیہ *dibbya* (दिय r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.

ه. دبشت *dapat* (from دپشنا) s. f. Course, gallop.

پ. دبٹا *dupaṭīa*, s. m. See do-pattīa under دو.

ه. دپشنا *daptānā* (caus. of دپشنا) v. a. To gallop.

ه. دپشنا *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.

ه. دپداپ *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-karnā*, v. a. To shine.

- H. دپدپاہت *dapdapāhaṭ* (from دپدپاٹا *dapdapāṭa*) s. f. Shining, splendour.
- H. دپو *dapū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
- s. دپہریا *dupahriyā*, s. m. See دپہریا under *do*.
- s. دت *dut*, 1. (دھر) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or *duti* (دھوتی) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دبک *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.
- s. دتا دینا *dut-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see دھٹا *dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
- s. دتانا *dut-ānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
- s. دتکار *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
- s. دتکاری *dut-kārī*, s. f. A reproof.
- s. دتکارنا *dut-kārnā*, v. a. To reprove.
- H. دتنا *datnā*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
- s. دترون *datwan* (دَتْرَوْن) s. m. A toothbrush.
- s. دتیا *ditiyā* (دِتِیَّا) s. f. The second lunar day. See دوج *dūj*.
- H. دتانا *datānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بکانا *dabkāna*.
- H. دثہونا *dīthaunā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
- A. دثار *disār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to شعار, and like the latter sometimes in compos. to denote habit, custom, &c.).
- A. دجال *dajjal* (from دجل Chald. נָגֵל He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
- A. دجلہ *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
- P. دچار *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See دوچار *dochār* under *do*.
- s. دچت *du-chit*, { (دھنچت) adj. Of two minds; wavering, distracted.
- s. دچتا *du-chitā*, } minds; wavering, distracted.
- s. دخہ (ر. دکش) Increase, make haste) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientifick, dexterous, able.

2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva*.
- s. دکشی� *dachchhiṇ*, s. m. The south.
- s. دچھنا *dachhiṇā* or *dachhnā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
- s. دکشیणا يان (دکشیण South, and ایون Way) *dachchhiṇāyan*, s. m. Sun's southing or passing from north to south.
- s. دچھی د *dachchhī* (دکش) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
- P. دخ *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ *dukh*, s. 1. (for دخت) Daughter. 2. An aquatrick plant (rush?) of which mats are made, a reed of which mats are formed.
- A. دخ دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, s. Smoke.
- A. دخان *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.
- A. دخانی *dukhānī*, adj. Smoky.
- P. دخت رز *dukht*, s. f. See دختر *dukhtar*. *dukht-i-ras*, s. f. Wine.
- P. دختر دھنٹ *dukhtar* (Sans. दुक्षिण) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. دختر تاک *dukhṭar-i-tāk* or دختر رز *dukhṭar-i-ras*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
- A. دخل دخل *dakhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access; possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. دخل پانا *dakhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. دخل کرنا *dakhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, to interrupt, to take possession, to enter, encroach.
- A. دخیل *dakhil* (from دخل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. دخیل ہونا *dakhil honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).
- P. داد *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.
- P. T. دادا *dadā* (Pers. دادا or Turk. دادا) s. f. A maid-servant, a nurse.

- H. ددچہر *dadachchhar*, s. (dakh.) See **نحوست** *nuhūsat*.
- s. ددکارنا *dud-kārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.
- II. ددلانا *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.
- H. ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).
- s. ددھی *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. دادون *kādōn* or دادو *kādō* *dadhi-kādō* or *dadhi-kādāni* (دھیکھم) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Krishṇa's* birthday (پادون بدی اشتمی).
- s. ددھار *dudhār* (from دودھ) adj. Giving milk, milch.
- s. ددھی *duddhī* (دھیکھا) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (Euphorbia hirta and thymifolia).
- s. ددھیل *dudhail* (from دودھ) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.
- II. s. ددیوال *dadiyāl* (from دادا Grandfather, and Sans. आलय House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.
- P. در *dar*, 1. s. m. A door. دریدر *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. دریدری *dar-ba-dar-i*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. درودیوار دیکھنی *dar-o-dīwār dekhnī*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation.
2. prep. In, at, on, into. در آن *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to come in, to engage (in), to arrive, to penetrate. 2. (for Pers. تو بدرآمدن) To come out. در پردہ *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. در پی جان ہونا *dar-pai'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. در پی ہونا یا رہنا *dar-pai-honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be in pursuit or in search, to be at hand. در حال *dar hāl*, On the spot, immediately. در صورت *dar sūrat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from دریدن) in compos. Rending, tearing.

- H. در *dar*, s. m. Price.
- s. در در *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of س). در بچہ *dur-bāchya* (دھیچا) or *dur-bachan* (دھیچن) s. m. Abuse. در بیل *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. در بلتا *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness.
- درجن در جن *durjan*, s. m. An enemy. در دن *dur-din*, Day of adversity. در نام *dur-nām*, s. m. Infamy.
- A. در *durr* (Heb. דר *Esth*: I. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.*) s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*). در افشار *dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. در بار *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. در ریز *dur-rez* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. در ریزی *dur-rez-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- P. در *dur* (contract. of Pers. درور Sans. दूर) interj. Avaunt!
- P. درا *darā* (corrupt. from دره) s. m. The highway.
- P. درا *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.
- A. دراج *durrāj* (from درج) s. m. A partridge.
- A. دراج *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.
- s. دراچاری *dur-āchārī* (دراچاری) adj. Irreligious, wicked, profligate.
- s. درار *darār* (विदारण from r. ते Rend, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.
- P. دراز *darāz*, adj. Long. دراز دستی *darāz-dast-i*, s. f. Oppression.
- P. درازی *darāz-i*, s. f. Length, extension.
- P. درامد *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt. part. pass. (for درامدہ) Come in.
- P. دران *darān*, part. act. (in compos. from دریدن) Rending, tearing.
- II. درانا *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.
- II. درانا *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- H. درانتی *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.

P. درانی *durrānī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālis*.

s. دراوڑ *drāvīṛ*, s. m. The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.

s. دراٹ *drāvāk* (r. در *Run*, melt) *drāvak*, adj. 1. Diuretic. 2. Solvent, discutient.

P. درائی *darāī*, s. f. 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from درامدن To enter, or from دراییدن To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. هرز درائی *harzadarāī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, chattering. دیده *dīda*-*darāī*, s. f. Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.

s. درب *darb* (در *व्य*) s. m. 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.

P. دربار *darbār*, s. m. House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court. دربار *darbār* باندنا *bāndnā* (dakh. i. q. رشوت *dīna* بازدنا *bāzdnā*) To bribe, give bribes.

P. درباری *darbārī*, s. m. Courtier. adj. Courtly.

P. دربان *dar-bān*, s. m. A doorkeeper, a porter.

ii. دربڑ *darbāṛ*, s. (dakh.) See جنگ .

P. دربست *darubast*, See دروبست *dar-o-bast*.

P. دربستہ *dar-basta* (part. pass.) adj. Bound, fastened.

s. دربل *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, infirm, faint, powerless, poor.

P. دربند *dar-band*, s. m. The bolt or bar of a door.

s. درمیش *dur-bhiksh* (در *रु* Bad, میش *Begging*) *dur-bhichh*, s. m. A scarcity, a famine.

ii. دربمرا *darbahrā*, s. m. An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.

s. دربھکش *durbhiksh*, s. m. See درمیش .

s. درپ *darp* (r. در *प* Be proud) *darp*, s. m. Pride, boasting.

s. درپن *darpan* (r. در *प* Light) *darpan*, s. m. A mirror, looking-glass.

P. درپی *dar-pai*, In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under P. در *dar*.

P. درپیش *dar-pesh*, adv. In front, before. درپیش *dar-pesh honā*, To be in front or before, to be in hand, to be on foot, to occur or happen, to be on the carpet or anvil, to be incumbent or necessary. درپیش لانا *dar-pesh lānā*, To adduce.

A. درج *durj*, s. m. f. A little casket in which they deposit gems.

A. درج *darj*, s. m. A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. درج کرنا *darj karnā*, 1. To write, to copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold.

A. درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*) s. m. 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. درجه *darja ba-darja*, adv. Step by step, gradually.

P. درخت *darakht* (or Pers. *dirakht*) s. m. A tree.

P. درخشان *darakhshān*, part. Shining, flashing.

P. درخشانی *darakhshānī*, s. f. Shining, splendour.

P. درخشندگی *darakhshanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.

P. درخشیدن *darakhshanda* (from درخشد *darakhshān*) part. act. Shining, glittering, lucid, resplendent.

P. درخواست *darkhwāst* (from درخواستن To wish, petition) s. f. Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. درخواست کرنا *darkhwāst karnā*, To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.

P. درد *dard*, s. m. 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2. Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection.

درد آمیز *dard-āmīz*, adj. Pained, grieved. درد آنود *dard-ānūd*, adj. Piteous, compassionate.

درد آنا *dard ānā*, To be affected with compassion. درد انگیز *dard-angez*, adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Pitiable, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting.

دَرْد رَسْ dard-ras, adj. Afflicted. درد رس dard-i-zih, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر dard-i-sar, s. m. or درد سري dard-sar-i, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد شکم dard-sharik, Sympathetical. درد فرزندی dard-i-farzand-i, s. m. Colick. درد کپانا dard-khanā, v. a. To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. درد لگنا dard-lagnā, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند dard-mand, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندي dard-mand-i, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. درد ناک dard-nāk, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.

P. درد durd, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.

P. دردا dardā, interj. Alas!

P. در دامن dar-dāman, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.

H. دردر dardar, s. m. Cinnabar.

S. دردر daridr, s. m. See داردر dāridr.

H. در درا dardara, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.

S. در دري daridri, adj. See داردری dāridri-i.

S. در زه drīzh, adj. Firm, strong.

S. در زهانا drīzh-ānā, v. a. To strengthen.

S. در زهتا drīzhatā, s. f. Firmness.

P. A. درز darz, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.

P. درزن darzan, s. f. A needle.

P. درزي darz-i (from درز) s. m. A tailor.

A. درس dars (Heb. שָׁרֵד) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دينا dars denā, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لينا dars lenā, To read a lesson.

S. درشی (r. درش) درس dars or dars, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.

P. درست durust, adj. Right, fit, proper, just,

true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو durust-kho, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکھنا durust rakhnā, To admit, to allow. درست کرداري durust kirdār-i, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا durust karnā, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی durust nīyāt-i, s. f. Proper design, right intention.

P. درستی durust-agī, s. f. (dakh.) See درستی durust-i.

P. درستی durust-i, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.

S. درشن درشن (r. درش See) darsan, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن دهاري درشن دهاري darsan-dhārī, adj. Beautiful.

S. درشنی darsan-i (دشنیي) 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange); s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, slightly. درشنی جوان darsan-i jawān, A beautiful youth.

A. درسي dars-i, adj. Relating to reading or study.

P. درشت durusht, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.

P. درشتانه durusht-āna, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.

P. درشتی durusht-i, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, moroseness.

S. درشت drishṭ (دشت r. درش See) s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. درشت کوت دشتکوت drishṭ-kut, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.

S. درشتانت دشتانت (دشت Seen, آنات End drishṭānt, s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example

S. درشن darshan, s. m. See درشن darsan.

P. درفشن darafshān, part. Shining, splendid.

P. درفعه durufsha, s. m. A sword.

A. درک dark, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- H. درگا darkā, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
- P. درگار dar-kār, adj. Necessary, wanting.
- II. درگانا darkānā (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
- II. درگنا daraknā, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
- P. درگنار dar-kinār, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside ; (put it) aside.
- S. درگ (ر. درش) drig, s. m. The eye.
- S. درگ درگ (comp. of درگ With difficulty, and part. of r. گم Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) durg, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
- S. درگا درگا durgā, s. f. 1. One of the names of Bhawānī. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā.
- P. درگاه dargāh, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
- S. درگت درگت (دُرْجَة) dur-gati, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
- P. درگذرنما درگذرنما dar-guzar karnā, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, overlook, forgive.
- P. درگذرنما درگذرنما dar-guzarnā, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
- P. درگرفت کرنا درگرفت کرنا dar-girift karnā, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
- S. درگم درگم (دُرْجَم) dur-gam, adj. Deep, profound. See درگ durg.
- S. درگمتا درگمتا durgam-atā, s. f. Depth.
- S. درگندہ درگندہ dur-gandh, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. آنا درگندہ آنا durgandh ānā, To stink.
- P. درگاه dargah, s. f. See درگاه dargāh.
- P. درگرفت درگرفت (دُرْجَفْتَنْ) dar-gir (from درگیر) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.

- S. درلیبہ درلیبہ (دُرْلِبَه) dur-labh Hardly, and r. لبم Acquire) dur-labh, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with ; scarce, rare.
- P. درلانا درلانا dar lānā, v. a. To comprise.
- S. درم درم drum or druma, s. m. A tree.
- P. درم diram, s. m. Money : see درهم dirham.
- H. درما darmā, s. m. A kind of mat.
- P. درمان darmān, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
- P. درماندگی darmānda-gī (from درماندہ) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
- P. درماندہ dar-mānda (part. pass. of درماندن) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
- P. درماها dar-māhā, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary, pay.
- P. درماها درماها dar-māh-a, } دار dar-māhā-dār, One who receives monthly wages.
- S. درمتی درمتی (دُرْمَتِي) i. e. درم Bad, and متنی Understanding) dur-matī, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
- II. درمس durmus, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
- P. درمان darman (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
- P. درمیان dar-miyān, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینa darmiyān denā, To employ as a mediator. درمیان لانا dar-miyān lānā, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
- P. درمیانه درمیانه dar-miyān-a, } In the middle, between.
- P. درمیانی درمیانی dar-miyān-e, }
- P. درمیانی darmiyān-i, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator..
- H. درنا durnā, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
- P. درند درند (دُرِينَد) darand or darind, } part. act. (of دریدن) daranda or darinda, } Tearing ; (adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous ; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
- P. درنگ درنگ dirang, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
- P. درنگی درنگی dirang-i, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

- P. درو dirau, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. درو کرنا dirau karnā, To reap.
- s. درو darv (دری) s. m. Substance, thing, wealth. See درب darb.
- P. دروازه darwāza, s. m. Door. دروازه ٹیکنا darwāza ṭhoknā, To knock at the door. دروازہ تیغہ هونا darwāza tegha honā, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. دروازہ معمور کرنا darwāza ma*mūr karnā, To close a door.
- P. دروازی darwāzī, s. m. A keeper of a door or gate, a warden.
- P. دروان dar-wān (Door, and وان Keeper) s. m. A doorkeeper. (Sans. द्वारवान्).
- P. دروست dar-o-bast, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- P. درود durūd, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. درود بیکجا durūd bhejnā, To bless.
- P. درود گر darod-gar or durod-gar (i. e. درود Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- P. درود گری darod-gar-ī, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- P. دروش darosh, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- P. دروغ darogh, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. دروغ گو darogh-go, s. m. A liar. دروغ گوئی darogh-go-ī, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- P. دروغی darogh-ī, adj. False, liar.
- P. درون darūn, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- P. درونه darūna, s. m. The heart, core.
- P. درونی darūn-ī, adj. Internal, interior.
- s. دروہ droh (r. دروہ Wish to injure, &c.) s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- s. دروہی droh-ī, } (See دروہ droh) adj. س. دروہیا droh-iyā, } Spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous.
- P. درویزه darweza (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

- P. درویش darwesh, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. درویشان darweshān).
- P. درویشان darwesh-āna, adv. Dervis-like.
- P. درویشی darwesh-ī, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- s. دری dravya, s. m. See درب .
- P. درة dara or darra, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- A. دره dirra, s. m. A scourge.
- P. درهم dar-ham, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. درهم برهم dar-ham bar-ham, adj. Confused. درهم برهم کرنا darham barham karnā, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- A. درهم dirham (from P. درم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a dinār, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. دراهم).
- P. درهمی darham-ī, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- H. درھی darhī, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
- H. دری durī, s. f. The two on dice.
- P. دری dari, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction; as bugo, ishkam, Darī; go and shikam, Pārsī. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous part of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaiānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargāh* a

- . court. (*Farh. Jahāng. Burh. Kāt.*). 3. (from دریدن) in compos. s. f. Rending, tearing.
- P. *daryā*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) The sea, a river, the waters. دریا دلی *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality.
- P. *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- P. دریافت *daryāft* (from دریافت) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. دریافت کرنا *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. دریافت هونا *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
- P. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
- H. دربیا *darebā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
- P. دریچہ *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
- P. دریدن *darīda*, part. pass. (of دریدن) Torn. دریده *darīda-dahan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
- P. دریغ *daregh* (P. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! دریغ کرنا *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
- P. دریغا *daregh-ā* (P. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
- S. دریوڈھن *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇḍavas* and *Krishna*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
- P. دریوزہ *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See درویزہ *darweza*.
- H. درکا *daṛakkā*, s. m. See دھرکا *dharķā*.
- H. درکنا *daṛaknā*, v. n. To split, &c. See درکنا.
- H. دلکی *durķī*, s. f. (dakh.) Race, trot: see دلکی *dulkī*.
- S. درگہ *dirh* or *drīrh*, adj. Firm, strong.
- S. درگتہ *dirhatā* or *drīrhatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
- S. درگھانا *dirhānā* (from درگه Strong) v. a. To prove.
- H. درېڑا *daṛera*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

- H. دېچنا *daṛachnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. دبکر پیرنا) To fill having pressed down (?).
- P. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
- P. دزدی *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
- P. دزدیدن *duzdīdu*, part. pass. (of دزدیدن) Stolen.
- S. دش *das*, adj. Ten. دسون *dason* *disā*, The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under دکپال *dik-pāl*, q. v.). دسون *dason dwār*, The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
- S. دش *dis*, { دس *disā*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
- S. دشہ *disā*, { دش *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا کرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.
- S. دسا *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
- S. دسال *disā-sūl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- S. دسانس *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
- S. دسوار *disāwar*, s. A climate.
- S. دسواری *disāwari*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
- P. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست افشار *dast-afshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing, in relinquishing any thing, in anger or in denying. دست آموز *dast-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous. دست انداز *dast-andāz*, 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست اویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit; what a man gets into his hand and depends on; a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought, a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1.

Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست برس هونا *dast-bar sur honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بسر هونا *dast basar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبخه *dast ba-kabza*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقچه *dast-bukcha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بند *dast-band*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست بوس هونا *dast-bos honā*, or بوس کرنا *bos karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست بیع هونا *dast-bai^x honā*, To become a disciple. دست پناه *dast-pānāh*, s. m. Tongs. دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. دست چالاکی *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دست خط *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دست خط کرنا *dastkhatt karnā*, To sign. دستخطی *dastkhatti*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-dārāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازی *dast-darāzi*, s. f. Oppression. دسترس *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. دست رسی *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست شفا *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. دست فروشی *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. دست قدرت *dast-kudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. دستکار *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handcraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dexterous, adroit. دستکاری *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handi-

craft, manufacture, dexterity. دست کش *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست گرفته *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assistant. دست گیر *dast-gīr*, Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دستگیری *dast-gīr-i*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. دست لاف *dast-lāf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. دست مال *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel. دست نگر *dast-nigar*, or دست نگران *dast-nigarān*, (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست وغل *dast-o-baghāl*, Embracing. دست وگریان هونا *dast-o-girebān honā*, To engage in combat.

ii. دستا *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.

P. دستار *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دستار بند *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دستار خوان *dastār-khwān*, s. m. A tablecloth.

P. دستانه *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet.

P. دستار خوان *dastar-khwān* (properly *dastār-khwān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth.

P. دستک *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation. 3. Commission. دستک دینی *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door.

P. دستکی *dastaki*, s. f. 1. A pocketbook, a tweezers-case. 2. A falconer's glove.

P. دستگاه *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, means.

A. P. دستور *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دستور العمل *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model.

P. دستوري *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, or-

dinary. دستوری میں *dastūrī men*, In ordinary, in the customary way.

P. دست dasta, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. دستہ دار *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.

P. دستی *dastī*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual.

P. دستیار *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.

P. دست خط *daskhatt*, contraction of *dast khatt*, which see under *dast*.

P. دستخطی *daskhattī*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.

H. دسر *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits.

S. دسرا *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See دوسرا *dūsrā*.

S. دسرتہ *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called داسرا.

S. دسام *dasama* or *dasam*, adj. Tenth.

S. دسامی *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.

S. دسان (r. دش) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.

S. دسنا *disnā* (r. دش) See 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. To see.

S. دسوان *daswān* (دشام) adj. Tenth.

H. دسوکھا *dasokhā*, s. m. Moult (of birds).

دسوکھا *dasokhā jhārnā*, To moult.

H. دسوندھی *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.

S. دسہرہ *dasahrā* or *das'harā* (دشہر) comp. of دش Ten, and noun from r. دش Seize, take) s. m.

1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (نव رات्रی

navarātri) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvāna*; for which reason it is called *vijai dasamī* (see under بجی *bijai*). The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

S. دسی *dasī* (دش) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The un-wove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.

S. دسیلا *dasīlā* (from دش) adj. In good circumstances.

S. دشا *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.

P. دشت *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. دشت *گرد* *dasht-gard* or نورد *dasht-naward*, A traveller of deserts. دشت *گردی* *dasht-gardī*, s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. دشت *ہو* *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.

P. دشتی *dashtī*, adj. Of the forest, wild, savage.

S. دوش *dusht* (r. دوش Be unclean) *dusht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, faulty; enemy. دشت پچن *dusht-bachan*, Bad word, speech or language.

S. دشت *dishṭ*, s. f. For درشت *drishṭ*, q. v.

S. دشتا *dushta* *dushtā*, adj. f. Wicked (woman, &c.).

S. دوشتا *dushta-tā*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, badness.

S. دوشکرمی *dush-karmī* دوشکرمی *dush-karmī*, s. m. Sinner, criminal.

P. دشمن *dushman* (Sans. دش) Wicked, and محن: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy, adversary, foe.

دشمن کام *dushman-i-jānī*, A deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy).

دشمن کشی *dushman-kushī*, Killing of an enemy. دشمن گداز *dushman-gudāz*, Dissolver or destroyer of enemies.

P. دشمنی *dushmanī*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity, hostility. دشمنی جانی *dushmanī jānī*, Deadly enmity.

- P. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट) Bad, and نام Name) s. m. Abuse.
- P. دشنہ *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.
- P. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.
- P. دشواری *dushwārī*, s. f. Difficulty.
- P. دشور *dushwar*, adj. for دشوار *dushwār*, q. v.
- A. دعا *du'a*, s. f. Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. (Plur. دعای دولت). دعا دینا *du'a-e-dawlat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا دینا *du'a denā*, To give a blessing, to bless or pray for. دعا کرنی يا مانگنی *du'a-karnī* or -māngnī, To wish for, to pray. دعا گو *du'a-go*, One who blesses or prays, blesser. دعا گوی *du'a-goī*, s. f. Benediction, blessing.
- A. دعا یہ *du'a'iya*, s. m. Benediction, invocation, prayer.
- A. دعوا *da'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *da'wī*.
- A. دعوات *da'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.
- A. دعوت *da'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Musalmāns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet. دعوت کرنی *da'wat-karnī*, To invite.
- A. دعوی *da'wāq*, s. m. } 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim, دعوی *da'wī*, s. f. } pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعوی دار *da'wā* or *da'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. دعوی کرنا *da'wā karnā*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.
- A. P. دعویداری *da'we-dārī*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.
- P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. دغا بازی *daghā-bāzī*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. دغا خوری *daghā-khorī*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. دغا دینی *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. دغا کرنی *daghā*

- karnī, To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کجانی *daghā khānī*, To be deceived, &c.
- P. H. دغنا *daghānā* (from داغ or caus. of دغنا) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.
- P. H. دغا ی *daghā'i* (from دغاننا) s. f. Price paid for marking.
- A. دغدغا *daghdagħā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance, A. دغدغه *daghdagħha*, } tumult, fear, dread, awe.
- A. P. دغل *daghħal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pick-pocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (as coin). دغل فصل *daghħal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.
- A. دغلي *daghħlī* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.
- P. دغلي *daghħlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.
- P. H. دغنا *daghħnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.
- A. H. دغليا *daghħoliyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.
- P. A. H. دغيله *daghħilā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.
- P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.
- P. دفالی *daf-älī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.
- A. دفاین *dafā'in*, s. plur. (of دفینه) Hidden treasures.
- P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll. دفتر خانه *daftar-kħāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. Plur. دفاتر).
- A. دفتی *daftū*, } s. f. The boards of the binding A. دفتین *daftūn*, } of a book, pasteboard.
- A. دفر قلیا *dafur qalīyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.
- A. دفع *daf'* (Heb. דפָק) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفعه دار *daf'ū-*

dār, s. m. See دفعہ under *daf'a*. دفع کرنا *daf' karnā*, To repel, to ward off, to avert, to remove. دفعہ ہونا *daf' honā*, To be turned back, to return.

A. دفعتا *daf'ātan* or *daf'ātā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.

A. دفعتہ *daf'āta*, adv. See دفعتا *daf'ātā*.

A. دفعہ *daf'ā*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. دفعہ بدفعہ *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. دفعہ دار *daf'ā-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.

A. دفعیہ *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.

P. دفلہ *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.

A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. دفن ہونا *dafn honā*, To be buried.

A. H. دفنا *dafnānā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.

A. دنی *dafe* (dakh.) for دفعی *daf'e*: see دفعہ *daf'ā*.

A. دفینہ *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.

A. دق *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. *דִקָק*) s. m. 1. A heetick fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See دقت *dikkat*. دق کرنا *dikk karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, irritate, exasperate. دق ہونا *dikk honā*, To be irritated, &c. دق دار *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. دق داری *dikk-dārī*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.

A. دق *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تپ دق *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A heetick fever.

P. دق *dak*, s. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.

A. دقاق *dikāk* (more prop. *dukkāk*, from دق *dikkat*) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakkāk*, A corn-grinder.

A. دقایق *dakā'īk*, s. plur. (of دق *dikkat*) 1. Subtilties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutiæ.

A. دقّت *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close applica-

tion. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

A. دق ولق *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.

A. دقیق *dakīk* (from دق *dikkat*) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.

A. دقیقہ *dakīka*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.

A. دکال *dukāl* (from دکھ *dakh* Bad, and کال Season) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see فحص *kaht*.

P. دکان *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See دوکان . (Arab. plur. دکاکین).

S. دکپال (دکپا Region, and پال Preserver) *dikpāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (دش *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. ب्रہما *Brahmā*, for upwards; اننت *Ananta*, for downwards; اندھ *Indra*, for east; اجنبی *Agni*, for southeast; یام *Yama*, for south; نیریت *Nairṛita*, for southwest; وارونا *Varuṇa*, for west; وایو *Vāyu* or پاروانا *Parvāna*, for northwest; کوروا *Kuvera*, for north; ایشان *Isāna* or شیو *Siva*, for northeast).

H. دکڑا *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *paīsā*.

H. دکڑی *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.

S. دکھ دھکھ (r. دھکھ or دھکھ Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. دکھ بھرننا *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. دکھ پانا *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. دکھ دانی *dukh-dānī*, or دکھ دانی *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. دکھ کاما را *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. دکھ ہرن *dukh-haran*, Anodyne. درتا دکھ دھکھہرتی *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.

S. دکھاری *dukhārī* (دھکھی) adj. See دکھاری *dukhārī*.

- s. دکپانا *dukhānā* (caus. of دکپنا *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain.
- s. دکپانا *dikhānā* (causal of دیکپنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- s. دکپاو *dikhā'ō* (from دکپانا) s. m. Display, shew.
- s. دکپاو *dikhā'ū* (from دکپانا) adj. Comely.
- s. دکپاوی *dikhā'i* (from دکپانا) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. دکپاوی دینا *dikhā'i denū*, To appear.
- s. دکپت دکپت *dukhit*, adj. Afflicted.
- s. دکپڑا *dukhṛā* (from دکپ) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- s. دکپلانا *dikhłānā* (caus. of دیکپنا) v. a. To show, exhibit, denote, direct. دکپلائی دینا *dikhłā'i denū*, To appear, be apparent, seem.
- s. دکپلوا *dikhłāwā* (from دکپلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
- s. دکپن *dakhan* or *dakkhan* or *dakkhiṇ* (دکشیण) s. m. South ; the southern part of India.
- s. دکپنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhiṇā* (دکشیण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
- s. دکپنا *dukhnā* (دکپن) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.
- s. دکپناین دکپناین *dakkhiṇāyan*, s. m. Southing. دکپناین سورج *dakkhiṇāyan-sūraḥ* (دکشیणاً يَن سُورَّةً) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
- s. دکپنی *dakhan-i* (دکشیण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکپنی پودینہ *dakhanī pūdīna*, Horsemint.
- s. دکپویا *dikhwaiyā* (from دیکپنا *dukhnā*) s. m. Beholder, spectator : see دیکپویا.
- s. دکپی دکپی *dukh-i*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, affected.
- s. دکپیا *dukh-iyā* (دکپی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.

- s. دکپیارا *dukh-iyārā* or *dukh-yārā*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
- s. دکپیاري *dukh-iyārī* or *dukh-yārī* (دکپیاری) adj. Afflicted.
- s. دیگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دیگ *uttar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindūs reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دکپال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- p. دگانہ *du-gāna* (دو) Two, with the particle گانہ (گانہ) s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- s. دگپال *dik-pāl*, s. m. See دکپال *dik-pāl*.
- s. دیگجا *dig-gaj* (lit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth ; met.) Great.
- h. دگدگا *dagdagā*, adj. Shining.
- h. دگدگانہ *dugdugāt*, s. (dakh.) See *dagdagāhat* (?).
- h. دگدگاننا *dagdagānā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- h. دگدگاننا *digdigānā*, v. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
- h. دگدگانہ *dagdagāhat* (from دگدگاننا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- h. حلہ کی بچھی دگدگی *dugdugī*, s. (dakh. i. q. کا گھرها) Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (?).
- s. دگدھنا *dagadhnā* (from دگدھ *dagdh* r. دھ Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- p. دگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *dīgar*, Another, other. دگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour ; altered, changed.
- h. دگر *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
- h. دگرا *dagrā*, s. m. Highway.
- h. دگرانا *dagrānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- h. دگرنا *dagarnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- s. دگسول (دیگ Quarter, and شوٹ Thorn) *dig-*

- sūl, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- n. دگلا *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.
- s. دکمیر *digambār* (दिगंबर) inflect. of दिश् Space, and अंबर Clothing) *dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked : they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A mendicant of the sect of *Buddha*, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.
- H. دگمانا *dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See دگمانا *dagmagānā*.
- s. دگن *dugan* (द्विगुण) adj. Twofold, double.
- s. دگنا *dugnā*, adj. See دگن *dugan*.
- s. دگوار *digwār* (दिग्वान्) s. m. A watchman, guard.
- s. دکھی *dighī* (दीर्घिका) s. f. A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.
- P. دل *dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. لا dil-ā, O heart ! ملا dil-ārā, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. ملارام dil-ārām (دل and part. act. of آرامیدن To rest. lit. Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. م Lazar dil-āzār (دل and part. of آزارن To hurt) adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel ; s. m. f. A sweetheart. دل آزایی dil-āzār-i, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. دل آزردہ dil-āzurda, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected. دلسا dil-āsā (دل and part. of آسودن To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. دل افگار dil-afgār, adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. دلوازیز dil-āwez, adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting. دل باختہ dil-bākhta, adj. Heart-deluded. دل بتوتنا dil-bātornā, To dishearten, to deject. دل بدil dil ba-dil, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. دلبر dil-bar, Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved ; a sweetheart. دلبری dil-bar-i, s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, com-fort, pacification. دل بڑھانا dil barhānā, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. دل بستگی dil-basta-

- gi, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. دل بسته dil-basta (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. دلبند dil-band, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing ; (met.) A son. دل بھلانا dil bahlānā, v. a. To amuse, to divert. دل بھلننا dil bahalnā, v. n. To be amused, diverted. دل پانا dil pānā, To find out what is pleasing to any one. دل پذیر dil-paśir, adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. دل پرسکی چلننا dil par kisi ke chalnā, To be obedient. دل پسند dil-pasand, adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. دل پیغیرنا dil phernā, To discline. دل پیچھے پڑنا dil pīchhe paṛnā, To forget one's sorrow. دل تفتگی dil-tafta-gī, s. f. Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. دل تفتا dil-tafta, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. دل تنگی dil-tung, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. دل تنگی dil-tung-i, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. دل توڑنا dil tornā, To disappoint, to mortify. دل جمع dil-jam, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. دل جمع dil-jam rakhnā, To keep the mind at ease. دل جمعی dil-jam-i, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence, content. دلجو diljō, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. دل جوی dil-jo-i, s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention. دل چرانا dil-churānā, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. دلچسب dil-chasp (دل and part. act. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, charming. دل چل يا چلا dil-chal or -chalā, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. دل چلننا dil-chalnā, To desire. دل چلی dil-chal-i, s. f. Bravery, resolution. دل چور dil-chor, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. دل خراش dil-kharāsh, adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexatious, grieved to the heart. دل خراشی dil-kharāsh-i, s. f. Wound-

ing of the heart, torment. دل خسته dil-*kasta*, adj. Heart-broken. دلخواہ dil-*khwāh*, I. s. m. Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, desirable. دل خوش dil-*khush*, adj. Contented, cheerful, glad. دل خوشی dil-*khush-i*, s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. دل دادہ dil-*dāda* (دل and part. pass. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. دلدار dil-*dār*, adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. دلداری dil-*dār-i*, s. f. Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement. دل دھی dil-*doz*, adj. Heart-piercing. دل دھی dil-*dih-i* (دل and part. act. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. دل دیکھنا dil-*dikhnā*, To study one's temper. دل دینا dil-*denā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. دل ربا dil-*rubā* (دل and part. act. of ربون To ravish, to rob) Heart-ravishing; bewitching, alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. دلربای dil-*rubā-i*, s. f. Heart-stealing. دل رکھنا dil-*rakhnā*, (dakh.) To conciliate, encourage, comfort. دلریش dil-*resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. دلزی dil-*rez-i*, s. f. Affliction. دل زدہ dil-*zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. دل ساز dil-*sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. دل سازی dil-*sāz-i*, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delighting. دل ستان dil-*sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. دل سرد dil-*sard*, adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. دل سوختہ dil-*sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. دل سوز dil-*soz*, I. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetick, pathetical, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. دلسوزی dil-*soz-i*, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour, affection, sympathy. دلشاد dil-*shād*, adj. Glad, gay, cheerful. دل شدہ dil-*shuda*, adj. Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses. دل شکستہ dil-*shikasta*, adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. دل فروز dil-*faroz*, Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing.

ing. دل فریب dil-*fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. دل فگار dil-*figār*, I. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pen-sive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دل کا پیغمبر نما dil kā phapholā phoṛnā, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. دل کار dil-*kār*, Affecting the heart. دلکش dil-*kash*, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. دلکشا dil-*kushā*, adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. دل کشائی dil-*kushā-i*, s. f. Delightfulness. دل کشی dil-*kash-i*, s. f. Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction. دل گداز dil-*gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving. دل گرم dil-*gurdā*, s. m. Courage. دل گرم dil-*garm*, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent, fervent. دلگرمی dil-*garm-i*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. دلگیر dil-*gīr*, Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholick, sad, lowspirited, afflicted, grieved. دلگیری dil-*gīr-i*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern. دل لگنا dil-*lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. دل لگی dil-*lagi*, s. f. Application of mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. دل ماننا dil-*mānnā* (dakh.) To act agreeable to one's desire, to gratify one's wish (?). دل مانی dil-*māne*, As the heart might wish. دل سرغ dil-*murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. دل میں دلمنا dil men dālnā, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. دل میں کھب جانا dil mei khub jānā, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. دل میں گھر کرنا dil mei ghar karnā, To contract intimate friendship. دلنشیں dil-nishīn, adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind. دلنو از dil-na-wāz, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. دلنو ازی dil-na-wāz-i, s. f. Blandishment. دل نہاد dil-*nihād*, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart. دل و جان dil-o-jān, Heart and soul; tooth and nail. دل وجانسی dil-o-jān

se, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. دلون *dil-o-n* *dil*, (To) the very heart. دل و دماغ dil-o-damāgh, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. دل هت جانا dil haṭ jānā, v. n. To be averse. دلي دل dil-i dil, A secret, kept secret. (Pers. plur. دلها dilhā).

s. دل dal (r. دل Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. دلوال *dal-wāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity. دلدار *dal-dār*, adj. Fleshy, thick.

ii. دل *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.

iii. دلار *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.

A. دلاک *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.

A. دلال *dallāl* (adj. superl. from دلات) s. m. A broker, a salesman.

A. دلال *dalāl* (from دل) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. Cinædus libidine infamis. (*Kāmūs*).

A. دلالات *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. دلات کرنا *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, show, prove, typify.

A. دلاله *dallāla* (from دل) s. f. A procuress.

A. دلالي *dallālī*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.

s. دلانا *dilānā* (causal of دينا) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.

s. دلانا *dulānā* (دُلَانَ) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.

s. دلانا *dalānā*, v. a. See دلانا *dalwānā*.

s. دلاؤ *dulā'o* (from دلانا) s. m. Agitation.

P. دلار *dil-āwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid.

P. دلاري *dilāwarī*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

A. دلایل *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of دليل) Proofs, arguments.

s. دل بادل *dal-bādal* (from دل An army, and بادل A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large teut.

ii. P. دلبند *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.

P. ii. دلتي *du-lattī* (دلتی Two, and لات A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. دلتي مارنا *dulattī mārnā*, To wince, to kick with the two hind legs.

ii. P. دلدا پيش گير *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A skreen or cover in front of a bed.

s. دلدر *dalidr*, s. m. See داردر *dāridr*.

s. دلدری *dalidrī*, adj. See داردری *dāridrī*.

A. دلدل *duldul*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of علي *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (met.) Fat.

H. دلدل *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog.

H. دللا *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.

H. دلدلانا *daldalā-nā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.

H. دلدلها *daldalā-haṭ* (from دللانا) s. f. Tremour. (Arab. زلزال).

H. دلدي *daldalī*, adj. Swampy.

H. دلاري *du-larī*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.

H. دلاري *du-larī*, s. f. A necklace of two strings.

G. دلفن *dulfin*, { (Gr. Δελφίν) s. f. A dolphin.

G. دلفين *dulfin*, { (Gr. Δελφίν) s. f. A dolphin.

A. دلك *dalk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. دلک پوش *dalk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.

H. دلک *dalak* (from دلکنا) s. f. Glitter.

H. دلکنا *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

H. دلکي *dulkī* جانا يا چلنا *jānā ya ḥalnā* or *-chalnā*, v. n. To trot.

H.s. دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.

- ii. دلمیان *dulmiyān*, s. m. A small purse.
 s. دلن *dalan*, s. m. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.
 s. دلنا *dalnā* (दलन् r. दल) Divide, tear asunder
v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
 a. دلو *dalv* (Heb. דָלֵב) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn.
2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
 n. دلوالی *dilwālī* (دلوالی) and (دلی) دلی *dillī* or دھلی *dihlī*. s. m. An inhabitant of *Dilwālī* کی دلوالی or دھلی دلی *dihlī*. The inhabitants of *Dilwālī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
 s. دلوانا *dalwānā* (दलाना or caus. of دلنا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
 s. دلوانا *dilwānā* (causal of دینا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
 s. دلویا *dalwaiyā* (from دلنا *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
 s. دلویا *dilwaiyā* (from دلنا *dalnā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
 n. دلها *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
 s. دلهارا *dal-hārā* (from دال *dāl*) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.
 s. دلهارن *dal-hāran*, } (from دال *dāl*) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.
 s. دلهاری *dal-hārī*, } man whose business is to deal in grain.
 s. دلهن *dalihan* (from द्विदल Two halves, and अन्न Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دال *dāl*.
 n. دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
 n. دلهایا *dulhaiyā*, }
 n. دلی *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahānābād*.
 p. دلی *dil-i*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
 s. دلیا *daliyā* (from द्विदल) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

- P. دلیر *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.

P. دلیرانه *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.

P. دلیری *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardness, assurance, insolence, presumption.

A. دلیل *dalīl* (from دللت *dalāt*) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.

A. دلیلی *dalīlī* (from دلیل *dalīl*) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.

S. دلینتی *dalentī* (from दिलन्) s. f. A hand-mill.

A. دم *dam* (from Heb. דם from אָדָם *ādām*) s. m. Blood. دم الأخوين *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's-blood. (Sanguis Draconis).

P. دم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. دم الثنا *dam ulatnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دمادم *dam-ā-dam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. دم باز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coaxter. دم بازپسین *dam-bāz pasīn*, The last breath. دم بازي *dam-bāz-ī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. دم بخود *dam ba-khud*, adj. Silent. دمبدم *dam ba-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دم بند *dam-band*, An alembick. دم بھرنا *dam-bharnā*, To boast. دم بخت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o*. (See دم sign. 7). دم پھولنا *dam phūlnā*, To breathe short. دم پھونکنا *dam phūnkna*, To breathe, inspire. دم جگنا *dam tūtnā*, To die. دم چرانا *dam jagnā*, v. n. To speak, to talk.

dam churānā, To feign death. دم چڑھنا *dam charhnā*, v. n. To pant, to respire. دم چوڑا *dam-chūrā*, s. m. The name of a kind of firework, which burns at intervals. دم چھوڑنا *dam chhornā*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. دم خم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper (of a blade). دم دار *dam-dār*, adj. 1. Elastick. 2. Sharp-edged. دم دلسا *dam dilasā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دینا *dam denā*, 1. To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. دم رفت *dam raftan*, s. Expiring. دم رکھنا *dam rakhnā*, To be content with a little. دم روکنا *dam roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, to breathe short. دم زدن *dam zanī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitating, pretending or making a claim. دم سازی *dam-sāzī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitation. دم سادھنا *dam sādhnā*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or, as some *fakīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See حبس under حبس). دم ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious, agreeing in sentiment, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازی *dam-sāzī*, s. f. Concord, harmony. دم سی ٹالنا *dam se ṭalnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. دم شمشیر *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. دم کرنا *dam karnā*, 1. To blow (as, a fire). 2. To blow (as, a eonjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کشی *dam-kashī*, s. f. Drawing in the breath, silence. دم کھانا یا رہنا *dam khā-jānā*, or -*rahnā*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. دم کھانا *dam khānā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم کھینچنا *dam khainchnā*, To be silent. دم لگنا *dam lagnā*, To be desirous. دم لینا *dam lenā*, To take breath, to rest. دم مارنا *dam mārnā*, 1. To

دسمب ناکت speak, to utter a word. 2. To boast. دم میں آنا *dam nāk men ānā*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نقد *dam-i-nakd*, Ready (as, dinner, &c.). دم نکلنا *dam nikalnā*, To die. دم ہونا *dam honā*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a *pulō'o*, &c.).

دم دار *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. دم دبانا *dum dabā*, Tailed, having a tail. دم دبای *dum dabā*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا *dum dabā jānā*, To run away. دم علم کرنا *dum ălam karnā*, To run away. دم لاپہ *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as, of a eat or dog when pleased). دم کرنا *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as, a dog or cat when pleased). دم میں گھسننا *dum men ghusnā*, To take protection.

دمع *dummā* (perhaps also *dumā*), s. m. Tears of the eye (from sickness or old age), the sap or water that drips from a vine in spring.

دماغ *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دماغ تازہ کرنا *dimāgh tāza karnā*, To be pleased. 2. (in Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. دماغ چڑھنا *dimāgh charhnā*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دماغ کرنا *dimāgh karnā*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دماغ دونا *dimāgh honā*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

دمساغی 1. *dimāghī*, adj. Of the brain. 2. *da-māghī*, Vain, frivolous, eonecited, proud.

دمساما *damāmā*, } s. m. A kettledrum.
دمساما *damāma*, }

دمسان *damān*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

دمسانا *damānā*, v. a. To bend (with elasticity).

دمسانک *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.

دسمب دم *(r. دم)* *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.

- s. دمپی دمپی *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
- p. دمچی دمچی *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
- a. دمدم دمدم *damdama* (from دم *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- n. دمدمانا دمدمانا *damdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as, the branch of a tree).
- s. دمڑا دمڑا *damrā* (from درم *drumm*) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- s. دمڑی دمڑی *damṛī* (from درم *drumm*) s. f. The eighth part of a paisā. دمڑی کی تین تین *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- ii. دمکت دمکت *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
- ii. دمکنا دمکنا *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
- s. دمکلا دمکلا *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
- p. دمعل دمعل *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.
- a. دمن دمن *dinn*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- p. دمان دمان *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of نل celebrated in romance. (Sans. दमयन्ती).
- ii. دمنا دمنا *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- s. دمنها دمنها *do-munih-ā* (دی مونخ) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
- a. دموی دموی *damawī* (from دم Blood) adj. Plethoric.
- p. دمدم دمدم *dama* (from دم Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- p. دمی دمی *damī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
- ii. دمیتا دمیتا *damītā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
- p. دمیدگی دمیدگی *damīda-gī* (from دمید *damīda*) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- p. دمیدن دمیدن *damīda* (from دمید *damīda*) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- s. دین دین *din*, s. m. Day. دن بدن *din ba-din*,

- Day by day. دن بھرنی *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. دن پڑنا *din par-nā*, To be unfortunate. دن پھرنا *din phirnā*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). دن چڑھانا *din chārhānā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. دن چڑھنا *din chārhānā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. دن دھولی *din dhaule*, adv. In daylight. دن ڈھلنا *din diyā*, Daylight. دن دھلنā, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). دن کالنā, To pass time with difficulty. دن کو دن رات کو رات نجاحنا *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jānnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. دن کھلنا *din khulnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. دن گوانا *din gaīwānā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. دن مندنا *din mundnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).
- ii. دنا *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum virile. 2. adj. (dakh.) Great, large.
- a. دنایات دنایات *danāyat* (from دنا *dā*) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- ii. دنایی دنایی *dinā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
- a. دنایات دنایات *danāyat* (from دنا *dā*) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- p. دنبال *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The outer دنبالہ *dumbāla*, } angle or corner of the eye.
3. adv. After, behind. دنبالہ دار *dumbāla-dār*, adj. Tailed. ستابہ دنبالہ دار *sitāra-e-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
- p. دنبال *dumbal* (prop. دمعل *dummal*) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bubo, an abscess.
- p. دنبہ *dumba*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.
- s. دنت دنت *dant*, s. m. A tooth. دنت پیر *dant-pīr* (دنتپیڑا) The toothach.
- s. دنتیل *dantail* (دنتول *dantul*) adj. Tusked.
- s. دنتیلا *dantelā* or *dantilā* (دنتول *dantul*) adj. Having

- large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).
- s. دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettledrum. See دندبھی *dundubhī*.
- s. دند *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See دند *dand*. 2. Enmity.
- p. دند *dand*, 1. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, irreligious.
- n. دندارو *dandarū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
- p. دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. دندان گبر *dandān-gir*, adj. Bitting (horse). دندان مصری *dandān-miṣrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- p. دندان *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
- s. دندوبھی (or دندوبھی) *dundubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
- u. دندانا *dandanānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
- s. روز روشن *dindiwālī* (dakh. i. q. In bright day, in daylight).
- n. دندی *dandī*, s. (dakh.) Enemy.
- s. دندک *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death. 3. (dakh.) See دند *dand*.
- s. دندنا *dandnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine, } amerce, punish. 2. (i. دندچنا *dandīchnā*, } q. کاوش کرنا *kāush karna*) To investigate (?).
- s. دندوت *dand-wat*, s. f. See دندوت *dand-wat*.
- s. دندی *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand : see دندی *dandī*. 2. (dakh. i. q. دستہ) Handle (?).
- n. دندیا *dandiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.

- s. دنکر *dinkar* (دین Day, and کر Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
- p. دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.
- n. دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگی باز *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
- n. دنگا یگی *dangū'egī*, s. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
- n. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
- p.t. دنگل *dangal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
- n. دنگی *dangaī*, } (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent, } دنگیت *dangait*, } mutinous, mutineer, seditious.
- s. دنمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
- s. دنی *dinī* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
- A. دنی *dani*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
- n. دنیه *dane* (dakh.) Like : see سریکھا *sarikhā*.
- A. دنیا *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (met.) People, goods of the world. دنیا پو *dunyā po* utāne paṛnā (dakh.) To be proud or haughty. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری *dunyā-dārī*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی *dunyā-talabī*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
- A. دنیاوی *dunyāvī*, } adj. Belonging to this world, } دنیاوی *dunyavī*, } worldly.
- A. دنیوی *danyawī*, } adj. Belonging to this world, } دنیوی *danyavī*, } worldly.
- A. دنیت *danīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.
- p.s. دو آتشہ *do ātash* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتشہ *do ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. شراب دو آتشہ *sharāb-i-do-ātasha*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دو بارہ یا بارا یا بالا *do bāra*, or -*bārā*, or -*bālā* (دو Two, and

بار Time) adj. Twice, double, again. دو برابر *do-barābar*, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو *do ba-do*, or دو بردو *do bar-do*, Face to face, tête-à-tête. دو پهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (from دو Two, and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter. دو پارہ *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces. دو پایہ *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man. دو پتھ *do-* or *du-pattā* (two-breadthed) s. m. A kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. دو پتھ تانکی سونا *do-pattā tānke sonā*, To draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness or after death). دو پتھ هلانا یا پھرانا *do pattā-hilānā* or *phirānā*, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-partā*, adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā* (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پھر *do pahar*, s. f. Midday, noon. دو پھری *do-pahrī*, adj. Of noon or midday. دو پھریا *do-pahriyā*, or *du-pahriyā*, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیازہ *do-pi-yāza*, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو پیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-tārā* or *dutārā* (double-threaded), s. m. 1. A kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings. دو تھی *do-tahī* (two-plied, double) s. f. Cloths that are lined. دو تک *do-tūk*, adj. 1. Two-pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو تک ہونا *do tūk honā*, To be adjusted, to be completed. دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant. دو جی سی ہونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant. دو چار *do chār*, adj. See دو جیا *do-jiyā*. دو چار ہونا *do chār honā*, s. f. Interview. دو چار ہونا *do-chār honā*, To meet, to have an interview. دو چتا *do-* or *du-chittā*, or *du-chit* (द्विचित्) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds, absent or abstracted (in mind). دو چتائی *do-* or *du-chittā-i*, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstraction of mind. دو چله *do-* or *du-challa*, s. m. A roof sloping two ways. دو چند *do-* or *du-chand* or *du-chandān*, adj. Double, twofold, as much again. دو چوبی *do-* or *du-chob-*

a, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khammā* and خم (دو) s. m. A kind of *hukka*-snake with two bents, such as that of a *gurguri*. دو خوابہ *do-khwāb-a*, Having two naps (cloth). دو دامی *do-dāmī* (دو Thread) s. f. Flowered muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو دستی *do-dast-i*, adj. Two-handed, ambidexter (?). دو دل *do-dila* (دو Heart, mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دھارا *do-dhārā*, adj. Two-edged (sword). دو راہا *do-rāh-a*, or دو راہہ *do-rāh-a*, s. m. A road dividing into two leading different ways. دو رخا *do-* or *du-rukhā*, 1. Double-faced. 2. That which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. دو رستہ *do-rasta* or *du-rasta* (دو Street, way) adj. On both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees, &c.). دو رگا *do-* or *du-rag-gā*, 1. adj. Capricious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. دو رنگا *do-* or *du-rangā*, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. دو رنگی *do-rangi*, 1. s. f. The property of having two colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two colours, capricious, double-faced. دو رو *do-rū*, 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name of a flower, the گل رعناء, one face of which is yellow and the other red. دو روزہ *do-roz-a*, s. The space of two days. دو روی *do-rū-i*, 1. s. f. The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj. Hypocritical. دو رویہ *do-* or *du-ro-ya*, adj. Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دو زانو بیتھنا *do-zānū baithnā*, v. n. To kneel. دو زبان *du-zabān*, adj. Double-tongued. دو زبانی *du-zabān-i*, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity, equivocation. دو سار *du-sār*, adj. In two, divided. دو سالہ *do-sāl-a*, adj. Of two years, two years old, biennial. دو سرها *do-sar-hā*, Tête-à-

tête. سوت سوٽ *do-sūt-ā* (دو سوتا) and دو سوتا *do-sūt-ā* (دو سوتا) Thread s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. دو سیرا *do-* or *du-ser-ā*, A weight of two *ser*. دو شالہ *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls. دو طرفہ *do-shamba*, Monday. دو طرفی *do-tarf-i*, adj. On both sides. دو کاری *do-tarf-i*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. دو کال *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. دو کسی *do-kas-ī*, adj. Two personed, fit for two persons. دو کلا *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. دو کوها *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back. (*Camelus bactrianus*). دو گندی چتی *do-gandī chittī*, A fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). دو گھریا *du-ghariyā*, s. The space of two hours. دو لڑا *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. دو لوهی *do-loh*, and دو لوهی *do-* or *du-loh*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. دو منزلہ *do-man-zil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). دو نیم *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.

P. دو *dau* (from دویدن) part. act. used in compos. Running.

P. دو دوا *dū-ā* (from دو or دوئی) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.

S. دوا *diwā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see دیپ *dīp*.

A. دوا *dawā* (from Heb. דַּוָּא To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. دوا پذیر *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. دوا خانہ *dawā-khanā*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. دوا ساز *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines. دوا کرنا *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. دویہ *adwiya*).

دَبَّ دواب *dawābb*, s. m. (plur of دَبَّ from Heb. דְבַבּ To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.

P. دواب *du'āba* or *do'āba* (from Two, and Water) A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Doab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See انتربید *antarbed*.

s. دوابر *dwāpar* (*Doubt*) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.

A. دوات *dawāt* (Heb. נִתְעַדֵּנִי from دویی) s. f. An inkstand.

s. دوادس *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.

s. دوادشی *dwādas-ī*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.

P. دوادو *dau-ā-dau* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.

P. دوادوی *dau-ā-dau-ī*, s. f. Toil, &c. See دادوی.

A. دوار *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. دوار *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.

s. دوار *dwār* or *duwār*, s. m. A door, gate. دوار پال *dwār-pāl* دوار پال *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a doorkeeper.

s. دوار *dawār* (دَار) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.

s. دوارا *dwārā*, 1. s. m. (دَار) A door. 2. (دَارا) By means of.

s. دواراوتی *dwārābatī*, { s. f. Name of دوارکا *dwārikā*, { a Hindū ho-

ly place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. دوارکا ناتھ *dwārikā-nāth*, Master of *dwārikā*, i. e. *Kṛishṇa*.

P. دوازدھ *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.

P. دواپہ *do-asp-a* Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or

- relay of horses) adj. Quick, expeditious, proceeding or travelling with haste.
- P. دوآشیانہ *do-āshiyāna* (with two rooms) s. m. A kind of tent.
- P. دوال *do'ul*, s. f. A leather strap, a belt. *do'äl-pä*, adj. 1. Webfooted. 2. A fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers.
- P. دوال *diwäl*, s. f. (dakh.) See دیوار *dīwär*.
- H. دولا *diwälā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.
- P. دوالی *dū'älī* (properly دوال q. v.) s. f. A leather strap, a belt. دوالی بند *dū'älī-band*, A *sipāhī* (having a leathern belt).
- A. دوام *dawām* (from دوم) 1. s. m. Perpetuity, duration, persevering. 2. adv. Always, eternally. علی الدوام *al-äl-d-dawām*, adv. Continually, assiduously, incessantly.
- P. دوان *dawān* (from دویدن) part. Running.
- P. دوانا *diwānā*, } adj. See دیوانہ *dīwāna*.
- P. دوانہ *diwāna*, } adj. دوانہ پن *diwān-pan*, } s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. دوانہ پن *diwān-pan*, } nity.
- S. دوب *düb* (دُبْرٌ) Name of a grass. (*Agrostis linearis*).
- P. دوباز *dobāz*, s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A sort of child's kite.
- S. دوبر *dobar* (from دو) adj. Double.
- S. دوبر *dūbar*, adj. 1. (دُبَرْل) Weak, lean. 2. (دُبَرْه) Difficult.
- H. دوبڑو گھسٹرو *dūbrū ghasrū*, adj. Unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness.
- S. دوبلا *dūblā*, adj. See دبل *dublā*.
- S. دوباشیا *du-bhāshiyā* (see under دو) s. m. An interpreter.
- S. دوبیک *dūbhak* (دُبَّحْك) s. f. A scarcity, a famine. See در بھک *dur-bhichh*.
- S. دوبینیان *dobhnyān*, } (دِیوَادِھُمَان् With two hands) adj. Two-fisted, ambidextrous, strong.

- S. دوبی *dobe* (دِیوَادِ دِیوَادِ Knowing two *veds*) s. m. A title of *brūhmaṇs*.
- S. دوبیا *dūbiyā* (from دُبْرٌ) s. f. A kind of green, grass-green.
- H. دوبستا *dopastā* or *dupastā*, adj. Pregnant.
- P. دوبیازا *do-piyāz-ā*, } s. m. A kind of dish, P. دوبیاز *do-piyāz-a*, } meat dressed dry with onions.
- S. دوت *dūt*, s. m. An ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man.
- S. دوت *dūt*, See دت *dut*.
- P. دوتا *du-tā* or *do-tā*, }
P. دوتا *do-tāh*, } adj. Double, twice, bent.
P. دوتا *do-tah*,
- S. دوتی *dūtī*, s. f. 1. (دُوتی) A bawd. 2. (دُوتی) Refulgence.
- S. دوتیا *dūtiyā* or *dwitiya*, adj. Second.
- S. دوج *dūj* (from دِیوَادِیَّ) s. f. The second day of a lunar fortnight.
- S. دوج *dwija* (twice-born) s. m. A man of either of the three first classes (the *Brāhmaṇs*, *Kshatriyas*, and *Vaisyas* being initiated into their respective tribes by investiture with the sacred thread, which is called a second birth).
- S. دوجا *dūjā* (from دِیوَادِیَّ) adj. Second, other.
- S. دوج بر *dūj-bar* (from دِیوَادِیَّا وَار) s. m. A man who marries a second wife, a bigamist.
- S. دیج پतنی *dwijapatnī* (دِیوَادِیَّا وَار) s. f. The wife of a *brāhmaṇ*.
- S. دوجها *dojhā* (دِیوَادِیَّا وَار) adj. Married to a second wife.
- P. دوخت *dokht* (from دوختن) s. f. Sewing, a stitch, seam. درخت کرنا *dokht karnā*, To sew.
- P. دوخته *dokhta*, part. pass. (of دوختن) Sewed, stitched.

P. دود *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. دود آکوڈ *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky. دود دل *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.

S. دود *dūd*, s. m. for دود *dūdh*, q. v.

P. دودمان *dūdmān*, s. m. Generation, race, noble family, house.

H. دودنا *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. دوده *dūdh* (from دود *dūdh*) r. دوده Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. دوده آدھاری *dūdh-ādhārī* (دودھاہاری) adj. Living on milk. دودھ بیٹھنا *dūdh bārhnā*, v. n. To be weaned (a child). دودھ بھائی *dūdh-bhā'ī*, s. m. A fosterbrother. دودھ پلانا *dūdh-pilānā*, To suckle. دودھ پلائی *dūdh-pilā'ī*, s. f. A wet nurse. دودھ هندی *dūdh-handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpan.

P. دودہ *dūda*, s. m. 1. Race, family. 2. Lampblack, soot.

S. دودھابھاتی *dūdhābhātī*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.

S. دودھار *dūdhār* (from دودھ *dūdh*) adj. Giving much milk, milch.

S. دودھل *dūdhāl* (from دودھ *dūdh*) adj. Giving much milk.

S. دودھی *dūdhī* (from دودھ *dūdh*) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of Asclepias, Echites, Euphorbia, &c. Asclepias rosea, &c.

S. P. دودھیا *dūdh-iyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See دودھیا sign. 3. دودھیا پتھر *dūdhīyā-patthar*, A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed.

S. P. دور *dūr* (دوڑ) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far, distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of **अप**. دور اندیش *dūr-andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent. دور اندیشی *dūr-andeshī*

deshī, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness. دور باد *dūr bād*, God forbid. دور بھاگنا *dūr bhāgnā*, To abstain from, to abhor, abominate, avoid, shun. دور بین *dūr-bīn*, l. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. دور بینی *dūr-bīnī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. عقل دور بین *akl-i-dūr-bīn*, Solid judgment. دور پار *dūr pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). دور دراز *dūr darāz*, adj. Far, very distant, long. دور دست *dūr-dast*, adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible. دور کرنا *dūr karnā*, To remove, to dispel, to reject, to avert, to keep at a distance. دور ہونا *dūr honā*, To be removed, remote, or dispelled. دور ہو *dūr ho*, Begone, avaunt, be off!

A. دور *daur* (Heb. דָּוָר) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. دور دور *daur daur*, s. m. Prosperity. دور گردی *daur-gardī*, s. f. Revolution, changing.

H. دورا *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).

A. دوران *daurān* (from دور *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. دوران سر *daurān-i-sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.

S. دیرانی *diwārānī*, s. f. See دیرانی *de'orānī*.

P. دورخی *do-rukhī*, s. f. A kind of bow.

S. دورنا *daurnā*, v. n. See دورنا *daurnā*.

P. دوري *dūrī* (from دور *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.

H. دوري *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.

S. دوز *daur* (from دورنا *daurnā* q. v.) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race,

running, course, career, military expedition. دوز دھوپ *dauṛ dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. دوز دھوپ کرنا *dauṛ dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle, to toil.

ii. دوزا *dauṛā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See دورا *dauṛā*. 2. (from §. دوزنا q. v.) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).

§. دوزی *dauṛā-dauṛī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry.

§. دوزاک *dauṛāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.

§. دوزانا *dauṛānā* (caus. of دوزنا) v. a. To cause to run or gallop, to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite, speed, despatch.

§. دوزاها *dauṛāhā* (from دوزنا) s. m. A messenger, courier, runner, guide. See دوزها *dauṛāhā*.

§. دوزنا *dauṛānā* (r. **धोर** Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.

§. ii. دوزنا دھوپنا *dauṛ-nā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.

§. دوزنست *dauṛānt* (from دوزنا) s. f. Running.

§. دوزها *dauṛāhā* (from دوزنا) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger. See دوزها *dauṛāhā*.

§. دوزهنا *dauṛāhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دوزنا *dauṛānā*.

§. دوزی *dauṛī*, s. f. A drawn game at *chaupar*.

§. دوزیال *dauṛ-yāl*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering (star).

i. دوز *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from دوختن Sewing, one who sews; piercing.

¶. دوزخ *dozakh*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.

¶. دوزخی *dozakhī*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned. 2. Glutton.

¶. دوزہ *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.

¶. دوزیرہ *do-zīra*, s. m. A kind of rice.

§. دیواس *divas*, s. m. A day.

§. دوس *dos* (دُوْس) Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. دوس هونا *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.

h. دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners.

p. دوست *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. دوستدار *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *doss-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. دوستداری *dost-dārī* (vulg. *dossdārī*) s. f. Friendship, love. دوست رکھنا *dost-rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. دوست نما *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. دوست نواز *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. دوستان *dostān*, Friends).

p. دوستانہ *dost-āna*, adv. Friendly, amicably.

p. دوستی *dostī*, s. f. Friendship, affection.

§. دوسرا *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.

§. دوسرا *dūsrā* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. دوسري *dūsre*, In the second (place), secondly.

§. دوستنا *dosnā* (دوشنا) v. a. To accuse, to blame.

§. دوسي *dosī* (from دوش) adj. Faulty, criminal.

h. دوسي *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. A *Musalmān* milkman.

p. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.

s. دوش *dosh*, s. m. See دوس *dos*.

§. دوشالہ *du-shāla* (द्वौ Two, and शाल A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).

p. دوشمال *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.

p. دوشيزگي *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.

p. دوشيزہ *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.

p. دوشين *dosh-in*, adj. (for دوشين Of last night.

- P. دروشنیه *dosh-īna*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
- P. دوغ *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- P. دوغله *doghla* (properly داغول) adj. Mongrel.
- s. دوک *dok* (from द्विक् Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
- P. دوک *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
- P. دوکان *dūkān*, s. f. (in dakh. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. دوکان دار *dūkān-dār*, A shopkeeper. دوکانداری *dūkān-dār-i*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
- P. دوکانی *dūkān-i*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
- s. دوکھ دوکھ *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See دوس *dos*.

s. دوکھک دوکھک *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.

s. دوکھن دوکھن *dokhan*, s. Objection, blame.

s. دوکھنا *dokhnā* (दोषण r. दुष) Be polluted v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.

S.H. دوگارا *do-gārā* or *dugārā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.

P. دوگانہ *do-gāna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See دوگا *du-gāna*.

s. دوگنا *du-guṇ-ā* (द्विगुण) adj. Twofold.

A. دول *duwal* or *diwal* or *dawal*, s. plur. of *daulat*, q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.

P. دولاب *dol-āb* (دول) Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is دوالیب).

A. دولت *daulat* (from دول) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. دولخانہ *daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house). دوکھانہ خاص *daulat-khāna-e-khāss*, A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت خواه *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. دولتخواہی *daulat-khwāh-i*, s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good

wishes, good will, loyalty. دولت سرا *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palae (your house, as a respectful mode of address). دولتمند *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. دولتمندی *daulat-mand-i*, s. f. Wealthiness, opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion, effect, means.

P.H. دولتی *dū-latī*, s. (dakh.) See دلتی *du-latī*.

H. دولم *dūlam*, s. (dakh.) See ناتھ *nāṭh*.

s. دولمال کرنا *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.

H. دولہ *dūlah*, s. m. See دولها *dūlhā*.

H. دولہ *dūlhā* or دولہ *dūlha*, s. m. A bridegroom.

P. دوم *duxum* or *dū'am*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferior, second sort.

A. دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferior, poor, vile. دون همت *dūn-himmāt*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.

s. دون *dawnī* (दाव) s. f. Fire.

s. دونا *daunā* or *donā* (दमन) s. m. The name of a flower. (A species of Artemisia).

H. دونا *daunā* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.

s. دونا *dūnā* (द्विगुण) adj. Double, twofold.

s. دونالی *do-nāl-i* (द्विनाल) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).

H. دونجا *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.

P. دوند *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.

s. دونر *dōir* (दुँडुभ) s. m. Name of a species of snake.

H. دونکنا *donknā*, v. n. To growl.

s. دونکی *donkī* (perhaps, for دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, from دھونکنا q. v.) s. f. Bellows.

H. دونگرا *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.

s. دونالی *do-nāl-i*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See دونالی *do-nāl-i*.

s. دونون *donon* (from दो त्री Two) adj. Both. دونون

وقت ملنی وقت ملنی *donor waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

s. دوو دوو *do-ū* (from دوی) adj. (in Braj) Both.

s. دوونش دوونش *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.

s. دوونشت دوونشت *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty-two.

s. دوها دوها *dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (in Braj. Sans. द्विपथ).

s. دوهان دوهان *dohān* (द्विहायन q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

s. دوهاي دوهاي *dohā'i* or *duhā'i* (from دوی Two, and हाहा Alas) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice त्वास). تھا'ی دوهاي *duhā'i tihā'i karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.

s. دوہتا دوہتا *dohitā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See دوہتر.

s. دوہتر دوہتر *dauhitr*, s. m. Daughter's son.

s. دوہتری دوہتری *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.

s. دوہتڑ دوہتڑ *do-hattar* (from دوی Two, and हस्त Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

s. دوہتڑ دوہتڑ *do-hatthar*, s. f. See دوہتڑ *do-hattar*.

s. دوہر دوہر *dohar* (from دوی Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.

s. دوہرا دوہرا *dohrā* (from دوی Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.

s. دوہرار دوہرار *dohrā'o* (from دھرانا *duhrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.

s. دوہنا دوہنا *dohnā* (दोहन r. दुह Milk) v. a. To milk.

s. دوہنی دوہنی *dohnī* (दोहनीय) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpail.

ii. دوہیا دوہیا *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.

p. دوي دوي *dū'i*, 1. adj. By twos, being twofold or

double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or two-fold; disunion: see بیگانگی *begūna-gī*.

s. دوي دوي *dwai* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two.

s. دويپ دويپ *dwip*, s. m. An island, a region. See §. دیپ دیپ.

s. دوي سلاي دوي سلاي *diwe-salā'i*, s. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).

s. دويش دويش *dwesh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.

p. دويم دويم *doyam*, adj. Second.

p. ده dah, 1. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from دادن part. act. Giving, giver. 3. ده dah, adj. Ten. ده dah-chand, adj. Tenfold, ten times. ده dah-chanda-gī, s. f. Tenfold (a word with which they return a salutation). ده dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat, A benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers. phrase, *Dah dar dunyā sad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next). ده dah-dil-a, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2. Brave, bold. ده dah-roz-a, A ten days, a decade. ده dah-mann-i, adj. Holding ten mann. ده يك يك Dah-yak or يك يك Dah-yaki, Tenth part.

s. ده dah (हृद) s. m. Very deep water, abyss.

دہ کنول *kaiwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.

p. دھا dahā (from ده Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also عشرة and عاشورا. 2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *Karbala*.

ن. دھابا dhābā, s. m. (dakh.) House: see کوٹھا koṭhā.

s. دھاپ *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. धाव Running).

s. دھات *dhāt* (धातु) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.

p. دھات *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of دھا *dih*) Villages; the country.

h. دھاچک *dhāchak*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terrour: see دھشت *dahshat*.

s. دھار *dhār* (धारा r. धृ Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. دھار مارنا *dhār mārnā*, or دھار پر مارنا *dhār par mārnā*, To contemn, to despise.

s. دھار *duhār* (दोहकार) s. m. A milker.

s. دھارا *dhārū*, s. f. A stream, a current.

s. دھارण *dhāraṇ* (r. धृ Hold, bear) *dhāraṇ*, verbal n. s. Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See دھارنا *dhārnā*.

s. دھارنا *dhārnā*, v. a. 1. (धारण r. धृ Hold, bear) To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to place, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from دھار or धारा) To pour (water).

s. دھاری *dhārī* (from धारा) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. دھاری دار *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. धातकी) Name of a plant used in dying. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: *Linn.* *Grislea tomentosa*: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*). 4. (from धृ Hold, bear) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.

u. دھار *dhāṛ*, s. f. }
u. دھارا *dhāṛā*, s. m. } A crowd, a multitude.

s. دھارس *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See دھاڑس *dhāṛas*.

u. دھارنا *dahārnā*, v. n. To roar (as, a tiger).

n. دھاک *dhāk*, s. f. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terrour. 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

p. دھاک *dahāk* (from دھا Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetic.

h. دھاکر *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.

h. دھاکھا *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

h. دھاگا *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. دھاگا زالنا *dahāgā zalnā*
dālnā, v. a. To quilt.

s. دھام *dhām* (r. धा Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.

h. دھامن *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.

s. دھان *dhān* (धान्य) s. m. The rice-plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.

p. دھان *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.

s. دھانا *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (धावन) To run, to make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from ध्यान) To worship.

s. دھانا *duhānā* (causal of دھنا from دھन) v.a. To cause to milk.

s. دھانا *dahānā* (causal of دھنا from دھن) v. a. To burn.

h. دھاندھل *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.

h. دھاندھلنا *dhāndhal-pānā*, s. m. Chicanery, joggle, cheating, subterfuge.

h. دھاندھلی *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.

h. دھاندھنا *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.

h. دھانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).

s. دھانک *dhānuk* (धानुष्क) s. m. 1. A Bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.

h. دھانگر *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.

s. دھانویا *dhānwaiyā* (from دھان for धान्य Rice) s. m. A thrasher.

p. دھانہ *dahāna* (from دھان *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag,

- river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- s. دھانی *dhān-i* (from دھان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- s. دھارو *dhār-o* (धार्तर्का) s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دھاری *dhārī*, sign. 3.
- s. دھاوا *dhāwā* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دھارا مارنا *dhāwā mārnā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
- s. دھاونا *dhāwnā* (धावन) v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- n. دھاد *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دھاؤ مارنا *dhāh mārnā*, To cry, to groan.
- r. دھائی *dahā'i* (from ۱۵) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.
- s. دھائی *duhā'i*, s. f. See دوھائی *dohā'i*.
- s. دھائے *dhā'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- n.s. دھائی مار رونا *dhā'e mār ronā*, To cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. See دھاد *dhāh mārnā*.
- n. دھایین *dhā'ēn* s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.
- P.T. دھباشی *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. ۱۵ Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- n. دھبلہ *dhublā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.
- n. دھپ *dhap*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز) Voice, sound, noise, crack.
- n. دھپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- n. دھپاڑ *dhapāṛ*, s. Running, race.
- n. دھت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.

- s. دھت *dahit* (r. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- s. دھتا *dhuttā* (धूत्ता) s. m. Trick, deception. دھتا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- n. دھتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, v. a. See دھتکارنا.
- s. دھتورا *dhatūrā* (r. धतूर or धुस्तूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- s. دھتوريا *dhatūriyā* (from دھتوريا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.
- s. دھتیا^ي *dhiṭā^ي*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھتیا^ي *dhiṭā^ي*.
- n. دھتینگر *dhaṭīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- s. دھج *dhaj* (धज्जा) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دھج پلتنا *dhaj palatnā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- s. دھجا *dhajā*, 1. (धज्जा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner. 2. s. m. See دھج *dhaj*.
- s. دھج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang* (धज्जमंग i. e. धज्जा Membrum virile, and मंग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- s. دھجی *dhajjī* (from धज्जा) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دھجیان اڑانا *dhajjīyan urānā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دھجیان کرنا *dhajjīyan karnā*, To tear to pieces.
- s. دھجیر *dhajīr*, s. f. See دھجی *dhajjī*.
- s. دھجیلا *dhaj-īlā* (from دھج q. v.) adj. Well-looking, personable.
- n. دھچکانا *dhachkachānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten: see دھارانا *dārānā*.
- n. دھچکنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.).
- H. دھچھا *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دھچھا *dhiṭchā*.
- s. دھچھر *dhadhhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (دھچھار Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ه ن in the beginning of a verse, ر ج س in the

middle, and کَوْتَبْ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

s. دھدھکنا *dhadhaknā* (دھن) v. n. To blaze.

A. دھر *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

II. دھر *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, دھر سی دھرتک *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.

s. دھرا *dharā* (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. حَدَّ Hold) *dharā*, s. f. The earth.

s. دھرا *dīhrā* or *dīhurā*, s. m. An idol temple. See دیہرا.

s. دھرا *duhrā*, adj. Double. See دوھرا *dohrā*.

s. دھراج *dhirāj* (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperour.

s. دھرانا *duhrānā* (from دوھرا *dohrā*) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.

II. دھرانا *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten, to bully.

s. دھرانا *dharānā* (from دھارण *dhaarāṇa*) v. a. To owe.

s. دھرب *dhrub* (धुव) s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.

s. دھرپد *dhur pad* (धुवपद) Burden of a song s. m. A kind of song.

s. دھرتی *dhartā*, s. m. A debtor.

s. دھرتاری *dhartarī*, s. f. See دھرتی *dhartī*.

s. دھرتی *dhartī* (धर्त्री) See دھرنا *dharṇa* s. f. The earth. دھرتی کا پھول *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.

II. دھرہمکنا *dhardhamaknā*, v. n. To proceed with tumultuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.

s. دھرسانجھہ *dhur-sānjh*, s. f. Dusk, twilight.

s. دھرکار *dhirkār*, s. m. See دھکار *dhikkār*.

II. دھرکال *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

s. دھرم *dham* دھرم *dham* or *dharma*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. دھرم *dham* باب *dham-bāp*, An adopted father, a godfather.

دھرم دھاری *dham-beṭā*, Adopted son.

دھرم دھاری *dham-dhārī*, A maintainer of justice.

دھرم راج *dham-rāj*, s. m. 1. دھرم راج *dham-rāj* Just king; *Yama* or *Pluto*. 2. (for دھرم راجی) A kingdom where justice is administered.

دھرم راج کرنا *dham-rāj karnā*, To govern justly.

دھرم سالا (دھرمشالا) *dhamam-* or *dham-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.

s. دھرمات *dhammāt*, دھرماتما *dhammātmā* } (دھرمیتما) adj. Virtuous, just, holy, pious.

s. دھرماتار *dhammāvatār*, or *dhammautār*, s. m. Incarnation of *Dharma*, god of justice; used as a term of respect.

s. دھرمیشٹ *dhammīshṭa* (دھرمیشٹ) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.

s. دھرمی *dhamī* *dhamī*, adj. Virtuous, just.

s. دھرن *dharan*, s. f. 1. (دھرণ) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cæliack artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called دھرن ناف تلنہ یا اکھڑنا *nāf-talnā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. See دھرنا *dharṇa*.

s. دھرنا *dharnā* (دھرण r. حَدَّ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply.

2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep. دھرنا دینا یا بیٹھنا *dharṇā-denā* or *-baithnā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art. 22.

- s. دھرنی **دھرنی** *dharñī*, s. f. The earth. دھرنی *dharñī*
- s. دھرنا **دھرنا** *dharñā*-*dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
- H. دھرنیت **دھرنیت** *dharneṭ* (from دھرنا) s. m. A dun.
- s. دھرو **دھرو** *dhrū* (धूर्व) s. m. The pole (of the earth), the polar star.
- s. دھروانا **دھروانا** *dharwānā* (caus. of دھرنا) v. a. To cause to place, &c.
- s. دھروت **دھروت** *dharot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See عوض *iwaz*. 2. See امانت *amānat*, Deposite, &c.
- s. دھروهر **دھروهر** *dharohar* (from دھرنا) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposite.
- A. دھری **دھری** *dahrī* (धरा) s. f. An axle. See دھوري *dharī*.
- A. دھریا **دھریا** *dahr-iyā* (from دھر) s. m. An atheist.
- s. دھریانہ **دھریانہ** *dhuriyānā* (from دھلیل Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
- H. دھرچا **دھرچا** *dharīchā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).
- s. دھرینڈی **دھرینڈی** *dhuraindī*, s. f. See دھلینڈی *dhu-laindī*.
- H. دھر **دھر**, 1. s. m. The body. 2. adj. (dakh.) See مخبوط *mazbūt*. دھر جیوکو لے رانا *dhar jīwko larānā* (dakh. met.) To think, reflect, consider.
- H. دھڑا **دھڑا** *dharā*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. دھڑا باندھنا *dharā bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing else; as, by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
- H. دھڑاکا **دھڑاکا** *dharākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun, explosion.
- H. دھڑانا **دھڑانا** *dhar dharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.

- H. دھر جلنا **دھر جلنا** *dhar dhar jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.
- H. دھر رہنا **دھر رہنا** *dhar dhar rahnā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- H. دھر کٹ **دھر کٹ** *dharak* (from دھر کنا) s. f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
- H. دھر کا **دھر کا** *dharikā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
- H. دھر کنا **دھر کنا** *dharaknā*, v. n. To palpitate. To blaze (?).
- H. دھر گتی **دھر گتی** *dharguttī*, s. (dakh. i. q. (خاطر جمعی *dhargutti*) Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
- H. دھرلا **دھرلا** *dharallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd.
- H. دھروا **دھروا** *dharū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
- H. دھری **دھری** *dharī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.
- H. دھسما **دھسما** *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl-wool.
- H. دھسانا **دھسانا** *dhasānā* (causal of دھستنا) v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to sink.
- H. دھسان **دھسان** *dhasān*, (from دھستنا) s. m. A slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp.
- H. دھساو **دھساو** *dhasā'o*, bog, quagmire, a swamp.
- H. دھسکنا **دھسکنا** *dhasknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire or slough).
- H. دھسم **دھسم** *dhasam*, s. m. Swamp.
- H. دھسن **دھسن** *dhasan* (from دھستنا) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
- H. دھستنا **دھستنا** *dhasnā*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter, run into.
- s. دھسرا **دھسرا** *dah-ser-ā* (دھسٹک or دھسیرا Ten, and سیر ser, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
- A. دھش **دھش**, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement. 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
- P. دھش **دھش** *dihish* (from دادن *dādn*) s. f. Charity, bounty.

- A. دھشت *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terrour, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. دھشت انگیز *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. دھشت *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. دھشت زدہ *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. دھشت ناک *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
- P. A. دھقان *dihkān* (from دھ *dih*, Village, and خان Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
- A. P. دھقانی *dihkān-i*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustick. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. دھقانیت *dihkān-iyat*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
- S. دھک *dahak* (from دھکنا) s. f. Ardour.
- S. دھک دھک *dihk*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
- H. دھکا *dhakkā*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. دھکا دینا *dhakkā denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
- S. دھکار *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- S. دھکارنا *dhikkārnā* (دھکارण) v. n. To reproach, to curse.
- S. دھکاری *dhikkār-i*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- S. دھکانا *dahkānā* (caus. of دھکنا) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- H. دھکدھکانا *dhaķdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- H. دھکدھکی *dhukdhuski*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.
- H. دھک رہ جانا یا ہو جانا *dhak-rakjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- H. دھکری *dhukur pukur*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- H. دھکتی *dhukaṛī*, s. f. A purse.
- H. دھکم دھکا *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, justling.
- S. دھکنا *dahaknā* (r. دھ Burn) v. n. 1. To burn,

- to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- H. دھکیل *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See دھکیل دینا *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- H. دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See دھکیلنا *dhakelnā*.
- H. دھکیلو *dhakel-ū* (from دھکیل) s. m. Pusher.
- H. دھگدھگانا *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter: see چمکنا *chamaknā*.
- H. دھگر باز *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour.
- H. دھگرا *dhagrā*, } *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adulteress. قاضی یا بخشی کا دھگر *kāzī* or *bakhshī* *dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- H. دھگولنا *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- S. دھگی *dahaggi* or *dhaggi* (r. دھ Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat: see گرمی *garm-i*.
- P. دھل *duhal* (or *duhul*) s. m. A drum.
- P. دھلا *dahlā* (from دھ) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- P. دھلانا *dahlānā* (caus. of دھلنا) v. a. To agitate.
- S. دھلانا *dhulānā* (caus. of دھونا) v. a. To cause to wash.
- S. دھلای *dhulā'ī* (from دھلانا) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- H. دھلنا *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
- S. دھلوانا *dhulwānā* (caus. of دھونا) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- S. دھلی *dihlī* (دھلی) s. f. A threshold.
- P. دھلی *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See دلی *dillī*.
- S. دھلیانا *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See دھریانا *dhuriyānā*.
- P. دھلیز *dahlīz* (prop. *dihlīz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. دھالیز *dhalīz*).
- H. دھلینڈی *dhulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- P. دھم *dahum* (from دھ Ten) adj. Tenth.

- ii. دھما چوکری *dhamā chaukī*, s. f. Noise, tumult, bustle.
- ii. دھمادھم *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- ii. دھمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as دھمال *dhammāl*.
- ii. دھماکا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- ii. دھمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān fakīrs*). ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See دھمار *dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *holī*.
- ii. دھمچا *dhamchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
- ii. دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamaṇā* (from دھمادھم) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head).
- ii. دھمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
- ii. دھمک *dhamak* (from دھمکنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
- ii. دھمکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
- ii. دھمکانا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
- ii. دھمکاٹ *dhamkā-haṭ* (from دھمکانا) s. f. Threatening.
- ii. دھمکنا *dhamknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.
- ii. دھمکی *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
- ii. دھمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, s. m. A bright colour.
- ii. دھملا *dhumlā* (from دھم Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- ii. دھملای *dhumlā-ī*, s. f. Gloominess.
- ii. دھموکا *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
- ii. دھنु: *dhanu*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. ¶ دھن *dahan*, s. f. Sultriness.

- §. دھن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (دھان) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind). Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for دھنی) Sound, musical sound.
- §. دھن *dhan*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for دھنی) adj. Fortunate; (as an interj.) well done! دھن ماننا *dhan mānnā*, To thank. 2. (دھن) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. دھنندھ *dhanāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, purseproud. دھنپتھ *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. دھنمان *dhan-mān*, or دھنوان *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy.
- P. دھن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
- A. دھن *duhn* (Aram. and Ch. دھن) s. m. Oil, ointment.
- S. دھنا *dahnā* (دھنی) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
- S. دھنا *dahnā* (دھن r. دھن Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
- S. دھنا *duhnā* (intrans. of دوهنا q. v.) v. n. To be milked.
- S. دھنا *dhunnā* (دھنن r. دھن Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). سر دھنا *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
- S. دھناری *dhanāsrī* (دھن اسرا) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- S. دھناسیتھ *dhannā-seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
- S. دھنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (دھن و تھر) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (دھن و تھر) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
- H. دھنڈ *dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought: see قصد *kasd* and خیال *khayāl*.
- II. دھندا *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دھنڈا *dhandhā*.

- ii. دھنڈلا dhanḍlā, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful.
دھنڈلی پن dhanḍle-pan, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
- P. دھنڈا dihanda (or, contracted دھنڈ dihand from part. act. Giving, giver, donor.
- g. دھنڈہ dhundh (from بُم Smoke) s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Haziness, mistiness.
- ii. دھنڈھا dhandhā, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
- ii. دھنڈھار dhandhār, adj. Solitary.
- ii. دھنڈھاری dhandhār-i, s. f. Solitude.
- ii. دھنڈھالا dhandhā-lā, s. f. A procress, a bawd.
- g. دھنڈھرانا dhundh-rānā, v. n. To be dull, misty.
- ii. دھنڈھکا dhandhkā, s. m. A kind of drum.
- ii. دھنڈھکی dhandhki, s. f. A small drum.
- ii. دھنڈھلا dhandhla, s. m. Deception, trick.
- g. دھنڈھلا، adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
- ii. دھنڈھلانا dhandhla-nā, v. a. To trick.
- g. دھنڈھلای dhundh-lā-i, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
- ii. دھنڈھلیا dhundheliā, adj. Knavish.
- ii. دھنڈلات dhanḍlāt, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
- ii. دھنڈلانا dhandlānā, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly.
- ii. دھنڈھورا dhundhōra, s. m. (dakh.) See دھنڈھورا dhandhōra.
- ii. دھنڈولنا dhandolnā, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See تھولنا taṭolnā.
- s. دھندرہ dhanur-dhar, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of Arjuna.
- g. دھنڈنا dhundnā, v. a. (dakh.) See دھنڈنا dhanḍnā.
- ii. دھنسنا dhañsnā, v. n. See دھنسنا dhasnā:
- s. دھنیشہ (धनिष्ठा) dhanishṭhā, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
- s. دھنک dhanuk (धनुष्) s. f. A bow. دھنک

- دھاری dhanuk-dhār-i (धनुर्धारी) s. m. An archer. دھنک دھنک dhanuk-dhar (धनुर्धर) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna. دھنकدھرا dhanuk-dharā, A ceremony in honour of Siva.
- ii. دھنک dhanak, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
- g. دھن کتی dhan-kaṭī (from धान्य Rice, and r. कटूँ Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
- ii. دھن کٹی dhan-kaṭī, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- g. دھنکنا dhunaknā (from धनुष् see دھنکي dhanuk-i) v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
- g. دھنکي dhanuk-i (from धनुष्) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
- ii. دھنگار dhungār, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
- ii. دھنگارنا dhungār-nā, v. a. To season with spices.
- ii. دھنگانا dhingānā, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
- g. دھنگر dhan-gar, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, shepherd: see چروها charwāhā.
- g. دھنماني dhanmānī (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done ! bravo !
- g. دھنمد dhan-mad, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
- g. دھننا dhunna (धुनन) v. a. See دھننا dhuṇnā.
- s. دھنتر dhanantar, } 1. (धनवन्तरि) n.
s. دھنتری dhanantari, } prop. The name of a physician in the court of Indra. 2. (धनवत्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
- s. دھننجی دھننجی dhananjaya, s. m. 1. Fire or its deity. 2. A name of Arjuna.
- ii. دھنوا dhunwā, } s. m. Smoke. See دھنوا dhunwā.
- s. دھنوان dhunwan, } s. m. Wealthy, دھنوان
- s. دھنwant dhan-wān, } adj. affluent, rich. دھنونت
- s. دھناون dahnaun (दहन) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.

- g. دھنی *dhunī* (from **धनुष्**) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- g. دھنہا *dhanhā* (from **دھان** *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- s. دھنی **धनी** *dhanī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.
- g. دھنی *dhunī*, s. f. See دھونی *dhūnī*, sign. 2 and 3.
- h. دھنی *dhanī*, s. f. A beam.
- g. دھنیا *dhaniyā* (**धान्य**) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). دھنی کی کپوری میں پانی پلانا *dhaniye kī khoprī mei pānī pilānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- s. دھنیا *dhuniyā* (from **دھننا**) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- g. دھنیانی *dhan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see بی بی *bī bī*. 2. See مختار *mukhiār*.
- A. دھنیت *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- s. دھنیس **धनेश** *dhanes*, s. m. The name of a bird with a very large bill. (Buceros).
- g. دھنیپا *dhunchā* (from **دھنا** *dhunuā*) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- h. دھنیپا *dhunīhā'ō*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See دھن *dhun*, sign. 2.
- g. دھو **धातकी** See دھاری *dhārī* (دھاری) s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum: Linn. Grislea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- ii. دھوا *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālkī* bearers, who are *Musalmāns*.
- ii. دھوا *dho'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- s. دھوان *dhū'ānī*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا *dhūnī*.
- g. دھونوان دھار *dhū'ān-dhār*, See دھونوان دھار *dhūnī-dhār* under دھونوا *dhūnīwā*.
- g. دھوب *dhab* (from **دھونا**) s. m. Washing.
- g. دھوبین *dhab-in*, s. f. A washer-woman, a washer-man's wife.
- g. دھوبی *dhab-ī*, s. m. A washer-man.

- ii. دھوب *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- ii. دھوب *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- s. دھوب **धूप** *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. دھوب دانی *dhūp-dānī*, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- ii. دھوبکالا *dhūp-kālā* (from دھوب Sunshine, and کال Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- g. دھوبنا *dhūpnā* (from **धूप**) v. a. To smear with pitch, to pitch, to perfume.
- s. دھوتا **धूत** *dhotā* (**धूत**) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- P. دھوترا *dahotrā* (from ፳ Ten) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- s. دھوتی *dhotī* (**धूती**) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- s. دھوجا **ध्वजा** *dhwajā*, s. f. See دھجبا *dhajā*.
- g. دھور **धूलि** *dhūr* (**धूलि**) s. f. Dust.
- ii. دھور *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- g. دھورا *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See دھولا *dhaulā*.
- ii. دھورا *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- g. دھورا دینا *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See دھتنا *dhuttā denā*.
- s. دھورت **धूत** *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- ii. دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- s. دھورسنجھا *dhūr-sanjhā* (**गोधूलीसंध्या** or **धूलीसंध्या**) s. m. Evening.
- s. دھوری *dhūrī* (**धुरा**) s. f. An axletree.
- ii. دھوریا بیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- ii. دھوریا ملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- ii. دھوسا *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- ii. دھوسا دھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

- ii. دھوستا *dhūsnā*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
- ii. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See دھوکھا *dho-khā*. 2. Injury.
- ii. دھوکڑ *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletick.
- ii. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder. دھوکھا دینا *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (French, *mirage*).
- s. دھول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. دھول *dhūl*-*dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, ruined.
- ii. دھول *dhaul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. دھول جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *dhaul-jarnā* or *-lagānā* or *-mārnā*, v. a. To thump. دھول لگنا *dhaul lagnā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
- s. دھولا *dhaulā* (धवल) adj. White. دھولاگر *dhaulāgir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
- ii. دھولانا *dhaul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
- s. دھولائی *dhaulā-i* (from *धवल*) s. f. Whiteness.
- ii. دھپا *dhaul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
- s. دھولی *dhūli* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- ii. دھولیانا *dhauliyānā* (from *dhaul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
- ii. دھوم *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, rumour, report.
- s. دھوم *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
- s. دھوما *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
- ii. دھام *dhūm-dhām*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
- s. دھومرا *dhūm-rā*, (�ूम्र or धूमल) s. m. See دھومرا *dhūm-lā*.
- s. دھوما *dhūmā* *dhūmū*. adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.

- ii. دھون *dhaūn*, 1. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
- s. دھونا *dhūnā* (धूणक) s. m. Rosin, resin.
- s. دھونا *dhonā* (धावन) v. a. To wash, washing.
- s. دھونان *dhūnānī*, s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا.
- s. دھونتال *dhauntal* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
- s. دھونتالی *dhauntal-i*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
- s. دھونج *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
- ii. دھوندھا *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (met.) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).
- s. دھوندھر *dhündhar* (from धुंधु) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
- s. دھوندھر *dhündhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
- s. دھوندھون کار *dhündhūn-kār*, دھوندھون کال *dhündhūn-kāl*, (धुंधुकार) s. m. 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
- s. دھوندھنا *dhündhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونسنا *dhaunsna*.
- s. دھوندھنا *dhündhnā*, *dhündhnā*.
- ii. دھونس *dhaunis*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
- ii. دھونسا *dhaunsā*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
- ii. دھونس دھرلا *dhaunis dhaṛallā*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
- ii. دھونسنا *dhūnsnā*, v. a. See دھوستا *dhūsnā*.
- ii. دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
- s. دھونک *dhaunk* (from دھونکنا q. v.) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
- s. دھونکنا *dhaunknā* (r. धा Blow) v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
- s. دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, s. f. Bellows.
- s. دھونوان دھار *dhaunwan dharā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. دھونوان دھار *dhaunwan dharā*

- dhūnivāni-dhār* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke.
2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- s. دھونوارا *dhūniwā-rā* (from دھونوا *dhūniwā*) s. m. A chimney.
- s. دھونوارا *dhūniwārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
- s. دھونور *dhūnwar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
- s. دھونی *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering.
2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *fakīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence دھونی دینا *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune: to smoke. دھونی لگانی *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed; or, as a medical application. دھونی لینا *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- h. دھوہا *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- h. دھوئی *dho'ī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- h. دھوئندھی ڈکار *dho'endhī dakār*, s. f. A sour belch.
- s. دھی *dahī* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. دھی والا *dahī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- s. دھی *dī*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Understanding. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- s. دھیوان *dīwān*, adj. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- s. دھیا *dhiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- s. دھیان (r. ध्यै Think on) *dhyān*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. دھیان کرنا *dhyān karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- s. دھیانا *dhyānā* (r. ध्यै Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

- s. دھیانون *dhyānaunī*, } v. a. (in Braj) See
s. دھیاونون *dhyāwnāunī*, } دھیانا *dhyānā*.
- s. دھیانی *dhyānī*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- s. دھیاونا *dhyāwnā*, v. a. See دھیانا *dhyānā*.
- s. دھیت *dhīt*, } adj. (dakh.) See ڈھیتھ *dhīth*.
- s. دھیتھ *dhīth*, } دھیتھیہ *dhyātīthī*.
- s. دھیتھاگی *dhīt-hāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see ڈھیتھاگی *dhyāt-hāgī*.
- s. دھیر *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- h. دھیر *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Heap: see ڈھیر *dher*.
- s. دھیرا *dhīrā* (धीर) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave.
- s. دھیرتا *dīratā* *dīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness, gravity.
- s. دھیراج (धैर्य) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. دھیر *dhīr*, sign. 2. دھیراج وان *dīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान्) adj. Patient.
- s. دھیری *dhīrī*, s. f. See s. دھیر *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- s. دھیریا *dīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See دھی دھیریا *dī dīriyā*.
- h. دھیر *dahēr*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for دھیل *dahel*, q. v.). ڈھیر *dīr* (dakh.) See ڈھیر *dīr*.
- h. دھیرا *dherā*, adj. Squinteyed. See ڈھیرا *dīra*.
- h. دھیری کوا *dherī kauwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow.
- h. دھیز *dihez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of جھاز) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia.
- h. دھیل *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- h. دھیلا *dhelā*, s. m. Same as ادھیلا *adhelā*, q. v.
- h. دھیلا *duhelā*, adj. Difficult.
- h. دھیم *dīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness.

- h. دهیما *dhīmā*, adj. I. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. دهیمی *dhīmī*
 dhīme *dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
 s. دهیمر *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
 ii. دهیمی *dhīmī*, s. (dakh.) See دهیم *dhīm*.
 s. دهین *dhēnū* *dhēnū*, s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
 s. دهینڈی *dahendī* or *dahaindī* (compound of دهی from दधि, and हृदी A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
 ii. دهینگی *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
 ii. دهینگا *dhīngā* *dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
 h. s. دهینگا *dhēngā-mushū*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
 s. ii. دهینگر *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
 ii. دهینگڑا *dhīngṛā*, s. m. A paramour.
 s. دهینور *dhīnwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman;
 s. دهینور *dhīwar*, } name of a cast of fishermen. See دهیمر *dhīmar*.
 s. دهیو *dahyau*, 1. See دهی *dahi*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of دهنوں *dahnauñ*.
 s. دهینو *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
 p. دی *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter.
 s. دی *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
 s. دی *daī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
 s. دی *daī* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. دی *daī lagnā*, To be unfortunate. دی *daī-mārū*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
 s. دی *dayā* (r. दय Move, give) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. دی سیل *dayā-sil*, adj. Affectionate. دی مان *dayā-mān* (दयावान्) or دیاونت *dayāvānt*: *dayāwant*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.

- s. دیا diyā, 1. s. m. (दौप) A lamp. دیا ملای diyā-salā-i, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of دینا To give) Given ; s. m. Gift.

h. دیا daiyā, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.

a. دیار diyār (plur. mult. of دار) s. m. A country, region, province.

n. دیاراً de'ārā, s. m. A white ant-hill.

s. دیال dayāl (दयालु) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.

A. دیانت diyānat (from دین s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. دیانت دار diyānat-där, adj. Honest, just, conscientious. دیانت داری diyānat-där-i, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.

s. دیابت दयायुत (i. e. दया Tenderness, and युत Joined) dayā-yut, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.

P. دیبا debā, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.

A. دیباچہ dībāja, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.

s. دیبدار debdār (देवदार) s. m. The mast tree. (Uvaria longifolia).

H. دیبرا debrā, adj. Left, opposite of right.

s. دیبی debī (देवी) s. f. A goddess, the goddess Durgā; a queen. See دیوی devī.

s. دیبی daibī (देवी) adv. By chance, accidentally : at length.

s. دیپ dip (दीप) s. m. An island ; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.

s. دیپ دیپ dip, s. m. A lamp. See دیا diyā.

s. دیپک دیپک dīpak, s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a rāg, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.

A. دیت diyat, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).

- s. دیت *daiyat* or *daitya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- s. دیتھ *dīth* or *dīthi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, glance, look, vision.
- s. دیجا *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
- s. دیجو *dejū*, s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
- p. دیجور *daijūr* (compound of داج Darkness, and particle ور) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. دیجیر).
- p. دید *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. دید باز *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. دید بازی *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Oglung. دید کرنا *dīl karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. دیده *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for دیده وا دید *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
- p. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. *dīdār-khwāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
- p. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, seemly.
- p. دیده بان *dīdah bān* (for دیده بان *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
- p. دیدن *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
- p. دیدنی *dīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be seen.
- p. دیده *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen, or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. دھویا دیدہ *dhojā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دیدی پھاڑنا *dīdī phāṛnā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. دیدہ وان *dīdah wān* (یا بان *yā bān*) v. a. To consider maturely. دیدہ وان *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). دیده و دانسته *dīda-o-dānistā*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دیدہ و دل سی *dīda-o-dil se*, adj. With heart and soul. دیده ور *dīda-war*, adj. Clearsighted. دیدی نیلی پیلی کرنا *dīdī nīlī pīlī karnā*
- pile *karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. دیدگان *dīdagān*).
- s. دیدھت *dīdhit* (दीधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
- p. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- p. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. دیرپा *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. دیرپाइ *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. دیر تک *der tak* or *der talak*, For a long time, till late. دیر خوابی *der-khwāb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. دیرگاه *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
- ii. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- p. دیروز *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
- p. دیروزہ *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
- p. دیری *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. دیری لگنا *derī lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. دیری کرنا *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally.
- p. دیرین *der-in*, adj. (by poets for دیرینه) Old.
- p. دیرینہ *der-inā*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- s. دےش *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region. دےش تیاگ *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. دےش نکالا *des-nikālā*, s. Banishment, exile. دےش مکھ *des-mukh*, s. m. See دےش چودھری *chaudhārī*. دےش پانڈ *des-pāṇḍ*, s. m. See قانون گو *kānūn-go* under قانون.
- h. دیس *des*, s. (dakh.) Day.
- h. دیسا *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like.
- h. دیساکھ *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- s. (دےش) دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- s. دیساوری *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (دےش اوری Foreign) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- n. دیسکار *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- s. دیستا *dīsnā* (r. دش *See*) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.

- s. دیسی *des-i*, 1. (دشی) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (دشی) s. f. Appearance.
- s. دیکھا *dekhā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Sight, seeing.
- s. دیکھانا *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
- s. دیکھائی *dekhā'i*, s. f. See دیکھائی *dikhā'i*.
- s. دیکھلانا *dekhlānā*, v. a. See دیکھلانا *dikhlānā*.
- s. دیکھن *dekhan* (see دیکھنا) s. m. Seeing.
- s. دیکھنا *dekhnā* (r. دش See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. دیکھنا یہالا *dekhnā bhāl-nā*, To see, to look at. دیکھی *dekhī* دیکھی *dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
- s. دیکھنا *dikhnā* (r. دش See) v. n. To look, to appear.
- s. دیکھویا *dekhwaiyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
- p. دیگت *deg*, s. f. A caldron. دیگدان *deg-dān*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. دیگت شو *deg-sho*, A scullion.
- p. دیچھہ *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small caldron.
- p. دیگر *dīgar*, adj. Other, another.
- p. دیگر گون *dīgar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
- s. دیگنبر *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دغمبر.
- s. دی مارنا *de mārnā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
- p. دیمک *dīmak* (prop. دیوک) s. f. White ant.
- s. دیں *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble. دیں دیں *dīn-dīn* دیں دیں *dīn-dayāl*, Merciful to the poor, دین بندھو *dīn-bandhu*, The friend of the poor, and دین تانہ *dīn-tanah*, The friend of the poor, and دین ناٹ *dīna-nāt*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
- A. دین *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان *adīyān*). دین پناہ *dīn-pānah*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. دین دار *dīn-dār*, adj. Vir-

- tuous, religious. دینداری *dīn-dārī*, s. f. Religiousness.
- A. دین دار *dain*, s. m. Debt. دین دار *dain-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
- s. دین *den* (داں) verbal n. To give, giving.
- s. دینا *denā* or *dīnā* (داں) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. دینا پانا *dīnā pānā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
- A. دینار *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. दीनार A weight of gold).
- s. دینتا *dīn-tā*, } (دینتا) s. f. Poverty, ins. دینتائی *dīn-tā-i*, } digence; humility.
- H. دینگی *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: see عنایت.
- s. دین لین *den len* (properly دینا and from دان and لان or دے یانلے یان) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.
- s. دینو *dīnau*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of دینون *denauñi* (in Braj) To give.
- A. دینی *dīnī*, adj. Religious; spiritual.
- s. دیاو *dayau* (r. دا in Braj) Gave, given.
- P. دیو *dew*, s. m. A demon.
- s. دیو } دیوا *dew* } (دے) s. m. 1. A god, a deity. دیوا *dewā* } (دے) s. m. 1. A god, a deity.
- s. دیو تپان *dew-thān* (دے ٹپان) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
- s. دیوا *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- s. دیوا سلائی *dīwā-salā'i* (dakh.) A match tipped with sulphur: see دیا سلائی under *dīyā*.
- P. دیوار *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. دیوار گیری *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
- s. دیواگت *dewāgat* (دے ٹاگت) s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
- s. دیوال *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
- P. دیوال *dīwāl* s. f. See دیوار *dīwār*.
- H. دیوالا *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

P. دیوال بند *dewāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See دوالی بند *dū'ālī-band*.

S. دیوالیئی *dewāle'i* (from دینا and دینا) s. f. Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.

S. دیوالی *dewālī* (दीपाली) from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).

S. دیوالی *dewālī* (देवालय) (A god, and आलय A house) *dewālai*, s. m. A temple of idols.

P. دیوالی *dīwālī* (for دیوالی see *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.

S. دیوالیا *dewāliyā* (from دیوالیئی *dewale'i*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.

P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلیٰ *dīwān-i-a'laī*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāss*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council.

دیوان خانہ *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-ām*, Publick hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.

P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانہ *dīwāna*) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.

P. دیوانہ *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.

P. دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.

P. دیوانی *dīwān-i*, s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane.

S. دیوتا *dewitā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

S. دیوت *dīwat* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.

S. دیوتان *dew-tāhan* (देवोत्थान from देव God, उत् Up, and r. श्वा Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four mouths.

S. دیوتی *de'oṭī* (from दीप) s. (dakh.) A torch.

A. دیوت *daiyūṣ*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.

S. دیدارو *dewdārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).

S. دیدات *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).

S. دیور *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.

S. دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dyaurānī*, or *diwrānī* (from देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.

H. دیورہ *de'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c., see *dewrī*.

H. دیوربان *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.

A. دیوس *daiyūṣ*, s. m. See *daiyūṣ*.

P. دیستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.

S. دیوستھان *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.

P. دیوکت *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.

H. دیوکانڈر *dew-kāndar*, s. m. Watercresses.

S. دیوکی *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Krishna*.

S. دیوگیری *dew-gīrī* (देवगिरी) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

S. دیول *dewal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.

H. دیولی *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale

- or scab of smallpox. 3. (from Sans. दोप) A small lamp.
- s. دیونا مرووا *dewnā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (*Ocymum*).
- s. دیونل *dīvū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.
- s. ه. دیونهار *dewan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Giver.
- s. دیوهرا *dewhrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- s. دیوی *daivī*, adv. See دیبی *daibī*.
- s. دیوی *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
- s. دیه *deh*, s. f. The body. دیہ درانہ *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. دیہ سنبھالنا *deh sambhālnā*, To keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self.
- p. دیہ *dīh*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات *dīhāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town.
- s. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Jains*, a Hindū temple.
- s. دیہو (in Braj) 1. (for دے) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of دینون *denauñ*, To give. 2. (for دے) *daihau*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of دینون To give.
- p. دیبی *dīh-i*, adj. Rustick, rural.
-
- ڏ

ڏ Is written thus to denote the Nāgarī ڏ, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for ڻ and vice versa, as ڏ ڻ for ڏ ڻ.

- s. ڏاب *dāb* (दर्भ) s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass. (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- n. ڏاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword-belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.
- h. ڏابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ڏابر نینی *dābar nainī*, Having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).
- n. ڏابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.
- s. ڏابھ *dābh*, s. m. 1. (دَرْبَنْ) Name of a sacrificial grass: see ڏاب. 2. (داو) A forest.
- n. ڏاتھ *dāt* (from ڏاتنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.
- n. ڏاتنا *dātnā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See ڏانٹنا *dāntnā*.
- s. ڏار *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See *dhār*. دهار *dār kī dār* (i. q. جھتا Company, band, gang (?)).
- n. ڏار *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See ڏال.
- s. ڏارم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See دارم.
- s. ڏارنا *dārnā*, v. a. To throw, &c. See ڏالنا.
- s. ڏاره *dārh* (داڑا) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
- s. ڏارھي *dārhī* (داڻو) s. f. A beard.
- h. ڏاڪ *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ڏاڪ لگني *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.
- s. ڏاڪ *dāk* (ڈاڪी) s. m. Husband of a ڏاڪني *dākinī*, q. v.
- n. ڏاڪا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڏاڪنا یا ڏالنا *dākā-parnā*, or -denā, or *dālnā*, To rob.
- n. ڏاڪنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.
- s. ڏاڪيني *dākinī*, s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
- n. ڏاڪو *dākā*, s. m. A robber, pirate.
- n. ڏاڪي *dāki*, adj. Gluttonous.

- ii. ایک ڏاکیا *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
- ii. ایک ڏال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough.
ek-*dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.
- ii. ڏلا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
- ii. ڏالنا *dālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite.
- ii. ایک ڏال دینا *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
- ii. ڏالو *dālu* (from ڏالنا) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
- ii. ایک ڏالی *dāli*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough.
- ii. ایک ڏامر *dāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch.
- ii. ایک ڏانت ڏپت *dānṭ dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
- ii. ایک ڏانتنا *dānṭnā*, v. a. To snub, to rebuke, to threaten, to menace. See ڏانتنا.
- ii. ایک ڏانٹھل *dānṭhal*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk.
- ii. ایک ڏانٹھی *dānṭhi*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
- s. ایک ڏانڈ *dānd* (ڏنڌ) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. 6. ڏانڈ بھرنا *dānd bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. ڏانڈ لینا *dānd lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, to amerce.
- s. ایک ڏانڈا *dāndā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
- s. ایک ڏانڈنا *dānd-nā* (ڏنڌن) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
- s. ایک ڏانڈی *dānd-i* (from ڏنڌ) s. m. A rower.
- s. ایک ڏانس *dānis* (ڏنس) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large mosquito, a gadfly.
- ii. ایک ڏانک *dānk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals).
- ii. ایک ڏانگ *dāng*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.

- ii. ایک ڏانگر *dāngar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
- s. ڏانواندول *dāniwānidol* (�ावन and दोलन Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
- s. ڏانوان ڏولي *dāniwānidol-i*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
- ii. ڏانورو *dāniwru*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
- ii. ایک ڏاوان *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right).
- s. ڏانواندول *dāwāni-dol*, adj. See ڏاوان ڏول.
- s. ڏاوان ڏولگي *dāwāni-dol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
- s. ایک ڏاهنا *dāhnā* (داہن) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as, metal). 3. To heat (metal).
- s. ایک ڏاهي *dāh-i* (from दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
- s. ایک ڏاین *dāyan* or *dā'en'* (ڈاکینी) s. f. A witch.
- ii. ایک ڏب *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. ڏب گر *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier.
- ii. ایک ڏبا *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- ii. ایک ڏبا *dibba*, s. m. A small box.
- ii. ایک ڏبانا *dubānā* (caus. of ڏوبنا *dubnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- ii. ایک ڏبار *dubā'o* (from ڏوبنا) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ *dubā'ū*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerser; destroyer.
- ii. ایک ڏبدبانا *dabḍabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). آنکھیں ڏبدبانا *ānkheni dabḍabānā* or آنسو ڏبدبانا *ānsu dabḍabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

- h. ڏبرا *dabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. ڏبرا
ڏهرا *dabrā-dahrā*, s. m. A hole or pit of water, a puddle.
- h. ڏبريا *dibariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
- h. ڏبس *dabas*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stoek, stores.
- h. ڏبكا *dabkā*, 1. s.m. Fresh water drawn from a well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
- h. ڏبكنا *dabknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- h. ڏبکي *dubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
- h. ڏبنا *dubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڏوبنا *dūbnā*.
- h. ڏبو *dabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
- h. ڏبوانا *dubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of ڏبونا *dubonā*) To cause to drown, &c.
- h. ڏبونا *dubonā* or *dabonā* (caus. of ڏوبنا) v. a. To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see ڏبانا *dubānā*. ڏبو دينا *dubo denā*, v. a. To exhaust, to ruin, to demolish, to drown.
- h. ڏبي *dibbi*, s. f. A cartouch-box, a small box.
- h. ڏبيا *dibiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- h. ڏپتنا *dapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- P. ڏپه *daph* (for دف *daf*) s. m. A tambourin.
- h. ڏپهارنا *daphārnā*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar.
- P. ڏپالي *daph-ālī* (from دف *daf*) s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*, who always plays upon a musical instrument called دف. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
- n. ڏٿا *dattā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
- s. ڏٿنا *dīṭnā* (from ڌع^۱ *dhūṭ*) v. a. 1. To see. 2. To take aim, to look at.
- h. ڏٿنا *dāṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
- h. ڏٿها *dāṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
- s. ڏٿييارا *dīṭhiyārā* (from ڌع^۱ *dhūṭ*) adj. Seeing, the opposite of blind.
- s. ڏر *dar* (در r. ڌ Fear) s. m. f. Fear, dread, awe. ڏر پوكنا *dar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- s. ڏراكٹ *dar-āk*, adj. Fearful.
- s. ڏرالو *dar-ālū*, adj. Timid, fearing.
- s. ڏرانا *durānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of ڏرنا *dhurā*) To fright-

- en, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2. adj. Frightful, terrible.
- s. ڏراؤ *darā'ū* (from ڏرانا *dhurā*) adj. Terrible.
- s. ڏراونا *darāwnā*, 1. (caus. of ڏرنا *dhurā*) v. a. To frighten. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, terrifying, tremendous, dire.
- s. ڏربنا *darapnā*, { (r. ڌء) v. n. To fear, be frightened, dread.
- s. ڏريان *dar-nā*, } ڏريان *dar-nā*, v. a. See ڏريان *dhuriyānā*.
- s. ڏوريان *duriyānā* (from ڏوري *dhuri*) v. a. To lead about (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
- s. ڏزنه مندا *darh-mundā* (ڏاڌي مُنڌت) adj. Beard-shaven, beardless.
- s. ڏهييل *darhiyal* (from ڏاڌي *dhuri* see ڏاڌي *dhuri*) adj. Having a long beard.
- s. ڏس *das* (دشा) s. m. 1. The string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2. The threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a piece of cloth.
- s. ڏستنا *dasnā* (ڏشان) v. a. To bite or sting (as, a venomous animal).
- h. ڏسونا *dasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- P. ڏپالي *dafālī*, s. m. See دفالی *dafālī* and ڏپالي *daph-ālī*.
- h. ڏڪ *duk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
- h. ڏڪار *dakār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
- h. ڏڪارنا *dakārnā*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To below, to low. ڏڪار بیٹھنا يا جانا *dakār-baithnā* or *jānā*, v. n. To embezzle.
- h. ڏڪريان *dakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
- h. ڏكرييا *dukariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
- h. ڏڪدڪانا *dakdakānā*, v. n. See ڏگڏگانا *dag-dagānā*.
- h. ڏڪووت *dakaut*, { s. m. A east of Hindūs.
- h. ڏڪريما *dakautiyā*, } descended from a *brāhmaṇ* on the father's and a *gwālin* on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology.

- ii. ڏکی *dikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see حملہ *hamla*.
- iii. ڏکیت *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
- ii. ڏکیتی *dakait-i*, s. f. Robbery, piracy.
- ii. ڏگھ *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
- ii. ڏگاڻ *daggū*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
- ii. ڏگانا *digānā* (caus. of ڏگنا) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
- ii. ڏگانان *dugdugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettle-drum), to twinkle.
- ii. ڏگانان *dagdagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). ڏگنکار پینا پینا *dagdagākar pānī pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
- ii. ڏگر *dagar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
- ii. ڏگرانا *dagrānā* (causal of ڏگرنا) v. a. To roll.
- ii. ڏگرنا *dagarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
- ii. ڏگمانا *dagmagānā* or *digmagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
- ii. ڏگنا *dignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
- ii. ڏگئي ڏگ *dag-e-dag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
- ii. ڏلا *dalā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket.
- ii. ڏلانا *dulānā* (دو لان or caus. of ڏلنا q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
- ii. ڏلک *dalak*, s. f. Glitter. See دلک *dalak*.
- ii. ڏلمانا *dalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ڏمگانا.
- ii. ڏلنا *dalnā* (intrans. of ڏالنا) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
- ii. ڏلنا *dulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move, to be agitated: see ڏولنا *dolnā*.
- ii. ڏلو *dalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
- ii. ڏلوانا *dalwānā* (caus. of ڏالنا) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See ڏالنا *dālnā*.
- ii. ڏلی *dālī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).

- ii. ڏلیا *daliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray).
- ii. ڏمبه *dimbh* (ڏم) s. m. Pride, vanity, affection.
- s. ڏمرو ڏمرو *damru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
- s. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dand* (ڏڻد) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. ڏڻد پيل *dand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *dand*.
- s. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dandā* (ڏڻد) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See ڏندیا sign. 2.
- s. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dand-wat* (ڏڻد وات) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
- s. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dandī* (ڏڻدی) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. پچ ڏڻدی *pag-dandī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
- ii. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dandī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the Nyctanthes arbortristis, which is used for dying.
- ii. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dandiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
- ii. ڏڻد ڏڻد *dandir*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
- ii. ڏنک ڏنک *dank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. ڏنک مارنا *dank mārnā*, v. a. To sting.
- s. ڏنکا ڏنکا *dankā* (ڏنکا) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.
- ii. ڏنکارنا *danikārnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c. : see ڏکارنا *dakārnā*.
- s. ڏنکای ڏنکای *dankā-i*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.
- s. ڏنکنی ڏنکنی *dankinī* (ڏنکنی) See ڏاین *dāyan*.

- ii. ڏنڪيانا *dankiyānā* (from ڏنڪ) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
- ii. ڏنڪيلا *dank-īlā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
- ii. ڏوا *dawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
- g. ڏانوانڊول *dañwāndol*, adj. See ڏانوانڊول.
- ii. ڏوب *dob* (from ڏوبنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). ڏوب دينا *dob-dena*, To dip in die or colouring.
- ii. ڏوب *dūb* (from ڏوبنا) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
- ii. ڏوبيا *dobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
- ii. ڏبانا *dubānā*, v. a. (caus. of ڏوبنا) See ڏبانا *dubānā*.
- ii. ڏابنا *dābnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). دل ڏوبنا *dil-dubnā*, To faint.
- h. ڏور *dor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See P. ڏول *dol*.
- h. ڏورا *dorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. آنكھ کا ڏورا *ānkh kā dorā*, A bloodshot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). ڏوري ڏالنا *dore dūlnā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (Fringilla amandava). گردن کا ڏورا *gardan kā dorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
- ii. ڏوري *dorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.
- ii. ڏوريا *doriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
- h. ڏوريه *doriya*, s. m. Lace.
- g. ڏورڻا *dauṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run: see دوڻنا *dauṛnā*.
- h. ڏورڙهي 1. *di'orhī* or *dauṛhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antiehamber. 2. *dauṛhī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. adj. f. Raised one half higher (a tone in musick).
- ii. ڏوكنا *dok* (from ڏوكنا) s. f. Vomiting.
- ii. ڏوكرا *dokrā*, adj. m. Old (man).

- h. ڏوکري *dokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
- ii. ڏوکنا *doknā*, v. n. To vomit.
- h. ڏوکي *dok-ī* (from ڏوکنا) part. aet. Vomiting.
- P. ڏول *dol* (Pers. دول) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.
- ii. ڏول *daul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form.
- s. ڏولا *dolā* (ڌُلَا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. ڏولا دينا *dolā-dena*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
- s. ڏولانا *dolānā*, v. a. See ڏلانا *dulānā*.
- P. ڏوليچي *dolchī* (for ڏوليچي) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
- s. ڏولدول *doldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.
- s. ڏولنا *dolnā* (ڌُلَن r. ڌُل Throw up) v. n. 1. To move, to shake or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing.
- ii. ڏوله *dola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
- s. ڏولي *dolī* (from ڌُلَا) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
- n. ڏوم *dom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs.
- n. ڏوري *dormā*, } 2. The name of a cast of Musalmāns, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
- h. ڏومن پنا *doman-pānā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the ڏوم cast.
- n. ڏومني *domnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called ڏوم, above described.
- s. ڏوندي *dondī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See ڏهندههورا *dhandhorā*.
- s. ڏونر *doir* (ڌُونر) s. f. A kind of snake.
- ii. ڏونگا *dongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe.

3. A trough. ڦ *dongā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
- H. ڏونگان *dongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
- H. ڏونگر *dongar*, s. A mountain.
- H. ڏونگي *dongī*, s. f. See ڏونگا *dongā*.
- H. ڏونی *donī*, s. (dakh.) A small sort of boat.
- H. ڏوئي *doī*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle.
- H. ڏهابا *dhābā*, s. m. 1. A nct. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- H. ڏهانپنا *dhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڏهانپنا *dhāmpnā*.
- H. ڏهاتا *dhātā*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- H. ڏهاتېي *dhāthī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- H. ڏهار *dhār*, s. See ڏهال *dhāl*.
- S. ڏهارس (داڌي) *dhāras* s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. ڏهارس بندھانا *dhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. ڏهارس دينا *dhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
- H. ڏهاري *dhārin*, s. f. A female of a q. v.
- S. ڏهارس *dhārhas*, s. m. f. See ڏهارس :
- H. ڏهارهي *dhārhī*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a singer.
- H. ڏهارھن *dhārhīn*, s. f. } singer.
- H. ڏهاري *dhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- H. ڏهاك *dhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Butea frondosa*).
- H. ڏهاكا *dhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *dhāk* trees.
- H. ڏهال *dhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
- H. ڏهالا *dhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough or branch. See ڏالا *dālā*.
- H. ڏهالنا *dhālnā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (met.) To do mischief, to mar, to spoil.
- H. ڏهالو *dhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of ڏهالا) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting,

- &c. ڏهالو بياڙ کرنا *dhālū bhār karnā*, To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
- H. ڏهالوان *dhālwānī*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- H. ڏهالي *dhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch : see ڏالي *dālī*.
- H. ڏهان *dhūn*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
- H. ڏهانا (caus. of ڏهنا *dhanā*) v. a. To break, to batter, to knock down or raze (a building, &c.), to demolish.
- H. ڏهانپنا (caus. of ڏهپنا *dhpnā*) v. a. To cover, to conceal, to hide.
- H. ڏهانچا *dhānchā*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- H. ڏهانس *dhāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough : see سرف *surfa*, and خناق *khanāq*.
- H. ڏهانسا *dhānsū*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
- H. ڏهانسنا *dhānsnā*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- H. ڏهانکنا *dhānkna*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- H. ڏهانگ *dhāng*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
- H. ڏهانها *dhāhnā*, v. a. See ڏهانا *dhānā*.
- S. ڏهاري (آڻڻدڻي) *dhārī* adj. Two and a half.
- H. ڏھب *dhab*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- H. ڏھبرا *dhabrā*, adj. Turbid.
- H. ڏھبکا *dhibkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- H. ڏھبوا *dhabū'ā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a paisa.
- H. ڏھبوس *dhabbūs*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
- H. ڏھبيلا *dhab-ilā* (from ڏھب) adj. Well made, graceful.
- H. ڏھپنا *dhpnā* (from Pers. *dhp* ڏھپ) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
- H. ڏھپنا *dhpnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, to be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, covering.
- P. ڏھپه *daph*, s. See ڏپه *daph*.

- h. ڏھٿها *dhatthā*, s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
- s. ڏھٿاڻ (ڇڌٿاڻ) *dhiṭhārī* s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, boldness, presumption, presumptuousness, petulance, pertness.
- h. ڏھٿيا *dhatthiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of
h. ڏھٿي *dhatthī*, } a bridle.
- h. ڏھچا *dhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A thrust or blow of the head.
- h. ڏھڌها *dahdahā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
- h. ڏھڌهانا *dahdahānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
- s. ڏھرڪوا *dhar-kauwā* (درخڪوا) s. m. A raven.
- h. ڏھرٽوا *dharwā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
- ii. ڏھرٽي *dihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door.
dihurī-dār, s. m. A doorkeeper. See ڏيوڙهي.
- ii. ڏھڪ *dahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
- h. ڏھڪ *dhak*, s. m. A weight.
- h. ڏھڪار *dakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of ڏڪار *dakār*, q. v.
ڏھڪار لينا *dakār lenā*, v. n. To belch.
- h. ڏھڪانا *dahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. ¶ *dhukānā*, v. a. caus. of ڏھڪنا *dhuknā*, q. v.
- h. ڏھڪنا *daknā*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal.
2. s. m. Lid, cover, potlid.
- h. ڏھڪنا *dhuknā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate.
2. To take aim, to look, to have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize.
- ii. ڏھڪني *daknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
- h. ڏھڪي لگانا *dhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
- h. ڏھڪيل *dhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
- ii. ڏھڪيل دينا *dakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- s. ڏھڳي (ڌڳ) *dhibig* s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See ڦڳ *dig*.
- h. ڏھگار *dhibār*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see انبار *ambar*.
- ii. ڏھلانا *dhlānā*, 1. (caus. of ڏھلنا) v. a. To cause

- to cast (metal), to cause 'to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of ڏھانا or ڏھانا) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
- h. ڏھلانا *dhlānā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of ڏھوننا) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of ڏھلنا *dhlānā*) To spill (water, &c.).
- h. ڏھلائي *dhlātī* (from ڏھلانا *dhlānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
- h. ڏھلائ *dhillat*, adj. Lazy.
- ii. ڏھلڪ *dhalak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
- h. ڏھلڪا *dhalakā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
- h. ڏھلڪانا *dhalakānā* (caus. of ڏھلڪنا) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. ¶ *dhalakānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
- h. ڏھلڪنا *dhalaknā*, v. n. To roll, be spilt.
- h. ڏھلملانا *dhamlānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
- ii. ڏھلنا *dhlānā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
- h. ڏھلنا *dhalnā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to flow, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, to decline. دن ڏھلنا *din dhalnā*, To decline the day (towards evening). ڏھلتي پھرتی چھانو *dhalī phirtī chhāniw* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
- ii. ڏھلوانا *dhlāwānā*, v. a. See ڏھلانا *dhlānā*.
- h. ڏھليت *dhalait*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
- h. ڏھليت-i, s. f. Office or duty of a *dhalait*.
- h. ڏھمدھمي *dhimdhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
- ii. ڏھملانا *dhamlānā*, v. n. To roll.
- h. ڏھنا *dhanā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
- s. ڏھونڌھنا *dhumdhnā*, v. a. See ڏھندھنا.
- s. ڏھونڌھوانا *dhumdhwānā* (caus. of ڏھونڌھنا) v. a. To cause to seek.

- s. ڏھندھورا *dhandhórā* (چھنڌن) Seeking) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
- s. ڏھندھوريا *dhandhoriyā* (from ڏھندھورا) s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
- n. ڏھنگت *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.
- s. ڏھنيڪ *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See دھنیس *dhanes*.
- ii. ڏھو *d̄hau*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water.
- ii. ڏھوا *d̄huwa*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.
- ii. ڏھوا *d̄ho'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days.
- ii. ڏھوانا *d̄hawānā* (caus. of ڏھنا *d̄hanā*) v. a. To cause to be razed or demolished.
- ii. ڏھوٽا *d̄hotā*, s. m. A child.
- ii. ڏھور *d̄hor*, s. m. Cattle.
- ii. ڏھورا *d̄horā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
- ii. ڏھوروا *d̄hūrwā*, s. m. A pea.
- ii. ڏھوري *d̄horī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
- ii. ڏھورڻدا *d̄horhā*, s. m. See ڏھورا *d̄horā*.
- ii. ڏھوري *dihorī*, s. f. Threshold, door, &c. See ڏيوري *dewṛī*.
- ii. ڏھوك *d̄hok*, s. f. Salutation. See ڏنڊوت *d̄n̄dot*.
- ii. ڏھوكا *d̄hukā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. ڏھوكا *d̄hukā* *denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
- ii. ڏھونکنا *d̄hoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
- ii. ڏھونکنا *d̄huknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
- ii. ڏھول *d̄hol*, s. m. A large drum.
- ii. ڏھولا *d̄holā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
- ii. ڏھولڪ *d̄holak*, } s. f. A small drum.
- ii. ڏھولکي *d̄holki*, } s. f. A small drum.
- ii. ڏھوليڪا *d̄holkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *dholak*.

- ii. ڏھولن *dholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
- ii. ڏھولنا *dholnā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
- n. ڏھولي *d̄hūlī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
- ii. ڏھولي *dholiyā*, s. m. A drummer.
- ii. ڏھونا *d̄honā*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
- ii. ڏھونچا *d̄hōnchā*, adj. Four and a half.
- ii. ڏھوند *d̄hond*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel (especially, of the poppy).
- s. ڏھونڌه ڏھانڌ *d̄hūnd*, } s. Search.
- s. ڏھونڌه *d̄hūndh*, } ڏھونڌه *d̄hūndh-d̄hānd*, s. m. Search.
- s. ڏھونڌه *d̄hūndhnā*, v. a. See ڏھونڌهنا .
- s. ڏھونڌهنا *d̄hūndhan*, s. Seeking: see ڏھونڌهنا .
- s. ڏھونڌهنا *d̄hūndhnā* (چھنڌن) v. a. To seek, to search for. ڏھونڌهنا ڏھانڌهنا *d̄hūndhnā d̄hāndhnā*, To search for, to seek.
- ii. ڏھونڌيا *d̄hūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *fakir* of the sect of *jain*.
- ii. ڏھونڌهنا *d̄hūn̄-d̄hān̄*, s. m. Search.
- s. ڏھونڌهنا *d̄hūn̄rhnā*, v. a. See ڏھونڌهنا .
- ii. ڏھونڱ *d̄hōng*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick : see *swāṅg* and *makr*.
- ii. ڏھونڱا *d̄hōng-iyā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
- ii. ڏھهنا *d̄hahnā*, v. n. To fall.
- ii. ڏھهي پڙنا *dhahe paṛnā*, v. n. To fall, to soss.
- ii. ڏھيا *d̄hāiyā* (आठक) s. m. A measure of two and a half *ser*. ڏھيا ٿيڪر *d̄hāiyā ṭekar* (from ڏھا Fallen, and ٿيڪر A rising ground) adj. Desolated.
- ii. ڏھيپا *d̄hepā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or piece of earth. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.
- s. ڏھيتايگي *d̄hitā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ڏھيتايگي *d̄hitā'i*.
- s. ڏھيٺه *d̄hitīh*, } (ڦئيٺه) adj. Forward, impudent,
- s. ڏھيٺها *d̄hitīhā*, } familiar, bold, daring, presumptuous, confident, pert. ٿ (for ڦئيٺه) part. pass. Seen.

- ii. §. ڏهئي دينا *dha'ī denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
- ii. ڏهير *dher*, 1. s. m. A heap, accumulation. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
- ii. ڏهيرا *dherā*, adj. Squinting, squinteyed.
- ii. ڏهيري *dherī*, s. f. A heap.
- ii. ڏهيره *dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
- ii. ڏهيره *dherh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
- ii. ڏهيره *dherhī*, s. f. See ڏهيره *dherī*, sign. 2.
- ii. ڏهيره *dherī*, s. f. See ڏهير *dher*.
- ii. ڏهيك *dhib*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see انبار *ambār*.
- ii. ڏهيكار *dhibār*, s. (dakh.) See ڏهيك *dhib*.
- ii. ڏهيل *dhil*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
- ii. ڏهيلا *dheila*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk, &c.
- ii. ڏهيلا *dhilā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
- ii. ڏهيله *dhilā-i*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
- ii. ڏهيله *dhilā-dorī denā* (dakh. i. q. ڏهيل کرنا) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
- ii. ڏهيندس *dhenidas*, s. m. See ڏهينتسرس *dheniras*.
- ii. ڏهيندھا *dhendhā*, s. m. 1. Pregnaney. 2. A large belly.
- ii. ڏهينرس *dheniras*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
- ii. ڏهينتري *dhenīrī*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
- ii. ڏهينکا *dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
- ii. ڏهينکلي *dhenkli*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

- ii. ڏهيو *dhe'u*, s. m. A wave.
- ii. ڏهيهما *dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *fakīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
- ii. ڏهيهما *dhihā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- §. ڏيٺه *dīth* (ڌيٺ) s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. ٻندڻيٺه *dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. ڏيٺه بند *dīth-band-i*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
- ii. ڏيراء *derā*, 1. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See ڏيراء *derā*. 2. adj. Squinteyed.
- ii. ڏيره *dera*, s. m. See ڏيراء *derā*, sign. 1.
- ii. ڏيره *derh*, adj. One and half. ڏيره پاو *derh pā'o*, Three eighths. ڏيره پوا *derh pauwā*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. ڏيره اينت کي مسجد *derh int kī masjid* *judī banānī* (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. ڏيره بکاين ميان باغ مين *derh bakāyan miyāni bāgh meni*, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
- ii. §. ڏيرگات *derh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
- ii. ڏيرگي *deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
- ii. ڏيل *dil*, s. m. (dakh. f.) Stature, body, bulk, size.
- ii. ڏيل *del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See ڏهيل *dil*.
- ii. ڏيلا *delā*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See ڏهيل *delā*.
- ii. ڏين *dain* (ڏين r. ڏئ Fly) s. m. Wings of birds.
- ii. ڏينا *denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
- ii. ڏينا *dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
- ii. ڏينگي *dīng*, s. f. (used in the phrase) ڏينگي مارنا *dīng-mārnā*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.

- ii. ها دیوره دا *dewṛhā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again.
2. A mode of reckoning.
- ii. هانا دیوره دا *dewṛhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
- ii. هي دیوره دا *dewṛhī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, anti-chamber, porch. دار دیوره دا *dewṛhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
- P. ب دیوره دا *dīlh* (from د د *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
- ii. ب دیوره دا *dīlā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
- ii. ت دیوره دا *dēhūr*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

Called دال خذ and ذات معجمة is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of j z. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو الحجه the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into د, and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذكر comes ذذكر or ذذكر:

- A. ذ ذبح ذابح *zābiḥ*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. سعد الذابح *sādu-z-zābiḥ*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
- A. ذ ذات *zāt* (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self,

substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, breed. ذات الجنب *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. ذات بهائي *zāt-bhā'i* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. ذات جانا *zāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. ذات دينا *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. ذات كي گن *zāt ke gūn nikālnā* (dakh. i. q. نکانا) (بد ذاتي کرنا) To act wickedly or villainously. ذات لينا ياما *zāt-lēnā*, or -mārnā, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.

- A. ذاتي *zāt-i*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural, innate, intrinsick.
- A. ذات *zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
- A. ذاکر *zākir*, part. act. (of ذكر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
- A. ذاهل *zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.
- A. ذائق *zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.
- A. ذائقه شناس *zā'iqa-shinās* (from ذائقه لينا) ذائقه لينا *zā'iqa-lēnā*, To taste.
- A. ذبح *zabḥ*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. ذبح کرنا *zabḥ karnā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. ذبح هونا *zabḥ honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
- A. ذبح *zabīḥ* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. ذبيح الله *zabīḥu-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'īl*, the son of *Ibrāhīm*.
- A. ذخایر *zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرة) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
- A. ذخر *zukhr*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions,
- A. ذخیرة *zakhīra*, } victuals, stores, munition.
- A. ذرات *zarrā*, See ذرة *zarra* (Plur. ذرات).
- A. ذراره *zurāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרָה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

- A. ذراع *zirār*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
- A. ذروت *zirwat* or *zurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- A. ذرة *zarra* (from ذر *zir*) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little, a jot, a tittle, an ace. (Plur. ذرات). ذر *zarrā-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.
- A. ذري *zarrī* (dimin. of ذرة *zir* q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- A. ذعف *zu'af* (from ذاعف *za'a'afa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *zu'u'uf*).
- A. ذقن *zakan* (Heb. צָקָן) The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zakan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.
- A. ذاك *zakā* (from ذكي *zakī*) To blaze, to be acute in mind. Heb. יְכַה To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ☉ *zukā*, s. m. The sun.
- A. ذكاء *zakāwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.
- A. ذكر *zikr* (Heb. זִיכָר Chal. זֵיכָר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *kur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. ذكر *karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.
- A. ذكر *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.
- A. ذكرة *zukāra*, s. m. The male sex.
- A. ذكي *zakī* (from ذاك *zakā*) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذكي المعی *zakīyu-l-ma'i*, Of a splendid genius.
- A. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. זָלָל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ☉ *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- A. ذلالت *zalālat* (from ذل *zill*) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- P. ذلام *zulām*, s. m. The colick.
- A. ذلات *zillat* (from ذل *zill*) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.

- A. ذلق *zalk* (Heb. זָלָק) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلق *harfu-z-zalk*, Lingual letter; as ل رن *zalil karna*.
- A. ذلال *zalal*, s. Meanness, baseness.
- A. ذليل *zalīl* (from ذل *zill*) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذليل كرنا *zalīl karna*, To abase, to debase.
- A. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- A. ذمی *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمی *zimme lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- A. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). ☉ *zanab* (Heb. זָנָב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- A. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master, (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذو الجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذو الفقار *zu-l-fakār*, A sword possessed by Muhammad, and afterwards by Ālī. ذو المعن *zu-l-minān*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذو ذنب *zū-zanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).
- A. ذوق *zauwāk* (adj. sup. of ذوق *zawāq*) s. m. A taster.
- A. ذوانب *zawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب *zunab*) Tails.
- A. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سی *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
- A. ذوي *zawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *zū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with.
- A. ذهب *zahab* (Heb. כָּהָב) s. Gold.
- A. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- A. ذهن *zihān*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقيق *zihān-idakīk*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشين *zihān-nishin*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed

on the mind. ذهن نشین کرنا *zih-nishin karnā*, To impress on the mind.

دھول *zuhūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.

ذھین *zahīn* (part. from ذهن) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.

ذی *zī* (obj. case of ذو) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, ذی المقام *zī-l-maqām*, Endowed with place or dignity. ذی *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. ذی خرد *zī-khirad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. ذی روح *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. ذی شعور *zī-shu'ur*, adj. Intelligent. ذی هوش *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.

جھہ *zī hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of بقر عید *bakar-id*).

ذیل *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر, called رای غیر منقوطة and رای ممعلہ is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to र in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with ل and د; as, يرسل for he will send; درجة for the river Tigris; اروندة for the name of a mountain. Sometimes ي is used for it; as, قيراط for the name of a weight. In Hindī, besides ل it is also interchanged with ئ. In almanacks, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الاول.

رب *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. رب, *rub*).

رایتی *rābṛī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.

رابطہ *rābiṭa* (part. act. from ربط *rabit*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.

رaben رابن *rāban* or *rāvāṇa*, n. prop. See راون. (It is said, that *Vishnu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers जय and विजय wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishnu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyaksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*; then, as *Rāvana* and *Kumbhakarna*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*.

رابنا *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.

رایپی *rāpi*, s. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.

رات تہوڑی اور سانگت بہت *rāt thoṛī aur sāṅg bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. Mīr says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکی جوانی میں
رات تہوڑی ہی اور بہت ہی سانگت

Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāṅg, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.). آدھی رات *ādhī rāt*, Midnight.

راتون رات *rāton rāt*, In the middle of the night.

راتا *rātā* (रत्ता) adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.

راتب *rātib*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.

راتبہ *rātiba*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.

راتر *rātrī* *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See رات.

- s. راتنا *rātnā* (from راتنا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).
- ii. راثھور *rāṭhor*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مخصوصاً *mazbūt*.
- s. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज) Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः) Prince, king. راجیون *rāj-bhūban* (राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. راج بھوگ *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. راج پت *rāj-pat* or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. راج پٹ *rāj-patt*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. راج تلک *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal mark on the forehead; coronation. راج دوار *rāj-dwār*, s. m. The gate of a royal residence. راج روگ *rāj-rog* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2. A consumption. راج سبھا *rāj-sabhā*, s. f. The king's court or assembly. راج کنور *rāj-kunwar* (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. راج کنیا *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A princess. راج گادی *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. راج مندر *rāj-mandir*, s. m. A palace, a royal residence. راج نئیت *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.
- s. راج *rāj* (prop. راز) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.
- s. راج بنسي *rāj-bansī* (राजबंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājpūt* tribe.
- s. راجا *rājā* (r. राज Shine) *rājā*, s. m. A king, a prince.
- s. راجائی *rājā-i*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.

- s. راجپوت *rāj-pūt* (राजपूत) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
- s. پ. راجپوتانہ *rājpūt-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājpūts*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
- s. راجپوتی *rāj-pūtī* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.
- s. راج دھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.
- s. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
- s. راجس *rājas* (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See رج *raj*, sign. 3.
- s. راجسو *rājsū* (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishīthir* and others).
- s. راجنا *rājnā* (राजन r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
- s. راجواڑا *rāj-wāṛā* (from राजा Prince, and वाटः An enclosure) s. m. The country of *rājās*.
- s. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.
- s. راجھنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.
- A. راجی *rājī* (part. act. of رجا *rājā*) adj. Hoping, hopeful.
- s. راجेश्वار *rājeswar* (राजा King, and ईश्वर Chief) s. m. A sovereign, prince, a lord, a governour.
- s. راجنا *rāchnā* (from रचन) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love), to be strongly attached.
- H. راجھ *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
- s. راجھس *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. راجھس بیاہ *rāchhas-byāh* (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage, the

violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

s. رَاجْهِسْنِيٰ *rāchḥasanī*, s. f. A female رَاجْهِسْ *rāchḥas*, q. v.

s. رَاجْهِسِيٰ *rāchḥas-ī*, 1. adj. Of or relating to a *rāchḥas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female رَاجْهِسْ *rāchḥas*, q. v.

A. رَاحَتٌ *rāhat* (from Heb. רִוחַ *rūch*) s. f. To breathe gently, &c.) Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.

A. رَاحِمٌ *rāhim* (part. act. of رَحِمَ *rāham*) adj. Compassionate.

s. رَاحَكٌ *rākh*, s. (dakh.) Ashes : see *rākh*.

H. رَادٌ *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.

s. رَادَهَا *rādhā* (r. राधा Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Kṛiṣṇa's* mistress, who is also called राधिका.

s. رَادْهَانْगَرِيٰ *rādhānagarī*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.

H. رَارٌ *rār* or *rāri*, { رَازٌ *rāz*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.

H. رَارِيٰ *rār-ī* or *rāy-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.

s. رَائِنَهْ *rāyeh*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.

P. رَازِبَازٌ *rāz-bāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh-ī*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets. رَازِ دَارٌ *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant. رَازِ دَارِيٰ *rāz-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. رَازِ نِهْفَتَهُ *rāz-i-nihufat*, A secret. رَازِ نِيَازٌ *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle. 2. A mason, a bricklayer.

A. رَازِقٌ *rāzik* (part. act. of رَزَقَ *rāzq*) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.

P. رَازِيٰ *rāz-ī*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.

s. رَاسٌ *rās*, 1. (रास) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Kṛiṣṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses.

रासधारी *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Kṛiṣṇa*. 2. (or *rāsi*, for राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiack. رَاسْ چَكْر *rās-chakr*, s. m. The Zodiack.

H. رَاسٌ *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See رَاهْ كَاهِي *ugāhī*. 3. Adoption. رَاسْ بِثَانَةٍ يَا لِيَنا *rās-bithānā* or -*lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. رَاسْ آنَةٍ رَاسْ آنَةً *rās-ānā* (perhaps, for رَاسْ آنَةً *rāst-ānā*, see under رَاسْ) To be agreeable.

A. رَاسٌ *rās* (Chald. שָׁאֵס) s. m. The head ; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). رَاسٌ السُّرْطَانِ *rāsu-s-sarātān*, The summer solstice. رَاسٌ الْجَدِيدِ *rāsu-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. رَاسٌ فَكَاتٌ *rās fakat*, A horse of middling breed. رَاسٌ كَلَانٌ *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.

P. رَاسْتَ *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. رَاسْتَ آنَةً *rāst-ānā*, v. n. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. رَاسْتَ بَازٌ *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere. رَاسْتَ بَازِي *rāst-bāz-ī*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. رَاسْتَ گَفْتَارِيٰ *rāst-guftārī*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. رَاسْتَ گُوٰ *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. رَاسْتَ گُوٰ *rāst-go-ī*, s. f. Speaking truth. رَاسْتَ مَعَامَلَهُ *rāst-mu'amala*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions. رَاسْتَ نَمَاءً *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.

P. رَاسْتَا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. رَاسْتَا كَتْرَانَةً *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away : see كَتْرَانَةً *katrānā*, sign. 2.

P. رَاسْتِيٰ *rāst-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightforwardness, justness.

A. رَاسْخَ *rāsikh* (part. act. of رَسَخَ *rāsخ*) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.

P. رَاسْوٌ *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.

A. رَاسِيٰ *rās-ī* (from A. رَاسٌ *rās*) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدين).
- A. راشي *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضي *rāzī* (part. act. of Heb. רצֶה) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *rāzā*. راضي برضاء *rāzī-ba-rizā*, Resigned to the will of God. راضي نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a راضي نامه صافي نامه *sāfi-nāma*, A general release. راضي کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضي هونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضية *rāzīyatān*, adv. Contentedly, to (one's) content.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of غب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافق *rāfiṣī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شیعہ *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfiṭ*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rākib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راتم *rākim*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. מְקָר) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راتم الحروف *rākimu-l-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- S. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکھ *rākh*.
- A. راكب *rākib* (part. act. of Heb. רַכֵּב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.).
- S. راکس *rākas*, { (राक्षस) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit. See رچھس *rāchhas*.

- S. راکھ *rākh* (राक्षा) s. f. Ashes.
- S. راکھنا *rākhnā* (राक्षण) v. a. To keep, to put.
- S. راکھی *rākhī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvanya* or *sāwan* in honour of *Krishna*.
- S. راگ *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راگ چھانا *rāg chhānā*, v. n. To be in concert. راگ رانگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راگ ساگر *rāg-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راگ ملا *rāg-mūlā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).
- S. راگنا *rāgnā* (from راگ) v. a. To begin to sing.
- S. راگنی *rāginī* *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty of the *rāginī* in number).
- S. راگی *rāgī* *rāgī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.
- S. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from لالا) Saliva.
- P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.
- S. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see چندر رام *Rāma-chandra*); God. رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. رام کہانی *rām kahānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام نامی کپڑی *rām-nāmī kapre*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaishṇavas* or sectaries of *Vishnu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.
- S. رامانندی *rāmānandī* (रामानंदीय) s. m. A sect of Hindū *fakīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

- s. راماوat رَامَـوَات *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of Hindū *fakīrs*.
- s. راماوتار رَامَـاـوَتَـاـر *rāmāvatār*, s. m. The incarnation of *Vishṇu* in the person of *Rāma*. See رام چندر *Rāma-chandra*.
- s. رامايان رَامَـاـيَـاـن *rāmāyān*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).
- ii. رامپي رَامَـپِـي *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانپي *ram-pī*.
- ii. رام تری رَامَـتَـرِـي *rāmturaī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
- s. رام جنی رَامَـجَـنِـي *rāmjanī* (रामाजनी) i. e. रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.
- s. رام چندر رَامَـचَـन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*, n. prop. Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who, having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma*'s general. *Rāmachandra*'s mother's name was *Kausalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Ke-kayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma*'s going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that, while he was absent hunting, *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, and enticed away *Sītā*; which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Rājā Janaka*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which

was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa*, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air *Rāvaṇa* was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Awadh* (*Ayodhyā*), before Christ 1600. رام بھات rām-bhati, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. رام دھايءِ rām-duhāī, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

s. رامچيرا rām-cherā, See رامچيرا *ramcherā*.

s. رامسر rāmsar, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

s. رامکللي rāmkelī, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

ii. راممون rāmmūn, s. m. A kind of goat.

رَانْ تَلِي دَبَانَا rān, i. s. f. m. The thigh. rān tale dabānā, (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). رَانْ سِي رَانْ بَاندَهْنَا rān se rān bāndhnā, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.

s. رانا rānā (राजन्) s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājū*.

s. رانبها rāmbhnā (रंभन) r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

ii. رانپي rāmpī, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.

s. رانجها rānjhā, { (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-scented flower. رانجھن rānjhan, { heart: Leander, the lover of Hero (who is called in Hindī *Hir*). رانجھنا rānjhnā, }

ii. راندپرسون rānd-paṛos, s. m. Neighbourhood.

ii. راندنا rāndnā (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel.

ii. راندي rāudnī, s. f. Parsley.

- p. راندہ *rāndā*, part. pass. (of راندہ) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.
- s. راندھنا (رَنْدَن r. رَنْد مُتَرِّضٌ Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.
- s. راندہ *rānd* (رَنْدَة) s. f. 1. A widow. کا ساند *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.
- s. راندہ *rāndā* (رَنْدَة) adj. Barren. (The mangoe fish without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c.).
- s. راندھا پا (رَنْدَة-pā) (from رَنْدَة) s. m. Widowhood.
- s. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رَنْج Pewter, tin.
- s. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }
- s. رانگیرا *rāng-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.
- s. رانی (رَانِي) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.
- p. رانی *rān-i*, s. f. in compos. Driving.
- ii. راوی *rā'ō*, s. m. A prince.
- ii. راوت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).
- ii. راوی *rāwī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).
- ii. راچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.
- ii. راورا *rā'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.
- ii. راورو *rā'oro*, }
- ii. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. سپاهی) A soldier, military man (?).
- s. راون *rāvāṇ*, s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sitā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.
- A.P. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-i-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb. See ریوند *reward*.
- A. راوی *rāwī* (part. act. of راوی) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. راویین *rāwīyān*).

- s. راہ *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.
- p. راہ *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راہ اورن *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راہ باندھنا *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راہ باتانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راہبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor. راہبری *rāh-bar-ī*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. راہ پر آنا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راہ پڑنا *rāh paṛnā*, To establish mutual confidence. راہ چورنا *rāh chōrnā*, To give way. راہ kharch, Way-charges, travelling expenses. راہ دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road). راہداری *rāh-dār-ī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راہ دیکھانا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راہ دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or -taknā, To expect, to await, to look for or wait for. راہ دینا *rāh denā*, To grant access, to admit. راہ دالنا *rāh dālnā*, To establish a custom. راہ چلننا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راہ رکھنا *rāh rakhnā*, To keep up an intercourse. راہ راوی *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راہ زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راہ زنی *rāh-zan-ī*, s. f. Highway-robery. راہ سر *rāh sir*, adj. Just, right. کاشنا *rāh kāṭnā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راہ کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. راہ کوئی کرنی *rāh khoī karnī*, To linger on the road. راہ گذر *rāh-guzār*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راہ گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راہ لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راہ لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راہ مارنا *rāh mārnā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راہ مارنا *rāh mārnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راہ ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راہ نامہ *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of

roads. راه نکالنا *rāh nikālnā*, To devise a new mode of conduct. راه نما راه نما *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. راه نما^{تی} راه نما^{تی} *rāh-numā-ti*, s. f. Guidance. راوشوار *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *ṭāngans*); s. An ambling horse. راهواری راهواری *rāhwār-ti* or *rāhwār-ti*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).

A. راهب *rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. pl. راهبان).

س. رامو *rāhū* (राहु) s. m. See راه *rāhu*.

H. راهنا *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).

A. راهن راهن (part. act. of رهن) s. m. A mortgager.

P. راهی راهی *rāh-ti* (from رہ Wealth) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer, travelling.

S. رای رای *rā'e* or *rā'i* (from रौ Wealth) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. رای رایان *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (*lit.*) The chief of princes. 2. (from राजा) The *Dīwān* of the *khālisa*, or chief treasurer.

S. رای^{تی} رای^{تی} *rā'i* (राजिका) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis ramosa*). رای^{تی} کای *rā'i-kā-ti*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.

A. رأی رأی *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.

S. رای بانس *rā'e-bānis*, s. m. A kind of spear.

H. رای بیل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.

H. رایا *rā'iyyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.

S. رایا *rā'iyyā* (राजिका) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.

A. رایات *rāyat*, s. plur. (of رایت) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.

A. رأیت رأیت *rāyat* (from Heb. רָאַת To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.

H. رایتا *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.

A. راج *rā'iij* (part. act. of رواج adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, common. راج^{تی} وقت *rā'iij-wāqt*, The fashion or custom of the time.

A. رائحة *rā'iha* (part. act. of روح s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.

P. رایگان *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.

H. رایمنی *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).

H. رای مینا *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.

A. رب *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver. 2. A name of God. رب العالمين *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. رب العباد *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.

S. رب *rabi* (रवि r. रू Go) s. m. The sun.

P. رب *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, syrup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb*, of which the plur. is روب *rubūb* or رباب *ribāb*). رب السوس *rubbu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.

P. رب *rubā*, part. (of ربون) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.

P. رباب *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.

P. رباب *rabāb-ti*, } s. m. A player on the

P. ربابیا *rabāb-iyā*, } *rabāb*.

A. رباط *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansary.

A. رباطی *ribāt-i*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.

A. رباعی *rubā'i* (from رب Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines, a tetraistick. (Plur. رباعيات *rubā'-iyāt*).

A. رباني *rabbānī* (from رب adj. Divine, godly.

S. ربیار *rabi-bār* (रविचार) s. m. Sunday.

H. ربدا *rabda*, adj. Fatigued.

H. ربڑا *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.

H. ربڑانا *rabrānā* (causal of ربڑنا) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.

H. ربڑانا *raburnā*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.

H. ربڑی *rabri*, s. f. Thick milk.

A. ربط *rabit*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond,

friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use; construction (in grammar) ربط دینا *rabit denā*, To construe.

A. ربع *rub** (Heb. ربّع) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مسکون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.

P. ربودن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.

S. ربی *rabi* (रवि) s. m. See ب, *rabi*.

A. ربیب *rabib*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (q. d. fostered or educated; from رب To educate).

A. ربیبہ *rabib-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

A. ربيع *rabi** (from ربع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat, &c.).

A. ربيع الاول *rabī'ū-l-awwal*, The third month, and ربيع الثاني *rabī'ū-l-akhir* or ربيع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhir* *sānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

A. ربیعی *rabī'i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

S. رپ *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.

H. رپت *rapat*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.

H. رپتنا *rapatnā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.

H. رپرپانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.

S. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of رپنا for रोधन r. रुध Confine) v. n. To be at bay, to stop.

S. رپهرا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See رپلہ *rūpahlā*.

S. رپیا *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See رپیہ *rūpiya*,

S. رپیہ *rūpiya*, } *rūpiya*.

S. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات *rat*, q. v. *rat-jagū* (perhaps, for रात्रियज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رتوندھا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رتوندھیا *rataundhiyā*, adj.

Blind at night. رت میں ہونا *rat men honā*, v. n. To be in fault.

S. رٹو *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons; viz. वसंत *vasanta*, ग्रीष्म *grīshma*, वर्षी *varshī*, शरद् *sarad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.

S. رتی *rati*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. Name of the wife of Kāmadeva. See رتی *rati*.

S. رتالو *ratālu* (रक्तालु) s. m. A yam. (*Dioscorea*).

S. رتانا *ratānā* (from رتی) v. a. To rut, to be lewd.

S. رتانا *ritānā* (from रित्का) To cause to empty.

H. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Attack, &c. : see دھاوا *dhāwā*. رتاوا مارنا *ratāwā mārnā*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).

A. رتبہ *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

S. رنجگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under رت, *rat*.

S. رنجگی *rat-jagi*, s. m. (dakh.) See جگا *rat-jagā* under رت, *rat*.

S. رتکیل *(रत्नि)* Venus, and कैलि Sport *rat-kel*, s. m. Vnery, coition.

S. رتن *ratan* or *ratna* (रत्न) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. رتن جت *ratn-jatit*, Set with jewels. رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsun*, A throne adorned with precious stones.

S. رتن جوت *ratn-jot* (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

S. رتنار *ratnār* (रत्नी Red) s. m. Red colour.

S. رتن ملا *ratn-mālā* (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.

S. رتن منجرو *ratn-manjari*, s. f. Name of a flower.

H. رتنیان *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

s. رتواهی *ratwāhī* (from رات Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.

s. رتہ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car. رتہ بان *rath-bān* or *rathwān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. رتہ بانی *rath-bān-i*, s. f. Coachmanship.

s. رثی *rath-ī*, s. m. An owner of a رتہ *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot.

s. رتی *ratī*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Krishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Krishṇa* and *Rukmīṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *ratti*, s. f. Fortune.

ری چمکنی *ratī* (or *ratti*) *chamknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

(रक्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns.

s. رتیونت *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous.

s. رتیوت *ratī-wat*, } ous, flourishing.

s. رت *ratī* (from رتنا) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

h. رت گھٹ *ratī ghat*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.

s. رتنا *raṭnā* (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

s. رج *raj*: 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. رج منڈت *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 3. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.

A. رجا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

A. رجال الغیب *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل Men) *rijālu-l-ghaib* (by the Hindūs called योगिनी *yoginī*) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west: on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north: and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.

A. رجالا *rijālā* (for الیj, q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble.

A. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب

المرجب. (From *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

s. رجبوت *rajput*, s. m. See راجبوت *rāj-pūt*.

s. رجت **रजत** *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

A. رجعت *raj'at*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.

s. رجك **रजक** (r. रंज) Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

A. رجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

A. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. מָגֵר) Stoning to death.

s. رجنی **रजनी** *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

s. رجو *rajjū* (रङ्गु) s. f. Thread, string.

s. رجواڑا **रजवाटी** *rajwārā* (राजवाटी) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *rājā*.

A. رجوع *rujū* (from رجع) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal. رجوع *karna* *rujū* *karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to. رجوع *lānā* *rujū* *lānā*, To turn towards; to betake one's self, to side with, to submit, to yield.

s. رجوگن **रजोगुण** *rajo-guṇ*, s. m. One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. سత्य *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. رज *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. تما *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*.

A. رجولیت *rajūliyat* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

s. رجھانا **रंजन** *rijhānā* v. a. 1. To please. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

s. رجھوار *rijhwār*, } (from رجھانا adj. Having the quality of being pleased.

s. رجھوار *rijhwār*, } (from رجھانا adj. Having the quality of being pleased.

s. رجھوار *rijhwaiyā*, } (from رجھانا adj. Having the quality of being pleased.

s. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रुचि r. रुचि Shine, please)

s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating. 2. Light, lustre.

s. رجھا **ऋचा** *rīchā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.

s. رچانا *rachānā* (caus. of رجھنا) v. a. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.

s. رچاوٹ *rachāwāṭ* (from رجھانا) s. f. Staining with *hinnā*, &c.

s. رچنا *rachnā* (रचन r. रचि Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created, to be prepared. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To pre-destinate. 8. v. a. To make, to form, to invent, to prepare, to compose, to perform. 9. ¶ (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

s. رچنا *ruchnā* (रोचन) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.

s. رچوا *rachwā* (from رجھنا) s. m. Making, formation.

s. رکھا **रक्षा** (r. रक्षा Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence, patronage, safety.

s. رکھک **रक्षक** *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.

A. رحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

A. رحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease.

s. رحلت کرنا *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.

A. رحم *rahm* (Heb. מָהָר) s. m. Mercy, compassion,

kindness, pity : a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. رحم *rahm* or رحيم *raḥīm*, s. m. The womb. رحم آشنا *rahm-āshnā*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. رحم دل *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. رحم کپانا *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.

A. رحمان *rahmān* (from رحم) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رحماني *rahmānī*, adj. Divine.

A. رحمت *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رحمة الله عليه *rahmatu-lāhi ālaihi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.

A. رحمن *rahman*, adj. See رحمان *rahmān*.

A. رحیق *rakīq*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رحیم *rahīm* (from رحم) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

P. رخ *ruk̄h*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رخ پھیرنا يا بدلتا *ruk̄h-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رخ دینا *ruk̄h denā*, To familiarize. رخ رکھنا *ruk̄h rakhna*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رخ کرنا *ruk̄h karnā*, To turn the face (towards), to proceed (towards); to attend to, to accede to.

P. رخام *ruk̄hām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.

P. رخت *rakht*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رخت باندھنا *rakht bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.

P. رخسار *ruk̄h-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face.

P. رخسارہ *ruk̄h-sāra*, s. m. }

P. رخش *rakhsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of Rustam. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflection of light.

P. رخشنان *rakhshān* (part. act. of رخشدیدن) adj. Resplendent, resplendent, dazzling.

P. رخندگی *rakhshandagī* (from رخشدیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, resplendence.

A. رخصت *rukhsat* (from رخص *rukhsat*) Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. רחן Hoped, trusted) s. f.

Leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. رخصت دینا *rukhsat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. رخصت طلب *rukhsat-talab*, Asking leave to depart. رخصت کرنا *rukhsat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رخصت هونا *rukhsat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.

A. P. رخصت آنا *rukhsat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell present.

A. رخصتی *rukhsatī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.

A. رخم *rakham*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels): or, a pelican.

P. رخن *rukhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See رخ *ruk̄h*.

P. رخنه *rakhna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.

S. رد *rad*, s. m. A tooth. رد چهد *rad-chhad* (رددکرد) s. m. The lips.

A. رد *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. رد العجز على الصدر *raddu-l-ājz āla-s-ṣadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. رد بدال *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy.

رد جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort.

رد سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments.

رد کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back. 2. To vomit.

رد ہونا *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back.

A. رد *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

II. رد *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

- s. ردر **ردر** *rudr* or *rudra*, s. m. A name or form of *Siva*.
- s. ردن **ردن** *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. ردن **ردن** *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See **رودن** *rodan*.
- s. هد **زد** (r. **زد**) Increase) *riddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- s. ردھر **ردھر** *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
4. ردی **ردی** *raddī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse.
- A. ردیف **ردیف** (from Heb. רְדִיף To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under **قافیہ** *kāfiya*.
- P. رز **رز** *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. رزاق **رزاق** *razzāk*, adj. (superl. of رزق) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. رزاقی **رزاقی** *razzākī* (from رزق) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. رزال **رزال** *rizāl* (for رذال *ruzāl*, from رذل *rūzal*) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. H. رزالپن **رزالپن** *rizāl-pn*, } s. m. Meanness, base-
A. H. رزالپنا **رزالپنا** *rizāl-pnā*, } ness.
- A. رزالہ **رزالہ** *rizāla* (for اللہ *ruzāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. رزق **رزق** *rizq*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. رزم **رم** *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. رزمگاہ **رمگاہ** *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- S. **رس** *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) شنگار **شنگار** *sringāra*, Love; (2.) هاسی **هاسی** *hāsyā*, Mirth; (3.) کرعن **کرعن** *karunā*, Tenderness; (4.) رaud **رaud** *raudra*, Anger; (5.) ویر **ویر** *vīra*, He-

- roism; (6.) بھیانک **بھیانک** *bhāyānaka*, Terrouir; (7.) ویمتس **ویمتس** *vibhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) اڈھت **ادھتا**, Surprise; شانت **شانت** *sānta*, Tranquillity or content, or واتسالی **واتسالی** *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth. 4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. رس گھولنا **رس گھولنا** (dakh. i. q. **الغت** *hūnā*) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?)
- P. **رس** *ras* (from رسیدن *رسیدن*) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; داد **داد** *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. فریاد **فریاد** *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.
- S. **رس** *ris*, (روष) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- P. **رسا** *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of رسیدن *رسیدن*) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from رسایدن *رسایدن*) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. **رسا** *rassā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. رسن *رسن*. Pers. رس. Sans. **रश्मि**).
- S. **رساتل** *rasā-tal* (رسا Earth, and تل Bottom) *rasā-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- A. **رسالت** *risālat* (from رسيل *رسيل*) s. f. Mission, divine mission. رسالت پناہ *risālat-pnāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muhammad*.
- A. **رسالہ** *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. رسالہ دار **رسالہ دار** *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. رسالہ داری **رسالہ داری** *risāla-dārī*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- A. **رسم** *rassām* (adj. superl. of رسم *رسم*) s. m. A delineator.
- P. **رسان** *rasān*, part. (act. of رسایدن *رسایدن* or pres. of رسیدن *رسیدن*) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. **رسانا** *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- S. **رسانا** *risānā* (r. **رس** Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

- s. رساویل *rasāwal* (from रस) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).
- P. رسا ای *rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.
- s. رسا یان *रसायन* (comp. of रस Mercury, and अयन A road, a going, r. इ Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.
- ii. رسا یان *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.
- s. رسا یانی *रसायनी* *rasāyan-i*, s. m. A chymist.
- s. رسا باتی *ras-baṭī*, 1. (रसवत्ती) See رستوت *rasta*. 2. (रसवत्ति) A port-fire.
- P. رست *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.
- P. رستا *rastā*, s. m. Road. See رسته *rasta*.
- P. رستخیز 1. *rastakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.
- v. رستگاری *rastagārī*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.
- P. رستم *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Turkistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.
- P. رستمی *rustam-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism.
- P. رستنی *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

- P. رسته *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.
- P. رسته, *rusta*, part. pass. (of رستن) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.
- P. رسد *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision.
- H. رسرا *rasrā*, s. m. Rope.
- n. رسری *rasrī* (Sans. रश्मि) s. f. String, cord.
- s. رسک *रसिक* *rasik*, adj. Witty.
- s. رسا کای *rasik-ā-i* (from रस) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.
- s. رسکپور *raskapūr* (रसकपूर i. e. रस Quick-silver, and कपूर Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya*, i. e. from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see گیرو), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The Bhāva Prakāsa orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the Sukhabodha directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrā*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.
- A. رس *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of رسول) Prophets, messengers. رس *rasl*-*rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.
- A. رسم *rasm* (from رسم *rasama*, Heb. רָשֶׁם He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters س or م which compose the word رسم. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

- s. رسمسا رسمسا *rasmasā* (see رسمسانا) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- s. رسمسانا رسمسانا *rasmasānā* (from रस Juice, and ब्रह्मण Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- s. رسمسیلا رسمسانا *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used) See رسمسانا.
- A. رسمی *rasmī*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Mid-dling, second sort, ordinary.
- A. رسن *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. ارسان *arsān*). رسن باز *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer. رسن ساز *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- s. رستنا رستنا (r. रस Taste) *rasanā*, s. f. The tongue.
- H. رستنا *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- s. رستنا روسنا *rusnā*, v. n. See روسنا *rosnā*.
- P. رسووا *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dis-honoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. رسوای عالم *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- s. رسواد *raswād* (comp. of रस and वाद Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
- P. رسوای رسوای *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dis-honour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
- H. رسوت *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-H. رسوته *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the Amomum anthorhizum: *Roxb.*
- A. رسوخ *rusūkh* (from رسمخ) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
- A. رسوخت *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
- A. رسول *rasūl* (from رسول) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
- A. رسولی *rasūlī*, s. f. Mission.
- A. رسوم *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
- A. رسومات *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of رسوم *rusūm*, q. v.
- H. رسونت *rasont*, s. f. See رسوت *rasaut*.
- s. رسوئی *raso'i* (रसवत्ती) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

- s. رسوئی *raso'iyā* (from s. m. A cook.
- s. رسها *ris'hā* (from रोष) adj. Passionate.
- H. رسي *rase*, adv. Softly.
- s. رسي *rassī* (रश्मि) s. f. String, cord, rope.
- P. رسی *rasī* (see P. رس) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- s. رسیا *rasiyā* (रसिका) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- s. رسیانا *rasiyānā* (from रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- s. رسیانا *risiyānā* (from रोष Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
- P. رسید *rasīd* (from رسیدن) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of رسید *rasīda*, q. v.
- P. رسیده *rasīda* (from رسیدن) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. رسیدگان).
- s. رسیلا *rasīlā* (from रस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
- P. رشتہ *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. رشتہ *rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. رشتہ *rishta-dār-i*, s. f. Relationship.
- s. رشت پشت *risht-pusht*, adj. Fat.
- A. رشحہ *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. *rashaḥāt*, Drops, drippings).
- A. رشد *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
- P. رشك *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge.
- A. شوت *rishwat*, s. f. A bribe. رشوت خور *rishwat-khor*, One who takes bribes. رشوت خوری *rishwat-khor-i*, s. f. The taking of bribes. رشوت *rishwat*, s. f. The taking of bribes. رشوت دینا *rishwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. رشوت کپانا *rishwat khānā*, To be bribed.
- A. رشوئی *rishwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes.
- A. رشید *rashīd* (from رشد) part. 1. Guiding to

the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).

A. رصاص *raṣāṣ* (from رضق *rassā*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. רצץ To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *raṣṣāṣ*, A tinman.

A. رضا *rażā* or prop. *riżā* (Heb. רצָא To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. جوئی *riżā-jo-i*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. رضامند *rażā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. رضامندي *rażāmand-i*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.

A. رضاعت *rażā'at* (from رضع *rassū*) s. f. Sucking.

A. II. رضاعي بھايء *rażā'i-bhā'i*, A fosterbrother.

S. رجائي *rażā'i* (corrupt. from Sans. रजिक Cloth) s. f. A quilt.

A. رضوان *riżwān* (from رضا *rassā*) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. رطب *ratb* (Heb. רטב) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. رطب اللسان *ratbu-l-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).

A. رطل *ratl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. رطوبت *ruṭubat* (from رطب *ratb*) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. رطوبات *ruṭubāt*)

A. رعایا *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of رعیت *ra'āiyat*) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.

A. رعایت *ri'āyat* (from عى *re'ah* Heb. רעה To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. رعایت کرنا

ri'āyat karnā, To make observance (of), to take care (of).

A. رعایتی *ri'āyat-i*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. رعب *ruṣb* (or *raṣb*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.

A. رعد *raṣd* (Heb. רעֵד Tremour) s. m. Thunder.

A. رعشة *raṣha* (Heb. רעַש Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy. رعشہ دار *raṣha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.

A. رعناء *raṣnā* (from رعن *re'ün* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. רען To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. رعناء *raṣnā-i*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. رعنونت *ru'ūnat* (from رعن *re'ün*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. رعیت *ra'āiyat* (prop. *ra'āiyat*, from Heb. رעה *re'ah* s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant. (Plur. رعایا *re'āyah*). رعیت پرور *ra'āiyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. رعیت پروری *ra'āiyat-parwar-i*, s. f. Protection of subjects. رعیت نواز *ra'āiyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

A. رعیتی *ra'āiyat-i*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. رغب *ragħb*, s. m. 1. Strong desire, avidity.

A. رغبت *ragħbat*, s. f. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. رغبت کرنا *ragħbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.

A. رغم *ragħm* (Heb. רעם To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. رغم سی *ragħm se*, In despite.

A. رف *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11.

Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

A. رفأ *rafā* (Heb. רָפָא To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.

A. رفاقت *rifākat* (prop. *rafākat*, from Heb. רְפָקֵת To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. رفاقت کرنا *rifākat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.

A. رفاه *rafāh*, { (from Heb. رְפָהּ To live comfortably and at ease. رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, } fortably and at ease. Heb. רְפָהּ To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.

P. رفت *raft* (from رفتن) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of رفته *rafet* Gone, q. v.

P. رفتار *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.

P. رفتگی *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.

P. رفتن *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.

P. رفته *raftan-i*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

رفت گذشت *raft-o-guzasht* or رفت و گذشت *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and رفتن) Past. (کذشتن) (Past).

P. رفته *rafta*, part. pass. (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفغانان).

P. رفته *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

A. رفیق *rifīq* (properly *rafīq* or *rafāq*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

A. رفظی *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretic. See رافضی *rafaz-i* or شیعہ *shī'a*.

A. رفع *raf**, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع دفع *raf* daf**, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. رفع *raf**

raf* *karnā*, To remove. رفع هونا *raf* honā*, To be removed.

A. رفعت *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. رفق *rifk*, s. Benignity, kindness.

A. رفقا *rufakā*, plur. of *rifik*, q. v.

A. رفو *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفأ *rafā*. رفو چکر *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر مین آجانا *rafū chakkar meri ājānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, To darn. رفوگر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darner. رفوگری *rafū-gar-i*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو هونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.

A. رفیع *rafi** (from رفع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafi'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafi'ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. رفیع المكان *rafi'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.

A. رفیق *rifik* (from رفق) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).

A. رق *rakk* (from Heb. רַקֶּק To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.

A. رقب *rikāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.

II. راقع *rakkāṣ* (from رقص) s. A dancer.

A. رقاب *rikā**, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of رقبه *ruk'ā*, q. v.

A. رقبه *rakaba* (from رقب) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

A. رقت *rikkat* (from Heb. רַקְטָה To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.

A. رقص *rakṣ* (Heb. רַקְשׁ) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. رقص کنان *rakṣ-kunān*, part. Dancing.

A. رقصان *rakaṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.

- A. رقعت *rūka'āt*, s. plur. (of رقعة) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.
- A. رقعة *rūk'ā* (from رق To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. יְקַר To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. رقعة وار *rūk'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.
- A. رقم *rakam* (A. *rakm*, from رقم *Heb. רָקָם* To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. رقم کرنا *rakam karnā*, To mark down, to write. رقم ہونا *rakam honā*, To be written.
- A. رقمی *rakam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.
- A. رتو *rakū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.
- A. رقوب *rukūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.
- A. رقب *rakīb* (from رقب q. v.) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.
- A. رقيق *rakīk* (from رق q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine, dilute.
- A. رقمیہ *rakīma* (from رقم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.
- s. رکت *rūkt* *rik*, s. Name of one of the vedas. See بید bed.
- s. رک *rūk* (from رکنا *rukna*) s. m. Stoppage.
- p. رک *rak*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.
- A. رکاب *rikāb* (from رکب) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رکابدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion, a stirrup-holder. رکاب دوال *rikāb-do'āl*, A stirrup-leather.
- p. رکاب دار *rikāb-dār*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رکاب دار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.
- p. رکابی *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A

- kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*). رکایی مذہب *rikāb-ī-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.
- s. رکاسی *rakāsī*, adj. (dakh.) Devilish: see راچھسی *rāchhas-ī*.
- s. رکانا *rukānā* (caus. of رکنا *rokna*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.
- s. رکانا *rukānā* (from رکانا or رکنا q. v.) s. m. Hinderance, prevention, detention.
- s. رکاوٹ *rukāwāt* (from رکانا *rokna*) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.
- s. رکت، رننا (r. رنج Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رکت چندن *rakt-chandan*, s. m. Red sandalwood, red sanders.
- s. رکت پتی *rakt-pittī* (رکت پتی i.e. رننا Blood, and پتی Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.
- s. رکت کورہ *rakt-korh* (رکت کورہ) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.
- h. رکس *rakkas*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. اتر *uttar*, q. v. 2. See دیو dew.
- s. رکشا *rakshā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.
- A. رکعت *rak'āt*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.
- s. رکمہ *rukma* (رکمہ) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa* and son of *Bhīṣma*.
- s. رکمنی *rukminī*, s. f. The name of one of *Krishṇa*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*.
- A. رکن *rukñ*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان *arakān*).
- s. رکن *rukān* (see رکنا *rokna*) s. f. Stopping.
- s. رکنا *rukna* (r. رکھ Confine) v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.
- A. رکوب *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime.
- ¶ *rakūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

- A. رکوع *rukū*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer, &c. See رکعت *rak'at*.
- s. رکویا *rukwaiyā* (from رکنا) s. m. A preventer.
- s. رکھی *rikh* or *rikhī*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
- s. رکانا *rakhānū* (caus. of رکنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکنا لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.
- s. رکھائی *rukhā-i* (from رکنا) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
- s. رکھاک *rakhak*, s. m. See رچھاک *rachchhak*.
- s. رکھان (रक्षण) *rakhan* (रक्षण) s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
- s. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakkhnā* (रक्षण) r. رکھ Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رکھ چھوڑنا *rakh chhoṛnā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھ دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھ لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service, to engage.
- s. رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, (from رکھنا) s. m. A keeper, رکھوال *rakhwāl*, guard, shepherd, cowherd, رکھوالا *rakhwālu*, herd, goatherd.
- s. رکھوالی *rakhwālī*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
- s. رکھوانا *rakhwānā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھانا *rakhānā*. رکھوا لینا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.
- s. رکھوای *rakhwā-i* (from رکھوانا) s. f. The price paid for keeping, &c.
- s. رکھی *rikhī*, s. m. A sage. See رکھی *rikh*.
- s. رکھی *rakhī* (from رکھنا) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
- s. رکھیا *rakhīyā* (रक्षा) s. f. Protection, keeping.

- s. رکھیا *rakhayā* (from رکھنا) s. m. Keeper, protector.
- A. رکیب *rakīb* (part. from رکب) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
- P. رکیبی *rikebī* (prop. رکابی) s. f. A dish, a plate.
- s. رکھپیش *rikhīs* (comp. of رکھی *rikhī*) A sage, and ایشا Lord) s. m. A chief of the *rikhīs* or saints.
- A. رکیک *rakīk* (from رکت To be weak or thin. Heb. רְקִיק To be soft or tender) adj. Fine, minute, subtile, thin.
- II. رکیل *rakel*, } s. m. (dakh.) Attack, assault: رکیل *rakelā*, } see حملہ *hamla*.
- II. رکیلنا *rakelnā*, v. (dakh.) To attack, to assault: see حملہ کرنا *hamla karnā*.
- P. رگت *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رگدار *rag-dār*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رگ ریشہ *rag resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all. رگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رگ چڑھنا *rag charjhna*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رگ گردان *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رگ مرننا *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
- s. رگت *ragat* (रक्त) s. m. (dakh.) Blood.
- H. رگز *ragar* (from رگنا *ragarnā*) s. f. Attrition, friction, rubbing, abrasion.
- H. رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā* (from رگنا *ragarnā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رگڑا جھکڑا *ragrā-jhagrā*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- H. رگنا *ragarnā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to grate, to fret, to abrade, to excoriate.
- S. رگنا *ragnā* (from राग Passion, love) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
- H. رگید *raged* (from رگیدنا *ragidnā*) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- H. رگیدنا *ragednā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.

- n. رُلَانَا *ralānā* (causal of لَنَّا) v. a. To mix.
- §. رُلَانَا *rulānā* (causal of لَنَّا q. v.) v. a. To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.
- h. رُلَنَا 1. *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed. 2. *rulnā*, v. n. To roll, to be rolled or pulverized.
- P. رَم *ram* (or A. *ramm*) s. m. Flight, elopement. رَم خُورَدَةٌ *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. رَم رَهْنَادَةٌ *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. رَم رَهْنَا *ram rahnā*, To elope, to remain concealed. رَم كَرْنَا *ram karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.
- s. رَمَاءٌ *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity.
- A. رَمَازٌ *rammāz* (adj. superl. from رَمْزٌ) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.
- P. رَمَالٌ *rumāl*, contract. of رَوْمَالٌ *rū-māl*, q. v.
- A. رَمَالٌ *rammāl* (adj. sup. from رَمْلٌ) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer.
- A. رَمَانٌ *rummān* (Heb. רֻמָן) s. m. A pomegranate.
- §. P. رَمَانَا *ramānā* (रमण or caus. of P. رَمَنَا) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.
- A. رَمَانِيٌّ *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.
- s. رَمَّصِيرَا *ram-cherā* (from राम see s. رَام *rām*, and चेट A slave; q. d. Slave of *Rām* or of God) A common appellation of a slave.
- H. رَمَدُو پَهْتُو *ramdū phaiṭū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).
- A. جَرَى *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. رَمَوزٌ).
- A. رَمَاظَانٌ *ramazān* (from رَغْض To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. Gol.) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that re-

ligion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.

- A. رَمَقٌ *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.
- A. رَمْلٌ *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ *ramal*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.
- P. H. رَمَنَا *ramnā* (from رَمِيدَن) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).
- §. رَمَنَا *ramnā*, 1. (रमण from r. रम Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.
- P. رَمَنَةٌ *ramna*, s. m. A park or chase.
- S. رَمَنِيكٌ *ramnik* (रमणीय) adj. Pleasant.
- A. رَمُوزٌ *rumuz* (or رَمَوزَاتٌ) s. plur. of رَمْزٌ *ramz*, q. v.
- P. رَمِيدَن *ramīda*, part. pass. (from رَمِيدَن) Terified, disturbed, afflicted.
- A. رَمِيمٌ *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).
- S. رَنٌ *rin*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.
- S. رَنٌ *ran*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. رَنَبُوم *ran-būm*, Field of battle. رَنْكَهْدَل *ran-khandal*, s. (dakh. i. q. مقتل) Place of slaughter (?).
- §. رَنَبَنٌ *ran-ban* (comp. of अरण्य Forest, and वन् Forest) s. m. A wilderness.
- S. رَنِيَا *rambiā* (r. रम्भ Rejoice, delight) *rambhā*, s. f. Delight.
- P. رَجَى *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. رَجَى *ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. رَجَى *ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c.

- P. ranjish (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج ranj.
- II. ranjak, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجک رنجک اڑانا ranjak *urñā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک اڑانا ranjak *urñā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجک پلانا ranjak *pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجک دان ranjak *dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- H. ranjan, s. (dakh. i. q. (بڑا گھڑا) A large water-pot or pitcher (?).
- P. ranjūr (ور رنج) and particle adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- P. ranjūr-i, s. f. Affliction.
- P. ranja, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجہ خاطر ranja *khātir*, Troubled in mind.
- P. ranjida-gī, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
- P. ranjida, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجیدہ خاطر ranjida *khātir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجیدہ کرنا ranjida *karnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
- P. rind, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندان).
- P. rindāna (from رند) adj. Licentious, rakish, like a debauchee.
- P. rinda, } (from رنديden To polish) s. m.
- P. rinda, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
- H. rundnā (intrans. of روندنا (روندنا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
- S. randa (रंध) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, an embrasure, an airhole.
- S. rundh jānā (r. रंध Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
- S. randhnā (रंधन r. रंध Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- II. rundhnā, v. n. See رندنا rundnā.
- P. rind-i, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
- S. rund, s. A headless body.

- S. rand (रंड) s. m. The name of a tree. (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
- S. H. randā-pā, } (from रंडा Widow)
- S. H. randā-paro, } s. m. Widowhood.
- S. rand-sālā, } (from रंडा) s. m. Widow's dress, widow's weeds.
- S. randū'ā (from रंडा) s. m. A widower.
- S. randī (from रंडा) s. f. A woman. رندی بازی randī-bāz, A whoremonger. randī-bāz-i, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- S. randiyā (रंडा) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- A. runz, s. m. Rice.
- S. rans (रस्मि) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- H. rank, s. m. A poor man.
- P. S. rang (Sans. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards : see under تاج *tāj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رنگ اڑنا rang *utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اڑ جانا rang *urjānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنگ انشانی rang-afshān-i, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ آمیز rang-āmez, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رنگ آمیزی rang-āmez-i, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem. رنگ باخته rang-bākhta, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ rang-ba-rang (रंगविरंग) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. رنگ برنگی rang-birangi, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ بکرنا rang-bigārnā, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بینگ rang-bhang, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بیوم rang-bhūm (रंगभूमि) A place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. رنگ چڑھنا rang charhnā, To be

elated with liquor. رنگدار rang-dār, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا rang dekhnā, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رنگ راتنا rang rātnā, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رنگ رلیان rang-raliyān, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover.

(رُنگ رُوپ) رنگ روپ rang-rūp, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز rang-rez, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی rang-rez-i, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکستہ rang-i-shikasta, Colour altered (through affliction). رنگ فک هو جانا rang fak hojānā, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا rang karnā, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا rang lagānā, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا rang mārnā, To win (in gaming : an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل rang-mahall, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگارنگ rang-ā-rang, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds.

رنگان رنگانā (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

رنگاوٹ rangāwāt (from رنگ) s. f. Colour, colouring.

رنگاٹی rangāṭī (from رنگانا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.

رنگت rangat, s. f. Colour.

رنگت rangit, s. (dakh.) Vulture : see گدھ giddh.

رنگتر رنگترā rangtarā, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

رنگرس رنگرس rang-ras, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

رنگڑہ ran-garha (रण Battle, and گڑھ for گھن A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

رنگنا رنگنا (from رنگ) Sans. रंजन rangnā (from رنگ) v. a. To colour, to die.

P. §. رنگواٹی rangwāṭī (from رنگانا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).

P. §. رنگویا rangwaiyā (from رنگانا) s. m. A dier.

P. §. رنگی rang-i, l. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chints, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4 See رنگینی rangīn-i.

P. §. رنگیلا rang-ilā (or rang-elā, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.

P. §. رنگین rangīn (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted ; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگین ادا rangīn-adā, Of elegant manners. رنگین ادائی rangīn-adā-i, s. f. Elegance of manners.

P. §. رنگینی rangīn-i, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variability, gaudiness, showiness.

س. رینے rinē-mār (from رخن Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

س. رنواں ranwās (from رانی for राज्ञी A queen, or from رندا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The seraglio of a rājā.

ه. رنهت ranhat, s. m. See رهت rahat.

س. رخنی riñ-i, adj. m. In debt ; debtor.

س. رنیا riniyā (from رخنी) s. m. f. A debtor.

پ. رو ru, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو پوش ru-posh, adj. Hiding the face ; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another. رو پوشی ru-posh-i, s. f. Concealment, &c. رو دار ru-dār, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. رو داری ru-dār-i, s. f. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. رو دینا ru denā, To attend to, to regard. رو سفید rū-sufaid, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance ; unblamable, honest, respectable, select. رو سفیدی ru-sufaid-i, s. f. Honourable conduct. رو سیاه ru-siyāh, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. رو سیاهی ru-siyāh-i, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

روشناس *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. **روشناسی** *rū-shinās-i*, s. f. Acquaintance. **روکش** *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. **روگردان** *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. **رونمایی** *rū-numā-i*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.

p. **رو** *rāu*, part. act. (of **رفتن** To go) In compos. Going; as, **پیشرو** *pesh-rāu*, Preceding, going or singing before another. **رودینا** *rāu denā*, To copulate (used among women).

p. **رو** *ro* (for **روی**) part. act. in compos. (from **(رسن)** Growing, germinating.

s. **رو** *rāu* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. ¶ **रवि** *rāvi*, s. m. The sun.

p. **روا** *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from **رفتن** Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. **روا دار** *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, conserver, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. **روا کرنا** *rawā-karnā*, s. f. Approbation. **روا کرنا** *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.

ii. **روا** *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.

a. **رواج** *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from **روج**) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. **رواج دینا** *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.

p. **روارو** *rawā-rāu*, } s. f. Going, travelling. **رواروی** *rawā-rāu-i*, }

s. **رواس** *ro-ās* (رو, from **रोदन** To weep, and **आशा** Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.

s. **رواسا** *ro-ās-ā* (see **ro-ās**) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

۸. **روافض** *rawāfiṣ*, s. plur. (of **رافض** Hereticks, particularly *Shī'as*.

۹. **رواق** *riwāk*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns.

p. **روان** *rawān* (part. pres. of **رفتن**) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. **روان کرنا** *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to forward, to send. 3. To make current.

s. **روان** *ro-ān* (रोम) s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See **روم**.

s. **روانا** *ro-ānā* (caus. of **رونا** *ronā*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.

A. **روانگی** *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.

ii. **روانس** *rawānis*, s. m. A kind of bean. (Dolichos sinensis).

p. **روانہ** *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. **روانہ کرنا** *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. **روانہ ہونا** *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass, to proceed.

p. **روانی** *rawān-i*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.

s. **روایت** *ro-ā'i* (from **رونا**) s. m. Lamentation.

A. **روايات** *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of **روايات** Histories, narrations.

A. **روايات** *riwāyat* (from **روی**) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.

p. **روب** *rob*, part. act. (of **رفتن** *rfstan*) in compos. Sweeping.

p. **روباد** *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. **robāh-bāz-i**, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.

p. **روباد** *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.

p. **روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before, over against.

- P. روکار rū-ba-kār, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot, transacting.
- P. روکاری rū-ba-kār-i, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- P. روبہ robah or rūbah, contract. of robāh, q.v.
- S. روپ rūp, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. روب رس rūp-ras, Killed or calcined silver. روبسکر rūp-sāgar, Ocean of beauty. روبنیدهان روبنیدهان rūp-nidhūn, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- H. روپ rūp, s. (dakh.) See روک rūkh..
- S. روپا rūpā (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
- S. H. روپجست rūp-just, s. m. Pewter.
- S. روپنا ropnā (रोपण . रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- S. روپنا ropnā (रोपन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend. See روکنا roknā.
- P. n. روپش هونا rū-posh-honā, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face. See under رو rū.
- S. روپتی rūpa-watī, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.
- S. روپونت rūp-want (Sans. plur. रूपवन्तः) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- S. روپهرا rūpahrā, } (روپا) adj. Silvered, made of silver. روپلا rūpahlā, } of silver, silver.
- S. روپی rūpi (from روپ used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- S. روپرā rūperā (from روپا) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
- S. روپیہ rūpiya (from روپا) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by $2\frac{1}{4}$ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh $179\frac{2}{3}$ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made روپیہ rūpiye, rūpiye, rupa'e or روپی rupai or روپیہ rūpiye rupai).

- H. روت rūwat, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, symmetry: see رونق raunak. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see پاس خاطر under پاس or see ملاحظہ.
- H. روتا rautā, s. m. See رایتا rā'etā.
- S. روت rot, } (from रोटी) s. m. 1. Thick bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to Hanūmān.
- S. روتیا rūthā-rūthī (रूठारूठी) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- S. روتھنا rūthnā (from रूठ) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- S. روتھنی rūthnī (from रूठ) 1. adj. Quarrel some. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans).
- S. روٹی rōṭī, s. f. Bread.
- H. روج rūj, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ roj (for Pers. روز in dakh.) Day.
- S. روج roj, } (रोदन Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
- S. روچہ rojhā (Sans. रुच्य or रिच्य) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (Antilope picta).
- H. روچہ rūjhā, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect روج rūj.
- S. روچک rōchak (r. रुच Shine, please) rōchak, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- S. روکھ rūkh (r. रुक्ष or रुक्ष Be rough, severe) rūkh, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. روح rūh (Heb. נֶفֶשׁ) s. f. Soul, spirit. روح الاميين rūh-afzā, Increasing the spirit or life. روح القدس rūhu-l-amīn, The angel Gabriel. روح الكuds rūhu-l-kuds, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله rūhu-l-lāh, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. اروح arōh).

- A. روحانی *rūhānī*, (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
- P. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
- P. رودا *rodā* (for رود) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
- P. رداد *rū-dād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
- P. رودخانہ *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
- S. رودن *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
- P. رود *roda*, s. m. A gut, intestine.
- S. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry, fame.
- S. رورکر *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
- H. روزا *rozā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatri* or *kshatri* (क्षत्रिय).
- S. روزا *rozā* (or *rozā*) (रोउ) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
- S. روزه *rūjh*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
- P. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز افزون *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز با عیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز بی *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-i-jazā*, Day of judgment. روز گذاری *roz-guzār-ī*, s. f. Passing of time. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
- P. روزانہ *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
- P. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *rozgār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
- P. روزگاری *rozgār-ī*, adj. One who earns.

- P. روزمرہ *roz-marra* (comp. of Day, and Arab. مرہ A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. adv. Always, daily.
- P. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
- P. روز نامچہ *roz-nāmcha*, s. m. A daily account.
- P. روز نامہ *roz-nāma*, book, a journal.
- P. روزہ *roza*, s. m. Fast, lent. روزہ دار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روزہ رکھنا *roza rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روزہ کھولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
- P. روزی *roz-ī*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
- P. روزینہ دار *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay. روزینہ دار *rozīna-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.
- S. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.
- P. روستا *rostā*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A peasant, villager, rustick.
- P. روستائی *rostā'ī*, peasant, villager, rustick.
- S. روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रुष Be angry) v. n. To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
- S. روسی *rūsī* (रुक्षीय) s. f. Scurf.
- P. روسیہ *rū-siyah-ī*, s. f. Blackness of face ; disgrace, dishonour. See روسیہ under رو.
- P. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
- P. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکی *roshan chaukī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of musick used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن دماغ *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. روشن رای *roshan-rā'e*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمیر *roshan-zamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind.

روشن طبع roshan-īab*, adj. Of a bright genius.
روشن عقل roshan-ākl, Luminous in understanding.
روشن کرنا roshan karnā, To light, illuminate, kindle.
روشن گر roshan-gar, One who makes bright or light.

روشنایی roshnā-i, s. f. 1. Light, splendour.
2. Ink.

روشنی roshn-i, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.

روضہ rauza (from راضی) s. m. 1. A garden. 2. A mausoleum. روپخ خوان rauza-khwān, s. m. One who recites the praises of Husain in the month muharram, an eulogist at the tomb of a saint or beloved person.

روغن raughan, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. روغن بلسان raughan-i-balsān, Balsam.

روغن تلخ raughan-i-talkh, s. m. Oil (of mustard).

روغن جوش raughan-josh, s. m. A kind of dish.

روغن داغ raughan-dāgh, s. m. A vessel for boiling butter in. روغن زرد raughan-i-zard, s. m. Boiled butter. روغن فروش raughan-farosh, s. m. An oil-merchant.

روغنىي raughan-i, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.

رؤف ra'uf (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.

روک rok, s. m. Ready money, cash.

روک رok (from رکنا roknā, q. v.) s. f. Prevention, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance. روک تک tok, Let and hinderance, opposition, resistance.

روک rūk, s. f. To boot.

روکر rokar, s. f. روکری rokri, s. m. } (روک) Ready money, cash.

روکریا rokar-iyā (from روکر) s. m. A cash-keeper, a treasurer.

روکن rūkan, s. f. To boot. See روک rūk.

روکن rokan (from روکنا) s. f. An obstacle.

روکنا roknā (روکنا) r. رُكْن Shut up, confine)
v. a. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend, prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, interrupt, prohibit.

روکرا rokū (from روکنا) s. m. A preventer.

روکھا rūkh (रुक्ष) 1. s. m. A tree. روکھا rūkh-charhā (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.

روکھا rūkhā (रुक्ष or रुक्ष) adj. Dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple, unseasoned. روکھا سوکھا rūkhā-sūkhā, adj. Plain, blunt, harsh (words, &c.).

روکھانی rūkh-ānī, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.

روکھا rūkhā-i, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dryness, unfriendliness.

روکھر rūkh-ār, s. m. A sort of devotee.

روکھڑا rūkh-rā (dimin. of روکھا) s. m. A small tree.

روکھا rūkh-i (from روکھا) s. f. A squirrel.

روگ rog, s. m. Sickness, disease.

روگی rog-i, روگی rog-i, } (روگی) adj. Sick.

روگیا rog-iyā, روگیا rog-iyā, } adj. Sick.

روا raulā, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.

روا لانا rolānā (caus. of رونا ronā) v. a. To cause to weep.

روا لانا rolānā, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish, to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saudā says :

کہ جسکی خاک سی لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول

Kijiskī khāk se letī thi khalk motī rol, From the earth of which people pic ed out pearls.

رولي roli, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.

روم rom, s. m. Down, small hair of the body.

روم rūm, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia.

مالیدن rū-māl (روم) Face, and part. act. of To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.

رومالي rūmāl-i, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A mode of exercising the arms by turning the mugdars over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4. A handkerchief worn about the head.

ه. رومتی *rūmī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.

• ه. رومی *rūm-i*, s. m. A Grecian.

§. رون *rawan* (रमण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ *rānī* (रोम) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair of the body: see رون *rom*.

§. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رو دینا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. رونی صورت *ronī-sūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.

II. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See ه. رونا *rawā*.

II. رونا *rawannā*, s. m. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

II. رونا *raunā*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

§. رونپنا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.

II. رونت *ront*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.

II. رونگتی *rontgī*, s. f. See رونگتی *rongtī*.

II. رونتنا *rontnā*, v. a. To deny.

II. رونتی *rontī*, s. f. See رونت *ront*.

II. رونتیا *rontiyā* (from رونت *ront*) adj. Treacherous.

II. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.

II. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to

II. روندھنا *raundhnā*, } tread down, to ride over.

P. روندا *rawanda*, part. act. (of روند *ront*) Going, goer.

§. روندھنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

▲. رونق *raunak* (from رونق *ront*) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.)

Order, symmetry. رونق افزا هونا *raunak-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. رونق دار *raunak-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.

§. رونگتی *rūngtā* (रोम) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونگتی کھرے هونا *rūngtē khare honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).

H. رونگتی *rongtī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See ه. رونتی *rūmī* and ه. رونتی *ronī*.

H. رونگھات *rūnghat*, s. f. Dirt, filth.

P. رونے *rawanna* (from رونا *ronā*) s. m. A pass, a permit.

§. روهت *rohaṭ* (from §. رونا *ronā*) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.

s. روهن *rohan*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*.

s. روهنی *rohanī* or *rohiṇī* (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balarāma*.

§. روهو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus*: *Buch.*).

n. روی *rū'i*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rū'i-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.

P. روی *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see روند *rū*. ¶ *ro'i*, part. act. (of رستن *rustan*) Growing, vegetating.

A. رویت *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from Heb. ראי To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.

P. رویدگی *ro'idagī* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.

P. روئین *ro'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روئین تان *ro'in-tan*, Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

s. رُؤین ro'ēn (plur. of روان ro'ān, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down.
روئن بدلتا ro'ēn-badalnā, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.

P. رویہ rawīya (from رفتن) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.

H. رویہا rū'i-hā (from روی rū'i) s. m. A seller of cotton.

P. رہ rah (contract. of را rāh, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. هنما rah-numā, s. m. A guide, a pilot. رہ نورد rah-naward, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).

P. رہا rihā, adj. Released, disengaged.

A. رہان rihān, 1. s. plur. (of رہن) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.

H. رہاو rahā'o (from هننا) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.

P. رہایی rihā-i, s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.

H. رہایش rahā'iš (from رہنا) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.

A. رہبان rhābān, s. plur. (of راهب) Monks.

P. رہبر rah-bar (comp. of رہ Way, and part. act. of بردن To carry) s. m. A guide.

P. رہبری rah-bar-i (from رہبر) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.

S. رہت (r. رہ Quit, abandon) rahit, adj. Destitute, void of.

H. رہت rahat (from رہنا) s. Staying, remaining.

H. رہتی rahte (from رہنا) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, during, notwithstanding.

H. س پیش رہتی جاتی rahte jātē (dakh. i. q. Behind and before; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).

H. رہت rahat, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.

H. رہٹا rahṭā, s. m. A spinning wheel.

H. رہ جانا rah-jānā, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.

H. رچولہ rahcholā, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.

P. رہرو rah-rau, s. m. A traveller. (Pers. plur. رہروان rah-rau-ān).

P. رہروی rah-rau-i, s. f. Travelling.

H. رہڑو rahrū, s. m. A cart.

P. رہزن rah-zan, s. m. A highwayman.

H. رہزی rah-zan-i, s. f. Highway-robery.

H. رہس rahs, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.

S. رہس rahas (or rahasya रहस्य) 1. s. m. Wag-gery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).

S. رہستا rahasnā (from रहस्य) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.

H. رہکلا rahkalā, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a

H. رہکلا rahkala, } swivel, fieldpiece. 2. A cart.

P. رہگزار rah-guzār, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.

P. رہگذر rah-guzar, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.

P. رہگرا rah-girā (from رہگیر, rah-gir) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).

P. رہگرای rah-girā-i, s. f. Travelling (?).

P. رہگیر rah-gir, s. m. A traveller.

H. رہلا rahlā, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. Cicer arietinum).

P. رہماں rah-mār, s. m. Robber, highwayman.

A. رہن rihān (properly, rahn) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

S. رہن (r. رہ Go, move) rahañ, s. f. Manner, method.

H. رہنا rahnā, v. n. To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. ولا رہنی rahne-wālā, In-habitant.

H. رہنٹ rahant, s. See رہت rahat.

P. رہنمایا rah-numā-i, } part. Guiding; guide, con-

P. رہنمون rah-namūn, } ductor.

P. رہنمائی rah-numā-i, } s. f. Guidance.

P. رہنمونی rah-namūn-i, } s. f. Guidance.

- s. رہنہار *rahan-hār* (r. رہ Quit, go) Going, moving.
- h. رہوا *rahwā* (from رہنا) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- p. رہوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See رہوار under رہ, *rāh*.
- h. s. رہواس *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- h. رہوای رہواي *rahwā'i* (from رہنا) s. f. House-rent.
- h. رہویا *rahwaiyā* (from رہنا) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.
- h. ری *ra'i*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- s. ری *re*, m. { (رے) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!
- p. ری *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- A. ری *raiy*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- A. ریا *riyā* (from رأی To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation.
- کار *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. ریات *riyāt* (plur. of رأی from ریات) s. f. The lungs.
- A. ریاحین *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of ریحان *rīhān*, q. v.
- A. ریاست *riyāsat* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- A. ریاض *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضہ *rauza*) Gardens.
- A. ریاضت *riyāzat* (from Heb. רַיִצְתָ To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. ریاضات).
- A. ریاضتی *riyāzat-i*, s. m. A practiser of austereities, a devotee.
- A. ریاضی *riyāzī*, s. m. Mathematicks.
- A. ریاضی *riyā-i* (from ریا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.
- A. ریب *raib* (from Heb. رب To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. بی ریب و ریا

- be-raib-o-riyā*, Without dissimulation, undisguised.
- s. ریت *ret* (रेतजा *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- s. ریت *rit* (रीति) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
- s. ریت *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (*viri aut mulieris*), seed.
- s. ریتا *rītā* (रिता) adj. Empty.
- s. ریتا *retā'i* (from ریتنا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- s. ریتل *retal* (from ریت Sand) adj. Sandy. s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- s. ریتلہ *ret-lā* (from Sand) adj. Sandy.
- s. ریتنا *ret-nā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrum.
- s. ریتنا *retū'a* (from ریتنا To file) s. m. A fileman, a filer, polisher.
- s. ریتی *ret-i* (from Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.
- s. ریتانا *ret-iyānā* (from ریت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.
- s. ریتیلا *ret-ilā* (from Sand) adj. Sandy.
- s. ریت *ret*, s. m. (dakh.) Snot: see رینت *rent*, sign. 2.
- s. ریٹھا *rīthā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- ریتھیا *rīthiyā* (from ریٹھا) s. f. A small ریٹھا, q. v.
- s. ریجھنا *rijh* (from ریجھنا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ریجھ پچانہ *rijh pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ریجھ پچاؤ *rijh-pachā'u*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- s. ریجھنا *rijhnā* (from رنجنا) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- s. ریجھوار *rijhwār*, s. m. See ریجھوار *rijhwār*.
- s. ریچھ *richh* (ریچھ) s. m. A bear.

- A. *rīh* (from Heb. רוח) s. f. 1. Wind.
2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. *rīhān*, s. m. An odiferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریحان). *tukhm-i-rīhān*, s. m. The seed of Ocimum pilosum.
- A. *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalnā*, A term of abuse.
- P. *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- S. *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*.
- S. *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See رور *ror*.
- S. *rīriyānā* (from ریزان) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To murmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- H. *rīrh*, s. f. The backbone.
- H. *rīrhī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. as. اشک ریز, *ashk-rez*, Shedding tears. در ریز, *durr-rez*, Scattering pearls. ریز کرنا, *rez-karnā*, To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- P. *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. *rezgī* (from ریزگی) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit,

- piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- P. *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. ریزہ *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. ریزہ چینی *reza-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking up of scraps. ریزہ خط *reza-khatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. ریزہ ریزہ *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- H. *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- S. *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.
- A. *ra'is*, s. m. Prince, &c. See رئیس.
- P. *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि):
- P. *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as جگریش *jigarresh*, or دل ریش *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. ریش بنانا *rīsh banānā*, To shave. ریش خند *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. ریش خندی *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. *rīshā'il* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *resham*, s. m. Silk. See ابریشم.
- P. *reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.
- P. *reshmīna*, } adj. Silken.
- P. *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango, *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous, stringy.
- P. *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- S. *rekh*, } (खेता or लेखा r. लिख
S. *rehkā*, } Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. *reg*, s. f. Sand. ریگت روان *reg-i-rāwānī*,

Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand. رینگت ماهی *reg-māhī*, s. f. A scink. (*Lacerta scincus*).

P. رینگزار *reg-zār*, s. m. A sandy region or place.

P. رینگستان *reg-istān* (Sand, and or سтан Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.

s. رینگهاری *rehārī* (from रेखा or लेखा r. रिख or लिख Go), s. f. A furrow.

II. ریلا *relā*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.

II. ریل پیل *rel pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.

II. ریل چھیل *rel chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance, in abundance.

II. ریلنا *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.

P. ریم *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.

s. رین *rain* or *ren* (रजनी) s. f. Night.

s. رین *reṇu*, s. f. Dust.

H. رینت *rent*, s. m. 1. The same as رہت *rahaṭ*, q. v. 2. Snivel, snot.

n. رینتا *rentā*, s. m. Snot, snivel.

s. رینچھ *rīnchh* (or dakh. رینچھ *rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See ریچھ *richh*.

s. ریندھنا *rīndhnā* (रंधन r. रथ Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.

II. ریندی *rendī*, s. A small melon.

s. رینڈی *rendī* (एरण्ड) s. f. *Palma christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). رینڈی کا تیل *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.

s. رینڑ *reñir* (एरण्ड) s. m. See رینڈی *rendī*.

H. رینک *renk* (from رینکنا) s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).

H. رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as, an ass).

s. رینگنا *ringnā* or *rengnā* (रिंगन r. रिंग Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

H. رینگنی *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See بھت کتبی *bhat kataiyā*.

s. ریوت *rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father in law of *Balarāma*.

s. रेवती *rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ξ *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma's* wife.

ریوزی *rewṛī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. ریوزی *rewṛī ke pher meṛi paṛnā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).

P. ریوند *reward*, } s. f. Rhubarb. P. ریوند چینی *reward-i-chīnī*, } See راؤند.

A. ریا *riya*, s. m. (See plur. ریات *zātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony.

H. ریہ *reh*, s. f. (*mittī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.

II. ریہڑو *rehṛū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.

H. ریہلا *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.

II. ریہو پیہو *rehū-pehū*, s. f. Abundance.

A. رئیس *ra'is* (from راس *Heb. שָׁרֵס* The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز *ze*, called زای منقوطة or زای معجمہ is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, ج (j) is

substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English z.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از From, by, &c. as زبس *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into ج as روج for روز . (2) into ایاز as ایاس A person's name. (3) into گریز as خ for گریغ.

It is substituted (1) for پشک for پشک A physician. (2) for ت in Arabic verbs of the form افعاع when j is the first letter of the root; as, ازدان from زینت is changed to ازدان and that to ازان. (3) For خ in the aorist of Persian verbs which have خ before the final ن of the infinitive, as آویختن from آویختن.

P. را *zā*, in compos. for زاد *zāda*, Born ; son.

A. راچ *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. زل سفید *zāj-i-suafid*, s. m. Alum.

A. زاد *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. را زاد *zād-i-rāh* or راحم زاد *zād-i-rāhīla*, s. m. Way-charges, provisions for travelling.

P. زاد *zād*, m. { part. pass. (from زدن) used
P. زاد *zāda*, m. { in compos. Born ; (sub-
P. زادی *zādi*, f.stantively) A son, a child ; as, آدمی زاد *ādmī-zād*, A man, born of man ; بُری زاد *parī-zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman ; شہزادہ *shah-zāda*, A prince ; شہزادی *shah-zādī*, A princess. زاد بوم *zād būm*, Native land, native place.

P. زار *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted, groaning, lamenting. زار زار *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. زار نالی *zār-nālī*, Lamentation. زار و تزار *zār-o-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude ; as, گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

P. زاری *zārī*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

P. زاغ *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. زاغ آبی *zāgh-i-ābī*, A coot.

P. زاگ *zāg*, s. m. See آ. زاج *zāj*.

P. زال *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or زال زر) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was called زال زر (*zāl-i-zar*) because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance ; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

P. زانو *zānū* (s. **ڈانو**) s. m. The knee, the lap.

P. زانی *zānī* (part. act. of زنا Heb. **ננה** To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

A. زانیہ *zāniya* (part. act. of زنا) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adulteress.

A. زاویہ *zāviya* (Heb. **נִזְבֵּה** from Heb. **נִזְבַּח** or **נִזְבָּה** To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. زوابیا *zāvīya*).

A. ماحد *zāhid* (part. act. of ماحد) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. زاهدا *zāhidā*, O zealot ! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. زاهدان *zāhidān*).

A. P. زاهدی *zāhidī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.

A. زاهدہ *zāhidah* (from زیج) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

A. زاید *zā'īd* (part. act. of زید) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

A. زایر *zā'īr* (part. act. of زور) s. m. A visitant ; a pilgrim.

A. زایل *zā'il* (part. act. of زوال) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, wanling, declining.

P. زبان *zabān*, or *zubān*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle, &c.). زبان آور *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. زبان آوری *zabān-āwarī*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. زبان بڑھانا *zabān barhānā*, To chatter, to prattle. زبان پر جڑھانا *zabān par charhānā*, 1. To be pub-

lick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پر لانا zabān par lānā, To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا zabān pakārnā, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا zabān palaṭnā, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلاني zabān chalānī, To give abuse. زبان دابنا zabān dābnā, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابکي zabān dābkī, كهنا zabān dābke kahnā, To detract in whispers. زبان دان zabān-dān, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زيان داني zabān-dān-ī, s. f. Knowledge of language. زيان دراز zabān-darāz, adj. Abusive. زيان دراري zabān-darāz-ī, s. f. Abuse. زيان دراري کرنا zabān-darāzī karnā, To give abuse. زيان دينا zabān denā, To promise. زيان دالنا zabān dālnā, To ask, to put a question. زيان زد هونا zabān-zad honā, To be told, to be currently reported, to be often mentioned. زيان کاتنا zabān kātnā, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زيان کات کر دينا zabān kāt-kar denā (dakh. i. q.) اقرار کرنا (To promise (?)). زيان کرنی zabān karnī, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زيان سينا zabān ko sīnā or zabān sīnā (dakh.) To be or remain silent. زيان مين zabān men paṛnā, To be blamed. زيان هارنا zabān hārnā, To promise. زيان هلانا zabān hilānā, To speak.

ز. زيان zabāna, s. m. Flame (particularly, of a candle).

ز. زيانی zabān-ī, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, by word, of or by or from the tongue.

ز. زيد zabd, } (from زيد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. Butter.

ز. زير zabar, 1. adj. Above, superiour. 2. s. m. The vowel point (ـ) pronounced a. زير دست zabar-dast, adj. Vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. زير دستي zabar-dast-ī, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زير دستي کرنا zabar dast-ī karnā, To oppress, to force. زير کرنا zabar karnā, To oppress. زير هونا zabar honā,

To have the upper hand. ¶ زير zibbir, adj. Powerful, potent.

ز. زير جد zabarjad, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.

ز. زيري zabar-ī, s. f. Violence, oppression.

ز. زيس zi-bas (for ازيس) In plenty, sufficiently.

ز. زبور zabūr (from زير To write) s. f. The psalms of David.

ز. زبون zabūn, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.

ز. زبوني zabūn-ī, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill.

ز. زپاتا zapāṭā, s. (dakh. i. q.) آواز پر زپاتا (Sound of a wing (?)).

ز. زتل zaṭal (corrupt. from جتل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زتل مارنا zaṭal mārnā, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زتل هانکنا zaṭal hānkna, To quibble.

ز. زجاج zujāj, s. m. A glass.

ز. زجر zijr, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.

ز. زچ zich (corrupt. of حچ) s. m. Teasing.

ز. زحل zuḥal, s. m. The planet Saturn.

ز. زحمت zahmat (from حم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.

ز. زحمتي zahmat-ī, adj. Afflicted, sick.

ز. زخار zakhhār, adj. (superl. from زخر It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).

ز. زخامت zakħāmat, s. f. See ضخامت zakħāmat.

ز. زخم zakħm, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم کيانا zakħm rasā, A deep wound.

زخم کاري zakħm khānā, To be wounded. زخم کاري zakħm-i-kārī, A mortal wound.

ز. زخمي zakħm-ī, adj. Wounded; slain.

ز. زخود رفتگي zi-kħud-raftagħi, s. f. See az-kħud-raftagħi, under ال az.

ز. زخود رفتة zi-kħud-rafta, adj. See az-kħud rafta, under ال az.

- P. زد *zad* (from زدن) s. f. Striking.
- P. زنگی *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
- P. زدن *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
- P. زدنی *zadan-ī* (from To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
- P. زد و کوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوختن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
- P. زد *zada* (from زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
- P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money.
زراندود *zar-andūd* or زراندوده *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. زربرست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زر خرید *zar-kharīd* or زر خریده *zar-kharīda*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زر خیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زردار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy. دوختن زر دوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and part. of To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زر دوزی *zar-doz-ī*, s. f. Embroidery.
- زرمیت *zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. زرسخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرسفید *zar-i-suafid*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرگر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زرگری *zar-gar-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect. زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زرنقد *zar-i-nakd*, Ready money, cash. زرنگار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. زرنگاری *zar-nigār-ī*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. زراعت *zirā'at* (from زرع Heb. יְרָאַת To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
- P. زرباف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافت To weave) s. Brocade, gold-tissue.
- P. زربافی *zar-bāf-ī*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
- P. زربفت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and part. from بفت To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
- P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. زرد

- پیلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.
- زرد گوش *zard-rū-ī*, s. f. Bashfulness.
- زارد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
- P. زرد آلو *zard-ālu*, s. m. An apricot.
- P. زرد چوب *zard-chob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*).
- P. زردشت *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.
- P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
- P. زردہ *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron.
- P. زردی *zard-ī*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- A. زرع *zar**, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
- A. زرغبا *zur-ghibban*, Visit rarely.
- A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction.
- برق *zark-bark*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.
- P. زرباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (*Curcuma zerumbet*: *Roxb.* See As. Res. vol. xi.).
- P. زرنیخ *zarnīkh* (or اسج *zarna* or *zarnī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *αρσενικόν*).
- P. سر *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زرہ پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
- P. زری *zar-ī* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری باف *zarī-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
- A. زریخ *zarih*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zarīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

- p. زرینہ *zarīna* (from زر *zir*) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- p. رُشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. رُشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. رُشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- p. رُشتی *zisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- a. زعاف *zu'af* (from زعف *zuf*) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- a. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- a. زعفرانی *za'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- a. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- p. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- p. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- p. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا *zaghand mārnā*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- a. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف *zif*) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- a. زقوم *zakkūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- a. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زکت *zakat*) To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اٹھانا *zak uṭhānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- a. زکاة *zakāt* (from زک *zak*) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Musalmān*'s property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *kur'ān*.
- a. زکام *zukām* (from زکم *zakm*) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- a. زکارت *zakāwat* (from زکا *zaka*) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- a. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة *zakāt*) Alms.
- a. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- a. زکی *zakī* (part. from زکا *zaka*) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.

- a. زلزلہ *zalāzil*, s. plur. (of زلزلہ *zalāzil*) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- a. زلال *zulāl* (from زلال *zalāl*) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- a. زلزلہ *zalzala* (from زلزلہ *zalzala*) s. m. An earthquake.
- p. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف عنبرین دراز *zulf-i-darāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-āmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- p. زلفی *zulf-i*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- a. زلزل *zalal*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- p. زلو *zalū*, s. f. A leech.
- p. a. ذلة *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- p. زلیخا *zalikhā* or *zulaikha*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- b. زمام *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from زم *zim* Heb. and Ch. סִמְמָה To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- a. زمان *zamān*, } (Heb. זִמְנָה from Heb. זִמְן) 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه *zamānah* سازی *sāzī*). زمانه سازی *zamānah-sāzī*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه سازی *zamānah-sāzī*, Turning with the tide, timeserving, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازی کرنا *zamānah-sāzī karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. زمانه موافق *zamānah-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- h. زمبر *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- p. زمرد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- p. زمردین *zumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- a. زمرة *zumra* (from زمر *zim* Heb. זִמְרָה To sing, to play on a flute, &c. : and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

- A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزمه *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. مزمه پرداز *zamzama-pardāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. زمستانی *zamistānī*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. زمن *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زهربری *zamharīr* (from زهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- A. زهربری *zamharīrī*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. زمیدار *zamīdār*, corrupt. of زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, q. v. Landlord, &c.
- P. زمین *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. لچار *zamīn kā honā* (dakh. i. q. هونا) To be helpless or destitute (?). زمین بوس *zamīn bos* هونا *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمین پر سی کچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمین پکرنی *zamīn pakarnī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین گیر *zamīn-gir*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں گر جانا *zamīn meñ gaṛ jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *zamīn-dār* (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشت To have, to hold) A landlord, a landholder, a farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *zamīnī*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن *zan*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زن کرنا یا لینا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زن مرید *zan-murid*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زدن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; as, رہزن *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

- A. زن *zinā* (from Heb. נא To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا زاده *zinā-zāda*, A bastard. زنا کار *zinā-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناکاری *zinākārī*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- II. زنخا *zanākhā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. سانپ *sāmp*, A snake. 2. i. q. بند کفن *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud (?).
- G. زنار *zunnār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζωνάριον).
- P. زنان *zanānī*, part. pres. (from زدن *zdn*) Striking, beating, striking up.
- P. زنانہ *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. زنانی *zanānī*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. زنبق *zambak*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורה Heb. זבורה from דבָרְהַ To lead, to speak ; so named, perhaps, from following its leader ; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنبور *zambūr*). See, also, H. زنبور *zambūr*.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. زنبورع *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کنگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambil*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنایل).
- A. زنجیل *zanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body ; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjaf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- P. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- P. زنجلمی *zan-jalabī*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīrī*, adj. Chained, in chains ; mad, a prisoner.

- P. زنخ *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in
P. زنخدان *zānakhdān*, } the chin.
- P. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. زندانی *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- A. زندقا *zandāka*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- R. زندگانی *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence, livelihood.
- P. زندگی *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- P. زند *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. زندیق *zindīk* or *zandīk*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, a magian.
- P. زنک *zanka*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A small bell.
3. The country of *Zang-bār* in Africa. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. آلوڈ زنگ *zang-älūd*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigrise, rust.
- P. زنگاری *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. زنگازوری *zang-ā-zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- P. زنگبار *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- P. زنگولہ *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. زنگی *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, moor.
- P. زینهار *zinħār*, see زینهار *zinħār*.
- P. زنی *zanī* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking, the act of striking.
- A. زواجر *zawājir*, plur. (of زجر) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعی *zawājir-i-sharī*, Prohibited by law.
- A. زوار *zauwār* (adj. superl. from زيافت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, wane, declination, cessation; misery, wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذیر *zawāl-pazīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهر) Flowers, ornaments.

- A. زوج *zauj* (Chald. ܙܻ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. زوجة *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly. زود رنج *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irascible, soon irritated.
- P. زور *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. زور آزمایی *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling. زور اور *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. زور دینا *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, to force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, to exert oneself. زور مارنا *zor-mārnā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. زور ور *zor-war*, Strong.
- A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. ¶ *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.
- P. زورین *zorīn*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- H. زون *zūni*, adj. (dakh.) Fop, beau: see بانکا *bānkā*.
- P. زی *zih*, 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. زهاد *zuhhād*, s. plur. of *اه* *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موي زهار *mū-e-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. *اه* *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. زهدان *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. زهر *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلوڈ *zahr-älūd*, adj. Poisoned. زهر دار *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. زهر هلاحل *zahr-i-halāhal* (comp. of زهر *zahr* and هلاحل *halāhal* or Sans. हलाहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. زهر کھانا کسی پر *zahr khānā kisī par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار کرنا *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a

thing by force or unwillingly. زهر مهره *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.

P. زهرة *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness. زهره آب هونا *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.

A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). زهره رو *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.

P. زیب *zībī* or *zahī* or *zahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!

A. زهیر *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. (*Hunter*).

A. زیاد *ziyād*, (from دید) 1. s. Augmentation, increase, addition. زیادت *ziyādat*, f. 2. زیادتی *ziyādatī*, f. Surplus, excess. 2. زیاده *ziyāda*, m. adj. More, additional, too many, too much, excessive. زیاده سر *ziyāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. زیاده سری *ziyāda-sarī*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. طلب زیاده *ziyāda-talab*, Extortioner. طلب زیاده *ziyāda-talabī*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetousness, extortion, imposition. زیاده کرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاده هونا *ziyāda honā*, To exceed, to surpass.

A. زیارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.

P. زیان *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. زیان کاری *ziyān-kārī*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. زیان کرنا *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.

P. زیب *zeb* (from زیبیدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب دینا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.

P. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.

P. زیبائی *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

P. زیبایش *zebā-iš*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.

A. زیبلک *zībak*, s. m. Quicksilver.

P. زیبند *zebanda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.

A. زیتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.

A. زیج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.

A. زید *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).

P. زیر *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferior, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians كسرة marked thus (.) and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر دست *zer-dast*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. زیر ران *zer-i-rān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زیر لب *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر لب *zer lab*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. زیر لبی *zer-i-labī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). زیر نگین *zer-i-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabar*, adj. Topsyturvy, inverted, overturned, ruined.

P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).

P. س. زیرا (or زیر Sans. जीर or जीरक) *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin-seed. (*Cuminum cyminum*).

P. زیر بربان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.

P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.

P. زیرکی *zīrakī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.

P. §. زیره *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیرا *zīrā*.

P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life, living.
زیست کرنا *zīst karnā*, To live.

P. زیل *zīl*, s. f. See زیر *zīr*, The treble, &c.

P. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle: زین باندهنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m. A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.

A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.

A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration.

P. زینه *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.

P. زینهار *zīnhār*, I. s. m. Care, caution, protection, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care, beware. adv. By no means.

P. زیور *zewar*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.).

ز

ز *zhe*, called زای عجمی or زای فارسی the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*: and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to ج as بجمردہ *pajmurda*, for پشمردہ *pazhmurda*.

P. زاز *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. زاز خای *zhāzh-khā'e*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. زاز خای *zhāzh-khā'i*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.

P. زال *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.

P. زندہ *zhinda*, s. m. A patched garment.

P. ژولیدہ *zholīda* (part. pass. from ژولیدن) adj. Intricate, entangled. ژولیدہ مو *zholīda mū*, Entangled hair.

P. ژیان *zhīyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious, raging. شیر ژیان *sher-i-zhiyān*, A fierce lion.

سین غیر or سین مهمله س *śīn*, usually named السین the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام .

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into ي as سادی for سادس The sixth: (2) into ت as طست for سطس A basin: (3) into ص as سلحنج for سلحنج The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) اصفهان (4) into دهساها for دسهاها He exposed her to deceit: (5) (in Arab. and Pers.) into ج: (6) (in Pers.) into خروچ as خروچ for خروس A cock: (7) into ش as فرشته for فرنسته Sent: (8) into آمهاد as آماس A swelling: this last substitution, also, takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س before خ of the infinitive, as خواستن from خواهم: (9) (in the same tense) into ن as بندم from بندم: (10) into آرایم as آرایش from آرایش: (11) into ل as گسلم from گسلستن.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs for خ as شناختن from شناسم: (2) for ش as مشک when adopted into Arabic for مشك Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as گریستن from گریم To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as سینصر He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit words, س *sa* (for स) is a prepositive particle signifying with; as, in سجیو سजیव *sa-jīva* (with life) Alive. ¶ س *su* (for सु) prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse

of دُوْر) ; as, in سُمَت سُمَت *su-mati*, Good understanding.

ii. سُ su (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of; as جَا سُ jā-su, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for سُ so, He, she, it, they, &c.

P. §. سا sā, 1. adj. (Pers. سان or Sans. समान or सदृश) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) ish; so کالاسا kālā-sā, Blackish. 2. (for s. شا:) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word; as بہت سا bahut-sā, Much, many, very much. 3. (or سای) part. in compos. (from سودن or سایدن) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing. s. سادھان sābadhān, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See ساوڈھان sāvadhān.

§. سابر sābar (शंबर or शांबर) s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. سابر منتر sābar-mantr (शावरमंत्र from शवर A low Hindū cast, and मंत्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

ii. سابر sābar, s. m. A small anvil.

A. سابقه sābi:k (part. act. of سبق Chald. שָׁבַק To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterious, foregoings. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or سابق میں sābi:k mei) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

A. سابقہ sābi:kā (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.

A. سابن sābun, } s. m. Soap. See صابون sābūn. A. سابون sābūn, } s. m. Soap.

ii. ثبوت sābat (corrupt. of Arab. ثبوت) adj. Whole, entire.

s. ساپ sāp, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

§. ساپن sāpin (सर्पिणी) s. f. A female snake.

ii. ساپن sāpan, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

§. ساپنا sāpnā (शपन) v. a. To curse.

§. سات پانچ کرنا sāt (सप्त) adj. Seven. sāt pāñch karnā, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. سات سمندر sāt samundar, (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For ساتھ sāth, q. v. Company; with.

§. ساتاروہن sātārohan (सप्तारोहण) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.

§. ساتو مون sāt-o, adj. (dakh.) The seven. سراہنا sāto mūn sarāhnā (or سرانا sarānā) To praise much.

§. ساتوان sāt-wān (सप्तम) adj. Seventh.

§. ساتوک sātwik (from سत्त्व) sātwik, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satwa* quality (see under رجوگن rajo-guṇ), sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c.

§. ه. ساتون مون سرانا sātoni mūn sarānā (dakh.) To praise excessively.

§. ساتوین sāt-wīn (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.

§. ساتھ (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. ساتھ اسکی sāth iske, Along with this; besides, moreover. ساتھ اسکی sāth us-ke, Along with that; although, notwithstanding. ساتھ دینا sāth denā, To join, to associate with. ساتھ والا sāth-wālā, A comrade, companion. ساتھون ساتھ sāthon sāth, Together with, along with.

§. ساتھن sāth-in, s. f. A female companion.

§. ساتھی sāth-i (सार्थी) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. ساتھی ساتھی sāthī sāth, Together, in one company.

§. ساتی sāti, s. m. (dakh.) See ساتھی sāth-i.

§. سات بات sāt bāt (see ساتھن) s. f. Combining, leaguing, confederating.

§. ساتھ sāth (षष्ठि) adj. Sixty.

§. ساتھی sāth-i (षष्ठिक) s. m. A kind of rice

produced in the rains (so called, because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).

s. ساج *sāj* (ساج) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.

p. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (*Tectona grandis*).

A. ساجد *sājid* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald.

جَذَّ To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore)

1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.

s. ساجن *sājan* (ساجن) i. e. سات True, right, and جان Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.

s. ساجنا *sājnā* (ساجنا) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. v. n. To become, fit, suit.

s. ساجھا *sājhā* (ساجھا or ساھا) s. m. Partnership, association.

s. ساجھی *sājhī* (ساجھی) s. m. A partner, associate.

s. ساج *sāch*, adj. True : see سانچ *sānch*.

T. ساقچہ *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinnū* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.

s. ساقچہ *sāchh*, adj. True : see سانچ *sānch*.

A. ساحر *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.

A. ساحری *sāhirī*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.

A. ساحل *sāhil* (from محل To rub or wear ; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.

P. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.

P. ساختہ *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed ; artificial, fictitious, stiff.

. ساد *sād* (اُردھا) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.

A. سادات *sādāt* s. plur. of سید *saiyid*, q. v.

S. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.

H. سادرہ *sādrā*, s. m. A kind of song.

. سادس *sādis* (from سدس) The sixth.

P. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساده) s. f. 1. Plainness,

want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.

P. سادہ *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere. دل سادہ *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid. دل سادہ *sāda-dil-i*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. رخ سادہ *sāda-rukh* or رخ سادہ *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless. رخ سادہ *sāda-rukh-i*, or رخ سادہ *sāda-rū-i*, s. f. The having no beard on the face. طوری سادہ *sāda-taur-i*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. کار سادہ *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith. لوح سادہ *sāda-lauh* (q. d. *Tabula rasa*) adj. Artless, simple, stupid ; simpleton. لوح سادہ *sāda-lauh-i*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. وضعي سادہ *sāda-wazī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

s. سادھہ *sādh*, 1. (سادھ) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *fakir*. 3. (اُردھا) s. f. Desire. See ساد.

s. سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.

s. سادھک *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.

s. سادھن (r. سادھن Accomplish or become accomplished) *sādhan*, s. m. Practice.

s. سادھنا *sādhna* (سادھنا r. سادھن Accomplish) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, to pacify, to correct, rectify, settle, fix or determine, to accomplish. 2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.

s. سادھو *sādhū* (سادھ) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.

s. سادھیہ *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.

s. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (سار) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth.

5. (شَار) The piece used in playing *chaupar*.
6. See §. سر *sar*.

P. سار *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude ; as, کوہسار *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. عنبر سار *āmbar-sār*, Full of ambergris. شاه سار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head ; as نگونسار *nigūni-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz گاونگ.

- §. سار *sār* (from شالا) s. m. A cow-house.
H. سار *sār*, adj. or postpos. m. (dakh.) Like. ¶ Contract. of سوار *sawār*, Mounted, riding ; rider.

S. سارا *sārā*, 1. (सर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.
P. سارا *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled ; as, عنبر سارا *āmbar-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

S. سارار्थ (comp. of سار Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.

P. ساریان *sār-bān* (سار) A camel and بان keeper s. m. A camel-driver.

S. سارتبی *sārathī* (सारथि) s. m. A charioteer.

S. ساردا *sāradā*, s. f. 1. A name of Sarasvatī. 2. A name of Durgā.

S. سارس *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (Ardea antigone).

S. سارکا *sārikā*, s. f. Name of a bird (Turdus salica : Buch. M. S.): also, a mainā (Gracula religiosa).

S. سارنا *sārnā* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, manure.

S. سارنگ *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea* lotus. 12. (for شاد) The bow of *Vishnu*.

سارنگ نی سارنگ گھبیو سارنگ بولیو آی جو سارنگ سارنگ کھی سارنگ منه تین جای

Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munih ten jā'e. A peacock seized a snake ; a cloud thundered : if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

S. سارنگی *sārangī* *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

S. سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.

H. ساندھنی *sārnī*, s. (dakh.) A she camel : see sandhnī.

P. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

S. سارو *sārū* (from سارنا) s. (dakh. in compos.) Performer, accomplisher.

P. ساروان *sār-wān*, s. (dakh.) Possessor of a camel : see ساربان *sār-bān*.

S. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Cream. 2. (शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

A. ساری *sārī* (part. act. of سری) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious, infectious.

S. سارھو *sārhū* (श्यालोवोडा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

S. سارھے *sārhe* (س With and ار्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified).

S. ساری *sārī* (शाटी) s. f. See §. ساری sign. 2. ¶ *sāre*, adj. See سارہی *sārhe*.

P. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*, 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, ap-

paratus, accoutrement, &c. (the word بار being expletive). ساز کار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. ساز یاراق *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

هـ. سازا *sāzū*, s. (dakh.) Partnership : see شراکت *sharākat*.

رـ. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.

رـ. سازنده *sāzinda* (prop. *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.

رـ. سازوار *sāz-wār*, adj. Agreeing.

رـ. سازی *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.

سـ. ساس *sās* or *sāsu* (सास) s. f. A mother in law.

رـ. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.

سـ. شاسن *sāsan*, s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant.

سـ. سانستا *sāsnā* (शासन) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سانستا *sānsnā*.

أـ. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour. ساعت ساز *sā'at-sāz*, Clockmaker.

أـ. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. יְעַד to prop, to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore arm.

أـ. ساعي *sā'i* (part. act. of سعی) 1. s. m. An tempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.

رـ. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. ساغر کش *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.

رـ. ساغری *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.

أـ. ساق *sāk* (Heb. פָּנָה from Heb. פָּנָה To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عروس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.

أـ. ساقط *sākit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. טָפַת To fall, to be quiet) Falling ; fallen, vile. ساقط هونا *sākit honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.

أـ. ساقی *sāki* (part. act. of سقی Heb. טָפַת To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. ساقیان *sākiyān*). ساقیا *sākiyā*, O cupbearer !

سـ. ساکا *sākā* (शाका) s. m. An era. ساکا کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era ; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکی بندھ *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.

أـ. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of Heb. סְכַת To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.

أـ. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of Heb. נֵשֶׁת To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).

أـ. ساکوت *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.

سـ. ساکھ *sākh* (साह्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.

سـ. ساکھہ *sākh* (शाखा) Subdivision s. f. Season.

سـ. شاخ *shākh*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. ساکھا).

سـ. ساکھی *sākhī* (साक्षी) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.

سـ. ساکھیات *sākhīyat* (साक्षात्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.

سـ. ساگ *sāg* (शाका) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. ساگ پات *sāg-pāt*, s. m. Greens. ساگ پات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.

سـ. ساگر *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

هـ. ساگوتی *sāgauti*, s. f. Meat, flesh.

هـ. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree. (*Tectona grandis*).

سـ. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (साल) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta* : *Roxb. Pl. Cor.*). 2. (शल्य) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (शाला) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.

پـ. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال بسال *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce. سال خورده *sāl-khurda*, adj. Old, in years. سالگیرہ *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually

added on a string kept for this purpose. سال **سالہا** *sālhā* *sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
سال و ماد گشت *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years.
سال o māh, Always, at all times.

سالا *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for **شیال**) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (**شاٹا** in compos. mostly) House, place.

سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار قافلہ *sālār-i-kāfila*, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.

سالبہ *sāliba* (part. act. of **سلب** To snatch) A negative sentence in logick.

سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.

سالک *sālik* (from **سلک**) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.

شالگرام *sālagrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*.

سالم *sālim* (part. act. of **سلم** Heb. شلم To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.

سالن *sālan*, } s. m. Meat, or fish, &c. eaten
سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice.

سالنا *sālnā* (from **شلی**) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.

سالو *sālu* (from **شاٹو** Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).

سالوتري *sālotarī* (from **شاٹی** Corn, and **ہوتی** An oblation) s. m. A horse-doctor.

سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
سالوسی *sālūs-ī*, s. f. } fuge.

سالہ *sāl-a* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many *years* old; as دو سالہ *do-sāla*, Two years old; پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, Five years old; صد سالہ *sad-sāla*, Of a hundred years.

سالہا *sālhā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

سالہا سال *sālhā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.

شیالی *sālī* (سالی) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.

سالیانہ *sāliyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle **اے**) 1. s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual. سالیانہ دار *sāliyāna-dār*, An annuitant.

سام *sāmm* (part. act. of سم) adj. Venomous. سام ابرص *sāmm-abras*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.

سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of *Zāl* and grandfather of *Rustum*.

سام *sām* (شंच) s. f. See سامی *sāmī*.

ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles. See سامگری *sāmagrī*.

سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessaries, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگی *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. Warlike apparatus, ammunition. بی سرو سامان *be sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.

سامانیہ *sāmāniyah* (from سمان Like) *sāmānya*, adj. Common.

سامبھر *sāmbhar* (شاکمھری) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.

سامدریک *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.

سامرتھ *sāmarth* (سامرثی) s. m. Ability, power.

سامرتبی *sāmarthī*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

- a. سامری *sāmirī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- a. سامع *sāmī** (part. act. of سمع Heb. and Ch. יְמִשׁ To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).
- a. سامعہ *sāmī'ā*, s. The sense of hearing.
- s. سامگری *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- s. سامنا *sāmnā*, } (سَمْنُوك) s. m. Encounter.
- s. سامھنا *sāmhnā*, } ing, confronting, facing, front, opposition. سامھنا کرنا *sāmhnā karnā*, To confront, oppose, encounter.
- s. سامنے *sāmne* (from سامنا) } postpos. or adv.
- s. سامنی *sāmne* (from سامھنا) } In front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- s. سامی *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامنے *sāmne*.
- s. سامبھی *sāmhī*, } سامنی *sāmī*
- a. سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سما) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- s. سامي *sāmī* (from شَوْق) s. f. A ferrule.
- r. سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. l. Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). سان کرنا *sān karnā*, To make muster. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (سان being for شان).
- r. s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान or शो Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.
- n. s. سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- s. شانبر *sāmbar*, s. m. An elk: see سابر *sābar*.
- s. سانپ *sāmp* (سَنْپ) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- s. شانت *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. سانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify. سانت ہونا *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
- h. سانتی *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.
- s. سانت *sānt* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Join-

- ing, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- s. سانتا *sānt-ā* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- s. سانتنا *sānt-nā* (caus. of سنتنا *sātnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- s. سانتھ *sānt̄h*, s. f. See سانت *sānt̄*.
- s. سانتھنا *sānt̄hnā*, v. a. See سانتنا *sāntnā*.
- s. سانجھ *sānjh* (سَنْجَھ) s. f. Evening.
- s. سانجھا *sānjhā*, s. m. } سانجھی *sānjhī*, s. f. }
- s. سانجھی *sānjhī*, s. f. } Images of cow-dung made by children in the month of Āśin, krishṇa paksh, to represent idols.
- s. سانچ *sānch*, } (سَنْتَھ) adj. True, proper.
- s. سانچا *sānchā*, } correct, exact, real.
- H. سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A mould.
- A. سانحات *sānhāt*, s. plur. (of سانحہ) Occurrences, incidents.
- A. سانحہ *sānhā* (part. act. of سنجھ سنجھ) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
- H. ساندا *sāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see اعضا.
- s. سانڈ *sānd* or سانر *sānr* (پَنْد) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.
- H. سانڈا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).
- H. سانڈنی *sāndnī* or سانیرنی *sānrnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. سانڈنی سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.
- s. سانس *sāns* (شَوَّاف) سانس *sāns* سانی *sāni* لینی To gasp or draw in the breath (as, a person in agony). سانس بھرنا *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. سانس روکنا *sāns roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- s. سانسا *sānsā* (سَنْشَأَي) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

- s. سانسنا *sānsnā* (شامن r. شام Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.
- s. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (شंकا) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.
- h. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of جلبي *jalebī*).
- s. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (شونکلا) A chain.
s. سانکري *sānkri*, } 2. (شونکل) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from سانکري) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (met.) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.
- s. سانکل *sānkal* (شونکلا) s. f. A chain.
- h. سانکبو *sānkhō*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.).
2. A kind of wood. (Shorea robusta).
- s. سانگ (Sans. शंकु or शत्र्णि) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.
- s. سانگ (corrupt. of سوانگ *swāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimickry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimick.
- s. سانگوس *sāngūs* (شانگو) s. f. A scate.
- h. سانگھر *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.
- h. سانگي *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.
- s. سانگيت *sāngīt*, s. m. See سنگيت *sangīt*.
- h. ساننا *sānnā* (caus. of سننا *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.
- s. ساننا *sānnā* (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.
- s. سانوا *sānwā*, } (شیاموا) s. m. The name
s. سانوان *sānwān*, } of a very small grain. (Panicum frumentaceum : Roxb.).
- h. سانوچیت *sānw-chīt*, adj. (dakh.) Thoughtless : see بی فکر *be-fikr*.
- s. سانورا *sānwārā*, adj. See سانولا *sāniwlā*.
- s. سانولا *sāniwlā* (شیامل) adj. Of a dark or sal-low (complexion).
- s. سانون *sāniwan*, s. m. See ساون *sāwan*.
- h. سانی *sānī*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been ex-pressed) as food for cattle.
- s. ساُو *sā'ū* (مادع) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation.
- s. ساوج *sāwaj* (شوابد) 1. adj. Savage, wild.
2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).
- s. ساودهان (comp. of م With, and ایشان Attention) *sāvadhān*, adj. With at-tention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.
- s. ساودهانی *sāvadhān-i*, s. f. Caution, attention.
- s. ساوك *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.
- s. ساون (شوابن) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near ایشان or آ Aquilæ, July-August. ساون *sāwan* hare na bhādon *sukhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.
- s. ساونت *sāwant* (سامنت) adj. Brave, heroick.
s. m. A hero.
- s. ساونتی *sāwant-i*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.
- h. ساونگی *sā'ungī*, s. f. See سانگي *sāngī*.
- s. ساہ *sāh* (مادع) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-keeper. 2. An innocent person.
- s. ساہس *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.
- s. ساہسی *sāhas-i*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.
- h. ساہل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (s. from شالی) A porcupine : see ساهی *sāhī*.
- s. ساہن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساہ *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.

s. ساہوکار *sāhūkār* (साधु) Right, virtuous, and कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant.

s. ساہوکاری *sāhūkār-i* (from ساہوکار) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce.

h. ساہول *sāhūl*, s. m. A plummet.

s. ساہی *sāhī* (Sans. शतकी) s. f. A porcupine.

p. سائی *sā'e*, part. (of ساییدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see ل *sā*, sign. 3. ¶ *sā-i*, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. جمین سائی *jabīn-sā-i*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

s. سایا *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See سایہ *sāya*.

p. سایبان *sāya-bān* (comp. of سایہ Shade, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. A canopy.

a. سایر *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.

a. سائیس *sā'is* (part. act. of ساس He ruled, governed; or, from Heb. סום A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

a. سائیسی *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.

a. سایل *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سائل Hebrew לִשְׁאָל To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, a beggar. 2. (part. act. of سیل) adj. Flowing, fluid.

s. سائین *sā'iñi* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (met.) A *fakīr*. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound, as of wind.

r. s. سایہ *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. سایہ بان *sāya-bān*. See سایبان *sāya-bān*. سایہ تلی آنا *sāya tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. سایہ کسیکا پڑنا *sāya kisī kā parṇā*, To imitate the manner of another. سایہ دار *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. سایہ گستر *sāya-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading; shader, favourer. سایہ ہونا کو *sāya honā kisī ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

s. سب *sab* (or dakh. *sub* for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes سبیون *sabhoñi*). سب مصری کی دین ڈلیان *sab misrī kī hain dalīyāni* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. سب کچھ *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. سب کوئی *sab ko'i*, Every body, every one, all. سبکھوا *sab-khauwā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.

a. سبا *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilqīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

s. سبا *sabā*, s. f. See سبھا *sabhā*.

a. سبابہ *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

s. سُبَّا سَبَّا (सु Good, and वास Smell) *su-bās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

a. سباقت *sabākat*, s. f. See سبقت *sabkāt*.

a. سبب *sabab* (Heb. סבַב from סבַה To cause, or Heb. סבַבּ To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

a. سببیت *sababiyyat* (from سبب *sabab*) s. f. Cause, motive.

a. سبت *subbat* (from سب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.

a. سبحان *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God). سبحان اللہ *sub'hāna llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! سبحانہ *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!

a. سبحانی *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.

a. سبکھہ گردان *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. سبکھہ گردانی *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

s. سبند *sabd*, s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-pantūs*).

p. سبد *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

ii. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

s. سُوْهَرْنَ (سُوْ Good, and هَرْنَ Colour) *su-barn* or *suvarṇa*, s. m. Gold.

P. سبز *sabz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. سبز باغ دکھانا *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. سبز بختی *sabz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. سبز دھوما *sabz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز رنگ *sabz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. سبز روشن *sabz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز قدم *sabz-kadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز ہونا *sabz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).

P. سبزک *sabzak*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

P. سبزوار *sabzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.

P. سبزہ *sabza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. سبزہ زار *sabza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.

P. سبزی *sabz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. سبزی منڈی *sabzī-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.

ii. سبسانا *subsabānā*, v. a. See سرسانان *sursurānā*.

A. سبط *sibṭ* (Heb. שְׁבֵט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).

A. سبع *sab'ah* (Heb. שְׁבַע) adj. Seven. *sab'a* *saiyāra*, The seven planets. ¶ *sub'*, A seventh part.

A. سبق *sabak* (from Chald. שָׁבַק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. سبقت *sabkat* (from سبق *sabq*) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. سبقت کرنا *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.

P. سبک *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, tri-

vial, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پائی *subuk-pā-i*, *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. سبک پرواز *subuk-par-wāz*, Light or swift in flight. سبک خیز *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبکراو *subuk-rāu*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. سبک روحي *subuk-rūḥ-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing: *subuk-rūḥ-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gayety, lightness or ease of mind. سبک روئی *subuk-rāu-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. سبک سیر *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.

P. سبکای *subkā-i*, { s. f. Lightness, levity, fri-

P. سبکی *subk-i*, { volousness, indignity, dis-

P. سبکی *subka'i*, { honour, disgrace, contempt.

P. سبکسار *subuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.

s. سبل *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.

A. سبل *subul*, s. plur. (of سبیل Ways, manners.

A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, a cataract or the being bloodshot or bleareyed. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling from the clouds).

s. سبلای *sabal-ā-i* (from s. f. سبل Power, force, strength).

s. سبن *sabni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case (in Braj) All. See سب sab.

P. سبو *sabū*, s. m. A jar, a pitcher, a cup, a glass, an ewer. سبو بدوش *sabū ba-dosh*, A carrier or bearer of the *sabū*.

s. سبور *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.

P. سبوچہ *sabū-cha* (dimin. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.

n. سبورا *sabūrā*, s. m. Instrumentum in membris virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. See A. صبورہ *sabūrā*.

P. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.

s. سبھ *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.

- s. سبھا **سभा** *sabha*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
- s. سبھاپتی **سभاپتی** *sabha-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
- s. شعباشعبہ **شubhasubh**, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
- s. سبھاسد **سभا سد** *sabha-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
- s. (سُو) **سیماو** Good, or **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *su-bhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See **سویماو**.
- s. سبھیتا **subhitā**, { (शुभ Luck, happy, and **हित** Suitable) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.
- s. سبھٹ **سубھٹ** *su-bhat*, s. m. Good warriour, great hero.
- s. شعبھر **شubha-graha**, s. m. Lucky planet.
- s. سبھون **sabhoṇi**, adj. plur. inflect. of سب sab, All, q. v.
- s. سبھیتا **subītā**, s. m. See **سبھیتا** *subhitā*.
- s. سبیر **saber** (Sans. सवेला i. e. स With, and वेला Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
- s. سبیرا **saberā** (see **سبیر**) s. m. Morning, dawn.
- s. سبیری **sabere**, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
- a. سبیل **sabīl** (Heb. and Ch. שְׁבִיל) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muharram*.
- h. سپات **sapāt**, adj. (dakh.) Pure : see **صاف** *saf*.
- s. سپاٹر **سुپاٹر** *su-pāṭr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
- ii. سپاٹا **sapūṭā**, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound : see زغند *zaghand*.
- p. سپار **sipār**, part. in compos. (from سپردن) Resigning, committing.
- ii. سپارا **supārā**, s. m. Glans penis.

- p. سپارش **sipārīsh** or *supārīsh* (from سپردن) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
- p. پارہ **sipāra** (contract. of سی Thirty, and پارہ A piece) s. m. One of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections into which the *kur'ān* is divided. See **سیپارہ**.
- h. سپاری **supārī**, s. f. 1. Betel-nut. (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
- p. سپاری **sipārī**, in compos. s. f. Resigning, committing (to another).
- p. سپاس **sipās**, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
- p. سپاہ **sipāh**, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. سپاہ پھر جانی *sipāh phir jānī* (implies) a revolt or treachery in an army. سپاہ سالار *sipāh-salār*, A general, a commander of an army. سپاہ گری *sipāh-garī*; s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tacticks.
- p. سپاہی **sipāhī**, s. m. A soldier.
- p. سپایہ **sipāī** (prop. سپایہ) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- s. سپت **sapt**, adj. Seven. سپت رکھی *sapt-rikkhī* (سپٹڑھی or prop. سپڑھی) s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's wain. سپت *sapat*, s. f. (dakh.) Oath : see سپٹ *sapath*.
- s. سپتادس **saptadas**, adj. Seventeenth.
- s. سپتر **saputr** (سُوپُعْتُر) s. m. A tractable or dutiful son. See سپوت.
- s. سپتم **saptama**, adj. Seventh.
- s. سپتمی **saptamī** *saptamī*, s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. سپتوشنت **saptavinhasti** *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty seven.
- s. سپتوشتم **saptavinhastitam** *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
- s. شپथ **sapath**, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
- s. سپچھ **سُوپاکھ** (سُو Good, and پاکھ Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) *su-pachchhī*, s. m. 1. The

party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.

s. سُپاچبیٰ *su-pachchhī-i*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.

P. سپر انداز *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. سپر داری *sipar-dār-i*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

P. سپرد *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from سپردن) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. سپرد کرنا *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit. سپرد ہونا *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.

s. سپردا *sapardā* (سُپرداي) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

s. سپرداي *sapardā-i* (سُپرداي) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

P. سپرز *supurz*, s. m. The spleen, the milt.

s. سپرها (r. سپرہ Wish) *sprihā*, s. f. Desire, wish.

s. سپرھی (r. سپرہ Wish) adj. Desirous.

P. سپری *sipari*, in compos. s. f. for سپری *sipār-i*, q. v.

s. سپرنا *saprānā* (caus. of سپرنا) v. a. To cause to be involved, seized, &c.

s. سپرنا *saprānā* (سَمَّ and r. پَتْ Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or seized, or comprised.

s. سپلو (س With, and پلٹव Sprout, shoot) *sa-pallav*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).

s. سپن *sapn*, } (سُپن) s. m. A dream. سین سپنا *sapnā*, } s. m. A dreamer.

s. سپند دوش *sapn-dosh* (سُپندو ش) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. سپنا بخاری *sapnā-bichār-i* (سُپنوبیچاری) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

P. سپند *sipand*, s. m. See اسپند *ispand*.

P. سپندی *sipand-i*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the اسپند *ispand*, q. v.

s. سپوت *sapūt* or *su-pūt* (سُپوٹ) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.

s. سپورن *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See سامپورن *sampūrn*. 2. s. See بدرا *badr*.

s. سپولا *sapolā*, } (سَرْپِيَت) i. e. سرپ A snake, سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } and پوت The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

P. سپہدار *sipah*, contract. of سپاہ *sipāh*, q. v. سپہدار *sipah-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. سپہ سالار *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

P. سپہ گری *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.

s. سپٹک *sphatik* or *sphatāk*, s. m. Crystal.

P. سپھر *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. سیپھار *si-pahar* (comp. of سے Three, and پھر A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

P. سپھری *si-pahr-i* (سے Three, and پھر A watch) s. f. Afternoon.

s. سپل *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful.

H. سپاری *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See سپاری.

P. سپید *saped*, adj. White. See سفید *sufiud*.

P. سپیدہ دم *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

s. سات *sat*, 1. (سَنْت) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (for سنت) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under رجون *rajo-guṇ*. 4. Juice, sap.

5. (for سنت) Virtue. 6. Truth. ستابادی *sat-bādī* (سنتبادی) adj. Speaker of truth.

ست جگ *sat-jug* (سنتجگ) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. سترکم *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

s. سوت *sut*, s. m. A son.

s. ستا 1. *sattā* (for سنت) s. m. Power, strength.

2. (from سپن) Seven (in cards). 3. *sutā*, سوتا s. f. A daughter.

P. ستابدہ *sitāda*, part. pass. (of ستادن) Taken away.
¶ (for استادہ *istāda*) Standing.

P. ستار *sitār* (from سے Three, and تار String) s. m.
A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *si-tār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.

A. ستار *sattār* (adj. superl. of Heb. סתר) s. m.
One who covers. ستار العیوب *sattārū-l-uyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).

§. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (सूत) A carpenter. 2. (सुतारा) comp. of सु Good, and तारा Star
Time, opportunity.

P. ستارہ *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان). ستارہ *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستارہ *sitāra-shumārī*, s. f. Counting of the stars. ستارہ شماری *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer, astronomer.

II. ستاری *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.

P. ستاری *sitārī* (from سے Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.

P. ستاریا *sitār-iyā* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who plays on the guitar.

§. ستاسی *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty seven.

P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān*, or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, ستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.

§. ستانا *satānā* (संतापन) v. a. To tease, vex, fret, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, interrupt, annoy, grieve, harass.

§. ستانوی *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety seven.

P. ستانی *sitānī*, in compos. s. f. Taking.

§. ستاؤ *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tormentor.

§. ستاون *sattāwan* (सप्तपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty seven.

§. ستائیس *sattā'īs* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty seven.

P. ستائیش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.

s. شاتभिषا *satbhikkha*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is अ Aquarii.

s. ستت *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See استت.

P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.

§. ستر *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.

§. ستر *sattar* (सप्तृति) adj. Seventy.

A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.

H. سترا *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see سهرا *suthrā*.

H. ستراينگي *sutrā-enīgī*, s. (dakh.) See ستبرائي *suthrā-ī*.

§. سترا بهتر *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and بهتر Seventy two) adj. Old, decrepid, doting.

n. سترانا *satrānā*, v. n. To be angry.

H. سترايگي *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ستبرائي *suthrā-ī*.

P. سترغ *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big, corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome, contentious, passionate, immodest.

§. سترا *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.

§. ستھوان *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.

s. ستري *strī*, s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. See استري *istrī*, sign. I.

§. ستري *sitri* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.

§. ست سنه *sat-sath* (सप्तषष्ठि) adj. Sixty seven.

§. ست سئي *satsā'i*, } (सप्तशती) s. f. The name

§. ست سيا *satsaiyā*, } of a book written by Bi-

hārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'āliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhākhā*.

برج پاکھا برفی کبین بہو بدھ بدھ بلاں
سب کو بیوکھن ست سیا کری بھاری داس

Brajbhākhābarnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās ;
sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās.
The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhākhā* ; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

s. ستكار satkār, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for संस्कार) Burning the dead.

s. ستكاري satkār-ī, s. m. One who burns the dead.

s. ستكپن satkhan, } (سپ Seven, and خند Part)
s. ستكھنا satkhānā, } adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).

s. h. ستلڑا sat-lar-ā, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.). ستلڙي sat-lar-ī, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

s. ستلوك satlok (सत्यलोक) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brahmaloka*, world or abode of *Brahmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

p. ستم sitam, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. ستمدید sitam-dīd or ستمدیده sitam-dīda, adj. Oppressed. ستم رسیده sitam-rasīda, adj. Oppressed. ستم زندگ sitam-zada, adj. Oppressed. ستم ظريفی sitam-zarīf-ī, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. ستم ستمکش sitam-kash, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. ستم کشته sitam-kushta, Killed by oppression. violently slain. ستم کشی sitam-kash-ī, s. f. Endurance of oppression. ستم ور sitam-war, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical ; oppressor.

s. ستماسا sat-māsā, (from سپ Seven, and مام Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

s. ستمب stamb, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post, ستمب stambh, } column, stump.

ہ. ستمستا suttamsattā, adj. (dakh. i. q. Lonely, solitary, silent, dreary.

p. ستمگار sitam-gār, } comp. of ستم Tyranny, and ستمگر sitam-gar, } گار or گر (or Doer) s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor ; adj. Tyrannical.

p. ستمگري sitam-gar-ī, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

s. ستمي satmī (سپہمی) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

s. ستن sutan, s. m. plur. of (in Braj) Sons.

s. ستنگ sitang (for شیتانگ comp. of شیت Cold, and انج Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

s. ستنگي sitang-ī (شیتانگی) adj. Palsied, paralytic, numbed.

s. ستو sattū (سٹو) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستو خورہ sattū-khūra, Pæderastes, paedicator, præpostoræ veneri addictus.

s. ستووا satū'ā, s. m. 1. See ستو sattū. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستوسا نکرانت satū'ā-sankrānt, The entering of the sun into Aries ; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans.

s. ستوانسا satwānsā (from سپ Seven, and مام Month) A child born in the seventh month.

p. ستوه sitūda, part. pass. (of ستوون Praised, laudable.

p. ستور sutūr, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

h. ستروا satorā, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. (نابود Nonexistence, annihilated, destroyed.

s. ستوگن (ساتھگون) satwa-guṇ, The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Vishnu*. See under رجوگن rajo-guṇ.

p. ستون sutūn or satūn or sitūn, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्थूणा).

- s. ستوٽنا *satwantā* (from سٽٽٽ وٽ) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest, adhering to truth.
- P. سٽوٽه *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- s. سٽٽاپٽ *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- s. سٽٽاپن *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- s. سٽٽان *sthān*, s. m. See استھان *asthān*.
- s. سٽھر (r. سٽھا Stay, stand) *sthir*, adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.
- s. سٽھتار (*سٽھ سٽھت*) adj. Seventy seven.
- II. سٽھرا *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, elegant, adorned, excellent, well.
- II. سٽھراو *sathrā'ō*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- II. سٽھراي *suthrā'i*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance, goodness.
- s. سٽھل (*شٽٽل*) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- s. سٽھل *sthal*, s. m. See استھل *asthal*.
- H. سٽھن *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- H. سٽھوارا *sathwārā*, s. m. A sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, &c. : see سٽھوارا *sathorā*.
- II. سٽھيا *sathiya*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermillion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- s. سٽھي سٽھي *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.
- II. سٽھي سٽھي *satī* or *sitī*, postpos. From, with : see سٽھي *se*.
- s. سٽھيا *sattyā* (سٽھ) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength : see سٽھ *sat*, sign. 3.

- s. سٽھاناس (*سٽھا نا ش*) Veracity, sincerity, and نا ش *Annihilation* *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. سٽھاناس جانا يا هونا *satyānās-jānā*, or -*honā*, To be the depravation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. سٽھاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing).
- s. سٽھاناسي *satyānās-i*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- s. سٽھيا دي *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* سٽھيا دي) adj. Speaker of truth.
- P. سٽھيز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- P. سٽھيزه *siteza*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. سٽھيزه خو *siteza-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- s. سٽھيلا *satilā* (from سٽھ) adj. Powerful, strong.
- H. سٽھين *satīn*, or *sitīn*, postpos. See سٽھ *sitī*.
- s. سٽھواز *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- H. سٽھها *satehā*, s. m. See سٽھيا *sathiyā*.
- II. سٽھتا *siṭlā*, s. f. See بٽتا *bhutīlā*.
- II. سٽھتا *satī batīlā*, s. m. An amour, combination, collusion. (Perhaps from s. سٽھ and بٽھ).
- s. سٽھاسات *satūsāt* (from سٽھنا) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- s. سٽھانا *satānā* (caus. of سٽھنا *satnā*, q. v.) v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- H. سٽھانا *satpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised.
- H. سٽھ دينا *sat denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To throw, to cast. 2. (ناچيز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- H. سٽھك *satāk*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- II. سٽھاري *siṭkārī*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

- ii. سکانا *satkānā* (caus. of سکنا *satkna*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- iii. سکائی *satkātī* (from سکت *satkāt*) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- iv. سٹکن *sutkun*, s. f. A rod.
- v. سکنا *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- vi. سکنا *suṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- vii. ستل *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- viii. ستلی *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- ix. ستنا *saṭinā* (from سنت *satin* Bound together) v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. To throw, to cast.
- x. ستنہارا *saṭan-hārā* (see ستنا) s. m. A thrower, caster.
- xii. سٹھ *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. Ignorant.
- xiii. سٹھائی *sīṭhātī* (from سیٹھا *sīṭhā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
- xv. سٹھوڑا *saṭhoṛā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips).
- xvi. سٹھی *sīṭhī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- xvii. سٹھیانا *sathiyānā* (from پٹھی) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
- xviii. سٹھی *sīṭhī*, s. f. Whistling.
- xix. سٹھیا *satiyā* (from پٹھی) s. f. A stick.
- xx. سٹھیا *sīṭhīyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- xxi. سٹھی سٹھی *saṭī-saṭī* (see ستنا) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
- xxii. سٹھیک (س With, and تھیک Commentary) *satīk*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- xxiii. سج (سج) s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. سج دار *saj-dār*, Well-shaped,

- handsome. سجدہ سج *saj-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
- s. سجاتی *sa-jātī*, adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast, or race.
- A. سجاد *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد *sajd*) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- A. سجادہ *sajjāda* (from سجد *sajd*) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- s. سجان *su-jān* (سُجَان) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
- s. سجانا *sujānā* (causal of سوجنا *sūjnā*, from سوچنے *sūchnā*) v. a. To cause to swell.
- s. سجانا *sajānā* (caus. of سجننا *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- s. سجاو *sajā'o* (from سجننا *sajnā*) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- s. سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ* (from سجننا *sajnā*) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- A. سجائیا *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجائیة *sajāyatā* from سجائیا *sajāyā*) Disposition, quality, nature.
- s. سجائی *sajā-i* (from سجانا *sajnā*) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- A. سجدہ *sijda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. سجدہ گاہ *sijda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sijda*.
- s. سجسی *su-jasī* (سُجْسِی from سُج Good, and شسٹی *shasṭī* Fame) adj. Renowned.
- A. سجع *sajr*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- A. سجل *sajjal* s. m. 1. *sijill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (sigillum). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.
- s. سجل (س With, and جل Water) *sajjal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
- H. سجلہ *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- s. سجن *sajan* (سججن comp. of ستر *satr*) Right, re-

spectable, and **जन** Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.

s. سجننا *sajnā* (सज्जन) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, to ornament, to accoutre, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See سجن *sajan*.

h. سجننا *sujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see سوجهنا *sujhnā*.

a. سجنجل *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.

s. سجوانا *sajwānā* (caus. of سجننا *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.

a. سجود *sujūd*, s. m. See سجدہ *sijda*.

s. سجھانا *sijhānā* (from **सिंद्र**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.

h. سجھانا *sujhānā* (causal of سوجهنا *sujhnā*) v. a. To shew, to make understand.

h. سجھنا *sujhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see سوجهنا *sujhnā*.

s. سجی *sajjī* (सज्जिका) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.

s. سجیو (स With, and जीव Life) *sajīw*, adj. Alive, living.

a. سجیل *sijjil* (from Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones ; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.

s. سجیلا *sajjīlā* (from سعج) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.

s. سعج *sach* (सत्य) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly.

جع جع *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.

s. سعچ *such* (शुचि) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean.

s. سچا *sachchā* (सत्य) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.

s. سچاہت *sachā-hat*, } (from سچا) s. f.

s. سچائی *sachā-i* or *sachchā-i*, } Truth, veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.

s. سعچت *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless,

easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful ; occupied.

s. سچکنا *suchaknā* (from سُورَكِتَة) v. n. To be astonished or startled.

s. سچلا *sach-lā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) True, truly.

s. سچوٹی *sach-oṭī* or *sach-aṭī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth.

s. سچھا *sichchā* (r. शिक्ष Learn) *sichchhā*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.

s. سچھک *sichchhak* (r. शिक्ष Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.

s. سچےٰت *sa-chet*, adj. With circumspection, with caution, with reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious.

s. سچےٰت *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.

s. سچھچ *sachīch* (dakh.) See سچ *sach*.

a. سحاب *sahāb*, s. m. A cloud.

a. سحبان *sahbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.

a. سحر *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magick. ¶ *sahar* (Heb. שָׁהָר) s. f. Dawn of day.

a. P. سحرگاه *sahar-gāh*, } s. The dawn of day.

a. P. سحرگاه *sahar-gah*, }

a. P. سحرگاهی *sahar-gāh-i*, } adj. Of, or relating to, the dawn.

a. سحور *sahūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.

a. سخا *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity.

a. سخاوت *sakhāwat*, } ty, munificence.

P. سخت *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. سخت انداز *sakht-andāz*, An archer.

کويي *sakht-go-i*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. سخت گير *sakht-gir*, Holding

fast (an animal of chase). سخت گیری *sakht-*
gīr-i, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.

p. سختی *sakht-i*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intensesness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. سختی کو پینا *sakhtī ko pīnā*, (dakh.) برداشت کرنا *bar-dāsh̄t karnā* under See *bar-dāsh̄t karnā*.

A. سخرة *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.

A. سخريہ *sukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.

r. سخن *sakhun*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن آرا *sukhan-ārā*, Adorning language, eloquent. سخن آرائی *sukhan-ārā-i*, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. سخن پرداز *sukhan-pardāz*, adj. Talking, eloquent. سخن پردازی *sukhan-pardaz-i*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن تکیہ *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. See *takiya-kalām*. سخن جان *sukhan-jān*, or سخندان *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. سخن چین *sukhan-chīn*, An informer, spy, talebearer. سخن دانی *sukhan-dān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. سخن ڈالنا *sukhan dālnā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. سخن رائی *sukhan-rān-i*, s. f. Oratory, rhetorick. سخن رس *sukhan-ras*, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. سخن زن *sukhan-zan*, Speaking (readily); a poet, relationer of tales. سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, An orator, speaker. سخن سازی *sukhan-sāz-i*, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. سخن شناس *sukhan-shinās*, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. سخن طرازی *sukhan-tirāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن خبی *sukhan-i-ghaib-i*, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن فہمی *sukhan-fahm-i*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. سخن مختصر *su-*

khan-i-mukhtaṣar, In short. سخن نشنو *sukhan-na-shanau*, adj. Not attending to advice. سخن نشنوی *sukhan-na-shanau-i*, s. f. Inattention to advice. سخن ور *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. سخن وری *sukhan-war-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

A. سخی *sakhī*, adj. Liberal, generous.

A. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. سد رمق *sadd-i-ramak*, s. m. A hindrance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سکندر *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.

s. سد *sad* (सद्य) adj. Fresh. ¶ *sud* (dakh.) See سدھ *sudh*.

H. سد *sad*, s. f. (in *Panjābī*) An ode or poem.

s. سدا *sadā* (सदा) adv. Always. سدا پهل *sadā-phal*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. سدا سو *sadā-siva*, A name of *Mahādeva*: see سو *siva*. سدا سہاگن *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*: *Buch. MSS.*). 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). 3. A kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman.

s. سدابرت *sadā-bart* (सदावत) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.

s. سدان *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) for سدا *sadā*, q. v.

ii. سدان *suddāni*, adv. (dakh.) With: see سدهان *suddhān*, and سمیت *samet*.

s. سد بد *sud bud* (dakh.) See سدھ بدھ *sudh budh* under سدھ *sudh*.

A. سدرة *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially, in paradise). سدرة المتهی *sidratu-l-muntahī*, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See سدر *sidra*.

s. سدران سدرسن *su-darsan*, s. m. The discus or missile weapon of *Vishnu* or *Krishna*. See چکر *chakr*, sign. 2.

s. سدھش *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

a. سدرہ *sidra*, s. One of a species of lote tree.
بِ طَيْرِ سَدْرَةٍ *tā'ir-i-sidra*, A name of the angel Gabriel. طوبی سدرہ *sidra-i-tūbā*, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.

s. سدگت **سادگت** (سات) True, right, and **گت** (گت) q. v. under **گت**) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.

h. س م سد *sud mud* (dakh.) See هو بھو *hū ba-hū*.

s. س م سد مانا *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see سدھ مانا *sudh-munnā*.

s. سدن **سادن** *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.

A. س م سد *sudda* (from س) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybalia. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.

s. سدھ *siddh* or *siddh* (सिद्ध) 1. s. m. A class of demi-gods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see اشتبھ سدھ *ashṭa-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for سیدھ) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object. ¶ *siddhi* (सिद्ध) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetick severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.

s. سدھ 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (سُدھी comp. of سु Good, and دھ Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. بی سدھ *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *suddh*, or *suddha* (شودھ r. شوڈھ Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. بی سدھ *sudh budh* (شودھ بودھ) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. سدھ لینا *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate; to look after, to in-

quire into. سدھ مانا *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. Well-formed, of elegant shape.

s. سدھا (سُدھا) Good, and r. دھ (Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.

s. سدھارنا *sudhārnā* (سُدھارਣ or caus. of *sudharnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.

s. سدھارنا *sidhārnā* (سیدھان) r. پیدھ (Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.

s. سدھان *suddhānī* (سادھی) adv. Together, with.

s. سدھانا (سادھن) see سادھن *sadhnā* v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.

s. سدھانا (from سدھ *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.

s. سدھانت **سیدھانت** (comp. of سیدھ Accomplished, and انت End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.

s. سدھانتی *siddhāntī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.

s. سدھاوٹ *sidhāwat* (from سدھا وٹ) s. f. Candour, simplicity.

s. سدھرم *sa-dharm* (for سوڈھرم *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty: see سوڈھرم *swa-dharma*.

s. سدھرنा (سُدھਰਣ from سُ and r. دھ Hold) v. n. To be correct, to be or seem right - or good, to be mended, to avail, to succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See سدھارنا *sudhārnā*.

s. سدھنا *sadhnā* (intrans. of سادھنا q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.

s. سدھوانا *sudhwānā* (caus. of سدھانا *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.

s. سدھی *sudhī* (سُدھی) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.

s. سدھے *sa-deh*, With body.

h. سدیا *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called Amadavat. 2. A kind of *fakīr*.

s. n. سُدُولٌ *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
سُدوں دیہی *su-daul deh-i*, s. f. Gracefulness of bodily shape, handsomeness.

s. n. سُدھبٌ *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

s. m. سر (شیر) *sir* (shir) s. m. The head, the top.

اٹجاتی ہی پامال ہوجانا *sir uṭhātē hī pāmāl ho-jānā*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. سر اٹجانا *sir uṭhānā*, To rebel, to rise up against one. سر پولنا بیجا کھانا *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*,

To shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. سر پر جڑانا *sir par charjhānā*, 1. To spoil (a child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferiour above one's self. 3. To shew respect. سر پر خاک قالنا *sir par khāk dālnā*, To lament. سر پرستی کرنا *sir parastī karnā*, To protect, to aid.

سر پھرانا *sir phirānā*, To labour in vain. سر پھیرنا *sir phernā*, To revolt from obedience. سر پیتنا *sir piṭnā*, To lament. سر توڑنا *sir toṛnā*, To subdue. سر

تل *sir-tol*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, of equal importance : see هم سر *ham-sar*. سر چڑھا *sir charjhā*, adj. Proud, haughty. سر چڑھانا *sir charjhānā*, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be arrogant. 3. To shew respect. سر چڑھکی مarna *sir charhke marnā*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another.

سر دھرنا *sir dhar-nā*, To be obedient. سر دلانا *sir dulānā* or سر دھننا *sir dhunnā*, To shake the head from affliction.

سر دبوب *sir-dub*, adj. Perfectly wet. سر سواد سی سرواد *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head : to this is sometimes added, جب بیل پتوئی رائی رائی ہو

جگئی *jab bel phūṭī rā'i rā'i ho ga'i*, When the bel bursts it falls all about like mustard seed.

سر سی کھن باندھنا *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. سر کاڑھنا *sir kāṛhnā*, v. n. To become conspicuous.

سر کتا *sir katā*, Beheaded, decapitated. سر کو قدم کرنا *sir ko ḫadam karnā*, To go quickly but with respect.

سر کھجانا *sir karnā*, To begin.

سر کی بہل *sir khujānā*, To court punishment.

سر کی زور *sir ke zor*, With all (one's) might.

سر مارنا *sir lagnā* (dakh. i. q. سختی کھینچنا To

suffer hardship, to endure distress (?).

سر مارنا *sir mārnā*, To take great pains, to search diligently.

سر منڈانا *sir mundānā*, To quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity.

سر نوانا *sir nawānā*, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. m. سر *sur*, s. m. 1. (سُر) A god, a deity.

(for سُر) Tone, melody, accent, song, note.

سر ملانا *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. ¶ sar

(سَر) 1. An arrow. 2. A reed of which arrows are made. (Saccharum sara: Roxb.).

سر سادھنا *sur sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare to shoot

an arrow. 3. (for سر) A pond, a tank.

P. سر *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, origin, end, point. 2. Chief.

3. Inclination, desire.

سر افزار *sar-afrāz*, adj. Exalted, promoted : see sar-farāz سر انگدہ sar-afganda, adj.

Head cast down. سر انداز *sar-andāz*, 1. s. A veil or coif which women throw over the head.

2. Any one who by way of blandishment or pride or from intoxication moves his head from side to side in walking.

3. adj. Bloody, sanguinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, ingenious ; a thief.

سر باز (سر) and part. act. of باختن To play) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head.

سر بازی *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. Intrepidity, risking of life.

سر بستہ *sar-basta*, adj. 1. Closed, shut, hidden.

2. Inextricable.

3. Wearing a turband.

سر بسرا *sar-ba-sar*, All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely.

سر بلند *sar-buland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, exalted.

سر بلندی *sar-buland-i*, s. f. Exaltation, eminence.

سر بھر *sar ba-muhr*, adj. Sealed.

سر پچ سر پیش *sar-pech* or سر پیش *sar-pesh*, s. m. An ornament worn in the turband.

سر تاج *sar-tāj*, A chief.

سر تیز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed.

بر سر حساب *bar-sar-i-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed.

سر خود *sar-khud*, adj. Independent, being one's own master.

سر خوش *sar-khuš*, adj. Cheer-

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سرخوشی *sar-khušh-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سردرختی *sar-darakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سردرد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سردردی *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سردرکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سرراہ *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سرفتگی *sar-raftgī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سرزد *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سرزین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سرزور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سرزوری *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سرسال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سرشام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سركشیده *sar-kashida*, adj. Lofty. سركوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superior in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سرگذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سرگران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سرگرانی *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سرگرانان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupefied, wandering, straying. سرگردانی *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سرگرمی *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سرگروہ *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سرمست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سرمستی *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سرمشق *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. برمود *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سرنوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سروپا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت *sar-o-sāmān*. سركنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory.

- A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.
- P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سرایدن) in compos. Singing.
- S. سرا *sarā* (शराव) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.
- A. سرا *sarā*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made.
- S. سرا *sirā* (from शिरः) s. m. Head, extremity, end.
- A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).
- S. سراب *sarāp* (शाप) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراب دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse.
- P. سرابا *sarā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pié, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سرابا نک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot.
- P. سرابردہ *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سرپردہ *sar-parda*.
- S. سرابنا *sarāp-na* (शपन) v. a. To curse.
- S. سرات *sirāt* (from शीत) adj. Cold, becoming cold.
- A. سرچ *sirāj* (Chald. שִׁרָּאֵג from Heb. شَرْج) To weave, to entangle; to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- p. سراجہ sarā-cha (dimin. of سرا) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- n. مزادکی srādkī, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. مزادہ آدھ srāddha, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- p. سزا زیر sarāzīr, Sloping (little used).
- p. سراسر sarā-sar, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- p. سراسری sarāsari, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- p. سراسیمگی sarāsimā-gī, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- p. سراسیمه sarāsimā (سر) Head, and آسمیده Astounded, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- p. سراغ surāgh, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. سراغ لینا surāgh lenā, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- p. سرامد sarāmad (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- s. سرانا sirānā, 1. (from شیت) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. س Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see سرهانا sir-hānā.
- h. سرانا sarānā, v. a. (dakh.) See سراهنا sarāhnā.
- p. سرانجام sar-anjām (سر) and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. سرانجام کرنا sar-anjām karnā, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. سرانجام ہونا sar-anjām honā, To be accomplished or finished.
- s. سراوک sarāwak (આવક) s. m. 1. Name of a

- Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the Jain religion: the laity.
- h. سراون sarāwan, s. m. A harrow.
- s. سراون شاوان srāwan, s. m. See ساون sāwan.
- h. سراہ sarāh (from سراہنا) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- n. سراہن sarāhan, s. m. Praising.
- n. سراہنا sarāhnā, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- p. سراہی sarā'e, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ sarā-i, s. f. in compos. Singing.
- s. سراہی sarā'i (شراہ) s. f. A small cover.
- a. سرایت sirāyat, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- p. سراچہ sarā'e-cha, s. m. See سراجہ sarā-cha.
- p. سرایندہ sarā'inda, part. act. (of سرایدن Singing, a singer.
- p. سرب surb, s. m. Lead.
- s. سرب sarb (سرب) adj. All, the whole.
- s. سربدا sarbadā or sarvadā, adv. Always, perpetually.
- h. سربار sarbar, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. sarbarāh-kār, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- p. سربراہ sarba-rāh, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. سربراہ کار sarbarāh-kār, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- p. سربراہی sarbarāh-i, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- s. سرباس sarbas or sarbasu (from سرب and وسی Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- s. سرب گان sarb-gahan (سربیغہن) A total eclipse.
- s. سرب sarap or sarp (سپ) s. m. A serpent.
- s. سورپاتی sur-pati, s. m. A name of Indra.

s. سرپت sar-pat, } (शरपत्र) s. m. A kind of
s. سرپتا sar-patā, } reed, or reed-grass. (Sac-
charum procerum: *Roxb.*).

سُرپت سرپت sar-pat, s. f. Galloping.
sarpat phenknā, To set off in a gallop.

s. سرپور sur-pur, s. m. The capital of
Indra.

P. سرپرد sarparda, s. m. Name of a Persian mu-
sical mode, supposed to have been published
by *Amīr khusrav of Dihlī*.

P. سرپوش sar-posh, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.

S. سرپتائوار sir-phatāuwar, s. f. 1. Wrangling.
Affectation of civility with internal hatred.

S. سرپھری sir-phorī, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach.
2. Absurd or vain labour.

S. سرت surat or surt (स्मृति) s. f. Recollection,
consideration, reflection, memory, attention, cau-
tion, accuracy.

S. سرث sarat or شارد sarad, s. f. The
fourth of the six seasons, comprising Āśin and
Kārtik, the sultry season.

S. سرت sarit, } (सरित्) s. f. A river (in ge-
S. سرتا saritā, } neral).

S. سرتا surtā (स्मर्ती) adj. Mindful, considerate,
attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.

P. سرتابی sar-tāb-i (سر تاب) part. act.
of (تافتان) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.

S. سرتیلا surt-ilā (from سرت surt) adj. Conside-
rate, prudent.

S. سرٹ sarat, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.

S. II. سرٹھیور sir-thaṭhauwar, or -iṭhaṭhauwal, s. m.
Salutation (with displeasure).

A. سرج sarj, s. m. A saddle.

S. سرجنا sirajnā (सर्जन) v. a. To create, to
produce, to form.

S. سرجن surjan, s. m. See سجن sājan.

S. II. سرجنہار sarjan-hār (see سرجنا) s. m. (dakh.)
Creator.

S. سرجو sarjū (सरजू) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

P. سرجشما sar-chashma, s. m. A spring, a foun-
tain, source, fountain-head.

P. سرجنگ sar-chang, s. f. A kick with all the
might of one person in the buttocks of another ;
labour, distress, trouble.

S. II. سرجوٹ sir-choṭ, s. (dakh. i. q.) Dis-
pleasure, disgust.

P. A. سرحد sar-hadd, vulg. sar-had, s. f. Bounda-
ry, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.

P. سرخ surkh, adj. Red. سرخ بادا يا باده surkh-
bādā or -bād-a, s. m. The name of a disorder,
Anthony's fire, erysipelas. سرخ بید surkh-bed,
s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medi-
cinal plant. سرخ پوش surkh-posh, adj. Clothed
in red. سرخ رو surkh-rū, adj. Red in the face ;
honourable, unabashed (not pale with the con-
sciousness of any guilt, nulla culpā pallescens).

سرخ روئی surkh-rū-i, s. f. Honour, character,
fame. سرخ سفید surkh susaid (Red and white)
Fair. سرخ لبی surkh-lab-i, s. f. Redness of
the lips.

P. سرخا surkhā, adj. Of a white or gray or cream
colour (a horse).

P. سرخاب surkhāb, s. m. Name of a bird. (Anas
casarca). سرخاب کا پر لگنا surkhāb kā par lagnā,
To do any thing expeditiously. سرپر سرخاب
کا پر ہونا sir par surkhāb kā par honā, To be
proud.

P. A. سرخط sar-khatt, s. m. 1. An agreement to
hire service. 2. Bill of sale.

P. سرخہ surkha, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a
red colour. 2. Name of a son of Afrāyisāb.
3. See سرخا surkhā.

P. سرخی surkh-i, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3.
Brickdust.

P. سرد sard, adj. Cold, damp. سرد کرنا sard kar-
nā, To cool, to pacify. سرد مہر sard-mihr, A
cold or lukewarm friend. سرد مہری sard-mihr-i,
s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship,
indifference. سرد ہونا sard honā, To die.

- s. سرد شارد *sarad*, s. f. Name of the fourth of the six seasons. See سرت *sarat*.
- ii. سردا سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of watermelon.
- P. سردابه سردابه *sard-āba*, (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- P. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man, commander. (Plur. سرداران *sardārān*).
- P. سرداری سرداری *sardārī*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule.
- P. سردافتر سردافتر *sar-daftār*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- P. سردوال سردوال *sar- or sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. سردها شردا *sraddhā*, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- P. سردی سردی *sardī*, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness.
- ii. سرراس سرراس *sarirās* (dakh. i. q. يکسان) Alike, in the same manner.
- P. سررشته سررشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- P. سررو سررو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- P. سرزدھونا سرزدھونا *sar-žad honā*, v. n. To happen, to occur, to appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- P. سرزن سرزن *sar-zan*, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- P. سرزنش سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- P. سرزني سرزني *sar-zanī*, s. f. Buffetting, butting, striking the head.
- S. سرس سرس *saras*, } (شري س) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- S. سرس سرس *saris* (شري س) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Mimosa seris*).
- P. سرسام سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

- s. سرساي سرساي *sarsā-ī*, s. f. Increase, abundance, excellence.
- P. سرسبيز سرسبيز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- P. سرسبيز سرسبيز *sar-sabzī*, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- g. سرسانا سرسانا *sarsarānā*, } (ر. س Move) v. n. To creep g. سرسانا سرسانا *sursurānā*, } along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- g. سرسراحت سرسراحت *sursurāhat*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- P. سرسري سرسري *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, trivial, trifling, easily.
- g. سرسري سرسري *sursurī* (see سرسانا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- s. سرسوتى سرسوتى *sarasvatī*, s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of musick and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- g. سرسون سرسون *sarson* (سحرپ) s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*: *Roxb.*).
- g. سرسينگ سرسينگ *sir-sing* (شير: Head, and شنگ Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- P. سرشار سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- P. سرشاري سرشاري *sarshārī*, s. f. Intoxication.
- P. سرسشت سرسشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht* (Sans. سعث) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- P. سرسشت سرسشت *sar-rishta*, s. m. See سرسشت. } *si-rishta*, pass. part. (of سرسشن) Mixed, created.
- s. سرسشت سرسشت *sarisht*, *srishṭi* or *srishṭi* (سعث or سعث) s. f. The creation, the world.
- P. سرسشف سرسشف *sarshaf* (Sans. سحرپ) s. m. Mustard seed.
- P. سرسشك سرسشك *sarashk*, prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- A. سرطان سرطان *saratān* (from سطر To swallow: or, شرط

Heb. טַרְשׁ To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.

P. سرغنا *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.

A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.

P. سرفراز *sar-farāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا *sar-farāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennable.

P. سرفرازی *sarfarāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.

P. سرفہ *surfa*, s. A cough.

A. سرقہ *sarika* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.

H. سرک *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakhi.) Noose, snare.

P. سرکار *sar-kār*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.

P. سرکاری *sar-kār-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court.

H. سرکانا *sarkāna* (caus. of سرکنا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.

S. سرکڑا *sarkarā* (शरकांउ) s. m. A reed. (*Saccharum procerum*: *Roxb.*).

P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious. (Pers. plur. سرکشان).

P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.

H. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, stir, to get out of the way, budge.

H. سرکنا *suruknā*, v. a. See سرگنا *suruknā*.

S. سرکنڈا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکڑا *sarkarā*.

P. سرکہ *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

S. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.

H. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*: *Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain.

S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्गी) { s. m. 1. Heaven.

S. سرگ لوك *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) { 2. The firmament, the sky.

S. سرگپتالی *sarg-patāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.

P. سرگشتنگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.

P. سرگشته *sar-gashta*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.

S. سرگم *sari-gam*, 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.

S. سرگن *sar-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the deity).

P. سرگوش *zar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.

P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.

P. سرگین *sargin*, s. m. Cow-dung.

S. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (*Pinus longifolia*: *Roxb.*). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.

S. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.

S. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.

P. سرماء *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.

P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.

P. سرمایہ *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.

A. سرمد *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.

A. سرمدی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine..

- P. سرمغز *sarmaghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. سرمک *sarmak* (from P. سرم) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- S. سرمکھ *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of سنمکھ *san-mukh*, q. v.
- P. سرمه *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). مارمہ *surma*-ālūda, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. سرمه دان *surma-dān*, or, سرمی دانی *surme-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. سرمہ کش *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one: an enlightener of the eye or aider of sight, &c. a dark night. سرمہ کشی *surma-kash-i*, The applying of *surma*. سرمہ ہونا *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- P. سرمی *surma-i*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. سرن *saran*, } (शरण) s. f. An asylum, shelter.
- S. سرننا *saruñā*, } ter, protection.
- H. سرننا *sarnā* (perhaps from سر End, or from سرণ Going, proceeding) v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended.
- P. سرننا *surnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- P. T. سرناجی *surnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- S. شرناگت *saran-āgat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- S. سرنگوتسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, Merciful to those come for sanctuary, an epithet of the deity.
- P. سرنامہ *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.
- P. سرنای *surnā-i*, s. m. See سرناجی *surnā-chī*.
- P. سرنای *surnā'e*, s. m. See سرننا *surnā*.
- S. سرنسک *surang*, l. s. f. A mine (par-
- ticularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour. 3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse).
- S. سرنگ *śring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. سرو *sarv* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. سرو اندام *sarv-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. سرو قد *sarv-kadd*, or سرو قامت *sarv-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. سوروان *sarv-i-rāwān*, A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- S. سرف *sarv*, adj. All, the whole.
- S. سروا *surwā*, 1. s. m. (शराव) A cup. 2. (श्याल) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- S. سروا *surwā* (त्रुव) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.
- A. سروال *sarwāl* (from Pers. شلوار) s. m. Trouser, breeches.
- S. سروپ *sarūp*, 1. (for स्वरूप) s. m. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (सरूप) With form, with appearance. ¶ *su-rūp* (सुरूप) adj. Handsome, well formed, beautiful.
- S. سروپی *surūp-i*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.
- H. سروتا *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissars for H. سروتری *sarotrā*, } cutting betel-nut.
- S. سرورج (سਰ: A lake, and ج Born) *saroj*, s. m. The lotus.
- P. سرود *sarod* (prop. *surod*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. स्वरोदय).
- S. سرداد *sarvadū*, adv. Always.
- P. سرودی *surōdī*, s. m. A singer.
- A. سرور *surūr* (from سر To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

P. سرور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader.
2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint.
S. سرور کائنات *sarwar-i-kā'īnāt* (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.

S. سرور *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.

H. سرور *sarwar*, adj. Equal.

P. سروري *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.

S. سرفسی *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.

P. سروش *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel.
2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.

P. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.

S. سرون *srawaṇi*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also श्रवणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.

H. سرونج *saraunj*, s. f. A kind of seed.

H. سروھی *sarohī*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.

S. سرہ گاؤ *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or

S. سرہ گائی *sura-gā'e*, } bushy-tailed bull of Tibet (bos grunniens), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. See As. Res. vol. iv.

S. سرہانا *sir-hānā*, s. m. The head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), the place where the head rests or reclines.

H. سرہنا *sarhnā*, s. m. The scale of a fish.

P. سرہنگ *sar-hang*, 1. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.

S. سری *sari* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow.
2. A reed of which arrows are made.

S. سری *siri* (शिरः) s. f. The head.

S. سری *sri*, s. f. 1. A name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. An auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of

persons. سرمد *sri-mad*, Pride or intoxication of prosperity.

P. سری *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.

H. سری *sare*, A (as "sare gaz kai rupai," How much a yard?).

P. سرپا *sare-pā*, s. m. Corrupt. of سروپا *sar-o-pā*, which see under سر *sar*.

H. سری *sirri*, adj. Mad, insane.

P. سریانی *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack language.

S. سریپت *sri-pati*, s. m. *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmi*.

S. سریت *surait*, } (from سر *sar* Coition) s. f.

S. سریتین *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.

A. سریر *sarīr* (from سر *sar*) s. m. A throne.

S. سریر *sarīr*, s. m. Body of any animated being.

S. سری راگ *sri-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).

P. سریش *saresh*, prop. *sirīsh*, s. m. Glue, starch.

S. سریشہ *sreshth*, adj. superl. Best, excellent, most excellent, preeminent.

H. A. سریصف *siri-ṣāf*, s. A kind of muslin.

A. سریع *sari* (سرع) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سریع التاثیر *sari'ū-t-tāṣīr*, Ready, penetrating, active (a medicine). سریع الزوال *sari'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.

S. سریکھا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.

H. سریکا *sarikā*, or *sarekā*, } adj. Like, resembling.

H. سریکھا *sarikhā*, } bling; so.

S. سریمत *sri-mat*, adj. 1. Prosperous, fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.

P. سرین *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

- s. سریو *sare'o* (आथ्रय) s. m. Patronage.
- n. سریوال *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office: see سردفتر *sar-daftār*.
- h. سڑ *sīr*, s. f. Madness.
- h. سڑا *sīr-ā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سڑا *sīrā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
- h. سڑانا *sarānā* (caus. of سڑنا) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- h. سڑاھت *sarāhat*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
- h. سڑاہند *sarāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
- h. سڑ بلا *sīr bilillā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سڑپ *sūrap* (from سڑپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- h. سڑپنا *sūrapnā*, v. n. To sip.
- h. سڑک *sarak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, &c. : see *mast*. 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle: see شکار بند *shikār-band*, under شکار.
- h. سڑکنا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
- h. سڑکی *surakkī*, or *surkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
- h. سڑکی *sarkī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سڑکائی *sarkā'ī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سڑن *saran*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction.
- h. سڑن *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- h. سڑنا *sarnā*, v. a. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
- h. سڑھی *sīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سیرھی *sīrī*.
- h. سڑی *sīrī*, adj. m. Mad. See سری *sirri*.
- h. سڑیل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- p. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement. سزا دینا *sazā denā*, or سزا کرنا *sazā karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
- p. سزادب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper. سزاوار ہونا *sazāwār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- p. سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.

- p. سزاوار سزاوار *sazā-war*, adj. See سزاوار *sazā-wār*.
- t. سزاول *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward, bailiff.
- r. سزاولی *sazāwalī*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
- s. سس *sas* or *sasi* (शसि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
- s. سسا *sasā* (शशा) s. m. A hare.
- p. سست *sust*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *sust-i'tikād*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست پیمان *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *sust karnā*, v. a. To relax.
- h. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
- s. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or मुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
- h. سستائی *sastā'ī*, s. f. Cheapness.
- h. سستر *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- s. سستہل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سیتل *sītal*.
- p. سستی *sustī*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستی توڑنا *sustī tornā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?)
- s. سستاچار *sistāchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, &c. See سستاچار *sistāchār*.
- s. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (स्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
- s. سسیر *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phūgun*, the cold season. 2. Dew.
- s. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسرا *susar*.
- s. سسراز *susrār*, 1. (स्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family.
- h. سسکارنا *suskarnā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as, a snake).
- h. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

- h. سسکیان بہرنا *siskīn*, s. f. Sobbing. سسکی *siskī*.
i. سسی *sasī* (शसि) s. m. The moon.
h. سسیاً یند *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
s. سسیر *sasiyar* (corrupt. of سس *sas*) s. m. The moon.
s. سسیل *su-sil*, adj. Well disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
s. سشیہ *sishya*, s. m. See سکھ *sikh*.
s. سستاچار *sishṭāchār* (comp. of شیخ *shīch* Ordered, and آ�ار *āchār* Conduct) *sishṭāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
s. سستاچاری *sishṭāchārī*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
a. سطح *sath* (from Heb. שָׁתַח To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
a. سطحی *sathī*, adj. Superficial, flat.
a. سطر *satar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سطر *satar*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
a. سطوت *satwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
a. سعادت *sa'ādat* (from سعد *sa'ād*) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. سعادت مند *sa'ādat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندی *sa'ādat-bandī*, s. f. Prosperity.
a. سعایت *si'āyat* (from سعی *si'ā*) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
a. سعتر *sa'star*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

- A. سعد *sa'ād*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
A. سعی *sa'āt* (Heb. הַעֲט To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. سعی کرنی *sa'āt karnī*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
A. سعید *sa'ād* (from سعد *sa'ād*) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
A. سفارت *sifārat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: composition, writing (of a book).
P. سفارش *sifārīsh* (for سپردن *sipārīsh* from سپران *sipārīsh*) s. f. Recommendation.
A. سفاک *saffāk* (adj. superl. of سفاکی *saffākī*) s. m. A shedder of blood, cruel, butcherly (man).
A. سفاکی *saffākī*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
A. سفال *safāl* (from سفل *safal* Heb. and Chald. שְׁפֵל To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
P. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen ware. 2. (in Hindi) Glazed earthen ware. 3. Potsherd.
P. سفالی *sifālī*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
A. سفانت *sifānat* (from سفن *sifn* Heb. סְפִנָּה To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
A. سفاهت *safāhat* (from سفة *safha*) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
P. سفت *saft*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
A. سفت *saft*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift*, Soft pitch.
P. سفتہ *sufta*, part. pass. (from سفت *sift*) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
A. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, journeying, campaign. سفر کرنا *safar karnā*. 1. To travel. 2. (met.) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسيلة الظفر *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, Travel produces advantage.
A. سفر جل *safarjal*, s. A quince.
P. سفرہ *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سفرہ چین *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
A. سفری *safarī*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Tra-

velling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. سفری آم safri ām, s. m. A guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*).

A. سفك safk (Heb. שַׁפְךָ) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).

A. سفل safl or sifl, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferiour.

A. سفلہ safla or safila, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious.

و سفلہ خو safla-khū, adj. Mean-spirited. سفلہ دان safla-dān, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.

A. سفلي saflī, adj. Lower, inferiour, infernal.

A. سفوف safūf (from سف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).

P. سفید safid or safed or safed, adj. White.

H. سفیدا safed-ā, s. m. White lead.

P. سفیدار safed-ār, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (*Meninski*).

P. سفیدہ safid-ā, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.

P. سفیدی safid-ī, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.

A. سفير safir, s. m. An envoy, an ambassadour.

A. سفينة safīna (Heb. ספינה from Heb. ספנ To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book.

A. سفیہ safīh (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.

A. سقا sakka (from Heb. טַבֵּשׂ To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.

A. سقاوا sakāwa, } (prop. sikāya from سقي) s. m.

A. سقايه sakāya, } A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.

A. سقر sakar (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.

A. سقط sakat (Heb. טַבֵּשׂ To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing

of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling.

¶ sak̄t, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel. سقط هونا سقط sakat honā, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.

A. P. سقطي نامہ sāktī-nāma, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.

A. سقف sakf, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.

A. سقفي sakfī, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

P. سقلات sakillāt or sakilāt or sakilāt, s. Scarlet cloth.

G. سقمونيا sakmūniyā, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc.* σκαμμωνια Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).

A. سقنقور sakankūr (or sikankūr) s. m. A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).

A. سقيم sakīm (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.

S. سک شک suk, s. m. A parrot.

S. سک سک suhk, s. m. (dakh.) See سکھ sukh. ¶ sak (dakh.) See سنکھ sankh.

S. سکا sukkā or sukuā, adj. (dakh. i. q.) Dry. (سوکا)

S. سکديو شکدے و sukdev, s. m. The son of Vyāsadeva, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.

A. سکات sukāt (from سکت Hebrew. סכַת To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.

S. سکار sakār (سُكَارَل) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.

S. سکارنا sakārnā (स्कारना) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.).

S. سکاري sakārī (سُكَارِي) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.

A. سکاک سکاک sakkāk (from سک To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סכַק To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.

A. سکاکي sakkākī, s. f. The business of a cutler.

S. سکال sukāl (سُكَال Good, and کَال Time, season)

- s. m. Goodness of seasons ; plenty, abundance. ¶ *sakāl*, see سکار *sakār*.
- a. سکان *sukkān* (from Heb. שָׁכֵן To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of ساکن) Inhabitants.
- ii. سکانا *sakānā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.
- s. سکانا *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سکھانا *sikhānā*.
- a. سکبینج *sikbinaj* (Arab. but Pers. سکبینه) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek σαγαπηνός *Hippoc.* and *Dioscor.*).
- s. سکت *sakat* or *sakti* (शक्ति) s. f. 1. Power, strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakshmī* of *Vishnu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Siva*, and worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *saktas*. (*Wilson*).
- a. سکتہ *sakta* (from سکت) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy, hiatus.
- s. سکت *sakaṭ*, s. m. 1. (शकट) A cart. 2. (संकट) The name of a Hindū holyday.
- s. سکتا *suktā* (from سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, q. v. or शुष्क) adj: Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *siktā* (शर्करा) s. m. Potsherd, shard.
- s. سکونت *sa-kutumb*, With family.
- s. سکتی *sukti* (see سکتا *suktā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.
- s. سکچ *sakuch* (from س and r. कुच Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.
- s. سکھانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchānā* (संकोचन) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.
- s. سکھننا *sukchnā* or *sakuch-nā* (संकोचन) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.

- s. سکر *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.
- a. سکر *sukr* (from Heb. שְׁכַר To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.
- s. سکرا *sakrā* (संकीर्ण) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.
- a. سکرات *sakarāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. موت *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death, the pangs or agony of death.
- s. سکرانا *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (संकीर्ण) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (स्वीकारण or caus. of سکارنا) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).
- s. سکرانت *sakrānt* (संवानित) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.
- s. سکرانتی *sakrānti*, 1. adj. Relating to the *sakrānti*. 2. s. f. See سکرانتی *sankrāntī*.
- s. سکرای *sakrā'i* (from سکرانا *sakrānā*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.
- s. سکرت *su-krit*, adj. Well done, well performed ; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.
- s. سکرمک *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).
- n. سکری *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).
- s. سکرنا *sukarnā* (संकोचन) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, constrain, shrivel, dwindle.
- s. سکال *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.
- s. سکل *sukal* (or *sukl* शुल्क) adj. 1. White. پچھے *sukal pachchhī* (शुकूपक्ष) s. m. The light half of a month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhmans*. ¶ *sakkal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain : see سانکر *sānkar*.
- s. سکلا *sakal-ā*, adj. (dakh.) All : see سکل *sakal*.
- s. سکلانا *siklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سکھلانا *sikhlanā*.

- s. سکلائی *suklārī* (शुक्लता) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
- s. سکلیکرم *suklī-karm* (शुक्लीकरण) q. d. Whitening, making white) s. m. Soap.
- s. سکمار *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate. See سکوار *sukwār*.
- s. سکن *sakun* (a bird) *sakun*, s. m. An omen.
- A. سکن 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. ¶ *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- s. سکنا *saknā* (शक्तन् r. शक् Be able) v. n. To be able. ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوکنا *sūknā*. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see سیکھنا *sikhnā*.
- H. سکنا *siknā* (intrans. of سینکنا) v. n. To be toasted or parched.
- P. سکنجبین *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- P. سکندر *sikandar*, n. prop. See اسکندر *iskandar*.
- P. سکندری *sikandarī*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander.
- s. سکندہ *skandh*, s. m. 1. A branch. 2. A part or division. 3. A shoulder. 4. A multitude, part of an army.
- A. سکنه *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.
- s. سکوار *sukwār* (सुकुमार) adj. Delicate, feeble.
- A. سکوت *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quietness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- s. سکوچ *sakoch* (संकोच) s. m. Regard, respect, esteem.
- H. سکورا *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
- H. سکوری *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
- s. سکورنا *sukornā* (संकोचन) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. سکون *sukūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- A. سکونت *sukūnat* (from سکن) s. f. 1. Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

- P. A. سکہ *sikka* (from سکن To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. סכָּה To cover. *Talmud*. To number or sum up money. סכָּה A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stamped coin.
- s. سُخْ *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. سکھے باس (سُخْبَاس) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness. سکھے پال *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālkī*. سکھے پانہ *sukh pānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. سکھے چین *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. سکھے دان *sukh-dān*, s. m. Giving of ease or of comfort or of content. سکھے دایک *sukh-dā'ī*, adj. Ease-affording, comforter, giver of ease. سکھے دایک سُخْدَايَك *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content. سکھے دھام *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happiness, &c.
- s. سکھ *sikh* (شیخ) s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a pupil, an apprentice.
- s. سکھ *sikh*, n. prop. Name of a people living in the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur* (Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- s. سکھا *sakhā* (ਸਖਾ) s. m. A friend, a companion. ¶ *sikhā* (شਿਖਾ) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
- s. سکھا *sukhā* or (dakh.) *sukkhā*, adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
- s. سکھانا *sikhānā* (causal of سیکھنا q. v.) v. a. To teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise.
- s. سکھانا *sukhānā* (शोषण or caus. of سوکھنا *sukhnā*) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- s. سکھائی *sikhā'ī*, s. f. } (from سکھانا *sikhānā*)
- s. سکھایا *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- s. سکھپال *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of *pālkī*.
- s. سکھت *sukhit* (سُخْتی) adj. Tranquil.

- s. سکھتلا sukh-talā, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- s. سکھد سुख د (سुख Ease, and part. act. of r. دا Give) sukhad, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- s. سکھداں (comp. of سुख and داں) sukhdās, s. m. A kind of rice.
- s. سکھدرسن سُخْدَرْسَن sukh-darsan, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache. (Crinum asiaticum and zeylanicum).
- s. سکھر sikhar, s. m. 1. (शिखर) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on ; the cords of a bahangī, in which the baskets rest. 2. (शिखर) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- s. سکھران (शिखरणी) sikharan, s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- s. سکھلانا sukhlānā, v. a. See سکھانا sukhānā.
- s. سکھلانا sikhlānā, v. a. See سکھانا sikhanā.
- s. سکھنا sikhnā, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see سیکھنا sikhnā. ॥ sukh-nā, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up: see سوکھنا sukhnā. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- s. سکھناود sikhnāwad, s. m. Tuition.
- s. سکھی sukhī, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- s. سکھی sakhi, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of fakīr, who dresses like a woman.
- s. سکھیا sukhiyā, adj. See سکھی sukhī.
- s. نا امید کرنا sukke uṛānā (dakh. i. q. nā ummed karnā) To render hopeless (?).
- s. سکیت saket (संकेत) 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- s. سکیتنا saket-nā, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- n. سکیلا sakelā, s. m. A kind of iron.
- n. سکیلنا sakelnā, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- p. سگت sag, s. m. A dog. (Plur. سگات سگات or سگان) سگان sag-bān, A dog-keeper. سگ بچے sag-

- bacha, s. m. A puppy, whelp. سگت دوی sag-dau-ī, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سگت میت لگی sag-zāda, Son of a bitch. سگت میت لگی sag-lagi, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- s. سگا sagā or saggā (स्वकीय) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سگا یہاًی sagā bhā'ī, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate.
- p. سگال sigāl, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- s. سگاوت sagā-wat, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the } same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سگاًی کرنا sagā-ī karnā, To contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth.
- s. پہستی sag-pahtā (ساق) Greens, and Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- s. سگت sagat, 1. adj. (dakh.) Alike, in the same manner: see یکسان yak-sān, under yak. 2. s. for سنگت sangat, q. v.
- s. سگرا sagrā or sigrā (समय) adj. All, every, the whole.
- s. سگرو sigrau, adj. (Braj) See سگرا sagrā.
- h. سگری sugra'ī, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or rāginī, sung in the forenoon.
- s. سگر sagar (शकट) s. m. A cart.
- n. سگس sugars, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- p. سگسار sag-sār, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- h. سگسی sugs-ī, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- s. سگل sagal, adj. (dakh.) All: see سکل sakal.
- s. سگن sugar or sagun (शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen. See سکن sakun or شگون shugūn.
- h. سگونی sageñī, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- s. سگند sugand, } (سُعْجَد) 1, s. f. Good } سگند su-gandh, smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant,

- sweet-smelling: see سوگندہ *sū-gandh*. سگندہ رای *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- s. سکھ *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See سکھ *sukh*.
- s. سعْہر *sughar* (سُعْہر) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- s. سعْہری *sughrā-i*, } (from سعْہر *sughar*) s. f. سعْہری *sughra-i*, } Elegancy, accomplishment.
- s. سaghan saghan, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
- s. سگیان *su-gyān*, s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
- s. سگیان *sa-gyān*, adj. With knowledge; knowing, intelligent, wise.
- s. سگیانی *su-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A. سل *sill* (from Heb. שַׁל To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a heick fever.
- s. سل *sil*, } (شیلा) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock. سلا *silā*, } 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see سیلا *sil-ā*.
- s. سلاجت *silājīt* (or شیلاؤن *silājūn*) *silājīt*, s. m. Storax.
- A. سلاح *silāh* (from Heb. שַׁל To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. سلاح خانہ *silāh-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. سلاح بردار *silāh-dār*, or سلاح دار *silāh-bardār*, An armour-bearer. سلاح ساز *silāh-sāz*, An armourer.
- A. سلاح *sallākh* (from سلح *to skin*) s. m. A Skinner.
- s. شیلارس *silāras*, s. m. See سلاجت *silājīt*.
- A. سلانت *salāsat* (from سلس *slant*) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- A. سلاسل *salāsil*, s. f. (plur. of سلسہ *salāsa*) Chains.
- A. سلطانین *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *sultān*, q. v.

- s. شلواکا *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- A. سلام *salām* (from سلم *slam*) s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. سلام کرنا *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, to accost. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. سلام علیک *salāmun ʿalaika*, Peace or safety to thee: سلام علیکم *salāmun ʿalaikum* (Heb. שלום עליכם) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). سلام لینا *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- A. سلامت *salāmat* (from سلم *slam*) s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. سلامت رو *salāmat-rāu*, An economist. سلامت روی *salāmat-rāu-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- A. سلامتی *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- A. سلامی *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
- s. سلانا *silānā* (causal of سینا *śinā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- s. سلانا *sulānā* (شاون *or causal of سونا *sūna**) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. 2. To kill, to murder. سلانا *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
- s. سلایی *silā-i* (from سینا *śinā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
- s. سلایی *salā'i* (شلواکا *salākā*) s. f. 1. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
- A. سلب *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. سلب کلی *salb-i-kultī*, General negation. سلب جزئی *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
- s. سلبتہ *sil-batta* (شیلہ *sil*) A stone, and پٹھ *batta* A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.). s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
- s. سلپت *sil-pat*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

- h. سلچی *silapchī*, s. f. See چلمچی *chilamchī*.
- s. سلتا *salitā* (सरित्) s. f. A river: see سرتا .
- s. سلح *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
- h. سلجهنا *suljhānā* (causal of سلجهنا) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
- h. سلجهنا *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
- s. سُلَكْشَان (comp. of سُو Good, and لَكْشَان Sign, mark) *su-lachchhan* or *su-lakshān*, s. m. Good distinguishing mark or character; adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character. (Carey).
- A. سلح *silah*, s. Arms: see سلاح *silāh*. سلح پوشی *silah-poshī*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
- A. p. سلحشور *salah-shor* or *silah-shor* (from سلاح Armour, and شور Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
- A. سلح *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from سلح He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or the day of the new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
- A. سلس *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
- A. سلسیل *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
- h. سلسلاٹ *salsalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.
- h. سلسلانا *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See سرسرانا *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rattle: see کھٹکنا .
- A. سلسلاہت *silsilāhāt*, s. f. Concatenation.
- A. سلسال بول *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. *sal-salu-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
- A. سلسہ *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedi-

- gree, genealogy. سلسہ مو *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. سلسہ مویان).
- H. سلسلي *sulsatī*, s. (dakh.) See جھڑی *jhaṛī*.
- A. سلطان *sultān* (from طسلطان Heb. טسلطان To have power, -to rule) s. m. A prince, a sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
- A. سلطانی *sultānī*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
- A. سلطنت *saltānat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
- A. سلف *salaf* (from سلف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
- h. سلفا *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile.
- H. سلفچی *silafchī*, s. f. See چلمچی *chilamchī*.
- A. سلک *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
- s. سلکنا *sulaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سلگنا *sulagnā*.
- s. سُلَكْشَان *sulakkhan* (i. q. سلچین *su-lachchhan*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see چتر *chatur*. 2. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
- s. سلکی *salkī* (शालूक) s. f. The root of the *Nymphaea* lotus.
- s. سلکت *salag* (perhaps, from मंलग) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
- s. سلگنا *sulgānā* or *silgānā* (causal of سلگنا *sulagnā*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
- s. سلگنا *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (मंलग) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
- s. سلگنا *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سلگنا .
- s. سلگنا *salaghnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سلگنا *sulagnā*.

- s. سلگی *salg-i* (see سلگ) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly (?): see هلا *hilā*.
- s. سالیل *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- A. سلم *salam* (from سلم Heb. شلم To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. سلمة الله تعالى *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- ii. سلم *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- A. سلمی *salmā* (or *salmī*) Name of a woman.
- s. سلنی *salnā* (from شلن or شلنی) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- H. سلنی *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- ii. سلو *salū*, s. m. A thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- H. سلو *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- s. سلوانی *silwānā* (caus. of سینا) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ *silwānā* (caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
- s. سلوپ *salūp* (स्वल्प) s. m. A little.
- A. سلوت *salwat* (Heb. טולו Chald. טולו from Heb. טולו To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- A. سلوک *sulūk* (from سلک) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. سلوک کرنا *sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
- s. سلونی *sa-lon* (सलवण With salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
- s. سلونی *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (a countenance).
- s. سلونو *saluno* (आवणी) s. f. The full moon in *sawan*, at which time the ornament called *rākhī* is tied round the wrist. See راکھی *rākhī*.
- s. سلونی *sa-lon-ī*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- A. سلوی *salwā*, s. Honey, quails.

- s. سلی *sili* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln. ¶ *suli*, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see سولی *sūlī*.
- H. سلی *sili*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- A. سلیس *salīs* (prop. *salis* from سلس) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. سلیس نویس *salīs-navīs*, Writing a plain hand.
- s. سلیش *shleṣh*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking; as, .
کیکر پاکر تار جامن پہل سا املا
سیو کدم کچنار پیپل رئی تو نجج
- Kikar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; se'o kadām kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj.* (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- A. سلیقا *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. سلیقا شعار *salīka-shi'ār*, adj. Of good disposition. سلیقا گفتگو *salīka-e-guftgū*, s. m. Polite conversation. صاحب سلیقا *shāhib-salīka*, A man of taste. سلیقا مجلس *salīka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- A. سلیم *salīm* (from سلم) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. سلیم الطبع *salīmu-t-tab'*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- A. سلیمان *sulaimān* (Heb. שלמה) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- A. سلیمانی *sulaimānī*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- A. سم *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- P. سم *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
- s. سم *sam*, 1. (सम) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (सम् or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, together

with (in comp. con-, col-, com-): it is the reverse of **वि**, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c.

H. سم *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

s. سما *samā* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. سما بندھنا *samā bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.

A. سما *samā* (Heb. שָׁמָא) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. سما پت *samāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (for **समाप्ति**) *samāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.

A. سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of سما *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. سماج سماج *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. سماجت *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

s. سماجي سماجي *samājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. سماچار سماچار *samāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.

A. سماحت سماحت *samāhat* (from سمح) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. سماده سماده *samādh* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

s. سما دھان سما دھان *samādhān*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, adjustment, the act of satisfying.

P. سماروغ سماروغ *samārugh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. سماط *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set or spread out.

A. سماع *samā** (from Heb. שָׁמַע To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Dervises when hearing hymns.

A. سماعت *samā'āt* (from سمع) s. f. Hearing.

A. سماعي *samā'i* (from سماع) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

A. سماق *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. سمال فار *sammu-l-fār*, { سم (Poison, and

A. سمال الكبار *samu-l-khār*, { أ (A mouse) s. m. Arsenick, ratsbane.

s. سمالو سمالو *samālū* (सिन्धु) s. m. The name of a plant: also, called *Me'oṛī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).

s. سمان سمان *samāni*, s. m. Time, season, state, condition, &c. See s. سما *samā*.

s. سمان سمان *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, تو ميري سمان کا نہیں تو میری سمان *tū merī samān kū nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.

s. سمانا سمانا *samānā* (संमान) To be contained in, to go into. See امانا *amānā*.

s. سمانتا سمانتا *samān-tā* or *samānata*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

s. سماو سماو *samā'o* (from سمانا *amānā*) s. m. Room, space.

A. سماوي سماوي *samāwī* (from A. سما *simā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

s. سماي سماي *samā'i*, s. f. 1. (for **शाम्य**) Endurance, patience. 2. (from سمانا *amānā*) Capability.

s. سمايا سمايا *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see s. سما *simā*.

H. سمب سمب *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

s. سمباد سمباد *sambād* (संवाद from سं prep. and r.

वद Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence), discourse.

s. سہبت **sambat** (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era.
سہبت باندھنا **sambat bāndhnā**, To establish an era.

s. سہبندھ **sambandh**, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.

s. سہبندھی **sambandhī** **sambandhī**, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.

s. سہبودھن **sambodhan**, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.

s. سہبھارنا **sambhārnā**, See سہبھالنا **sambhālnā**.

s. سہبھالنا **sambhālnā** (संभारण from सं prep. and r. भृ support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.

s. سہبھاونا **sambhāvanā** **sambhāvanā**, s. f. Probability.

s. سہبھرم **sambhram**, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe.

s. سہبھالنا **sambhalnā** (intrans. of سہبھالنا **sambhālnā**, q. v.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.

s. سہبھو **sambhav**, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper, suitable.

s. سہبھوگ **sambhog**, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.

s. سہبھت **sampat** (or संपत्ति) **sampat**, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.

s. سہبھٹ **sampuṭ**, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.

s. سہبھدا **sampadā**, s. f. See سہبھت **sampat**.

s. سہبھن **sampann**, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with.

संपूर्ण **sampūrṇ**, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.

s. سہبھت **su-mati** (सु Good, and मति see **mat**) **su-mati**, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.

A. سہت **samt** (improp. **simt**) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. سہت الراس **samtu-r-rās**, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called Zenith. ¶ **simat**, A mark (especially, made by burning).

s. سہت **sammat** (सम्मति) s. m. Opinion, sentiment.

s. سہتا **samatā**, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.

H. سہت **simat** (from سہتنا **simaṭnā**, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. سہت **simatjānā**, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

H. سہتنا **simaṭnā**, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink, to be contracted or drawn together, to shrivel.

s. سچ **samaj**, s. (dakh.) See سمجھنا **samajh**.

s. سمجھنا **samaj-nā**, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجھنا **sa-majh-nā**.

s. سمجھ **samajh** (perhaps, from सम् Together, and उद्ध from r. उह Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.

s. سمجھانا **samjhānā** (causal of سمجھنا **samjhāna**) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.

s. سمجھوا **samjhāwā**, s. See سمجھو **samjhautī**.

s. سمجھنا **samajh-nā** (see سمجھ **samajh**) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).

s. سمجھوار **samajh-wār**, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

- s. سمجھوئی *samjhautī*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
- s. سمعچا *samuchā* (سُمُّعْچَى) adj. Entire, whole.
- s. سمد *samud*, s. m. See سدر *samudr*.
- s. سمدایی *samudā'e*, adj. Aggregate.
- s. سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, s. m. Sea, ocean. سمعدرپھن *samudr-phēn* (*lit.* The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
- s. سمعدرانٹ *samudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
- s. سمعدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*).
- s. سمعدرک *samudrik* (سَمُّعَدِّرِك) s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
- s. سمعدرکی *samudrik-i*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmister.
- p. س دم *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
- s. سمعدر *samdūr*, s. (dakh.) Sea : see سدر *samudr*.
- s. سمعدھ *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
- s. سمعدھ ملوا *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (سُمَدْھِي) *sumdhīs*.
- s. سمعدھن *samdhān* or *samdhīn*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
- s. سمعدھی *samdhī* (سَمْدَھِي) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
- s. سمعدھیانا *samdhīyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
- A. سمر *samar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night, darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
- s. سمر *sumiri* or *sumira* (r. سُمُّ ر Remember) s. Remembrance.
- s. سمرپن *samarpan*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

- s. سمرتہ *samarth*, 1. (سَمَارْث) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (سَمَارْث) adj. Capable, powerful.
- s. سمرتی *samarth-i* (سَمَارْثِي) adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for سُمَرَण) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for سُمَرَणी) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads.
- s. سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (سَمَرَنَة) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- s. سمسار *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See کنبہ *kumbā*.
- s. سمروت *samrūt* (dakh.) adj. Patient, able : see سمرتہ *samarth*.
- s. سمسٹ *samast*, adj. All, whole.
- s. سمسارگ *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
- ii. سمسوم *sumsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
- A. سمسام *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
- s. سمسایا *samasyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
- s. سمسان *samshūn* or *smashān* (شَمَشَان) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. سمسان بasi *samshān-bāsi* (شَمَشَانَبَاسِي) Residing in the *samshān*) An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
- A. سمع *sam** (Heb. יָמֵשׁ) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
- A. سمک (from Heb. טְבַנָּה To prop, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest ; hence, از سمک تا سماک From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiac.

s. سمن suman, 1. s. m. A flower (in general). 2. adj. Good hearted, benevolent, generous.

p. سمن saman, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. (Sans. सुमनः: Great flowered jas-

mine).

p. سمند samand, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).

s. سمند samund, s. (dakh.) See سمدر samudr.

s. سمندر samundar or samandar, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See سمدر samudr.

p. سمندر samandar, s. m. A salamander.

s. سمندرپھل (समुद्रफल) s. m. Name of a medicine.

s. سمدرپھین samundar-phen, s. m. See سمدر samudr-phen, under سمدر samudr.

s. سمندرسوکت samundar-sok, s. m. See سمندرسوکت samudr-sokh.

1. سمندرکھار samundar-khār (from سم الفار sammu-l-fār) s. m. Arsenick.

s. سمندہ samandh, s. m. See سمندہ sambandh.

s. سمو samo (समय) s. m. Season, time.

a. سماوات samawāt (for سماوات) s. plur. (of سماوات skies.

s. سوت samwat, s. m. A year, but generally means the era of *Vikramāditya*.

s. سوتسر samvatsar, s. m. A year.

s. سوتسری samvatsar-ī (सांवत्सरिक) s. f. Annual ceremony.

s. سموچا samūchā, adj. See سچا samucha.

a. سمور samūr, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable-skin.

p. سموسہ samosa (corrupt. for سنبوسہ) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. سموسہ ورکی samosa-warakī, A species of the dish named سموسہ.

A. سوم samūm (from ستم Chald. סם Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind..

A. سومون sumūn (from سمن Heb. סמן To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of سمن Butter.

s. سمونا samonā (शमन) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.

s. سمبارنا samhārna (स्मरण) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.

s. سمهاننا sam'hālnā, v. a. See سمهاننا.

s. سمهاننا samhalnā, v. n. See سمهاننا sambhalnā.

A. سمی samī (from Heb. שם A name) s. m. A namesake.

s. شمی samī, s. Mimosa albida or suma.

s. سمی samai or same, } (समय) s. m. 1. Time, 2. Leisure, opportunity.

s. سمیپ samīp, adj. Proximate, near; postpos. mas. Near.

s. سمیپی samīp-ī, s. f. Proximity, nearness.

s. سمیت samet, adv. With, along with, together with.

ii. سمیٹ samet (from سمیتنا sameṭnā) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.

iii. سمیتنا sameṭnā (caus. of سمیتنا simaṭnā, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.

s. سمیر samīr, s. m. Wind, air.

s. سومر sumeru, s. m. The sacred mountain Meru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole.

s. سومل (سु Good, well, and مل from

r. میل Meet, unite) sumel, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.

s. سمین samain or sameñi, s. m. See سمی samai.

s. sun (शून्य) Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied. سان sun-*sān*, v. a. سان sun-*sān*, s. m. Void, dreary, desolate and silent.

s. sun 1. شن san, s. m. Name of a plant (Cotula juncea), a kind of flax. 2. سان san, prep. see s. م sun *sam*, sign. 2.

A. sun *sinn*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. שן) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ *san*, A year. سن و سال sun-*o-sāl*, Age.

A. سانا *sanā*, s. m. Senna.

s. سانا sunnā, 1. (अवण) v. a. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to ; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cypher.

s. سانا sunā, s. m. (dakh.) Gold : see سونا sonā.

s. سانا sunāpāt (from شنْيَ Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.

s. سانا سانا tan *sanātan*, adj. Eternal.

s. سانا سانا th *sa-nāth*, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.

II. سانا tan *sannātā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.

s. سانار sunār (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.

s. سانارी sunār-nī, s. f. A goldsmith's wife.

H. ساناري sunārī (or sunārī), adj. Clever.

s. ساناري sunārī, s. f. 1. (from سانار sunār) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (سु Good, and نارी Woman) A good, handsome woman.

s. ساناسي sannāsī, s. m. See سانياسي sannyāsī.

A. سانامي sunā-makkī, s. m. Senna of Mecca.

s. سنان snān, s. m. Bathing. See اسنان sunān.

A. سنان sinān (from سن Heb. שן To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.), a spear.

s. سنان sunānā (आवण or causal of سانا sunā) v. a. To cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.

II. سناهتا sannāhatā, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See سناهتا sannāhatā.

s. سنبالنا sambālnā, v. a. (dakh.) See سنبالنا sam-bhālnā.

P. سنبل sumbul, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). سنبل خطاوي sumbul-i-khotārī, Angelica. سنبل هندی sumbul-i-hindī, s. m. The spikenard (Valeriana jatamansi Roxb.). 2. The hyacinth. سنبليستان sumbul-istān, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.

A. سنبل sumbul, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).

A. سنبلا sumbula (Heb. שבלת) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiack.

P. سنبوسه sambosa, s. m. See سمبوسه samosa.

s. سنبهارنا sambhārnā, v. a. See سمبهارنا sambhārnā.

s. سنبهالنا sambhālnā, v. a. See سنبهالنا sambhālnā.

s. سنبهالنا sambhalnā, v. n. See سنبهالنا sambhālnā.

s. سنبهري sunbahrī (from شنْيَ) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).

s. سنبات sanpāt, or سنبپات sannipāt, s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Deliquium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).

s. سنبت sanpat, s. f. See سنبات.

s. سنبزنا sariparnā (सम् and r. पत् Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved.

s. سنبولا sampolā, } s. m. A young snake. See سنبوليا sampolyā, } سوبولا and سوبوليا سوبوليا.

s. سنبيرا samperā (from سپر) s. m. A snake-keeper.

A. سنت sunnat, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed ; from سن To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. שנה To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. سنت کرنا sunnat karnā, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, right way (of life). ¶ *sanāt* (Heb. שנה q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

- s. سنت *sant* (सन्तः) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- s. سنتا *santā* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Mis-erly. See سنتہ *santh*.
- s. سنتاپ *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
- s. سنتاپی *santāpī* *santāp-i*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- s. سنتان *santān*, { s. m. Progeny, off-spring.
- s. سنتتی *santat*, { spring, children.
- s. سنتش *santusht* (from سं prep. and r. तुष्टि Be pleased) *santusht*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.
- s. سنتنا *santanā* (prop. सांत्वना *sāntwanā*, r. सांत्व Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. سنتنا کرنا *santanā kurnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- s. سنتوکہ *santokh* (सं prep. and r. तुष्टि Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosh*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. سنتوکہ کرنا *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.
- s. سنتوکی *santokhi* *santokh-i* (or *santosh-i*), adj. Patient, contented.
- H. سنتی *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.
- H. سنتی *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.
- s. سنتہ *santh* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Mis-erly.
- P. سنج *sanj*, part. act. (of سنجیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, نغمہ یا تراہہ سنج *nagh-ma-* or *tarāna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ A. *sunj* (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (*ber*) jujube tree.
- P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- P. سنجاف *sanjāf* (from زنجف) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flounce.
- P. سنجافی *sanjāfi* *sanjāf-i*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

- s. سنجکت *sanjukt* (संयुक्त from सं and r. युज Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.
- s. سنجم *sanjam* (संयम from सं and r. यम Cease) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- s. سنجمي *sanjam-i* (संयमी) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- s. سنجنا *sanjanā*, s. m. See سنجنا *sahajnā*.
- s. سنجوگ *sanjog* (संयोग from सं and r. युज Join) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.
- s. سنجوگن *sanjogan* (संयोगिनी) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.
- s. سنجوگی *sanjog-i* (संयोगी) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- s. سنجوونا *sanjowanā* (संयोजन) v.a. To prepare.
- s. سنجھا *sanjhā*, s. f. See سندھیا *sandhyā*.
- s. سنجھنا *sanjhna*, s. m. See سنجنا *sahajnā*.
- P. سنجیدگی *sanjida-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.
- P. سنجیدہ *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of سنجیدن) Weighed; (adjectively) Weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.
- s. سنجیونی بدیا *sanjīvanī-bidyā* (संजीवनी विद्या) s. f. The science of vivifying or restoring to life.
- s. سنجار *sanchār* (सं prep. and r. चर Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- s. سنجارکا *sanchārikā* *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. سنجھت *sanchit* (सं Together, and चित Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.

H. سنجکار *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound,
H. سنجل *sanchal*, } noise (?).

s. مُسْكَهِيپ سانچھےپ *sanchhep*, adj. Abridged, short.

s. سانچھےپن سانچھےپن *sanchhepan*, s. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.

s. سنجھی سانچھی (from سं prep. and r. चि Gather) *sanchai*, s. m. Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.

A. سنڌ *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. سنڌ مطابق *sanad-mutabiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c. the order to put it in execution.

P. سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.

s. سوندر *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.

s. سیندھور *sindur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.

s. سوندرتا ساندرتا *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.

s. سوندرتائی *sundartā-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.

A. P. سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the Juniperus communis, but now proved to exude from a species of Thuia (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).

s. سوندری *sundar-i*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from سوندر) Beauty, comeliness.

A. سندس *sundus*, s. Fine silk cloth, satin or brocade.

P. سندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.

s. سندوري *sandūri*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see سوندری *sundar-i*, sign. 2.

s. سندھہ *sindh* or *sindhu* (सिंधु) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāgini*.

s. سندھہ *sandhi* (संधि) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole.

s. سندھان *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. سندھان پانا *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, to discover.

s. سندھانہ *sandhānā*, s. m. } (سندھان) Pickle.
s. سندھانی *sandhānī*, s. f. }

s. سندھاوت *sundhāwat* (from سुगंध) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.

s. سندھاب *sandhab* (سندھب) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.

s. سندھو *sindhū* (سیندھ) s. m. The ocean. See سندھ *sindh*.

s. سندھیا *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.

A. سندھی *sanad-i* (from سنڌ) adj. Held by written deeds.

s. سندھیس *sandes*, سندھیسا *sandesā*, } (سندھیس) s. m. A message.

s. سندھیسو *sandesū*,

s. سندھیسی *sandes-i*, s. m. A messenger.

s. سندھےہ *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.

s. سندھےہی *sandeh-i*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.

H. سندھا *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, Scybala.

H. سندھاس *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink.

s. سندھاسا *sandāsā* (سندھاس) s. m. Large pincers.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| s. سندھاسی <i>sandāsī</i> (corrupt. of <i>sannyāsī</i> سنبھاسی) | |
| s. m. A cast of Hindū <i>fakīrs</i> . | |
| s. سندھاسی <i>sandāsī</i> , | { (سَنْدَھَاسِيٌّ) s. f. Tongs, |
| s. سندھسی <i>sandsī</i> , | pincers. |
| s. سترسی <i>sairṣī</i> , | |
| s. سنسا <i>sansā</i> (संशय) s. m. Doubt, uncertainty; dread, apprehension. | |
| s. سنسار <i>sansār</i> , s. m. The world. | |
| s. سنسارک <i>sansārik</i> <i>sansārik</i> , adj. Worldly. | |
| s. سنساري <i>sansārī</i> <i>sansārī</i> , adj. Worldly. | |
| s. سنسان <i>sunsān</i> (from शून्य) adj. Still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal. | |
| II. سنسر <i>sunsar</i> , s. m. The name of an ornament. | |
| s. سنسرگ <i>sansarg</i> , s. m. Meeting, interview: see سمسرگ <i>samsarg</i> . | |
| s. سنسکار <i>sanskār</i> , s. m. An essential and purificatory rite among the <i>Hindūs</i> ; purification, consecration. | |
| s. سنسگر <i>sansgar</i> (सस्यकर) adj. Fruitful, productive, fertile. | |
| II. سنسنانا <i>sansanānā</i> , v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring. 2. To faint. | |
| III. سنسناہت <i>sansanāhat</i> , s. f. 1. An imitative sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting. | |
| s. سنسو <i>sansau</i> , | { s. m. Doubt, apprehension, |
| s. سنسی <i>sansai</i> , | sion, fear, anxiety. |
| II. سنک <i>sinak</i> , s. m. Blowing the nose, snot. | |
| s. سنک <i>sank</i> , | { (शंका) r. शक्ति Fear, doubt |
| s. سنکا <i>sankā</i> , | s.f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. |
| II. سنکاتر <i>sunkātar</i> , s. m. A kind of snake. | |
| s. سنکار <i>sankār</i> (from سنکارنا) s. f. A sign, nod, wink, beckoning. | |
| s. سنکارنا <i>sankārnā</i> (संशाकरण) v. a. To beckon, nod, wink or make a signal, to hint. | |
| s. سنکت <i>sankat</i> , s. m. Vexation, misfor- | |

- tune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. چوتھے سنکت *sankat* (سُنکات) *chauth* (چٹوئی) Name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesa*.

s. سنکھی *sankchī* (شِنکو) s. f. A scate.

s. سنکرات سنکرانتی *sankrāt*, s. f. See سنکرانتی *sankrāntī*.

s. سنکرانتی *sankrāntī* (سُنکرانتی) s. f. The sun's entering into a new sign.

s. سنکارشن *sankarshan*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*.

s. سنکلپ *sankalp*, s. m. A solemn vow or declaration of purpose. سنکلپ کرنا *sankalp karnā*, See سنکلبنا *sankalpna*.

s. سنکلپنا *sankalpna* (from سنکلپ) v. a. To give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.

H. سنکنا *sinaknā*, v. a. To blow the nose.

s. سنکوچ *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for شِنکو) A scate.

s. سنکوچن *sankochan*, s. m. The act of shrinking.

s. سنکوچی *sankochī*, adj. Bashful, reserved, diffident.

s. سنکھ *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the Hindūs blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament.

s. سنکھ *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. ڈپول سنکھ *dapol-sankh*, adj. Promising much and performing nothing.

. سنکھاہلی *sankhāhulī* (شِنکھ پُषپی) s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Andropogon aciculatum*?).

. سنکھنی *sankhinī*, s. f. A description of woman: see under بدمونی *padmanī*. (The *Sankhini* is described as tall, with long hair, neither stout or thin, of irascible disposition and strong passions: *Wilson*).

. سنکھیا *sankhyā*, 1. s. f. A number. 2. s. m. Arsenick.

P. سنگ sang, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight. سنباران sang-bārān, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ تراش sang-tarāsh, s. m. A stonemason. سنگ ترہ sangtara, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگتول sang-taul, Equal in weight. جراحت sang-i-jirāhat, A species of steatites. سنگ خارا sang-i-khārā, Flint. سنگدانا sang-dāna, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل sang-dil, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلي sang-dil-i, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ريزه sang-reza, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سليماني sang-i-sulaimānī, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق sang-i-sumāk, Porphyry. سنگ لاخ sang-lākh, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مٹانه sang-i-maṣāna, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر sang-i-marmar, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقاطيس sang-i-miḳnātīs, The loadstone. سنگ موسيي sang-i-mūsā, A black stone so called. سنگ نشان sang-nishān, A mark to be thrown at. سنگ يشم sang-i-yashm, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.

s. سنگ sang, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.

s. سنگا singā (from شنگ Horn) s. m. A trumpet.

s. سنگات sang-āt, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.

s. سنگاتي sang-ātī, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.

s. سنگاتين sangāt-en, postpos. (dakh.) In the company, with.

s. سنگار singār (شونگار) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس singār-ras, s. m. One of the nine ras: see s. رس.

s. سنگارنا singārnā (from شونگار) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.

s. سنگارهار singār-hār (شونگارهار) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (Nyetanthes arbor tristis).

s. سنگاريya singār-iyā (from شونگار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

P. سنگ پشت sang-pusht, s. m. A turtle, tortoise. s. سنگت sangat, 1. (سنجات) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (سنجات) adj. Apposite, proper. h. سنگترا sangtara, s. m. See سنگ ترہ sangtara under P. سنگت sangat-i, s. m. f. Companion, comrade. p. سنگخواره sang-khwāra, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic قطاء katāt (?). s. سنگر sangar, s. m. Lines, entrenchment. s. سنگرام sangrām, s. m. Battle, war. s. سنگره sangrah, s. m. A compilation. s. سنگرهانی sangrahanī, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, constiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. s. سنگرها singrā (from شونگ) s. m. A powderhorn. s. سنگري singrī (from شونگ or dimin. of سنگر) s. f. A small powderhorn for priming with. p. سنگسار sang-sār, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگ کرنا sang-sār karnā, To stone to death. s. سنگستان sang-istān, s. m. Stony place or region. s. سنسکار sangskār, s. m. Idea, notion. s. سنسکري sangsī, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سترسي sairsī. p. سنگشوئي sang-shoī, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing. s. سنگم sangam, s. m. 1. Coition. 2. Meeting, conflux, union. s. سنگن sungun, s. f. See سونگن sungun. سونگن sungun, s. f. See سونگن sungun. سونگن sungun lenī, To take a smell, to take an inspection. s. سنگنا sungnā, v. a. (dakh.) See سونگنا sunghnā. s. سنگويي singauī (from شونگ) s. f. 1. A polish-

ing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

s. سنگھ سینھ singh, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs. سنگپور singhpaur, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.).

s. سنگھات sanghāt, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.

s. سنگھاتی sanghāt-i, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.

s. سنگھار sanghār, l. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.

s. سنگھارنا sanghār-nā (سंहारण) v. a. To kill, to make away with.

s. سنگھارا singhārā (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. Trapa natans. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.

s. سنگھاسن singhāsan, s. m. A throne.

s. سنگھانا sunghānā (causal of سونگھنا sūnghnā) v. a. To cause to smell.

s. سنگھنی singhīnī (from سینھ) s. f. A lioness.

s. سنگھیا sanghiyā (from سंगी) s. m. A companion.

s. سانگی sang-i, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.

P. سنگی sang-i, adj. Stony, of stone.

s. سنگیا singiyā (शृंगिक) s. m. A sort of poison.

s. سنجا sangyā s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatical phrase.

s. سنگیت sangīt, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. سنگیت درپن sangīt-darpan, Name of a book on musick. ناج sangīt-nāch, A kind of dance.

P. سنگین sang-in, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. دل sangīn-dil, adj. Hard-

hearted. سنگین دلی sangīn-dil-i, s. f. Hard-heartedness.

P. سنگینی sangīn-i, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.

s. سانمان sanmān, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.

s. سانمانی sanmān-i, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.

s. سنمک sanmukh, adv. (dakh.) See سنمکه sanmukh.

s. سنمکہ sanmukh (سम्मुख) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.

s. سمند sanmand, s. m. See سمندہ sam-bandh.

s. سنتا sunnā, 1. (ऋवण) v. a. To hear. 2. (शुन्य) s. m. A dot, cipher.

H. سنتا sannā, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).

s. H. سننبارا sunan-hārā (see سنتا sunnā) s. m. (dakh.) Hearer.

A. سنوات sanwāt, s. plur. (of سنت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

H. سنوارنا saiwārnā (caus. of سنورنا sonwārnā) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange, accomplish.

H. سنورنا saiwarnā, v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper.

A. سنون sanūn (from سن sun) s. m. Tooth-powder.

A. سنه sana (Heb. חָנָן) s. A year. See سنت sanat.

s. سهار sanhār, s. m. See سنگھار sanghār.

s. سهارنا sanhārnā (سंहारण) v. a. To destroy, to kill.

s. سنهرا sunahrā, adj. Golden. See سونہلا sonahlā.

s. سنهري sunahri, adj. Golden: see سونہلا sonahlā.

A. سنی sunn-i (from سنت) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also chār-yūr-i. (The Turks are sunnis; the Persians are shī'ās, q. v.).

- ہ. سانیا *saniyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- س. سانیاسی **سِنْيَا سِسِي** *sannyāsī*, s. m. A *Brahman* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
۲. سانیچر **سِنْيَّا سِنِيچِر** *sanīchar* (शनैचर) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
۳. سانیچرا **سِنْيَّا سِنِيچِرَا** (*from* سانیچر) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'āliyār.
۴. سونہلہ **سِنِيِری** *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden : see سونہلہ.
۵. سانیکت **سِنِيِکت** *sanyukt*, adj. See سانجکت *sunjukt*.
۶. سانیم **سِنِيِم** *sanyam*, s. m. See سنجم *sanjam*.
۷. سانین **سِنِيِن** *sanān*, l. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
۸. سانیوگ **سِنِيِوگ** *sanyog*, s. m. See سنجوگ *sanjog*.
۹. سانیہ **سِنِيِہ** *saneh* or *sneh* (स्नेह r. छिंह) Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
۱۰. سانیہا **سِنِيِہا** *sanehā* (स्नेह) s. Friendship, love.
۱۱. سانیہی **سِنِيِہي** *saneh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
۱۲. سو **سِو** adj. 1. *sau* (शत) A hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, (lit. possessing a hundred heads ; so that, if one or several be cut off, others still remain) Implies excessive perseverance, energy or obstinacy. 2. *su* (सु) in compos. Good ; as, سوڈھال *su-dhāl*, adj. Neat, elegant. 3. *sau*, Like. See سا *sā*.
۱۳. سو **سِو** (for س:) pron. That, he, she, it; so. *so-ū*, or سوئی *so-i*, That, very, he himself.
۱۴. سو **شِیْف** *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
۱۵. سو **سِو**, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سو *sū*, سو بسو *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side.
۱۶. سو **سِو** or **سُو**, postpos. From, &c.: see سی *se* and سون *soni*.
۱۷. سو **شِیْف** *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
۱۸. سوا **سِو** *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (Anethum *sowa* : *Roxb.*).

۱. سوا **سِو** *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (शुक्र) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (शुक्र) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn.
۲. شیوا **سِیْوَا** *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess پاروی *Pārwati*, q. v. wife of *Siva*. ¶ *sawā* (सपाद) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
۳. سوا **سِو** *siwā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except, but.
۴. سواپنی **سِو اپنی** *sū'ā-pātī*, } s. f. A game among children.
۵. سوات **سِو ات** *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. سوات بوند *swāt-bünd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. سوات سوت *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls ; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
۶. سوات سوت **سِو ات سوت** *swāti-sut*, See سوات *swāti*, under سوات *swāti*.
۷. سواچنا **سِو اچنا** *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
۸. سواد **سِو اد** *sawād* or *swād* (स्वाद) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness ; pleasure.
۹. سواد **سِو اد** *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
۱۰. سوادک **سِو اد ک** *swādak*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious, سوادل **سِو اد ل** *swādal*, } سوادل *swādal*, } relishing, of high flavour.
۱۱. سوادھین **سِو ادھین** (स्वाधीन) adj. Self, and **अधीन** Dependent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotic.
۱۲. سوادھینتا **سِو ادھین تا** *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. In-
۱۳. سوادھینی **سِو ادھینی** *swādhīn-i*, } سوادھینی *swādhīn-i*, } dependence, liberty, freedom.
۱۴. سوادی **سِو ادی** *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

P. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-i*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار ہونا *sawār honā*, To ride. 3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (*met.*) Drunk, tipsy.

S. سوار *so'ar* (सूतिकागृह or सूतिगृह) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.

S. سوار *siwār* (शैवाल) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*).

S. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar* (शूकर) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork.

S. سوارتھ *swārthī* (comp. of स्व Own, and अर्थ Purpose) *swārthī*, s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.

S. سوارتھک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.

S. سوارتھی *swārthī*, adj. Selfish.

S. سوارگھ *swārgh* (स्व Own, and अर्ध Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.

S. سواری *sū'ar-i* (शूकरी) s. f. A sow.

P. سواری *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite.

H. سواں *sū'as*, s. m. A kind of rice.

S. سواں *swās*, { (श्वास) s. m. Breath, respiration. سواں *swāsā*, { ration, breathing; life.

A. سواف *suwāf* (from Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.

A. سوک *siwāk* (from سوک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.

A. سوال *suwāl* (from Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, ques-

سؤال *suwāl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question.

S. سوالا *siwālā* (शिवालय) s. m. A temple of *Mahādeva*.

A. سوالی *suwāl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiya*.

S. سوامی *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *dandī fakīrs* are so called. سوامی دروغ *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.

S. سوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.

S. سوانا *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سوانا.

S. سوانا *suwānā* (शायन or caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سلانا *sulānā*.

A. سوانح *sawāniḥ*, s. plur. (of سنج from سنج To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سوانح نگار *sawāniḥ-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.

S. سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng* (समांग or स्व Own, and अंग Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سوانگ لانا *swāng-lānā*, To imitate, &c.

S. سوانگی *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i* (समांगी) s. m. An actor, a mimick.

S. سوانہ *siwāna* (सीमा) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.

S. سوای *sawā'i* (सपाद) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of *Jaipūr*. 2. (from سوا) A quarter more.

A. P. سوای *siwā'e*, See سوا *siwā*, Besides, without.

S. سوایا *sawāyā* (from سوا) adj. A quarter added.

S. سوباس *sū-bās* (सुवास) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.

H. سوبر *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).

S. سوبرن *sūbaran* (सुवर्ण) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.

S. سوبس *sū-bas* (सुवास) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

- s. شوبھا *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, spendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- s. سوبھاو (سुभाव) *sūbhāw* i. e. سु Good, and भाव Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also سبھاو *subhāw* and سوبھاو *sobhaw*.
- s. سوبھاو (स्वभाव) *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw* i. e. स्व Own, and भाव Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- s. سوبھायमान *sobhāyamān* (r. शुभं Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- s. سوبھना *sobhnā* (शोभन) v. n. To become, to befit.
- s. سوبھ (سूप) *sūp* (सूप) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- s. سوبابیسا (سُبَابِيْسَا) *sūpābenā* (सूपी and वेणिका) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus batassia*. *Buch.*).
- n. سوبارہ *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis.
- s. سوبان *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- s. سچپ *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See سپن.
- s. سوپھل *sūphal*, adj. See سپھل *su-phal*.
- n. سوبیاري *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- s. سوت *sūt*, s. m. 1. (सूत्र) Thread, yarn ; a silver thread ; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. 2. سوت بونتی *sūt-būntī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (सूत) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- s. سوت *saut* (सपत्नी) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- s. سوت *sot*, s. m. f. } (चोतः) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). 2. ﴿*sotā*, part. pres. (of سونا) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.
- s. سوتک *sūtak*, s. m. Uncleanness produced by the birth of a child.
- s. سوتل *sūtal* (सुतल) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.

- s. سوتلا *sūtlā* (from سوت्र) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- s. سوتلي *sūtlī* (from سوت्र) s. f. String, twine.
- s. سوتن *sautan* (सपत्नी) s. f. See سوت *saut*.
- s. سوتنا *sūtnā* (from سوت्र) v. n. To sleep.
- s. سوتنترا (स्व तंत्र) *swa-tantrā*, adj. Independent, absolute.
- s. سوتنترا (स्वतंत्रता) (from سوتنتر q. v.) *swatantratā*, s. f. Independence, absoluteness.
- s. شوथ *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
- n. سوٹن *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
- n. سوتھنی *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata* : *Roxb.*).
- s. سوتی (सूत्रीय) *sūtī* adj. Made of cotton thread, threadden.
- s. سوتیڈاہ *sautiyū-dāh* or -*dāh* (from سپत्नी A rival wife, and दाह Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- s. سوتیلا *saut-elā* (from سوت) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers ; as, سوتیلایا^{بیوی} *sautelā bhārī*, Step-brother; سوتیلی^{بیوی} *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- s. سوج *sūj* (शूयथु) s. f. Swelling.
- s. سوجا *sūjā* (सूचि) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- s. سوجنا *sūjnā* (see سوج) v. n. To swell, to rise.
- n. سوجنا *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوجہنا *sūjhna*.
- n. سوجہ *sūjh* (from سوجہنا) s. f. Sight.
- n. سوجہ *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
- n. سوجہا *sojhā*, adj. Straight.
- n. سوجہنا *sūjhna*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- s. سوجی *suji*, 1. (for سوتک) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for سوچی) s. f. A needle.
- n. سوجی *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

- s. سوچ سوچنا *soch* (from سوچنا) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.
- s. شوچ سوچ *sauch*, s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.; ablution.
- s. سوچت سوچت *sū-chit* (सुचित) adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive; occupied.
- s. سوچنا سوچنا *sochnā* (शोचन) r. شوچ Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine, conceive.
- s. سوچتم سوچتم *sūchham* or *sūchhma* (सूच्छम) adj. 1. Subtile, fine, slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.
- s. سوچہمتا سوچہمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhma-tā* (सूच्छमता) s. f. 1. Subtileness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.
- s. سوچھنا سوچھنا *sochhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوچنا *sochnā*.
- s. سوچند سوچند (स्व अच्छद्) Own, and अच्छद् Opinion, intention, wish) *swa-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled, independent, self-willed.
- s. سوچھ سوچھ *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.
- p. سوخت سوخت *sokht* (from سوختن) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning; a revoke at cards.
- p. سوختگی سوختگی *sokhta-gī* (from سوخته) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.
- p. سوختن سوختن *sokhtan*, s. Burning.
- p. سوختنی سوختنی *sokhtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.
- p. سوخته سوخته *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of سوختن) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. سوختگان *sokhtagān*).
- p. سوخته دل سوخته دل *sokhta-jān* or *sokhta-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand.
- p. سود سود *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. سود بته *sūd batṭa*, Profit and loss.
- a. سودا سودا *saudā* (from سواد) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.
- p. سودا سودا *saudā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Market-

- ing. سودا سلف *saudā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. سودا گر *saudā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. سودا گری *saudā-gur-i*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.
- a. p. سودا ای *saudā-i*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.
- s. سودر شودر *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under بُر *baran*.
- s. سودرا سودرا *sodarā* (सोदर) adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.
- s. سودرنی سودرنی *sūdr-anī* (शूद्राणी) s. f. A female of the (سودر) *sūdr* tribe or cast.
- p. سودمند سودمند *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, benefited, profited.
- p. سودمندی سودمندی *sūd-mand-i*, s. f. Profitableness.
- p. سودہ سودہ *sūda* (from سودن) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.
- s. سودہ سودہ *sodh* (from سوڈھنا) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.
- s. سودھا سودھا *sūdhā* (शूद्ध) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.
- s. سوڈھرم سوڈھرم (स्व धर्म) Duty) *swa-dharma*, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, praying, of a *Brāhman*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).
- s. سوڈھنا سوڈھنا *sodhnā* (शोधन) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.
- p. سوڈی سوڈی *sūd-i*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest, (money) at interest.
- s. ii. سوڈول سوڈول *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
- s. سور سور *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel.
- s. سور سور *sūr*, s. m. 1. (شُور) A hero. 2. (سُور) The sun. 3. Contract. of سور اس *sūr-as* q. v.
- s. سور سور *sūr* (corrupt. for شُور) s. m. Tenesmus.
- s. سور سور *saur*, 1. (سُور) adj. Solar. 2. (شکُول) Name of a fish.

- s. سوڑ *sū'ar* (dakh. *sūwar*) s. m. A hog. See سوأر.
- s. سورا *sūrā* (شُور) s. m. A hero: see سور *sūr*, sign. 1. A wife thus addresses her husband, who is preparing for battle:

سورا رن میں جایکی لوها کرو نہنک
نا مہ چڑھی رنڈاپرو نا تہ چڑھی کلنک

Sūrā rañ meri jū'ekē lohā karo nisank; nā muhi charhe randāpara, nā tuhi charhe kalank. O hero, when you enter the combat, wield your sword without fear; so shall I never suffer widowhood, nor you disgrace.

- s. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for شیواراٹی) s. f. A festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March) in honour of the birth of the *linga* or phallus.

h. سورات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q.) Avarice, greediness, eager desire, ambition.

ii. سوراتی *saurātī*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, avaricious, ambitious.

p. سوراخ *sūrākh*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.

h. سورانا *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q.

h. س. تاب ہونا } *saurā'e jānā*, } To be unable or impatient (?).

s. سورانی *siva-rāñī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pārvatī*.

s. سوربیر *sūr-bir* (شُوربَير) s. m. A hero.

A. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the *kur'ān*: see سور *sūra*. ¶ *saurat*, s. f. Impetus, force, violence, power, height (of glory).

s. سورتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا دهاری *sūrtā-dhārī*, Heroick.

s. سورث *sorāth*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

s. سورتھا *sorīthā* (سُوراٹھ) s. m. Name of a metre in *Braj-bhākha*.

s. سورج *sūraj* (سُورج) s. m. The sun. سورج

گھن *sūraj-gahan* (سُورجِ گھن) s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

- s. سوڑج *sūraj-mukhī* (سُورجِ مُخْبَي) s. f. 1. Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of fan, or parasol.

s. سورداس *sūr-dās* (سُور دا س) n. prop. Name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*.

- s. سوړگ *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* paradise and the residence of deified mortals and the gods; the sky.

s. سوړگی *swargī*, adj. Heavenly, celestial.

s. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from شُور) adj. Bold, brave.

s. سورمان *sūrmān*, } adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.

h. سورغلار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

s. سورن *sūrāñ* *sūrāñ*, s. m. An edible tuberous root. (*Arum campanulatum*: *Roxb.*).

A. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine. (*Hermodactylus*: *Gal.*).

s. سوروب *swa-rūp*, s. m. See سروپ *sarūp*, sign. 1.

A. سورہ *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the *kur'ān* (there being 114 in number).

s. سورہ *sorah*, Sixteen. See سولہ *solah*.

h. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.

s. سوڑی *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. سوڑی

سوریانسی *sūrya-grahaṇ*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun.

سوریانسی *sūrya-bansi* (سُوریانسی) s. m. 1. Descendant of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the sun. سوریوی

سوریو دی *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise.

p. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burning. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour.

4. A stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem. 5. part. (in compos.) Burning. سوز گداز *soz-gudāz*, s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impassioned style in poetry.

p. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhœa, a clap.

p. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

- P. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
- P. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
- P. سوزناک *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
- P. سوزندا *sozanda* (part. act. of سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
- P. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
- A. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (*Glycyrrhiza*).
- S. سوس *sūs* (contract. for शिशुमार) s. m. A porpoise. (*Delphinus*).
- S. سوست *swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). **स्वस्ति**
वाचन *swasti-vūchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇas* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
- P. سوسماں *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).
- A. سوسن *sosan* (Heb. נָשׁ from obsolete root נָשׁ To be white) s. f. A lily.
- H. بُداشت کرنا *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. سوسنا) To bear, to suffer or endure (?).
- S. سوسنديس *su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.
- P. سوسنی *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
- S. سوسہ *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.
- H. سوسي *sūstī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- P. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
- P. سوغاتی *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
- P. سوفار *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- S. سوکت *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.
- S. سوک *sūk* (सुख) s. m. See سکھ *sukh*.

- H. سوگت *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
- S. شوک *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
- S. سوکا *sūkā* (शुष्क) or from سوکنا (q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
- N. سوکا *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- S. سوکاس *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
- S. سوکتا *sūktā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.
- S. سوکر *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
- S. سوکشم *sūkshīma*, adj. See سوچہم .
- S. سوکنا *sūknā* (शोषण r. शुष्ष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, to become dry.
- H. سوکوا *sūkwā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- S. سوکھا *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکھا دھان *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. سوکھا لگنا *sūkhā lagñā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
- S. سوکھی *sūkh chhārī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- S. سوکھم *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See سوچہم .
- S. سوکھنا *sūkhnā* (शोषण r. शुष्ष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See سوکنا *sūknā*. سوکھنا *sokhnā* (शोषण) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
- S. سوکیا *swakīyā*, adj. f. } Own, of
- S. سوکیه *swakīya*, adj. m. } one's own family. See سگا *sagā*.
- P. S. سوگت *sog* (शोक) s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
- S. سوگا *sūgā* (शुक) s. m. A paroquet.
- S. سوگن *siva-gaṇa*, s. Attendants of *Siva*.
- P. سوگندی *saugand*, s. f. An oath. سوگندی *saugandā* *saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

- s. سوگندھ *sū-gandh* (सुगंध) 1. s. f. Perfume, fragrance. 2. adj. Fragrant. سنا سوگندھ سنا *sū-gandh-sanā*, Impregnated or mixed with perfume.
- p. سوگوار *sog-wār*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, in mourning, lamenting, mourning.
- p. سوگواری *sogwār-i*, s. f. Affliction, grief.
- p. s. سوگی *sog-i* (शोकी) adj. Afflicted, grievous.
- p. سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, s. m. Mourning clothes.
- s. سول *sūl*, s. m. f. 1. (शूल) Colick. 2. A trident, pike, dart. 3. The point of a spear. 4. (शूक) A thorn. 5. Compassion, tenderness.
- h. سول *sūl*, s. m. Situation, condition.
- s. سولہ *solah* (घोड़ा) adj. Sixteen.
- s. سولہوان *solah-wān*, adj. Sixteenth.
- s. سولی *sūlī*, 1. s. f. (शूला) An empaling stake. 2. s. m. (शूली) A name of *Mahādeva*. سولی *sūlī denā*, or سولی چڑھانا *sūlī charhānā*, To empale.
- h. سوم *sūm*, s. m. A miser. (Arab. شوم).
- s. سوم سوم *som*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Monday. سوموار *som-wār*, s. m. Monday.
- p. سومنات *sūmanāt*, s. Name of an ancient idol temple in *Gujarāt*: also, the name of the idol.
- s. سومراج *somrāj* (सोमराजी) s. m. Black cumin seed. (*Serratula anthelmintica*: *Roxb.*).
- s. سون 1. *sūn* (for शून्य) adj. Silent. 2. *son*, s. f. An oath: see سونہ *sonh*. 3. adj. plur. inflect. of s. or p. سا *sā*, Like.
- s. سون سون *son*, s. m. 1. Name of a river. 2. Name of a flower. (*Bignonia indica*).
- h. سون *son* or *sūn*, postpos. From, &c.: see II. سی *se*.
- s. سونا *sonā*, 1. (शयन) v. n. To sleep; (met.) to die. 2. or in Braj *saunā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. Gold. سونی کا نواں *sone kā nawālā*, An expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.
- s. سونا *sūnā* (शून्य) adj. Empty, desert, void.

سونا لینی پی گئی سونا کرگئی دیس
سونا ملانہ پی پتیری روپا ہو گئی کیس

Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes. My love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found not gold) my love returned not, my hair became silver.

s. سونان *sūnā* (शून्य) adj. See سونا *sūnā*.

s. سونپنا *sompnā* or *saumpnā* (समप्ति) v. a. To deliver over, commit to charge, give, consign, resign, intrust, deposite.

II. سونتنا *sūntnā*, } v. a. 1. To strip leaves off II. سونٹھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables. 2. To draw (a sword).

II. سونٹ سونٹ *sūnt*, s. f. Silence. سونٹ *sūnt bharnā*, or سونٹ مارنا *sūnt mārnā*, To be silent. سونٹ ماری جانا *sūnt māre jānā*, To depart in silence.

s. سونٹہ *sonṭ*, s. (dakh.) See سونٹہ *sonṭh*.

h. سونٹی *sontā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle. سونٹا *sontā*, s. m. A club, mace, pestle. بردار *sontē-bardār*, A macebearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver.

s. سونٹھ *sonṭh* (शुंठी) s. f. Dry ginger; (met.) a miser. سونٹھ کی سی ناس لی رہنا *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, To endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. سونٹھ کی ناس *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, To be very covetous.

s. سونٹپورای *sonṭhpurā'e*, adj. Hard, miserly. (A ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers).

II. سونچ *sūnich* (dakh.) From, &c. See II. سون سون *sūn* and سی *se*.

s. سوندھائیگی *sonḍhā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fragrance: see سوندھائت.

s. سوندھا *sonḍhā* (from सुगंध) s. m. 1. A composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair. 2. Smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted or from parching of pulse.

- s. سوندھاہت *sondhā-hat*, s. f. 1. Fragrance. 2. A smell like that of new earth.
- s. سوندھنا (شودھن) *sondhnā* (Purifying) v. a. 1. To rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing. 2. To mix, to smear.
- s. سوندھی *sondhe* (from سوندھ) adj. Fragrant, smelling like new earth.
- s. سوندی *sondī*, s. f. The wash in which washermen steep their cloth.
- s. سوند (شونڈ) *sund* s. f. Proboscis of an elephant.
- n. سونڈا *sundā*, s. m. A weevil, or small insect in corn.
- n. سونڈکا *sundkā*, s. m. Saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle.
- s. سونرا *sauirā* (श्यामल) s. m. Soot, or any thing of a black colour.
- s. سونری *sūrī* (शौण्डिक) s. m. A distiller and vender of spirituous liquors.
- s. سونس *sūnis*, s. m. A porpoise. See s. سوس *sūs*.
- n. سونسار *sauisār*, s. (dakh.) Family, progeny: see قبایل *kabā'il*.
- n. سونف *sauif*, s. f. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).
- s. سوانگ *song*, s. m. (dakh.) See سوانگ *sawāng*.
- n. سونگا *sūngā*, s. m. Clitoris.
- n. سونگرا *sūngrā*, s. m. A buffalo-calf.
- s. سونگنا *sūngnā* (see سونگنا) v. a. (dakh.) To smell.
- s. سونگھ *sūngh* (from سونگنا q. v.) s. f. Smell.
- s. سونگھا *sūnghā*, adj. 1. Stanch (as, a dog). 2. (used substantively) A person employed in Māhārātta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth.
- s. سونگھان *sūnghan* (سونگھان) s. f. Any thing to smell to, snuff, smelling.
- s. سونگھنا *sūnghnā* (سونگھان) v. a. To smell.
- s. سونگھنا *sūnghnī* (from سونگھنا) s. f. Snuff.
- H. سونوگھن *sonoghan*, s. Sign, signal, hint, symbol.

- H. سونہ *sonh* (Sans. शपथ) s. f. An oath. سونہ *sonh* دالنا *sonh dālnā*, To adjure. سونہ *sonh khilānā*, To conjure. سونہ *sonh*, To adjure, to swear.
- s. سونہرا *sonahrā*, adj. Golden. See سونہلا.
- s. سونہلا *sonahlā* (from سونا) adj. Golden. سونہلا پانی *sonahlā pānī*, s. m. Gilding.
- s. سونہین *sonhīn* (समुख) adv. Face to face, opposite, before, in front.
- s. سونیا *soniyā* (from سونا) s. m. One who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint.
- s. سونیری *sūnerī* (from स्वर्ण) adj. (dakh.) Golden.
- s. سونیہ *sūnya*, s. m. A dot, a cipher.
- s. سوہ *soh* (शोभा) s. f. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- s. سوها *sūhā* (शोण) 1. adj. Red, crimson. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode. سوها کسعبہ *sūhā-kusumbhā*, Red as the die of safflower.
- s. سوهاگا *sohāgā* (سونم) s. m. Borax.
- P. سوهان *sohān*, s. m. A file.
- s. سوهانا *sūhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سوهنا *sohnā* or سهانا *suhānā*.
- s. سوهان *sohan* (शोभन) 1. adj. Pleasing. 2. s. m. A lover, a friend.
- H. سوهن *sohan*, s. f. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. سوهن *sohan*, s. f. 1. A file. 2. A whetstone.
- s. سوهنا *sohnā*, 1. v. n. (شوبن) To become, to beseem. 2. v. a. (شودھن) To weed.
- H. سوهین *sohīn*, adv. Before. See سونہین.
- s. سوئی *sū'i* (سُوچی) s. f. A needle. سوئی کی ناکی سینبول *sū'i kā senbal*, A bubble. سی نکالنا *sū'i ke nāke se khudū-i ko nikālnā*, Applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. Hidāyat says:—

تھا کام یہ تیرا ہی خداوند تعالیٰ
لا سوئی کی ناکی سی خدائی کو نکالا

Thā kām yih terā hī khudāwand ta'ālā; lā sū'i ke nāke se khudā-i ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

p. سوئی *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

s. سویا *sū'iyyā* (from سوئی *sū-i*) adj. Pointed.

s. سویا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا *sawā*.

s. سویا *suwaiyā* (from سونا *sawā*) s. m. A sleeper.

s. سویت *swet*, adj. White. See سیت *set*.

s. سوید *swed*, s. (dakh.) Sweat.

A. سویدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or سویداء *suwaidū'u-l-kalb*) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

s. سویر *sawer*, adj. See سبیر *saber*.

s. سویرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning: see سبیرا *saberā*.

s. سویران *swairān* (स्वैरी) s. m. An adulterer.

s. سویری *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سویرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See سبیری *sabere*.

s. سویرنی *swairinī*, s. f. An adulteress.

s. سویکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.

s. سویمبر *swayambar* (स्वयम् Self, of self, and वर् Selecting, a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.

s. سویمبرا *swayambarā*, s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

s. سوئن *sū'in*, s. (dakh.) See سوئی *sū'i*.

s. سوین *sawain* (समिता) s. Vermicelli.

p. سے *si*, adj. Three. سے بندی *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues.

سے پایہ *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet. سے پھر *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سے پہل *si-pahal*, adj. Tri-lateral. سے چند *si-chand*, Threefold.

سے حرفی *si-harfī*, adj. Triliteral. درہ سے *si-dar-a*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.). سالہ سے *si-sūl-a*, adj.

Triennial. شنبہ سے *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. فصلہ سے *si-faṣl-a*, adj. Having three harvests.

سے گوشہ *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سے گوشہ *si-gosha*, Triangle. سے منزلہ *si-manzil-a*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

A. سہا *suhā* (or سہی from سہی) To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

s. سہاتا *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

s. سہارا *sahārā* (सहायता) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سہارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

n. سہارنا *suhārnā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

s. سہاگ *suhāg* (सौभाग्य) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. سہاگ پترا *suhāg-pitārā*, or -*purā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سہاگ لہر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

s. سہاگن *suhāgan* (सौभागिनी) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive.

s. سہاگا *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سوہاگا.

n. سہال *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in butter.

s. سہانا *suhānā* (from शोभन) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

P. سہانا *sahānā* (corrupt. for شہانا) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

s. سہاو (سہنا) 1. *sahā'ū*, adj. Tolerable. 2. *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.

s. سہاؤ *suhā'ū*, } adj. (dakh.) See سہاون *suhāwan*. سہاؤ *suhāwā*, } *hāwan*.

s. سہاون *suhāwan* (शोभन) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

s. سہاونا *suhāwanā* (शोभन) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

s. سہائی *sahā'i* (सहाय) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper.

- s. سہائیاں sahā'e, s. f. See سہایتا sahāyatā.

s. سہایتا (سہایتہ) sahāyatā, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.

s. سہایک sahāyak, s. m. A succourer, aider, ally.

s. سہت sahit, prep. Together with.

s. سہج sahaj, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. سہج سہاوهی sahaj-subhāwī, With natural ease. *Substantive Ease*
Facility

s. سہجنہ sahajnā (شوبانچن) A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (Guilandina morunga: Linn. Hyperanthera morunga: Roxb.).

p. s. سہرہ sihrā (comp. of سہرہ Three, and Garland, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).

ii. سہرانا sahrānā, or sihrānā, or sahirānā, l. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.

ii. سہراو sihrā'ū, adj. Tiresome, tedious.

ii. سہروں sahrāwan, s. f. Titillation.

ii. سہرننا siharnā, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.

گیا جو پوس پہنچا ماگھے سر پر
لگی جاڑا بدن آؤی سہر کر

Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par ; lage jārā badan āwe sihar kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.

ii. سہرنا suharnā, v. n. To trail, to drag.

s. سہری sahrī (سہری) s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*: *Buch.*).

s. سہس sahas, adj. See سہسرا sahasr.

s. سہسرا sahasr or sahasra, adj. A thousand.

A. سہل sahl, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل، انگاری sahl-angārī.

- سہلنگاری or sahl-nigārī, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.

سہلا suhlā, s. m. A kind of song.

سہلانا sahlānā, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خایہ سہلانا khāya sahlānā, To flatter.

سہلہت sahlāhat (from سہلا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.

سہمناک sahm-nāk, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.

سہم sahm, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.

سہمان sahmān (from سہم) adj. Frightened.

سہمانا sahmānā (from سہم or caus. of سہمنا) v. a. To frighten, to fear.

سہمنا sahmānā (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.

سہنا sahnā (सहन) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.

سہنک sahnak (properly مھنک from مھن) s. f. A plate, dish, &c.

سہنکار sahan-kār, { (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable, سہنہار sahan-hār, { bearable, tolerable.

سہو sahū, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہو کاتب sahw-i-kātib, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم sahwu-l-kalam, An error or omission of the pen.

سہوا sahwan, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.

سہوتی sahauṭī, s. f. A kind of door-frame.

سہودر sahodar (comp. of سہ With, and उदर Belly) sahadar, adj. Born of one mother; as, سہودر بھائی sahadar-bhā'i, Full brother.

سہول sahol, s. m. A plummet.

سہولت suhūlat (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.

سہویا sahwaiyā (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.

سہی sahi (perhaps for the Arab. صحیح) An

- emphatical particle, (it is) true or correct or good ; very well !
- P. سہی *sahī* (improp. *sihi*) 1. adj. Straight. 2. s. f. A straight cypress tree. سہی قد *sahī-kadd*, adj. Like the cypress in stature.
- H. سہیارنا *sahiyārnā*, v. a. To arrange.
- H. سہیجننا *sahejnā*, v. a. 1. To try. 2. To adjust. 3. To provide. (Sans. सज्जना Preparation).
- A. P. سہیل *suhail*, s. m. The star Canopus.
- H. تعریف کی گیت *suhelā*, s. (dakh. i. q. (A song of praise (?).
- S. سہیلی *sahelī* (or dakh. *sahailī*, from मह Together, and आली A female friend) s. f. A woman's female companion, a handmaid, damsel, concubine.
- H. سئی *saī*, s. f. A wire-chain.
- P. سی *śī*, adj. Thirty.
- H. سی *se*, postpos. From, of, out of, by, with, at, since, to, through, than.
- S. سی *sai*, 1. (शत) adj. Hundred. 2. s. f. Success. ¶ *se*, adj. inflect. of سا Like, &c.
- A. سیاح *sayyāḥ* (adj. superl. from سیح) s. m. A traveller, a pilgrim : adj. Travelling much, peregrinating.
- A. سیاحت *siyāḥat*, s. f. Travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage.
- A. P. سیاحی *saiyāḥ-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. سیادت *siyādat* (from سود) s. f. Dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing.
- A. سیار *saiyār* (adj. superl. from سیر) s. m. A wanderer, a person taking the air or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving.
- S. سیار *siyār* or *syār* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- A. سیارہ *saiyāra* (from سیر) s. m. A planet. (Pers. plur. سیارگان *saiyāra-gān*).
- A. سیاست *siyāsat* (from سوس) s. f. 1. Government, administration of justice. 2. Punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. سیاست *siyāsat karnā*, To chastise, to punish. سیاست *siyāsat mei honā*, To be in pain.

- A. سیاق *siyāk* (from سوق) s. m. Arithmetick, or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts.
- A. سیاقت *siyākat*, s. f. Driving onward, stimulating, impelling.
- A. سیال *saiyāl*, adj. (superl. from سیل To flow) Flowing rapidly like a torrent, rapid.
- S. سیال *siyāl* (शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- H. سیلا پوکا *siyālā-pokā*, s. m. A barnacle. (Beng.).
- A. سیالہ *saiyāla*, s. m. A torrent.
- S. سیام *syām*, 1. adj. Black or dark blue. 2. s. m. A name of a bird, the black cuckoo. 3. An epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 4. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. سیام چری *syām-chirī* (श्यामचर्टक) Name of a bird.
- S. سیاما *syāmā*, 1. s. m. Name of a bird, commonly called *shāma*. 2. s. f. (black) An epithet of the goddess *Kālī*.
- S. سیامتا *syāmatā*, s. f. Blackness.
- H. سیان *syān*, s. f. Name of a bird.
- S. سیان *syān* (सज्जान) s. m. Cunning, shrewdness.
- S. سیانا *siyānā* or *sayānā* or *syānā* (सज्जान) adj. 1. Cunning, artful, shrewd, sly, knowing, sagacious, clever, prudent. 2. Mature (in understanding), grown up.
- S. سیانپ *syānap*, {
S. سیانپن *syān-pan*, {
S. سیانپنا *syān-panā*, {
S. سیانا *sayāna*, adj. (dakh.) See سیانا *siyānā*.
- P. سیاوشان *siyāwushān*, s. m. See سیاوشن .
- P. سیاہ *siyāh*, adj. Black ; unfortunate, bad. سیاہ *siyāh-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. سیاہ پوش *siyāh-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune. سیاہ تالو *siyāh-tālū*, adj. Black-mouthed (horse), abusive, whose curses prevail. سیاہ چشم *siyāh-chashm*, adj. 1. Black-eyed. 2. Unkind. سیاہ چشمی *siyāh-chashm-i*, s. f. Black-eyedness. سیاہ دل *siyāh-dil*, adj. Black-hearted ; malevolent. سیاہ رو *siyāh-rū*, adj. Black-faced ; unlucky, disgraced. سیاہ روزی *siyāh-roz*, adj. Unfortunate.

siyāh-roz-i, Adverse fortune. سیاد طالعی *siyāh-tāli-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاد فام *siyāh-fām*, adj. Black. سیاد قلم کرنا *siyāh-kalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاد کار *siyāh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاد کاری *siyāh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاد کاسہ *siyāh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاد کرنا *siyāh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاد مست *siyāh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاد مستی *siyāh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.

P. سیاها *siyāhā* (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.

P. سیاد گوش *siyāh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal : *Gmel.* Persian lynx : *Penn.*).

P. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness ; ink.

P. سیب *seb* (Sans. मेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غبغب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.

II. سیپ *sip*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.

P. سیپارہ *si-pāra* (سی) Thirty, and بارہ پارہ Piece, division, viz. a thirty piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ān* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. See سیپارہ *sipāra*.

H. سیپل *sipal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.

S. سیپل *siphal* (corrupt. of سری پہل *sīphal*) *श्रीफल* (Shriphal) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Ægle or *Crataeva marmelos*).

II. سیپی *sipī*, s. f. A shell.

S. شیت *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chilness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. سیت کال *sīt-kāl*, Winter.

S. شیت جور *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.

S. سیت *set*, 1. (شَوْت) adj. White. سیدیپ *set-dīp* (شَوْت‌دِیپ) The white island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by WILFORD to be Britain. 2. (for

مُتْر) s. m. A bridge.

S. سیتا *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of

Rāma and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under رام چندر *Rāma-chandra*. سیتا پہل *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).

s. شیتانگ *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See سنتانگ *sitang*.

s. شیت رس *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.

s. شیتل پاتی *sītal-pātī*, adj. Cool, cold. سیتل سیتل *sītal-pātī*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. سیتل چینی *sītal-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (*Myrtus pimenta*).

s. شیتلہ *sītalā*, s. f. Smallpox.

s. شیتلتا *sītal-tā*, s. f. Coolness.

n. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.

II. سیتی *setī*, } postpos. From, &c.: see سیتی سیتین *setīn*, } *sītī*.

s. سیتھ (सिक्थ) *sītī* (Sikth) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.

s. سیتھ (श्रेष्ठ Excellent) *seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker.

s. سیتھ (सिक्थ) *sītī* (Sikth) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.

s. سیتھا *sītīhā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.

H. سیتھان *sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.

H. سیتھنا *sītīhnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by سیتھنا سیتھنی *sītīhnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.

s. سیتھی *sītīhī* (सिक्थी) *sītī* (Sikth) s. f. See سیتھی سیتھی.

H. سیتھی باز *sītī-bāz*, A whistler. سیتھی بجانا *sītī-bajānā*, To whistle. سیتھی بندھنا *sītī-bandhnā*, or سیتھی بھولنا *sītī-bhūlnā*, or -gum honā, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.

s. سیچ *sej* (शथ्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch. سیچ بند *sej-band* (शथ्यावन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

s. سچ *sīj* (सीहुंड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (Euphorbia neriifolia or antiquorum).

s. سیجننا *sījnā* (r. श्विद्) Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).

s. سیچنا *sīchnā* (मेचन from r. सिच) Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.

p. سینخ *sīkh*, s. f. A spit.

p. سینخپा *sīkh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).

p. سکھچہ *sīkh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.

p. سکھیا کباب *sīkhīya-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.

a. سید *saiyid* (verbal adj. from سود) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. سید الانام *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), سید البشر *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), سید المرسلین يا *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or -ambiyā (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*.

s. سید *sed* (स्वेद) s. (dakh.) Sweat.

s. سیدا *sīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Straight, right. See سیدها *sīdhā*.

a. p. سید خانہ *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of خانہ) s. m. A necessary, a privy.

s. سیدنا *sednā* (from स्वेद Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, to foment.

s. سیدھہ *sīdh* (साधु) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.

s. سیدھا *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (साधु) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright. سیدھا کرنا *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 5. s. m. (from सिद्ध) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.

s. سیدھائی *sīdhā-ī*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.

s. سیدھی *sīdhī*, s. f. Straightness.

p. سیر *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. آتا یا ہونا *ser-ānā* or -*honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. سیر جسم *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has. سیر حاصل *ser-hāsil*, s. m. Produce (of agriculture).

s. سیر *ser* (सेटक) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoir. and the bāzār *ser* 2lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).

s. سیر *sīr* (शोतल) s. f. Damp. See سیل .

s. سیر *sīr* (from سیر A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.

p. سیر *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.

a. سیر *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion, tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. سیر کرنا *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk. 2. To read, to peruse. سیر گار *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.

a. سیر *siyar*, s. plur. (of سیرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.

s. سیرا *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool: see سیلا *sīl-ā*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.

p. سیراب *ser-āb* (comp. of سیر Full, and آب Water) adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.

p. سیرابی *ser-ābī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.

s. سیرانا *serānā* (r. مृ Go, or caus. of سرنا Going) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from شوٹ Cold) To cool. See سرانا *sirānā*.

a. سیرت *sīrat* (from سیر) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.

s. سیرک *sīrak* (see s. سیر *sīr*) s. f. Cool.

s. سیروا *serū'ā* (شیر: Head, and پاد Foot) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.

p. سیری *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.

s. سیرٹا *sīrṭā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which

fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps, from Sans. **शिरा** Vein).

ii. سیڑھی *sīr̥hī*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step; degree.

iii. سیزدہ *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.

4. سیس *saīs* (improp. for سائیں *sā'īs*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

s. سیس *ses* (شے) s. m. See سیش *sesh*.

5. سیس *sis*, s. m. 1. (شیष) The head. سیس *sis*-charhānā, See سرچڑھانا *sir charhānā*, under سر *ser*. سیس پھول *sis-phūl*, s. m. An ornament for the head (worn by females). 2. (شیخوا) A freckle, flame, spike. (Beng.).

6. سیسا *śisā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead.

ii. سیسیر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.

5. سیش *sēs-nāg* (شے‌نाग) s. m. See سیش *sesh*, sign. 2.

5. سیسو *śiso* (शिंशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (Dalbergia sisu: Roxb.).

s. سیش *sesh*, s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu* and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.

s. سیش سائی *sesh-sā'i* (شے‌شای) s. m. The sleeper on the serpent *Sesh* or *Ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*.

s. سیشانگ *sesh-nāga*, s. m. The serpent *Sesh*, q. v. under سیش.

A. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. סִפְאַת Gr. ξιφος) s. f. A sword. سیف بان *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sif*, Bank, margin, shore.

4. سیفی *saifī*, s. f. Cursing.

s. سیکانہ *sīkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سکھانا *sikhānā*.

s. سیکری *sīkrī* (شُرْخَل) s. f. A wire-chain.

s. سیکڑا *sai-karā*, or *saikrā* (from شت) adv. A hundred, per cent.

ه. سیکنا *seknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *seuknā*.

س. سیکنا *sīknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھنا *sikhnā*.

س. سیکھ *sīkh* (شیخوا) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning, study.

s. سیکھ *sek̥h*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See سیش *sesh*.

س. سیکھن *sekhran* (شیخ‌ریخ) s. m. A kind of food.

س. سیکھلانا *sīkhlanā* (caus. of سیکھنا *sikhnā*) v. a. See سکھانا *sikhānā*.

س. سیکھنا *sīkhnā* (شیخان) v. a. To learn, -to acquire.

ii. سیگارہ *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.

س. سیل *sel* (شُرْل) s. m. A spear.

س. سیل *sīl*, s. m. Nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھون میں سیل ہونا *ānkhōn men sīl honā*, To be polite, generous, &c.

س. سیل *sīl* (شیتل) s. f. Cold, dampness.

A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر) Walking, or going about for amusement.

س. سیل *sail*, s. m. A mountain.

س. سیلا *sīlā*, adj. Damp, cool.

ii. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the Dakkhīn. 2. A royal tiger.

A. P. سیلاب *sail-āb* (comp. of سیل *sail* and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, a stream.

A. P. سیلابی *sailāb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream, &c.

A. ii. سیلا بی *sail-ānī* (from سیل *sail* for سیر *sair*) adj. Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

- s. شیلوان *sil-wān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.
- h. سیلی *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.
- p. سیلی *selī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān Kāt.*).
- s. سیلی *selī*, s. f. for سہیلی *sahelī*, q. v.
- h. سیلیا *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- p. سیم *sim*, s. m. Silver. سیم پرست *sim-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. سیم بر *sim-bar*, Silverbosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. سیم بدن *sim-badan* or تن *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- s. سیم (میبی) *sem*, s. f. The flat bean.
- p. سیما *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- s. سیما سیما *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- a. سیما *simān*, s. Mark, sign.
- p. سیماب آب *sim-āb* (سیم Silver, and آب Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- p. سیمابی *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- p. سیمرغ *si-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See عنقا *ānkā*.
- s. سیمل *semal* (شالمنل) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- p. سیمی *sim-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- p. سیمیا *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetorick.
- p. سیمین تن *sim-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. سیمین تن *simin-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- s. سین *sen*, 1. (for شین) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for سینا) s. f. An army.

- h. سین *sei*, postpos. From, with, by. See سی.
- s. سین *sain*, 1. (سنجنا) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. سین کرنا *sain karnā*, To beckon. 2. or *sainya* (سینے) s. f. An army, forces. 3. (for شین) s. m. Sleeping, repose.
- s. شین *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- s. سینا *senā*, v. a. See سیونا *sewnā*.
- s. سینا سینا *senā*, s. f. An army.
- h. سینا *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- p. سینا *senā*, s. m. Breast: see سینہ *sīna*.
- s. سینا *senā* (سینون) v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- s. سینا *senā-pat*, سینا پت *senā-patī*, } (سیناپتی) s. m. The commander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- s. سینا سینا *sainā-sainī* (see سین *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- s. سینبل *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See سیمل *semal*.
- h. سینت *sent*, adv. Gratis, free cost.
- s. سینتالیس *saintālis* (سپنچتھارینشنا) adj. Forty seven.
- h. سینتاو *saintā'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- h. سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- s. سینتیس *saintis* (سپنٹھرینشنا) adj. Thirty seven.
- h. سینتها *senthā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- h. سینتھی *senthī*, s. f. } *mōrhās* are made), reed-grass. (*Saccharum sara*: *Roxb.*).
- s. سینچا ای *sinchā'i* (from سینچنا) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- s. سینچنا *sinchnā* (سینچنا) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- s. سینچی *sinchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.

H. سیند send, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).

§. سیندر sendur (سیندر) s. m. Redlead, minium. See سیندور sendūr.

H. سیند کھریا send kachriyā, s. m. See سیند.

§. سیندور sendūr (سیندور) s. m. Redlead, minium.

§. سیندوریا sendūriyā, s. A sort of آم ām or mango.

§. سیندھ sendh (سیندھ) s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.

§. سیندھا sendhā (سیندھ) s. m. Rock-salt.

§. سیندھنا sendh-nā (from سیندھ A breach or mine) v. a. To mine.

§. سیندھو sendhav, s. m. See سیندھا sendhā.

H. سیندھی sendhī, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (*Phœnix sylvestris*: *Roxb.*).

H. سیندھیا sendhiyā, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. §. (from سیندھ) A thief making a sendh, q. v., a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahārāṭha tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*).

H. سینک senk (from سینکنا) s. m. Toasting, fomentation. سینک سانک senk sānk karnā, To toast or warm.

H. سینک sīnk, s. f. The culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made.

H. سینکا sīnkā, s. m. A groove.

H. سینکر sīnkar, s. m. The flower of the sīnk, q. v. ¶ sīnkur, s. m. Beard.

§. سینکڑا senkṛā, adj. Hundred. See سینکڑا.

H. سینکنا senknā, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to foment, to incubate (eggs).

H. سینکیا sīnkiyā, adj. Striped.

§. سینگ sing (شونگ) s. m. A horn.

§. سینگا singā (from شونگ) s. m. A horn (musical).

H. سینگر saingar, s. m. The bean of *sāni*, q. v.

II. سینگری sengrī, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).

§. سینگرا singrā (from شونگ) s. m. A powder-horn.

§. سینگی singī (شونگی) s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (*Silurus pungentissimus*: *Buch.*). 2. سینگی لگانا singī lagānā, To cup. 3. (from شونگ) A small horn (musical).

§. سینگیا singiyā (شونگی) s. m. A kind of poison.

II. سینہ sinh, s. m. A hedge-hog.

P. سینہ sīna, s. m. Breast, bosom. سینہ افگار sīna-afgār, Wounded in the bosom. سینہ افگاری sīna-afgārī, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. سینہ باز sīna-bāz, The name of a bird. سینہ بستہ sīna-basta, Locked up in the heart; a secret. سینہ بند sīna-band, s. m. Stays, bodice. سینہ چاٹ sīna-chāk, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. سینہ چاکی sīna-chākī, s. f. Affliction. سینہ خراشی sīna-kharāshī, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. سینہ ریش sīna-resh, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. سینہ زن sīna-zan, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. سینہ زنی sīna-zanī, s. f. Beating the breast. سینہ زور sīna-zor, adj. Robust, proud of strength. سینہ زوری sīna-zorī, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سینہ سوختہ sīna-sokhta, or سینہ سوز سینہ سوز sīna-soz, adj. Tormented, distressed. سینہ سوزی sīna-sozī, s. f. Anguish, torment. سینہ سینہ فگار sīna-figār, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. سینہ فگاری sīna-figārī, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. سینہ کوبی sīna-kobī, s. f. Beating the breast.

§. سینہوا senhū'ā (سینہوا) s. m. A tetter.

P. سینی sīnī, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.

H. سیو sew, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

P. سیو sew, s. m. An apple. See سیب seb.

§. سیو sew, s. See سیوا sewā.

- s. سیوا *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.
- s. سیوار *sewār* (شےوَار) s. m. See سوار *siwār*.
- s. سیواری *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with سوار *siwār*, q. v.
- ii. سیوت *sevāt*, s. (dakh.) End : see انتہا *intihā*.
- s. سیوتی *sevātī* (سے ماننی کا) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. *Roxb.*).
- ii. سیورا *sewṛā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* : see ii. سیورا *sewṛā*.
- ii. سیورا *sewṛā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen ware.
- p. سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
- ii. سیورڑا *sewṛā*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* among the Hindūs. See سیورا *sewṛā*.
- s. سیورڑا *sewṛā* (شاخوٹ) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.
- s. سیوک *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.
- s. سیوکا ی *sewakā'i* (from سیوک) s. f. Service. See سیوا *sewā*.
- s. سیولی *siwlī* (Beng. from سینا To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c.
- p. سیوم *siyūm*, adj. Third.
- s. سیون *siwan*, s. m. A seam. ۴ سے ون
sewan, verbal n. Serving, to serve.
- s. سیوننا *sewnā* (سے ون) v. a. 1. To attend on, to serve. 2. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch.
- ii. سیونتھا *syūnṭhā*, s. m. Tongs.
- s. سیوئن *sewa'in* (سے میتا) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.
- p. سیہ *siyah*, adj. Black. See سیاہ *siyāh*. سیہ *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. روز *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair. موی *siyah-nāma*, adj. Wicked (man), evildoer.
- ii. سیہ *sīh*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See سینہ .
- ii. سیہتھنا *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

- s. سیہرنا *saiharan* (سہن) s. f. Sufferance.
- s. سیہرنا *saiharnī* (ر. پہن) Bear) s. m. Sufferer.
- s. سیہنڈ *sehund* (سیہنڈ) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind : *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. *Wilson*).
- ii. سیہی *sehī*, s. f. A porcupine.

ش *shīn*, called شین منقوطة or شین معجمة is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to *श* in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word شمال North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month شعبان.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case ; as, نامش *Nāmesh* His name, ثناش *Thanash* His praise, گفتم او را *Gftam o rā* for گفتمش *Gftam* I said to him : and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference ; as in this line of *Ghanīmat*, ز حیرتھا خرد گردید آش *Z hīrītahā khord gerdid āsh* His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for از حیرتھا خردش آب شد *Az hīrītahā khordsh āb shad*. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun خود ; as

نهد خور هر طرف داهی ز تارش
کزان رو پر توی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays ; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *hāsil bi-l-māṣdar*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this

case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kasr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذشم from گذشتن; sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشت: and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروختن from فروشم.

For ش is sometimes substituted پاچان for ج, as سارک for س، as شارک for پاشان Sprinkling; sometimes سارک for شارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, کاچ for کاش WOULD to God! And, it may be substituted for س; as کستی for کشتی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *idghām*, with the ش; as اشبہ ishshabaha for اشتباہ ishtabaha, He doubted.

- A. شاب shabb (part. act. of شب To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.
- P. شاباش shābāsh (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent! hey! be glad!
- P. شاباشی shābāshī (contract. of شادباشی) s. f. Praise, applause.
- P. شاباش shābash, contract. of شاباش q. v.
- A. شابی shābī, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness, &c.: see شبیه shabīh.
- P. شاخ shākh (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار shākh-dār, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ shākh-dar-shākh, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران shākh-i-za'farān (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth: so, Mīr says,

ناز چمن وہی هي بلبل سی گو خزان هي
تھنی جو زرد بیبی هي سو شاخ زعفران هي

Nāz-i-chaman wah-i hai bulbul se, go khizān hai; tānū jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-za'farān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شانی shākh shāne, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شای هزار نکلین گی
جو گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

Shākh shāne hazār niklenge; jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

- P. شاخچہ shākh-cha, s. m. Branch, small branch.
- P. شاخسار shākh-sār (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.
- P. شاخول shākhūl, s. m. Name of a grain. (*Cytisus cajan*).
- P. شاخہ shākha, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.
- P. شاد shād, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار shād-khwār, 1. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet. شاد دل shād-dil, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام shād-kām, adj. Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامی shād-kāmī, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا shād karnā, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.
- P. شاداب shādāb, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.
- P. شادابی shādābī, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.
- P. شادان shādān, adj. See شاد shād.
- P. شادمان shād-mān, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.

- P. شاد مانی *shād-mānī*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gayety, gladness.
- P. شاده *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.
- P. شادی *shādī*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. شادی مرگ *shādī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. شادی کرنی *shādī karnī*, To feast. شادیان گنانا *shādiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.
- P. شادیانہ *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings; s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. شادیانہ بجانا *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- A. شاذ *shāz* (part. act. from شذ) To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.
- A. شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from شرح) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.
- A. شارع *shāri'* (part. act. from شع) To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. شارع عام *shāri'-i-āmm*, s. m. A publick road, highway.
- A. شارق *shārik* (part. act. of شرق) s. m. The sun.
- P. شارک *shārak*, s. m. A species of nightingale, or a bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the *mainā* or starling.
- s. شاستر (r. शास्त्र govern, teach) *shāstr*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.
- s. شاستراتھ *shāstrārtha*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- s. شاستری *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holyscience. شاستری اچھر *shāstrī-achchhar* (शास्त्रीयाक्षर) The Devanāgarī character.
- P. شاش *shāsh* or شاشہ *shāsha*, s. Urine. شاش دان *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

- A. شاطر *shāṭir* (part. act. of شطر) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger.
- A. شاعر *shāṭir* (part. act. of Heb. and Ch. שער To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. شاعران *shāṭirān*).
- A. شاعري *shāṭirī*, s. f. The art or practice of poetry, poetry.
- A. شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of شغل Occupied, employed, attentive.
- A. شافع *shāfi'*, part. act. (ofشفع Chald. יפְעַל To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.
- A. شافعی *shāfi'i*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi'i*.
- A. شافع *shāffa* (part. act. f. from شف To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. נפְעַל To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- A. شافی *shāfi*, part. act. (of شفاء Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer. شافی حقیقی *shāfi-i-haqīqī*, An epithet of the Deity.
- A. شاق *shākk*, { (from شق To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.
- A. شاکر *shākir* (part. act. of شكر To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. כבש To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.
- s. شاکل (शाकल्य) *shākal* s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.
- s. شاکنی *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.
- A. شاکی *shāki*, 1. part. act. (of شکو Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter censurer, murmur.

- P. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پیشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشید *shāgird-i-rashid*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- P. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- S. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (शाल) A shawl. 2. (शाल or साल) A common timber tree. (*Shorea robusta*: Roxb.). شالباب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شالباف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also S. سال *sāl*.
- S. شالی *shālī*, 1. (शालि) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (शालीय) adj. Made of shawl.
- P. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (A) s. m. Syria. شام کی مردیکو کب تک روئی *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
- S. شام *shām* (श्याम Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
- S. شاما *shāmā*, s. m. 1. (श्यामा) The little bird generally called Shāma. 2. (श्यामाका) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*).
- P. شاماخ *shāmākh*, s. m. See sign. 2. of شاما.
- A. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شُؤم) Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. ¶ *shāmit* (from شماتت) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- A. شامتی *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. شامخن *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمعن) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

- S. شامک *shāmuk* (शम्बूक) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (Beng.).
- P. شامگاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- A. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل *shāmil-hāl* or *shāmil-i-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. شامل کرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend. شامل هونا *shāmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, to participate, to comprise, to include.
- A. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- A. شامه *shāmma* (from شم) s. m. The sense of smell, the scent.
- A. شامي *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- P. شامياء *shāmiyāna* (from سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- S. شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā* (शंव The iron head of a pestle. See S. سامي) To shoe with iron.
- A. شان *shān* (from Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- P. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- S. شانا *shānā*, adj. (dakh.) See میانا *siyānā*.
- P. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. شانه سر *shāna-sar*, Name of a bird, the hoopoe or *hudhud*.
- P. شاد *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *fakīrs*. 3. The king at chess. شاد باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاد باش *shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well-done! شاد باشي *shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Ap-

plause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, s. m. Chesnut.
شاد تیر شاه *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam.
شاد خوار شاه *shāh-khāwar*, s. m. The sun.
shāh-i-khāwar, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions.
شاد درا شاه *shāh-darā*, s. m. or
شاد راد شاه *shāh-rād*, s. f. The highway.
شاد زادگی *shāh-zāda-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince.
2. Youthful folly, foolish pride.
شاد زاده *shāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal.
شاد سوار شاه *shāh-sawār*, A good rider.
شاد گام شاه *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse).
2. Name of a particular pace of a horse.
شاد گردون شاه *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun.
شاد نامه شاه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epick poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000.
شاد مشرق شاه *shāh-i-mashrik*, or
شاد نیمروز شاه *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun.
شاده شاه *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).

P. شاد آلو شاه *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.

P. شاهانه شاه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal.
2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.

P. شاد تره شاه *shāh-tara*, s. m. Oldenlandia biflora.

A. شاهد شاهد *shāhid* (Heb. שָׁהֵד Chald. شهد from Chald. צִדְעָה To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهد حال شاهد *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهد روز شاهد *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.

A. شاهدي شاهد *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.

P. شاهنشاه شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperour, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.

P. شاهنشاهي شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.

P. شاهوا شاهوا *shāh-wā*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy
P. شاهوار شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } of a king.

P. شاهي شاهي *shāh-i*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royal-

ty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ālī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
P. شاهين شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
P. شایان شایان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable:
A. شایبه شایبه *shā'ibā* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.
P. شاید شاید *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شایسته) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. شاید که باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
P. شایسته شایسته *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
P. شایسته شایسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, wellbred, polite. شایسته مزاج *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, goodtempered.
A. شایع شایع *shā'i*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. עַזְעֵל To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused, notorious. 2. Distressed.
A. شایق شایق *shā'iq* (part. act. of شوق Heb. עַזְעֵל To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, lascivious, fond.
P. شب شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شب or شبان *shab-bāz*). A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشی *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging.
P. شب بخیر شب بخیر *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barāt*. شب بیدار شب بیدار *shab-beđār*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پر شب پر *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تاریک شب تاریک *shab-i-tārīk*, or -tārīk, A dark night. شب خوابی شب خوابی *shab-khwāb-i*, s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack. شب خونی شب خونی *shab-khūn-i*,

- s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khezī*, Rising at night (to pray). شب رسیده *shab-rasīda*, Benighted. شبگرد *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To go about) A watchman. شبگردی *shab-gardī*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماد *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moonlight. شب و روز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب خون *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
- A. شب *shubū*, s. (dakh.) for شبہ *shubha*, q. v.
- A. شباب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب روز *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
- P. شبان *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. شبانگه *shabāngah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شبانيروز *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
- P. شبانيه *shabāna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شبانيه روز *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty four hours, night and day.
- A. شباهت *shabāhat* (from شبہ Similarity, resemblance, likeness).
- P. شب بو *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The Polianthes tuberosa.
- P. شبچراغ *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- s. شبد *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See sabd. شب شاستر *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شب بیدھي *shabd-bedhī* (شبد و دھي Piercing by sound) One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.

- P. شبديز *shabdez*, s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parwez*; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
- P. شبديگ *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شب *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شبرنگ *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of Siyāvush.
- P. شبستان *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.
- A. شبک *shabak*, s. plur. of شبکه *shabaka*, q. v.
- P. شبکور *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شبکوري *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
- A. شبکه *shabaka* (Heb. شبכה from To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
- P. شبگاه *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night-place to keep anything in. 2. Night-time.
- P. شبگز *shabgaz*, s. A flea.
- P. شبگون *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
- P. شبگير *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب نم *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
- P. شب بو *shab-bo* (for شب بو) s. Name of a flowering plant, said to be the Egyptian violet; perhaps the same as شب بو *shab-bo*, q. v.
- A. شبہ *shabah*, s. m. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness.
- P. شبہ *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
- A. شبہ *shubha* (from شبہ To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.

- A. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
- P. شبینہ *shab-īna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
- A. شبیہ *shabīh* (from شبہ) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
- H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
- P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پڑہ) s. A شپرہ *shapara*, } bat.
- A. شتا *shītā* (Heb. שִׁתָּה; plur. of شترة or sing. from شت To pass 'the winter in any place. Willmett derives it from شت To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
- A. شتا *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
- H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراف *harrāf*. 2. See مکارہ *makkāra*. 3. See قحبہ *kahba*.
- P. شتاب *shītāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. شتاب باز *shītāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
- P. شتابی *shītāb-ī*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
- P. شتالنگ *shītālang*, s. m. The ankle.
- A. شتاء *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for سطاح *shattāh*, q.v.
- P. شتر *shutur* (San. شتر) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, shrinking. شتر دل-i-be *shutur-i-be mahār*, adj. Incorrigible, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمزہ *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-katār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینہ *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gāw*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

- s. شتر *shatrū*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بھاو *shatrū-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
- s. شتر تا *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
- P. شتری *shuturī*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
- A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
- A. شتیل *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattā*.
- s. شت *shat*, adj. Six. See كمٹت.
- A. شجاع *shujā** (from شجاع To be brave; Heb. עזש *shujā'ān*) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujā'ān*, The brave).
- A. شجاعت *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
- A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שַׁגָּר Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. أشجار *ashjār*) s. m. A tree, a plant.
- A. شجر نامہ *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints, A. شجرہ *shajara*, } or holy predecessors (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
- A. شجع *shaja**, s. m. Valour, bravery.
- A. شجیع *shajī**, adj. Brave, bold.
- A. شخنا ی *shahnā-ī*, s. f. Superintendence.
- A. شخنه *shahna* (or *shihna*, from شحن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
- P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
- A. شخص *shakhīs* (from شخص *shakhīs* To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
- A. شخصیت *shakhīyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
- A. شداد *shaddā* (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهداد *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muharram*.

- A. شداید *shadā'īd*, s. plur. (of شدیدة) Difficult things, difficulties.
- P. شد بود *shud būd*, adv. So so.
- A. شدت *shiddat* (from شد Heb. שְׁדָה To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- P. شدکار *shudkār*, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- P. شدن *shudan*, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- P. شدنی *shudan-ī*, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- A. شدو مدد *shadd-o-madd* (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- P. شده *shuda*, part. pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- s. شده شुद्ध *shuddha*, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- A. شدید *shadid* (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- s. شد شد *shad*, adj. Six. See كھٹ.
- s. شادش شادش *shādash*, adj. Sixteenth.
- s. شادوونشت شادوونشت *shadvinshati*, adj. Twenty six.
- s. شادوونشتام شادوونشتام *shadvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- A. شر *sharr*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy, evil.
- A. شرا *shirā*, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ *sharā*, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See شري.
- A. شراب *sharāb* (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. شراب پرتگالی *sharāb-i-purtugālī*, Portugal wine. شراباطمورا *sharāban ta-hūrā*, Nectar. شراب خانه *sharāb-khānā*, s. m. A tavern. شراب خوار *sharāb-khwār*, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. شراب بخواری *sharāb-khwār-ī*,

- شراب زده *sharāb-zada*, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- s. شرابور (सर्ववोद) *sharābor* adj. Soused, dripping wet.
- A. شرایبی *sharāb-ī*, adj. Intoxicated. s. m. A drunkard.
- H. شراتا *sharātā*, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- s. شراده *shrāddha*, s. m. See سراده *srāddha*.
- A. شرار *sharār* (from شر *sharr*) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.
- A. شرارت *sharārat* (from شر *sharr*) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villainy.
- A. شراراة *sharāra*, s. A spark of fire.
- A. شرافت *sharāfat* (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.
- A. شراكت *sharākat* (from شرك *shark* To be partner, Heb. שַׁרְקָה To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- A. شرایط *sharā'īt*, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- A. شرب *shurb*, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- A. شربت *sharbat* (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine.
- شارب دار *sharbat-dār*, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c. a butler.
- A. شربتی *sharbat-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. شرح *sharh*, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. شرحوار *sharkh-wār*, adv. Explicitly. شرح کشاف *sharkh-i-kashshāf*, A lucid explanation.
- A. شربرار *sharar*, s. m. Sparks of fire. شربار *sharabār*, Raining sparks of fire.
- P. شرزہ *sharza*, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion.
- A. شرط *shart* (Heb. and Chald. שַׁרְט An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. شرط

- . بُرْت *shart-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچھ شرط بُرْت *kuchh shart-bart hū'ī*, Did you get any thing by, &c. شرط کرنا *shart-karnā*, To stipulate, to agree, to bargain.
- A. شرطی *shart-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرع *shar'*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعي *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers.
- A. شرف *sharaf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour.
- A. شرافا *shurafā*, s. plur. of *sharif*, q. v.
- A.P. شرفناک *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable, full of honour.
- A.P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, part. Obtaining nobility, ennobled.
- A. شرق *shark*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.
- A. شرقی *shark-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. شرك *shirk* (from شرك To accompany : Heb. שרכ To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
- P. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرم اما شرمی *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.
- P.H. شرمانا *sharm-ānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.
- P.H. شرم او *sharm-ā'u*, adj. Bashful. See شرمندہ.
- P. شرم سار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرم گین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.
- P. شرم گینی *sharm-gīn-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmandā-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.

- P. شرمندہ *sharmandā* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P.H. شرمیلا *sharm-īlā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. شارن *sharan*, s. See سرن *saran*.
- P. شروال *sharuāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروع *shurū'* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings). شروع کرنا *shurū' karnā*, To commence, to begin. شروع ہونا *shurū' honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرة *sharah* (Heb. شרה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirā*, See شرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شراین *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شراین).
- A. شریز *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked.
- A. شریعت *shari'āt* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīfi-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفة *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharīk* (from شرك) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریک ہونا *sharīk honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstal (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست باندھنا *shast bāndh-nā*, To aim. شست جستہ *shast justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. شستر *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general, or especially such as is used in the hand). شستر دھاری *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed,

- one accoutred with arms. شستر کرنا *shastr karnā*, To use arms.
- s. شاستر سالا *shastra-sāla*, s. f. Place or magazine of arms.
- p. شست و شو *shust-o-shū* (from شستن) s. f. Washing.
- p. شسته *shusta* (part. pass. of شستن) adj. 1. Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. شسته گفتگو *shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.
- p. شش *shush*, s. m. The lungs. درن شش *dard-i-shush*, The peripneumony. شش *shash*, adj. Six. شش پہل *shash-pāhal*, or شش پہلو *shash-pahlū*, or شش جھت *shash-jihat*, adj. Having six sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. شش و پنج *shash-o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.
- s. شستاچار *shishṭāchār*, s. m. See سستاچار *sishṭāchār*.
- s. شستہ پٹھ *shashītha*, adj. Sixth.
- p. ششدر *shash dar* (شش Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.
- h.s. ششکارنا *shushkärnā*, v. n. To encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.
- h.s. ششکاری *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to the chase.
- p. ششم *shashwn*, adj. Sixth.
- p. شصت *shaṣṭ*, adj. Sixty.
- a. شط *shatt*, s. Bank of a river.
- a. شطاح *shattāḥ*, adj. (superl. of شطح) Meretricious, lascivious, obscene. See شتاه.
- a. شترنج *shatranj* (Pers. شترنگ Sans. चतुरंग) s. f. Chess. شطرنج باز *shatranj-bāz*, A chess-player.
- a. شترنجی *shatranjī*, s. f. A kind of carpet. شترنجی باف *shatranjī-bāf*, s. m. A carpet-weaver.
- a. شعار *shi'ār* (from Heb. שער *yyw*) s. m. 1. An under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3. Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used in compos. as) *jādū-shi'ār*, Magical.

- A. شعاري *shi'ārī*, adj. Of or relating to custom, &c.
- A. شعاع *shu'āx* (from شع To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine, radiance.
- A. شعاعي *shu'āxī*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's rays, of a radius, radial.
- A. سعبان *sha'bān* (from شعب To radiate, be spread or diffused) s. m. The eighth Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the festival called *barāt*, q. v.: on this day, an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living).
- p. شعبدة *shu'bāda* (improp. *sha'bāda*) s. m. Sleight of hand, conjuration. شعبدة باز *shu'bāda-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjurer. شعبدة بازي *shu'bāda-bāzī*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.
- A. شعبة *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a mountain in which water stands, a channel in which water flows especially through the sand.
- A. شعر *shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. شعر خوانی *shi'r-khwānī*, s. f. Reading or studying poetry.
- A. شعرا *shu'ārā*, s. plur. (of *shā'ir*) Poets.
- A. شعري *shi'rī*, adj. Poetick, poetical.
- A. شعله *shu'la* (from شعل To kindle fire) s. m. Flame, blaze, light, flash. شعله انشان *shu'la-afshān* or شعله فشنان *shu'la-fishān*, Scattering flame, flame-scatterer. شعله بار *shu'la-bār*, adj. Raining flames. شعله پیشه *shu'la-pesha*, adj. Flame in practice, burning as a flame. شعله خو *shu'la-khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition. شعله خوی *shu'la-khū-i*, s. f. Fieriness of disposition. شعله خیز *shu'la-khez*, adj. Flame-exciting. شعله خیزی *shu'la-khez-i*, s. f. The rising up or exciting of flame. شعله رخ *shu'la-rukh*, or شعله رو *shu'la-rū*, adj. Flame-faced, having a bright countenance. شعله زن *shu'la-zan*, adj. Blazing, flashing, brilliant.
- A. شعور *shu'ūr* (from شعر Heb. and Chald. שער To estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discernment.

- P. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
- A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
- A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.
- A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. שְׁפָה To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه *shifā-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- A. شناعت *shafū'at* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعة *shafā'at karnā*, To intercede, deprecate.
- A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from Chald. شפַׁע To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
- A. شفافي *shaffāfī*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity, clearness.
- P. شفایي *shifā'i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
- A. شفت *shafat* (Heb. שְׁפָה) s. m. The mouth, the lip.
- P. شفتالو *shaftālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.
- A. شفعه *shuf'ā* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession coveted. حق شفعه *hakk-i-shuf'ā*, Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
- A. شفاف *shafak* (Heb. שְׁפָק To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. m. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
- A. شفقي *shafakī*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.
- A. شفقت *shafakat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
- A. شفيع *shafī'* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. (See شفعه *shuf'ā*). شفيع جار *shafī'-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. شفيع خليط *shafī'-i-khalīt*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of

- preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).
- A. شفيعا *shafī'ā*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.
- A. شفيف *shafīk* (from شفت) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind ; friend.
- A. شق *shakk* (Heb. שְׁפָק To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. شق القمر *shakku-l-kamar*, Splitting of the moon. شق هونا *shakk honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ *shikk*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
- A. شقاوت *shakawat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.
- A. شقايق *shakā'iķ* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقايق النعمان *shakā'iķu-n-nu'mān*, The anemone. 2. plur. (of شقیقه) Cracks, fissures.
- A. P. شقدار *shikk-dār*, l. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
- A. P. شقداري *shikk-dārī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
- A. شقه *shukka* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superior).
- A. شقي *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
- A. شقيقة *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the head.
- A. شك *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs* thus explained, الحَلْةُ الَّتِي تُلْبِسُ ظُبُورَ السَّيْتَينِ The covering with which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.
- P. شكار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شكار افگن *shikār-afghan*, Game-killer. شكار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman. شكار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle). شكار پيشه *shikār-pesha*, adj.

- Whose trade is hunting. شکار فریبی *shikār-fareb-i*, s. f. Deceiving of game. شکار کرنا *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). شکار گاه کھیلنا *shikār-khelnā*, To go a hunting. شکار گاه *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. شکاری *shikār-i*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman.
- P. شکاف *shikāf*, s. m. See شگاف *shigāf*.
- A. شکایت *shikāyat* (from شکو) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- S. شکت **शक्ति** *shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. شکر *shukr* (Heb. שְׁכָר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. شکر کرنا *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. شکر گذاری *shukr-guzār-i*, s. f. Thanksgiving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. شکر نعمت *shukr-i-ni^zmat*, An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. شکر *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سکر) s. f. Sugar. شکر افسانی *shakar-afshāni*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. شکر خا *shakar-khā*, Chewing sugar. شکر بیتا *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر ریز *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر فروش *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (*met.*) a mistress. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- P. شکرستان *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canies grow.
- A.P. شکرانہ *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. شکر پارہ *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. شکر قند *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato. (*Convolvulus batatas*).
- P. شکرہ *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (*Falco*).

- P. شکری *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsū* so called. (Grewia Asiatica).
- P. شکرین *shakar-in*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- P. شکست *shikast* (from شکستن) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکسته q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خورده *shikast-khurda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. شکستگی *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness ; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. شکستہ *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of شکستن شکستگان) Broken ; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. شکستہ بال *shikasta-bāl* or شکستہ پر *shikasta-par* (*lit.* Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. شکستہ بالی *shikasta-bāl-i*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکستہ پا *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. شکستہ پای *shikasta-pā-i*, s. f. Infirmitiy, wretchedness. شکستہ حال *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. شکستہ حالی *shikasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. شکستہ خاطر *shikasta-khātir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکستہ دل *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکستہ دلی *shikasta-dil-i*, s. f. Distress, affliction. شکستہ رنگ *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). شکستہ رنگی *shikasta-rang-i*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). شکستہ وعدہ *shikasta-wā^zda* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. شکفتہ *shikufta*, part. pass. (of شکفتن) Bloomed, blossomed : see شگفتہ *shugusta*.
- A. شکل *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. شکل نویس *shakl-nāvis*, s. m. A portrait-painter. شکل مثالی *shakl-i-misāl-i*, s. f. A model, a pattern. سکل پکش شکل پکش *shukl-paksh*, See سکل پچھے *sukal-pachchī*, under سکل *sukal*.
- P. شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. شکم بندہ *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

- P. شکن shikan, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. Part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, breaker.
- s. شکون shakun, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See شگون .
- A.H. شکنا shaknā, v. n. (dakh.) To doubt.
- P. شکنجہ shikanja, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- P. شکنی shikan-i (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکو shakau, } (improp. shikwā) s. m. Complaint.
- A. شکوا shakwā, } plaint, upbraiding. شکوه مند
- A. شکوا shakwa, shakwa-mand, adj. Full of complaint. شکوه ناکی shakwa-nāk-i, s. f. Fulness of complaint.
- P. شکوفہ skikūfa, s. m. A flower, bud.
- P. شکوہ shukoh (improp. shikoh) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. شکوی shakwā, s. m. Complaint. See شکوا shakwā.
- s. شکبر shikhar, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. شکی shakk-i (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکی مزاج shakkī-mizāj, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- P. شکیب shikeb, s. f. Patience.
- P. شکیبا shikeb-ā, adj. Patient.
- P. شکیبای shikebā-i, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. شکیل shakīl, } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped, شکیل
- A. شکیلا shakīlā, } handsome. شکیلا
- P. شگار shigār, in compos. Eating, devouring.
- P. شگاف shigaf (properly q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شگفتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
- P. شگرف shigarf, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of

- great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- P. شگفت shigift or shikift, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- P. شگفتگی shugufa-gī, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- P. شگفتن shugufan, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- P. شگفتہ shugufa or shigufa (rather شگفتہ shikuf-ta, q. v.) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شگفتہ خاطری shugufa-khātir-i, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. هنا shugufa honā, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- P. شگون shugun (improp. shagun) s. m. Omen, &c. See شگون shugūn.
- P. شگنی shugun-i, } s. m. See شگونیا shugūn-iyā.
- P. شگنیا shugun-iyā,
- P. شگوفہ shugūfa, or shigūfa, or (in Hind.) shagū-fa, s. m. A flower, a bud. شگوفہ لانا shugūfa lānā, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- P. شگون shugūn (improp. shagūn. Sans. شکون) s. m. Augury, omen.
- P. شگونیا shugūn-iyā, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. شل šal (Heb. לְלָל To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated or withered.
- P. شل shal, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ shul, adj. Soft. ¶ shil, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
- A. شلاق shalāk, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. شلاق خواری shalāk-khwār-i, s. f. The suffering a flogging.
- P. شلاقین shalātīn, adj. Excessively importunate.
- n. شلپین shalpīn, s. Vice in a horse.
- P. شلتاق shiltāk, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

- r. شلتاقی *shiltāk-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
- A. شلخ *shalkh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- H. شلدی *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
- r. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- A. شلق *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See شلخ *shalkh*, sign. 1.
- A. شلک *shalak* or *shallak*, s. f. For شلق *shalk*, q. v.
- r. شلوار *shalwār* (or *shibcār*) s. m. Trousers.
- H. شلوکا *shalukā*, s. m. A child's bib.
- H. شلیتہ *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- r. شما *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- A. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- r. شمار *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note, estimation. شمار کرنا *shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
- r. شماری *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
- A. شمال *shamāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. from Heb. שְׂמָלָה To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under داهنا *dāhinā*). شمال رو *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. شمال نما *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's compass.
- A. شمالی *shimāl-i*, adj. Northern.
- A. شمالیں *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of شمال) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- A. شمر *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Ya-zid's generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

- P. شمردہ *shumurda* (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.
- A. شمرٹا *shumrā*, adj. (dakh.) See شومرٹا *shūmrā*.
- A. شمس *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שֶׁמֶשׁ from שִׁמְשׁ) To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: (*Buxt.*) s. m. The sun.
- A. شمسہ *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- A. شمسی قمری *shams-i kamar-i*, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- P. شمشاد *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (*Menninski*). 2. (met.) applied to the form of a mistress.
- P. شمشیر *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. شمشیر بہادر *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. شمشیر زن *shamsher-zan*, A swordman. شمشیر زنی *shamsher-zan-i*, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.
- A. شمع *sham**, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. شمعدان *sham*-dān*, s. m. A candlestick. شمع ساز *sham*-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. شمع رو *sham*-ruk̄h*, Red-cheeked. شمع رو *sham*-rū*, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- A.P. شمعی رنگ *sham-i rang*, Flame-colour.
- A. شملہ *shamla* (Heb. شמלָה from Heb. To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- P. شمن *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.
- A. شمه *shamma* (from شم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour;

- a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.
- P. شمیانہ *shamīyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.
- A. شمیم *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smelling.
- A. شمیمہ *shamīma*, s. Odour.
- P. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- P. شناختن *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.
- P. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
- P. شناسا *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. شناسائی *shināsā-i*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. شناسی *shinās-i*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. شناور *shinā-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. شناوري *shinā-war-i*, s. f. Swimming.
- P. شناد *shināh*, s. Swimming.
- P. شنبہ *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.
- A. شنجرف *shanjarf*, s. m. for Pers. *shangarf*, q. v.
- P. شنقار *shunkār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- s. شنکر *shankar*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- s. شنکرا *shankarā* (from शंकर) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- s. شنکرابھارण *shankarābharaṇ*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- s. شنکرाचारج *shankarāchārj* (शंकराचार्य) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *fakīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- s. شنکرाचारی *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- s. شنکری *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.
- P. شنگی *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber, knave.

- P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermillion.
- P. شنو *shanau* or *shinau*, } parts. (of شنیدن) شنیدن
- P. شنوا *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } Hearing, hearer. شنیدن
- P. شنید *shanīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. شنیدنی *shanīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.
- P. شنیدہ *shanīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. شنیع *shani* (from شنیع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.
- P. شو *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. شو *shau* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband.
- s. شو *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. شوار *shawāri*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. شوال *shauwāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year ; on the first day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- s. شوالا *shiwālū*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Mahādeva*. See سو والا *siwālā*.
- A. شوایب *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities.
- P. شوب *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.
- P. شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous. شوخ *chashm* *shokh-chashm*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, unceremonious. شوخ *چشمی* *shokh-chashm-i*, s. f. Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. شوخي *shokhi-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- P. شور *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) شوریدن
- P. شورانگز *shor-angez*, Exciting

tumults. شور آور *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor* (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پشت *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمین *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār* or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.

.A. شورا *shūrā* (for شوريه from شار) To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.

P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.

P. شورش *shorish* (from شوريدين) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.

P. شوره *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.

P. شوريت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.

P. شوريده *shorīda*, part. pass. (of شوريدين) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوريده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوريده خاطر *shorīda-khāṭir*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.

P. شوشہ *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.

A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. שׁוֹק q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from פָּקַד To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gaiety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.

A.P. شوقي *shauk-i*, adj. Desirous, desirer.

A.P. شوقيين *shauk-īn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.

A. شوقيه *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

A. شوك *shaukat* (from شوك) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوك العير *shaukatul-bā'ir*, A thistle.

H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: *Roxb.* (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).

P. شولة *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shula*) s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.

A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-tab'*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-mizāj*, adj. Stingy.

A. شوماري *shomāri* (dakh) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستي *sust-i*.

A.H. شومڑا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, avaricious; miser.

A.H. شومڑي *shūm-rī*, f. } A kind of fried food.

A.P. شومڻي *shūm-rī*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.

A. شوعي *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.

P. شوهير *shauhar*, s. m. A husband.

P. شوي *sho'i* or *shū'i*, part. act. (from شويدين) in compos. Washing.

P. شه *shah* (contract. of شاه) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شها *shah-ā*, O king. شهباز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroick. شه زوري *shah-zor-i*, s.f. Valour, heroism. شهسوار *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شهمات *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شه

شہین *shah-nishīn*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an' assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شہان).

A. شہاب *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) شہاب *shāhab*, A red colour.

A. شہاد *shahād* (perhaps, for اشہاد plur. of شہاد *shāhd*) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.

A. شہادت *shahādat* (from شہد Chald. טה To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom.

A. شہامت *shahāmat*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.

P. شہانہ *shah-āna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely ; nup-
P. شہانی *shah-ānī*, f. } tial (dress).

P. شہباز *shah-bāz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.

P. شہبلا *shah-bālā* (comp. of Pers. شہ and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.

P. شہپر *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.

P. شہترہ *shahtara*, s. m. See شاہ ترہ *shāh-tara*.

P. شہتوت *shahtūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

P. شہتیر *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See شاہ تیر .

P. شہچال *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.

P. شہد *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). شہد کی مکھی *shahd-makkhī* or شہد مکھی *shahd-makkhī* or شہد کی makkhī, s. f. A honey-bee.

A. شہدا *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of شہید) Martyrs.

n. شہدا *shuhdā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. شہدا شکستہ *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.

H. شہد اپن *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.

A. شہر *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شہور).

P. شہر *shahr*, s. m. A city. شہر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شہر آشوبی *shahr-āshobī*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of

شہربند *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. شہر پناہ *shahr-pānāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. شہر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شہر خبرا *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, news-monger. 2. An intelligencer. شہر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. شہر غریب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. شہر گرد *shahr-gard*, City-perambulator.

A. شہرت *shuhrat* (from شہر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.

P. شہرخا *shah-rukh-ā*, s. m. A term used at chess.

P. شہرگ *shah-rag* (شہ q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.

A. شہرہ *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. شہرہ افاق *shuhra-e-āfāq*, or شہرہ عالم *shuhra-e-ālam*, Renowned, known over the world.

P. شہری *shahr-i*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman.

P. شہریار *shahr-yār* (شہر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.

P. شہریاری *shahr-yār-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.

P. شہریت *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.

P. شہزادہ *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

A. شہلہ *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

P. شہنا *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.

P. شہنائی *shahnā-i*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. شہنائی چی *shahnā-i-chī*, A player on the *shahnā-i*, a piper.

P. شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, s. m. See شاہنشاہ *shāhan-*

P. شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, shāh.

P. شہنشاہی *shahanshāh-i*, See شاہنشاہی *shāhan-* shāh-i.

P. شہوار *shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely ; s. m. A matchless pearl.

A. شہوت *shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. شہوت انگیز *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. شہوت پرست *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. شہوت پرستی *shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.

A. شہوتی *shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.

A. شہود *shuhūd* (from شہد) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of شاہد) Witnesses, evidences. ¶ *shahūd*, Friday, the day of the resurrection.

P. شہی *shah-i*. See شہی *shāh-i*.

A. شہید *shahid* (from شہد) s. A witness ; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. شہید ہونا *shahid honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. شہیدان).

A. شی *shai*, s. f. A thing.

A.P. شیادی *shaiyād-i* (from A. شید) s. f. The act of speaking loud.

A. شیاطین *shayātīn*, s. plur. (of شیطان) Devils.

S. شیام *shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See سیام *syām*.

P. شیب *sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.

A. شیب *shaib*, s. m. Greyness, hoariness.

P. شیبان *shibān*, adj. 1. Mixed or struck together. 2. Trembling.

S. شیت *shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.

S. شیتل *shītal*, adj. Cool.

A. شیخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekhi*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man ; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. شیخا *shaikhā*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. شیخ دوئڈو *shaikh-dawidū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. شیخنا *shaikhana*, My Lord ! my preceptor ! my patron !

A.S. شیخن پور *sheikhā-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.

A. شیخوخت *shaikhūkhāt*, } s. f. Old age.

A. شیخوختی *shaikhūkhāyat*, } s. f.

A. شیخی *shekh-i*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.

P. شید *shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.

P. شیدا *shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.

P. شیر آبی *sher-i-ābi*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. شیر قالی *sher-i-kālī*,

(the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. شیر گردون *sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. ¶ *shīr*, s. m. Milk. شیر خوارہ *shīr-khwārā* or شیر خوار *shīr-khwāra*, A suckling, an infant. شیر خوارگی *shīr-khwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk.

شیر خورد *shīr-khurda*, A suckling. شیر دار *shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. شیر شکر *shīr-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. شیر گرم *shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

شیر مال *shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk.

شیر ماست *shīr-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. شیر نی *shīr-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.

P. شیرازہ *shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes.

شیرازہ بندی *shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.

P. شیرانہ *sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.

P. شیرخشت *shirkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine ; manna.

P. شیرنی *shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.

P. شیرینی *shirīnī* (corrupt. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweet-meats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.

P. شیرہ *shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. شیرہ ریوند *shīra-e-rewand*, Gamboge.

P. شیری *shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3: ¶ *sher-i*; adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

P. شیرین *shīrin*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant,

gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*. شیرین ادا *shīrīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. شیرین زبان *shīrīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. شیرین زبانی *shīrīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. شیرین طبع *shīrīn-tab'*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار *shīrīn-guftār*, Sweet or pleasant in speech. شیرین لب *shīrīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-lipped. شیرین لبی *shīrīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.

P. شیرینی *shīrīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweet-meat. 3. Eloquence.

s. شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*.
 s. سیش سایی *shesh-shā'i*, See شیش شایی *sesh-sā'i*.
 s. شیشم *shīsham* (शिंशपा) s. f. A kind of wood. (Dalbergia sisu: Roxb.).

s. شیشناگ *shesh-nāga*, s. m. See سیش *sesh*, sign. 2.
 P. شیشه *shīsha*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه بازی *shīsha-bāz*, A juggler. شیشه باشا *shīsha-bāz-i*, s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه بارش *shīsha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه کر ساعت *shīsha-e sā'at*, An hour-glass. شیشه گری *shīsha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shīsha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shīsha-mahall*, A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass.

P. شیشی *shīshī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.

A. شیطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שָׁטָן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شیطان کی آنت *shaitān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شیاطین).

A.P. شیطانی *shaitān-i*, adj. Devilish.

A. شیطنت *shaitanat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شیعه *shī'a* (from شاع To become publick, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A

follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

- A. شیعی *shīya'i*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: شیعیان (Pers. plur.).
- P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad.
- S. شیگهر *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.
- P. شیلان *shīlān*, s. A tablecloth.
- A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.
- S. شیو (शिव) n. prop. The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time personified. See سو *siva* and مہادیو *mahādev*.
- P. شیوا *shewā*, s. m. See شیوه *shewa*.
- S. شیورت *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.
- S. شیورات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.
- P. شیون *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.
- P. شیوه *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیوه دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.
- P. شیبه *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

صاد غیر منقوطة and صاد مهملة the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally سد One hundred; and in شست شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with س A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and

Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س ; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with س and ص ; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ج as فزد for فسد To open a vein. When Persian words containing ج are introduced into Arabic, the ج is changed into ص as صين for چين China.

A. صابر *sâbir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. صابن *sâban*, { s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπων).
A. صابون *sâbûn*, { s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπων).

A. صاحب *sâhib* (part. act. from صحبت) s. m. A lord, master, companion ; (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. Arab. أصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. أصحابان). صاحب اختیار *sâhib-i-ikhtiyâr*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب اقبال *sâhib-i-kibâl*, Fortunate, prosperous. صاحب تاج *sâhib-i-tâj*, Possessed of the crown, a king. صاحب تخت *sâhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تمنیت *sâhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity. صاحب جمال *sâhib-i-jamâl*, adj. Beautiful. صاحب حال و قال *sâhib-i-hâl-o-kâl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed. صاحب خانه *sâhib-i-khâna*, Master of the house. صاحب درد *sâhib-i-dard*, Compassionate. صاحب دل *sâhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man. صاحب زاد *sâhib-zâda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman. صاحب سلیمانیه *sâhib-salîka*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste. صاحب طبع *sâhib-tâbi*, Possessed of genius, a person of discernment, genius, or taste. صاحب طریقت *sâhib-i-târiqat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect. صاحب غرض *sâhib-i-gharâz*, Designing, selfish.

صاحب عقل *sâhib-i-âkl*, Intelligent. كمال *sâhib-kamâl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint. صاحب کمالی *sâhib-kamâl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence. صاحب منزلت *sâhib-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity. صاحب نظر *sâhib-naâzâr*, adj. Discerning, intelligent ; a pious man. صاحب ولایت *sâhib-i-wilâyat*, One who has access to God ; a saint.

A. صاحب کران *sâhib-kirân*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperour.

A. صاحبة *sâhiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress, &c.

A. صاحبی *sâhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth. صاحبی کرنا *sâhib-i kurnâ*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صاد *sâd*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.

A. صادر *sâdir* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *sâdir honâ*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. صادق *sâdîk* (part. act. of Heb. סָדִיק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *sâdiq-u-l-kaul*, Speaking truth.

A.P. صادقی *sâdîk-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.

A. صاعقه *sâ'îka* (from Heb. and Chal. סָעֵה To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *sâf* (contract. of صافی part. act. of Heb. צָפָה To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent, downright, flat. صاف دل *sâf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank.

A. صافی *sâfi*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanliness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. part. act. (of صفو Pure, clean, &c. See صاف نامہ *sâf-i-nâma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضی *râzi*.

- A. صالح *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of Heb. צָלֵחַ To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. صالحہ *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of صالح) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. صالحات *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. صانع *ṣāniṭ*, part. act. (of صنع) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. صائب *ṣā'iṭ* (part. act. of صاب) adj. Right, going straight to the mark.
- A. صائم *ṣā'īm*, part. act. (of Heb. צָאֵם To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. صائم الدهر *ṣā'īmu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- A. صباح *ṣabāḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day.
- صباح الخير *ṣabāḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning ! 2. Name of a bird.
- A. صباحث *ṣabāḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. صباغ *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of Heb. צְבַע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- A. صباح *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from صباح) The morn, the morrow; in the morning.
- A.P. صباحی *ṣabā'i*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- A. صباح خیز *ṣubḥ-khez* or صباح خیزان *ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. صباح خیزا یا خیزیا *ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or -*khez-iyā*, A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. صباح دم *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day.
- صبح کاذب *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādik*, Dawn of day. صباح کا ذب *ṣubḥ-i-kāzib*, Just before daybreak. صباح گار *ṣubḥ-gāh*, The morning time. صباح گاهان *ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. صباح گاهی *ṣubḥ-gāh-ī*, Of the morn.
- A. صبر *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. صبر کرنا *ṣabr karnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure.
- ¶ *ṣabir*, A species of aloes.

- A.H. صبرنا *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- A. صبور *ṣabūh*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A. صبوحی *ṣabūh-ī*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine ; the morning draught of wine. صبوحی کش *ṣabūhī-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- A. صبور *ṣabūr* (from صبر *ṣabar*) adj. Patient, mild.
- A.H. صبورنا *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- A. صبورہ *ṣabūra*, s. m. See سبورا *sabūrā*.
- A. صبوری *ṣabūr-ī*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. صبی *ṣabī* (from Ch. צְבִי To will, to desire, to love ; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. صبيان *ṣabīyan*).
- A. صبیح *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- A. صبیحة *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- A. صحب *ṣihāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب *ṣahāb*) Companions.
- A. صحابت *ṣahābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. صحاري *ṣahārā* or *ṣahārī*, s. plur. (of صحرا *ṣahāra*) Deserts, plains.
- A. صحاف *ṣahaf* (adj. superl. from صحف *ṣahif*) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. صحائف *ṣahā'if*, s. plur. (of صحيفه *ṣahifah*) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. صحاب *ṣahb*, s. plur. (of صاحب *ṣahāb*) Companions, &c.
- A. صحبت *ṣuhbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. صحبت برار *ṣuhbat-barār*, An acquaintance. صحبت باری *ṣuhbat-barār-ī*, Acquaintance. صحبت داری *ṣuhbat-dār-ī*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A. P. صحبتی *ṣuhbat-ī*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- A. صحبت *ṣihābat* (from صحبت *ṣuhbat*) (Heb. and Chald. צְהַבָּת To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy)

s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. صحت خانه *ṣihhat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.

A. صحراً *ṣahrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. صحراً-گرد *ṣahrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. صحراً نشين *ṣahrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. صحراً نور *ṣahrā-nawār*, Wanderer of the desert. صحراً نوردي *ṣahrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.

A. صحرائي *ṣahrā-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.

A. صحراء *ṣahrā-ya*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.

A. صحراً *ṣahrā*, for صحراً *ṣahrā*, q. v.

A. صحنه *ṣahn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.

A. صحنه *ṣahnak*, s. f. See سبنك *sahnak*.

A. صحيح *ṣahīh* (from صحت *ṣihhat*) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, genuine. صحيح کرنا *ṣahīh karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.

A. صحيفه *ṣahīfa* (from صحف *ṣihf*) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.

P. صد *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत्). صد مني *ṣad-man-i*, adj. Containing a hundred man.

A. صدا *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.

A. صدارت *ṣadārat* (from صدر *ṣadr*) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.

A. صداع *ṣudā* (from صدع *ṣidū*) s. m. Vertigo, megrim, headach.

A. صداقت *ṣadākat* (from Heb. and Ch. צדקה) Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.

P. صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roxb.*).

A. صدر *ṣadr* (from صدر *ṣadr* To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed : Ch. 司令 To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation,

preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. صدر *ṣadr*-صدور *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. صدر نشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.

A. صدف *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.

A. صدق *ṣidq* (Heb. טְבַע) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.

A. صدقه *ṣadqa* (prop. *ṣadaqa*, Heb. טְבַע) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. صدقی *ṣadqī* جانا یا هونا *ṣadqe-jānā* or -*honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another. صدقی کرنا *ṣadqī karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.

A. صدم *ṣadma* (from صدم To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision, an adventure.

A. صدور *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of صدر *ṣadr*, q. v.

A. صدیق *ṣadīk*, adj. Just, true ; a sincere friend.

A. صراحت *ṣarāḥat* (from صرح To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Purenness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publicly, evidently.

A. صراحی *ṣurāḥī* (from صرح) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon. صراحی بدار *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. صراحی دار *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).

A. صراط المستقيم *ṣirāṭul-mustaqīm*, s. f. A road. صراط *ṣirāṭ*, s. f. The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. شرط *ṣirāṭ*, A long sword.

A. صراف *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from صرف *ṣirf*) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.

A. صرافه *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.

A. صرافی *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.

A. صرص *ṣarsar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.

A. صرع *ṣar*, s. f. The epilepsy.

A. صرف *ṣirf* (Heb. טְבַע To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣirf*, adv. Pure-

ly, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere. ¶ *sarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *sarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو *sarf-o-naho*, s. f. Grammar. صرف ہونا *sarf hōnū*, To be expended.

A. صرفه *sarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.

A. صرة *surra* (from Heb. צְרֵר To tie) s. m. A purse.

A. صريح *sarih* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable.

A. صريحًا *sarihan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.

A. صرير *sarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.

A. صعب *sa'b*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.

A. صعوبت *su'bat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.

A. صعود *su'ud*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.

A. صعوة *sa'wa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.

A. صغار *sighār*, plur. (of صغير from Heb. נַעֲרَ 'To be small') Small. صغار و کبار *sighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.

A. صغر *sighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.

A. صغرا *sugharā*, adj. plur. (of صغير) Small, inferiorous.

A. صغری *sughrā* (fem. of صغری) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.

A. صغیر *saghīr* (from صغیر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *saghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.

A. صف *saff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *saff-ārā*, Arraying,

marshalling, marshaller. صف آرای *saff-ārā-i* or صف بندی *saff-band-i*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگی *saff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *saff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker. صف کشی *saff-kash-i*, Drawing forth of an army.

A. صفا *safū* (from Heb. צָפָה To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanliness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. صفا صاف *safan saf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.

A. صفات *sifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *sifat*, q. v.

A. صفائی *safā-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, clearness, perspicuity. صفائی بتانی *safā-i batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفائی کرنا *safā-i karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.

A. صفت *sifat* (from صفت *sifat*) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *sifat mausūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).

A. صفحه *safha* (from صفح To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.

A. صفر *safar*, or *safaru-l-muzaffar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ *sifr*, s. m. A cipher.

A. صفراء *safrā*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.

A. صفرای *safrā-i*, adj. Bilious.

A. صفو *sufūf*, s. plur. (of صفت *sifat*) Lines, ranks, rows.

P. صفهان *sifahān*, See اسپهان *isfahān*.

P. صفهانی *sifahān-i*, adj. Of Ispahan.

A. صفائی *safī* (from صفو *sifat*) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that

reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl *safī*, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

A. صفير *safir* (from صفر To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.

A. صلاة *ṣilā*, s. m. For صلة *ṣila*, q. v. ¶ *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation, voice, proclamation.

A. صلابت *ṣalābat* (from صلب *ṣilab*) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity.

A. صلات *ṣalāt* (from Ch. ﷺ و لّه To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *kur'ān*.

A. صلاح *ṣalāḥ* (from صلح *ṣalḥ* Heb. שָׁלֵחַ To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. صلاح *ṣalāḥ karnī*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.

A. صلاحیت *ṣalāhiyat* (from صلح *ṣalḥ*) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity.

A. صلب *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. ﷺ) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. ¶ *ṣulb*, The loins; (*met.*) offspring.

A. صلح *ṣulh*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. صلح كل *ṣulh-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.

A. صلحاء *ṣulhā*, s. plur. (of صلح *ṣalḥ*) Pious, upright men.

A. صلحاء *ṣulha*, s. m. Friendship.

A. صلام *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Mahammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, صلي الله عليه وسلم *ṣalla-l-lāh ʿalaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

A. صل على *ṣall-ālā*, Blessed; very fine. See صلي الله عليه under صلي الله عليه *ṣallā*.

A. صلوات *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of صلوة *ṣalāt*) Prayers, benedictions.

A. صلوة *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

A. صلة *ṣila* (from وصل *ṣil*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick licence. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. حرف صلة *harf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

A. صلي *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. صلي الله عليه *ṣalla-l-lāh ʿalaihi*, The blessing of God on him! صلي الله عليهم *ṣalla-l-lāh ʿalaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

A. صليب *ṣalib* (from صلب *ṣilab*) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

A. صم *ṣumm* (from צם Ch. To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. صم بكم *ṣummun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

A. صمت *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. ¶ *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

A. صمد *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.

A. صمدانی *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.

A. صحاصام *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

صحن حماما *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum. صحن عربی *ṣamagh hamāmā*, Gum ammoniac. صحن عربی *ṣamgh-i-ārabi*, Gum arabic.

A. صموت *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.

A. صميم *ṣamīm* (from صم *ṣumm*) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A. صناديد *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of صنديد *ṣanādīd*) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.

A. صناع *ṣunna*, s. plur. (of صناع *ṣāni*) Artificers, mechanicks, handcraftsmen. ¶ *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.

A. صناعت *ṣinā'at* (from صنع To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

A. صنایع *ṣanā'i*, s. plur. (of صناعة *ṣāniyah*) Arts, artifices, miracles.

- A. صندل *sandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders.
- A.II. صندل‌لوٹا *sandal-aūṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. صندل‌ی *sandal-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. صندوق *sandūk* or *sundūk*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. صناديق).
- A.P. صندوقچہ *sandūk-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. صندوقی *sandūk-ī*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. صنع *san*², s. Making, creation. ¶ *sin*², adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. صنعت *san'at* (from صنع) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. صنعت گر *san'at-gar*, An artist. صنعت گری *san'at-gar-ī*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.
- A. صنف *śinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. صنم *śanam* (Heb. סְנָמָה) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, آی صنم آی *śanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.
- P. صنم‌خانہ *śanam-khāna*, { s. m. An idol temple.
- P. صنم‌کدا *śanam-kada*, { s. m. An idol temple.
- A. صنوبر *śanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. صواب *śawāb* (from صاب To hit the mark) s. m.

- Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.
- A. صوب *śaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A.P. صوبجات *śuba-jāt*, s. plur. (of صوبه) Provinces.
- A. صوبہ *śuba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governour. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A.P. صوبہ دار *śuba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A.P. صوبہ داری *śuba-dār-ī*, s. f. The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبہ *śuba* or province.
- A. صوت *śaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. صور *śūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ *śūr*, *śuwar*, or *śiwar*, s. plur. of صورت *śūrat*, q. v.
- A. صورت *śūrat* (from II. of Heb. and Aram. צָר To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, ease, circumstance. در صورت *dar śūrat*, or *dar-śūrate-ki* در صورتیکہ In case, provided that. صورت آشنا *śūrat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. صورت آشنا ی *śūrat-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. صورت پذیر *śūrat-pazīr*, Assuming or receiving form. صورت پذیر ہونا *śūrat-pazīr honā*, To come to pass, to come into existence. صورت حال *śūrat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or ease, written declaration. صورت حرام *śūrat-harām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. صورت گر *śūrat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. صورہ *śūra*, s. See صورت *śūrat*.
- A. صوري *śūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. صوف *śuf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.

A. صوفيٰ *sūfi*, 1. adj. Wise. (From Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*). 2. s. m. A sofi or *sūfi*. (Pers. plur. صوفيان). 3. adj. Woollen.

A. صوفية *sūfiya*, s. The *sūfīs* or sect of *sūfīs*.

A. صولت *saulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.

A. صوم *saum* (Heb. סֹעַם) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوة *saum ṣalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.

A. صومان *sauma'ā*, s. m. A monastery.

A. صهبا *sahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.

A. صياد *saiyād* (adj. superl. of Heb. צָיָד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.

A. صيادي *saiyād-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling; shooting, &c.

A. صيام *siyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.

A. صيان *siyān*, s. m. Keeping.

A. صيانات *siyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.

A. صيد *said*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. hunting, chase. صيد افغان *said-afghan* or صيد فگن *said-figan*, Killer of game. صيد افگني *said-afgan-i*, Killing of game. صيد بند *said-band*, A taker or binder of game. صيد بندی *said-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. صيد گاه *said-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.

A. صيغة *sīgha* (from صوغ *sīgha*) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صيغ).

A. صيف *saif*, s. Summer.

A. صيقيل *saikal* (from صقل *sīqal*) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صيقيل کرنا *saikal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. صيقيل گر *saikal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.

A.P. صيقلي *saikl-i*, adj. Polished.

ضاد منقوطة خاد معجمة and the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of *j*; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The د of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ضحک *ḍhaḥk* See under ح. When three of these

letters meet together, as in تقضض the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ي, as تقصي. And in verbs of the measure انتعال the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض from ضرب اضراب or اضطراب.

A. ضابط *zābit* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. ضابط الكل *zābitu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.

A. ضابطه *zābita*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. ضوابط).

A. ضاحك *zāhik* (part. act. of ضاحك Heb. and Ch. פָּהֵח and פָּהֵח To laugh) 1. Satyr, mocker, ridiculer. 2. Name of a poet.

A. ضارب *zārib*, part. act. (of ضرب Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining).

A. ضال *zāll*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.

A. ضامن *zāmin* (part. act. of ضمن) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman.

ضامني قبولي *zāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. ضامني *zāmin-i* kabūl karnā, To admit as bail.

A. ضيع *zā'i** (part. act. of ضيع Destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضایع کرنا *zā'i** karnā, To lose, to destroy, to consume.

A. ضبط *zabt*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. ضبط کرنا *zabt karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, cheek. ضبط هونا *zabt honā*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.

A. ضبطی *zabti*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration. 2. adj. Confiscated.

A. ضحا *zuhā* (from ضھو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. צהה To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). عید الصحا *īdu-z-zuhā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zil-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'īl*, according to the *Musalmāns*.

A. ضحی *zuhā*, s. See ضحا *zuhā*.

A. ضخامت *zakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.

A. ضد *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. ضد کرنا *zidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.

A. ضدی *ziddi*, adj. Perverse, contrary.

A. ضر *zarr* (Heb. גז Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.

A. ضراب *zirūb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *zarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.

A. ضرب *zarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined. ضرب دینا *zarb denā*, To coin. ضرب مثل ضرب المثل *zarbu-l-maṣal* or ضرب المثل *zarbi-maṣal*, s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب *dāru-z-zarb*, s. f. The mint-office.

A. ضربت *zarbat* (noun of unity of ضرب) s. f. A blow.

A. ضرر *zarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.

A. ضروب *zurūb*, s. plur. of ضرب *zarb*, q. v.

A. ضرور *zarūr* (from ضرور) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; sub. The necessary.

A. ضرورات *zarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. ضرورتا *zarūratā*, or ضروراتا *zarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.

A. ضروري *zarūrī*, adj. Necessary.

A. ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروري *zarūrī*) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.

A. ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, s. m. Infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.

A. ضعيف *za'iḍ* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعيف البنیان *za'iḍu-l-bunyān*, Frail of foundation. ضعيف الجثة *za'iḍu-l-jussa*, Low in flesh, weak or emaciated in body.

A. ضعيفي *za'iḍi*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.

A. خلل *zall*, s. m. An error, a vice.

A. خلل *zalāl*, s. m. { Error, fault, vice, ruin, صلالت *zalālat*, s. f. } perdition.

A. ضلال *zallāl*, adj. superl. (from خلل *zall*) Erring extremely.

A. ضل *zil'* (Heb. גלע) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم کلام).

A. خلل *zalal*, s. m. An error.

A. ضم *zamm* (Chald. צם To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.

A. ضماد *zamād* (prop. *zimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.

A. ضمان *zamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.

A. ضمایر *zamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير *zamār*, q. v.

- A. ضمّن *zimn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.
- A. ضمّنا *zimnan*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.
- A. ضمير *zamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
- A. ضميري *zamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
- A. ضميمة *zamīma*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.
- A. ضوا *zīwā*, { s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy,
A. ضياء *zīyā*, } resplendence.
- A. ضيافت *zīyāfat*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. ضيافت کرنا *zīyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, treat.
- A. ضيف *zaigham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
- A. ضيف *zaif*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
- A. ضيق *zīk* (Heb. פַּקְדָּה) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. ضيق النفس *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. ¶ *zaiķ* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

طای *to'e*, or in Arabic *tā'ī*, called طای مہملہ or طای مهملہ *gīr-maqṭūlah* the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but, in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as, تبرزد for طبرزد, Sugar-candy; تبرخون for طبرخون, Red sanders.

It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures افتعال and تفاعل may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the b of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for تطهیر *taṭṭahara* اطهیر *ittahara*.

- A. طاب *tāb* (Heb. טוב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.
- P. طارم *tārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.
- A. طاري *tārī*, part. act. (of طري) Happening, occurring, intervening.
- A. طاس *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.
- A. طاسه *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. طاسه نواز *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. طاسه نوازي *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.
- A. طاعات *tā'āt*, s. plur. of طاعات q. v.
- A. طاعات *tā'āt* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).
- A. طاعن *tā'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperger, slanderer, reproacher.
- A. طافح *tāfiḥ* (part. act. of طفح) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.
- A. طاق *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکھنا *tāk par rakhnā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر ہونا *tāk par honā*, or طاق پر ہونا *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. طاق جفت *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

- A. طاقت *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طاقت آزمائی *tākat-āzma-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. طاقت سی طاق هونا *tākat se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.
- A.P. طاقچہ *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طاق q. v.
- A. طاقی *tāki*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.
- A. طالب *tālib*, part. act. (of طلب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طالب دنیا *tālib-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طالب علم *tālib-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طالب علمی *tālib-i-ilm-i*, or طالب علمی *tālibu-l-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Plur. Pers. طالبان Arab. طلبا).
- A. طالح *tālih* (part. act. of طلح) adj. Wicked, villainous.
- A. طالع *tāli*, part. act. (of طلح) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طالع آزمائی *tāli-āzma-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طالع شناس *tāli-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. طالع مند *tāli-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع مندی *tāli-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طالع ور *tāli-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طالع وری *tāli-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
- P. طامات *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.
- A. طامع *tāmi* (part. act. of طمع) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.
- A. طاؤس *tā'us* (Ch. 雞 Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.
- A. طاهر *tāhir* (part. act. of طهر Heb. and Ch. טהר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.
- A. طایر *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طیر) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طایران).
- A. طایف *tā'if*, part. act. (of طوف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patroles. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

- A. طایفہ *tā'iifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طوف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.
- A. طب *tibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.
- A. طبابت *tabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. طباخ *tabbākh* (Heb. מטבח adj. superl. of طبخ s. m. A cook.
- A. طباشیر *tabāshir*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بنس لوچن *bans-lochan*.
- A. طباخ *tābak* (from طبق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.
- A. طباقی کتا *tābak-i kuttā*, A sponger.
- P. طباخچہ *tabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.
- A. طبایع *tābāyi*, s. plur. of طبیعت q. v.
- P. طبرزاد *tabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.
- A. طبع *tāb* (Rab. טבע from Heb. טבע To dip, immerse, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طبع آزمائی *tāb-āzma-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. طبع زاد *tāb-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius.
- A. طبیعی *tābi*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. طبیعت *tābiyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.
- A. طبق *tābak*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c. class, order, degree.
- A. طبقہ *tābka* (prop. *tabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.
- A. طبل *tabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal.
- A. طبلق *tablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.
- A. طبلک *tablak*, s. f. A little drum.
- A. طبلہ *tabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents.

- A. طبیب *tabib* (verbal adj. from طب *tab*) s. m. A physician. (Plur. Arab. اطباء Pers. طبیبان).
- A. طبیبی *tabib-i*, s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. طبیخ *tabikh* (from طبخ *tabakh*) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. طبیعت *tabī'at* (from طبع *tabakh*) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. طبیعت شناس *tabī'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.
- A. طبیعی *tabī'i*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsick.
- A. طبله *tabela*, s. m. A stable: see طویله *tawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. طپان *tapān*, part. act. (of طپیدن *tabidän*) Palpitating, flouncing, agitated.
- P. طپش *tapish*, s. f. See تپش *tapish*.
- P. طپیدن *tapidän*, s. m. See تپیدن *tapidän*.
- P. طپیده *tapida*, part. pass. (of طپیدن *tabidän*) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. طحال *tihāl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. طرار *tarrār* (from طر *tar* To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat.
- A. طراره *tarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. طراره بخرا *tarrāra bharnā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). طراره زبان *tarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. طاری *tarrāri*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. طراز *tarāz* (or *tarāz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طرازیدن *tarazidän*) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. طرازی *tarāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. طران *tarān*, s. (dakh. for طرح *tarh* in the plur.) Modes, sorts.
- A. طراوت *tarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. طرب *tarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. طربگاه *tarab-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment.

- A. طرح *tarh* or *tarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. طرحدار *tarh ba-tarh*, Various sorts. طرح *tarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طرحداري *tarah-dār-i*, s. f. Beauty, elegance. طرح کش *tarh-kash*, Sketching, imitating.
- A. طرز *tarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. طرف *taraf* (or *tarf*, from طرف *tar* To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. طرف ثانی *tarfi-sīānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طرفدار *taraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. طرفداری *taraf-dār-i*, s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.
- A. طرفۃ العین *turfatu-l-ain* (prop. *tarfatu-l-ain*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. طرفہ *turfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. طرفین *tarfain*, s. (dual of طرف *tarf*) Both sides, both parties.
- A. طرق *turuk*, s. plur. (of طریق *tarik*) Ways, &c.
- A. طرقو *tarrikū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (n. conj. of طرق *tarik*) Make way! طرقو کنان *tarrikū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. طرفة *turra* (from طر *tar*) s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. طریق *tarik* (from طرق *tarik*) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طرقو *turuk*).
- A. طریقت *tarikat*, s. f. 1. Way, path. 2. Manner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- A. طست *tast*, s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. طشت *tasht* (Pers. نشت *nash*) s. m. A large basin, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. طعام *ta'ām* (from Heb. מִתְאַم To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. طعام بخش *ta'ām bakhsh*

- ta'ām-bakhsh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. طعام تلاش *ta'ām-talāsh*, A sponger.
- A. طعمة *ta'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. طعن *ta'n* (Heb. and Ch. טען To load, to pierce) s. m.: 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. طعن *ta'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. طعن زن *ta'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censorer, sneerer. طعن زنی *ta'na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. مارنا *ta'na mārnā*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. طغرا *tughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. طغيان *tughyān* (from Heb. חַנָּה or חַנְתָּה To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. طغياني *tughyān-i*, s. f. Excess, overflowing, deluge, inundation.
- A. طفل *tifl*, s. m. An infant, a child, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. أطفال Pers. طفلان).
- A. P. طفلاً *tifl-anā*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. طفلي *tifl-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفليت *tufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. طفيلي *tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. طفيلي *tufail-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. طل *tall*, s. The dew.
- P. طلا *tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. طلابي *tilā-bāfi*, s. f. Gold-tissue. طلا ساز *tilā-sāz*, or طلا كار *tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. طلکاري *tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. طلا *tilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. طلا کرنا *tilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. طلاق *talāk* (from طلق) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.

- A. طلاقت *talākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. طلاؤت *talāwat* (from طلا) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. طلاؤم *tilāwa* (corrupt. of طلیعه or طلایع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- P. طلای *tilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. طلایانه *tilā-yāna* (from طلا) adj. Golden.
- A. طلایع *tilāya* (corrupt. of طلیعه or طلایع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrole.
- A. طلب *talab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. طلب کرنا *talab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. طلبانه *talab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. طلبدار *talab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. طلبگار *talab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. طلبگاري *talab-gār-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. طلبه *talaba* (or *talabā* for طلبا *tulabā*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. طلس *tilism*, or *tilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. طلسماات *tilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. طلسماي *tilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
- A. طلسماي *tilism-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
- A. طلعت *talā't*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. طلف *ta'laf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. طلفا *ta'lāfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. طلق *talk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. تلک).
- A. طلوع *tulū'*, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.). طلوع هونا *tulū' honā*, To rise (the sun).

- A. طلیعه *talī'a*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *tamācha*, s. m. See طماچه *tamāncha*.
- A. طماع *tammā'*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. تب *tāmācha* (or تپانچه from طماچه) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طماچه *tamāncha:jarnā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārnā*, To give a slap, to cuff. طماچی سی *tamānche se munih lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانیت *tamāniyat* (prop. طمانینت *tumānīnat*, from طمن *tumān*) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطرار *tumturāk* (vulg. *tumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طمع *tama'* (Ch. یتم To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طمع کرنا *tama' karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمنچه *tamancha*, s. m. A pistol. See تبنچه .
- A. طناب *tanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طناز *tannāz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. طناري *tannāz-i*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طنب *tunub* (or *tanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطئاب *atnāb*).
- A. طنبور *tambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Meninski*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبورہ *tambūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1.
- P. طنبی *tambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front. *Meninski*.
- A. طنز *tanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزا *tanzan*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. ططننه *tantana*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنین *tonīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. تواسي *tiwāsi*, s. A kind of carpet: see پ. *tiwāsi*.

- A. طوف *tawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوایف *tawāif*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- A. طوبی *tūbā* (from Heb. טוב *tūbā* To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *taur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ *tūr*, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوسی *tūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- H. طوطا *totā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *tūtī* (from Pers. توتي *tūtī* طوطی کی سی هونتھ مل ڈالنا) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطی کی سی هونتھ مل ڈالنا *honth mal dālnā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:
- بولا نکر اي يار تو هريک سی بگتکر
مل ڈالیگا طوطی سی کوئی هونتھ پکڑر
- Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigarkar ;
mal dālegā tūtī se koī honth pakākar,* Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.
- A. طوف *tauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- A. طوفان *tūfan* (from طوفان To go round, to encircle; or, rather, Ch. and Syr. طوفن from Ch. طوفن and طوفن To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. Τυφων). طوفان طرازی *tūfan-tarāz-i*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (*met.*) Calumny, defamation. طوفان لینا طوفان لگانا *tūfan lagānā*, or طوفان لینا *tūfan lagānā*, or

tūfān lenā, To calumniate, defame. 5. (met.) A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامان پر مربی غلطان هین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بی بی کوئی طوفان هین

Ashk-i-gulgūn jaib o dāmān par mire ghaltān hāin; *is zamāne ke to larke bhī koī tūfān hāin*, The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. *tūfān-ī* طوفانی, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (met.) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. *tāuk*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment), a ring. *tāuk-i-zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. *طوق زنجیر کرنا* *tāuk-zanjīr-karnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. *tūl*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity, diffusiveness. طول سخن *tūl-i-harf*, or طول حرف *tūl-i-sukhan*, or طول کلام *tūl-i-kalām*, Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. *tāl-ānī* طولانی, s. f. Length.

A. *tālīdūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, night-shade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'ī-tūmār*, The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. *لُومَار نویس* *tūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A. *tawīl* (from طول) adj. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse.

A. *tawīla* (from طول) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (vulg. *tawela*) A stable, a stall.

A. *tahārat* (from طہر Heb. and Ch. تھر) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. *tuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. *tahūr*, l. s. That by which any thing is

شراب طہور made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. *sharāb-i-tahūr*, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. *tai* طی (Heb. תַּיָּה To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. *تای کرنا* *tai karnā*, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. طی هونا *tai honā*, To be travelled over.

A. *taiyār*, adj. (superl. of طیر Flying) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust. meaning) Ready, &c. see *Tayar* *taiyār*.

A. *taiyār-ī*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.

A. *taiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. ¶ *tib*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Essence.

A. *tair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See طایر *tā'ir*. (Pers. plur. طیران Birds).

A. *tayarān*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. *taish*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion.

A. *taitawī*, s. Name of a bird. See تشهیری *tātīhrī*.

A. *tīn* طین, s. Clay, earth.

A. *tīnat* طینت (Ch. 土性) s. f. 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. *tuyār*, s. plur. (of طیر Birds).

ظ *zō'e*, or in Arabic *zā*, called **ج**م**د** the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile ت in the measure تفعّل or تفاعّل may be changed into ظ and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described,

under ط, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

- A. ظالم *zālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. ظالم گدار *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.

A. ظاهر *zāhir* (part. aet. of Heb. צָהֵר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. ظاهر پرست *zāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. ظاهر دار *zāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. ظاهر کرنا *zāhir karnā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. ظاهر مین *zāhir meni*, Openly, apparently, in publick. ظاهر نما *zāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. ظاهر هونا *zāhir-honā*, v. n. To become publick or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear; the revelation.

A. ظاهراً *zāhir-añ*, or *zāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publicly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.

A. ظاهري *zāhir-i*, adj. External, apparent.

A. ظبی *zabī* (Heb. צְבִי Ch. ٢٧) s. m. A deer.

A. ظرافت *zirāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

A. ظرف *zarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb.

ظرف مکان *zarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of time. ظرف زمان *zarf-i-zamān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. *zurūf*, Vessels; adverbs, &c.)

A. ظريف *zārif* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocular, arch, comical, waggish.

A. ظفر *zafar*, s. m. Victory. ظفر آیات *zafar-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (in) signs, victorious. ظفر یاب *zafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.

A. ظل *zill* (Ch. ٦٥) s. m. Shadow. ظل الله *zill-lāh*, or ظل سبحاني *zill-i-sub'ḥānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperour. دام ظله *dāma zilluhu* or *zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!

A. ظلام *zalām*, s. m. Darkness. ﴿*zallām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

A. ظلم *zulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. ظلم رسیده *zulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. ظلم پیشه *zulm-pesha*, or ظلم شعار *zulm-shi'ār*, or ظلم کیش *zulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. ظلم کرنا *zulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. ظلم گذاری *zulm-gudāz-i*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.

A. ظلمات *zulmāt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمات) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

A. ظلمت *zulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

A. ظلمی *zulm-i*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

A. ظلمیت *zulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.

A. ظلوم *zalūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

A. ظلة *zulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

A. ظليل *zalīl* (from ظل) adj. Shady.

A. ظن *zann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

A. ظنون *zunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.

A. ظنی *zann-i*, adj. Supposed.

A. ظهار *zihār*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

A. ظہر *zuhr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. ﴿*zahr*, s. f. The back.

- A. ظهور *zuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.
- A.H. ظهورنا *zuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.
- A. ظهير *zahīr* (from ظهر) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع *āin*, called عین غير مقوطة or عین مهمله the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ل as لعل for لال.

- A. عابد *ābid* (part. act. of عبد *abd* Heb. To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee.

- A. عابر *ābir*, part. act. (of עבר *ibar* Heb. Passing; subst.) A passenger.

- A. عاج *āj*, s. m. Ivory.

- A. عاجز *ājiz* (part. act. of عجز *ajz*) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.

- A.P. عاجزانة *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.

- A. عاجزی *ājiz-i*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. عاجزی کرنا *ājiz-i karnā*, To implore, to beseech.

- A. عاجل *ājil*, part. act. (of عجل *ajil*) Hastening, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

- A. عادت *(ādat* from Heb. עֲדַת To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage, practice. عادت کرنا *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.

- A. عادتی *ādat-i*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.

- A. عادل *ādil* (part. act. of عدل *adl*) adj. Just.

- A. عادی *ādī*, part. act. (of عدو *ādu* Heb. 敌 To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (subst.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. عادی کرنا *ādī karnā*, To addict.

- A. عاذر *āzir*, part. act. (of عذر *āzra* Heb. عَذْرَة To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

- A. عار *ār* (from Heb. عָרָה To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.

- A. عارس *āras*, s. (dakh.) See عروس *ārūs*.

- A. عارض *āriż* (from عرض *ārif*) s. m. 1. The check. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.

- A. عارضه *āriža*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affection.

- A. عارضی *āriž-i*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.

- A. عارف *ārif* (part. act. of عرف *ārif*) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. عرفان *ārafā* or عارفین *ārifīn*).

- A.P. عارفانه *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.

- A. عروس *āros*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride. See عروس *ārūs*.

- A. عاری *ārī* (part. act. of عرى *ārah* Heb. عَرَاه) adj. Naked, void of, free from.

- A. عاریت *āriyat* (from عور *āra*) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See ادھار *udhār*.

- A. **াriyat-i**, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- A. **اَزِيم** *azim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- A. **اَشْكِيك** *ashik*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان). عاشق هونا *ashik honā*, To fall in love.
- A.P. **اَشْكِيكَة** *ashik-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- A. **اَشْكِيكِي** *ashik-ī*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- A. **اَشْعُورَا** *ashūrā* (from Heb. עֲשָׂרָה) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- A. **اَشِيم** *ashim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. **ابو عاصم** *abū ăsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- A. **اَشِيمَا** *ashima*, adj. f. (of عاصم q. v.) Chaste.
- A. **اَسِي** *asī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- A. **اَتِير** *atir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- A. **اَطْفَاف** *atifat* (from Heb. עַטְפָה) To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- A. **اَفْيَات** *afiyat* (from Syr. ئەفەن) To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- A. **اَكِيك** *akk*, part. act. (of عَقَن) Disobedient, rebellious.
- A. **اَكِيبَات** *akibat* (from Heb. עֲקָבָה) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. **اَكِيبَاتِ اندیش** *akibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. **اَكِيبَاتِ اندیشی** *akibat-andesh-ī*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- A. **اَكَارْكَارْخَاه** *akarkarxā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- A. **اَكِيل** *akil* (fem. **اَكِيلَة** *akila*, part. act. of عقل) adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Plur. عَالِلٌ or Pers. plur. عاقلان).

- A. P. **اَكِيلَة** *akil-āna*, adv. Wisely : adj. Wise.
- A. P. **اَكِيلِي** *akil-ī*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A. **اَلَام** *ālam* (Heb. יְלֹם) s. m. The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. **عالَم** آرا *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning. **عالَم** بلا يا علوی *ālam-bālā* or -ulvī, The heavens, the people of the heavens. **عالَم** تاب *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. **عالَم** سفلی *ālam-suffī*, The earth. **عالَم** گیر *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the world. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمین).
- A. **اَلِيم** *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned, knowing. **عالَم** غیب *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- A. **اَلَامِيَان** *alamiyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- A. **اَلِي** *āli* (part. act. of علوی) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. **اَلِيَّة** *āliya*). **عالِي** تبار *āli-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. **عالِي** جاه *āli-jāh*, or **عالِي** عاليشان *āli-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. **عالِي** جاهی *āli-jāh-ī*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. **عالِي** فطرت *āli-fitrat*, adj. High-minded. **عالِي** قدر *āli-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. **عالِي** مرتبه *āli-martaba*, adj. High in rank or dignity. **عالِي** مقام *āli-makām*, adj. Of high rank. **عالِي** مقدار *āli-mikdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity. **عالِي** منش *āli-manish*, or **عالِي** همت *āli-himmat*, High-minded, ambitions. **عالِي** منشی *āli-manish-ī*, s. f. Magnanimity. **عالِي** همتی *āli-himmat-ī*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- A. **اَمَّ** *āmm* (from Heb. עַמְם) To cover, to contain ; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. **خاص و عام** *khūss-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- A. **اَمِيرَة** *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render

habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.

A. **amil** (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.

A. **amila**, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).

A. **amī** (part. act. of عمي adj. Blind, ignorant.

A. **a'id**, part. act. (of Heb. עד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning.

A. **ābā** or **ibā**, s. plur. Garments said to be generally black and made of goat's hair.

A. **ibādat** (from عبد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).

A. P. **ibādat-gāh**, s. f. Place of worship.

A. **ibādat-i**, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.

A. **ibārat** (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. (Plur. عبارات).

A. **abbās**, s. in. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).

A. **abbās-i**, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس **abbās** or گل عباس **gul-i-abbās** under **gul**.

A. **abās**, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.

A. عبد **abd** (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.

A. **ibrānī**, adj. Hebrew.

A. **ibrat** (from عمرت) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (met.) Fear. ¶ **ābrat**, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.

A. **ibrī** (Heb. עבר) adj. Hebrew.

A. **ubūdiyat** (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.

A. **ubūr** (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over, a ford, or pass.

A. **ābhar**, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.

A. P. **ābhar-i**, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.

A. 1. **ubāid** (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. **ābīd**, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.

A. **ābir**, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the **holī**.

A. **ābir-i**, adj. Of or like **ābir**.

A. **itāb** (from عتاب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. ¶ **itāb karnā**, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.

A. **ijālat**, s. f. Haste, anticipation.

A. **ājā'ib**, s. plur. (of عجائب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. عجایب مال **ājā'ib-ma'l**, adj. Wonderful. عجایب وغایب **ājā'ib-o-gharā'ib**, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.

A. **ājā'ibāt**, s. plur. See عجایبات **ājā'ib**.

A. **ājab** (Hcb. עבר) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ **ājāb**, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. عجب کرنا **ājab karnā**, To be astonished, to wonder.

A. **ājz** (or **iżz**) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. عجز دستگاه **ājz-dastgāh**, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.

A. **ājalat** (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.

A. **ājam**, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.

A. **ājam-i**, adj. Persian.

A. **ājuba** (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.

A. **ājūl**, adj. Hasty, quick.

- A. عجیب *âjîb* (from عجیب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable.
- A. عدالت *âdâlat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- A. عداوت *âdâwat* (from عدو) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- A. عدد *âdad*, s. m. Number. عدد مطلق *âdad mutlak* or عدد ذاتي *âdad zâtî*, Cardinal number. عدد وصفي *âdad waṣfî*, Ordinal number.
- A. عددی *âdad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. عدس *âdas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. عدل *âdl*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. عدل کرنا *âdl karnâ*, To do justice. عدل گستربی *âdl-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing, distribution, or administration of justice.
- A. عدم *âdam*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation.
- A. عدن *âdn* (Heb. עַדְן) s. f. Eden, paradise. ¶ *âdan*, Name of an island or town in Yaman.
- A. عدو *âdû* (from عدا Heb. עָדָה) To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. عدول *âdûl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. عدول حکمی کرنا *âdûl-hukm-i-karnâ*, To disobey orders. عدول کرنا *âdûl karnâ*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- A. عدیل *âdîl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. عدیم *âdîm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. عدیم المثال *âdîmu-l-mîsâl*, or عدیم المثل *âdîmu-l-mîsl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. عذاب *âzâb* (from عذب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- A. عذار *âzâr* (improp. *ûzâr*) s. Cheek, face.
- A. عذر *âzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. عذر خواهی *âzr-khwâhâ*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. عذر خواهی *âzr-khwâh-i*, s. f. Apology. عذر کرنا *âzr karnâ*, or عذر کرنی *âzr-khwâh-i karnî*, To apologize.

- logize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon.
- A. عذرا *âzrâ*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wâmiķ*.
- P. عربچی *ârâb-chî*, s. m. A carter or driver of an Arabah.
- P. عربه *ârâba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- A. عراق *îrâk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; عراق عرب *îrâk-i-ârab*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and عراق عجم *îrâk-i-âjam*, comprehending Media. عراقان *îrâqân* or عراقین *îrâqîn* The two cities of Basra and Kûfa.
- A. عراتی *îrâk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *îrâk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. عرایض *ârâ'iz*, s. f. plur. (of عرض *ârz*) Petitions, &c.
- A. عرب *ârab*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. عربده *ârbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- A. عربی *ârab-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse).
- A. عربیہ *ârab-iya*, adj. Arabick.
- A. عرس *ârs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. ¶ *ârs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. عرش *ârsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. عرصه *ârsha* (orig. in Heb. עֶרֶשׂ To break) s. m. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval.
- A. عرض *ârz*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. عرض بیگی *ârz-beğ-i*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. عرض داشت *ârz-dâsh*, s. f. A written petition. عرض کرنا *ârz karnâ*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. عرضدار *ârz-dâr*, Broad. 3. A military muster. ¶ *âraz*, s. f. 1.

- An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.
- A. عرضي *ârzî*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferiour).
- A. عرف *ârf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name) commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A. عرفا *ârafâ*, s. plur. (of عرف) The wise, the holy.
- A. عرفات *ârafât*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.
- A. عرفان *îrfân*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. عرفی *ârfî*, adj. Well-known, notorious, publick.
- A. عرق *ârak*, s. m.: Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرق آلوه *ârak-âluâ* or عرقاک *ârak-nâk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. عروج *ârûj* (from عرج To ascend, Heb. ערג To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, rising.
- A. عروس *ârûs* (from عرس) s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *ârûsu-l-khutût*, A kind of handwriting.
- A. p. عروسنه *ârûs-âna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A. عروسی *ârûsî*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.
- A. عروض *ârûz* (from عرض) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. عري *ârî*, } (Heb. רום) adj. Naked.
A. عريان *âryân*,
- A. P. عريان تبني *âryân-tanî*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عرياني *âryânî* (Heb. רונה) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. عريض *ârîz*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. عريضة *ârîza*, s. m. A petition.
- A. عز *âzz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.
- A. عز *âzza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense, Was or is excellent or glorious. عز اسمه *âzza-smuhu*, Glorious is his name. عزوجل *âzza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. عزا *âzâ*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار

- عز خانه *âzâ-dâr*, In mourning, a lamentor. عزازيل *âzâ-khâna*, House of condolence or mourning.
- A. عزازيل *âzâzîl*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- A. عزت *îzzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. عزت دار *îzzat-dâr*, Powerful, honourable. عزت کرنی *îzzat karnî*, To honour, to dignify.
- A. عزرايل *îzrâ'îl*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- A. عزل *âzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- A. عزلت *ûzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. عزلت گزیده *ûzlat-guzîda*, or عزلت گرین *ûzlat-guzîn*, A recluse, an hermit.
- A. عزلتی *ûzlatî*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.
- A. عزم *âzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- A. عزمت *âzmat*, s. f. 1. See حزم *âzm*. 2. The divine decree.
- A. عزیز *âzîz* (from عز *âz*) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaur. (Pers. plur. عزیزان *âzîzân* Friends). عزیز جاننا يارکهنا *âzîz-jânnâ* or رکننا *rakhnâ*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.
- A.P. عزیزی *âzîzî*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. عزیمت *âzîmat*, s. f. See حزم *âzm*.
- A. عساکر *âsâkir*, s. plur. (of عسکر) Armies, troops.
- A. عسر *âsar*, adj. Difficult. عسر العبور *âsaru-l-îbûr*, Difficult to be passed.
- A. عسرت *âsrat* (from عسر *âsar*) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- A. عسس *âsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- A. عسکر *âskar* (from Pers. لشکر) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. عساکر).
- A. p. عسکري *âskarî*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. عسل *âsal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. عشا *îshâ*. s. m. 1. The first watch of the night.

2. The prayers said when going to rest. ¶ *āshā*,
s. m. A supper.

A. عشق *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.

A. عشبة *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.

A. عشر *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.

A. عشرت *īshrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. فراز *īshrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.

A. عشـرـه *āshara* (from عشر) s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see داه *dahā*, and عاشورا *āshūrā*. 2. A decade.

A.S. عـشـعـشـ كـرـنـا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.

A. عـشـقـ *ishk*, s. m. Love. عـشـقـبـازـ *ishk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. عـشـقـبـازـي *ishk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عـشـقـپـچـا *ishk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*) American jasmine. عـشـقـپـيشـه *ishk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. عـشـقـهـي *ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mīr says:—

عشق انکی عقل کو هي جو ماسوا هماری
ناچیز جانتی هین نابود جانتی هین

ishk unkī ākl ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchīz jānte hain, nābūd jānte hain, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

A. عـشـقـي *ishk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love; lover.

A. عـشـورـا *āshūra*, s. m. See عـشـورـا *āshūrā*.

A. عـشـوـهـ *ishwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from عـشـا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عـشـوـهـگـرـ *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. عـشـوـهـگـرـی *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

عـشـيرـ *āshīr*, s. A tenth part.

A. عـصـا *āshā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عـصـاـكـشـ *āshā-kash*, A leader.

A. عـصـارـ *āssār* (adj. superl. of عـصـرـ) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.

A. عـصـارـة *ūshāra* (from عـصـرـ) s. m. Expressed juice.

A. عـصـبـ *āshab* (from عـصـبـ Heb. עـצـבـ To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.

A. عـصـرـ *āṣr* (from Heb. עـצـרـ To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.

A. عـصـفـرـ *ūsfur*, s. m. Safflower. (Carthamus tinctorius).

A. عـصـفـورـ *ūsfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عـصـافـيرـ).

A. عـصـمـ *īsmat* (from عـصـمـ Heb. עـצـםـ To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.

A. عـصـيـانـ *īsyān* (from عـصـا Ch. and Syr. עـזـעـ and עـזـעـ To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin; transgression.

A. عـضـوـ *ūzv* or *īzv* (vulg. *āzū* or *āzv* or *āzo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.

A. عـطـاـ *ātā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. عـطـاـبـخـشـ *ātā-bakhsh*, adj. Liberal, bountiful. عـطـاـكـرـنـا *ātā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.

A. عـطـارـ *āttār* (adj. superl. of عـطـرـ) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.

A. عـطـارـدـ *ūtārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.

A. عـطـاريـ *āttār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.

A. عـطـرـ *ātr* (prop. *ītr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). عـطـرـدـانـ *ātr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عـطـرـمـالـيـ *ātr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.

A. عـطـريـتـ *ātr-iyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.

A. عـطـسـهـ *ātsa*, s. m. Sneezing.

- A. عَطْشٌ *ātash*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. عَطْشَانٌ *ātshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. عَطْفٌ *ātf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حَرْفٌ عَطْفٌ *harf-i-ātf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. عَطْوَفَتْ *ātūfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.
- A. عَظَامٌ *izzām*, s. 1. plur. (of عَظَمٌ) Bones. 2. plur. (of عَظِيمٌ) Great, the great. ¶ *ūzām* (or *izzām*) adj. Great.
- A. عَظَمٌ *āzm* (Heb. עָזֶם) s. m. Bone.
- A. عَظَمٌ *ūzm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. عَظَمَتْ *āzamat* (from عَظَمٌ) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
- A. عَظِيمٌ *izzmā*, adj. f. (of اَعْظَمٌ) Greatest.
- A. عَظِيمٌ *āzīm* (from عَظَمٌ) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ *āzīmu-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. عَفَتْ *iḍfat* (from عَفَ) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. عَفَرٌ *iḍrīt* (from عَفَرٌ To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عَفَارِيَتْ).
- A. عَفْصٌ *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. عَفَفٌ *āfāf*, f. An imitative sound (as, of a dog barking).
- A. عَفْوٌ *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عَفْوٌ *āfū karnā*, To pardon. عَفْوٌ *āfū honā*, To be pardoned.
- A. عَفْوَصَتْ *āfūsat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. عَفْوَنَتْ *āfūnat* (from عَفَنٌ) s. f. Corruption, infestation, stink, fetidness.
- A. عَفِيفَةٌ *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. عَفَيْ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ *āfa-l-lāh-ānhu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. عَقَابٌ *ākāb* (from Heb. עֲקֵב) s. m. f. An eagle. ¶ *ākāb*, s. m. Chastisement.

- A. عَقَائِيدٌ *ākā'id*, s. m. plur. (of عَقِيَّدَةٌ *ākīda*) Articles of religion.
- A. عَقَبٌ *ākab* (Heb. עֲקֵב) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عَقَبٌ *ākab karnā*, To follow.
- A. عَقْبَىٰ *ākba* (from عَقَبٌ) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. عَقْدٌ *ākd* (from عَقَدَ Heb. עַקֵּד To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.).
- A. عَقْدَةٌ *ākda* (from عَقَدَ) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. عَقْدَةٌ *ākda-kushā*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عَقْدَةٌ *ākda-kushā-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- A. عَقْرَبٌ *ākrab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. عَقْرَبَحٌ *ākar karhā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عَاقِرَبَحٌ.
- A. عَقْلٌ *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عَقْلٌ *ākl thij-nā* (dakh. i. q. دَخْلَتْ هُونَا) To be astonished (?). دَانَىٰ يٰ كَرْنَا *ākl kharachna* (dakh.) i. q. كَرْنَا To consider, think, to reason.
- A. عَقْلًا *ākalā*, adj. plur. (of عَاقِلٌ) Wise, prudent. ¶ *āklañ*, adv. Reasonably.
- A.P. عَقْلَمَنْدٌ *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A.P. عَقْلَمَنْدِي *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A.S. عَقْلَوْنَتَا *ākl-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. عَقْلَيٰ *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual.
- A. عَقْوَبَتْ *ākubat* (from عَقَبٌ) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. عَقْوَلٌ *ākul*, adj. Intelligent. ¶ *ākul*, s. plur. (of عَقْلٌ) Intellects, wisdoms.

A. عقیدت *âkîdat*, s. f. { (from عقد Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion, tenet.

A.P. عقیدتمند *âkîdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.

A. عقیق *âkîk* (Ch. پیپ) s. m. A cornelian.

A. عقیقه *âkîka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day.

A. عقیم *âkîm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having no children.

A. عقیمه *âkîma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past childbearing.

A. عکس *âks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3. The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, opposition.

A. علا *âlā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority.

A. علاج *âlāj* (from علی To overcome) s. m. f. A remedy, medicine, cure. علاج کرنا *âlāj karnā*, To cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.

II. علاقه *âlâka*, or vulg. *îlâka* (from علت) s. m. 1. Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2. Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspondence, communication, intercourse. علاقه بندی *âlâka-band*, A gold-lace worker. علاقه رکھنا *âlâka-band-i*, s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقہ رکھنا *âlâka-rakhnā*, To concern, interest, be connected, belong, regard, relate (to). علاقہ مند *âlâka-mand*, adj. Dependant, related, connected. (Plur. علائق *âlâ'ik*).

A. علم *âllâm*, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing, omniscient. علم الغیوب *âllâmu-l-ghuyûb*, Knowing all mysteries (an epithet of God).

A. علامت *âlâmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom, coat of arms, ensign, emblem. (Plur. علامات).

A. علامه *âlâma*, adj. (superl. of علم) Very wise or learned. ¶ *âlâma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag, standard.

A. علاوه *âlâwa* (from علا) adv. Besides, moreover.

A. علت *illat* (from Heb. לְלִעַת To attempt, to cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pretence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. *âlal*). علل *âlal*

حرف علت *harfi-illat*, The interchangeable letter ي or ا. Every material substance is said to have four causes: صوري *illat-i-şûrî*, Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its essence consists: غایي *illat-i-ghâ'i*, Final cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت فاعلي *illat-i-fâ'ilî*, Efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man): مادي *illat-i-mâddî*, Material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made.

علف *âlaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. زار *âlaf-zâr*, A pasture, a meadow.

A. علفه *âlûfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See علوفه *âlûfa*.

A. علق *âlak*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection.

A. علل *âlal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmities, pretences, &c.

علم اسماء *âlm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. *âlm-i-asmâ*, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم الہی *âlm-i-ilâhî*, Theology.

علم اليقين *âlmu-l-yakîn*, Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *âlm-i-tâşauwûf*, The mystick, or contemplative science.

علم تواریخ *âlm-i-tawârikh*, Chronology. حکمت *âlm-i-hikmat*, Philosophy, physicks.

علم ریاضی *âlm-i-riyâzî*, Arithmetic. حساب *âlm-i-râkam*, or -*ghubâr*, or -*kisâb*, Arithmetick.

علم سحر *âlm-i-sâr*, The mathematical sciences. سحر *âlm-i-sihr*, Magick. طبیعی *âlm-i-bâbi*, Natural philosophy.

علم عروض *âlm-i-ârûz*, Prosody, versification.

علم غیب *âlm-i-ghâib*, The knowledge of what is occult or absent, or what has not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination.

علم قیانه *âlm-i-kîyâfa*, The science of physiognomy.

علم کلام *âlm-i-kalâm*, or -*bayân*, or -*balâqhat*, or -*ma'âni*, The explanatory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence.

علم لدن *âlm-i-ladun*, or -*ladunnî*, Inspired

knowledge. علم مجلس *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness. علم مراية *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective. علم موسيقي يا موسقي *ilm-i-mūsīkī* or *-mūsikī*, Musick. ¶ *ālam*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark; proper name, noun proper.

- A. علماء *ūlāmā*, s. plur. (of عالم *ālim*) The learned.
- A. علمي *īlmī*, adj. Scientific.
- A. علمية *īlmiyat*, s. f. Learning.
- A. علو *ūlūw* (Heb. עלה) To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.
- A. علوفة *ūlūfa* (from علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.
- A. علوم *ūlūm*, s. plur. (of علم *ilm*) Sciences.
- A. علوي *ūlūwī*, adj. High, sublime; celestial.
- A. على *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muhammad's* son-in-law. ¶ *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. على الاتصال *āla-l-ittisāl*, Continually, without intermission. على الطلق *āla-l-itlāk*, Absolutely, solely. على الشخص *āla-l-khuṣūṣ*, In particular. على الدوام *āla-d-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. على الرغم *āla-r-raghm*, In spite, in opposition. على الصباح *āla-s-sabāh*, In the morning. على هذا القياس *āla hāṣa-l-kiyās*, On this measure, in like manner. عليه *ālaihi*, On him. عليه الرحمة *ālaihi-r-rāḥma*, On him (be) the mercy (of God). عليه السلام *ālaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! عليهم *ālaihim*, On them. ¶ *ālā*, s. See علا *ālā*.
- A. على حد *ālā haddih* (prop. على حد *ālā* *haddih*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.
- A. على *ālīl* (from علت *ālīl*) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.
- A. عليم *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.
- A. عم *āmm* (Heb. עם or עמה Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. عم زاده *āmm-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

- A. عماد *īmād* (Heb. עמד from Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.
- A. عمارات *īmārat* (from Heb. عمر *imr*) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a publick edifice, a building, structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. عمارات).
- A. عماري *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called هوده *hūdah*).
- A. عمال *ūmmāl*, s. plur. (of عامل *āmil*) Collectors of revenue, governors, rulers, &c.
- A. عمامه *īmāma* or *āmāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.
- A. عمان *ūmmān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- A. عمدا *āmdā* or *āmdāy*, adv. Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.
- A. P. عمدانه *ūmdāna*, adv. Like one noble.
- A. P. عمدگی *ūmda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, &c. sumptuousness.
- A. عمد *ūmda* (from عمد *imr*) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.
- A. عمر *ūmr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. ¶ *ūmar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muhammad*.
- A. عمر زید *ūmrū zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick or juridical treatises.
- A. عمرة *ūmra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.
- A. عمق *ūmuk* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity.
- A. عمل *āmal* (Heb. عمل *āmal*) s. m. Action, act, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction. عملدار *āmal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector. عمل داري *āmal dārī*, s. f. Collectorship, government. عمل کرنا *āml-karnā*, To act, operate, proceed.
- A. عملا *āmalā*, adv. In act, in deed.
- A. عمله *īmla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work

¶ *āmala*, 1. s. plur. (of عامل Operators, executors, collectors of revenue, governors. 2. See عمل *āmal*.

A. *āmal-i*, adj. Artificial, practical. حکمت *āmal-i*, Philosophy.

A. *āmiliyat*, s. plur. Practices.

A. عمو *āmunū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.

A. عمود *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry). عمود صبح *āmūd-i-shubl*, The morning rays or fulgence.

A. عموم *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.

A. عميق *āmīk* (from عمق adj. Deep, profound.

A. عميم *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, universal.

A. عن *ān*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.

A. عنا *ānā*, s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.

A. عناب *ānnāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.

A. عنابي *ānnāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub, red like the jujub.

A. عناد *īnād* (from عند To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. ענוד To twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.

A. عناصر *ānāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر Elements.

A. عنان *īnān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.

A. عنايات *īnāyāt*, s. f. plur. of عنایت q. v.

A. عنايت *īnāyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, bounty. عنايت کرنا *īnāyat karnā*, To give, to grant.

A. عنب *īnab*, s. The grape.

A. عنبر بار *āmbar-bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.

A. P. عنبری *āmbar-i*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the colour or odour of ambergris.

A. عند *īnd* (prop. عندی adv. Near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. عند البعض *īnd al-baṣṣ*, According to some. عند التحقيق *īnd al-tahkīk*, In truth, certainly. عند الله *īnd al-lāh*, With or before God. عند الوصول *īnd al-wuṣūl*,

On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عند الوقت *īnda-l-waqt*, In time, at the proper time, in the critical juncture.

A. عندليب *āndalib*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.

A. عنديه *īndiya* (from Arab. عندی With me) s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.

A. عنصر *ānṣur* or *ānṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.

A. عنصري *ānṣur-i*, adj. Elemental, original.

A. عنصل *ānṣul* or *ānṣal*, s. A squill.

A. عنفوان *ānfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.

A. عنقا *ānkā* (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Hebrew. عنقا The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful, curious. See سیمرغ *sī-murgh*.

A. عنقرب *ān-karīb* (عن prepos. and قریب Near) adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.

A. عکب *ānkabūt* (Heb. עכבר comp. of عنكب To do or make quickly, and عنکب To weave a spider's web: Schult.) s. f. A spider.

A. عنوان *ānwān* or *īnwān* (from عنن To come before, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.

A. عنين *īnnīn* (from عنن adj. Impotent.

A. عنين *īnen*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see عنان *īnān*.

A. عوام *āwāmm*, s. plur. (of عامة The vulgar, populace, common people. عوام الناس *āwāmmu-n-nās*, The vulgar, common people.

A. عوامل *āwāmil*, s. plur. (of عامله Governing words (in grammar).

A. عوج بن عوق يأ عنق *ūju-bnu-ūk* or -ūnuk, The Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.

A. عود *ād*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this word, however, seems used for gum benzoin). 4. A lute or harp. ¶ *āud*, s. m. 1. Returning. 2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.

- عہد سوز** *ûd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.
- A. P. **عوڈی** *ûd-î*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.
- A. **عوف** *âvâz* (Heb. *ny*) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.
- A. **عور** *ûr*, adj. plur. (of اعور *a-wur*) Naked, one-eyed.
- A. **عورات** *âurât*, s. f. plur. (of عورت in Persian and Hindî) Women.
- A. **عورت** *âurat* (Heb. *ûrîh* from Heb. עַרְוָת To blind, to strip naked, or עַרְהָ To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindî) A woman; a wife.
- A. **عرض** *îwâz*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.
- A. **عون** *âun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.
- A. **عہد** *âhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. **عہد شکن** *âhd-shikan*, Promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement. **عہد شکنی** *âhd-shikan-î*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. **عہد کرنا** *âhd karnâ*, To promise, to vow. **پیمان کرنا** *âhd o paimân karnâ*, To covenant, to bargain. **عہد نامہ** *âhd-nâma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.
- A. **عہدہ** *ûhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). **عہدہ برآ** *ûhda-bar-â*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, successful. **عہدہ برائی** *ûhda-bar-â-î*, s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. **عہدہ دار** *ûhda-dâr*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. **عہدی سی برآنا** *ûhde se bar ânâ*, or **عہدی سی نکلنا** *ûhde se nikalnâ*, To be able to perform an engagement or
- business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.
- A. **عیادت** *îyâdat* s. f. Visiting of the sick.
- A. **عیان بالله** *îyâzañ bi-l-lâh*, The fleeing for protection in God ! may God avert !
- A. **عیار** *âyâr* or *îyâr* (from عیر *âyâr*) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. **اییار** *âiyâr* (adj. superl. of عیر *âyâr*) or **عیارا** *âiyârâ*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.
- A. H. **عیارین** *âiyâr-pau*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.
- A. P. **عیارگی** *âiyâr-gî*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. **عیارة** *âiyâra* (from عیر *âyâr*) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.
- A. **عیاري** *âiyâr-î*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.
- A. **عیاش** *âiyâsh*, adj. (sup. of عیش *âyâsh*) Luxurious.
- A. **عیاشی** *âiyâsh-î*, s. f. Luxury.
- A. **عیال** *îyâl* (plur. of عیل *âyîl*, from عول *âyâl* or عیل *âyâl* To support a family, Heb. לִבְנָה To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domestics. **عیالدار** *îyâl-dâr*, Having a family.
- A. **عیان** *âyân* (from عین *âyâh* The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.
- A. **عیب** *âib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. عیوب *âib*). **عیب پوش** *âib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. **عیب پوشی** *âib-posh-î*, s. f. Concealment of fault. **عیب جو** *âib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant ; caviller, carper. **عیب جوی** *âib-jo-î*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. **عیب چینی** *âib-chin-î*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism. **عیب گو** *âib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. **عیب گیری** *âib-gîr-î*, s. f. Finding fault. **عیب لگانا** *âib-lagâna*, To defame, asperse.
- A. **عید** *îd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals ; perhaps, from Heb. שׁׁוּעָד To return continually to the same act). 2. Easter. **عید صغری** *îdu-l-fitîr* or **عید صغیر** *îd-i-saghîr*, A festival held when the fast of

Ramazān ceases. عید القریان *iḍu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month zu-l-hijja, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

A. عیدی *iḍī*, adj. (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *iḍ*, an Easter gift.

A. عیسائی *īsa'i*, adj. Christian.

A. عیسی *īsā* (Heb. يَسُّ from *yāw* To save) n. prop. Jesus.

H. عیسیوی *īsawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

A. عیش *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight. *āish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. *āish-mahall*, Banqueting-house.

A. عین *āin* (Heb. עֵין) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsick, real, just.

A. عینک *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

A. عینه *āinuhu*, Its or his eye or essence.

A. عینین *āinain*, s. f. dual (of عین) Both eyes.

A. عینیہ *āiniya*, adj. Of the eyes.

A. عیوب *āyūb*, plur. (of عیب) Vices, defects, &c.

A. عیوق *āiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ the *ghain*, called غین منقوطة or غین معجمة the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters ; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat : and, it has

the same relation to گ that خ has to گ. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ج as گریز گریخ and for گ as لام لام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into شلجم ج as شلجم for شلجم and into آغا آقا ق as آغا آقا ق for آغا آقا ق.

A. غابر *ghābir* (part. act. of غبر) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.

H. غاته *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. يار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under بار *yār*). ¶ *ghārr* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

A. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter may be mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

A. غارة *ghāra*, s. m. Cave : see *ghār*.

G. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. Αγαρικον).

P. غازه *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face : see *ghāzī*. اپتنا او اپتن *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.

A. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزو or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. עז To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. غازیان *ghāzī-mard*, A hero ; (met.) a horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyān*, was nephew of Sultan Mahmud Ghaznavi ; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May).

A.P. غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

A. غازیہ *ghāziya*, s. (for قوه غازیہ) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

A. غاشیہ *ghāshiyā* (from غشو) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.

A. غافل *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).

A.P. غافلی *ghāfilī*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.

P. غال *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in : a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the desert.

A. غالب *ghālib*, part. act. (of غالب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superior; most likely. غالب هونا *ghālib-honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).

A. غالباً *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.

A. غالی *ghālī* (part. act. of غالو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالی) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.

A. غالیچہ *ghālīcha* (for قالیچہ) s. m. A carpet.

A. غامض *ghāmīz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.

A. غاور *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.

A. غایتی *ghā'i*, s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'i* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.

A. غایب *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غيب Hebrew יְהִי) To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). غایب باز *ghā'ib-bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. غایب هونا *ghā'ib honā*, To vanish, to disappear.

A. غایبانة *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly.

A. غایت *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop.

علم غایت (غایط) *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematics.

A. غاییر *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.

A. غایط *ghā'īt*, s. m. Excrement.

A. غب *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.

A. غبار *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. غبار آکود *ghubār-ākūd* or غبار آکوده *ghubār-ākūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. غبار خاطر *ghubār-i-khāṭir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.

P. غباره *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.

A. غباء *ghabāwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.

P. غبغب *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. چاه غبغب *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.

A. غبن *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.

A. غبی *ghabī* (from غبی adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.

H. غب *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) The sound or H. غپکا *ghapka*, } smack of a blow. غپ دنی *ghap dane* (dakh.) All at once, in a crack.

H. غپاگھپ *ghapāghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.

H. غاچپ *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.

H. غت *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught.

H. غت پت *ghat pat*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.

H. غچ *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping, H. عچا *ghachā*, } clapping, vox con- H. غچا غچ *ghachāghach*, } gressus in coitu. 2. H. غچاکا *ghachākā*, } The sound of walk-

- ing in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.
- h. غچ بچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.
- h. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. { A hole made in the ground
- h. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } by boys, for playing at tipcat. خچو پارہ *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.
- A. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, perfidious.
- A. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.
- A. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.
- A. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.
- A. غدیر *ghadīr*, I. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. A lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).
- A. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیہ *aghziya*).
- A. غذايت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
- A. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. ¶ *ghurrā*, s. m. See غرہ *ghurra*.
- A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.
- A. غرارہ *gharāra* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
- A. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز *gharz*) adj. Frowning, haughtiness (*Hunter*), bold (?).
- A. غرازي *ghurrāzī*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.
- P. غران *gharānī*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.
- A. غرانا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.
- A. غراياب *gharā'i'b*, s. plur. (of غريب *ghrib*) Strange, wonderful (things).
- A. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.
- A. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غريب *ghrib*) Strangers the poor.
- A. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.
- A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration,

- being far from one's countrymen and friends.
2. Wretchedness. زد *ghurbat zada*, Oppressed with wretchedness.
- A. غربی *gharbī*, adj. Western, occidental.
- A. غرت *ghurrat*, s. f. See غرہ *ghurra*.
- P. غرزگت *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.
- P. غریش *ghurrish* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.
- A. غرض *gharaz*, I. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. آشنا *gharaz-ashnā*, adj. Interested. غرض آکد *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish. غرض آمیز *gharaz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باول *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی *gharaz-mandī*, s. f. Selfishness.
- A. غرضی *gharzī*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
- P. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- A. غرغڑ *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.
- A. غرفہ *ghurfa*, s. m. An upper apartment.
- A. غرفش *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly, that of a coward who affects bravery).
- A. غرق *ghark*, I. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق هونا *ghark honā*, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown.
- A. P. غرقاب *ghark-āb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- A. غرقی *gharkī*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation.
- H. غرکاز *ghurkānā*, } v. a. (dakh. i. q. نہان) To
- II. غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } menace, threaten, frighten.
- H. غرکی *ghurkī*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terroir: see دھشت *dahshat*.
- P. غرندہ *ghuranda* or *ghurranda* (part. act. of

- (غريدين) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
- A. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. غروب هونا *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
- A. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
- A. پ. غوري *ghurūr-i*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
- A. غرة *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
- A. غرة *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
- A. غريب *gharīb* (from غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غريبان The poor, &c.).
- غريب الوطن *gharīb-u-l-watan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غريب بور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غريب بوري *gharīb-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غريب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غريب نواز *gharīb-na-wāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. عريب نوازي *gharīb-nawāz-i*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor.
- A. پ. غريبانه *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غريب and Pers. affix آن) 1. adj. Fit for the poor, humble. 2. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
- A. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. 1. The state of being a foreigner, foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness.
- غريز *gharīz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
- غريزي *gharīz-i*, adj. Innate, natural.
- غريق *gharīk* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. آب غريق *gharīk-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غريق رحمت *gharīk-i-raḥmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

- غرين *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- غريو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- غريب دني *gharap dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غريب كرنا *gharap karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. هونا غريب *gharap honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
- غژچه *gharachcha*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, close (as branches). s. Thicket (?).
- غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā ṣafā*, War, plunder, devastation.
- غزال *ghazāl* (improp. *ghizāl*), s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزان).
- غزاله *ghazāla* (improp. *ghizāla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
- غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. (Plur. غزيات *ghazal-khwān*, A reciter of odes. غزل خواي *ghazal-khwān-i*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزال سرا *ghazal-sarā*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سراي *ghazal-sarā-i*, s. f. Singing of odes.
- غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
- غسالة *ghusāla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
- غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانه *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
- غش *ghash* (for غشي or غشية) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā* or غش زتنا *ghash paṛnā*, To faint.
- غشامشم *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
- غشي *ghash-i*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.
- خصب *ghasb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

- A. غصہ *ghuṣṣa* (from خس *ghaṣṣa*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (met.) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصی *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. غصہ سی بھوت ہو جانا *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, To rage like a fiend. غصہ کرنا *ghuṣṣa karnā*, To rage, to be in a passion. غصہ ناک *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصہ ور *ghuṣṣa-war*, adj. Passionate, choleric.
- A. n. خسیلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. (dakh.) Passionate, furious.
- A. غصب *ghazab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. غصب آکوڈہ *ghazab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. غصب کرنا *ghazab karnā*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). غصبناک *ghazab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. غصبناکی *ghazab-nāk-i*, s. f. Indignation.
- A. غضروف *ghuzrūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. غفتر *ghazanfar*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. غفار *ghaffar*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Forgiving, forgiver (the deity).
- A. غفر *ghafr*, } (from غفر To cover, to forgive) s. m. Pardon, remission of sins. غفران *ghufrān*, } give s. m. Asylum of pardon.
- A. غفس *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.
- A. غفل *ghafal*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence, A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. } neglect, inattention, inadvertency, remissness. غفلت زدہ *ghaflat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.
- A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (superl. of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. غل *ghul* (contract. of غلغل) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. غل غپارہ *ghul-ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl. غل غدر *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا *ghul ma-*

- chānā*, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.
- A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.
- A. غلاظت *ghilāzat* (analog. to Heb. עֲלָזֶת Thick darkness : from غلاظ To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness.
- A. غلاف *ghilāf* (from غلف Hebrew غل غلاف To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- A. غلالة *ghilāla* (from غل To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.
- A. غلام *ghulām* (Heb. غلام from غل To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty ; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in publick : *Buxt.*). 2. (from غلم *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پارہ *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).
- A. غلامی *ghulām-i*, s. f. Service, slavery.
- n. غلبان *ghalbalā*, s. m. (dakh.) Outcry, noise, sound.
- A. غلبہ *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. غلبہ کرنا *ghalaba karnā*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.
- P. غلچگی *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.
- P. غلچک *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond, reprobate.
- A. غلط *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Errour, mistake. غلط العام *ghalatu-l-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar errour. غلط فہمی *ghalat-fahm-i*, s. f. Mistake, misconception.

غلط کاری *ghalat-kār*, adj. Delusive. غلط کار *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گوئی *ghalat-go*, A false relater. غلط نویس *ghalat-nāvīs*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط کاری *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. An erroneous writer.

P. غلطان *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن) orig. Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پچان *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.

P. غلطانی *ghaltān-i*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.

P. غلطة *ghalta* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leatheren sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.

A. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.

P. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.

A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.

A. غلو *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.

A. غله *ghalla* (from خل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.

A. غلیان *ghalayān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.

A. غلیظ *ghalīz* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.

P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāz-i*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.

P. غلیلا *ghulelā*, } s. m. A pellet.
P. غلیله *ghulela*, } s. f. A pellet.

A. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کھانا *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آئودہ *gham-ālūdu*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khwār*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoler, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخوارک *gham-khwārak*, s. f. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khwār-i*, s. f. 1.

Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخوارک *gham-khurak*, A heron. غمدیدہ *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غمرسیدہ *gham-rasīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزدہ *gham-zadu*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکدہ *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham-karnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمساری *gham-gusār-i*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.

A. غمامز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.

A. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebearing.

P. A. غمزہ *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمزہ زن *ghamza-zan*, adj. Obling.

A. P. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.

A. P. غمین *gham-in*, } adj. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.

P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindi) adj. Dead drunk.

A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ¶ *ghinā*, s. f. Song, singing.

A. غنایم *ghanā'īm*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.

P. غنچکی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.

P. غنچہ *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچہ دھن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.

P. غندہ *ghunda* (for غندہ *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.

A. H. غنعنانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنہ *ghunā*) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.

- A. غنم *ghanam* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. غنه *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. غني *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. غنیم *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. غنیمت *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
- A. غواص *ghauwāṣ* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. غواصي *ghauwāṣ-ī*, s. f. Diving.
- A. غواصين *ghawāmīz*, s. plur. (of خامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- II. غوت *ghot ghāt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. غوث *ghaus*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. غور *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, to investigate, to fathom by consideration or investigation.
- غورو پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. غوره *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. غوري *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. غوط *ghot* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوط مارنا *ghot mārnā*, To disappear. غوط مین *ghot men ānā* or *jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. غوطه غاته *ghotam-ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- A. غوطه *ghota* (from Pers. وُو) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. غوطه باز *ghota-bāz*, A diver. غوطه خور *ghota-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped.

- غوطه خورد *ghota-khurd*, or غوطه خوردي *ghota-khurda*, Dipped, plunged. غوطه خوري *ghota-khor-ī*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطه دينا *ghota-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. غوطه کھانا *ghota-khānā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. غوطه مارنا *ghota mārnā*, To plunge, dive, dip. غوطه مارنا مین جانا *ghote mān jānā*, To faint.
- P. غوغما *ghaugħā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. غوشاني *ghaugħā-ī*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. غوك *ghuk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, gang. غول بیابانی *ghūl-i-bayābān-ī*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کاغول *ghol kā ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. غرلدنگي *gholidang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, se-
P. غوله دنگي *ghola-dang*, } ditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.
- II. غونچي *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. غيات *ghiyāṣ* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. غيار *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefiting, providing goods for sale or use, a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. غيب *ghaib* (from Heb. and Chald. שׁוב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. In visibility, mystery, absence, or for عالم غيب *âlam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. غيب دان *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient.

غیب دای *ghaib-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. غیب غلیلا هونا *ghaib ghulelā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).

A. غیبانی *ghaibānī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.

A. غیبت *ghāibat*, s. f. Absence. ¶ *ghībat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. غیبت کرنی *ghībat karnī*, To backbite.

A. غیبی *ghaib-i*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world, heavenly, divine.

A. غیر *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. غیر حاضر *ghair az*, Besides, other than. غیر حاضر *ghair-hāzir*, Absent, away. غیر حاضری *ghair-hāzir-i*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. غیر ذالک *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. غیر شرعی *ghair-shar-i*, adj. Contrary to the *shar'*, unlawful. غیر متربق *ghair-mutarrakkab*, mas. or غیر متربقه *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. غیر معین *ghair-mu'āyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague.

A. غیرت *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. غیرت افزای *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. غیرت کش *ghairat-kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. غیرتمند *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. غیریت *ghairiyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.

A. غیور *ghayūr* (from غیر *ghayr*) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the deity.

A. پ. غیوری *ghayūr-i*, s. f. Jealousy.

ف *fā*, in Arabic *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet,

has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by ¶. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ سپید or سپید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as for زبان زفان A tongue, باو for فاو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدث جدث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fat'ha*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

A. فاتحه *fātiha* (from فتح *fat'h*) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *kur'an*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, &c.

A. فاجر *fājir*, m. { (part. act. of فجر *fajir*) 1. sub. A فاجرة *fājira*, f. } fornicator, adulterer, adulress, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

A. فاحش *fāhish* (part. act. of فحش *fahish*) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.

A. فاحشة *fāhisha* (from فحش *fahish*) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

P. فاخته *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاخته ارجانا *fākhta ur jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. و دن گئی جو خلیل خان فاخته اڑاتی تھی *wuh din gaye jo Khalīl Khān fākhta urātē the*, The days of Khalīl Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.

P. فاختنی *fākhta-i*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. فاخر *fākhīr* (part. act. of فخر *fakhīr*) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاخرہ *fākhīra*). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. فارس *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia

A. فارس *fāris* (part. act. of فرس *fars*) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.

- P. فارسي *fārsī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. فارسي والا *fārsī-wālā*, A Persian scholar.
- P. فارسيت *fārsiyat*, s. f. Persian language.
- A. فارغ *fārīgh* (part. act. of فرغ) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. فارغ الحال *fārīghu-l-bāl*, or فارغ الحال *fārīghu-l-hāl*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease. فارغ خطى *fārīgh-khattī*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, quittance. فارغ هونا *fārīgh honā*, To cease on finishing (from). فارغ پازهر *fā-zahr*, s. m. See پازهر *pā-zahr*.
- A. فاسد *fāsid*, m. } (part. act. of فسد) adj. Vi-
A. فاسدة *fāsida*, f. } cious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. اخلاق فاسدة *akhlāk-i-fasida*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.
- A. فاسق *fāsīk*, s. m. } (part. act. of Heb. פשך) فاسق *fāsīka*, s. f. } To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adulteress, a sinner, a worthless fellow. adj. Impious.
- P. فاش *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. فاش کرنا *fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal, discover. فاش هونا *fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.
- A. فاشرا *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.
- A. فاصله *fāṣila* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice.
- A. فاعل *fāzil* (part. act. of فعل) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.
- A. فاطمه *fāṭīma*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.
- A. فاعل *fā'il*, part. act. (of فعل) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. فاعل حقيقي *fā'il-i-hakīkī*, The true agent, God. فاعل مختار *fā'il-i-mukhītār*, Master of one's own actions.

- A. فاق *fāk* (vulg. *fāg*, from فوق) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.
- A. فاقه *fāka* (from Heb. פוק) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). فاقه کرنا *fāka karnā*, To fast. فاقه کش *fāka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. فاقه کشی *fāka-kashī*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. فاقه کھینچنا *fāka khainchnā*, or فاقون مرنا *fākon marnā*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. فاقه مست *fāka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.
- A. فال *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.
- II. فالتو *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.
- A. فالج *fālij* (from Heb. פלג To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).
- P. فالز *fāliz*, s. (dakh.) For فاليز *fālez*, q. v.
- P. فالودہ *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.
- P. فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.
- P. فام *fām*, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour; as, سیہ فام *siyah-fām*, Blackish. لعل فام *la'�-fām*, Ruby-coloured.
- A. فام *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See فهم *fahm*.
- P. فانوس *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, lighthouse. فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyālī*, or فانوس خیالی *fānūs-i-khiyālī*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.
- A. فاني *fānī* (part. act. of فنا) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. جہان فاني *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.
- A. فایدہ *fā'iда* (from فید) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. فایدہ مند *fā'iда-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain, or advantage, advantageous. فایدہ اپنانی *fā'iда*

uṭhānū, To reap benefit. فائده کرنا *fā'ida karnā*, To benefit, to profit.

A. فایز *fā'iz*, part. act. (of نوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.

A. فایق *fā'iq* (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superior, excelling, excellent.

A. فجأ بالخصلة الحسنة *fajā'a bi-l-khaslati-l-hasāni*) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!

A. فتات *fatā* (from فتی To be young: Heb. פָתָה) 1. To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.

P. افتادگی *fitūda-gī*, s. f. See فتادگی.

P. فتاده *fitūda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتاده *uftāda*.

A. فتان *fattān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).

A. فتح *fath* (Heb. פָתַח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح پیچ *fāth-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح عمد *fāth-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندی *fāth-mandī*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامہ *fāth-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fāth-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fāth-naṣib*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fāth-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fāth karnā*, To conquer. فتح هونا *fāth honā*, To be conquered.

A. فتكه *fat̄ha*, s. m. The vowel ' pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*.

P. فترات *fitrāk*, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.

A. فتق *fatk* (from فتن To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.

A. فتقا *fat̄kā*, adj. f. Patentiore rima (mulier).

A. فتنه *fitna* (from To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگیز *fitna-angez*, A somenter of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischiefsmaker, seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. فتنه انگیزی *fitna-angezī*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jō*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه ساز *fitna-saz*, Mischiefmaking, mischiefinaker. فتنه سازی *fitna-sazī*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischiefsmaker.

A. فتوت *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.

A. فتوح *futūḥ*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.

A. فتوحات *futūḥāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.

A. فتوحی *futūḥī* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.

A. فتوت *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity: 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, contrivance.

A. فتوري *fitūrī*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.

A. فتوريا *fatāriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.

A. فتوتیل *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision.

A. فتیل *fatā*, s. m. A young man.

A. فتیله *fatīla* (from فتل Hebrew To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. فتیله سوز *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.

A. فجر *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Hebrew פָגֵר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day; early. برقی فجر *barī fajr*, Early dawn, early in the morning.

- A. فجل *fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel.
3. adj. Thick.
- A. فجور *fajūr* (from فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked.
¶ *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- A. فحاش *fahāsh*, adj. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- A. فحش *fuḥsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- A. فحوا *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحاوي *fahāwī*). فحوي *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech or discourse.
- A. فخر *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- A. فخری *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- A. فخریہ *fakhr-iya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- A. فدا *fidā* (Heb. פָּדָא To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. ندا کرنا *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. P. فدائی *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- A. فدک *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibar*.
- A. فدوی *fidwī* (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- P. فر *far* (Arab. فَرْ furr, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- A. فرات *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- s. فرّات *farrātū* (see بُرَانَا *pharrānā*, from r. فر *far*) Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- P. فران *farākh*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- P. فراخون *farā-khūr* (comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- P. فراخی *farākh-i*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

- A. فراده *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- A. فرار *firār*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- P. فراز *farāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- P. فرازی *farāz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- פרש *firāsat* (from فرس Heb. and فراست To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- P. فرامیس *farāsīs*, adj. French.
- A. فرش *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of Heb. שְׁרֵשׁ To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. فرشخانه *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, &c. are kept.
- A. فراشی *farrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. فراشی سلام *farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- A. فرغ *farāgh* (from فرغ) s. m. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- A. فراغت *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, happiness, competency. فراغت کرنا *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- A. فراق *firāk* (from فرق Heb. פְּרֹק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. فراق زده *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- A. P. فرائی *firāk-i*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- P. فرموز *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustum*.
- P. فراموش *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmosh*.
- P. فرامشی *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

- P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. فراموشگار *farāmosh-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. فراموشگاری *farāmosh-gār-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فراموشی *farāmosh-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فرامین *farāmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- II. فرانا *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. פָּרָנָה Start, throb. See فرانا v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for) پهانا To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *firāwān-i*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farāham* (comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. فراهم کرنا *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرایض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فریضه from To cut, Heb. פְּרִזֵּב To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. فربی *farbih*, adj. Fat.
- P. فربیی *farbih-i*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminæ.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah* (Heb. פֶּרַח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. فرح بخش *farah-bakhsh*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. فرحت آثار *farhat-āṣar*, or فرحت اثر *farhat-āṣar*, adj. Pleasant, happy. فرحت اللقا *farhatu-l-liqā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle. (*Falco ponticerianus*). فرحت

- انجام *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرنخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farkhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farkhunda-tālūk*, or فرخنده فال *farkhunda-fal*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פָּרֹד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number). Plur. فردیات or افراد (افراد or فردیات).
- P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. Tomorrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فرداي قیامت *fardā-e-kiyāmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus* (Heb. פְּרָדָס Aram. Gr. Παραδεῖσος) s. m. A garden, paradise. فردوس مکانی *firdaus-makān-i*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- P. فردوسی *firdaus-i*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. فردی *fard-i*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. فردیات *fardiyāt*, s. plur. of فرد *fard* q. v.
- P. فرزانگی *farzāna-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-i-rashid*, A good child.
- P. فرزندی *farzand-i*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندی مین لینا *farzand-i mein lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزی *farzī*, { s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین
- P. فرزین *farzin*, { بند *farzin-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسدن in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستادن *firistāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.

- P. فرسخ *farsakh*, } s. m. A parasang (or mea-
P. فرسنگ *farsang*, } sure of about 18,000 feet),
a league.

P. فرسوده *farsūda*, part. pass. (of فرسودن Worn,
torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.

A. فرش *farsh* (Heb. פֶרְשׁ To spread) s. m. 1.
Spreading. 2. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion,
mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش
کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش هونا
farsh honā, To be spread. ¶ *furush*, s. plur.
(of فرش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.

P. فرشتگان *firishta-gān*, s. plur. (of فرشتة Angels,
&c.

P. فرشته *firishta* (orig. فرسنة from To send)
s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary,
messenger.

A. فرضی *farshī*, s. f. A kind of *hukka*.

A. فرصة *furṣat* (from فرضة) s. f. Leisure, free-
dom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion,
time, relief, rest.

A. فرض *farz*, s. m. f. Divine command, a duty
the omission of which is considered as a mortal
sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farz karnā*, To
consider as a positive indispensable duty, to
consider as certain or unquestionable, to grant,
admit, assume. فرض هونا *farz honā*, To be in-
cumbent, to behoove.

A. فرعاً *farzan*, adv. Hypothetically, for instance,
suppose, granting.

A. فرط *fart*, s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.

A. فرع *farṣ*, s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree,
particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع).

A. فرعون *fir'āun* (Heb. פַרְעֹה) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh.
2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.

A. فرعوني *fir'āun-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.

P. فرغول *farghūl*, s. f. A wrapper, a great coat,
cloak. (Hunter.)

A. فرق *fark* (Heb. פְרָק To break, to divide) 1.
s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separa-
tion, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the

- top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside!

. فرقان *furkān* (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *kur'ān* (Alcoran).

. فرقت *furkat*, s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)

. فرقدان *farkadān*, s. m. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

. فرقہ *firka* (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.

. فرمان *farmān*, s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection. فرمان داد *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. فرمان روا *farmān-rāwā*, Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. فرمان روائی *farmān-rāwā-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.

. فرمانا *farmānā* (from فرمان) v. a. To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to).

. فرمایش *farmā'ish* (from فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.

. فرمایشی *farmā'ish-i*, adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), bespoken. 2. Excellent.

. فرمودن *farmūda*, part. pass. (of فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.

. فرنگ *farang*, s. m. Europe.

. فرنگی *farang-i* (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank, an European in general. adj. European.

. فرنگستان *farang-istān*, s. m. Europe.

. فرنی *firnī*, s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.

. فرو هونا *faro*, adv. Down, below, under. *faro honā*, To subside.

- P. فروتن *faro-tan*, adj. Humble.
- P. فروتنی *faro-tan-i*, s. f. Humility.
- P. فروخت *farokht* (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling.
- P. فروخت کرنا *farokht karnā*, To sell.
- P. فروخته *furokhtha*, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
- P. فرود *farod*, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath. فرود انا *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.
- P. فروز *furoz*, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. فروز کرنا *furoz karnā*, To illuminate.
- P. فروزان *furozān* (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining.
- P. فروشیدن *farosh*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروش) in compos. Selling, seller; as, حلوافروش *halwā-farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. میفروش *mai-farosh*, A seller of wine.
- A. فرش *furūsh*, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
- P. فروشاندا *faroshanda*, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells, seller.
- P. فروشی *farosh-i*, in compos. s. f. Selling.
- A. فروع *furū*, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
- P. فروغ *farogh*, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
- P. فروگذاشت کرنا *faro-guzāsh̄t karnā*, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
- P. فرومادن *faro-mānda* (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
- P. فرومادنی *faro-mānī* (from فرومادن) s. Weakness, dejection.
- P. فرومایه *faro-māya* (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
- P. فرهاد *farhād*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirin* dug through an immense mountain.

- P. فرهنگ *farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
- P. فریاد *faryād*, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. فریاد رس *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. فریاد رسی *faryād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress, succour. فریاد کرنا *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
- P. فریادی *faryād-i*, s. m. A plaintiff.
- P. فریب *fareb* (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurement. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, مردم فریب *mardum-fareb*, Betraying men. فریب آمیز *fareb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. فریب خورده *fareb-khurda*, adj. Deceived. فریب دینا *fareb denā*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. فریب کھانا *fareb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. فریب کھانا *fareb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
- P. فریبرز *farīburz*, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaika'us*; also, name of a woman.
- P. فریبندگی *farebanda-gī*, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
- P. فریبندہ *farebanda*, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
- P. فریبی *fareb-i* (from فریب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving.
- II. فرید بوئی *farīd būlī*, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
- P. فریدون *farīdūn* or *fīridūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
- P. فریفتہ *farefta*, part. pass. (of فریفتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
- A. فریق *farīk* (from نرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. فریقین *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. فریق ثانی *farīk-i-śānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

- r. فزا *fazā* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (from فزودن *fazūd*) Increasing. See افزا *afzā*.
- r. فزایی *fazā-i*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
- r. فزوڈ *fuzūd*, contract. of افزود *afzūd*, q. v.
- r. فزون *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much : see افزون *afzūn*.
- A. فساد *fasād* (from فسد *fusad*) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horrour, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
- A. فسادی *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
- r. فسان *fasān* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
- r. فسانہ *fasāna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See انسانہ *afsāna*.
- A. فسخ *faskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. فسخ کرنا *fashk karnā*, To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to invalidate.
- r. افسردگی *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See افسرده *afsurda*.
- r. فسرده *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of فسردن *fusurden*) Frozen, withered, dejected. See افسرده *afsurda*.
- A. فستق *fishk* (Heb. פשך To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety, falschood.
- r. افسوس *fisos*, s. m. See افسوس *afsos*.
- r. افسون *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See افسون .
- r. فشار *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
- r. فشان *fishān*, part. (of فشاندن *fishānden*) in compos. Strewing, scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed, scattered.
- r. فشانی *fishān-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shedding, scattering, spreading.
- r. فشردہ *fushurda*, part. pass. (of فشردن *fushurden*) Squeezed, pressed. فشردہ جگر *fushurda-jigar*, Squeezed heart, afflicted.
- A. فصاحت *faṣāḥat* (from فصح *fashih* To speak clearly, from Heb. פצח To break ; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

- A. فصاد *faṣṣād* (adj. superl. of فصد *fāṣd*) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.
- A. فصادی *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
- A. فصد *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. فصد کرنا *faṣd karnā* or فصد کبولنا *faṣd kholnā*, v. a. To bleed.
- A. فصل *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. مصول *fuṣūl*).
- A. فصيح *faṣīḥ* (from فصح *fashih*) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. فصيحان *faṣīḥān*).
- A. فصيحي *faṣīḥ-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
- A. فضيل *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from فصل *faṣl*) s. f. Breast-work, parapet, intrenchment.
- A. فضا *fuzā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.
- A. فضالة *fuzālu* (from فضل *faṣl*) s. m. Remains, remainder. (Plur. فضلات *faṣlāt*).
- A. فضائل *fazā'il*, s. plur. (of فضيل *faṣīl*) Virtues, excellences, learning.
- A. فضل *fazl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
- A. فضلا *fuzalū*, s. plur. (of فضل *faṣl*) The excellent, the learned.
- A. فضله *fuzla* or prop. *fuzla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal.
- A. فضول *fazūl* or *fuzūl* (from فضل *faṣl*) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. فضول خرج *fazūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, prodigal. فضول گو *fazūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much, babbler, talkative. 2. A boaster, egotist.
- A. فضولي *fazūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundancy, excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
- A. فضيحي *fazīḥ* (from فصح *fashih*) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.
- A. فضيحت *fazīḥat* (from فصح *fashih*) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy. فضيحت کرنا *fazīḥat karnā*, To disgrace, to defame. فضيحت هونا *fazīḥat honā*, To be disgraced, to become infamous.

- A. فضیحتی *fazīhat-i*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
2. s. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. نخیلت *fazīlat* (from فصل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. فطر *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פָּטַר) To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, commencing. ¶ *fitr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عید الفطر.
- A. فطرت *fitrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the ^{Eid} النَّفَرِ *iḍu-l-fitr*. فطرت لرانا *fitrat larānā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagemis, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A. فطّقی *fitrat-i*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. فعال *fi‘l*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works.
- A. فعل *fi‘l* (Heb. פְּعָל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. فعل عبث *fi‘l-i-ābas*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمی *fi‘l-i-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. فعل متعدی *fi‘l-i-mutā‘addī*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. فعلاً *fi‘lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. فعله *fa‘ala*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. ¶ *fi‘la*, See *fi‘l*.
- A. نغان *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. فغفور *fighfūr*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. فتی *fak*, adj. Astonished, dismayed.
- A. فقر *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *fakir* or dervis.
- A. فقراً *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقیر) Dervises, &c.
- A. فقرة *fikra* (from فقر To break, especially the vertebræ) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقرة بندی *fikra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. فقط *fakat* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of Then, &c. and قط *kat*, Enough, which from قط *katta*, Chald. מִתְקָה To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. فقه *fikh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. فقیر *fakir* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis.
- adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقراً or فقیران) فقیر دوست *fakir-dost*, Friendly to the poor.
- A. P. فقیرانہ *fakir-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.
- A. n. فقیرنی *fakir-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.
- A. فقیری *fakir-i*, i. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis.
- A. فقیہ *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فتہ used substantively) A theologian.
- A. فکر *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. فکر مند *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. فکر کرنا *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.
- A. فکری *fikr-i*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.
- P. فکندنی *fikandan-i*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.
- P. فکندہ *fikandā* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.
- P. فگار *figār*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded. 2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل فگار *dil figār*, Heart-afflicting. فگار دل *figār-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.
- P. فگاری *figār-i*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.
- P. فگن *figan*, part. act. See افگن *afgan*.
- A. فلاخ *falāḥ* (from فلاخ Heb. and Chald. פָּלָח) To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: *Cant.* 4, 3. to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.
- P. فلاخن *falākhun*, s. f. A sling.
- A. فلاسفہ *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فیلسوف Philosophers).
- A. فلاطون *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون.
- A. فلاکت *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلک) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.
- A. فلاکتی *falākat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. فلاں *fulān* (vulg. *falān*, Heb. from فلاں *fulān*) To lie hid) adj. Such a one or thing. ¶ *falān* or فلاں *falāni*, s. f. (met.) Pudendum muliebre.

A. *fulāna* (or vulg. *falāna*) Such a one, such a, a certain. ¶ *fulāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.

A. *filizz*, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. *filizzāt*, Mines, ores, metals.

A. *falsafī*, s. m. A philosopher. See *فیلسوف*.

A. *filfil* (from Sans. पिपली) s. f. Pepper.

A. *فلك* *falak* (Heb. פֶלָק) Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. افلک *aflāk*). *falak-zada*, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. *falk* کو خبر نہوںی کسیکی *falak ko khabar na honī kisi ke* (*lit.* A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mīr Ābdullāh Tajarrud says:—

تجھے رو میں لطف ہی سو ملک کو خیر نہیں
خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں

Tujh rū mei luṭf hai so malak ko khabar nahīn; khyrshaid kyā hai? uske falak ko khabar nahīn, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. *falk al-nalāk*, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falaku-l-aflāk*, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. *falk nishān*, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.

A. *فلكی* *falakī*, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.

A. *فلوس* *fulūs*, s. plur. m. (of فلس) Small coins, a *paisā*.

A. *falīta* (corrupt. from فتیله) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it.

A. *falīta-dār*, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (فتیله) *falīta*, q. v.).

A. فم *famm* (Chald. פּוֹם and פּוֹמָה) According to some for فوده (s. m. The mouth. (Plur. افواه) معدة *famm-i-miṣda*, The orifice of the stomach.

A. فن *fann*, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. فنون) *fann-fareb*, or (dakh.) فن فتور *fann-fitūr*, s. m. Art and cunning. فن فریبی *fann-farebī*, adj. Artful, cunning.

A. فنا *fanā* (from فنی To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. פנה To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. فنا هوجانا *fanā hojānā*, To perish.

P. فنجان *finjān*, s. m. A porcelain dish.

A. فند *fand*, s. m. A vulgarism for فن *fann*, q. v.

P. فند *fand*, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.

A. فندق *funduk* or *finduk*, s. f. The filbert nut; (met.) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. فندق بند *funduk-band*, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.

P. فندی *fandī*, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.

A. فنون *funūn*, s. plur. (of فن) Sciences, arts.

A. فو *fū*, s. m. Valerian.

A. فواد *fawād* (from فاد) s. m. The heart.

A. فوارہ *fauwāra* (adj. superl. from فور To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. פור To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. فوارہ *fauwāra chhūṭnā*, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.

A. فواكه *fawākih*, s. m. plur. (of فاكهه from Fruits.

A. فایدہ *fawā'id*, s. m. plur. of q. v.

A. فوت *faut*, s. f. Death, failure, omission. فوت *faut honā*, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.

P. فوته *fota*, s. m. See وفته *fota*.

A. فوتی *fautī*, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). فوتی فاری *fautī farī*

faut-i firār-i, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. فوئی نامہ *faut-i-nāma*, A list of the killed.

A. P. *fauj* (from افاجہ To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). فوجکشی *fauj-kash-i*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.

A. P. فوجدار *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.

A. فوجداری *fauj-dār-i*, s. f. Office of a *fauj-dār*.

A. فور *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. في الفور *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.

P. فور *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).

A. فورا *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.

A. فوز *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, salvation.

P. فوطہ *fota* (Pers. پوتہ) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. پوتدار *fota-dār* (vulg.) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. فوطہ دار *fota-dār-i*, s. f. Bankership.

A. فوفل *faufal* or *fufal*, s. The betel-nut.

A. فوق *faulk*, s. m. Superiority, excellency, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.

A. فوقانی *faukānī*, adj. Superior, upper.

A. فرقیت *fauk-iyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See *faulk*.

P. فولاد *fulād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. پولاد) s. f. Steel.

P. فولادی *fulād-i*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.

P. فہرست *fihrist* (adopted in Arab. فہرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c.

A. فہم *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.

P. فہم *fahm*, part. act. (of فہمیدن which from

Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.

P. فہمی *fahm-i*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.

P. فہمیدن *fahmīd* (from فہمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.

P. فہمیدگی *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.

P. فہمیدن *fahmīda*, part. pass. (of فہمیدن) Understood, intelligent.

A. فہیم *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.

A. فی *fī*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, فی *fī man*, Per maund, &c. في البديعه *fi-l-bādiha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore.

في الحال *fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. في الحال *fi-l-hāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now.

في الحقيقة *fi-l-hakīkat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed. في الفور *fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. في المثل *fi-l-masal*, adv. Allegorically. في النار والسقر *fi-n-nārī wa-s-sakar*, In hell flames. في الواقع *fi-l-wāki*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true.

A. فیاض *faiyāz*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, profuse, most bountiful.

Port. قیتا *fīta*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).

P. فیروز *fīroz* (or بیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. قیروز اثر *fīroz-āṣar*, Victorious, conquering.

فیروز بخت *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. فیروز مند *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. فیروز مند *fīroz-mand-i*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.

P. فیروزہ *fīroza* (Pers. پیروزہ Sans. पेरोजा) s. m. A turkois.

P. فیروزی *fīroz-i*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.

A. فیصل *faiṣal* (from نصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation.

فیصل کرنا *faiṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. فیصل نامہ *faiṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. فیصل ہونا *faiṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.

A. فیصلہ *faiṣala* (from نصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment.

A. *fāiz* (from Heb. פָאֵץ To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. فیض عام *fāiz-i-āmm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. فیض سان *fāiz-rasān*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. فیض *fāiz*, adj. مدار *fāiz-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. فیضیاب *fāiz-yāb*, adj. Benefitted, blessed.

A. *fayażān* (from فیض) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.

A. P. *faiż-rasāni*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.

P. قیل *fīl* (from Pers. *Fājh. Jah. Sans. फील्*) Perhaps, from فال To swell, to be fat: *Gol*. s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فیلان* Arab. *فیل*). افیال *fīl-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *fīl-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *fīl-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. نیل *fīl-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. فیل نشین *fīl-nishīn*, One who rides on an elephant.

P. *fīl-pā*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.

P. *fīl-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.

P. *fīl-pā-i*, s. f. Elephantiasis.

C. *fīlsūf* (Gr. Φιλοσόφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (*met.* in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty.

C. *fīlsūfi*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.

P. *fīl-i*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.

A. *fī-mā bain*, In that which is between.

ق *kāf*, called قاف ترشت the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of ک or the

English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and, has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for غ as آغا for آغا; for کشط for کشط To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for س as فستن from بسته A pistachio.

A. قاب *kāb* (Heb. קָב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. قاب ورسین *kāb-kau-sain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.

A. قابض *kābiż* (part. act. from قبض) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astringent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. قابض *kābiżu-l-arwāḥ*, The angel of death.

A. قابل *kābil* (from قبل) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. قابل *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit.

A. قابله *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.

A. قابیلت *kābil-iyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.

T. قابو *kābā* (from Turk. قابو *kāpū* or كابو *kāpū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. قابو پانا *kābā pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). قابو پرست *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. قابو پرستي *kābū-parast-i*, s. f. Tyranny. قابو چلانا *kābū chalānā*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. قابو چي *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.

A. قاتل *kātil*, part. act. (of قتل) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

- A. قَادِرٌ *kādir* (part. act. of قَدِيرٌ adj.) Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. القادر *al-kādir*, The Almighty.
- A. قَارُورَةٌ *kārūra* (from قَرَرَ To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).
- A. قَارِونٌ *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).
- A. قَارِيٍّ *kāri* (part. act. of قَرَأَ Heb. קָרָא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *kur'ān*. (plur. قَارِيْنَ *kāriyīn*).
- T. قَازٌ *kāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.
- A. قَاسِمٌ *kāsim*, part. act. (of قَسْمٌ) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributer. قَاسِمُ الْأَرْزَاقِ *kāsimu-l-arzāq*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.
- T. قَاشٌ *kāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice. زَيْنَ كَاشٌ *zin kākāsh*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.
- A. قَاصِدٌ *kāsid* (part. act. of قَصَدَ) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman.
- A. قَاصِدِيٍّ *kāsid-i*, s. (dakh.) Travelling or going as courier or messenger.
- A. قَاصِرٌ *kāsir* (part. act. of قَصَرَ) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing. قَاصِرُ الْبَيَانِ *kāsiru-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. قَاصِرُ اللِّسَانِ *kāsiru-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.
- A. قَاضِيٍّ *kāzī* (part. act. of قَضَى) s. m. A judge, a justice.
- A. قَاطِبَاتَا *kātibatā*, adv. All together.
- A. قَاطِبَةٌ *kātiba*, adj. All.
- A. قَاطِعٌ *kāti**, part. act. (of قَطَعَ) 1. Cutting, resounding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit. قَاطِعُ الْطَّرِيقِ *kāti'u-t-tarīq*, A highwayman, a robber.
- A. قَاعِدَةٌ *kā'ida* (from قَعَدَ) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

- A. قَافَ *kāf* (from قَوْفَ To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קַפְעַה To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.
- A. قَافِلَةٌ *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. קַפְלָה To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence قَافِلَةٌ سَالَرٌ *kāfila-sālār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. قَافِلَةٌ بَاشِيٍّ *kāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan).
- A. قَافِيَةٌ *kāfiya* (from قَفَنَا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfyā*, the last being called *radīf*). قَافِيَةٌ هُونَى *kāfiya tang honū*, To be very poor or distressed.
- A. قَاقٌ *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.
- A. قَاقِلَةٌ *kākila*, s. m. Cardamums.
- A. قَاقِمٌ *kākum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.
- A. قَالٌ *kāl* (Heb. קָלַ) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. قال *kāl mārnā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. قال مقال *kāl makāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.
- A. قَالَبٌ *kālib* (part. act. of قَلَبَ) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.
- A. قَالِبِيٍّ *kālib-i*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.
- P. قَالِيٍّ *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See خالي.
- P. قَالِيْجَهٌ *kālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.
- P. قَالِيٍّ *kālin*, s. f. See قال ي *kālī*.
- A. قَامَتْ *kāmat* (from قَوْمَ Heb. מִזְמַרְתּוֹ To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

- A. قاموس *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- A. قانت *kānit* (part. act. of قنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- A. قانع *kāni** (part. act. of قناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- A. قانون *kānūn* (Gr. κανών) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. قانونگو *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. قانونگوی *kānūn-go-i*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- A. قاهر *kāhir*, adj. m. { (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
A. قاهرة *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphing. *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- A. قايد *kā'īd* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- A. قایزة *kā'īza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- A. قایزي *kā'īz-i*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- A. قایل *kā'il*, part. act. (of قوله) 1. Saying, sayer, assertor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. قایل کرنا *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. قایل هونا *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. قایلین *kā'ilin*).
- A. قایم *kā'im* (part. act. of Heb. קם) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. قایم النار *kā'im-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قایم مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. قایم مقام *kā'im-makām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successour, assignee.

- A. قایمه *kā'imma* (fem. of قائم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- A. قب *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- P. A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. ¶ *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna*. 2. The earth, ground, soil. (*Hunter*).
- A. قباخت *kabāħat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- A. قبالة *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- A. قبائل *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيلة) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- A. قبح *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- A. قبر *kabr* (Heb. קבר) s. f. A grave, a tomb. ¶ *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger. قبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. قبرستان *kabr-ištān*, s. f. A burying ground.
- A. قبس *kabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. ¶ *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. 4. ¶ *kabis* (perhaps for قبص *kabiṣ*) adj.. Quick, expeditious.
- A. قبغ *kabz* (Heb. קבץ) To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. قبغ الوصول *kabzul-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. قبغ کرنا *kabz karnā*, To seize, take possession of. قبغ هونا *kabz honā*, To be seized, &c.
- A. قبغة *kabza* (from قبغ) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch ; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. قبغہ کرنا *kabza karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- A. قبغت *kabziyat* (from قبغ) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- A. قبل *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. קבל) 1. s. m. The anterioir part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. قبل ازین *kabl az-in*, Before this, heretofore. ¶ *kibal*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. ¶ *kubl* or *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminæ.

A. قبله *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. قبله حاجات *kibla-i-hājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم *kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله کوئین *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قبله گاہ *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما *kibla-numū* (lit. shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.

A. قبور *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.

A. قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت *kabūl-ṣūrat*, Handsome. قبول صورتی *kabūl-ṣūratī*, s. f. Handsomeness. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, receive, take, assent, allow, confess, consent, deign, agree to, own, promise. قبول هونا *kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.

A. قبولنا *kabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.

A. قبولي *kabūlī*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.

A. قبوليٰت *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.

A. قبة *kubba* (from قبة) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.

A. قبیح *kabīh* (from قبح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.

A. قبیل *kabīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.

A. قبیله *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.

A. قتال *kitāl* (from قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. ¶ *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.

A. قتل *katl* (Heb. נֶכֶל) s. m. Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. قتل عام *katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *katl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. قتل گاہ یا گاہ *katl-gāh* or -*gah*, Place of murder. قتل هونا *katl-honā*, To be killed.

n. قتلہ *katlā* (for کتلا which for from کترنا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).

A. قتیل *katil*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.

A p. قحبگی *kaḥba-gī* (comp. of قحبہ and Pers. particle گی) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.

A. قحبہ *kaḥba* (from قحب To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptation in *Hindi*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*). 4. adj. f. Unchaste.

A. قحط زده *kaḥt*, s. m. Famine, dearth. قحط زده *kaḥt-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قحط سالی *kaḥt-sālī*, s. f. Famine, dearth.

A. قد *kadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *kadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد خمیدہ *kadd-khamīda*, Bent in stature. قد دار *kadd-dār*, Of fine stature. قد کش *kadd-kash* or قد کشیدہ *kadd-kashīda*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد کشی *kadd-kashī*, s. f. Talness and straightness of stature. قد و قامت *kadd-o-kāmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person).

A. قدمات *kadāmat* (vulg. *kidāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.

A. قدح *kadāh*, s. m. 1. A goblet; glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.

A. قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate.

قدر بخش *kadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *kadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *kadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *kadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.

A. قدرت *kudrat* (from) قدر (s. f.) 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.

A. قدری *kudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. قدری رنگ *kudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).

A.P. قدری *kadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.

A. قدس *kuds* (Heb. שָׁדֶם) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.

A. قدس سر *kuddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be sanctified!

A. قدسی *kuds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.

A. قدسیہ *kuds-iya*, adj. Holy, celestial.

P. قدغن *kadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا *kadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.

A. قدم *kadam* (Heb. and Ch. קָדָם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. 3. The going before, merit. قدم باز *kadum-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *kadam-ba-kadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *kadam-bos*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قد مبسوسي *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects. قد مچومنا *kadam chūmna*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قد مچینی *kadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قد رنجھ کرنا *kadam ranja farmānā* or قد رنجھ فرمانا *kadam ranja karnā*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). قد لگنا *kadam lagnā*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse).

قدم لینی *kadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently

in the last). قدم وار *kadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *kidam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, age or eternity.

A. قدما *kudamā*, s. plur. (of قدیم *kadīm*) The ancients.

A. قدوس *kuddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.

A. قدوم *kudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near, approach.

A. قدوة *kidwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.

A. قدير *kadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.

A. قدیم *kadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old.

سي قدیم *kadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.

A. قدیمی *kadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.

A. قرابات *karābat* (from قرب *kirba*, which from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance.

A. قرابی *karābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.

A. قرابا *karāba* (from قرب *kirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.

Fr. قرابین *karābin*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carbine).

A. قرات *kir'at* (from قرأ *kar* To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.

A. قراد *karrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper, or -trainer.

A. قرار *karār* (from قرار *kar* To rest, to cool) s. m. 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness. 2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار داد *karār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement. قرار دینا *karār denā*, To fix, to establish. قرار واقعی *karār-wāki'i*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.

A. قراری *karār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.

A. قرق *karākar* (from قرق *kar*) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.

A. قران *kirān* (from قرن *qarn*) s. m. 1. Conjunction of

the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. قرآن **کرنا** *kirān karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قرآن السعدین *kirānu-s-sa*dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *kur'an*

(from قرآن) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). قرآن پڑھانے *kur'an uṭhānā*, To swear. قرآن دھرنہ *kur'an par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قرآن خوان *kur'an-khwān*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قرآن کا جامہ پہننا *kur'an kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

A. P. قرائی *kur'an-ī*, adj. Of the Coran.

T. قراول *karāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A sentinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

T. قراوی *karāwal-ī*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *kurb* (Heb. קָרְבָּה) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.

A. قربان *kurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, pecul. to God. קָרְבָּה) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (Καρπωμα). 2. A quiver. قربان کرنا *kurbān karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. قربان گاڈ *kurbān-gāh*, s. f. An altar. قربان ہونا *kurbān honā*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

A. قربانی *kurbān-ī*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See قربان *kurbān*.

A. قربت *kurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرۃ العین *kurratu-l-ain*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.

A. قرح *karha* (from قرح) s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرح ہونا *karha honā*, To fester.

A. قرص *kurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, the disk (of the sun or moon).

A. قرض *karz*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنة *karz-i-hasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *karz-*

khwāh, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *karz-dār*, A debtor, (dakh.) creditor. قرضداری *karz-dārī*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دینا *karz denā*, To lend. قرض رکھنا *karz rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *karz lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضی *karz-ī*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.

A. قرط *kurt* (Chald. קָרַט from כָּרֹת Chald. To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.

G. قرطاس *kirtās* (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرع *kur'a* (from Heb. קָרָעַ To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

A. قرق *kurk*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.

A. قرقرا *karkarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

A. قرقی پروانہ *kurk-ī parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *kirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرساق *kurram-sāk*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *karn* (from قرن *karana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (Kām.).

A. قرنای *karnā'ī* or *karnā'e* (Chald. קָרְנָאֵי from Heb. and Chald. קָרְנָה To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنیت *karambīk*, s. m. An alembick, a still.

G. قرنفل *karanful* (Gr. καρπόφυλλον) s. m. A clove.

T. قرول *karaul*, s. m. for قراول *karāwal*, q. v.

- r. قرولي *karaulī* (for) قراولي (for) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- a. قریب *karīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- a. قریبہ *karīb-a*, adj. fem. of قریب *karīb*, q. v.
- a. قرین *karīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرین *gar-dūn-karīn*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies. نصرت قرین *nuṣrat-karīn*, adj. Victorious.
- a. قرینہ *karīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- a. قریۃ *karya* (Heb. קרייה from Heb. קרא To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- r. قز *kaz* (from Pers. کژ) s. m. Silk.
- r. قزل باشی *kazal-bāshī* (comp. of تزل *kizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of Mughal soldier. The *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- a. قساوت *kasāwat* (from قسا Heb. נשֶׁה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- a. قسر *kasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- a. قسط *kist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *kist-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- a. قسم *kism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. ¶ *kasam*, s. f. An oath. قسم دلانا *kasam dilānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دینا *kasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *kasam khānā*. To take an oath, to swear. ¶ *kasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- a. قسمت *kismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.

- a. ﴿ قسمی هونا *kasam-ī honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. ﴾
- a. ﴿ قسمیہ هونا *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. بقسمیہ *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath. ﴾
- a. قسیس *kissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- a. قشر *kishr* (improp. *kashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- a. قشعیرہ *kusha*riṛa*, s. Horrour, hair standing on end.
- a. قشقة *kashķa*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindus on the forehead with sandal, &c. : see ٹیکا *tīkā*. قشقة دینا *kashķa denā*, To put the *kashķa* on the forehead.
- t. قشون *kushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- a. قصاب *kaṣṣāb* (adj. superl. of Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- a. قصابہ *kaṣāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- a. قصاص *kīṣāṣ* (improp. *kaṣāṣ* from *kaṣṣa* Heb. צק To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to دیت *diyat*).
- a. قصابی *kaṣū'i* (for) قصاب 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- a. قصاید *kaṣā'id*, } s. plur. of قصیدہ *kaṣīda*,
- a. قصایدات *kaṣā'idāt*, } q. v.
- a. قصب *kaṣab*, s. 1. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. قصب پوشی *kaṣab-poshī*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- a. قصبات *kaṣbāt*, s. plur. (of) Towns.
- a. قصبة *kaṣba* (prop. *kuṣaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- a. قصد *kaṣd*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. قصد کرنا *kaṣd karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self,

قضای kazā-kār, or قصارا kazārā, By chance. میرم kazā-e-mubram, Inevitable fate.

A. **قفات** kazāt, s. plur. (of قاضی Judges, justices. ¶ kaz'at (from قضی kaz'i'a, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

A. **قصایا** kazāyā, s. plur. (of قصیہ Quarrels, &c.

U. **قصاق** kazzāk, ⻂ s. m. Robber, brigand, freebooter.

U. P. **قصاقی** kazzāk-i, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.

A. **قصب** kazīb (from Heb. קזב To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. **قصیہ** kazīya (from قضی قصیی) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura fœminæ, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. (Plur. **قصایا** kazīya-dallāl, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. قضیہ کرنا kazīya karnā, To quarrel, to wrangle. قضیہ مول لینا kazīya mol lenā, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. **قط** 1. katt, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. kat, adj. Sufficient (hence, فقط fa-kat, Only, merely, alone, &c.). قطزون kattzan, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. قطگانا katt lagānā, To mend a pen.

A. **قطار** katār, or kitār (from Chald. קטר To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in II. conj. of قطر (s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.

A. **قطامہ** kuttāma (from katima, Appetens coitus vel edendæ carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adulteress, a quean, a baggage.

A. **قطب** kūlib, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. **قطب جنوبی** kūlib-i-janūb-i,

resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim, to make an attempt. قصد qasd-i-muṣammam, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. **قصدًا** qasdān, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.

A. **قصر** qasr (from Heb. קסר To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. **قفف** kasf (Heb. קוף To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. ¶ kasif, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. **قصوز** kuṣūr (from قصر) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. قصور کرنا kuṣūr karnā, To fail, to be defective. 2. plur. (of قصر) Palaces.

A. **قصة** kīṣa (from قص) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. قصص kīṣāt). 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. قصہ خوان kīṣa-khwān, A storyteller. قصہ کوتاہ kīṣa kotāh, In short, in one word. قصہ کوتاہ کرنا kīṣa kotāh karnā, To settle a dispute. قصہ مختصر kīṣa mukhtaṣar, In short.

A. **قصيدة** kaṣīda (from قصدا) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. **قضاء** kazā (from قضی To decree, to determine: analog. to Heb. קצַח To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. قضاو قدر kazā-o-kadr, s. f. Fate, predestination. حاجت kazā-e-hajat, Going to the necessary. قصای عمری kazā-e-ūmrī, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضاکار

- The antarctic or south pole. قطب شمالي *kutb-i-shimālī*, The arctic or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب نما *kutb-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *kutb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.
- A. قطر *kutr*, s. m. Diameter. ¶ *katr*, s. m. Dripping (of water), drops.
- A. g. قطران *kitrān* or *katrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. *κατρία* or *κατρίον*) s. m. Tar.
- A. قطرة *katra*, s. m. A drop (plur. قطرات). قطرة زنان *kutra-zan*, or قطرة زن *katra-zanān*, adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.
- A. قطع *kat**, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting, section, intersection, breaking off, intercepting or passing (a road, country, &c.). قطع طريق *kat-i-tārīk*, Highway-robery, or the passing a way. راه قطع *kat-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey. کرنا قطع *kat* karnā*, To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). دونا قطع *kat* honā*, To be cut or cut off; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). نظر قطع *kat-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering, abstraction.
- A. قطاعه *kit'ā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a fragment, a division. 2. A strophe. قطاعه بند *kit'ā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. ¶ *kat'ā* or *kut'ā*, A division, plot, parcel or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.
- A. قطعي *kat'i*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure. 3. adj. Decisive, conclusive.
- A. قطمير *kitmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. نقير و قطمير *nakīr o kitmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- A. قطن *kutn*, s. Cotton.
- A. قعْب *ka'b* (Heb. בָּבָ) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- A. قعر *ka'r*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). قعدريا *ka'r-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.
- A. قعد *ku'ud*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.
- A. قنا *kafū*, s. f. The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- T. قفطان *kaftān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- A. نفس *kafas*, { (Heb. and Chald. נֶפֶשׁ To re-
- A. نفس *kafas*, { strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- A. قفل *kuf*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- P. فتنس *kuknus*, { s. m. The phenix, a fabulous
- P. فتنوس *kuknās*, { bird.
- A. قل *kul*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kul huwa-l-lāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو جكا *kul ho chukū*, It is all over. قل هو الله يزينا *kul huwa-l-lāh parhnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See under انتري).
- A. قلاب *kullāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- A. قلابة *kulāba* (from فلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, hasp.
- T. قلاچ *kallāch*, { adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious. 2.
- T. قلاش *kallāsh*, { Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
- A. قلب *kalb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. The centre or main body (of an army). 5. adj. Inverted. 6. Adulterated, bad. 7. Strongly

fortified, impregnable. قلب کرنا *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn. قلب گاہ *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).

A. قلمبہ *kulba*, s. m. A plough. قلمبہ رانی *kulba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.

A. قلبی *kalbī*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart.

A. قلت *killat* (from قل *Heb. קַלְתָּה* To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness.

P. قلتباں *kaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

A. قلتین *kullatain*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: میر حسن says, ندیجو وہ پیالہ جو هو *na-dīja wuh pyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.

A. قلزم *kulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. n. prop. The red sea.

A. قلعہ *kil'ā-cha* (dimin. of قلعہ) s. m. A redoubt.

A. قلعہ *kil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *kalā* s. m. A fort. قلعہ دار *kil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. قلعہ داری *kil'ā-dārī*, s. f. The command of a garrison.

A. قلعي *kala'i*, s. f. Tin. قلعي کشته *kala'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. قلعي کھلنا *kala'i khulnā*. The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. قلعي گر *kala'i-gar*, A tinner of pots. قلعي گری *kala'i-garī*, s. f. The business of tinning pots.

A. قلني *kulfī* (corrupt. for قلنی *kuftī*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *hukka* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).

A. قلان *kalak*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.

H. قلقاری *kilkāri* (perhaps, from s. किल्किला)

s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.

A. قلقل *kulkul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. ¶ *kilkil*, A plant producing a black odiferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.

A. قلقله *kulkula*, s. m. A *hukka*.

T. قلگی *kalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See كلغی *kalghī*.

A. قلم *kalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. कलम Gr. κάλαμος) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. قلم انداز *kalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. قلم بند کرنا *kalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. *kalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. قلم بندی *kalam-bandī*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. قلم ترش *kalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. قلم جاری هونا *kalam jārī honā*, Levying of forces. قلمدان *kalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. قلمرو *kalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. قلم کار *kalam-kār*, An engraver. قلم کاری *kalam-kārī*, s. f. Engraving. قلم کرنا *kalam karnā*, To cut. قلم کشی *kalam-kashī*, s. f. Writing. قلم لگانا *kalam lagānā*, To plant slips or cuttings.

H. قلمقانی *kilmakānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (perhaps a Calmuck).

A. قلمہ *kulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

A. قلمی *kalamī*, adj. 1. Of the reed or pen, written. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).

G. قلنچ *kulinj*, s. m. Colick. See قولنج .

A. قلندر *kalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. قلندرہ *kalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

- A. ۱. قلندری *kalandar-i*, s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *kalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *kalandar*.
- A. قلوب *kulūb*, s. plur. (of) Hearts, &c.
- A. قله *kulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).
- T. قلی *kulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.
- P. قلیان *kaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.
- A. قلیل *katīl* (from قل *qal* Heb. קַל) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. قلیل و کثیر *katīl-o-kaśir*, More or less, little or much.
- A. قلیہ *kaliya* (from قلا *qala* Heb. הַלֵּךְ To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashe.
- A. قمار *kimār* (from قمر *qm̄r*) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. قمار باز *kimār-bāz*, A gambler. قمار بازی *kimār-bāz-i*, s. f. Gaming. قماری *kimār-i*, s. m. A gambler.
- A. قماری *kamārī*, s. plur. (of قمری *qm̄rī*) Turtledoves.
- A. قماش *kumāsh* (vulg. *kimāsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *kimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*.
- T. قمچی *kamchī*, s. f. 1. A horse-whip. 2. A bamboo twig.
- A. قمر *kamar*, s. m. The moon.
- A. قمری *kumrī*, s. f. A turtledove. ¶ *kamar-i*, adj. Belonging to the moon.
- A. قمعمه *kumkuma* (from قمع *qm̄m* To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.
- A. قمیص *kamīṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*).

- A. قنات *kanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvass enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in camp, a screen.
- A. قنارہ *kannāra* or *kinnāra*, s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.
- A. قناعت *kanā'at* (improp. *kinā'at*, from قنع *qanā'*) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. قناعت کرنا *kanā'at karnā*, To be content (on).
- A. قنبر *kumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *kambar*, Name of a man.
- A. قند *kand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.
- A. قندل *kandil*, s. (dakh.) See قندیل *kandīl*.
- n. قندھار *kandhār* (corrupt. of كندھار *kandhar*) n. prop. Name of a country.
- A. قندیل *kandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.
- A. قنوت *kunūt* (from قلت *qalat* To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.
- s. قنوج *kannauj* or *kinnauj* (کانوچ کنوج or کینوچ کنوج) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouje, or Kinnoge.
- A. قنوط *kunūṭ* (from قنط *qant*) s. f. Despair.
- A. قواعد *kawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قاعدة *qā'idah* q. v. Rules: also, military evolution or exercise, drill, review.
- A. قول *kauwāl* (adj. superl. of قول *qawl*) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.
- A. قوام *kawām* (from Heb. כָּוֹם) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *kiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.
- A. فوامي *kiwām-i*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.
- A. قوانین *kawānīn*, s. m. plur. (of قانون *kānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, &c.
- A. قوت *kūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *kūwat* (from قوي *qm̄i*) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. قوت آخذہ *kūwāt-i-ākhīza*, Strength of mind. قوت باصرة *kūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. قوت جاذبہ *kūwat-i-bāb*, Lust. قوت جاذبہ *kūwat-i-jāzī-*

ba, Power of attraction, allurement. قوت حافظه *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i-dāfi’ā*, Power of expulsion. قوت دراکه *kūwat-i-darrāka*, Intellectual orceptive faculty. قوت دل *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت شاءه *kūwat-i-sāmi’ā*, Hearing. قوت معدة *kūwat-i-shāmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i-mīṣda*, Strength of stomach. قوت متمیزه *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i-hāzima*, Digestion.

n. قوتی *kūtī* (Panj. کوٽی) s. f. A box.

t. قوج *kōj*, } s. m. A ram.

r. قوچ *koch*, }

A. قور *kōr* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's, from Heb. קור To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, ribbon, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. قور خانه *kōr-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.

A.P. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.

U. قورما *kormā*, } s. m. A kind of dish.

A. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس قرچ *kaus-i-kuzah*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *kausain*, Two bows).

T.P. قوش خانه *kush-khāna* (Turkish كوش A bird) s. m. An aviary.

P. قوقنوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phenix.

A. قول *kaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *kaul-karār*, s. m. Agreement. compact. قول قرار کرنا *kaul karār karnā*, To covenant, to stipulate. قول قلبانه *kaul-kalbāna*, A kind of song. قول نامه *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agree-

ment, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *kaul-o fi'l*, s. m. Word and deed.

G. قولنج *kūlinj* or *kūlanj*, s. m. Colick.

A. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *kaum-o-khwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.

A. قولهیت *kaum-īyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c.

A. قوی *kawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوي دل *kawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوي بی *kawī-dil*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوي هيكل *kawī-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, gigantick.

A. قهار *kahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.

A. قهقا *kahkā*, s. m. See قهقا *kahkaha*.

A. قهر *kahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *kahr-kijāmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).

P. قهقهہ مارنا *kahkah-mārnā*, To laugh out aloud.

A. قهقهہ *kahkāhā*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horse-laugh.

A. قهقهہ کرنا *kahkaha karnā*, or قهقهہ مارنا *kahkaha mārnā*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.

A. قهوة دان *kahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.

A. قیی *kai* (Heb. נְפָר) s. f. Vomiting.

A. قیاس *kīyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason), judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا *kīyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose.

A. قیاسی *kīyāsī*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.

A. قیافه *kīyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

- A. قیام *kīyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- A. قیامت *kīyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (met.) Calamity, excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely. قیامت کرنا *kīyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- A. قیامی *kīyām-i*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- A. قیtar *kītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. κιθάρα).
- A. قید *kāid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle. قید خانہ *kāid-khāna*, s. m. A prison. قید رہنا *kāid rahnā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c. قید کرنا *kāid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate. قید ہونا *kāid hōnā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- A. قیدی *kāid-i*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- A. قیر *kīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- A. قیراط *kīrāt* (from قرط) To divide into small parts. A seed of the Abrus precatorius, taken out of the pod, κεράτιον, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce : four barley-corns : *Alf.*
- A. قیس *kāis*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
- L. قیصر *kāiṣar* (Lat. Cæsar. Gr. Καῖσαρ) s. m. Cæsar, an emperour. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperour.
- A. قیصوم *kāiṣūm*, s. m. Southernwood. (Artemisia abrotanum).
- A. قیل *kīl* (from قول Heb. קַל) s. m. A word, speech, saying. قیل و قال *kīl-o-kāl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- A. قیلوہ *kailūla*, (from قیل) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- A. قیم *kāiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- A. قیمت *kīmat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

- A. قیمتی *kīmat-i*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.
- A. قیمه *kīma*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. Χυμός) Minced meat. قیمه پلاو *kīma-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See قیمت *kīmat*.
- V. قینچی *kainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross. قینچی کرنا *kainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair. قینچی باندھنا *kainchī bāndhnā*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.
-

کاف کلمن or کاف تازی or کاف عربی called کاف the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ک in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate خ (kh) in the Arabic characters, کھ is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ک stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into خ as شاماکچہ or شاماچہ A woman's bodice : 2d, into غ as گرگاو or غ The bull of Tartary (*Bos grunniens*) : 3d, Arabistically, into ق منجھنیق for منجھنیق A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined ; in which latter case it has the *s* *maktubī* or *mukhṭafī* annexed to it, thus ک, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. کاف تعلیل (Cause) Because, for. 2. کاف صله or کاف بیان (Cause) the relative pronoun Who, which. 3. کاف (Conj. That). 4. کاف عطف (And). 5. کاف نیجه (expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. کاف مفاجأة (Instantly). 7. کاف استفهام (the interrogative pronoun) Who ? what ? which ? 8. کاف تفضیل (But even).

9. کاف دعائیہ (implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. کاف ترددید (opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. کاف شرطیہ (expressing a condition) If. 14. کاف تشبیہ (similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatha* (‘), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلک *tiflak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from three to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, زلوک *zaluk* for لذوک *zaluk* A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with the *fat'ha* (‘) ک denotes similitude, as, like; so الحجر فی كالنقش Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, اللہ معک God with thee.

In Sanskrit ک ک *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so کुभاری *ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; کुभاون *ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

s. ک *kā*, 1. (ک the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (ک:) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of کو کون or Whom? what? which?

a. کابر *kābir* (part. act. of Heb. כבר *kābir*) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

ii. کابس *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

p. کابک *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c. See کابوک *kābūk*.

p. کابلی *kābul-i*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). کابلی مٹی *kābul-i mitti*, s. f. Armenian bole.

a. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. Modus certus coeundi.

p. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

s. کابیری *kāberī* (کاپے رو) n. prop. Name of a river.

p. کابین *kābin*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

s. کانپنا *kāpnā*, v. n. See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

s. کاپور *kāpur* (کپور) s. (dakh.) Camphor. See کافور *kāfur*.

a. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

a. p. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jāma* adorned with sable-skin.

s. کاتر *kātar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

s. کاتک *kātik* (کاتک) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near کوتیکا or the Pleiades. October-November.

s. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sans. کرنن r. کوت) To wrap round v. a. To spin.

s. کات کات *kāt* (کاتنا) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence.

کات کوت *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. کات کوت *kāt-kūt*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps.

کات کوت کرنا *kāt kūt karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out. 2. To deduct.

کات کات کات *kāt khānā*, To bite. کات کات *kāt sakht*.

s. کاتک *kātak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard: see سخت *sakht*.

s. کاتنا *kātnā* (کرنن r. کوت) Cut v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time), to pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed. کات ڈالنا *kāt dālnā*, To cut off, amputate.

s. کاتو kātū (from کاتنا) s. Cutter.

s. کاٹھ kāt̄h (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاٹھ پتلي kāt̄h-patlī, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاٹھ چبانا kāt̄h chabānā (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاٹھ کا ullū, l. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاٹھ کي kāt̄h kabār, Wooden articles. کاٹھ مینڈک kāt̄h kī bhambo, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاٹھ کیرا kāt̄h-kirā, A bug. میں پانو دینا kāt̄h mei pāniw denā, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاٹھ مینڈک kāt̄h-mendak, A toad. کاٹھ ہونا kāt̄h honā, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.

s. کاتھرا kāt̄h-rā, s. m. A wooden pot.

s. کاٹھی kāt̄hi (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.

s. کاج kāj, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, کاجا kājā, } affair, work, action, occupation. kāj (dakh.) By reason (of), for the sake (of).

s. کاجل kājal (कजल comp. of کات् Bad, and جل Water, juice) s. m. Lamplblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل کي کوئھری kājal kī koīhrī, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.

s. کاجن kājan (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن kāraṇ.

s. کاجی kājī (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ kāj-e, By reason of, for the sake of.

s. کاچ kāch, s. m. Glass. See کانچ kānch.

ii. کاچا kāchā (in Braj) for کچا kachchā, q. v.

s. کاچھ kāchh (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

s. کاچھنی kāchhan, s. f. A female gardener, &c. see کاچھی.

s. کاچھنا kāchhnā, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کاچھ کاچھ kāchh, q. v.

ii. کاچھنا kāchhnā, v. a. To skim, to gather.

s. کاچھنی kāchhnī (from کچھ) s. f. A cloth worn over the کاچھ kāchh, q. v.

s. کاچھی kāchhī (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.

p. کاچی kāchī, s. f. Milk-pottage.

p. کاخ kākh, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.

s. کادا kādā (کاہم) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.

s. کادر kādar (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.

s. کادرائی kādar-ātī, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.

s. کادو kādau, s. m. See کادا kādā.

a. کاذب kāzib (part. act. of Heb. and Chald. צוב Chald. and Syr. צדָה To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.

p. کار kār (Sans. कार्य r. کر Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c. کار آزمودہ kār-āzmūda, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدہ kār-āmadan-ī, adj. Useful, profitable. کار آمده kār-āmada, adj. Come into use, useful. کار بار kār-bār, s. m. Business. کار باری kār-bār-ī, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer.

کار برداری kār-bardār-ī, Undertaking a business.

کار پرداز kār pardāz, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی kār-pardāz-ī, s. f. Completion of business, management of business.

کار چوب kār-chob, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوپی kār-chob-ī, adj. Embroidered.

کار خانہ kār-khāna, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (met.) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانہ دار kār-

khāna-dār, A steward, a butler. کاردان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, experienced, expert. کار دانی *kār-dān-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of business, experience, expertness, skill. کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced. کار روا *kār-rāwā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روای *kār-rāwā-ī*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, conduct, performance. کار زار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict.

کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit. 2. s. m. The deity. کار سازی *kār-sāz-ī*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness. کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کار گاه *kār-gāh*, s. f. A work-shop, a place for work. کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. کار گذاری *kār-guzār-ī*, s. f. Management, despatch of business. کار گز *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, effective, active (as, a medicine). کار نامہ *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kārhū*).

s. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.

s. کارتک *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کاتک *kātik*.

s. کارتکی *kārtik-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kartik*.

s. کارتوس *kartūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.

s. کارج *kāraj* (کاری) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.

p. کار د *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کار د رسد *kārd dar ustukhwan rasid*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.

p. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.

P. کارستانی *kāristān-ī*, s. (dakh.) See کاریگری *kāristān-ī*.

s. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).

s. کارن *kāraṇ* (r. کرن Do) *kāraṇ*, s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.

P. کارندہ *kāranda*, part. act. (of To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.

کاروان سرا *kārwān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kārwān-sarā*, A caravansera.

P. کاروانی *kārwān-ī*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan, a person of a caravan.

P. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negociation. See کار بار under کار.

P. کاري *kār-ī* (from کار) adj. Effectual, operating, penetrating. کاري زخم *kār-ī zakhm* (or *zakhm-i-kārī*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.

s. کاری *kārī* *kār-ī*, used in compos. Making, maker, doer.

P. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.

P. کاریزی *kārez-ī*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.

P. کاریگر *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاري *kārī* and the particle گر *-gar*) s. m. 1. A workman, artificer, manufacturer. 2. A good expert workman.

P. کاریگری *kārī-gar-ī*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.

H. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.

H. کارنا *kārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To draw or take out: see کارهنا *kārhnā* and نکالنا *nikālnā*.

H. کارہ *kārh*, s. m. Membrum virile.

H. کارہما *kārhma*, s. m. A decoction.

H. کارهنا *kārhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as, a sword), to draw, draw off, skin, take out. 2. To delineate, draw, paint, to work flowers on cloth.

H. کاری *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Plain (?).

H. کچرا *kārī kaspat*, s. (dakh.) See کچرا *kachra*.

- s. کاس کاش *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*).
 2. Cough. کاس سواس کاششواس *kās-swās*, Asthma.
- A. کاس *kās* (Heb. כָּס) s. m. A cup.
- A. کاسب کاسب (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
- II. کاسبی *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
- P. کاست کاستن *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
- II. کاست *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Chara : Bruce, M. S.).
- P. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
 P. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
- A. کامد کاسید (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.
- A. کاسرالحجیر کاسيرالحجير *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.
- P. کاسنی *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*).
- A. کاسہ کاسا (Heb. כָּס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. کاسہ سر کاسا-ئے سر *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. کاسہ لیس کاسا-لیس *kāsa-les*, s. Pot-licker. کاسہ لیسی *kāsa-les-i*, s. f. Pot-licking.
- S. کاسی کاشی or کاشی *kāsī*, s. f. The city Benares.
- P. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.
- P. کاشانہ کاشانا *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.
- A. کاشف کاشف (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detective, discoverer, explainer, revealer.
- P. کاشکی کاش-کے *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!
- S. کاشی کاشی *kāshī*, s. f. A name of the city Benares.
- A. کاظم کاظم (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (anger).
- P. کاغذ کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.
- P. کاغذی کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper-maker. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

- P. کاغذین *kāghaz-īn*, adj. Made of paper.
- A. کافر *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) 1. adj. Infidel, impious; an infidel. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. کافران).
- A. پ. کافرانہ *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
- A. کافری *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, unbelief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
- A. کافور *kāfūr*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. کارپور). کافور هونا یا هو جانا *kafūr honā* or *ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
- A. کافوری *kāfūr-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
- A. کافہ *kāffa* (from کف Heb. כְּפַע To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
- A. کافی *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
- P. کاک *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
- S. کاک کاک *kāk*, s. m. A crow. کاک پکھ کاکپکھ *kāk-pachh* or *kākapaksh* (crow's wing or feather) s. m. Tresses.
- P. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
- P. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.
- P. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
- II. کاکڑ *kākrā*, s. m. A kind of leather.
- S. کاکڑا سنگی *kākrā-singī* (Sans. ککٹشونگی) s. f. Name of a medicine.
- P. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
- II. کاکلوت *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness.
- II. کاکونجکی *kākunjikī*, s. f. Ranunculus.
- P. کاکی *kāki*, s. f. Aunt.
- S. کاگ کاگ *kāg*, } (Sans. کاک) s. m. A crow.
 S. کاگا *kāgā*, }
- P. کاگاد *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذی) s. m. Paper.

- s. کال **کال** *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (met.) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بتانا یا کاشنا *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kātñā*, or *gāñvānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. کال بس ہونا *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl parñā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for **کال्य**) To-morrow.
- s. کالا *kālā* (Sans. **काल**) 1. adj. Black, dark. کالا چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishna*. کالا بال *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالا بال اپنا جاننا *kālā bāl apnā jānnā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. کالا دانہ *kālā dānā*, Name of a purgative seed. (*Convolvulus nil*?). کالا زیرہ *kālā zīra*, or *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica* : *Roxb.* کالا منہ کرنا *kālā muh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالا نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). کالی بُرن *kālē baran*, Of the colour of a snake. کالی کوس *kālē kos*, A great distance.
- p. کالا *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالی بد برش *kālā-e-bad ba-rish-i-khāwind*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- s. کالا پتی *kālā-patti*, s. f. The act of calking a ship or boat. کالا پتی کرنا *kālā-patti karnā*, To ealk (a ship, &c.).
- s. کالا پن *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- p. کالبد *kālbud*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- s. کالک *kālak* (from کالا) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bij ganit* or Algebra. ¶ *kālak* or *kāluk*, adj. (dakh.) Dark.

- s. کالکی **کالکی** *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.
- s. کالکوت **کالکوت** *kālkūt*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- s. کالکھ **کالکھ** (**کالک**) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
- h. کالمہ *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- s. کالیندی *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
- n. کالوا *kālwā* or *kālu'ā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نهر *nahr*) Rivulet, stream (?).
- s. کالی **کالی** *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for **کالی**) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishna*. کالی بُون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsi*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum*). کالی دہ *kālī-dah*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zirī*, s. f. See سوم راج *somrāj*. کالی مٹی *kālī-mittī*, s. f. Black lead.
- s. کالیا *kāliyā*, 1. (for **کالی**) s. m. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishna*. 2. (for **کال**) adj. Black (complexion).
- s. کالیسر *kālesar* (**کالیشوار**) s. m. Name of a drug.
- s. کالیہر *kālīhar* (perhaps from **کالی** Black, and **ہری** A doe) s. f. A buck, deer.
- s. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (**کام**) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (for **کارمی**) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead,

to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. کام تمام کرنا kām tamām karnā, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. کام تمام ہونا kām tamām honā, To be finished, killed, or made away with. کام چلانا kām chalānā, To carry on business. کام رکھنا kām rakhnā, To make use of. کام کاج kām-kāj, Business, occupation. کام کاجی kām-kāj-i, adj. Laborious, active, alert. کام کرنا kām karnā, To be of use, to succeed, to accomplish a business. کام کیل kām-keli, Amorous dalliance, coition. کام مہن لانا kām mehī lānā, To employ, to use. کام نکالنا kām nikālnā, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.

s. کام kām, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. کام روانی kām-ravā, adj. Obtaining desire. کام روانی kām-ravā-i, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.

s. کاماتر کاماتر kām-ātūr, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.

s. کاماڑی کاماڑی (i. e. کام Desire, love, and آڑی Afflicted, from r. اُٹت Hate, move) kāmāṛt, adj. Lustful.

s. کاماڑی کاماڑی kāmāṛthī, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.

s. کاماندہ کاماندہ (i. e. کام Desire, and اندہ Blind) kāmāndh, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.

s. کام دھن کام دھن kām-dhenu, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.

ii. کامراج کامراج kāmrāj, s. m. Sonchus.

s. کام دے و کام دیو کام دے و kām-dew, or kāma-deva, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of Vishnu and Rukmini, and husband of Rati (or Venus). Having offended Mahadeva, he was destroyed by the flame from the

eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as Pradyumna, son of Krishna; but was immediately seized by Sambara (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to Sambara; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to Rati, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophesy in destroying Sambara. See more under رتی rati.

P. کامران kām-rān (کام) Desire, and part. act. of راندن To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.

P. کامرنی kām-rān-i, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.

2. کامری kāmrī, s. f. A blanket. See کملی kamlī.

P. کامگار kām-gār, 1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, uncontested. 2. A beast or bird of chase that always catches its game.

A. کامل kāmil, m. } (part. act. of کمال) adj. 1. کاملہ kāmila, f. } Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.

A. کاملیت kāmil-iyat, s. f. Perfection.

s. کامن kāmin (کامینی) 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the holi.

s. کامنا کامنا kāmnā, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.

s. کامنی kāminī. See کامن sign. I.

s. کامود کامود (کامودا) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or rāginī, sung in the night.

s. کامی kām-i, adj. 1. (کامی) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from کام) Busy.

H. کامی kāmī, s. f. A lump of gold.

P. کامیاب kām-yāb, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.

p. کامیابی *kām-yābī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.

g. کان امیتنا *kān*, 1. (کھن) s. m. The ear. کان *kān*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان *kān amētnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان *kān bharnā*, or *-bhar-denā*, To excite dissension by talebearing. کان *kān bhar-ko sunnā*, (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). کان پرجون نہ چلنا *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان *kān par rakhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakrnā*, To confess inferiority. کان پھوڑنا *kān phūṭnā*, v. n. To be deaf. کان پھونکنا *kān phūnkñā*, To make a noise. 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. کان جھکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear. کان دباکر چلی جانا *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. کان دبانا یا بھیانا *kān-dabānā*, or *-buchiyānā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. کان دی سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive. کان سلائی *kān-satā'ī*, s. f. Name of an insect. کان کا پردہ *kān kā pardā*, The tympanum. کان کاٹنا *kān kātñā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. کان کروںی *kān kirolnī*, (dakh.) To scratch the ear (?). کان کھرے ہونا *kān khare honā*, To be alarmed. کان کھولنا یا کپول دینا *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. کان لگنا *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. کان ملنا *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. کان میل *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. کان میل والا *kān-mail-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. کان میں انگلی دی رہنا *kān men ungī de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is

said. کان میں بات مارنا *kān men bāt mārnā*, To pretend not to hear. کان میں پڑنا *kān men parnā*, To be heard (a speech). کان میں تیل ڈالنا *kān men tel dālnā*, (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. کان میں تیل ڈالکی سو رہنا *kān men tel dāl ke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. کان میں ڈالنا یا کہنا *kān men-dālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell. کان ہلانا *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. کان ہلانا کہنا *kānoi kān kahnā*, To whisper. کان ہلانا *kān hilānā*, To acquiesce. کان ہونی *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (کھان) adj. Blind of one eye. See کانا *kānā*.

p. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).

n. کان *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. کان چھوڑنا *kān karnā*, To be ashamed. کان کرننا *kān chhōrnā*, To be impudent. کان نہماننا یا نکرنا *kān-na-mānnā* or *-na-karnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband. (See کانہ *kānh*). ¶ *kāni*, adv. (dakh.) See کہاں *kahān*.

g. کانا *kānā* (کھان) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, oneeyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. کانا *kān-ā-bātī karnā* (from Ear, and Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear ; to consult, to advise. کانا پھوسی *kān-ā-phūsī* (from Ear, and Whispering). کانا ٹیری *kānā tīrī*, s. f. The name of a grass. کانا کانی کرنا *kān-ā-kānī karnā* (from Ear) To whisper. کانی کوری *kānī kaurī*, A *kaurī* with a hole in it.

ii. کانپ *kāmp*, s. m. (dakh. i. q.) Bad luck, misfortune. کانپ مارنا *kāmp mārnā*, A misfortune to be or happen.

g. کانپنا *kāmpnā* (کامپن r. کپ) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

s. کانپل *kān-phal* (کارنفیل) s. m. Name of a fruit. See کایپھل *kā'ephal*.

s. کانت **کاٽنٽ** *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.
 s. کاشتا **کاٽنٽا** (**کاٽنٽ کا**) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine.
 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. کاشتا سا نکل جانا *kānṭā sā nikal jānū*, To be freed from distress or injury. کاشتوں پر گھستینا *kānṭon par ghaṣṭīnā* (*lit.*) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). کانتی بونی *kāntē bone*, (*lit.* to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.

s. کانٹھا **کاٽنٽھا** (**کٽھ**) adj. Near, proximate.

s. کانچبھی **کاٽنچی** (**کاٽنچیک**) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.

ii. کانچ **کاٽنچ**, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. کانچ نکالنا *kānch nīkālnā*, Ani procidentia.

s. کانچ **کاٽنچ** (**کاٽنچ**) s. m. Glass.

s. کانچھا **کاٽنچھا** *kānchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.

s. کاندا **کاٽنڈا** (**کاٽنڈ**) s. m. An onion.

s. کاندو **کاٽنڈو** (**کاٽنڈ**) s. m. Mud, slime.

s. کاندو **کاٽنڈو** (**کاٽنڈو**) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.

s. کاندھا **کاٽنڈھا** (**کاٽنڈھ**) s. m. The shoulder. کاندھا *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. کاندھا دینا *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.

s. کاندھنا **کاٽنڈھنا** (from کاندھا *kāndhā*) v. a. To assist, to protect.

s. کانڈ **کاٽنڈ** (**کاٽنڈ** r. **کاٽ** Divide: be overjoyed) s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

ہ. کانڈلی **کاٽنڈلی** *kāndlī*, s. f. Purslain. (*Portulaca*).

ہ. کانڈور **کاٽنڈور** *kāndūr*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *buz-dil*) Coward (?).

s. کانڈی **کاٽنڈی** (**کاٽنڈ**) s. f. A rafter.

s. کانڈی **کاٽنڈی** (**کاٽنڈ**) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see s. بید *bed*).

ہ. کانڑنا **کاٽنڑنا**, v. a. To tread, to trample.

s. کانس **کاٽنیس**, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. کاس.

s. کانسا **کاٽنیسا** (**کاٽنیس**) s. m. Bell-metal.

۱. کانسہ **کاٽنیسا** (prop. کاسہ) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. کانسہ گر *kānīsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.

s. کانکشا **کاٽنکشا** *kānkshā*, s. f. Wish, desire.

s. کانکھ **کاٽنکھ** (**کاٽنکھ**) s. f. The armpit.

ہ. کانکھا **کاٽنکھا**, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).

ہ. کانکھنا **کاٽنکھنا**, v. n. To grunt.

ii. کانگری **کاٽنگری**, s. f. A chafingdish.

s. کانگن **کاٽنگن** (**کاٽنگن**) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).

s. کانن **کاٽنن** *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.

ii. کانہ **کاٽنہ** *kānh*, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Krishṇa*. 2. A husband.

ii. کانھر **کاٽنھر**, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.

ہ. کانھڑا **کاٽنھڑا**, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.

پ. کانی **کاٽنی** *kānī*, adj. Mineral, fossil.

s. کانی **کاٽنی** *kānī*, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.

s. کانی **کاٽنی**, s. (dakh.) Tale, story: see *ka-hānī*.

ہ. کانی **کاٽنی**, s. f. Resentment, spite.

پ. کاو **کاٽو**, part. act. (from کاویدن *kāwīdan*) in compos. Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.

ii. کاو **کاوا** دینا *kāwā denā*, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

- P. کاواک *kāwāk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- P. کاواکی *kāwāk-i*, s. f. Hallowness.
- n. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water.
- P. کاویش *kāw-ish* (from کاویدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
- P. کاوکاو *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour.
- II. کاول *kāwal*, 1s. (dakh. from قراول) Patroling, guarding: see گشت *gasht*.
- H.P. کاول گر *kāwal-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrol, watchman.
- P. کاوی *kāw-i* (from کاوی in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- P. کاہ *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- P. کاہش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
- P. کاہکشان *kāhkashān*, s. m. The milky way.
- A. کاہل *kāhil* (part. act. of کھل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاہل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- A. کاہلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- A. کاہلی کاہلی *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاہلی *kāhil-i*.
- A. کاہلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness, neglect.
- S. کاہن *kāhan* (Sans. काष्ठीपण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *pans*, or 1280 *kauris*.
- A. کاہن *kāhin* (Heb. כוֹהֵן part. act. of Heb. and Aram. כֹּהֵן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- P. کاہو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

- H. کاہو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of کوئی or کوئی) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
- P. کاہی *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- II. کاہی *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* کہا) کاہی کو What? which? why? wherefore? *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
- P. کاہیدہ *kāhīda*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- H. کاہی *kā'i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- P. کای *ki-ai* (for اے) That O!
- S. کایا *kāyā* (کایا) s. f. The body, appearance, person.
- S. کایپھل *kā'ephal* (Sans. कट्टफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res. Vol. vi*, p. 380).
- S. کایپھ کایپھ *kāyath* (Sans. کایپھ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. کایار *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
- S. کایک *kāyak* (کایک) adj. Bodily, personal.
- A. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. כָּלְבָד) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
- S. کب *kab*, 1. (کدتا) adv. When? تک *kab-tak*, or -talak, or -ta'in, adv. Till when? How long? کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کب *kab kā*, or بکی *kabke*, or کب کی *kab kī*, Since when? Of what time? کبلو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (کوچی) s. m. A poet. ¶ *kub* (کوچی) s. A hump.
- S. کببا *kubbā* (کوچ) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
- P. کباب چینی *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (*Piper cubeba*).
- A. کبابا *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (*Piper cubeba*).

- P. کبایی *kabāb-i*, 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting ; one who roasts, a cook.
- P. کبادہ *kabāda*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
- A. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- S. کباز *kabār* (कवार) s. A door.
- S. کبت *kabit* (कविता) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry.
- S. کبنا *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.
- S. کبجا *kubjā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
- A. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from Heb. כבד) To be heavy ; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet.*) s. m. Liver, heart.
- H. کبڈی *kabaddī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties ; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabaddī kabaddī*, passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain ; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?).
- A. کبر *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. כבר) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
- S. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कब्रुर) adj. Gray, dirty white, variegated.
- A. کبرا *kubarā*, s. plur. (of کبیر) The great, grandees, &c.
- A. کبری *kubrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.

- A. کبیریا *kibriyā*, s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
- A. کبیریت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. gogird : Gol.).
- P. کبیریتی *kibrīt-i*, adj. Of sulphur.
- S. کبڑ *kubar* (Sans. कुञ्ज) s. m. A hump.
- S. کبڑا *kubrā* (कुञ्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کبٹ *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. کبٹ دری *kabk-i-dari*, s. m. A beautiful partridge. کبٹ رفتار *kabk-raftār*, adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in motion.
- H. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
- S. کبندھ *kabandh*, s. m. A headless trunk, especially retaining the power of action.
- P. کبوتر باز *kabūtar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove. *kabūtar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچہ *kabūtar-bachā*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. کبوتر خانہ *kabūtar-khāna*, s. m. Dovecot, dovehouse.
- P. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue ; a sort of sheep-skin of an azure colour.
- P. کبودی رنگ *kabūdī rang*, adj. کبودی *kabūdī* or رنگ *rang*. Blue, azure.
- S. کبھارجا *kubhārjā* (कु भारजा) Bad and *māryā* Wife, from r. भू Support or nourish) *kubhārjā*, s. f. A bad wife.
- S. کبھاو *ku-bhā'o*, s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
- S. کبھو *kab-hū*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other,
- S. کبھون *kab-hūn*, } sometime. کبھو نہیں *kabhū*
- S. کبھی *kab-hī*, } کبھی Never. کبھی کبھی *nahīn*,
- S. کبھین *kab-hīn*, } Sometimes, now and then, at times. کبھی کی *kabhī ke*, Of sometime, sometime ago. کبھی نکبھی *nakabhī* kabhī na-kabhī, Sometime or other, first or last.
- P. کبیدن *kibida* (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

A. *kabīr* (Heb. כָּבֵר from *כָּבֵר*) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*. *kabīr-pānī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulṭā*, Transposition.

s. *kuber* (Sans. कुवेर) The god of riches.

s. *kabīswar*, s. m. See *kabīshar*.

A. *kabīsa* (from كبس To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبیسه *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.

s. *kabīshar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.

s. کا *kuppā* (Sans. कुतू) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. کپا لرھنا *kuppā lurhṇā*, The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.

s. کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, s. m. A shutter, a door.

s. کپاڑ *ku-pāṭr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

s. کپار *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.

II. *کپاری* *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.

s. *کپاری* *kapārī* (कपालिन्) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson.

اردھ کپاری *ardh-kapārī* (अर्द्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemicrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemicrania).

s. کپاس *kāpās* (कपीस or कपीसी) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant. (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

s. کپال *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کریا کرنا *kapāl-kriyā* or کپال کریا کرننا *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under s. کپال *kapāl-ī*.

کپال کھلنا *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.

s. کپالی *kapāl-ī*, See s. کپاری *kapārī*. *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی کریا *kapālī-kriyā*

(कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs. When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

II. کپالی *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See H. کپاری *kapārī*, signif. 2.

s. کپڑ *kaputra* (कुपुत्र) s. m. See کپوت *kapūt*.

s. کپٹ *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.

s. کپٹ *kapaṭ*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, adulteration, fraud, trick, deceit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ دھاری *kapaṭ-rūp-dhārī* or

کپٹ ویشی *kapaṭ-weshī*, A hypocrite.

s. کپٹی *kapaṭ-ī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.

s. کپڑا *kaprā*, s. (dakhi.) See کپڑا *kaprā*.

s. کپردھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. m. A kind of gauze.

s. کپرکوت *kaparkūṭ* (Sans. कपटकुट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).

s. کپڑا *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑ جہان کرنا *kapar-chhān karnā* (from جہانا To strain) To strain. کپڑ چین *kapar-chhan* (from چہننا To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).

s. کپڑا *kaprā* (from کپٹ Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا یا پہنا *kaprā-orhnā* or -*pahannā*, To put

on clothes, to clothe. کپڑوں سی ہونا *kapron se honā*, To have the menses. کپڑی *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. کپڑی رنگا *kapre rangnā*, To become a *fakīr*. کپڑیکو جھول دینا *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (*Gilch.*) کپڑی و پتڑی *kapre wapre*, Clothes.
 s. کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar-kothā* (from کپڑ and کوٹھ) An apartment) s. m. A tent.
 s. کپ کپی *kap-kapī* (from کمپ) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.
 s. کپلا *kapilā*, s. f. A brown-coloured cow.
 s. کپنا *kapnā*, 1. v. n. (کمپن) To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.
 s. کپوت *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.
 s. کپوت *kapūt* (Sans. کوپुत्र) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.
 s. کپوتی *kapūt-i* (Sans. کوپुत्री) s. f. Degeneracy.
 s. کپور *kapūr* (Sans. کپور and Arab. کافور) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.
 s. h. کپور کچری *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
 s. کپوری *kapūr-i* (from کپور) A kind of betel-leaf so called.
 s. کپول کپول *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. کپول گینڈوا *kapol-genduā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.
 s. کپی *kapī* (Sans. کپि) s. m. A monkey.
 ¶ *kuppī* (Sans. کوٹुप) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.
 s. کت *kat*, 1. (کوڑ) Where? whither? 2. (کثیر) Why? how? ¶ *kit* (کوڑ) Where? whither? ¶ *kit*, How many? &c. See کتا *kittā*.
 s. کتا *kuttā* (کوٹھار) s. m. A dog. ¶ *katā*, part. (dakh. for کتا) Saying.
 s. کتا *kittā* or *kitā* (کتنی or کیونت) How many? how much? as many, some.

A. کتاب *kitāb* (from Heb. כתב To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. کتاب الہی *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. کتابخانہ *kitāb-khāna*, A library. کتاب رو *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. کتاب فروش *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.
 A. کتابت *kitābot*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.
 A. کتابہ *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.
 A. کتابی *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book oblong. کتابی *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.
 H. کتارا *katārā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
 A. کتان *kattān* (in Pers. *katān*, from کتن) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon).
 S. کتان *kattān* (Sans. کوٹننی) s. m. A knife, a dagger. (Beng.).
 S. کتانا *katānā* (causal of کاتنا Sans. کترن) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.
 S. کتائی *katā'i* (from کتانا) s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. کتائی کرنا *katā'i karnā* To spin.
 A. کتب *kutub*, s. plur. (of کتاب) Books.
 A. کتبہ *kitaba*, s. m. plur. (of کتابت) Inscriptions, writings.
 A. کتبیا *kitabiyā* (dimin. of کتاب) s. f. A small book.
 P. کتخدا *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.
 P. کتخدا ی *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.
 S. کترا *katrā* (part. past of کترنا) s. m. Parings, clippings.
 S. کترنا *katrānā* (caus. of کترنا *katarnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to slink away (from), to edge or go sideways. کترا کر جلانا *katrākar*

chalnā, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

s. کترایی *katrāī* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.

s. کتر بھید *katar-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.

s. کتر بیونت *katar-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.

s. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings. ¶ *katran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

s. کترنا *katarnā* (कर्तन् r. कृत् Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut up. ¶ *katarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.

s. کترنی *katarnī* (Sans. कर्त्री) s. f. Scissors.

h. کترو *kutru*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).

s. کترو *kutru* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.

A. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulderblades.

s. کٹک *kitak* (कटि) adj. (dakh.) Some, how much? see کتنا *kitnā*.

r. کٹکا *kutkā* (for کوتک *kutak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.

h. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.

A. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.

s. کتنا *kitnā*, How much? how many? some, several: see کتا *kittā*. کتنی ایک *kitne ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hī*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.

s. کتنا *katnā* (कर्तन् r. कृत् Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.

s. کتنهی *katanaī* (Sans. कर्तन्) s. f. Spinning.

P. کتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتواں *kotwāl*.

s. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.

s. کتوہلی *kutūhalī*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.

h. کٹ *kath*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (*chadira*) catechu, *terra japonica*.

s. کھا کथا (r. کथ Speak) *kathā*, s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.

s. کھکھ کھکھ *katthak*, s. m. 1. (for کथک r. کथ Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for کھکھ کھکھ Applaud) A kind of singer.

s. کھینا *kathnā* (کथن) v. a. To tell, to say, to relate, &c. See کھینا *kahnā*.

s. کتی *kuttī* (کوکھری) s. f. A bitch. ¶ *kitī* (کتی) How much? how many? ¶ *kate* or *kātī* (dakh. for کھستی *kahte* or *kahtī*) Saying.

s. کتیا *kutiya* (dimin. of کٹا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.

h. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of *Dr. Roxb.*

h. کتین *ki-ta'in* (or dakh. *kitainī* or *katainī* for کتین) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.

s. کٹ *kuṭ* (کُٹ) s. m. Name of a medicine.

(*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ *kaṭ* or *kaṭī* (کٹی) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist.

h. کٹ کھاری *kaṭī-keharī*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).

h. کٹ *kaṭ*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. ¶ *kitt*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.

h. کٹا *kattā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletick, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly (applied to poison). 2. s. m. A large louse.

s. کٹا *kaṭā* (from کتنا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کٹا کرنا *kaṭā karnā*, To slaughter, murder.

s. کٹاکھہ *katākh* (r. کٹ Go, and اکشی Eye) *katākh* or *katāks*, s. m. Obling, leer, glance or side look.

- s. کتار *katār*, s. m. 1. (کٹاڑا) A dagger. 2. A polecat.
- s.H. کتار *kuṭār* (Sans. कु तार Bad, and Hind. تار Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.
- H. کتارا *katārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*. *Roxb.*).
- s. کتاري *katār-i* (r. کٹن Cut) s. f. A dagger.
- s. کتاريا *katār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.
- s. کتسا *kat-āsā* (from کات To cut or bite, and آشा Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.
- H. کتال *katāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.)
- s. کتانا *katānā* (caus. of کتنا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.
- s. کتاو *katā'o*, l. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کاتنا) adj. Cutting.
- H. کتایا *katāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquinii*. *Willd.*
- s. کت بندھن *kat-bandhan* (کاٹ Wood, and بندھن Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.
- H. کتت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.
- s. کتار *kaṭtar* (from کاتنا *kaṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).
- s. کتار *kaṭar* (Sans. کठोر) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.
- s. کتیر *kuṭīr*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.
- H. کترا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.
- s.n. کت رہنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).
- s. کت ک (r. کٹ Encompass) *kaṭak*, s. m. An army.
- H. کتکا *kaṭṭakā* or *kaṭkā* (?), s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوچ کی گرفت Seizing or striking with the beak. کتکا بھرنا *kaṭkā bharnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak ?), to bite (?).

- H. کتکت *kuṭkuṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.
- H.s. کتکتی کهانا *kiṭakṭī* or *kaṭakṭī khānā* (dakh. i. q. پیچ و تاب کهانا) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.
- s. کتکرنج *kaṭkarnj*, } (Sans. کٹکارنج) s. f.
- s. کتکلایجی *kaṭkalejī*, } (Sans. کٹکلایجی The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonducella* : *Linn.* *Cæsalpinia bonducella* : *Roxb.*).
- s. کتکنا *kaṭkanā*, l. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.
- s. کتکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کاتنا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.
- s. کتکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, 1. (from کاتنا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کتکنا *kaṭkanā*.
- s. کتکی *kuṭkī* (Sans. کٹکا) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant.
- H. کتکی *kuṭkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.
- s. کٹل *kuṭil*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.
- s. کتم *kuṭum* (Sans. کٹومب) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.
- H. کتمستا *kaṭmastiā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty: see قوی *kawī* and هیکل *haikal*.
- s. کتمی *kuṭum-i* (کٹومبی) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.
- s. کٹن *kuṭīan*, } (Sans. کٹن) s. m. A pimp.
- s. کٹنا *kuṭnā*, } (r. کٹن Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut, to be clipped or cut off. 2. To be spent or passed (time, life, &c.). 3. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 4. To die of wounds.
- s. کٹنابا *kuṭnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.
- H. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- s. کٹنان *kuṭnā-nā*, v. a. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.
- s. کٹنائی *kuṭnāñ*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

- s. کوٹومب *kutumb*, s. m. See کتم *kutum*.
- s. کشنی *kaṭnī* (from کتنا) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ *kuṭnī* (Sans. *कुट्टनी*) r. کوٹنی Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. کتوانا *kaṭwānā* (causal of کتنا) v. a. To cause to cut.
- ii. کثورا *katorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
- ii. کتورہ *kaṭora*, s. m. (dakh.) See کثورا *kaṭorā*.
- ii. کثوري *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
- ii. کتوسی *kaṭasī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).
- s. ک قول *kaṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).
- s. کتبہ *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of کاتھ *kāṭh*, q. v. کتبہ بندھن *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. کتبہ بیلا کتبہ بروکی *kaṭh-birūkī*, s. f. A toad. کتبہ بیلا کتبہ بلہ *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). کتبہ پھرورا *kaṭh-phorā* (کاٹھسپوٹک) s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*). کتبہ گلاب *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (*Rosa chinensis*). کتبہ ماستا *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. کتبہ ہنسی *kaṭh hanī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
- H. کتبہ *kaṭṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *ser*.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭahā* (from کاتنا) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
- s. کتھار *kut'hār*, s. m. An axe.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see کتھار *kaṭār*.
- ii. کتبہ باری *kut'hārī*, } s. f. An earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c., a crucible.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭ'har*, 1. (from کتبہ گمرا *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See کتبہ *kaṭ'hal*.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭ'hārā* (from کتبہ گمرا *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.)

- Sans. کاٹھگرہ) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. ¶ *kaṭhrā*, 1. (from کاٹھ Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭhī* (from کاٹھ Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
- H. کتبہ *kuṭhār*, s. (dakh.) See خلوت *khalwat*.
- s. کتبہ گمرا *kaṭhgharā* (from کاٹھ Wood, and گمرا House; Sans. کاٹھگرہ) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
- s. کتبہ *kaṭ'hal* (Sans. *कंटकिफल*) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia: Roxb.*).
- s. کتبہ لہا *kaṭhālā*, s. m. See کتبہ لہا *kanṭh-lā*.
- s. کتبہ ن *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.
- s. کتبہ دار *kaṭhandar* (کاٹھ دار from کاٹھ Wood, and ڈدار Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
- s. کتبہ نی *kaṭhīnī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
- s. کتبہ نی *kaṭhautī* (from کاٹھ Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
- s. کتبہ ر *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
- s. کتبہ تا *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
- s. کتبہ یا *kaṭhiyā* (from کاٹھ Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.
- s. کتبہ کوٹی *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage, hut. کتبہ کوٹی *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See کتبہ *kaṭī*.
- s. کتبہ یا *kaṭiyā* (کंٹک) s. f. A fishing hook.
- s. کتبہ لہا *katīlā* (from کंٹک) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
- s. H. کتبہ *kuṭe'o*, s. f. Bad habit.
- A. کشافت *kasāfat* (from کش) s. f. Density, fulness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
- A. کشافت *kasrat* (from کش) s. f. Abundance, ex-

cess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, mode.

A. کش *kashf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

A. کشیر *kašir* (from کشir) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful. کشیر العیال *kaširu-l-iyāl*, Having a large family.

A. کشیف *kašif* (from کشf) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. کشیف الواقات *kašifu-l-aukāt*, See کسیف الواقات *kasifu-l-aukāt*, under .

s. کچ *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

P. کچ ادائی *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کچ بارز *kaj-ādā-i*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کچ باز *kaj-baz*, adj. Playing unfairly.

کچ بحث *kaj-bahs*, Reasoning absurdly. کچ بحثی *kaj-bahs-i*, s. f. Absurd reasoning.

کچ خرامی *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squinteyed. کچ خلق *kaj-khirkām-i*, s. f. Walking awry.

کچدار و میریز *kaj-dār-o-marez* or کچدار مریز *kaj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shill-I shall-I. کجدلا *kaj-dil-ā*, adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured.

کچ رفتار *kaj-raftār*, or کچرو *kaj-rau*, adj. I. Walking obliquely, 2. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular. کچ روشن *kaj-rāwīsh*, adj. or s. f. See کچرو *kaj-rau*, or کچروی *kaj-rau-i*.

کچروشی *kaj-rāwīsh-i*, or کچروی *kaj-rau-i*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity.

کچ طبع *kaj-tub*, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked nature, perverse, unprincipled. کچ فهم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning, perverse. کچ کلاہ *kaj-kulāh*, (lit. wearing the cap awry) A beau, fop.

کچ کلاہی *kaj-kulāh-i*, s. f. Foppery. کچ هزاج *kaj-mizāj*,

1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کچ نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کجا *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?

s. کجات *kujāt* (کُجَّاتِ) comp. of کو Bad, and جات Birth, lineage, cast) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.

s. کجاقت *kajāchit* (کَجَّاْتِ) adv. Perhaps, somewhat.

P. کجاواہ *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

s. کجرا *kajrā* (کَجَّرَلِ) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

(کجرا ری *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

s. کجروا *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

s. کججل *kajjal*, { (کَجَّلِ) s. m. Lampblack, کجلا *kajlā*, soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

s. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

s. کجلي بن *kujli ban* or *kuje ban* (perhaps, from کونڈار Elephant, and ون Forest) A forest frequented by elephants.

H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. (بُونِیدہ ہونا) To be or become stinking or rotten.

P. کجي *kuj-i*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.

H. کچ *kach*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity. ۹ کچ کپانا *kach khānā* (dakh. i. q. (دق ہونا) To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved. ۹ kach (dakh.) Some, any: see کچھ *kuchh*.

s. کچ کوچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly. ۹ کچ *kach*, s. m. Hair.

- h. کچھا *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, unexperienced. 4. False. کچھا کھانا *kachchā khānā* (dakb. i. q. غصب میں آنا) To get into a rage (?).
- h. کچھا کچھ *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See کچھا کچھ *kach-kach*.
- s. کچھال *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.
- h. کچھالو *kachālu*, s. m. Name of an esculent root. (Arum colocasia).
- s. کچھالی *ku-chālī*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour, ill-behaved.
- h. کچھا ی *kachā-i*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.
- h. کچھیجھ *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats, children; family.
- h. کچھیجھ *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see گچھیجھ *gach-pach*. ¶ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.
- h. کچھیا *kachpach-iyā*, The pleiades.
- h. کچ پن *kach-pan*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.
- h. کچرا *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw بوزہ *kharbūza*, q. v. 2. Clay.
- h. کچھرہونا *kichar picchar honā*, To be very wet.
- h. کچھری *kacharī*, { s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cucumis Madraspatanus). h. کچھریا *kachariyā*, } کچھریا *kachlohi*, } (from کھا Unripe, and کچھلوا *kach-lohiyā*,
- s. کچھڑا *kichrā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.
- h. کچھڑا *kachrā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See کچرا *kachrā*, sign. 1.
- s. کچھڑانا *kichrānā* (from کچر) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed.
- h. کچھکا *kachak* (from کھکنا) s. f. Pain (of a wound, limp).

- h. کچکانا *kachkānā* (causal of کچکنا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.
- h. کچھکچھ *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.
- h. کچھکچان *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.
- h. کچھکچاٹ *kachkachāṭ*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.
- s. کچھکڑا *kachkarā* (from کچھکڑا A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.
- h. کچکنا *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.
- p. کچکول *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.
- s. کچھکیلا *kachkelā* (کاٹکدالی) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.
- h. کچلا *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (*Strychnos nux vomica*. Sans. کولک). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.
- h. کچل دینا یا ڈالنا *kuchal-dēnā*, or -*dālnā*, v. a. To bruise, &c. to overlay.
- h. کچلانا *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.
- s. کچلون *kachlon* (کاچلون) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.
- h. کچلوہو *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.
- h.s. کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, } (from کھا Unripe, and h. کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*,
- s. لیہ Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.
- h. کچھلی *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.
- h. کچھمچھ *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.
- s. کچنار *kachnār* or *kachnāri*, } (Sans کانچنار h. کچنال *kachnāl*, } کچنال, or کانچنال) s. f. A tree, the flowers of

which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).

ii. کچو kachchū, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).

iii. کچوات kachwāt, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike.

iv. کچوانا kachwānā, v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved, to be sorry, to abhor.

v. کچور kachūr (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*: *Roxb.*).

vi. کچوری kachaurī, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.

vii. کچومر kachūmar, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچومر کر دالنا kachūmar kar dālnā, To cut to pieces.

viii. کچھ kachh or kachchhu, s. m. (कच्छप) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ kachh (कक्ष) Privities (*Gilch.*).

ix. کچھ kuchh, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, whatever. کچھ اور گانا kuchh aur gānā, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایک kuchh ek, Some little, some few. کچھ تمنی پڑا بایا kuchh tum ne pārā pāyā, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause). کچھ تمنی خواب دیکھا kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā?

What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).

کچھ سی کچھ ہونا kuchh se kuchh honā, or کچھ کا کچھ ہونا kuchh kā kuchh honā, To be entirely changed. کچھ کا کچھ kuchh kā kuchh, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary. 2. Advancement, increase: see ترقی tarakkī.

کچھ نہ کچھ kuchh na kuchh, Some at least,

something or other. کچھ نہیں kuchh nahīn, Nothing, none. کچھ ہو kuchh ho, Whatever may happen, come what may.

s. کچھارنا kachhārnā (प्रशालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

s. کچھپ kachchhap, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

ii. کچھری kachahrī, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office.

s. کچھلپت kachh-lampat, adj. Incontinent, lewd, libertine. See under لپت lampat.

s. کچھنا kachhnā (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

ii. کچھنا kachhnā, v. n. To be washed.

s. کچھنی kachhnī, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

ii. کچھو kachhu or kachhū (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See کچھ kuchh.

s. کچھوا kachhā'ū (कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھوا دابر kachhā'ū-dābar, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

ii. کچھواہا kachhwāhā, s. m. A tribe of *Rājpūts*, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāma-chandra*. The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family.

s. کچھوتی kachhauṭī (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

s. کچھی kachchhi, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.

ii. کچیا kuchiyā, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (*Gilch.*). ¶ kachiyā, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.

ii. کچیانا kachiyānā, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.

ii. کچیاہت kachiyāhaṭ, s. f. Abhorrence.

ii. کچیرا kacherā, s. m. The name of a tribe.

- h. کچیری *kacherī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کچھری *kachahrī*.
- s. کچھلا کوچھلا *kuchelū*, adj. Ill-clothed, dressed in dirty or tattered garments.
- A. کھال *kahhal* (adj. superl. of کھل) s. m. An oculist.
- A. کھل *kuhl*, s. m. A collyrium, antimony; (from this word is) alcohol.
- s. کد *kad* (Sans. कदा). adv. When?
- p. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- A. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. کاوش *kadd-o-kāwīsh*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application, assiduity.
- s. کدایی *kadāpi* (कदापि) { adv. Should, sometimes, perhaps.
- s. کداجت کداجت *kadāchit*, } { somewhaten,
- s. کدار *kudār*, s. m. A pickaxe, &c. See کدر *kudrā* and ک DAL *kudāl*.
- s. کدارا کدارا *kidārā* (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- s. کدار بسنست کدار بسنست *kidār-basant* (केदारवसन्त) or comp. of کدارا and کدارا بسنست (کدارا بسنست) s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- s. ک DAL ک DAL *kudāl*, s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.
- s. ک DAL ک DAL *kudātī* (कुदाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe.
- p. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?
- s. ک دانا ک دانا *kudānā* (कुदाना r. کور्द) or کور्द Sport, play) v. a. 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (met.) To provoke.
- n. ک دایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- p. ک د بانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.
- p. ک خدا ک خدا *kad-khudā* (ک خدا, and خدا Master) s. m. The father of a family, a married man.

- p. ک خدا ی *kud-khudā-i*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- h. ک در *kidar*, adv. (dakh.) Where? See ک دھر *kidhar*.
- A. ک در *kadar*, s. Turbidness, muddiness; trouble, agitation (of mind).
- s. ک درا ک درا *kudrā* (Sans. कुद्राल) s. m. A pickaxe.
- s. ک درانا ک درانا *kudrānā* (कुद्राना r. کور्द) Sport, play) v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.
- h. ک دکنا *kudknā*, v. n. To frisk, to skip.
- s. ک دلی ک دلی *kadalī*, s. f. A plantain.
- s. ک دم ک دم *kadam*, } (ک دم) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Nauclea orientalis*).
- s. ک دن ک دن *kadan*, s. m. 1. Killer, destroyer. 2. Killing, destroying.
- h. ک دن *kudan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side, part: see طرف *taraf*.
- p. ک دو ک دو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or pumpon. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. Membrum virile.
- s. ک دوانا ک دوانا *kudwānā* (causal of ک دانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to dandle.
- p. ک دو دانا ک دو دانا *kadū-dāna*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the ک دو *kadū*. 2. Intestinal worms. (*Tænia cucurbitina*).
- A. ک دورت *kudūrat*, s. See ک دورت *kudūrat*.
- A. ک دورت ک دورت *kudūrat* (from ک در) s. f. Foulness, muddiness, turbidness, impurity (in water, &c.); met. Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
- p. ک دو کش ک دو کش *kudū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- p. ک دا ک دا *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as مای ک دا *mai-kada*, A tavern.
- s. ک دھان ک دھان *kadhānī*, adv. (dakh.) When? See ک داد *kad*.
- h. ک دھر ک دھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? ک دھر سی *kidhar-se*, Whence?

- ii. کدھن *kudhan*, s. m. (dakh.) Side; part: see طرف *taraf*.
- s. کدھن *kad-hin*,
s. کدھو *kad-hū*,
s. کدھون *kad-hūn*,
s. کدھی *kad-hī*,
s. کدھن *kad-hīn*,
- (کدا) adj. Ever, sometime or other. See بھی *kab-hī*.
- ii. کدیمہ *kadīmu*, s. m. 1. An iron crow. 2. A pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
- v. کدیور *kadewar*, s. m. A gardener.
- s.u. کڈھب *ku-dhab* (Sans. कु द्वा ध ब्) Bad, and ڈھب (q. v.) adj. Ill-shaped, ill-mannered, ugly, rude.
- s.u. کڈھنگ *ku-dhang* (Sans. कु द्वा ध नंग्) Bad, and ڈھنگ (q. v.) adj. Unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.
- s.u. کڈھنگی *ku-dhang-i*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness.
- A. کذاب *kazzāb* (adj. superl. of کذب) s. m. A liar.
- A. کذایی *ka-zā-i* (from کذا *ka-zā*, Like this) adj. Such like, of this fashion.
- A. کذب *kaṣb* or *kiṣb* (Heb. כִּבְשׁ Chald. כִּבְשׁ) s. m. 1. Lying. 2. A lie.
- s. کر *kar*, 1. s. m. The hand. 2. m. or f. Tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax.
- v. کر *kar*, 1. adj. Deaf. 2. s. m. Purpose. 3. Power, strength. 4. Felicity. کروفر *kar-o-far*, or *karr-o-farr*, Pomp and pride.
- s. کرا *karā*, or *karū* (Sans. कर्कीर) adj. Hard, adulterated, false or bad (as, coin).
- s. کیرات *kirāt*, s. m. A savage, a tribe of mountaineers who live by the chase.
- A. کرار *karrār*, adj. (superl. of کر) Attacking violently again and again, impetuous.
- H. کراڑا *karūrā*, s. m. See کڑا *karūrā*.
- s. کرارا *karārā* (Sans. कर्कीर) adj. Hard, stiff.
- ii. کرائنا *karāsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کرائنا *karāhnā*.
- ii. کراڑا *karāṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کڑا *karāṛā*.
- s. کراکل *karākul* (Sans. क्रोच्) s. The name of a bird, a kind of heron or curlew.

- A. کرام *kirām*, s. plur. (of کریم) Noble, generous, eminent. ¶ *kurām*, 1. adj. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable. 2. s. m. Magnitude, dignity, authority. ¶ *kurrām*, adj. Most noble, most generous. کرام کاتبین *kirāmūn kūtibīn*, Recording angels.
- A. کرامت *karāmat*, s. f. 1. Generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellency. 2. A miracle. (Plur. کرامات *karāmāt*).
- P. کران *karān*, s. m. A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary.
- s. کرانا *karrānā* (from کر) v. n. To be hard or stiff. ¶ *karānā* (causal of کرنا Sans. कारण) v. a. To cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. ¶ *kirānā*, 1. (from Sans. क्रयण) s. m. Grocery. 2. (r. کر Throw apart, scatter) v. a. To adjust. 3. To sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from پھٹکنا *phatknā*).
- s. کرانت *karānt* (Sans. करपत्र) s. m. A saw. ¶ *krānti* (Sans. कान्ति) s. f. Splendour, lustre.
- s. کرانتی *karānt-i*, s. m. A sawyer.
- P. کرانہ *karāna*, s. m. See کران *karān*.
- ii. کرائی *krānī*, s. m. (dakh.) A clerk.
- s. کراو *kirāw* (Sans. कलाय) s. m. A small pea. (Pisum arvense).
- A. کراہت *karāhat* (from کر) s. f. Dislike, disgust, aversion.
- A. کراہتا *karāhatā*, adv. Unwillingly, with disgust.
- ii. کراہنا *karāhnā*, v. n. To sigh and utter ah! from pain, to groan, to moan.
- s. کراہی *karāhī* (کٹاہ) s. f. A flat vessel of iron, brass or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. کراہی چاننا *karāhī chālnā*, To lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice); hence, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession, اسني کراہي چانی *asni karāhi chāni*.

usne karāhī chātī. کراہی لینا *karāhī lenā* (Sans. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

a. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کرہ) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness.

b. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.

A. کرایہ *kirāyu*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. کرنا کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā* or کرائے کرنا *kirā'e karnā*, To let, to hire. کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

s. کربڑا *karbaṛā* (کربوڑا) adj. See کبریا *kabrū*.

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *īrāk*, where *Husain* son of *Ālī* was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans.

ii. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk or straw of *jo'ār* or *bājrā* (Holcus sorgum and spicatus).

s. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کروپیر *karavīr*.

s. کرپا *kirpā* (کرپا *kripā*, r. کرپ Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کرپا سندھ *krīpā sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کرپا ناتھ *krīpā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کرپا ندھان *krīpā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.

s. کرپال *kirpāl* (کرپال) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

s. کرپن *kirp* (کرپن) adj. Miserly, avaricious.

s. کرت کوت *krit* or *krita*, l. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see سات جگ *sat-jug*, under سات *sat*. 2. part. or

adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کر Hebrew *car* orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرہ *do karrat*, Twice. سه کرہ *si karrat*, Thrice. کرات مرات *karrāt* *marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurta*.

s. کرتا کرتی *(r. کر Do)* *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

s. کرتار *kartār* (کرتی) s. m. The creator, maker, an author, doer.

s. کوتاری *(کوت Done, and ار्थ Purpose)* *kritārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

s. کرتال *(کر Hand, and تال Tail q. v.)* *kartāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).

s. کرتب *kartab* (کرتی) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed. 2. Skill, art.

s. کوتیکا *krittikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

s. کوتاٹھ *kritaghna*, } adj. m. Ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

s. کرتوت *kariṭūt* (کوتی) s. f. Action, business.

P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

s. کرتی *kurthī* (کولٹھ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (*Dolichos biflorus*).

P. کرتی *kurtī* (from کر) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

ii. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

- s. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (from **کوئین**) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- h. کرج *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay *krīs*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- h. کرچہا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- ii. کرچھال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- h. کرچھل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- ii. کرچھنی *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- ii. کرچھی *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- s. کرچھیتر *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near *Diklī*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*.
- p. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- p. کرختی *karakht-i*, s. f. { Austerity, dryness.
- p. کرختگی *karakhit-agī*, s. f. { Austerity, dryness.
- ii. کردنا *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- p. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
- g. کردنہانا *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To realize.
- p. کردنگار *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- s. کردنٹ *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- p. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- p. کردا *karda*, part. pass. (from کردن) Done, made, performed, committed, having made; subst. Act, deed.
- s. کردمیری *kardhamri*, { کٹिधارणीय) s. f.
- s. کردنی *kardhanī*, { کردنی A girdle, zone, cordon.
- s. کورس *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.

- h. کرست *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- s. کرستا *krisatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, spareness, emaciatedness.
- A. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstrual women. 3. A pessary.
- A. کرسی *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرنسی کا ہی *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish.
- کرسی نامہ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree.
- کرسی نشین *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned ; verified.
- s. کرسی (کریष) *karsī* (کریش) s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- p. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Oglings, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- s. کرشن کرشن *krishn* or *krishna*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See کشن *kishan*. کرشنواتار *krishnāvatār*, The incarnation of the god *Vishnu*, in the form of *Krishna*. کرشن پاچھ *krishn-pachh* (کرشن پاچھ Half of the lunar month) *krishn-pachh*, or -*pakh*, or -*paksh*, or *krishna-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. کرشن چرن *krishn-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). کرشن می *krishna-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Krishna*.
- s. کرک *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- s. کرک *kirak* (کرکار) s. m. (dakhi.) Grit, small stone.
- h. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan.

- u. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. a. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- u. کرکت *kurkuṭ*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. کرکٹ کارکٹ *karkaṭ*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- u. کرکشی *kirkīṭī*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- u. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- s. کرکرا (کارکر) *karkarā* s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. کرکرا (کارکر) *kirkirā* (from کارکر) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. کرکرانا *kirkirā-nā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- s. کرکراہت کرکراہات *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ* (from کرکرا) s. f. Cracking.
- u. کرکری *kurkuri*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- s. کرکری (کارکر) *kirkiri* (from کارکر) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- A. کرکرا *karkara* (corrupt. of قہقہے) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. کرکس کارکش *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. کرکسا *karkasā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- u. کرک ناٹھ کارک ناٹھ *karak-nāṭh*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- u. کرکھا *karkhā*, s. m. See کرکھا *karkhā*.
- P. کرگ (Sans. خڑو) *karg* (Sans. khṛḍū) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- H. کرگدا *kargadā*, s. m. A string worn round the waist.
- P. کرگدن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- P. کرگس *kargas*, m. A vulture.
- P. کرگہ کارگا *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- S. کرگھان کارگان (کار Hand, and گھان Ta-king) s. m. Protection.
- S. کرل *kuril* (کارل) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- S. کرلگوا *karlagū'ā*, adj. Uxorious.

- S. کرلانا *kar-lānā*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. n. (corrupt. of چلانا *chillānā*) v. n. To shriek.
- S. کرم کرم (کارم) *kurm* s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation : see under اوتار and see کچھب. ¶ *karm* or *kararam* (for کارم) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. کرم بیوگ *karām-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- P. کرم کرم (Sans. کارم) *kirm* s. m. A worm. کرم خوردہ *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خوردہ *kirm-khurda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- S. کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from کارم and دھرم) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- P. کرمانی گندم *kirmāñi-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (Gilch.).
- S. کرمچاری *karamchūri* (کارمچاری) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- P. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- S. کرمکارک *karm-kārak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- P. کرم کلام *karam-kallā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- H. کرمی *kurmi*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kunbi*.
- S. کارمی *karmī*, adj. Relating to any work, doing works, fortunate. ¶ (dakh.) s. f. Cause.
- H. کرموا *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- S. کیران کیران *kiran* کیران s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karan* (کارن) The hypotenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or

- diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karn* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. کرن پہول *karn-phūl*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. کرن مول *karn-mūl* (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karn-mūl*, A parasitic, or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karan* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
- H. کرن *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
- S. کرنا *karna* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. کرنی والا *karc-wālā*, Maker, doer.
- S. کرنا کرنسنا *karunā*, s. f. Tenderness, compassion. کرنا کر کرنسنا *karunā-kar*, Mine of compassion. کرنا ندھان *karunā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
- H. کرنا *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
- P. کرنا *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See A. قرنای.
- P. کرنب *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
- H. کرنڈ *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
- S. کرن دھار *karn-dhār*, s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.
- S. کرنگ کورانگ *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
- S. کرنہار *karan-hār* (r. کرن Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
- S. کرنی (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business: 2. A trowel.
- H. کرو *kirau*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.
- S. کرو *kuru*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
- S. کروا *karū'ā* (from करक) s. m. An earthern

- pipkin, a pot with a spout. کروا چوتھے *karū'ā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.
- S. کروا *karwā*, adj. (dakh.) See کزرا *karwā*.
- H. کروا را *karwārā*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
- H. کروا ل *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
- S. کروا ن *kirwān* (کر بواں) s. f. A sword.
- S. کروا نا *karwānā* (causal of کرنا *karnā*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
- A. کروا نک *karwānk* (from کروا ن *karwānā*) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge: *Gol*. a bustard, or crane: *Meninski*).
- A. کرو بی *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. کرو بیوں or کرو بیوں).
- S. کرو ب کر رуп *ku-rūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
- S. کرو ت *karot* (کار پत्र) s. m. A saw.
- S. کرو ت *karwat* (from کر) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. کرو ت کرنا *karwat lenā*, To turn (in bed). کرو ت کرنا *karwat karnā*, To turn over.
- S. کرو د کر و د *krodh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
- S. کرو د وان *krodh-wān*, } (r. کر و د *krodh-i*, } angry) adj. Angry, wrathful, passionate, choleric.
- S. کرو ر *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
- S. کرو ر *karor*, } (کوٹی) adj. Ten millions.
- S. کرو ر پتی *karor-patī*, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees. کرو ر کھکھ *karor-khukh*, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. کرو ر ها).
- H. کرو را *karorā*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an in-
H. کرو ر بی *karorī*, } spector, an overseer.
- H. کرو ل نا *kirolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, to scratch: see کھرو جنا *kharochnā* (?).
- S. کرو نت *karwanī*, s. (dakh.) See کرو ت *karwat*.
- S. کرو ندا *karondā* (کار م دیک) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (Carissa carandas).

ہ. کرونی *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.

پ. کروہ *karoh*, prop. *kuroh* (Sans. क्रोश) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.

س. کرویر *karavir*, s. A fragrant plant. (Oleander or *Nerium odorum*). See کنیر *kaner* and کنیل *kanel*.

ا. کراہ *karkh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.

پ. کراہ *kurra*, s. m. A colt.

ا. کراہ *kura* (for كُرَّة from Heb. כְּרָה) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. کراہ آتش *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. کراہ آب *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. کراہ ارض *kura-i-arz*, The terrestrial globe. کراہ باد *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. کراہ خاک *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.

ن. کراہا *karahā*, } s. f. The loins.
ن. کراہانہ *karhāna*, } s. f. The loins.

پ. کراہنای *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) A kind of trumpet or clarion : see پ. کرنا or ا. قرناي .

ن. کری *kurri*, s. f. Gristle.

ا. کری *kura-i*, adj. Spherical, globular.

س. کریا *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action.
2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. کریا کرم *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.

ن. کریال *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak ; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. کریال مین غلیلا لگنا *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. Sajjād says :—

بیتھی اگر خوشی سی آکر چمن مین بلبل
کریال مین خلیا ایسا لگی کہ اڑ جای

Bai'he agar khushī se ākar chaman men bulbul ; kuryāl men ghulelā aisā lage ki ur jā'e. If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst

of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball will hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.

ہ. کریت *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).

س. کوریتی *ku-rīt* or *ku-rīti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner.

س. کریت *kirīt*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.

س. کریل *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See کریل *karīr*.

س. کریرا *karerā* (Sans. कर्किर) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.

س. کریڑا *krīṛā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.

پ. کریز *kurīz*, s. Moulting (of birds). کریز کرنا *kurīz karnā*, To moult (birds).

ن. کریکر *karekar*, adj. Abreast.

س. کریل *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant. (Caparis aphylla ?). See کریل *karīr*.

س. کریلا *karela* (करिल्ला) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (Momordica charantia).

ن. کریلنا *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.

ا. کریم *karīm* (fem. کریمہ *karīma*, from کرم *karīm*) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal ; an epithet of God. (Pers. plur. کریمان *karīmān*).

ا. کریمی *karīm-i*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.

ا. کریہ *karīh* (from کریہ *karīh*) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. کریہ الشکل *karīhu-sh-shakl*, Ugly, deformed. کریہ منظر *karīh-manzar*, Ugly.

ن. کری *karī*, s. f. The seed of safflower (Carthamus tinctorius).

س. کری *kirī* (contract. of کریہ *karīh*) s. m. A worm. کریخایا *kirī-khayā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with smallpox, pitted, spotted.

س. کریا *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. कटक) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

- s. کڑاپا *kurāpā* (see کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.
- ii. کاراڑا *karārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank.
- s. کڑاڑی *kurārī* (see کلہاری) s. (dakh.) An axe.
- ii. کاراکا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کڑاکا *karākā*.
- ii. کاراکا *karākā*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).
- ii. کاراکار *karākar*, s. m. Successive crashes.
- ii. کاراوا *karāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge, trust: see زمما *zimma*.
- s. کاراہ *karāh* (کٹاہ) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), caldron.
- s. کاراہی *karāhī* (from کٹاہ) s. f. A fryingpan.
- (جانور کو پانی پالنی کا ظرف) کرتی *kurtī*, s. (dakh. i. q. A vessel for giving water in to an animal.
- ii. کاربون *kararbūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- ii. کارکا *karak* (from کرنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. ¶ *kuruk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).
- ii. کارکا *karkā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- ii. کارکا *karkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim. See کارڑ *kināra*.
- s. کارکرا *karakrā* (کرکر) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
- ii. کرکرانا *kurkuyānā*, 1. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. ¶ *kirkiyānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *karkarānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.
- ii. کارکنا *karaknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.
- ii. کارکھا *karkhā*, s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.: war-song to encourage combatants.
- ii. کرکھیت *karkhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to

- encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called کرکھا *karkhā*.
- s. کرتما *kurmā* (کوڈنے) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. کرچودی *kurum-chodī*, Incest.
- ii. کرننا *karṇā*, v. a. To perforate.
- s. کرنا *kurñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کرھنا *kurhnā*.
- s. کرتو *karwā* (کٹو Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted. 4. Brave. کرتو تبل *karwā-tel* (کٹوتل) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کرتو کرنا *karwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. کرتو کریوا هونا *karwā honā*, To be enraged. کرتوی *karwā* کسیلی دن *kasele din*, Hard and cruel times.
- s. کرتواس *karwā-s* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
- s. کرتواهت *karwā-hat*, s. f. Bitterness.
- s. کروز *karor*, adj. Ten millions. See کروز *karorā*.
- s. کروزا *karorā*, s. m. See کروزا *karorā*.
- ii. کروی *karwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
- s. کرھانا *kurhā-pā* (from کرھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation, displeasure, anger.
- s. کرھانا *kurhānā* (کرو�ن or caus. of کرھنا *kurhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger, to disgust, displease.
- s. کرھن *kurhan* (r. کرو� see کرھنا *kurhnā*) s. f. Grief, sorrow, lamentation.
- ii. کرھنا *karhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or extracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a picture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
- s. کرھنا *kurhnā* (r. کرو� Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted.
- ii. کرھوا *karhūā* (from کرھنا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
- ii. کرھی *karhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

s. کساوت *kasāwaṭ* (from کسنا) s. f. Tightening.

s. کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.

A. کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).

A. کسبت *kisbat* (perhaps, for کسوت *kiswat*, Dress, garb : or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishtī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامہ *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishtīs* also have such a book.

A. کسبی *kasbī*, s. m. 1. An artisan, artificer. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtezan.

P. کستوان *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.

n. کستروا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.

s. کستوری *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.

s. کشت *kashṭ*, s. m. See کشت *kashṭ*.

A. کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetic). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (,) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات *kasr-o-ziyād*, or کسری *kasr-e ziyād*, More or less. (But, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).

s. کسرات *kusarāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.

A. کسراء *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (,): see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.

A.P. کسریل *kisrā*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.

P. کستنگی *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.

n. کسک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.

s. کسکت *kaskut* (کاسی) s. m. Bell-metal.

H. کڑی *karī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with.

P. کڑ *kazh*, adj. Crooked.

P. کڑدم *kazh-dum* (from کڑ q. v. and دم Tail) s. m. A scorpion.

S. کس *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? کس طرح *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how? کسقدر *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree? کسکس *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). کس لیے *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (کष Touchstone) Assay.

P. کس *.kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. کس و کو *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependents. کس و ناکس *kas-o-nā-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. κυρος) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.

S. کس *kas* (from کشای) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

S. کسا *kasā* (from کسنا) adj. Tight, tense, strait.

S. کساوت *kasāwaṭ*, } (from کشای) s. f. An

S. کساہات *kasāhat*, } astringent.

A. کسان *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.

H. کسار *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

H. کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Lathyrus sativus).

A. کسافت *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. נסף To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

A. کسالہ *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. נסלה) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.

S. کسان *kisān* (کشاورمہان) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.

S. کسانا *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسنا from کش) A touchstone, or r. کوش Assay, or r. کوش

- ii. کسکسا *kaskasā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as, bread).
- ii. کسکنا *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
- A. P. کسگر *kas-gar* (for گار) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.
- s. کسل کوشال *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
- A. کسل *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כְּסָל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emittere in coitu. کسل مند *kasal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ *kasil*, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
- s. کسلات *kusalāt*, s. f. See کسلتا *kusaltā*.
- s. کسلتا کوشالتا *kusaltā*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See کسل *kusal*.
- s. کسم *kusum* (کوسم) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- ii. کسمانا *kasmasānā*, v. n. To move, to shake.
- ii. کسن *kasān*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
- s. کسننا *kasnā* (r. کوش Draw, or کष Touchstone) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.
- s. کسنبا *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See کسنبا *kusumbhā*.
- s. کسنہ کوسم *kusumbh*, s. m. See کسم *kusum*.
- s. کسنہ کوسمبھا *kusumbhā* (see کسم *kusum*) s. m. 1. The dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). 2. (met.) An infusion of *bhang* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
- s. کسنہی *kusumbh-i* (see کسم *kusum*) adj. Cloths dyed with safflower.
- s. کسنئی *kisna'i* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
- s. کسو *kis-nū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
- s.A. کسو اسٹی *kiswāste*, For what reason? why? wherefore?

- s. کسوانا *kaswānā* (causal of کسنا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
- A. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כְּסָה To cover, to clothe) s. f. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
- s. کسوٹی *kasauṭī* (from کष) s. f. A touchstone.
- A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر Frac- tions (in arithmetick)).
- A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.
- ii. کسوندی *kasaundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (*Cassia sophera*).
- s. کسی *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ *kisi*, inflect. of کوئی *ko'i*, q. v. Some, any. کسی طرح *kisi-tārah*, Somehow.
- P. کسی *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
- s. کسی کسائی *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسننا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
- s. کسیرا *kaserā* (from کاًسْيَ) s. m. A brasier or pewterer.
- s. کسیرو *kaserū* (کشہرک) s. m. A root so called. (*Cyperus tuberosus*: Willd.).
- ii. کسیس *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (*Sulphur ferri*).
- s.A. کسیطح *kisi-tārah*, Somehow, some sort, in some manner.
- A. کسیف *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. کسیف الوقات *kasīfu-l-aukāt*, Bad or miserable in circumstances or condition.
- s. کسیلا *kaselā* (کشایا) adj. Astringent. ¶ *kasīlā*, adj. Strong, vigorous.
- P. کش *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering, enduring, &c. ¶ *kush*, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
- s. کوش *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (*Poa cynosuroides*).

- P. کشا *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
- P. کشاد *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- P. کشادگی *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- P. کشاده *kushāda* (contract. کشاد *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. کشاده ابرو *kushāda-abru*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. کشاده پیشانی *kushāda-peshānī*, or کشاده جبین *kushāda-jabīn*, or کشاده روی *kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. کشاده دل *kushāda-dil*, adj. Openhearted, frank. کشاده رو *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. کشاده روی *kushāda-rū'i*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- s. کشاسن *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of کش *kush*, q. v.
- A. کشاف *kashshāf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit or clear.
- P. کشاكش *kash-ā-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allurement.
- P. کشان *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- P. کشایش *kushā'ish* (from کشدن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving; cheerfulness, hilarity.
- P. کشت *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- ii. کشت *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

- P. کشت *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. کشت زار *kisht-zār*, s. A sown field. کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing.
- P. کشتکار *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist: a sown field.
- P. کشتکاری *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. کشتن *kushtan*, s. Killing.
- P. کشتنی *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
- P. کشته *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. کشتگان). s. m. Killed mercury.
- P. کشتی *kishṭī* (prop. *kashtī*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. ¶ *kushṭī*, s. f. Wrestling. کشتی باز *kushtī-gīr*, or کشتی گر *kushtī-bāz*, or کشتی گر *kushtī-gar*, A wrestler. کشتی کرنا *kushtī karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
- P. کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman.
- s. کشت *kashṭ*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
- s. کشتی *kasht-i*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
- P. کشش *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allurement, pull. ¶ *kushish* (from کشت) s. f. Killing, slaughter.
- P. کشف *kashaf* (Sans. कच्छप) s. m. A tortoise.
- A. کشف *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A. کشفی *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
- P. کشک *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see کوشک *kūshk*. ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak.
- T. کشکچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. کشکول *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c., see کچکول *kachkol*.

- s. کشل *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.
- s. کشمانڈ *kushmānd*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.
- p. کشمش *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones.
- r. کشمکس *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See کشاکش *kash-ā-kash*.
- p. کشمیری *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- p. کشمیری *kashmīr-i*, s. m. A Cashmerian, a dancer.
- s. کشن *kishan* (کھنچ) n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishnu* or rather *Vishnu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kāliya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhiṣṭhīra*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- p. کشن *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious.
- p. کشنده *kushanda*, part. act. (of کشن) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.
- p. کشنہز *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).

- p. کشود *kushūd* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, openness.
- s. کشور 1. **کیشور** *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son. 2. **کسوار** *kshaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- p. کشوار *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. کشور ستابی *kishwar-sitāñi*, s. f. Conquest.
- p. کشی *kash-i* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. ¶ *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.
- p. کشیدگی *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- p. کشیدن *kashīdan*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- p. کشیدنی *kashīdan-i*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- p. کشیدہ *kashīda* (from کشیدن) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn or endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. کشیدہ خاطر *kashīda-khātir*, adj. Displeased. کشیدہ قد *kashīda-kadd*, or قشیدہ قامت *kashīda-kāmat*, adj. Tall.
- a. کعب *ka'b*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.
- a. کعبہ *ka'bat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of Mecca.
- a. کعبہ *ka'ba*, s. m. } ple of Mecca.
- p. کف *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.
- a. کف *kaff* (Heb. כף) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand; the sole (of the foot); a handful. کف پا *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. کف دست *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (met.) Level and desert (a plain).
- a. کف *kuf* (for کف) adj. Like, equal.
- a. کفار *kuffār*, s. plur. (of کافر) Infidels.
- a. کفارہ *kafāra* (from کفر in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see تکفیر Heb. נכפר) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. کفارہ دینا *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.
- a. کفاف *kafāf* (from کف) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

- A. کفالت *kafālat* (from کفل s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کفی s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to suffice, to serve, to do.
- A. کفایتی *kifāyatī*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- P. کفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفچہ *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.
- A. کفر *kufr*, s. m. f. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufr-istān*, The land of infidelity.
- A.P. کفران نعمت *kufrān-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A. P. کفری *kufrī*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفکت *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kafal*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).
- A. کفن پاڑکی *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). بولنا *kafan phārke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A.H. کفنا نا *kafnūnā* (from کفن v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
- A. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *fakīrs*.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل s. m. A security, surety, ransomer, hostage, bail (the person).

- A. کاکا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چپا *chachā* and کاکا *kākā*.
- S. کوک کوٹ *kukkut*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککار *kakar* (see کہنا *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said. کیونکر *kukar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see ہیونکر *kyūnikar*.
- II. ککر مٹا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukronḍā* (کوک کوڑا) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhrī*.
- S. ککری (کوکری) *kakrī* (کوکری) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis utilissimus: Roxb.*) ۱ *kukrī*, (کوکری) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } } (ککن) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- II. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- S. ککھرہ *kakhrū*, s. m. The alphabet.
- S. ککھری *kakhrī* (from ککش) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- S. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککش or کانکھ *kānkh*)
- S. ککھولی *kakhaulī*, } s. f. A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- II. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- II. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- A. کل *kull* (Heb. כָּל) adj. All, universal. s. m. سوم *kull-jam'*, Sum total.
- S. کول *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کل دیوی *kul-devī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پتواری *patwārī*.
- S. کل *kal*, 1. (کلنی) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کلکی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday,

something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. کل مکل *kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (کلنا) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock. کل کا آدمی *kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. کل کا گھوڑا *kal-kā ghorā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (کالی) The name of the fourth age. See کلیج کلیج *kali-jug*.

P. کلا *kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. کلا پاچھے *kallā pā'echā*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کلا خشک *kallā khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. کلا کار *kallā-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. کلا تھلا *kallā thallā*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ *kullā*, s. (dakh.) See کلا *kulāh*.

S. کلا کلنا *kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. کلا بازی *kalā-bāz-i*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. کلا بدنا *kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. کلا لگنا *kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.

A. کلاب *kilāb*, s. plur. (of کلب) Dogs. ¶ *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.

H. کلابتون *kalabattūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.

P. کلابہ *kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).

H. کلپوار *kallā-parwār*, s. m. A kind of sweet-meat.

A. کلاخ *kalākh* (corrupt. of کلاح *kulāh*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.

S. کلار *kalār* (Sans. کلارا) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper, innkeeper.

S. کلارن *kalārin*, s. f. Female of کلار *kalār*, q. v.

P. کلاغ *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.

P. s. کلال (کولال) *kulāl*, s. m. A potter.

A. کلام *kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. کلام اللہ *kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.

P. کلان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.

H. کلانا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.

S. کلانا *kalānā* (from کال Black) v. a. (dakh.) To blacken. ¶ *kilānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھلانا *khilānā*.

H. کلائچ *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. کلائچ مارنا *kulānch mārnā*, To bound or skip.

P. گلاني *kalān-i*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.

S. کلاؤوا *kilāwā* (from کلانا) s. (dakh.) A giving to eat, a feeding (?).

H. کلاؤنت *kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.

P. کلاؤوا *kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck: *Gilch*.

P. کلاد *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.

S. کلاہل *kulāhal*, s. m. See کولاہل *kolāhal*.

H. کلائی *kalā'i*, s. f. Wrist.

S. کلائی (کلای) *kalā'i* s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.

S. کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.

H. کلبلا *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.

H. کلبلانا *kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).

H. کلبلاہت *kulbulā-hat*, s. f. Vermicular motion.

S. کل بوڑ *kul-boṛ* (کلبوں) adj. One who disgraces his family.

- s. کلیوڑنا *kul-bornā* (कुलबोलन) v. a. To disgrace one's family.
- p. کلبہ *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. کلبہ احزان *kulba-e-ahzān*, An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief.
- n. کلب *kalap*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- s. کلب کالپ *kalpa*, s. m. 1. A *Shūstra* or sacred work. 2. A day or a night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. 3. A destruction of the world. 4. Optionality, doubt. 5. Resolve, purpose. 6. Propriety, fitness. کلب برقہ *kalpa-brichh* or *vrikshā*, or کلبتر کلپتار *kalpa-taru*, A tree in *Indra*'s heaven that yields whatever may be desired.
- h. کلپنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.
- s. کلپوج (کلپوج) Family, and پڑھ To be worshipped) *kul-pūj*, The object of worship or of reverence of a family ; a family priest.
- s. کلتارن *kul-tārāṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.
- h. کلتن *kulattan* (perhaps for s. کلکشان) adj. (dakh.) Bad : see بھا bad.
- s. کلتبی *kulthī* (کلتبی) s. f. Name of a grain. (Dolichos biflorus).
- s. کولتا *kulaṭā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- s. کل جبا *kal-jabā*, } (کاول جیہو i. e. کاول
s. کل جبیا *kal-jibhā*, } Black, and جیہو Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.
- s. کلچھ *kali-jug* (کلچھیونگ) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun about 3,000 years before the Christian era.
- s. کلچھوان *kaljahuwāni*, adj. Dark-complexioned, sallow.
- n. کلچھ *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

- p. کلچھ *kulcha*, s. m. See کلچھ *kulicha*.
- s. کلچھن کلچھن *ku-lachchhan*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- s. کلچھنا *ku-lachchhanā* (کلچھنا) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- s. کلدرودھی *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
- n. کلر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as, food).
- s. کلس کالس *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot. کلس ستماپن کرنا *kalas sthāpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Aswatha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vata* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
- s. کلسہ *kalsā* (کلسہ) s. m. A pinnacle. See کلس *kalas*.
- s. کلسرا *kal-sirā* (from کال Black, and شیر: Head) adj. Black-headed ; s. Man.
- s. کلسی *kalsī* (کلسی) s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- r. کلغی *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- a. کلف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of قفل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- a. کلفت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- p. کلک *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- h. کلک *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
- s. کلکار مارنا *kilkār mārnā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout : see کلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārnā*.
- s. کلکاری *kilkārī* (کلکاری) s. f. Sound expressing joy. کلکاری مارنا *kilkārī mārnā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
- s. کلکل *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.
- s. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness,

fretfulness, anger. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.

A. *kulkullān* (from کلَّ *kullān*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.

S. *kilkilā-nā* (from किल्किला) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.

II. *kilkil-kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.

III. *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.

IV. *kalkam*, s. (dakh. i. q.) Lamp-black used as a medicine for the eyes (?).

V. *kalkī* *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.

VI. *kalgū*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.

VII. *kalgī*, s. f. See *كلغی* *kalghī*.

VIII. *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.

IX. *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.

X. *kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.

A. *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. *كلمة الحق* *kalimatu-l-haqq*, The word of God. *كلمة بارهنا* *kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. *كلمي کي انگلي* *kalme ki ungī*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. *كلمات*).

E. *kalmi* (कलमी) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.

H. *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, moan: see *کراہنا* *karāhnā*.

H. *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).

S. *kalank* *کالنک* *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.

S. *کلنکی* *kalankī* *kalankī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of *کلکی* *kalkī*, q. v.

P. *kulang*, s. m. 1. A fowl of a large breed. 2. A crane.

H. *kalanigrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see *تربز* *tarbuz*.

H. *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.

S. *kalwār* *کلوار* *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See *کلار* *kalār*.

S. *kulwān* *کلوان* *kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn. See *کلونت* *kula-want*.

S. *kalūqā* (from *کاٹاں*) adj. Black (complexion).

II. *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.

P. *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.

S. *kalol* (कलोल) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.

S. *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.

S. *کلونت* *kula-want*, } (plur. of *کلوانا* *kula-wantā*) adj. Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.

S. *کلونتی* *kula-wantī* (कुलवती) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.

N. *کلونجی* *kalauñji*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*. *Roxb.*).

II. *کلونڈا* *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کناونڈا* *ka-naundā*.

S. *کلویت* *kalvet* (from *کلا* Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q.) Black buck or deer (?).

- r. کله *kalla*, s. m. The head. کله پر باد *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. کله زن *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. کله زنی *kalla-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
- r. کله *kulah*, s. f. Contract. of کلاہ *kulāh*, q. v.
- s. کله کار *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. کله کاری *kalah-kār*, Quarrelsome (a man). کاری *kalah-kāri*, A quarrelsome woman.
- s. کله (for کل *kal*) *kalh* Yesterday, to morrow.
- s. کلہارا *kulhārā*, کوٹار *kulhārā* s. m. { An axe, hatchet. کلہاری *kulhārī*, کوٹاری *kulhārī* s. f. } et.
- ii. کلمت *kullhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
- n. کلہیا *kulhīyā*, s. m. A cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
- A. کله شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, *fakīr*, &c.
- A. کلہم *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
- s. کلمی *kalah-i* (from کله) s. f. A scold, a termagant, a vixen.
- ii. کلہیا *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. کلہیا میں گز بیوڑنا *kulhiyā menī gur phornā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
- s. کلی *killī* (from Sans. कील see کیل) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ ii. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
- A. کلی *kull-i*, adj. Universal, entire, total, general. s. f. Total sum.
- s. کلمی *kali* or کلمی *kalī* *kali*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom. 2. Quicklime. 3. کلمی The *kali-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
- s. کلیان *kalyān*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
- s. کلیانا *kaliyānā* (from کلی *kali*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.

- A. کلیت *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. کلیات *kulliyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
- s. کلیجن *kulījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betle).
- ii. کلیجہ *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. کلیجہ الشنا *kaleja ulañā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. کلیجہ پختنا *kaleja phañā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. کلیجہ پہنڈھا کرنا *kaleja !handhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. کلیجہ جلنا کسی کا *kaleja jalna kisī-kā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. کلیجہ کانپنا *kaleja kāmpnā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. کلیجی پر سانپ پھرنا *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. کلیجی سی لگا رکھنا یا لینا *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or -lenā, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. کلیجی میں دال رکھنا *kaleje menī dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
- r. کلیچہ *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
- P. کلید *kilid* or *kalid*, s. f. A key.
- P. کلی دراز *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh. i. q.) Talkative (?).
- P. کلی درازی *kalle-darāz-i*, s. f. Talkativeness, loquacity (?).
- s. کلیس (کلیسا) *kales* (کلیسا) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
- c. کلیسہ *kalīsa* (G. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A Christian church.
- A. کلیم *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for کلیم اللہ *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
- s. کلین *kulīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
- n. کلینا *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
- s. کلینا^ت *kulīn-ā-t* (کلیناتا) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.
- s. کلیو *kale'ū*, (Sans. کلیانہار) s. m. Cold.
- s. کلیوا *kalewā*, meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

s. کم *kim*, What? which? how?

A. کم *kam*, How much? how many?

P. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اختلاطی *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم آزاری *kam-āzār-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. کم اسبابی *kam-asbāb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بر *kambar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). کم بغل *kam-baghāl*, With few followers or attendants. کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم پا *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. کم پائی *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم چور *kam-chor* (for چور) A sculker. کم حرکت *kam-harakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish.. کم حوصلگی *kam-hawṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. کم حوصلہ *kam-hauṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرچی میں آتا گیلا *kam-kharch-i meñ āṭā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemicus, eating little. کم خوارکی *kam-*

khorāk-i, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. کم دماغی *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. کم ذات *kam-zāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذاتی *kam-zāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. کم ذهن *kam-zihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کم راه *kam-rāh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کم رسم *kam-rasm*, Less usual. کمرو *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). کم زبان *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدنی کرنا *kam-zadan-i karnā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زوری *kam-zor-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, or زیاد *kam-oziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سخن *kam-suκhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. کم سی کم *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharh*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauk*, Indifferent. کم طالع *kam-tūli**, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. کم ظرف *kam-żarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-âkli*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم عقلي *kam-âkli-i*, s. f. Want of understanding, stupidity. کم فراغتی *kam-farāgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. کم فرم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-kadr*, adj. Worthless. کم قوت *kam-kadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوتی *kam-kūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قیمت *kam-kīmat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, to lessen. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم گپیر *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). کم مایگی *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

کم مایه *kam-māya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce. کم سختی *kam-mīhnat-i*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نصیبی *kam-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر *kam-nazar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاهی *kam-nigāh-i*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم و کاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited. کم همتی *kam-himmat-i*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم هونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کمیاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon. کم یابی *kam-yāb-i*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.

۱۱. کماچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کماچ سامنہ *kumāch sā munih*, A broad face.

۱۲. کما حقہ *ka-mā ḥakkū-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly, properly.

۱۳. کماد *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.

۱۴. کمار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kunwar*.

۱۵. کماری *kumāri*, s. f. See کنواری *kun-wāri*.

۱۶. کماست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.

۱۷. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (Plur. کمالات).

۱۸. کمالت *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کمال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.

۱۹. کمان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, A bow. کمان ابرو *kamān-abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کمان چڑھنا *kamān chaṛhnā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا) To be victorious, to overcome (?). کماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.

s. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for کار्म r. کرن Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit (crime), to do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.

P. کمانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.

P. کمانی *kamān-i*, adj. Bowed, bent.

s. کما و *kamāū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.

A. کماہی *kamā-hī* (for *kamā-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.

s. کما ی *kamā'i* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.

A. کما ینبغی *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.

s. کمبہ کُمب *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.

P. کم پاٹری *kam-pāṭrī*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base: see کمینہ *kamīna*.

s. کمات کُماتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.

P. کمتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.

P. کمترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.

P. کم تی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.

s. کمٹھ کامٹھ *kamāṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

n. کمٹھا *kamīṭhā*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).

P. کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kim-khwāb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.

s. کم کُمود *kumud* or *kumad*, s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. (*Nymphaea esculenta*).

P. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, the waist. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, to resolve, to be intent, to arm. کمر بستہ

kamar-basta, adj. Having the loins girt ; ready.
 کمر بند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone, waist-band. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمر بندی *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. کمر بندی کرنا *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمر بندی پیشنهاد کرنا *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمر بندی تقویت کرنا *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمر بندی دعوی کرنا *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. کمر بندی دعوی کرنا *kamar pakarṇā*, To urge a claim against one. کمر توقیت کرنا *kamar ṭūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کمر توڑنا *kamar ṭoṛnā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمر دواں *kamar do'āl*, A leathern belt. کمر رجانا *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمر سیدھی کرنی *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. کمر کس باندھنا *kamar kas bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمر کشاٹی *kamar-kushāṭī*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کمر کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کمر کوٹھا *kamar-kothā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمر کھولنا *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. کمر کھولنے *kamar khol baithnā*, To sit at ease. کمر مارنا *kamar mārnā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. کمر مخبوط کرنا *kamar mazbūṭ karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. کمر هلانا *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.

port. کمرا *kamarā* (Portug. cámara) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.

s. کمرکھ *kamrakh* (کمر رنگ) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Averrhoa carambola).

p. کمری *kamrī* (from کمر) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمری انگرکھا *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.

s. کمری *kamrī*, s. f. See کملی *kamlī*.

n. کمرہا *kamrīhā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (*Cucurbita pepo*).

A.P. کم صلا *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-

muting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet :

کم صلا او حوط له در سع
حرف منقوطرا بجایش دع

kam ṣalā au ḥatun̄ lahu dar sa ; *ḥarf-i-man-kūṭrā bajāyish da*. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered ; م ک ; ع س ; ر د ; ئ ل ; ط ح ; و ا ; ل ا ص سلامت written according to this rule becomes عصکت .

- p. کمک *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.
- n. کمکا *kamkā* (dakh.) See باقی *bākī*.
- s. کمک کم کم *kumkum*, s. m. Saffron.
- p. کمکی *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.
- s. کمل *kammal* (کامل) s. m. A blanket. ¶ *ku-mal*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft : see کومل *komal*, or کملانا *kumlānā*.
- s. کمل *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (*Nelumbium speciosum* : *Willd.* *Nymphaea nelumbo* : *Linn.*).
- s. کمل بازی *kamal-bā'e* (from کامل) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.
- s. کملالا *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching : it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm. کملالا *kamalā* s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmi*.
- s. کملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. To wither, &c. See کوملانا *kumhlānā*.
- s. کملي *kamlī* (from کامل) s. f. A small blanket.
- p. کمند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2.

A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

s. کمانڈل *kamandal* (कमंडल) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetick and religious student.

p. کمان نیت *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.

p. کم نیتی *kamnait-i* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.

s. کمانا *kamwānā* (causal of کمانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to work.

h. کمود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of Rottlera tinctoria ; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiack.

s. کمودنی *kamodinī* or *kamodanī* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the day time. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).

h. کموری *kamorī*, s. f. A small earthen pot.

a. کمون *kammūn* (Gr. *nūpivov* Heb. כְּמֻן from כַּמֵּן Chald. and Syr. כַּמֵּן To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

a. کمونی *kammūn-i*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

s. کھمار *kumhār* (कुम्भकार) s. m. A potter.

s. کھمارنی *kumhārnī*, s. f. A potter's wife or a female potter.

s. کھماری *kumhār-i*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بھرگی *bhringī*.

s. کھلانا *kumhlānā* (from کھل لانہ Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

s. کھیر *kum'hīr* (कुभीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

p. کمی *kam-i*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.

a. کھیت *kumuit*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-iyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

h. کمیدیا *kumedyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

s. کمیرا *kamerā* (from کام for کار्म r. کر Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

h. کمیلا *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کمود *kamūd*.

a. کمین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

p. کمین *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

ii. کمینڈھیا *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کمیدیا *kumedyā*.

p. کمینگی *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, baseness, lowness of birth.

p. کمینہ *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

s. کن *kan* *kaṇ*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

h. کن *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. Whom ? what ? which ? who ?

p. کن *kun*, part. act. (from کردن in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).

p. کن *kan*, part. act. (from کندن in compos. Diggings, digger.

h. کن *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field). 2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value. کن کوت *kan-kut*, s. f. Appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ *kan*, postpos. m. Near, &c. See کنی *kane*.

ا. کن *kun*, v. imper. (of کان *kāna*) Be. *kun fa-yakūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).

s. کنکھی *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkī*, s. f. See کنکھی *kankhī*.

s. کنا *kanā* *kaṇā*, s. See کنکا *kaničā*.

h. کنا *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoc. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

s. کنا *kanā*, v. a. (dakh.) To tell : see کہنا *kahnā*.

h. پ. کنادار *kannā-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

s. کنار *kunār*, s. m. See کوار *kū'ār*.

- p. کنار kinār, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ kinār, or prop. kanār, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. کنار کھینچنا kinār khainchnā, To give up, to quit, to leave.
- p. کنارا kinārā, } (or prop. kanāra) s. m. Side, کنارہ kināra, } margin, shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge. کنارا پکڑنا kinārā pakar-nā, To retire. کنارا کرنا kinārā karnā, v. a. To abstain, to refrain, to keep aloof, retire or withdraw (from), to lay aside. کنارہ کش kinārā-kash, Withdrawing. کناری پر kināre or کناری kināre par, Aside, ashore. کناری چڑھنا kināre charhnā, v. n. To run ashore, to strand. کناری هوجانا kināre ho-jānā, To retire, to withdraw.
- ii. کنارنا kanārnā, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see کراہنا karāhnā.
- h. کناری kinārī, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.
- a. کناس kannās (adj. superl. of Chald. כָּנָס To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (met.) An avaricious ill-tempered person.
- h. کنائچو kanā-kachū, s. m. The name of a vegetable.
- s. کناغت kanāgat (कन्यागत) s. f. A srāddha, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month Āśin, in honour of deceased ancestors, or pitris. Hence that fortnight is called کنا.
- r. کنان kunān, part. act. (of کردن) in compos. Making, doing.
- a. کنایہ kināyat, s. f. See کنایہ kināya.
- A. کنایہ kināya (from کنا Heb. קְנַת) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, a wink, nod, hint, sign. کنایہ kināyatāñ, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.
- s. کنبا kumbā (کُنْبَه) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
- s. کنبوت kumbat (from کُنْبَه) s. (dakh.) or کنبوت پنا kumbat-panā, Agriculture.
- s. کنبل kambal, s. m. A blanket.

- s. کنپہ کنپہ kumbh, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
- s. کنپھیر کنپھیر kumbhir, s. m. An alligator.
- s. کنپی کنپی (کُنْبُه) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, subject : see رعیت ra-āiyat. کنپی پنا kumbī-panā, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
- s. کنپانا kampānā (causal of کانپا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
- s. کنپاہا kampāhā, adj. Tremulous, fearful.
- s. کنپاتی (کُنْپَتِی) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
- s. کنپنا kampanā, } (کامپن) v. n. To tremble. کنپھنا kamphnā, } See کانپنا kāmpnā.
- s. کنپھتا kan-phatā (from کرن Ear, and r. سپٹ Burst, split) s. m. A kind of jogī or Hindū faṣīr with split ears.
- s. کنت kant (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.
- s. کنٹھا kanthā (perhaps, for کنٹھا kanthā, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a jogī to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story : see کھانی kahānī. کنٹھی گانا kanthe gānā, i. q. احوال بولنا To relate or tell circumstances.
- s. کونٹی kuntī, s. f. Wife of Pāndu and mother of the five Pāndava princes by as many gods.
- ii. کنٹر kantar, adj. Miserly.
- s. کنٹک کنٹک kantak, s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
- s. کنٹکاری کنٹکاری kantakārī, s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (Solanum jacquini). See کتایا kutāyā.
- s. کنٹھ کنٹھ kanth, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. کنٹھاروندھن kanthārūndhan (کنٹھاروڈھن) Strangulation.

- s. کنٹھ پھوٹنا *kanṭh phūṭnā*, v. n. To be broken the voice (of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). کنٹھ مالا *kanṭh-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. کنٹھ کرنا *kanṭh karnā*, To get by heart.
- s. کنٹھا *kanṭhā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- s. کنٹھا بھاران *kanṭh-ābharaṇ*, The ornaments of the neck.
- s. کنٹھاگر (i. e. کنٹھ and अग्र Front) *kanṭhāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- ii. کنٹھاں *kanṭhāl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
- ii. کنٹھالنا *kanṭhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate.
- s. کنٹھلا *kanṭh-lā* (کنٹھ and مالا Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
- s. کنٹھی *kanṭhī* (کنٹھی) s. f. A short necklace.
- ii. کنٹھیا *kanṭhiyā*, s. f. 1. (from s. کاٹنا *kāṭnā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- s. کنج *kanj*, s. m. A lotus.
- s. کنج کونڈا *kunj*, s. m. An arbour.
- p. کنج *kunj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove, bower.
- ii. کنجا *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- p. کنجایش *kunjā'ish* (from کنجیدن) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See گنجایش.
- p. کنجد *kunjud* or *kunjad*, s. Sesamum. کنجد فروش *kunjad-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
- s. کنجر *kunjār*, s. m. An elephant.
- ii. کنجر *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.

- h. کنجڑا *kunjṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
- h. کنجڑن *kunjṛan*, } s. f. The female of کنجڑا.
- h. کنجڑی *kunjṛī*, } *kunjṛā*, q. v.
- p. کنجشک *kunjishk* or *kunashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- s. کنجل *kunjal* (کونڈار) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- h. کنجوس *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- h. کنجوسی *kanjūsī* *kanjūsī*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
- s. کنجی *kunjī* (کونچیکا) s. f. A key.
- h. کنجیا *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stithe or sty.
- s. کنجت *kinchit*, adj. A little.
- s. کنجکی *kanchukī* (کونچوک) s. f. Bodice.
- s. کنجلی *kinchli* (کونچوک) s. f. The slough (of a snake, &c.).
- s. کنجان *kanchan* (کانچن) s. m. Gold.
- s. کنجان *kanchan* (from کانچن) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. کنجبان *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- s. کنجنی *kanchanī*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
- s. کنجو *kanchu* (کونچوک) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
- p. کند *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
- s. کند کونڈ *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). ۲. کونڈ *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
- s. کندہ *kandā*, s. m. A squill.
- h. کنداسا *kandāsa*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
- s. کندر کونڈر *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial
- s. کندرا کونڈر *kandarā*, s. f. } or natural cave, a chasm in a mountain.
- s. کندرا *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See کندہ *kandā*.

- h. کندرہ *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
h. کندرہ *kundrā*, }
h. کندرانہ *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor: see کندرانہ *kandrānā*.
- s. کندرکوت *kundar-kūṭ* (کونڈو ر) s. m. Name of a medicine. (Olibanum).
- p. a. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
- s. کندسار *kandsār* (کوچنا سار) s. m. A stag, buck, deer.
- s. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (Sagapenum). ¶ *kundal* (dakh.) See کندل *kundal*.
- h. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See کوندلا *kundlā*.
- n. کندلا *kandlā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans. کاندر) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
- v. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extirpating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān* or دل *kandan-i-dil*, Giving up the ghost: see جان *jān*-*kandan*, under جان *jān*.
- h. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
- p. کندوري *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather) tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Fatīma*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب *bimb*.
- p. کندا *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock. 3. A billet of wood. کنده چھانا یا لگانا *kunda-chāṛhānā* or -*lagānā*, To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*; part. pass. (from کندن) Dug, engraved. کندا کرنا *kanda karnā*, To engrave (as, seals, &c.), to carve (stone, &c.). کندا کار *kanda-kār*, s. m. An engraver, carver.
- s. کندہ *kandh*, } (سکنڈ) s. m. The shoulder.
- s. کندا *kunda*, } کنده جھارنا *kunda jhārnā*, To prepare to fly (a bird).
- s. کندھا *kandhā* (سکنڈ) s. m. The shoulder. کندھا دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

- s. کندھیانا *kandhiyānā* (from سکنڈ) v. a. To shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
- h. کندھیلی *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or packsaddle.
- h. کندی *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering (cloth). کندی کرنا *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کندیگار *kundīgar*, s. m. A calenderer.
- p. کندی *kundī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, obtuseness.
- s. کونڈ *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring, or basin of water, especially consecrated to some holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
- h. کندہ *kandū*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in the fields, &c. used for fuel.
- s. کندہ *kandā* (کانڈ) s. m. A reed, a bush.
- s. کنداری *kandārī* (کانڈھار) s. m. A helmsman, steersman.
- h. کندال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
- h. کندرانہ *kandrānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To dislike or abhor.
- h. کندڑی *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard.
- s. کنڈل *kundal*, s. m. 1. A large sort of earring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round the sun or moon. کنڈل مارنا *kundal mārnā*, To coil, to form a coil.
- s. کنڈلی *kundlī* کنڈلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl, hoop. کنڈلی بانانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2. A snake.
- s. کنڈلیا *kundaliyā* (Sans. کونڈلیکا) s. m. A species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began. It is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite.
- s. کنڈھ *kundh*, s. m. See کندہ *kundh*.
- h. کندی *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

- ii. کندی *kundī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- ii. کنڈیرا *kanderā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
- s. کنر *kinnar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
- s. کنرس *kan-ras* (कर्णरस) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (musick, &c.).
- s. کنرسیا *kanras-iyā* (कर्णरसिक) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
- ii. کنڑی *kanṛī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- A. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
- s. کنس *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The uncle and enemy of *Krishna* by whom he was slain. See under کشن *kishan*.
- s. کنسلای *kan-salā'i* (कणशिलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julius which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- ii. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See کنجوس *kanjūs*.
- P. کنیست *kunisht*, { (perhaps from Arab. کنیست) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
- P. کنست *kanist*, { which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנש To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
- s. کنیشہ *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
- s. کنیشا *kanishṭhā*, { s. f. The little finger.
- s. کنیشکا *kanishṭhikā*, { s. f. The plant Datura, or thorn apple. (Datura metel).
- s. کنکا *kanikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

- P. کنکاج *kinkāj*, s. Advice, counsel. See کنگاچ.
- s. کنکالن *kankālin* (perhaps, from कंकाल A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
- s. کنکتا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
- s. کنکتی *kan-kaṭī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears.
- s. کنکر *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
- s. کنکر *kankar* (कक्कर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel.
- s. کنکرا *kankarū* (कक्कर) s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble.
- s. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कक्कोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta: Roxb.*)
- s. کنکری *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکرا) s. f. A small round stone or pebble.
- s. کنکریلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
- s. کنکن کنکن *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنگن *kangan*.
- s. کنکنی *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
- P. کنکورا *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنگر *kangura*.
- s. کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कणखज्जूर) s. m. A centipede. (Scolopendra).
- s. کنکھی *kankhī* (from कोण Corner, and अङ्गी Eye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
- s. کنکھیا *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھیا دیکھنا *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
- s. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
- P. کنگاچ *kingāj* or *kangāj*, { s. Advice, counsel, deliberation.
- P. کنگاش *kingāsh*, {
- s. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from کंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتر *kangālṭar*, Vainglorious.
- s. کنگالتا *kangāl-tā*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

v. کنگایش *kingā'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.

h. کنگروز *kangroz*; s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).

p. کنگر *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. کنگرہ دار *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.

u. کنگری *kingri*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.

h. کنگرا *kangrā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletic, stout.

u. کنگرای *kungrā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.

s. کنگلٹا *kangalītā* (from کنگال *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.

s. کنگن *kangan* (कंकण) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet.

s. کنگنا *kanguā* (कंकण) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.

s. کنگنی *kangnī* (कंगु) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See کنگن *kangan*.

p. کنگورہ *kangūra*, s. m. See کنگرہ *kangura*.

s. کنگوڑی *kangūrī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.

s. کنگھی *kanghī* (dakh. *kunghī*, from कंकतिका or कंकती) s. f. A comb. کنگھی سوارنا *kanghī sanīwārnā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. کنگھی کرنا *kanghī karnā*, To comb.

p. کنندہ *kunanda*, part. act. (of کرن *kr̥n*) Maker, doer.

s. کنوارا *kunwārā* (कुमार) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See کنور *kunwar*.

s. کنواری *kunwārī* (कुमारी) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.

. کنوان *kunwāni*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.

s. کنواںی *kanwā'i* (from कण्ठी) s. f. Boring the ears.

s. کنوتھا *kanauthā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.

s. کنوتی *kanoṭī* (कण्ठी Ear) s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.

s. کنور *kunwar* (कुमार) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.

s. کنواری *kunwārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.

n. کونڈا *kanaudā*, adj. See کونڈا *kanaundā*. کونڈا کرنا *kanaudā karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.

s. کنول *kaiwal* (कमल) s. m. The lotus, (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). کنول باد *kaiwal*, or کنول *kaiwal*, or کنول *kaiwal-bād*, The jaundice. گد کنول *kaiwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. نین کنول *kaiwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.

p. کنون *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.

h. کونند *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.

n. کونڈا *kanaundā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.

s. کنوبی *kinwaiyā* (क्रायक) s. m. A purchaser.

A. کنھ *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.

h. کنھا *kanahā* (from h. کن *kr̥n*) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. چکنھا *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.

h. کنھائی *kanhā'i*, 1. s. f. (from کنھا *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in Braj) n. prop. m. The name of *Krishṇa*.

s. کنھر *kanhar* (कण्ठी) s. A rudder.

s. کنھرا *kanharā* (कण्ठी Ear, and धर Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.

s. کنھریلا *kanhr-ilā*, s. m. A steersman.

h. کنھیا *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.

s. کنی *kannī* (कण्ठिका) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. کسی کاشنا *kannī kāṭnā*, To undermine a person, or effect

his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See کوئی *ko'i* and کن *kin*.

ii. کنی *kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c. s. کنیا **کنیا** *kanyā* or *kanyū*, s. f. 1. A girl not above ten years of age. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. کنیا دان *kanyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.

ii. کنیانا *kanyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun.

ii. کنیاہت *kanyāhaṭ*, s. f. Shiness.

ii. کنیت *kunyat* (from Heb. כָּנָה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.

s. ii. کنیتی *kaneṭī* (from کان Ear, and اینتھنا To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.

s. کنیر *kaner* (**کارخون**) s. f. The name of a flower. (Nerium odorum). See کرویر.

ii. کنیرا *kanīrā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.

p. کنیز *kanīz*, s. f. A maid-servant.

p. کنیزک *kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl, bondmaid.

s. کنیل *kanel*, s. f. See کنیر *kaner*.

ii. کنین *kaneri*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See کنی *kane*.

s. کنیہ *kanaiya* (from **کرن**) s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.

s. کو *kau*, 1. (in Braj) postpos. Of: see کا *kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See کب *kab*.

s. کو *ko*, pron. (in Braj) Who? postpos. To, for, at. See s. کون *kaun*. ¶ **کفی** *kavi*, Poet.

p. کو *kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see کوی *kū'e*. کوکو *kū-ba-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ *ko* (contract. of او *o*) Which.

ii. کو *ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as کر *kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle; so, کو *ko*, or کر کو *kar-ko*, Having made. ¶ Contraction of کہو *kaho*, Say, tell.

s. کوا *kū'ā*, s. m. (for **کوپ**) A well. (for **کوشا**)

1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).

ii. کوا *kawwā*, s. m. A crow. کوا ٹھینٹھی *kawwā-thenthī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Clitoria ternatea). See اپراجاتا *aparājītā*.

s. کوار *kū'ār* (**کومار**) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.

s. کوارا *kū'ārū* (**کومار**) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.

s. h. کوارپنا *kū'ār-panā* (from **کومار**) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.

s. کواری *kū'ārī* (**کوماری**) s. f. A maid, a virgin. See کنواری *kuṇwārī*.

s. کوار *kiwār*, } s. m. See کیوار *kewār*.

s. کوارا *kiwārā*,

a. کوافر *kawāfir*, s. plur. (of کافر Infidels).

a. کوکب *kawākib*, s. plur. (of کوكب Stars).

s. کوان *kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See کوا *kū'ā*.

n. کوانچہ *kiwānch* (Sans. **कपिकच्छु**) s. Name of a plant, cowpea. (Dolichos pruriens).

p. کوب *kob*, part. act. in compos. } (from کوفتن *kuban*, part. pres.

p. کوبان *kobān*, part. pres. Striking, beating.

s. کوبڑا *kūbṛā*, adj. (dakh.) See کبری *kubrā*.

p. کوبا *koba* (from کوفتن *kuban*) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. کوبہ کاری *koba-kārī*, s. f. Thumping.

ii. کوبی *kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.

s. کوب پ *kōp*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for کوپ *kūp*) *kūp* A well.

s. کوبپی *kopī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.

s. کوبنا *kop-nā* (from کوب *kob* r. کوپ Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.

s. h. کوبنرا *kūp-airā* (from کو Bad, and پیر Foot) adj. Unlucky.

s. کوبین *kōpīn* (**کوپین**) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

- ہ.** کوت *küt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisement, estimate.

س. کوت *küt* (Sans. कौटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.

پ. کوتا *kotā*, adj. (dakh.) See کوتاہ *kotāh*.

پ. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بینی *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted. کوتاہ بینی *kotāh-bīn-i*, s. f. Short-sightedness. کوتاہ پاچھے *kotāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. کوتاہ دست *kotāh-dast*, Short-handed; weak. کوتاہ نظر *kotāh-nazar*, adj. Shortsighted.

پ. کوتاہی *kotāh-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.

ت. کوتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.

س. کوتک *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kütak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.

س. کوتکی *kautuk-i* (from کوتک) 1. adj. Spor-tive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.

ہ. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse. کوتل کش *kotal-kash*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.

ہ. کوت میر *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, corian-der.

ہ. کوتنا *küt-nū*, v. a. To value, to appraise.

پ. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

پ. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v. کوتوالی چمودرہ *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.

پ. کوتہ *kotah*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ *kotāh* q. v. کوتہ اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتہ *kotah*

- اندیشی** *kotah-andesh-i*, s. f. Short-sightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. **کوتہ**
قد *kotah-kadd*, Of short stature. **گردن**
kotah-gardan, Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.

H. **کوتھمیر** *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.

P. **کوتھی** *kotah-i*, s. f. See **کوتاھی** *kotāh-i*.

s. **کوت** **کوٹھ** *kot*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold.
کوٹھ *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions; **کوٹھ** *kot*, Much, many. **کوٹھ** *kūṭ*, s. m. Paper used to make paste-board.

s. **کوٹ** **کوٹھ** *kūṭ*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion.

H. **کوٹھر** *kotar*, s. m. A kind of greens.

s. **کوٹھر** **کوٹھر** *kotar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees.

s. **کوٹھا** **کوٹھا** *koṭgā* (see **کوٹھنا**) adj. (dakh.) See **لٹ خور** under **لٹ lat**. **کوٹھا** *kūṭnā* (کوٹھن) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bray, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.

s. **کوٹھا** **کوٹھا** (کوٹھ) An apartment) s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.

s. **کوٹھری** *kothrī* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.

s. **کوٹھری** *kothrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کوٹھری** *kothrī*.

s. **کوٹھور** *kothaur*, Out of place.

s. **کوٹھی** *kothī* (کوٹھ An apartment) s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. **کوٹھی وال** *kothī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper.

A. **کوٹھر** *kausar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

- s. کوچ کوچہ *kavach*, s. m. Mail, armour.
- p. کوچ *kūch*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. کوچ کرنا *kūch karnā*, to march, to decamp, to depart.
- p. کوچک *kūchak*, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- p. کوچکی *kūchak-ī*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- ii. کوچنا *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See کونچنا *konchnā*.
- p. کوچہ *kū-cha* (dimin. of کوی) s. m. A lane, a narrow street. کوچہ گدا *kūcha-gadā*, Street-beggar. کوچہ گرد *kūcha-gard*, A streetwalker, a stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. کوچہ گردی *kūcha-gard-ī*, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.
- s. کوچھا *kūchhā* (جُوچھ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
- s. کوچی *kūchī* or *kūnchī* (کوچھ) s. f. A brush.
- ii. کوچیا *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- s. کوڈ *kūd* (from کوڈنا) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- p. کوڈک *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur. کوڈکان *kodakān*).
- p. کوڈگر *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.
- A. کوڈن *kaudan* (from کدن Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- s. کوڈنا *kūdnā* (کوڈن) v. n. To leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. کوڈنا پاندنا *kūdnā phānduā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- s. کوڈو (کوڈو) s. m. Name of a small grain. (Paspalum frumentaceum : *Kæn. M.S.*).
- s. کور *kūr* (کوڑ) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. ¶ *kaur*, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see کول *kaul*. 2. See کورو *kaurava*.
- p. کور *kor*, adj. Blind. کور بخت *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. کوران *kaurān*).

- s. کور *kor*, 1. (کروڈ) s. f. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. (کوئٹی) s. m. Ten millions.
- ii. کور *kor*, s. f. Point.
- A. کور *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase بعد الکور *al-haur ba'da-l-kaur*, Want after abundance.
- ii. کورا *korū*, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). کوري رہنا *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.
- s. کورپندو *kaurpandū* (کوئرپانڈو) s. m. The *Kaurava* and *Pāṇḍava*, or descendants of *Kuru* by their respective fathers, *Dhṛitarāshṭra* and *Pāṇḍu*.
- p. کورنیش *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. کورنشات).
- ii. کورنی *kurnī*, s. f. A scoop.
- s. کورو *kaurava*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.
- ii. کورو *koro*, s. A rafter.
- p. کوري آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī ānkh sen dekhnā* (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye.
- ii. کوري *korī*, s. f. A virgin.
- s. کور (کوڈ) s. m. The leprosy.
- ii. کور *kūr*, adj. See کوڑ *kūrh*.
- ii. کورا *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash. کورا کرنا *korā karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. کورا مارنا *korā mārnā*, To lash. ¶ *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. ¶ *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- ii. کور بالا *kor-balā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- ii. کورنا *kornā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- ii. کورہ کورہ *kūrh*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- s. کورہ میں کورہ *korh* (کوڈ) s. m. The leprosy. کورہ میں کورہ *korh meñ khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy نکالنا

to catch the itch. 2. (met.) To have one misfortune added to another.

s. کورھنا *korhnā* (causal of کرھنا *kurhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.

s. کورھی *korhī*, adj. A leper.

h. کوری *kaurī*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaurī* (Sans. कपद्धि) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin. (Cypraea moneta). پھوٹی کوری *phūṭī kaurī*, or کانی کوری *kānī kaurī*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (fig.) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کوری بوك *kaurī-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.

h. کوریالا *kaurī-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.

p. کوز *kuz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشت *kuz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشتی *kuz-pushtī*, s. f. Humpbackedness.

p. کوزا *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.

s. کوس (کوش) *kos* (kōsh) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.

p. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).

h. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.

h. کوسلي *koslī*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.

h. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.

p. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کش *kash*) s. f. A kind of slipper. 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن *koshidēn*) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.

s. کوش (کوش) *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.

p. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن *koshidēn*) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study.

h. کوشش بیہودہ *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt.

h. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make effort or exertion, to strive.

p. کوشک *kushk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.

s. کوشکی *kaushikī*, Name of a river.

p. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن *kufat*) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.

p. کوفته *koftha*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).

s. کوک (ر. کُكْ or کُجْ) *kuk* s. f. Sobbing, crying. کوک مارنا *kuk mārnā*, To cry, to sob.

h. کوک *kok*, s. m. 1. Scientia modorum diversorum coeundi, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata; unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*).

h. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.

a. کوکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).

g. کوکار *kūkar* (کُکَر) s. m. A dog. کوکار-چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کوکار-مطا *kūkar-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.

h. کوکری *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The gripes.

s. کوکل *kokil*, { s. f. The black or

s. کوکلہ *kokilā*, } Indian cuckoo.

(*Cuculus*). کوکل بینی *kokil-bainī*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.

s. کوکنا *kūk-nā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to vociferate or call (as the کوکل *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).

p. کوکنار *koknār*, s. m. Poppy.

h. کوکنی *kokinī*, adj. Short.

h. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or کوکو پلاو) An omelet.

s. کوکہ *kokh*, } (کُکِشی) s. f. The womb, the

s. کوکھا *kokhā*, } abdomen, hypochondrium. کوکھ بندہ *kokh-bandh*, adj. Barren.

h. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long

narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.

s. کول kaul or کاول kawal, s. m. A mouthful. ¶ *kūl* (کوں) s. Heap, bank.

s. کولا kaulā, s. m. 1. (کوں) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (کوئی) Embrace, bosom, armful. 3. (کملا) s. m. A kind of orange.

h. کولا kūlā, s. m. The hip. ¶ *kolā*, 1. s. m. A jackal; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?).

s. کولاہل kolāhal, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.

h. کولتی koltī, s. (dakh.) See لوتی *lāktī*, sign. 1.

h. کولڈا koldā, s. (dakh.) Whip: see کورا korā.

s. کولنا kolnā, v. a. (dakh.) See کولنا kholnā.

h. کولو kolū, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.

h. کولہ kola, s. m. A jackal.

h. کولہو kol'hu, s. m. An oilman's press. کولہو میں پروادینا *kol'hu meñ parwā denā*, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.

s. کولی kaulī, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms. See کولا kaulā, sign. 2.

h. کولی kolī, s. m. A weaver.

s. کولے kole, Lap, bosom, embrace. See کولا kaulā.

h. کولیا koliyā, s. m. A lane.

s. کولیا kauliyā (from کول kaul) s. f. A small mouthful.

s. کولیانا koliyānā or kauliyānā, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.

h. کمانچہ kūmānchh, s. m. A kind of bread.

s. کومل komal, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.

s. کوملتا komal-tā, s. f. Softness, pliability, mildness, tenderness.

s. کوملتائی komaltā-i, s. f. Softness.

s. کونڈھل دینی kaundhal denī, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

A. کون kaun, s. m. Being, existence.

s. کون kaun (ک: ویم &c.) pron. Who? which? what? whether? کون سا kaun-sā, Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *kon*, *kūn*, or *kauni*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.

s. کونی konī, s. m. Corner.

P. کون kūn, s. f. Podex.

s. کونا konā (کونی) s. m. Corner, side. کونا کشرا konā-kushrā, or کونا کچڑا konā-kuchṛā, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.

s. کوناٹی kūnātī, s. f. A scrap.

s. کونھل دینی kombhal denī, v. a. See کونھل دینی kūmhal denī.

s. کونپل konpal (کونپل) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.

s. کونپلی koipalī, s. (dakh.) See کونپل konpal.

s. کونس kont (کونس) s. f. A spear.

n. کونت kūnt, s. Conjecture, guess. See h. کوت.

s. کونتا kamitā, s. f. See کنتی kuntī.

h. کونج kūnj, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the کلنگ kulang, Crane.

s. کونجی kūnji, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see کنجی kunji.

s. کونچ kūnch (گنچا) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).

P. کونچ kūnch, s. m. (dakh.) See کونچ kūch.

H. کونچلی konichlī, s. (dakh. i. q.) New tooth (?).

H. کونچنا konchnā, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore.

H. کونچی kūnchī, s. f. See کونچی kūchī.

H. کوندا kaundā, s. m. See کوندھنا kaundhnā.

H. کوندلا kūndlā, s. m. A kind of tent.

H. کوندنا kaundnā, v. n. See کوندھنا kaundhnā.

H. کوندھ kaundh (from کوندھنا) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

۱۱. کوندھا *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
۱۲. کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
۱۳. کونڈا *kündā*, s. m. A vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کارنا *kündā kārnā*, To prosper. کونڈا کرنا *kündā karnā*, Dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violent.
۱۴. کونڈ بار *kond-bār*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, strait, confined : see تنگ *tang*.
۱۵. کونڈنا *koiḍnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To imprison, bind.
۱۶. کونڈھا *kondhā* (کوڈھاں) s. m. Name of a gourd, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
۱۷. کونڈی *kündī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang*, &c. are ground.
۱۸. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under کون *kaun*.
۱۹. کونلا *kauilā*, 1. s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see کولا *kaulā*. 2. (dakh.) Corner: see کونا *konā*. 3. adj. Unripe, immature; young: see کچھا *kachchā*.
۲۰. کون مکان *kaun-makān*, { کون و مکان *kaun-o-makān*, } The world.
۲۱. کونے کوئی *kona*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونے کھپڑا *kona-dār*, Cornered, angular. کونا کوٹھرā, s. m. A corner of a room, house, &c.
۲۲. کونی *kūn-i*, s. m. A catamite.
۲۳. کونی *kaun-i*, adj. Material, worldly.
۲۴. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).
۲۵. کوو *ko'ū* (in *Braj*) Any, any one, some, somebody. See s. کوئی *ko'i*.
۲۶. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ پیکر *koh-paikar*, Mountain-like. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرهاد *farhād*.
۲۷. کوہ کنی *koh-kan-i*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
۲۸. کوہان *kohān* (or *kauhān*: *Hunter*) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.

۱. کودر *kohar* (کوہلیکا) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
۲. کوہرا *kūhrā* (See کوہر) s. m. Fog, mist.
۳. کوہسار *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
۴. کوهستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. 2. عراق *īrāk*, or ancient Parthia.
۵. کوہنی *kohnī* (کوفونی) s. f. The elbow.
۶. کوہہ *koha* (or *kauha*: *Hunter*) s. m. The hump of an ox or camel.
۷. کوہی *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*: *B.*).
۸. کوہی *koh-i*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
۹. کوئی *ko'i* (Sans. कौपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. کوئی سا *ko'i-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نکوئی *ko'i na-ko'i*, Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی نہیں *ko'i nahīn*, Nobody, none. کوئی دم میں *ko'i dam-mein* or -ko, Soon, shortly, immediately.
۱۰. کوئی *ko'i*, 1. s. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*). 2. s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
۱۱. کوئی *kū'e* (or *kū'i*) s. m. A street.
۱۲. کویر کویر *kuver*, or *kuvera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
۱۳. کوئیتی *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
۱۴. کویل *koyal* (کویکل) s. f. 1. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*).
۱۵. کویلا *ko'elā* (کویکلہ) s. m. Charcoal.
۱۶. کوین *koyan* (کوئی) s. m. A corner.
۱۷. کی *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because, &c. See under ک.
۱۸. کی *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender.

- s. ۱. **kuh** (contract. of کوہ) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ۲. **kah** (contract. of کاہ) Straw.
- s. کہا **kahā** (from کہنا) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- h. کھاپڑ **khābar** (used in conjunction with اوبڑ or اونچڑ adj.) Uneven.
- n. کھات **khāt**, s. f. Manure.
- s. کھات **khāt**, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).
- s. کھاتا **khātā** (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. کھاتا بازی *khātā-bāzī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- s. کھانگی **khātagī**, s. f. (dakh.) Food, eating: see خوراک *khurāk*.
- h. کھاتی **khātī**, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- s. کھات **khāt**, s. f. A bedstead.
- s. کھاج **khāj** (खाज) s. f. The itch.
- s. کھاجا **khājā** (खाया) s. m. Name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.
- s. h. کھاد **khād**, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.
- s. کھار **khār** (کھار) s. m. Alkali, potash.
- s. کھار **khār** (کھنکھار) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.
- s. کھارا **khārā** (کھار) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. کھارا **khārā**, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- n. کھاروا **khārūā**, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- s. کھاری **khār-i** (کھار) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. کھارو **khārū**, adj. (dakh.) Old and decrepit: see فرتود *fartūt*.
- s. کھاسا **kuhāsā** (کھلے لیکا) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- s. کھاگ **khāg** (خاگ) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.
- s. کھاسنی **kahā-sunī**, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

- s. کھاکھی **kahā-kahī**, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- s. کھال **khāl**, } (खत्त) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
- s. کھالا **khālā**, } کھینچنا *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.
- a. کھالت **kahālat** (from کھل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
- h. کھالنا **khālnā**, v. n. (dakh.) To moan, to groan: see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- s. کھام **khām**, s. (dakh.) See کھنبا *khambā*.
- P. s. کھان **khān** or **khāni** (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (met.) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.
- h. کھان **khānī**, adv. Where? کھانی *tak*, or کھان *talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *khān se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *kā khānī*, To what degree! extremely, immensely.
- s. کھانا **khānā** (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. کھاجانا *khājāna*, To eat up, devour. کھان *khānā pīna*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائی *khā'e ghar ke bhānise ginnā*, or کھائی تھالی عین چبید بھاننا *khā'e thāle mein chhed bhānā* (dakh. met. for کرنا *khānī*) To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).
- s. کھانا **khānā** (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- h. کھانچ **khānč**, s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. کھانچا **khānčā**, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- s. کھاندا **khāndā**, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا *kāndhā*.
- s. کھانڈ **khānd** (خانڈ) s. m. Sugar (coarse).
- s. کھانڈا **khāndā**, s. m. 1. (خانڈ) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (خانڈ) A flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی

- کی دھار پر چلنا *khānde ke dhār par chalnā* (dakh. i. q. متنقی کرنا) To arbitrate, to decide (?).
- کھانڈنا *khāndnā* (r. خوٹ Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- کھانسنا *khanisnā* (from کاش) v. n. To cough.
- کھانسی *khānsī* (کاش) s. f. A cough.
- کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- کھانگ *khāng* (خوٹ) s. m. A tusk.
- کھانبارا *khān-hārā* (from کانا) s. m. Eater, devourer.
- کھانی *kahānī* (کथانک) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A tale, story, fable, apologue.
- کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد *khād*. ¶ *khāū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- کھاوت *kahāwat* (کथاوت) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.
- کھاویت *khā'ū-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرصی Greedy (?).
- کھاون *kahāwan* (کاہیاپن) s. m. See کاہن *kāhan*.
- کھائی *khā'i* (خوات) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- کھب *khab*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- کھببا *khabbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- کھبسا *khabsā*, s. m. Slime.
- کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to penetrate, } trate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.
- کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- کھپتا *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- کھپتی *khaptī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.

- کھپتا *khapṭā* (खर्पर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- کھپر *khappar* (खर्पर) s. m. 1. The skull, the cranium. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*. 3. The vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. 4. A chafingdish.
- کھپرا *khaprā* (खर्पर) s. m. A tile.
- کھپری *khaprā*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- کھپری *khaprī*, s. f. 1. (see کھپرا) A small tile. 2. (from کھپر or خرپر) The skull.
- کھپریل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house, tiling, building of tiles.
- کھپکپیات *khupkhupāṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- کھپکھپانा *khupkhupūnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate, enter. 3. To fall in a passion, to be in a rage.
- کھپنا *khapnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed. 2. To sell, to go off, to be expended or made away with. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.)
- کھتتا *khattā* (خوات) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See کھات sign. 2.
- کھتری *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
- کھترانی *khatrānī* (کھتریانی) s. f. The female of کھتری *khatri*, q. v.
- کھتری *kihtarī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- کھتری *khatri* (کھتری) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- کھتتی *khuttī*, s. f. A purse.
- کہت *ਖਾਤ* *khāṭ*, adj. Six. کہت بد *ਖਾਤਪਦ* *khāṭ-pad* (six-legged) s. m. See الی *alī*. کہت رس *ਖਾਤਰਸ* *khāṭ-ras*, Six tastes. See under s. رس *ras*, sign. 2. کہت شاستر *ਖਾਤਸਾਹਿ* *khāṭ-shāstr*, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise *ਖਾਤਰਸਨ* *khāṭ-*

or *shat-darshan*) viz. 1. **न्याय** *nyāya*, Logick, taught by **गोतम** *Gotama*. 2. **वैशेषिक** *vaisheshika*, taught by **कणाद** *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with **न्याय** *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. **मीमांसा** *mīmānsā*, taught by **जैमिनि** *Jaimaini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. **वेदांत** *vedānta*, taught by **व्यासदेव** *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. **सांख्य** *sāṅkhyā*, taught by **कपिल** *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. **पातंजल** *pātanjal*, introduced by **शेषनाग** *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhyā*; excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See Āīn-Akbarī, Vol. III.). ¶ *khat* (for **खट्ट**) s. f. A bedstead.

- H. کہت *khit*, s. f. (dakh.) Filth, dirt, mud. کہتا *khitā* میل *jamnā* (i. q. جمنا *mail jamnā*) Filth to be collected (?).
- H. کہتا *khattā*, adj. Acid, sour. کہتا سا *khattā-sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acescent. کہتا ساگ *khattā-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
- H. کہتا پا *khuṭā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کبوٹا** *khoṭā-i*.
- H. کہتابتی *khaṭapati*, s. f. Wrangling.
- S. کہتاں *khatās* (**खट्टا** Civet-cat) s. m. A polecat.
- H. کہتاکا *khaṭākā*, s. m. A crash.
- H. کہتال *khaṭāl*, s. m. Springtide.
- H. کہتاو *khaṭāw*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
- H. کہتا ی *khaṭā-i*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
- H. کہتا ی *khuṭā-i*, s. f. Perfidy. See **کبوٹا** *khoṭā-i*.
- H. کہتبت *khaṭ-pat*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, quarrel: see **ghat-pat**. 2. Clash-ing of weapons.

- S. کہت راگ **खट्टराग** *khaṭ-rāg*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.
- H. کہتاریا *khaṭariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.
- S. کہتک **खट्टیک** *khaṭṭik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
- H. کہتکا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2. Sound of footsteps.
- H. کہتکانا *khaṭkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
- H. کہتکنا *khaṭaknā*, l. v. n. To rankle, to pierce (as a thorn), offend, wrangle, doubt. 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ *khuṭaknā*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
- H. کہت کہت *khaṭ-khaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise, sound. 2. See **محنت** *miḥnat*.
- H. کہتکھانا *khaṭkhānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat, to rap.
- H. کہتکھتی *khiṭkhīṭi*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of laughing.
- S. P. کہتگیر *khaṭ-gīr*, s. m. A bug.
- H. S. کہتمیتہا *khaṭmīthā*, s. m. See **کہتمیتہا**.
- S. کہتمیل *khaṭ-mal* (**खट्टامل**) s. m. A bug.
- H. S. کہتمیتہا *khaṭmīthā* (کہتا and Sans. **मिष्ठ**) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.
- S. کہشن *khaṭin*, adj. (dakh.) See **کاٹھن**.
- H. کہتنا *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.)
- H. کہتو *khaṭtā*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)
- H. کہتو *khuṭtū*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
- S. کہتووا **खट्टوا** *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
- H. کہتووا *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghil.
- S. کہتووا *khaṭolā* (from **खट्टوا**) s. m. A small bedstead.
- S. کہتلنا *khaṭolnā* (from **खट्टوا**) s. (dakh.) 1. A bedstead. 2. (i. q. قسم کا دام) A sort of net or snare (?).
- H. کہتی *khuṭlī*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for تکی *kutkī*, q. v.) A gnat.

- s. کھتیا *khaṭiyā* (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. I. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خدا کری اسکی کھتیا نکلی *khudā kare uskī khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
- n. کھتیال *khityāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see میل *mail-ā*.
- s. کھتیک *khaṭik*, s. m. A hunter. See کھتک *khaṭlik*.
- s. کھجانا *khujānā* (from खड़ी) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
- s. کھجانا *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.
- s. کھجا لہا *khajlā*, See کاجا *khājā*.
- n. کھجلانا *khijlānā*, 1. v. a. See کھجانا *khijānā*. 2. v. n. To get angry.
- s. کھجلانा *khujlānā* (from खड़ी) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
- s. کھجلامت *khujlāhaṭ*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
- s. کھجلی *khujlī* (खड़ी) s. f. The itch.
- s. کھجور *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (*Phoenix dactylifera*). 2. Wild date. (*Elate silvestris*: *Liinn.* *Phoenix silvestris*: *Roxb.*). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چبڑی *khajūr-chhāṛī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- n. کھجورا *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- s. کھجوریا *khajūriyā* (खजूरी) s. m. A date.
- s. کھجھ *khijh* (r. स्विद् Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- s. کھجھانا *khijh-ānā*, (r. स्विद् Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
- n. کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, adj. Stringy.
- n. کھجھا *khichā* (from کھجنا part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

- ii. کھچاو *khichāw* (from کھجننا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tension, tightness.
- s. کھچت *khachit*, (खचित्) adj. Set (as, a jewel), inlaid.
- s. کھچرتی *khichrī* (कृशरा) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a lingua franca or jargon.
- s. کھچننا *khachnā* (r. खच) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).
- ii. کھچننا *khichnā*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted; to be endured, to stretch.
- ii. کھچوانا *khichwānā* (caus. of کھچنا *khichnā*) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
- s. کھداننا *khudānā* (causal of کھو دنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- ii. کھدبانا *khadbānā*, v. n. To simmer, to make a boiling noise.
- s. کھدرا ننا *khidrānā* (see کھدیش dakh.) v. a. To pursue. هانکت دینا *khidrā denā* (i. q. دینا *denā*) To drive (?).
- s. کھدنا *khudnā* (r. खन Dig) v. n. To be dug, to be engraved.
- ii. کھدوانا *khudwānā* (causal of کھو دنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
- s. کھدھا *khudhā* (सूधा) s. f. Hunger.
- s. کھدھارت *khudhārt* (सूधार्ति) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.
- s. کھدھرننا *khidhārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khadernā*.
- n. کھدی *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.
- ii. کھدھے *khudde*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

- s. **کھڈیر** *khader* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit.
- s. **کھڈیرنا** *khader-nā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.
- s. **کھر** *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.
- ii. **کھر** *khar* (prop. *khaṛ*) s. f. Grass, straw.
- s. **کھر** *khar* (Pers. خر *khar*) s. m. An ass.
- s. **کھرا** *kharā* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.
- ii. **کھڑا** *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *kharā*, adj. See **کھڑا** *kharā*.
- s. **کھڑا** *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See **کوہڑا**.
- ii. **کھڑاکا** *kharakā*, s. m. A crashing noise.
- ii. **کھڑام** *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.
- ii. **کھڑانا** *kahrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).
- ii. **کھڑانٹ** *khurānt*, adj. Very old.
- ii. **کھڑاہند** *kharāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.
- s. **کھڑائی** *kharā-i*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.
- s. **کھرب** *khab*, adj. A million million, a billion.
- p. **کھربا** *kah-rubā* (کاہ Grass, and part. in compos. of ریو دن To steal, to attract) Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
- p. **کھربائی** *kah-rubā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
- ii. **کھربر** *kharbar*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See **کھلبل** *khalbal*.
- ii. **کھربا** *kharbā*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *khurbā*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.
- ii. **کھربی** *khurpi*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up

- for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a birdcage.
- ii. **کھرج** *kharj*, s. f. The bass (in musick).
- ii. **کھرچن** *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
- ii. **کھرچنا** *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
- ii. **کھرچنی** *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.
- ii. **کھرچنرا** *kharchhārā*, adj. Rough.
- s. **کھرسا** *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
- s. **کھرک** *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see **کھرگ** *kharg*.
- ii. **کھرک** *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.
- ii. **کھرکانا** *kharkānā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
- ii. **کھرکن** *khirkīn*, s. A window. See **کھرکن**.
- s. **کھرکرا** *kharkhārā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb: ¶ *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.
- ii. **کھرکھریا** *kharkhāriyā*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
- s. **کھرگ** *kharg*, s. (dakh.) Sword: see **کھرگ** *kharg*.
- s. **کھرال** *kharal* (खल्त) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
- ii. **کھرمہ** *khurma* (for خرمہ) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- ii. **کھرمن** *khirān*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
- ii. **کھرنا** *kaharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
- ii. **کھرانج** *kharanjā*, s. m. Pavement, causey.
- s. **کھرنی** *khirnī* (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (*Mimusops kauki*).
- ii. **کھروٹنا** *kharoṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.
- ii. **کھروچ** *kharoj*, s. f. (dakh.) Scratching: see **کھرالش** *kharāsh*, sign. 1.
- ii. **کھروچنا** *kharochuā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
- ii. **کھرونت** *kharonīt*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
- ii. **کھروچنا** *kharonchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **کھروچنا** *kharochnā*.
- ii. **کھرخ** *kharh*, s. f. Straw.

- n. کھرہا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
- n. کھرہارنا *kharhārnā*, v. a. To sweep.
- n. کھرہرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
- n. کھرہی *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
- s. کھری (खुर) *khurī* s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
- s. کھری (खटिका) *khari* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
- n. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
- n. کھرینا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
- n. کھڑا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھڑا رہنا *kharā rahnā*, v. n. To stand, to stay, to remain standing. کھڑا کرنا *kharā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to station, to place, to stay or stop, to stick up, to place erect, erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھڑا ہونا *kharā honā*, v. n. To stand up, to be erect, to rise, to stand.
- n. کھڑا کا *kharākā*, s. m. See کھٹا کا *khaṭākā*.
- n. کھڑانو *kharāniw*, } s. m. Pattens (wooden).
- n. کھڑاون *kharā'ūni*, } کھڑانودار *kharāniw-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
- n. کھربڑاہت *kharbarāhat*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
n. کھربڑی *kharbarī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Griping on going to stool.
- n. کھرتل *khartal*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled : see خراب *kharāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
- n. کھرسان *kharsān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grind-stone.
- n. کھرک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ¶ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised. 2. Cow-house. See کھرک *kharak*.
- n. کھرک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھرنکہ *kharyankh*.
- n. کھرک *kharķā* (prop. *khaṭkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.

- n. کھرکائیگی *kharkā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
- n. کھرکن *khirkīn*, s. See کھرکی *khirkī*.
- n. کھرکنا *kharknā*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
- n. کھرکڑانا *kharkharāna*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
- n. کھرکڑاہت *kharkharāhat* (from کھرکڑانا) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
- n. کھرکنی *khirkī*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, backdoor, wicket, sallyport, shutter.
- s. کھرگ *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
- n. کھڈلا *khudlā* (prop. کبدلا *khudlā*) s. m. A hen-house.
- n. کھرمنڈل *khār-mandul*, s. f. Wrangling.
- n. کھرندکھ *kharyankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
- n. کھڑوا *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- s. کھری or *khari* (mitti) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. (Pipe-clay?). رام کھری *rām-kharī* or کٹ کھری *kat-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
- n. کھرے کھرے, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
- s. کھریا *khariyā*, s. f. Chalk. See کھری *khari*.
- n. کھریا *kharyā*, adj. (dakh.) Standing : see کھڑا *kharā*.
- n. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھیس *khīs*.
- n. کھسار *kuh-sär* (contract. of کوہسار *kuh-sär*) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
- n. کھسپھس *khusr-phusar*, s. Whispering. See پھسپھس *phusar-phusar*.
- n. کھستان *kuh-istān*, s. Mountain, forest.
- n. کھساری *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See کھساري *khisārī*.
- n. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to

- h. کھشانہ *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see *khishānā*.
- h. کھف *kahf*, s. A cave.
- s. کھکھ *kuhuk* (کھکھ) s. f. The notes of the *kokil*, q. v.
- h. کھنک *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Weak: see *khaik*.
- h. کھکا *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise, cunning, old: see *der-īna*.
- p. کھکشان *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky-way, galaxy.
- s. کھکنا *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do: see *کویل*).
- h. کھکھ *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- h. کھکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- h. کھکورنا *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- h. کھکھرنا *khakhernā*, v. a. To hurry.
- s. کھگ *khag* (خ Sky or ether, and affix **ग** from the root **गम्** Go) *khag*, s. m. A bird.
- s. کھگیس *khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- p. کھگل *kah-gil* (from **گار** Grass, and **گل** Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- s. کھل *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- a. کھل *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- h. کھلا *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
- s. کھللا *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from *کھلنا khulnā*) Open.
- s. h. کھلا بھجننا *kahlū bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- h. کھلار *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- s. کھلار *khilār*, } (r. **खल** Play) adj. Playsome.
- s. کھلاری *khilārī*, } (r. **खल** Play) adj. Playsome.
- h. کھلاری *khalārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- h. کھلال *khalāl*, adj. (dakh.) See *تربت tar-ba-tar*.
- h. کھلالا *khalālā*, s. (dakh.) See *fauwāra*.
- s. کھلانا *khilāna* (causal of *کھانا khana* or *کھلانا khulanā*) v. a. 1. To cause or give to eat, to feed; to
- h. کھشانہ *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see *khishānā*.
- h. کھسرا *khasrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- h. کھسکنا *khasknā* or *khisknā* (caus. of *کھسکنا*) v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- h. s. کھسک جانا *khisak jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- h. کھسکنا *khisaknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off.
- h. کھسکت *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
- s. کھسکس *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. خشخاش *khashkhāsh*).
- h. کھسکسا *khaskhasā* (from *کھسکھسانا*) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- h. کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- h. کھسلو *khislāw*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- h. کھسلادت *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- h. کھسلنا *khislānā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- h. کھسلها *khislāhā*, adj. Slippery.
- h. کھسنا *khasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as, a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. **कृश** Make small, reduce).
- h. کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- h. کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. **किंश** Suffer pain: torment).
- h. کھسیاہت *khisiyāhat*, } s. f. Vexation, fret.
- h. کھسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, } fulness. (Sans. r. **क्विश** Torment).
- h. کھشانہ *khishāna*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed: see *کھسیانا khisiyānā*.
- h. کھشان پن *khishān-pan*, s. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See *کھسیاہت khisiyāhat*.

- cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलन) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with, to dandle. 4. (from بکلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).
- s. کھلانا *khulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā* or *kholnā*) v. a. To open or to cause to open, &c.
- s. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of کہنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- s. کھلاو khilā'ū (from کھلانا) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- s. کھلائی پلائی khilā'i (*dā'i*) A dry nurse. *khilā'i pilā'i*, Charge of maintenance.
- n. کھلبانہ *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- n. کھلبل khalbal, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation, کھلبلي khalbalī, } commotion, alarm, tumult, hurlyburly.
- n. کھلبانا *khalbal-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *khalbalānā*.
- s. کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- s. کھلڑا khilṛā (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.
- s. کھلڑي khilṛī (Sans. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- s. کھل کھل khil-khil (from **کھل کھل** Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle: see قہقہہ *kahkaha*.
- s. کھل کھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- n. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- s. کھل کھلینا khul-khelnā, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- s. کھلننا khulnā (see کھول khol) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be

- loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.).
- s. کھلننا khilnā, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- s. کھلنگا khalangā (खेलांगन) s. m. A park.
- s. کھلو khillu or khillo (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- s. کھلوانا khulwānā (causal of کھلوانا) v. a. To cause to open.
- s. کھلوار khilwār (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- h. کھلوری khilaurī, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- s. کھلوز khilaʊr, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- s. کھلونا khilaunā or khilonā, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw.
- s. کھلی khalī (खटिका or खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes.
- s. کھلی باز khilli, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. *khilli-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny. کھلی بازی khilli-bāzī, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularity. ¶ *khallī*, Oil-cakes: see *khalī*.
- s. کھلیان khaliyān (Sans. खल्या) s. m. A granary.
- s. کھلیاننا khaliyānā (from Sans. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flay.
- s. کھلے بندون khule-bandon (from کھلنا *khulnā* from کھلی *khuli*) To be opened or untied, and بندون A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
- P. کھلیل khalel (corrupt. of خلیل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles.
- s. کھلیان khalihān (Sans. खलःखल्या) s. m. A threshingfloor.
- s. کھم kham, s. m. A pillar: see کھنہ *khambh*. ¶ khum, s. m. (dakh) See کنہ *kumbh*.
- ii. کھماچ khamāch (for کھنباچ) s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

- h. کھمار *khamār*, s. (dakhi.) Barn.
 گ. کھمبा *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
 P. H. کھم توکنا *kham ṭoknā*, See خم under *kham*.
 H. کھمس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
 H. کھمسائی *khams-āī*, s. f. Sultriness.
 P. H. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. سال *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. کھن سالی *kuhan-sāl-ī*, s. f. Old age.
 H. کھون *kahūn*, adv. See کھون *kahūn*.
 n. کھن *kihīi* (in Braj) pron. To or for any.
 گ. کھان *kahan*, verbal noun, To say, saying. See کھنا *kahnā*.
 گ. کھن *khan*, 1. (खंड) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see کھنڈ. 2. (खनि) A mine. 3. (for सण) A certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon, or a name given to certain days in the lunar fortnight. ¶ *khan* (for खिन्न) adj. Distressed; suffering pain or sickness.
 گ. کھنا *kahnā* (or dakh. *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. کہ دینا *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
 گ. کھناوت *kahnā-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
 گ. کھنبا *khambā*,
 گ. کھنبھ *khambh*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post.
 گ. کھنپا *khambhā*,
 گ. کھنٹی *khanṭī* (खनित्र) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
 گ. کھنجری *khanjari*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
 گ. کھنچن *khanjan*, s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 H. کھنچانا *khinchānā* (caus. of کھنچنا) To cause to draw or endure.
 n. کھنچاوت *khinchāwat* (from کھنچنا) s. f. Drawing, tightening.

- H. کھینچنا *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (In dakh.) See کھینچنا *khainchnā*.

H. کھنچوانا *khinchwānā* (caus. of کھینچنا) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.

H. کھندانا *khandānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.

H. کھندڑی *khindṛī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.

H. کھندان *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain, field: see میدان *maidān*.

H. کھنڈلات *khundalāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot: see پایہ مالی *pā'ē-mālī*.

H. کھنڈلنا *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.

s. کھنڈ *khand* خُنڈ *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāvat.

H. کھنڈ *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) Perforation, hole: see نقب *nakb*.

H. کھنڈانا *khindānā* (caus. of کھنڈنا) v. a. To scatter.

. تا *khanditā* کھنڈتیتا *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See Āīn Akbarī, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.

. کھنڈت کرنا *khandit karnā* (Sans. खंडित) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.

. کھنڈر *khandar* (खंडर Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.

. کھنڈریچ *khandrīch* (Sans. खंजरीट) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.

. کھنڈلا *khandlā* (Sans. खंड) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of

- land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कौटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.
- s. کہنڈن *khanḍan*, s. m. Breaking, dividing.
- s. کہنڈنا *khanḍnā* (Sans. खंडन) v. a. To refute.
- h. کہنڈنا *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered.
- s. کہنڈہ *khanḍh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.
- s. کہنڈلا *khundhlā* (कौटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.
- h. کہنڈہور *khanḍhor*, adj. Turbid.
- s. کہنڈیر *khanḍer*, s. m. (dakh.) See کہنڈر *khandar*.
- h. کہنس *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.
- h. کہنسانا *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- h. کہنک *khanik*, adj. (dakh. i. q. ضعیف) Weak, feeble.
- h. کہنکارنا *khankārnā*, v. (dakh.) See کہنکارنا *khankhārnā*.
- h. کہنکلی *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.
- h. کہنکنا *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.
- h. کہنکارنا *khankhārnā*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate.
- h. کہنکھڑ *khankhaṛ*, adj. Dry and crackling.
- h. کہنگال ڈالنا *khangāl dālnā*, To murder privately.
- s. کہنگالنا *khangālnā* (प्रक्षालन Cleaning) v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- h. کہنگر *khangar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.
- s. کہنگل *khangal*, } (from خان) adj. Tusked.
- s. کہنگیل *khangail*, } (from خان) adj. Tusked.
- p. کہنگی *kuhnā-gī*, s. f. Oldness.
- p. کہنا *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. کہنے سال *kuhnā-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. کہنے سالی *kuhnā-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
- s. کہنی *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See کوہنی.
- h. کبو *khau*, s. m. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain.

- ii. کھوا *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brick dust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.
- s. کھوانا *kahwānā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of کہونا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose or part with.
- s. کھوبار *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.
- h. کھوب *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.).
- s. کھوپرا *khoprā* (Sans. खर्पर) s. m. A cocoanut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel.
- s. کھوپری *khopri* (Sans. खर्पर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. کھوپری *khājānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.
- h. کھوٹی *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See کوٹی.
- h. کبوٹ *khot* (Arab. خطأ) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Side: see جانب *jānib*.
- h. کبوٹا *khōṭā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective.
- h. کبوٹا *khōṭā-i*, s. f. Perfidy, falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.
- h. کبوٹائیگی *khōṭā-egī*, or کبوٹائینگی *khōṭā-enīgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کبوٹای *khōṭā-i*.
- h. کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.
- h. کھوٹی *khūthī*, s. f. Scab. See کوٹی.
- s. کبوچانا *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.
- h. کھوچ *khoj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest. 2. Trace, mark.
- h. کھوچہ *khojh*, } 2. Trace, mark.
- h. کھوچ کھاج *khoj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.
- h. کھوچنا *khōjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, explore.
- h. کھوچہ *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.
- h. کھوچیا *khojiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

- h. کھود *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass.
¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- s. کھوڈانا *khodānā* (caus. of کھوڈنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- s. کھوبیواد *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- s. کھودر *khūdr* (Sans. क्षुद्र) adj. Small, mean.
- h. کھودر *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- h. کھودرا *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- h. کھوڈانا *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- s. کھونا *khodnā* (खनन) v. a. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- s. کھوندی *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. کھوندی کرنا *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire, investigate.
- s. کھوڈو *khaudau*, s. (dakh.) See کھوندی *khodnī*.
- s. کھوڈس *khodas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- h. کھور *khor*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- P. کھورا *khaurā* (corrupt. of خورا) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- h. کھورا *khorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see غار *ghār*.
- h. کھوری *khorī*, s. f. An alley.
- h. کھوڑ *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- h. کھوڑ *khor*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see کلنک *kalank*, or کھوت *khot*. 2. A large piece of sandal wood.
- h. کھوڑکا *khorkā* (dakh. i. q. سوکاجہا) A dry shrub or bush.
- h. کھوڑل *khoril*, adj. (dakh.) See معیوب *ma'yūb*.
- P. کھوسا *khosā* (Pers. کوسه) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- h. کھوسا *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- h. کھوستا *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- h. کھوکھا *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.) 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- s. کھوکلا *khokhlā* (कोटर) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- h. کھوکھی *khukhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- s. کھول *khol* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- s. کھول بندی *khol-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See چوبندي under جو *chau*.
- h. کھولمانجا *khaulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A
- h. کھول مانجر *khaul mānjar*, } porcupine.
- s. کھولانا *kholānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھولنا *kholnā*.
- s. کھولر *kholar*, } (کوٹر)
- s. کھولڑا *kholṛā*, } s. m. A hollow (as, of a tree, &c.).
- s. کھولنا *kholnā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā*) v. a. To open, loose, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
- h. کھولنا *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- s. کھولنی هار *kholan-hār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- h. کھومنا *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- h. کھون *kahāni*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever: see کہین *kahīn*.
- s. کھونا *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from سیح Loss, waste) To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- h. کھونپا *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- h. کھونت *khūnt*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. ¶ *khont*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

- ii. کھونٹا *khonṭā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khūnṭā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 2. Protection. کھونتی کی بل کوڈنا *khūnṭe ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- iii. کھونٹلا *khūnṭlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- iv. کھونٹی *khūnṭī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog.
- v. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.
- vi. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, To hamstring.
- vii. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.
- viii. کھونچا کھانچی *khonchā-khānčī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- ix. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- x. کھونچی *khončī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- xi. کبوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کبوندہ *khondhā*.
- xii. کبوندنا *khūndnā* (r. لُبْدَ Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- xiii. کبوندہ *khondhū*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- xiv. کبونڈکل *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- xv. کبونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- xvi. کبونسا *khonisā*, adj. (dakh.) See کبوسا *khosā*.
- xvii. کبونسنا *khonisnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.
- xviii. کبونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.

- s. کبونکھی *khonkhū*, s. f. A cough.
- ii. کھوہ *khoh*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- iii. کھوئی *khoī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
- s. کھویا *khoyā* (from کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- iv. کوہی *kuhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کوہی.
- v. کھاہی *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party. ¶ *kahī*, adv. See کھیں *kahīn*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کہیے *hi* That is.
- vi. کھیارا *khiyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly, artful. See عیارہ *āiyāra*.
- s. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل.
- s. کھیانا *khiyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.
- s. کھیپ *khep* (क्षेप) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment. (*Hunter*). کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārnā*, To sustain a loss.
- s. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप्त) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).
- s. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.
- s. کھیپیا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
- s. کھیت *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیت چھوڑنا *khet chhōrnā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیت رہنا *khet rahnā*, or مین رہنا *khet men rahnā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.
- s. کھیتی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیتی باڑی *khetī-bāṛī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیتی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
- s. کھیٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

- s. کھیٹکی *khetak-i*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
- s. کھیج *khij* (r. خید) s. f. Anger, vexation.
- s. کھیجننا *khij-nā* (r. خید Grieve, pine) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
- ii. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
- s. کیچر (خے In the sky, and چر What moves) *khe-char*, s.m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
- ii. کھینچنا *khinchnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khainchnā*.
- s. کھید (r. خید Grieve, be sorrowful) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief, affliction.
- ii. کھیدا *kheda*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
- s. کھیندا (from آخٹے Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
- s. کھیر (شیر) s. f. Rice-milk.
- s. کھیرا *khairā* (from خدیر) s. m. Brown.
- ii. کھیرا *khirā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
- s. کھیری *khir-i* (سُورी) s. f. An udder.
- ii. کھیری *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
- s. کھیرا *kherā* (خے) s. f. A village.
- ii. کھیرتھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- ii. کھیرتھی *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a
- ii. کھیرتھی *kherhī*, } sort of steel made in India.
- s. کھیریالو *kheryālū* (سُتری) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see دھقان *dihkān*.
- ii. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
- ii. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace. (See کھس *khis*). کھیس نکالنا *khīs nikālnā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
- ii. کھیسا *khīsā*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
- P. کھیسا *khīsā* (کیسہ) s. m. A pocket.
- ii. کھیسترا *khesarā*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- ii. کھیسنا *khīs-nā* (from کھیس *khis*) v. n. To grin.

- n. کھیکتا *khekta*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship: see سختی *sakht-i*.
- ii. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape: see کھکورنا *khikornā*.
- ii. کھیل *khil*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
- s. کھیل (खेला) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolick.
- ii. کھیلا *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
- s. کھیلت *khelat* (*Braj*) part. pres. Playing, play.
- s. کھیل کھلاری *khel-khilārī* (r. خیل Sport, play) adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet.
- s. کھیلنا *khelnā* (खेलन) v. a. To play, to sport.
- ii. کھیلی *khilī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
- s. کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (کھیم کسل) s. f. Health.
- P. کھیلن *kiln*, adj. Least, junior.
- s. کھین *kahīn* (کھاپی) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. کھین اور *kahīn aur*, Elsewhere. کھین کا *kahīn kā* *kahīn*, Here and there. کھین نہ *kahīn na* *kahīn*, Somewhere or other. کھین نہیں *kahīn nahīn*, Nowhere.
- ii. کھینچ *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. کھینچ کھمت *khainch-khamet*, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*.
- ii. کھینچا کھینچ *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
- H. کھینچا کھینچی *khainchā-khainchi*, } and hawling, struggle, scuffle.
- H. s. کھینچا تانی *khainchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Struggle, contention.
- H. کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenichnā* (causal of کھینچنا) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. کھینچ لینا *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
- H. کھینچوانا *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of q.v.

s. کپینکڑا *khenkṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see کیڑا *kekṛā*.

s. کھیوا *khewā* (سے پیٹ) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.

s. کھیوٹ *khewat*, } (کے ور्त) s. m. A water-man, boatman, rower.

s. کھیوک *khewak* (سے پکا) s. m. A rower, a boatman.

s. کھیونا *khe'onā* (سے پن) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity, &c.).

ii. کھیہ *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.

p. کی *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *ki* (by poets for *کی*) What? that, or, &c.

s. کی *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کی *ka'i*. کی بیر *kai ber*, How often?

ii. کی *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. کی پاس *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *ki*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کیون *kyūn* and کیا *kyā*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.

s. کئی *ka'i* (کاتि) adj. Several, some. کئی ایک *ka'i ek*, or کی ایک *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few.

s. کیا *kyā* (from Sans. किं) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. ¶ *kiyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.

s. کیاری *kiyārī* or *kyārī* (کے دار) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.

a. کیاست *kiyāsat* (from کالس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کیاست *saḥib-kiyāsat*, Ingenious, sagacious.

a. کیال *kaiyāl* (from Heb. קַל) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

ii. کیان *kyān*, adv. (dakh.) At the abode, near, with.

s. کیت *ket* (کے تु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्य) s. m. Name of a tree. (Feronia elephantum).

s. کیتا *ketā* (کاتنی) How much? how many?

s. کیتک *ketik* or *ketuk*, adj. Some, a few, a little.

s. کیتکی *ketakī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).

s. کیتا *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کیت *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کیت *kait*.

s. کیتین *ke-ta'ni* or *-taiñ* (dakh.) See کیتین *ki-ta'ni*.

s. کیٹ *kit*, s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake.

ii. کیچ *kich*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire.

ii. کیچرا *kichwā*, s. m. See کیچرا *kechwā*.

a. کید *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstrual (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.

s. کیدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کدھر *kidher*.

s. کیر *kair*, s. m. See کریر *karir*.

p. کیر *ker*, s. m. Penis.

s. کیر *kir*, s. m. A parrot.

s. کیرا *kerā* (کیری) *kere* or *kerī* postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.

s. کیرت *kirat* or (کیتھنی) *kirti*, s. f. Fame, renown. کیرت وان *kirat-wān* (کیتھنی مان) adj. Renowned. ¶ *kirat* (perhaps for کرن) Virtue.

s. کیرک *kirak*, s. m. A parrot, a paroquet.

s. کیرہ *kirahā* (from کیٹ) adj. Wormy.

ii. کیری *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کیری *kiyari*

آنکہ kairī-ānkh, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.

s. کیڑا kīr (کوٹ) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیرا kīrā.

(کیرا منہ کھایا مون) kīr khāyā mūn (i. q. کیرا منہ کھایا مون) Worm-eaten face, noisy or tumultuous mouth(?).

s. کیرا kīrā (کوٹ) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake.

H. کیرا kerā, s. m. A sapling.

s. کیرہ kīrahā (from کوٹ) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten. See کیرہ kīrahā.

s. کیس kes, s. f. The hair of the head, a cock's comb.

s. کیسا kaisā (from کوڈشہ or کس What and Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کیسا ہی kaisā-hī, Howsoever.

s. کیسر kesar, s. f. Saffron.

s. کیسری kesari, s. m. A lion.

s. کیسریا بانا kesariyā-bānā (from کیسر Saffron, and ورنہ Colour) s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.

s. کیسو kaisau, adj. See کیسا kaisā.

P. کیسہ kīsa (Arab. گیسہ Heb. קִסָּה Gr. κιστίς) s. m. A purse. کیسہ بر kīsa-bur, A cutpurse.

s. کیسیں kaisei (from کیسا) adv. How?

P. کیش kesh, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality: (often used in compos.) as, کافر کیش, Prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart.

A. کیف kaif, adv. How? in what manner? (met.) s. f. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness. 2. An intoxicating drug.

A. کیفت kaifat, s. f. (For کیفت Intoxication.

A. کیفی kaifī, 1. adj. Intoxicated. 2. s. f. Intoxication.

A. کیفیت kaifīyat (from کیف) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account,

relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کیفیات).

P. کیک kaik, s. A flea.

P. کیکاؤس kaikā'us (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.

II. کیکر kīkar, s. m. The acacia tree.

. کیکر kekrā (کارکٹ) s. m. A crab.

s. کیکی kekī, s. m. A peacock.

s. کیل kel or keli (کولی) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.

H. کیل kail, s. A sprout, a shoot. گیل kil, s. (dakh.) Pitch: see قیر kīr.

s. کیل کیل kīl, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کیل کانٹا kīl-kāntā, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.

s. کیلا kīlā, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg.

گیل kelā (for کولی) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit), banana.

s. کیلاس کیلاس kailās, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs among the Himālaya range. It is fabled to be the residence of Kuvera, and favourite haunt of Siva.

H. کیلن kelan, s. f. A daughter-in-law.

s. کیلنا kīlnā (کیلنا) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.

s. کیلی kīlī (کیل) s. m. (dakh.) A key.

P. کیمخت کیمخت kīmukht, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.

P. کیمختی kīmukhtī, adj. Made of kīmukht.

P. کیمخواب کیمخواب kīmkhwāb, s. m. See خواب.

G. کیمیا kīmiyā (Gr. χημεία) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchymy, chymistry. کیمیا کرنا kīmiyā-karnā, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیمیا گر kīmiyā-gar, s. m. A chymist, an alchymist. کیمیا گری kīmiyā-garī, s. f. Alchymy, chymistry.

- h. کین *kain*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ *kain* (dakh.) adv. Anywhere: see کہیں *kahīn*.
- p. کین *kīn*, l. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*.
کین-jut, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for) این *kīn*. That this.
- s. کینا *kīnā* (r. کرنے Do, make) v. a. To do, to make. See کرنا *karnā*.
- s. کینچل *kēnchul*, }
s. کینچلی *kēnchlī* or *kainchlī*, } (کِنچُک) s. f. The slough or skin of a snake.
- s. کینچوا *keinchwā* (کِنچُلُک) s. m. An earthworm.
- s. کینکرا *keinkra* (see کیکڑا) s. m. A crab.
- s. کیننا *kīnnā* (کَوْيَان) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
- s. کینویا *kīnwaiyā* (from کیننا) adj. A purchaser.
- p. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge. کینہ ور *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kīna-jō-i*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kīna-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
- s. کینی *kīnī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
- s. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیواڑ *kewār*.
- s. کیوار *kewār* (کپاٹ) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
- p. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כְּוֹן) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
- s. کیوانچ *kewānch* (کَفِيكَنْتُ) s. f. Cowitch. (Dolichos pruriens).
- p. کیوانی *kaiwān-i*, adj. Of Saturn.
- s. کیواڑ *ke'orā* (کِنک) s. m. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: *Roxb.*).
- s. کیول *kewal*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
- h. کیون *kyūni* (or *kyauñi*) adv. Why? whence? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnikar*, or کیونکری *kyūnikarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnike*, Why? how? how, because. کیون

- کیون *kyauñi* *kyauñi* (dakh.) However much. کیون نہیں *kyūñi nahīn*, Why not? certainly, surely.
- h. کیونکہ *kyūñ-ki*, conj. Because that.
- s. کیہر *kehar*, } (کےساری) s. m. A lion.
s. کیہری *kehari*, }
- s. کیہون *kaihāni*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.

۵

گ *gāf*, called کاف عجمی *kāf-i-âjamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is *ग*, and to represent the aspirated *ঁ*, it is combined with *s* thus *ঁ*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as ک. It is changed (1) into ج arabisitically or otherwise; as گلنار for جلنار The flower of the pomegranate; (2) into ل for لگام (lakam) for لگام : (3) into د as اورنگ for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (4) into غ for گار for غارو غ A cow; غلوه for غلوه A cotton or pellet ball: (5) into ق (arabisitically) as سرگین for سرگین Cow-dung: (6) into فرسخ for فرسخ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ي and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as, دیوانگی دیوانگ دیوانہ The mad, from دیوانہ. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامیک جامیک A little cup.

- h. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros*

- glutinosa: *Kæn.* *M.S.* *Embryopteris glutinifera*: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70.).
- s. گایه *gābh* (गर्भ) s. m. Pregnancy.
- s. گایہ *gābhā* (गर्भ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree.
- s. گاین *gābhin* (गर्भिणी) adj. Pregnant.
- n. گاینا *gābhna*, v. a. To snub.
- s. گات *gāt* (गात्र) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.
- n. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.
- s. گاتی *gātī* (गात्र) s. f. A plaid.
- s. گاتھی *gāthī*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانٹھ *gānṭh*.
- n. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गज) A thunderbolt. گاج مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.
- s. گاجا باجا *gājā bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).
- s. گاجر *gājar* (गर्जर or गृजन) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).
- s. گاجن *gājan*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājnā*.
- s. گاجنا *gājnā* (गज्जन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.
- n. گچ *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گچھ *gūchh*.
- n. گچھ *gāchh* (Turk. اغاچھ) s. m. A tree. گچھ مرچ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).
- n. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.
- n. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.
- n. گادنا *gādnā*, v. a. To ram down.
- n. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی *gaddī*.
- n. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.

- s. گادر *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantar* against venom.
- p. گاذر *gāzur*, s. m. A washerman.
- s. گار *gār* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
- p. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.
- n. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail, snow (?).
- n. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- s. گارنا *gārnā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.
- s. گاري *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.
- p. گاري *gārī*, in compos. s. f. Doing, making: see p. گري *garī*.
- s. گاز *gārā* (गर्ति) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاز بیٹھنا *gāre baithnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush.
- s. گاز *gārū*, s. m. A cart. See گازی *gārī*.
- s. گارتوب *gārthrop*, s. f. Burying, burial.
- s. گارنا *gārnā* (from गर्ति A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.
- s. گارہ *gārh*, s. f. A difficulty.
- s. گارہا *gārhā* (गार्द) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).
- s. گارہنا *gārhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārnā*.
- s. گارتی *gārī* (गंत्री) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage. گارتی بان *gārī-wān*, or گارتی وان *gārī-bān* (गंत्रीवाह) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.
- p. گازر *gāzir*, s. m. See گاذر *gāzur*.
- s. گاگر *gāgar* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel.
- s. گاگری *gāgrī* (गर्गरी) s. f. A water vessel, a guglet.
- n. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.
- s. گال (गल) s. m. A cheek.

ii. گالا gālā, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.

s. گالی gālī (गालि) s. f. Abuse. گالی گلوج gālī galauj, s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. گالیان gāliyān, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. گالی دینی gālī denī, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.

s. گام gām (याम) s. m. A village. See گانو gānw.

r. گام gām, s. m. A pace, step.

s. گامنی gāminī, adj. f. Going, moving.

s. گان gān, s. m. A song, singing.

s. گانا gānā (गान् r. गौ) v. a. To sing.

s. گانٹھنا gānthnā (गंथन) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

s. گانت gānt, s. f. (dakh.) See گانتھ gānth.

s. گانتھنا gānt-nā, v. a. (dakh.) See گانتھنا gānth-nā.

s. گانتھ (गंथि) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation. 2. A bundle. گانتھ پرنا gānth parnā, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانتھ دار gānth-dār, adj. Knotted. گانتھ کا پورا gānth kā pūrā, Rich, wealthy. گانتھ کا خونا gānth kā khonā, To act to one's own prejudice. گانتھ کھولنا gānth kholnā, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانتھ گتھیلا gānth-gathilā, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

s. گانتھنا gānth-nā (गंथन) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobble, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach.

s. گانچا gānjā, s. m. See گانچہ gānjhā.

ii. گانچر gānjar, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

P.H. گانجنا gānjnā (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

s. گانچہ gānjhā (गंजिका) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*.

s. گانڈ gānd (गंड) s. f. The anus, privities. غلط gānd-ghalat, adj. Dead, stupid.

H. گانڈا gāndā, s. m. Sugar-cane.

n. گاندر gāndar, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas* *khas* is the root. (*Andropogon muricatum*: *Retz*).

s. گانڈو gāndū; s. m. A catamite, a sodomite. (*Cinædus*).

s. گانڈیوا gāndīva, s. m. The name of the bow of *Arjun*.

s. گانڑ gānṛ, s. f. See گانڈ gānd.

H. گانسنا gānsnā, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as, a fowl, &c.).

H. گانسی gānsī, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.

n. گانگ gāngan, s. m. The name of a disorder.

s. گانو gānw (याम) s. m. A village, town.

P. گاو پلنگ gāw, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौः). گاو-پلانگ gāw-palang, A camelopard. گاو دوش gāw-dosh, A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ gāw-dīda, A kind of bread. گاو زبان gāw-zabān, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. گاو زمین gāw-i-zamīn, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. گاو زوری gāw-zorī, s. f. Violence. گاو میش gāw-mesh, A buffalo.

P. گاو ار gāwāra, s. m. A cradle. See گھوارہ gah-wāra.

s. گاو گھی gāwā-ghī (गोघृत) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.

P. گاو تکیہ gāw-takya, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.

P. گاو دم gāw-dum, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity,

- descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone (Arab. مخروط), a pyramid.
- H. گاوڈی *gāw-dī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- P. گاؤسار *gāw-sār*, {s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
- P. گاؤسر *gāw-sar*, {s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
- P. گاؤشیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opopanax.
- H. گاؤچپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice: see فریب.
- H. گاؤچپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
- S. گاؤنگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
- S. گاؤن *gā'oni*, s. m. See گانو *gāniw*.
- P. گاہ *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاہ *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاہ *ibādat-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاہ بیکاہ *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاہ گاہ *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
- S. گاہ *gāh* (Sans. ग्राह) s. An alligator, a shark.
- S. گاہک *gāhak* (Sans. ग्राहक r. यह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
- P. گاہ گاہی *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- H. گاہنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek. گاہ *gāhi* گاہی *gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
- P. گاہی *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاہی گاہی *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.
- H. گاہی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).
- S. گای *gā'e* (Sans. गौः) s. f. A cow. کا گای *gā'e kā*gosht, Beef.
- S. گایتری *gāyatrī* گایتری *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brahmans* with the rosary.
- P. گائیدن *gā'īdan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congredi.

- P. گائیدا *gā'īda*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concubit.
- S. گایک *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
- S. گاین *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. A singer.
- P. گبر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- H. گبر *gabbar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. Rich.) (مالدار)
- H. گبرو *gabru*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.
- S. گبروتا (गोमयोत्था) *gubrautā* s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius? *Linn.* copris: *Geoff.*).
- H. گبهانا *gubhānā*, {v. a. To thrust, to stick into.
- H. گبهونا *gubhonā*, {v. a. To thrust, to stick into.
- H. گبرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گبرو *gabru*.
- H. گھیلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- H. گپ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گپ *gap* مارنا *mārnā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
- S. گپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گپال *go-pāl*.
- S. گپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
- S. گپتی *gupt-i* (from گپت *gupt*) s. f. A hidden sword.
- H. گپش *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- H. گپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- S. گپھا (गुहा) *guphā* s. f. A cave.
- H. گپھی *gapphī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
- S. گت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گت سری *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گت کرنا *gat* or *gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. گت (s. گت) adj. Gone.
- H. گتنا *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشرق) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر) To settle, to fix, to establish (?).
- S. گھٹھاو *gathā'o*, s. m. See گھٹھاو *gaṭhā'o*.
- S. گھٹھنا *guthnā* (r. گھٹھ *guph* Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

- s. گٹھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
- s. گتھی *gatī*, s. f. See گتھ *gat*.
- s. گتھی gate, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
- h. گٹھا *gattā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hukka*.
- h. گتھنگن *gut-bengan*, See پیٹکتیا *bhat-kaṭaiyā*.
- h. گتھپت *gat-pat*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
- h. گترمیل *gatarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.
- s. گٹھکا (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.
- h. گٹکاری *gitkārī*, { s. f. A particular vocal sound
- h. گتکری *gitkārī*, { in singing. Quavering (?). Shake (?).
- h. گٹکنا *guṭknā*, v. n. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.
- h. گٹکوری *giṭkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.
- s. گٹھا (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlick.
- s. گٹھانا (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.
- s. گٹھاو (گٹھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گٹھاو گٹھنا *gathā'o gānṭhnā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.
- s. گٹھbandhan (Sans. ग्रंथिबंधन) s. m. Tying the knot ; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.
- s. گٹھجوڑا *gath-jorū*, s. Joining the knot. See گٹھbandhan.
- s. گٹھر *gathar* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale, a pack.
- s. گٹھری *gathrī* (Sans. ग्रंथि) s. m. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. گٹھری باندھنا *gathrī bāndhnā*, To

- pack up, bundle, to gather (money, &c.) گٹھری کرنا *gathrī karnā*, v. a. To add (figures).
- s. گٹھری *gathrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گٹھری *gathrī*.
- s. گٹھکا *gath-katā* (see گٹھہ کتا) s. m. A cutpurse.
- s. گٹھکتھی *gath-kaṭī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.
- h. گٹھلا *guthlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
- h. گٹھلی *guthlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed.
- s. گٹھنا *gathnā* (r. ग्रंथ) Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect ; collude.
- s. گٹھوا *gathū'ā*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گٹھbandhan.
- s. گٹھوانا *gathwānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.
- s. گٹھی *gathi* (ग्रंथि) s. f. A ball, pack.
- s. گٹھیا *gathiyā* (ग्रंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle, package.
- s. گٹھیا باو *gathiyā-bā'o* (Sans. ग्रंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
- s. گٹھلہ *gathīlā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
- s. گٹھیا *gatiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
- s. گज *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گچمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گچونی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گجنال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.
- h. گجا *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- h. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.
- s. گچ پال *gaj-pāl* (گज Elephant, and پال Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
- s. گچ پت *gaj-pati*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant ; the title of a *rājā*.

- ii. گجر gajar, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. (*Gilch.*)
- §. گجرہ gajrā, s. m. 1. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū** (a kind of silk-cloth).
- p. گجرات gujarāt (Sans. गुजरात) Name of a district of India, Gujarat.
- §. گجراج گجرائج gaj-rāj, s. m. A large elephant.
- §. گجر بھت gajar-bhatt (see گاجر) s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
- §. گجر اهار gajrā-hār, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
- ii. گجری gujri, s. (dakh.) Market, square of a city: see چوک chauk.
- s. H. گچگاہ gaj-gāh, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
- s. گچہ (گڈا Elephant, and مانیہ Jewel) gaj-māniha, s. m. See گچموتی gaj-motī.
- s. گچموتی gaj-motī, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular idea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
- ii. گجنی gajnī, s. f. Bole, earth.
- ii. گچہ gajhā, s. m. Winning.
- s. گچین gajhin (گھن) adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
- s. گچین gujhān (گھن) adv. Thickly, closely.
- ii. گچیا gujiyā, s. f. 1. An earring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

- ii. گچ gach, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor.
- ii. گچ پاچ gach-pach, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See گچ پاچ kachpach.
- ii. گچ پیچیا gich-pichiyā, s. m. The Pleiades.
- ii. گچ گینا gach-ginā, adj. Short and fat (person).
- §. گچھا guchchhā (गुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
- s. گچھا guchchha, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.
- s. p. گچھی دار guchchhe-dār, s. f. A kind of turban.
- s. گچھی (गुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
- s. گد gud (गोद) s. m. (dakh.) Brain.
- s. گدا gudā (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
- n. گدا guddā, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall. 3. Bough, branch.
- s. گدا گدا gadā, s. f. A club, a mace. گدا ہر gadā-dhar (mace-holding) A name of *Krishṇa*. (*Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گدا جدہ gadā-judh (گدا یونہ) s. Fighting with club or mace.
- p. گدا gadā, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
- p. گداختن gudākhta, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
- p. گداز gudāz (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter, dissolver. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
- p. گدازان gudāzān, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.
- p. گدا آئی gada-i, s. f. Begging, mendicity, beggary, poverty. گدا آئی کرنی gadā-i karnī, To beg.
- p. گدا یانہ gadā-yāna, adv. Like a beggar.
- ii. گدبادا gadbadā, adj. Corpulent, fat.

- ii. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe (fruit).
 ii. گدرا *gadrā*, }

iii. گدری *gudrī*; s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.

ii. گدریا *gudariyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tattered malion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدریا پیر *gudariyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.

s. کا گدکا *gadkā*, s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.

s. کد گدگد *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.

ii. گدگدا *gulgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.

s. گدگدانہ *gudgudānā* (گوہن) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.

s. گدگدھت *gudgudāha*; }
 s. گدگدای *gudgudā-i*, } s. f. Titillation.
 s. گدکدی *gudgndī*,

ii. گدگرا *gadgarā*, adj. (dakh.) Dark : see تیر *tīra*.

ii. گدلا *gadlū*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.

ii. گدلای *gadlā-i*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.

s. گدد *giddh* (گردھ) s. m. A vulture.

s. گدھا *gadhā* (گدھم) s. m. An ass. گدھا پورنا *gadhā pūrnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.

ii. گدھی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, pack-saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.

ii. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.

ii. گدیگم کرنا *guddigam karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat well.

ii. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.

ii. گدیلا *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.

ii. گڈا *giḍā*, adj. (dakh. i. q.) (کوتاہ قد) Short in stature, little.

ii. گدبند *gad-baq*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.

ii. گدریا *gaḍariyā* (from گاڻر A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

- s. گدھ *gadh* (Sans. गढ A screen, ditch, &c.) s. m. A fort, a castle. See گڑھ.
- s. گدھی *gadh-i*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.
- ii. گدھی *guddī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion. ۱ *guddī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
- P. گذار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گذاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
- P. گذارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گذارہ *guzāra*.
- P. گذارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation. گذارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.
- P. H. گذارنا *guzārnā* (caus. of گذرنما) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).
- P. گذارہ *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
- P. گذاري *guzār-i*, in compos. s. f. Passing.
- P. گذاف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف.
- P. گذر *guzar*, 1. s. m. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.
- P. گذران *guzrān* (from گذريدن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گذران کرنی *guzrān karnī*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.
- P. H. گذرانا *guzrānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.
- P. گذربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.
- P. گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford,
 P. گذرگاه *guzar-gah*, } thoroughfare.
- P. H. گذرنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, besfall. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گذرجانا *guzar-jūnā*, To pass away, to elapse, to surpass, to outdo.
- P. گذري *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

- p. گذشتہ *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
- s. گیر *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
- s. گر *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گرو *guru*.
- p. گر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Scab, mange (as, of a horse).
- ii. گرا *garrā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
- s. گرا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گالا *galā*.
- ii. گرا را *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).
- ii. گراري *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
- s. گراس *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
- s. گرام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
- p. گرامي *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- s. گرامين *grāmīn*, adj. A villager.
- p. گران *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear. گرانبار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گران خاطر *girān-khatir*, adj. Sad, dejected. گران مایه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
- ii. گرانا *girānā* (caus. of گرنا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, to overturn or overthrow, to abase, to cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, to drop, to shed. 3. To strike. گرا دینا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
- ii. گرانون *garānwan*, s. m. A tether.
- p. گراني *girān-i*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
- s. گراہ *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
- s. گرائي *gurā'i* (from گور *gor* گوري *gori*) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
- s. گرب *garb* (गर्व) s. m. Vanity, pride.

- s. گرتا *garab-tā* (गर्विता) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- s. گربونتی *garb-wantī* (गर्ववती) A proud woman.
- s. گرگم *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
- p. گربا *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گربه مسکین *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- s. گربینی *garbhīnī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
- s. گربونتی *garbh-watī*, } (Sans. गर्विती) adj. Pregnant.
- ii. گرپنا *gir-parnā*, v. n. To fall down.
- s. گرثاپن *girthāpan* (गृहस्थापन) s. m. Economy.
- ii. گرتاپن *gartāpan*, adj. (dakh.) Chaste (woman).
- s. گرج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. گوراج *guraj*, Snarl.
- s. گرجا (گیرجا) Mountain, and جا (Born) *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- s. گرجات *garj-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
- s. گرجن *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- s. گرجنا *garjanā* (गरजन) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. گوراجنا *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. گرچا *girja* (Portuguese *Igréja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία) s. m. A church.
- p. گرجي *gurji*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- s. گرچ *gurch* (Sans. गुदूची) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- p. گرچي *garchi* (for اگرچه *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- p. گرد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گرد آلود *gard-ālūd* or گرد آلودہ *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گردیدن) in compos.

Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.

P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs.

P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.

P. گرد *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.

P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.

P. گرد اگرد *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.

P. گردان *gurdān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (from گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.

P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).

P. گرداننا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.

P. گردانی *gardān-ī*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.

P. گرداؤا *gird-āwā*, s. m. A patrol.

P. گردآور *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.

P. گرداؤری *gird-āwar-ī*, s. f. Surrounding, siege.

P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.

P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.

P. گرد بکرد *gird-bā-gird*, s. m. All round.

P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.

P. گردش *gardish* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.

P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.

P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدنی *gardan-zadanī*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded.

گردن کا ڈررا *gardan kātnā*, To behead. گردن کاشنا *gardan-kashna*, see under ڈررا *dōrā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kashī*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن کشی کرنا *gardan-kashī karnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mārnā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردنی دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.

P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.

P. A. گردناوج *gird-nawāh*, s. f. Environs.

P. گردنی *gardan-ī*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. 3. A ring of silver worn on the neck.

P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot; a child's go-cart.

P. گردہ *gurda*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage.

P. گردا *girdā*, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.

s. گردھاری *giri-dhārī*,

s. گردھر *gir*-or *giri-dhar*, } Names of *Krishṇa*.

P. گردی *gardī* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction. پادشاہ گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشرف گردی *ashrāf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پتھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Pathāns* under Ahmad Shāh Durrānī.

P. گردیدہ *gardīda*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.

H. گر *girir*, s. m. A hyena.

S. گری راج *giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Krishṇa*.

S. گری رت *garuṛ*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race).

2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantick crane or adjutant bird.
- P. گرزاں *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرزاں *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
- P. گرسنگی *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger. گرسنہ *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
- S. گرش (**ग्रीष्म**) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeth* and *Asārh*: see گریکھم *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
- P. گرفت *girift* (from گفتن) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
- P. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
- P. گرفتاری *giriftārī*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture.
- P. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگی اواز *giriftagi-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
- P. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
- P. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتگان).
- H. گرکیان *girkān*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Labours, troubles (?).
- P. گرگ *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
- H. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
- H. گرگت *girgit*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
- H. گرج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
- P. گرگر *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.

- H. گرگرانا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble.
- H. گرگری *gurguri*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
- H. گرگیا *gargayā*, s. f. A sparrow.
- P. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). گرم اختلاطی *garm-ikhtilātī*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. گرم بازاری *garm-bāzārī*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم بولنا *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشی *garm-joshī*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو *garm-rau*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم رہ *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. گرم شتاب *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. گرم نظارة *garm-nazāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. گرم ہونا *garm-honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).
- P. گرماء *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرماء گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
- P. گرماب *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot bath.
- P. H. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
- P. گرمی *garmī*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garmī karnā*, To affect fondness.
- H. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink; to tumble down, to be spit. گرتی پڑتی *girte parṭe*, With difficulty, with much ado.
- S. گرنتھ *granth*, s. f. 1. A eode, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. یونٹھ *granthi*, A knot.

- s. گرنٹھ کار *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- r. گرو *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage.
- s. گرو گورو *guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. گرو مکھ ہونا *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- s. گرووا *garwā* (गौरव) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- s. گروپن *garwā-pan* (गौरव) s. m. Respectability.
- ii. گروانا *girwānā* (caus. of گرانا) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.
- s. گروبار *gurū-bār* (गुरुवार) s. m. Thursday.
- s. گروور *girwar* (Sans. गिर्वर) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- r. گروہ *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- r. گروی *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- r. گرویدگی *girawīda-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- r. گرویدہ *girawīda* (part. pass. of گرویدن) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated, a believer, a follower.
- s. گرا *grah* or *griha* (for گھر) s. m. A house, dwelling. ¶ *grah* (ग्रह) s. m. A planet.
- r. گرہ *girih*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. گرہ پڑنا *girih-parnā*, Dissension arising between two people. کشا گرہ *girih-kushā*, Untier of a knot. گہلنا *girih-khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. گیر گرہ *girih-gīr*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- r. گرہچہ *girih-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- s. گرہست *girhist* or *girhast* or (गृहस्थ) *grihas-thā*, adj. A householder, a man of the second

class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman. گرہستہ اسرم *grihasth-āśram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.

- s. گرہستہ پن *graha-sthāpana*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- s. گرہستی *girhist-i* or *girhast-i* or *grihastī*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See گرہست *girhist*.
- s. گرہن *grahaṇ*, s. m. 1. An eclipse. 2. Seizing, taking.
- ii. گری *gurī*, s. f. Parched barley.
- ii. گری *garī*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoa-nut.
- ii. گری *garī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- r. گری *garī*, in compos. s. f. Acting, making, office.
- s. گریا *guriyā* (गुटिका) s. f. A bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- r. گریان *giriyan* (part. act. of گریستن) adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- r. گریانی *giriyan-i*, s. f. Weeping.
- r. گریبان *girebān*, s. m. 1. A collar (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. گریبان گیر *girebān-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. گریبان میں منہ ڈالنا *girebān mein munh dālnā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- r. گریختن *gurez* (from گریختن) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. گریز پا *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway, fleeing.
- r. گریزان *gurezān*, part. act. (of گریختن) Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. گریختم *girekham* (ग्रीष्म) s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeth* and *Asārh*, summer.

- s. گریوا *griwā*, s. f. The neck.
- p. گریوان *girewān*, s. See گریبان *girebān*.
- p. گریوا *garewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.
- s. گریہ (*گر*) s. m. A house, dwelling.
- p. گیریا *giriya*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. گریہ و زاری *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. گریہ کرنا *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament. گریہ ناک *giriya-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.
- s. گر گریٹ *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar.
- s. گرانبے گریامبا (Sans. गुडाम) *gurāmba* (Sans. गुडाम) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.
- s. گر *gar* s. m. For گر *garh*, q. v.
- s. گرا *garā*, s. m. See گرا *garhā*.
- s. h. گر اکو *gur-ākū*, s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. گرانا *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of گورنا) To cause to dig.
- s. گرانا *garānā* (caus. of گرنا) v. a. To cause to penetrate, &c.
- h. گرپت گرپت *garbaṛ*, adv. See گدپت *gadbad*. گرپت ہونا *garbaṛ honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed.
- h. گرپت گرپت *garbaṛū*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.
- h. گرپت گرپت *garbaṛānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused.
- h. گرپت گرپت *garbaṛā-hat*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.
- h. گرپت گرپت *garbaṛī*, s. (dakh.) See گرپت *garbaṛā-hat*.
- h. گرتی *garṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see یار *yār*.
- s. گرچ *gurach* (Sans. गुडची) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- ii. گرچا *garachchā*, } s. (dakh.) Thicket or thick wood.
- h. گرچ *garad*, } close wood or branches (?): see گھرچ *gharachcha*.

- h. گریبا *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See گدریا *gadariyā*.
- ii. گرگا *gurgā*, s. (dakh.) The knee : see زانو *zānū*.
- h. گرگی بومندی جھکانا (دکر کرنا) *gurge po mundī jhukānā* (dakh. i. q. To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).
- ii. گرگانا *gargarānā*, v. n. To thunder. ¶ *gurgurānā*, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ *gir-girānā*, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
- ii. گرگری *gurguri*, s. f. A small *hukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking.
- h. گرگودڑ *gargūdar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See گودڑ *gūdar*.
- ii. گرگی *gurgi*, s. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.
- s. گردن *garan* (from گرنا) s. f. Swamp, morass.
- s. گرنا *garnā* (from گننے A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried.
- h. گرلنے *garanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tip-cat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikaran*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*), to drive him away (*uchchātan*), or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.
- h. گروا *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.
- s. گروانا *garwānā* (causal of گرنا) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.
- s. گروننا *garonā* (causal of گرنا) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.
- s. گارھ *garh* (see گدپت) s. m. A castle, a fort.

- s. گرْهَا *garhā* (गर्त) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss : (in dakh.) a valley (?).
- ii. گرْهانا *garhānā* (caus. of گرْهنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
- iii. گرْهت *garhat* (from گرْهنا) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
- iv. گرْهل *gurhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
- v. گرْهنا *garhnū*, l. v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- s. گرْهنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گرْهنا *garhnā*.
- s. گرْهواز *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گارها.
- s. گرْهی *garh-i*, s. m. A small fort, a castle.
- ii. گرْهیا *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, a javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, l. s. f. (from s. گرْهنا) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- ii. گرْتی *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see یار *yār*.
- s. گرْیا *guriyā* (from गुर्त) s. m. One whose business is to sell گر *gur*, q. v.
- ii. گرْیا *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- s. گرْتیار *gariyār* (from टिं Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- s. گرْتیاري *gariyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- P. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell. 2. A ramrod.
- P. گزا *gazā*, l. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- P. گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity, vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- P. گزان *gazān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- P. گزک *gazak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- P. گزند *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- P. گزندگي *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- P. گزندہ *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting,

- stinging ; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.
- H. گزنه *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- P. گزی *gazī*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- P. گزیدن *gazidān*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- P. گزیدنی *gazidān-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- P. گزیده *guzidā*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *guzidān*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *gazida*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazidān*) Bitten.
- P. گزیر *guzir*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *gazir* or *gizir*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *tahsil-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- P. گزین *guzin*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzin*, Fond of retirement.
- P. گزینه *gazina*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- P. گسار *gusār*, part. act. (from گساردن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- P. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt. گستاخانه *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly : adj. see گستاخ.
- P. گستاخی *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, cruelty. گستاخی کرنی *gustākhī-karnī*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- ii. گستان *gastān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- ii. گستانگر *gastāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.
- P. گستر *gustar*, part. act. (from گستردن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing ; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. گستردا *gustarda*, part. pass. (from گستردن *gustardān*) Spread, having spread.
- P. گسو *gisū*, s. m. See گیسو *gesū*.

- P. گشت *gasht* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
- P. گشتہ *gashta*, part. pass. (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.
- P. گشتی *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, sentinel, patrole.
- P. گشتیا *gasht-iyā*, s. m. Watchman, patrole.
- P. گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, } s. m. (dakh.) Watch-
- P. گشتیوں *gashtī-wān*, } man, patrole: see دنڈیا *dandiyā*, sign. 2.
- S. گشت *gushṭ* (Sans. गोष्टी) s. m. Cabal.
- P. گفتار *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- P. گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.
- P. گفتش *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To say, saying.
- P. گفتني *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.
- P. گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,
- P. گفت و شنید *guft-o-shanid*, } altercation, ex- postulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- P. گفت و گو *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو *guft-gū*.
- P. گفتہ *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
- S. گگر *gugar*, } (गर्गरी) s. f. A water-pot
- S. گگری *gagari*, } (गर्गरी) s. f. A water-pot
- S. گگن *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven. کی جھی والی مرغی گگن *gagan ke bache wālī murgh-i* (dakh.) The pleiades.
- S. گگن بیٹر *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican. (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*).
- S. گگندھول *gaganḍhūl*, s. f. Dust of the کنیتکوی *Pandanus odoratissimus*.
- P. گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. گلاچین *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower.

- (*Plumieria*). گل اشرفی *gul-i-ashrafi*, Name of a flower. 1. *Calendula*: *Bruce, M. S.* 2. *Linum trigynum*: *Raxb.* گل افسان *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. گل اناس *gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. *Salep*. گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower. گل باندھنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گلبرگ *gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل پیادہ *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل پیرهنسی *gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. گل جعفری *gul-jafarī*, *Tagetes patula*. گل جہڑنا *gul jhaṛnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندنی *gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. گل چہرہ *gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. گل چیری اڑانا *gul chharre urānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چین *gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener, florist. گل چینی *gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum indicum*?). گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خیرا *gul-i-khairā*, or گل خیر *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: *Linn.* *Althea rosea*: *Raxb.*) گلدار *gul-dār*, adj, Spotted. گلدان *gul-dān*, s. m. A flower-pot. گلداو دی *gul-dā'ud-i*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. گلدستہ *gul-dasta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا *gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گلرخ *gul-rukh* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلرعناء *gul-i-rañnā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گلرنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گلرو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گلریز *gul-rez*, Scattering roses. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. f. A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). گل سوری *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل

گل شب سوسن *gul-i-sosan*, s. f. A lily. گل شبوب *gul-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*).
 گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-sad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طرہ *gul-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. گل عباس *gul-i-abbas*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ajā'i'b*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-iżār* (improp. *gul-użār*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گلفام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل قند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کائنات *gul-kātñā*, To snuff a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khānā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گلکیش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لعنه *gul-lahana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لکانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل مخمل *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth. (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. (Impatiens balsamina). گل مہندي *gul-mihndi*, s. f. Name of a flower. گل میخ *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل دونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

v. گل ارمنی *gul-i-armani*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gul-andāz-i*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت *gul-i-hikmat*, s. f. Lute, cement.

گل در گل کرنا *gil-dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

s. گل **گل** *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck. گل بھیان *gal-bahiyāni dālnā*, To throw one's arms around another's neck.

ii. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing hook.

s. گل **گلا** (**گل**) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گلا اٹھا زا *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گلا بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گلا بیٹھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baithnā* or *-parnā*, To be hoarse. گلا پھانسنا *galā phānsnā*, To hang, to choke. گلا دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گلا گھوٹنا *galā ghōṭnā*, or *ghontnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی پڑنا *gale parnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی پڑی بجای سده *gale parī ba-jā-e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.

s. گل **گل** *gullā* (गुड़ or गोल) Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

v. گل *gila*, s. m. See گل *gila*.

ii. گل *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گیلا *gillā* or p. *nam*. گلا پنا *gilla-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.

P. گلاب *gulāb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *gulāb-pāshī*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. گلاب پاشی کرنا *gulāb pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. گلاب چشم *gulāb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. گلابنیر *gulāb-nīr*, s. m. Rosewater. P.S. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (Eugenia jambos: Roxb.).

P. گلابی *gulābī*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. گلابی جازا *gulābī jārā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the fish and the ram: see بست *basant*.

H. گلار *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.

H. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. گلال چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گلال باری *gulāl-bārī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.

H. گلالی *gulālī*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it.

S. گلانا (*गालन्* or caus. of گلنا) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. گلادینا *galā denā*, v. a. To waste.

P. گلاؤ *gillawā* (corrupt. for گلای comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.

S. گلاؤ *galā'ū* (from گلانا) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening, melter, dissolver, گلاؤ *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.

S. گلاؤت *galāwāt* (from گلانا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.

S. گلائی *gulā'i* (*गोलता*) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.

P. گلبانگی *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame; rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

s. گلباد *galbāh* (گل Neck, and بادھ Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.

P. گلبدن *gul-badan*, l. s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).

P. گلبن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.

S. گلبھی *gal-bahī* (from گل Neck, and بادھ Arm) s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.

S. گل پھتا کی کرنا *gal phatā kī karnā* (گل Throat, and پھتا from پھتا) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.

S. گلپڑا *gal-pharā* (from گل Throat) s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.

S. گلپورٹ *gal-phūṭ* (from گل Throat, and r. سپٹ Break) s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.

S. گل پھولا *gal-phūlā* (from گل Throat, and r. پھول Flower) adj. Chubby.

P. گلتا *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطان) s. m. Sheath.

P. گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.

S.P. گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.

H. گلتني *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.

H. گلت *gilat*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrus.

H. گلائی *giltī*, s. f. See گلت *gilaṭ*.

H. گل جندڑا *galjandṛā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گندڑا *galgandā*.

S. گلچہری *guljhārī* (from گول Ball, and r. سٹ Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot. گلچہری دلکی *guljhārī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.

P. گلچان *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *makhū'a* (Bassia latifolia: Roxb.).

S. گلچلا *gul-chalā* (from گول Ball, and To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.

P. گلخن تابی *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. گلخن *gul-khan-tābī*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.

- s. p. گلخور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
- p. گلدم *gul-dum*, adj. A nightingale.
- s. گلدينا *gal-denā* (from गल Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
- p. گلذار *gul-zār*, s. m. corrupt. of گلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گل *gul*.
- p. گلذاري *gul-zār-i*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
- p. گلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدين شيخ سعدي of Shīrāz.
- p. گلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
- h. گلگل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
- h. گلگلا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghū*.
- s. گلگلانا *galgalānā* (see گلانا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
- s. گلگلامت *galgalāhat* (from گلگلانا) s. f. Softness.
- h. گلگلپي *gulgulī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گللا *gul-gulā*.
- h. گلگو تهنا *gulguthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
- p. گلگون *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured, rosy, roseate. 2. Name of a horse of *Shīrīn* the mistress of *Farhād*.
- p. گل گونه *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick.
- p. گل گير *gul-gīr*, s. m. Snuffers.
- s. گلنا (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
- p. گل نار *gul-nār* or گل انار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
- p. گلاري رنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

- s. گلندा *galandā* (from गालि Execution, and द द Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
- h. گلندा *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
- s. گلنی *galnī* (from گلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
- p. گلو *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گلو گير *gulū-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constringes the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively) an accuser.
- h. گلو بند *gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat.
- h. گلو *gilau*, s. m. *Menispermum glabrum*.
- h. گلوري *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
- u. گلوكا *gulugā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
- h. گلوندا *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *mahuā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
- p. گله *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. گله *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. گله بان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. گله باني *galla-bān-i*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
- s. گله *gala*, s. m. See گلا *galā*, Throat, &c.
- s. گل هار *gal-hār* (from گلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
- h. گلھتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
- h. گلہري *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- h. گلھي *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
- h. گلھيا *gal'haiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boatswain.
- s. گلھيندا *gal'hendā* (see گلندा) adj. Abusive.
- p. گلھي *gilī*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous.
- h. گلھي *giltī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the

ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*. گلی ڈنڈا کھیننا *gillī* or *gullī-dandā khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. ¶ *galī*, A lane. گلی بگلی *galī ba-galī*, From street to street. گلی کوچہ *galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *gullī*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.

ii. گلیارا *galiyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.

s. گلیانا *galiyānā*, v. a. 1. (from गालि) To abuse. 2. (from गल Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.

s. p. گلی باز *gale-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.

ii. گلیار *giliyar*, adj. Lazy.

ii. گلیل *gulail* (see غلیل perhaps from Pers. گله or Sans. गोल A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.

p. گم *gum*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. گم شد *gum-shuda*, adj. Lost. گم کرنا *gum-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. گم کرده *gum-karda*, adj. Having lost. گم گشته *gum-gashta*, adj. Lost. گم نام *gum-nām*, Wanting name, nameless, anonymous, ignoble, inglorious.

p. گماشتہ *gumāshṭa*, part. pass. (of گماشت) Commissined ; s. m. An agent, a factor.

p. گمان *gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, supposition, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. گمان کرنا *gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.

s. گمانا *gamānā* (caus. of گمان) v. a. To pass (time).

p. گمانی *gumānī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious, doubting.

ii. گمت *gammat*, s. m. (dakh.) Occupation, business: see شغل *shughlī*.

s. گمت *gamat* (गमथ) s. m. A road.

ii. گمت *gummāt*, s. m. } A tower, bastion.

ii. گمتی *gumtī*, s. f. } A hundred fold, centuple.

ii. گمتا *gumtā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see گومڑا *gumrā*.

p. گمراہ *gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray, گمراہ *gum-rah*, } depraved, abandoned. گمراہ کرنا *gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.

p. گمراہی *gum-rāhī*, } s. f. Errour, depravity. گمراہی *gum-rahī*, }

ii. گمڑا *gumrā*, s. m. Protuberance. See گوہڑا.

ii. گمسا *gumsā*, adj. Musty.

ii. گمکت *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.

ii. گمکلا *gamkilā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.

s. گمن *gaman*, } (गमन) s. m. Going, the act گمن *gamanā*, } of going.

s. گمنا *gamnā* (गमन) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).

s. گن *gan*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferiour deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, and under the especial superintendance of *Ganesa*; *Siva's* attendants.

s. گن *gun*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, manner. 2. A property of humanity (see under رجوگن *rajo-gun*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. گن چاندنا *gun chhāndnā*, To pass over a person's good qualities. گن کا پلتا دینا *gun kā palṭā denā*, To repay a benefit. گن کرنا *gun karnā*, To benefit.

گن گایک *gun-gāhak* (or dakh.) گن گایک *gun-gā'ckā* s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. گن ماننا *gun mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. گن ندھان *gun-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit; skilful.

s. گننا *gun-ā* (गुण) see گن *gun*, in composition denoting) Fold, turn, time; as, سوگنا *sau-gunā*, A hundred fold, centuple.

ii. گنا *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

- s. گنا ginnā or gannā (गणना r. गण) v. a. To count, reckon, number, calculate, compute.
- s. گنانا ginānā, v. a. (dakh.) See گنا ginnā.
- P. گناہ gunāh, s. m. A fault, crime, sin. گناہ کرنا gunāh karnā, To sin, offend.
- P. گناہگار gunāh-gār, s. A sinner, criminal, culprit.
- P. گنبد gumbad, } s. m. A vault, an arch, cupola,
- P. گنبد gumbaž, } dome, tower. گنبد دار gum-baz-dār, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- P. گنبذی gumbaž-i, adj. Vaulted, arched.
- s. گنپیر gambhīr, } (गंभीर) adj. 1. Deep (as water, but also used metaphorically). 2. Serious, thoughtful, sedate, grave.
- s. گنپت gan-pati, n. prop. See گنیس ganes.
- s. گنت ganit, s. f. Arithmetick, numeration. گنت کار ganit-kār, s. m. An astrologer, arithmetician.
- s. گنیتکار gunthwānā (causal of گنھنا gūnthaṇā) v. a. To cause to string, &c.
- s. گنتی gintī (गणित) s. f. 1. Number, reckoning, account. 2. Muster.
- II. گشا gunṭā, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, fountain, pool.
- s. گشتو جوڑا ganṭh-jorā (गंथिजोड़) Knot-joining. گشتو جوڑا باندھنا ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā, To tie together the skirts of the mantles of the bride and bridegroom: a ceremony attending marriage performed by the purohit or officiating priest.
- s. گشتہ کٹا ganṭh-kaṭā (गंथि A knot and r. کٹ Cut) s. m. A cutpurse.
- P. گنج ganj (Sans. गंज) A mine, a treasury) s. m. 1. A granary, heap, treasure, treasury, hoard, market, mart. 2. A case. گنج بخش ganj-bakhsh, adj. Generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. گنج گاو ganj-i-gāw, One of the great treasures of Jamshid. گنجنامہ ganj-nāma, Treasure-book.

- s. گنج gunj (गुञ्जा) s. m. The seed of Abrus precatorius, or the shrub itself. گنجہار gunjhār, s. m. A necklace composed of the gunj seed.
- H. گنج ganj, s. m. A scaldhead. (Tinea capitidis).
- H. گنجا ganj-ā, adj. Scaldheaded, bald.
- H. گنجان gunjān, adj. Thick, close.
- H. گنجانی gunjān-i, s. f. Thickness, closeness.
- P. گنجائی gunjā-i, s. f. Capacity, room.
- H. گنجائیي ginjā-i, s. f. Name of an insect. See گنسلاي kan-salā-i.
- P. گنجایش gunjā-ish, s. f. Capacity, containing, holding, room, profit.
- P. گنجایشي gunjā'ish-i, adj. Lucrative.
- H. گنجرنا gunjarnā, v. n. To roar, to growl.
- P. گنجشک gunjishk, s. f. A sparrow. See گنجشک kunjishk.
- P. گنجفہ ganjifa, s. m. See گنجینہ ganjīfa.
- P. گنجور ganj-ūr for ganj-war, s. m. Treasurer.
- II. گنجها gunjhā, adj. Grave.
- S. گنجہل ganjhail, adj. Addicted to the use of گنجھا gānjhā, q. v.
- H. گنجی ganjī, s. f. (dakh.) See آش āsh.
- II. گنجیا ganjiyā, s. f. A wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.).
- P. گنجینہ ganjīfa, s. m. A pack of cards, a game of cards. گنجینہ ساز ganjīfa-sāz, Cardmaker.
- P. گنجینہ ganjīna, s. m. A treasury, a magazine.
- S. گند gand (गंध) s. f. Stink, filth, ordure, smell.
- S. گدا gand-ā, adj. Stinking, filthy.
- H. گدانان gundānā, v. a. (dakh.) To plait: see گوندھنا gūndhnā, sign. 2.
- S. گندک gandak (see گندھک) s. f. Brimstone. گندک gandak kā ḥtr, Sulphurick acid.
- P. گندگی gunda-gī, s. f. Thickness, coarseness, bigness.
- P. گندم gandum (Sans. गोधूम) s. m. Wheat. گندم gandum-i-kirmānī, Vermicelli.

- گون *gandum-gūn*, or گندم رنگ *gandum-rang*, adj. Swarthy, brown, russet.
- s. گندنا *gandanā* (from گند Smell, odour) s. m. A leek. (Allium porrum).
- h. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, sign. 2.
- s. گندھ گندھ گندھ *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.
- p. گندھ *ganda* (Sans. गंध Odour) adj. Fetid, stinking. گندھ بھار *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain which falls in the cold weather. گندھ دھن *ganda-dahan*, adj. Having stinking breath. گندھ فیروزہ *ganda-firoza*, s. m. The name of a drug. (Olibanum).
- p. گندھ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.
- s. گندھار *gandhār* (गांधार) s. m. The name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- h. گندھاوت *gundhāwāt* (from گوندھنا *gūndhnā*) s. f. Plaiting, braiding.
- s. گندھراج *gandhrāj* *gandhrāj*, s. m. Gardenia florida.
- s. گندھرب گندھرب *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit *Indra's* heaven, and form the orchestra at the banquets of the principal deities. گندھرب بیاہ *gandharb-byāh*, A kind of marriage. گندھرب گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gandharb*-song, a kind of song or singing.
- s. گندھک *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.
- h. گندھنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.
- s. گندھی *gandhī* (गांधिकी) s. m. 1. A person who sells rosewater, essences, and *ātr*; a perfumer. 2. A green bug.
- s. گندھیلا *gandh-ilā*, adj. Stinking.
- h. گندھیری *ganderī*, s. f. A cut or portion of the sugar-cane. See گندھیری *ganderī*.
- s. گندھیلا *gundelā* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing gum (a tree).

- s. گندھ *gandū*, s. m. 1. (for گند) A ring, a circle, a kind of horse-collar. 2. A knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a preservative against evil. 3. (for گندھک) Denotes the number four.
- h. گنداسا *gandāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.
- h. گندم *gandom*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
- s. گندی *gandī* (गंड) s. A circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāvaṇa*. See under رام چندر.
- h. گندھیری *ganderī*, s. f. A segment or portion of sugar-cane.
- s. گنگانک *ganak*, s. m. An arithmetician.
- s. گنکا *ganikā*, s. f. A courtesan.
- s. گنکھان *gun-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or skilful.
- p. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.
- p. گنگی *gung*, adj. Dumb.
- s. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. ڈو گنگ *do-gang*, In two streams (a river).
- s. گنگا *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).
- h. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا *gūngā*.
- s. گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of earring.
- s. گنگادھر *gangādhār*, s. m. An epithet of شیو *Siva*.
- n. گنگانپ *gungunā-paṇ*, s. m. Tepidity.
- h. گنگانانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm. 2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice.
- h. گنگانہ *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2. Snuffling, snuffler.
- s. h. گنھارا *ganan-hārā* (see گنا *ganna*) s. (dakh.) Counter, numberer.
- s. گنوار *ganiwār* (from گانو *gānō*) s. m. A countryman, villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant.

- s. گُنوان् **گُنوان** *guṇwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- h. گُنوانا **گُنوانا** *ganiwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to get rid of, to discharge, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to triflē.
- s. گُنوانا **گُنوانا** *ginwānā*, v. a. (causal of گنا *ginnā*) To cause to count.
- h. گُنوانا **گُنوانا** *ganiwānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گُنوانا *ganiwānā*.
- h. گُنواو **گُنواو** *ganiwā'ū* (from گُنوانا) adj. Squanderer.
- s. گُنونت **گُنونت** *guṇ-want*, } (गुणवंतः) m. } adj. Skil-
- s. گُنونتا **گُنونتا** *guṇ-wantā*, } (गुणवत्ता) f. } ful.
- s. گُنونتی **گُنونتی** *guṇ-wantī*, (गुणवत्ती) f. }
- s. گُنوي **گُنوي** *ganwī*, } (ग्राम्य) adj. Relating to a village or the country, rustick.
- p. گُنه **gunah**, s. m. contract. of گنا *gunāh*, q. v.
- p. گُنهگار **گُنهگار** *gunah-gār*, s. Criminal, culprit, guilty, sinner.
- p. گُنهگاري **گُنهگاري** *gunah-gārī*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness. 2. Penalty, fine.
- s. گُني **گُني** *gunī*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- s. گُنیش **گُنیش** *gañes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- s. گُنین **گُنین** *gun-iyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of گني *gunī*, q. v.
- s. گو **گو** or **گوئي** *go* or *gau*, s. m. f. A cow, one of the cow kind.
- s. گو **گو** *gū* (गूथ) s. f. See گو *gūh*.
- p. گو **گو** (from گفتن To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; گوکه *go-ki* or گو *go*, Although: 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

- s. گوا **گوا** *gū'ā* (गुवाक) s. Betel-nut.
- P. گوا **گوا** *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see گواہ *gawāh*.
- s. گواچہ **گواچہ** *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. گواچہ *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.
- P. گوار **گوار** *guwār* (vulg. *gawār*) adj. 1. Palatable, digestible. 2. Agreeable, pleasant.
- P. گوارا **گوارا** *guwārā* (or *gawārā*) adj. Agreeable, pleasant. گوارا کرنا *gawārā karnā*, To bear, endure, submit to, to take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- s. گوال **گوال** *gwāl*, } (गोपाल) s. m. A cowherd.
- s. گوالا **گوالا** *gwālā*, } (कुला) s. m. A cowherd.
- s. گوالن **گوالن** or *gwālini*, s. f. The wife of a (کوالا) cowherd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- s. گوانا **گوانا** (causal of گان *gānā*) v.a. To cause to sing.
- P. گواہ **گواہ** or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.
- P. گواہی **گواہی** *gawāhī* or *guwāhī*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness. گواہی دینا *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify.
- s. گوبر **گوبر** *gobar* (गोमय) s. m. Cow-dung. گوبر کھانا *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- s. گوبرندا **گوبرندا** *gobarondā* (गोमयकोट) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (Scarabaeus).
- s. گوبري **گوبري** *gobrī* (गोमय) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung.
- s. گوبند **گوبند** *gobind* (गोविंद) n. prop. A name of *Krishna*.
- s. گوبهي **گوبهي** *gobhee* (गोजिह्वा) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Hieracium*: *Bruce, M.S.*). سفید گوبهي *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. 2. A term in card-playing.
- s. گوپ **گوپ** (comp. of گو *go* Cow, and part. act. of r. گپ *gop*, Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See گوالا *gwālā*.

- ii. گوب *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.
- s.. گوپال (گو) A cow, or the earth, and پال Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cowherd. 2. One of the names of *Krishna*.
- p. گوپال *gūpāl*, s. 1. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.
- s. گوپالک *go-pālak*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
- s. گوپن (ر. گوپ Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. گوپن کرنا *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.
- ii. گوپن *gopan*, s. (dakh.) Sling : see گوپن *gophan*.
- H. گوپن *gophan*,
- ii. گوپنا *gophnā*,
- ii. گوپنی *gophnī*,
- H. گوپیا *gophiyā*,
- s. گوپی *gopi*, s. f. The female of s. گوب *gop*, q. v.
- s. گوت *got*, { (گوڑ) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family.
- s. گوتم *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gantama*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place: but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose; hence, *Indra* is called مہشانڈکوش *meshāndakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother

- Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form: and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.
- s. گوٹھ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.
- s. گوٹھنا (گونپن or caus. of گوٹھنا) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
- s. گوٹی *got-i*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.
- s. گوٹ (گوٹیکا) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.
- ii. گوٹ *got*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment.
- H. گوٹا *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).
- H. گوٹی *gotī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.
- s. گوچر *gojar* (گوچر) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
- s. گوچر (گوچری) s. m. Name of an inferior cast among *Hindus*, so called, being originally from (*gurjara*) *Gujrat*.
- s. گوچری *gūjri* (گوچری) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. The female of *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.
- s. گوچی *gūjī* (گوچی) s. f. A stick, a club.
- s. گوچر *gochar* (گو) An organ of sense, and چر What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.
- s. گوچری *gochar-i* (from گوچر) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.
- ii. گوچنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.
- s. گوچھی *gauchha-i* (گوچھ) A clump of grass) s. f. A sprout.
- s. گوچی *gauchi*, s. f. A hole or pit.
- s. گود *god* (گوڈ Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap,

bosom, embrace. گوہد پسارنا god *pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. گوہد لینا god *lenā*, To adopt (a child).

s. گودا *gūdā* (गोद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.

s. گودان *gau-dān*, Gift of a cow.

h. گودر *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.

u. گودڑ *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. گوہڑ خیل *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmanly, rude. گوہڑ سینا *gūdar sīnā*, To stitch together. گوہڑ کال *gūdar kā lāl* or گوہڑ میں *gūdar mei* *gandaurā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.

h. گوہڑی *gūdrī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *fakīr's*). 2. A bundle.

h. گوڈنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattawing.

u. گوڈھڑا *godhṛā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.

h. گوڈھڑی *gūdhṛī*, s. f. See گوہڑی *gūdrī*. ¶ *godhṛī*, s. f. See گوڈھڑا *godhṛā*.

h. گوڈھنا *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).

s. گوڈھورا *godhaurā*, s. m. } (गोधूली) Evening, twilight.
s. گوڈھولی *godhūlī*, s. f. }

s. گوڈی *god-i* (کوڑ see گوہد *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.

h. گوڈیا *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.

P. گور gor, 1. s. f. A tomb, grave. گور پر گور کرنی *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied.

گور *gor-i-gharibān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. گور کن *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass: see گور خر *gor-khar*.

s. گور gaur, adj. Fair-complexioned; s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.

s. گورا *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).

¶ گورا *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see گوری *gaurī*.

h. گورا *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.

s. گورا گمتا *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.

P. گور خر *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.

h. گورزو *gorazū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.

s. گورس go-ras, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.

P. گورستان *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.

s. گورسہا *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.

s. گورسی *goras-ī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.

h. گورگ دھندا *gorag-dhāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, life: see زندگانی *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude: see تشویش *tash-wīsh*.

s. گورو *gūrū* (prop. گرو for गुरु) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. گورو لکھ *gūrū-lachh* (गुरुलक्ष्य) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.

s. گورو *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow.

گوراڈھکان *gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). گورواری بیرا *gorū'ārī berā*, s. f. Evening.

s. گوری gaurī, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. (or *gawari*) One of the names of *Pārvatī*.

h. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. f. A sparrow.

s. گوڑ gaur, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*).

h. گوڑ gor, s. m. The leg, foot.

u. گوڑا *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Orissa,

who are generally *pālkī* carriers and bearers.
2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

H. گورنا gōrnā, v. a. To dig, to scrape.

S. گورھ gūrh, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. گورھ بکتا gūrh-baktā (गूर्हवत्ता) A pedagogue, a pedant.

S. گورھتا gūrh-tā, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.

H. گوری karnā, s. f. Taking away. گوری gorī, s. f. Taking away. گوری karnā, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.

H. گوری gaurī, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. See گوری gaurī.

H. گوریا gūriyā, s. m. A doll.

S. گوریا gauriyā, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a *Brahman*; and, having become a *Sannyāsi*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.

P. گوز goz, s. m. f. A fart. گوز gauz or guz, A walnut. گواز gawaz, contract. of گوزن gawazn, q. v.

P. گوزن gawazn, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.

P. گوسالہ gosāla, s. m. A calf.

S. گوسالا gau-sālā (गोशाल from गो Cow, and शाला House) s. A cow-house.

S. گوسائین gosā'in (गोस्वामी comp. of गो Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.

P. گوپند gospand, } s. f. A sheep, a goat.
P. گوپند gosfand, }

گوپینیا gosainiyā, s. m. The deity.

P. گوش gosh, s. m. The ear. گوشند gosh-band, A bandage over the ears. گوش پچ gosh-pech, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار gosh-dār, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش داری gosh-dār-i, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد ہونا gosh-zad honā, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار gosh-guzār, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا gosh-guzār kar-nā, To make pass in the car, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار ہونا gosh-guzār honā, To be heard. گوشمال gosh-māl, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی goshmāl-i, s. f. Rebuke, chastisement.

P. گوش gosh, s. (dakh.) for گوشت gosht, q. v.

P. گوشت ناخن gosht, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت هونا gosht-i-nākhun honā (to be the flesh of the nails) Denotes intimate friendship.

P. H. گوشتارا gosht-āwā, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.

P. H. گوشتین gosht-īn, adj. Fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as, in this phrase :

زبان گوشتین است تیغ آهانیں

zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).

S. گوشت gosht (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.

P. گوشوارہ gosh-wāra, s. m. 1. An earring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).

P. گوشہ gosha, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشی دار goshe-dār, adj. Angular. گوشہ گزین gosha-guzīn, Fond of retirement. گوشہ گیر gosha-gir, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشہ گیری gosha-gir-i, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشہ نشین gosha-nishīn, Retired (sitting in a corner), a

hermit, solitary. گوشہ نشینی *gosha-nishīn-i*, s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان کی گوشی میں پکڑنا *kamān ke goshe meni pakarnā*, (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting) To seize with facility.

P. گوکہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.

s. گوکول *go-kul*, n. prop. The birthplace of *Krishna*.

II. گوکھ *gaukh*, s. A portico.

گوکھرو *gokhrū* (गोक्खरु) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A joint. 3. Name of a plant. (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.*). برا گوکھرو *barā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*.

P. گوگرد *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گوگرد احمر *gogird-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.

s. گوگل *gūgal* (गुग्गलु) s. m. 1. Name of a tree or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*). 2. Bdellium.

II. گوگلی *gūglī*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).

s. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پل *gol-phal*, s. m. Testicle. گول سا *gol-sā*, Roundish. گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3. contract. of s. گولا *golā*, q. v.

P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.

II. گولا *golā*, s. m. A granary.

گولا *golā* (गोल) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. گولا ڈنڈا *golā-dandā*, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.

s. گولار *golār* (from Sans. गोल) s. m. Roundness. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).

s. گولارا *golārā* (from Sans. गोल) adj. Round. (Dial. of Bhojpūr).

s. گولائی *golā-i* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness.

II. گولار *gūlār*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus guleria*).

P. گولک *golak* (prop. غولک) s. f. The *kotwāl's* treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

s. گولک *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son or daughter } by illegitimate connexion with a widow.

P. گولنداز *gol-andāz* (comp. of گول and part. act. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A cannoneer, gunner, bombardier.

P. گولندازی *golandāz-i*, s. f. Gunnery.

s. گولوك *golok*, s. m. Name of the heaven of *Vishnu*.

P. گول *gola* (Sans. गोल) s. f. A cannon-ball, a ball.

P. گولی *golī* (Sans. गोल) s. f. 1. A bullet, a ball, a globule. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولی مارنا *golī mārnā*, To shoot a ball (at).

II. گولی *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pastor, grazier, shepherd.

P. گوما *gūmā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name of a plant used as a topick, and cure for the ear-ach, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*).

II. گونٹا *gūnṭā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.

s. گون (गोणी) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a beast of burthen to carry grain in. گون *gawan* (for گمن) s. m. Going, moving.

II. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage. گون گیر *gaun-gir*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority, self-interested.

P. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in colour; as, گل گون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.

s. گونا *gaunā* (from گمن) s. m. Bringing home a wife.

P. گونا گون *gūn-ā-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or kinds, various, variegated, motley.

s. گونتھنا *gūntha-nā* (جُنپن) v. a. 1. To thread, to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.

II. گونٹھ *gonṭh*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or sewing.

- s. گونتھا *gonthā* (गोविष्टा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
 s. گونج *gunj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.

s. گونجنا *gunjnā* (गुंजन) r. गुज Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buzz, to growl, to roar.

ii. گونجها *gunjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.

s. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گوند دانی *gond-dāni*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).

ii. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of Cicer arietinum, for feeding birds.

ii. گوندلا *gundlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.

ii. گوندنا *gundnā*, v. a. See گوندھنا *gundhnā*.

ii. گوندنی *gondnī*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. (*Typha*).

ii. گوندھن *gundhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.

ii. گوندھنا *gundhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.

ii. گوندی *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (*Cordia*).

ii. گونڈلی *gondlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.

ii. گوترا *gūtrā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).

ii. گونگا *gungū*, adj. Dumb.

s. گونگان کرنا *gungān karnā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.

ii. گون گھات *gaun-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.

r. گونه *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یک گونه *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple. دو گونه *dō-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.

s. گونہار *gaunhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

P. گونہری *gaunhar-i*, s. (dakh.) See گوہر *gauhar*.

s. گونی *gonī*, s. (dakh.) A sack: see گون *gon*.

s. گورنا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.

s. گوہ *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. ¶ *gūh* (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.

ii. گوہ *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.

P. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشار *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوہر بار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوہر سنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick.

ii. گوہرها *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.

H. گوہری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.

s. گوہڑا *gūh-ariyā* (from گوہ *gūh*) s. m. A dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown.

s. گوہونا (Sans. गोनस) *gohūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake.

s. گوہنی *gūh-i*, adj. Defiled with excrement.

P. گوئی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفت) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, عیب گوئی *aib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ *go-i* (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.

s. گوئی *gau'i* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave: see تبر *thar*.

ii. گویا *guwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversible.

s. گویا *gawaiyā* (from گاتا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.

P. گویا *goyā*, { part. act. (from گفت) Saying; P. گویان *goyān*, } speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.

ii. گویان *gū'iyan*, s. m. A partner (at any game).

P. گویائی *goyā-i*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

- s. گویندہ *goyanda*, part. act. (of گفت) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
- s. گوینڈا *gwendā* (खेट Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. گوینڈی *gwende*, adv. Near.
- s. گہ *gah* (गहण) s. f. A handle.
- p. گہ *gah* (contract. of گاہ *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place.
- ii. گہابرا *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
- ii. گہراہت *ghābrāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گہراہت *ghabruhāt*.
- ii. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambuscade, ambush, opportunity. گہات تکنا *ghāt-tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, to lie in ambush.
- s. گہات *ghāt*, s. f. Killing, slaughter. گہات کرنا *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
- ii. گھاتا *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
- s. گھاتک *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. گھاتک *ghātak*, s. m. Murderer, maimer, enemy.
- s. گھاتو *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. ¶ (from ii.) Deceitful, treacherous.
- s. گھات *ghāt* (घट्ट) s. m. A landing place; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. گھات مار *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. گھات مارنا *ghāt-mārnā*, To smuggle.
- ii. گھات *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abatement, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
- ii. گھاتا *ghātā*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
- ii. گھاتی *ghātī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c), a ravine.
- s. گھاتیا *ghāt-iyā*, s. m. A *Brahman* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
- ii. گھار *guhār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

- s. گھاس *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. گھاس پات *ghās-pāt*, Sweepings.
- ii. گھاگرا گپول *ghāgrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Troubled, perplexed, distracted, confused.
- ii. گھاگس *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
- ii. گھاگھ *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
- s. گھاگرا *ghāghrā* (घर्घरा) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
- ii. گھال *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
- ii. گھلا *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
- ii. گھالک *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolater. (Perhaps from Sans. घातक).
- ii. گھال میل *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
- ii. گھالنا *ghāl-nā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.
- s. گھام *ghām* (घम्म) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (Beng.).
- ii. گھامر *ghāmar*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. Blockhead.
- ii. گھان *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
- s. گھانتی *ghāntī* (घंटिका) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
- ii. گھانٹی *ghānṭī*, s. (dakh.) Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *muharram fakirs*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. گھانجنی *guhānjnī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
- s. گھانس *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھاس *ghās*.
- ii. گھانگرا گپول *ghāngrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh.) See پریشان *pareshān*.
- ii. گھانی *ghānī*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
- ii. گھاؤ *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
ii. گھائی *ghā'e*, }
5 B 2

- H. گھاڑ گھپ *ghāṛ-ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
- H. گھائی *guhāṛī*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
- H. گھائی *ghāṛī*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
- H. گھایل *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, adj. Wounded.
- H. گھائیں *ghāṛīn*, (One) time, turn.
- H. گھبرات *ghabrāṭ*, s. (dakh.) See گھبرامت *ghabrāḥat*.
- H. گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
- H. گھبراما *ghabrāḥat* (from گھبرانا) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation.
- H. گھبر *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See گھبیر *ghambir*(?).
- H. گھب *ghup*, adj. Dark.
- H. گھپچی *ghapčī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
- S. گھٹ *guhat* (r. گھر Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
- H. گھتر *ghattar*, s. (dakh.) See فجر *fajr*.
- S. گھتیا *ghatiyā* (�اتک) s. m. Murderer.
- S. گھٹ *ghat*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
- H. گھٹت *ghat*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
- S. گھٹا *ghatā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- H. گھٹاٹوپ *ghatāṭop*, s. m. A covering of a *palkī* or carriage.
- H. گھٹانا *ghatānā* (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ *ghatānā* (from گھونتنا or گھونٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- H. گھٹاو *ghatā'o* (from گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), depreciation.

- H. گھٹانا *ghatāwnā* (causal of گھٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- H. گھٹائی *ghutāṛī*, s. f. Perfidy. See گھوتائی.
- H. گھٹتی *ghatī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
- S. گھٹری *ghatrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھبیری *ga'bhrī*.
- S. گھٹک *ghatāṭ*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- H. گھٹنا *ghatūā*, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghutnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. گھٹنی چلنا *ghutnī chalnā* or گھٹنون چلنا *ghutnon chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
- H. گھٹنت *ghatānt* (from گھٹنا) s. f. Decrease.
- S. گھٹوار *ghatwāṛ*, } (from §. گھات) s. m. A wharf.
- S. گھٹوال *ghatwāl*, } inger.
- H. گھٹولنا *ghatolnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
- H. گھٹہا *ghatāḥā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- H. گھٹی *ghutī*, s. f. See گھونتی *ghunṭī*.
- H. گھٹی *ghatī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement.
- H. گھٹیا *ghatiyā* (from گھٹنا) adj. Low-priced.
- H. گھچا گھچ *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
- H. گھچ پیچ *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. بکنا یا بولنا *ghichpich-baknā*, or -*bolnā*, To speak thick.
- S. گھر *ghar* (گھر) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. گھر بسا *ghar-basā*, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. گھر بگھر *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. گھر بیٹھنا *ghar baithnā*, To be ruined. Mīr Dard says:
- جس سمت کو تو نی آنکھ اٹپاکر دیکھا
مانند حباب گھر کی گھر بیٹھے کئی
- Jis simt ko tū ne ānkh uṭhākar dekhā, manand-i-hubāb ghar ke ghar baith ga'e, Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bub-

bles of water, have vanished. گھر جانا *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. گھر چلانا *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دار *ghar-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, house-keeping. گھر دواری *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. گھر ڈبونا *ghar du-bonā*, To ruin one's self and family. گھر کا دھلانا رہنا *ghar dābnā*, To be ruined. (ویران ہونا) *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q.) To become, or to be, desolate. گھر کرنا *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. گھر کوکر تماشا دیکھنا *ghar khokar tamāshā dekh-nā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھلننا *ghar ghālnā*, To ruin. گھر ہونا *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. Mīr says:

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اسی کھی بہڑا ورنہوگا
آخانہ خراپی اپنی مت کر قبھے ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا
Dunyā kī na-kar tu khwāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khāna-kharābī apnī mat kar, kaikba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā. Be not desirous of wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.

s. گھر *guhar*, s. m. A gem, essence, &c. See گوهر.
H. گھر *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang.

s. گھرا *gahrā* (गंभीर) adj. Deep. گھرا رنگ *gahrā rang*, Deep colour.

s. گھر آتا *gharratā* (घर्घर) s. m. Snoring.

s. گھرامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

s. گھران *ghrān*, s. m. Smelling.

s. گھر آنا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

H. گھر آنا *ghirānā* (causal of گھرنا *ghernā*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

H. گھر آنا *guhrānā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl. 2. v. a. To assist.

s. گھر اند *ghirānd* (घ्राण) s. f. Stink (particularly, of urine).

s. گھر بار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

s. گھر باری *ghar-bārī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

s. گھر براو *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.

H. گھرت *gharat* (from گھرنا) s. f. Make, form.

s. گھر تکوار *ghritakuwār* (धृतकुमारी) s. m. See گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*.

H. گھر کرنا *ghuraknā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, chide.

H. گھر کی *ghurkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

H. گھر گھرا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenick ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

s. H. گھر گھالو *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.

H. گھرنا *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See H. گھرنا *garhnā*.

H. گھرنا *ghirnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).

s. H. گھرنا *ghriñā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

H. گھرنا *ghurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To look or stare at : see گھرنا *ghurnā*.

H. گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, v. n. To snore.

s. گھرنی *ghirnī* (from ڈھنی) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *ghirnī khānā*, To go round. ¶ *ghurnī* (from ڈھنی) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharnī* (for ڈھنی) s. f. A wife.

s. گھریا *gharīyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honey-comb. 3. The womb.

s. گھریال *gharīyāl*, s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिक) or چٹی Pers. (گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.

s. گھریالی *gharīyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.

ii. گھس *ghus* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.

ii. گھسانا *ghusānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.

s. گھسانا *ghisānā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.

s. گھساو *ghisā'ō*, s. m. } (from گھسنا *ghisnā*) At-s. گھساوت *ghisāwāt*, s. f. } trition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.

ii. s. گھس پیٹھ *ghus-paith*, s. f. Access.

s. گھستنا *ghasiṇā* (घषण) v. n. To be dragged, to be trailed, to trail.

ii. گھسیرنا *ghusirnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.

s. گھسان *ghasan* (घषण) s. f. The act of rubbing.

ii. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.

s. گھسننا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घषण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.

s. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی *gaiṣ ghisnī karnā* or گھسنی *gaiṣ ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.

s. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. grass-cutter.

s. گھسیانا *ghisiyānā* ((r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.

s. گھرنئی *gharnaī* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).

s. گھرو *ghar-a'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.

s. گھر را *gharū'ā*, } (گھر و ہندا) s. m. A small house made by children to play in.

s. h. گھر والا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.

s. h. گھر والی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekceping.

h. گھری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).

s. گھریلا *ghar-elū*, adj. Domestick, tame.

s. گھر *ghur* (contract. of گھوڑا) s. m. A horse. گھر چڑھنے *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback. گھر چڑھا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback. گھر چڑھی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding. گھر بھل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage, for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot. گھر دوڑ *ghur-daur* (گھر as above, and دوڑ from ڈھن دھن Running) A race-course, horserace. گھر سار یا سال *ghur-sār* or -*sāl* (from گھر and شالا House) s. m. A stable. گھر منہا *ghur-muñhā*, adj. Horse-faced.

s. گھڑا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher, jar.

h. گھرنسنا *ghurasnā*, v. a. To curl.

h. گھرنا *gharnā*, 1. v. a. To make, to form, to forge, to work (metals): see h. گھرنا *garhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. پڑنا *āft pārnā* (Calamity or misfortune) to happen or fall.

s. گھر و چھا *gharonchā*, s. m. } A stand for water- گھر و چھی *gharonchī*, s. f. } pots, &c.

s. گھرولہ *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.

s. P. گھری (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes.

2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. گھری میں تولا گھری میں ماشہ *gharī men tolā gharī men māshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.

ii. گھری *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

- s. گھسیتنا *ghasītnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھستنا *ghasītnā*).
- ii. گھسیرنا *ghusērnā* (causal of گھسڑنا *ghusīrnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- s. گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (from گھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- ii. گھک *gahak* (from گھکنا *ghakna*) s. f. The emotion of intoxication.
- ii. گھکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- s. گھکی *gahkī* (from याहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- ii. گھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگیانا *ghi-gīyānā*.
- s. گھغری *ghagrī* (घर्घरी) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. گھگانا *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- s. گھاجرا *ghaghra*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھاجرا.
- ii. گھجیانا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore.
- ii. s. گھجی بندہ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- p. گھگیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- ii. گھل *ghal*, s. f. See گھوڑ *ghaud*.
- ii. گھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. (فَرِیب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- s. گھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھلننا *ghulnā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- s. گھلاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- ii. گھلاؤ *ghulā'ū* (from ii. گھلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. گھلاؤ پنا *ghulā'ū-pnā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- s. گھلننا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گل مل *ghul-mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

- ii. گھلو *ghulwā*, s. To boot.
- s. گھلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, run out, or caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā*) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- ii. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- ii. گھماگھم *gahmāgaham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- s. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घम्म) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- s. گھمانا *ghumānā* (caus. of گھومنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- ii. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See گھنپیر.
- ii. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- ii. گھمروں *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- s. گھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्णी) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- s. گھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, v. n. See گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- s. گھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- s. گھمھما *ghumghumā* (from घूर्णी see گھومنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- s. گھمگھمانا *ghumghumā-nā* (see گھمگھما) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- s. گھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound : see گونجننا *gūnjnā*. 2. To revolve : see گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- ii. گھمند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- s. گھموري *ghamorī*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- ii. گھموي *ghamū'ī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- s. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds ; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. An

- s. anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (�ුණා) *ghin*, s. f. 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. گھن دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. گھن کھانا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. ¶ 穴虫 *ghūn*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. (H. see گھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
- s. گھان *gahan*, s. m. 1. (ग्रहण) An eclipse. 2. (ग्रहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
- s. گھنا *ghnā* (ग्रहण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush. 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, pawn.
- s. گھنا *ghnā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the گھن *ghūn*, weevil-eaten.
- ¶ *ghanā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many.
- H. گھنا *ghun-ā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
- s. گھنانا *ghin-ānā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھنبر *ghambir*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
- s. گھنتبرن *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Krishna*.
- s. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
- s. گھنٹالی *ghanṭā-ī*, s. f. A small bell.
- H. گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھونتنا *ghūnṭnā*.
- H. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
- H. گھنڈی *ghundi*, s. f. A button.
- s. گھنسار *ghansar*, s. m. Camphor.
- H. گھنسنا *ghunisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghusnā*.
- s. گھنسنا *ghaṇisnā* or *ghīṇisnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسنا *ghasnā*.
- H. گھنسی *ghunsi*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from گھوس *ghūs*) A receiver of bribes.
- s. گھنسیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud) One of the names of *Krishna*,

- s. گھنگھی *ghungchī* (from गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed; (Abrus precatorius).
- s. گھنگرچ *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
- s. گھنگرو *ghungrū*, s. m. See گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*.
- H. گھنگونا *ghungaunā*, s. m. A plaything.
- H. گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
- s. گھنگچی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی *ghungchī*.
- s. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū* (घर्दरा) s. m. A small bell.
- H. گھنگنی *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
- s. گھنگھنا *ghinghīnā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھنگھनाना *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
- s. گھنگھور *ghān-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھنگرچ *ghan-garaj*.
- H. گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
- s. گھنگھیرا *ghangherā* (घर्धरा) s. m. A petticoat.
- s. گھنون *guhnaun* (गुफन) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
- s. گھنونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
- H. گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھنی دھرنا *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
- H. گھنیا *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
- s. گھنیانा *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted.
- H. گھنیرا *ghanerā* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
- s. گھنیس *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Buceros malabaricus*).
- H. گھوا *ghuwa*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton.
- ¶ *ghūwā* (dakh.) A bait.
- H. گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
- P. گھوارہ *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

h. گپوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.

h. گھوٹ *ghot*, s. f. Polish. گھوٹ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.

n. گھرٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to gurgle. گھرٹنا *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender.

n. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.

h. گھوٹو *ghot-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).

h. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*. See گونٹی *ghūntī*.

s. گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.

h. گھوڈ *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes,

h. گھور *ghaur*, } dates or plantains.

h. گھور *ghūr*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.

s. گھور گھوڑ *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. گھور گھونٹنا *ghor ghūntnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).

h. گھورا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.

h. گھورچی *ghūrchi*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.

h. گھورنا *ghūrnā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, to fix the eyes on, to look about. 2. To look at angrily.

h. گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.

h. گھور *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).

s. گھور *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See گپوڑا *ghorū*. گھوڑ سوار *ghor-sawār*, A horseman.

s. گھورا *ghorā* (घोटका) s. m. 1. A horse. گپوڑی کو سریت پہینکنا *ghore ko sarpaṭ phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun). گھوڑا چڑھانا *ghorā charhānā*, To cock a gun.

n. گھور پیور *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana.

h. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (Mus

malabaricus: *Shaw*. *Mus giganteus*: *Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.*). 2. A bribe.

s. گھوں *ghos* (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.

h. گھوسا *ghūsū*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist, buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوں *ghūs*.

h. گھوست *ghūsat*, s. m. A young owl.

h. گھوسم گھوسم *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.

s. گھوسي *ghos-i*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.

h. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.

h. گھوگھوا *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A block-head.

h. گھوگھی *ghoghi*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtledove.

s. گھول *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.

h. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولی میں ڈالنا *ghole men dālnā*, To involve in difficulty.

h. گھولان *ghūlānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q.) To deceive, allure, entice.

h. گھولار *ghūlā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.

s. گھولغماؤ *gholghumā'o* (from گھولنا and گھمانا) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.

s. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.

s. گھولنا *gholnā* (caus. of گھلنا *ghulnā* گلنا) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.

s. گھوم *ghūm* (from ڈھونڈنی) Back, round, about.

s. گھومگھملا *ghūmghumālā* *ghūmghumālā*, adj. Loose (as a robe), full.

s. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (from ڈھونڈنی) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سر گھومنا *sir ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).

h. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.

h. گھونا *ghūn-ū*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.

- h. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- h. گھونٹنا *ghūnṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. ¶ *ghonṭnā*, l. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (met.) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- h. گھونٹی *ghūnṭī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھٹی *ghuttī*).
- h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. A bandicote rat. See گھوں *ghūs*.
- h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھرنسا *ghūsā*.
- h. گھونسلا *ghōnslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- h. گھونسنا *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھسننا *ghusnā*.
- h. گونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. ڈُنْدُن Turning round) s. m. A cockle; or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *āñthā*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
- h. گھونگت *ghūngat*, s. (dakh.) See گھونگت *ghungat*.
- s. گھنگچی *ghungchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی *ghungchī*.
- h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. ڈُنْدُن Turning round). گھونگر والی یا گھونگر یالی *ghūngar-wāle-* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, Curled hair.
- s. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھنگرو *ghungro*) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- h. گھونگری *ghūngrī*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghungī*, sign. 1.
- s. گھونگنی *ghūngnī* (from ڈُنْدُن Turning about) s. f. A sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
- s. گھونگت (जवनिका) *ghūngat* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگت کارہنا *ghūngat kārhnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگت *ghungat karnā*, l. To

- veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگت کھانا *ghūngat khānā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- s. گھنگچی *ghungchī*, s. f. See گھنگچی *ghungchī*.
- s. گھونگرو *ghūngrū*, s. m. See گھونگرو *ghungro*.
- h. گھونگی (perhaps, from s. ڈُنْدُن Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- h. گھرپان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root. (Arum colocasia).
- h. گھر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्जी).
- h. گھرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
- h. گھرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
- s. گھی *ghī* (�ृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- p. گھی *gah-e* (contract. of گاهی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- h. گھیا *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pum-pion. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیا توری *ghiyā torāi*, *Luffa pentandra*: *Roxb.*
- s. گھیان *ghyān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گیان *gyān*.
- h. گھپینا *ghepnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- h. گھیتلہ *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- h. گھیر *gher* (from گھیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گھیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھار کرنا *gher ghar karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- h. گھیرا *gherā* (from گھیرنا *ghernā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle; a circumference, a sieve, blockade, a fence. گھیرا دالنا *gherā dālnā*, To surround, to lay a siege, besiege. گھیری میں پڑنا *ghere mein paṛnā*, To be surrounded.
- h. گھیرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround, compass, en-

circle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. گھیرنا گھارنا *ghernā ghārnā*, To surround, &c.

ہ. گھیرا *gherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place (?) or same as گھیرا *gherā*.

س. گھرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णनी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.

ہ. گھیکوار *glīkuwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Aloe perfoliata).

س. گھیگا *ghegā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see بگلا *baglā*.

ہ. گھیگا *ghegā*, ہ. گھیگا *gheghā*, { s. m. The bronchocele, goitre,

ہ. گھینگا *ghengā*, } or Derbyshire neck.

ہ. گھینگا *ghenīghā*,

ہ. گھیکانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھیکانا *ghi-*
ghiyānā.

ہ. گھیلا *ghīlā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See کیلا *gīlā*, sign. 2.

س. گھینا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see گھینا *gahnā*, sign. 3.

ہ. گھینتا *ghenītā*, s. m. } A pig.

ہ. گھینتی *ghenītī*, s. f. } A pig.

ہ. گھینچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khenchnā*.

ہ. گھیور *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.

س. گھیون *ghyaūnī*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see گھیون *ghēnī*.

ہ. گی *ge*, conj. (dakh.) Whether (?).

س. گیا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.

س. گیا 1. *gaiyā* (गौः) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of جانा) Gone, went. گیا *gīyā* گذریا *gāyā-guzryā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see ناکارا *nā-kārā*.

س. گیاروان *gyārawāni*, adj. Eleventh: see اگارهان *igārahān*.

س. گیارہ *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See اگارہ *igārah*.

س. گیارہوان *gyārah-wāni*, adj. Eleventh.

س. گیالی *gayālī* (गया) City so named, and آلی *ālī* House) s. m. A class of *Gayā* Brāhmans, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place.

س. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा) Know s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گیان دوزانا *gyān daurānā*, To meditate deeply.

س. گیانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान्) adj. Intelligent, knowing.

س. گیانونتا *gyān-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Knowing, intelligent.

س. گیانی *gyān-i* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گیان *gyān*, q. v. sign. 2. an astrologer, a fortuneteller.

ر. گیاہ *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.

ہ. گیبر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.

ہ. گیپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.

پ. گیپا *gīpā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.

پ. گیپاٹی *gīpā-tī*, s. m. A seller of puddings.

س. گیت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گیت گیت *gīt gānā*, To sing.

پ. گیتی *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.

ہ. گیتم *gītam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.

ہ. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling. 2. (met.) An infant.

ہ. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.

ہ. گیدڑ *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (*Canis aureus*). گیدڑ بہبکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.

س. گیدھ *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.

پ. گیدی *gīdi*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.

پ. گیر *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفن) in compos. Taking, seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گیر و دار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.

- H. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
- P. گیرا *girā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
- P. گیرایی *girā-i*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
- H. گیرزا *gerzā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge : see تدارو *tadarv*.
- S. گیرو *gerū* (गवेरुक or गैरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
- S. گیروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گیرو *gerū*.
- S. گیرو *gerū-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گیرو *gerū*. 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
- P. گیری *gir-i* (from گرفتن) in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
- H. گیری *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
- P. گسے *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
- S. گیتھا *gegtā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
- H. گیگلی *geglī*, s. f. A trollop.
- H. گیل *gail*, s. f. A road.
- H. گیلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. 1. *gilā*, adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
- P. گیلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
- P. گین *gīn* (a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with ; as, غمگین *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful ; سرمه گین *surma-gīn*, Full of surma, &c.
- H. گینا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
- H. گینت *gaint*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
- H. گینتی *gentī* or *gaintī*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
- H. گینته *gentha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
- H. گینج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in Mu-harram.
- N. گینجنا *gīnjnā*, v. n. To crumple.
- H. گیند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

- S. گیند *gend* (गेंडु) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with). 2. گیند تری *gend-tarī khelnā*, To play at striking a ball. 2. (dakh.) A marigold : see گیندا *genda*.
- S. گیندا *genda* (गेंडुक) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
- S. گیندی *gendi* (from گیند) s. f. A ball (to play with).
- S. گیندا *gindā* (गंड) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- H. گینگل *genglā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool.
- H. گینی *gīnī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two wheels drawn by the bullocks called گینا *gainā*.
- P. گیو *gew*, n. prop. Name of a Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
- S. گهہ *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
- P. گیلان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.
- S. گیوان *gehūān* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat, swarthy.
- S. گیون *gehūn* (गोधूम) s. m. Wheat.

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *ल* in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30 : and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.

Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindūstānī into ل and vice versa ; as, زلو *zarū* for زالū, A leech ; دیوار *dīwār* for بار *bār* ; Hair ; A wall ; توار *tawār* for A sword. 2. In Arabic, in

ليس من امسفـر خـيـام فـي امسـفـر مـ؛ as, لـaisa mina-m-birri-m-siyāmu fi-m-safari, for ليس من البر الصيـام في السـفر laisa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-s-safari, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes : as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fath'a*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for تـاكـيد Confirmation or asseveration ; so لـيـصـرـىـن la-yazribanna, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر) ; so, لـيـخـرـب li-yazrib, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fath'a*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense ; as, اـنـي لـيـحـزـنـنـي annī la-yahzānūnī, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختـاصـاـص Appropriation : as, لـزـيـدـاـنـى li-zāidān, For, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تـعـلـيلـاـتـهـا Final cause ; as, ضـرـبـهـا لـتـادـيـبـهـا zarabtu-hu li-t-tādibī, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of Oath ; as, للـهـ لـيـلـهـا li-l-lāhi, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote مـعـاقـبـتـهـا Consequence ; as, لـزـمـ الشـرـ لـشـقـاوـاتـهـا lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakūwati, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant ; as, دـفـكـمـ radifa-la-kum or رـفـكـمـ radifa-kum, He mounted behind you.

a. ۱. *lā*, A negative or privative particle; No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا بـالـيـ lā-ubātī (*lit.* I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. ۲. *lā-budd* (۱ and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of بـدـ To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable! لا بدـيـ lā-bud-i, adj. Inevitable, necessary. ۳. *lā-tu'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا ثـانـيـ lā-sāni, adj. Incomparable. لا جـرمـ lā-jarām, adv. Necessarily,

undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جـوابـ lā-jawāb, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. ۴. *lā-chār*, ۱. Without remedy, helpless. ۲. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا جـارـيـ lā-chāra-gī or lā-chār-i, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. ۳. لا حـاـصـلـ lā-hāsil, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. ۴. لا حلـ lā-hall, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. ۵. لا جـوـلـ lā-jawl wa lā-kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. ۶. لا دـعـيـ lā-dāwā, Without claim or demand. ۷. لا دـلـ lā-dil, Without a heart. ۸. لا دـواـ lā-dawā, Remedyless, incurable. ۹. لا رـايـبـ lā-raib, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. ۱۰. لا زـيـانـ lā-zabān, adj. ۱. Silent, speechless. ۲. Abuse. ۱۱. لا زـوـالـ lā-zawāl, adj. Unperishable, eternal. ۱۲. لا سـخـنـ lā-suḥān, ۱. adj. Silent, taciturn. ۲. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. ۱۳. لا شـكـ lā-shakk, adj. Doubtless. ۱۴. لا عـلاـجـ lā-ilāj, adj. Incurable, without remedy. ۱۵. لا كـلامـ lā-kalām, s. f. Incurableness. Taciturn, unutterable. ۱۶. لا مـكـانـ lā-makān, adj. Without place or abode; the Deity. ۱۷. لا نـيـاـتـ lā-nihāyat, adj. Boundless. ۱۸. لا وـارـثـ lā-wāris, adj. Heirless. ۱۹. لا ولـدـ lā-walād, adj. Without offspring, childless. ۲۰. لا يـزالـ lā-yazāl, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. ۲۱. لا يـعنـيـ lā-ya'ni, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive.

s. *lāb*, s. m. See لـابـهـا lābh.

s. *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا بـهـ كـرـنـاـ lābh karnā, To attain.

p. *lāba*, s. m. ۱. A supplication, request. ۲. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. ۳. Flattery.

ii. *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

A. *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

H. *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لـاتـ مـارـنـاـ lāt mārnā, To kick.

- H. لات *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping).
- S. لات *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاتہ.
- H. لاتا *lātā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'ā* pounded with grain).
- S. لاتھ *lāt̄h* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.
- S. لاتھی *lāt̄hī* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لاتھی پالٹی *lāt̄hī pālṭī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
- S. لاج *lāj* (लज्जा) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
- P. لاجوارد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.
- S. لاج و نت *lāj-want* (from لज्जावान् mas. or لज्जावती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.
- H. لاجھا *lājhā*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.
- A. لاحق *lāhik*, part. act. (of لحق) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoined; (substantively) An appendage.
- H. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پاند *lād phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
- A. P. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λάδανον) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the Cistus creticus.
- H. لادنا *lādnā* (caus. of لدنا) v. a. To load, to lade, to freight.
- H. لادو *lādū* (from لادنا) adj. Fit to carry a load. لادو کرنا *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
- H. لادي *lādī*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
- H. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
- S. لادلا *lādlā* (लातनीय) adj. See لار *lārlā*.
- S. لار *lār* (लाला) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
- S. لار *lār* (r. لگ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, play, sport, playfulness of a child. لار لارانा *lār larānā*, To fondle (a child).

- S. لارلہ *lārlā* (r. لگ Sport) adj. Darling, dear.
- A. لازم *lāzim*, } (part. act. of لزم) adj. Inseparable belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable, indispensable. لازم ملزم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
- H. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
- P. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
- P. لاشہ *lāsha*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
- P. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, meagre, thin.
- P. لاغری *lāgharī*, s. f. Leanness, meagreness.
- P. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer. لاف زنی *lāf-zanī*, s. f. Boasting. لاف گزاف *lāf guzāf*, s. m. Boasting, bluster. لاف مارنی *lāf mārnī*, To boast, to bluster.
- P. لاك *lāk*, s. m. 1. See لکھ *lākh*, sign. I. 2. A kneadingtrough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاك پشت *lāk-pusht*.
- S. لاك *lāk*, s. m. (dákh.) See لکھ *lākh*, sign. 2.
- A. لakin *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن *lekin*.
- S. لاخ *lākh*, 1. (लाक्ष) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the Coccus lacca. لاخ گانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (लक्ष) adj. A hundred thousand.
- S. لاخہ *lākhā* (लाक्षा) s. m. Lac, a red die: see لاخ *lākh*.
- S. لاخنا *lākh-nā* (from لاخ *lākh*) v. a. To apply lac.
- S. لاخی *lākhī*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
- S. لاما *lāma* (r. لگ Come in contact) *lāg*, s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاما لگنا *lāma lagnā*, To fall in love.
- S. لاقٹ *lāqat* (لماگیت) s. f. Expense, cost.
- S. لگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا *lagnā*.
- S. لگو *lāgū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
- S. لگوت *lagūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.

- s. لَگی *lāg-i* (r. لَگ Come in contact) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.
- p. لَال *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لَال سَاق *lāl sāq*, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (*Amaranthus gangeticus*. Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.
- s. لَال *lāl*, 1. (r. لَل Sport) Wish for, or لَل Sport adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لَالا) s. m. Spittle, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird. (The male of *Fringilla amandava*). لَال بُجْهَكَر *lāl bujhakkar*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wise-acre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بجھکر اور نہ بوجھی کوی
پایں چکی باندھکر مت هرنا کردا ہوی

Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e. Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

h. لَالا *lālā*, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster.

p. لَالا *lālā*, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Mecca, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لَل لَالا *lāl lālā*, q. v.

s. لَاحِچ *lālach* (Sans. لَالسَا *lālasā*) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لَاحِچ کرنا *lālach karnā*, To covet, to long for.

s. لَاحِچي *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

- p. h. لَلَّرِي *lāl-rī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.
- s. لَالسا *lālasā*, s. f. Ardent desire.
- p. لَال دُو *lāl kaddū*, s. A kind of pumpon.
- s. لَالان *lālan* (r. لَل Long to have) *lālan*, s. A mistress, sweetheart.
- p. لَلَّا *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لَلَّا رُخ *lāla-rukh* or لَلَّا رُخسَار *lāla-rukhsār* or لَلَّا عَذَار *lāla-izār*, adj. Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لَلَّا رُنگ *lāla-rang*, adj. Tulip-coloured. لَلَّا زَار *lāla-zār* or لَلَّا سَتَان *lāla-sitān*, A bed or garden of tulips.
- s. لَلَّا پَرَنَا *lāle parnā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mīr says:—

اس اسپری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی

ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بی بی ہمین لالی پڑی

Is asīrī ke na koī, ai sabā! pāle pare; yak nazar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle pare. Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

a. لَالَّا *lālā*, s. plur. (of لَل لَل *lūlū*) Pearls.

p. لَالِي *lāl-i*, s. f. Redness, ruddiness.

a. p. لَم *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لَم كاف کہنا *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, to give abuse.

h. لَام *lām*, s. f. (dakh.) Rank, row, line: see صاف *saff*.

a. لَامِس *lāmisa* (from لَم س *lāms*) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

a. لَامِي *lāmi*, part. act. (from لَم م *lāmm*) Splendid; shining, bright.

a. لَامِي *lām-i*, adj. Of or relating to the letter لَام.

s. لَانَ *lānā* (properly لَي آنَا *lāy ānā*) v. n. 1. To bring, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2. To breed, produce, make.

h. لَانِب *lānib*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

- H. لانڈگا *lāndgā*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. لانک *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.
- S. لانگھنا (**لَنْجَن** Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.
- H. لاو *lāw*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.
- S. لاوو *lā'ū* (from لاتا) s. Bringer.
- S. لاوا (**لَاوَا:**) s. m. Parched grain.
- H. لارا *lāwā* *lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
- A. لاوبالي *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See under ل *lā*.
- S. لاوساو *lāwsāw* (from **لَاو**) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- S. لاولاو *lā'o lā'o* (from لاتا *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
- S.A. لاوشکر *lā'o lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.
- P. لاوا *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لابا *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چالیک *chālik*.
- H. لاح *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
- S. لاح *lāh*, s. m. 1. (**لَاو**) Advantage, welfare. 2. (**لَاشَا**) Lac.
- S. لاحا (**لَاو**) s. m. Advantage.
- A. لاہوت *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.
- H. لاهی *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See H. لاح *lāh*.
- A. لاچھا *lā'īha* (part. act. of اوح *lā'ī*) s. m. Thing shining; splendour.
- A. لایق *lā'īk*, m. { (part. act. of لایق *lā'īq*) adj. Worthy,
- A. لاینہ *lā'īka*, f. } deserving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لایق دونا *lā'īk honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- S. لایک **لَايَك** *lāyak*, in compos. s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لاتا *lātā*) Bringer.
- H. لایی *lā'i*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.
- A. لب *lubb* (Heb. **בָּבָב**) s. m. 1. The essence of

- any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
- P. لب *lab*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. **لَبَّى** *lab-basta-gī*, s. f. State of having the lips closed. **لَبَخَنَا** *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. **لَبَّى وَلَبَجَه** *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast. **لَبَرِيز** *lab-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing. **لَبَرِيزِي** *lab-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. **لَبَيْنَ لَيْنِي** *laben lenī*, To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip.
- H. لببا *libbā*, s. m. A slap.
- A. لباب *libāb*, adj. plur. (of **لَبَبِيَّب**) The wise, prudent.
- A. لباد *lubāda* (from **لَبَدَ** Aram. **לְבָדָה**) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
- H. لبار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
- H. لباز *labār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering.
- H. لبازنا *labārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لوثنا *lūtnā*.
- H. لبازی *labār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer.
- A. لباس *libās* (from **لبس** Heb. and Aram. **לְבַשׁ**) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
- A. لباسي *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
- P. لباب *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- A. لبان *lubān* (Heb. **לְבָנָה** from **לְבָנָה** White. Gr. *Αἴβανος*) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata*: *Roxb.* See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
- P. لبخنا *lab-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under **لاب**. **لَبَخَنَا** *labkhā-pakhnā*, A beau.
- A. لبد *libd*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. **لَبَدَاد**, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Lukmān*. **لَبَدَاد** or *lubbād*, adj. Much (wealth).
- A. لبرا *labrā*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

۱. لبرچتا^ی *labar-chaṭā-i*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
۲. لبرخند^ا *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous child.
۳. لبرخند^ی *labar-khandī*, f. }
۴. لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
۵. لبرغنا^ت *labar-ghattā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
۶. لبرو^و *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
۷. للب^ب *lublub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiors.
۸. لبلبا^ا *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
۹. لبلبه^ه *lablabā*, s. m. The pancreas.
۱۰. لب^ل *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. Lip, and لوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
۱۱. لبنا^ه *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
۱۲. لبني^ی *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree.
۱۳. لبھان^ا *lubhānā* (لوبھن) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See للجانا *lalchānā*.
۱۴. لبیک^ث *labe* (لیک) Yes, Sir ! hey !
۱۵. لبی^ی *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
۱۶. لبیدا^ا *labeledā*, s. m. A club.
۱۷. لبیرا^ا *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa).
۱۸. لبیک^ث *labbai-k*, Here I am ready to obey thee ! Here I am at thy call !
۱۹. لب^ل *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
۲۰. لپا^ا *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
۲۱. لپاتی^ی *lapātī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
۲۲. لپاتیا^ی *lapātiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
۲۳. لپانک^ث *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
۲۴. لپت^ت *lapat*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
۲۵. لپتا^ا *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (Panicum verticillatum). 4. See لپتی *lapṭī*.

۱۶. لپتانا^ت *lipṭānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together.
۱۷. لپشاو^و *lipṭā'o*, s. m. Adhesion.
۱۸. لپتنا^ت *lipṭānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
۱۹. لپتی^ی *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
۲۰. لب جہپ^ل *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
۲۱. لپچی^ی *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
۲۲. لپری^ی *luprī*, s. f. Pap.
۲۳. لپڑی^ی *lipṛī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
۲۴. لپسی^ی *lapsī* (لپسکا) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
۲۵. لپک^ا *lapak* (from لپکنا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
۲۶. لپکا^ا *lapkā*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mīr says :
- اپنی توجہان آنکہ لڑی پھروہین دیکھو
آئینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا
- Upnī to jahān ākh larī phir wahīn dekho ;*
āīne ko lapkā hai pareshān-nazārī kā. Where I first fell in love, there you will see me ; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.
۲۷. لپکنا^ا *lapknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, to attack.
۲۸. لپکی^ی *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
۲۹. لب لپ^ل *lup-lup*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick. لب لپ *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
۳۰. لپنا^ا *lipnā* (r. لیپ Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.
۳۱. لپوانا^ا *lipwānā* (causal of لپینا) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
۳۲. لپیت^ت *lapeṭ* (from لپیتنا) s. f. m. A fold, a'ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet. لپیت جہیت^ت *lapeṭ-jhapet* or -*sapeṭ*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
۳۳. لپیٹا^ا *lapeṭā*, s. (dakh.) See لپیت *lapeṭ*.

- ii. لپیٹن lepeṭan, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.
- ii. لپیٹنا lepeṭnā, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to furl, to spread.
- ii. لپیٹوان lepeṭ-wān, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
- ii. لات lat, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsy. 2. in compos. contract. of لات lat, Kick. لات lut-khor or خور lut-khorā, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. لات lat-ṣada, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. لات lat-kob, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لات lat-kundan, Ignominious treatment. کندن lat-khānā, To suffer a kick or beating. لات lat-mardan karnā, To trample or tread on. لات مرن lat-mardan meiñ parnā, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
- s. لات lat (لَتْا) s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.
- s. لات latā, s. f. A creeper, vine.
- p. لات latā (prop. لات) s. m. A rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
- ii. لات latār, s. f. Calamity, labour.
- ii. لاترنا latārnā, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, to bring down, to affront, to insult.
- s. لات کام latā-kām (कामलता) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
- ii. لتر latar, s. f. An old shoe.
- ii. لترلا lutrā, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babbler, a tattler, backbiter.
- ii. لتری latrī, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
- ii. لترنا lithārnā (causal of لترنا) v. a. To draggle.
- ii. لھڑ lathar, adj. Stiff.
- ii. لھڑنا lithārnā or lathārnā, v. n. To be draggled.
- ii. لھڑنا lathernā (causal of لھڑنا) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

- ii. لتی latti, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لتی کرنا latti karnā, To run away.
- ii. لتیا latiyā, adj. Of bad habits.
- ii. لتیانا latiyānā (from لات Kick) v. a. To kick.
- ii. لٹ lat, s. f. 1. Tangled hair, a clotted lock (of hair). لٹ جانا lat jānā, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. پی lit, s. f. A kind of bread.
- ii. لٹا latā, adj. Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
- ii. لٹا patā, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
- s. لٹا کر مارنا luṭā luṭā kar mārnā, To beat severely.
- ii. لٹانā (causal of لیٹنا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose, to lay.
- s. لٹانā, v. a. 1. (causal of لوتنا luṭnā) To squander, to spend or expend, to cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of لٹنا lotnā) To cause to wallow or roll about.
- ii. لٹا'ی latā'i, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
- ii. لٹ پت lat-pat, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping. 2. Folded, tangled.
- ii. لٹ پتā lat-patā, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humourous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
- ii. لٹ پتانا lat-patānā, v. n. To stagger, to trip.
- ii. لٹ پتی lat-patī, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
- s. لٹس luṭas (r. لُٹ Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
- ii. لٹک latak (from لٹکنا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. لٹک چال latak-chāl, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
- ii. لٹکا latkā, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.

- ii. لِكَانَا *laṭkānā* (causal of لَكَنَ) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- iii. لِكَاؤ *laṭkā'ō*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- iv. لِكَان *laṭkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre.
- v. لِكَان مَهْبِن *laṭkan mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chonfī* or braided hair.
- vi. لِكَنَا *laṭknā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- vii. لِقَنَا *luṭnā* (r. لُوتْ Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- viii. لِقَوْنُ *laṭtū*, s. m. A child's top. لَوْهُونَا *laṭtū honā*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- ix. لِقَوْنَا *luṭwānā* (caus. of لِقَنَا) v. a. To cause to be plundered.
- x. لِقَوْرَا *laṭorā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Lanius).
- xi. لِقَوْرِيَان *laṭuriyān*, s. f. plur. Tangled short hair.
- xii. لِثَبَّ (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. (See لِثَبَّ). لِثَبَّ بَازِي *laṭh-bāzī*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- xiii. لِثَبَّا *laṭhā* (Sans. यष्टि) s. m. A beam.
- xiv. لِثَبَّا-لِثَبِي *laṭhā-laṭhi* (from يष्टि see لِثَبَّ) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- xv. لِثَبَّ بَثَّ *laṭh-path*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
- xvi. لِثَبَّار *laṭhar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
- xvii. لِثَبَّيَانَا *laṭhiyānā* (from Sans. यष्टि see لِثَبَّ) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
- xviii. لِثَيَا *luṭiyā* (dimin. of لِوتَا) s. f. A small pot.
- xix. لِثَيَرا *luterā* (r. لُوتْ see لِقَنَا *luṭnā*) s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
- xx. لِسَا *lisā*, s. The gums.
- xxi. لِجَانَا *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See لِجَرْ *lāj*.
- xxii. لِجَابَان *lajjā-bān* (for لِجَانَا *lajjānā*) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

- A. لِجَاجَت *lajājat* (from لِجَجْ) s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
- B. لِجَالُو *lajālū* (لِجَانَا لُكْكَوْ) 1. s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (Mimosa natans or pudica). 2. adj. Bashful.
- C. لِجَامَان *lajjā-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- D. لِجَانَا *lajāna* (from لِجَانَا) v. n. To be ashamed, or abashed, to blush. ¶ *lijānā* (dakh.) See لِيجَانَا *le-jānā*.
- E. لِجَاجَت *lajjat*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- F. لِجَاج *laj-lāj*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- G. لِجَلْجَا *luṭluṭā*, or *lajlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- H. لِجَلْجَانَا *laṭlajānā*, v. a. To soften.
- I. لِجَوانَا *lajwānā* (causal of لِجَانَا) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- J. لِجَجَة *lujja* (from لِجَجْ) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. لِجَجَة خَيْرِي *lujja-khez-i*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- K. لِجَجَرْتَي *lijhṛī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- L. لِجَيَانَا *lajiyānā* (from لِجَانَا). v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- M. لِجَيَالَا *lajīlā* (لِجَانَا شَرِيك from لِجَانَا) adj. Bashful, modest.
- N. لِجَعْ *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. لِجَعْ بَهَادِر *luch bahādur*, A vagabond. لِجَعْ بَنْ *luch-pan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- O. لِجَاهَي *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate. adj. Low, mean.
- P. لِجَاهَيِي *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- Q. لِجَانَا *lachānā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
- R. لِجَرْ *lachar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- S. لِجَرَا *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.

- ii. لچک *lachak* (from لچکنا) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending.
- ii. لچکا *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
- ii. لچکانا *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
- ii. لچکنا *lachknā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- ii. لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastick.
- ii. لچنا *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- ii. لچھا *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) A necklace worn tight round the neck, formed of gold beads and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. لچھمن **لکھمণ** *lachhman* (or *lakshman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- s. لچھمی **لکھمی** *lachhmi* (or *lakshmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- s. لچھن **لکھن** *lachhan* or *lachchhan*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, auspiciousness (?).
- لچھن و نتا *lachchhan-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- A. لحاظ *lihāz* (from لحاظ) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. لحاظ کرنا *lihāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- A. لحاف *lihaf* (from لحف) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (met.) A wife.
- A. لحد *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.

- A. لھڑ *lahz*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- A. لھڑا *lahza*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- A. لحم *lahm* (Heb. מִ�דָּה) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. ¶ *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- A. لحن *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- P. لخت *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. لخت جگر *lakht-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- P. لخلخا *lakhlaikhā* (for لخلخه) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- H. بیوکھ **لکھلانا** *lakhlaikhānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. سی نڈھال ہونا) To be motionless from hunger (?).
- H. لدا *ladānā* (caus. of لدنا) v. a. To load.
- H. لداو *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace
- H. لد پندرا *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- H. لدن *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- H. لدوا *ladwānā* (causal of لدنا) v. a. To cause to load or lade.
- H. لڈدھ *laddū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. من کی لڈو کپانا *man ke laddū khānā*, To build castles in the air. ثہلکی لڈو *thag ke laddū khā baithnā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with Datura, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

- a. لذت *laṣṣat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness.
 (Plur. لذات). لذت یاب لذات *laṣṣat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.
- A. لذیذ *laṣṭīz* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.
- b. لرچہا *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.
- P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.
- P. n. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزنا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.
- P. n. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.
- P. n. لرزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.
- P. n. لرزہ *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour.
- P. لرزی *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.
- S. لرنا *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لرنا *larnā*.
- n. لر *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لرمیں رہنا *lar mei rahnā*, To be in one's party.
- S. لرکھ *larākh*, adj. (dakh.) See لرکھ *larāk*.
- S. لرکٹ *larāk*, } (from لرنا *larnā*) adj. Quarrelsome, warlike. لرکا *larākā*, } some, good fighter.
- S. لرنا *larānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لرنا r. لر) Agitate) To make fight, to fight, to bait. 2. (r. لر Sport, dally) To play.
- H. لرنا *lirānā*, v. a. (dakh.) Perhaps for لرنا, q. v.
- S. لرناکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.
- S. لرایی *larā'i* (from لرنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting. لرای کرنا *larā'i karnā*, To war, to fight, to give battle.
- S. لرباولا *lar-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.
- B. لرپرانا *larbarānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to reel.
- S. لرلت *lарат*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.

- H. لرکا *lurkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.
- S. لرکا *larkā* (लर्का r. लर्क Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لرکا بالا *larkā-bālā*, s. m. Child. لرکا لرکی *larkā larkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.
- S. لرکاپن *larkā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.
- S. لرکای *larkā-i*, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being of a child or children.
- S. لرکبده لرکبودھि *larak-buddhi*, s. f. Childhoodness, the wisdom of a child.
- S. لرکپن *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childlessness.
- S. لرکنا *luraknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لرکھنا *lurakhnā*.
- H. لرکرانا *larkharānā*, } v. n. 1. To stagger, to trip. 2. To stutter, to stammer.
- S. لرکھنا *lurakhnā* (r. लर्क Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.
- S. لرکی *larkī* (fem. of لرکا *larkā*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.
- S. لرنا *larnā* (r. लर्क Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. subst. m. Fighting.
- S. لرنت *larant* (from لرنا *larnā*) s. f. Fighting, contending.
- S. لرپیا *lar-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.
- H. لرھا *larkā*, s. m. A cart.
- S. لرھانا *lurhānā* (causal of لرھنا *lurhnā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.
- S. لرھکنا *lurhaknā*, } (लर्हन or लोर्हन r. लर्ह Roll about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt.
- S. لرھنا *lurhnā*, } لرھ جانا *lurh jānā*, To die.
- H. لرھی *larkī* (from لرھا) s. f. A small cart.
- S. لرھیا *lurhiyā*, s. f. See لورھا *lorhā*.
- H. لرھیانا *lurhigānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).

s. لسوڑا lasorā (r. لس Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (*Cordia myxa*. Sans. बहुवारक).

¶ barā lasorā, *Cordia latifolia* : Roxb.

ii. لسی lasī, s. f. Milk and water.

s. لسيان lasiyānā (r. لس Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.

ii. لشتم lashṭam pashṭam, adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.

p. لشکر lashkar, s. m. An army. *lashkar-khalas*, A trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. *lashkar-kashī*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.

p. لشکری lashkarī, adj. Belonging to an army, military ; s. m. A soldier.

a. لافظ latāfat, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtlety, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.

a. لطائف latā'if, s. plur. of لطيفة latifa, q. v.

a. لطف lutf, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit ; the beauty or best (of a thing).

4. لطفی lutfī, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.

a. لطمہ latma, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.

a. لطیف latif, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtile, fine, delicate, exquisite, witty. طبع latif-tab*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.

a. لطیفة latifa, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, railing, rarity, elegance. طعنہ گو latifa-go, A facetious person, a jester, witty.

a. لعاب lu'āb (from اعاب To slaver, to play. Heb.

ii. لری lari, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).

ii. لریانا lariyānā, v. a. To thread, to string.

a. لزج lazij, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.

a. لزوم luzūm, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behoving.

s. لس las (लास्य) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لس دار las-dār, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داري las-dārī, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.

a. لساع lassā*, adj. (superl. of لسع Stinging, wounding (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).

a. لسان lisān (Heb. לִשָּׁן Chald. لشّن; from لس lassa, To liek) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الشور lisānu-š-saur, Bugloss, borage. لسان العمل lisānu-l-hamal, Plantain. لسان العصافير lisānu-l-āṣāfir, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الكلب lisānu-l-kalb, The herb dog's tongue. (*Cynoglossum*). ¶ lassān, adj. (superl. of لسن Eloquent.

a. لسانیت lassān-iyat, s. f. Eloquence.

s. لست lasit (लक्षित) adj. Seen, evident.

s. لسکنا lasaknā (r. لس Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff, as a field).

s. لس لسا las-lasā, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.

s. لس لسانا las-lasā-nā, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.

s. لسنا lasnā (r. لس Embrace, adhere : be skilful : shine) v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says :—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کی ار گنجن کی مال
باہر لست ہی من دبائن کی جوال

Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl ; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl. Oh my friend ! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of *Gopāl* ; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of *Rādhā* in the *Satsa'i*

- لَعْبَةٌ** To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva.
- A. لَعْبِيَّ *lu'āb-i*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- A. لَعْبٌ *la'b*, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- A. لَعْبَتْ *la'bāt* (rather, *lu'bāt*) s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- P. لَعْلٌ (Pers. لَلَّل) s. m. A ruby.
- P. لَعْلِيٌّ *la'l-i*, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- A. لَعْنٌ *la'n*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لَعْنٌ طَعْنٌ *la'n t̄a'n*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- A. لَعْنَتْ *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لَعْنَتْ بَهِيجٌ *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لَعْنَتْ كَرْنَا *la'nat kar-nā*, To curse.
- A. لَعْنَتِي *la'nat-i*, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- A. لَعْيَنٌ *la'iñ*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- A. لَغَاتٌ *lughāt*, s. plur. of لَغَتْ *lughat*, q. v.
- P. لَغَامٌ *laghām*, s. f. See لَامٌ *lagām*.
- A. لَغَتْ *lughat* (from لَغَوٌ To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.
- A. لَغْزٌ *laghz* (or *laghaz*, from لَغَزْ *laghaza*, To distort, Heb. لְזִזָה A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
- P. لَغْزٌ *laghz*, part. act. (of لَغَيْدَن in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- P. لَغْزَانٌ *laghzān*, part. act. (of لَغَيْدَن Slipping.
- P. لَغْزِشٌ *laghzish* (from لَغَيْدَن A slip, slipping, tumbling.
- A. لَغْوٌ *lagho*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- A. لَغْوِيٌّ *laghawī*, adj. Literal, verbal. لَغْوِيٌّ مَعْنَى *laghawī ma'ni*, Literal or verbal meaning.
- A. لَغْوِيَّاتٌ *laghwiyat*, s. plur. (of لَغْوِيٌّ) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- A. لَفْ *laff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- A. لَفَاظٌ *laffāz*, adj. (superl. of لَفَاظٌ) Eloquent.
- A. لَفَاظِيٌّ *laffāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

- A. لَفَافَةٌ *lifāfa* (from لَفَفٌ) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لَفَافَةٌ كَرْنَا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- A. لَفَظٌ *lafz*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- A. لَفَظًا *lafzan*, adv. Verbally, literally.
- A. لَقْ وَدَقٌ *lakk-o-dakk*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- A. لَقاً *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. ¶ *luķā*, A roguish fellow, vain. ¶ لَقاً *lakka*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- A. لَقَاتٌ *lakāt*, adj. Lean. (Pers. Infirm).
- A. لَقَبٌ *lakab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- A. لَقْلَقٌ *laklak*, s. m. A stork.
- A. لَقْلَقَةٌ *laklaka*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- A. لَكْمَانٌ *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop).
- A. لَقْمَةٌ *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful.
- H. لَكْنَدْرَا *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- A. لَقْوَةٌ *laqwa* (from لَقاً) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- S. لَكْ لَكْ *luk* (لَكْ لَكْ) s. m. A falling star.
- A. ن. لَكْ *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- P. س. لَكْ *lak* (لَكْ) adj. A hundred thousand.
- S. لَكَانَةٌ *lukānā* (causal of لَكَانَ) v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- S. لَكَانْجَنٌ *lukānjan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- S. لَكْپَتِي *lak-pati* (لَكْپَتِي) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- S. لَكْ تَ *lakut* (لَكْ تَ) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- P. لَكَدٌ *lakad*, s. f. A kick.
- H. لَكْ دَنِي *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- H. لَكْرَيٌ *lakar* (contract. of لَكْ رَيٌ) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. لَكْرَ باز *lakar-bāz*, A cudgel-

- player. لکڑ بازی *lakar-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing.

لکڑ هارا *lakar-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller, woodmonger.

ii. لکڑا *lakṛā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood. لکڑا لگنا *lakṛā lagnā* (dakh. i. q. q.) سخت پڑنا (محنت) Toil or trouble to happen (?).

ii. لکڑی *lakṛī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick. 2. (met.) adj. Stiff.

s. لکشمی *lakshmī* لکشمی *lakshmī*, s. f. See *lachshmī*.

s. لکشن *lakshan*, s. m. See *lachshān*.

ii. س. لکن کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q.) صاف کرنا (کرننا) To make clear (?).

ii. س. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter: see *چمکنا* *chamaknā*.

ii. لکلکات *laklakāt*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Splendour, glare.

ii. لکلکانا *laklakānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *لکھلکانا* *lakhkhānā*.

P. لکلکایہ *laklakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censer: see *لخاخا* *lakhkhā*.

s. لکھ لوت *lakh-lut*, adj. (dakh.) See *لکھ لوت* *lakh-lut*.

س. لکنا *luknā* (from s. لکھ Concealment) v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.

s. لکنا *liknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see *لکھنا* *likhnā*.

A. لکنٹ *luknat* (from لکن To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.

A. لکنٹی *luknat-i*, adj. Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.

s. لکنھارا *likanhārā*, s. m. (dakh. for لکھنھارا Writer.

P. لکھا *laka*, s. Spot, blot.

P. س. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لکھ) Hundreds of thousands.

s. لکھا *likhā* (part. past of لکھنا *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

- s. *likhānā* (causal of لکھنا *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.

s. *lakhārū* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ *lakhā'ō*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.

s. *likhā'o*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing.

s. *likhāwāt*, s. f. } writing.

s. *likhā'ti*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.

s. *lakhpati* (from लक्ष Hundred thousand, and पति Master, owner) adj. Rich.

s. *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.

s. *likhtang* (लिखितं) s. m. A writing, paper, deed.

s. *lakh-lut* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and لوتा To plunder) adj. Extravagant.

h. *lakhkhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).

s. *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.

s. *lakhman* (लक्ष्मण) n. prop. The half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.

s. *likhan* (see لکھنا) s. m. Writing. ¶ *lakhan* or *lakkhan* (for लक्षण) s. See لکھن lachhan.

s. *likhnā* (لے�ن r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. ¶ *lakhnā* (लक्षण r. लक्ष See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.

s. *likhant* (from لکھنا *likhnā*, To write) s.m. Predestination, fate.

h. *lakhnau*, n. prop. A city in Oude.

لکھنی داس *likhnī* (لے�نी) s. f. A pen. *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.

s. *likhwānā* (caus. of لکھوانا *likhwāna*) v. a. To cause to write.

s. *lakhauṭā* (from लाक्षा) adj. Besmeared with lac. لکھوٹا *karna* *lakhauṭā karna*, To smear with lac, to glaze.

- s. لکھیرا *lakherā* (from لَاشہ Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- s. لکھیر *likhīr* (لے�ا) s. m. (dakh.) Line.
- s. لکیر *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
- s. لگ *lag* (r. لَجَ Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to, close to, whilst, during.
- s. لگا *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. 2. نکھانا *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
- s. لگاتار *lagatār*, adj. Successive, incessant.
- s. لگالگ *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together.
- p. لگام *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit. دینا *lagām denā*, To bridle.
- s. لگان *lagān* (from لگنا *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.).
- s. لگانا *lagānā* (causal of لگنا) v. a. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, to add, to place, to put, to plant, to set, to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. بچانا *lagānā bujhānā*, To excite quarrels. لینا *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. مارنا *lagā mārnā*, To calumniate.
- s. لگاو *lagā'o* (from لگنا) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier, attacher.
- s. لگاوت *lagāwat*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- s. لگی بیگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
- h. لگت *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اسھی وقت *us-hī waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
- s. پی دری ی *lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. لگتا لگت *lagtā-lagat*) One after another, successively (?).

- H. لکھتی *lugtī*, s. (dakh.) See لوكھتی *lūkhtī*.
- s. لکھن *lag-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court friendship.
- H. لگڑ *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk.
- H. لگڑنا *lagārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub. لگڑک مارنا *lagārkār mārnā*, To beat violently.
- P. لگلگ *laglag* (for لقلن *laglag*) s. m. A stork.
- s. لگن *lagan* or *lagna* (لگن) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiack. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a basin. ¶ 5. (dakh. i. q. تک *tak*) adv. To, up to (?).
- s. لگنا *lagnā* (r. لگ *lag* Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to be attached, to be close (to), adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to attain (to), to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to belong, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected (with), to regard. لگنا *lag rahnā*, To continue without interruption, to continue fixed. لگارهنا *lagā rahnā*, To be occupied or busy (in).
- s. لگوا *lagū'a*, s. m. A paramour.
- s. لگوانا *lagwānā* (causal of لگنا or لگانا *lagānā*) v. a. To apply, to fix, to cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
- s. لگون *lagūnī* (dakh.) See لگ *lag*.
- s. لگونہا *lagūnhā* or *lagauñhā*, } (Sans. لघु *laghu*)
- s. لگوہان *lagūnhāni* or *lagauñhāni*, } adj. Pleas-
- s. لگوہا *lagūhā*, } ing, beautiful, delightful.
- s. لگو بیلی *laghū* (لٹھ *laghū*) adj. Short. لگو دیتھ *laghū-dītih*, Short-sighted.
- H. لگی *laggi*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.
- n. لالا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
- s. للات *lilāt* (للات *lilāt*) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
- s. للا *lilar*, s. m. See للات *lilāt*.

- s. لمبی *lambī* (see لمبا) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. لمبی A kind of bounding pace in a horse. لمبی *lambī sāis bharnī*, To regret, to lament. لمبی *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
- s. لمبیان *lambiyāni karnā*, v. a. To prance.
- s. لمبیت *lampat*, adj. False, lying, dissolute, lecher, libertine. كچھے لمبیت *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
- s. لمتازنگ *lamtarāng*, adj. (dakh.) See لمبا *lambā*.
- s. لمچہر *lam-chhar* (from لمچہر Long, and هڑا Line) s. f. A long musket.
- s. لمچہر *lam-chharā* (see لمچہر) adj. Tall.
- A. لمکھ *lamha*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. لمکھه لمکھه *lamha-lamha*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
- H. لمدور *landor*, s. (dakh. i. q. v.) (شکار کا دور) Cord or string for catching game (?).
- A. لمس *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
- A. لمعہ *lam'ā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
- A. لمعات *lam'āt*, s. plur. of لمعہ *lam'ā*, q. v.
- H. لمکانا *lamkāna* (corrupt. of لمکانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
- s. لمکنا *lamkanā*, } (لمکھ کرنی) s. m. A hare, a
- s. لمها *lamhā*, } rabbit.
- s. لنپھا *lambhā*, }
- A. لمن الملک *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
- s. لنبا *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall.
- s. لنپان *lambān* (from لمب) s. m. f. Length.
- A. لن تراني *lan-tarāni* (lit. thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
- P. لنج *lunj*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands,
- P. لنجا *lunja*, } having lost the use of hands
- P. لنجه *lunja*, } and feet.

- n. لانا *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.
- A. لله الحمد والمنة *li-l-lahi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
- s. لالیت *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
- n. للچانا *lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
- H. لالک *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (met.) Whim, fancy, caprice.
- n. لالکار *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
- n. لالکارنا *lalkārnā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
- n. لالکانا *lalkānā*, v. u. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
- n. لالکنا *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.
- P. س. لالگند *lal-gandā* (لال گاند Anus) s. m. A monkey.
- s. لالگندی *lalgandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
- H. للوپتو *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulmentation.
- A. لله *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. لله الحمد *lillāh-il-hamd* To God be the praise. 2. (by way of oath) By God.
- H. لالی *lalī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
- H. لالیانا *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redder.
- H. لم *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (dakh.) Fault.
- s. لمبا *lambā* (لمب) adj. Long, tall. لمبا کرنا *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
- s. لمبانا *lambā-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
- لمبای چوڑای *lambā-i*, s. f. Length. لمبای *lambā-i*, s. f. Length.
- s. لمبای *lambā-i chaurā-i*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (met.) Pomp, glory, pride.
- H. لمبر *lambar*, s. f. A fox.
- s. لمبو *lambū*, adj. See لمبا *lambā*.
- s. لمبها *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See لمکنا.

H. لنج منج *lunj munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lame: see لنج *lunj*.

s. لند لَنْدَ *land*, s. m. Penis.

H. لندَا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked.

H. s. لند مُندَ *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.

H. لندورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

s. لندھنا *lundhnā*, v. n. See لڑھنا *lurhnā*.

s. لندیانा *lundiyānā* (r. لَنْدَ) v. n. To roll.

H. لنک *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

s. لکا لَنْكَا *lankā*, s. Name of the capital of *Rāvaṇa* in Ceylon.

P. لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنگ مارنا *lung mārnā*, To tie on the

q. v. ¶ *lang*, adj. Lame. (s. لَنْگَ لameness).

s. لنگ لِنْگَ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of *Mahādeva*.

H. لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

P. لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj.

Worthless, mean. لنگر ائھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1.

To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. لنگر قالتا *langar-dālnā* or -*karnā*, To cast anchor.

P. لنگرای *langrā'i*, s. f. Worthlessness.

H. لنگری *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.

P. لنگری *langar-i*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

P. لنگرزا *langrā* (from لنگت) adj. Lame, cripple.

P. H. لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp.

P. لنگرای *langrā-i*, s. f. Lameness.

P. II. لنگرنا *langarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *langrā-nā*.

P. لنگوت *langot*, } s. m. Sec *لنگوٽی* *langotī*.

P. لنگوت *langot*-band, 1. A bandage to which the *langot* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٽی *langotī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ālī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. لنگوٽی یار *langotī-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend, a crony.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

s. لنگور *langūr* (لَنْجُور) s. m. A baboon.

s. لنگن لَنْجَن (r. لَجَنْ) To fast, to leap over) *langhan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگن پرنا *langhan parnā*, To catch (as, a disorder).

s. لنگنا *langhnā* (لَنْجَن) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

s. لنگنی *langhan-i*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگت *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imper. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. ¶ *lū*, s. f. See لَه لُه *lūh*.

s. لو *lau* (لَعْ) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لو لَعْ *lau* *lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c.

لو لگنی *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing).

A. لوا *liwā* (from لوي) s. m. A standard, a banner.

- s. لُوْلَا lawā (لَوْلَا) s. m. A kind of quail. (Perdix chinensis).
- n. لُوكَتْ lūkāt, see لُواتْ lūtāt.
- a. لُواحِقْ lawāhiķ, s. plur. (of لُاحِقْ) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependants, family.
- a. لُوازِمْ lawāzim, or لُوازِمْ lawāzima, s. m. plur. (of لُازِمْ) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, accommodation, baggage.
- s. لُوا لَانَا liwā lānā, v. a. To bring.
- s. لُوانَا liwānā (causal of لَيْنَا) v. a. To cause to take.
- a. لُوبَانْ lobān (for لَبَانْ lubān, q. v.) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin).
- s. لُوبَهْ لَوْبَهْ lobh, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness, greediness. 2. Temptation.
- s. لُوبَهْنَا lobhnā (لَوْبَهْنَةْ) v. n. To be enamoured.
- s. لُوبَهْيَ لَوْبَهْيَ lobhī, adj. Covetous, avaricious.
- p. لُوبِيَا lobiyā, s. m. A kind of bean (Dolichos sinensis).
- s. لُوبْ لَوْپَ lop, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction; (in compos. with a verb) vanished, disappeared.
- s. لُوبِرِيَ لَوْبِرِيَ lopri (لَوْبِرِيَ) s. m. 1. A lump of anything moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.
- h. لُوتْ lot, s. (dakh.) See لُوبَهْ loth.
- s. لُوتْ لُوبَتْ lot-pot, adj. (dakh.) See لُوبَتْ lot-pot.
- h. لُوبَهْ loth, s. f. A corpse, dead body.
- h. لُوبَهْا lothā, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.
- s. لُوبَهْرَا لَوْبَهْرَا lothrā, s. m. } (لُوبَهْكَ) A lump of
- s. لُوبَهْرِيَ لَوْبَهْرِيَ lothri, s. f. } flesh.
- s. لُوبَهِيَ لَوْبَهِيَ lothi (see لَهِيَ lāthi) s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

- ii. لُوتْ laut (from لُوتَنَا lautnā) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.
- s. لُوتْ lūt (r. لُوتْ Plunder) s. f. Plunder. لُوتْ بَاتْ باز lūt-bāz, A plunderer, murderer. لُوتْ كَهْرَتْ lūt-pāt, s. f. Plunder and sacking. لُوتْ كَهْرَتْ lūt-khūt, Plundering and ravaging. لُوتْ lot, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling: see لُوتَنَا lotnā. 2. (dakh. i. q. لُوتْ lūt) Prize, plunder.
- h. لُوتَنَا lotnā, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.
- h. لُوتَ سَجِيَ lotā-sajī, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.
- s. لُوتَلَوتْ lūt-ā-lūt, s. f. Plundering.
- h. لُوتَنَا lautnā (causal of لُوتَنَا lautnā) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.
- s. h. لُوتْ پُوتْ lot-pot, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless. لُوتْ پُوتْ هونا lot-pot honā, To be in love.
- h. لُوتْ پُتِيَّا lot-putiyyā, s. m. Watercresses.
- s. لُوتَنَّا lotnā, s. m. 1. (see لُوتَنَا lotnā) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.
- s. لُوتَنَا لُوتَنَا (r. لُوتْ or لُوتْ Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, to roll about, to flounce, sprawl. لُوتَنَا پُوتَنَا lotnā poṭnā, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.
- h. لُوتَنَا lautnā, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.
- s. لُوتَنَا لُوتَنَا (لُونَتَنَ) v. a. 1. To plunder, pilage, spoil. 2. To squander.
- h. لُوتَهَا lauthā, s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوان) Young man.
- a. لُوتْ laus, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.
- p. لُوچ lūch, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked.
- s. لُوچا lochā (لُوبَهْكَ) s. m. See لُوبَهْرَا lothrā.
- s. لُوچنْ لُوبَهْكَ (r. لُوبَهْكَ) See lochan, s. m. The eye.

A. لوح *lauh* (Heb. לְוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauh-i-mahfuz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauh-o-kalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.

s. لودھ *lodh* (لُوڈھ) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*, *Wilson*) used in dying.

ii. لودھا *lodhū*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husbandman.

ii. لودی *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the *Pathāns*.

s. لور *lor* (لُور) s. m. 1. See لوک *lolak*. 2. Tear.

r. لوري *luri*, s. The leprosy. ¶ *lorī*, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about *Kubul*.

s. لورا *laurā* (r. لُورا) Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile, penis.

s. لورنا *lurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لرہنا *lurhnā*.

s. لورها *lorhā* (لُورھا) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.

A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.

A. پ. لوزینہ *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.

A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.

A. لوط *laut*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).

A. لوطی *luti*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite, præpostoræ veneri addictus.

ii. لیک *luk*, s. f. See لوح *luh*.

s. لوک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world,

region, country. تین لوک *tīn lok* or **त्रिलोक** *tri-lok*, The three worlds, viz. (1.) **स्वर्गलोक** *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) **मर्त्यलोक** *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) **पाताललोक** *pātāla-lok*, Hell. لوک پال *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دکپال *dikpāl*. لوک راجہس *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).

s. لوكا *lukā* (r. **लोक** Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لوكا لگانا *lukā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.

H. لوكا *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpion. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from s. لوكنا *lauknā*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.

s. لوكاچاري *lok-āchārī* (لُوكاچاری) s. (dakh. i. q. لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.

s. لوکالوک *lokālok* (لُوكا لوك) Seeing, and **अलोक** not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *dvīpas* and the sun) *lokālok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.

H. لوکت *lukat*, adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.

H. لوکتی *luktī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.

لوکھے لوکت چلانا *luk chalānā*, See under چلانا.

H. لوکرا *lokra*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.

H. لوکتی *lokī*, s. f. See لوکتی *luktī*.

s. لوکیک *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial, ceremonial.

H. لوکنا *loknā*, v. a. To catch. ¶ *luknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

- s. لُوكنا *lauknā* (r. لُوك Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- s. لُوكنا *lūknā* (لُوكنَ) r. لُوك (See) v. a. To see.
- s. لُوكاً ي *lūkwā'ī* (from اُلکا) s. f. Conflagration.
- s. لُوكه *lūkh* (اُلکا) s. f. A flame. لُوكه *chalānā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- s. لُوكھر *lokhar* (from لُوہ) s. m. Tools, old iron-pots, pans, hardware.
- ii. لُوكی *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpon. See لُوكا.
- s. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People, folk.
- ii. لوگاً ي *logā'ī*, s. f. Woman.
- s. لول *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- ii. لول *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.
- ii. لولا *lūlā*, adj. Lame of the hands.
- A. لولاک *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سرلاک *sirr-i-lau-lāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.
- s. لولک *lolak*, s. m. An earring, drop, pendant.
- A. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لای *la'ālī*).
- P. لولو *lūlū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also Kārājī. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kātī*).
- ii. لولوا *lūlū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- P. لولی *lūlī*, s. f. 1. See P. لولو. 2. (in Hind.) ¶ *loī*, A courtezan, prostitute. لولی فلک *lolī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- s. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. The base of a triangle, &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

- A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprimanding, -accusing, reproach. ¶ *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- s. لومڑی *lomṛī* (لُومڙا) s. f. A fox.
- s. لون *lon* (لُون) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ *lagānā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- ii. لون *lon* or *laun*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to. 2. *lon*, See لون *lūh*.
- s. لونا *launa* (لُونا r. لُون Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. ¶ *lonū* (لُونی) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Annona reticulata*).
- s. لونا *lonā* (لُونا) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- s. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- ii. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- P. لوند *lawind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorius. 6. (subst.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- ii. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- ii. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لوندا بازی *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- ii. لوندی *laundi*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a H. لوندیا *laundiya*, } servant girl, bondmaid.
- s. لونگ *laung* or *long* (لُونگ) s. f. A clove. (Caryophyllus aromaticus). لونگتے *چتران* *laung-charā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.
- s. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from لُون) adj. Salt, brackish. ¶ *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- s. لونی *launi* (from لُون Reaping, r. لُون Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

s. لُنِي *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from لَوْفَنْ) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for नवनीत) Butter.

s. لُنِيَا *lūniyā* (from لَوْفَنْ) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).

u. لُنِيَا *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. (from Sans. लवण) A salt-maker. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyas*.

u. لُه *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.

s. لُه *loh*, } (لُه) s. m. Iron. لُهاجانا *lohā*

s. لُهَا *lohā*, } (لُه) s. m. Iron. لُهاجانا *bajānā*, To fight with swords. لُه لَاثَه *loha-lāt̄h*, s. m. An iron mace or club.

s. لُهار *loh-ār* (لُهکار) s. m. A blacksmith.

u. لُهار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.

u. لُهانِي *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Pathāns*.

s. لُهچَن *loh-chun*, } (لُهچُون) s. m. Iron

s. لُهچُور *loh-chūr*, } (لُهچُور) s. m. Iron filings.

s. لُهسَار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.

s. لُههَنَا *lohū* (لُهہت) s. m. Blood. لُههَنَا *baiṭhnā*, To pass blood by stool. لُههَنَا *phaṭnā*, To have leprosy. لُههَنَا *dālñā*, To spit blood. لُههَنَا *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.

u. لُهِي *lohā*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk-cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.

s. لُهِيَا *lohiyā* (from لُه) adj. Of iron.

s. لُهِيَ *lōi*, s. f. 1. (لُومِيَّ) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance, honour. لُهِيَ *lū̄i*

(لُومِيَّ) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.

s. لُويَن *loyan* (لُوچَن) s. m. The eye.

u. لُويَا *liwaiyā* (from لِيَنَا *lenā*) s. m. Taker.

A. لُهاب *la-hu*, To him.

A. لُهاب *luhāb* (from لَهْب Heb. כַּהְבָּה) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

s. لُهار *luhār* (لُهکار) s. m. A blacksmith.

s. لُهارِن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لُهار *luhār*.

n. لُهارِا *luhāra*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.

s. لُهان *luhān* (from لُوهه *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.

s. لُهانِي *luhāngī* (from لُهہ Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.

s. لُهانَه *luhāna* (from لُوهه *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.

A. لُهاب *lahab* (Heb. כַּהְבָּה) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).

H. لُهبر *lahbar*, s. m. A kind of parroquet.

H. لُهبرَا *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.

A. لُهجه *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.

A. لُهذا *lihazā* (لَهْ لِ, To, for, and هَذَا *hāzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.

s. لُهار *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.

s. لُهرا *lahrā* (from لُهہ ری Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in musick).

H. لُهرا *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.

H. لُهرا *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain. (باجر *bājrā*, Holcus spicatus).

s. لُهرا لگانَا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.

s. لُهرا لہرانَا *lahrānā* (from لُهہ ری see لُهار *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.

s. لُهرا بھار *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.

s. لُهرا لہرنَا *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.

s. لُهري *lahri* (from لُهار *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.

s. لُهريَا *lahriyā* (from لُهار *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.

s. لُھسن *lahsan* (لشون) s. m. 1. Garlick. (*Allium sativum*). 2. A freckle.

- ii. لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.
- s. لہسوڑا *lahsoṛā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لسوڑا *lasoṛā*.
- h. لہک *lahak* (from لہکنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
- h. لہکارنا *lahkārnā*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
- h. لہکانا *lahkānā* (causal of لہکنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.
- h. لہکاوٹ *lahkāwṭ*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
- n. لہکنا *lahknū*, v. n. 1. To be kindled or lighted, to rise up into a flame. 2. To glitter, flash, glance, shine. 3. To wave (as, herbage before the wind). 4. To warble, to quaver.
- n. لہکور *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
- h. لہکیلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.
- s. لہلوٹ *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
- n. لہلہ *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
- h. لہلہنا *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
- s. لہنا *lahnā* (from s. لہن) 1. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 2. v. n. To avail, to answer, to boot, to signify, to accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
- s. لہندہ *luhandā* (लोहहितका) s. m. An iron pot.
- n. لہنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. لہو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لہو لعب *lahv-la'b*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لہو مائیں *lahv-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
- s. لہو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لہو *lohū*. لہو اوتانا *lhau auṭānā* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لہو بیو *lhau-pīv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لہو گونتنا *lhau-ghūnīt-nā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, to

- be impatient, to envy. لہو لہان *luhū luhān* (or dakh. *lhau lhū'ānī*) Covered with blood, bloody.
- h. لہوا *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- s. لہوا *lhauwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see *lohā*. (دليري کرنا *lhauwā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. لہوا چابنا To act bravely or boldly.
- h. لہوای *luhū'ātī*, s. (dakh.) See *lukhtī*. لہوار *lhau-ār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith. لہانی میں سویان یاچنا *lhau'ār-khāne meiñ suyāñ bechnā* (i. q. یاچنا فخر کرنا *bejā fukhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
- s. لی *lai* (लै) s. f. 1. Equal time in musick and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.
- s. لی *le* (from لینا) part. Having taken; imper. take; till, to, come! well!
- h. لی *la'i* or لی *la'ī*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.
- h. لیاری *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
- A. لیاقت *liyāqat* (from لیق) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
- s. لیانا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, to produce: see لانا *lānā*.
- s. h. لیانہارا *le-ān-hārā* (from لیانا) s. Bringer, producer.
- n. لیبڑ *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
- s. h. لی پاگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
- s. لیپ *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment.
- s. لی پالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
- s. لی پالنا *le pālnā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father.
- s. لیپا لیپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
- s. لی پڑنا *le-paṛnā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

- ii. لیپری *liprī*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
 s. لےپن *lepan*, s. (dakh.) Besmearing, plastering.
 s. لپنا *lepnā* or *lipnū* (لےپن r. لیپ Plaster, besmear) v. a. To plaster, to besmear.
 ii. لیت *let* (perhaps for s. لیپ *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, baiter.
 A. لیت و لعل *lait-o-la'āll*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrastination, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
 ii. لیتنا *letnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.
 ۵. لیجانا *le-jānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
 ii. لیچبی *lijhbī*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of anything that has been chewed), sediment.
 ii. s. لیچ جانا *lich jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.
 ii. لیچر *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
 s. لیچلنا *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.
CuIN. لیچی *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (*Scyphelia litchi*: *Roxb.*).
 ii. لید *lid*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.
 ii. لیر *lir*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
 s. لیرکنا *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
 ii. لیرو *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
 ii. لیروا *lerū'a*, }
 s. ii. لیرهنا *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
 p. لیزم *lezam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
 ii. ليس *lais*, 1. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A spring.
 s. ليس *les*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.
 r. ليس *les*, part. act. (of ليسden) in compos. Lick-

- ing; as, كاسه ليس *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton, a parasite.
 ii. لیسالیس *les-ā-les* (from ليسنا) s. m. Plastering.
 ii. ليسنا *lesnā* (perhaps, for s. لیپنا *lepnā*) v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).
 s. لیک (لے�ا) *lik* Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, stain, ignominy, disgrace.
 A. لیک *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
 ۴. لیکن *lekin*, }
 s. لیکھ (لےڪا) *likh* (louse) s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.
 s. لیکھا *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.
 s. لیکھک *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.
 s. لیکھکی *lekhakī*, s. f. The business of a writer.
 s. لیکھنا (لے�ن) *lekhnā* (dakh.) v. a. To write: see لکھنا *likhnā*.
 s. لیل (نیل) *lil* 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.
 A. لیل *lail*, s. f. Night. لیل و نہار *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. لیلا *lelā*, s. m. A lamb.
 s. لیلا (نیل) *lilā* adj. Blue.
 s. لیلا *lilā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.
 s. لیلواٹی *lilā-vatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetic.
 s. لیل کنٹھ *lil-kanth* (نیل کنٹھ) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Bengalensis*).
 ii. لیلنا *lilnā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
 s. لیل لیلوت *le-lūt* (from لینا *lenā*, and لوثنا *luṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.
 A. لیلۃ القدر *lailatu-l-kadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *kur'an* began to descend.
 A. لیلی *lailā* or *lailī*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

- s. لی لینا *le-lēnā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- h. لیم *līm*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- A. لیئم *la'īm* (from ئوم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.
- s. لی عرنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- s. لیمو *līmū* (نیمبو or نیمبوک) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree. (*Citrus medica*).
- s. لین *līn* (r. لی Melt: adhere) *līn*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- s. لین *len*, verbal n. To take, taking. See لینا.
- s. لینا *lenā* (r. لی Get) v. a. To take, to accept, assume, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive, to buy. لی آنا *le ānā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. لین دینا *lenā denā*, See دین *len den*.
- s. لینبو *līmbū*, s. m. See لیمو *līmū*.
- A. لینت *līnat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. لین دین *len den* (from لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- h. لیندھا *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- h. لیندھی *lendhī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- A. لینه *līna* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- s. لیو *lew* (from لے پ Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *leū* or (dakh.) *lyau* (from لینا) s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- s. لیوا *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from لینا) Taker. 2. (from لے پ) Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- s. لیوا دیوی *lewā-devī*, } (from دینا and لینا) s. f. لیوا دیئی *lewā-de'i*, } (from دینا and لینا) s. f. Traffick, trade, taking and giving.
- s. لیوار *lewār* (from لے پ Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- s. لیواس *lewās* (from لے پ) s. m. Plaster.

- s. لیہنا *lehnā* (لہن from r. لیہ Lick, taste) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- s. لیے *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.
- H. لیئی *le'i*, s. f. Paste.

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to م in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of میم مرادی میم *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarram*.

بام It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بان for بام A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, کجیم for کجین A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. (میم متكلم *mīm-i-mutakallim*) denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, امدم *āmadam*, I came; میگویم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking; خواهم گفت *khwāham guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūh* or pronounced with *fat'hā*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ي is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as آمدیم *āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) میم مفعول (*mīm-i-maf'ūl*), signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as زرم داد *zar-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī :

یک بوسه هرگزم لب شیرین بري نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shirīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī :

کردي ز قصيدة هاي چون در
دست و دهن تهيم را بر

Kardī zi kaṣīda-hā'e chūn dur ; dast o dahan-i tihī-m-rā pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مضاف اليه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun; as دلم *dil-am*, My heart: but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nāzīrī, ازدست بگيريد گلم ازدست بگيريد Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) ميم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as طفل نادانم *tīfl-i-nādān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles ئى na and ئى ki, the ئى is changed into ئى; thus نا-يام *ki-yam*. This ئى is rendered plural by prefixing ئى, as كاميليم *kāmil-īm*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the ئى come after a هاي (*hā-i-mukhtafī*) or the pronoun تو, a hamza-e-maftūh is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, رفته ام *rafta am*, I am gone: but, if it be a هاي (*hā-i-malfuzī*) or *hā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would

have in the same situation; as, روزسياهم *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for خود when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, برا اسپم سوارم *bar aspam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.
 3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as, دوم *Dūm* Second, سیوم *Sīyūm* Third, &c., from دو *Dū*.
 4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, بیگم A princess, from بیگ beg; خانم A lady, from خان *khān*.
 5. Redundant; as, بخانه خودم میروم *ba-khāna-i-khūd-am mīrawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khūd*), I am going to my own house.
 6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, ھادما-دیھ *hadma-dih*, Give not; مرجح ما-رانج *marjūḥ ma-ranj*, Trouble not.
 7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive ن to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precative form by the insertion of !; as, مرساک ما-راساڈ *marṣāk ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.
- In Arabic م *mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote :
1. The infinitive called مصدر ميمي *maṣdar mīm-ī*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, مصلحت *maṣlahat*, Advice; معاشر *muṣāhabat*, Companionship.
 2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, منجم *munajjim*, An astrologer; مستفسر *mustafsir*, A questioner.
 3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, مضمون *mazmūn*, Contained, comprehended; مطلوب *matlūb*, Called, desired; or with *zamm*; as, منور *munawwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (ظرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, مغرب *magħrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, مخرج *mukħraj*, The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (اسم آله), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, ميزان *mīzān*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: مفتاح *miftāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.

A. مـا *mā* (Heb. מָה Chald. אַתָּה) 1. Which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something, something. مـابعد *mā ba'd*, What (is) after, following. مـابقى يـا بـقـيـه *mā-baqī* or *-baqīyā*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. مـا بـالـحـاجـة *mā bi-hi-l-iħtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. مـا حـصـل *mā hasal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. مـا حـضـر *mā hażar*, What is present or ready. مـا صـدـق *mā sadak*, What is true. مـا فـوق *mā-fauk*, What is above or excelling. مـا فـي الـخـمـير *mā fi-ż-żamir* (comp. of مـا What, في In, and خـمـير Mind) Secret. مـا قـبـل *mā kabl*, What (is) before, before. مـا لـكـلـام *mā-lā-kalām*, What cannot be told, beyond description. مـا لـعـاقـقـة *mā lū-yuṭṭāk*, Intolerable. مـا لـيـنـحـلـل *mā lū yanħall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. مـا وـرـا *mā warā*, What is behind or beyond. مـا يـنـخـلـل *mā ya-taħallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. مـا يـحـتـاج *mā yuħtaġ*, What is necessary. مـا يـؤـلـل *mā ya'ul*, What returns, what may come to pass.

A. مـا *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. مـاء الجـبن *mā'u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). مـاء الـحـيـات *mā'u-l-ħayāt*, The water of life. مـاء الـقـرـع *mā'u-l-karr*, The juice of the pumpion. مـاء الـلـحـم *mā'u-l-laħm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.

P. مـا *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

s. مـا *mā* (ماتا) s. f. A mother.

s. مـا *mā* *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachlumī*.

A. مـاب *ma'ab* (from اوب) s. Place of return; receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as عـزـتـمـاب *iżżat-ma'ab*, The seat of grandeur.

s. مـا بـاب *mā bāp* (ماتا and بـپـر) s. m. Parents.

A. مـا بـین *mā bain* (ما Between) s. Interval, mean-time, interim; adj. Intermediate.

s. مـاب *māp* (r. مـا Measure) s. m. Measure.

s. مـا بـأـنـا *māpnā* (ماتـنـ) v. a. To measure. مـا بـأـنـا شـورـبـا اـوـرـگـنـيـ دـلـيـانـ *māpnā shorba aur ginī daliyan*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.

s. مـات *māt*, s. f. 1. (ماتـا) Accent, a vowel.

2. (ماتـا) Mother. مـاتـ كـيـ بـهـاجـي *māt kī bhajī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis*): see مـاتـ كـيـ بـهـاجـي .

P. مـات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مـاتـ كـرـنا *māt karna*, To win, outdo, to beat (at chess).

s. مـاتـا *mātā*, 1. (ماتـا) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (ماتـ) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.

s. مـاتـرا *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient.

s. مـاتـول *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.

A. مـاتـمـي *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. مـاتـمـي *mātam-purs-ī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. مـاتـمـ خـانـه *mātam-kħanā*, House of mourning. مـاتـمـ دـارـي *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. مـاتـمـ دـارـي *mātam-dār-ī*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. مـاتـمـ زـادـه *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative.

مـاتـمـ سـراـ *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or مـاتـمـ كـدـه *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. مـاتـمـ كـرـنا *mātam-karna*, To mourn, to lament.

A. P. مـاتـمـي *mātam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to mourn-

ing, mournful. ماتمی لباس *mātamī libās*, or جامہ ماتمی لباس *libās-i-mātamī*, or ماتمی *jāma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.

s. ماتنا *mātnā* (मादन् r. मद्) Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.

s. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. 1. (मस्तक) The forehead. 2. Prow. 3. (मट्टक) The ridge of thatch. ماتھا تھنکنا *māthā ḥanaknā* (*lit.* Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. ماتھا رگنا *māthā ragarnā* (*lit.* To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). ماتھے پر چڑھنا *māthe par chārhnā*, v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress.

s. ماتھر Māthur, s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmaṇs*.

s. ماتھی لینا *māthī lenā* (see ماتھا sign. 3.) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).

h. s. مات کی باجی *māt kī bhājī*, s. (dakh.) Amaranthus oleraceus, *Heyne*. (Qanoon-e-Islam).

h. ماتھا *māthū*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate.

s. ماتھا *māthā*, s. m. Buttermilk. See تھا *maṭṭhā*.

h. ماتھو *māthū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).

s. ماتھی *māthī*, s. f. Earth: see متھی *mitthī*. پیکنا *māthī phaknā* (dakh. i. q. حسد کرنا) To envy (?).

A. ماثر *ma'āśir*, s. m. plur. (of ماثر *māśarat*, from اثر (*Sig*)) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.

s. ماجای *mājā'i*, f. } (ماٹڑا) adj. Born ماجایا *mājāyā*, m. } of the same mother.

4. ماجرا *mājarā* (comp. of ما What, and past tense of جرى Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

s. ماجو پھل *mājū-phal*, A galnut.

s. ماجدھار *mājh-dhār* (comp. of مध्य Middle, and धारा Stream) s. f. The midstream.

s. ماجا *māchā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields. ماجا توڑ *māchā-toṛ*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājpūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.

H. P. ماجھ خر *mācha-khar*, A stupid foolish fellow.

s. ماجھی *māchī* (from مंच see ماجا) s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.

P. S. ماجھین *māchīn* (Sans. महाचीन) s. m. Name of a country.

A. ماخذ *mākhaz* (noun of place from اخذ) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what anything is taken from.

H. ماخڑا *mākhārā*, adj. Stupid, foolish. See ماجھ خر *mācha-khar*.

A. ماخون *mākhāz* (part. pass. of اخذ) adj. Taken, received, seized.

G. ماخولیا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.

A. مادام *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.

A. مادب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.

A. مادح *mādīk*, part. act. (of مدح Praising; an encomiast.

P. مادر *mādar*, s. f. A mother. مادرزاد *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.

P. مادری *mādar-i*, adj. Maternal, motherly. نمودن *namūna*. (dakh.) See نمودن *namūna*.

s. مادک *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.

s. مادکتا *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.

P. مادہ *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.

- A. مادہ *māddā* (from مادہ) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.
- s. مادھو *mādho* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- s. مادھلٹا *mādhalatā* (مادھلٹا) s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (*Gärtnera racemosa*).
- A. مادی *māddī*, adj. Material.
- P. مادی *māddī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادین *mādin*.
- P. مادیان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.
- A. مادیت *māddī-yat*, s. f. Substantialness.
- A. مادیات *māddīyat*, s. plur. (of مادیت) Material beings.
- P. مادین *mādin*, s. f. A female.
- s. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مار پاڑو *mār-pāṛū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مار پرپننا *mār paṛnā*, To be beaten. مار سکنا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کٹائی *mār-kutā'i*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مرننا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار هارانا *mār hārnā*, To beat severely. مار ھاتانا *mār haṭānā*, To overcome, to beat and drive back. مار *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāma-deva*. See کام *kām*.
- P. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مار پچھے *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مار پچھے کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مار گیر *mār-gir*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مار گیری *mār-girī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

- s. مارنا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Founded, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پڑنا *mārā-paṛnā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماری *mārā-mārī* (مَا رَأَى مَا رَأِي) 1. Mutual beating, scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposterae venoris usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پہرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.
- A. مارب *mārab* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *ma'ārib*, s. plur. (of مارب) Necessary things, necessity.
- s. مارتند *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.
- PORT. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martelio) s. m. A hammer.
- s. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).
- s. مارا دھاری *mārā-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Fight, conflict, scuffle.
- s. مارجن *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.
- s. مارگ *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See مارگ *mārag*.
- s. مارگ *mārag* (مَا رَأَى) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A road, path, way. 2. The anus.
- s. مارنا *mārnā* (مَا رَأَنَ) or caus. of مارنا *marnā*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.
- s. مارنہارا *māran-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.
- H. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettle-drum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanaon-e-islam*).
- s. مارو *mārū*, { (مَا لَحْ) s. m. Name of a *rāg*
- s. ماروا *mārwā*, { (مَا لَحْ) or musical mode.

s. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking ; striker, killer.

a. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.

s. ماري *māre* (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.

s. مازوار *mārwār*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.

ii. ماري *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.

s. مازني *mārnī* (मंत्र) s. f. Paste.

p. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple, or gall. See ماجوپيل *mājū-phal*.

s. ماس *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मास Port. *mes*) A month. ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for ماس) Flesh, meat.

PORT ماس كبار *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Portug. *mes*, A month, and *acabar*, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.

a. ماسوا *mā-siwa*, What is besides; besides, moreover, over and above, save.

s. ماش *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (*Phaseolus max.* or *radiatus*).

s. ماشه *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q. v.

a. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of م فهو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense.

ماضي استمراري *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect.

ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'īd*, Preterpluperfect.

ماضي معطوف قريب *māzī karīb*, Preterperfect.

ماضي عليه *māzī ma'tūf ălaihi*, Past conjunctive participle.

s. ماکلن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکهن.

p. ماکیان *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.

s. ماغد *māgadh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence ; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the sol-

diers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a *Vaisya* father and *Kshatriya* mother : in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Siva*. Under the name of *Bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujarāt*, where they are a privileged tribe.

s. مانگنا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See مانگنا.

s. ماقچ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (મધ્યા) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus). (January-February.)

a. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالداري *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dārī*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال خاتمهن *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضامن *hāzir-zāmin*). مال خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.

s. مال (મલ) *māl* s. m. A wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.

s. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. see ملا *mālā*.

a. مآل *ma'āl* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خير مآل *khair māl*, A happy issue or tendency. مال *māl-andeshī* *ma'āl-andeshī*, s. f. Consideration of the end or consequence.

p. مال *māl*, part. act. (from ماليدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber ; napkin, towel.

s. مالا *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.

p. مالمال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.

- ii. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. مالٹی *mālatī*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. Echites caryophylata. 2. Jasminum grandiflorum. 3. (or مالٹی لٹا *māltī-latā*) Gaertnera racemosa.
- s. مالسری *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- p. مالش *mālīsh* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, To rub, &c.
- A. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان *mālikūn*). مالک الحزن *māliku-l-hazin* or مالک الحزین *māliku-l-hazīn*, Name of an aquatrick bird.
- A. p. مالکانہ *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مالکوشا *mālkos*, s. m. Name of a *rāy*.
- ii. مالکنگنی *mālkangnī*, s. f. Celastrus. (Staff-tree).
- A. مالکیت *mālikiyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, possession.
- p. مالگذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
- p. مالگذاري *māl-guzārī*, s. f. Rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- s. مالین *mālin* (مالي) s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener.
- p. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- A. مالوف *mālāf* (part. pass. of Heb. מַלְאָף) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- A. مالي *mālī*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise: civil (in oppos. to military).

- s. مالٹی *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- A. مالیت *māliyat* (from مول) s. f. Wealth.
- p. مالیدن *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- s. ماما *māmā* (મામક) s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو *māmū*.
- A. مامان *māman* (noun of place from امن) s. Place of safety.
- s. مامون *māmūn* or مامون *māmūnī* (મામક) s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of Heb. אִמְרָה) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.
- A. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of أمل) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of Heb. אִמְנָה) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.
- s. مامي *māmī* (મામકી) s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.
- s. مامي پيئنا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- s. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانہ *mānh*.
- s. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- s. مان *mān* (મન્ય) Suppose, grant. See مانو .
- s. مان *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- p. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- s. ماننا *mānnā* (માનન) v. a. To respect, regard,

mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, to be set on.

s. مانپ *mānp*, s. m. (dakh.) See مانپ *māp*.

s. مان پاں *mān-pān*, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.

s. مانپنا *māpnā*, v. a. for مانپنا *māpnā*, q. v.

s. مانت *mānat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow : see منت *mannat* or مانتا *māntā*. 2. Likeness.

s. مانتا *māntā* (मानित) s. f. Vow, promise.

s. مانج *mānj* (मञ्जा) s. Pus, matter, serum.

s. مانجنا *mānjnā* (माञ्जन) r. مूजہ Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

s. مانجھہ *mānjh*, s. m. 1. (for مधی) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجھہ دھار *mānjh-dhār*, s. f. The midstream. See ماجبدهار *mājh-dhār*. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse.

h. مانجھا *mānjhā*, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

h. مانجھت *mānjhat*, s. f. State, dignity.

h. مانجھی *mānjhī*, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.

h. ماند *mānd*, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

p. ماندا *māndā*, adj. Tired : see ماندا *mānda*.

p. ماندگی *mānda-gī*, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.

p. ماندہ *mānda* (from ماندن) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

s. ماند (مंत्र) *mānd* s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

s. ماندہ *māndā* (मंत्र) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

s. ماندنا *māndnā*, v. a. 1. (महीन) To rub, to

tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

4. (from مंत्र) To starch.

s. ماندھا *māndhā*, s. m. See مندھا *madhā*, sign. 1.

s. ماندھی *māndhī* (from مंत्र) s. f. Starch (made of rice-flour).

h. ماندھی *māndhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Knee.

s. مانس *mānus*, s. m. A human being, a man. مانس *mānis*, s. m. Flesh, meat.

s. مانسون *mān-sanwān* (मानसम्मान) s. m. Welcome.

A. مانی^{*} (part. act. of Heb. מני) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbiddancer, preventer, hinderer. مانی هونا *māni honā*, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.

A. مانیت *māniyyat* (from مانع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.

s. مانک *mānik* (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. لید کامانک *tīd kā mānik*, A horse.

s. مانک جوڑ *mānik-jor*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Ardea leucocephala).

s. مانکھ *mānukh*, s. m. See مانس *mānus*.

h. مانگ *māng*, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow. 4. Division. مانگ *māng* or مانگ پتی *māng-pattī* (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head : *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. مانگی نکالنا *māng nikālnā*, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

h. مانگی چکنی *māng-chiknī*, s. f. Name of a bird.

s. مانگی دینا *māng denā*, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

s. مانگی لینا *māng lenā*, v. a. To borrow.

s. مانگنا *māngnā* (माणिन r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire, to seek, to

betroth, to will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng*
کرنā, To ask for.

s. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.

s. مانگی *māngī* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).

s. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. See مانا *mānnā*. برا مانا *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. بلا مانا *bhalā mānnā*, To take in good part.

p. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.

s. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, { 1. (मन्य) Suppose,
s. مانون *mānon* or *mānaun*, } grant, as if, as. 2.

māno (माण्डिर) s. A cat.

A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انس) 1. adj. Associated, familiar, intimate. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.

s. مانہ *māih* or *māhi*, {
s. مانہن *mānihin*, } (मध्य) adv. In.
s. مانہن *mānihin*,

s. مانہو *mānuh* (मन्य) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.

s. مانی *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.

p. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.

s. ماوا *māwā* (from मंड) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.

A. ماوا *māwā* (from اوي) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.

s. ماوس *māwas*, s. f. See اماوس *amā-was*.

s. ماؤلی *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother : see مان *mānī*.

A. ماوی *māwā*, s. See ماوا Abode, &c.

P. ماہ *māh* (Sans. मासमा:) s. m. 1. The moon ; (met.) A beloved person. ماہ کتعانی *māh-i-kan'ān-i*, or ماہ کتعان *māh-i-kan'ān* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماہ جبین *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon ; a beloved person. ماہرو *māh-*

rū, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon. ماہ وش *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماہ بجاہ یا ماہ ماہ *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.

P. ماهتابی *māhtāb-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. (Qanoon-e-islam).

A. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهارت q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.

II. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.

s. ماہ *māhi*, { (Braj) In. See مانہ *mānh*.
s. ماہن *māhin*,

III. ماہو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسالای *kan-salā'i*.

P. ماہواری *māh-wār-i*, adv. Monthly.

P. ماہی *māhī*, s. f. A fish ; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماہی توہ *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A fryingpan. ماہی خوار *māhī-khwār*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماہی دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماہی فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماہی گیر *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter. (Lutra lutreola : Shaw). ماہی مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.

P. ماہیانہ *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay.

A. ماہیت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and هي That ; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.

P. ماہیچہ *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked ; vermicelli (?).

- s. مائی *mā'i* (from ماتا) s. f. Mother.
- s. مایا *māyā*, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. مایا پاتر *māyā-pātra*, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.
- p. مایا *māyā*, s. m. for مایہ *māya*, q. v.
- s. مایکا *mā'ekā*, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).
- a. مایل *mā'il* (part. act. of میل) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. مایل کرنا *ma'il karnā*, v. a. To incline, bend, bias, &c. مایل ہونا *mā'il honā*, v. n. To incline.
- s. مائین *mā'in*, s. f. An aunt. See مامی *māmī*.
- a. مایوس *māyūs* (part. pass. of یاس Heb. and Chald. شس) adj. Desperate, hopeless.
- a. مایوسی *māyūs-i*, s. f. Despair.
- r. مایہ *māya*, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.
- a. مباح *mubāḥ* (part. pass. IV. of بوج) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.
- a. مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa* (inf. III. of بحث Chald. בוחש) s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.
- p. مباد *mabād*, } (from بودن) Be it not; by no p. مبادا *mabādā*, } means, God forbid! lest.
- a. مبادرت *mubādarat* (inf. III. of بدر) s. f. Making haste, haste.
- a. مبادله *mubādala* (inf. III. of بدل) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.
- a. مبادی *mabādī*, s. f. plur. (of مبدأ from ببدأ) Beginnings, origins.
- a. مبارز *mubāriz* (part. act. III. of بزر) s. m. A warriour.

- a. مبارک *mubārak* (part. pass. III. of Heb. and Chald. ברכ) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.
- a. p. مبارک باد *mubārak bād* (مبارک) *mubārak*, q. v. and p. باد *bād*, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. مبارک باد کہنا *mubārak-bād kahnā*, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.
- a. p. مبارک بادی *mubārak-bād-i*, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. مبارک بادی دینی *mubārak-bād-i denī*, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.
- a. مبارکی *mubārak-i*, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.
- a. مباشرت *mubāsharat* (inf. III. of بشر) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum scemina, inire eam, copulation.
- p. مباف *mu-bāf* (باف) Hair, and (مو) q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the چونتی *chonṭī* or cue of hair: see مو باف *mū-bāf*, under مو. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.
- a. مبالغہ *mubālaqha* (inf. III. of بلغ) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.
- a. مباهات *mubāhāt* (inf. III. of پھی) s. f. Glorying, honour.
- a. مباهی *mubāhī* (part. act. III. of پھی) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.
- a. مبتدا *mubtadā* (part. pass. VIII. of بدأ) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. مبتدا و خبر *mubtadā-o-khabar*, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).
- a. مبتدی *mubtadī* (part. act. VIII. of بدأ) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just

commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.

A. بذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذل) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.

A. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of ل Hebrew and Chald. בְּלָתָה) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, affected, distressed, distracted, unfortunate, fascinated, enamoured, captivated.

A. مباحث *mabḥas* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.

A. مبدأ *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.

A. مبدع *mubdi** (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.

A. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.

A. مبذول *mabzūl* (part. pass. of بذل) adj. Expended, bestowed.

A. مبر *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بير) adj. Superior, overcoming.

A. مبررا *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برأ) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبررا *karna*, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free, exonerate.

A. مبررات *mubarrāt*, s. plur. (مُبَرَّة) Good works.

A. مجرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.

A. مبرهن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.

A. مبشر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشير) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.

A. مصر *mubaṣṣir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating.

¶ *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous.

¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.

A. مبطل *mubṭil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.

A. مبلغ *mablagh* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m.

1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.

A. مبني *mabnā*, { (noun of place from بنا) s. m. مبني فساد *mabnī*, } A foundation. *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.

A. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Hebrew and Chald. בְּהַם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal.

A. مبهوت *mabhūt* (part. pass. of כה Chald. בְּהַת) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.

A. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. from באه) adj. Aphrodisiacs, provocative, what excites venery.

A. مبيت *mabit* (infin. or noun of place from بيت) s. Passing the night, place of repose at night, a bedchamber.

A. مبيع *mubiṭī* (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.

A. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بين Hebrew and Chald. בֵּין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyan* (part. pass. II. of بين) adj. Explained, illustrated.

s. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of مابنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.

s. ه. مپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.

s. مپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of مابنا) v. n. To be measured.

s. مپوانا *mapwānā* (causal of مابنا) v. a. To cause to measure.

s. مت *mat*, or *mati* (for مات) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. مات هيئ *matīhīn*, Void of understanding. 3. (Sans. मा) Do not) neg. particle, Not, do not.

s. مات *matt*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.

s. ماتا *matā*, 1. (for مات) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for مات) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).

A. متابعت *mutāba'at* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding,

or imitating one another, submitting, obeying.
3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.

A. مُتَأْثِرٌ *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of اثر) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.

A. مُتَاخِرٍ *muta'akhhirin*, s. plur. (of part. act. V. of آخر Heb. אַחֲר) Modern, late; the moderns.

A. مُتَادِبٌ *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of ادب) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.

A. مُتَادِيٌ *muta'addi* (part. act. V. of ادو) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.

A. مُتَادِيٌ *muta'azzi* (part. act. V. of Heb. אָזֵץ Chald. אָזֵץ) adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.

II. مَتَارًا *matārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مَتَاعٌ *matā'*.

s. مَتَارِي *mutārī* (from مُتَصِّلٍ) s. (dakh.) Handle(?).

s. مَتَاسٌ *mutās* (مُتَوَسِّطٌ) or comp. of مَوْتٌ Urine, and آَسٌ Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.

s. مَتَاسَا *mutās-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.

A. مَتَافِسٌ *muta'assif* (part. act. of V. of اسف) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.

A. مَتَاعٌ *matā'* (from مَتَاعٌ) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.

A. مَتَالِمٌ *muta'allim* (part. act. V. of الم) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.

A. مَتَاعِلٌ *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of اهل) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.

A. مَتَانَةٌ *matānat* (from مَتَنٌ) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.

A. مَتَبَدِلٌ *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of بدل) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.

A. مَتَبَذِلٌ *mutabazzil* (part. act. V. of بذل) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.

بِرْكَتٌ *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.

A. مُتَبَسِّمٌ *mutabassim* (part. act. V. of بسم To smile, Chald. בְּסִים To be sweet or pleasant) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.

A. مُتَبَنِّيٌ *mutabannā* (part. pass. V. of Heb. and Chald. בְּנָה) adj. Adopted (son).

A. مُتَابِيٌّ *mutatabbi* (part. act. V. of تبع Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.

A. مُتَجَاسِسٌ *mutajassis* (part. act. V. of Heb. גְּשָׁשׁ) s. m. A spy.

A. مُتَجَلِّيٌ *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of Heb. גָּלָה) adj. Splendid.

A. مُتَحَدٌ *muttaħid* (part. act. VIII. of وحد) (חָדָה) adj. United.

A. مُتَحَرِّكٌ *mutaħarrik* (part. act. V. of حرك) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير متحرك *ghair-mutaharrik*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.

A. مُتَحَرِّمٌ *mutaħarrim* (part. act. V. of حرم) (חרם) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.

A. مُتَحَمِّلٌ *mutaħamil* (part. act. V. of Heb. חָמֵל) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.

A. مُتَحَمِّرٌ *mutaħaiyir* (part. act. V. of حير) (חרם) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.

A. مُتَخَلِّصٌ *mutakħallis* (part. act. V. of خلس) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, surnamed.

A. مُتَخَيلٌ *mutakħayil* (part. act. V. of Heb. חִיל) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).

A. مُتَدَدِّيٌّ *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of دين) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.

s. مِنْتَرٌ *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.

s. مِنْتَرَاءٌ *mitr-ātī* (مِنْتَرَاتٌ) s. f. Friendship.

A. مُتَرَادِفٌ *mutarādif* (part. act. VI. of Heb. מְגֻדֶּל) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

- A. متر acum *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of رکم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- ج. مترانا *matrānā* (from मंत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- s. مترنا *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- ج. مترجم *mutarjim* (part. act. of the quadrilateral Chald. תרגם) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. مترحم *mutaraḥhim* (part. act. V. of حرم Heb. רחם) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- ج. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of رد Heb. رد) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambitious, hesitating, wavering.
- s. متردروهی *mitr-drohī* (from मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) *mitr-drohī*, s. m. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- A. مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, part. act. (V. of صد Heb. רצד) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- ج. مترضي *mutaraṣṣi*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. רצה) Contenting, satisfying.
- ج. مترقب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarakkab*, part. pass. m. and مترقبه *mutarakkaba*, part. pass. f. Expected.
- ج. متركب *mutarakkib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- ج. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترك Chald.) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūku-l-iṣṭi** *māl* or متروك رسم *matrūk-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- ج. متزايد *mutazā'īd*, part. act. (VI. of يزيد Heb. יָזַד) Increasing, multiplying.

- A. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. II. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- ج. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of Heb. שוו) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- ج. متسنخ *mutassa** (part. pass. II. of تسخ) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of سلط Heb. וְשָׁלֵט) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- A. متسالم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of Heb. סְלִימָה) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. متسلى *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. וְשָׁלֵל) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبہ) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- ج. متشرع *mutasharri** (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shari**.
- A. متشكل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شكل) adj. Like, resembling.
- ج. متصدع *mutaṣaddi**, part. act. (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. متصدي *mutaṣaddī* (part. act. V. of Heb. סדי) 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گری *mutaṣaddi-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- ج. متصرف *mutaṣarrif* (part. act. V. of Heb. נזר) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling. 3. (In grammar) Declinable, declined.
- ج. متصل *muttaṣil* (part. act. VIII. fromوصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- ج. متصور *mutaṣauwir*, part. act. (V. from صور Heb. וּוֹי) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutaṣauwar*, part. pass. Imagined, imaginable.

- A. مُتَخْرِب mutazarrib (part. act. V. of Heb. ضرب **חָרַב**) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. مُتَضَمِّن mutazammin, part. act. (V. of ضم **מְצֻמָּן**) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. مُتَظَّلِّم mutazallim (part. act. V. of ظلم **חָלֵם** Aram. טָלֵם) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. مُتَعَانِق mat², s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) for مَتَاع matā², q. v.
- A. مُتَعَارِف muta'āraf, part. pass. (VI. of عَرْف **מְעָרָף**) Known, mutually known.
- A. مُتَعَاقِب muta'ākib (part. act. VI. of Heb. عَاقِب **עֲקֵב**) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. مُتَعَالِي muta'āl (for مَتَاعل part. act. VI. of عَلُو **עַלְוָה**) adj. High, sublime.
- A. مُتَعَدِّد muta'ābbid (part. act. V. from عبد **עָבֵד**) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. مُتَجَبِّب muta'ājjib (part. act. V. from عَجَب **מְאֹזֵב**) adj. Full of admiration, admiring, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. مُتَعَدِّد muta'āddid (part. act. V. from عَد **עָדָה**) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. متعدد به muta'āddid bihi, Of account or note.
- A. مُتَعَذِّم muta'āddam, part. pass. (V. from عدم **אִידָּם**) Wanting, deficient.
- A. مُتَعَدِّي muta'āddī (part. act. V. from عدو **עָדָי** Chald. עָדָי) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal (verb).
- A. مُتَعَذِّر muta'āzzir (part. act. V. from عذر **חָזֵר**) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- A. مُتَعَرِّا matā²rā, s. m. (dakh.) See مَتَاع matā².
- A. مُتَعَرِّض muta'ārriz (part. act. V. from عرض **מְעָרֵץ**) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.

- A. مُتَعَسِّر muta'āssir (part. act. V. of عَسْر **חָסֵר**) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. مُتَعَصِّب muta'āssib (part. act. V. of عَصْب **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. Partial, bigotted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. مُتَعَفِّن muta'āffin (part. act. V. from عَفْن **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. مُتَعَدِّد muta'ākkid (part. act. V. of عَقْد **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. مُتَعَلِّق muta'āllik (part. act. V. of عَلْق **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted, occupied or engaged (in). s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. مُتَعَلَّقَات muta'āllikāt, or Arab. muta'āllikāt, s. m. Domesticks, children, family, appendages, possessions. مُتَعَلِّقُون muta'āllik honū, To depend.
- A. مُتَعَلِّم muta'āllam (part. pass. V. from علم **מְצֻבָּה**) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ muta'āllim (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. مُتَعَوِّد muta'āwīd, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شيعة Shī'as. 2. Use, profit.
- A. مُتَعَيِّن muta'āiyin (part. act. V. from عَيْن **מְצֻבָּה** and Chald. עֵין) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined; s. m. Deputy, agent. مُتَعَيِّنٌ muta'āiyin karna, To appoint, depute, &c.
- A. مُتَعَيِّنة muta'āiyana, s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. مُتَغَلِّب mutaghallib (part. act. V. from غَلَب **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. مُتَغَلِّب mutaghailiyir (part. act. V. from غير **מְצֻבָּה**) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed.
- A. مُتَسَخِّص mutafahhis, part. act. (V. of فَحَص **מְצֻבָּה**) Inquiring, asking.
- A. مُتَفَرِّق mutafarrik (part. act. V. from فَرَق **מְצֻבָּה** and Aram. פְּרַק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. مُتَفَرِّقَات mutafarrikāt, Various and scattered things.

- A. مُتَفَرِّقٌ *mutafarrika*, adj. fem. of *mutafarrik*, q. v.
- A. مُتَفَقٌ *muttafiķ* (part. act. VIII. of وُفقٌ) adj.
1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according ; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. مُتَفَقٌ هُونَا *muttafiķ honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. مُتَفَكِّرٌ *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فَكَرٌ) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.
- A. مُتَفَنِّي *mutafunni*, adj. Vitious.
- A. مُتَقَاضٍ *mutakāzī* (part. act. VI. from تَقَاضَ Heb. תָּצַפְנָה) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt) ; an exactor, a dun.
- A. مُتَقْدِمٌ *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قَدْمٌ Heb. מֶרֶךְ) adj. Ancient, anterious, antique, preceding ; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. مُتَقْدِمِينَ *mutakaddimin*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. مُتَشَرِّبٌ *mutakarrib* (part. act. V. from قَرْبٌ Heb. and Aram. קָרֵב) adj. Approaching, having access ; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. مُتَقْرِرٌ *mutakarrir*, part. act. (V. of قَرَرٌ) Fixed, established. (Fem. مُتَقْرِرَةٌ).
- A. مُتَقِّيٌّ *muttakī* (part. act. VIII. of وَقَىٰ) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious.
- A. مُتَكَأٌ *muttakā* (from وَكَأٌ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. مُتَكَبِّرٌ *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كَبِيرٌ Heb. and Aram. כָּבֵר) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful, fastidious.
- A. P. مُتَكَبِّرٌ-أَنَا *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. مُتَكَفِّلٌ *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كَفْلٌ) Becoming surety, undertaking ; bail or surety (the person).
- A. مُتَكَبِّمٌ *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كَلَامٌ) adj.
1. Speaking ; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer.

2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. mutakallimīn).
- A. مُتَكَبِّرٌ *muttakī*, part. act. (VIII. from Re-clining, recumbent.
- A. مُتَلَاشِي *mutalāshī* (see تَلَاشَيٌ) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. مُتَلَاطِمٌ *mutalātim*, part. act. (VI. of لَطَمٌ) Dashing (waves, &c.).
- H. مُتَلَانَا *matlānā* (جَنَاحَةٌ) v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- A. مُتَلَذِّذٌ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (V. from لَذَّةٌ) Re-lishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. مُتَلِّفٌ *mutlif*, part. act. (IV. from تَلَفٌ) Consuming, ruining ; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. مُتَلَوِّنٌ *mutalawwin* (part. act. V. of لَوْنٌ) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious.
- A. مُتَمَادِيٌّ *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مَدِيٌّ) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. مُتَمَعِّنٌ *mutamatti* (part. act. (V. of مَعْنَى) Enjoying.
- A. مُتَمَرِّدٌ *mutamarrid* (part. act. V. from مرَدٌ Heb. and Aram. מַרְדָּך) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. مُتَمَكِّنٌ *mutamakkin* (part. act. V. from مَكْنَى) adj. Powerful, prevalent, residing ; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases. (*Gol.*) A triptote or noun of three cases. (*Kām.*).
- A. مُتَمَنِّيٌّ *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from مَنَّى Heb. and Aram. מַנָּה) Wishing, desiring, hoping ; optative (in grammar).
- A. مُتَمَوِّلٌ *mutamauwil* (part. act. V. from مَوْلٌ) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. مُتَنَاهٌ *matn* (Heb. and Aram. מַתָּן) s. m. The text, the middle.
- H. مُتَنَاهٌ *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. مُتَنَاهٌ *mutnā* (from مُتَنَاهٌ) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed.
- A. مُتَنَاهِيٌّ *mutanāhī* (part. act. VI. from نَاهٌ) adj.

Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.

A. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.

r. متنجٰن پلار *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).

r. متنجٰن گوپندي *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.

A. متنفر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.

A. متنفس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) Breathing; an animal that breathes. (*Gol.*) adj. Solitary, single. (*Hunter*).

s. متنگ *matang*, s. m. An elephant.

s. متوا *matau*, s. m. (in Braj) for ماتا *matā*, q. v.

A. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of تر Heb. יתר) adj. Successive, successively.

s. متوا را *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوا.

A. متوارد *mutawārid* (part. act. VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. וַרְד') adj. Successively.

A. متواضع *mutawāzī**, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. יצוי) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.

s. متوا لا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त उला Drunk, and Hind. وَلَا) adj. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.

A. متوا لي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولی) adj. Successive, consecutive.

s. متوات *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.

A. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجہ) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا *mutawajjih honā*, To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on).

A. متواحش *mutawaḥḥish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.

A. متوسط *mutawassit* (part. act. V. of وسط) adj. Intermediate, interposing, middling.

A. متوسل *mutawassil*, part. act. (V. from وسیله) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (subst.) A confidant.

A. متصل *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.

A. موطّن *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.

A. متوفّ *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفیر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.

A. متوفي *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وفي) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased.

A. متوقع *mutawakki** (part. act. V. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.

A. متوقف *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.

A. متوكّل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. כָּל) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.

A. متوكّل *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of كل, Heb. and Aram. כָּל) adj. Born, generated.

A. متولي *mutawalli* (part. act. V. of ولی) s. m. 1. A superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.

s. ماتها *mathā*, s. m. See ماتها *māthā*.

s. متبر *mutihar* (from مूत्र) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.

s. مथورا *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Krishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.

s. متبری *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of *mathuriyā*, q. v.

s. متبری *mutihri* (مُتْهِرِي) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.

s. متبری *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇas* of *Mathurā*.

- A. مُتَهِّم *muttahim*, part. act. (VIII. of وهم) Suspected.
- s. مِثْعُونَ **mithun**, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).
- s. مَثْرَنَ **mathan**, s. m. Churning.
- s. مَتَهِنَا **mathnā** (مَثْرَنَ) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.
- s. مَتَهِنَيٰ **mathnī** (مَثْرَنَيٰ) s. f. A churn-staff.
- s. مَتَهِنِيَا **mathaniyā** (مَثْرَنِيَا) s. f. A churn.
- s. مَتَهِوتَ **mathauṭ** (from مَا تَهَا which from مَسْتَكَ) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.
- s. مَتَهُورَا **mathaurā** (from مَا تَهَا) s. m. A parasol, paraplnic, umbrella.
- s. مَيْدَيَا **mithyā**, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit.
- s. مَيْتِيَ **miṭṭī** (مِيْتِيَ) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.
- A. مَتَنَ **matīn** (from مَتَنَ) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.
- ii. مَتَّا **matṭā**, s. m. (dakh.) See چوگان *chaugān*.
- ii. مَتَّاپَا **muṭṭāpā** (from مَوْتَا) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.
- s. مَتَّانَا **miṭṭānā** (caus. of مَتَنَا *miṭṭānā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish.
- H. مَتَّائِي **muṭṭā'i** (from مَوْتِي) s. f. Fatness, &c.: see موٹائی *moṭṭā'i*.
- H. مَتَّارَ **maṭṭar**, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).
- H. مَتَّرا **maṭṭrā**, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk-cloth.
- ii. مَتَّري **maṭṭrī**, s. f. A kind of pea.
- H. مَتَّرِيلَا **maṭṭrī-lā**, adj. Mixed with peas.
- H. مَتَّكَ **matṭak** (from مَتَكَنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.
- ii. مَتَّكَ **maṭkā**, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.
- ii. مَتَّكَانَا **maṭkānā** (causal of مَتَكَنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
- s. مَتَّكَلا **muṭkulā**, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat flour paste,

- sweetened and formed into a long shape by pressing with the closed fist, and then boiled in steam, a sort of dumpling. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. مَتَكَنَ **maṭkan**, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.
- H. مَتَكَنَا **maṭkānā**, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.
- s. مَتَكَوْتَهَا **maṭkoṭhā** (مَرْتَكَوْتَهَا) s. m. A house of earth.
- H. مَتَكَيَ **maṭkī**, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.
- s. مَتَنَا **miṭnā** (from مَعْتَلَ Wiped, r. مَعْتَلَ Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.
- s. مَتَّ **math**, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.
- s. مَتَّه **muṭh** (from مَعْتِشَ) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp: see مَسْتَهَتَ *musht*. مَتَّهَرَ **muṭh-mard**, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.
- s. مَتَّهَا **maṭṭhā**, s. m. (مَيْدَيَا) Buttermilk. ¶ *miṭṭhā* (or dakh. *miṭhā*) 1. (perhaps, from مَيْدَيَا Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (مَيْدَيَا) adj. Sweet: slow. See مَيْدَيَا *miṭhā*.
- ii. مَتَّهَا or **maṭṭhā**, adj. Slow: see سَسْتَ *sust*.
- s. مَتَّهَاسَ **miṭṭhās**, } مَيْدَيَا } (مَيْدَيَا) s. f. m. Sweetness.
- s. مَتَّهَانِسَ **miṭhāns**, } مَيْدَيَا } (مَيْدَيَا) s. f. m. Sweetness.
- s. مَتَّهَيَيِ **mithā-i**, s. f. 1. (مَيْدَيَا) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.
- S. P. مَتَّهَيَيِ گَر **miṭhā-i-gar**, s. m. A maker of sweetmeats, confectioner.
- s. مَتَّهَيَيِ **maṭhī** (perhaps, from مَيْدَيَا Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.
- H. مَتَّهُورَ **mathor**, } s. f. A jar.
- H. مَتَّهُوريَ **mathaurī**, } s. f. A jar.
- s. مَتَّهُولِي **muṭholī** (from مَعْتِشَ) s. f. Onanism.
- s. مَتَّهَيَيِ **muṭhī** or **muṭhī** (from مَعْتِشَ) s. f. Fist,

grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, handful.
مُتَّهِي روْتَى *mathī roṭī*, A kind of bread: see
Qanoon-e-islam, app. p. xxxiv.

s. مُتَّهِي *mitthī* (perhaps, from مِثْ میث Sweet) s. f.
A kiss. See مِثْ *mitthā*.

s. مُتَّهِي *muthiyā* (مُتَّهِي کا) s. m. A handful.

s. مُتَّهِي *mittī*, or *matī* (مُتَّهِي) s. f. Earth.
مُتَّهِي پر لڑنا *matī par larnā*, To dispute about
land. مُتَّهِي پکڑنا *mittī pakarnā*, 1. To bite the
ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned.
3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist.
مُتَّهِي دینا *matī denā*, To bury. مُتَّهِي ڈالنا *matī dālnā*, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
مُتَّهِي کرنا *matī karnā*, To ruin or destroy.
مُتَّهِي میں ملننا *matī meī milnā*, To be ruined or dis-
graced. مُتَّهِي کھانا *matī khānā*, To eat flesh.
مُتَّهِي ہونا *matī honā*, To become weak or faint,
to be ruined.

s. مُتَّهِي اردا *matiyārā* (from مُتَّهِي *matī*) s. m. Arable
land, rich soil.

n. مُتَّهِي ایسا *matiyāuā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive,
to suffer, to tolerate.

h. مُتَّهِي ایساو *matiyā'ō*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣāba* (n. of place of نوب) s. The place
to which a person returns again and again, place
of assembling, station.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *misāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. מִשָּׁל) s. f.
Simile, likeness, similitude; parable.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *masāna*, s. m. The bladder.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *musbit*, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Establishing,
fixing; demonstrative.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣbūt* (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm,
fixed.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *miṣkāl* (from قل Heb. מְשֻׁקָּל) s. m. A
weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *rattis* (which
see under *tola*).

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣal* (Heb. מִשָּׁל) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory,
parable simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue.

2. Post, station, department, an example.
¶ *miṣl*, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣalan* or *mislan*, adv. For example, e. g.,
namely.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *musalla* (part. pass. II. of Heb.
שַׁלֵּשׁ) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A
triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines.
مُتَّهِي ایسا *musalla maslā*, An allegorical fable.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *muṣla* or *muṣula*, s. An example, punishment
inflicted by way of example. ¶ *maṣala*,
See مثل *maṣal* or مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣalan*.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of مُثْمِر) adj. Fruitful,
fruit-bearing. ¶ *muṣammar* (part. pass. II.)
Fruit ripe for gathering.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of Heb.
שָׁמֶן) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold;
octagon.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣnavī* (from شَنِي) s. f. The sort of
verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as
in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse.
(Plur. مُتَّهِي ایسا *maṣnawīyat*).

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *muṣanā'ū* (part. pass. II. of Heb.
שָׁנָעַ) 1. s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj.
Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.

h. حِجَاج *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.

s. حِجَاج *muj*, pron. (dakh.) Me; mine: see بَعْض
mujh.

s. مُتَّهِي ایسا *majjā*, s. Marrow.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *mujādil* (part. act. III. of Chald.
מְגַדֵּל) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *mujādala* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1.
Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2.
A conflict.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *majāz* (noun of place from Heb. مجاز)
1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, insincere,
feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. مُتَّهِي ایسا *majāz*, adj.
Metaphorically, allegorically.

a. مُتَّهِي ایسا *majāzī*, adv. Superficially. adj. Metaphorick,
figurative, allusive, hyperbolical, not real; mundane.

- A. مَجَالٌ *majāl* (noun of place from جُولٌ *Heb.* and *Chald.* נָלַד) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. مَجَالِسٌ *majālis*, s. plur. (of مجلس *Mجلس*) Conferenees, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. مَجَالِسٌ *mujālasat* (inf. III. of جَلَسٌ *s. f.*) Assembly, sitting together.
- A. مَجَامِعٌ *majāmi'*, s. plur. (of مَجَمَعٌ *from* جَمَعٌ *s. m.* from جَمَعَ *Chald.* נְמַעַן) Congregations.
- A. مَجَامِعَتٌ *mujāma'ât* (inf. III. of جَمَعٌ *s. f.*) Concubitus, coitus, coition.
- A. مَجَانِسٌ *mujānasat* (inf. III. of جَنْسٌ *s. f.*) The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. مَجاوِرٌ *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of جَوَرٌ *Heb.* גָּוֶר) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. مَجاوِرَةٌ *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of جَوَرٌ *s. f.*) 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A. مَجاوِرِيٌّ *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See مَجاوِرَةٌ *mujāwarat*.
- A. مَجاوِزٌ *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of جَزٌ *Heb.* גָּזֶה) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- A. مَجَاهِدٌ *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of جَهَدٌ *Heb.* גָּזֵה) Striving; (subst.) A warriour (for the faith).
- A. مَجْبُورٌ *majbūr* (part. act. of جَبَرٌ *Heb.* גָּבֶר) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A. مَجْبُورِيٌّ *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion, subjection.
- A. جَبِيٌّ مَجْتَهِيٌّ *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of جَبَ *Heb.* גָּבַת) or جَبِيٌّ *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of جَبَ *Heb.* גָּבַת) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. مَجْتَرِمٌ *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of جَرَمٌ *Heb.* גָּרֵם) adj. Guilty.
- A. مَجْتَمِعٌ *mujtami'* (part. act. VIII. of جَمَعٌ *Chald.* נְמַעַן) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.

- A. مَجْتَهِيدٌ *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of جَهَدٌ *Heb.* גָּזֵה) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels; (subst.) A superior or superintendent in religious matters, prelate.
- A. مَجْحَرٌ *maj'hār* (noun of place, from جَهَرٌ *s. m.*) An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. مَجْدٌ *majd* (Heb. and Aram. מִגְדָּה) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. ذَوَالْمَجْد *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. مَجْدَدٌ *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of جَدَ *Heb.* גָּדֵד) adj. New, renewed.
- A. مَجْذُوبٌ *majzūb* (part. pass. of جَذَبٌ *s. f.*) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted.
- A. مَجْذُورٌ *majzūr* (part. pass. of جَذْرٌ *s. m.*) Square root, Heb. and Chald. גָּזֶר A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetic).
- A. مَجْذُومٌ *majzūm* (part. pass. of جَذْمٌ *Heb.* and Chald. גָּזֵם) adj. Leprous.
- A. مَجْرِيٌّ *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of جَرَى *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. مَجْرِيٌّ *mujrā karnā*, To make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. مَجْرِيَّةٌ *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- A. مَجْرِيٌّ *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. مَجْرِبٌ *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of جَرَبٌ *Chald.* גָּזֵב) Trying, proving. ¶ *mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- A. مَجْرِدٌ *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of جَرَدٌ *Heb.* and Chald. גָּזֵד) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. مَجْرِدَاتٌ *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- A. مَجْرِدًا *mujarradañ*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. مَجْرِيَّيٌّ *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. مَجْرِمٌ *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of جَرمٌ *Heb.* גָּרֵם) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. مَجْرُوحٌ *majrūh* (part. pass. of جَرَحٌ *s. m.*) adj. Wounded.
- A. مَجْرِةٌ *mujra*, s. m. See مَجْرِيٌّ *mujrā*.

- A. مُجَازٌ *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جَزَّ Heb. جَزَّ) adj. Divided into parts.
- A. مُجَسَّمٌ *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جَسَّ Chald. جَسَّ) adj. Having body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- A. مُجَعَّدٌ *muja'ad* (part. pass. II. of جَعَدْ) adj. Curled (hair).
- A. مُجَلَّا *mujallū* (part. pass. II. of Heb. جَلَّ) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- A. مُجَلِّدٌ *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جَلَّd Heb. and Chald. جَلَّd) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad*, (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- A. مُجَلسٌ *majlis* (noun of place, from جَلَسْ) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, party, convention.
- A. مُجَلِّي *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جَلَوْ) adj. Making clear or bright.
- A. مُجَامِدٌ *mujammad* (part. pass. II. of حَمَدْ Heb. and Chald. حَمَدْ) adj. Congealed.
- A. مُجَمِّرٌ *majmir* (noun of place from حَمَرْ Heb. and Chald. حَمَرْ) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- A. مُجَمَّعٌ *majma'*, { (noun of place, from جَمَعْ) مُجَمَّعٌ *majma'a*, { Chald. نَمَعْ from Heb. analog. to نَمَمْ) s. m. Place of assembling, assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage.
- A. مُجَمِّلٌ *mujmal* (part. pass. IV. of جَمَلْ) s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- A. مُجَمَّلًا *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- A. مُجَمَّوَةٌ *majmū'a* (part. pass. of جَمَعْ) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. مُجَمَّوَةٌ دَارٌ *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.
- A. مُجَمَّعِي *majmū'i*, adj. Collected, aggregate.
- A. مُجَانِسٌ *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جَنَسْ Chald. جَنَسْ) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed., a

- horse between an Arab and a *turkī*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. مُجَنَّونٌ *majnūn* (part. pass. of جَنْ Heb. and Chald. جَنْ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. مُجَنَّوَنَيْتٌ *majnūn-iyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- P. مُجَوْرٌ *majūrū*, s. m. Corrupt. of مَزْدُورٍ q. v.
- P. مُجَوْرِي *majūrī*, s. f. See مَزْدُورِي *mazdūr-i*.
- A. مُجَوْزٌ *mujawiz*, part. act. (II. of جَوْزْ Heb. جَوْز) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujawaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- P. A. مُجَوْسٌ *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. مُجَوْسِي *majūs-i*, adj. Relating to the مُجَوْس *majūs*, one of the magi.
- A. مُجَوْفٌ *mujawaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جَوْفْ Heb. and Chald. جَوْفْ) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. مُجَهَّيْهٌ *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- S. مُجَهَّارٌ *majhār* (from مَهْيَرْ) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- S. مُجَهَّلٌ *majhlā* (from مَهْيَلْ) adj. Middling.
- A. مُجَهَّلَةٌ *maj'hala* (from جَهَلْ) s. m. Wrangling.
- A. مُجَهَّدٌ *maj'hud* (part. pass. of جَهَدْ) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- A. مُجَهُولٌ *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جَهَلْ) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters , and ي when the former has the sound of o in bone, and the latter that of a in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle. مُجَهُولُ النَّسَابٍ *maj'hūlu-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage. مُجَهُولُ مَطْلَقٍ *maj'hūl-i-mu'llaq*, Very indolent or useless.
- S. مُجَهَّلَةٌ *majhalā* (from مَهْيَلْ) adj. Middling.
- S. مُجَهَّلِي *majheli* (perhaps, from مَهْيَمْ see مَهْيَلْ *manjhola*) s. f. See مُجَهَّلِي *majheli*.

- A. مجبولي majhūl-i, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
- S. مجھی mujh-e, pron. Me, to me. (See مجھے).
- S. مجھلی majhelī (see مجھولی majholī) s. f. A small cart.
- S. مجھی mujē, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجھی mujh-e.
- A. مجیب mujib (part. act. IV. of جوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- H. مجیت majīt, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- S. مجیث majīth (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (Rubia manjith: Roxb.).
- A. مجید majīd (from هج Heb. and Aram. מגד) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- S. مجیرا majīrū (मंजीर) s. m. Small cymbals.
- H. مچھا muchchā, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. موچا mochā).
- H. مچھامع machāmach, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- S. مچھان machān (मंच) s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See منہ.
- H. مچھانا machānā (caus. of مچھنا) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, to produce.
- H. مچھاؤ machā'ū (from مچھانا) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- H. مچھرانا michrānā, v. a. To eat without an appetite.
- H. مچھک machak (from مچھکانا) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- H. مچھر michar-michar, Eating without an appetite.
- H. مچکارنا michkārnā, v. a. To rinse.
- H. مچکانا machkānā, v. a. To wink.
- H. مچکانا machaknā, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
- H. مچلا machlā, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.

- H. مچلانا machlānā, v. n. 1. See متلانا matlānā. 2. To pretend ignorance.
- H. مچلانا machlānā, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
- H. مچلان پان machlā-pan, s. m. } Stubbornness.
- H. مچلان اٹ machlāhaṭ, s. f. } Stubbornness.
- H. مچلانی muchlā-i, s. f. } Pertness, perverse- ness, obstinacy.
- T. مچلکا muchalkā, } s. m. A bond, a note of hand, an agreement, a written obligation.
- H. مچلنا machalnā, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
- H. مچمان machmānā, An imitative sound.
- H. مچمانا machmachānā, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden). See مچکانا machaknā.
- H. مچنا machnā, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
- H. مچنا michnā, v. n. To shut, to close.
- S. پ. مچنگ muchang (from س. منگ Mouth, and پ. چنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jews-harp.
- H. مچرانا machwānā (caus. of مچھانا) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
- H. مچورنا machornā, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.
- H. مچولنا michaulnā, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
- S. مچھا or machchha (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first avatār, or incarnation, when Vishnu appeared in the shape of the small fish (शफरी) sapharī, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four Vedas in the boat which he (Vishnu) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the sapharī (or ponhi); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the

ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

ن. مُچھر muchh, s. (dakh.) See مُوچھر mūchh.

ن. مُچھر کی جوں کا چور machchhar (मशक) s. m. A mosquito, a gnat. مُچھر کی جوں کا چور machchhar kī jhūl kā chor, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

ن. مُچھرک muchharak, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see مسین masenī.

ن. مُچھری machhri, } مُچھلی machhlī, } (मत्सी) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) ن. مُچھلی machchlī, } A fish.

ن. مُچھلہارا machhal-hārā, s. m. (dakh.) A fisherman.

ن. مُچھننا machhnā, v. n. (dakh.) See مُچھنا machhnā.

ن. مُچھندر machhandar, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (met.) adj. Stupid.

ن. مُچھندر machhandar (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogi.

ن. مُچھوا machh-wā, s. m. A fisherman.

ن. مُچھبی machchhī (Pers. ماق) s. f. A kiss.

ن. مُچھیا machiyā (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

ن. مُچھیاو machiyāw, s. m. Honey.

ن. مُحابا muhābā (inf. III. of حب) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. بی مُحابا be muhābā, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

ن. مُحاذی muhāzī (part. act. III. of حذو) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.

ن. مُحارب muhārib (part. act. III. of حرب) s. m. A warriour, a combatant, fighter.

ن. مُحاربت muhārabat, s. f. } (inf. III. of حرب) s. f. War,

ن. مُحاربة muhāraba, s. m. } Heb. (חַרְבָּה) War, battle, combat, fight.

ن. مُحاسب muhāsib (part. act. III. of حسب Heb. בַּשְׁמָן) s. m. An accountant, a calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts, an arithmetician.

ن. مُحاسبہ muhāsaba (inf. III. of حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or

audit of accounts. مُحاسبہ دار muhāsaba-dār, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. مُحاسبہ طلب muhāsaba-talab, Demanding a settlement of accounts. مُحاسبہ لینا muhāsaba lenā, To settle or audit (accounts).

ن. مُحاسن mahāsin, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن husn) 1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

ن. مُحاش mahāsh (from مُحش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

ن. مُحاصر muhāsir, part. act. (III. of حصر) Besieging; besieger.

ن. مُحاصرة muhāsara (inf. III. of حصر Heb. מצה) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. مُحاصرة کرنا muhāsara karnā, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.

ن. مُحاصل muhāsil, s. m. (plur. of مُحاصل) Profits, produce, gains.

ن. مُحافظ muhāfaṣ, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified.

ن. مُحافظت muhāfaṣat (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

ن. مُحاففه muhāfa (corrupt. of مُحاففه miḥaffa, from Heb. הפִּתְחָה or הַפִּתְחָה) s. m. A pālkī, litter in which women travel.

ن. مُحال muhāll, s. m. plur. (of محل or محل from حل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. ¶ muhāl (part. pass. IV. of حول) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. مُحالات muhālāt). مُحال مطلق muhāl-i-mutlak, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

ن. مُحامد muhāmid, s. plur. (of محمد) Laudable deeds, virtues.

ن. مُحاورات muhāwarāt, s. plur. of مُحاوره q. v.

ن. مُحاوارہ muhāwara (inf. III. of حوارہ Heb. מְחֻאָוֶרֶה) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.

ن. مُحب muhibb (part. act. IV. of حب Heb. חַבֵּב) s. m. A friend, lover.

ن. مُحببہ muhabbat (orig. مُحببہ from حب) مُحببہ

s. f. Friendship, love, affection. محبةٌ أَمِيزَ muḥabbat-āmez, adj. Loving, friendly.

A. محبسٌ *maḥbas* (noun of place from Heb. חַבֵּשׁ) s. m. A prison. ¶ *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. ¶ *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.

A. محبوبٌ *maḥbūb*, m. (part. pass. of حَبَّ) adj.

A. محبوبةٌ *maḥbūba*, f. (part. pass. of حَبَّ) Beloved, lovely; (subst.) A sweetheart. محبوب القلوب *maḥbūbu-l-kuṭūb*, Cordially beloved, amiable.

A. محبويٌّ *maḥbūbī*, s. f. Loveliness.

A. محبوسٌ *maḥbūs* (part. pass. of حَبَّ) adj. Imprisoned, confined. محبوس خانة *maḥbūs-khāna*, A prison.

A. محتاجٌ *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حَوْجَ) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.

A. محتاجيٌّ *muḥtājī*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

A. محتاطٌ *muḥtāṭ* (part. pass. VIII. of حَوْطَ) adj. Guarded, circumspect.

A. محتالٌ *muḥtāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حَوْلَ) adj. Insidious ; deceiver.

A. محترمٌ *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حَرَمَ) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable, estimable.

A. محتسبٌ *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حَسَبَ) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.

A. محتشمٌ *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حَشَمَ) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.

A. محتملٌ *muḥtamil* (part. act. VIII. of حَمَلَ) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently.

A. مَحْبُوبٌ *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of حَجَبَ) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.

A. مَحْبُوبيٌّ *maḥbūbī*, s. f. Bashfulness.

A. مَحْبُورٌ *maḥjūr* (part. pass. of حَجَرَ) adj. Forbidden, prohibited.

A. محدثٌ *muḥaddis* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.

A. محدودٌ *maḥdūd* (part. pass. of حَدَّ) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. محدود كرنا *maḥdūd karnā*, To limit, bound, define.

A. مخذولٌ *maḥzūf*, part. pass. (of حَذَفَ) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).

A. محرابٌ *mīhrāb* (from حَرَبَ) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. (In dakh.) Shelf, niche : see طاق *tāk*. محرابٌ *mīhrāb-i-tegh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the محراب *mīhrāb* is always arched).

A. محراريٌّ *mīhrābī*, adj. Of or relating to the *mīhrāb*, arched.

A. محررٌ *muḥarrir* (part. act. II. of حرَّ) adj. (Heb. حَرَرَ) s. m. A writer, a clerk. ¶ *muḥarrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.

A. محرفٌ *muḥarrraf* (part. pass. II. of حَرَفَ) adj. Inverted, transposed.

A. محرقٌ *muḥarrik* (part. act. II. of حَرَقَ) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).

A. محرقةٌ *muḥrīk* (part. act. IV. from حَرَقَ) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.

A. محركٌ *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of حَرَكَ) or *muḥrīk* (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager.

A. محرمٌ *muḥarram* (part. pass. II. of حَرَمَ) adj. (Heb. حَرَمَ) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī*, who was killed by Yazid, near Kūfa. (Plur. محرمات *muḥarramat*, Things forbidden or unlawful). ¶ *muḥrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place.

¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2.

Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. حرم راز *māhram-i-rāz*, A confidant or confidential person.

A. مُحرميٰت *māhram-iyat*, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place.

A. مُحروسٌ *māhrūs* (part. pass. of حرس) adj. Guarded, preserved.

A. مُحروسٌة *māhrūsa* (part. pass. f. of حرس) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. مَالِكٌ مُحروسٌة *mamūlik-i-māhrūsa*, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.

A. مُحروقٌ *māhrūk* (part. pass. of حرق) adj. Torrid.

A. مُحرومٌ *māhrūm* (part. pass. of حرم) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. كرنا مُحروم *māhrūm karnā*, To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.

A. مُحرميٰي *māhrūm-iyat*, s. f. Exclusion of friends.

A. مُحرميٰت *māhrūm-iyat* (from حرم) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.

A. مُحزونٌ *māhzūn* (part. pass. of حزن) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.

A. مُحسنٌ *muhsin* (part. act. IV. of حسن) adj. Benefiting, obliging; (subst.) A benefactor.

A. مُحسوبٌ *mahsūb* (part. pass. of حسب Heb. מִשְׁבֵּת) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.

A. مُحسودٌ *mahsūd* (part. pass. of حسد Heb. מִשְׁׁדָה) adj. Envied.

A. مُحسوسٌ *mahsūs* (part. pass. of حسن) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.

A. مُحشرٌ *maḥshar* (noun of place from حشر Heb. מִשְׁׁרָה) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. حشر خرام *maḥshar-khirām*, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.

A. مُحشرٌ *maḥshūr*, part. pass. (of حشر) Assembled, raised from the dead.

A. مُحاصِلٌ *muḥassil* (part. act. II. of حصل 1. s. m. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. adj. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.

A. P. مُحاصِلٍ *muḥassil-i*, s. f. The duty or fee of the tax-gatherer.

A. P. مُحاصِلَةٌ *muḥassil-āna*, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

A. مُحصِنٌ *muḥṣan* (part. pass. IV. of حصن) adj. Chaste, continent.

A. مُحصَّرٌ *maḥṣūr*, part. pass. (of Heb. חַצְרָה) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.

A. مُحصُولٌ *maḥṣūl* (part. pass. of حصل) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.

A. مُحضٌ *maḥz*, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.

A. مُحضرٌ *maḥzar* (noun of place from حضر) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. مُحضر نَامَةٌ *maḥzar-nāma*, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.

A. مُحظورٌ *maḥzūr* (part. pass. of حظر) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. مُحظورات *maḥzūrāt*, Unlawful things.

A. مُحظوظٌ *maḥzūz* (part. pass. of حظوظ) adj. Glad, cheerful, delighted, pleased, happy.

A. مُحفلٌ *maḥfil* (noun of place from حفل) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.

A. مُحفوظٌ *maḥfūz* (part. pass. of حفظ) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved, secure. 2. Committed to memory.

A. مُحافَفٌ *miḥaffa*, s. m. See مُحافَفٌ *muḥāfa*.

A. مُحقٌ *muḥik* (part. act. IV. of حق Heb. מִקְה) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. ¶ *maḥk*, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.

A. مُحقَرٌ *muḥakkār* (part. pass. II. of حقتر) adj. Despised.

- A. مُحَكَّمٌ *muḥakkak* (part. pass. II. of حَقٌّ) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. ¶ *muḥakkik* (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive ; verifier.
- A. مُحَكَّمٌ *miḥakk* (from حَكَّ) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. مُحَكَّمٌ *muḥkam* (part. pass. IV. of حَكَّםٌ Heb. חַכְמָה) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. مُحَكَّمٌ *maḥkama* (noun of place from حَكَّםٌ) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize.
- A. مُحَكَّمٌ *muḥkam-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. مُحَكُومٌ *maḥkūm* (part. pass. of حَكَّםٌ) adj. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject.
- A. مَحَالٌ *maḥall* (noun of place of حَلٌّ Heb. מֶלֶחֶת) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. مَحَالٌ *maḥāll* and مَحَالَاتٌ *maḥallāt*, Houses, places). مَحَالٌ سَرَاجِي *maḥall-sarā*, Seraglio, female apartments. مَحَالٌ مُجْرَى *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. ¶ *muḥill* (part. act. IV. of حَلٌّ) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. مَحَالَةٌ *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division ; a review or muster (of troops). مَحَالَةٌ دِيْكَهَا *maḥalla dekhnā*, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- A. مَحَالِيٌّ *maḥall-i*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.
- A. مُحَمَّدٌ *muhammad* (part. pass. II. of حَمَّدٌ Heb. and Chald. מִתְהָדֵד) 1. adj. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.
- A. مُحَمَّدِيٌّ *muhammad-i* (from مُحَمَّدٌ) adj. Muhammadan.
- A. مَحْمَلٌ *maḥmil* (noun of place from حَمَلٌ) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne ; a camel's saddle,

- dle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load ; a litter carried on a camel.
- A. مَحْمُودٌ *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of حَمَدٌ) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy.
- A. مَحْمُودِيٌّ *maḥmūd-i*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- A. مَحَنَّتٌ *miḥnat*, s. plur. (of مَحَنَّتٌ) Labours, troubles, afflictions.
- A. مَحَنَّتٌ *miḥnat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. مَحَنَّتْ آبَادٌ *miḥnat-ābād*, Full of misery. مَحَنَّتْ كَشٌّ *miḥnat-kash*, or *miḥnat-kash-i*, adj. Enduring labour or trouble, afflicted. مَحَنَّتْ كَرْنَاءٌ *miḥnat karnā*, To labour, to toil. مَحَنَّتْ كَشِيٌّ *miḥnat-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. مَحَنَّتْ كَوْبِينَا *miḥnat ko pīnā* (dakh. i. q. مَحَنَّتْ كَوْبِينَا *miḥnat ko pīnā*) To endure, be patient (?).
- A. P. مَحَنَّتَانَةٌ *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages.
- A. مَحَنَّتِي *miḥnat-i*, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate ; labouring person.
- A. مَحْوٌ *maḥv* (Heb. מַחֲזָה Chald. מַחְזָה) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. مَحْوَكَرْنَاءٌ *maḥv karnā*, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- A. مَحْوَرٌ *miḥwar* (noun of instrument from حَوَرَ) s. m. An axis.
- A. مَحْوَوْطَةٌ *muḥauwata* (part. pass. II. from حَوَطَ) s. m. An enclosure, an area, an enclosed or surrounded space ; (or *muḥauwiṭa*, part. act.) a wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- A. مَحْوَيْتَ *maḥv-iyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- A. مَحْيَطٌ *muḥīṭ*, part. act. (IV. of حَوَطَ) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. بَحْرٌ مَحْيَطٌ *bahr-i-muḥīṭ* or دریا یا مَحْيَطٌ *daryā-e-muḥīṭ*, The ocean. مَحْيَطٌ دَارِيٌّ *muḥīṭ-i-dāri*, The circumference of a circle.

- A. مُحَيْل *mūhil* (part. act. IV. of Heb. מַחְיֵל) حيل (part. act. IV. of Heb. מַחְיֵל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- A. مُخَا *mukhā*, n. prop. Mocha, a town on the sea coast of Arabia.
- A. مُخَادِم *makhādim*, s. plur. (of خدم *khadim*) خادم or مخدم (of خدم *khadim*) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- A. مُخَادِيم *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of مخدم *khadim*) Persons served, lords, masters.
- A. مُخَارِج *makhārij*, s. plur. (of مخرج *khraj* from Heb. מַחְרָג) Expenses, disbursements. See مخرج *makhrāj*.
- A. مُخَاصِب *mukhāṣabat* (inf. III. of خصم *khṣab*) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- A. مُخَاطِب *mukhāṭib* (part. act. III. of خطب *khutab*) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. مخاطبين *mukhāṭibin*). ¶ *mukhāṭab* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to or addressed; the second person (in grammar). مخاطب هونا *mukhāṭib honā*, To address, to turn towards in speaking.
- A. مُخَاطِرَة *mukhāṭara* (inf. III. of خطرا *khṭar*) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- A. مُخَافَات *makhāfat*, s. plur. (of مخافة *khafā*) Dreads, terroirs.
- A. مُخَالَطَت *mukhālatat* (inf. III. of خلط *khallat*) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- A. مُخَالِف *mukhālif* (part. act. III. of خلف *khalf*) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe.
- A. مُخَالَفَت *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of خلف *khalf*) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. مخالفت کرنا *mukhālafat karnā*, To oppose.
- A. مُخْبِر *mukhbir*, part. act. (IV. of خبر *khbar*) Announcing news, signifying, certifying; informer, advertiser, reporter. مخبر صادق *mukhbir-i-ṣādik*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- A. مُخْبَط *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of خطب *khutab*) adj. Insane, rendered foolish.
- A. مُخْتَار *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of خير *khayr*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent,

at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.) A free agent. مختار کار *mukhtār-kār*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner.

- A. مُخْتَارِي *mukhtārī*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, free will.
- A. مُخْتَرٌ *mukhṭar* (part. act. VIII. of خرع *khṛū*) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhṭara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) An invention.
- A. مُخْتَص *mukhṭass* (part. pass. VIII. of خص *khṣ*) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- A. مُخْتَصَر *mukhṭasār* (part. pass. VIII. of خصر *khṣar*) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgment, abstract. مختصر کرنا *mukhṭasār karnā*, To abridge.
- A. مُخْتَفَي *mukhṭafī* (part. act. VIII. of خفي *khafī*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. مُخْتَل *mukhṭall* (part. pass. VIII. of خل *khall*) adj. 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- A. مُخْتَلِط *mukhṭalit* (part. act. VIII. of خلط *khallat*) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- A. مُخْتَلِف *mukhṭalif* (part. act. VIII. of خلف *khalf*) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.
- A. مُخْتَنَم *makhiṭūm* (part. pass. of ختم *khṭam* Heb. מַחְטָם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- A. مُخْجَل *mukhajjal* (part. pass. II. of خجل *khujjal*) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- A. مُخْدَر *mukhaddar* (part. pass. II. of خدر *khadr*) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- A. مُخْدُوم *makhḍūm*, m. { part. pass. (of خدم *khadim*)
- A. مُخْدُومَة *makhḍūma*, f. { Served; hence (substantively) Lord, master, mistress.
- A. مُخْدُومَيْت *makhḍūm-iyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- A. مُخْذُول *makhḍūl* (part. pass. of خذل *khḍal* Heb. מַחְדָּל) adj. Contemned, despicable.

A. مُخْرَج *makhraj* (noun of place from Heb. خرج *חַרֵג*) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. مُخَارِج *makhārij*).

A. مُخْزَن *makhzan* (noun of place from خزن *خَزْنَة*) s. m. A magazine, storehouse, granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazén*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).

A. مُخْصُور *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of خصر *חָצֵר* Heb.) adj. Injured, damaged.

A. مُخْصُوص *makhṣūṣ* (part. pass. of خص *חָסֵךְ*) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. مُخْصُوص كرنا *makhṣūṣ karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.

A. مُخْضَر *mukhhaḍar* (part. pass. II. of خضر *חָדֵר*) adj. Verdant.

A. مُخْطَط *mukhṭṭat* (part. pass. II. of خط *חָטָה*) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).

A. مُخْطَوب *makhtūb* (part. pass. of خطب *חָתַב*) adj. Affianced, betrothed.

A. مُخْطَوْر *makhtūr* (part. pass. of خط *חָטָה*) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.

A. مُخْفَف *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of Chald. חַפְפָח) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.

A. مُخْفِي *makhfi* (part. pass. of Heb. חַפָּח *חַפָּח*) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely.

A. مُخْلِل *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of خلل *חַלֵּל*) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) A disturber, interrupter.

A. مُخْلَل *mukhallā* (prop. مُخْلِل *makhallī* part. pass. II. of Heb. خلو *חַלֵּל*) adj. I. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مُخْلَل بالطبع *mukhallā bi-t-talb*, Unceremonious.

A. مُخْلَد *mukhallas* (part. pass. II. of Heb. חלד *חַלֵּד*) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

A. مُخْلِص *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of Heb. מִלְחָמָה *מִלְחָמָה*) adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend. ¶ *makhlas* (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.

A.P. مُخْلَصانه *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.

A. مُخْلِصي *makhlasi*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.

A. مُخْلُوط *makhluṭ* (part. pass. of خلط *חַלְעָת* Chald. טַלָּח) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.

A. مُخْلَق *makhluq* (part. pass. of Heb. מִלְחָמָה *מִלְחָמָה*) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) Creature. Plur. مُخْلَقَات *makhluqāt*, Things created, creatures.

A. مُخْلُوقَة *makhluq-iyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.

A. مُخْمَر *mukhamir* (part. act. IV. of Heb. חַמֵּר *חַמֵּר*) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ *mukhammir* (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.

A. مُخْمَس *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of Heb. חַמְשָׁה *חַמְשָׁה*) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. مُخْمَسَات *mukhammasat*).

A. مُخْمَص *makhmaṣa* (from خمس *חַמְשָׁה* Heb. *חַמְשָׁה*) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.

A. مُخْمَل *makhmal* (from خمل *חַמְלָה* Heb. *חַמְלָה*) s. m. Velvet. گل مُخَمَل *gul-i-makhmal*, see گل *gul*.

A. مُخْمَلِي *makhmalī*, adj. Of velvet.

A. مُخْمَمُور *makhmūr* (part. pass. of Heb. חַמְרָה *חַמְרָה*) adj. Intoxicated, crapulous, cropsick.

A. مُخْنَث *mukhannas* (part. pass. II. of خنث *חַנְתָּה*) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).

A. مُخْوَف *makhuf* (part. pass. of خوف *חַוָּף*) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ *mukhauwif* (part. act. II. of خوف *חַוָּף*) Terrifying, frightful. *mukhauwaf* (part. pass. II.) Terrified.

P. II. مُخْيَا تا *mikhayānā* (from بَيْخ *מִקְחָה*) v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.

A. مُخْيِير *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of خير *חַיָּה*) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.

A. مُخْيِيل *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of Heb. خيل *חַיָּה*)

- לִילָה Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.
- A. مُخْيِلَةٌ *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.
- A. مُخْيِمٌ *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خَيْمَ) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhaiyam* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- A. مَدٌ *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מַדְדָה) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide. مَدٌ وَجَزْرٌ *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (~) placed sometimes over alif, thus ī, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. ظَلَهُ *madda zillu-hu*, May his shadow, or power be extended. مَدٌ نَظَرٌ *madd-i-nazar*, or نَكَادٌ مَدٌ *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.
- s. مَدٌ *mad*, s. m. 1. (for मद् or मध्य) Wine, spirits. 2. (for मद्) Pride, arrogance.
- ii. مَدٌ *mad* (dakh.) Stinking: see بُو *bad-bū* under *bad*. مَدٌ بَاسٌ *mad-bās* (i. q. مَدٌ بَاسٌ *bad-bās*) Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- A. مَدَاحٌ *maddāḥ* (adj. superl. of حَمْدٌ) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- A. مَدَاحِيٌّ *maddāḥī*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyric.
- A. مَدَافِعٌ *madāfi'* (inf. III. of دَافَعَ) s. plur. (of دَافِعٌ) Income, revenue.
- A. مَدَالِيلٌ *mudāhilat* (inf. III. of دَخَلَ) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- A. مَدَارٌ *madār* (noun of place from دور *dawra* Heb. and Aram. דָרָה) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat.

- مَدَارٌ عَزْتٌ *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مَدَارُ الْمَهَامِ *madāru-l-mahām*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مَدَارٌ كَارٌ *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
- s. مَدَارٌ *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- A. مَدَارًا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ) or
A. مَدَارَاتٌ *mudārāt*, s. f. } (دری) 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- A. مَدَارِجٌ *madārij*, s. plur. (of درجه) from درج Heb. and Aram. درگ) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- A. مَدَافِعٌ *madāfa'at* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
- s. مَدَارِيٌّ *madāri* (मायावी) s. m. A juggler.
- A. هَادِيٌّ *madāriyā*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See مَدَار sign. 3.
- A. مَدَامٌ *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- A. مَدَامِيٌّ *mudāmī*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- A. مَدَاوَاتٌ *mudāwāt*. See مَدَاوَات
- A. مَدَاوَاتٌ *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي Heb. and Aram. דָוָה) s. f. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.
- H. مَدَاوَاتِنِيٌّ *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakhi.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. مَدَارِةٌ *madāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).
- A. مَدَاوَاتٌ *madāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity; continual use.
- A. مَدَائِحٌ *madā'iḥ*, s. plur. (of حَمْدٌ or مدح) Laudable actions.
- A. مَدَبِيرٌ *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of בְּרַר Chald. דְבַר) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate,

(subst.) A counsellor, director. ¶ *mudbir*
(part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring, going back.
2. Bashful, modest.

A. P. مدبیری *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards
in fortune, adversity, bad luck.

s. مدت مُدْت (r. سُور Rejoice) *mudit*, part.
Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

A. مدت *muddat* (from م Heb. and Aram. מְדֻת) (part.)
s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A space or length of time, a
long time, antiquity. مدت العمر *muddatu-l-^{umr}*, Space of life, all life long, during life.
مدت مدید *muddat-i-madid*, A long space of
time.

A. مدح *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium,
commendation. مدح خوان *madh-khwān* (singing
praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.

A. مدحت *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise.

A. مدخل *mudkhil*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing,
entering. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass.
Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhāl*, s. Place of
entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخل *madkhāl* (part. pass. of دخل) adj. Entered,
put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhāl-a*, s. f. A concubine.

A. مدد *madad* (from ماء) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) As-
sistance, help, aid, succour. مدد خواه *madad-khwāh*, One who asks assistance. مدد کرنا
madad karnā, To assist, aid, help, succour.

ii. مدم *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with
opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. مددگار *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, pro-
tector, ally, auxiliary, helper.

A. P. مددگاری *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.

s. مدری *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous
liquor, wine. سُدْرَة *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a
signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. The marks of a
seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin,
medal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogis* in their
ears.

A. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس) Heb.

and Aram. רֶשׁ s. m. A professor, a head of a
college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught,
a student.

A. P. مدرسانہ *madrasāna*, adj. Academical, &c.

A. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, se-
minary, school.

A. مدرسی *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor,
professorship, publick teaching.

A. مدرك *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of Heb.
and Aram. מְדֻרָק) Comprehending, understand-
ing; comprehender.

A. مدركہ *mudrika* (from مدرك) s. m. Strength of
understanding, intellectual powers, comprehen-
sion of mind, genius.

s. مدنری *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mundrī*.

A. مدعى *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or
s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object,
scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعى عليه *mudda'a*
اللایہ, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدعی *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or
s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prose-
cutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'i*
(part. pass.) See مدعى عليه *mudda'a*. مدعی
اللایہ, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدمغ *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Insert-
ing (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*.
¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled
by *tashdīd*.

A. مدافن *madfan* (noun of place from دفن) s. m.
A tomb, a burying-place.

A. مدفون *madfūn* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried,
concealed, interred.

A. مدقق *mudakkik*, part. act. (II. of دق H.C. پپد)
Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدقق *madkuk* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.

s. مدک *madik* (مَا دَكَ) adj. Proud.

s. مدماتا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intox-
icated. مدمانتی *mad-māntī*, adj. f. }

s. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.

۱. مددیخ *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of دماغ) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
۲. مدن *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of مدینہ) Cities, towns.
۳. مدن *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kāma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a medicinal plant, Datura. 4. The plant called مین پبل *maini-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*: *Kæn.* *Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*). مدن بان *madan-bān*, Name of a flower.
۴. مدور *mudauwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj. Round, circular.
۵. مدد *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels, or ا, و, and ي, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fat'ha*, و by *zamm* and ي by *kasr*. See مدد, signif. 3.
۶. مধु *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2. The nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4. The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait* (March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by *Krishṇa*.
۷. مدد *maddh* or *madhi* (مَدْي) 1. adv. Amidst, amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.
۸. مدن بن *madhu-ban* (مَدْعَبَنْ) s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
۹. مধুপ *madhup* (i. e. مধু Honey, and پ Who drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See الی *alī*.
۱۰. مধুপুর *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
۱۱. مধুপুরস *madhu-paras* (মধুস্পর্শ) s. m. Ripe, juicy fruit.
۱۲. مধুপুরী *madhu-puri*, s. f. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
۱۳. مدهر *madhur*, m. } (مধুর) adj. Sweet.
۱۴. مدهري *madhuri*, f. } adj. Sweet.
۱۵. مধুসূদন *madhu-sūdan*, A name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon named Madhu.
۱۶. مধুকর *madhu-kar*, s. m. 1. A bee.

- See الی *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of Uddhav, a relation of *Krishṇa*.
۱. مددھام *maddham* (مَدْيَم) adj. Middling, temperate, middle.
۲. مددھمات *madhu-māt* (مَدْعَمَتْ) s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
۳. مددھماتا *madhmātā* (مَدْعَمَتْ) adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
۴. مددھماں *madhu-mās*, s. m. The month *Chait* (March-April).
۵. مددھکی *madhu-mākhī* (مَدْعَمَشِكَة) s. f. A honey bee.
۶. مددھوش *madhūkūsh*, part. pass. (of دھش) Astonished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.
۷. مددھوکری *madhūkṛī* (مَادْعُوكَرَى) s. f. 1. A kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the *fakīrs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.
۸. مددھی *mudahī* (part. act. II. of هدھ) adj. Affirming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being the cause of misfortune (to any one).
۹. مددھیستہ *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle man, an umpire, arbitrator.
۱۰. مددھیبھاگ *madhya-bhāg*, s. m. Centre.
۱۱. مددھیح *madīḥ*, s. m. That for which praise is given; a laudable action, praise.
۱۲. مددید *madid* (from مدد) adj. Long, extensive.
۱۳. مددینہ *madīna* (Heb. מִדְיָנָה from دین To possess, Heb. מִדְיָן To judge, to rule, q. d. that which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
۱۴. مددھا *madhā*, 1. (from مَدْعَه) s. m. A temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. 2. (from مَدْعَه) adj. Lined, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
۱۵. مددھیا *madhaiyā* (مَدْعَيَة) s. f. A cottage, a hut.
۱۶. مددی *maddī* (dakh.) 1. s. Dregs, sediment:

see درد *durd*. 2. adj. Lazy, slothful, idle. (*Harris*).

A. مذاب *muzāb* (part. pass. IV. of Heb. ذوب) adj. Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *la*li-muzāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine.

A. مذاق *mazāk* (noun of place from فوق *fawq* Aram. פָּגַע) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.

A. مذاكرة *muzākara* (inf. III. of ذكر *zakar*) s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. مذاكريات *mazākariyat*).

A. مذبح *mazbīh* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of place from ذبح *zabih*) s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.

A. مذبذب *muzabzib* or *muzabzab* (part. act. or pass. of quadril. ذبذب *zabzab*) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt, suspense.

A. مذبوح *muzbūh* (part. pass. of ذبح *zabih* Heb. בָּחַת) s. m. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات *mazbūhat*).

A. مذبوحي *mazbūhi*, s. State of being killed, &c.

A. مذكر *muzakkar* (part. pass. II. of Heb. ذكر *zakar* Aram. זכר) adj. Masculine (in gender).

A. مذكرة *mazkara* (from ذكر *zakar*) s. m. Mentioning, relating.

A. مذكور *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذكر *zakar*) 1. adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered. 2. s. m. Mention; discourse. مذكور *karnā*, To mention. Plur. مذكورات *mazkūrat*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.

A. مذلة *mazallat* (from نَلٌ *nall* Heb. נַלְלָה) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.

A. مذمت *mazammat* (inf. from نَمٌ *nām*) s. f. Blame, satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.

A. مذموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of نَمٌ *nām*) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.

A. مذنب *muznib* (part. act. IV. of ذنب *zannab*) s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. مذنبين *maznibin*).

A. مذهب *mazhab* (noun of place from ذهب *zahab*) s. m. Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. inflect. مذهبين *mazhabain*). Dual: inflect. مذهبین *mazhabain*.

A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.

H. مرا *murrā*, s. m. A squib.

H. مرا *mirā* (contract. of میرا *merā*) pron. My, mine.

S. مرا *marā*, part. pass. (of مرنا *maranā*) Dead; death.

A. مرات *mir'āt* (Heb. מִרְאַת from Heb. רָאֵי *rā'i*) s. f. A mirror, speculum. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مرة *marrat* Times, turns).

A. مراتب *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبة *maratbat*) 1. Degrees, dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.

A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع *rā'jū*) s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.

A. مراحل *marāhil*, s. plur. (of مرحلة *marrāhalat*) (رحل Journies, stages, days' journeys.

رحم *marāhim*, s. plur. (of مرحة *marrāha* from Heb. רחם *rācham*) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.

A. مراد *murād* (part. pass. IV. of رد *rād* Heb. רָדֵד) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. (Plur. مرادات *marādat*).

A. مراكف *murādif* (part. act. III. of دف *dāf* Heb. דָּפֶךְ) adj. Synonymous.

A. مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in want, necessitous.

A. مرادي *murādi*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. مراديات *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.

S. مرار *murāri*, } (مُرَار A demon so named, and

S. مراری *murāri*, } (مُرَاری Foe) s. m. A name of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*.

A. مراسيم *marāsim*, s. plur. (of رسم *rasm* or مرسوم *marrūm* from Heb. and Chald. שָׁמָן Laws, usages.

A. مراءات *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعي *rā'yi* Aram. רָעֵי *rā'yi*) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.

A. مراقب *murākib* (part. act. III. of رقب *rāqib*) adj. Observing.

- A. مراتبہ *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- s. مراں *marāl*, I. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- II. مراٰی *murā'i*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- A. مراٰی *murā'i* (part. act. III. of رای) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. مربا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of Heb. ربہ) s. m. A preserve, confection.
- A. مربع *murabba** (part. pass. II. of Heb. رباع) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- A. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- A. مرببة *murabba* (from Heb. ربہ) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- s. مربکھا *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.
- A. مربی *murabbi* (part. act. II. of Heb. ربہ) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.
- s. مربج *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- s. مربخنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- s. مرت *mirt* or *mritya* or *mrityu* (مृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- s. مرتلوك *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under لوك *lok*.
- A. مرتاض *murtāz*, part. act. (VIII. from Heb. رب) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- A. مرتبت *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- A. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping pre-

- serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- A. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. { (from رتب) A step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order, time, turn. اس مرتبہ is *martaba*, To this degree.
- A. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رب, Heb. رب) s. m. An apostate, renegado. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- A. مرتضی *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رب, Heb. رب) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of *Ālī*.
- A. مرتعش *murtash*, part. act. (VIII. of Heb. رب) Trembling.
- A. مرتفع *murtafa** or *murtafi** (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- s. مرتک *mṛitak* (r. مृ Die) *mrītak*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- A. مرتکب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of رب, Heb. رب) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime); aggressor, perpetrator. مرتکب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, to commit (a crime), to be an aggressor.
- s. مرتبا *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- A. مرتہن *murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of رهن) adj. Pledged, pawned.
- A. مرتیہ *marsīya* (inf. of ربی) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Ālī*. مرتیہ خوان *marsīya-khwān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marsīya*. مرتیہ خواني *marsīya-khwān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marsīya*.
- s. مرجاد *marjād*, { (मर्यादा) s. f. Station, rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.
- s. مرجادا *marjāda*, {

- s. مرجادک *marjādik* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.
- p. مرجان *marjān*, s. m. Coral.
- s. مرجانا *marjānā*, v. n. To die.
- p. مرجاني *marjān-i*, adj. Of coral.
- A. مرجع *marja** (noun of place and time from رجع Heb. עג) s. m. The place or time of return; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مرجوع *marjū** (part. pass. of رجع Heb. עג) adj. Returned, referred.
- s. مرجانا *murjhānā* (مُرْجَحَنَةٌ r. مُرْجَحٌ Faint) v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected or dispirited.
- s. مرجان *murjhan* (مُرْجَحَنٌ) s. (dakh.) Fainting, drooping.
- A. مرجي *murjī* (part. act. IV. of رجأ) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called مرجیت who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- s. مرجیا *marjiyā* (मञ्जिक) s. m. A diver.
- s. مرجچ *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. گول مرج gol-mirch, Black pepper. لال مرج *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum or red pepper.
- s. مرجحا *mirchā*, { s. m. (मरिच) Chili pepper. مرجھائی *mirchā-i*, } s. m. (Capsicum frutescens).
- s. p. مرجنگ *murchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See muchang.
- s. مرجھا *murchhā*, s. f. See مورچها *mūrchedhā*. مرجھا *murchhā jānā*, To swoon, to faint.
- A. مرحاب *marhab* (from Heb. רחוב) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. مرحبا *marhabā* (*lit.* may you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo!
- A. مرحلا *marhala* (noun of place and time from

- (رحل) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. مرحامت *marhamat* (inf. of رحم Heb. מַהָּרָם) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. مرحامت کرنا *marhamat karnā*, To grant.
- A. مرحوم *marhūm* (part. pass. of رحم) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. رخص *murakhhās* (part. pass. II. of Heb. מַחְקָה) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. مرد *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. مرد *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir). مرد آدمیت *mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman. مرد آدمیت *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity. مرد آزمایش *mard-āzmā*, adj. Man-trying or -proving. مرد باز *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. مرد بازی *mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery. مرد بچہ *mard-bachcha*, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. مردان).
- P. مردار *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion. مردار خوار *murdār-khār*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. مردانگی *murdār-sang* (or مردانگی *murdār-sang*, or مردانگی *murda-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
- P. مردانگی *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. مردانہ *mardāna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. مردانی *mardānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- A. مرداد *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of دید) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. میرداد *mu-raddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. مردک *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. مردکار *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. مردم *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the

eye. مردم آزار *mardum-āzār*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor. مردم آزاری *mardum-āzār-i*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder. مردم چشم *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. مردم خیز *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. مردم داری *mardum-dār-i*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. مردم در *mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing. مردم شناسی *mardum-shinās-i*, s. f. Knowledge of man. مردم کش *mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide. مردم کشی *mardum-kush-i*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. مهمن).
mehman.

P. مَرْدَمَانَا *mard-mānā* (perhaps, *mardum-ānā*) s. m.
 (dakh.) Man.

P. مَرْدَمَكَ *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.

P. مَرْدَمَيِ *mardum-i*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.

s. مَرْدَن مَرْدَن mardan, s. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.

P. *μινδαν* *murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.

s. مردنگ *mirdang* or *mridang* (मृदंग) s. f. A kind of drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. مردنگی mirdang-ī, s. مردنگیا mirdang-iyā, } (मार्दिंगिक) s. m. A beater of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.

g. ماردنیان *mardaniyān* (मार्दनीयाः) s. m. plur.
Attendants whose business it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body.

P. مُرْدَنِي *murdan-i*, adj. Fit to die, to die.

P. مَرْدُوا *mard-ū'a* (used by way of contempt) s. m.
A man, a manikin.

A. مرفود *mardūd* (part. pass. of ڦ, Heb. מְדֻד) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) An apostate, a reprobate.

P. ٨٥ murda, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body. شو ٨٥ murda-sho, One who

washes the dead. مرده فروش *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.

H. مردھا *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.

P. مردی *mard-i*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.

P. مردی آدمی *mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.

S. H. مرنہ *mar-rahnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.

P. جز marz, s. m. Region, district, confines.

P. میرزا mirzā (from امیر Chief, and part. pass. of زادن To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. مرزیاں).
mirzā be parwā (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *tīkā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones:
Qanoon-e-islam, App. p. xviii. مزاج mirzā-mizāj, adj. Fastidious, nice.

P. مَرْزَّاً يٰ mirzā'ī, 1. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a لِجْرٌ mirzā; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the kabā. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. مَرْزَبَان marz-bān, s. m. A governour of the frontier, a prince.

A. *ωjro marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.

P. *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See *marz*.

A. مرس *maras*, s. plur. (of مرسة) Ropes. ¶ *maris*, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom.

s. مرسى *marsū* (मारिष) s. m. Name of a pot-herb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*)

4. مرسان *marsān* (corrupt. of مسن *misann*, noun of instrument from سن *Heb. מִשְׁנָה*) s. f. A small whetstone.

s. مرسٹھل **मरुस्थल** (मरु A country void of water, a desert, and स्थल Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

A. مرسُل *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of رسول) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبياء) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).

A. مرسَلة *mursala*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.

A. مرسُوم *marsūm* (part. pass. of رسم) adj. Accustomed, prescribed.

A. مرشد *murshid* (part. act. IV. of رشد) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.

A. مرشدی *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.

A. مرصع *murass̄a** (part. pass. II. of رصع) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.

A. مرض *maraz* or *marz* (Heb. מַרְאֵז) s. m. Sickness, disease, infirmity. مرض الموت *marazu-l-maut*, Mortal disease.

A. مرضی *marzī* (from Heb. רַצִּים) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. مرضيات). ¶ *marzī* (from مرض *maraz*) adj. (dakh.) Sick. (*Harris*).

A. مرضیۃ *marzīyatān*, adj. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.

A. مرطب *murtib* (part. act. IV. of طب Heb. מַרְטָב) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. II.) Making moist.

A. مروطوب *marṭūb* (part. pass. of طب) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.

P. مرغ *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). مرغ خانگی *murgh-i-khāngī*, or خانگی مرغ *khaṅgī murgh*, The domestick cock or hen. مرغ عیسیٰ *murgh-i-īsā*, The bat.

P. مرغ *murgh-ā*, s. m. A cock.

P. مرغابی *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A waterfowl.

P. مرغان چمن *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.

P. مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cock-fighter. 2. One who feeds cocks. (Plur. مرغبازان).

A. P. مرغزار *magh-zār* (comp. of مرغ Pasture, meadow, and the particle زار *zār*) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.

A. مرغوب *marghūb* (part. pass. of رغب) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire.

P. مرغول *maghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.

P. H. مرغولنا *maghol-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see *chah-chahānā*.

P. H. مرغولي *maghol-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).

P. مرغی *murgh-i* ولا *wālā*, s. f. A hen. *murghī-wālā*, s. m. A poult.

P. مرفنا *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends), or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.

A. مرفق *mirfak* (noun of instrument from Heb. מְרֻפֶק) s. m. The elbow.

A. مرفوع *marfū** (part. pass. of رفع) adj. 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel zamm (').

A. مرفہ *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of فہ, Heb. מְרֻפָה) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.

A. مرقب *markab* (noun of place from رب) s. m. A place of observation.

A. مرفقت *maraḳat*, s. f. Broth.

A. مرقد *markad* (noun of place from قد) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.

A. مرتق *murakka** (part. pass. II. of رفع) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or

مرقعہ murakka^a, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship.

A. *markūm* (part. pass. of Heb. מְרֻקּוּם رقم) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited.

H. *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.

A. *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of Heb. מְרַכּבָּה רַכְבָּה) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. مُرَكَّبَاتٍ murakkabāt, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ *markab* (noun of place from رَكْبَ رکب) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, any thing on which a person is carried.

s. **مَرْكَاتٍ** *markat*, s. m. An emerald.

s. **مَرْكَاتٍ** *markat*, s. m. A monkey, ape.

s. **مَرْكَحَا** *markachā* (Sans. मर्क्ख) Ridge of thatch) s. m. The ridge of a house.

s. **مَرْكَرٌ** *mar-kar* (*lit.* having died) adv. With difficulty.

A. **مَرْكَزٌ** *markaz* (noun of place from رَكْزَ رکز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, کاف کا مرکز.

H. **مَرْكُونَدِي** *murkūnidī* or *murkūnidī* (dakh. i. q. اوندھی منڈی Head downwards, head reversed(?)). **مَارَنَا** *murkūnidī mārnā*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

A. **مَرْكُوزٌ** *markūz* (part. pass. of رَكْزَ رکز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, centred. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

s. **مَرْكَاهَا** *mar-kāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).

s. H. **مَرْكَبِنَا** *mar-khabnā*, v. n. To die.

s. **مَرْكَاهَا** *markahā*, adj. See *mar-kāhā*.

H. **مَرْكِي** *murki*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.

s. **مَرْگٌ** *mrig* or *m̄ig* (مَرْغ) s. m. A deer.

s. **مَرْگَ تِرِيشَنَا** *mirg-trishnā* (مَرْغَ تِرِيشَنَا) s. m. ترشنا

See سراب *sarāb*. **مَرْگَ چِرَا** *mirg-chirā*, s. m.

Name of a small bird. **مَرْگَ چِهَالَا** *mirg-chhālā*,

The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. **سَالَا** *mirg-sālā*, A deer-park.

مَرْگَ لُوْجَنِي *mirg-lochan-i* (مَرْگَ لُوْجَنِي)

Having an eye like the deer. **مَرْگَ نَانِي** *mirg-nain-i*, or *mr̄ig-nayan-i*

(مَرْگَ نَانِي) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a mistress).

P. **مَرْگَ مَفَاجَاتٍ** *marg-i-mufajāt*, Sudden death.

s. **مَرْگَ رَاجِ** *mr̄ig-rāj* (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.

s. **مَرْگَ سَرَا** *mr̄ig-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, λ Orionis.

s. **مَرْغَ حَلَقَةٍ** *margināt*, s. m. The place where Hindus burn their dead.

H. **مَرْگَلٌ** *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).

s. **مَرْگَنِي** *mr̄ig-anī*, s. f. A doe.

H. **مَرْگَيِ** *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.

s. **مَرْغَيَ** *mr̄igī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.

s. **مَرْغَيَا** *mr̄igayā*, s. f. Hunting.

H. **مَرْگَيَهَا** *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy, one epileptic.

H. **مَرْلَا** *murlā*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. मयूर) s. m. A peacock.

s. **مَرْلَي** *murlī*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.

s. **مَرْمَ** *maram* (مَرْمَ) s. m. Secret meaning or purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.

A. **مَرْمَاتٍ** *marammat* (inf. of رَمَ رام) s. f. Mending, repair. **مَرْمَتٍ** *karnā* *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.

G. **مَرْمَارٌ** *marmar* (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαρίω To shine) s. m. Marble.

s. **مَرْمَرٌ** *marmar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c.

H. **مَرْمَرًا** *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice

pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

s. مرميَّةٌ *marmarānā* (from مرميَّةٌ) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).

s. مرنٌ *maran̄*, s. m. Dying, death.

s. مرنَا *marnā* (مرنَا r. مرنَا Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (met.) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.

h. مرنَّداً كرناً *murandā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.

s. مرواً *marū'ā* (مرواً) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*

p. مرواريد *marwārid*, s. m. Pearls.

s. مرواناً *marwānā* (causal of مرنَا) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.

A. مروت *murūwat* (from مرأة Heb. and Chald. מראות) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability. مروت تورنَا *murūwat torñā*, To cease behaving affectionately.

A. مروج *murauwaj* (part. pass. II. of روج) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual.

A. مرور *murūr* (inf. of مز) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.

h. مرور *maror*, s. f. See مروز *maror*.

h. مروز *maror* (from مروزنا *maroznā*) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. مروز باز *maror-baz*, An affected person.

ii. مروزًا *maroznā* (from مروزنا *maroznā*) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.

h. مروز بھلی *maror-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.

h. مروزنا *maroznā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.

h. مروزی *marorī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. 2. مروزی *khānā* (dakh.) See پچ *pech khānā*, under پچ *pech*. 2. See مروهی *maroh-i*.

گشت کرنا *maronā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour (?)).

h. مروهی *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.

A. مروها *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.

h. مروهی *maroh-i* (or *marwāhi*) adj. Affectionate.

A. مروهی *marwī* (part. pass. of روی *rohī* Heb. רוח) adj. Related, alleged, told.

s. مرها *murhā*, s. m. 1. (for مُلْحَدٌ) An orphan. 2. (for مَرْعُورٍ) A peacock.

h. مرها *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.

s. مرهشا *marhatā*, { (مَهَارَاثَ) s. m. A Mahā-

s. مرهشة *marhattā*, } ratta.

A. مرهام *marham* (from Pers. مرهم *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.

A. مرهوب *marhūb* (part. pass. of رهوب *rehab*) adj. Terrible, dreadful.

A. مرهون *marhūn* (part. pass. of رهن *rehn*) adj. Pawned, pledged. مرهون منت *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.

h. مرهی *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.

A. مرهی *mara'i* or *mar'i* (part. pass. of رأي *rai* Heb. ראי) adj. Visible. ماري *(from رأي *rai*)* s. The gullet.

s. مولی *mula'i*, s. f. See مولی *mūlī*.

h. مرتیها *maraiṭha*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.

s. ماریچ *marīch* (مَارِيَّص) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*.

s. ماریچی *marīchī* (مَارِيَّصِي) s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major*. (Urs. Maj.).

- A. مَرِيخٌ *mirīkh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جَلَادٌ *jallād-i-falak*.
- A. مَرِيدٌ *mūrid* (part. act. IV. of Heb. רֹוד) 1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.
- A. مَرِيدٌ *marīd* (from مرد Heb.) adj. Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- A. مَرِيدَيٌ *marīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- A. مَرِيشٌ *marīz* (from مَرْضٌ) adj. Sick, diseased.
- S. مَرِيلٌ *mariyāl* (from مَرْنَا) adj. Lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness.
- S. مَرِيلَا *murelā* (from مَورٌ) s. m. A peachick.
- II. مَرِنَّا *mūrnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- II. مَرِوْزٌ *maroṛ*, s. f. See مَرُورٌ *maroṛ*.
- II. مَرِوْزَا *maroṛā*, s. m. See مَرُورًا *maroṛā*.
- II. مَرِوْزَنَا *maroṛnā*, v. a. See مَرُورَنَا *maroṛnā*.
- H. مَرِوْزِيٌّ *maroṛī*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion, writh, convolution; (dakh.) Screw.
- S. مَرِعٌ *murḥ*, s. m. See مَونَدٌ *münd*.
- S. مَرِهَا *marḥā* (from مَرَهَنَا) adj. Lined, headed, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- S. مَرِهَنٌ *marḥan* (see مَرَهَنَا *marḥnā*) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.).
- S. مَرِهَنَا *marḥnā* (from مَتْ) The head, or r. مَتْ Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case.
- S. مَرِهِيٌّ *marḥī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- S. مَرِهِيَا *marḥaiyā*, s. f. See مَدَهِيَا *madḥaiyā*.
- H. مَرِهِيَانَا *marḥiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to be writhed.
- H. مَرِيٌّ *marī*, s. (dakh.) Border (in a garden).
- S. مَرِيَانَا *marīyānā* (from مَانَدٌ which from Sans. मंत्र) v. a. To paste.
- P. مَزا *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See مَجْمَعٌ.
- A. مَزاَبِيلٌ *mazābil*, s. plur. of مَبْلَهٌ *mazbala*, q. v.
- A. مَزاجٌ *mizāj* (from مَزَاجٌ Heb. and Chald. מְזָגָה) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion,

- habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. مَزاجَ دَانٌ *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament.
- A. مَزاجِيٌّ *mizājī*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- A. مَزاحٌ *muzāḥ* (from مَزَحٌ) s. m. A jest, joke. مَزاحٌ *mizāḥ* (inf. III.) Jesting (with another person).
- A. مَزاحِمٌ *muzāḥim*, part. act. (III. of مَحِمٌ) Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- A. مَزاحِمَاتٌ *muzāḥamat* (inf. III. of مَحِمٌ) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- A. مَزاخٌ *mazākh* (corrupt. of مَزاجٌ *mizāḥ*, from مَزاخِين *mazāḥīn*) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. مَزاخِين *mazāḥīn karnā*, To make jokes, to jest.
- A. مَزارٌ *mazār* (noun of place from زورٌ Heb. and Aram. זורַ) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation; (hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- A. مَزاريٌّ *muzāri* (part. act. III. of زرعٌ) s. m. A husbandman. مَزاريٌّ *mazāri*, s. plur. of مَزَرٌ *mazra*, q. v.
- A. مَزاولاتٌ *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of زولٌ) s. f. 1. Remedyng, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- A. مَزبلةٌ *mazbala* (noun of place from زبلٌ) s. m. A piivy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.
- A. مَزبورٌ *mazbūr* (part. pass. of زبرٌ Heb. זברַ) adj. Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- A. مَزخرفٌ *muzakhrif* (part.) adj. Varnished over.
- P. مَزدٌ *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages.
- A. مَزدالِفَةٌ *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between Ārafāt and Minā.
- P. مَزدُورٌ *mazdūr* (prop. *muzdūr*, from مَزدٌ *muzd*) s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- P. مَزدُوريٌّ *mazdūrī*, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages. 2. Labour, labouring.
- A. مَزروعٌ *mazra* (noun of place from زرعٌ) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field.

- A. مزروع *mazrū** (part. pass. of زرع *Heb.* and Aram. מַרְעֵה) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. مزغفر *muza*fār*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulā'o*.
- A. مزمون *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمَن *Heb.* and Aram. מִזְמָן) adj. Of long duration, chronological, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease).
- A. مزود *mizwad* (from إِذاد *jād*) s. A traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. مزور *muzaawir* (part. act. II. of زور *jor*) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. مزور *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور *mazdūr*) s. m. A labourer.
- P. مزوري *mazūr-i*, s. f. Labour.
- P. مزة *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c. a delicacy, a tidbit or bon mot. مزي دار *maza-dār* (or *dakh.*) Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable.
- A. مزيد *mazīd* (from أَيْدِي *Heb.* and Chald. יָדִי) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. مزي كرنا *mazī karnā*, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. مزير *mazīr* (from مزر *zir*) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. مزين *muzaiyan* (part. pass. II. of زين *zayn*) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. مزحة *muzhda*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. مژگان *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه *zeh*) The eyelashes.
- P. مژه *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. مس *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. مس *mass* (*Heb.* and Chald. טַהּוֹת) s. m. Touch. مس کرنا *mass karnā*, To touch, to feel.
- S. مس *(मिष)* s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem. مسی *(मसि)* s. f. Ink.
- A. مسا *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- S. مسا *massā* (माप) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

- A. مساجد *masājid*, s. plur. (of مسجد *masājid*) Temples, mosques.
- A. مساحت *masāhat* (prop. *misāhat*, from مسح *masħħ*) Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁמָחָה) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. مساحقة *musāhiqa* (part. act. f. III. of سحق *masħħaq*) Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁמָחָה) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. مساحات *misās* (inf. III. of مس *mas*) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. مساعد *musā'id* (part. act. III. of سعد *masā'id*) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. مساعدات *musā'āda* (inf. III. of سعد *masā'id*) Heb. and Chald. מִשְׁמָחָה) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. مسافت *masāfat* (from سوف *masāfat* Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁמָחָה and טוֹף) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. مسافحت *musāfahat* (inf. III. of سفح *masāfahat*) s. f. Adultery.
- A. مسافر *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر *masāfir*) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. مسافر پوری *musāfir-paṛī*, or مسافر نوازی *musāfir-nawāzī*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. P. مسافرانہ *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. مسافرات *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر *masāfir*) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A. P. مسافری *musāfir-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. مساكت *masākat* (inf. of مسكن *masākin* Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁמָחָה) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. مسكن *masākin*, s. plur. (of مسكن *masākin*) Habitations, mansions.
- A. مساكین *masākin*, s. plur. of مسكن *masākin*, q. v.
- A. مسالک *musālik*, s. plur. (of مسلك *masālik*) Ways, paths.
- A. مسام *masām*, or *masāmm* (from سم *masām*) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. مسامات *masāmat*).
- A. مسامحة *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of سمح *masāmaḥa* Heb. מִשְׁמָחָה) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

- s. *masān* (ଶମଶାନ) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- s. *musānā* (causal of مُسَانَةٌ) r. مُسَانَةٌ Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- ii. مُسَانَدٌ *musānd*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Design, purpose, determination : see تصد *kaṣd*. 2. Assault, attack : see حمله *hamla*.
- A. مُسَاوَاتٍ *musāwāt* (inf. III. of Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁׁוֹאָה) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- A. مُسَاوَادَةٍ *musāwadat* (inf. III. of Heb. سُود) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. مُسَاوِيٍ *musāwī* (part. act. III. from سُوي) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- A. مُسَاهَّلَةٍ *musāḥala* (inf. III. of سهل) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. مُسَائِلٍ *masā'il*, s. plur. (of مَسْأَلَةٌ or مَسْأَلَه) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. مُسَبِّبٍ *musabbib* (part. act. II. of سبب) s. m. The causer, the first cause. مُسَبِّبُ الْأَسَابِبِ *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, The causer of causes, i. e. God. مُسَبِّبُ حَقِيقَى *musabbib-i-hakīqī*, God.
- s. مُسَبِّدٍ *masbird* (ମାଁସବୃଦ୍ଧି) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- A. مُسَبِّعٍ *musabba'* (part. pass. II. of سبع) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- p. مُسَتٍ *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud. (Pers. plur. مُستان).
- A. مُسَاجِرٌ *mustajir* (part. act. X. of Heb. אַגָּר) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- A. مُسَاتِلٌ *mustāṣal* (part. pass. X. of اصل) adj. Eradicated, extirpated ; destroyed.
- p. مُسَتَّانَهٌ *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.
- P. مُسَتَّانِيٌ *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).

- A. مُسَتَّدٌ *mustabidd* (part. act. X. of بِدَ) adj. Alone, acting alone.
- A. مُسَتَّرٌ *mustatar* (part. pass. VIII. of ستر) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. مُسَتَّشِيلٌ *mustaqṣīlā* (part. pass. X. of Heb. شَنَّا) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- A. جُوبٌ *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of Heb. and Chald. בָּנָה) adj. Heard, given ear to ; acceptable, agreeable. مُسَتَّجَابُ الدُّعَاءِ يَا الدُّعَاءَ *mustajābu-d-du'ā* or -*d-dā'wāt*, Answered in prayer.
- A. مُسَاجِمٌ *mustajmi'* (part. act. X. of جمع) adj. Collecting, meeting ; collector. ¶ *mustaj-mā'* (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- A. حَبَّ *mustahabb* (part. pass. X. of Heb. חַבָּב) adj. Desirable.
- A. حَسَنٌ *mustahsan* (part. pass. X. of Heb. حَسَنَ) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- A. مُسَخَّرٌ *mustahzar* (part. pass. X. of حَضَرَ) adj. Present.
- A. حَقِيقٌ *mustahikk* (part. act. X. of Heb. حَقَّ) adj. Worthy, having a right to, rightful.
- A. حَكَمٌ *mustahkim* or *mustahkam* (part. act. or pass. X. of Heb. حَكَمَ) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- A. حَوَلٌ *mustahīl* (part. act. X. of حول) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- A. مُسَخَّرٌ *mustakhrāj* (part. pass. X. of خَرَجَ) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ *mustakhrīj* (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. دَوْمٌ *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of Heb. دَامَ) adj. Perpetual.
- A. دَوْرٌ *mustadīr* (part. act. X. of Heb. and Aram. دَوْرَ) adj. Round, spherical. خط مُسَتَّدِيرٌ *khatt-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- A. مُسَتَّردٌ *mustaradd* (part. pass. X. of رَقَ) adj. Returned, restored.

A. مُسْتَزَادٌ *mustazād* (part. pass. X. of Heb. זָד) 1. adj. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz):—

سن سوز عبث دیکپکی حیران هوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف مین الجھیگا پریشان هوگا
مت لی یہہ وبال
یہ چال بڑی ہی تجھے سی نبھینکی نہیں
آمان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان هوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz! ābas dekhke, hairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl; dil zulf men uljhēgā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se ribhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahā; kyā hanistā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. مُسْتَسْقِي *mustaskī* (part. act. X. of Heb. and Aram. מַקֵּשׁ) adj. Craving drink; drop-sical.
- A. مُسْتَطَابٌ *mustatāb* (part. pass. X. of Heb. and Aram. טָבַב and טָבַב) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. مُسْتَطِيلٌ *mustatīl* (part. act. X. of Heb. and Aram. טָוְל) s. m. A parallelogram.
- A. مُسْتَظْهَرٌ *mustaq̄har*, part. pass. (of ظَهِيرَةٍ) Aided, supported.
- A. مُسْتَعْلَمٌ *musta'ār* (part. pass. X. of Heb. and Aram. עָוֶר) adj. Borrowed.

A. مُسْتَعْجِلٌ *mustaq̄jil* (part. act. X. of Heb. and Aram. מַגֵּל) adj. Hastening, alert.

A. مُسْتَعْدِدٌ *mustaq̄idd* (part. act. X. of עָד) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy, adept. مُسْتَعْدِدٌ علم *mustaq̄idd-i-ilm*, Learned.

A. مُسْتَعْصِي *mustaq̄ṣī* (part. act. X. of Chald. and Syr. מַעֲצָה or מַעֲצָה) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.

A. مُسْتَعْمَلٌ *mustaq̄mal* (part. pass. X. of Heb. and Aram. מַعֲמָל) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.

A. مُسْتَغَاثٌ *mustaghāṣ* (part. pass. X. of غوث) Applied to for assistance or redress.

A. مُسْتَغْرِقٌ *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrahk* (part. act. or pass. X. of غرق) adj. Immersed, drowned.

A. مُسْتَغْفِرٌ *mustaghfir* (part. act. X. of غفر) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.

A. مُسْتَغْنِي *mustaghnī* (part. act. X. of غني) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud.

A. P. مُسْتَغْنِيَانَه *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.

A. غوث *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of غوث) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.

A. مُسْتَفَادٌ *mustafād* (part. pass. X. of فید) adj. Benefitted, received, acquired; understood.

A. مُسْتَفَسِرٌ *mustafsir* (part. act. X. of فسر Heb. and Ch. פְּשָׁר) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.

A. مُسْتَفِيدٌ *mustafid* (part. act. X. of فید) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring; (met.) A disciple.

A. فیض *mustafiz* (part. act. X. of فیض Heb. and Ch. פִּזְבָּח) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.

A. مُسْتَقْبَلٌ *mustakbil* (part. act. X. of قابل Heb. and Aram. קָבֵל) s. m. Future, the future tense.

A. مُسْتَقْرِئٌ *mustakirr* (part. act. X. of قر Heb. and Aram. קָרֵר) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. مُسْتَقْرِئٌ عَوْر *mustakarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

- A. مُسْتَقِلٌ *mustakill* (part. act. X. of قَلْ Heb. and Aram. כָּלַקְ) adj. I. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotic.
- A. مُسْتَقِيمٌ *mustakīm* (part. act. X. of قَوْمٌ Heb. and Aram. כָּוֹם) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- s. مُسْتَكٌ *mastak*, s. m. f. I. The head. 2. The forehead.
- A. مُسْتَهْمَلٌ *mustamāl* (part. pass. X. of مَيْلٌ) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. مُسْتَهْمَدٌ *mustamidd* (part. act. X. of مَدَدٌ) Heb. and Aram. כָּמֵדְ) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. مُسْتَمِرٌ *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of مَرْ) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. مُسْتَسِكٌ *mustamsak* (part. pass. X. of Heb. and Aram. כָּשֵׁךְ) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. مُسْتَمِعٌ *mustami** (part. act. VIII. of سَمِعٌ Heb. and Aram. שָׁמַעַ) adj. Hearing, a listener.
- A. مُسْتَنْدٌ *mustanad* (part. pass. VIII. of سَنَدٌ) adj. Supported. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- II. مُسْتَنْدَةٌ *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, gigantick.
- A. مُسْتَوْجِبٌ *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وَجْبٌ) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. مُسْتَوْرٌ *mastūr* (part. pass. of سَتَرٌ Heb. and Aram. סָתָרְ) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. مُسْتَوْرَةٌ *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of سَتَرٌ) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. مُسْتَوْرَاتٍ *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. مُسْتَوْرِي *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. مُسْتَوْفِي *mustaufi* (part. act. X. of وَفِي) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. مُسْتَوْفِيَّ كَرِي *mustaufi-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. مُسْتَولٌ *mastūl* (perhaps from Portuguese másto) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. مُسْتَوْلِي *mustaulī* (part. act. X. of وَلِي) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. مُسْتَوْتِي *mustavi* (part. act. VIII. of Heb. and Aram. שָׁוָה) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. مُسْتَهْلِكٌ *mustahlik* (part. act. X. of هَلْكَ) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak*, (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. مُسْتَيٰ *mast-ī*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. مُسْتَيْسَا *mastīsā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestíço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. مُسْجِدٌ *masjid* (noun of place from Heb. and Aram. סְגִידְ) s. f. A mosque. مُسْجِد جَامِعٌ *masjid-i-jāmī** A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. مُسْجِدِي *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. مُسْجِحٌ *musajja** (part. pass. II. of سَجَحٌ) Rhythmic (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. مُسْجِلٌ *musajjal* (part. pass. II. of سَجَلٌ) adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. مُسْجُودٌ *masjūd* (part. pass. of سَجَدَ Heb. and Aram. סָגַדְ) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. مُسْخَنٌ *mas'h* (Heb. מְשַׁחַ) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. مُسْخُوقٌ *mas'hūk* (part. pass. of سَخَقٌ Heb. and Aram. פְּשַׁחַ) adj. Brayed, bruised.
- A. مُسْخَنٌ *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. خُونا *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape (as, from man to beast).
- A. مُسْخَرٌ *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of سَخَرٌ) adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A. H. مُسْخَرَانِ *maskharā-pān*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

- A. P. مسخرگی *maskhara-gī* or *maskhar-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- A. مسخرة *maskhara* (from سخر) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a laughingstock.
- A. مسخري *maskharā*, s. f. (dakh.) See مسخرگي.
- A. مسدس *musaddas* (part. pass. II. of سدس) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- A. مسدود *masdūd* (part. pass. of مسدود) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- S. مسروت *misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- A. مسرت *masarrat* (inf. of مسرت) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- A. مسرف *musrif* (part. aet. IV. of مسرف) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- S. مسرنگي *masrangī* (from مارش) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- A. مسرور *masrūr* (part. pass. of مسرور) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- A. مسروق *masrūk* (part. pass. of سرق To steal, analog. to Chald. טרכ To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.
- A. مسطح *musattah* (part. pass. II. of سطح Heb. and Aram. מטה) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- A. مسطر *mistar* (noun of instrument of سطر Heb. and Chald. טרכ) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- A. مسطور *mastūr* (part. pass. of سطر) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. مسطورات).
- A. مسعد *mus'ad* (part. pass. IV. from سعد Heb. יעט) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- A. مسعود *mas'ud* (part. pass. of سعد Heb. יעט) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- A. مسکا *musakkā* (from مسک Heb. and Aram.

- שׁנְבָּד) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- H. مسکان *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- H. مسکانا *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ *maskānā* (causal of مسکنا) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- H. مسکرانا *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk, to simper.
- H. مسکراهت *muskurāhat*, } (from مسکرانا) s. f.
- H. مسکراي *muskurātī*, } Smiling, grinning, laughing, smile, smirk.
- A. مس کرنا *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
- A. مسكن *maskan* (noun of place of سكن Heb. and Aram. שָׁכֵן) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- H. مسکنا *masaknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
- A. مسکنت *maskanat* (from سكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- A. مسکون *maskūn* (part. pass. of سكن) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- P. مسک *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- A. مسکین *miskīn* (from سكن) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. مساکين *ma-sākīn*).
- A. P. مسکيني *miskīnī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- P. مسگر *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- S. مسالل *musal*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk. مسالل دهار برسنا *musal dhār barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- A. مسأله *mas'alat*, s. f. See مسلا *masla*.
- A. مسلح *musallah* (part. pass. II. of سلح Heb. and Aram. מלח) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- A. مسلخ *maslakh* (noun of place of سلح) s. f. A slaughterhouse, shambles.
- A. مسلسل *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. سلسيل) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- A. مسلط *musallat* (part. pass. II. of سلط Heb. and

Aram. ﺕّلّ) s. m. 1. A governour, a ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.

A. مسلک maslak (noun of place of سلک) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.

A. مسلم muslim (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. ﻷم) s. m. A musalmān, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمین muslimīn). ¶ musallim (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ musallam (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.

A. مسلمان musalmān (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).

A. مسلمانی musalmānī, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female musalmān. 4. adj. Of or relating to a musalmān.

S. مسلنا maslnā (प्रक्षण) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.

A. مسلوب maslūb (part. pass. of سلب) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.

A. مسلک maslūk (part. pass. of سلک) adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).

A. مسلول maslūl (part. pass. of سل) adj. Consumptive.

A. مسأله masla (for سائل from سأل) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of Muhammad.

A. مسماة musammā, for مسمى musammā, q. v.

A. مسمار mismār (noun of instrum. of سر Heb. and Chald. מְסָר) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. مسمار کرنا mismār karnā, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. مسمار ہونا mismār honā, To be razed, to be destroyed.

II. ممسانا masmasānā, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.

A. مسموع masmū' (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. יִמְשֹׁעַ) adj. Heard, audible.

A. مسموم masmūm (part. pass. of سم Heb. and Aram. יִמְשֹׁעַ) adj. Poisoned.

A. مسمیٰ musammā, part. pass. (سم of Heb. and Aram. שָׁמָה) Named, denominated, entitled, called.

A. مسن musinn (part. act. IV. of سن) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.

H. مسنا misnā (intrans. of میسنا) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.

A. مسند masnad (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. مسند masnad-nishīn, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.

A. مسندی māsnadī, adj. Of or belonging to the masnad or throne.

A. مسنون masnūn (part. pass. of سن) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.

A. مسوک miswāk (noun of instr. of سوك Heb. טוּק To anoint, to rub) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.

A. مسودہ musauwada (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. טוּק) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing.

S. مسور masūr, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Ervum lens or Cicer lens or Ervum hirsutum).

S. مسوریا masūriā (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.

A. مسورا masūrā, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).

H. مسوسا masosā, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.

H. مسوسنا masosnā, v.a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.

S. مسہری masahri (मशहरी) from مشک A gnat, and r. ﺖھے Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), mosquito curtains.

A. مسہل mus'hil (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.

P. مسی mis-i (from مس) adj. Made of copper.

- ه. مسی *mis-i* or *missi*, I. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. مسی دان *misi-dān*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *misī*. 2. (from Sans. माष) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- أ. مسیت *masīt* (corrupt. of مسجد *masjid*) s. f. A mosque.
- أ. مسیح *masīḥ*, } (from مسح Heb. and Aram.
- أ. مسیحہ *masīḥā*, } پش (messia) n. prop. Messiah, Christ. مسیحہ مزاج *masīḥā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- أ. مسیحائی *masīḥā-i*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- أ. مسیحی *masīḥ-i*, adj. See مسیحہ *masīḥā-i*.
- أ. مسیر *masīr*, s. Going, walking, travelling.
- ن. مسین *masei*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- ج. مسین *masīn*, } (from s. ماش Vetch, or ج. مسینہ *masīna*, } مسینا Linseed) s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- أ. مشابه *muskābih* (part. act. III. of شبہ شبه) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. ب. مشابهہ *mushābih-bi-hi*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- أ. مشابہت *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of شبہ شبه) 1. Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- أ. مشاتمت *mushātamat* (inf. III. of شتم شتم) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- أ. مشار *mushār* (part. pass. IV. of شور شور) adj. Signified, indicated. مشار الیہ *mushārun-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- أ. مشارک *mushārik* (part. act. III. of شبک شبک) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- أ. مشارکت *mushārakat* (inf. III. of شبک شبک) s. f. Community, society, association.

- أ. ب. مشاطگی *mashshāta-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.
- أ. مشاطہ *mashshāṭa* (from مشط *mashṭ*) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or concert-s marriages, a go-between.
- أ. مشاعرہ *mushā'āra* (inf. III. of شعر Heb. and Ch. יְשׁוּעָה) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- أ. مشاق *mashshāk* (adj. superl. of مشق *mashq*) s. m. A practiser, one well practised.
- أ. مشافی *mashshāk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- أ. مشام *mashām* (fromشم Heb. and Aram. שֶׁמֶם) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- أ. مشاورت *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of شور شور) s. f. Consultation, advising together.
- أ. مشاهدہ *mushāhadah* (inf. III. of شبد Heb. שֵׁבֶד) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. مشاهدہ کرنا *mushāhadah karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.
- أ. مشاهرا *mushāhaba* (inf. III. of شهر شهر) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- أ. مشاهیر *mashahir*, adj. plur. (of مشہور *mashhūr*) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- أ. مشایخ *mashā'iḥh*, s. plur. (of شیخ شیخ) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- أ. مشایخی *mashā'iḥh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- أ. مشبک *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of شبک شبک) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.
- أ. مشبہ *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of شبہ شبہ) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. مشبہ بھی *mushabbah-bi-hi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- پ. مشت *mushṭ* (Sans. मुष्टि) s. m. The fist, a

blow with the fist, a handful. مُشَتْ زَنْ *mushtzan*, A boxer.

A. مُشْتَاقْ *mushtāk* (part. pass. VIII. of شوق Heb. מִשְׁׁוֹק) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishful, wishing, longing.

A. P. مُشْتَاقَةَ *mushtāk-āna*, adv. Like one desirous or longing.

A. مُشْتَبِهَ *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of شبه) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.

A. مُشْتَرِكْ *mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of Heb. מִשְׁׁתֶּרֶךְ) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common.

A. مُشْتَرِيَ *mushtari* (part. act. VIII. of شري) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.

A. مُشْتَعِلْ *mushta'il* or *mushta'âl* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of شعل) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.

A. مُشْتَقْ *mushtakk* (part. pass. VIII. of شق) adj. Derived (as, one word from another). 2. Derivative.

A. مُشْتَمِلْ *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of Heb. and Aram. מִשְׁׁמָל) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). هونا *mush-tamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include.

A. مُشْتَهِيرْ *mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of شهر) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated.

A. مُشْتَهِيَ *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of شهر) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.

H. مُشْتَتْ *mashṭ*, s. f. Silence. مُشَتْ مارنا *mashṭ mārnā*, To remain silent.

A. مُشْجَرْ *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of شجر Heb. and Chald. שַׁגֵּר) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. adj. Abounding in trees.

A. مُشْخَصْ *mashakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of شخص) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.

A. مُشَدَّدْ *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of شد) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

S. مُشَرْ *mishar* (میश) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmaṇas*, who were brought to India from Sākādwīp by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son Sāmba: also, a title of some *Brāhmaṇas* from Mithilā, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.

A. مُشْرِبْ *mashrab* (noun of place of شرب) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.

A. مُشْرِبَةَ *mashraba* or *mashruva*, s. m. A banqueting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba*, A vessel for drinking.

A. مُشْرِفْ *musharrif* (part. pass. II. of شرف) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶ *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.

A. مُشْرِقْ *mashrik* (noun of place of شرق) s. m. The east.

A. مُشْرِكْ *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of Heb. מִשְׁׁרֶךְ) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. (Plur. مُشْرِكِين *mushrikīn*). ¶ *musharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).

A. مُشْرُوْعْ *mashrū* (corrupt. of مشروع) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. See مشروع signif. 3.

A. مُشْرُوبْ *mashrūb* (part. pass. of شرب) adj. Drunk, drinkable.

A. مُشْرُوحْ *mashrūh* (part. pass. of شرح) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.

A. مُشْرُوحًا *mashrūhan* (from شرح) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.

A. مُشْرُوطْ *mashrūt* (part. pass. of شرط) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*.

A. مُشْرُوعْ *mashrū* (part. pass. of شرع Heb. יְרֻשָּׁה) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- A. مشعبد *mushabid* (prop. part. act. of شعبد) s. m. A juggler.
- A. مشعر *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mashk'ar* or *mish'ar*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).
- A. مشعرة *mash'ara* (noun of place of شعر Heb. شعر) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- A. مشعل *mash'äl*, s. f. { (from شعل) A torch, مشعله *mash'äla*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern. مشعلجي *mash'äl-chi*, s. m. A torchbearer.
- A. مشغل *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل adj. Bused.
- A. مشغله *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- A. مشغول *mashghü'l* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.
- A. مشغولة *mashghü'lä* (corrupt. for مشغله *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- A. مشتق *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شتق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.
- A. P. مشفقة *mushfik-äna*, adv. Kindly.
- A. مشق *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- r. مشتاب *mushkäb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. مشقت *mashakkat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.
- A. مشقى *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- r. مشك *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially

- for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مشك) s. m. Musk. مشکبار *mushk-bär*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (met.) A mistress's lock. مشکبو *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. مشکنام *mushk-fäm*, Musk-coloured. (met.) The locks of a mistress.
- A. مشكل *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of مشكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (dakh. m.) Difficulty. مشكل پسند *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. مشكل پسندی *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. مشكل کشا *mushkil-kushä*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. مشكل گذار *mushkil-guzär* or مشكل گذار *mushkil-guzär*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشكلات).
- A. مشكور *mashkür* (part. pass. of شکر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- A. مشکوري *mashkür-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. مشکوك *mashkük* (part. pass. of شکت) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. مشکي *mushk-i* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- P. مشکيزه *mashk-iza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. مشکين *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H.s. مشکين باندهنا *mushkei bändhnä*, } v. a. To H. مشکين چڑھانا *mushkei charhänä*, } pinion, to tie the hands behind the back.
- A. مشلول *mashlül* (part. pass. of شل *לְשׁוֹל*) adj. Paralytic.
- A. مشمول *mashmül*, part. pass. (of Heb. and Aram. לְמַלֵּח) Comprehended, contained.
- A. مشموم *mashmüm* (part. pass. of Heb. شם *סִמְמָה*) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. مشورت *mashwarat*, s. f. { (from شورت) Counsel,
- A. مشوره *mashwara*, s. m. } consultation, advice. مشورت کرنا *mashwarat karnä*, To consult or advise (with).
- A. مشوش *mushauwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش *שָׁוֹשָׁה*) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

A. مَشْهُدٌ *mash'had* (noun of place from شَهَدٌ Heb. שָׁהַד Ch. شاهد) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.

A. مَشْهُودٌ *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شَهَدٌ Chald. שָׁהַד Heb. شاهد) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.

A. مَشْهُورٌ *mash'hūr*, { (part. pass. of شَهِيرٌ) adj. A. مَشْهُورٌ *mash'hūra*, } Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, well-known, noted, notorious. مَشْهُورٌ كَرْنَا *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.

A. مَشْيٌ *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.

A. مَشْيَةٌ or مَشْيَّةٌ *mashīyat* or *mashīyat* (inf. of شَيْيٌ) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.

A. مَشِيَّخَاتٍ *mashyakhat*, s. plur. of شَيْخٌ *shaikh*, q. v.

A. مَشِيرٌ *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شُورٌ) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.

A. مَشِينٌ *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شَيْنٌ) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of Heb. شَلُّ) adj. Stately, dignified.

A. مَحَابٌ *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of صَحْبٌ) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مَحَابِان).

A. مَحَابَاتٍ *muṣāhabat* (inf. III. of صَحْبٌ) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.

A. مَصَاحِفٍ *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مَصَفٌ) Books, volumes.

A. مَصَارِفٍ *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of مَصْرُفٌ) Expenses, disbursements.

A. مَصَافٌ *maṣāff* (plur. of مَفَّ) from مَفَّ (صف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.

A. مَعَافَاتٍ *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of صَفَحٌ) s. m. Shaking hands.

A. مَصَالِحٍ *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مَصلَحٌ) from صَلَحٌ (صف) Heb. Chald. Aram. מְלֻחָה s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مَصَالِحُ ذَالِنا

maṣāliḥ dālnā, or مَصَالِحُ دِينًا *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.

A. مَعَالِحٌ *muṣālaḥa* (inf. III. of صَلَحٌ Heb. &c. לִיחָד) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise. مَعَالِحٌ كَرْنَا *muṣālaḥa karnā*, To adjust, compound, compromise.

A. مَحَابِيبٍ *maṣā'ib*, s. m. plur. of مَصَبِيبٍ q. v.

A. مَصَبَاحٌ *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of صَبَاحٌ) s. f. A lamp.

A. مَصَبَّارٌ *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of صَبَرٌ Heb. and Chald. צְבָר as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.

A. مَصَحَّفٌ *muṣ'haf* (part. pass. IV. of صَحَّفٌ) s. m. A book, a page, the *kur'ān*.

A. مَحَبُوبٌ *maṣ'hūb*, part. (pass. of صَحْبٌ) Accompanied, accompanying.

A. مَصَدَرٌ *maṣdar* (noun of place of صَدَرٌ) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مَصَادِر).

A. مَصَدِعٌ *muṣaddī'* (part. act. II. of صَدَعٌ) adj. Troublesome, troubler.

A. مَصَرِّ *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of صَرٌ Heb. and Aram. צְרָר) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.

A. مَصْرٌ *miṣr* (Heb. מצור and מצרים) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.

A. مَصْرَعٌ *miṣrū'* (from صَرَعٌ) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).

A. مَصْرَعٌ *masru'* (noun of place of صَرَعٌ) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.

A. مَصْرَعٌ *miṣra'*, { s. m. See مَصْرَعٌ *miṣrū'*.

A. مَصْرُفٌ *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of صَرَفٌ) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (from صَرَفٌ) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

A. مَصْرُوعٌ *maṣrū'* (part. pass. of صَرَعٌ) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptick.

A. مَصْرُوفٌ *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of صَرَفٌ) adj. 1.

- Expended, employed, engaged, occupied, busy.
2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.
- A. مصري *mīṣr-ī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcandy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- A. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- A. مصطفى *muṣṭafā* (part. pass. VIII. of صفو) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muhammad*.
- G. مصتكى *maṣṭakī* (Gr. Μαστίχη from μασσω To express) s. f. Mastich. (The resin of the Pistacia lentiscus).
- A. مصطاح *muṣṭalah* (part. pass. VIII. of صلح) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. مصطاحات *muṣṭalahāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- A. مصنف *muṣaffū* (prop. مصفي part. pass. II. of صفو) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- A. محتلا *miṣkala*, } (from مقل) s. An instrument
A. محتلة *miṣkala*, } with which a thing is polished.
- A. مصقول *maṣkūl* (part. pass. of مقل) adj. Polished, furbished.
- A. مصلأ *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from صلي Chald. נולא) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- A. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of صلح Heb. and Aram. נולא) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- A. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of صلح) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct, convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. مصلحت کرنی *maṣlaḥat karnī*, To consult, to advise, to counsel, to conspire, to combine. مصلحتنا *maṣlaḥatū* or مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- A. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of صلب Ch. and سلوب Syr. צלוב) Crucified.
- A. مصللي *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of صلي) adj.

- Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ¶ *musallā*, s. f. See مصل *muṣallā*.
- A. مصمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of صم Heb. and Chald. מטע) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- A. مصنوع *muṣanna** (part. pass. II. of صنع) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- A. مصنف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of صفت Heb. and Chald. מטע) s. m. A composer, an author. ¶ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مصنفات *muṣannafūt*, Books, works, compositions.
- A. مصنوع *masnū** (part. pass. of صنع) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, s. m. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabrics, manufactures.
- A. مصور *maṣauwir* (part. act. II. of صور Heb. and Aram. נור) 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor. ¶ *muṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- A. مصوري *maṣauwir-ī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- A. مصيبة *muṣibat* (from صوب) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبة زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- A. مضارب *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of ضرب Heb. ضرب) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- A. مضارع *muṣārī** (part. act. III. of ضرع) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- A. مضاعف *muṣā'af* (part. pass. III. of ضعن) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- A. مضاف *muzāf* (part. pass. IV. of ضيف) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف اليه *muzāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. m. مضافات *muzāfat*, Things annexed, appendage.
- A. مضمون *mazāmin*, s. plur. (of مضمون) The contents.

- A. مُخَايِقَةٌ *muzāyaka* (inf. III. of ضيق Heb. מָזַח) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- A. مُخْبِطٌ *mazbūt* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- A. مُخْبِطٍ *mazbūt-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness, durability.
- A. مُخْحَكٌ *miz'hāk* (from Heb. מִזְחָק and מִזְחָקָה) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- A. مُخْحَكٌ *muz'hik* (part. act. IV. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- A. مُخْحَكٌ *maz'haka* (from ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock.
- A. مُخْرٌ *muz'irr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. מֵרֶר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- A. مُخْرَابٌ *mizrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- A. مُخْرَتٌ *mazarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. מֵרֶר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- A. مُخْتَرٌ *muztarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- A. مُخْتَرِبٌ *muztarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. מֵרֶר) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مُخْتَرِبُ الْحَالِ *muztaribu-l-hāl*, Troubled in condition.
- A. مُخْتَرِبًا *muztarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- A. مُخْغَّلٌ *muzgħa* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.
- A. مُخْمَارٌ *mizmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- A. مُخْمَلٌ *muzmahill* (part. act. of انْسَحَلَ) adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- A. مُخْمَرٌ *muzmir* (part. act. IV. of ضمر Heb. and Chald. מֵמֶר) adj. Conceiving, imagining. ¶ *muzmar* (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, con-

- ceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مُخْمَضٌ *mazmaza*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- A. مُضْمِنٌ *muzamman* (part. pass. II. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- A. مُضْمُومٌ *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ضم Chald. מְמֻם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point zam or pesh (').
- A. مُضْمُونٌ *mazmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- A. مُخْمُورٌ *muzmūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- A. مُطَافِعٌ *matā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- A. مُطَابِقٌ *mutābiq* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- A. مُطَابَقَةٌ *mutābakat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- A. مُطَاعَةٌ *mutā'a* (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- A. مُطَالَبٌ *matālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.
- A. مُطَالَبَةٌ *mutālabah* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exactation.
- A. مُطَالَعَةٌ *mutāli'*, part. act. (III. of طلع) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *matāli'*, s. plur. of مطلع *matla'*, q. v.
- A. مُطَالَعَةٌ *mutāla'a* (inf. III. of طلع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. مطالعه کرنا *mutāla'a karnā*, To study, to read, to peruse.
- A. مُطَابِيَةٌ *mutāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jesting, pleasantry.
- A. مُطَابِخَةٌ *matbakh* (noun of place of طبخ) Heb. and Aram. מְבָכֶה s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *mitbakh* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

- A. مطبق *mutabbak* (part. pass. II. of طبق) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. مطبخ *matbūkh* (part. pass. of طبخ Heb. and Aram. תבוח) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. مطبع *matbū'* (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. תבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- A. مطرب *muṭrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. مطربان).
- A. P. مطربی *muṭribī*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. مطرد *muttarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد Heb. and Aram. טריד) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- A. مطروح *matrūḥ* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. מטרח) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- A. مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. ملعون *maṭ'ūn* (part. pass. of طعن Heb. and Aram. מטען) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. مطلقا *mutallā* (part. pass. II. of طلي Heb. and Aram. מטלע or מילא') adj. Gilded.
- A. مطلب *matlab* (from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. مطلع *matla'* (noun of place of طلوع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مطلعات Openings of poems.
- A. مطلع *muttalib* (part. act. VIII. of طلوع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. مطلق *mutlak* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. מלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *mutlaku-l-înân*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. مطلقا *mutlakā*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.
- A. مطلقا *mutlakan*, }

- A. مطلوب *matlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. مطهير *muṭma'inn* (part. act. IV. of quadrilit. طمان Heb. and Chald. מטמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. مطرق *mutauwak* (part. pass. II. of طوق) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. مطول *mutauwal* (part. pass. II. of طول) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *matūl* (from مطل) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.
- A. مطهير *muṭahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر Heb. and Chald. מטהר) s. Purifier. ¶ *muṭahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- A. مطهرة *mat'hara* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- A. مطير *matīr* (part. from مطر Heb. and Aram. מטר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- A. مطيع *muṭī'* (part. act. IV. of طوع) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- A. مظاهر *mazāhir*, s. plur. (of ظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- A. مظفر *muṣaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious, conqueror.
- A. مظلل *muṣallal* (part. pass. II. of ظلل Heb. مצלל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- A. مظلم *muṣlim* (part. act. IV. of ظلم Heb. מצלם) adj. Dark.
- A. مظلمه *mazlūma* (from ظلام) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- A. مظلوم *maṣlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلوم نوازي *maṣlūm-nawâzî*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- A. مظلومي *maṣlūmî*, } (from ظلم) s. f. Mopdesty, the state of being oppressed.
- A. مظلومية *maṣlūmîyat*, } مظنة *mazinna* (from ظن) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

أ. مظہر *maṣḥar* (noun of place of ظہر Heb. מַחְרֵךְ) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; object, view. ¶ *muṣ̲hir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer.

أ. مع *ma*, prep. With, together, along with.

أ. معا *miṣ̲ā*, s. Gut, intestine.

أ. معاً *maṣ̲ān*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.

أ. معايد *maṣ̲abid*, s. plur. (of عبد and عبد) Servants (of God), places of worship.

أ. معاتاب *muṣ̲atib* (part. act. III. of عتاب) adj. Blaming. ¶ *muṣ̲atab* (part. pass.) adj. Blamed, reproached.

أ. معاد *maṣ̲ad* (noun of place from عود) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.

أ. معادن *maṣ̲adin*, s. plur. (of معدن) Mines.

أ. معان الله *maṣ̲a-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!

أ. معارض *muṣ̲ariz* (part. act. III. of عرض) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.

أ. معارضه *muṣ̲araṣa* (inf. III. of عرض) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.

أ. معارف *maṣ̲rif*, s. plur. (of معرفة) Knowledges.

أ. معاش *maṣ̲ash* (noun of place of عيش) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.

أ. معاشرت *muṣ̲asharat* (inf. III. of عشر) s. f. Living and eating together.

أ. معاصر *muṣ̲asir* (part. act. III. of حصر Heb. מַצְרֵךְ) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. معاصرین *muṣ̲asirin*).

أ. معاشي *maṣ̲asi*, s. plur. (of معصية) Sins. ¶ *muṣ̲asi* (part. act. III. of حسي) adj. Rebellious.

أ. معاف *muṣ̲af* (part. act. III. of غفو prop. معافي) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. معاف كرنا *muṣ̲af karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.

أ. معافي *muṣ̲afi* (part. act. III. of غفو or from معاف q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax

(land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. معافي نامة *muṣ̲afī-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty.

أ. معاقبت *muṣ̲akabat* (inf. III. of Heb. and Aram. בעב) s. f. Punishment.

أ. ممعالج *muṣ̲alij* (part. act. III. of علچ) s. m. A physician.

أ. معالجة *muṣ̲alaja* (inf. III. of علچ) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. معالجه کرنا *muṣ̲alaja karnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).

أ. معالي *maṣ̲ālī*, s. plur. (of معللة) Highnesses, eminences.

أ. معاملات *muṣ̲āmalat*, s. f. عمل (inf. III. of عمل)

أ. ماملہ *muṣ̲āmala*, s. m. (Heb. and Aram. ממל) Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. (Plur. ماملات *muṣ̲āmalāt*). ماملہ رسی *muṣ̲āmala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. ماملہ رسی *muṣ̲āmala-rasī*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c. معاملہ کرنا *muṣ̲āmala karnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.

أ. معاند *muṣ̲ānid* (part. act. III. of عند) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.

أ. معاقة *muṣ̲ānaka* (inf. III. of عنق Heb. and Aram. בענ) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.

أ. معانی *maṣ̲āni*, s. plur. (of معنی) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.

أ. معاودت *muṣ̲āwadat* (inf. III. of عود Heb. מַעֲוָד) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.

أ. معاوخت *muṣ̲āwazat*, s. f. (inf. III. of عرض)

أ. معاوضة *muṣ̲āwaza*, s. m. (inf. III. of عرض) Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.

أ. معاون *muṣ̲āwin* (part. act. III. of عون) adj. Assisting, auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.

- A. معاونت *mu'awanat* (inf. III. of عون) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. معاذه *mu'âhada* (inf. III. of عهد) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. معايب *ma'â'i'b*, s. plur. (of معايب) Vices.
- A. معاينة *mu'âyana* (inf. III. of Heb. עין) s.m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. معبد *ma'âbid* (noun of place from عبد Heb. Chald. and Aram. עבד) s. m.. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'âbbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. معبر *mu'âbbir* (part. act. II. of عبر) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. معبود *ma'bûd* (part. pass. of عبد) adj. Adored ; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. معتاد *mu'tâd* (part. pass. VIII. of عود) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. معتبر *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of عبر) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy.
- A. معتبری *mu'tabar-i*, s. f. Confidence, reliance.
- A. معتقد *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of ظع Heb. עוד) Numbered, computed.
- A. معتدل *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of عدل) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm. معتدل *ku'na mu'tadil karnâ*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. معتبرض *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of عرض) Opposing, hindering, interposing ; objector.
- A. معتبرف *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of عرف Heb. and Chald. עיר) Acknowledging ; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. معتصم *mu'tasim* (part. act. VIII. of حصم) adj. 1. Preserved. 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. معتقد *mu'takid* (part. act. VIII. of عقد Heb. and Aram. ערכ) adj. Confident ; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.

- A. معتكف *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of عكف) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. معتمد *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of مد Heb. and Aram. מעד) adj. Trust-worthy, to be relied on, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. معتمد عليه *mu'tamad âlaihi*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. معجز *mu'jiz*, } (from عجز) s. m. Miracle.
- A. معجزات *mu'jiza*, } (Plur. عجزات).
- A. معيجون *ma'jûn* (part. pass. of عجن) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. معدلات *ma'dalat* (inf. of عدل) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. معدن *ma'dan* (noun of place from عدن Heb. and Aram. עין) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. معدني *ma'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. معدود *ma'dûd* (part. pass. of عد Heb. ערך) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. معدوم *ma'dûm* (part. pass. of عدم) adj. Non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. معدة *mi'dâ* (from عدو) s. m. The stomach.
- A. معذب *mu'âzzab* (part. pass. II. of عذب) adj. Hindered : punished, tormented.
- A. معذرت *ma'zarat* or *ma'zirat* (from عذر) s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. معذور *ma'zûr* (part. pass. of عذر) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. معرى *mu'arrâ* (for معريل part. pass. II. of Heb. ערַח) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. معرج *mi'râj* (noun of instrument of عرج Heb. ערג) s. m. f. I. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. معرض *ma'rîz* (noun of place from عرض) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. معرف *mu'ârrif*, part. act. (II. of عرف) Making known, describing, praising ; one who makes known, one who introduces. ¶ *mu-ârraf*, part. pass. Made known.

- A. معرفت *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معرکہ *ma'raka* (Heb. מַרְכָּה from Heb. and Chald. מַרְכָּע) s. m. A field of battle. معرکہ گیر *ma'raka-gîr*, A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *ma'rûz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted ; (subst.) A representation, a petition.
- A. معروف *ma'rûf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters , and ي are said to be *ma'rûf*, when the former has the sound of u and the latter of i ; as in نور *nûr*, Splendour, and لارکی *larkî*, A girl.
- A. معزز *mu'azzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز) Heb. and Aram. עז) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *ma'zûl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. معزول کرنا *ma'zûl karnâ*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A. معزولی *ma'zûl-i*, s. f. Dismissal from office, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسوس *ma'sûr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. عشر *ma'shar* (noun of place from Heb. and Chald. עשר) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'âshshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten ; a decagon.
- A. عشوق *ma'shûk*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق) عشوقه *ma'shûka*, s. f. } Heb. עשו) A beloved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. معشوقانہ *ma'shûk-âna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A. عشوی *ma'shûk-i*, } s. f. Loveliness, the state of being beloved. معشوقیت *ma'shûk-iyat*,
- A. عصفر *ma'âsfar* (prop. *mu'âsfar*, from عصفر) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. معموم *ma'sûm* (part. pass. of عصب Heb. and Chald. עסם) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2.

- Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معمومین *ma'sûmin*, Innocents.
- A. مخصوصیت *ma'sûm-iyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. مھبیت *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. مطر *mu'âttar* (part. pass. II. of analog. to Heb. טטר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'âttal* (part. pass. II. of Heb. עצל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle.
- A. معطوف *ma'sîf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned ; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظم *mu'âzzam* (part. pass. II. of Heb. עזם) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. ¶ *mu'âzam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superior, the greater.
- A. مقول *ma'kûl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. וְבַי) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. *ma'kûlât*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. مقول بین *ma'kûl-bîn*, Judicious, reasonable. مقول گو *ma'kûl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. مقول گوئی *ma'kûl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. مقولہ *ma'kûl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A. مقولیت *ma'kûl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معک *maâk*, With thee. اللہ معک *allâh maâk*, God be with thee !
- A. معکوس *ma'kûs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معل *mu'âllâ*, for معلی *mu'âllâ*, q. v.
- A. معلق *mu'âllak* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *mu'âllim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot. ¶ *mu'âllam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A. معلول *ma'kûl* (part. pass. of عل Heb. and

Aram. מְלַיָּה) adj. 1. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.

A. مَعْلُومٌ *ma'lūm* (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. מְלַיָּה) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. مَعْلُومٌ كَرِنَا *ma'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. مَعْلُومٌ هُوَنَا *ma'lūm honā*, To appear, seem.

A. مَعْلَمَاتٌ *ma'lūmat*, s. plur. (of مَعْلُومٌ) Things known, sciences.

A. مَعْلُلٌ *mu'allil* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Aram. מְלַעֵלָה) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.

A. مَعْمَلٌ *mu'ammāl* (for مَعْدِلٌ part. pass. II. of عَمَلٌ) s. m. An enigma, an aerostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.

A. مَعْمَلَاتٌ *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of مَعْمَلٌ *mu'ammāl*, q. v.

A. مَعْمَارٌ *mi'mār* (from عمر Hebrew and Aram. עִמָּר) adj. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. مَعْمَارَانِ).

A. مَعْمَارِيٌّ *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.

A. مَعْمَرٌ *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.

A. مَعْمُورٌ *mu'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Hebrew and Aram. עִמָּר) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.

A. مَعْمُورَةٌ *mu'mūra*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.

A. مَعْمُوريٌّ *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.

A. مَعْمُولٌ *mu'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Hebrew and Aram. מְלַיָּה) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.

A. مَعْمُوليٌّ *ma'mūl-i*, adj. Customary, practised.

A. مَعْمَمَةٌ *mu'āmmāt*, s. Enigma: see مَعْمَلٌ *mu'ammāl*.

A. معنٌ *mu'nā*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.

A. معنٌ *mu'nā*, s. See معنٌ *mu'nā*.

A. معنبرٌ *mu'āmbar* (part. pass. from عَنْبَرٌ) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. معنقةٌ *mu'naka* (prop. *mu'naka*, noun of instrum. from عَنْقٌ Hebrew and Aram. מְלַעַנָּה) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. معنويٌّ *mu'nawī* (from معنٌ) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsick, real. 2. Significant.

A. معنٍيٌّ *mu'nī*, s. f. } (from معنٌ Hebrew and معنٌ Aram. مְלַעַנָּה)

A. معنىٌّ *mu'nā*, s. m. } Meaning, sense, signification, acceptation, reality.

A. معودٌ *mu'āuwad* (part. pass. II. of Hebrew עָוֹד) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. معونٌ *ma'uñ* (from عَوْنَانِ) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونٌ *ma'uñat*, q. v.

A. معونٌ *ma'uñat* (infin. of Hebrew עָוֹן) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. معهداً *ma'a-hazā* (analog. to Hebrew עָזָה) With, together with, along with.

A. معهذاً *ma'a-hazā*, With this, moreover.

A. معهودٌ *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عَهْدٌ) adj. Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.

A. عيارٌ *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from عَيْرٌ) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. معيشٌ *ma'išat* (from عِيش Hebrew עִישׂ) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.

A. معينٌ *mu'āyīn* (part. pass. II. of عَيْنٌ Hebrew עִין) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. معينٌ كَرِنَا *mu'āyīn karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Fem. معينةٌ). ¶ *mu'in* (part. act. IV. of عَزَنْ Hebrew עִין) An assistant.

A. معيبٌ *ma'yūb* (part. pass. of عَيْبٌ) adj. Wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.

P. معخٌ *mugh*, s. m. A tavernkeeper, or one of the

Magi, a worshipper of fire. مبغّصه *mugħ-bacha*, The son of a tavernkeeper, or worshipper of fire. (Plur. مغان).
P. مغاك *magħāk*, s. m. A pit.

A. مغالله *mugħalata* (inf. III. of غلط) s. m. Leading into errour, delusion, ambiguity.

A. مغاير *mugħayir* (part. act. III. of Heb. עיר) adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant.

A. مغايرت *mugħayarat* (inf. III. of غير) s. f. 1. Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety, repugnance.

A. مفتتم *mugħtanim* (part. act. VIII. of غنم) adj. Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing, enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mugħtanam* (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or blessing.

P. مفجحة *mugħcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.

A. مغرب *magħrab*, or *magħrib* (noun of place of غرب) s. m. The west, sunset.

A. مغربي *magħribi*, adj. Western, occidental.

A. مغرق *magħraq* (part. pass. IV. of غرق) adj. Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or silver. ¶ *magħarrak* (part. pass. II.) adj. Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver, &c.), gilt, plated, dipped.

A. مغور *magħrūr* (part. pass. of غر) adj. Proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious.

A. مغوري *magħrūr-i*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.

P. مغز *magħżz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel, pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance. مغز بھانا *magħżz bhinnānā*, To have a buzzing in the ears. مغز بچانا *magħż-pachānā* or -*phirānā*, To tease, to distract. مغز خالي *magħż-kħali* *karnā*. *magħż-kħali karnā*, To distract, to talk much and foolishly. مغز دار *magħż-dar*, Full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. مغز کھانا *magħż-khānā*, To tease, to distract.

P. مغزي *magħżi*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.

A. مغزيل *magħżā* (noun of place from غزو) s. m. A field of battle.

A. مغفر *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from غفر) s. m. A helmet.

A. مغفرت *magħfirat* (inf. of غفر) s. f. Absolution, remission, pardon.

A. مغفور *magħfūr*, part. pass. (of غفر) Pardoned. (met.) Deceased.

P. مغل *mugħul*, s. m. A Mogħul. *mugħul-paħħān*, A game played like that of draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground, or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kauris* or bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for men. (*Herklots*).

P. مغلاني *mugħlani*, s. f. A female *mugħul*; an attendant in the harem or women's apartment, a needle-woman.

A. مغلظة *mugħallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of غلط) adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath), or heavy (a fine for blood).

A. مغلق *mugħlak* (part. pass. IV. of غلق) adj. Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.

A. مغلم *mugħlim* (part. act. IV. of غلم Heb. and Aram. מַלְעֵי) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (subst.) A pæderast.

A. مغلوب *magħlāb* (part. pass. of غلب) adj. Conquered, overcome, discomfited.

P. *mugħul-i*, مغلی *mugħlul-iya*, مغلية adj. Of the Moghuls.

A. مغموم *magħmūm* (part. pass. of غم) adj. Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, affected.

مغنتيس *mighnatis* or مغناطيس *Maynatis* s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See مقطانيس *miknatīs*.

A. مغني *magħannu* (part. act. II. of غنی) s. m. A singer, a musician. ¶ adj. Causing independence, making independent.

A. مغول *mighwal*, s. l. A piece of iron enclosed in a whip or stick, and the likeness of a short sword but thinner and longer, a long spear head or slender sword with the end bent back. 2. Name of a man.

- A. غَيْبٌ *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غَيَّبَ) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. غَيْرٌ *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غَيَّرَ) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. مَغْيَلٌ *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindi *babūl* and كِيكَارٌ *kīkār*, q. v. and in Arab. أم غَيْلَانٍ *ummū ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.
- A. مَفَاجِعٌ *mufajāt* (prop. *mufaja'at*, inf. III. of فَجَأَ) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. مَفَخُورٌ *mufakharat* (inf. III. of فَخَرَ) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. مَفَارِقٌ *mufārakat* (inf. III. of فَرَقَ) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. مَفَاسِدٌ *mafāsid*, s. plur. (of مَفْسَدَةٌ) Evils.
- A. مَفَاصِلٌ *mafāsil*, s. plur. (of مَفْصِلٌ) Joints.
- A. مَفَالِهٌ *mufāshala* (inf. III. of فَصَلَ) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. مَفَائِشٌ *mufayasha* (inf. III. of فَيَشَ) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. مَفْتٌ, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. مَفْتٌ بِرٌّ *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. مَفْتٌ مَّيْنٌ *muft mein*, Gratis, for nothing.
- A. مَفْتَاحٌ *miftāh* (noun of instrum. from فَتَحَ) s. A key.
- A. مَفْتَرٌ *mustar* (part. pass. IV. of فَتَرَ) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. مَفْتَرٌ *muftari* (part. act. VIII. of فَرَى) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. مَفْتَرٌ *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of فَقَرَ) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. مَفْتَنٌ *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فَتَنَ) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love).
- ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.
- A. مَفْتَحٌ *maftūh* (part. pass. of فَتَحَ) Heb. and

- Aram. פָתַח (part. pass. II. of פָתַח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha* (').
- A. مَفْتُونٌ *mafṣūn* (part. pass. of فَتَنَ) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. مَفْتَنٌ *muftī* (part. act. IV. of فَتَنَ) s. m. A superior officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. مَفْتَنِي گُری *muftī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *muftī*.
- A. مَفْخُورٌ *mafkhār* (noun of place of فَخَرَ) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory.
- A. مَفْرَرٌ *mafarr* (from فَرَرَ Heb. and Chald. פָרַר) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مَفَارِقٌ).
- A. مَفْرِحٌ *mufarrih* (part. act. II. of فَرَحَ) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. مَفْرَدٌ *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فَرَدَ) adj. Solitary, alone, simple, singular. Plur. مَفَرَادَاتٌ *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. مَفْرِطٌ *mufrit* (part. act. IV. of فَرَطَ) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. مَفْرِقٌ *mafrik* or *mafraq* (noun of place from فَرَقَ Heb. and Aram. פָרַק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. مَفْرُوحٌ *mafrūh* (part. pass. of فَرَحَ) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. مَفْرُوضٌ *mafrūz* (part. pass. of فَرَضَ) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. مَفْرُوكٌ *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فَرَقَ Heb. and Aram. פָרַק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. مَفْسَدٌ *mufsid* (part. act. IV. of فَسَدَ) A seditious person, author of evil, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. مَفْسِدَيْنٌ *mufsidayn*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. مَفْسِدَيٌ *muftid-i*, s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. مَفْسُرٌ *mufassar* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Chald. פָשַׁר) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An in-

terpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. مفسرین *mufassirīn*, Interpreters, &c.).

A. مفصل *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of Heb. نصل) and Aram. (כָּל) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *mafsīl* or *mafṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).

A. مفعول *maf'ūl* (part. pass. of Heb. فعل and Aram. עַל) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive.

A. مفقود *mafķūd* (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. קְשׁוּר) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

A. مفلس *muflis* (part. act. IV. of Heb. and Aram. פְּלִיס) adj. Poor, wretched, beggarly ; bankrupt.

A. مفلسي *muflis-ī*, s. f. Poverty, indigence ; bankruptcy.

A. مغلوج *maflūj* (part. pass. of فلنج Heb. and Aram. פְּלָג) adj. Paralytick.

A. مغلوك *mafṭūk* (part. pass. of فاٹك) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.

A. مفوض *muṣawwaẓ* (part. pass. II. of Heb. צוֹז) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

A. مفهوم *maf'hūm* (part. pass. of فهم) adj. Comprehended, understood.

A. مفید *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of فيد) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.

A. مقابا *mukābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case. See مقابه *mukāba*.

A. مقابر *makābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, sepulchres.

A. مقابل *mukābil* (part. act. III. of Heb. قبل and Aram. כָּל) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, matching, resembling, equal, comparing : (postpos. mas.) in opposition, against, for.

A. مقابله *mukābala* (inf. III. of قبل Heb. and Chald. כָּל) To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. مقابله هونا *mukābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

Aram. כל s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. مقابلہ کرنا *mukābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. مقابلہ ہونا *mukābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

A. مقابا *mukāba*, s. m. See مقابا *mukābā*.

A. مقاتله *mukātala* (inf. III. of Heb. and Chald. טָלָה) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

A. مقارب *mukārabat* (inf. III. of Heb. and Aram. קָרַב) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.

A. مقارنت *mukāranat* (inf. III. of قرن) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

A. مقاصد *makāṣid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, objects, purposes, aims ; enterprises, attempts, wishes.

A. مقاعد *mukā'id* (part. act. III. of تقد) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

A. مقال *makāl*, } (from قول Heb. קָוֵל) s. m.

A. مقالہ *makāla*, } Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

A. مقام *makām* or *mukām* (noun of place of Heb. and Aram. מָקָם) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. مقامات *makāmat*).

A. مقامر *mukāmir* (part. act. III. of قمر) s. m. A player at dice.

A. مقامي *muṣāmī*, adj. Residing, resident.

A. مقاویت *mukāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

A. مقبرة *maḳbara* or *maḳbura* or *mikbara* (noun of place of قبر Heb. and Aram. קָבֵר) s. m. A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum.

A. مقبل *mukbil* (part. act. IV. of قبل) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards ; favouring.

A. مقبوض *maḳbūz*, part. pass. (of Heb. and Chald. צָבֵר) Seized, taken possession of, occu-

pied. مقوض خاطر *maķbūz-i-khāṭir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

A. مقبول *maķbūl* (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (subst.) A mistress.

A. مقبولیت *maķbūl-iyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

A. مقتبس *muķtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قبس) s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. ¶ *muķtabas* (part. pass.) adj. Quoted, borrowed.

A. مقتدا *muķtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. VIII. of قدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

A. مقتدر *muķtadir* (part. act. VIII. of قدر) adj. Powerful.

A. مقتدي *muķtadi* (part. act. VIII. of قدو) s. Follower, imitator.

A. مقتصر *muķtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of Heb. and Aram. צר) adj. Summary.

A. مقتضا *muķtazā* (for مقتضي part. pass. VIII. of Heb. and Aram. צפץ) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

A. مقتضي *muķtazī* (part. act. VIII. of قتضى) adj. Exacting, requiring, urging. ¶ *muķtazā* (part. pass.) See مقتضا *muķtazā*.

A. مقتل *maķtal* (noun of place of Heb. and Aram. לטך) 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

A. مقتول *maķtūl* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.

A. p. مقتولي *maķtūl-ī*, s. f. The being killed, killing.

A. مقدار *miķdār* (from قدر Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

A. مقدر *muķaddar* (part. pass. II. of قدر) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate,

destiny. ¶ *muķaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).

A. مقدس *mukaddas* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maķdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

A. مقدسة *mukaddas-a*, adj. f. See مقدس *muķaddas*.

A. مقدم *muķaddam* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Aram. מقدم) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم *muķaddam jānnā*, To prefer, to consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muķaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maķdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.

A. مقدمات *mukaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدم q. v.

A. مقدم *mukaddama* (part. pass. II. of تقديم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, thesis. مقدمة الجيش *muķaddamatu-l-jaish*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمة فرمي *muķaddama-fahm-ī*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.

A. مقدر *maķdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. (dakhr. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدورات).

A. مقر *maķarr* (noun of place of قرر Heb. and Aram. קرار) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muķirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing, confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor, avower. مقر هونا *muķirr honā*, To confess, to avow.

A. مقراب *mikrāz* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. צרף) s. f. Scissors, shears.

A. مقرب *muķarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *muķarrabu-l-hazrat*, The king's relations, blood royal.

- أ. مَقْرِبُ الْخَدْمَتِ *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مَقْرَابَانِ *mukarrabān*).
- أ. مَقْرَرٌ *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of قَرَّ Heb. and Aram. קָרַךְ) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively.
- أ. مَقْرَرْ كَرْنَاءِ *mukarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign.
- أ. مَقْرِيٌّ *makarrar-i*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.
- أ. مَقْرَضٌ *mukarraz* (part. pass. II. of قَرْضٌ Heb. קָרַךְ) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).
- أ. مَقْرُوضٌ *makrūz* (part. pass. of قَرْضٌ Heb. קָרַךְ) adj. Lent.
- أ. مَقْرُونٌ *makrūn* (part. pass. of قَرْنٌ Heb. and Chald. קָרַךְ) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.
- أ. مَقْسُمٌ *maksam* (from قَسْمٌ Heb. and Chald. קָסֵם) s. m. A part, a portion. ¶ *maksim* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muksam*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muksam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ *muksamim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muksamam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.
- أ. مَقْسُومٌ *maksam* (part. pass. of قَسْمٌ) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.
- أ. مَقْشُرٌ *mukashshar* (part. pass. II. of قَشَرٌ) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled.
- أ. مَقْصَدٌ *makṣad* (from قَصَدٌ) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, aim, scope, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).
- أ. مَقْصُرٌ *muqashshar* (part. pass. II. of قَشَرٌ Heb. and Aram. קָשַׁךְ) adj. Deficient, defective.
- أ. مَقْصُودٌ *makṣud*, part. pass. (of قَصَدٌ) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, &c. See مَقْصَدٌ *makṣad*.
- أ. مَقْصُورٌ *maksūra* (part. pass. fem. of قَشَرٌ) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

- A. مَقْطَعٌ *mikatt* (noun of instrum. of قَطَعَ Chald. טַבֵּד) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.
- A. مَقْطَرٌ *mukattir*, part. act. (II. of قَطَرَ) Distilling, dropping. ¶ *mukattar* (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.
- A. مَقْطَعَةٌ *makta** (noun of place or inf. from قَطَعَ Chald. יְבֹקֵר) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ *mikta* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *mukatta** (part. pass. II.) adj. I. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.
- A. مَقْطَعَاتٌ *mukatta'at*, s. m. plur. (of *mukatta*) Small forms of verse or of cloth.
- A. مَقْعَدٌ *mak'ad* (noun of place from تَعَدَّ) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The annus, podex.
- A. مَقْفَىٰ *mukaffa* (for مَقْفَىٰ part. pass. II. of قَفَّ) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.
- A. مَقْفلٌ *mukaffal* (part. pass. II. of Chald. and Aram. מְקֻפָּל) adj. Locked.
- A. مَكْلٌ *muql*, s. Bdellium. (In Hind. كُوگل).
- A. مَكْلِبٌ *mukallib*, part. act. (II. of قَلَبَ) Turning, turner, converter.
- A. مَكْلَادٌ *muqallad* (part. pass. II. of قَلَدَ) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.
- A. مَكْلُوبٌ *maklūb* (part. pass. of قَلَبَ) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. مَكْلُوبٌ مُسْتَرِي *maklūb-mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.
- C. مَغَناطِيسٌ *miknātis*, s. m. The magnet, the load-stone. See مَغَناطِيسٌ *mighnātis*.
- A. مَقْنَعٌ *makna** (prop. *miqna** (noun of instr. from قَنَعَ) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).
- A. مَقْوَلَهُ *makūla* (part. pass. fem. of قولَ Chald. قَوْلَهُ) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism.

- A. مقوم *mukauwim* (part. act. II. of قوم) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. مقوي *mukauwi* (part. act. II. of Heb. מוקָוִי) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. مقوي دل *mukauwi-i-dil*, Cardiac. مقوي دماغ *mukauwi-i-dimāgh*, Cephalick. مقوي كبد *mukauwi-i-kabid*, Hepatick. مقوي معدة *mukauwi-i-miṣda*, Tonick.
- A. مقهور *maḳhūr* (part. pass. of قهر) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. مقیاس *mīkyās* (noun of instrum. of قوس) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. مقیت *mukīt* (part. act. IV. from قوت) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. مقید *mukaiyad* (part. pass. II. of قید) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.
- U. مقیش *mukkaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- U. مقیشی *mukkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. مقیم *mukīm* (part. act. IV. of قوم) adj. Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant: an appraiser, broker.
- A. مقیی *mukaiyī* (part. act. II. of قیاً) adj. Emetick (a medicine).
- S. مک *muk*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth : see مکه *mukh*.
- S. مکا *mukkā* (मुक्तिका) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet.
- H. مکا *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb, speechless.
- A. مکاتب *mukātabat* (inf. III. of كتب) s. f. Corresponding by letters. (Plur. مکتاب *maktab* from مکتب *maktub*).
- A. مکار *makkār*, s. m. } (adj. superl. of مکر) A
- A. مکارہ *makkāra*, s. f. } cheat, a knave, impostor. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

- A. مکاری *makkār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.
- A. مکاشفة *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of Heb. and Aram. מַשְׁפָּה) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. مکافات *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of كفی) s. f. Recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital.
- A. مکان *makān* (noun of place of Heb. and Aram. מֶกְנָן) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. مکانات). *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.). 2. The *fakīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.
- A. مکاید *makā'īd*, s. plur. (of مکیدة) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. مکابر *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of كبر) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying الله أکبر).
- S. مکت *mukt*, 1. (for مُكْتَأ) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for مُكْتَنِي) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (مُكْتَأ) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporal existence, finally happy.
- S. مکتا *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also مکتا پهل *muktā-phal*, A pearl.
- II. مکتا *muktā*, adj. Much many.
- A. مکتب *maktab* (noun of place of Heb. and Aram. כתוב) s. m. A school, academy. Also مکتب خانہ *maktab-khāna*, A school.
- A. مکثی *muktafi*, adj. I. (part. act. VIII. of Heb. הסֵף or כפָה) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of كفی Heb. הסֵף) Content, having enough.
- A. مکتوب *maktūb* (part. pass. of كتب) 1. adj. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle. (Plur. مکتوبات *makātib* and مکتوبات *maktubāt*).
- A. مکتوم *maktūm* (part. pass. of كتم) adj. Concealed.

s. مُكْتَ mukūṭ, s. m. A crown, a crest, a diadem.

A. مُكْتَ māks, miks or mukṣ, s. Delay.

A. مِكْحَلٌ mik'hal (noun of instrum. of كَحْلٌ) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

A. مَكْحُولٌ mak'ḥūl (part. pass. of كَحْلٌ) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).

A. مُكَدَّرٌ mukaddar (part. pass. II. of كَدَرٌ) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.

A. مَكْرٌ makr, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. مُكْرَآمِزٌ makr-āmez, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. مُكْرَچَكَرٌ makar chakar, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.

s. مُكْرٌ 1. mukur (for مُكْرُورٌ) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. makar (for مَكَارٌ) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. مَكَارَاكِتٌ makar-ākīṭa, Shaped like that sign or animal.

A. مُكَرَّرٌ mukarrar (part. pass. II. of كَرَرٌ Heb.) adj. Repeated; again. مُكَرَّرٌ كَرَنَا mukarrar karnā, To repeat.

A. مُكَرَّمٌ mukarram (part. pass. II. of كَرَمٌ) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.

A. مُكْرَمَةٌ makramat (from كَرَمٌ) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

H. مُكَرَّنَا mukarnā (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. منكرا) v. a. To deny.

H. مُكْرُونَا makronā, v. a. To wet (slightly).

A. مُكَرُودٌ makrūh (part. pass. of كَرُودٌ) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. مُكْرُهَاتٌ makrūhāt, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.

A. H. مُكَرَّهًا يَا makr-hā'iyyā, adj. m. } Deceitful.
A. H. مُكَرَّهًا يِي makr-hā'i, adj. f. }

H. مُكْرِي mukrī, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, To deny. The following is an example.

بَاتْ چَلتْ مِرْوَانْچَرَا گَهِي
مِيرِي سَنِي نَهْ اپِنِي کَهِي
نَا کَچِيْهْ موْسَونْ جَهَنْجَرَا جَهَانْتَا
کَيْونْ سَكَهِي سِجنْ نَاسَكَهِي کَانْتَا

Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo sonj hagrā jhāntā; kyūn sakhi sajjan? nā sakhi kāntā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

A. P. مُكْرِي makrī, adj. Deceitful.

S. مُكْرَأٌ makrā (مَكْرَى) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.

H. مُكَرَّانَا makrānā, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (met.) to be averse or act contrary.

S. مُكْرِي makrī (مَكْرَى) s. f. A spider. مُكْرِي makrī kājūlā (مَكْرَى جَالَ) A spider's web; hence, (met.) any thing very fine and slender.

A. مُكَسٌ maks, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.

A. مُكْسُورٌ maksūr (part. pass. of كَسَرٌ) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (،). 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetic).

A. مُكْشَفٌ mak'shūf (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. מְשֻׁבֵּח) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

A. مکلف *mukallaf* (part. pass. II. of كلف) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate. ¶ *mukallif* (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.

A. مکل *mukallal* (part. pass. II. of كل) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.

H. مکماکانا *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells: see مکنا *mahaknā*.

A. مکمل *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of کمل) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.

A. مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f. Power, might.

S. مُكْنَد *mukund*, s. m. 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.

A. مکنون *maknūn* (part. pass. of Heb. כָּנָן) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. در مکنون *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).

H. مکو *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).

H. مکوڑا *makorā*, s. m. A large ant.

A. مکوٹ *makkuk*, s. Name of a measure said to be equal to two صاع. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. مکوی *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See مکو.

S. مکھ *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face. مکھ بھر *mukh-bher*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see مقابل *mukābil*.

A. مکہ *makka*, s. m. Mecca.

S. مکھانा *makhanā* (मखाना) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).

S. مکھڑا *mukhṛā* (मुख) s. m. The mouth, the face.

S. مکڑی *makhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مکڑی *makrī*.

S. مکھن *makhan* (मंथज) s. m. Butter.

H. مکھنا *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.

H. مکھنڈ *mukhaid*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, violent, a bully (*Harris*).

S. مکھنیا *makhan-iyā*, s. m. Butter-man.

H. مکھڑا *makhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant. (*Harris*).

H. مکبون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug. (*Harris*).

S. مکھی *makkhī* (मक्षिका) s. f. 1. A fly. 2.

The sight of a gun. مکھی اڑانا *makkhī urānā*,

1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them).

3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). مکھی جھلنا *makkhī jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers.

مکھی چوس *makkhī-chūs*, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint.

مکھی مارنا *makkhī mārnā*, To idle, to be unemployed, to trifle, to fool.

S. مکھی *mukkhī*, s. (dakh.) See *mukkī*.

S. مکی *mukkī*, s. f. A blow with the fist, buffet.

See مکا *mukkā*.

H. مکی جاری *makī-jārī*, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize. (*Harris*).

A. مکیدت *makīdat* (inf. from کید) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.

P. مکیدن *makīda*, part. pass. (of سکیدن) Sucked, having sucked.

A. مکین *makīn* (part. from مکن) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.

S. مگ دیکھنا *mag* (मार्ग) s. m. A road. mag dekhnā, To expect, to wait for.

S. مگانا *magānā* (causal of مگنا) v. a. To send for. See منگانا *mangānā*.

S. مگدر *mugdar* (Sans. मुद्र) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.

S. مگدھ *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including *Paṭnā*, *Gayā*, &c.

S. مگدھا *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.

P. مگر *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however.

S. مگر *magar* (मकर) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An alligator.

H. مگرا *magrā* (perhaps, a corrupt. of Arab. مغرور) مغرور

- adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.
- n. مگرائی *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.
- h. مگرائی *magrā-ī*, s. f. Obstinacy, stubbornness, refractoriness, insolence.
- n. مگراہی *magrā-hī*, s. f. Arrogance.
- s. مگر مچھ *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See s. مگر *magar*.
- s. مگری *magurī* (मटुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of Silurus. (Silurus pelorius: *Wils.*).
- h. مگری *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house?).
- s. مگریلا *magrelū* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidal shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).
- p. مکس *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of Indian corn. 3. A freckle. مگس ران *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. مگس رانی *magas-rān-ī*, Driving away flies.
- s. مگسر *magasir* (मार्गशिर or मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. The eighth solar month. See اگن ag'han.
- p. مگسی *magas-ī*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.
- s. مگن *magan* (मग्न r. मस्ति Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, cheerful, joyful.
- s. مگنتا *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, delight.
- p. مگو *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.
- s. مگاہ *maghā*, s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.
- n. مگن *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.
- s. مگبی *maghī* (मागधीय) adj. Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).
- s. مگھیا *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇas*.
- p. مل *mul*, s. m. Wine.

- s. مل *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.
- مکن *mall*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. ملیدہ *mallā-yuddha*, Wrestling.
- A. مل *malā*, adj. Full.
4. مل *mullā*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of مولی *maulā*) A schoolmaster, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of ملواج *mlāj*) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).
- A. ملابست *mulābasat* (inf. III. of لمیس *lāmis*) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
- s. ملاب *milāp* (from ملنا Sans. मेलन्) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.
- A. ملائ *mallāh* (adj. superl. of محل *mlāj* Heb. and Aram. מלה) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- A. ملاحت *malāhat* (from محل *mlāj*) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- A. ملحد *malāhid*, s. plur. (of محل *mlāj*) Infidels, atheists, heretics.
- A. ملاظه *mulāhaṣa* (inf. III. of لعظ *lāzib*) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
- A. ملاحی *mallāh-ī*, s. f. The business of a *mallāh*, q. v., navigation, seamanship.
- A. ملاد *malāz* (noun of place of لون *lān* Heb. לֵן) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- s. ملار *malār* (मलारी) s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- A. ملازم *mulāzim* (part. act. III. of لزم *lāzib*) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).
- A. ملازمت *mulāzamat* (inf. III. of لزم *lāzib*) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (met.) paying respects to a superior, attendance.
- A. ملازمی *mulāzim-ī*, s. f. Service, attendance.

- A. ملاطفه *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of لطف) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. ملاعین *malā'īn*, s. plur. of ملعون *malū'ūn*, q. v.
- A. ملاقات *mulākāt* (inf. III. of لقى) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering. ملاقات کرنی *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. ملائی *mulākī* (part. act. III. of لقى Chald. מָלֵךְ and מָלֵךְ) adj. Meeting. ملائی هونا *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- S. ملاگر *malāgir* (मलयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range, from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāts* in the peninsula of India.
- S. ملاگری *malāgiri* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. ملال *malāl* (from ملل) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
- A. ملالت *malālat* (inf. from ملل) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. علام *malām* (from لوم) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. ملامت *malāmat* (from لوم) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. ملامت کرنا *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
- A. ملامتی *malāmat-i*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
- A. ملان *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See ملا *mullā*. (Harris.)
- A. ملانا *malānā* (causal of ملنا *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind, or scour.
- S. ملانا *milānā* (causal of ملنا Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix, to blend. 2. To cause to meet, to join, attach, connect, adjust, to accord, to fit, unite, apply, introduce, to cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. ملنا *mulānā* (from ملی) v. a. To appraise.
- A. ملاني *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

- S. ملاو *milā'o* (from ملنا *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
- A. ملای *mullā-i*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v. doctorship.
- S. ملای *mulā'i* (from ملنا *mulānā*, which from ملی) s. f. Appraisement, valuation.
- H. ملای *malā'i*, s. f. Cream. (Cream or milk spissated by boiling. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. ملایك *malā'īk*, } s. plur. (of ملک *malak*, ملائكة *malā'īka*, } Heb. מֶלֶךְ Angels.
- A. ملایم *mulā'īm* (part. act. III. of لام Heb. מָלֵם) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. ملایم *mulā'īm karnā*, v. a. To soften, to mollify. ملایم هونا *mulā'īm honā*, v. n. To become soft, to soften, relent.
- A. ملایمت *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of لام) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness, affability.
- H. ملبأ *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
- A. ملباب *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Aram. לַבָּב) adj. Brimful.
- A. ملبس *mulabbas* (part. pass. II. of لبس) adj. 1. Clothed, clad, dressed. 2. Mixed, confused.
- A. ملبوس *malbūs* (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. לַבָּשׁ) adj. Clothed. 2. (subst.) Clothes (which have been worn), garment. (Plur. ملبوسات *malbūsāt*).
- A. ملت *millat* (Chald. מִלָּה from مل Chald. s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
- H. ملات *malat* (from ملنا *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
- H. ملتانی *multānī*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Of Multān. ملتانی مقتی *multānī matqī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (Lit. earth of Multān).
- A. ملتاجا *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. ملتاجي *multajī*, part. act. (VIII. of لجأ) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

- A. ملزيم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لزم) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- A. ملتفت *multafit* (part. act. VIII. of Heb. מַפְתֵּח) adj. Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look (at), inclined (towards), attentive (to), having regard.
- A. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- A. ملتوى *multavi* (part. act. VIII. of Heb. מָלֵט) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- A. ملجا *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- S. ملچھ *malichh* (मल्लेच्छ) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. ملح *milh*, s. 1. Salt. 2. Beauty, agreeableness.
- A. ملحد *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لمحد) s. m. A heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist, an apostate. (Arab. plur. ملحدين *mulhidīn*).
- A. ملحق *mulhak* (part. pass. IV. of لحق) adj. Joined, added, annexed, adhering, adjunct.
- A. ملحوظ *malhūz* (part. pass. of لحظ Heb. זיה) adj. Contemplated, considered.
- P. ملخ *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- H. s. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- A. ملذن *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذن) adj. Delicious.
- A. ملزيم *mulzam* (part. pass. IV. of لزم) adj. 1. Convicted, convinced, confuted, blamable. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- A. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لزم) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.

- H. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
A. ملعون *mal'ūn* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. מְעַנֵּה) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
- H. ملغوبا *malghobā* (corrupt. of ملگوبیا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dāhi*).
- A. ملفوظ *mafūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- A. ملحف *malhfūf* (part. pass. of لحف Chald. and Aram. מְלֻחָה) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- A. ملقب *mulakkab* (part. pass. II. of لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
- A. ملک *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملک داری *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. ملک رانی *mulk-rān-i* (ران *rān*, part. act. of راندن To drive) s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملک ستانی *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملک گیری *mulk-gir-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ *malak* (Heb. מלך) s. m. An angel. ملک الموت *malaku-l-maut*, The angel of death, *Izrā'il*. ¶ *milk*, s. f. Possession, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاک). ¶ *malik* (Heb. and Aram. מלך) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوك *maliku-sh-shu'āra*). ملک الشعرا *maliku-sh-shu'āra*, Prince of poets. ملک زاده *malik-zāda*; s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- H. ملک *malak*, } s. m. (dakh.) Doubt, apprehension: see *waswās*.
- H. ملکات *malakāt*, } s. m. (dakh.) Qualities, endowments.
- A. ملکات *malkāt*, s. plur. (of ملكة) Qualities, endowments.
- A. ملکت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ *mulkat*, s. f. Kingdom.
- H. ملکنا *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

2. (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach: see متنانا جیکا.
- A. ملکوت *malkūt* (Heb. מלכות) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- A. ملکہ *malik-a* (Heb. מלכה) s. f. A queen. ¶ *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- A. ملکی *milk-i*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ *mulk-i*, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ *malak-i*, adj. Angelick.
- A. ملکیت *milk-iyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right, dominion.
- II. ملگا *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (*Harris*).
- II. ملگی *malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse. (*Harris*).
- A. ملل *milal*, s. plur. of ملت *millat*, q. v.
- II. ملم *malam* or *mulam*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster: see مرهم *marham*.
- A. ملمس *malmas*, s. (dakh.) See لمس *lams*.
- A. ملمع *mulamma* (part. pass. II. of لمع *lum*) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- A. ملمس *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing); speciousness, imposition.
- II. ململ *malmal*, s. f. Muslin.
- II. ملمیت *malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). ملمیت هونا *malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. ملمیت کرنا *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- II. ملن *malan*, s. m. A path.
- S. ملين *malin*, adj. See ملين *malīn*.
- S. ملن *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See ملن *milnā*.
- H. ملن *malan*, s. (dakh. see ملن *malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- II. ملن *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sans. मद्दैन).
- S. ملن *milnā* (मेलन) v. n. 1. To be mixed or

- confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, to be united, to become connected (with), to coalesce, correspond. ملن جھلنا *milnā jhlānā* or ملن جلننا *milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. ملی جلی رہنا *mile jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. ملن هلننا *milnā hilnā*, v. n. To act together, to coalesce, to be together, to join.
- S. ملنسار *milansār* (from ملن *melnā*) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- S. ملنساری *milansār-i*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, civility, concord, agreement.
- II. ملنگی *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervis. 2. Name of a bird.
- H. ملنگی *malangi*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- S. ملوانا *milwānā* (causal of ملن *milnā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānā* (caus. of *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- H. ملوای *malwā'i* (from ملن *malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- A. ملوث *mulauwas* (part. pass. II. of Heb. and Aram. מלוּת *malawat*) adj. Polluted.
- A. ملوك *mulūk*, s. plur. (of ملك *malik*) Kings.
- A. پ. ملوكانہ *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- A. ملول *malūl* (part. pass. of ملن *milnā*) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid.
- A. ملولا *malolā* (from ملول *malolā*) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- A. ملوم *malūm* (part. pass. of لوم *lum*) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- A. ملون *mulauwan* (part. pass. II. of لون *lun*) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- S. ملونی *milonī* (see ملن *milnā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (*Harris*).
- A. ملو *milla*, s. m. Religion: see ملت *millat*.

- s. ملہتی *mulhatī* (from مُلْ Root) s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- A. ملہم *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of لہم Heb. לְהִם) Inspiring, inspirer. ¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- P. ملہم *malham* (corrupt of مُرْهَم) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. ملہی *mulhī* (part. act. IV. of لہو) s. m. A jester, mimick, buffoon.
- s. مليا *malayā* (मलय) s. m. Name of a mountain. See ملاگر *malāgir*.
- n. مليا *maliyā* (perhaps from ملي Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
- s. ملياگر *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See ملاگر *malāgir*.
- n. p. ملي پنج *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
- s. مليکھ *malechh* or *melechhh* (म्लेच्छ) adj. See مليکھ *malichh*.
- A. مليح *malīh* (from مليع Heb. Chald. and Aram. מָלֵח) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
- P. مليدا *malīdā*, s. m. See مالیدہ *mālīda*.
- A. مليک *malīk*, s. m. King.
- n. p. ملي میدان *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.
- A. مليین *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of لین Heb. לִין and لַיְן) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
- s. ملين *malīn* (मलिन) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
- s. مم *mama*, pron. inflect. My, mine.
- A. ممات *mamāt* (from موت *maut*) s. Death.
- A. مماتس *mamāss* (noun of place from متن Heb. and Chald. מָתָן) s. Place of contact, tangent.
- A. مماتست *mumāssat* (inf. III. of متن *māss*) s. f. Touch.

- s. ماماکھی *mumākhī* (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. ممالک *mamālik*, s. plur. (of مملکت) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
- A. ممانعت *mumāna'āt* (inf. III. of منع Heb. and Chald. עֲנָא) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
- s. ممانی *mumānī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife. See مامی *māmī*.
- s. مماتا *mama-tā*, s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self, affection.
- A. ممتاز *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of میز *miz*) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
- A. ممتحن *mumtaħin*, part. act. (VIII. of محن *maħn*) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ *mumtaħan*, part. pass. Tried, proved.
- A. ممتدا *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of مدد *madad*) Extended, prolonged.
- A. ممتنع *mumtana** (part. pass. VIII. of منع *maħn*) adj. Prohibited, forbidden, impossible.
- A. ممدد *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of مدد *madad*) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protracter.
- A. ممدوح *mamdūh* (part. pass. of حمد *ħamdu*) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. ممدود *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of حمد *ħamdu*) adj.
- A. ممدودہ *mamduða*, f. } (part. pass. of حمد *ħamdu*) adj. Prolonged, long, extended.
- A. ممر *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from میر *mirr*) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ *mamarr* (noun of place from میر *mirr*) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- A. ممزوج *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of مزج *mażżeġ* Heb. and ممزوج *mażżeġ* Aram. ممزوج) Mixed, tempered.
- A. ممسک *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of مسک *masak* Heb. and Chald. מָסָך) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
- A. ممسوس *mamsūs* (part. pass. of مسن *maṣṣu* Heb. and ممسوس *maṣṣu* Aram. ممسوس)

- A. **Chald.** מַמְקָן) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- A. ممکن *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of ممکن) adj. Possible. Plur. ممکنات *mumkināt*, Possibilities. ممکن الدخول *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.
- A. مملکت *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from Heb. מֶלֶךְ) s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
- A. مملوك *mamlük* (part. pass. of مملکت) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.
- A. منع *mamnū'* (part. pass. of منع) adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- A. ممنون *mamnūn* (part. pass. of عن) adj. Obliged, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A. ممنوفي *mamnūn-ī*, s. f. Obligation.
- H. مموجا *mamorā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. ممول *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (Motacilla).
- S. مهیاسان *mamiyā-sās* (मातुलीयश्वसू) Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
- S. مهیاسر *mamiyā-susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
- S. مهیرا *mamerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, مهیرا بیانی *mamerā b'ḥānī*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. مهیری *mamerī bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
- H. میمانا *mimiyānā*, v. n. To bleat. See میمانا.
- A. ممیز *munaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of میز) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mu-maiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
- S. من 1. *man* (for मनः) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. بهانا *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. من بهانا منڈیا هلانا *man bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, To shake the head at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. من بھاؤنا *man-bhāwan*, or لانا *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant,

- amusing, charming, see من بھانا *man-bhānā*. من پورن *man-pūrān*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. من چور *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. من دراوردی *man-darāwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). منکارنا *man-kāmnā* (मनः कामना) Desire, wish. من لانا *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, to be attentive, to apply to. من لگن *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. من مارہنا *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. من مارنا *man-mārnā*, To resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. من مان *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. من ماننا *man-mānā*, or منماننا *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. من مانی *man māne*, As the mind may desire. من منگیا *man-mangyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. من منجوچ *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit. من هین *man-mauj-ī*, Self-conceited. من *man hūn man*, In the very soul. 2. *mani* or *man* (मणि) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. *muni* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.
- A. من *min* (Heb. מִן) prep. From. من بعد *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. من و عن *min wa-ān*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ *man*, pron. Who? he who, whoever. من رأى *man raānī*, Who has seen me?
- P. من *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. من *mann* (Heb. מַנָּה) s. m. Manna. ¶ *man* (Heb. מַנָּה) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty ser).
- A. منات *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. مناجات *munājāt* (inf. III. of نجح *najh*) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A. مناجاتی *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.
- A. منادی *manādī* (s. plur. of ادا *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ *munādī* (part. pres. III. of ندو *nadu*) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

- A. مnar *manār*, } (noun of place from Heb. نور *nur*) s. m. A minaret, a turret.
- s. مnarat *manārath* (from मनः: Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
- A. مnarat *munāza'at* (inf. III. of تزع *تزع*) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- A. منازل *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.
- A. مناسب *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نسب *نسب* Heb. and Aram. נשב) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
- A. مناسبت *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نسب *نسب*) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
- H. مناظرة *munāṣara* (inf. III. of نظر *نظر* Heb. and Aram. נטר and נצרא) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
- A. منافع *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of منفعت *منفعت* from فتح *فتح*) Profit, advantage, gain.
- A. منافق *munāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of نق *نق* Chald. and Syr. نف) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- A. مناقب *manākib*, s. plur. (of منقبة *منقبة*) Virtues, abilities, &c.
- A. مناقبت *munākabat* (inf. III. of نق *نق* Chald. and Aram. נק) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
- A. مناقشه *munākasha* (inf. III. of نقش *نقش*) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
- A. مثال *manāl* (noun of place from نيل or for منوال *منوال*) s. m. Profit, gains, place or means of gain: manner.
- s. مانا *manānā* (causal of مانا *मानन्*) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to propitiate, to sooth, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind. مانا دنانا *danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگے رلیان منای

Aur āshik parā rang-raliyān manā'e. (Bakū-

- . *wali*). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.
- s. مناونا *manāwnā*, v. a. See مانا *manānā*.
- A. مناهی *manāhī* (plur. of منهی from (نهی) s. f. Prohibited things; prohibition.
- A. منبت *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of نبت *نبت*) adj. Inlaid. منبت کار *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. منبت کاری *munabbat-kārī*, s. f. Inlaying.
- A. منبر *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر *نبر*) s. m. A pulpit.
- A. منبط *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of بسط *بسط*) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.
- A. منبع *mamba'* (noun of place of نبع *نبع* Heb. and Aram. נבע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.
- A. منت *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. منت دار کرنا *minnat-dār*, Obliged. منت دار کرنā, To oblige. منت داری *minnat-dārī*, s. f. The being under obligation. منت کش *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.
- s. منت *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.
- A. منتج *muntaj* or *muntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of نتج *نجع*) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.
- A. منخاب *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of تخب *تخب*) adj. Chosen, selected; (subst.) A selection.
- s. مंत्र *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. منت جنتر *mantar-jantar* (मंत्रयंत्र) Incantation, exorcism.
- s. مंत्रणा *mantranā*, s. f. Advice.
- s. مंत्री *mantri*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.
- A. منتشر *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of نشر *نشر* Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. نصر) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.
- A. منتظر *muntazir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر *نظر* Heb. and Aram. نظر and نظر) adj. Expecting with im-

- patience, tarrying for, looking out for ; subst. expectant.
- A. مُنْتَظِمٌ *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of نَظَمَ) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.
- A. مُنْتَفِعٌ *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نَفَعَ) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.
- A. مُنْتَفِيٌّ *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نَفَيَ) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.
- A. مُنْتَقِشٌ *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of نَشَقَ) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.
- A. مُنْتَقِلٌ *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of تَقَلَّدَ) adj. Transported, carried.
- A. مُنْتَقِمٌ *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of هَبَّ) Taking revenge, avenging ; avenger.
- A. مُنْتَهِيٌّ *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of نَهَى) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).
- s. مُنْتَيٌّ *mintī*, s. f. See بَنْتَيٌّ *bintī*.
- s. مُنْتَهَا *manthā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نَابُودُ or نَيْسَتُ) Annihilated, nonexistence.
- s. مُنْجُو *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.
- s. مُنْجَا *manjā* (मंच) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. منجا بيتها *manjā baiṭhnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.
- A. مُنْجَا *manjā* (from نَجَا) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.
- H. مُنْجَا *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See نَيُوتَا *nyotā*. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
- s. مُنْجَارٌ *manjār* (मार्डीर) s. m. A cat.
- s. مُنْجَرٌ *manjar* (मंजरी) s. f. The blossom (of a tree).
- A. مُنْجَرٌ *munjarr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of جَرَّ) Heb. and Chald. (גַּדֵּר) adj. Drawn, brought back.

- s. مُنْجُولٌ *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.
- A. مُنْجَالِيٌّ *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of جَلَّ) Heb. (גָּדַל) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.
- A. مُنْجَجِمٌ *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نَجَمَ) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.
- A. مُنْجَامِدٌ *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of جَمَدَ) Chald. (גָּמַד) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.
- A. مُنْجَمِلٌ *minjumla* (comp. of من From, and جَمَلَ Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude ; universally.
- s. مُنْجَانٌ *manjan*, s. m. 1. (मंजन) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for मार्जन) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.
- s. مُنْجَنَا *manjnā* (intrans. of مَنْجَنَا q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.
- s. مُنْجَحٌ *munjh*, pron. (dakh.) See بَعْضٌ *mujh*.
- s. مُنْجَهَارٌ *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle ; in the midst : see مجهار *majhār*.
- s. مُنْجَهَارِي *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.
- s. مُنْجَهळा *manjhālā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, second.
- s. مُنْجَهَنَا *manjhānā*, v. (dakh.) See منجنا *manjnā* or مانجنا *mānjnā*.
- s. مُنْجَهोळा *manjhōlā* (मध्यम) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. منجبولي *manjhōlī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.
- s. مُنْجَيِهٌ *munjhe*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me : see بَعْضِي *mujhi*.
- s. مُنْجَيِتٌ *manjīt* (मंजिष्ठा) s. f. See مجيت *majīt*.
- s. مُنْجِيرٌ *manjirā* (मंजीर) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other. *Herklots*).
- s. مُنْجَرٌ *manjār* (मंच) s. m. A platform, a scaffold ; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the plat-

form on which it is raised, the dais; a bed, a bedstead.

- s. منچان *manch-ān*, s. (dakh.) Buffet. (*Harris*).
s. منچلا *man-chalā* (from मनः Mind, and r. चल Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.

A. منحرف *munħarif* (part. act. VII. of Heb. מחרף) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from ; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry) : an apostate.

A. مکصر *munħaṣir* (part. act. VII. of Heb. מחרז) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

A. منخني *munħanī* (part. act. VII. of Heb. מונחן) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit.

A. منکوس *manħūs* (part. pass. of Heb. and Aram. מונח) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable ; bad.

A. منخر *minkhar* (or *mankhir* or *minkhir* or *man-khar*, noun of instrum. or place from Heb. and Aram. מחר) s.f. The nostril. (Dual. منخرین *minkharain*, The nostrils).

P. مند *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having ; as, عالمـند *ākl-mand*, Sensible ; دوـلـمـند *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. A sort of amber, which is black, stony, and heavy.

s. مـنـد *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. منـدـگـات *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace ; slowly, softly. منـدـمـند *mand-mand*, adv. Gently, softly.

s. منـدـا *mandā* (मंद) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy : little.

ii. منـدـا *mandā*, { s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cat-

ii. منـدـان *mandān*, { tle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. *Harris*).

s. منـدـار *mandār* (मंदर) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the

ocean was churned. 2. (मंदार) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See آک *ak*.

- s. مَنْدَتَا **मंदता** *mandatā*, s. f. Dulness, littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.

s. مَنْدِرٌ **मंदिर** *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

ii. مَنْدَرًا **मंदरा** *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.

§. مَنْدَرًا **मुद्रा** (मुद्रा) *mundrā* s. m. A ring, a collar. See مَنْدَرِي *mundrī*.

A. مَنْدَرِي **मन्दरिज** (part. act. VII. of Heb. and Aram. מַנְדָרִי) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing.

A. مَنْدَرَاج **मन्दराज** m. { (part. pass. VII. of

A. مَنْدَرَاج **मन्दराजा**, f. { (درج) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised.

A. مَنْدَرِس **मन्दरिस** (part. act. VII. of Heb. and Aram. מַנְדָרִיס) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.

§. مَنْدَرِي **मुद्रा** (मुद्रा) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.

§. مَنْدَل **महिल** *mandal* (महिल) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See مَنْدَل *mandal*.

v. مَنْدَل **मन्दल**, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of بند) A port, harbour.

§. مَنْدَنَا **मुदृण** (मुदृण) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.

§. مَنْدَه **मन्दा** *manda*, adj. See مَنْدَنَا *mandā*.

§. مَنْدَهْر **मन्दहर** *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See مَنْدَر *mandir*.

§. مَنْدَهِر **मन्दहिर** *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See مَنْدَر *mandir*.

§. مَنْدَلِيل **मन्दील** or **मंदील**, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

. مَنْدَن **मुँड** *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. مَنْدَه مَال *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (*Harris*). مَنْدَه بِنَا **मुँड़पना** *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness,

bluntness: see, also, سرکشی *sar-kash-i*. مُنْتَ
mand, s. m. See مانڈ *mānd*.

s. مُنْتَا *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.

¶ *mundā* (مُنْتَ) I. s. m. The head, the head of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; uncovered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālkī*.

s. مُنْتَاسَا *mundāsā* (from مُنْتَ The head, or r. مُنْتَ Clothc, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.

h. مُنْتَاسِبَد *mundāsband*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.

h. مُنْتَان *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.

s. مُنْتَانا *mundānā* (مُنْتَن) v. a. To shave.

s. مُنْتَپ *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary building or open shed adorned with flowers, a house. 2. A temple. مُنْتَبِ اطلسی *mandap-i-atlas-i* (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline sphere.

s. مُنْتَت (r. مُنْتَ Adorn, surround) *mandit*, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold, &c.), covered (with dust).

s. مُنْدَف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) See مُنْتَب *mandap*.

s. مُنْدَفِي *mandaf-i*, s. (dakh.) See مُنْتَب *mandap*.

s. مُنْدَکری مارنی *mundkari-mārnī*, To lie round with the knees to the belly.

s. مُنْدَل *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb, sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, circumference. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer employed in villages, exciseman.

s. مُنْدَلا *mundlā* (مُنْتَت) adj. Shaved.

s. مُنْتَلَاکَار *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round, circular.

s. مُنْدَلَانَا *mandlānā* (from مُنْتَل) v. n. To make a circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.

s. مُنْدَلِی *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.

s. مُنْدَلِیا *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.

s. مُنْدَن *mundan* (مُنْتَن) s. m. Shaving; the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony

among the Hindūs). ¶ *mandan* (مُنْتَن) s. m. Ornament, decoration.

s. مُنْدَنَا *mundnā* (مُنْتَن) v. n. To be shaved.

s. مُنْدَو *mundū*, s. m. A *fakir*.

s. مُنْدَوَا *mandwā* (r. مُنْتَ Adorn) s. m. An alcove, an arbour, a bower; a shed.

s. مُنْدَوَا *mundwānā* (causal of مُنْدَنَا) v. a. To cause to be shaved.

h. بِي مُنْدَه *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See *be-kayā* under بِي be.

s. مُنْدَهَا *mandhā*, s. m. See مُنْدَه *madhā*, sign. 1.

s. مُنْدَهَايَا *mandhāyā* (from مُنْتَ) adj. Starched.

s. مُنْدَهَب *mandhab* (مُنْتَپ) s. m. A small round temple or cell. See مُنْتَب *mandap*.

s. مُنْدَهَنَا *mandhnā*, v. a. See مُرْتَهَنَا *marhnā*.

s. مُنْدَهَوَا *mandhwānā* (causal of مُنْدَهَنَا) v. a. To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with parchment).

s. مُنْدَهِي *mandhī* (مُنْتَپ) s. f. A *jogi's* hut or place of abode.

h. مُنْدَي *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular market for any one thing.

s. مُنْدَي *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Sphaeranthus indicus*).

s. مُنْدَي *mandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A shed or temporary building: see مُنْدَه *mandhī* and مُنْدَه *madhā*.

¶ *mund-i*, s. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end: see مُنْدَه *mund*. مُنْدَي توڑنا *mundī torñā* (i. q. *عَنْهُ تَوَرِّنَ*) To turn away the face.

s. مُنْدَیا *mundiyā* (from مُنْتَ) s. m. The head.

s. مُنْدَیانَا *mandiyānā* (from مُنْتَ) v. a. To starch.

s. مُنْدَیبر *munder* (from مُنْتَ) s. f. Coping of a wall.

s. مُنْدَیبری *munderī* (from مُنْتَ) s. f. The coping of a wall.

h. مُنْتَروَا *manīrūā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on

h. مُنْتَروِي *manīrwī*, s. f. } the coast called rāgī).

Cynosurus coracanus,

- A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of تزل Hebrew and Aram. מַנְזֵל) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل *manzil kāṭnā* (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. مترول *munzawil* (part. act. VII. of زول) adj. Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. متروي *munzawi* (part. act. VII. of Hebrew זוי) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. مترز *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نز) adj. 1. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- s. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman: *Harris*). See منکھ *manukh*.
- s. منسا *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsaj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
- s. مانسیج *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See کام دیو *kām-dew*.
- II. منروا *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- A. منسلك *munsalik* (part. act. VII. of سلك) adj. Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another).
- A. منلوي *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).
- A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. منسوب *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute.

- A. منسخ *mansūkh* (part. pass. of نسخ Hebrew and Chald. נסח) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- s. منسر و *manserū* (from मानुष) s. m. A man.
- s. منش *manush*, s. m. Man. See منکھ *manukh*.
- P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. منشا *manshā* (noun of place from نشا Hebrew אַשָׁה) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
- A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of Heb. and Aram. נִשְׁר Chald. נִשְׁר) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of نشر) I. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. منشي *munshī* (part. act. IV. of نشا Hebrew אַשָׁה) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India, among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher of Persian or Hindustani, a language-master. منشي گري *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*, secretariship.
- s. مانوشی *manushī*, s. f. A woman.
- A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of Heb. and Aram. מַנְצֵב) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
- A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of نصف) adj. 1. Equitable, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. منصف مزاج *munṣif-mizāj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A. منصفي *munṣifī*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.
- A. P. منصفانه *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A. منصوب *manṣūb* (part. pass. of نصب Hebrew and

Aram. מְצֻבָּה) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

A. متصوبه *manṣūb-a*, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. منتصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. منتصوبه باندهنا *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.

A. متصور *mansūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נִצְר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. منصبه *maṇaṣṣa* or *minaṣṣa* (noun of place, &c. from نص) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.

A. منطبع *munṭabi** (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טַבֵּע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفى *munṭafī* (part. act. VII. of Chald. طفא and Syr. טפָא) adj. Extinguished.

A. منطق *mantik* (from نقط) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ *mantik* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقة *mintakā* (noun of instrum. from نقط) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *minṭakatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. منطقة مبرودة *mintakā-e-mabruḍa*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintakā-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة *mintakā-e-mutadila*, The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *mantik-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick; logician.

A. منظر *manzar* (noun of place from Heb. and Aram. נִצְר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.

A. منظور *mansūr* (part. pass. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נִצְר) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. منظور نظر *mansūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite.

A. منظم *manzūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. מְצֻבָּה) adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.

1688 منظ

A. منع *man** (Heb. and Chald. מְנַעַ) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal, dissuasion, hinderance. منع كرنا *man* karnā*, To prohibit, to hinder, to forbid, to dissuade.

A. منعدم *mun'ādim* (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.

A. منعقد *mun'ākid* (part. act. VII. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.

A. منعكس *mun'ākis* (part. act. VII. of Heb. מְכֻבָּה) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsy-turvy, turned downward.

A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of Heb. מְעֻם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.

A. منعس *munaghghas* (part. pass. II. of Heb. מְעַשָּׂה) adj. Miserable, melancholy.

A. منفع *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of Heb. מְפַחַד) s. m. A pair of bellows.

A. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פְּרֹג) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

A. منفرجه *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).

A. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. VII. of فسد) adj. Corrupted.

A. منفسد *munfaṣid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Flowing.

A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of Heb. فعل and Aram. פְּעַל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

A. منفك *munfakk* (part. pass. VII. of فك) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

A. منفي *manfi* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

A. منقا *munakkā*, s. (dakh.) A species of raisins, currants (*Harris*): see منقلي *munakkā*, sign. 2.

A. منقار *minkār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נִקְר) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

- A. منقاش *minkāsh* (from نقش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. منقب *minkab* (noun of instrum. of نقب Heb. and Aram. נקָב) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
- A. منقبت *mankabat* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקָב) s. f. (dakh. m.) Praise, virtue, abilities.
- A. منقفص *munkabiz* (part. act. VII. of قضى Heb. and Chald. צבַק) adj. Constipated, contracted.
- A. منقتل *munkatil* (part. act. VII. of قتل Heb. and Aram. לְמֹת) adj. Slain, killed.
- A. منفتح *munakkaḥ* (part. pass. II. of تفتح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
- A. منتش *munakkash* (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraved, carved. ¶ *minkash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
- A. منقضى *munkazi* (part. act. VII. of قضى Heb. הָצַפֵּר) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
- A. منقطع *munkati** (part. act. VII. of قطع Aram. עֲזַב) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. منقطع کرنا *munkati** *karnā*, v. a. To break off, to stop (at any thing). منقطع ہونا *munkati** *honā*, v. n. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated; to fail, terminate.
- A. منقل *mankal* (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
- A. منقول *mankūl* (part. pass. of تقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word). Plur. منقولات *mankūlat*, Things related, recounted, copied.
- A. منقيلا *munakkā* (part. pass. II. of نقى Heb. and Chald. נִקָּה) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
- H. منکا *mankā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead (of gold?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. منکا ڈھلکنا *mankā dhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To beat at the point of death.
- A. منکر *munkir*, part. act. (IV. of نکر Heb. and Aram. נִכָּר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. منکرنکير *Munkar Nakir*, The names of

- two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منکر ہونا *munkir honā*, To deny.
- A. منکشف *munkashif* (part. act. VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. נחשׁ) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
- A. منکوحة *mankūha* (part. pass. fem. of نکح) s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
- S. منکھ *muñkh*, s. m. The face. See مکھ *mukh*.
- S. منکھ *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष्य) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
- H. منکیان *mankiyān* کا هار (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. منگا بیجا *mangū bhejnā*, To send for.
- S. منگانا *mangānā* (causal of مانگنا q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
- S. منگت *mangat*, { (from مانگنا) s. m. A beggar,
- S. منگتا *mangtā*, { (borrower.
- S. منگتی *mangti* (see مانگنا) s. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. منگتی لکانا *mangti lagānā* (i. q. سزاولی کرنا *sazāwal*) To perform the duty of a *sazāwal*, tax-gatherer, &c.
- H. منگت *mangaṭ*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (*Harris*). منگت بند *mangaṭ-band*, A bracelet.
- H. منگرا *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. ¶ *mangrā* (Sans. मट्टक) The ridge of a house.
- S. منگسیر *mangsir* (مَانْجِسِير) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See آگھن *aghan*, and مگسر *magasir*.
- S. منگل *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. منگل چار *mangal-chār*, or منگل چار *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- s. منگلا مکبی *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- s. منگل کوئی *mangal-kotī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- s. منگلی مंगली *mangalī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing. منگلی لوگ *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- s. منگن *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking, to ask : see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنا *mangnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c. See مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنی مانگنا *mangnī* (see مانگنا) s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. منگنی دینا *mangnī denā*, To lend.
- h. منگنی *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- s. منگوانا *mangwānā* (causal of منگانا) v. a. To cause to ask for, to send for.
- h. منگوس *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose : see نیوالا *newalā*.
- h. منگولا *mangūlā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- s. من گھتا *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- s. منگیتر *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- s. من بھٹ *manmath* (मत् The heart, and r. **مث** Agitate) s. m. A name of دیو کام *kām-dew*, q. v. the god of love.
- s. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- s. منہوں *mannohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Krishna*.
- A. من *minan*, s. plur. of منت *minnat*, q. v.
- s. مننا *manna* (intrans. of ماننا or مننا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- h. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon (*Harris*. Perhaps a corrupt. of گننا *ginnā*).
- s. منو *mano* or *manau* (see مانو *māno*) Like, as if.

- h. منوا *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو *māno*, signif. 2.
- s. منوا *manū'ā* (मनः) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- A. منوال *minwāl* (from نول Chald. נול) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- s. منوتی *manautī* (मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- A. منور *munauwar* (part. pass. II. of Heb. נור) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- s. منورتہ *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- s. منوهر *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- s. منہ *munih* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (met.) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. منہ اتر جانا *munih utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness, and emaciation. منہ اکبری *munih akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہ آنا *munih ānā*, Salivation. منہ اندھیرا *munih andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہ بارنا *munih bārnā*, To refrain. منہ بارنا *munih bārnā*, To open the mouth, to gape. منہ بگارنا *munih bigārnā*, To frown, to make faces. منہ بگارنا *munih bigārnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہ بنانا *munih banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. منہ بند کرنا *munih band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. منہ بولا *munih-bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. منہ بولا بیای *munih-bolā bhāī*, or منہ بولی بھن *munih-bolā bhāī*, or منہ بولی بھن *munih-bolī-bahan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). منہ بھری *munih-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. منہ پانہ *munih pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. منہ پر فاختہ اڑ جانا *munih par fākhta uṛ jānā*, To change colour.

منہ پر گرم ہونا *munīh par garm honā*, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. منہ پر لانا *munīh par lānā*, To tell, to relate. منہ پر ہوایی اڑنی یا پھرنی یا پھرجانی یا چھٹنی *munīh par hawā-i-urñī* or *-phirnī* or *-phirjānī* or *-chhut-nī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. منہ پسارنا *munīh pasārnā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). منہ پسرا نا *munīh phirnā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. منہ پھرنا *munīh phernā*, To abstain from. منہ پھیلانا *munīh phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. منہ تکنا *munīh taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. منہ تو بیا *munīh-topā*, s. m. Bribe. منہ تو دیکھو *munīh to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). منہ تھیانا *munīh tornā*, To harass. منہ بنانا *munīh banānā*. منہ تھٹھانا *munīh thaṭhānā*: see *munīh*. منہ تھٹھانا *munīh ṭhaṭhānā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. منہ تیرھا کرنا *munīh ṭerhā karnā*, To make wry faces. منہ چڑانا *munīh chīrānā*, To make mouths. منہ چڑھنا *munīh charhnā*, 1. To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. 2. To face, to confront. منہ چلانا *munīh chalānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). منہ چنگ *munīh-chang*, A jews-harp: see *muchang*. منہ چور *munīh-chor*, Shame-faced, bashful, timid, sheepish. منہ چوری *munīh-chor-i*, Bashfulness. منہ چھپانا *munīh chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). منہ دکھانا *munīh dikhūnā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل میں رنگ اڑ گیا میرا
کیا جدا ہی کو منہ دکھاؤں گا

*Waṣl mei rang uṛ gayā merū ; kyā judā-i ko
munīh dikhūnā? Even in her presence my
colour changed; how then shall I ever be able
to show my face to her absence?) منہ دکھائی
munīh-dikhā'i, s. f. A present given by the*

friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. منہ دیکھ رہنا *munīh dekh rahnā*, To stare at with surprise. منہ دیکھ کر بات کرنا *munīh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. منہ دیکھنا *munīh dekhnā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. منہ دیکھ کی *munīh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. منہ دینا *munīh denā*, To make familiarized, to favour, to countenance. منہ دالنا *munīh dālnā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. منہ رکھنا *munīh rakhnā*, To keep on good terms with. منہ زیانی *munīh-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), vivā voce. منہ زور *munīh-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. منہ سکرنا *munīh sukarīnā*, To change colour. منہ سی پتوں جھوٹی *munīh se phūl jhaṭne*, To abuse, to reproach. *Inshā allāh khān Inshā* says :

گالیان دیکی اب بگرتی ہیں
واہ کیا منہ سی پتوں جھوٹی ہیں

*Gāliyāni deke ab bigarte hain, wāh kyā munīh se
phūl jharte hain, She gives abuse, and also gets
angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her
mouth! منہ فق ہو جانا *munīh faq ho-jānā*, To
change colour (especially, from fear). منہ کالا
munīh-kālā, s. m. Disgrace. منہ کالا کرنا *munīh
kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To
punish, to disgrace. منہ کاپوہڑ *munīh kā phū-
har*, Abusive. منہ کا نوالا *munīh kā nawālā*,
Any thing easily attained. منہ کرنا *munīh karnā*,
1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse.
3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To
make the first attempt at seizing game (a young
hound or other animal used in hunting). 5.
To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards
any particular object or place. منہ کھولنا *munīh
kholnā*, To abuse. منہ کوئی اڑ جانی *munīh**

ke kauwe ur jāne, To look blank on any occasion. منہ کی لوئی اترنی یا جانی *muīh kī loīr-utarnī* or *jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. منہ لٹکانا *muīh latkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. منہ لگانا *muīh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors, to favour, to countenance. منہ لگنا *muīh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. منہ *muīh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. *Hidāyat* says :—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی
منہ لیکی اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to charm se; *muīh leke apne pistā o bādām rah gaye*, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). منہ مارنا یا سینا *muīh-mārnā* or *sīnā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. منہ مانگا *muīh-māngā* or منہ مانگا *muīh māgā*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. منہ موڑنا *muīh moṛnā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. منہ میں پانی آتا *muīh meī pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. منہ میں تھوڑ لپتی جانا. منہ میں لپتی جانا *muīh meī thūk līpte jānā* (dakh. i. q.) (بی حواس ہوتا) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). اپنا سامنہ لیکی پھر اپنا سامنہ لینا, is used to denote failure of success; as اپنا سامنہ لیکی پھر جانا *apnā sā muīh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

s. *minīh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہ *menīh*.

A. منہ *min-hā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. منہاج *minhāj* (from هجّ Heb. and Aram. נַהֲגָה) s. Highway or road.

s. منہار *manihār* (comp. of مणی بندھ A bracelet, and کار Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūris*) the glass bracelets, which the women wear on their wrists.

s. منہار *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (मनोहारि) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting, captivating the mind.

s. منہاری 1. *manihārī*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c. 2. *man-hārī* (मनोहारी from मनस् The mind, and r. ठें Steal) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

A. منہای *manhā'ī* (corrupt. of منہای) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *minhā'ī* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

A. منہدم *munhadim* (part. act. VII. of Heb. Chald. and Aram. מַהְדֵם) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

s. منہدی *minhdī*, s. f. See مینہدی *merihdī*.

s. منہری *man-haran*, s. Heart-stealer.

A. منہل *manhal* (from نہل) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

A. منہزم *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of هزم) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

s. منہنال *muīh-nāl*, s. m. f. The mouth-piece of a *hukka*.

s. منہو *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See مانو

s. منہون *manahūn*, } *māno*.

A. منہی *manhū* (part. pass. of نہی) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

A. منی *manī* (from منی Heb. and Aram. טנה To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

s. منی *muīnī* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.

¶ *manī* (मणि) s. f. A gem: see من *mani*.

من می مणی مय *mani-maya*, Composed of gems.

- P. مني *man-i*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
- S. مني *mane* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In. See مين *mei*.
- A. منيا *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called amadavats (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*).
- A. منيب *munīb* (part. act. IV. from نوب Heb. and Aram. מִנְבָּה) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
- A. منيت *muniyat* (prop. *munyat*) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- H. مني تهني *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
- A. منير *munīr* (part. act. IV. of Heb. נור) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- S. منيس *munīs* (from मुनि Saint, and ईश or ईश्वर Lord) s. m. A saint, or chief of the saints or sages.
- A. منيع *manīṣ* (part. from منع Heb. and Chald. יְמַנֵּשׁ) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
- A. منيف *munīf* (part. act. IV. from نوف Heb. and Aram. מִנְבָּה) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
- S. منين *manei* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In.
- S. مو *mo* (Sans. मे) pron. (in Braj) Me. موكن *mo*, To me, me. ¶ *mū* (for مुख) s. m. Face. ¶ *mau* (for مধু) s. m. Honey.
- P. مو *mū*, s. m. The hair. موباف *mū-bāf*, A hair riband. مو بمو *mū ba-mū*, Hair by hair. مو شگاف *mū-shigāf*, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtle reasoner, minute. مو شگافي *mū-shigāfī*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).
- S. مو *mū'ā* (part. pass. of مونا) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. مو بادل *mū'ā-bādal*, s. m. Sponge. مو شو *mū'ā-sho* or مو شوي *mū'ā-sho'e*, A washer of dead bodies.
- A. مواج *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of Heb. כהה) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

- A. مواجب *mawājib* (prop. مواجب) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
- A. مواجحة *muwājaha* (inf. III. of وجہ) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
- A. مواحت *mu'āḥanat* (inf. III. of أحن) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- A. مواخذة *mu'ākhaza* (inf. III. ofأخذ Heb. תַּחַזֵּ) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension.
- A. مواد *mawādd*, s. plur. (of ماذة) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
- A. موازي *mu'āzī* (part. act. III. of ازی) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- H. مواس *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat.
- A. مواسات *muwāsā* (contract. of مواتا inf. III. of أسي Heb. תַּחַזֵּ) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- A. مواشي *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of ماشية from Quadrupeds, cattle).
- A. مواصلت *mawāṣalat* (inf. III. of وصل) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, interview, connexion, copulation.
- A. موافق *muwāfiḳ* (part. act. III. of وفق) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suitting, favourable, propitious.
- A. موافقـت *muwāfaḳat* (inf. III. of وفق) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, accordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. موافقـت کرنا *muwāfaḳat karna*, To enter into friendship, to conform, to close in with, &c.
- A. موالات *muwālāt* (inf. III. of ولی) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- A. موالي *mawālī*, s. plur. (of مولی) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of ولی) Aider, assistant.

- A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود or مولد *mūlid*) Sons. مواليد ثلاثه *mawālīd-i-salāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).
- A. موانست *mu'ānasat* (inf. III. of Heb. מְנוּסָה) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy.
- A. مواهبت *miwāhabat* (inf. III. of Heb. וְהַבָּה) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.
- A. موانع *mawāni*, s. plur. (of مانع *māni*, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles.
- P. موبد *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.
- A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מוות) s. f. Death.
- S. موت *mūt* (مُوْت) s. m. Urine, piss.
- A. موتاد *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد *mūtād*) s. f. Quantity.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موترا.
- S. موتنا *mūtnā* (مُوْتَنَّا) v. n. To piss.
- S. موتها *mothā* (مُوْسْتَة) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).
- H. موترا *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.
- S. موتني *mothī* or *mūthī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتی *motī*.
- A. ميت *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of موتيل *maiyyit*) The dead.

S. motī (मौत्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتی *motī* بروني *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (met.) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:

سن سنکی ذکر اشک و عزہ مجسمی یون کہا
جب تب نہ آپ ایسی ہی موتی پروینگی

Sun sunke zikri-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahā ; jab tab na āp aise hī motī piro'enge,
Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eye-lashes, she said, will you ever and anon be

- weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls). موتی کو تک بھرنی *motī kūt-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتی کی سی آب اترنی *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.
- H. موتیا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β: *Roxb.*).
- S. موتیابند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविंदु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. Gutta serena.
- S. موتی چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.
- H. موت *mot*, s. f. See موتہ *moth*. موتل *mūtl*, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*).
- H. موتا *motā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.
- H. موتاپا *motā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
- H. موتاپن *motā-pan*, s. m. } thickness, coarseness,
- H. موتای *motā-i*, s. f. } bigness, bulk, bulkiness, grossness.
- H. موترا *motrā*, s. m. A bundle.
- H. موتري *motrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.
- H. موتکي *motkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.
- H. موتلا *moṭlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موتا *motā*.
- H. موتہ *moth*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.
- S. موتہ *mūth* (مُوْتَه) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. موتہ کی موتہ *mūth kī mūth*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.
- S. موتھا *mūtha* (مُوْتَھ) s. m. A handle.
- H. موتھرا *mūthrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.
- S. موتھی *mūthī* (مُوْتَھ) s. f. The fist.
- H. موتھیا *moth-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
- H. موتیا *mot-iyā*, } s. m. A porter.
- A. موثر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of أثر *Heb. ḥṣr*)

adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious ; (subst.) effector.

- A. موج *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. موج آجاني *mauj ājānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. موج خیز *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. موج رکھنا *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. موج زن *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). موج زنی *mauj-zanī*, s. f. Waving, billowing. موج مارنا *mauj mārnā*, v. a. To billow, to wave ; (*met.*) is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says :

سیل سرشک اپنا جب سر باوج ماري
طوفان نوح بستها گوشی مین موج ماري

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-ajj māre, tūfān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe mei mauj māre. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. موج نسیم *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

موج *muj* (مُعْجَى) s. f. See مونج *munj*.

A. موجب *mujib* (part. act. IV. of وجہ) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account.

A. موجبة *mujiba* (part. act. fem. IV. of وجہ) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالب).

A. موجود *mujid* (part. act. IV. of وجد) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).

A. موجر *mujir*, part. act. (IV. of Heb אגר) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

A. موجز *mujaz* (part. pass. IV. of وجہ) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

A. موجود *maujūd* (part. pass. of وجد) adj. Found, present, existing, existant, standing before, at hand, ready. Plur. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. f.

Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets.

- A. موجہ *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
- A. مرجحة *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of وجہ) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.
- H. موج *moch*, s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.
- H. موجا *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.
- s. میچا *mochā* *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa sapientum*).
- s. میچراس *moch-ras* *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- H. مچکانا *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.
- s. موجن *mochan* (r. مُثَقَّبَةُ or مُثَقَّبَةُ Steal) s. Theft, robbery.
- s. مچنا *mochan*, } (میچن) s. m. Release, acquittal. } *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.
- H. موجنی *mochan*, s. f. The fem. of *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.
- s. مچنا *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.
- H. مچنی *mochinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.
- s. میکش *mochh*, s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.
- H. مچھے مروڑا روٹی *mūchh maroṛā roṭī torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.
- H. مچھکری *mūchh-akṛī*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.
- H. مچھیل *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.
- H. موجی *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālā* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making

saddles, *pālkī*-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. موجینہ *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.

A. موحد *muwaḥḥid* (part. act. II. of أَحَد and وَهُد Chald. ፩፻፯) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ *mauḥad*, Single.

A. موحش *mūḥish* (part. act. IV. of وَحْش) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. موحد *mu'akħħaz* (part. pass. II. of أَخْذ Heb. ፩፻፯) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. موحد *mu'akħħir* (part. act. II. of أَخْر Heb. ፩፻፯) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

S. مود *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. مودب *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of أَدَب) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. مودت *mawaddat* (from وَهُد Heb. and Aram. ፩፻) s. f. Friendship, love.

S. مودری *mūdrī* (मुद्रा) s. f. A finger-ring.

S. مودک *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat.

H. مودھو *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. مودی *mu'addā* (part. pass. II. of أَدَي) adj. Performed, paid. ¶ *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying; performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

H. مودی *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. مودی خانہ *modī-khāna*, A pantry.

S. مود *mūd*, s. m. The head. See مونڈ *mūnd*.

A. مودن *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of أَذن Heb. ፩፻) s. m. A publick crier to prayers.

A. موندی *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of أَذن Heb. ፩፻) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. موندی گری *mūzī-garī*, s. f.

Troublesomeness. موندی *mūzīya*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).

P. مور *mor*, s. m. An ant. مور ملخ *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

S. مور *mor* (मयूर) s. m. 1. A peacock. مور پنکی *mor-pankhī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. مور مکت *mor-mukut*, A crown or crest like that of the peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See مور *mor*. ¶ *maur* (मौलि) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See مور *maur*. ¶ *mūr*, s. m. See مول *mūl*.

H. مور *mor* (Sans. मम) pron. My, mine. ¶ *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.

H. مورا *morā* (Sans. मम) pron. Mine, my.

S. مورانا *maurānā* (from مौलि) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See مولنا *maulnā*.

S. مورت *mūrat* or *mūrati* or *mūrti* or *mūrt* (मूर्ति) s. f. 1. A statue, image, an idol, a picture, a resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairūgīs*).

A. مورث *mūris* (part. act. IV. of Heb. שָׁר) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. مورچال *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).

S. P. مورچنگ *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.

P. مورچہ *morcha*, s. l. Rust. 2. A battery.

S. مورچہ *mūrjhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. مورچہ کبانا آنے *mūrjhā ānā*, or مورچہ کھانے *mūrjhā khānā*, To swoon.

S. مورچیت *mūrjhīt*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.

S. مورچہل *mor-chhal* (मयूर Peacock, and खत्त Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. مورخ *mu'arrikh* (part. act. II. of أَرْج Heb. הַרְא or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. חַר) s. m.

Month, moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer.

A. مورد *maurid* (noun of place of ورد Heb. and Aram. וְרֵד) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought.

s. مورک *morak*, adj. (dakh.) See مورکہ *mūrakh*.

s. مورکہ *mūrakh* (or *mūrkhā* مُورخَة) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool. مورکہ گانتہ *mūrakh-gānṭh*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

s. مورکپنا *mūrakh-panū*, s. m. مورکپنا (مُورْكَبَنَا) Bar-
s. مورکپنا *mūrakh-tū* or مورکپنا (مُورْكَبَتَا) Barism, folly,
mūrkhā-tā, s. f. مورکپنا (مُورْكَبَتَّا) ignorance, stu-
s. مورکپنا *mūrakh-tā-i*, s. f. مورکپنا (مُورْكَبَتَّا) pidity.

s. مورنا *mornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مورنا *moṛ-nā*.

s. موري *mornī*, s. f. 1. (मयूरी) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament worn on the ear or nose. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. موروث *maurūṣ* (part. pass. of ورث Heb. וָרַת) adj. Hereditary; heritage.

A. موروثی *maurūṣī*, adj. Hereditary.

P. موري *morī*, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water).

s. موز 1. *mor* (r. مُر Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain: fistula (*Harris*). 2. *mūr* (مُنْزَع) s. m. The head. 3. *maur* (مُؤْلِم) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.

s. موزا *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist: see پچش *pechish*.
s. موزنا *moṛ-nā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw. موز دینا *moṛ denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). موز کھانا *moṛ khānā* (dakh.) To flee (?). فرار ہونا *(farar hōna)* (dakh.) To be put to flight, to flee (?).

s. موزہ *mūrī* (مُرْخَى) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. موزہ من *mūrī-man*, Stupid in mind.

ii. موزہ *moṛhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder. See مونڈھا *mondhā*.

A. موز *mauz* (Sans. मोचा) s. m. A plantain.

A. موزون *mauzūn* (part. pass. of وزن Heb. וָזֶן) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).

P. موزہ *moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. موزہ گیر *moza-gīr*, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.

A. موزی *mūzī*, adj. (dakh.) See موزی *mūzī*.

S. موسا *mūsā* (مُوسَى) s. m. A mouse, rat.

S. موسا *mausā* (मसीश) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

A. موسائی *mūsā-i*, s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).

S. موسرا *mūsrā* (مُوسَرَة) s. m. A rat.

S. موسري *mūsrī*, s. f. A mouse.

G. موسیقی *mūsīqī* (prop. Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.

S. موسال *mūsal* (مُسَل) s. m. A wooden pestle. موسال سون ڈھول بجانا *mūslān sun dhol bajānā* (dakh.) To feast, to make merry.

S. موسلا *mūslā* (مُسَلَّة) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the Artocarpus, *Annona*, &c.). موسلا دھار برسنا *mūslā-dhār barasnā*, To rain very heavily.

A. P. موسوم *mausim* (noun of place or time from Heb. מֵשֵׁם) s. m. Season, time. موسم بھاری *mausim-i-bahār-i*, The season of spring.

A. P. موسیمی *mausim-i*, adj. Of season, seasonable.

S. موسنا *mūsnā* (مُسَنَّة r. مُسَنَّة Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, filch, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.

A. P. موسوم *mausūm* (part. pass. of موسوم) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

S. موسی *mausi* (मसी) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.

A. موسی *mūsī*, or *mūsā* (Heb. מָשֵׁי) n. prop. Moses.

P. موسیچہ *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.

s. موسیرا *mauserā* (from موسا *mausā*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, موسیرا بھائی *mauserā bhā'i*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. موسیری بہن *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.

P. موسیقار *mūsikār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak from which holes various sounds issue.

C. موسیقی *mūsikī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.

P. موش *mūsh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. موش دشتی *mūsh-i-dashtī*, s. m. A mole. موش گیر *mūsh-gir*, A sparrowhawk.

P. موشك *mūshak*, s. A bat. (Vespertilio).

P. موشكرو *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.

A. موصل *mūsil* (part. act. IV. of وصل) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.

A. موصوف *mausūf* (part. pass. of وصف) adj. 1. Described, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.

A. موصول *mausūl*, part. pass. (of وصل) Joined, conjoined, connected; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative.

A. موصي *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of وصي) s. m. Making a will, a testator.

A. موصيه *mūṣiya* (part. act. fem. IV. of وصي) s. f. A testatrix.

A. موضع *mauza* (noun of place from وضع Heb. and Chald. yrs) s. m. 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjecture.

A. موضوع *mauzū* (part. pass. of وضع) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

A. موطن *mauṭin* (noun of place of وطن) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.

A. موعده *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from عد Heb. and Aram. ḥy and ḥy') s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.

A. موعظت *mau'izat* (from عظ Heb. and Aram. ḥy') s. f. An advice, exhortation.

A. موعود *mau'ud* (part. pass. of عود Heb. and Ar. ḥy') adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.

A. موفور *maufūr* (part. pass. of وفر) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.

A. موقف *muwakkat* (part. pass. II. of وقت) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.

A. موقر *muwakkār* (part. pass. II. of وقر Heb. and Aram. ḥq') adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.

A. موقع *mauka* (noun of place of وقع) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency.

A. موقف *maukif* (noun of place of وقف) s. m. A station, post, place.

A. موقف *maukūf* (part. pass. of وقف) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependant (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished. موقف کرنا *maukūf karnā*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. موقف ہونا *maukūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.

s. موك *mūk* (مُوك) s. m. See منہ موك.

s. موكا *mūkā* (مُوكِي) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from موك) A spy-hole.

A. موكب *maukib* (noun of place from وکب) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.

A. موكد *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of اکد) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.

s. موكش *moksh*, s. m. See موجہ موكش.

A. موكل *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of وكل Heb. and Chald. ḥl') s. m. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)

- s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- H. موكلا *moklā*, adj. (dakh.) Open, unrestrained, extensive: see كشاده *kushāda*.
- s. موكھہ *mokh* (from مُرْخ) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- s. موكھا 1. *mukhā* (મટુક) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhā* (મુર્ખ) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- s. موكھي *mukhī* (મુછિ) s. f. A thump.
- n. موكھي *mukhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- s. موكى *mukī* (મુછિ) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.
- s. موكرا *mogrā* (મુજર) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ: *Roxb.* *Mogorium*: *Lamarck*).
- s. موكري *mugrī* (મુજર) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.
- s. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.
- s. مول *mol* (મૂલ્ય) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price.
- s. مول تول *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. مول بڑھانا *mol bārhānā*, v. a. To enhance. مول تورنا *mol tornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). مول تھرانا *mol ṭhārnā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value. مول لينا *mol-lēnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- A. مولا *maulā* (for ولی from مولي) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave.
- n. مولا *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. كونا) Corner (?).
- A. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

- A. مولاي *maulā-i*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- A. مولد *maulid* (inf. or noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. בָּלֵד) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth, birthplace.
- H. مولساري *maulsari*, s. f. Name of a tree. (*Mimusops elengi*).
- A. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of الْفَ part. of a book), an author.
- A. مولفات *mu'allafat* (part. pass. II. plur. of الْفَ) s. Compilations, writings.
- s. مولك *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kāyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).
- H. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, piles (?): see بواسير *bawāsīr*.
- n. مولمي *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (?): see سري *sīrī*.
- s. مولنا *maulnā* (from مولي) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhang*, &c.).
- A. مولود *maulūd* (part. pass. of ولد) 1. adj. Born, generated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.
- A. مولودي *maulūdī*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
- A. مولي *maulavī* (from مولي) s. m. A learned man.
- A. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد Heb. בָּלֵד) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).
- A. مولي *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مولا.
- s. مولي *mūlī* (મૂલક) s. f. A radish.
- s. مولي *mūliyā* (મૂલીય) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- s. مولي ربيئي *maulerā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.
- s. مولي ربيئي *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.
- P. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتي *mom-batti*, s. f.

A wax-candle. موم جامہ mom-jāma, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. موم دل mom-dil, adj. Tender-hearted. موم روغن mom-raughan, Wax and oil mixed together. موم کی ناک mom kī nāk, A person of a fickle disposition.

s. موماگھی maumākhī (मधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. مومین mūmin (part. act. IV. of אמן Heb. אמן) 1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A musalmān weaver. (Plur. مومینین muminīn).

A. p. مومانہ mumin-ānā, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

P. مومی mom-i, adj. 1. Waxen. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

P. مومیا momiyā, s. m. A mummy.

P. مومیائی momiyā-i, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine. See مومیا momiyā.

s. مون maun, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. مون gahnā, or مون سادھنا maun sādhnā, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

s. مون mon (from Sans. मध्ये) postpos. In, among. مون nūnī (dakh.) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see مون munī. مون پرسون اترنا mūnī par sūnī utarnā (مردود ہونا) To be an apostate (?) مون پر مہر کرنا mūnī par muhr karnā, To be silent. مون mūn-zor, adj. 1. Head-strong, obstinate. 2. See حراف harrāf. مون sūnī sūnī bhāp nikālnā (met.) To flee (?): see پلانا palānā. مون سینا mūnī sīnā (met.) To be silent. مون کا سگا mūnī kā saggā (met.) A flatterer.

s. مونا maunā (मोण) مونا A basket for carrying snakes in) s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

s. مونا mūnā (मरण) مرننا v. n. To die.

s. مونتا mauna-tā, s. f. Taciturnity.

A. مونت ma'unat (or maunat, from مان اس s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. مونٹ mu'annaṣ (part. pass. II. of Heb. שונא) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

s. مونج mūnj (मुंज) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (Saccharum munja : Roxb.).

H. مونچ mūnich, } s. f. Whiskers. See مونچہ.

H. مونچہ mūnichh,

s. مونچنا mūnichnā (dakh.) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see مونچنا mūchnā, sign. 3.

s. موندری mūndrī, s. f. A ring for the finger. See موندری mundrī.

s. موندنہ mūndnā, } (मुद्रण) v. a. To shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve.

s. مونڈ بھیرا mūnd (मुंड) s. m. The head. مونڈ بھیرا mūnd-bherā, Butting (as rams). مونڈ پانu mūnd-pānū, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. (Qanoon-e-islam).

s. مونڈ چورا mūnd-chūrā, s. m. A kind of pillar.

s. مونڈنا mūndnā (causal of مندنا or مونڈن) v. a. 1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. الٹی استری سی مونڈنا الٹے uestre se mūndnā, To cheat one.

H. مونڈھا mondhā, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See مونڈھا.

s. مونڈی mūndī (मुंड) s. f. The head.

s. مونڈر mūndr (मुंड) s. m. The head.

s. مونڈلا mūndlā (मुंड) adj. Head-shaven.

s. مونڈنا mūndnā (मुंडन) v. a. To shave.

A. مونس mūnis (part. act. IV. of Heb. שונס) انس s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.

s. مونسل mūnisal, s. m. See موسل mūsal.

- s. مونسلا *mūnislā*, s. m. See موسلا *mūslā*.
- s. مونکی *mūnīkī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See مکی *mukkī* and موکی *mūkī*.
- s. مونگ (مُونگ) *mūng* s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (*Phaseolus mungo*). مونگ پھلی *mūng-phalī*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies. (*Arachis hypogaea*).
- H. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- s. مونگچی *mūngchī*, { s. f. Name of a dish made with *mūng*.
- s. مونگری *mūngrī*, { s. f. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
- H. مونو *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- s. مونہ *mūnh*, or *monh* (مُونخ) See منہ *munih*.
- s. P. مونہری *monhīrī* (from منہ or Pers. موري *mo-ri*) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
- s. مونہان *mūnhān* (from مُونخ) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphtha or thrush, salivation.
- s. مونہان مونہب *mūnhān-mūnhī*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. مونہان مونہی *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- H. مونی *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see مونا *maunā*. ¶ *monī*, s. f. Point, end.
- s. مونی *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- s. مہہ *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination, love. مہہ لینا *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. مہہ میں آنا *moh meñ ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
- s. مہہ (Braj مہہ) *mo-hi* (Braj مہہ) pron. To me, me.
- A. مہہب *mauhib* (from هب, Heb. and Aram. נְהִיב) s. m. A present, a gift.
- s. مہہت *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

- s. مہہن *mohan*, I. s. m. A sweetheart, fascination; a name of *Krishna*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating. مہہن بھوگ *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. مہہن مالا *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- s. مہہنا (مہہن) *mohnā* 1. v. a. To fascinate, to enchant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
- s. مہہنی *mohanī* *mohanī*, 1. s. f. An enchantress. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of the powers of reflection.
- A. مہہوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم *wahm*) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
- s. مہہی *mo-hī* (comp. of مہہ for Braj مہہ *mo-hi*, and حی *hi* for s. هی *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.
- P. مہی *mu'e*, s. m. Hair. mu'e-nihānī, or-zihār, or-āna, Hair (circa pubes).
- H. مہیز *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.
- A. مہاشی *maireshī* (corrupt. of مہاشی *mareshī* Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
- P. مہا *mih* (Sans. مہا) adj. Great. ¶ *mah* (contract. of مہا Sans. مہا:) s. m. 1. The moon. مہا پارہ *mah-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under مہا *māh*.
- H. مہی *muhi* (in Braj) for مہہ *mo-hi*, q. v.
- s. مہہ *muh*, s. m. See منہ *munih*.
- s. مہا (from مہات) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. مہا برہمن *ya-pātr* *mahā-brāhmañ*, or -pātr, A *Brāhmañ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. مہا بلی *mahā-balī*, Very powerful. مہا پاپ *mahā pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. مہا پاپی *mahā-pāpi*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. مہا پرشن *mahā purush*, A holy man. مہا پرساد *mahā-purśad* مہا پرساد *mahā-purśad*

پ्रساد *mahā prasād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. مہا جال *mahā-jāl*, A seine. مہا جان *mahā-jān*, Very wise. مہا راج *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. مہا راجا *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperour. مہا رانی *mahā rānī*, s. f. An empress. مہا سنکھ *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. مہا مار *mahā mār*, مہا مار *mahā māri*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. مہا مانس *mahā mānis*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmānis*, human flesh).

A. مہابت *mahābat* (from هیب) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

s. مہابارت *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bharat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

s. مہاپرلی *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated.

s. مہاتم *mahātam* (माहात्म्य) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. مہاجرت *muhājarat* (inf. III. of هجرت) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

s. مہاجن (مہا Great, and جن Man) *mahā-jan*,

s. m. 1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

s. مہاجنی *mahājan-ī* (महाजनीय) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. مہاد *mihād* (from مهد) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

s. مہادیو *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

s. مہادول *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālkī*.

P. مہار *mahār* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. مہارا *mhārā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.

A. مہارت *mahārat* (inf. from مهار Heb. and Aram. דהרא) s. f. Subtly, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.

H. مہاري *mahārī*, s. Perhaps for عماري *āmārī*, q. v.

H. مہاری *mhārī*, s. f. (dakhl.) House, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.: see محل *maḥall*.

s. مہاسا *muhāsā* (from مخ Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

s. مہاشی *mahāshai* or *mahāshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.

s. مہاکال *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).

s. مہاکوڑہ *mahā-korṛh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy) perhaps elephantiasis.

A. مہال *mahāl* (noun of place from هول Heb. הַל) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. مہام *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of مہام) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

s. مہانا *muḥānā* (from من مون *muñh*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.

- s. مہانا *mihānā* (r. سپھانا) Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- s. مہانی *mihānī* (मन्थनी) s. f. A churn.
- s. مہاوات *maḥawat*, } (महामात्र) s. m. An elephant driver or keeper.
- s. مہاوٹ *maḥawatḥ*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- ii. مہاور *maḥāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- A. مہب *maḥabb* (noun of place from بہ) s. m. 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. ¶ *muhibb*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine actus et in femellam insiliens admissarius.
- s. مہت *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- s. مہتا *maḥtū* (from مہنٹ) s. m. See مہتو *mahto*.
- P. مہتاب *maḥ-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. نکتی مہتاب *nakṭī mahtāb*, A variety of the same: *Herklots*).
- P. مہتابی *mahtāb-ī*, 1. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*).
- s. مہتاری *mahtārī* (महतरा) s. f. A mother.
- A. مہتادی *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of میدی Heb. מַהְדֵי) adj. Direct, guiled, steered (to the right or left).
- P. مہتر *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of مہت *mih*. Sans. महत्तर) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.
- P. مہترانی *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- P. مہترائی *mihtar-ā'ī*, s. f. Chiefship.
- A. مہتم *muhtamim* (rather مہتم *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of مہم *maḥm*) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.

- s. مہتو *mahto* (from مہنٹ) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- A. مہتول *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of هول Heb. הָל) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- A. ماجور *mahjūr* (part. pass. of مجر *magħr*) adj. Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
- A. P. ماجوري *mahjūr-ī*, s. f. Separation.
- S. P. مہچنگ *muḥchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.
- A. مہد *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- A. مہدوم *mahdūm* (part. pass. of مهد Heb. and Aram. מַהְדָה) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- S. مہدی *mihdī*, s. f. Name of a plant. See مینہدی *meihdī*.
- A. مہدی *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Šīrāz*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. مہر *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. מַהְר) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.
- P. مہر *muhr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. مہربدار *muhr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. مہر کرنا *muhr karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mihr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. میرانگیز *mihr-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. میرکش *mihr-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. میرور *mihr-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. میرورزی *mihr-warz-ī*, s. f. Exercise or practice of friendship. 2. (Sans. मिहिर) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- S. مہر *mahar*, 1. (for مہنٹ) s. m. A chief. 2. (for مہللا) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- S. مہر *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see مور *mor*.
- H. مہرا 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālkī*-bearer. 2. *mihrā*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhrā*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

- A. مہرہ *muharrā* (part. pass. II. of هرا) adj. Pounded; comminuted.
- H. مہرارو *mihrārū*, s. f. A woman.
- II. مہرائی *mahrā-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pälki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.
- P. مہربان *mihrbān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend.
- P. مہربانگی *mihrbān-gī*, s. f. See مہربانی *mihrbān-i*.
- P. مہربانی *mihrbān-i*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Friendliness, kindness, favour. مہربانی کرنی *mihrbān-i karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to befriend.
- S. مہرت *muhūrt*, s. m. See مہورت *mahūrat*.
- P. مہردار *muhr-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.
- P. مہرکن *muhr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.
- P. مہرکنی *muhr-kan-i*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- P. مہرو *mahr-ru*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- H. مہرو *mihrwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. مہروزی *mihr-warzī* (from مہر *mihr*, Friendship, and ورز *warz*, part. act. in compos. of ورزیدن *wazīdān* To sow, practise, exercise, study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.
- P. مہروش *mihr-wash*, adj. Like the sun.
- P. S. مہرونتا *mihr-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.
- P. مہرا *muhra*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.).
- P. مہری *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of موري *munīh*) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, conduit. 2. (from مہر *muhr*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihr-i*, s. f. (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.
- S. مہری *muhrī* (from منہ *munīh*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).
- H. مہری *mihrī*, s. f. A woman.
- H. مہریا *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

- P. مہریدار *muhredār* (for مہرہ دار *muhredār*) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).
- H. مہنگت *mahak* (from مہکنا *mehkna*) s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.
- H. مہکانا *mahkānā* (causal of مہکنا *mehkna*) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. مہکنا *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
- H. مہکیلا *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, fragrant, spicy, aromatic.
- A. مہلات *muhlat* (from مهل *mehl* Heb. and Chald. מַהְלָה) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.
- A. مہلک *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of Heb. and Chald. מַהְלֵק) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive.
- A. مہلکہ *mahlaka* (noun of place from مہلک *mahekkah*) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. مہم *muhimm* (part. act. IV. of Heb. and Chald. מַהְמָם) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.
- S. مہما *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).
- A. مہمات *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of مہم *mahekkah*) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. مہمان *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. مہمان خانہ *mihmān khānā*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. مہمان دار *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. مہمانداری *mihmān-dārī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. مہمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. مہمای *mihmān-i*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. مہمای کرنا *mihmān-i karnā*, To entertain.
- A. مہمل *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of Heb. מַהְמֵל) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

- A. مہمل *muhmal*, mas. } (part. pass. IV. of هُمْل) A. مہملہ *muhmala*, fem. } adj. 1. Obsolete, not in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2. Without points (a letter). 3. A buffoon. Plur. مہملات *muhmalat*, Absurdities.
- A. مہموز *mahmuz* (part. pass. of هَمْز) adj. Hamzated, viz. (ا or ئ or ي) marked with *hamza* (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. مہمیز *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
- S. مہنا *mahnā* (मथन) v. a. To churn.
- H. مہنا *mihna*, s. m. Sarcasm. مہنا پیمنکنا *mihna phenknā*, To sneer.
- S. مہانت *mahant* (महत् or महांतः) s. m. A monk, an abbot, prior, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*.
- S. مہانتی *mahant-āī*, s. f. The business of a *mahant*.
- A. مہندس *muhandis* (part. act. from هندس *han-dasa*) s. m. A geometrician.
- A. P. مہندسی *muhandis-i*, s. f. The art of the geometrician, geometry.
- S. مہندي *mihndi*, s. f. See مینھدی *menhdi*.
- S. مہنگا *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhangā*, for महार्घ) adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive.
- S. مہنگی *mahang-i* (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth, scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
- S. مہوا *mahu'ā* or *mahu'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter.
- S. مہوچھا *mahochh*, s. m. 1. An ox. 2. A blockhead.
- S. مہوچھا *mahochhā* (महोत्सव) s. m. A funeral feast among *fakirs*.
- A. مہور *muhūr*, s. plur. (of مہر *mor*) Marriage portions.
- S. مہور *mhūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see س. مور *mor*.
- S. مہورت *mahūrat* or *muhūrtt* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A

- division of time, equal to 12 *kshanas* or 48 minutes.
- P. مہوري *mhori*, s. f. (dakh.) See موري *mori*.
- A. مہوس *muhauwas* (part. pass. II. of هوس *hos*) adj. Very desirous, distractedly in love. مہاویس *mu-hawis* (part. act.) s. m. An alchymist.
- S. مہوسہ *mahosa* (see مہسا *mehsa*) s. m. A freckle.
- A. مہوسی *muhauwis-i*, s. f. Alchymy.
- P. مہوش *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon; a sweetheart, a beauty.
- H. مہوکھا *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Cuculus castaneus: *Buch.*).
- S. مہون *mihūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see مینھ *menh*, and مھیون *mhyūn*.
- S. مہی پت 1. مہی *mahi*, s. f. The earth. 2. (for مہیپت) *mahi-pat* (महीपति Lord of the earth) A king. 2. (for مثیت) s. f. Buttermilk.
- A. مہیا *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of هياء *hiyā*) adj. Prepared, ready, arranged.
- A. مہیب *muhib* (part. act. IV. of هيب *hib*) adj. Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremendous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. مہیب صورت *mhib-sūrat*, Dreadful in form, terrible to behold.
- S. مہیپ *mahip*, } (Protector of the
- S. مہیپال *mahipāl*, } earth) s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- H. مہیر *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
- H. مہیری *maheri*, s. f. } consisting of rice, or other grain, boiled in sour milk.
- H. مہیریان *mhiryān*, s. (dakh.) A braid (of hair: *Harris*).
- S. مہیس *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- H. مہيلا *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max*), a mash.
- P. مہین *mihin*, adj. 1. Fine, subtile, thin (not coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. مہین

دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. مهینا *mahīnā* (dakh. *mhainā*) s. m. (from ده) 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مهینا چڑھنا *mahīnā charjhna*, To be in arrears. مهینا دار *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.

n. مهینا *mhenā*, s. m. (dakh.) See مهینا *mihīnā*. بولی ٹوپی *mhenā-tholā*, See بولی *bolī-tholā* and طعنہ *taqna*.

s. مهیو *mahyau* (मथित) s. m. Buttermilk.

s. میون *mhyūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see میں *mein*.

P. می *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. می پرست *mai-āshām*, A wine-drinker. می پرست *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. می خانہ *mai-parast-i*, s. f. Love of wine. می کہاں *mai-khana* or می کہاں *mai-kada*, A tavern. می خور *mai-khor* or می خوار *mai-khwār*, A sot, a wine-bibber. می خواری *mai-khor-i* or می خوری *mai-khwār-i* or می خوارگی *mai-khwāra-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. می کش *mai-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. می کشی *mai-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. میگسار *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. می گون *mai-gūn*, Auburn, fair, wine-coloured, light red. می ناب *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. می نوش *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. می نوشی *mai-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

s. می *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.

s. میا *maya* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See مایا *māyā*.

s. میا *maiya* (Sans. माता) s. f. Mother.

ii. میان *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. میان آدمی *miyān-ādmī*, A respectable person. میان *myān* (dakh.) Scabbard: see نیام *niyām*.

P. میان *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. میان بستہ *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. میان تھبی *miyān-tah-i*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. میان جی *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. میان دار *miyān-dār*, Mediator.

P. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. میانہ *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middle, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pālkī*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis (*Harris*). میانہ روی *miyāna-rāu-i*, s. f. Moderation. میانہ قد *miyāna-kadd*, Of middle stature.

P. میانی *miyāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.

P. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

s. میبا *maibhā* (मानूभा) s. f. A step-mother.

A. میت *maiyyit* or *mait* (from هوت Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. A dead body.

s. میت *mit* (میتر) s. m. A friend, a lover.

ii. میت *mit*, s. m. A cup. See n. میتا *mitā*.

s. میتا *mitā* (میتر) s. m. A namesake.

ii. میتا *mitā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

s. میتن *mitan* (from میتر) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

s. میثون *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

s. میثل *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

s. میثی *methī* میتھی *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*. Pers. شملیت).

s. میتلن *metnā* (causal of میتنا *mitnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart.

s. میتلہ *mitlā* (میٹھ) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. s. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.

- s. میتھاں *mīthās*, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness: see
 s. میتھای *mīthā-i*, }
 میتھاں *mīthās*, and میتھای *mīthā-i*.
- s. میتھی *mīthī*, s. f. } (perhaps from मिट्ठा)
 s. میتھیا *mīthiyā*, s. m. } A kiss.
- s. p. میتھی کدو *mīthī kaddū*, s. f. (dakh.) Red
 pumpkin or squash gourd. (Cucurbita melopepo: *Willd. Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. میتھاں *mīshāk* (from وثق) s. m. An agreement,
 a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league.
- s. میجننا *mījnā* (महिना) v. a. To rub with the
 hands.
- II. میجو *mījū*, s. m. Lentil.
- s. میچ *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.)
 In, &c.: see *men*.
- II. میچنا *mīchnā*, } v. a. To close the eyes, to
 میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink.
- P. میخ *mekh*, s. f. A nail, a wedge, a tent-pin,
 peg, a hook, a tenter. میخ ٹپونکنا *mekh ṭphonknā*,
 To nail. میخ چو *mekh-chū*, s. f. A mallet, a
 mall, a hammer. میخ مارنا *mekh mārnā*, To
 overcome.
- P. میخی روپیہ *mekh-i rūpaiya*, A rupee which has
 been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper,
 &c. adulterated.
- s. مید *med*, s. m. 1. (मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः)
 Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
- P. میدا *maidā*, s. m. See میدہ *maida*.
- P. میدان *maidān*, s. m. 1. A plain, open field,
 area. 2. A field of battle, parade. میدان کشی *maidān-kash-i*, Drawing out for battle.
- P. میدانی *maidān-i*, s. m. 1. A person who pre-
 cedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles.
 2. A kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs*. 3. Flour
 made into dough for the preparation of sweet-
 meats.
- s. میدنی *mednī* (मेदिनी) s. f. 1. The earth.

2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb
 of a saint.
- P. میدہ *maida*, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially
 of the purest sort or twice sifted.
- s. میدہ *medh*, s. m. See مید *med*, sign. 1.
- s. میدھا *medhā*, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
- s. میدک *meduk*, s. m. A frog. See مینڈک
menduk.
- A. میذنا *mīzana* or *maizana*, s. A turret or some
 elevated place from which people are called to
 prayer at a mosque.
- P. میر *mīr*, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title
 by which *Saiyids* are called. میر آتش *mīr-i-
 ātash*, The chief of the fireworks or artillery,
 master of the ordnance. میر آتشی *mīr-ātash-i*,
 s. f. The office of *mīr-ātash*. میر آخر *mīr-
 ākhur*, Master of the horse. میر بھر *mīr-bahr*,
 A collector of port duty. میر بخشی *mīr-bakhshī*,
 s. m. The paymaster general. میر دھن *mīr-
 dah-a*, s. m. A commander or superintendant
 of ten (servants, &c.). میر سامان *mīr-sāmān*,
 Head steward. میر شکار *mīr-shikār*, 1. A bird-
 catcher, a huntsman. 2. (met.) A pimp. میر
 مجلس *mīr-i-majlis*, The master of the cere-
 monies, president or chairman. میر مطبخ *mīr-
 matbakh*, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook.
 میر منزل *mīr-i-manzil*, Quarter-master-general.
- II. میرا *merā* (Sans. मम or मे) pron. 1st pers.
 poss. mas. My, mine.
- A. میراث *mīrās* (from Heb. שִׁיר) s. f. Heri-
 tage, patrimony, hereditary estate, a bequest
 (*Harris*).
4. میراثن *mīrāsan*, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast
 who sing and play on musick before women
 only). میراثنیان *mīrāṣniyān*, Females who
 only sing in presence of women, and play, sit-
 ting, upon the *dholak* and *manjīrā*: *Qanoon-e-
 islam*).
- A. میراثی *mīrās-i*, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited.
 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession
 from generation to generation).

P. میران *mīr-ān*, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

P. میرزا *mīrzā*, s. m. See *mirzā*. *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition. (Pers. plur. میرزایان).

P. میرزا^ی *mīrzā-i*, s. f. Gentility, nobility.

S. میرو *merū* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.

H. میرو *mero*, pron. My, mine. See میرا *merā*.

P. میری *mīrī*, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

S. میرہا *merhā* (मेर्हा) s. m. A ram.

P. میز *mez*, s. f. A table. میز بچھانا *mez bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.

A. میزان *mīzān* (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). میزان دینا یا لگانا *mīzān-denā* or -*lagānā*, To add, to cast up.

P. میزان *mez-bān*, s. m. An entertainer, host.

P. میزانی *mez-bān-i*, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.

P. میزان *mez-mān*, s. m. Corr. for میزان, q. v.

A. میسر *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of Heb. יָסַר and יָשַׁר) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

A. میسرا *maisara*, s. m. Left wing of an army.

H. میستنا *mīsnā* (causal of میسنا *misnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumble.

A. میسور *maisūr* (part. pass. of يسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. میسورات *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

P. S. میش *mesh* (Sans. मेष) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. عیش چشم *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) A blockhead.

A. شوم *maishūm* (for مشروم part. pass. of شرم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

S. میشی *mīshī* (perhaps, from میش A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.

A. میعاد *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of Heb. and Aram. מִיעָד and מִעָד) s. m. The time or place of a promise.

A. میعہ *mai'āt*, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. میعات).

P. میخ *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.

P. می فروش *mai-farosh*, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.

S. میکا *maikā* (मातृका) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.

S. میکھ *mekh*, s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See میش *mesh*.

A. میکائيل *mīkā'il*, n. prop. The archangel Michael.

S. میکلی *mekhlī* (perhaps, from میش A sheep; q. d. Made of wool) s. f. A sackcloth.

S. میکڈمبر *mekdāmbar*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.

P. میگسار *mai-gusār*, s. m. A wine-drinker.

S. میغ *megh* (Pers. میخ) s. m. 1. A cloud.

2. Name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else from the sky. میکھ بُر *megh-baran* (मेघवर्ण) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. میگپتی *megh-pati*

میگپتی *megh-pati*, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. میگراج *megh-rāj*, s. m. The thunderer.

P. میل *mil*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

s. میل *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.

s. میل (*मल*) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. میل *mail baithnā*, To gather a crust. میل چھانٹنا *mail chhāntnā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. میل خورہ *mail-khora*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. *Harris*). 2. A saddle-cloth. میل کاٹنا *mail kātnā*, To refine, to purify.

A. میل *mūl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. میل رکھنا *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. میل کرنا *mail karnā*, To close in with.

s. میلا *melā*, s. m. A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *fakirs*. میلا ملننا *melā milnā*, To meet full in the face. میلا ٹھیلا *melā ṭhelā*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

s. میلا *mailā* (*मलिन*) adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. میلا کرنا *mailā karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. میلا ہو جانا *mailā hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. میلا کچیلا *mailā ku-chailā* (कुचेल Dressed in dirty garments) adj. Dirty.

A. میلان *mailān* (or *mayalān*, from میل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.

s. میلنا *melnā*, 1. v. a. (perhaps, for پلنا) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See ملننا *milnā*.

s. میلی *melī* (from میل) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly, sociable.

H. میمنا *memnā*, s. m. A kid.

A. میمانات *maimanat* (from يمن Heb. and Aram. מִמְנָת) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

A. میمنا *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

A. میمون *maimūn* (part. pass. of يمن) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.

H. میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

s. میں *mei* (Sans. मध्ये) postpos. In, among, between, at. میں سی *mei se*, From within, out of. ¶ *main* (and, rarely, *meri*. Sans.

अहं, मे &c.) pron. I. میں پنا *main-pnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. میں خوش *main khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گرناخوши سی میری ہوتا ہی جی ترا خوش
جس میں تری خوشی ہو میں خوش مرا خدا خوش

*Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush ;
jis mei tirī khushī ho main khush mirā khudā khush.* If you are pleased with that which gives me pain; I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.

s. مین *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of *Vishnu*. ¶ *main* (*मदन*) n. prop. Cupid. See کام دیو *kām-dew*.

P. مینا *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مینا کار *mīnā-kār*, An enameller. مینا کاری *mīnā-kārī*, s. f. Enamelling.

H. مینا *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay. (*Coracias indica*). ¶ *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

A. مینار *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See منار *manār*.

P. مینائی *mīnā-i*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.

S. مین پھل *main-phal* (*मदनफल*) s. m. Name

of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*).

s. مینجنہ *mīnjnā* (मार्जन) r. مृज Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to scour.

P. مینخ *meñkh*, s. (dakh.) A nail (*Harris*): see مینخ *mekh*.

H. مینڈ *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike (*Harris*). مینڈ پڑنا *mend paṛnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.

H. مینڈا *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.

s. مینڈک *mendak*, s. m. } (मंडक) A frog; the مینڈکی *mendkī*, s. f. rump of a horse. کو زکام ہونا *mendkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

s. مینڈھا *mendhū* (मेंठ or मेद) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.

H. مینڈھل *mendhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonducella*: *Lin.*) so called, filled with composition (as a firework); when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. مینڈیانا *mendiyānā* (from مینڈ) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

s. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिल) s. m. Red arsenick. (Realgar).

II. مینگنی *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

P. مینو *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.

S. P. مینہ *menh* (Pers. مینہ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہ برسنا *menh barasnā*, To rain. مینہ چھوٹنا *menh chhūṭnā*, To rain hard.

S. مینھدی *menhdī* (Sans. मेन्धी) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red die is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

II. میو *mew*, میوائی *mewāt-i*, میوڑا *mewrā*, s. m. A tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. میوجات *mewa-jāt*, s. plur. (of میو) Fruits.

P. میوہ دار *mewa-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *mewa-farosh*, A fruiteer.

S. میہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینخ *menh*.

S. میہکا *maihiķā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

S. میہکی *maihiķī* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. میہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See میہمان *mihmān*.

H. میہنا مارنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. میہنا مارنا *mārnā*, v. a. To taunt.

H. میہنہ *mehanhā*, s. m. A taunter.

II. میئی *ma'i*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

S. نون *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبون Bad, زمان Time, ماندن The earth, زمین To remain: this is called نون غنہ *nūn-i-ghunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *izāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as, in منبر *mīmbar*, A pulpit; سنپت سپت

sampat, Riches. 3. Before ك or گ it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as, in *انگاشت* *angāshṭan*, To suppose; لنکا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ي or ل it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbīn*, From the Lord; من ليل *mil-lailīn*, From the night; من مقام *mim-maqāmīn*, From the place; من وراءهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them; من يشا *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م. See under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دینار *dinnār* for دينار *dīnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصیل *aṣīlāl*, for اصیلان *aṣīlān* plur. of اصیل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کد from کرد, بند from بست: and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, انج from انج. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زنند and the participle active; as, زنده Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as داشت from داشتن.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfī* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into مج *maj'hūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the س and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as, in this example of *Nizāmī* :—

از خیمه برون دوید یاخود
نزد ام هراس داشت نزد

Az *khaima birūn dawīd be-khud*, *naz-dām hirās dāsh̄t naz-dad*; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of س or ي is unnecessary; as, نگشت *na-gruft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتاد و خیزان *Fallīn* Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان *Mardamān* Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as *rīmin*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from ریم *Rīm*; جوشان *jaushān*, Chain-armour, from جوش *Jauš* A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-tākīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either simple, or تثیله (خفینه) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर्) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, नदर *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि न or नु is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल; पुत्रनि कौं *putrani-kāvī*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect, नि न *ni* may be the same as नी *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

s. ن *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर्.

p. s. ن *nā* (ن) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like & *na*, with verbs). ن آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. ن آشناي *nā-āshnā-i*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. ن اميد *nā-umēd*, or *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. ن اميدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hope-

lessly. نا امیدی *nā-ummed-ī*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. نا بخرد *nā-ba-khirad*, adj. Unwise. نا بکار *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. نا بکاری *nā-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Uselessness. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. نا بود *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. نا بودی *nā-būd-ī*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. نا بینا *nā-bīnā*, Blind. نا پاک *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. نا پاک کرنا *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. نا پاکی *nā-pāk-ī*, Uncleanliness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. نا پایدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. نا پایداری *nā-pā'edār-ī*, s. f. Instability, frailty. نا پدید *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. نا پسند *nā-pasand*, or نا پسندیده *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. نا پیدا *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, that has never existed, nonexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. نا تجربه *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. نا تراش *nā-tarāsh*, or نا تراشیده *nā-tarāshīda*. 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. نا تربیت *nā-tarbiyat*, Uneducated. نا ترس *nā-tars*, Severe, hardhearted, pitiless, fearless. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, Unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. نا تمامی *nā-tamām-ī*, Deficiency, imperfection. نا توان *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. نا توان بین *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, malevolent. نا توان بینی *nā-tawān-bīn-ī*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. نا توانی *nā-tawān-ī*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. نا جنس *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. نا جنسی *nā-jins-ī*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility, baseness. نا چار *nā-chār*, Remediless,

helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. نا چاری *nā-chār-ī*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. نا چاقی *nā-chāq-ī*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, luke-warmness, displeasure, disagreement. نا چیز *nā-chīz*, adj. Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless, contemptible; a bawble, trifle. نا چیزی *nā-chīz-ī*, s. f. Insignificance. نا حق *nā-hakk*, adj. Unjust, improper, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. نا حق شناس *nā-hakk-shinās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. نا حق شناسی *nā-hakk-shi-nās-ī*, s. f. Ingratitude. نا حق کشی *nā-hakk-kush-ī*, s. f. Unjustly killing. نا حیا *nā-hayā*, adj. Immodest. نا خدا ترس *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. نا خلف *nā-khalaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). نا خوانده *nā-khwāndā*, adj. Unread, unlearned. نا خواهد *nā-khwāh*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. نا خوب *nā-khūb*, Bad. نا خوش *nā-khūsh*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. نا خوشی *nā-khūsh-ī*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. نا دار *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. نا دانسته *nā-dār-ī*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. نا دانستا *nā-dānistā*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. نا درست *nā-durst*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. نا درستی *nā-durst-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. نا دهند *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. نا دیدنی *nā-didānī*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. نا دیده *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton (*Harris*). نا راست *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. نا راستی *nā-rāst-ī*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. نا راز *nā-rāz*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. نا رسا *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. نا رساي *nā-rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2.

Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. نا رسته *nā-rusta*, or نا رسیده *nā-rasīda*, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. نا روا *nā-rawā*, adj. Unworthy, not passable. نا زایدہ *nā-zā'īda*, A woman who has not yet produced children. نا زور *nā-zor*, adj. Weak. نا زوری *nā-zor-ī*, s. f. Weakness. نا زیب *nā-zeb*, Ugly, ill shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. نا زیباش *nā-zebā'iš*, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. نا ساز *nā-sazā*, s. f. Ugliness, &c. نا سازگاری *nā-sāz-gārī*, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. نا سازی *nā-sāz-ī*, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. نا سپاس *nā-sipās*, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. نا سپاسی *nā-sipās-ī*, s. f. Ungratefulness. نا سزا *nā-sazā*, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impudent, foolish. نا سفته *nā-sufta*, Unbored. نا سفته به *nā-sufta-bih*, A cunning person. نا سمجھے *nā-samajh*, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. نا سمجھی *nā-samjh-ī*, s. f. Ignorance. نا شاد *nā-shād*, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. نا شادی *nā-shād-ī*, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. نا شاعر *nā-shā'ir*, Unpoetical. نا شایسته *nā-shā'iṣṭa*, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. نا شدنی *nā-shudan-ī*, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. نا شکری *nā-shukr*, Ungrateful. نا کرنا *nā-shukr-ī karnā*, To act ungratefully. نا شکیب *nā-shikeb* or نا شکیبا *nā-shikebū*, Impatient, restless. نا شکیبی *nā-shikeb-ī*, s. f. Impatience. نا شناس *nā-shinās* or نا شناس *nā-shinās*, Ignorant. نا شنو *nā-shanau*, Not hearing. نا شوب *nā-shob*, Unwashed. نا صاف *nā-ṣāf*, Impure. نا صافی *nā-ṣaf-ī*, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. نا صبور *nā-ṣabr* or نا صبر *nā-ṣabūr*, Impatient. نا صواب *nā-ṣawāb*, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. نا طاقت *nā-tākāt*, Weak, infirm. نا طاقتی *nā-tākāt-ī*, s. f. Inability, weakness. نا عاقبت اندیش *nā-ṭikibat-andesh*, adj. Improvident, inconsiderate, inat-

tentive to the future. نا فرمان *nā-farmān*, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. نا فرمائی *nā-furmān-ī*, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the flower *nā-farmān*. نا فهم *nā-fahm*, Stupid, unintelligent. نا فهمی *nā-fahm-ī*, s. f. Stupidity, folly. نا قابل *nā-kābil*, Unfit, incapable, worthless. نا قبل *nā-kabūl*, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. نا قوت *nā-kūwat*, Weak. نا کارا *nā-kārā*, or نا کارا *nā-kār-ā*, or نا کارا *nā-kār-a*, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. نا کام *nā-kām*, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. نا کامی *nā-kām-ī*, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. نا کرده کار *nā-kurda-kār*, adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler. نا کرده کاری *nā-kurda-kār-ī*, s. f. Inexperience. نا کس *nā-kas*, A person of light character or of no consequence. نا کند *nā-kand*, s. f. Worthlessness. نا گزیر *nā-guzīr*, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. نا گفتہ *nā-gufta*, Not told. نا گوار *nā-gawār*, or نا گوار *nā-gawārā*, adj. Indigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. نا لایق *nā-lā'iḳ*, Unworthy, unfit, improper. نا مبارک *nā-mubārak*, adj. Unfortunate. نا متناهي *nā-mutanāhī*, adj. Infinite; divine. نا ماحرام *nā-maḥram*, Not a confident, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. نا مراد *nā-murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed. نا مرادانه *nā-murād-āna*, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. نا مرادی *nā-murād-ī*, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. نا مربوط *nā-marbūṭ*, adj. Ungrammatical. نا مرد *nā-mard*, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. نا مردی *nā-mardum-ī*, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. نا مردی *nā-mard-ī*, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. نا مشخص *nā-mushakħħaṣ*, adj. Undefined. نا مطبوع *nā-matbūṭ*, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. نا معقول *nā-ma'qūl*, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. نا

- s. **ناتا** *nātā* (शातेय) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.
- s. **ناتर** *nātar* (नान्यतर or नान्यथा) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.
- s. **ناتن** *nātin* (नप्री) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- s. **نाथ** *nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogis*; as, گورکھनٹھ *gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.
- s. **ناتھا** *nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See **ناتا** *nātā*.
- s. **ناتھन** *nāth-nā* (नाथन) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.
- s. **ناتी** *nāti* (नप्ता) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for **نप्री**) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- s. p. **ناتे-دار** (शतेय) Relationship, and Pers. Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.
- s. **نات** *nāt*, s. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see **لاث** *lāth*.
- n. **ناتा** *nātā*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.
- s. **ناتक** *nātak*, s. m. 1. The business of a **nat**, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, a comedy.
- s. **ناتकسال** *nātak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q.) An actor (for entertainment), a player.
- n. **ناتمگار** *nātamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see **mahājan**.
- s. **ناتھ** (नास्ति) s. m. Nonexistence.
- s. **ناج** *nāj*, s. contract. of **اناج** *anāj*, q. v.
- a. **ناجی** *nājī* (from **نجو**) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. **ناجیہ**).
- s. **ناتھ** (नाट्य) s. m. Dance. **ناچ** *nāch* **نچانا** *nachānā*, To make to dance; to tease.
- s. **نهین** *nahin* (نچ) adj. (dakh.) Not: see *nahin*.
- s. **ناچنا** *nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.
- a. **ناحیہ** *nāhiya* (from **خو** Heb. **נחה**) s. m. Ter-

علوم *nā-ma'kūm*, adj. Unknown. **ناملایم** *nā-mulā'īm*, Hard. **ناممکن** *nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. **نامناسب** *nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. **ناموافق** *nā-mu-wāfiķ*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. **ناموافق هونا** *nā-mu-wāfiķ honā*, To disagree. **نامهربان** *nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. **نامهربان-ī**, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. **ناموارث** *nā-wāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. **نماواقف** *nā-wākiñf*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. **نماواقفيت** *nā-wākiñfiyat*, s. f. Unexperiencecdness. **ناما وقت** *nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable. **نماهستی** *nā-hastū*, s. f. Nonexistence. **ناما هموار** *nā-hamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. **ناما همواري** *nā-hamwār-ī*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. **ناما ياب** *nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, not to be found or got, undiscoverable. **ناما يابي** *nā-yāb-ī*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity.

p. **ناب** *nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.

a. **ناب** *nāb* (from **نیب**) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk, fang.

ii. **ناب** *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove (*Harris*).

p. **نابدان** *nābdān* (for **نادان**) s. m. A gutter.

n. **نابر** *nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see **منکر** *munkir*.

s. **نامی** *nābhi*, s. f. The navel.

s. **ناب** *nāp* (from **مآپن**) s. f. Measure. **ناب** *nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.

s. **نامپیت** *nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.

p. **نابکار** *nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see **نابگار** *nā-pigār* and **نابکار** *nā-ba-kār*.

p. **نابکار** *nāpigār* (perhaps for **نابکار**) adj. Filthy, vile.

s. **نابنا** *nāpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

- ritory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- p. ناخدا *nākhudā* (comp. of ناو and خدا) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.
- p. ناخداي *nākhudā-i*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship, navigation.
- p. ناخن *nākhun* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.) talon, claw. ناخن گیریا تراش *nākhūn-gīr*, or -*tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. ناخن لینا *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- p. ناخنه *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- s. ناد *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. ناد کرنا *nād karnā*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.
- h. ناد *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like: see سریکھا *sarīkhā*.
- p. نادان *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.
- p. نادانی *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- u. ناداها *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. نادر *nādir* (part. act. of ندر) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Plur. نادرات *nādir-rāt*, Rarities).. نادر روزگار *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A. P. نادر شاهی *nādir-shāh-i*, Relating to Nādir Shāh, the invasion of India by that prince.
- A. نادری *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. ناد علی *nādi-ālī* (for ناد علیاً) Proclaim Ālī or invoke Ālī.
- B. نادلی *nādalī* (perhaps, for ناد علی q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *Qur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- A. نادم *nādim* (part. act. of ندم) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- u. نادنا *nādnā*, v. a. To begin.
- s. نادھنا *nādhnā* (نہج Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- A. نار *nār* (from نور Heb. נר) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- P. نار *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- u. نار *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Counsel, advice.
- s. نار *nār* (for ناری) s. f. A woman. (for ناری) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck.
- H. نارا *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) The tape or band for the trousers.
- s. ناراین *nārāyan*, s. m. A name of *Vishnu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- s. ناراینی *nārāyanī* *nārāyanī*, s. f. The wife of *Narāyaṇa* or *Vishnu*. adj. Of or relating to *Narāyaṇa*.
- u. ناریوار *nārbīwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. نارجیل *nārjil* (Sans. नारिकेल) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree. (*Cocos nucifera*).
- S. ناراد *nārad*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikhis*. 2. (met.) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. نارد *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2. A miser.
- P. نارنج *nāranj* (Sans. नारंग) s. m. An orange.
- S. نارنجی *nāranjī* (Sans. नारंगीय) adj. Orange-coloured.
- S. نارنگی *nārangī* (नारंग) s. f. An orange.
- S. ناری *nārī*, s. f. 1. (ناری) A woman in ge-

neral. 2. (نَاطِي) The pulse, an artery. 3. (نَالِ) The umbilical cord. 4. (نَالِي) A kind of greens.

s. اُناری *nārī*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.

s. ناریا *nāriyā* (from نَاطِي) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.

s. ناریا *nāriyar*, s. m. See ناریل *nāriyal*.

s. ناریل *nāriyal* (نَارِيْكَل) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. ناریلی *nāriyalī*, s. 1. A *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication).

s. ناری *nārī*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see ناری *nārī*.

s. نَاطِي *nārī*, s. f. The pulse. ناری دیکھنا *nārī dekhnā* (dakh. met.) To beat, strike (?): see مارنا *mārnā*.

p. ناز *naz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardārī*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرور *nāz-parwar* or ناز پروردہ *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پیشگی *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پیشہ *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز نخرا *nāz-naqhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. نازو نیاز *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.

p. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).

p. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).

p. نازک *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtile, de-

licate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzuk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing. نازک ادائی *nāzuk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance. نازک خیال *nāzuk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. نازک خیالی *nāzuk-khayāli*. نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). نازک بدنی *nāzuk-badan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. نازک مزاج *nāzuk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. نازک مزاجی *nāzuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.

p. نازکی *nāzuk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.

a. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل *nazil* Heb. and Aram. נזל) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.

a. نازلہ *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل *nazil*) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.

p. نازنی *nāzñīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.

a. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان *nās* from Heb. אָנָס) Mankind, human beings.

s. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (نَسْي) Snuff. ناسدان *nās-dān*, A snuffbox. 2. s. m. (نَاش) Non-existence, annihilation, death.

s. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکری *nākrā*, q. v.

ii. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالی رنگ *nāspāl-i rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.

s. ناست *nāst* (نَاسِت) Nonentity, annihilated.

s. ناستک *nāstik*, (نَاسِتِك) s. m. An atheist,

s. ناستکی *nāstikī*, } one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.

a. ناسیج *nāsij* (part. act. of Heb. נסיג and גש) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

- A. ناسخ *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.
- A. ناسک *nāsik*, part. act. (of Heb. and Aram. נסיך) Devoted to God.
- s. ناسک *nāsak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- s. ناسکا *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- s. ناسنا *nāsnā* (नाशन r. णश) Disappear, cease to be, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- A. ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- A. ناسور *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
- r. ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).
- r. ناشتا *nāshṭā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. ناشتا کرنا *nāshṭā karnā*, To breakfast.
- P. ناشته *nāshṭa*, s. m. See ناشتا *nāshṭā*.
- A. ناصب *nāṣib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נציב) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- A. ناصح *nāṣih* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נזח) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). ناصحا *nāṣih-ā*, O adviser!
- A. ناصر *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נציר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper.
- A. ناصية *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- n. ناط *nāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (*Harris*): see ناد *nād*.
- A. ناطق *nāṭik* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
- A. ناطقة *nāṭikā* (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- A. ناظر *nāṣir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נציר for نظر) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting, beholder. (Plur. ناظريين Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial

- court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c. a sheriff.
- A. ناظرة *nāzira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظرة خواني *nāzira-khwānī*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- A. ناظم *nāzim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governour, a ruler. (Pers. plur. ناظمان).
- r. ناغه *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. ناغه کرنا *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- P. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- A. نافذ *nāfiẓ*, part. act. (of نفذ Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- A. نافع *nāfiṣ* (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- P. نافہ *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also نافہ مشک *nāfa-e-mushk*).
- A. ناقد *nāqid* (part. act. of Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- P. نادران *nāqadrān*, adj. (dakh. for ناقدری) Not knowing worth, disregard of merit.
- A. ناقص *nāqis* (part. act. of نقش) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. ناقص عقل *nāqis-âkl*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. ناقص کرنا *nāqis karnā*, To mutilate. ناقص هونا *nāqis honā*; To want, to fail.
- A. ناقل *nākil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.
- A. ناقوس *nāqūs* (from نقش Chald. שָׁבֵךְ) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindūs in divine worship.

A. ناقه *nāka* (from نق Heb. נָקַה) s. f. A she camel.
Also, s. m. A camel.

s. ناک *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.

s. ناک *nāk* (نَاسِكَا) s. f. The nose. ناک *nāk* چرخانہ, To be angry or displeased.
ناک رکھنا *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's honour.
ناک سکوڑنا *nāk sakornā*, To turn up one's nose, to be displeased. ناک کا بال *nāk kā bāl*, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured: see عزیز *azīz*. ناک کھانا *nāk kaṭānā*, To dis-honour. ناک کشی ہونی *nāk kaṭī honī*, To lose one's honour.

r. ناک *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c. as, غمناک *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.

ii. ناکا *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2. The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane. ناکی بندی *nāke-bandī*, Shutting up a road.

s. ناکا *nākā* (نَكْرَا) s. m. An alligator.

s. ناکڑا *nākṛā* (from نَكْرَا Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose.

P. ناکن *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt (*Harris*): see بَنْد *nā-kand*, under بَنْ.

s. ناگ *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (*Coluber naja*) and a sort of demigod shaped as a serpent. ناگ بھاشا *nāg-bhāshā*, A *Prākrit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. ناگ پانچمی *nāg-panchamī*, Name of a Hindū holyday, the 5th of *Srāwan*, *sukl-paksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children.

نَّاگٌ پَاس (نَّاگٌ پَاس) *nāg-pās*, or نَّاگٌ پَهانس *nāg-phāns*, s. f. A running noose of a rope, &c. a sort of noose or knot, used in battle to entangle an enemy. ناگ کنیا *nāg-kanyā*, A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction but very beautiful. ناگ لوك *nāg-lok*, The region under the earth, the abode of serpents and hydras, *Pātāla*. (Not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very

resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead. 4. Poison.

s. ناگا *nāgā* (نَاج) s. m. A cast of Hindū *fakīrs*.

p. ناگاہ *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares, abruptly.

p. ناگاہی *nā-gāh-i*, adj. Sudden.

s. ناگbel (نَاجَبَلَي) s. m. Betel-plant. (*Piper betle*).

s. ناگپتني *nāg-patnī*, s. f. A female serpent.

s. ناگپھانس (نَاجَفَهَانَس) s. f. A noose used to seize an enemy in battle (resembling the arms of the Retiarii among the Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.

s. ناگدون *nāgdaun* (نَاجَدَون) s. m. A kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off.

s. ناگداونا *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). See مروعا *marū'ā*.

s. ناگر *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of *Gujarāt*-i *Brāhmaṇs*. 2. (met.) A cumping or expert person.

s. ناگر *nāgar* (لَانِجَل) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see ناگل *nāgul*.

s. ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā* (نَاجَرَمُوتَحَة) s. m. Name of a sweet smelling grass. (*Cyperus pertenuis*: *Roxb.*). (*Cyperus juncifolius* or rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxvi).

s. ناگري *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindī character of writing; called, also, Deva-nāgarī.

s. ناگ Kesar *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name of a tree. (*Mesua ferrea*).

s. ناگل (لَانِجَل) s. m. A plough.

s. ناگن *nāgin* or *nāgan*, { (نَاجِنَى) s. f. A s. ناگنی *nāginī* or *nāganī*, } serpent (female).

ii. ناگور *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near *Mārwār*.

- P. ناگہ nāgah, adv. Suddenly, &c. See ناگاہ .
P. ناگہان nāgahān, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
P. ناگہانی nāgahān-i, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.

s. ناگیسر nāgesar (नागकेसर) s. f. Name of a flower (Mesua ferrea), Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.

s. ناگیسری nāgesar-i, adj. Of the colour of the nāgesar, yellow.

ii. نال nāl, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ بھی بھی بھری کبھی سکھی لکھی نال کی Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhi lakhī nāl kī, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near. (Panjabī).

s. نال nāl, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.

ii. نالا nālā, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.

P. نالان nālān (part. act. of نالیدن) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.

P. نالش nālish (from نالیدن) s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.

P. نالشی nālish-i, adj. Complaining, a complainant, plaintiff.

ii. نالکی nālkī, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.

P. نالگی nāla-gī, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.

P. نالنا nālnā, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, to moan or complain.

P. نالہ کش nāla, s. m. Lamentation, moan. نالہ کشی nāla-kash, adj. Lamenting, lamenter. نالہ کاشی nāla-kash-i, s. f. Lamentation. نالہ کرنا nāla karnā, To lament, complain, moan.

ii. نالہ nāla, s. m. See نالا nālā.

s. نالی nāli (नाली) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

P. نالیدن nālīdan, verbal noun or inf. Lamenting, complaining.

s. P. نام nām (Sans. नाम) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour. نام اور nām-āwar, adj. Famous, renowned. نام خدا آوری nām-āwar-i, s. f. Fame, renown. نام خدا آوری nām-i-khudā, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! نامدار nām-dār, Famous, celebrated. نام دهنا nām-dār-i, Celebrity. نام دهنا nām dharnā, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, miscal:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگین لعل تھراویں
یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹپون کو کیا نام دھری ہیں
Kab-hi boleī ākīk aur gah nagīn-i-la'l thahrāwēi; yih nā-shā'ir tire honthpon ko kyā kyā nām dharte hairi. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they miscal them! نام dkarwānā, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. نام دینا nām denā, To give name to, to make conspicuous. نام ڈبونا nām dubonā, To lose one's honour or reputation. نام رکھنا nām rakhnā, To name. نام کرن Nām karan, Acquiring or giving a name. نام کرنا nām-karnā, To become famous.

شعر اُنی خوب کبھی افاق میں اپنا نام کیا

Shī'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāk merī apnā nām kiya. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. نام لینا nām lenā, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. نام لیکر مانگت کیانا nām lekar māng khānā, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا nām-nikālnā, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام ہونا nām-honā, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

P. نامزد nām-zad, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named; s. A betrothed damsels.

- ii. نامم *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. S. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyris.
- P. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- P. ناموري *nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
- A. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نہیں) s. f. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- P. نامہ *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامہ بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- P. نامی *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous. نامی *nām-i honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ نام-e, or *nām-i*, adv. By name.
- A. نامیہ *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.
- A. نامیہ *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت نامیہ *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- ii. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see بـ *nā* and نہیں *nahīn*.
- P. نان *nān* (Sans. अन् Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبی *nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان بـ *nān-bā* or نان پـ *nān-bā-i* (prop. نان بـ) A baker. نان پـ *nān-paz*, A baker. نان خطاـی *nān-khatā-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغنی *nān-i-raughan-i*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-nīmat*, A kind of bread. نان نہاری *nān-i-nahārī*, Breakfast.
- ii. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- S. نوانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow. See بـ .
- S. نانا *nānā*, adj. Various, many.
- S. نانچ *nānich*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball (*Harris*): see جـ .

- S. نانچنا *nānichnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance: see بـ .
- S. ناند *nānd* (نـ) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- ii. ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
- S. ناندیا *nāndiyā*, { (نـ) s. m. The bull and سـ vehicle of *Siva*.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *fakīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. نانک پـ *یا شاهی* *یا* نانک *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- P. نانکار *nānkār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- P. نانکاری *nānkār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nānkār*, q. v.
- S. نانگر *nāngar* (لـ) s. (dakh.) A plough (*Harris*): see نـ *nāgal*.
- S. نانگرنا *nāngar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough. (*Harris*).
- S. نانگھنا *nānghnā* (لـ) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
- S. P. نانو *nāñw*, } (corrupt. of نـ) s. m. Name, سـ *nāñon*, } appellation, a noun.
- S. نـ *nāñih* (نـ or نـ) adv. No, nay.
- H. نانھیاـل *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. نانـ *nāñi*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. نانـیاـل *nānyāl*, s. (dakh. *Harris*): see نـ *nānhiyāl*.
- P. S. نـ *nā'o* or *nāv*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौः) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
- S. نـ *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See تـ *nāñw*.
- P. نـ *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. نـ *nāwak*, s. f. 1. A sort of arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. نـ *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
- S. P. نـ *nā'on*, s. m. Name. See تـ *nāñw*.

- s. ناونا *nāwnā* (नमन) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.
- p. ناونوش *nāw-nosh*, s. m. Banqueting, feasting, carousing.
- s. ناد *nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.
- n. ناهر *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.
- s. ناهن *nāhiñ* (नहि) adv. Not, no.
- p. ناهید *nāhīd*, s. m. The planet Venus.
- s. ناهین *nāhīñ* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.
- s. نای *nā'i* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.
- p. نای *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flagelet, a flute, a fife.
- a. نایب *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. نایب مناب *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor.
- a. p. نایبی *nā'ib-i*, s. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.
- s. h. نایچ *nā-ic̄h*, adv. (dakh.) Not, no: see نهین *nahīñ*.
- p. نایچکه *nā'echa* (dimin. of نای *nā'i*) s. m. A small reed, a *hukka* snake.
- a. نایرا *nā'ira* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.
- p. نایزد *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.
- s. نایک *nāyak*, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.
- s. نایکا *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā*) s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.
- s. نایکه *nā'eka*, s. f. (dakh.) See نایکا *nāyikā*, sign. 2.
- s. ناین *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of نای *nā'i*, q. v. A barber's wife.

- a. نبات *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. نباتات *nabātāt*, Vegetables. علم نبات *ilm-i-nabāt*, Botany.
- p. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.
- s. نبارن *nibāran* (निवारण) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.
- s. نبارنا *nibārnā* (निवारण) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See نباڑنا *nibārnā*.
- s. نباڑا *nibārā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. گذارہ *gazāra*) Passage, passing.
- s. نباڑن *nibārn* (निवारण or निवाहण) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.
- s. نباڑنا *nibārnā*, v. a. 1. (निवाहण) To accomplish, to perform, manage: see نباہنا *nibāhnā*. 2. (निवाण) To spend, to end. 3. To separate.
- a. نباش *nabbāsh* (adj. superl. of نبش *nibsh*) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.
- a. نباض *nabbāz* (adj. superl. of نفس *nafs*) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.
- s. نباء *nibāh* (निवाह) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.
- s. نباہنا *nibāhnā* (निवाहण) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.
- s. نباہو *nibāhū* (from نباہنا *nibāhnā*) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.
- n. نبیڑا *nibterā*, s. m. Determination. See نشارا *nītarā*.
- p. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.
- s. نبڑنا *nibārnā* (निवाहण or intrans. of *nibārnā*) v. n. To be accomplished, to be spent, to be ended.

- s. نیپون *nipun*, adj. Skilful, clever, expert, conversant, eminent.
- s. نپنسک *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.
- s. نپوتا *ni-pūtā*, adj. Childless, having no son.
- P. نپید *na-ped*, adj. (dakh.) See ناید *nā-paid*, under نا *nā*.
- s. نت *nit* (نیتی) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. نت اٹھکی *nit-uṭh* or نت اٹھکی *nit-uṭhke* or نت پرست *nit-prati*, Constantly. نت نت *nit-nit*, Perpetually, constantly.
- s. نتا *nit-tā* (نیتیتا) s. f. Perpetuity.
- A. نتائج *natīj*, m. plur. (of نتیجہ) Results, consequences, issues, &c.
- s. نتتب *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.
- s. نتنی *natnī* (نپڑی) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
- s. نتھ *nath* (ناٹھ) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.
- H. نتھارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the seulent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.
- H. نتھرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).
- s. نتھنا *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. 2. (see ناتھنا) v. n. To be angry or displeased. 2. (see ناتھنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).
- s. نتھنی *nath-nī* (ناٹھ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.
- H. نتھی *nitti* (corrupt. of نکتی) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.
- H. نتایت *natait* (from ناتا) s. m. A relative.

- A. نبض *nabz*, s. f. The pulse. See دیکھنا *nabz* dekhnā, To feel the pulse.
- S. نبل *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نربل *nir-bal*.
- S. نبنا *nibnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نیہنا *nibhnā*.
- s. نبندھ *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained.
- A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبأ *nabā* Heb. and Aram, نبأ) s. f. Prophecy.
- A. نبوي *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet, prophetical.
- S. نسمہ *nabh*, s. The sky, ether, atmosphere.
- N. نبھ جر *nabh-char* (نہم اُخڑ) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.
- S. نبھارنا *nibhārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See نبڑنا *nibārnā*, and نباہنا *nibāhnā*.
- S. نبھاگی *ni-bhāg-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- S. نبھانہ *nibhānā* (causal of نبھنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نباہنا *nibāhnā*.
- S. نبھاؤ *nibhā'o*, s. (dakh.) Guarding, accomplishment.
- S. نبھراما *ni-bhram-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.
- S. نبھنا *nibhnā* (نیتھن) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, be accomplished or perfected or performed.
- A. نبی *nabī* (Heb. نبی) s. m. A prophet.
- S. نبیدن *nibedan* (نیتھدن) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superior.
- R. نبیرہ *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.
- S. نبیرا *niberā* (from نبیرنا) s. m. End, finishing.
- S. نبیرنا *niberānā* (نیتھننا) or see نبڑنا *nibārnā* v. a. To end, to put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.
- S. نبین *nabin* (نیتھن) adj. New.
- H. نپاتنا *nipātnā*, v. a. See نپتانا *niptānā*.
- H. نپت *nipat*, adv. Very, exceedingly.
- H. نپتانا *niptānā*, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.
- H. نپتانا *nipaṭnā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

A. نتیجه *natīja* (from نتیجہ) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward.
2. A foetus, offspring, birth.

s. نیتیکرم *nitya-karma*, s. m. } The
s. نیتیکریا *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. }

constant or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.

s. نٹ *nat*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c. a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*).

II. نٹارا *nītārā* (corrupt. of نبیئرا *nibterā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.

s. نٹاگی *nat-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (*Harris*).

s. نٹبر *nat-bar* (نٹवर) s. m. A juggler, &c. See نٹ *nat*.

s. نٹکھات *nat-khat*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.

s. نٹکھتی *nat-khat-i*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice, artfulness.

s. نٹان *naṭan*, } (نटी) s. f. The female of نٹ *nat*.

s. نٹنی *naṭnī*, } naṭ, q. v.

II. نتن *naṭan*, (from نتنا *natna*) s. f. Denial, negation.

II. نتنا *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.

s. نٹوا *naṭwā* or *naṭ'ā* or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See نٹ *nat*.

s. نٹبر *nīthur* (نیشُور) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.

s. نٹبرتای *nīthur-ā'i*, } (نیشُورتای) s. f. Cruelty, نٹبرتای *nīthur-tā*, } obduracy.

II. نٹلا *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.

A. نشار *niṣār* (from نشر) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. نشار کرنا *niṣār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a publick donative, &c.), to sacrifice. نشار ہونا *niṣār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. نشر *nasr*, s. f. Prose.

s. نیج *nīj*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. کا نیج *nīj kā*, adj. Own, peculiar. سی نیج *nīj tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. نجابت *najābat* (from نجہ) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.

A. نجات *najāt*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.

A. نجخار *najjār* (adj. superl. of نجھر Chald. and Syr. ندر) s. m. A carpenter.

A. نجخاری *najjār-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. نجاست *najāsat* (from نجس) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.

A. نجبا *nujabā*, s. plur. of نجیب *najīb*, q. v.

s. نجعت *nījut* (نیجوت) A million.

A. نجد *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.

A. نجس *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty. نجس العین *najis-u-l-āin*, Impure by nature. ¶ *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

s. نجسی *nījassī* (perhaps, for نیرشاسی) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate: see منکوس *manhūs*.

A. پ. نجسی *najis-i*, s. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination (*Harris*).

A. نجف *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ālī*.

A. نجم *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. نجوم *nūjūm*, Stars. علم نجوم *ilm-i-nūjūm*, Astrology, astronomy.

A. نجومی *nūjūmī*, s. m. An astrologer; fortuneteller.

II. نجھے *nījh tījh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under نیج *nīj*.

II. نجھانا *nījhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold.

II. نجھوٹنا *nījhōṭnā*, v. a. To twitch.

s. نَجْهُول ni-jhol (निरू) prep. and r. डुल Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).

٨. نَجِيب najib (from नेत्री) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نَجِيب الْطَّرْفَينِ najib-u-t-i tarafain, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

٩. نَجَانِ nichān (from नीच see نیچے nīch) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).

١٠. نَجَّانَا nachānā (causal of نَجَّنا) v. a. To make to dance.

١١. نَجَّنَا nuchnā (intrans. of نَجَّنا) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.

١٢. نَجِيْتَ ni-chint or nichant (निश्चिन्त) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. نَجِيْتْ هُونَا nichint honā, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.

١٣. نَجِيْتَ-اً-ि ni-chint-ā-ī or nichanta-ī, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.

١٤. نَجَّوْا-نَا nachwānā (caus. of نَجَّنا) v. a. To make to dance.

١٥. نَجَّوْا-نَا nuchwānā (caus. of نَجَّنا) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out, &c.

١٦. نَجُورٌ nichorū, } s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.

١٧. نَجُورٌ-نَا nichorñā, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact.

١٨. نَجُورٌ-وِنِ nichorū, } adj. Rapacious.

١٩. نَجُورٌ-وِنِ nichorwā, } adj. Rapacious.

٢٠. نَجْوِيَا nachwaiyā (from नाना) s. m. A dancer.

٢١. نَجْهَار nichāwar, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.

٢٢. نَجْهَاتِر nachhattar or nachhatra (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common

division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the Hindūs divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).

٢٣. نَجْهَاتِرِي nachhattar-ī, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

٢٤. نَجْهَل nichhal, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear (water).

٢٥. نَجْهَت nichit, adj. (dakh.) See نَجِيْتَ ni-chint.

٢٦. نَحَافَت naħāfat, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.

٢٧. نَحْرَ nahṛ, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ yaumu-n-nahṛ (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month ȝī ijjā.

٢٨. نَحْسَ naħs (Heb. and Aram. נָחֵס) ١. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. ٢. s. Unlucky planet.

٢٩. نَحْسِيَّتَ naħsiyat (from نَحْسَ) s. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.

٣٠. نَحْوَ naħo (Heb. הָנָה) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.

٣١. نَحْوَسَتَ nuħūsat (from نَحْسَ) s. f. Bad pre-sage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil.

٣٢. نَحْوِيَّ naħwi (from نَحْوَ) adj. Grammatical.

٣٣. نَحْفَ naħif (from نَحْفَ) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

٣٤. نَخَاسَnakħħās, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.

٣٥. نَخَالَاصَ nikħālaṣ, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered : see خَلَاصَ khulāṣa or خَلَاصَ khalāṣ.

٣٦. نَخَصِيرَ nakħchir, s. m. The chase, game, prey, hunting. نَخَصِيرَ-كَاهَ nakħchir-gāh, s. f. Place of hunting.

٣٧. نَخْرَا nakħrā, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, wag-

٣٨. نَخْرَا nakħra, } gery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence. نَخْرَا-تِلَّا nakħrā-tillā, Coquetry, blandishments. نَخْرَة-بَازَ nakħra-baz, Affected. نَخْرَة-بَازِي nakħra-bāz-ī, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.

٣٩. نَخْسَتَ nakħust, prop. nuħħust, ١. s. m. The beginning, the first. ٢. adv. At first.

٤٠. نَخْسِتَينَ nakħust-īn, adj. First.

نخشارہ *nakshāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخسارہ *rukhsāra*.

نخشب *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Mukanna** caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

نخل *nakhl*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. نخل بند *nakhl-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. نخلبندی *nakhl-band-i*, A plantation.

نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو *nakhu*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse. (Cicer arietinum). نخود آب *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

ناد *nad*, s. m. A river.

ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.

نداف *naddāf* (adj. superl. of ندف *Heb. נָדַף*) s. m. A cotton-dresser.

نداہی *naddāfi*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*.

نداہت *nadāmat* (from ندم *ndm*) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

نداں *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).

ندری *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند.

ندرت *nudrat* (from ندر *ndr*) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.

نڈکھلہ *nadkhūlā*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).

نڈولہ *nadolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.

نیڈھی *nidhi*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuvera* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a collection.

نیدھرک *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See §. ندر *ni-dar*.

نیدھان *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, the subject in which any quality inheres.

نادی *nadī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.

نادیا *nadiyā*, s. River: see ندی *nadī*.

نادیم *nadīm* (from ندم *ndm*) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.

ندر *ni-dar* (نیدر r. فَرِيد Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.

ندری *ni-dar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.

نیدھال *nidhāl*, } (نیر prep. and دھول What نیدھول *nidhol*, } swings) adj. Still, motionless.

نذر *nazr* (Heb. and Aram. נָזֶר) s. f. 1. A vow. 2. A gift (especially offered to a superior, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (met.) Interview. نذر ایمه *nazr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c. a benefice, charity lands.

نذرانہ *nazr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

نار *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male.

نیر *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of نی. As, نیرگندھ *nir-gandh*, Scentless.

نیرا *nirā* (see نرلا *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only unalloyed, single, simple.

نراجدھ *nir-ā-judh* (نیر prep. آجھ prep. and r. یونھ Fight) adj. Without armour, imbecile, not warlike.

نیرادار *nir-āadar*, adj. Without respect; of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncivilized, unpolite, disrespected.

- s. نراس *nir-ās*, } (निराशा) adj. Hopeless.
 s. نراسا *nir-āsā*, }
 s. نراسی *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
- s. نراکار *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
- s. نرالا *nirālā* (निरालय) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. نرالي مين *nirāle*, or نرالي *nirālī* meni, Apart, in private.
- s. نرباہ *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نباء *nibāh*.
- s. نربدھی *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
- s. نرس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
- s. نربی *nir-bis-i* (निर्विषी) from نر *nir* prep. and विष Poison: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. Amomum zedoaria: Willd. Curcuma zedoaria: Roxb.).
- s. نربل *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
- s. نربلاتا *nirbalatā*, s. f. Weakness.
- s. نربندھو *nir-bandhu*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
- s. نربنس *nir-bans* (निर्वंश) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
- s. نربودھ *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
- s. نربھی *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.
- s. نربیج *nir-bij* (निरुपिज) prep. and वीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
- s. نرب *nir-p* (comp. of نر Man, and part. act. from r. پا Preserve) *nrip* or *nripa*, s. m. A king, a prince.

- s. نرپتی or نرپتی (نر or نر Man, and پتی Lord) *narapati* or *nripati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, prince.
- s. نرپچھ *nir-pachh* (निरुपच्छ) prep. and पक्ष Wing, side, friend) adj. Helpless, friendless.
- s. نرپور *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three lokas or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
- s. نرپھل *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
- s. نرت *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
- s. نرتک *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
- s. نرتانا *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of نرتنا) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
- s. نرتر *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
- s. نرتنا *nirtānā* (नर्तन) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
- s. نرتبیک *nrityak*, s. m. A dancer.
- s. نرتبکاری *nrityakārī* (नृत्यकारिणी) s. f. A female dancer.
- s. نرجل *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
- s. نرجن *nir-jan*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
- h. نرجا *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
- s. نرجیو *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
- h. نرچا *nirchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (Corchorus capsularis).
- s. نرچھل *nir-chhal* (نر *nir* prep. and چھل Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
- p. نرخ *nirkh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
- h. نرخڑا *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the
h. نرخڑی *narkharī*, s. f. } throttle.
- p. نرخنامہ *nirkh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
- p. نرخی *nirkh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

s. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c.
2. Draughts, &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.

P. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a sealing ladder.

s. نردوكھ *nir-dokh*, adj. Blameless.

s. نيردواند *nir-dwand* (نیر and دند Strife, dispute) Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.

s. نيردھار *nirdhār*, s. m. Settling or fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.

s. نيردھکاري *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.

s. نيردھن *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.

s. نيردھي *nir-da'i* (نيرد from دھي Tenderness) adj. Merciless.

s. نيردھک (comp. of نيرد prep. and ارثک from ارث Meaning) *nir-arthak*, adj.
1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.

s. نيرس *niras* (نيرس from نيرد prep. and رس Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.

s. نيرسنجا *nar-singā* (نلشونغ) s. m. A horn (musical), a wind instrument.

s. نيرسنجھ or نيرسنجھ *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnu*, which happened in the Satya-yuga, upon the following occasion. Hiranya-kasipu, an impious prince, was enraged at his son Prahlād for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c. yet Prahlād lived. "If your God is present every where," says Hiranya-kasipu, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion,

destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.

s. نيرسنجا *narsingiyā* (from نرسنجا *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.

H. نرسون *narson*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

u. نرغہ *narghā*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. نرکال *narkal* (corrupt. of نرکت *narkat*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.

s. نرک *narak*, s. m. Hell.

s. نرکت *narkat* (نلکانت) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Roxb.*).

H. نركس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.

s. نرکھنا *nirakhnā* (نیرکھنا) v. a. To look at, to view, to see.

P. نرگاو *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.

P. نرگیس *nargis*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A narcissus.
2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahla*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).

P. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگستان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.

P. نرگسی *nargis-i*, 1. adj. Like or of the Narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food.

s. نرگون *nir-guṇ* (نيرد prep. and گون Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as, a necklace).

s. نرگین *nir-ghin* (نيرد prep. and گون Re-proach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.

s. نرلاج *nir-lajj* (نيرد prep. and لاجا Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.

- s. نیلوبی نیلوبی *nir-lobh-i*, adj. Not covetous, void of avarice, contented.
- P. نرم *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.
- s. نیمیان نیمیان *nirmāṇ*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.
- P. H. نرماتا *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.
- P. نرمک *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.
- s. نرمل نرمل *nir-mal*, } (نیمیل from نیر prep. and مل Filth) adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid, transparent, spotless, clean.
- s. نیمیلتا نیمیلتا *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Purenness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanliness, clearness, transparency.
- s. نرمیلی نرمیلی (نیمیلی or in Sans. कतक) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (*Strychnos potatorum*).
- s. نرموھی نرموھی *nir-moh-i* (from نیر prep. and مہ Fainting, &c.) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.
- P. نرما-گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.
- P. نرمی نرمی *narm-i*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.
- P. نرمیت نرمیت *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.
- s. نرنتر نرنتر (نیرنتر from نیر prep. and اंतर Interval) adj. or adv. Without interval, incessantly, constantly.
- s. نیرنکار نیرنکار *nirankār*, } (for نیرکار i. e. نیر
- s. نیرنکال نیرنکال *nirankāl*, } prep. and آکار Form) adj. Without form (the deity), incorporeal.
- s. نیرنی نیرنی *nirnai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.
- s. نیروان نیروان *nir-wān*, (from نیر prep. and r. وا Blow, go) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

- s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the deity.
- s. نروپ نروپ *nirūp* (نیر prep. and رپ Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.
- s. نروکھ نروکھ *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.
- s. نریگ نریگ *nirog*, } (نیریگی) adj. In high health s. نریگی نریگی *nirogi*, } and spirits, healthy.
- P. نر نر *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. The ward of a key. 7. An hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.
- s. نرھار نرھار *narhār* (from نل Reed and هار for حن Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.
- s. نرھس نرھس *nir-has* (from نیر prep. and هاسی Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.
- H. نری نری *nari*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.
- n. نریا نریا *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.
- II. نریت نریت *nareṭ*, s. m. } Throat, windpipe. فریتی نریتی *nareṭī*, s. f. } H. نریتی نریتی *nareṭī* dabānā, To throttle.
- s. نرےش نرےش *nareṣ*, s. m. A king, sovereign.
- s. نیرخنا نیرخنا *nirekhnā* (نیریکھنا) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out.
- P. نرینا نرینا, A male, masculine.
- s. نری نری *nari*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground. (Qanoon-e-islam).
- II. نریا نریا *naraḍā*, s. (dakh.) Windpipe (Harris): see نلدا *naldā*, and نریت *nareṭ*.
- A. نز نز *nazz*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.
- P. نزا نزا *nazād* or *nizād*, } See نیز *nizhād*.
- P. نزا نزا *nazāda* or *nizāda*, }

- P. **نیزار** *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtile.
- P. **نیزاری** *nizārī*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
- A. **نزاع** *nizāz* (from **نزع** analog. to Heb. **עַזָּה**) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
- P. **نزاکت** *nazākat* (from Pers. **نازک** *nāzuk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
- A. **نراحت** *nazāhat* (from **نر** *naz*) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
- P. **نزد** *nazd*, { Near, hard by, with, close to,
نزدیک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
- P. **نزدیکی** *nazdīkī*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity.
2. One near (in blood), a relative.
- A. **نزع** *naz*, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
- A. **نزلہ** *nazla* (from **نزل** Heb. and Aram. **לִוְ** To flow; as Catarrh from **κατάρρησις**) s. m. A fluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
- A. **نزوں** *nuzūl* (inf. from **نزل**) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A cataract (in the eye). **نزوں آب** *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrus.
- A. **نڑھت** *nuz'hat* (from **نڑھ**) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
- P. **نڑیک** *nazīk*, prepos. (dakh. for **نڑدیک** *nazdīk*, q. v.) Near, &c.
- P. **نڑاک** *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
- P. **نڑند** *nizhānd* or *nazhānd*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low.
- A. **نس** (*corrupt.* from **نسا**) s. f. 1. A vein.
2. A sinew.

- P. **نس** *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth.
2. Understanding. (Gr. *νοῦς*).
- s. **نیش** *nis* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night.
s. **نیشا** *nisā*, } *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler: see **نساچر** beneath. **نساچر ای** *nis-char-ā'i*, s. f. Prowling. **نساچر ای کرنا** *nis-char-ā'i karnā*, To prowl. **نساچر** **نیشاچر** *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. **نساکر یا نساناٹھ** *nisā-kar*, or **نیشانادھ** *nisā-nāth*, The moon.
- A. **نسا** *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
- s. **نیشاپتی** *nis-patī* (**نیشاپتی**) s. The moon.
- A. **نساج** *nassāj* (adj. superl. of **نسج**) s. m. A weaver.
- s. **نساوس** *nisās*, s. m. See **نسواس** *ni-swās*.
- s. **نسانا** (**नाशन**) 1. v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, to spoil, to squander. 2. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
- A. **نسائی** *nisā'i*, adj. Of women.
- A. **نسب** *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. **نسبتہ** *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
- A. **نسبت** *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see **مانگنی** *māngnī*. **نسبت کرنا** *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute.
- A. **نسبتی** *nisbatī*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
- s. **نسپریہ** *ni-sprīh* (prop. *nisprīha* **نیسپریہ**) adj. Exempt from desires.
- s. **نیستار** *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
- s. **نستارا** *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
- s. **نستارنا** *nistārnā* (**نیستاران**) v. a. To release,

to acquit ; to beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P. نسترن *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera* : *Roxb.*). 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. تعلیق *nasta^klik* (comp. of نسخ and تعلیق) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. نستوک *nistok* (निस्तुक) s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. نسج *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. نسیت *nischit*, adj. Sure.

S. نسچی *nischai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.

A. نسخہ *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. نسخہ *nuskha* (from نسخ) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model.

3. A writing book. Plur. نسخجات *nuskha-jāt*, Books. نسخہ نویسی *nuskha-navis-i*, Recipe-writing.

A. نسرالطایر *nasr* (Heb. נسر) s. m. A vulture. نسر طایر *nasru-ti-tā'ir* or نسر طایر *nasr-i-tā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. نسر الواقع *nasru-l-wāki** (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

S. نسراں *nisarnā* (निःसरण) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

P. نسرین *nasrin*, s. m. A wild rose. See نسترن .

A. نسرین *nasrain*, s. dual. (of نسر) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under نسر *nasr*.

A. نسق *nasa^k* or *nask* (Heb. נשׁ) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Stile, manner of writing. نسق چی *nask-chī*, An arranger (of an army). . . .

S. نسکپت *niskapat* (निष्कपट from निरू prepp. and कपट Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.

A. نسل *nasl* (analog. to Heb. נֵל) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.

A. نسلی *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.

A. نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās* (from سنسن which from نس) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

A. نسناسی *nasnās-i*, adj. Of, or relating to the نسناس *nasnās*, q. v.

H. نسته *nisanth*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. نسندھ *ni-sandhi* (निः for निरू prepp. and संधि Junction, a hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. نسندھاے *nisandhā'i*, s. f. Solidity.

S. نسندھہ *nissandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (निः for निरू prepp. and سندھ Doubt) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

S. نسنک *nisank* (निःशंक from निः prepp. and शंका Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly.

S. نسکوچ *ni-sankoch*, adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.

S. نسنگ *nisang*, adj. See نسنک *nisank*.

S. نسواس *ni-swās*, s. m. Breath.

A. نسہا *nasahā* (from نسن) adj. Veiny.

H. نسی *nasi*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.

A. نسیان *nisyān* (from Heb. נשׁיאן) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. نسیان *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful.

A. P. نسیانی *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

H. نسیانی *nasītha*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. نسیلہ *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from نس) Veined. 2. (from نسل) Of good breed.

A. *nasīm* (from *נַשִׁים* Heb. and Aram. נַשִׁים) نسیم s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'īm*). سحر *nasīm-i-sahar*, The morning breeze.

s. *nisaini* or *nisenī* (نی: ائینی) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.

A. *nisya* or *nasya* (from *נִסְיָה* Heb. نسیہ) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. نسیہ *nasia* (from نسا) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

A. *nashā* (from نشو or نشی) s. m. 1. Intoxication, intoxicating liquor, a headache or crop sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. نشاخور *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c. a drunkard.

A. *nashāt* (prop. *nashā'at* from نشا Heb. نشا) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. نشاتین *nashātāin*, Both worlds.

P. s. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.

P. s. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. نشان کرنا) نشان کارنی v. a. To be responsible; as په کام تمہاری ذمی ہی اگر بگریگا تو اسکا نشا تم کو کرنا ہو گا tumhare žimme hai, agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogā, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).

A. *nashāt* (from نشط) s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.

P. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from نشاندن) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. نشان *nishān-bardār*, A standardbearer. نشان دار *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, signed. 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

P. نشانه *nishāna*, s. m.: 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. نشانه انداز *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.

P. نشانی *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

A. نشایت *nashā-iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.

P. نشت *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. نشت لگانا *nashtar lagūnā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.

s. نشت *nasht*, adj. Lost, destroyed.

s. نشیپی *nishchay*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually, certainly, indubitably. See نشیپی *nischai*.

A. نشر *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. נְשֵׁר Chald.) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

P. نشست *nishast* (from نشستن) s. f. Sitting. نشست برخاست *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. نشست کاہ *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.

P. نشمردہ *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.

A. نشو *nasho* or *nashw* (from نشا Heb. نشا) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. نشو و نما *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. نشور *nushūr* (from نشر) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. P. نشوة *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.

A. نشه *nasha*, s. m. (or dakh. *nashsha*, s. f.) See نشا *nashā*.

P. نشیب *nasheb* (prop. *nisheb*) s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. نشیب فراز *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

s. نشیدہ *nishedh*, s. f. Prohibition, negation.

A. *nashīlā* نشيلا (from *nsha*) adj. Intoxicating.
 P. *nisheman*, s. Place of sitting, seat, residence, nest.
 P. *nishīn*, part. act. (from *nashīt*) in compos. Sitting, sitter, settled ; seat, residence.
 P. *nishīn-i* نشيني (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.
 A. *niṣāb* نصب (from Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

A. *naṣārā* (Heb. נצרת from Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצָר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.

A. *naṣā'iḥ*, s. plur. (of *nṣibat* نصیحت from Heb. and Aram. נזח) Counsels, advices, admonitions.

A. *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *nṣib karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. *nṣib honā*, To be fixed, &c.

A. *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצָר) s. m. Assistance, victory.

A. *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See *nṣarī*.

A. *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion, christianity.

A. *nuṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See *naṣr*. *naṣrat-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (standards).

A. *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, Midday.

A. *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Halved, in halves, half and half.

A. *niṣfā-niṣfi*, adv. Half and half, in halves.

A. *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

A. *naṣīb* (from Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). *naṣīb larne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *naṣīb jagnā*, To be fortunate.

A. *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.

A. *naṣīhat* (from *nṣih* نصح) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort ; (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣīhat-gar*, or *go* نصحت گو *naṣīhat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

A. *naṣīr* (from *nṣir* نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. *nuṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.

A. *naṣārat* (from *nṣar* نصار) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. *nuzj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking ; suppuration (of a wound).

A. *naṣīj* (from *nṣaj* نصح) adj. Ripe, mature, cooked ; soft.

A. *niṭṭ* or *naṭṭ* or *naṭa* or *nīṭa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.

A. *nulfa* (from *nṭaf* نطف) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

A. *nutk*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. p. *nazzāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.

A. p. *naṣāra* or *nazzāra* (from *nṣar*) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. *naṣāra-bāz*, An ogler. *naṣāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

- A. نظافت *nazāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.
- A. نظام *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governour (*Harris*).
- A. نظامت *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of ناظم *nāzim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.
- A. نظر *nazar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. نظر آنا *nazar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. نظر باز *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. نظر بازي *nazar-bāzī*, s. f. Ogling. نظر بچانا *nazar bāchānā*, To avoid the sight. نظر بند *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). نظر بندی *nazar-bandī*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. نظر ثانی *nazar-i-shānī*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revisal of a writing or book. نظر سی گرا دینا *nazar se girū denā*, To disgrace. نظر کرنا *nazar karnā*, To look, see, behold, &c. نظر گاه *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. نظر ملانا *nazar milānā*, To compare. نظر و نسی گرانا *nazaron se girnā*, To be disgraced.
- A. نظران *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.
- A. نظم *nazīm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. نظم و نسق *nazīm-o-nasak*, Order and arrangement.
- A. نظمي *nazīmī*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.
- A. نظير *nazīr* (from نظر) s. m. f. Example, instance, an equal. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. نظير السمت *nazīru-s-samt*, The Nadir.
- A. نعال *nī'āl*, s. plur. of *nā'l*, q. v.
- A. نعت *na't*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of *Muhammad*), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.
- A. نعرة *na'ra*, s. m. Glamour, crying, noise, shout.

- نعرة زن *na'ra-kash* or *na'ra-zan*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. نعنة زني *na'ra-zanī*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.
- A. نعش *na'sh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, The constellation of the bear.
- A. نعل *nā'l* (Heb. and Aram. נָל) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. نعل بند *nā'l-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. نعل بندی *nā'l-bandī*, s. f. 1. Shoening, giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.
- A. نعلين *na'slain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.
- A. نعم *ni'am*, s. plur. (of Heb.نعم) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). نعم البدل *ni'ma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.
- A. نعمما *na'mā*, s. See نعمت *ni'mat*.
- A. نعمت *ni'mat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.
- A. نعناع *na'nā'*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).
- A. نعون *na'uṣu*, 1st. pers. plur. aor. of Heb. עונ To flee for refuge to any person or place. نعون بالله *na'uṣu bi-l-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).
- A. نعوظ *nu'uṣ* (from نعظ) s. m. Erectio et intensio (penis).
- A. نعيم *na'i'm*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. جنت *jannatu-n-na'i'm* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadans).
- P. نغز *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.
- A. نغم *naghām*, ʃ. m. 1. Melody, song, modu-
- A. نغمة *naghma*, ʃ. lation. 2. A musical note.

3. A sweet voice. نغمہ سرائی *naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing.
- A. نفاذ *nafāz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. نفاس *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. نفاست *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. نفاط *nafāt* (from نفط) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. نفاق *nifāk* (from نق Chald. and Syr. נפק) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. نفت *naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. نفح *nafkh* (Heb. נפח) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. نفذ *nafz*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. نفر *nafar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, تین نفر *tīn nafar*, Three persons. ¶ *nafr*, Fright, terror.
- A. نفرانی *nafrānī*, s. f. Fem. of نفر *nafar*, sign. 1. q. v.
- A. نفترت *nafrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terroir. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A. نفري *nafar-i*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. نفرين *nafrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. نفس *nafas* (Heb. נפש) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. انفاس *anfās*). نفس باز پسین *nafas-i-bāz-pasīn*, The last breath. ¶ *nafs*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Sperm. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. نفس الامر *nafsu-l-amr*, The

- essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality. نفس امارة *nafs-i-ammāra* or -*bahīmā*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. نفس پرست *nafs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist. نفس سعی *nafs-i-sab'i* or -*lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. نفس کشی *nafs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. نفس مارنا *nafs mārnā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self. نفس مطمینہ *nafs-i-muṭma'inna* or -*maldkī*, Benevolence.
- A. P. نفسانی *nafs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. نفسانیت *nafs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. نفسی *nafs-i*, adj. Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- A. نفط *nift* or *naft*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. نفع *naf'a*, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest. نفع کرنا *naf'a karnā*, To profit, to benefit.
- A. نفعة *naf'a*, s. m. (dakh.) See نفع *naf'a*.
- A. نفقة *nafaka*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. نفل *nafl*, s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *nafal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. نفوذ *nufūz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. نفور *nufūr* (from نفر) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *nafūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. نفوس *nufūs*, s. plur. (of نفس *nafs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. نفي *nafī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence.
- P. نفير *nafīr*, s. f. A brazen trumpet.
- P. نفيري *nafīr-i* (from نفير *nafīr*) s. f. A kind of trumpet.

- A. *nafīs* (from Heb. and Aram. נִפְשׁ) نفیس adj. Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- A. *naķā* (from Heb. and Chald. נָקָה) 1. s. f. Purity, cleanliness. 2. adj. Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- A. *niķāb* (from Heb. and Aram. נִקְבָּה) 1. s. m. f. A veil.
- A. *nakķād* (adj. superl. of نقد) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- A. T. *nakār-chī*, s. m. One who beats the kettledrum.
- A. P. *nakār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- A. *nakāra* or *nakķūra* (from Heb. and Aram. נָקָר) s. m. A kettledrum. نقارة بجاتي مشهورنا *nakāra bajātē phirnā* (dakh. i. q. پیرنا کرنا) To publish, make celebrated (?).
- A. *nakār-ī*, s. m. One who beats the kettle-drum.
- A. *nakķāsh* (adj. superl. of نقاش) s. m. A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, embroiderer, &c.
- A. *nakķāsh-ī*, s. f. Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- A. *nakķāl* (adj. superl. of نقل) s. m. A mimick, an actor, a player.
- A. *nakķālin*, s. f. An actress.
- A. *nakķāl-ī*, s. f. Acting, mimickry.
- A. *nakāwat* (from نقى Heb. and Chald. נָקָה) s. f. Purity, cleanliness.
- A. *nakāhat* (from نهه) s. f. 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- A. *nakb* (Heb. and Aram. נַקְבָּה) s. f. 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.

- A. نقد *nakd* (Heb. and Aram. נַקְדָּה) s. m. Ready money, cash. نقدا *nakd-ā-nakd*, Prompt payment.
- A. نقدة *nakda*, s. m. See نقد *nakd*.
- A. نقدی *nakd-ī*, adj. Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed. ¶ نقدی کا جوڑا *nakde kā joṛā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- A. نقرس *niķris* (improp. *nakris*) s. The gout.
- A. نقرة *nukra* (from نقى Heb. and Aram. נָקָר) s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- A. نقری *nukra-ī*, adj. Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- A. نقش *naksh*, s. m. Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. نقش بند *naksh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. نقش با *naksh-i-pā*, Footstep. *naksh-i-dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش كالحجر *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly كالنقش في الحجر *ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نقش کرنا *naksh-karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نقشا بندی *naksh-ā-bandī*, s. A sort of *fakīr*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. نقشہ *naksha*, s. m. A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, delineation.
- A. نقشی *naksh-ī*, adj. Painted, engraved.
- A. نقش *nakṣ*, s. m. Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- A. نقصان *nukšān* (from نقصان) s. m. Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- A. نعصابی *nukšān-ī*, adj. Detrimental, prejudicial (*Harris*).
- A. نقط *nukat*, s. plur. (of نقطه) Drops, spots: يک نقط *yak nukt*, however, occurs for one drop.
- A. نقطه *nukta*, s. m. 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre

(of a circle). نقطہ لگانا *nukta lagānā* (dakh. i. q. عیب لگانا) To impute a fault (?).

- A. نقل *nakl*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, translation. نقل کرنا *nakl karnā*, To relate, narrate; to copy, to act, play, perform, or represent (a character). نقل مکان *nakl-i-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. نقل نویسی *nakl-navīsī*, s. f. Copying. ¶ *nakl*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweet-meats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

A. نقلی *naklī*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.

A. نقلیات *nakliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.

A. نقمت *niqmat* (from هب. نقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.

A. نقش *nuqash*, s. plur. (of نقش *naksh*) Paintings, engravings.

A. نقی *nakī* (Heb. and Chald. נקִי) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.

A. نقیب *nakīb* (from هب. نقیب Heb. and Aram. נקִיב) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.

A. نقیر *nakīr* (from هب. نقیر Heb. and Aram. נקִיר) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots; (hence) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest. نقیر و قطمير

nakīr-o-kitmīr, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

- A. نقیض *nakīz* (from analog. to Chald. נקִז) 1. adj. Adverse, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.
- A. نقیہ *nakīh* (from نقہ) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.
- s. نک *nak*, 1. in compos. (for ناک *nāk*, q. v.) Nose; as, نک گھسنی *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail: see نک *nakh*.
- n. نکا *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. نکا دوا *nakkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.
- A. نکات *nikāt*, s. plur. of نکتا *nukta*, q. v.
- A. نکاح *nikāh*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).
- A. ر. نکاحی *nikāhī*, adj. Married (woman).
- s. نکار *nakār* (Arab. انكار *inkār*) s. m. Refusal, denial.
- s. نکارنا *nakārnā* (نکاران) v. a. To refuse.
- p. نکارہ *na-kāra* (ا for ا neg. pref. and کار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See نکارہ *nā-kāra*.
- s. نکاس *ni-kās* (نیکاس) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c. issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.
- ii. نکاستا *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.
- s. نکاسنا *nikāsnā* (نیکاسن) v. a. See نکالنا.
- s. نکاسی *nikāsī*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. نکاسی کی چنپی *nikāsī kī chittihī*, s. f. A permit, a passport.
- s. نکال *nikāl* (نکال) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. نکال دالنا *nikāl dālnā*, To deduct, to strike out.

- نکال لینا *nikāl lānā*, To bring off. نکال لانا *ni-kāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out, to extract.
- A. نکال *nakāl* (from Heb. and Aram. נְכָל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- s. نکالی *nikālan*, s. Taking or bringing out: see نکالنا *nikālnā*.
- s. نکالنا *nikālnā* (causal of نکلنا or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā* and نکال *nikāl*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover or find out, to invent, to take off, to exclude, to extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, to exhibit, to produce, put forth, hatch, to pull, to do, to perform, to accomplish, to pick. نکال دینا *nikāl dena*, To expel, to eject, to discard, to drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
- s. نکامہ *ni-kām-a*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
- s. نکامی *ni-kām-i*, adj. (dakh.) Without use, uselessly.
- u. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
- h. نکاری *nikārī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- p. نکاری *nikārī* (from نیک *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- A. نکبت *nakbat* (from نکب *nakb*) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- s. نیک پت *ni-kapat*, Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.
- s. نکپڑی *nak-purī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
- s. توڑنا *nak-torā* (from ناٹ Nose, and توڑنا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.
- A. نکتا *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtile or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکتہ پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtile, sententious. نکتہ پردازی *nukta-pardāz-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکتہ چین *nukta-chīn*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکتہ چینی *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, cavil. نکتہ دان *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtile, sagacious,

- nice. نکتہ دانی *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, subtlety. نکتہ رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.
- H. نکتی *niktī*, s. f. A balance, small scales. نکتی (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat. (Qanoon-e-islam).
- s. نیکات *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about, with.
- s. ناکت *nakṭā* (from ناٹ Nose, and part. pass. of کاتنا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.
- H. نکتا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- s. ه. نکچڑھا *nak-čarhā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.
- s. نکچھکنی *nak-chhiknī* (छिक्कनी) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.
- A. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage (*Harris*): see نکاح *nikāh*.
- A. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Hebrew and Aram. נְקִיר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.
- s. نکڑا *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.
- s. نکرنا *nikarnā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکلنا .
- A. نکرنا *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).
- s. نکڑا *nakṛā* (from نکڑا Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See ناکڑا *nākṛā*.
- A. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.
- s. نکسنا *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکلنا .
- s. ناکش *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. (ناکش کاسور The sound or breathing of the nose (?).
- s. نکسیر *naksīr* (from نا سیکا Nose, and شیر Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھوٹنا *naksīr phūṭnā*, To bleed at the nose.
- s. نکشتر *nakshatra*, s. m. See نچھتر *nach-hattar*.
- s. ه. نکل پہاگنا *nikal bhāgnā*, To run away, to get off, to be off.

- s. نکل پڑنا *nikal paṛnā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.
- s. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.
- s. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (met.) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).
- s. نکلنا *nikalnā* (perhaps from **نیڑ** prep. and r. کس Move, go) v. n. To issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out, to come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be taken off, to be produced, appear, result, to prove, to turn out, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, spring.
- s. نکلوانا *nikalwānā* (caus. of نکلنا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- s. نکام *nikammū* (**نی:**کرم) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- s. نکتھک *ni-kantak* (**نی:**کٹک) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- s. نکند *ni-kand* (from **نیڑ** prep. and **کند** Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- ii. نکو *nakkū*, adj. Infamous. ¶ *nako*, adv. (dakh.) Not, do not, must not.
- p. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. *niko-rū* or *نکو روی* *niko-rūe*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. *نکو نامی* *niko-nāmī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. *نکویان*).
- s. نکوا *nakū'ā* (from نوک or ناک) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- s. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- ii. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- p. نکوکاری *niko-kārī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- p. نکوهیدن *nakohish* or *nikohish* (from نکوهیدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

- p. نکری *niko-ī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- s. نکھ نکھ *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. سکھ *nakh sikh* or نکھ سکھ سی *nakh sikh se*, or نکھ سی سکھ تلک *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- p. نکھ *nakh* (corrupt. of **نکھ**) s. m. The string of a paper kite.
- s. نکھاد *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See **چندال** *chandāl*.
- ii. نکھارنا *nikhārnā* (caus. of نکھرنا) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear.
- a. نکھت *nak'hat* (from نکھ) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- s. نکھات *nakhat* (corrupt. of **نکھتری**) s. m. A star, a constellation. See **نکھتری**.
- s. نکھتری *nakhatri* (from **نکھتری** A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- s. نکھاٹر *nikhaṭur*, adj. (dakh.) Implacable (*Harris*).
- s. نکھاٹرپنا *nikhaṭar-pānā*, s. (dakh.) Immanity (*Harris*).
- ii. نکھاٹی *nikhaṭī*, adj. Idle, thriftless, merciless.
- ii. نکھد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.
- ii. نکھدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- ii. نکھرانا *nikhṛānā* (caus. of نکھرنا) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- ii. نکھرننا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- s. نکھریکہ *nakh-rekh* (**نکھرےخا**) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- s. نکھ سکھ *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- s. نکھند *ni-khand* (from **خند**) adj. Half, mid.
- s. نکھنگ *nikhāng*, s. f. A quiver.
- s. نکھوت *nikhot* (**نکھ** prep. and r. **کوٹ** Act crookedly, or r. **خوٹ** Limp) s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

h. نکورا *nikhora*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?): see بی مروت *be-murūwat*, under بی *be*.

g. نکھرنا *nikhornā* or *nikhōrnā* (निर्) prep. and

r. خُر Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.

h. نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, v. a. To grin.

g. نکھیانا *nakhīyānā* (from नख) v. a. To claw, to scratch.

g. نکی *nakī* (from ناک Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.

a. منکر *nakir*, s. m. Name of an angel. See منکر.

g. نکیل *nakel* (from ناک nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.

p. n. نکیلا *nukīlā*, adj. See نوکیلا *nok-īlā*.

h. نکی مونته *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.

s. نگ نگ *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.

p. نگار *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from نگاریدن in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. نگار آلوڈ *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. نگار خانہ *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.

p. نگاری *nigārī*, s. f. in compos. Painting.

p. نگارین *nigārīn*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.

g. نگالی *nigāli* (निगाल) A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake.

p. نگاه *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. نگاه رکھنا *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. نگاه کرنا *nigāh kar-nā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.

P. نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper, observer.

P. نگاهباني *nigāh-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship.

P. نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh̄t*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. نگاهداشت کرنا *nigāh-dāsh̄t karnā*, To enlist.

s. نگت *nigat* (perhaps, नग्नाट) adj. Naked.

s. نگچانا *nagchānā* (perhaps, from निकट Near) v. n. To approach.

s. نگچاہت *nagchāhāt*, } (from نگچانا) s. f. Approach. نگچای *nagchā'i*, } proach.

s. نگدونا *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See نگ دونا *nāg-daunā*.

s. نگر *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town. نگر ناری *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtezan.

s. نگر *niggar*, or *nigar* (निगृढ Profound) adj. Solid.

P. نگری *nigrān*, part. act. (of نگریستن Looking, beholding, expecting.

s. نگری *nagar-i*, 1. s. f. (नगरी) A town, a village. 2. adj. (नागरीय) Of or belonging to a city.

s. نگر نیگڑ *nigār*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.

ii. نگر گھٹ *nigār-għaṭ*, adj. (dakh. i. q. شوخ چشم Unceremonious, at liberty, bold, impudent (?).

P. نگفتہ *na-gufta*, Not told.

s. نگلنا *nigalnā* (नि prep. and r. गल Eat or गूँ Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.

s. نگم *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the Vedas. نگم نواسی *nigam-niwaśī*, Dwelling in the *Vedas*, a name of *Brahmā*.

s. نگان *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.

s. نگندنا *nigandā*, s. m. } (نگندنا) Quilting.

s. نگندای *nigandā'i*, s. f. } (نگندای) Quilt.

s. نگندنا *nigandnā* (नि prep. and r. ग्रन्थ String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.

۱۱. نگوڑا *nigorā* (lit. without feet, from *و* priv. and *گوڑ* The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.

۱۲. نگون *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. نگون بخت *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate. نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy.

۱۳. نگاه *nigah*, contract. of نگاه *nigāh*, q. v.

۱۴. نگهبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.

۱۵. نگهبانی *nigah-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.

۱۶. نگهدار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.

۱۷. نگهداشت کرنا *nigah-dāsh̄t karnā*, To enlist.

۱۸. نگیانی *ni-gyān-i*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent: see غبی *ghabī*.

۱۹. نگین *nagīn*, } s. m. See نگ *nag*, signif. 2.
۲۰. نگینہ *nagīna*, }

۲۱. نل *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نل چلانا *nal-chalānā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نل در نل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.

۲۲. نلا *nalā* (from نل) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. آهنی نلا *āhanī nalā*, or بھوئن نلا *bhū'īn-nalā*, A sort of fireworks, roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground. نم *dam-nalā*, A variety of the

abovementioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up. نہ نہ *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۲۳. نلاہات *nilāhat* (from نہل *nāl*) s. f. Blueness.

۲۴. نلچ *ni-lajja*, } (نلچنا) adj. Shameless,
۲۵. نلچا *ni-lajjā*, } barefaced, bold, rude.

۲۶. نلچتا *nilajja-tū*, s. f. Shamelessness.

۲۷. نلڈا *naldā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Throat, windpipe.
۲۸. نلڈی *naldi*, s. f. }

۲۹. نلکا *nalkā* (from نلک *nālk*) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing off liquors), floodgate (*Harris*).

۳۰. نلوا *nal-u'ā* (نل A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.

۳۱. نلی *nal-i* (نل) s. f. 1. A tube, pipe, spout.
۳۲. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel.
۳۳. Morbus plerumque à manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest.
۳۴. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.

۳۵. نلیا *nal-iyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the نل *nal*, q. v.

۳۶. نم *nam* (نم) adv. Not.

۳۷. نم *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity, moistness. نم خوردہ *nam-khurdā*, Destroyed by moisture. نم دیدہ *nam-dīdā*, adj. Weeping. نم ناک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp. نم ناکی *nam-nāk-i*, s. f. Moistness.

۳۸. نما *namā* (vulg. *numā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.

۳۹. نما *numā*, } part. act. (from نمودن *nāmadan*) in com-
۴۰. نمای *numā'e*, } pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.

۴۱. نماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). کماز کرنا *namāz*

- karnā, To pray. نماز گزار namāz-guzār, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- p. نمازی namāz-i, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- h. نماشام nimāshām, s. (dakh. i. q.) سر sham Evening, early in the evening (?). نماشام اترنا nimāshām utarnā (met. i. q.) سیاہ رو هونا To have the face black, to be disgraced (?).
- a. نمام nammām (adj. superl. of نم) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
- s. نمانا nimānā (from نی ر prep. and مان مان Measure, arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- p. نمایی numā-i, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
- p. نمایان numāyān (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
- p. نمایش numā'ish (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection, affectation.
- p. نمایندہ numāyanda, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.
- s. نمت nimitt, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نمتی nimitt-i, or نمتمن nimitt-mān, adj. Prosperous.
- p. نمد namad, } s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen p. نمدا namda, } cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile.
- نمد پوش namad-posh, Clothed in felt. namad-posh-i, s. f. The being clothed in felt, &c.
- نمد مو namad-mū, adj. Having hair like namad.
- a. نمر namir or nimr, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- s. نمر namr (نمر) adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. ¶ ni-mar, adj. Immortal.
- s. نمرتا namr-tā, s. f. Condescension.
- a. نمرود numrūd (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- s. نمسکار namaskār, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.

- P. نمش namsh (prop.) نمشک s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. نمط namat, s. f. Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom; like.
- P. نمک namak, s. m. (dakh. nimak) 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. بند نمک namak-band, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نمکچشی namak-chashī, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نمک حرام namak-harām, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نمک حرامی namak-harām-i, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نمک حلال namak-halāl, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. حلالی namak-halāl-i, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نمک خوار namak-khwār, A servant, dependant. نمکدان namak-dān, A saltcellar. نمکسار namaksār, Saline, a salt-pit. کنکرہ حرام کا namak kā kankra harām honā (dakh. met. for فاقہ رہنا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). لگانا کشی پر نمک lagāna (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- s. نمیث nimikh, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- p. نمکین namkīn (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastick, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نمکین پانی namkīn pānī, Brine, pickle.
- p. نمکین namkīn (from نمک and Sans. نیک) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- p. نمکینی namkīn-i, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- p. نمگیرہ nam-gīra, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

- A. نمیل *namil*, adj. Brisk, handy, nimble, ready.
¶ *naml* (Heb. نمل) An ant.
- II. نمنی *naman*, adj. or postpos. Like, resembling.
¶ *niman*, 1. adj. Stout, strong, tight, good.
2. postpos. (dakh.) Like, like as.
- S. نینم *ninn*, adj. Low (ground), stooping, deep.
- H. نیننانا *ninnānā*, v. a. To strengthen, to ameliorate.
- II. نینای *ninnā'i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- II. نمنی *nimne*, postpos. Like: see نمنی *naman*, or مانند *mānand*.
- A. نمو *numū* or *namw* or *namū*, s. m. Vegetation, growth, increase.
- P. نمود *namūd* (from نمودن) s. f. Index, guide, show, display, appearance; honour, character, celebrity. adj. Apparent, publick, shown, exhibited, famous, prominent, conspicuous. نمود *hona*, To be conspicuous or eminent, to shine, to appear. نمود کرنا *namūd karnā*, To exhibit, display, expose, shew.
- P. نمودار *namūdar*, s. m. An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model. adj. Noted, famed, visible, conspicuous, manifest, showy, gaudy.
- P. نموداری *namūdarī*, s. f. Publicity, show.
- P. نمونہ *namūna*, s. m. An example, pattern, sample, model, type, specimen, muster.
- S. نام: *namah*, aptote noun, Bowing, salutation, obeisance, reverence.
- P. نمی *nam-i*, s. f. Coolness, moistness, &c.
- P. نمیں *nam-iñ*, adj. Moist.
- H. ننانوان *nināwān*, s. m. The thrush, aphthæ.
- S. ننانوی *ninānawe* (نَنَانَوَةٌ) adj. Ninety nine. ننانوی کی پیغمبر میں پڑنا *ninānawe ke pher meni paṛnā*, 1. To be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth. 2. To be involved in difficulties.
- II. ننایا *nināyā*, s. m. A bug.
- S. نند *nand*, 1. or *nanad* (نَنَدٌ) s. f. A sister-

- in-law, husband's sister. 2. (نَنْد) s. m. Name of the fosterfather of *Krishṇa*. نند لال *nand-lāl*, s. m. Darling of *Nand*, i. e. *Krishṇa*.
- S. نندہ *nindā* (r. نیند Blame, reproach) *nindā*, s. f. Censure, reproach, scorn, defamation.
- S. ننداس *nindās* (from نندہ Sleep, and آشنا Desire) s. f. Drowsiness.
- S. ننداسا *nindās-ā*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- S. نندت *nindit*, adj. Blamed.
- S. نندک *nindak*, s. m. A calumniator, scorner. adj. Censorious, querulous.
- S. نندکای *nindak-ā'i*, s. f. Querulousness, censoriousness.
- S. نندن *nandan*, s. m. 1. A son. 2. The grove or garden of *Indra*, elysium.
- S. نندنا *nindnā* (نِنْدَن) v. a. To vilify, to defame, to revile, to reproach.
- S. نندوسی *nandosī*, } (نَنْدَدْعَةٌ) s. m. Husband's sister's husband.
- S. نندولا *nandolā* (نَنْدَأْ) s. m. An earthen vessel.
- H. نندھنا *nandhnā*, v. n. To begin.
- S. نندی *nandi*, s. m. The name of one of *Siva*'s chief attendants.
- S. نندیا *nanadiyā*, s. f. See نند *nand*, signif. 1.
- H. نکا *nankā* (from ننگا or نندن) s. m. A little child, a son. (An expression of endearment).
- P. ننگت *nang*, s. m. 1. Honour, reputation, esteem. 2. (on the contrary) Disgrace, infamy. ننگت و ناموس *nang-o-nāmūs*, Honour, shame, disgrace.
- S. ننگت *nang*, } (نَنْجَةٌ) adj. 1. Naked. 2. ننگا جپوری *nangā*, } Shameless. ننگا جپوری *nangā-jhūrī*, s. f. Searching, examining (as, people leaving a work-shop to prevent pilfering). ننگا سر *nangā sir*, Bareheaded. ننگا کرنا *nangā karnā*, To bare, to uncover. زاد *nangā* ننگا مادر زاد *nangā*

mādar-zād, Stark naked. ننگا مدنگا *nangā mun-gā* or ننگا موننگا *nangā munangā*, Naked. ننگی پاون *nange pā'on*, Barefoot, barefooted. ننگی پاون *nange pā'on honā* (dakh. met. i. q.) To hold on to the fight, to stand to the fight (?). ننگی پیرون *nange pairon*, Barefooted. ننگی توار *nangī talwār*, A drawn sword. ننگی شمشیر *nangī shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

s. ننگتا *nangtā* (नग्टा) adj. Naked.

s. h. ننگدھنگت *nang-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.

s. h. ننگ دھرنا *nang-dharangā*, adj. (dakh.) Naked, stark naked, bare. (Harris),

s. ننگلانا *ninglānā* (caus. of ننگنا *ningalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.

s. ننگلنا *ningalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ننگنا *nigalnā*.

s. ننکیا لینا *nangiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.

h. ننها *nannhā*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat, h. ننہان *nannhān*, } adj. natty, tiny. (Perhaps from s. न्यून).

s. p. نو *nau* (Sans. नव) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. نو آباد *nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نو آموز *nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نو بالا *nava-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. نو باؤه *nau-bāwa*, A young tree. نو بای *nau-bā'i*, A new custom. نو بڑھیا *nau-baṛhiyā*, An upstart. نو پر *nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. نو جوان *nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. نو جوانی *nau-ja-wān-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. نو جوبنا *nau-joban-ā* or *nava-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). نو چندہ *nau-chand-a*, or نو چندی *nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the full moon. نو خاستہ *nau-khāsta*, or نو خیز *nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up, a youth. نو خیزی *nau-khez-i*, s. f.

New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. نو خط nau-khatt, adj. Having a young beard, or down on the cheek, a youth. نو دولت nau-daulat, Upstart. نو دهن nau-dhan, Upstart. نو سکھ nau-sikh, or nau-sikhiyā, or (dakh.) nau-sik, s. m. A novice, a student. نوشکیبی nau-shikeb-i, s. f. Freshness of patience. نو کار nau-kār, Newly-operating, fresh. نو مشق nau-mashk, A new practitioner, novice. نو ملازم nau-mulāzim, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو ملازمی nau-mulāzim-i, s. f. Novitiate. 2. (Pers. &) Nine. نورتن nau-ratān (नव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. نو کھنڈ nau-khand, The nine climes or divisions of the earth. نو بدها nau-nidhi, The nine treasures or gems of Kuvera.

s. نوا *nawā*, adj. (dakh.) New: see نیا *nayā*.

p. نوا *nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. نوا پرداز *nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.

a. نواب *nuwwāb*, s. plur. (of نوب from Heb. and Aram. נוב) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. ¶ *nuwwāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governour of a town or district.

a. نوابی *nawwāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.

ناحیہ *nawāh* (contract. for نواحی plur. of ناحیہ from حکم) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nuwāh* (from نوح) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

a. نواحی *nawāhī*, s. f. plur. (of ناحیہ *nāhiya*, q.v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

p. نواختہ *nawākhṭa* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

a. نوادر *nawādir*, s. plur. (of نادر *nādira*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

- نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). نوار *باف* *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
- نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نوارا *niwārā*.
- نوارنا *nawārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
- نوارنا *niwārnā* (निवारण) v. a. To prevent, to hinder, to prohibit.
- نواری *niwārī* (निवारिका) s. f. Name of a flower, a sort of jasmine. See نواری *niwārī*.
- نوار *niwār*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
- نواز *niwārā* (dakh. *nawārā*, from ناو *nāw*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
- نواری *niwārī*, s. f. See نواری *niwārī*.
- نواختن *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick. نوازش *nawāzish*, s. m. See نوازش *nawāzish*.
- نواختن *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. نوازش کرنی *nawāzish karnī*, To caress, to favour, to patronise.
- نوازنہ *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
- نوازندہ *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
- نوازی *nawāz-i*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing.
- نواس *nivās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- نواسا *nawāsā* (for نواسہ) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
- نواسہ *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
- نواسي *nawāsi*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
- نواسي *nawāsi* or *nauwāsi* (नवाशीति) Eighty nine. ¶ s. *nivās-i* (निवासी) An inhabitant.
- نواقل *nawākil*, s. plur. (from نقل) Histories, tales, traditions.
- نواله *nawāla* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

- نوان *niwān* (see نوانا) adj. Low (ground).
- نوان *nau-wānī* or *nawānī* (नवम) adj. Ninth.
- نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā* (नमन r. नम Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
- نوانوی *nau-ā-nawe*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوی *ninānawe*.
- نوانا *nawānā*, v. a. See نوانا *nawānā*.
- نواياب *nawā'ib*, s. plur. (of Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- نوبت *naubat* (from Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. نوبت جھڑنا *naubat jhāṛnā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house.
- نوبتی *naubat-i*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5. above).
- نپور *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a vetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
- نوتا *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for निमंत्रण) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from नमन) adj. Stooping.
- نوتنا *notnā* or *nautnā* (निमंत्रण) v. a. To invite. See نیوتنا.
- نوج *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- نوجنا *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
- نوجھار *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See نچھار *nichhāwar*.
- نوجھی *nauchi*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.

Heb. *nūh*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by *Musalmān* authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from *Heb.* נָוַח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. نوحه nauḥa, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. نوحه گر nauḥa-gar, A lamentor, mourner. نوحه گری nauḥa-gar-i, s. f. Lamentation.

P. نوو nauad or nuwad, adj. Ninety.

S. نوده nauḍha (from नव New, and उड Borne) s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

S. نوده nūdha (see نوده) s. A sort of tobacco.

A. نور nūr, s. m. Light, splendour. نور افزا nūr-afzā, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. نور کی nūr jānā munīh kā, Paleness of the face. نور دیده nūr-i-chashm or dīdu, s. m. Light of the eyes; a son. نور کی ترکی nūr ke tarke, At the break of day. نور عینین nūr-i-āinain, Light of both eyes.

A. نورا nūrā (prop. نورة) s. m. Depilatory.

A. نورانی nūr-ānī, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. نوربافی nūr-bāfī, s. f. Weaving.

S. nau-ratan (नवरत्न) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. nauward (from نوریدن) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over.

P. nau-ras, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. نورسته nau-rusta, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. نوروز nau roz, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called عامه or general: and, the sixth of the same month is called خاصه or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.

P. نوروزی nauroz-i, adj. Relating to new year's day.

H. نوري nūrī, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called lūrī. (*Psittacus*).

A. نوري nūr-i, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous.

S. niwaṛnā (नमन) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, incline.

S. نورهانا nauṛhānā, v. a. To bow, to bend.

S. نورهانا nauṛhānā (नमन) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.

S. نوسادر nauṣādar (नरसार) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

S. نوساگر nauṣāgar, s. (dakh.) See nauṣādar. (*Harris*).

S. نوسک nau-sik, s. (dakh.) See نوسکه nau-sikh, under nau.

P. نوش nosh, 1. part. act. (from نوشیدن) in compos. A drinker; as, باده نوش bāda-nosh, A wine-drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially, of something sweet and pleasant).

3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote. نوش فرمانا nosh-i-jān farmānā or nosh-i-jān karnā, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). نوش کرنا nosh-i-jān karnā, To eat, to drink; to eat, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. نوشاد naushād, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

S. نوشادر naushādar, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See نوسادر nauṣādar.

P. نوشان noshān, part. act. (from نوشیدن) in compos. Drinking.

P. نوشانوش nosh-ā-nosh, s. Repeated drinking, carousing.

P. نوشخواند nawisht-khwānd (from نوشتن To write, and خواندن To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. نوشتن nawishtan, verbal noun or infin. To write, writing.

- P. نوشتنی *nawishtan-i*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- P. نوشته *nawishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- P. نوشدارو *nosh-darū*, s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- P. نوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; s. m. (dakh.) A newly married man, bridegroom (*Harris*).
- P. نوشہ *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ﴿*nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- P. نوشی *nosh-i*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- P. نوشانہ *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- P. نوشین *nosh-īn*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
- A. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- P. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوک جھوٹ *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- S. نوکا *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- P. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- P. نوکری *naukar-i*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکری پیشہ *naukarī-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- P. نوکیلا *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- S. نوگری *naugari*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- P. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- H. نوال *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- S. نولہ *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- S. نولسی *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

- S. نو لکا *nau-lakhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lākh* or nine hundred thousand.
- S. نوام *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. *נָוָם*) s. f. Sleep.
- S. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from نو Nine, and ماس Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- S. نوامی *navamī* نومین *nauminī*. See *nauminī*.
- P. نومید *naumed* (for نامید *נָאַמֵּד*) adj. Hopeless.
- P. نومیداً *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- P. نومیدی *naumed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- S. نوامین *nauminī* (نوفمی) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- S. نون *non* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ﴿*nūni*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (*Harris*): see نو *nau*.
- S. نونا *naunā* (نمن) v. n. 1. To bend down, to bow, to incline downwards. 2. To submit, to be obedient, to stoop.
- H. نونا *nonā*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- S. نونتنا *nauitnā*, v. a. See نوننا *notnā*.
- H. نونی *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ﴿*nauni*, s. f. See نوی *nawe* or *navī*.
- S. نونی *non-i*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- S. نونیا *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (لَوْبَانِيَّة) Purslane. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (لَوْبَانِيَّ) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- S. نوی *nauwe* (نوفتی) adj. Ninety.
- H. نوی *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. نوبد *naved*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- S. نیویدن *niwedan*, s. m. See نبیدن *nibedan*.
- P. نویس *navīs*, part. act. (from نوشتن *nawishan*) in compos. Writing, writer.
- P. نویستند *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن *nawishan*) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

- P. نویسی *navis-i*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
- P. نوئن *no'īn* or *nøyīn*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. نوئنان *no'īnān*).
- S. P. اے *na* (Sans. न्) neg. particle, No, not, nay, neither, nor.
- P. اے *nih*, imper. 2. pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of نہادن) Place thou: placing, placer.
- S. اے نہی *nahi*, adv. No, not. See نہیں.
- P. اے *nuh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
- S. اے *nuh* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. اے *nuh lenā*, To trip, to stumble.
- H. نہائنا *nhātnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away, to betake one's self to flight, to escape.
- H. نہائتو *nhātū* (from نہائنا) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive (*Harris*).
- P. نہاد *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. بد نہاد *bad nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed, ill-natured.
- A. نہار *nahār* (from هر Heb. and Aram. To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
- S. نہارمنہ *nahār-muñh* (ن neg. and آہار Food, with مुخ Mouth) adj. Without eating.
- S. نہارنا *nihārnā* (نیھارण) v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
- S. نہارنوں *nihārnaun* (in Braj) v. a. See نہارنا *nihārnā*.
- H. نہاروا *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (*Filaria medinenensis*).
- P. نہاری *nahārī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
- S. نہاس *nihās*, adj. (dakli.) See نراس *nirās*.
- P. نہال *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
- H. نہال *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
- P. نہالچہ *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of نہال q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c. mattress, cushion.

- P. نہالی *nihāl-i*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
- S. نہان *nahān* or *nhān* (see نہانا *no'īnān*) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
- P. نہان *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
- S. نہان *nahānā* or *nhānā* (میان or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
- H. نہائنا *nhātnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نہائنا *nhātnā*.
- P. نہانی *nihān-i*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. اندام نہانی *andām-i-nihānī*, The private parts.
- S. نہانی *nahānī* (from نہانا) s. f. Menses.
- H. نہائی *nihā'i*, s. f. An anvil.
- S. نہایا *nahāyā* (from نہانا) s. m. Bathing.
- S. نہایت *nihāyat* (from نہی) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
- A. نہب *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
- S. نہتھا *ni-haithā*, } (نی for نیर prep. and هست
- S. نہتیا *nihatya*, } (نی for نیتia Hand) adj. Unarmed.
- S. نہتھا *nuh-attā* (from ناخ Nail, and perhaps هت or آدھات from r. هن Strike) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
- H. نہتانا *nhaṭānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of نہائنا *nhātnā*) To cause to flee, to put to flight (*Harris*).
- A. نج *nahj* (Heb. נה) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
- S. نیچی *nihchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment. See نسچی *nischai*.
- A. نہر *nahr* (Heb. נה) s. f. A stream, rivulet, 1, brook, a canal (of running water).
- H. نہرانا *nihurānā* or نہڑانا *nihurānā* (causal of نہرنا, &c.) v. a. To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
- H. نہرنा *nihurnā* or نہڑنَا *nihurānā*, v. n. To con-

descend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.

s. نہری *naharnī* (نखھرणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with.

p. نہری *naharī*, s. (dakh.) Breakfast (*Harris*): see نہاری *nahārī*.

A. نہضت *nuhzat* or *nahzat* (from نہض *nahz*) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا, To march, to depart, &c.

p. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta* (from نہفت *nahft*) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.

h. نہک *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.

s. نہلانا *nahlānā* (caus. of نہلنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.

s. نہلوانا *nahulwānā* (causal of نہلوا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.

s. نہن *nahin* (نہی) No, not. See نہیں *nahīn*.

h. نہما *nhannā*, adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior: see نہما *nannhā*.

p. نہنگ *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.

s. نہنگ *nihang* (نہنگ) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لارلا, A careless child or person.

s. نہن *nahanī*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہرنی *naharnī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.

h. نہورا *nihorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.

h. نہورنا *nahūrnā* (in *Braj*) v. a. See نہورنا *nihūrnā*.

h. نہورنا *nihūrnā* or *nihūrnā* (causal of نہرنا or نہرنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.

A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.

s. نہی *nahī*, adv. See نہیں *nahīn*.

h. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (*Harris*): see نہایہ *nihālcha*.

p. نہیب *niheb* (*nahīb*: Hunter) s. m. 1. Fear, terrou. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

h. نہیں *nahīn*, s. f. Wife's family.

s. نہیں تو *nahīn* (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. نہیں تو (نہیت) Otherwise, else.

p. نی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. نی بست *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. نی زار *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. نی نواز *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.

p. نی *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.

s. نی *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

s. نیا *nayā* (نیا) adj. New. نیا سرسی *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. نیا نیا *nayā* (from نیا ناو A boat) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

A. نیابت *niyābat* (from نوب *nub*) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenancy, delegation, &c.

A. نیابتان *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.

s. نیار *nyār* (نیار Food) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

s. نیارا *nyārā* (نیرالی) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نیاری *nyāre*, adv. Apart.

s. نیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.

p. نیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نیاز طینت *niyāz-tīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate. نیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نیاز مندی *niyāz-mandī*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.

- P. نیازی *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
- P. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
- S. نیاو (**न्याय**) *nyāw* s. m. Justice, equity, right, decision. نیاو کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
- S. نیائی *nyā'i* (**न्यायी**) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
- S. نیایی *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (**न्याय**) s. m. 1. Justice, equity. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیای شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیای کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
- P. نیایش *nyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
- S. نیاک **न्यायक** *nyāyak*, s. m. A judge.
- N. نے^یا^یح^یك^ی *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.
- S. نیبو *nībū* (**निम्बु** or **निम्बूक**) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (*Citrus medica*). See لیمو *līmū*.
- S. نیبید *naibed* (**नैवेद्य**) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity, an oblation.
- S. نیبیدن *nībedan* (**निवेदन**) s. m. A petition, representation. See نبیدن *nibedan*.
- S. نےپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
- S. نیپر (**نूपुर**) *nepur* s. f. An ornament for the toes and feet or worn on the ankles. See نوپر.
- P. نے^ی پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
- H. نیپور *nīpur*, s. Penis.
- A. نے^یت *niyat* (from نوی) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim.
- S. نے^یتی *nīti* (**नीति**) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethics, polity. نے^یت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethics, moral philosophy.

- S. نے^یتر *netr*, s. m. The eye.
- H. نے^یتلوٹ *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
- S. نے^یتی *nētī* (**नेत्र**) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
- H. نے^یت *nīt*, adj. (dakh.) See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
- H. نیتا *netā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left-handed.
- S. نے^یجانا *naijānā* (r. **णम** Bend) v. n. To stoop.
- S. نے^یچ **نीच** *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نے^یچ اونچ *nīch-ūnch* (**नीचोच**) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
- S. نے^یچا *nīchā* (see نے^یچ) adj. Below, down, low. نے^یچا او^{نچا} *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground, abrupt. نیچی سرون سی بولنا *nīche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocosè autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur).
- S. نے^یچائی *nīchā-i*, s. f. Lowness.
- S. نے^یچو *nīchū*, adv. See نیچی *nīche*.
- P. نے^یچہ *nai-cha* (dimin. of نے^ی) s. m. A *hukka*-snake. نے^یچہ بند *naicha-band*, A person who makes *hukka*-snakes. نے^یچہ بندی *naicha-band-i*, The trade of a *naicha-band*.
- S. نے^یچے *nīche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. نے^یچی اور *nīche ūpar* (**नीचोपरि**) Upside down. نے^یچی جانا *nīche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb.
- P. نے^یخوا *nekhwā*, adj. (dakh.) for نخوا *nek-hwāh*, q. v. under *nek*.
- P. H. نے^یخوبی پنا *nekhwē-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
- S. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیند *nīnd*.
- S. نیدنا *nīd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
- A. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-o^zam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirain*, dual, The sun and moon.

- s. **نیر** *nir*, s. m. Water.
- s. **نیار** *niyar* (نیکٹ) adv. Near.
- s. **نیاراً** *niyar-ā'i*, s. f. Nearness.
- s. **نیرت** *nairit* (نےڑھتھ) s. m. Southwest.
- s. **نیرس** *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.
- s. **نیراث** *nīrath* (نیرثک) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.
- p. **نیرانگ** *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery. 2. A miracle, any thing new.
- نیرانگ ساز** *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer.
- نیرانگ سازی** *nairang-sāz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- p. **نیرانگی** *nairang-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.
- p. **نیرو** *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.
- s. **نیرو** *nerau* (نیکٹ) adv. Near, beside.
- u. **نیروا** *nerū'ā*, s. m. Straw.
- s. **نیری** *nere* (نیکٹ see نیار) adv. Beside, near.
- s. **نیرتی** *nērē* (see نیری *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see پناہ *panāh*.
- p. **نیز** *nīz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.
- p. **نیزہ** *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made.
- باز نیزہ** *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman.
- نیزہ بازی** *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting.
- نیزی بردار** *neze-bardār*, A spearman.
- نیزی دار** *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.
- p. **نیسان** *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین and Hindī بیساکھ *baisākh*. ابرنیسان *abr-i-naisān*, or ابرنیسانی *abr-i-naisānī*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات *swāti*.
- p. **نیست** *nest* (Sans. नास्ति Is not) Nought,

- nonexistence. **نیست کرنا** *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy.
- نیست نابود کرنا** *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to destroy, to ruin.
- نیست نابود ہونا** *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.
- p. **nai-istān** or **nai-stān** (comp. of ي Reed, and r. سтан Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.
- p. **nest-i**, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.
- s. **نیسarna** (**نیسaranā** from **نیسar** prep. and r. م Go, move) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.
- s. **نیسarnaun** (**نیسarnauni** (in Braj) v. n. See **nisarna**).
- p. **nesh**, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet.
- نیش زن** *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale.
- نیش زی** *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.
- p. **neshtar**, s. m. A lancet.
- p. **nai-shakar**, s. f. Sugar-cane.
- p. **nefa** (prop. نیفہ) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
- u. **نیک** *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.
- p. **نیک** *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (subst.) Any thing good.
- نیک اختر** *nek-akhtar*, Fortunate.
- نیک اعتمادی** *nek-i^tikād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith.
- نیک اندیش** *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well disposed.
- نیک اندیشی** *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention.
- نیک باز** *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions.
- نیک باخت** *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions).
- نیک باختی** *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune..
- نیک پاک** *nek-pāk*, Virtuous.
- نیک تدبیر** *nek-tadbīr*, Good in counsel or management.
- نیک تن** *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned

نیک خصال یا خصلت یا خلق یا خواه نیک *nek-khiṣāl* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulḳ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیک خواه *nek-khwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-zāt* or *zīnat*,¹ Of good disposition. نیک ذات-i, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Well disposed, well conducted. نیک طینتی *nek-zīnat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک عہد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیک فہمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. قال نیک *nek-ķāl*, Well-spoken. نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manzar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیکنامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نہاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-meaning. نیک نیتی *nek-nīyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.

p. نیکا *nīkā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful.
p. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) } ful, elegant; well.
p. نیکو خدمتی *nīko-khūdmat-i*, Goodness of service. نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

p. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

ii. نیگ *neg*, s. f. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

ii. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jog-i*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

p. s. نیل *nīl* (نیل) s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا مانٹہ بگڑنا *nīl*, or *nīl kū māṭh bigarnā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune.

2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Līl gārī* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue (*Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

- A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. ¶ *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.
- P. §. نیلا *nīlā* (نیل) adj. Blue, dark blue or black. نیلا پیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا تھوتھا *nīlā thothā*, Blue vitriol.
- P. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Atak* (?).
- PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. leilām) s. m. Auction.
- S. نیل-اٹ *nīl-āṭ* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.
- S. نیل بڑی *nīl barī* (نیل بڑی) s. f. A lump of indigo.
- S. P. نیلکن्ठ *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bij ganit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.
- S. نیلکن्ठ *nīl-kanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morungua*).
- S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (نیلماṇi) s. m. A gem
S. نیلمن *nīl-maṇi*, } of a blue colour, a sapphire.
- S. نیلمر *nīl-ambar* (نیلماṇbar) s. m. A dark blue garment.

P. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

P. نیلی *nīlī*, adj. Blue, azure.

P. S. نیم *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle. نیمباز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. نیم برش *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیم برشتہ) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. نیم جان *nīm-tar*, Middling. نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, &c.). نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Codled. نیم جوش کرنا *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. نیم خواب *nīm-khwāb*, Dozing, doze. نیم خوابی *nīm-khwābī*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. نیم خورد *nīm-khurda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat). نیم شب *nīm-shab*, Midnight. نیم شبی *nīm-shabī*, adj. Of or relating to midnight. نیم کشت *nīm-kusht* or نیم کشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. نیم گفتہ *nīm-gusta*, Half-uttered. نیم مردہ *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

S. نیم *nem* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety. نیم دھرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct.

¶ *nīm* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azadirachta*). Margosa tree: *Herklotis*.

S. نیماوت *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmānand a *fakir*.

S. نیمب *nīmb* (निंब) s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azadirachta*).

S. نینبو *nīmbū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (*Harris*): see لیمو *līmū*.

II. نیمبولی *nīmbołī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. نیمچہ *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cutlass, dagger, hanger.

P. نیم چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

II. نیمن *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well-finished. 3. Solid.

P. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. نیما آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *Qanoon-e-islam*). نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

S. نیمی *nemī* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

S. نین *nain* or *nayan* (नयन) s. m. The eye. نین سکھ *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

S. نئی *nei*, a particle, see §. نی *ne*. ¶ *nainī* (dakh.) Not: see نہیں *nahīnī*.

H. نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

S. نینچے *nainich*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see نہیں *nahīnī*.

S. نیند اچات ہونا *nīnd* (निंदा) s. f. Sleep. نیند چھات ہونا *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. نیند برسونا *nīnd bhar sonā*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

S. نیندی *nīndī*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (*Harris*): see ننداسا *nindāsā*.

II. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

S. نیندنا *nīndnā* (निंदन) v. a. To blame, to censure.

S. نیندنا *nīnd-nā* (from نیندنا) v. n. To sleep.

S. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

II. نیو new, or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). نیو دالنا *nīw dālnā*, To found.

- s. *nīwā* نیوا (Sans. निर्वात) s. m. Stillness.
- h. *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نوار *niwār*.
- s. *newārnā* نیوارنا (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.
- s. *newānā* نیوانا (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.
- s. *nyotā* (or dakh. *nayutā*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation, or the presents sent along with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- s. *nyotā-nā*, نیوتانا } v. a. To invite.
- s. *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, نیوتنا } v. a. To invite.
- h. *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
- h. *newal*, } horse.
- h. *newārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend : see خمانا *khamānā*.
- h. *ne'orhnā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نہورنا *nikūrnā*.
- h. *nī'ornā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).
- p. *niyūsh* نیوش, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن Hearing, hearer, listener.
- p. *niyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.
- s. *newal*, نیول } (नकुल) s. m. A weasel, a
- s. *newalā*, نیولا } ferret, a mongoose. (Viverra mungo).
- s. *ne'ūn* نیون (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.
- s. *newnā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.
- h. *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.
- s. نے وید *naivedya*, s. m. See نبید *naibed*.
- A. *nīya*, s. m. Intention, design : see نیت *nīyat*.
- s. نے ه *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.
- s. *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See نیہا *neh*.
- h. *naihar*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.
- s. نے ہی *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و, *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant ; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *hurūfi-illat*, or weak letters ; when it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *u*, and *au*. As the و is homogenous with *zamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *u* : when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed) ; either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha* : it is, also, called واو عجمي *waaw-aghjmi* and واو فارسي *waaw-farsi*. And when it has the power of *u*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known) ; from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح *waaw-sakan māqibl maf'tūh*. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words تو Two, تو Thou, جو When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation ; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, چو تو گر کسی باشد آنهم توئی *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'i*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمہ *waaw-i-bayān-i-zamma*. (2) After خ which has

the vowel *fat'ha*, ا, is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called واو معدولة *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام خمّه *wāw-i-ishmām-i-zamma*. This precedes either ا or ش س ز ر د ا as خواب *khwāb*, Sleep; خود *khwād*, Self; کھوارد *khward*, Little; خوزم *khwazm*, Vapour; خوست *khwast*, An island; خوش *khwash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwan*, A schoolmaster; خوھله *khwahla*, Crooked; خویله *khwelu*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of *Sādī*,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش
پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ḥab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze bu-wand bāham khwush.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلیر جدا

Sākht hijrānam zi khwāb o khwar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dilbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهریاری آب خوردۀ
ز سرو جویباری آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joebārī āb burda. In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as خبشن *khwesh*, and خویش *khwesh-tan*. It is changed. 1. Into ا as قال *kāla* for قول *kawala*,

He spoke. 2. Into ت as اتلج *utluj* for *uvluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into ف as فم for The mouth. 4. Into ن as صناعی *sanāni* for صناعی *sanāwi*, An inhabitant of Sānā. 4. Into ه (hamza); as قائل *kā'il*, for قاول *kawil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ا as ایقاد *ikād*, for ایقاد *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشن *nabishtan*, for یافه *yāfa*, for یاره *yāwa*, Nonsense. 8. Into ف as نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او را گفتم *orā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *warā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شیخو *shaikh-ū*, A little old man, from شیخ *pisrū*; شیخن *pisrō*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion, 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (لازمت) ; as

تو حلو و مزغفر من و خرماء وعدس

To o ḥalwā o muza'fur, man o khurmā o ădas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to ي or لیکن *ya* or *likn*; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تومند *tan-o-mand* for تمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماء *astawā al-mā* و الخشبة *wa al-khishba*. The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as, رفت آن *raft ān* شوخ و خراب است ز هجران *shokh o kharāb ast zi hijrān kāram*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazahhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم
ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bar-gīram o dil bā digare yār kunam? ai bu-farmāni-to şad dil! man o ̄nikār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-mārūf* may, like the *yā-e-mārūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as سو وَ *so-ū*, Exactly he; دُوْ وَ *do-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhnī dialect, the وَ is sometimes written alone for او *o* or وو *wo*, That, he, she, it. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter व् is frequently changed to وَ.

s. وَ *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of سب.

r. وا *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as با او نفتم for او نفتم I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. شد *wā-shud*, s. f. or واشدن *wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding, opening. واکرنا *wā-karnā*, v. a. To open. وا ماندگا *wā-mānda*, (1.) Tired, fatigued. (2.) Remaining behind. (Plur. وا هونا *wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See آش *āsh*.

ii. وا *wā* (वां in Braj) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

r. وا بستگان *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

v. وا بسته *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subst.) An adherent, dependant.

r. وا پس *wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. وا پس دینا ياكرنا *wā-pas-denā*, or -*karnā*, To return, to give back. وا پس رکھنا *wā-pas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

r. وا پسین *wā-pas-in*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

s. وا پی *wā-pī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

a. وا ثق *wāṣik* (part. act. of وثق) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

a. وجہ *wājib* (part. act. of وجہ) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

waṣibu-l-adā, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). وجہ التعزیر *wājib-taṣzir*, Punishable. وجہ التعظیم *wājib-taṣṣīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. وجہ الزيارة *wājib-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. وجہ العرض *wājib-l-ārż*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. وجہ القتل *wājib-l-katl*, Deserving death. وجہ الرعایت *wājib-r-riyāyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. وجہ الوجود *wājib-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done.

4. وجہی *wājib-i*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.

H. واچھیرے *wāchhire*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

A. واحد *wāhid* (part. act. of Heb. וְהִיד) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. واحد شاهد *wāhid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.

n. واخی *wākhe*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble; see تکلیف *taklīf*.

s. وا د *wād*, s. m. Discussion, dispute, assertion: see باد *bād*.

A. وادی *wādī* (from وادي or rather Heb. נֶהָר To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

H. وار *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.

s. وا ر *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (अवार) s. m. The near bank of a river, on this side.

R. وار *wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, شاہ وار *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. اميد وار *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

ii. وارا *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thirst; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (from دارنا *darana*) A victim.

- ¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer, agent. See **لا** *wālā*.
- s. **وارپار** *wārāpār*, { (अवारपार) adv. On this side and that, on both sides ; through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.
- A. **وارث** *wāris* (part. act. of **ورث** Heb. וָרַת Lat. hæres) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner. - **وارث هونا** *wāris honā*, To inherit.
- A. P. **وارثی** *wārisī*, s. f. Heritage.
- A. **وارد** *wārid*, part. act. (of **ورد** Heb. and Aram. וָרַד) Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. **واردات** *wāridāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, casualty. **وارد و صادر** *wārid-o-ṣādir*, or *wārid ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. **وارد هونا** *wārid honā*, To arrive, to come.
- P. **وارستگی** *wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.
- P. **وارسته** *wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from **وارستن** (وارستن) De-livered, saved. (Pers. plur. **وارستگان**).
- P. **وارفته** *wā-raftā* (part. pass. of **وارفت**) (وارفتگان) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. **وارفتگان**).
- H. **وارن** *wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See **وارا** signif. 2.
- s. **وارن** *wāraṇ* *wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.
- II. **وارنا** *wārnā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). **واری پنیری هونا** *wārī pherī honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (A practice chiefly of women).
- s. **واٹ** *wāṛ*, { (An enclosed piece of
- s. **واڑی** *wāṛī*, { ground, a garden, &c.) A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure ; as, **ستیوار** *satī-wāṛ*, The place where a **ستی** *satī* is burned ; **پھولواری** *phūl-wāṛī*, A flower-garden.
- s. **واڑا** *wāṛā* (वाट) s. (dakh.) In compos. see **واڑ**.
- II. **واڑکی** *wāṛkī*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop : *Harris*).

- P. **واز** *wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.
- P. **وازون** *wāzūnī*, } adj. Inverted, preposterous,
- P. **وازون** *wāzhūnī*, } contrary.
- P. **وازون** *wāzhgūnī*,
- s. **वासुदेव** *vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Krishna*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- A. **واسطہ** *wāsta* (prop. *wāsiṭa*, from **وسط**) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāsita*, The thing intermediate ; means, medium, motive, cause.
- A. **واسطي** *wāstī* (inflect. of **واسطہ**) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāstī* (for *wāsītī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.
- A. **واسع** *wāsiṭ* (part. act. of **وسع**) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.
- P. **واسخت** *wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.
- P. **واسختہ** *wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.
- P. **واسوز** *wā-soz*, s. m. Burning, ardour.
- P. **واشد** *wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.
- P. **واشدن** *wā-shudan*, s. See **واش** *wā-shud*.
- P. **واشدا** *wā-shuda* (part. pass. of **واشدن**) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.
- A. **واصل** *wāśil* (part. act. of **وصل**) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived ; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. **واصلات** *wāśilāt*, Account of collected money. **واصل بانی** *wāśil bākī*, Collections and balances. **واصلباق کرنا** *wāśil-bākī karnā*, To state an account.
- A. **واضخ** *wāzīḥ* (part. act. of **وضخ**) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.
- A. **واضع** *wāzīṭ*, part. act. (of **وضع** Heb. and Chald. **يَضِعُ**) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.
- A. **واعظ** *wāzīz* (part. act. of **عظ** Heb. and Aram. **يَعْظِمُ**) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

- A. **وافر** *wāfir* (part. act. of وفر) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- A. **وافي** *wāfi* (part. act. of وفي) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- A. **واق** *wāk* (from وقى) s. m. Name of a bird.
- A. **واقع** *wāki**, part. act. (of وقع Heb. يَقُول) Bé-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. Plur. *wāki'āt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. **واقع** مين *wāki*meni*, In fact, really.
- A. **واقعة** *wāki'iā* (from وقع) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. **واقعة نويس** *wāki'iā-navīs*, An intelligenceer.
- A. **واتعى** *wāki'i*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- A. **واقف** *wākif* (part. act. of وقف) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. **اقت حال يا كار** *wākif-i-hāl*, or -*kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. **اقت كاري** *wākif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.
- A. **واقفيت** *wākif-iyat*, s. f. Experiencée, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- A. **وافي** *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for واعي sing. inflect. or plur. of واقعه *wāki'iā*, q. v.
- H. **وال** *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- H. **وال** *wāl*, { m. Denotes (in compos.) agent, doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, رکبوال *yāwāl*, ناو والا *nāw-wālā*, *rakh-wāl*, or -*wālā*, A keeper; دلي والا *dillī-wāl*, or -*wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; گبر والا *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; لکھنی والا *likhne-wālā*, Writer; دوني والا *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- H. **وال** *wāl*, adj. (dakh.) Superior, excelling, over-topping: see **فايق** *fā'ik*.
- P. **و والا** *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. **والا شان** *wālā-jāh*, Of exalted dignity.

- و لا قدر** *wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. **و والا كادر**, Of high dignity.
- A. **والد** *wālid* (part. act. of Heb. and Aram. יְלֵד) s. m. A father.
- A. **والدة** *wālidā* (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother.
- A. **والدين** *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. plur. Parents.
- A. **والله** *wālih* (from الله Heb. יְהוָה) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupefied, astonished.
- H. **والله** *wālu*, s. m. (dakh.) occasionally for **و والا**, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
- H. **واللي** *wālī*, fem. of **و والا**, q. v.
- A. **واللي** *wālī* (part. act. of ولی) s. m. A prince, a chief, superior, sovereign, master, ruler.
- P. **وام** *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for فام) Colour. **وام دار** *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
- P. **واماندگي** *wā-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
- A. **وامق** *wāmik*, 1. part. act. (of ورق) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of عذرا *āzrā*.
- S. **وان** *wān* (participle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c. as, دهن وان *dhn-wān*, **ধনবান** *dhan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
- H. **وان** *wāni*, adv. There, that place.
- S. **وانچيت** *vānchhit*, adj. Wished, desired, longed for.
- P. A. **وايلا** *wā wailū* (dakh. *wā wīlā*, *Harris*) s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
- P. **واه** *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of admiration, grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! **واه وا** *wāh-wā*, or -*wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
- H. **واه** (in *Braj* **চাহি**) *wā-hi*, pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
- A. **واهب** *wāhib* (part. act. of Heb. and Aram. יְחַב) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal,

generous. وَاهِبُ الْعَطَايَا *wāhibu-l-ātāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. وَاهِبُ بِي مَنْت *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. وَاهِمُ *wāhim*, part. act. (of وَهْمٌ) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. وَاهِمَةٌ *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وَهْمٌ) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

A. وَاهِيٌ *wāhi* (part. act. of وَهِيٌ) adj. Weak, crazy, ill founded (premises, &c.). Plur. وَاهِيَاتٍ *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. وَاهِيٌ تَبَاهِي *wāhi tabāhi* or وَاهِيٌ وَاهِيٌ *wāhi wāhi*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.

A. وَاهِيٌ وَاهِيٌ *wā'e* (from وَيٰ) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!

s. وَاهِيَّاَيُو *vāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.

A. وَبَا *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. وَبَالٌ *wabāl* (from *וּבָל* Heb. and Aram.) s. m. f. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.

s. وَبِيُو *vibhau*, s. m. See بَيْبُو *bibhau*.

s. وَبِرِيتٌ *viparīt*, see بَيْرِيت *biparīt*.

s. وَتٌ *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.

H. وَتَا *watā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so much, so many.

A. وَتَدٌ *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. وَتَدٌ الْأَرْضِ *watidu-l-arz*, The antipodes.

s. وَتَسَلٌ *vatsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.

H. وَتَنَا *wutnā* or *witnā*, adj. That much. See اَتَنَا *utnā*.

A. وَتِيرَةٌ *watīra* (from تَرٰ or rather from Heb. טַרְעָה To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. نِيكٌ وَتِيرَةٌ *nek watīra*, A good disposition.

n. وَتُوْتَانَا *waṭwāṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To babble, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).

II. وَتُوْتَنَا *waṭwāṭnā*, v.a. (dakh.) To chatter (*Harris*).

H. وَتُوْتِيٌ *watwatī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).

A. وَثَقَ *wask*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. وَثُوقٌ *wusūk*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. وَثِيقٌ *waṣīk* (from وَثَقَ) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. وَثِيقَةٌ *waṣīkat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. وَثِيقَةٌ *waṣīka*, s. m. See وَثِيقَةٌ *waṣīkat*.

A. وَجَاهَتْ *wajāhat* (from وجَهَ) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.

P. وَجَبٌ *wajab*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. وَجَدٌ *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. وَجَدَانٌ *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

A. وَجَعٌ *wajūz* (Heb. יָגֵעַ from גַּעַן) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. وَجَعٌ مَفَاصِلٌ *waja-i-mafāsil*, Rheumatism.

A. وَجَوبٌ *wujūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.

A. وَجَودٌ *wujūd* (from جَدَد) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. بَا وَجَودِي *bā-wujūd* or بَا وَجَودِي *bā-wu-jūde*, With the existence, notwithstanding.

A. وَجُودٌ *wujūh*, s. plur. of وجَهٌ *wajh*, q. v.

A. وَجَهَاتٌ *wujūhāt*, s. plur. of وجَهٌ *wajh*, q. v.

A. وجَهٌ *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. وجَهَ تَسْمِيَةٌ *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. حال *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

A. وجَهَ *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.

A. وجَيْهٌ *wajīh* (from وجَهَ) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.

A. وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ *wahdāniyat* (from وَحدَةٌ) s. f. Unity; the belief in the unity of the Deity.

- A. وحدت *wahdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
- A. وحش *wahsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. وحشت *wahshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear, dread, horrour, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. اثر *wahshat-aṣar*, Impressing with horrour, frightful. وحشت انگیز *wahshat-anqiz*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. وحشت زده *wahshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. وحشت ناک *wahshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. وحشی *wahshī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage.
- A. وحل *wahal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
- A. وحوش *wuhūsh*, s. plur. (of وحش) Wild beasts.
- A. وحی *wahī* (Heb. וַהֲיָה) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
- A. وحید *wahid* (from وحد) adj. Alone, unique, singular. وحید العصر *wahidu-l-āṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- A. ود *wadd* (Heb. וְדִידָה from דִידָה) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداد *wadād*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. وداع *widā** (prop. *wadā** from ودع) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. وداع کرنا *widā** *karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
- A. پ. *widā'i*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
- ii. *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
- ii. *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, to babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
- A. ودود *wadūd*, part. (from ون) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. ودیع *wadi'āt* (from ودع) s. f. Deposit, trust. ودیعت حیات *wadi'āt-i-hayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. war, 1. (contract. of واگر) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, جانور *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.

- A. ور *war*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond : see ورا *warā*.
- A. ورا *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. وراثت *wirāṣat* (from ورت Heb. שֵׁרֶת) s. f. Heirship, heirship.
- A. وراد *warrād* (from ورد) s. m. A gardener.
- S. ورت *vrat*, s. m. See برت *barat*.
- A. ورثة *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage ; a bequest (*Harris*). ¶ *warasa*, s. plur. (of وارت) Heirs.
- A. ورخراج *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. ورخراجی *war-kharch-i*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. ورخورد *war khurd*, s. f. Meeting with : see also بربخورد *bar-khurd*.
- A. ورد *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. ¶ *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task ; a portion of the *kurān* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. ورن کرنا *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- ii. ور رهنا *warrahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain.
- P. ورزش *warzish* (from ورزیدن) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. ورطہ *wartā* (from ورط Heb. טַרְטָה) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. ورع *wara** (Heb. and Chald. עַרְעָה) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P. ii. ورغلانیدن *warghalānnā* (from ورغلان) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. ورق *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, &c.). 2. A card, a slice. ورق اثارنا *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). ورق تراشنا *warak tārashnā*, To cut cards. ورق الخیال *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug

- (Cannabis sativa). ورق داغی *warak dāghī*, Written paper. درق داغی کرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).
- A. ورقی *warakī*, adj. Leaf-like.
- S. ورلا *warlā* (अचार). The near bank of a river) adv. On this side of a river, &c.
- A. ورم *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2. adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. درم کرنا *waram karnā*, To swell (any part of the body). ورم هونا *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be enraged.
- P. ورن *war na* (for واگرن) And if not, otherwise, although.
- A. ورون *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. וָרֹוד) s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting.
- S. وري *ware* (अचार see ورلا) adv. On this side, near. دري گرنا *ware girnā*, To fall short.
- H. warī, s. A quit-rent.
- A. وزارت *wizārat* (from وزر Heb. וָזֶר) s. f. 1. The dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister or grand vizir ; ministry.
- A. وزان *wazzān* (from وزن) s. A great weigher, a great composer of verses.
- A. وزر *wizr* (Heb. וִזְר) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault. 2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.
- A. وزرا *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزیر *wazīr*, q. v.
- A. وزن *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure. 2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem, honour. 4. Examination.
- A. وزني *waznī*, adj. Heavy, weighty.
- P. وزیدن *wazīda*, part. pass. (from وزیده) Blown.
- A. وزیر *wazīr* (from وزر) s. m. A minister of state. وزیر الوزرا *wazīru-l-mamālik* or وزیر الممالک *wazīru-l-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.
- A. وزیری *wazīrī*, s. f. The office of a minister of state, ministry.
- H. was, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring.
- ii. وس *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as اُس *us*) Him, her, it, that, &c.

- A. وساطت *wasālat* (from وسط) s. f. Means, mediation, medium.
- A. وسائل *wasālat* (from وسل) s. f. Mediation, channel, medium, means.
- S. وست *vastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, substance. وست بجاو *vastu-bhāv*, s. f. Chattels, things, baggage.
- S. وستر *vastra*, s. m. Cloth, clothes : see بست *bastar*.
- S. وسديو *vasudev*, s. m. Name of the father of *Krishna*.
- A. وسط *wasal*, l. s. m. f. The middle, the centre. 2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4. Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent.
- A. وسطي *wasatī*, adj. Middling, neither long nor short pronunciation.
- A. وسعت *wus'at* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. yš') s. f. 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2. Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.
- A. وسمة *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of woad or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). وسمہ پوش *wasma-posh*, Dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. وسمہ دار *wasma-dār*, Stained with *wasma*.
- A. وسوس *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temptations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, suspicion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness, fluctuation (of mind).
- A. وسوسی *waswāsī*, adj. Doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.
- A. وسوسۃ *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil suggestion.
- H. وسی *wis-e*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as use) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.
- H. وسیله *wasīl*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.
- A. وسیع *wasi** (from وسیع) adj. Extensive, large, spacious, roomy.

- A. **واسیلہ** *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing), mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. **واسیلہ دار** *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. **واسیلہ داری** *wasīla-dār-i*, Clientship, dependance.
- R. **وش** *wash* (in compos.) a particle affixed, Like, resembling.
- S. **विश्व** *vishnu*, s. m. The deity in the character of Preserver.
- S. **وشنو** *wishwa*, s. m. The world, the universe. See *biswa*.
- A. **وصل** *wiṣūl* (from **وصل**) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. **وصف** *wasf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. **وصف کرنا** *wasf karnā*, To describe.
- A. **وصل** *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. **وصل کرنا** *waṣl karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
- A. **وصلت** *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
- A. R. **وصلچہ** *waṣl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
- A. **وصلي** *waṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. **وصمت** *waṣmat* (from **وصم**) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. **وصول** *wuṣūl* (from **وصل**) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). **وصول کرنا** *wuṣūl karnā*, To collect. **وصول ہونا** *wuṣūl honā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. **وصي** *waṣī* (from **وصي**) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. **وصيت** *waṣīyat* (from **وصي**) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. **وصيت نامہ** *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. **وصيت**

- کرنا** *waṣīyat karnā*, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.
- A. **وصید** *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. **وضاعت** *wazā'at* (from **وضع**) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. **وضع** *waz** (Heb. and Chald. *yaz'*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. **وضع حمل** *waz-i-haml*, Abortion, miscarriage. **وضع کرنا** *waz* karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found.
- A. **وضو** *wazū*, prop. *wuṣū* (from **وضو** or **وضأ**) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. **وضح** *wuzūh* (from **وضح**) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. **وضيع** *wazi** (from **وضع**) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. **شريف** *sharīf-o-wazi**, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. **وطد** *waṭid*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. **وطر** *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. **وطن** *watān*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. **وطن دشمن** *watān-dushman*, A traitor. **وطن دوست** *watān-dost*, A patriot.
- A. **وطني** *watān-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. **وطي** *waṭī* (from **وطا**) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. **وظايف** *wazī'if*, s. plur. (of **وظيفة**) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.
- A. **وظف** *wazīfa* (from **وظف**) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A. **وظيفي** *wazīfī*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.

- A. وَعْدَة *waṣda* (from Heb. and Aram. וְעֵד) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. وَعْدَة خَلَافٌ *waṣda-khilāfī*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. وَعْدَة خَلَافٍ *waṣda-khilāfi*, s. f. Breach of promise. وَعْدَة شَكٍ *waṣda-shikān*, A promisebreaker. وَعْدَة فَرَامُوشٍ *waṣda-farāmōsh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وَعْدَة كَرْنَا *waṣda-karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make an appointment, &c., make a bargain. وَعْدَة گَاهٍ *waṣda-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. وَعْدَة وَعِيدٍ *waṣda-waṣid*, Evading a promise. وَعْدَة وَفَا *waṣda-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- A. وَعْظَة *waṣṣa* (Heb. and Aram. ḥy') s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon.
- A. وَعِيدٌ *waṣid* (from وَعَدَ) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- A. وَخَا *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- A. وَغَيْرَة *wa-ghairā*, Et cætera, and so forth.
- A. وَفَا *wafā* (from وَفِي) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وَفَا بِيْكَانَهٔ *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وَفَا *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وَفَا پیشگی *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وَفَا پیشہ *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. وَفَا دَارٌ *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. وَفَا دَارِي *wafā-dārī*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. وَفَا كَرْنَا *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). وَفَا کیش *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- A. وَفَاتٌ *wafāt* (from وَفِي) s. f. Death, decease.
- A. وَفَاقٌ *wifāk* (from وَفَقَ) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- A. وَفَائِي *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- A. وَفْر *waṣfr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- A. وَفْقٌ *wafq*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- A. وَفْرٌ *wufūr* (from وَفَرَ) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

- A. وَقَارٌ *waqār* (from وَقَرَ) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- A. وَقَاعٌ *wiḳāṭ*, s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- A. وَقَائِعٌ *wakā'i*, s. plur. (of وَقَعَهُ or وَاقِعَهُ) News, events. وَقَائِعٌ نَّوِيسٌ *wakā'i-nigār* or وَقَائِعٌ نَّگَارٌ *wakā'i-navīs*, An intelligencer. وَقَائِعٌ نَّگَارِي *wakā'i-nigārī*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- A. وَقْتٌ *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (met.) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukāt*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes. وقت پرنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kāṭnā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nāzuk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوِقْت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- A. وَقْرٌ *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. ḫr') s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- A. وَقْفٌ *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for publick charity. وَقْف خَمْ جَوْگَانٌ *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقت کرنا *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- A. وَقْنَهٔ *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.
- A. وَقْفِيَّاتٌ *wakfīyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- A. وَقْعٌ *wuḳūṭ* (from Heb. yp') s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.

- A. وقوف *wuķūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. وقوفدار *wuķūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- A. وقية *wuķīya* or *wukaiya*, s. A weight of seven *miskāl*, an ounce.
- A. وكالت *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. چل) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- A. وكالة *wakālatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission.
- ii. وكمالنا *wukhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- A. وكيل *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. وكيل مطلق *wakīl-i-muṭlak*, A plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers.
- P. وگر *wagar* (comp. of و and گر) conj. And if.
- A. ولا *walā* (or *wilā*, from ولی) s. f. 1. Government, sway, kingdom. 2. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
- H. ولا *walā*, adv. Near, hither.
- A. ولاد *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- A. ولادت *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. چل) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- A. ولایت *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad. 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity.
- A. ولایتی *wilāyatī*, adj. European, foreign. خط *wilāyatī khat*, A kind of Persian *nasta-**tīk* character.
- H. ولنثی *walθī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q.) كنارة سایبان. هن *walθī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q.) Hem or border of a canopy ? eaves of a house.
- A. ولد *walad* (Heb. and Aram. چل) s. m. A son, offspring. ولد الزنا *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
- A. ولو *walwalā*, } (from ولو Hebrew and Aram. چل) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.

- P. *wale* (for ولیکن) adv. But, yet, however.
- A. ولی *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. ولی عهد *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, vicegerent. ولی عهدي *walī-āhdī*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. ولی کنگر *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. ولی نعمت *walī-ni^{mat}*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- A. ولیکن *wa lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
- A. ولیکن *wa lekin*, } s. میمان *wimān*, s. A celestial car.
- ii. ون *win* (in Braj) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as ان *un*) Them, those.
- s. ونت *want* (particle in compos.) plur. of وان *wān*, q. v.
- s. وننا *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See
- s. ونتی *wanti*, f. } وان *wān*. ونشت *vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- s. ونشتم *vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- s. وناس *wan-wās*, s. m. See بنباس *ban-bās*.
- H. ونهین *winhen*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as انہین *unhen*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- H. ونهین *wuñhīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- ii. وو *wo* (for و *wuh*) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- H. وون *won* or *wūn*, adv. In that manner, so. وون *won* کا وونھی *won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- H. وونھی *won-hī*, } H. وونھین *won-hīn*, } adv. See ونهین *wuñhīn*.
- H. ووھی *wo-hī*, } H. ووھین *wo-hīn*, }
- s. بیک *vivek*, s. m. See بیک *bibek*.

- ii. و، *wuh* or (in *Braj* and *Dakh.*) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like وي) they, those.
- iii. وہان *wahānī* (from و، That, and Sans. स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. وہان کا وہان *wahānī kā wahānī*, Everywhere.
- A. وہب *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. בָּהֵב) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
- s. وہستا *vihasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh gently.
- H. وہلا *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
- A. وہم *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
- A. وہمی *wahmī*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal.
- ii. وہون *wahūnī* or *whaunī*, adv. (dakh.) See وون *wonī* or وہین *wahīnī*.
- ii. وہی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see وہین *wuhīnī*.
- ii. وہی *vhāī*, s. Side, quarter, way.
- ii. وہین *wuhīnī* or *wahīnī*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
- ii. وي *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
- P. وي *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of واي *wa ai*, And O!
- s. ویاسدیو *vyāsadev*, See بیاس *byās*.
- H. ویتا *wetā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
- H. ویتنا *wetnā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
- ii. ویتگ *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See بیزاری *bezārī*.
- P. ویران *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. ویران کرنا *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
- P. ویرانه *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- P. ویرانی *wairānī* or *wirānī*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
- s. ویس *vais*, s. m. 1. (for वैश्य) A *vaisya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for वयस्) Age.

- ii. ویسا *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. ویسی کاویسا *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
- H. ویساہی *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.
- s. ویسیا *vesyā*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
- s. ویش *vesh*, s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- s. ویشنو *vaishṇav*, 1. adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishṇu*. 2. s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishṇu*.
- A. ویل *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. ویل کش *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
- H. وین *wīn*, adv. (dakh.) See وہین *wuhīnī*.
- ii. وینا *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
- s. وینچھنا *wainchhnā* (Sans. विष्ठेद) Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
- s. بیوهار *vyavahār*, s. m. See بیوهار *byohār*.
- A. وی *waih*, interj. Well! come! bravo!
-
- های مدوره های هوز *hā-i-hawraz* and *hā-i-mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ح in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called های ظاهریا جلی *(hā-i-zāhir or -jalī, or -mafūzī)*, as in بادشاه *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible (-مخفی *(-mukhtafī* or *-maktubī*), as in بہانا *bahāna*, A pretence, با *ba*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fathā*. In the formation of the plural with ل the های جلی *hā-i jalī* of the singular is pre-

served ; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads ; اندوها *andoh-hā*, Griefs, &c. whereas the های مخفی *hāy-e makhfi* disappears ; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus ة, and is pronounced as *t* : and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the ة is written without the points and is مخفی or imperceptible in the pronunciation ; as هدایت *hidāyat*, or هدایه *hidāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five : and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. into ح as ماج *māj*, for ماه *māh*, The moon ; فیروزج *fīrozaj*, for فیروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into حیز *hīz*, for هیز *hīz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into فستق *fistak*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into آمادس *āmādas*, for آماده *āmāda*, Prepared. 5. Into * (hamza) ; as امیان *amyān*, for همیان *hamyān*, A purse ; اچ *ech*, for هیچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for خاک *hāk*, for خاک *khāk*, Earth. 2. for س *āmād* as آماد *āmāh*, for آماس *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure ; as گوا *gawā*, for گواه *gawāh*, A witness ; گیا *giyā*, for گیاہ *giyāh*, Grass. Thus, ساڏی :

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول
که دیگر نگردم بگرد فضول

Gawā kard bar khud khudū o rasūl ; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-fazūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with ة or ل as خاره *khāra*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs : either active, when

it is added to the third person plural of the aorist ; as گویند *goyanda*, from گویند *goyand* : or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite ; as گفت *gusta*, from گفت *guft*.

2. تسمیه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of ة to its prototype ; as دندانه *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth ; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.
3. مقداریه *mikdār-īya*) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space ; as دو ماہ *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفت *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.
4. تشبیه *tashbīh*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly* ; as, دوستانه *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends ; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from ماردان *mardān*, Men, &c.
5. تانیث *tānīṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines ; as, ملکه *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king ; معشوقه *maṣhūka*, A mistress, from *maṣhūk*, Beloved.
6. ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns ; as, لطفه *lut-fu-hu*, His kindness, &c.
7. Redundant ; as, قباء *kabāh*, for قباء *kabā*, A robe, &c.
- ه. ة *hi* (हि in *Braj*) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for.
- س. ة *hi*, particle affixed, Very, &c. see هي *hī*.
- ن. هاپر *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.
- هات *hāt* (हत्ता) s. m. The hand : see هاتھ *hāth*. هات سون *hāt sūn* جانا *jānā* (dakh. i. q. بی اختیار هونا *(bi) axtiyār hōna*) To be helpless or not knowing

what to do. ہات کاٹنا *hāt kāṭnā* (dakh. i. q. To sigh, to lament. لا افسوس کرنا) ہات میں لا پات میں دھر جاندا *hāt mei lā pāt mei dhar chāṭnā* (dakh. met. for اسراف کرنا) To be profuse, to practise extravagance. ہات مون کا *hāt mūn kā* (dakh.) See سرمایہ *sar-māya*.

A. ہاتف *hātif*, part. act. (of هتف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

§. ہاتھ *hāth* (ہٹت) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. ہاتھ آنا *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. ہاتھ اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Musṭafā khān* *Yakrang* says:

ہاتھ اٹھا جو را جفا سی تو
یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. ہاتھ اوٹ لینا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. ہاتھ باندھنا *hāth-bāndhnā*, To join the hands in a suppliant posture. ہاتھ بڑھانا *hāth barhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. ہاتھ بند ہونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. ہاتھ بھرنا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. ہاتھ بیٹھنا *hāth baithnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. ہاتھ پانو پھیلانا *hāth pāniw phūl jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. ہاتھ پانو پھیلانا *hāth pāniw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. ہاتھ پانیا پیو مارنا *hāth-pāni par rakhnā* or -pair mārnā, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil,

to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. ہاتھ پسہر تلی دبنا *hāth patthar tale dabnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. ہاتھ پر دھرا رہنا ایک چیز کا *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:

چاہو جو چھینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سو دل کسیکا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. ہاتھ پڑنا *hāth-paṛnā*, To come into one's possession. ہاتھ پسارنا *hāth pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. ہاتھ پکڑی لیجانا *hāth pakre le jānā*, To hand a person. ہاتھ پھول *hāth-phūl*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Pothos). ہاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress. ہاتھ جوڑنا *hāth phenknā*, To fence. ہاتھ پھینکنا *hāth joṛnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. ہاتھ جھاڑنا *hāth jhāṛnā*, To give, to bestow. ہاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. ہاتھ چاٹنا *hāth chāṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. ہاتھ چالاکی *hāth-chālāk-i*, Expertness. ہاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. ہاتھ دینا *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). ہاتھ دالنا *hāth dālnā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. ہاتھ روکنا *hāth roknā*, To prevent. ہاتھ سمیٹنا *hāth sameṭnā*, To refrain from giving, &c. ہاتھ صاف کرنا *hāth ṣaf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. ہاتھ کانون پر رکھنا *hāth kānon par rakhnā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. ہاتھ کرنا *hāth karnā*

To subdue, to have possession. **ہاتھ کمر پر رکھنا** *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. **ہاتھ کھینچنا** *hāth khainichnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. **ہاتھ لگانا** *hāth lugānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), to meddle (in), to handle ; to reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. **ہاتھ لگنا** *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. **ہاتھ مارنا** *hāth mārnā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. **ہاتھ ملانا** *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. **ہاتھ ملنا** *hūth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. **ہاتھ میں آنا** *hāth meī ānā*, see **ہاتھ آنا**. **ہاتھ میں رکھنا** *hāth meī rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. **ہاتھ پون** *hāthon hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. **لیجانا** *hāthon hāth lejānā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. **ہاتھی** *hāthī* **ہاتھ کرنا** *hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.

s. **ہاتھا** *hāthā* (from **ہست**) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.

s. **ہاتھا بانہی** *hāthā-bāñhī* or *-pāñi* **کرنا** *karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.

s. **ہاتھا بچھی** *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.

s. **ہاتھا جوڑی** *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).

s. **ہاتھی** *hāthī* (**ہستی**) s. m. 1. An elephant. **ہاتھی دانت** *hāthī-dānt* (**ہستیدن**) Elephant's tooth, ivory. **ہاتھی وان** *hāthī-wān*

(**ہستیواہ**) An elephant-driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon : see **ہستا** *hastā*. 3. (In the Dakhan) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. **ہاتی** *hātī*, s. m. Elephant : see **ہاتھی**.

s. **ہات** *hāt* (**ہٹ**) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.

s. **ہاتو** *hātū* (from **ہات**) s. m. A market-man.

s. **ہاتھ** *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See **ہات**.

- A. **ہاجی** *hājī* (part. act. of **ہجو**) s. m. A satirist.
 A. **ہادی** *hādī* (part. act. of Heb. **הדר**) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).
 II. **ہار** *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بھار آئی نہ دیکھن *hār āyā*
انار آیا نہ چاکپن *hār āyā*

Bahār ā̄i na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhān-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it ; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

P. s. **ہار**, 1. s. m. (s. **ہار**) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers, worn as a necklace). 2. (for **ہاری**) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from **ہارنا**) Being overcome. **ہار ماننا** *hār-mānnā*, or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. **ہار جیت** *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. **ہار جیت کرنا** *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.

H. **ہارا** *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er* ; as **لکھارا** *lakār-hārā*, A woodman. **مارنی ہارا** *mārne-hārā*, A striker.

S. **ہارا** *hārā* (**ہار**) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See **ہار**, signif. 1.

S. **ہارسنگار** *hārsingār*, s. m. See **ہرسنگار** *harsingār*.

S. **ہارل** *hāral* (**ہاریت**) s. m. See **ہاریل** *hāriyal*.

S. **ہارنا** *hārnā* (**ہارण**) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. **بچن ہارنا** *bachan hārnā*, To promise.

S. **ہارو** *hārū*, s. m. A loser.

A. **ہاروت** *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named **ماروت** *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God : they were, therefore, both sent down

to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān*, *Sūrat* 2. See *Maracci*. p. 44. *Sale*, Vol. I. p. 20).

A. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حرون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. هارون *hārūn* (Heb. حارون) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشید *hārūn rاشید*, The fifth khalif of the house of Abbās and twenty-sixth from *Muhammad*.

s. هاریل *hāriyal*, 1. s. m. (ہاریت) A name of a pigeon. (*Columba hurriala*: *Buch.*) 2. adj. (ہریت) Of a green colour.

s. هاز *hār* (see هڈی) s. m. A bone. هاز جوڑا *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

A. هاعم *hāzim* (part. act. of خصم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

A. هائے *hāzima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

s. هاکٹ *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See هانکٹ *hānk*.

II. حال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

II. s. هالا دولا *hālā-dolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.

A. هالکٹ *hālik* (part. act. of هلك) adj. 1. Perishing. 2. Causing to perish, destructive.

II. هالم *hālim*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

II. هالنا *hālnā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hilnā*.

A. پ. هالا *hāla*, s. m. A halo, or circle round the moon.

P. هامان *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

P. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

A. s. هامي بیرنا *hāmī bharnā*, See حامي *hāmī* *bharnā*, under حامى *hāmī*.

s. هان *hān* or *hāni* (ہانی) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

P. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it.

s. هان *hāni* (Sans. आं) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. هان کہنا *hāni kahna*, To agree. 2. (contract. of هانپہنا *yahāni*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.

H. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out of

II. هانپھنا *hāmphnā*, } breath.

II. هانڈنا *hāndnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

s. هانڈي *hāndī* or *hānṛī* (ہنڈی) s. f. A pot, a small caldron.

s. هانس *hānis* (ہنس) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

II. هانس *hānis*, s. (dakh.) A collar of gold or silver: see هانسلی *hanislī*, sign. 2. and طوق *tawq*, sign. 2.

s. هانسی *hānisī* (ہاسی) s. f. Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

s. هانک *hānk* (from هانکنا) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانک پکار *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. هانک مارنا *hānk mārnā*, To bawl after, to call to.

s. هانکا *hānkā* هانک *hānk*, s. m. Driving.

s. هانکنا *hāknā* (from هنکار) v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

II. هانکی *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawaini* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

H. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

s. هانچن *hāñ-hāñ*, adv. Yes.

s. هاني *hānī* (from هانی) adj. Occasioning loss.

s. هاو *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. هاو بیاو *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.

- P. ہارون *hāwan*, s. m. A mortar for pounding in.
- II. ہاما *hāhā*, s. m. Flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication. ہاما کانا *hāhā khānā*, To flatter, to wheedle, to entreat, beseech.
- A. ہاما ہی ہی *hāhā hī hī*, s. m. Laughing, ha ha ! ہاما ہی ہی کرنا *hāhā hī hī karnā*, To laugh. ہاما جگی جگی *hāhā jīgī jīgī*, An expression of approbation, also of earnest request.
- S. ہاما ہاہا *hāhā*, interj. of surprise or grief or pain, alas !
- S. ہاماکار *hāhā-kār*, s. m. Consternation.
- S. ہای *hā'e* (or *hā'e hā'e*) interj. Alas ! ah ! s. f. A sigh. ہای مارنا *hā'e mārnā*, To sigh.
- A. ہائل *hā'il* (part. act. of دول) adj. Terrible, horrible.
- S. ہایہ *hāya* (ہا) s. or interj. (dakh.) A sigh, alas ! see ہیں *āh*.
- A. ہبڑا *habrā*, adj. Ill shaped, clumsy.
- A. ہبل *hubal*, Name of an idol in the *ka'ba* at Mecca before the time of Muhammadanism.
- A. ہبہ *hiba* (from Heb. and Aram. בְּהָ) s. m. A gift, a bequest. ہبہ نامہ *hiba-nāma*, A deed of gift. ہبہ کرنا *hiba karnā*, To bequeath or devise.
- II. ہب *hap*, s. m. Act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. ہب جپ *hap jhp*, adj. Quick. ہب جپ کانا *hap jhp khānā*, To eat quickly and voraciously.
- II. ہت *hat*, interj. Begone ! fy !
- S. ہت *hat*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہاتھ *hāth*. ہت *hat* کوڑی *hat-birī* or ہت کھوڑ *hat-khor* (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*).
- S. ہت *hit* (ہیت r. ڈا) Have, hold) s. m. Love, friendship, affection, benevolence.
- A. ہتک *hatk*, s. m. Levity, affront, disrespect.
- S. ہتکار *hit-kār*, } s. m. A friend,
- S. ہتکاری *hit-kārī*, } benefactor, lover.

- S. ہتکاری *hit-kārī* (ہیتکاری) s. f. Friendship, love. -
- S. ہتنا *hatan*, s. Killing. See ہت.
- S. ہتنا *hatnā* (from ہیت) v. a. To kill.
- S. ہتنی *hatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female elephant : see ہٹہنی *hathnī*.
- S. ہتو *hit-ū* (from ہیت) s. m. f. A friend.
- S. ہتو *huta* or *hutau* (from Braj *hanaunī*) Was.
- S. ہتوڑا *hat-orā*, s. (dakh.) An anvil, sledge-hammer (*Harris*).
- S. ہتوڑی *hat-orī*, s. (dakh.) A hammer (*Harris*).
- S. ہتھ *hath* (ہستا) contract. of ہاتھ q. v. ہتھ بلي *hath-balī*, s. f. Strength of hand, force ; dishonesty. ہتھ پیول *hath-phūl*, A kind of fire-work. ہتھ پیسر *hath-pher*, 1. Sleight of hand (in a money changer), changing a good for a bad rupee for the purpose of imposition. 2. Borrowing. ہتھ پیسر لینا *hath-pher lenā*, To borrow. ہتھ چپوا *hath-jhalā*, A hand-barrow. ہتھ چپوا *hath-chapū'ā*, Snack, share. ہتھ چپوت *hath-chūt*, A beater. ہتھ کتی *hath-katī*, Name of a cut with the sword, which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. ہتھ کری *hath-karī*, s. f. A handcuff, fetter, manacle. ہتھ لیوا *hath-lewā*, s. m. A ceremony in marriage among Hindūs. (The hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). ہتھنال *hath-nāl*, s. f. A small cannon carried on elephants, &c.
- S. ہتھا *hatthā* (ہستا) s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A shovel, a baker's peel. 3. A sleeve.
- S. ہتھرس *hath-ras*, s. m. 1. Amorous dalliance, toying. 2. Self-pollution, onanism.
- S. ہتھری *hath-arī*, s. f. A handle, a winch (of a spinning wheel).
- S. ہتھکنڈا *hath-khandā*, s. m. Habit, custom, knaeck.
- S. ہتھنی *hathnī* (ہستنی) s. f. A female ele-

s. هتپوئی *hath-aūṭī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.

s. هتپوراً *hath-oṛā*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.

s. هبپوری *hath-aṇḍī*, s. f. A small hammer.

s. هتپی *hath-i* (from **ہست**) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.

s. هتپیا *hath-iyā* (**ہست**) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. راہ *hathiyā kī rāh*, The milky way.

s. هتپیار *hath-yār* or *hathyār* (from **ہاتھ**) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. هتپیار باندھنا *hathyār bāndhnā*, To arm. هتپیار بند *hathyār-band*, Armed.

s. هتپیانا *hath-iyānā* (from **ہاتھ**) v. a. To seize.

s. هتپیاً^ي *hathyā'ī* (perhaps, from **ہست**) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.

s. هتپیلا *hath-elā* (from **ہاتھ**) s. m. A thief, robber.

s. هتپیلی *hath-elī* (from **ہاتھ**) s. f. The palm of the hand.

s. هتپی *hutī*, fem. (of **ہتو** *hutau*, q. v.) Was. هاتپی *hātī* or *hattī*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see **ہاتھ** *hāthī*. دانت *hatī-dānt*, Ivory.

s. هتپیا *hatyā*, s. f. Murder, slaughter.

n. هتپیا *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas! see آی *āī*.

s. هتپیار *hathyār*, s. See هتپیار *hathyār*.

s. هتپیارا *hatyārā* (**ہستیکار**) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.

s. هتپیاري *hatyārī* (see هتپیارا *hatyārā*) s. f. A murdereress, a female murderer.

s. هتپیای *hatyā'ī*, s. f. See هتپیاً^ي *hathyā'ī*.

s. هتپیلی *hate�ī*, s. (dakh.) See هتپیلی *hath-elī*.

s. هت *hat* (**ہٹ**) s. f. See هتپی *hath*. دھرمی *haṭ-dharmī*, see under هتپی دھرمی *hath dharmī*. کرنا *haṭ-karna*, see under هتپی کرنا *hath karna*, see under هتپی کرنا *hath karna*.

s. هتپیکا *haṭā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust,ous.

ii. هَتَّانَا *haṭānā* (causal of هَتَّا) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.

iii. هَتَّأُورُ *haṭā'ō* (from هَتَّنَا) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.

s. هَتَّالٌ *haṭ-tāl* (from هَاتٌ A shop, and لُكْ A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).

iv. هَتَّكَانَا *haṭkānā* (causal of هَتَّكْنَا) v. a. To stop.

v. هَتَّكَاهٰتِكِي *haṭkā-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.

vi. هَتَّكَنا *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.

vii. هَتَّنَا *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, flinch, to be defeated.

s. هَتَّوا *haṭwā* (from هَاتٌ *haṭ*, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.

s. هَتَّوْا يٰ *haṭwā-i*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.

s. هَتَّهٰنٰي *haṭhānā*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. هَتَّهٰنٰي 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.

a. هَتَّهٰرٰ *haṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.

h. هَتَّهٰرَنَا *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.

s. هَتَّهٰنَا *haṭhnā* (from هَرَثٰ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.

s. هَرَثٰي *haṭh-i*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.

s. هَتَّهٰلِيَا *haṭh-ilā* (from هَرَثٰ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.

a. هَتَّهٰلٰ *haṭli*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock : see **گل galla**.

s. هَتَّهٰلِيٰ *haṭli*, s. f. in compos. Market.

s. هَتَّيَا *haṭiyā* (هَرَثٰ) s. f. Market. See هَاتٌ.

s. هَتَّهٰلِيَا *hatelā*, adj. See هَتَّهٰلِيَا *haṭh-ilā*.

- A. هجر *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- A. هجران *hijrān* (from هجر *hajr*) s. m. See هجر *hajr*.
- A. هجرت *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences.
- ¶ *hijrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- A. هجري *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- H. هجرة *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- A. هجم *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- A. هجو *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הַגָּה) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هجو ملبح *hajo-malīḥ*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- A. هجوم *hujūm* (from هجم *hajm*) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. کرنا هجوم *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).
- A. هجي *hije* (Arab. هجا) s. m. Spelling.
- H. هچ *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- H. هچھر *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.
- H. هکا *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- P. هکارا *hichkārā* (from هیچ *hich* and کار *kār*) adj. Useless, bad.
- H. هکانا *hichkānā* (causal of هیکنا *hiknā*) v. a. To jolt.
- H. هکچانا *hichkīchānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- H. هکچھي *hichkīchī*, s. f. Hesitation. باندھنا *hichkīchī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- H. هکننا *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. دانٹان *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- H. هکولا *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- S. هککي *hichkī* (Sans. हिका) s. f. The hiccough.

- A. هد *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- A. هدا *hudā*, s. For هدی *hudā*, q. v.
- A. هدہ *huddā* or هدہ *hudda*, see هدہ *ihda*.
- H. هدا تدی کرنا *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- A. هدایا *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هدایہ *hadāyah*) Presents.
- A. هدایت *hidāyat* (from Heb. הַדִּיאֵת) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- II. هدرات *hadarāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- H. هدرنا *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris*).
- A. هدف *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הַדְּף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). مارنا هدف *hadaf mārnā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- II. هدل *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire: see ددل *daldal*.
- A. هدم *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. חַדְמָה) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- A. هدہ *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Hoopoe).
- A. هدی *hudā* (Heb. הַדִּיאֵת) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ¶ *hadī*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- II. هدیارو *haddiyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see انگشتان *angushtān*.
- H. هدیانا *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
- H. هدیاها *hadiyāhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
- H. هدیادت *hadiyāhaṭ* (from هدیانا *hadiyānā*) s. f. Scruples, sheepishness, shyness.
- H. هدیدا *hidīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
- A. هدیہ *hadīya* (from Heb. הַדִּיאֵת) s. m. 1. A

present (particularly, to superiors). 2. The price of a *kurān*.

s. هدّ had (हड्ड) s. m. (dakh.) Bcne. هدّ پھوٹنا *had phūṭnā* (met. for ترقی پانا) To improve, to advance (?).

h. هڈا *haddā*, s. m. A wasp.

s. هڈا *haddā* (from هڈ Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin. هڈی موتپری نکالنا *haddī haddī moṭpṛī nikāl-nā*, l. (lit.) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.

s. هڈی *haddī* (हड्डी) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.

s. هڈیلا *haddī-lā* (from هڈی) adj. Bony.

A. هذا *hazā*, pron. demonstrat. This.

A. هذر *hazar*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.

A. هذیان *hazyān* (from هذی Heb. and Chald. נָא) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.

P. هر har, adj. Every, any. هر آن *har ān*, 1. Constantly. 2. Whenever. هر ایک *har ek*, Every one, each. هر باب *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هر بابی *har-bābī*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. هر بار *har bār*, Every time. هر جائی *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هر حال *har hāl*, Howsoever. هر دل عزیز *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر دم خیالی *har-dam-khiyālī*, Whimsical, capricious. هر دیگی چمچہ *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. هر کاری *har-kārī*, Attending to all sorts of business. هر کدام *har kudām*, or هر کس *har kas*, or هر کوئی *har koī*, Every one, whoever. هر کہیں *har-kahīn*, Every where. هر کیون *har-kyūn*, By every means, in every way. هر گاه *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every where. هر وقت *har wakt*, At all times, always. هر یک *har yak*, Every one, each, a piece.

s. هر *har* (हरक) s. m. A rogue, a wag.

s. هر har, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.

¶ هری *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*: see *hari*. هری بھاجن *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of *Vishṇu*. هری بکت *hari-bhakt*, A *Vaishṇava*, worshipper of *Vishṇu*. هری پر *hari-pairī*, s. f. A *ghāṭ* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit. the steps or stairs of *Hari*). هرداں *hari-dās*, Servant of *Vishṇu*.

s. هر har (हर) s. m. A plough. هریوگ *harbhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. هریوں کا راج *har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.

A. هر *hurr*, s. m. A male cat.

n. هرا 1. *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ¶ 2. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.

s. هرا 1. *harā* (for هریت) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ¶ 2. *harrā* (for هریتکو) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalan. (Terminalia chebula or citrina). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارنا) Unsuccessful, tired out.

A. هرایج *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هر جج Heb. and Aram. מְרַאֵת) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.

n. هرار *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.

P. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, teravour.

P. هراسان *hirāsān* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening.

P. س. هراسی *hirāse jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be frightened.

S. هرانا *harānā* (causal of هارنا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.

T. هرائل *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.

P. هرایہ *harāyina* or *har-ā'īn-a*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

- s. ھرائی harā-i, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
- s. ہرپاریوڑی harphārewrī, } (ہرپریوڑی) Name
of a sour fruit. (Averrhoa acida: Linn. Cicca disticha: Gmel. Phyllanthus cheramela: Roxb.).
- s. ہرت harit, adj. Verdant.
- s. ہرتا harṭā (r. هر Take by force, steal) harṭā, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
- s. ہرتال hartāl (ہریتال) s. f. Orpiment.
- A. ہرج harj (Heb. and Aram. حرج) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
- ج مرج harj marj, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
- P. ہرچند har-chand, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although. ہرچند کہ harchand-ki, Notwithstanding, although.
- P. ہرچھہ باداباد harchi bād-ā-bād, Let what will happen.
- s. ہرد hard (ہریدا) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). ہرد hrad (ہرید) s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
- s. ہرد hirad (ہرید) } s. m. Heart,
s. ہردا hirdā or hridā (ہریدی) } breast, mind, soul, life.
- H. ہردا hirdā, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).
- s. ہرداول hirdāwal (ہریداویں) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).
- s. ہریدی hridaya, s. m. Heart, breast, &c. See ہردا hirdā.
- P. ہریگی harza-gī, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- P. ہرزا harza, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles. ہرزا چانگی harza-chāna-gī, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk. ہرزا خوان harza-khwān, Reading or repeating nonsense. ہرزا دوی harza-dau-i, s. f. Running about without reason. ہرزا کار harza-kār, Trifler. ہرزا کوش harza-kosh,

- Labouring nonsense. ہرزا گرد harza-gard, A. gossip, gadder. ہرزا گردي harza-gard-i, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding. ہرزا گو harza-go, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater. ہرزا گوش harza-gosh, Listening to nonsense. ہرزا گوئی harza-go-i, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
- s. ہریس haris (ہلیشا) s. f. The tail of a plough.
- s. ہرسا hursā (घریب r. ٹوٹ Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- s. ہرسنگار harsingār (شونگارہار) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- s. ہرش harsh, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
- s. ہرشت harshit, adj. See ہرکھت harkhit.
- H. ہرفالیوڑی harfā-le'ūrī, s. (dakh.) The stones of the Cicca disticha, *Linn.* or chilimillie; called, also, the country gooseberry: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. c.
- II. ہرکا harkā, s. m. Crying, whining.
- P. ہرکارہ harkāra (from ہر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
- A. ہرکانا harkānā, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرق) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from Arab. حركت) To stop, forbid, prevent. (*Gilch.*).
- A. ہرکنا haraknā, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرك) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرق) To be scorched.
- H. ہرکنی huruknī, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
- S. ہرکھت harakh (ہرخی) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
- S. ہرکھت harkhit, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See ہرشت harshit.
- S. ہرکھنا harakhnā (ہرخنا) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
- H. ہرکی hirkī, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
- H. ہرکیا harkiyā, adj. Snappish.

- P. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever ; since.
- P. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
- II. هرگندा *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- P. S. هرگنی *har-gun-i* (Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुणी Skilful) adj. Skilful, clever.
- S. هرلا *harlā*, s. (dakh.) Terminalia chebula : see هررا *harrā*.
- A. هرم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Mind, understanding, intellect.
- A. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
- A. هرمزی *hirmizi*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
- II. هرمشتا *harmushṭā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
- II. هرمشی *harmushī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.
- S. هرن *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart.
- S. هرن *haran*, s. m. 1. Theft, plunder, taking away by force. 2. Subtraction. 3. The hand. هرن دکھ *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
- S. هرنا *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण r. हर Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take by force. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.
- H. هرنا *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). هرنا *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
- S. هرنوتا *harnauṭā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
- S. هرنی *harnī* or *hīrnī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
- H. هروٹی *harauṭī*, s. f. A cane, staff.
- T. هرول *harol*, s. (dakh.) See هرavel *harāwal*.
- A. هرہ *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
- II. هرها *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).
- H. هرھر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cleome viscosa*).
- P. هرھفت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

- S. هری *hari* (हरि) s. m. A name of *Vishnu*.
- S. هریا *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green : see هرار *harā*.
- II. هریا کددو *haryā kaddū* (dakh.) Green pumpkin, or bottle gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*: *Lin.*).
- S. هریالا *hariyālā* (see هرار *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
- S. هریالی *hariyālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure ; grass.
- S. هریانا *haryānā*, 1. (see هرار *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
- S. هریاول *hariyāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
- S. هریرا *harerā* (see هرار *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
- H. هریری *hirerī*, s. (dakh.) Onset (*Harris*).
- P. هریسہ *harīsa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.
- S. هریل *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (*Columba hurriala*: *Buch.*). See هاریل *hāriyal*.
- S. هریلا *harīlā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
- H. هریوا *hariwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
- H. هری *har*, 1. (see س. هررا *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हरि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks. هری, adj. (dakh. i. q. نادان) Ignorant (?).
- S. هر *har* (contract. of هار from هرگز) s. m. A bone. هرپھونس *har-phūṭan*, Pains in the bones.
- II. هرای *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
- H. هرآہری *harāhaṛī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- II. هرآئیگی *harā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation : see هرپنا *hur-pnā*.
- II. هرچنان *harčānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
- H. هرچیزی *harbarī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
- H. هرچریا *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.

- ii. هزپرانا *haṛbhārānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To hurry.
- ii. هزپنا *haṛ-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
۴. هرجوزا *haṛ-jorā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هرجوزا *haṛ-jorā* under هار *haṛ*.
۵. هردنگا *haṛ-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
۶. هردنگي *haṛ-dangi*, s. f. Turbulence.
۷. هرٹ *haṛuk* (ہرٹ) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by bearers).
۸. هرکا *haṛkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
۹. هرکا *haṛkā* (ہرٹ) s. m. Bar of a door.
۱۰. هرکت *haṛkat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
۱۱. هرگيلا *haṛ-gilā* (from هر for ہر A bone, and r. گل Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the gigantick crane. (*Ardea argala*).
۱۲. هرنگا *haṛangā*, s. (dakh.) See خرابي *kharāb-i*.
۱۳. هرتوار *haṛ-wār* or هرتوار *haṛ-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
۱۴. هرپنا *haṛ-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هزپنا *haṛ-panā*.
۱۵. هرھرانا *haṛhaṛānā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. هرھرانا *haṛhaṛānā* (dakh.) To shudder, to shiver (*Harris*).
۱۶. هرھڑاھت *haṛhaṛāhaṭ*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
۱۷. هرھڑي *haṛhaṛī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
۱۸. هزار *hažār*, adj. Thousand. هزار پا *hažār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزار چشمہ *hažār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزار داستان *hažār-dāstān*, A kind of nightingale. هزار گائیدہ یا میخی *hažār-gā'īda* or -mekh-i, A common strumpet, harridan.
۱۹. هزارا *hažār-ā*, { s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
۲۰. هزارا *hažār-a*, { A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
۲۱. هزارها *hažār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
۲۲. هزاری *hažār-i*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاری *hažār-i*

- بزاری *hažārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
۱. هزال *hažzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
۲. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
۳. هزل *hažl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery. هزل گو *hažl-go*, An idle talker.
۴. هزليات *hažliyāt*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddle faddle.
۵. هزم *hažm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
۶. هزيمت *hažimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزيمت کھانا *hažimat khānā*, To be defeated.
۷. هزدہ *hažhdah*, adj. Eighteen.
۸. هس *haṣ*, *has*, s. m. A consonant.
۹. هسانا *haṣānā* (prop. *haṣisānā* for هسانن) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
۱۰. هساںي *haṣā'i* (prop. *haṣisā'i*) s. f. Ridiculing.
۱۱. هست *haṣt*, s. f. Being, existence.
۱۲. هست *haṣt*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
۱۳. هست *haṣt*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستی *haṣti*.
۱۴. هست *haṣt*, } (ہست) s. m. Name of the 13th هستا *haṣṭā*, } mansion of the moon. (*Corvus*).
۱۵. هستنابور *haṣṭinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient *Dihlī*, the capital of *Yudhis̄ṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges.
۱۶. هستنی *haṣṭinī*, s. f. 1. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under بدمنی . 2. A female elephant.
۱۷. هستی *haṣṭi*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
۱۸. هستی *haṣṭī*, s. m. An elephant.
۱۹. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying: 2.

- i. Contention, rivalry, emulation. هسکا کرنا *hiskū karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).
- ii. هسکا هسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, s. f. Mutual emulation.
- ii. هسلی *haslī*, s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle.
2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- s. هسناء *hasnā*, v. n. See هنسناء *haṣṣnā*.
- ii. هسیا *hasiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook.
- P. هش *hush* (contract. of هوش) s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.
- P. هشت *hisht*, s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Pish! avaunt! hist! away!
- P. هشت *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. هشت *hasht-pahlū*, or هشت منظري پہلو *hasht-manzārī*, adj. Octangular.
- P. هشت میت *husht musht*, s. f. Wrestling and boxing.
- P. هشتم *hasht-um*, }
P. هشتمی *hasht-umī*, } adj. Eighth.
P. هشتمین *hasht-umīn*, } adj. Eighth.
- ii. هشكالنا *hushkālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite (*Harris*).
- P. هشیار *hush-yār* (contract. of هوشیار) adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious, take care. هشیار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard.
- P. هشیاري *hushyārī* (contract. of هوشیاري) s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care.
- A. هضم *haẓm*, s. m. Digestion. هضم کرنا *haẓm karnā*, 1. To digest. 2. (met.) To embezzle.
- P. هفت *haft*, adj. Seven. هفت اندام *haft-andām*, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. هفت رنگی *haft-rangī*, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. هفت قلم *haft-kalam*, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. هفت کشور *haft-kishwar*, The seven regions, the world. هفت هزاری *haft-hazārī*, The command of seven

- thousand, a commander of seven thousand. هفت هشت *haft-hasht*, Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.
- P. هفتاد *haftād*, adj. Seventy.
- ii. هفتی *haftīsh*, s. (dakh.) Altercation, arguing. هفتی کرنا *haftīsh karnā*, To argue, to altercation (*Harris*).
- P. هفتم *haft-um*, } adj. Seventh.
P. هفتمین *haftum-in*, }
- P. هفتاد هفتاد *haft-a*, s. m. A week ; Saturday. هفتاد دوست *hafta-dost*, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. هفتی کا دن *hafta kā din*, Saturday.
- ii. هفی *hafa'ī*, adj. Active.
- H. هکا بکا *hakkā-bakkā*, adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.
- H. هکارنا *hakārnā*, v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.
- H. هکالنا *hakālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive: see هانکنا *hānkna*.
- H. هکبکانا *hakbakānā*, v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.
- H. هکلا *haklā*, adj. Stuttering, stammering.
- H. هکلانا *haklānā*, v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.
- H. هکلایها *haklāhā*, s. m. A stammerer.
- H. هک کر رونا *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh. i. q. پھوت پھوت کر رونا) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).
- S. هگاس *hagās* (from هگنا *hagnā*, q. v. and آس for آشنا Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. هگاسی بطن *hagāsī battakh*, A restless fidgetting person.
- S. هگنا *hagānā* (causal of هگنا *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to go to stool.
- S. هگ بھرننا *hag bharnā*, v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.
- S. هگنا *hagnā* (r. هگ Evacuate feces) v. n. To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.

- s. هگنڈا *hagandā* (from هگنا *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- s. هگنیتی *hagneti*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- s. هگوان *hagwān*, s. (dakh.) Flux (*Harris*). See هگنا *hagnā*.
- s. هل *hal*, s. m. A plough. هل جوتا *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- ii. هل *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- ii. هلا *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault. ¶ *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. هلا ملا *hilā-milā*, Amicable, attached. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- s. هلا *hallā*, s. (dakh.) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see s. هرا *harrā*.
- s. هلاس *hulās* (త්ලාස) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- ii. هلاس *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.
- A. هلاک *halāk* (from هلاکت) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. هلاک کرنا *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. هلاک ہونا *halāk honā*, To be killed, to perish, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- A. هلاکت *halākat* (from هلاک) s. f. Death, destruction.
- ii. هلاکلا *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- A. هلاکو *halākū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- A. هلاکی *halākī*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- A. هلال *hilāl* (from هل Heb. and Aram. היל) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. هلال دور *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- A. هلالی *hilālī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- ii. هلانا *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halānā*, causal of دلانا) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To

- familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of هيلينا) To cause to swim.
- s. p. هلاہل *halāhal* (Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says: امي هلاہل مد بيري سيت شيم رتعار جيit مرت جپک پرت جنه چتوت ايکبار *Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jiyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār*. It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.
- s. هلاي *halā'i* (from هل) s. f. Ploughing.
- ii. هلبانا *halbalānā* (corrupt. from هلباننا) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- ii. هلبلاحت *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- ii. هلپنا *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- ii. هلپل *halphal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- ii. هلچل *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- s. هلدر *hal-dhar* or *hala-dhara*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*.
- s. هلدي *haldī* (हरिदा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). انبي هلدي *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) Curcuma zedoaria or turmeric-coloured zedoary. *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiii.
- s. هلديا *haldiā* (हारिद्र) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- ii. هلددا *haldā*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- ii. هلرونا *halrawnā*, v. a. To amuse, to play with, to dandle.
- ii. هلزار *hullār*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.

- s. هلسا *hilsā* (इल्लिश) s. f. Name of a fish. (Clupea alosa).
- s. هلسانا *hulsānā* (causal of هلسنا from उत्सास) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.
- s. هلسنا *hulasnā* (उत्सन or from उत्सास) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.
- h. هلکا *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. هلکا پن *halkā-pn*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. هلکا جاننا *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. هلکا کرنا *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, to ease, assuage, debase, abase, depreciate, affront.
- h. هلکارنا *hulkārnā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.
4. هلکان *halkān* (perhaps from هلاک) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.
- h. هلکانا *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.
- h. هلکائی *halkā-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity.
- h. هلک رہنا *hilak rahnā*, To cling to.
- h. هلکنا *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), attack, assault, charge (Harris).
- s. هلکور *hilkor* (हिल्कोर) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.
- s. هلکورنا *halkornā* (see هلکور) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ *hilkornā*, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.
- s. هلکورہ *hilkora* (हिल्कोर) s. m. A wave, a billow, surge.
- h. هلگانا *hilgānā* (causal of هلگنا *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.
- h. هلگنا *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.
- h. هلگی *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.
- h. هلمل جانا *hil-mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.
- h. هلان *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (Harris).
- h. هل ملننا *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.
- h. هلنا *hilnā* (or dakh. *halnā*) v. n. 1. To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.
- h. هلو *hallū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see هولی *haule*.
- h. هلووا *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).
- s. هلوواها *hal-wāhā* (from هل) s. m. A ploughman.
- s. هلواهی *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.
- s. هلورا *halorū*, or *hilorā* (Sans. हिल्लोल) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.
- s. هلورنا *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.
- s. هلورنا *hilornā* (from हिल्लोल) v. n. To billow, to wave.
- s. هلوري مارنا *hilori mārnā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as, the sea).
- s. هلون *hallūn*, adv. (dakh.) See هلو *hallū*.
4. هله *halla* (corrupt. for حملة) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.
- h. هله *halla*, s. (dakh.) A kind of necklace: see نیمبولی *nimbolī*.
- h. هلهل *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See هرھر *hurhur*.
- P. s. هلهل *halhal* (Sans. हलाहल or हालाहल) s. m. A mortal poison.
- P. s. هلهلا *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.
- h. هلهلانا *halhalānā* (Sans. हल्लन Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.
- h. هلهلی *halhalī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.
- h. هلیا *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).
- h. هلیانا *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

- p. هلیله *halela*, s. m. The fruit myrobalan. See بیلله *balela*, بیترًا *baherā*, and §. هرا *harrā*.
- s. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of میں *mairi*) We, us.
- s. هم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.
- t. هم *hamm* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. מם) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.
- r. هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; as, هم آغوشی *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشی *ham-āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. هم آوازی *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستري *ham-bistar-i*, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پله *ham-palla*, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. هم پیالہ *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion. هم پیشہ *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāzū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. هم جلیس *ham-jalīs*, Fellow-sitter. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantial, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم جنسی *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind. هم جوار *ham-jawār*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-jolī*, An equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. هم جشمی *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. هم چشمی کرنا *ham-chashm-i*

- karnā, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khāna-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khwāb*, or هم خوابه *ham-khwāb-a*, A bedfellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دام *ham-dām*, In the same net. هم دستان *ham-dabistān*, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler, sympathetical. هم داشت *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. هم دل *ham-dil*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dam*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. هم دوشی *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. هم ذات *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind, consubstantial. هم راز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator. هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. هم زاد *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. 2. A jinn which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. هم زانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سارہ *sārhū*. هم زمزمه *ham-zamzama*, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. هم سایگی *ham-sāya-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان *ham-sāyāgān*): neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabq*, A class-fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Conversing, talk-

ing together. هم سر ham-sar, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سری ham-sar-i, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر ham-safar, Fellow-traveller. هم سفرہ ham-sufra, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن ham-sinn, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگ ham-sang, Equal, of the same weight. هم شکل ham-shakl, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهری ham-shahr-i, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شیر ham-shir, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شیرہ ham-shir-a, A sister. هم صحبت ham-suhabat, Associated, of the same society. هم صفير ham-safir, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع ham-tāli, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق ham-tabak, A messmate. هم عصر ham-āṣr, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر ham-ūmr, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان ham-inān, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عنانی ham-inān-i, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد ham-āhd, Co-eval, contemporary. هم فنی ham-fann-i, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد ham-kadd, Of equal stature. هم قدم ham-kadam, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم ham-kasam, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم ham-kaum, Of the same tribe. هم کار ham-kār, adj. Of the same business, fellow workman. هم کاسه ham-kās-a, A cup-companion. هم کفو ham-kufū, Of the same family. هم کلام ham-kalām, Conversing together. هم کلامی ham-kalām-i, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار ham-kinār, Embracing, embracer. هم کناری ham-kinār-i, s. f. Embracing. هم گب ham-gap, A gossip. هم مذهب ham-maz'hab, Of the same religion. هم مرکز ham-markaz, Concentrick. هم مشرب ham-mashrab, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مستنق ham-mashk, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت ham-mashwarat, adj. Of the same coun-

sel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت ham-maṣlaḥat, Confederated. هم مكتب ham-maktab, A schoolfellow. هم نام ham-nām, A name-sake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا ham-nidā, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نشین ham-nishīn, A companion. هم نفس ham-nafs, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonious. هم نمک ham-namak, A messmate. هم نوالہ ham-nawāla, A messmate. هم وزن ham-nawā-i, A fellow-songster. هم وطن ham-wazn, Of the same weight. هم وطنی ham-watan, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطنی ham-watan-i, The being of the same country.

H. هما hummā, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bān. (Beng.).

P. هما humā, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See عنقا ānkā.

H. هماتم hamātam, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest, H. هماتمی hamātamī, } competition, equality, rivalry : see هم سری ham-sar-i, under P. هم ham.

S. همارا hamāra (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of maini میں) Our's, our, of us.

S. همارو hamārau (in Braj), See همارا hamāra.

P. همال hamāl or humāl, adj. Like, equal, resembling, cotemporary; a comrade, associate.

S. همالیہ himālīyah (comp. of هیم him) Cold, frost, snow, and آلالیه Abode) himālaya, s. m. Name of the snowy range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.

P. همانا hamānā, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

P. همای humā'e, s. m. 1. See هما humā. 2. Queen Homai.

- P. ہمایون *humāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
- A. ہمت *himmat* (from هم Heb. and Chald. מְמַת) s. f. Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
- P. ہمتا *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.
- P. ہمتا'ی *hamtā-i*, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- A. H. ہمت والا *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- A. P. ہمتی *himmat-i*, adj. Bold, daring.
- II. ہمد *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy. (*Harris*).
- P. ہمراہ *ham-rāh*, { (هم and اہ or ر, Road) s. m.
- P. ہمراہ *ham-rah*, { 1. A fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur. همراهان). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- P. ہمراہی *hamrāh-i*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, companionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f. Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
- A. حمزہ *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (^).
- II. ہمکنا *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. ہمگی *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. ہم *himam*, s. f. plur. of ہمت *himmat*, q. v.
- S. ہمن *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, us : see §. ہم *ham*.
- S. ہمنا *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
- S. ہمنان *haman-āni*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See ہمن *haman* or ہمنا *hamnā*.
- P. ہموار *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. ہموار کرنا *hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth ; break in, train.
- P. ہموارہ *hamwāra*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. ہمواري *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. ہمہ *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. ہمہ دان *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. ہمہ دانی *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Omniscience.
- P. ہمیانی *hamyāni*, s. f. A purse.

- P. ہمیشگی *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- P. ہمیشہ *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually. ہمیشہ کا *hamesha kā*, Eternal.
- S. ہمین *hamen* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us : (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶ *ham-in*, We ourselves.
- P. ہمین *ham-in*, Even this, this very.
- P. ہمینی *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse : see ہمیانی *hamyāni*.
- S. ہمیو *ham-eo* (अहमेव) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- S. ہن *hin* (Sans. फौ) emphatick particle, Very, exactly : see ہین *hin*. Also (in *Braj*) the sign of the objective case, To, for.
- II. ہن *hun*, s. (dakh.) A coin, usually called pagoda.
- S. ہنا *hannā* (हनन) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- II. ہنپھنا *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- H. ہنپھیل *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
- P. ہنجار *hanjār*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method. ناہنجار *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. ہند *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.
- P. ہندبا *hindbā* (Arab. *hindabā* or *hindubā* or *hindibā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (Cichorium endivia). See کابسني.
- P. ہندستان *hindustān*, s. m. India. See ہندوستان *hindūstān*.
- A. ہندسہ *handasa* (dakh. *hindsa*, from Pers. اندازہ) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetic. ہندسہ دان *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. ہندی *hind-ini*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. ہندو *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoos. (Plur. ہنو *hunūd*, Gentoos). 3. (met.) A mole or lock (of a mistress)

- P. هندوانہ *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.
- H. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- P. ستان هندوستان *hindū-stān* (Indian, and Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- S. هندولہ *hindolā* (ہِنْدُوَل) s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولہ *handolā*.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i* 1. adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A. P. هندی *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
- S. هندہ *handā* (ہِنْد) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندہ پھوڑنا *handā phoṛnā*, v. a. (lit. To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
- S. هندہ بھارا *hundā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- H. هندار *hundār*, s. m. A wolf.
- H. هندارا *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*).
- II. هندانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by publick punishment). 2. To move round.
- S. هنداؤن *hundāwan*, s. See هندیان *hindiyān*.
- S. هندولہ *hindol* (ہِنْدُوَل) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
- S. هندولہ *handolā* (ہِنْدُوَل) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
- S. هندوی *hundavī*, } (ہِنْدُوی) s. f. A bill of exchange هندی *hundi*, } هندی وال *hundi-wāl*, An exchange merchant.
- S. هندی *hundi* (for هندی or هندیکا) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
- S. هندیان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- P. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excel-

- lence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر مندی *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- P. هنری *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- S. هنس *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (met.) Life. هنسگانی *hans-gamanī* or *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
- S. هنسا *hansā* (from هنسنا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- A. هنسا *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هندسہ *handasa*.
- S. هنسانا *hansānā* (ہاسنا or caus. of هنسنا) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.
- S. هنسای *hansā-i* (from هنسانا) s. f. Ridicule.
- H. هنسلي *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- S. هنسکھ *hans-mukh* (from هنسنا To laugh, and مکھ Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithsome.
- S. هنسنا *hansnā* (ہسنن) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- H. هنسوا *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
- S. هنسوڑ *hansor*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. هنسوڑ بن *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
- S. هنسی *hansi* or *hansē* (ہاسی) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule.
- H. هنسیا *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- II. هنکاتا *hankātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نعرة) Cry, shout, noise.
- S. هنکاتنا *hankātnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive
- S. هنکالنا *hankālnā*, } away: see هانکنا *hānkna*.
- S. هنکار *hunkār*, } (ہونکار)
- S. هنکارا *hunkārā*, } (ہونکار) s. m. Cry, outcry, alarm, uttering the sound *hun* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable.
- S. هنکار *hunkār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving.

s. هنکارنا *hankār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, to drive away, to expel.

s. هنکاری *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

ii. هنکلانا *hanklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (*Harris*).

p. هنگ *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

s. هنگ *hing* (हिंग) s. (dakh.) Assafetida (*Harris*): see هینگ *hīng*.

p. هنگام *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

p. هنگامہ *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder. 3. Assault. اڑا هنگامہ آڑا *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. کرنا هنگامہ کرنا *hangāma-karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. هنگامہ گیر *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.

h. هنگ لاج *hing-lāj*, A temple of *Devī*.

h. هنگن *hingan*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework, a rocket with a short staff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. هنوار *haniwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (*Harris*): see هموار *ham-wār*.

s. هنمت *hanamat* (हनुमत्) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See هنومان *hanūmān*, sign. 2. هنمت کی دم هونا *hanamat kī dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.

s. هنوتا *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

A. هند *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هند) The Hindūs.

p. هنوز *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. هنوز دلی دور هي *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. *Dillī* is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.

s. هنومان *hanūmān* (हनुमान् or हनूमान्) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*.

s. هنومانی *hanūmānī*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.

ii. هنهنانا *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.

A. هو *hū*, pron. (he is). God. هو کا عالم *hū kā əlam*,

A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). هو هو هو *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

s. هو *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see s. هون *hūn*. ¶ *ho*, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. from هون in *Braj*) Was.

s. هو هی *ho*, A vocative particle. Ho !

A. هوا *hawā* (from هوی Heb. and Aram. and s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection. 3. Wind, air, atmosphere. هو باندھکر جانا *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. هوا بانا *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint. هوا بندھنا *hawā bandhna*, To appear. هوا بندھی کرنا *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate. هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. هوا پھرنی *hawā phirnī*, To change condition. هوا چھڑانا *hawā chhurānā*, To break wind. هوا خواہ *hawā-khwāh*, A friend, well-wisher, lover. هوا خواہی *hawā-khwāhī*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. هوا حرص *hawā-hirs*, Covetousness, envy, greediness. هوا دار *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. هوا داری *hawā-dārī*, s. f. Airiness. هوا دینا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. هوا زدگی *hawā-zada-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh. هوا سی بات کرنا *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. هوا سی لڑنا *hawā se larnā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel. هوا کرنا *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. هوا کھانا *hawā khānā*, 1. To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. هوا کے بولے پورنا *hawā ke babūle phorṇā*. To build castles in the air. هوا گیر *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. هوا ہوس *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. هوا هو جانا *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.

h. هوا *hauwā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

s. هوا *hū'ā*, past. part. or tense of (هون) Become, became, was.

- A. هوام *hawāmm*, s. m. plur. (of هام *ham* from Heb. and Chald. חם) Reptiles, insects, serpents.
- P. هوان *hawān* (for Pers. هاون) s. m. A mortar.
- A. هوان *hawān* (from هون) Contempt, misery, distress.
- S. هوانا *ho-ānā*, v. n. To have gone to and returned.
- S. هواو *hiwā'o*, s. m. Courage. See هياو *hiyā'o*.
- P. هواي *hawā'i*, 1. s. f. A skyrocket. 2. adj. Aerial, airy, windy.
- A. هو بهو *hū ba-hū*, adv. Quite, perfectly, exactly.
- H. هوپاھپ *hūpāhap*, adv. Secretly, silently.
- S. هوت *hot* (from هونا *hōna*) s. f. Ability, means.
- S. هوتا *hotā* (from هونا *hōna*) s. m. Wealth.
- S. هوتا جاتا *hotā jātā*, s. m. Coming and going.
- S. هوتا رهیگا *hotā rahegā*, An expression used in reply to terms of abuse; implying that "what you have said of me is applicable to yourself."
- Mīr says:—

تو یون گالیان غیر کو شوق سی دی
همین کچھ کہیگا تو هوتا رہیگا

Tū yon gāliyān ghair ko shauk se de ; hamē kuchh kahegā to hotā rahegā, Give this abuse, if you please, to some other person; what you say of me will recoil on yourself.

S. هوتب *hotab* (भवितव्य) s. m. Predestination, destiny.

S. هوتیبا *hotabyatā*, (भवितव्यता) s. f. Fate, s. هوتیتا *hotavyatā*, destiny.

S. هوتی *hote* (from هونا *hōna*) adv. In the being, during, in the presence. هوئی *hote* *hote*, adv. Gradually.

S. هوٹ *hot*, (or dakh. *hūṭ*) s. m. The lip. See س. هوٹھ *hoth*, هونتھ *hōntē*.

S. هوجانا *ho-jānā*, v. n. To have happened, to become.

S. هوچکنا *ho-chuknā*, v. n. To be finished.

II. هوچنا *hūchnā*, v. a. To miss, to err, to mistake.

A. هودج *haudaj*, (from هدج *hadj*) s. m. A litter (used

A. هودا *hauda*, on an elephant or camel, in

which Arabian ladies travel), an open seat on an elephant.

H. دور *haur*, conj. (dakh.) And. See aur.

S.H. هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, v. n. To be, become.

S. هوري *horī*, s. f. Same as هولي *holī*, q. v.

H. هوز *hor*, s. f. A wager, an agreement, a bargain, a bet. هوز باندھنا *hor bāndhnā*, To bargain, &c. هوز بندنا *hor badnā* or (dakh.) *hor bandnā*, To wager, bet, &c. هوز لگانا *hor lagānā*, v. a. 1. To wager. 2. To make an agreement. 3. v. n. To be positive, obstinate, or perverse. هوز هارنا *hor hārnā*, To lose a wager, &c. هوز *hūr*, s. f. Wrangling.

H. دور *hūr*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant: see نادان *nā-dān*, and see هوز *hūr*.

II. هوزي *hūr-ū-hūrī*, s. f. Striving, wrangling.

H. هوزل *horal*, s. m. Talk, mica. See پیوسل *pīosel*.

A. هوس *hawas* (dakh. *haus*) s. f. 1. Desire, lust, concupiscence. 2. Ambition. 3. Curiosity. 4. Inordinate desire. هوس پکانا *hawas-pakānā*, To desire improperly, to be vainly or absurdly ambitious. هوس دار *hawas-dār*, adj. Desirous. هوس کیش *hawas-kesh*, adj. Desirous, lascivious.

S. هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, v. n. To be possible.

P. هوسنائک *hawas-nāk*, adj. Full of desire.

P. هوش *hosh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Understanding, judgment, sense. 2. Mind, soul. هوش پکزنا *hosh-pakzna*, To recollect. هوش میں آنا *hosh men ānā*, To come to one's self, to recover one's senses.

H. هوشكارنا *hoshkārnā*, v. a. To disappoint, to balk.

P. هوشمند *hosh-mand*, adj. Intelligent.

P. هوشمندي *hosh-mandī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding.

P. هوشنگ *hoshang*, n. prop. Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdādiyān dynasty.

P. هوشیار *hosh-yār*, adj. Intelligent, attentive, cautious, prudent, careful, discreet, alert, awake, wakeful, watchful, accurate, clever, sensible.

P. هوشیاري *hoshyārī*, s. f. Sobriety, carefulness,

prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.

ن. **ہوک** *hük*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. **ہوک ہوک کر رونا** *hük hük kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.

ن. **ہوکا** *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness,
ن. **ہوکھا** *haukhā*, } greediness.

س. پ. **ہوکھ فرنی** *hawikh-firni* (ہوکیتھ) Rice mixed with *ghū*, and Pers. فرنی A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.

س. **ہوکی** *hoke* (from **ہونا**) adv. Through, by.

س. **ہوکی** *hükai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of **ہوئے** in *Braj*) Having been. 2. adv. Through, by.

ه. **ہول** *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, stab, an attack. **ہول دینا** *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.

أ. **ہول** *haul*, s. m. Terrour, horrour. **ہول دل** *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. **ہول زدہ** *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. **ہول ناک** *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrifick, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. **ہولناکی** *haul-nāk-i*, s. f. Frightfulness, terrour, direness, dreadfulness.

س. **ہولا** *holā* (ہولکھ) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.

س. **ہولا** or *hūlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail : see **ولا** *ola*.

ن. **ہولا** *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).

ن. **ہولڑ** *hūlṛ*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.

ن. **ہولنا** *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant).

س. **ہولی** *holī* (ہولی) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.

ن. **ہولے** *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.

س. **ہولیسا** *ho-lēnā*, v. n. To be completed.

س. **ہوم** *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering,

the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.

س. **ہومنا** *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the **ہوم** *hom*.

ه. **ہون** *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.

س. **ہون** *hūn* (ہوم) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly.

س. **ہون** *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hon* (in *Braj*) I, am.

س. **ہون کرنا** *hūn karnā* (ہوم or ہوم) interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable, and **کارنا** making) To make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.

س. **ہونا** *honā* (from **भवन**) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to stand : to die. s. m. The being or becoming.

س. **ہونتہ** *hont* or *hūnt*, s. m. (dakh.) See **honth**. **ہونتان چابنا** *hont-ān chābnā* (dakh.) To bite the lips ; to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnt*, See **ونت** *unt*.

س. **ہونتہ** *honth* (اوٹ) s. m. The lip.

س. **ہونتہی** *honth-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.

ه. **ہونڈار** *hundār*, s. m. Wolf: see **hundār**.

ن. **ہونس** *hawis* or *hōis* (from Arab. *hawas*) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust : see **ہوس** *hawas*. **ہونس کرنا** *hawis karnā*, To desire.

ه. **ہونسا** *hawisā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy: see **rashk**.

ن. **ہونسا** *hawisnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q.) To bear envy (?)

ن. **ہونسی** *hawis-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.

ن. **ہونکنا** *honknā* or *hunknā* or *haunknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.

س. **ہونبار** *honhār* or *haunhār* (from **ہونا**) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. **ہونہار بروائی چکنی چکنی پات** *honhār brawāi chakni chakni pat*

- birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt*, A proverb applied to a promising child.
- s. هون hūn-hān, s. m. Uproar.
- s. هوئي والا hone-wālā, adj. Existant, being.
- s. هونی هارا hone-hārā, adj. (dakh.) About to be.
- h. هوها hūhā, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.
- s. هوئي hwai, past conjunctive part. (of *हैवौ* in *Braj*) Having been, through, by.
- s. هوئي هي hwai hai (in *Braj*) Will be or become.
- A. هوی hawā, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.
- P. هویدا huwaidā, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.
- P. هي hai, interj. Alas ! strange ! wonderful ! هي hai hai, Alas, alackaday, &c.
- s. هي 1. हे he, A vocative particle, O ! 2. हय hai, s. m. A horse.
- s. هي hī or hiya, } (हृद् or हृदय) s. m. Heart,
- s. هيا hiyā, } breast, mind, soul, life.
- s. هي 1. hī (हि) emphatick affix or adv. Very exactly, even, indeed, truly, only. 2. he (from हैनो in *Braj*) Were.
- A. هيأت ha'i'at (from هي 'ही') s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner. هيأت مجموعی ha'i'at-i-majmū'ī, Collective form or mass ; collectively.
- II. هيان hīyān, s. (dakh. i. q. درد جدای) Grief for separation or absence.
- s. هياو hīyā-o (from हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See هواو hinwā-o.
- A. هيبيت haibat (from هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horrour, dread, awe. هيبيت دکھلانا haibat dikhlanā, To appal, to terrify. هيبيت زده haibat-zada, Aghast, appalled. هيبيت ناك haibat-nāk, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.

- s. هيت het or hetu (हेतु) s. m. 1. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See هت hit.
- A. هيّت hai'at, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form See هيّات.
- H. هيّتا heṭā, adj. (dakh.) See هيّتها heṭhā.
- H. هيّتها heṭh, adv. Below, down, under.
- H. هيّتها heṭhā, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. هيّتها بن heṭhā-pan, s. m. Cowardice.
- A. هيّجا haijā, s. War, battle, conflict.
- A. هيّجان hayajān (from هيچ) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger : exciting of anger, tumult, or war ; excitation, commotion.
- H. هيّجزا hijrā, s. m. A species of eunuch : see هيّجزا hijrā. (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.
- P. هيچ hech, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. هيچ کاره hech-kār-a, adj. Useless, good for nothing. هيچ‌مدادان hech-ma-dān, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.
- S. هيور hīr, l. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.
- H. هيير hīr, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها rānjhā, q. v.
- S. هيرا hīrā (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant.
- H. هيرامن hīrāman, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (Psittacus).
- S. هيرواول hīrāwal (from هيرواولي hīrāwali, q. v.) s.m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by fakirs.
- S. هيروالی hīrāwali (हीरावलि) (هیور Diamond, and آواول Row) hīrāwali, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.
- S. هيرون hīran (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.
- H. هيرونا hernā, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, to stop.
- H. هيچرا hīrā, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see گوشت gosht.

- P. هیز *hīz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- P. هیزم *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. هیزم فروش *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. هیزم کش *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or wood-cutter.
- P. هیزدہ *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See هڑدہ.
- A. هیخہ *haiṣa*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- H. هیکر *hekār*, adj. (dakh.) Incapable (*Harris*).
- H. هیک *haik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ *hik*, 1. Sickness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- A. هیکل *haikal* (Heb. חִיכָל) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- S. هیگا *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of هونا) Is, must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- H. هیل *hil*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
- H. هیلا *hilā*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
- P. هیلاج *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἀλοχος).
- H. س. هیلا مارنا *helā mārnā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- H. هیلنا *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- S. هیم *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ *him* (ہیم) s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See مہ *him*.
- S. هیماچل *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also سومر *sumeru*.
- S. هیمنت *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghan* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- P. هیما *hma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

- S. هین *hīn*, { (ہین) adj. Deficient, little, abased. هینا *hīnā*, } ted, left, quitted, void of.
- S. هین *hīn* (or *hānī* for ہی) An emphatic particle, Very, exactly. See ہی *hī*. هین هان بُرنا *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- H. هینبینا *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- S. هینتا *hīntā* (ہینتا) *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- S. هینچ *hīn-ch*, An emphatic particle (dakh.): see هین *hīn*.
- H. هیندرا *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (*Harris*).
- H. هیندرائی *hendrā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (*Harris*).
- H. هینسنا *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- H. هینکارنا *hīnkārnā*, v. n. To low.
- S. هینگ *hīng* (ہینگ) s. m. Assafœtida. هنگا *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (met.) To pine.
- H. هینگا *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- S. هینگی *hainige* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of *honā*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- H. هیو *hi'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- S. هیو *hi'o* or *hiyau* (ہیو) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- S. هیوانت *hewānt* (ہےmant) s. m. Name of a season. See هیمنت *hemant*.
- A. هیولا *hayūlā* (for هیولی from میل *īl* or from Gr. ἵπη) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- S. هیونت *hewant* (ہےmant) s. f. Name of a season. See هیمنت *hemant*.
- A. هیبات *haihāt* (from هیب *īb*) interj. Alas! alackaday! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

يَاءِ مُثَانَت يَاءِ حَطَىٰ *yā-e-huttī*, or يَاءِ تَحْتَانِي *yā-e-muṣannāt-i-taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like l and , one of the *kurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English y sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like y in youth. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either like y or j ; and in words derived from that language जि is generally substituted for य. When يَاءِ *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels ī or ē ; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong ai. If the first sound is denoted, the يَاءِ is called يَاءِ مَعْرُوف *yā-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, يَاءِ مَجْهُول *yā-e-maj'hūl*; and, if the third, يَاءِ سَاكِن *yā-e-sākin* مَاقِبْل مَفْتُوح. It is considered homogenous with *kasr* ; and a quiescent يَاءِ never follows the vowel ڦamm. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a يَاءِ is quite silent or very nearly so ; as, in خَوِي *khū*, The disposition, جَای *jā*, A place : and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into * *hamza*, as, بَايْع *bā'i** for بَايْع *bāyi*, A seller: (2) into l *alif*; as, بَاأُ *bā'a*, for بَايْ *baya'a*, He sold : (3) into , as طَوبِي *tūbā*, Agreeable, for طَيِّبِي *ṭayyibī*: (4) into دَت *tasara*, for يَاتِسَارِي *yattasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice : (5) into جَ *fukaimaj*, for فَقِيمِي *fukaimī*, One of the tribe *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for l as يَارْمَان *yarma-*

ghān, for ارمغان *armaghān*, A present ; and for شَاهِگَان *shāhgān*, for شَاهِگَان *shāhgān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb ام or its inflexions are combined with the words که ki, چه chi, or نه na, the s is often rejected, and the l changed into يَاءِ, making كیست *kist*, چیست *chist*, نیست *nayam*, کیم *kīm*, نیم *nīm*, for که است ki ast, Who is it ? چه است chi ast, What is it ? نه است na ast, It is not ; که ام ki am, Who am I ? نه است na am, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into يَاءِ to form the aorist ; as, آراید *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added ; as, نویسد *nawīsad*, from نوشت *nawisht* ; and, sometimes س of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist ; as, رسد *rasad*, from رسید *rasid*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural ; as, آمدیم *āmadem*, from آمد *āmad*.

The يَاءِ-ma'rūf may be,

1. يَاءِ نِسْبَتِي (*nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion ; as هندِی *hind-i*, Belonging to India ; فارسِی *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
2. يَاءِ خَطَابِی (*khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular ; as گفتِی *guft-i*, Thou spakest ; عالمِی *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after s is denoted by *hamza* ; as آمادَت *āmada-i*, Thou art come.
3. يَاءِ مَصْدَرِي (*yā-e-masdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun ; as زر بخشی *zar-bakhsh-i*, The act of bestowing gold ; نیکی *nek-i*, Goodness ; بدی *bad-i*, Badness, &c,
4. يَاءِ لِیاقت (*liyākat*) To denote fitness ; as کشتنی *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death ; سوختنی *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
5. يَاءِ مَتَكَلَّمِی (اَلْقَابِی) (*mutakallim or alkāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular ; as روحِی *rūh-i*, My soul ; ربِی *rabb-i*, My protector ; بُرخُورَدَارِی *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
6. يَاءِ فَاعِل (*fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor

حکمتی or agent ; as جنگی *jang-i*, A warriour ; *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also ; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker ; *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. مفعول (*maf'ul*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act ; as سندی *sanad-i*, Established by authority ; لعنتی *la'nat-i*, Cursed ; *dast-khatt-i*, Signed, &c.
8. مشابه (*mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character ; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī* :

زاغ بفر توهما'ی کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پایی کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad ; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā* ; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. त्वं, it may be for تخصیص *takhsis*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be

1. تنكیر یا وحدت (*tankīr* or *wahdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense ; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess ; as, in this expression of Hāfiẓ, عشق افتی است *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt ; as,

ہست خاکی کہ بابی خرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfān-rā. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. صفت (*sifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that* ; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative کی *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus Kā'īm says :

سمیکہ با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
زیا در افتم و بی اختیار آه کنم

Dam-e ki bā kadd-i-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam ; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. استمراری (*istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect ; as, in these lines of Shaikh Auhadu-d-dīn.

گرمونس و همدی ی دمی یافتمنی
زو چاره و مردمی همی یافتمنی
از آتش دل سوختمنی سرتا پا
در دیده اگر نمی نمی یافتمنی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dam-e yāftam-e ; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e ; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tā pā ; dar dida agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ی appears redundant, as the می and همی are also preserved. Maulāvī Rūm says :

نقرہ و زر گر نہ بودندی نہان
پرورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nukra o zar gar na būdande nihān ; parvarish kai yāftande zirakān ? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence ?

4. زاید (*zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ی as بکشای *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the *Braj* dialect, the ی pronounced *ai* may be an emphatic affix like the *yā-e-ma'rūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

- P. يَأْيَا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O ! Oh ! يَأْيَا كِسْمَتِ *yā kismat*, Oh destiny ! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.
- A. يَأْيَا *yā*, vocative particle, O !
- S. يَأْيَا *yā* (Sans. अस्य) pron. This.
- P. يَابِ *yāb*, part. act. (of يَافِتَنِ) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.
- P. يَابَانِدَهُ *yābanda*, part. act. (of يَافِتَنِ) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.
- H. يَابُو *yābū*, s. m. A pony, a galloway.
- P. يَابِي *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.
- s. يَاتِرَا *yātrā*, s. f. See جَاتِرَا *jātrā*.
- s. يَاتِنَا *yātanā*, s. f. Pain, agony, sharp or acute pain.
- A. يَاجُوجْ مَاجُوجْ *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.
- S. يَاجِّكْ *yāchak*, s. m. See جَاجِّكْ *jāchak*.
- S. يَاجِنَا *yāchnā*, v. a. See جَاجِنَا *jāchnā*.
- P. يَادِ *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. يَادِ آنَا *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. يَادِ آورِي *yād-āwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. يَادِ بُود *yād-bud*, A keepsake. يَادِ داشْت *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum. يَادِ دلَانَا *yād dilānā*, To remind. يَادِ دِه *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. يَادِ دِهِ *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. يَادِشْ بَخِير *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. يَادِ فَرَامُوس *yād-farāmūs*, Name of a game. يَادِ كَرْنَا *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. يَادِ گَارِي *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. يَادِ گَارِي *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.
- S. يَادِو *yādav*, s. m. See جَادِو *jādav*.
- P. يَارِ *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lovér, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. يَارَان). يَارِ باز *yārān*.

- يَارِبَّاْز *yārbāz*, A wanton woman, a whore : adj. Wanton. يَارِبَّاْزِي *yārbāz-i*, Fornication. يَارِبَّاْش *yārbāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual ; jolly fellow. يَارِغَار *yār gār*, Sensuality, jollity. يَارِي-غَهَر *yāri ghār*, A sincere friend (like Abū Bakr, who continued the companion and friend of Muhammad when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غَار *gār*). يَارِفَادَار *yār-i-wafādar*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.
- P. يَارِا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.
- P. يَارِانَ *yārān*, adv. Friendly.
- P. يَارِنِي *yārnī* (from يَار *yār*) s. f. A female friend, a mistress.
- P. يَارِا *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.
- P. يَارِي *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.
- A. يَاسِ *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terrour.
- P. يَاسِمِين *yāsimin* or يَاسِمان *yāsiman*, {s. m. f. Jasmine: يَاسِمِين *yāsimīn*,
- II. يَاغِي *yāghī*, adj. (dakh.) Rebel (*Harris*).
- P. يَافِت *yāft* (from يَافِتَنِ) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.
- A. يَاقِوت *yākūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.
- A. يَاقِوتِي *yākūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.
- P. يَالِ *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.
- A. يَامِ *yām* (corrupt. of ایام *ayām* plur. of يوم *yom*) s. m. Season, time, weather.
- S. يَامِنِي *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ يَامِنِي *yāminī* (for يَامِنِي *yāmnī*) بَهَاشا. See جَامِنِي *jāmnī*. يَامِنِي *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of Javans.
- S. يَانِ *yāni*, adv. contract. of يَاهَان *yahān*, q. v.
- P. يَاعِرَ *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly ; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.
- P. يَاعِرِي *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.
- P. يَاوِه *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. يَاوِه بَکَنا *yāwa bāknā*, To talk nonsense.

- s. يَاوَهْ يَاوَهْ گُوْيِي *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
- s. يَاهِي *yā-hi* (in *Braj.*) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.
- A. يَايَا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).
- A. يُبُوسْتَ *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.
- s. يُوتَ *yut* (in compos.) With: see جَتْ *jut*.
- H. يَتَّا *yatā* or *yattā*, adj. This much, so many, &c. : see اِيتَا *etā*.
- P. يَتَّشَخَانَهُ *yatash-khāna*, An antichamber, hall of audience.
- s. يَتَنَ *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. See جَتَنْ *jatan*.
- s. يَتَّهَا يَجَوْجَ *yathā*, adv. As, according to. يَتَّهَا يَوْكِيَهَ *yathā-yog* or يَتَّهَا يَوْجَ *yathā-yoga*, adv. As is proper, properly, sufficiently. يَتَّهَا سَكْتَ *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability.
- A. يَتِيمَ *yatim* (from مِتَمِ Heb. and Aram. מִתְמֵ) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. درِيتِيمَ *durr-i-yatim*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.
- A. يَثْرَبَ *yasrib*, s. A name of Medina.
- S. يَحْكَ *yakh*, s. m. See جَكَ *jakh*.
- P. يَخْ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.
- P. يَخْنِي *yakhnī*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash. يَخْنِي پَلَوْ *yakhnī pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.
- A. يَدَ *yad* (Heb. יָד) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.
- s. يَدِي *yadi*, conj. If. يَدُ *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Krishna*. يَدْ بَنْسَ *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*. يَدْ بَنْسِي *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. يَدْ رَأْيِي *yadu-rā'i* or *-rā'e*, or نَاتِهِي *yadu-nātih*, Names of *Krishna*.
- s. يَدَهْ *yuddh*, s. m. See جَدَهْ *judh*.
- H. يَدِي *yade*, pron. (dakh. i. q. يَهِي *yih*) This; here, here it is.

- s. يَدِيْبَ **يَدِيْبِي** *yadyapi*, conj. If even.
- H. يَدَ *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite (*Harris*).
- T. يَرَاقَ *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.
- P. يَرْغَهَ *yarghā* (from يَرْغَهُ or يَرْغَهُ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). يَرْغَهَ چَلَانَاهُ *yarghā chalānah*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.
- P. يَرْغَمَالَ *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.
- P. يَرْغَهَ *yargha*, s. m. See يَرْغَهَ *yarghā*.
- A. يَرْقَانَ *yarkān* (Heb. יַרְקָן Chald. from Heb. يَرْقَانِ) s. m. The yellow jaundice.
- H. يَرْوَ *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Compost, dung (*Harris*).
- P. يَزَدَ *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.
- P. يَزَدَانَ *yazdān*, s. m. God.
- P. يَزَدَانِي *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.
- P. يَزَدَي *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at *Yazd*.
- A. يَزِيدَ *yazid*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretic among the Mahometans, (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.
- A. يَسَارَ *yasār* (from Heb. יַסָּר and יַשָּׁר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. يَسَارُ وَيَمِينُ *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. دَسْتِ يَسَارَ *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.
- P. يَسَارَ *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.
- P. يَسَاوِلَ *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.
- A. يَسَرَ *yasr* (Heb. יַסָּר or יַשָּׁר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. يَسَارَ *yasar*, adj. 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.
- A. يَسِيرَ *yasir*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*).
- S. يَشَ *yash* (يَشَ) s. m. See جَسَ *jas*.
- S. يَشَسْوِي *yashaswī*, adj. See جَسْوِي *jasaswī*.
- P. يَشَبَ *yashb*, { s. m. Agate.
- P. يَشَمَ *yashm*, { s. m. Agate.
- A. يَسْوَبَ *yasib*, s. m. The queen (lit. king) bee.
- A. يَعْقُوبَ *ya'kūb* (Heb. יַעֲקֹב) n. prop. Jacob.
- A. يَعْنِي *ya'anī*, prop. *ya'anī* (aorist from Heb. عنَّا) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit, for, because,

P. بِغَمَا *yaghmā*,
P. بِغَمَان *yaghmān*,
P. بِغَمَه *yaghma*,

A. يقین *yakīn* (from يقین) 1. s. m. Certainty, assurance, confidence, truth. 2. adj. Certain, sure, true. 3. adv. With certainty, truly. يقین *yakīn karnā*, To ascertain, to believe. يقین *yakīn lānā*, To believe, to credit.

A. يقیناً *yakīnā*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.

A. يقینی *yakīnī*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. يقینیات *yakīnīyāt*, Things certain, truths.

P. يک *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. آد *yak ād*, or ده *yak īdh*, adj. A few, one or two. یکاین *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. یکبار *yak-bār*, or یکبارگی *yak-bār-gī*, or یکباره *yak-bār-a*, or یکباری *yak-bār-ī*, All at once, immediately, once. یک برش *yak-bar-yak*, or یک بیک *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively. یک بگھا *yak-bagghā*, A horse straining always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. یکت *yak-āt* (dakh.) or یکتھا *yak-īlhā*, or یکتھار *yak-īlhār*, or یکتھان *yak-īlhān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. یکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. یک جدی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. یک جوڑ *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match (*Harris*). یک جھت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous. 2. A friend. یکجھتی *yak-jihatī* or *yak-jihi*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. یک چند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. یک چوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). یک دست *yak-dast*, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). 2. adv. Altogether. یکدگر *yak-digar*, or یکدیگر *yak-dīgar*, One another. یک دل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. یکدلی *yak-dilī*, s. f. Unanimity, accord.

یک رخی *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road.

yak-rukhī, A kind of bow. یکرنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. یکرنگی *yak-rangī*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. یکرو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. یکروئی *yak-rū-ī*, Unanimity, friendship. یکرا *yak-rah*, Once. یک زبان *yak-zabān*, Of one voice or tongue. یکسار *yak-sār*, Altogether. یکسان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. یکسانی *yak-sānī*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. یکسر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. یکسو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together. یک طرف *yak taraf*, Aside. یک قلم *yak-kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. یک کنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. یک لخت *yak-lakht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. یک لوتا *yak-lautā*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). یک لوهی *yak-lohī*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. یک مرتبہ *yak-martaba*, One time, once. یک مشت *yak-musht* or *-mutlīhī* or *-mūth* or *-mułh*, 1. A handful. 2. (met.) All at once, prompt payment. یک منہ *yak-munīh*, Talking consistently. یک منی *yak-manī*, Unanimity, friendship. یک نفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. یک نہ یک *yak na yak*, One or other. یکھٹا *yak-hat* or یکھٹا *yak-hatī* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see یکتھا *yak-īlhā*, and یک دست *yak-dast*. یکھی *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.

P. یکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled: یکا تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phenix or hero (of the age). یکا سپاہی *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

H. یکاؤن *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see اکاؤن *ikāwan*.

P. یکائی *yak-ā-tī*, s. f. Unit.

s. یکت *yukt* (युक्ति) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right.

2. Joined, combined. ¶ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.
- P. يکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.
- P. يک تارہ *yak-tār-a*, s. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. يکتالیس *yaktālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see اکتالیس *iktālīs*.
- P. يکنائی *yaktā-i*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.
- S. يکس *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see ایک *ek*.
- S. يکتیس *yak-tīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty one: see اکتیس *iktīs*.
- S. يکستہ *yaksath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty one: see اکستہ *iksath*.
- S. يکش *yaksha*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.
- P. يکشنبہ *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.
- S. يکل *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See يکیلا *yakelā*. يکل *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See يکیلا *yakelā*. يکل پن *yakal-pan* (from يکیلا *yakelā*) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
- P. يکلائی *yak-lā-i*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.
- S. يکنگ *yak-ung*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see تنہ *tanhā*.
- P. يکا *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.
- S. يکھتر *yakhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.
- S. يکیاسی *yakiśī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty one: see اکاسی *ikāsī*.
- S. يکیانو *yakī-anau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one: see اکانوی *ikānarwe*.
- S. يکیس *yakis*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty one: see اکیس *ikkis*.
- S. يکیلا *yakelū* (from एक One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
- S. يوگ *yug*, s. m. See جھٹ *jug*.
- P. يگان *yagān* (contract. of يک گان *yek gān*) adv. Singly.
- P. يگانگت *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
- P. يگانگی *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.

- P. يگانہ *yagāna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
- P. يگانیت *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
- S. يوگل *yugal*, adj. See جگل *jugal*.
- S. يگن *yagn* (यज्ञ) s. m. A kind of Hindū sacrifice. See جگ *jag*, sign. 3.
- S. يگنوبیت *yagnopavīt* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. See جگوبیت *jagopabīt*.
- P. يل *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. بیان). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
- H. يلایملا *yalā phailā*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
- P. يلدا *yaldā*, s. The longest night of the year, or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
- U. يلغار *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or
U. يلغر *yalghar*, } sudden incursion: see الغار *ilghār*.
- H. يلال *yalil*, } s. (dakh.) Contempt, scorn, af-
H. يليل *yalil*, } front; adj. Despised, contemned, low.
- P. يله *yala*, 1. s. Liberation; free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
- S. يم *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below. See جم *jam*.
- A. يم *yamm* (Heb. ים) s. m. Sea, ocean.
- S. يمل *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
- A. يمن *yumn* (Heb. ים) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
- H. يمن *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- S. يمن *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often

used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.

s. يَمُونَا *yamunā*, s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).

A. يَمَانِي *yamanī*, 1. s. m. A cernelion (of *يَمَن*).
2. adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.

A. يَمِين *yamīn* (from *يَمَن*) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. יָמִין) The right hand.

s. يَنْتَر *yantra*, s. m. See حَنْتَر *jantr*.

II. يَنِي *yane*, pron. (dakh.) These: see يَ. *ye*.

H. يَو *yo*, pron. This, these: see يَ. *yih*.

s. يَوْفَ *yava*, s. m. Barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*).

s. يَوْرَأ *yurā*, adj. Young, &c.; see جَوْرَأ *juvā*.

s. يَوْتِشِي *yotishī*, s. m. See جَوْتِكْمِي *jotikhī*.

s. يَوْتُك *yautuk*, s. m. See جَوْتُك *jautuk*.

s. يَوْتِك *yautik*, } s. m. See جَوْتِك *jotikh*.
s. يَوْتِك *yotikh*, } s. m. See جَوْتِك *jotikh*.

s. يَوْثُ *yūth*, s. m. See جَوْتَه *jūth*.

s. يَوْتَي *yuvati*, s. f. See جَوْتَي *juvati*.

s. يَوْدَه *yoddhā*, s. m. See جَوْدَه *jodhā*.

P. يَوْرِش *yurish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.
s. يَوْرِشْ كَرْنَا *yurish karnā*, To invade.

P. يَوْز *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. يَوْسَف *yūsuf* (Heb. יַעֲשֵׂף from יְסַף To add, Gen. xxx. 24.) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

s. يَوْجَك *yog*, s. m. See جَوْجَك *jog*.

s. يَوْغِنِي *yoginī*, s. f. See جَوْغِنِي *joginī*.

s. يَوْغِيَسْوَر *yogeswar*, s. m. See جَوْغِيَسْوَر *jogesur*.

A. يَوْم *yaum* (Heb. יוֹם from יוּם) To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. أيام *ayām*).
يَوْمُ الْحِسَاب *yaumu-l-hisāb*, Day of judgment.
يَوْمُ الْحَشْر *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

A. يَوْمِيَّة *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.

II. يَوْنَى *yūni* or *yoni* or *yawni*, Thus, in this manner.
يَوْنَى تَوْن *yoni toni*, In various ways, somehow or other.
يَوْنَى نَهْ يَوْن *yoni na yuni*, One way or other, somehow or other. يَوْنِيَّه *yūnhīn* or *yonihiñ*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.

A. يَوْنَان *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

A. يَوْنَانِي *yūnānī*, s. m. A Grecian.

A. P. يَوْنَانِيَّان *yūnāniyān*, The Greeks.

HEB. يَوْنَس *yūnas* (Heb. יְנָס) n. prop. Jonah.

H. يَه *yih* or *yah*, pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.

s. يَهَان *yahān* (इह or from यह This, and स्थान Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with. يَهَان تَلْك *yahān tak*, or يَهَان تَلَك *yahān talak*, or (dakh.) يَهَان تَग *yahān tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto. يَهَان كَاهीن *yahān se*, Hence. يَهَان كَاهीن *yahān si*, In the very same place, exactly here.

HEB. يَهُود *yahūd*, } (from Heb. יְהוּדָה Judah,

HEB. يَهُودِي *yahūdī*, } which from יְהֹודָה to praise, to celebrate, (Gen. xxix. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

A. يَهُودِيَّا *yahūdīya*, Judea.

H. يَهُون *yahūn* (dakh.) Thus: see يَوْن *yūni*.

II. يَهَي *yihī* or *yahī*, This very, the same, itself.

II. يَهَيَّن *yahīn* or *yihīn*, This very, in this very place, here.

H. يَي *ye*, pron. plur. (of يَه *yih*) These, they: (or, especially in dakh.) this.

ADDITIONAL WORDS, PHRASES, AND MEANINGS,

Collected whilst the foregoing Sheets passed through the Press.

- s. ابارنا *ubarnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, to keep in.
- p. آبتابہ *ābiāba*, s. m. An ewer, a jug: see آفتابہ *āftāba*.
- s. h. ابتنگی *ab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till now.
- p. آب خور *āb-khur*, { s. m. Drinking, place of p. آب خورد, } drinking water.
- a. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- s. ابرنا *ubrānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, keep remaining or in store.
- s. ابرنا *ubarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To remain over and above, to exceed (*Harris*): see ابرنا *ubharnā*.
- s. آبرهن *ābarhan* or *abarhan*, s. (dakh.) see آبرن *ābharan*.
- r. ابری *abrī*, adj. Marble (paper).
- p. آب شورہ *āb-shora*, s. Lemonade, or a species of negus without the wine (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. آب شولہ *āb-shola*, s. (dakh.) See آب شورہ *āb-shora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To gush, to jet out (*Harris*).
- p. آبلوج *ablūj*, s. White sugarcandy, or powdered loaf sugar.
- n. ابھال *ibhāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud.
- s. ابیچ *ab-īch*, adv. (dakh.) See ابھی *ab-hī*.
- s. اپ *ap*, pron. (dakh.) See آپ *āp*.
- s. اپچنا *upachnā* (తତ୍ତ୍ଵ and r. پت Go) v. n. (dakh.) See اپجننا *upajnā*.
- h. اپراتا *uparātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The west. 2. See پری *pare*.
- s. اپرال *upar-āl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, on high: see اوپر *ūpar*.

- s. اپروپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, rare, unique, choice, singular, strange, excellent, unequalled, exquisite.
- s. اپروپی *ap-rūp-i*, s. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity, fineness (*Harris*).
- s. هات پہنچنا *apaṛnā* (dakh. i. q. هات *āp*) To come to hand, to arrive.
- s. اپس *apas* or *āpas*, adj. (dakh.) Of self, own.
- s. آپسین *āpas-en* or *apas-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see s. آپ *āp*.
- s. اپن *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self, or of self: see آپ *āp* or اپنا *apnā*.
- s. آپنا *āp-nā*, pron. (dakh.) See اپنا *apnā*.
- s. اپنایت *apnā-yat*, s. f. Relationship.
- s. اپنک *apanak*, pron. (dakh.) See اپن *apan*.
- s. اپوت *apūt*, { adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadulterated, s. اپوت *apūt*, } unmixed.
- h. اپھالی *uphālī*, s. (dakh.) Ecstasy (*Harris*).
- s. اپی *ape* or *āp-e*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- s. آپیچ *āp-īch*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self.
- s. اپین *apeñ* or *āp-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- h. اتا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) See اتال *itāl*.
- h. اتال *itāl*, adv. (dakh. i. q. ااب) Now.
- h. اتالا *itālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish (*Harris*): see اتالا *utā'lā*.
- h. اتانا *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Proud: see مغورو *maghrūr*. 2. Supine: see چت *chit*, and اتان *utān*.

- h. اتاولی پنا *utā'ole-panā*, s. m. Haste, rashness, precipitation.
- s. اترائی ہونا *utrā'i honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks or to have discharged duty or gratitude.
- s. اترنا *utarnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) To descend, alight, disembark, to land, &c.
- h. اتر *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another. اتر کی اتر *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another.
- p. آتش افروز *ātash-afroz*, s. Mischiefmaker.
- h. اتک *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much, thus much : see اتنا *itnā*.
- s. اتوسا *ativasā* (अतिविषा) s. (dakh.) A kind of medicinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : Atis or Betula (As. R. vol. vi. p. 373).
- h. آتنون *ātūn* or آتننجی *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A governant, a schoolmistress (*Harris*) : see آتو *ātū*.
- h. اتپا *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was : see تھا *thā*.
- h. اتھل *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low (*Harris*) : see اتھلا *uthlā*.
- s. اتپنا *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اتھنا *uthnā*.
- s. آٹ *āt*, adj. (dakh.) Eight : see آٹھ *āth*.
- s. آٹھارا *āt athārā*, adj. (dakh.) Disordered : see پریشان *pareshān*.
- h. آٹا *ātā*, s. m. Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *maida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آٹاماتی ہونا *ātāmāti honā* (dakh.) To be destroyed or ruined.
- s. اٹ ست *at-sat*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty eight: see اٹھسٹھ *atḥsatḥ*.
- p. کنبا *at̄ambar*, s. (dakh. i. q. Family, tribe, people (?).
- s. آٹیوان *āt-wāni*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth : see آٹھوان *āt̄h-wāni*.
- h. اٹھا *at̄thā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. Throng (*Harris*), concourse. 2. adj. Eight : see آٹھ *āth*.
- s. اٹھا بیھانا *ut̄hā-biṭhānā* (dakh. i. q. To seduce, mislead, deceive (?).
- s. اٹھارہوں *at̄hārah-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.
- s. اٹھاویس *at̄hāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty eight.
- s. اٹھیانو *at̄hī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety eight.
- h. بی طور *uṭhangal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. Unmannerly, rude, indiscreet.
- s. اٹھواڑہ *at̄hwāra*, s. (dakh.) A week or eight days.
- s. اجاڑنا *ujārnā*, v. a. To spoil, destroy.
- s. اجاڑو *ujārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up.
- h. اچت *ajat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun : see اچھات *achat*.
- A. اجرا *ijrā*, s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate ; circulation.
- A. اجرہ *ujrat*, s. (dakh.) See اجرت *ujrat*.
- s. اجلاء *ujlā*, adj. (dakh.) White.
- h. اجواین *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. Bishop's weed seed. چوری اجواین *chūrī ajwā'in*, Cleome viscosa : *Lin.* خراسانی اجواین *kharōsānī ajwā'in*, *Hyoscyamus niger* : *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. اجواینی *ajwā'in-i*, s. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see اچھوائی *achhwānī*.
- s. اچھا *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See اچھا *achchhā*.
- s. اچھات *uchāt*, adj. (dakh.) Sad : see اداس *udās*.
- h. اچار *achār*, s. m. Pickles : see آچار *āchār*.
- s. اچانا *uchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise.
- h. اچت *achat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
- h. اچکا *uchakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Frightened, afraid (?).
- h. اچنا *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c. : see اچھنا *achhnā*.
- h. اچنبا *achambā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اچمپا *achambhā*.
- h. اچھوائی *achwānī*, s. (dakh.) See achh-wānī.
- s. آچھا *āchhā* or *āchchhā*, adj. (dakh.) Good, &c. : see اچھا *achchhā*.
- h. اچھانا پچھھانا *achhtānā*, v. n. See achh-tānā *pachhtānā*.

- s. اچھرنا *uchharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اکھرنا *ukhar-nā*. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see ادکٹ *adik*, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see ادھکٹ *adhik*.
- s. اچھلنا *uchhalnā*, v. n. To bounce up, to ascend, to beat (as, a pulse: *Harris*). اچھل پڑنا *uchhal pārnā* (dakh.) To get into a passion, to become in a rage (?).
- h. آچھنا *āchhnā* or *achhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, to exist, to remain: see اچھنا *achhnā*.
- h. اچھنہار *achhan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being, existing.
- s. اچھو *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See اچھو *aj-hū*.
- s. اچھوتا *achhotā*, adj. (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).
- A. احرام *ihrām*, s. m. The garment, consisting of two wrappers without seam, worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see احرام *jāma-i-ihrām*, under احرام *ihrām*, in the preceding part.
- A. احصا *ihṣā* (inf. iv. of حصی) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. P. احمق کی دم *aḥmak kī dum* (dakh.) Fool, simpleton.
- A. P. اخبار نویس *akhbār-navīs*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. آخر الزمان *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time.
- A. P. آخری چار شنبہ *ākhīrī chār shamba*, The last Wednesday of the month *ṣafar* (held as a festival by Muhammadans: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 230).
- P. اخون *akhon*, s. m. (dakh. i. q.) صاحب (Lord, master, sir!)
- s. آدا *ādā*, adj. (dakh.) Half: see آدھا *ādhā*.
- s. ادبت *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See ادبیت *adbhut*.
- s. ادبیچ *adbīch*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst, in the midst: see بیچ *bīch*.
- s. ادر *a-dar* (अ and r. द Fear) adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
- H. ادر *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see ادھر *i-dhar*. ¶ *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There, thither: see *u-dhar*.
- s. adik, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see adhik.
- s. adik-ī, s. (dakh.) Excess: see adhikā-ī.
- h. ادھری ادھر *adhare adhar*, adj. (dakh. i. q.) Separate, apart.
- H. ادھرنا *udharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ادھرنا *udhernā*.
- H. ادھرنا *udhernā*, v. a. To strip off (a skin), rip, skin, excoriate: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- s. ادیسا *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for تدشی) History, explanation, state, condition (?).
- s. ادیک *adīk*, adj. (dakh.) See ادھک *adhik*.
- H. ادم *addam*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*).
- P. آذر *āzār*, s. m. See آفر *āzur*.
- P. آذری *āzār-ī*, adj. Of *āzur*.
- H. آر *ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spur (of a cock): see آر *ār*, in the foregoing part.
- s. آرا جاری *ārā-jārī* (from آنا and آرا) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (*Harris*).
- s. آرا زاری *ārā-zārī*, s. (i. q.) Coming and going, intercourse: see آرا جاری *ārā-jārī*.
- P. آرام دل *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind.
- H. ارانچھو *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Device, trick, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- P. آرایش *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornamental trees or flowers: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- A. اربعہ *arba'a*, adj. Four.
- A. ارتیباط *irtibāt*, s. m. Affinity: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- H. ارلانا *ararānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چلانا *chillānā*.
- P. ارزانی هونا *arzānī honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- H. ارمزاد *aramzād*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See لاچار *lā-chār*, under لا *lā*. 2. See آرزومند *ārzū-mand*.
- H. P. آرمہر *ār-mihr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- S. ارننا *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see اڑنا *urñā*.

- s. ارنڈی *arand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of firework, the shell of the castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. آروی *ārwī* (perhaps, *arwī*) s. (dakh.) Caladium esculentum (*Ventenat*. *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- H. ارویان *arwyān*, s. (dakh.) Pains of child birth, throes (*Harris*).
- s. آری *ārī*, s. (dakh.) A goad (*Harris*): see the word in the foregoing part.
- s. اری are are, or اری ری *are-re*, interj. (dakh.) Alas: see اری are.
- H. ارب *ireb*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- H. آز *āz*, 1. Impediment: see از in the foregoing part. 2. adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, cross (*Harris*): see از آرہا.
- s. از دینا *urā-denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To leave off, abandon.
- s. از مارنا *urā-mārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To steal, to filch, to rob.
- s. ازان *urān*, s. (dakh.) Flight, spring, bound.
- H. ازچھو *azchhu* s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, fraud (*Harris*).
- s. ازها *urāhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See از ازها *urānā*.
- s. ازای هات کی رسی خراب کرنا *urā'e hāt kī rassī kharāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale.
- H. ازتلا *āztlā*, s. m. Shelter; counterscrap, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- H. از توک *āztuk*, or از تک *āztuk*, s. (dakh.) Interception (*Harris*).
- s. از چک *urchak*, s. m. f. Thief: see اچکا *uchakkā*.
- H. از چنی *urchanī*, s. (dakh.) Indigestion (*Harris*).
- H. ازود *urūd*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pulse: see ازود *urūd*.
- ii. ازدندا *ārdandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), yoke (for oxen): adj. Across, athwart (*Harris*).
- H. از ذات *āż-zāt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, base: see کم ذات *kam-zāt*, under *kam*.
- s. ازنا *urñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ازها *urhnā*.
- ii. ازواز *ār-wār*, or *ār-wār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, interruption (*Harris*): see, also, آز *āz*, and از آرہا *ārā*.
- H. ازود *urūd*, s. (dakh.) Phaseolus mungo, *Lin*. or black gram (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. ازوسی پرسی *aros-i paros-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour.
- s. ازهانا *urhānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ازنا *urñā*) To cause to fly; to steal: see از ازها *urānā*.
- s. ازها *urhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ازنا *urñā*, To fly.
- s. ازی *urī* (from ازنا *urñā*) s. (dakh.) Leap (*Harris*). ازی مارنا *urī mārnā*, 1. To fly. 2. (dakh.) Jumping from a height into a tank, well, or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi).
- P. آزاد *āzād*, s. m. A devotee.
- P. ازار *izār*, s. m. Trousers or drawers less wide than the پاچھاء *pā'e-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. آزاری *āzāri*, adj. Troubled, afflicted.
- A. ازیت *azalī-yat*, s. f. The being eternal without beginning, eternal existence.
- P. آزمای *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Tried, proved.
- P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. Experienced.
- H. پا بازو *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around: see آس پاس *ās-pās*.
- P. بازہا *āzhda*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (*Harris*): see ازدھا *azhdahā*.
- A. ازدھام *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) See ازدھام *izdihām*.
- A. اسابیع *asābi'*, s. plur. (of اسبوع *asabū'*) Weeks.
- S. اسارا *usārā*, s. m. A shed.
- C. اسارون *asārūn*, or *āsārūn*, s. (dakh.) Assara-bacca (*Harris*).
- S. اساس *usās*, s. (dakh.) A groan (heavy: *Harris*). اساسان بھرنا *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- A. اسبوع *usbū'*, s. A week.
- P. مینھدی اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed (that of the *menihdī*, q. v. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. آس پیس *ās-pīs* (dakh.) See آس پاس *ās-pās*.
- A. استار *istār*, s. A weight of four and a half *miskāl*. Four (in number).

- P. آستانہ *āstāna*, s. Same as خانہ *ashūr-khāna*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. استرا *ustarū*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor (*Harris*): see استرة *ustura*.
- A. استغفار *istighfār*, s. m. Deprecation.
- A. استقامت *istikāmat*, s. f. Durability.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Secure.
- P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. Cuff (of a sleeve).
- H. اسدھات *is-dhāt*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Of this sort, in this way.
- G. اسطقیمات *astiksāt* or *ustiksāt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
- H. اسل *usal*, s. (dakh.) Form, figure, appearance: see صورت *sūrat*.
- A. اسلا *islā* (inf. iv. of سلا) (سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلی *tasallī*.
- A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-husnā*, The best (or ninety nine sacred) names (of God).
- P. آسمان گیری *āsmān-gīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a cope (*Harris*).
- H. انسنی *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it, that.
- S. آسو *āsū*, s. Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
- P. آسودہ دل *āsūda-dil*, adj. Quiet or easy in mind, composed.
- H. اسی *us-e*, pron. objective case sing. of اس *wuh*, q. v.
- H. اش *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See اف *uf*.
- A. اشتہار *ishtihār*, s. Advertisement.
- A. اشراف *ishrāf* (inf. iv. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
- A. اصلی *aslī*, adj. Fundamental, natural, native.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. Fundamentals; breeding, manners.
- A. اطلاع *ittilāq*, s. Cognizance, notification.
- A. اعادت *i'ādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of عود) Doing a
- A. اعادہ *i'āda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision.

- A. اعتباری *i'tibārī*, adj. Credible.
- A. هدایت *tidālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness (*Harris*).
- A. اعراب *a'rāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the deserts.
- A. اعرابی *a'rābī*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعراج *i'rāj* (inf. iv. of عرج) s. Making lame.
- A. اغتنام *igħtinām* (inf. viii. of غنم) Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- A. اغماسی *igħmāzī*, adj. Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, proud, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
- A. افرنجی *afranjī*, adj. European, French.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, adj. Superfluous.
- P. افسردگی *afsurdagī*, s. f. Frozenness.
- G. افسنتین *afsantīn* (افسنتیون) s. Wormwood.
- P. افسوس *afsoṣ*, s. m. A pity.
- P. افسوسی *afsoṣī*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
- P. افشنان *afshān*, s. (dakh.) Shreds of *mukkaish* or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf pasted with gum on the cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
- P. آفسرہ *āfshura*, s. (dakh.) For آب شورہ *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli).
- A. افلانی *iflāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poverty, wretchedness (*Harris*): see افلان *iflās*.
- A. افواہ *afwāh*, s. m. Rumour, hearsay.
- A. اقرار *ikrār*, s. m. Acknowledgment.
- A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. Relatives, relations.
- A. اقل بار *akkal-bār*, s. (dakh.) *Canna indica*, or the seeds of the shot plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- S. اکارت *akārat*, adj. (dakh.) See اکارٹ *akārath*.
- S. اکروٹ *akrūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris*): see آخروت *akhrōṭ*.
- S. اکسانا *uksānā* (caus. of *ukasnā*) v. a. To excite, stir up.

- s. اکلای *iklā-i*, s. f. An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xii).
- s. اکلی *uklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar (*Harris*): see اکھلی *ukhlī*.
- s. اکھار *ukhār*, s. f. (dakh.) See اکھاڑ *ukhār*.
- h. اکھال *ukhāl*, s. (dakh.) Vomiting, casting up (*Harris*).
- h. اکھالنا *ukhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*): see اوکھالنا *ūkhālnā*.
- s. اکھر *akħar*, s. (dakh. i. q. (وفور) *wafūr*) Multitude, abundance: see s. اکر *ākar*.
- s. اکا *agā*, s. m. (dakh.) That which is, or gone, before (in point of time), the past or future.
- h. اگار *agār*, s. (dakh.) See حرص *hirs* and اگھر *aghār*.
- s. آگارا (कांडोर) *āgāra* s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, Achyranthes aspera (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. اگاس *agās* or *āgās*, s. m. (dakh.) See آکاس *ākās*.
- s. آگاو *āgā-ū*, adv. Before, in advance, beforehand: see اگی *āgi*.
- s. اگر *agar*, s. m. Aloe wood (*Aquilaria agallocha: Roxb.*).
- s. آگل *āgal* or *agal* (अग्ल) adv. (dakh.) Before: see آگے *āge*, and سامنی *sāmne*. ¶ *āgal*, s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*).
- h. اگل *agāl*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt (*Harris*).
- s. آگمی *āgam-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
- s. آگو *āgo*, adv. (dakh.) Forwards: adj. First (*Harris*). s. m. Front; future (?).
- h. اگھار *aghār* or *āghār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Desire: see حرص *hirs*.
- h. اگھاری *aghār-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, greedy, ambitious.
- s. اگھاری *aghār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Front, fore, in front: see اگھاری *agār-i*.
- h. اگھل *aghāl*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door, *Harris*): see h. اگل *agāl*.

- s. آگم *āgham*, s. (dakh.) See اگم *ā-gam*.
- h. اگھری *aghori*, adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, voracious, eager; glutton, gormandizer. اگھری پنا *aghori-pnā*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness, voracity, gluttony.
- h. اگی *age*, interj. (dakh.) O! (used to a female).
- s. اگیارہ *agyāra*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: see اگارہ *igārah*, and گیارہ *gyārah*.
- s. اگیتی *ageti*, s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith), a grate (for fire), stove (*Harris*): see بھپ *hip*.
- s. آلا (आलय) *ālā* s. m. (dakh.) House; receptacle, nest (of a bird of prey, *Harris*).
- s. آلاب *ālap*, s. Modulation (*Harris*).
- h. الانا *ilānā*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock, line (*Harris*).
- h. الوا *alāwā*, s. (dakh. see الوا *alā-o*) A pit dug in front of the house or a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands and in which they throw refuse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. البیلا *albhēla* (dakh.) See البیلا *albelā*.
- h. المثلث *ulat pulat*, s. (dakh.) Confusion; topsyturvy, upside down, higgledy-piggledy (?).
- h. مغورو هونا *ulat jānā*, (dakh.) i. q. المثلث جانا To be or to become proud (?).
- h. التئانا *ulthānā* (caus. of التئنا *ulthānā*) v. a. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see التئانا *ulthānā*.
- h. التئنا *ulatnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see التئنا *ulthānā*.
- h. التئی پاؤن *ulthe pā'on* (dakh.) Returning, on return.
- p. الخالق *alkhālak*, s. f. A garment (as the *kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. الدان *aldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, to shriek, to cry or bawl out, to bellow (*Harris*).
- s. السنت *alas-t*, { s. (dakh.) Carelessness, negligence, sloth.
- s. السنتا *alas-ta*, { gence,

- A. الغوزة *alghūza*, or *alghoza*, s. m. A small flagelet (a span long, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a flute.
- A. الفتة *al-fata*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. حريف Enemy, rival.
- S. الكث *alak*, adj. (dakh.) Apart: see الک *alag*.
- S. آلو *ālū*, s. m. Solanum tuberosum.
- S. النگنا *ulangnā* (उत्त और र.) लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. (dakh.) To go over (*Harris*).
- A. الوان *alwān*, s. plur. (of لون *laun*) Sorts, kinds; various sorts.
- P. الوند *alwand*, n. prop. A high mountain, called also اروند *arwānd*, in the vicinity of Hamadān.
- A. الہیت *ilāhiyat*, s. f. Deity.
- S. اماوس *ammās*, s. (dakh.) See اماوس *amā-was*.
- A. S. امام بارزا *imām-bārā*, s. m. } The place where A. S. امام بارزی *imām-bārī*, s. f. } the Muhammadians celebrate the Muharram.
- A. P. امانت داری *amānat-dārī*, s. f. Administration.
- H. امس *ummas*, s. (dakh. i. q. حمایت *himāyat* or بل *bal*) Protection, defence, strength (?).
- H. S. آملق لینا *āmallaq lenā* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).
- A. املک *imlāk*, s. A freehold property which has reverted to the *zamindār* for want of an owner (*Trans. of the Agricultural, &c. Society of India*, vol. i. p. 177).
- A. H. امن چمن *aman-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.
- H. امتدنا *umandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See *umadnā*. 2. To be proud or puffed up with pride. امتد امتد کر رونا *umand umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.
- A. امورات *umur-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Things, &c.: see *umur*.
- S. اماوس *amaus* or *āmaus* (dakh.) See اماوس *amā-was*.
- S. امولک *a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.
- P. آمیختن *āmekhta* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.

- A. انا or *inā*, s. Proper time, opportunity: delay. انا پرست *anā-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity, procrastinating, dilatory.
- A. انا اليه راجعون *innā ilaihi rāji'ūna*, Truly we (are) returning to Him.
- S. اناچت *anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See انجت *an-chit*.
- H. S. انباری کی بیاجی *ambārī kī bhājī*, s. f. (dakh.) Hibiscus cannabinus, *Lin.* or ozeille greens: Hibiscus sabdariffa, *Willd.* Indian hibiscus or red sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii).
- H. انبوی *ambotī* (Sans. अम्बुका) s. (dakh.) Oxalis corniculata: *Lin.* procumbent oxalis, or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- S. انبیا یا *an-bhāyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see انبیاها *an-biyāhā*.
- S. انبیا ی *an-bhā'ī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden: see انبیاها *an-biyāhā*.
- S. اپرانا *an-parānā*, v. a. (caus. of اپرنا *an-parnā*, q. v.) To cause to arrive, &c.
- S. اپرنا *an-purnā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come (to hand). 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.
- S. اتسار *atīsār*, s. Bloody flux: see *atisār*.
- S. آنتی *āntī*, s. f. A hank. چ (dakh.) A necklace made of coloured threads: see H. سیلی *selī*, sign. 1.
- S. انجان *an-jān*, adj. Void of knowledge, senseless, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, inadvertent, averse. انجان هونا *anjān-honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris*).
- S. انجانی *an-jān-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.
- S. اونچا *unchā*, adj. (dakh.) اونچا *unchā*. انجھی *unchā* See اونچا *unchā*. سرتهنا *unchā sirhī chārhnā*, To reach a high degree or rank.
- S. انجان *unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.
- S. انجایگی *unchā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See انجان *unchān*.

- s. انچل *anchal*, s. (dakh.) Packet (of letters: *Harris*).
 P. اندازا *andāzā*, s. m. See اندازہ *andāza*.
 s. اندراؤن *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See اندراین *indrāyan*.
 s. اندکار *andkār*, s. m. (dakh.) See اندھکار *andhkār*.
 s. اندلا *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اندھلا *andhlā*.
 P. اندوخته *andokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
 P. اندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from اندوختن used in compos.) Gaining.
 s. A. اندھا خرچ *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality.
 s. اندھاری *andhārī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris*). 2. A blind.
 P. H. اندیشنا *andesh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, to consider.
 s. اندہا *andā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 II. اندلنا *andalnā*, v. (dakh.) To consider (*Harris*).
 S. H. اندی سیکنا *ande sekna* (dakh.) 1. To hatch eggs. 2. (met.) i. q. گھرسیتنا *ghar setnā*, To attend well to domestic affairs (?). اندی میں ناتجربہ کار کی زردی Unexperienced (?).
 A. انزوا *inziwā* (inf. VII. of زوی) s. Retirement.
 A. انسٹ *anasat*, s. f. Intimacy.
 A. انصار *anṣār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of *Muhammad*).
 A. انعام *in'ām*, s. m. Gratuity.
 S. آنکٹ *ānk*, s. (dakh.) See آنکھ *ānkh*.
 H. آنکٹا *ankat̄ā*, s. (dakh.) Bank, dike, &c.: see پشتہ *pushta*.
 H. انکڑ *ankaṛ* (dakh.) 1. s. Shrinking, contraction. 2. Cramp, decrepitness. 3. Peevishness. 4. adv. Abreast (*Harris*).
 H. انکڑا *ankar-āṭ*, s. (dakh.) Cramp (*Harris*).

- II. انکڑنا *ankar-nā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be contracted or to shrink. 2. s. Contraction (*Harris*).
 N. انکڑو *ankarū*, adj. Peevish (*Harris*).
 H. انکڑا *ankorā*, s. (dakh.) A hook, tcenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
 S. آنکھ مچانی *ānkh-muchānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blindman's buff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. II. آنکھون میں پین لینا *ānkhon men pen lenā* (dakh.) i. q. بی پروا ہونا *be parwā honā*, To be free from care or fear (?).
 S. آنکھی *ankhī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye : see آنکھ *ānkh*.
 S. آنکی *ankī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye : see آنکھ *ānkh*.
 S. H. آنگ کو لگنا *āng ko lagnā* (dakh.) 1. i. q. ثابت ہونا To be proved or confirmed (?). 2. i. q. اثر کرنا To operate, to effect (?).
 H. S. آنگ مرزوی *āng-murī*, or آنگ مرزی *āng-marzī* (dakh.) See انگرایی *angrāzī*.
 II. S. آنگ مژوی *āng-mořī*, or آنگ موزی *āng-marōřī* (*Harris*, dakli.) Stretching the body (in yawning).
 S. آنگ رکھا *angarkhā* (dakh.) 1. See انگرکھا *angarkhā*. 2. Body: see انگ *ang*.
 S. انگار *angār*, s. (dakh.) Fire; anger, anguish: see غصہ *ghusṣa*. ¶ *angār*, or انگارا *angārā*, s. Burning matter.
 S. انگرکھا *angarkhā* (or *angarakhā*) s. A garment like the قبہ *kabā*, q. v. without open flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. آنگریکا *āngrikhā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet, vest (*Harris*), jacket: see انگرکھا *angarkhā*.
 P. انگشتان *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring, an inch broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days only, or for six or twelve months after: a thumb-ring (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A thimble (*Harris*).
 S. آنگول *angul* (A thumb or finger) s. (dakh.) An inch, a digit (*Harris*).
 S. انگلی کاٹنا *angali kātnā*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. انگلی *angali*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. *angali kātnā*, To be astonished or amazed.

- s. انگن *angan*, s. (dakh.) See آنگن *āngan*.
 §. انگناٹ *anganāt*, s. f. An inner court (*Harris*).
 §. انگنات *an-ganat*, adj. (dakh.) See آنگنات *an-ganit*.
 §. انگوٹھا چومنا *angūṭhā chūmnā* (dakh. i. q. (خوشامدی کرنا) To flatter (?).
 P. H. انجور بتنا *angūr bannā* (dakh. i. q. (آن) To keep getting sound or healthy (?).
 کامندوا *angūr kā mandwā*, A sort of firework, in imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a shed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant.
 H. انگھڑ پنا *anghaṛ-pnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity.
 §. انگی *aīge*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see آگی *āge*.
 P. انگیز *angez*, s. f. (dakh.) Rising, elevation, exploit, feat. انگیز کرنا *angez karnā*, To rise, use exertion (?).
 §. انمناٹ *anmanāṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Perplexity, doubt.
 §. انمنانا *anmanā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be perplexed, doubtful or agitated (in mind), to be sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
 H. ان *un-an*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, their.
 H. انا *annā* (dakh.) A familiar term for a wet nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxvi.).
 H. انو *in-ū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them. ¶ *un-ū*, Them, they; he: see انون *un-oni*.
 §. انوپ *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land) where water may be found near the surface.
 H. آنول *āniwal*, s. (dakh.) Afterbirth (*Harris*).
 H. آنول نال *āniwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant. آنول جہانولی *āniwal-jhāniwle*, Twins (*Harris*).
 H. آنولی جہانولی *āniwle-jhāniwle*, s. (dakh.) Twins (*Harris*).
 H. انون *un-oni*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, he. ¶ *in-oni*, These.
 §. اني *anī*, s. f. Point, top, tip, summit, nib, end. اني دار *anī-dār*, Sharp-pointed.

- H. اني *un-e*, or *un-ne*, pron. (dakh.) He, she, his, that: see و *wuh*, &c. ¶ *in-e*, This: see م *yih*.
 §. انيسوان *unīs-wānī* or *unnīs-wānī*, adj. Nineteenth.
 H. انيں *un-enī*, pron. (dakh.) They, those; he, she.
 P. H. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that: see و *wuh*.
 H. آوا *āwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c. : *Harris*).
 P. H. آبادان *āwādān*, adj. (dakh.) See آبادان *ābādān*.
 P. آواز پر کان *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, To listen, to hear or hearken.
 P. اوام *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see وام *wām*.
 §. اوبلنا *ubālnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of اوبلا *ubālnā*) To boil, to make boil: see اوبلا *ubālnā*.
 §. اوپتنا *ūpaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be rooted up(?): see اپتنا *uparnā*.
 §. اوپچنا *ūpacchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اپچنا *upajnā*.
 H. اوتا *ūtā*, adj. (dakh.) That much: see اتنا *utnā*.
 S. اوطار *ūtār*, s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
 S. اوتارا *ūtārā*, s. m. See اتارا *utārā*.
 S. اوتارن *ūtāran*, s. (dakh.) Dismounting, stripping off: see اتارنا *utārnā*.
 §. اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اتارنا *utārnā*.
 §. اوترنا *ūtarnā*, v. See اترنا *utarnā*.
 H. اوٹانا *auṭānā*, v. a. (caus. of اونٹنا *utnā*) To cause to boil, to make hot.
 §. اوٹانا *ūtānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اٹانا *utānā*.
 §. اوتنی *ūtēni*, s. f. (dakh.) See اونٹنی *utnēnī*.
 §. اوٹنا *ūtēnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see اٹھنا *utēhnā*.
 §. اوٹھنا *ūṭhēnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اٹھنا *utēhnā*.
 §. اوچارنا *ūjāṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste: see اچارنا *ujāṛnā*.
 §. اجلاء *ūjālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اجلاء *ujālā*.
 §. اجلاء *ūjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اجلاء *ujlā*.
 H. اوچھر *ūjhāṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward: see اچھر *ujjhāṛ*.

- s. اوجانا *ūchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up: see اچانا *uchānā*.
- P. اودا *ūdā*, adj. (dakh.) Light blue: see وعدہ *ūda*.
- s. اوداس *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See اداس *udās*.
- n. اودھینا *ūdhernā*, v. a. See ادھینا *udhernā*.
- H. اوردھوت *audhūt*, adj. (dakh.) Large (*Harris*).
- s. اوردھوت (अवधूत) s. m. A class of *fakīrs*.
- s. اودیسہ *audesa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, wretched (?).
- H. اورڈھنگ *audhang*, } adj. (dakh.) Improper : اورڈھنگا *audhangā*, } see بیجا *be-jā* under *be*.
- H. اور *aur*, conj. Moreover.
- H. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Environs, confines; circumference, all about or around: see اطراف *atrāf*. 2. Breadth and length. 3. Capacity (of a vessel: *Harris*).
- s. اورنا *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورہنا *orhnā*.
- s. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See اوٹ *ot*.
- H. اور انچھو *ūrānchhū*, See اڑانچھو *urānchhū*.
- s. اورنا *ūrnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اڑنا *urñā*. ¶ *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورہنا *orhnā*.
- s. غوطہ مارنا *ūrī mārnā* (dakh.) i. q. مارنا *mārnā* (*ghota mārnā*), To plunge, to dip (?).
- s. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See اساس *usās*.
- H. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Mettle (*Harris*).
- H. اوسی *ūs-e*, pron. object. case of و *wuh*, q. v.
- H. اوغرا *oghra*, s. m. Rice gruel, commonly called by Europeans *conji* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. اوقیہ *ūkīya*, s. A weight of seven *miskāls* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- s. اوکت *ūkat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اکت *ukat*.
- s. اوکالی *au-kal-i* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, born before its time (a child: *Harris*).
- s. اوکل *au-kal* (अवकल्य) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy. اوکل بیکل *aukal be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- H. اوکھالنا *ūkhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*).

- s. ارگنا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اگنا *ugnā*.
- s. اول *ol*, s. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- H. اولشنا *ūlaṭnā*, v. (dakh.) See *ulaṭnā*.
- H. اولشنا *ūlaṭhnā*, v. (dakh.) See *ulaṭhnā*.
- H. الجنا *ūlachhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See الجنا *ulachhnā*.
- H. اولندنا *ūlindnā* or اولندنا *ūlindnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- H. اولی جاؤلی *aule-jā'ole*, s. (dakh.) Twins.
- H. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See امس *ummas*.
- H. اون *ūn*, pron. See ان *un*.
- s. انچھاس *ūnchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty nine: see انچھاس *unchās*.
- s. انچالیس *ūnchālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty nine: see انچالیس *untālīs*.
- s. انچھا *ūncha*, adj. (dakh.) High: see انچھا *unchā*.
- H. اوندھا *aundhā*, adj. Inverted, topsy-turvy.
- H. اونڈیلنا *ūndelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour: see انڈیلنا *undelnā*.
- s. اونسٹھہ *ūn-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty nine: see انسٹھہ *un-saṭh*.
- s. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see نانزوی *ninānawe*.
- H. اوںگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber (*Harris*): see اوںگھنا *ūnghnā*.
- H. اوں *ūn-an*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) Them, they, اونو *ūn-o*, } those, their.
- H. اوںون *ūn-on*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) They, them, to them, he, she, it.
- s. اونیسی *ūn'i-asī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy nine: see انیسی *unāsī*.
- s. اویناون *ūnī'ānū*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty nine: see نواسی *nawāsī*.
- H. اها *ahhā*, interj. (dakh.) 1. Alas ! 2. or *ahā*, Ha ! bravo ! how excellent !
- H. اهان *ahān*, interj. (dakh.) See اها *ahā*.

- P.** اَهْرَمْنَ *āhraman* or *āharman* or *ahraman*, s. m. The leader to evil, the creator of darkness and producer of mischief, the evil principle; the devil (*Burhān-i-kātī*).
- A.** اَهْمَامْ *ahammadu-l-mahāmm*, Most important of affairs.
- H.** اَهُوْ *uho* or *uhho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh!
- H. S.** اَهِيْ *ihi*, pron. This very: see also *ihi*.
- H. S.** اُتِيْ *u-ti*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see وهي *wuh-ti*.
- H.** اَيِّ *i*, pron. (dakh.) This, these: see also *yih*.
- P. H.** اِيَالْ *ayāl*, s. The lock between a horse's ears (*Harris*).
- A.** اِيَبَا *ibā* (inf. iv. of بُوْبَ) s. Making a sign or beckoning with the fingers in front to any one to approach, making a sign with the finger. اِيَبَا غَيْب سُون *ibā ghaib sūn* (dakh.) Suddenly, unexpectedly. اِيَبَا غَيْبِي *ibā ghaibī*, adj. sudden, unexpected.
- H.** اِيَتَا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see اَب *ab*.
- H.** اِيَتَالْ *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see اِيتَا *itā* and اَتَال *itāl*.
- H.** اِيَتمْ *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pukotah* or instrument for raising water from a well.
- H.** اِيْچَ *ech*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this same.
- H.** اِيدَرْ *idar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see اَدْهَر *i-dhar*.
- H.** اِيشَكَا *erakā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-goat.
- H.** اِيسْ *is*, pron. demonst. (dakh.) See اَس *is*.
- H.** اِيسَا وِيْسا *aisā waisā*, adj. Of little moment, middling.
- S.** اِيْسِي مِين *aise meni* (dakh.) In the mean time.
- S.** اِيكَا *ekā*, s. Combining together, conspiracy.
- S.** اِيكَا اِيكُٹ *ek-ā-ek*, All at once, suddenly.
- S.** اِيكِتِيس *ek-tis*, adj. Thirty one: see اَكتِيس *iktis*.
- S.** اِيكِتِبا *ek-thā*, adj. United, agreed.
- S.** اِيكِس *ekas*, adj. One: see اِيك *ek*.
- S.** اِيكِھَتا *ek-hattā*, adj. (dakh.) Collected together: see اِيَكتِها *ek-thā*.
- S. H.** اِيكِلَابِن *ek-elā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
- H.** اِيلَار *ailār*, {adv. (dakh.) On this side; اِيلِور *ailwar*, { nearer.
- H.** آئِنْتِي پَايْنَتِي *ā'īntī pā'īntī* (dakh.) Beneath, &c.: see پَايْن *pā'īn*.
- H.** اِيَنْتِت *aint*, adv. (dakh.) Abreast (*Harris*).
- H.** کشیدہ هونا *ainṭnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q.) To stalk, to strut (?).
- H.** اِيَنْتِنِي *ainṭnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (*Harris*).
- H.** اِيَنْتُو *ainṭū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish (*Harris*).
- H.** اِيَنْتُوپِنا *ainṭū-pānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Strut, swagger, stateliness.
- S.** اِيَنْتَهَى *inṭh*, s. (dakh.) Brick (*Harris*): see اِيَنْتِت *int*.
- H.** اِيَنْتَهَانَا *ainṭhānā*, v. a. (caus. of اِيَنْتَهَا *inṭhā*) To twist, &c.
- H.** اِينْجُو *ainch-ū* (from اِينْجَنا *injna*) adj. (dakh.) Drawing, drawer.
- H.** اِينْو *ino*, pron. (dakh.) These, this.
- H.** اِيو *aiyo*, interj. (dakh.) O ! (?) .
- S.** اِيهَان *ihān*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see يهان *yahān*.
- H.** بَابِرِيَان *bābreān*, s. (dakh.) A curl (of hair: *Harris*).
- A. H.** بَابِون *bāb-oni*, postpos. m. (dakh.) By reason, on the subject, in respect.
- S. P.** بَاتْ كَاجَان *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q. حاصل کلام) In short.
- S.** بَاتْ کَانْ پُولِيَانا *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. met. i. q. قبول کرنا) To accede or agree to (?).
- S. H.** بَاتْ کُو پِينا *bāt ko piṇā* (dakh. met. i. q. صبر کرنا) To wait, to have patience (?).
- S. H.** بَاتْ گَهْت کِرْنَا *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, fix, or establish (?).
- S.** بَاتْ مِنْ بِسَنَا *bāt man meni basnā* (dakh. met. i. q. بیاد رہنا) To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?).
- S.** بَاتْ مِين *bāt meni* (dakh. met.) In a short time, in a little while.

- s. h. بات میں گرانا *bāt men girānā* (dakh. met. i. q.) To overcome (in argument), to confute (?).
- s. s. باتا *bātā*, s. m. (dakh.) Share : see بانت *bānt*, and حصہ *hiṣṣa*.
- s. s. بات سارو *bāt-sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Traveller.
- s. s. باتنا *bātnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بانتنا *bāntnā*.
- h. h. باج *bāj*, postpos. Without..
- s. s. باجا بختر *bājā bajantar*, A band of musick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. h. باجرا *bājrā*, s. m. Millet (*Panicum spicatum*).
- p. p. باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue.
- s. s. باجن *bājan*, s. Sounding, to sound : see باجنا *bājnā*.
- s. s. باجنا *bājnā*, v. n. To be famed.
- p. p. باد *bād*, May be.
- p. p. بادسنج *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person).
- h. h. بادلا *bādlā*, s. m. Brocade of silken stuff variegated (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. s. بادلی *bādalī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).
- p. p. بادنجان *bādanjān*, s. The egg plant (*Solanum melongena*) : see بیکن *baigan*.
- p. p. بار *bār*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge (of a gun : *Harris*).
- p. p. باردار *bār-dār*, adj. Fruitful.
- p. p. بارداری *bār-dārī*, s. f. Fruitfulness.
- s. s. بارا *bārā*, 1. (वात) s. m. (dakh.) Wind, air : see بیار *bayār*. 2. adj. Twelve : see بارہ *bārah*.
- p. p. بارگی *bār-gī*, s. (dakh.) in compos. Time : as اس بارگی *is-bārgī*, At this time.
- s. s. باروان *bārawān*, } adj. Twelfth.
- s. s. بارہوان *bārah-wān*, } adj.
- s. s. باز *bāz*, s. See گھیرا and تھی *bāz*.
- s. h. باز پکڑانا *bāz pakrānā* (dakh.) To exasperate (*Harris*).
- p. p. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Flank (of an army).

A kind of short shirt (worn by females) reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves : sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.

s. باسی *bāsī*, adj. Fusty (*Harris*).

a. p. باطلی *bātilī*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.

p. h. باغشائی *bāgh-shā'ī*, s. (dakh.) Garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).

p. h. باخواہ *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.

a. p. باخرانی *bākir-khānī*, s. f. Leavened bread of a particular shape baked in an oven (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. باگت *bāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See باغ *bāgh*.

s. باگ بکری *bāgh-bakrī* (dakh.) Tiger and sheep, a play of children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. باگنک *bāgh-nak* (आघनख) s. (dakh.) Tiger's nail or claw : see بگنا *baghnā*.

s. بلا *bālā*, s. Andropogon muricatum (*Qanoon-e-islam*), or Andropogon schœnanthus (*Wilson*).

p. بالسری *bālā-sarī*, s. f. High-headedness.

a. بالذات *bi-z-zāt*, In nature.

s. بالکا *bālkā*, s. m. A young follower of a judge, &c.

h. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms : see ii. بام *bām*, sign. 2.

آسمانی بان *bān*, s. A grenade, a common rocket. بیوئین چکربان *āsmānī chakkar bān* and بھونی چکربان *bhūnī chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lviii.

h. بانا *bānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بھانا *bhānā*.

s. بانتنا *bāntnā*, s. m. Allotment.

s. بانتنا *bāntnā*, v. a. To apportion, to dispense.

s. بانج *bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See بانجی *bānjī*.

s. باندھنا *bāndhna*, v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.

s. باندر *bāndar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, marten. باندر *bāndrā*, } moset : see بندر *bandar*.

s. بانکا *bānkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- s. بانوان *bāniwānī*, } adj. (dakh.) Left (not right):
s. باوان *bāwānī*, } sec بیان *bāyānī*.
- ii. باولتی *bā'olā*, s. m. Banner, flag, standard.
¶ *bā'uṭā* (dakh.) An ornamented gold ring worn by women on the upper arm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. باولی *bā'olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
- s. باهنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To plough, to till.
- s. بایب *bā'eb*, or (dakh.) *bā'ib* (*Harris*) s. m. Northwest.
- s. بازندگی *bā'e birang*, s. m. *Embelia ribes* (?).
- P. بايستہ *bāysta* (part. pass. of بایستن) adj. Necessary, requisite.
- H. بائکا *bā'iķā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman: see بائکو *bā'iķo*.
- ii. بائین *bā'iñ*, s. A well (*Harris*).
- P. ببرد *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3d pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
- P. ببرچی خانہ *babarchī khāna*, s. (dakh.) Cook. *babarchī-khāna*, A kitchen (*Harris*).
- ii. ببری *babrī*, s. f. Hair of a camel.
- P. ببری *babrī*, adj. Tiger-coloured.
- ii. بپت *bapat*, adj. (dakh.) Secret, concealed (?).
- s. بتاشہ *bat-āsha*, s. m. See بتاشا *bat-āshā*.
- ii. بتم بتم *bittam* (*bittam*) (dakh.) Piece by piece, in detail.
- s. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To come to pass.
- H. بت *bat*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
- ii. بتا سٹا *batṭā satṭā*, s. m. See ستا سٹا *satṭā batṭā*.
- H. بتانا *batānā*, } s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).
H. بتانے *batāna*, } s. (dakh.)
- s. بتماس *bitmās*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalāya* kind: see §. کلائی *kalā'ī*.
- s. بتوانا *batwānā* (caus. of بتنا) v. a. To cause to be divided.
- s. بتوا *batwa*, s. m. A purse: see بتوا *batū'ā*.
- s. بتھنا *batlhānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit: see بتھنا *batlhānā*.

- s. بج *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding: see بوج *būjh*.
- H. بجهانا *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بجهانا *buj-hānā*.
- s. بجر بتو *bajr-batṭū*, Seeds of the corypha umbraculifera, *Lin.* or umbrella-bearing palm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. بجهنا *bnjānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بجهنا *bujhnā*.
- ii. بجو *bijū*, s. (dakh.) See بیجو *bejū*: (said also to be) the ichneumon.
- H. بجورنا *bajorñā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat.
- H. بچایا *bachāpā* (from بچانا) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
- H. بچک *bichak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
- H. بچکانا *bichkānā* (caus. of بچکنا *bichaknā*) v. a. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (*Harris*).
- ii. بچک *bach-kach*, s. m. (dakh.) See بچک *kach-bach*.
- H. بچکنا *bichak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
- P. بچگانی *bachcha-gānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Plaything, toy.
- s. بچنگاگی *bichnāg*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) See بچنگاگی *bachchhnāg*.
- P. بچھا *bachcha*, s. m. Bantling.
- s. بچھانا *bichhānā*, s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
- s. بچھڑا *bichhārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
- s. بچھڑانا *bichhārānā* (caus. of بچھڑنا) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
- s. بچھو *bichchhū*, s. m. Name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. بچھوا *bichhū'ā*, s. m. A ring worn round the toes, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxvii.
- P. بچھی *bachchī*, s. f. A little girl.
- s. بچھرا *bacherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (*Harris*): see بچھرا *bachherā*.
- A. بھرین *bahr-ain*, s. dual (of بھر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.

- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Fume, fog, mist.
- P. ر. بختواری *bakht-āwar-i*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
- P. بختور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, adj. Fortunate. ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or any roaring thing.
- P. بخرا *bakhra*, s. m. See بخرا *bakhrā*.
- P. H. بخشنا هارا *bakhshān-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver, forgiver.
- A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Niggardliness.
- A. بخیل *bakhīl*, adj. Stingy.
- P. A. بد اصول *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born.
- P. A. بد اعتقاد *bad-iṭikād*, adj. Mistrustful.
- P. A. بد افعال *bad-af'āl*, adj. Of bad deeds.
- P. A. بد افعالی *bad-af'āl-i*, s. f. Badness of acts.
- P. بد پریزی *bad-parhez-i*, s. f. Intemperance, excess.
- P. S. بد چالی *bad-chāl-i*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct.
- P. بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent.
- P. A. بد صورت *bad-ṣūrat*, adj. Clumsy.
- P. A. بد فعل *bad-fi'l*, Evil doer.
- P. S. بد کامی *bad-kām-i*, s. f. Badness of acting.
- P. A. بد معاملی *bad-mu'āmal-i*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing.
- P. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind.
- P. A. بد نظری *bad-nazār-i*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look.
- P. A. بد خصمی *bad-hazm-i*, s. f. Indigestion.
- H. بدهاوا *badāhā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بدهاوا *bad-hawā*.
- A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بدخ *ba-tākh*.
- P. بدر رو *badar-rāu*, s. f. Channel, kennel.
- P. بدست *ba-dast*, In hand.
- H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *saraknā*.
- A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Return, compensation.
- H. لا بد *badlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bottle (leathern: *Harris*).
- P. بد نام *bad-lām* (dakh. *Harris*) for *bad-nām*, q. v. under بـ *bad*.
- H. بدلی *badlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small (leathern) bottle (*Harris*).
- H. بدننا *badnā*, s. (dakh.) See بدهنا *badhnā*.
- S. بدهانا *badhānā* (caus. of بدهنا) v. a. See بـ *barhānā*.
- S. بدهنا *badhnā* (वद्धने) v. n. (dakh.) To increase, to grow: see بـ *barhānā*.
- H. بدهنی *badhnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see بدهنا *badhnā*.
- S. بدهونتا *badh-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- S. بديسي *bides-i*, adj. Foreign, abroad.
- A. بدیع الجمال *badī'u-ljamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
- S. بـ *بـ* *buḍā* or *buddā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see بوڑھا *būṛhā*. بـ *بـ* *buḍā khank*, An old fellow (*Harris*).
- S. H. بـ *بـ* *buḍā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
- S. H. بـ *بـ* *buḍ-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
- S. H. بـ *بـ* *buḍ-panā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
- S. H. بـ *بـ* *buḍhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بوڑھا *būṛhā-pā*.
- S. بـ *بـ* *buḍī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman): see بوڑھا *būṛhā*.
- S. بـ *بـ* *burā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, old man: see بوڑھا *būṛhā*.
- P. بـ *بـ* *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Correspondent, suitable. بـ *بـ* *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To adopt.
- P. بـ *بـ* *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Correspondence.
- H. بـ *بـ* *burās* (from بـ *burā*) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Badness, evil. 2. Vexation, regret.
- S. بـ *بـ* *birāsī*, adj. Eighty two: see بـ *byāsī*.
- N. بـ *بـ* *birānā*, adj. Alien.
- N. بـ *بـ* *birānawe*, adj. Ninety two: see بـ *bānawe*.
- A. بـ *بـ* *barāyā*, s. plur. (of بـ *بـ*) Creatures, people, nobles.

- h. بُرتانا *bartānā* (caus. of بُرتنا *bartnā*) To cause or make to use.
- p. بُرجیس *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- ii. بُرچھی *barchhī*, s. f. See بُرچھی *barchhī*.
- ii. بُرچھی *barchhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spear, lance (with a broad head: *Harris*). A spear or lance with a wooden stock, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. A. بُرحق *bar hakk*, Incumbent, inevitable.
- p. بُرد *burd* (from بُردن) s. A bearing, a carrying.
- p. بُردمند *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- ii. بُردنگی *bardangi*, s. f. (dakh.) A falchion (*Harris*).
- p. بُرد و ختہ *bar-dokhta*, part. See دوختہ *dokhta*.
- A. بُرز *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for بُرج *burj*, Bastion, &c. or for بُروج *burūj*, q. v.
- s. بُرسن *barsan* (see بُرسنا *barasnā*) s. (dakh.) Raining.
- p. A. س. بُر طرف کرنا *bar-taraf karnā*, To discard.
- p. س. بُر لانا *bar lānā*, To exhibit.
- h. بُرماء *barmā*, s. m. An auger, drill (borer).
- h. بُرمانا *birmā'ū* (from بُرمانا in dakh.) Alluring (?).
- h. بُرو *barū*, s. (dakh.) A reed (small: *Harris*).
- p. A. بُر وقت *bar wakt*, In the nick of time.
- g. بُرہمن *birhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See بُرہمن *brahmān*.
- p. بُری *bare* (dakh.) for p. باری *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- s. بُری *bar-i*, s. f. A wedding dress together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. بُریانی *biriyān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh with rice, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxix.
- s. بُریا *barā* (for بَرَّ or بَرَّا) s. (dakh.) Pulse or *dāl* and flour with aromaticks and spices made into balls and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. بُرتانا *barūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بُرتانا *barhānā*.

- g. بُراؤ *barā'ū* (from بُرتانا *bartnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Increase, &c.: see بُرھاؤ *barhā'ō*.
- g. بُرائی *barā'i* (dakh.) 1. s. f. (from بُرتانا *bartnā*) Increase, addition, advance: see بُرھتی *barh-tī*. 2. s. m. Carpenter: see بُرھتی *barhā'i*.
- s. بُرپکرنا *barbār karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- s. بُرپڑاٹ *barbārāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See بُرپڑی *barpārāt*.
- s. بُرپڑی *barbārā'i* (from بُرپڑاٹ *barpārāt*) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, gibberish.
- s. بُرتی *bartī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بُرھتی *barhātī*.
- s. بُرپن *bar-pan*, { s. m. Superiority, state of being grown up.
- s. بُرپنا *bar-panā*, { s. m. Superiority, state of being grown up.
- h. بُرور *burūr*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, a mat-maker (*Harris*).
- s. بُرننا *barñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بُرھنا *barhānā*.
- s. بُرپنا *barh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بُرپنا *bar-panā*.
- h. بُرھل *barhal*, s. Name of a fruit (*Artocarpus lacucha*?).
- s. بُرھی *burhī*, s. f. An old woman: see بُرھیا *burhiyā*.
- s. بُرھی *barhā'i* (in dakh. sometimes بُرھی *barhī*) s. m. Cartwright, carpenter.
- p. بُزار *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see بازار *bāzār*.
- p. بُسا *basā*, adj. Many.
- s. بُسارنا *bisārnā*, v. a. To cause to be forgotten.
- A. بُساط *bisāt*, s. Means, power, ability (adopted, perhaps, for بُساد *bisāt*, q. v.).
- p. بُستري *bistar-i*, s. f. Bed: see بُسترا *bistarā*.
- p. س. بُسر آنا *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. To be accomplished.
- h. بُسرنا *bissarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assail, to assault, to attack (*Harris*).
- s. بُسنهار *basan-hār* (from بُسنا *basnā*) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- A. بُشارت *bishārat* or *bushārat*, s. f. See بُشہرات *bashārat*.

- A. بشارہ *bishāra*, s. m. See بشارت *bashārat*.
 ¶ *bashāra* (dakh.) A dream, vision (*Harris*).
 بشارہ دیکھنا *bashāra dekhnā* (dakh.) To dream.
- A. بعدہ *ba-da-hu*, After, afterwards.
- A. بعيد الوطن *ba'id al-watan*, Far from home, foreigner.
- H. ببغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bill (as doves: *Harris*).
- P. س. بغل سنگنا *baghal sungnā* (dakh.) To be abashed, to repent.
- H. بغزدی *baghordū*, s. m. (dakh.) The fist.
 بغزدی لڑنا *baghordē larnā*, To fight with the fists (*Harris*).
- H. بقوله *baghola*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā*.
- H. بغلیر *bafler*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (*Harris*).
- A. بقایا *baqayā*, s. plur. (of بقیة) Arrears.
- T. س. بچھہ *bukcha*, s. m. A wrapper.
- A. بقرعید *baqar-id*, A festival held on the 10th of ذی الحجه: see عید انصحاء *iḍu-z-zuḥū* under زوہر *zuḥū*.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Great, large, bulky, huge, massy, massive (*Harris*).
- S. س. بکٹ کرنا *bak bak*, s. f. Babble.
 بکٹ کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To babble.
- S. س. بکبانا *bakkabanā*, v. n. To clatter.
- S. س. بکت *bikat*, adj. Frightful.
- S. س. بکرا *bakrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sheep, a ram (*Harris*).
- A. س. بکر پورنا *bikr phorṇā* (dakh.) To deflour (*Harris*).
- S. س. بکری *bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sheep, an ewe (*Harris*).
- H. س. بکسنا *bikasnā*, v. (dakh.) To become weak or relaxed (?).
- H. س. بکمار *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
- S. س. بکوا *bakwā*, s. m. See بکواد *bak-wād*.
- S. س. بکھا *bikkhā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps a corrupt. of لکھا *likhā*, q. v.) Fate, destiny (?).
- H. بگارنا *bigārnā*, v. a. To break (a custom).
 بگر *bigar*, adj. (dakh.) Uncleaned, dirty (?).
 بگرا *bigrā*, adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of the husk (seed of sesamum).
- H. بگری *bugre*, s. (dakh.) A *Hindū* ornament for the ears (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. س. بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A paddy-bird.
- H. س. بلابر *balābar*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) A kind of vest: see چپکن *chapkan*.
- S. س. بلاور *bilā'or*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*): see بلاور *billā*.
- S. P. س. بلدار *bal-dār*, adj. Powerful, strong.
- H. P. س. بلدار *bal-dār*, s. Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. س. بلش *bilish*, } s. (dakh.) A span (measured with the little finger and thumb: *Harris*).
 پلشت *bilishi*, } s. (dakh.)
- H. س. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. a. To catch, take fast hold of, to grasp (*Harris*).
- S. س. بلمانس *bal-mānus*, s. (dakh.) An ape, &c. (*Harris*): for بنمانس *ban-mānus*, q. v.
- A. س. بلوغیت *bulūghīyat*, s. f. Adolescence, puberty.
- H. س. بلو لا *balolā*, adj. (dakh.) Confident (audacious: *Harris*): see بلونا *bilonā*.
- H. س. بلونا *bilonā*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- H. س. بله *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) Breastplate.
- A. س. بلیلی *balā*, s. See A. بلا *balā*.
- H. س. بمو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Bamboo.
- H. س. بمنی *bamanī*, s. (dakh.) A lizard (red-tailed: *Harris*): see II. بامنی *bāmhnī*, sign. 2.
- S. س. بن *ban*, s. m. A grove.
- H. س. بنبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo.
- H. س. بنتا *buntā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
- H. س. بچھنا *baichhānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of بچھنا *bachnā*) To save, deliver, defend, free, &c.: see بچھانا *bachānā*.
- S. س. بانچھنا *banchānā*, v. a. (caus. of بانچھنا *bāchnā*) To cause to read.

- II. بچاؤ *bañchā-ū*, s. (dakh.) See بچاؤ *bachā'o*.
- P. بند *band*, s. A ligature, a mound raised round land to retain water for transplanting rice, &c.
- S. بند *bund*, s. m. (dakh.) Drop: see بوند *bünd*.
- S. بند دینا *band denā* (dakh.) To betroth.
- P. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A haven.
- P. بندگی *banda-gī*, s. (dakh.) A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.
- S. بندن *bandan*, s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament.
- S. بندنا *bandnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See بندھنا *bandhnā*, or باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
- S. بندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of بندھنا) v. a. To cause to bind, &c.
- II. بندھنا *bandhnā*, I. v. n. To be closed or stopped.
2. v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.
- P. بندہ نوازی *banda-nawāz-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants.
- H. بندہ *bandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone, rock, cliff (*Harris*).
- II. بندہ *bindā*, s. (dakh.) A bundle (of straw, &c.): (*Harris*).
- II. بندی *bandī*, s. (dakh.) A bullock cart, a car (*Harris*).
- II. بنگا *bungā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hole, hollow (?).
¶ *bingā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry, wry, askew, curved, aside (*Harris*).
- II. بنگری *bangrī*, s. f. (in the *dakhan*) A ring of coloured glass worn on the wrist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxv).
- II. بنگلہ *bangla*, s. (dakh.) See بنگلا *banglā*.
- II. بنورا *binaurā*, s. m. See بنولا *binaulā*.
- P. بنیاد *bunyād*, s. f. Groundwork.
- S. بو *bū*, s. (dakh.) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- II. بوٹا *būta*, s. Bush: see بوٹا *būtā*.
- II. بوٹ *bat*, s. (dakh.) Tip of the (fore) finger.
- H. بوئی بوئی *būtī būtī*, s. See پھینتی *phenītī*.
- II. بوج *būj*, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see بوجھ *bojh*.
- H. بوجا *būj-ā*, I. adj. Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
2. s. Beer; for لجو *bozā*, q. v.

- S. بوجنا *būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بوجنا *būjhnā*.
- S. بوجھا بوجھی *būjhā-būjhī*, s. A game amongst children, the eyes of one are bound up, and he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and is not unbound till he guesses right (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. بوجھی *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
- S. بودا *būdā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, in years: see بورھا *būrhā*.
- S. II. بود پنا *būd-pnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age (*Harris*).
- S. بودھا *būdhā*, adj. (dakh.) See بودا *būdā*.
- S. بودھی *būdhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Old woman.
- H. بور *bor*, s. (dakh.) A tiger.
- H. بورا *būrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bad: see برا *burū*: s. (dakh.) A mat: see بوریا *boriyā*.
- II. P. بورچھا *bor-bachcha*, s. m. (dakh.) Tiger's whelp.
- P. بوریا *būryā*, s. m. (dakh.) A mat.
- S. بورا *būrā* (perhaps, from بور *būr*) adj. Deaf (*Harris*).
- S. بورکا *būrkā* (from بور *būr*) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bareheaded (*Harris*).
- P. بوزا *bozā*, s. m. A fermented liquor resembling beer.
- P. بوسہ *būsa*, s. m. (dakh.) Kiss.
- S. بوکر *būkur* (बूकर) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
- H. بولانا *bolānā* (caus. of بولنا *bulnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To call: see بلانا *bulnā*.
- H. بول *bol-chāl*, s. f. Talk.
- II. بولہار *bolan-hār*, } (see بولنا *bulnā*) s. m. (dakh.)
H. بولہارا *bolan-hārā*, } Speaker.
- H. بولی ٿپولی *bolī-tholī*, s. f. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chitchat.
- H. بونت *būnt*, s. (dakh.) A digit, an inch (*Harris*).
- H. بونتی *būnītī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

- H. بونج *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness (*Harris*).
 n. بوند *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee (*Harris*).
 n. بوندی *bondī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. بہا *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage : see بیاہ *byāh*.
 s. بہابی *bhābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بھابی *bhābhī*.
 s. بہاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See بھاپ *bhāph*.
 s. بھات *bhāt* (भत्ता) s. m. Food.
 H. بھاتا *bhātā*, adj. (dakh.) Alternative (*Harris*).
 H. بھات *bhāt*, s. m. A minstrel.
 s. بھاچر *bhāchar*, s. (dakh.) Large pot (?).
 P. بھادری *bahādurī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xx.
 باھر *bhār*, adv. (dakh.) Without, &c.: see بھار *bāhar*: see, also, P. بھار *bahār*.
 s. n. بھارم *bhārī bharkam*, adj. (dakh.) Patient (?).
 s. بھاگونت *bhāg-want*, s. m. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor (*Harris*): see بھکت *bhakt*.
 s. بھاگتی وننا *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
 s. بھال *bhāl*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
 S. پھال دار *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
 s. بھالو کولا *bhālu-kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hyena (*Harris*).
 s. بھان *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see بھن *bahin*.
 H. بھانا *bhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put, place, let go, extend, pour out, cast (?).
 s. بھانا *bahānā* (caus. of بھنا) v. a. To pour forth.
 s. بھان چارا *bhān-chārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sisterly affection (?).
 s. مانو *bhānu*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see بھان *bhānu*.
 s. بھاوج *bhāwaj*, s. f. Brother's wife or wife's brother's wife (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. بھائی چارا *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Intimacy, brotherly love.

- A. پ. بھایمی *bahā'īm-i*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
 H. بھوکا *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See بھیوکا *bhabūkā*.
 S. بھپکارا *bhapkārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fumigation (*Harris*): see بھپکارا *bhapkārā*.
 H. بھپکنا *bhapaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break out (as, a fire: *Harris*).
 S. بھتا *bhattā* (from भत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows (*Harris*): see بھانہی *bhāṭhī*.
 S. بھتاد *bhutād*, adj. (dakh.) See بھت *bahut* and بھتات *bahutāt*.
 س. بھتر *bhitar*, ۱adv. (dakh.) Within: see بیت *bait*.
 S. بھترال *bhitar-āl*, ۲bhītar.
 H. بھتکی *bhutkī*, s. (i.q.) Small mark (?).
 S. بھتیجما *bhatījā*, s. m. Wife's brother's son (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. بھتیجی *bhatījī*, s. f. Wife's brother's daughter (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بھٹا *bhutṭā*, s. m. Maize (*Zea mays*).
 S. بھٹی *bhatī*, s. f. (dakh.) An alembick, a still (*Harris*).
 S. بھتیارا *bhatī-yārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler, cook: see بھتیهار *bhatīhiyāra*.
 H. بھجا *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see بھجنا *bhejā*.
 S. بھج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornament for the upper arm, an armlet: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxiv.
 H. بھجیا *bhajiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxiv).
 S. بھجنگ *bhuchang*, s. m. (dakh.) See بھجنگ *bhujang*.
 H. بھرا *bahirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see بھیرا *bhirā*.
 H. بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flutter or exult.
 S. بھرت *bharat* (from بھرنا) s. (dakh.) Fulness (*Harris*).

- s. بھرتی *bhartī*, s. f. Recruiting (with new men).
 ii. بھرکا *bhirkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).
 iii. بھرکانا *bhirkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, throw, cast away (*Harris*), dash (against).
 ii. بھرکی *bhurkī*, s. (dakh.) Decoying, inveigling.
 s. بھرلا *bharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan : see بھرٹا *baherā*.
 s. بھرم *bharam* (संभ्रम) s. m. Respect, reverence.
 s. بھرنا *bharnā*, v. a. To give (evidence). v. n. To be performed.
 ii. بھری *bhīrī*, s. f. Contribution.
 s. بھریا *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from بھرنا) Filled, full.
 ii. بھڑ *bhar*, s. A wasp or hornet (?).
 ii. بھڑائی *bhirā'ī* (from بھڑنا) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
 ii. بھڑپڑانا *bharbhārānā*, v. n. To flutter.
 ii. بھڑکرنا *bharbhar karnā* (dakh.) To crash (make a noise : *Harris*).
 n. s. بھڑکنکلنا *bharbhar nikalnā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
 n. بک *bhak*, s. Explosion (of a gun, &c. : *Harris*).
 s. بھکاری *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Beggar (*Harris*) : see بھکاری *bikhkārī*.
 s. بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
 ii. بھگنا *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris*) : see بھیگنا *bhīgnā*. ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away : see بھاگنا *bhāgnā*.
 ii. بھگری *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) Cloth died with red ochre, used by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see بھگوان *bhagwān*.
 s. بھلانا *bhulānā*, v. a. To allure.
 s. بھلاؤ *bhulā'ū* (from بھلانا) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler, inveigling, &c.
 s. بھلاؤ *bhalawā*, s. m. See بھلاؤان *bhilāwān*.
- s. بھلمانس *bhal-mānus* (भद्रमानुष) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
 s. بھل منسات *bhal-mansāyat*, s. f. See بھل منسات *bhal-mansāt*.
 s. بھل منساغی *bhal-mansāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See بھل منساغی *bhal-mansāgī*, }
 s. بھل منسایت *bhal-mansāegī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See بھل منسایت *bhal-mansāt*.
 ii. بھلنا *bahilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To elapse (*Harris*).
 s. بھلنا *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بھولنا *bhūlnā*.
 p. بھله *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. بھلی بردار *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
 s. بھنگ *bhang*, s. f. An intoxicating potion made from hemp : see سبزی *sabzī*, sign. 3. بھیجا *bijayā*, and بھانگھ *bhāng*.
 ii. بھنگی *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).
 s. بھننا *bhunnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To broil, parch, roast (*Harris*).
 s. بھو *bhau* (for بھو) s. (dakh.) Eyebrow (*Harris*) : see بھون *bhawn*.
 s. بھو *bahū* or *bahu*, adj. (dakh.) Much : see بھت *bahut*.
 s. ii. بھوت بننا *bhūt bannā*, To be distracted with rage.
 s. بھوت *bhot*, } adj. (dakh.) Much, many : see بھوتاد *bhotād*, }
 s. بھوترا *bhoterā*, adj. (dakh.) Many : see بھتیرا *bahuterā*.
 s. بھوجپتر *bhoj-pattar* (or, dakh. *bhūj-patar*) s. m. The bark of the Betula *bhojpatra* (*Wall.*).
 s. بھودھات *bahū-dhūt* (بھوڈھا) adj. (dakh.) Various, in various ways.
 ii. بھور *bhūr*, adj. (dakh.) See بھورا *bhūrā*.
 ii. بھورا *bhūrā*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage : see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 ii. بھوس *bhus*, s. (dakh.) Mould, mouldiness (*Harris*).

- §. بھوسا *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran : see بھوسی *bhūsī* *bhūsī*.
- §. بھوکا *bhūkā*, adj. Hungry : see بھوکھا *bhūkhā*.
- §. بھوکنا *bhūknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark (*Harris*) : see بھونکنا *bhaunknā*.
- §. بھولانا *bhūl-ānā* (caus. of بھولنا) v. a. See بھلانا *bhulānā*.
- §. بھومیال *bhūmyāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Home.
- §. بھونائی (ਮਗਿਨੀਪਤਿ) *bhaunā'ī* (MAGINNEPATI) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
- h. بھونجھال *bhūnjāl*, or *bhonjāl*, s. (dakh.) Dilemma, perplexity, mishap, scrape (*Harris*).
- h. §. بھوندھاند کرنا *bhond bhānd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
- h. بھوندنا *bhūndnā* or *bhondnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To entice, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle.
- h. بھوندو (from بھوندنا) adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
- h. بھونڈا *bhūndā*, adj. (dakh.) Austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
- §. بھونرا *bhūnra*, s. m. (dakh.) A beetle (the insect : *Harris*). ¶ *bhawirā* (from بھمਰ) s. m. (dakh.) Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma : see بھوار *bhaiwar*.
- h. بھونس *bhūnis*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*) : see بھوس *bhūs*.
- h. بھونی *bhūnī*, s. (dakh.) Handsel (*Harris*).
- h. بھوئی *bhū'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) A bearer : see بھوئی *bho'ī*.
- §. بھیاو *bihyā'u*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*) : see بیاہن *byāhan*.
- h. بھیٹنی *bhīṭnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*) : see بھیٹنی *bhitnī*.
- §. بھیدو *bhed-ū*,
- §. بھیدی *bhed-ī*,
- §. بھیدیا *bhed-iyā*, } s. m. A spy.
- h. بھیرا *bhīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
- h. بھیربنگا *bhīr-bungā*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).
- h. بھیری *bhīrī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*) : see بھری *bahri*.
- h. بھیرت *bhīr*, s. f. Crew, concourse.
- §. بھیرٹا *baherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wolf (*Harris*) : see بھیریا *bheriyā*.
- s. بھیکھ *bhīkh*, s. (dakh.) See بھیکھ *bhīkh*.
- s. بھیکھ *bhīkh*, s. f. Mendicity.
- §. بھوئین *bhūin*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground : see بھوئن *bhūin*, sign. 1.
- h. §. بھین کرنا *bhīn bhīn karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
- h. بھینٹا *bhent-ā*, s. m. See بھینٹ *bhent*.
- §. بھینس *bhīns*, s. (dakh.) A buffalo (*Harris*).
- h. بھند *bhend*, s. (dakh.) Name of a light, white wood from the root of the *Æschynomene paludosa* : see شولا *sholā*; see, also, *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcii.
- h. بھندی *bhendī*, s. (dakh.) Hibiscus esculentus, *Lin.* eatable hibiscus or bandaki : *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii.
- §. بیاہا *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married : see بیاہ *byāhā*.
- §. P. بیاج خورہ *byāj-khora* or *-khūra* (dakh.) One who takes interest, a usurer.
- P. بیار *be-ār*, v. imperative, 2. pers. sing. (from آوردن) Bring (thou).
- §. بیاز *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (*Harris*) : see بیاج *byāj*, sign. 3. بیاز خورہ *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
- §. بیان *bayān*, s. m. Disclosure, unfolding.
- P. A. بی انسدادی *be-inzibāt-ī*, s. f. Incontinence.
- h. بیانو *bī'anau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety two : see بانوی *bānawē*.
- P. A. بی ایمانی *be-imān-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion.
- P. بی بہرہ *be-bahra*, adj. Destitute.
- h. بی بیبی *bībī*, s. f. Dame.
- A. بیت الشرف *baitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet).
- P. A. بی تھاشی *be-takashā*, Without distinction.

- P. A. بی تقصیری *be-takṣīr-ī*, s. f. Innocence.
 S. بیستنا *bītnā*, v. n. To arrive.
 S. بیتھنا *baithnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتھنا *baithnā*.
 S. بیتھانا *baithānā*, v. a. To allay, to assuage.
 S. بیتھائی *baithā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.
 S. بیتھلانا *baithlānā* (caus. of بیتھنا *q.v.*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit, to seat.
 S. بیشو *baithū* (from بیتھنا *q.v.*) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.
 P. A. بی جا *be-jā*, adj. Amiss.
 H. بیجننا *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see بھجنا *bhejnā*.
 S. بیچا بیچ *bich-ā-bich*, s. Very middle.
 S. بیچبو *bichhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see بچبو *bichchhū*.
 P. A. بی حاصلی *be-hāsil-ī*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness.
 P. A. بی خرچ *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses.
 P. A. بی خرد *be-khirad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid.
 P. H. بی ڈولی *be-daul-ī*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder.
 H. بیر *bīr*, s. f. A sister.
 S. بیر *bair* (वैर) s. m. Hatred.
 A. بیر *bīr* (Heb. בָּר) s. A well.
 S. بیرا گا *bairāgā*, s. m. A small crooked stick or piece of iron, which the *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 295).
 H. بیر بھٹی *bīr-bahūtī*, s. f. See بیر بھٹی *bīr-bahutī*.
 H. بیڑا *berā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (*Harris*): see بیڑ *ber* and گھیرا *gherā*.
 H. بیڑھنا *berhnā*, v. a. To besiege.
 S. بیڑا *bīrā*, s. (dakh.) See بیڑا *bīrā* and بیڑا *bīrā*.
 H. بیڑی *berī*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring worn round the ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- P. A. بیزارگی *bezār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیزاری *bezārī*.
 P. A. بیژن *bezhān*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of (کیو) *Gew*, and of a sister of *Rustum*.
 S. بیسک *baisak* or *bīsak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see نشت *nishast*, and بیتھک *baithak*.
 S. بیسوان *bīs-wān*, adj. Twentieth.
 A. بیضه *baiza*, s. m. A testicle.
 P. A. بی شرفی *be-sharaf-ī*, s. f. Dishonour, indig-nity.
 P. A. بی صبوری *be-ṣabūr-ī*, s. f. Impatience.
 P. A. بیطور *be-taur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see بیتارہ *be-tarah*, under P. A. *be*.
 P. A. بی فکری *be-fikr-ī*, s. f. Freedom from care.
 P. A. بی قوله *be-kaul-a*, adj. Faithless, perfidious.
 P. S. بی کس *be-kas*, adj. Destitute.
 P. S. بی کلی *be-kalī*, s. f. Agitation (of mind).
 A. P. بی نامہ *bai^x nāma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.
 H. بیگا *bīgā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, bent: see بیگا *bīkā* under S. بال *bāl* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.
 H. بیگاریکرنا *begār pakarna* (dakh.) To press (a man into service).
 S. بیگی *beg-ī*, s. f. Celerity, haste, speed, precipi-tation.
 A. بین *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.
 S. بین *bīn* (बीन) A sort of guitar with five or seven steel strings, but having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger board: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 S. بینج *bīnj*, s. m. (dakh.) See بیج *bīj*.
 S. بینچ *bīnch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See بیچ *bīch*.
 P. A. بی وقت *be-waqt*, adj. Unseasonable.
 S. H. بینچ برونا *bīnch bironā* (dakh.) To sell.
 H. بیوی *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (*Harris*): see بی بی *bībī*.
 P. A. بیہودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Foolery.

- ن. پا *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see ن. پن *pan*.
- س. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Guilt.
- س. پاٹ *pāṭ*, s. m. (for پٹ) Name of a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*). پ (for پڑ) Leaf or fold (of a door).
- پ. پاجی *pājī*, adj. Abject.
- پ. پادشہ *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاہ *bādshāh*.
- س. پارا *pārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sentry: see پهريا *pahriyā*.
- ن. پارٹا *pārāṭā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapāṭī*, but somewhat thicker (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. پارک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پرکھ *parakh*.
- س. پارکی *pārkī*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارکھی *pārkhi*.
- س. پار ہو جانا *pār ho jānā* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- س. پار *pār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fall, blow: see پارنا *pārnā*. 2. M untain (*Harris*): see پارھر *pārhār*.
- س. پارا *pārā* (from پارنا *pārnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A calf (*Harris*), a male buffalo calf.
- س. پار پارنا *pār pārnā* (dakh.) To suffer misfortune or reverse of fortune.
- س. پارو *pārū* (from پارنا *pārnā*) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- س. پاس *pās*, postpos. In the possession.
- ن. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. (dakh.) An ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. پاکي *pākī*, s. f. Cleanliness.
- ن. پال *pāl*, s. (dakh.) A shed.
- س. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from پال Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (*Harris*): see مینڈ mend.
- س. پالکرا *pālak-rā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: *Harris*).
- س. پالنا *pālnā*, v. a. To foster.
- پ. پالدا *pālāda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste and eaten with sherbet.
- س. پانپ *pānip*, s. (dakh.) Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (*Harris*).
- ن. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (*Harris*).
- س. پانچ برسی *pānch-barsī*, adj. Of five years.
- س. پانون *pānōn*, s. m. Basis (*Harris*).
- س. پانون پیادہ *pānūn piyāda* (dakh.) Afoet (*Harris*).
- ن. پاٹا *pāṭā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of lamp (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. پاو زهر *pā'ō-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (*Harris*): see پاد زهر *pād-zahr*.
- س. ن. پاٹا *pā'o le dālnā* (dakh.) To step by rule, to walk stately.
- پ. پائی تاب *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. Short stocking.
- پ. پایجامہ *pā'e-jāma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trowsers very wide in the legs.
- پ. پائی مالی *pā'e-mālī*, s. f. The being trampled upon.
- پ. پایہ *pāya*, s. m. Degree: (dakh.) basis, foundation, groundwork (*Harris*).
- س. پارا (پرست) *pāra* (پرست) s. (dakh.) Crust (*Harris*).
- س. پیلامور *piplāmor* (پیپلومور) s. (dakh.) See پیپلامور *piplā-mūr*.
- س. پیپلی *pippī* or *pippalī*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (*Piper longum*: *Lin.*).
- س. پتال *patāl*, 1. s. See پتال *pattāl*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Deep.
- ENG. پتالم *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (*Harris*).
- س. پتان *pittān*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (*Harris*): see پتتا *pittā*.
- س. پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallow (land).
- س. ن. پت جھری *pat-jharī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
- س. پتلہ *putlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A doll (*Harris*).
- س. پتنگ اڑانا *patang urānā*, To fly a paper kite.
- س. پتوںتی *patwantī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.

- s. پتھر *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see بٹا *pittā*.
- s. پتھر کی پہول *patthar ke phūl*, s. (dakh.) Lichen rotundatus, *Lin.* or rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv).
- s. پتی *pattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leaf of the *cholam* (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ *patī* (for پتی) s. m. Lord, master.
- s. پتیارا *patyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پتیارا *patiyārā*.
- s. پتیانا *patyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پتیانا *patiyānā*.
- h. پتا *pattā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stock (band for the neck). ¶ *puttā*, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
- s. پتا *pattā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ENG. *paṭālan*, s. (dakh.) Battalion.
- s. پتانا *piṭānā* (caus. of بیٹنا) v. a. To cause to beat, thrash, pound, &c.
- h. پتایت *paṭāyat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery, valour (?).
- h. پتپر میدان *paṭpar maidān* (i. q. میدان) A clean level field or plain (?).
- s. پترا *paṭrā*, s. m. A board on which dough is kneaded, &c.
- s. پتري *paṭrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. پتک *paṭak*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see پتکنا *paṭknā*.
- s. پتو لا *paṭolā* (पटोल) s. m. Name of a plant: see پلو ل *palwal*.
- s. پتھي *pattī* (پٹھي or پٹھي) s. (dakh.) A custom observed on the third day after a woman has been delivered: also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side lock of hair over each temple (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Assessment, a rule to draw lines by, a cataplasm, bolt, knocker (of a door), felly of a wheel, lath, ledge (*Harris*). ¶ *putī* (پُٹي) A cup or cavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate
- or platter made of leaves, a basket, a hamper, a muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
- h. پجھر *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing.
- h. پجھرنا *pajar-nā*, v. n. To leak, to ooze, to drop.
- s. پچاننا *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پچھاننا *pachhānnā*.
- s. پچھرس *pach-ras* (پنچرस) s. (dakh.) Cannon-metal.
- h. A. پچکاري سین جلاب *pichkārī sen jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
- s. پچلانا *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
- s. h. پچلاري *pach-laṛī*, s. f. An ornament for the neck, five rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. پچھارنا *pachhārnā*, v. a. To dash down.
- h. پچھاري *pachhārī* (from پچھارنا) s. (dakh.) A fall (*Harris*).
- s. پچھينا *puchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
- s. پچھوارا *pichhwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Back yard or garden. adv. Aft.
- s. پچھي *pachhe* or *pichhe*, } (dakh.) See پچھي *pachhī*.
- s. پچھهن *pachhen* or *pichhen*, } *pichhe*.
- s. پچھيانو *pachīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see پچھيانو *pachhānauwe*.
- P. A. پخته مزاجي *pukhta-mizājī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- s. پدک *padak*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck, worn by women.
- P. پر کا قلم *par*, s. m. (dakh.) A fin (*Harris*). *par kā kalam*, A pen made of a quill.
- P. پر گندگي *paraganda-gī*, s. f. Distraction.
- s. پر ايا *parāyā*, adj. Alien.
- s. پر یوتا *par-potā*, } s. m. Great grandson.
- s. پر یوترا *par-potrā*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
- s. پر یوتري *par-potī*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
- s. پر یوني *par-potī*, } s. m. Great grandson.
- s. پریت *pirat* (پریت) s. m. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.

- P. پرد *pard*, s. A fold, ply: nap (of cloth). ¶
purd, A bridge.
- S. H. پردادی *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.
- S. پردان *pardān*, s. m. (dakh.) See پردہان *par-dhān*.
- P. پردل *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold, liberal, generous.
- P. پرددلی *pur-dil-i*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.
- P. پرڈ *parda*, s. m. (dakh.) Sail (of a ship), lid (of the eye), film (*Harris*).
- P. پرڈدار *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil.
- P. سرا پرڈہ سرا *parda-sarā*, s. A pavilion: see سارا پردہ *sarā-parda*.
- S. پرداشی *par-des-i*, adj. Exotick.
- S. پرسو *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See پرسون *parson*.
- P. پرکار *parkār*, s. (dakh.) A pair of compasses (*Harris*): see پرگار *pargār*.
- P. پرکالا *parkālā*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity (*Harris*).
- S. پرکمی *parkamī*, s. (dakh.) Adversity, lack (*Harris*).
- S. پرکھنا *parakhnā*, v. a. To assay.
- P. پرگنہ *pargana*, s. m. A district.
- S. پرما *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (*Harris*): see پرمیو *parme'o*.
- S. H. پرنانی *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grandmother.
- H. پرنی *purnī*, s. (dakh.) Funnel (*Harris*).
- H. پرنیا کی گلسري *purnīā ke galsarī*, An ornament worn by women on the neck (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پرو *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
- P. پرورش *parwarish*, s. f. Nutrition, nurture.
- H. پرونہ *paronā* or *pironā*, v. a. To spit or fix on a spit, to skewer.
- S. پریس *pares*, s. (dakh.) See پردیس *par-des*.
- H. پورام *puram*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (*Harris*).

- S. پڑنا *parnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read, to repeat: see پڑھنا *parhnā*.
- S. پڑو *parū* (from پڑنا) adj. (dakh.) Falling; faller.
- H. پڑوا *paro'ā* or *parwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, barge, ferryboat (*Harris*).
- S. پڑوس *parūs*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour, gossip, vicinity (*Harris*).
- S. پڑوسی *parūs-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbourhood.
- S. پساري *pasārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Apothecary, druggist (*Harris*).
- P. S. پسند کرنا *pasand karnā*, To accede to.
- P. پسندی *pasand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking, agreeableness.
- S. پسینا پسینہ *pasīna*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see پسینا *pasīnā*.
- P. پشانی *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Forehead, front: see پیشانی *peshānī*.
- S. پکا *pakkā*, adj. Adept.
- H. پکارا *pukārā*, s. m. Call, cry, shout, noisiness, halloo, pretension, renown, report, fame.
- H. پکارن *pukāran*, s. Calling, crying out: see پکارنا *pukārnā*.
- H. پکڑ *pakar*, s. f. Holding.
- H. پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, v. a. To arrest.
- H. پکڑی *pakṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See پگڑی *pagṛī*.
- S. پکنا *piknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of پیکھنا) To be seen, to appear.
- S. پکھالی *pakhāl-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back (*Harris*).
- S. پکھوا (پکھ or پکھک) *pakhwā* (s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house: *Harris*).
- S. پگدندي *pag-dandi*, s. f. (dakh.) By-path, way.
- S. پگلات *piglāt*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, melting, liquefaction (*Harris*).
- S. پگلانا *piglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To melt, dissolve: see پگلانا *pighlānā*.
- S. پگلانا *pighlānā*, v. a. To smelt, cast (metal), to dissolve.
- P. A. پل صرات *pul širāt*, A bridge over which, in

the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

H. *palāl*, s. (dakh.) A weight.

H. *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, moan, bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).

H. *palā'ū* (from H. پلانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.

P. *palak*, s. Eyelash.

P. *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پلکت *palak*.

S. *palang*, s. m. A couch, cot (to sleep on). پلنگ *palang tīn chor* (bedstead and three thieves), Charles's wain (dakh. *Harris*).

H. *pallū*, s. m. (dakh.) End (of a string).

H. *palla*, s. m. (dakh.) See لال *pallā*.

P. *palītā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed, &c. : *Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *paletnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To fold, wind, twist (?): see لپیتنا *lapeṭnā*.

S. *pun*, adv. Except, unless.

P. *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پنا دینا *panāh*. پنا دینا, To give shelter.

S. *panā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear (clothes: *Harris*): see پہننا *pahannā*.

S. *panālā* (प्रणाल) s. (dakh.) A pipe (for water), a conduit, gutter, spout (*Harris*).

S. *pinānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on (dress): see پہنانا *pahinānā*.

H. *pantī*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).

P. *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.

P. A. پنج آیت *panj-āyat*, Five paragraphs or verses, so called, of the Coran.

H. *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).

H. *panjhrā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel: *Harris*).

S. *panchāyat*, s. f. A council.

H. پنچنا *punchnā*, v. n. To arrive: see پنچنا *pahunchnā*.

S. پندرہ *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (*Harris*): see پندرہ *pandrah*.

S. پندرواڑہ *pandar-wāra*, s. (dakh.) A fifteen days or a fortnight.

S. پندروان *pandar-wāñ*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (*Harris*): see پندرہوں *pandrah-wāñ*.

S. پندرہوں *pandrah-wāñ*, adj. Fifteenth.

S. پندری *pindrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calf of the leg: see پنڈلی *pindlī*.

S. پینڈالو *pind-ālū*, s. (dakh.) An esculent root, said to be a yam: see آلو *ālū*.

S. پندو *panđū*, s. (dakh.) A berry (*Harris*).

S. پنڈی *pindī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

S. پنڈلی *pinđlī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ساق *sāk* and پنڑی *pinrī* کا گوشت *pinrī kā gosht*, The calf of the leg. پنڑی کی نلی *pinrī kī nałī*, The shin bone (*Harris*).

S. پنکوکری *pankükarī*, s. (dakh.) A curlew (*Harris*).

S. پنکھیرو *pankherū*, s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).

H. پنگڑا *pungṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).

H. پنگل *pungal*, s. (dakh.) An ear-ring (large: *Harris*).

S. *punnam* (dakh.) Full moon: see پنم *punim*.

H. S. پروپھتہ *po-phatnā* (dakh.) To dawn (the morning).

H. پوٹہ *po-paṭa*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.

H. S. پوٹہی *po-phati*, s. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).

S. پوترہ *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوترا *pautra*.

S. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Son's daughter.

S. پوٹی *potī* or *putī*, s. f. (dakh.) Book; almanack, calendar: see S. پوٹی *poṭhī*.

S. پوتا *potā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.

H. پوتلی *poṭlī* (or, dakh. *pūṭlī*) s. f. Packet.

- ہ. پوٹھا poṭhā, s. m. (dakh.) Craw, maw, gorge, crop (of a bird, *Harris*): see ه. پوٹا poṭā.
- ہ. پوٹی poṭī, s. f. (dakh.) A prop, competition, rival, rivalry. دینا پوٹی denā, To prop (*Harris*).
- ر. پوچ پا در ہوا pūch pā dar hawā, Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense.
- س. پوچار pūch pachār, {s. (dakh.) Inquisition, inquiry, pūchh pichār, } inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.
- س. پوچنا pūchnā, v. a. (dakh.) To ask: see پوچھنا pūchhnā.
- ہ. پوچھنا pochhnā, v. a. (dakh.) See پوچھنا ponchhnā.
- س. پوچھنا پچارنا pūchhnā pachārnā, To inquire, to investigate.
- ہ. پودہ pauda, s. Bush: see پودھا paudhā.
- س. پور pūr (پور) adj. (dakh.) Full: see پورا pūrā.
- ر. پوست post, s. m. Hull.
- ر. ہ. پوست کھر post-khar, An artificial hand with a long handle for scratching the back (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. پوسنا posnā, v. a. To bring up.
- ر. پوشکی poshākī, s. (dakh.) A fop (*Harris*).
- ہ. پول pol, s. (dakh.) 1. Offspring, litter. 2. Chaff, draff (*Harris*).
- س. پولا pūlā, s. m. (dakh.) See پولا pūlā.
- ہ. پون pon, s. (dakh.) Ferrule (for a cane, &c. *Harris*).
- ہ. پونچا ponchā, s. (dakh.) Wrist (*Harris*).
- س. پونچکی pon-chakkī (from پون Wind, and چکھ Mill) s. (dakh.) Windmill (*Harris*).
- ہ. پونچانا paunchānā, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to arrive, to convey: see پونچانا pahunchānā.
- ہ. پونچنا ponchnā (dakh.) {v. a. To absterge, to expunge.
- ہ. پونچھنا ponchhnā, } expunge.
- ہ. پونچی ponchī or paunchī, s. (dakh.) Bracelet (*Harris*): see پونچھی pahunchī.
- ہ. پونگی pūngī, s. f. A musical instrument played

- upon by jugglers and others (a drone made of leather or a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes, and played upon as a flageolet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ہ. پاڑ phāṛ, s. m. (dakh.) See پاڑ pahāṛ.
- س. پاڑنا phāṛnā, v. a. To lacerate.
- ہ. پاڑی phāṛī (dakh.) 1. s. f. Hill, mount, small mountain. 2. adj. Mountainous, of the mountain.
- ہ. پانٹا phāṇṭā, s. (dakh.) Neck (of land: *Harris*).
- ہ. پانجننا phāṇjnā, v. a. (dakh.) To chop (score: *Harris*).
- س. پانڈا phāṇḍ, {s. m. 1. Gin (snare). 2. Leap,
- س. پاندا phāṇḍā, } spring.
- س. پاندنا phāṇḍnā, v. a. (dakh.) To bound, to spring, to leap.
- س. پانسا phānsā, s. m. (dakh.) Lot, a die (for playing; پهانسی phānse, Dice: *Harris*).
- س. پانسی phānsī, s. f. Snare.
- ہ. پانک phāṅk, s. (dakh.) Clove (of garlick: *Harris*).
- ہ. پایا phāyā, s. m. (dakh.) Pledget (*Harris*): see پایا phāhā.
- ہ. پایا phāya, s. m. (dakh.) Blister, plaster.
- س. پترا phatrā, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see پتھر patthar.
- س. پتھری phatarī (پستھر) s. f. (dakh.) A small stone; whetstone, hone (*Harris*).
- س. پتھلخا phatā-khā, s. m. (dakh.) A cracker (fire-work: *Harris*).
- ہ. پیٹک phitik, s. m. (dakh.) Snare, net.
- س. پتھکاری phatkarī, s. (dakh.) Alum (*Harris*).
- س. پھٹنا phuṭnā, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see پھٹنا phuṭnā.
- س. پھٹنی آنکھی phatī-ānkhi, adj. (dakh.) Blear-eyed (*Harris*).
- س. پھچانا pahchānā, v. a. To comprehend, to understand.

- h. پھرا *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip (*Harris*).
 h. پھرنا *phirnā*, s. m. Return, exchange.
 s. پھرہ *pahra*, s. m. (dakh.) See پھرنا *pahrā*.
 s. پھری *pharī*, s. f. A buckler.
 s. h. پھرے-والا *pahare-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard.
 h. s. پھرپھریات *phirphirāt*, s. (dakh.) Clapping (of the wings: *Harris*).
 h. پھرپھرائیات *pharpharāt*, } s. f. (dakh.) Disquietude, agitation.
 h. پھرپھرانا *pharpharānā*, v. n. To struggle, to be agitated.
 s. پھرڑا *phararā* (پھرڑ) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: *Harris*).
 h. پھرک *pharak*, s. Flap (*Harris*).
 s. پھرنا *phaṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see پڑھنا *parhnā*.
 h. پھسلات *phuslā-t* (from پھسلانا *phuslānā*) s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).
 h. پھسلانا *phuslānā*, v. a. To fondle, to decoy.
 h. پھسلاؤ *phuslā'ū*, adj. Wheedling.
 s. h. پھسل بندہ *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 h. پھکا *phikkā*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*) See پھیکا *phikā*.
 h. پھکت *phukat*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*).
 s. پھکنا *phiknā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be thrown or cast: see پھنکنا *phinknā*. 2. v. a. To throw: see پھینکنا *phenknā*. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle with flowers, held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. پھگات *phugāt* (from پھگانا) s. f. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
 s. پھگانا *phugānā* (caus. of پھگنا) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill (with air, as a bladder: *Harris*).

- s. پھگنا *phugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to be distended (*Harris*): see پھکنا *phuknā*.
 h. پھل *pahal*, In the first place.
 s. پھلا *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye, *Harris*): see پھلا نکالنا *phullā nikālnā*, To couch (an eye: *Harris*).
 h. پھلا *phallā*, s. (dakh.) A game among boys, same as کبڈی *kabaddi* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) q. v.
 s. پھل-پھلاری *phal-phalārī*, } Fruits of various kinds,
 s. پھل-پھلائی *phal-phalātī*, } fruitage.
 s. پھلچھڑی *phuljhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of firework, a roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. پھلدا *phal-dā* (from پھل *phal*) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c., *Harris*).
 s. پھلنگنا *phalang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to jump (*Harris*).
 s. پھلاؤنچہا *pahlauṇthā*, adj. First-born: see پلوٹیا *palaṇthā*.
 p. پھلوي *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a language of Persia.
 h. پھله *phale*, adv. (dakh.) At first: see پھلی *pahle*.
 s. پھلتی *phultī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 h. پھلین *pahlen*, adv. (dakh.) First; see پھلی *pahle*.
 p. پھن *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
 s. پھنا *pahannā*, or *pahinnā*, v. a. To clothe.
 h. پھنچنا *pahunchnā*, v. n. To accrue.
 s. پھند *phand*, s. (dakh.) See پھندنا *phandā*.
 h. پھنس *phans*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
 s. پھنکانا *phinkānā* (caus. of پھنکنا) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
 s. پھونکنا *phunknā*, 1. (intrans. of پھونکنا) v. n. To be blown (with the breath). 2. s. m. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see پھکنا *phuknā*.

- s. پونگنی *phunignī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin (*Harris*).
 II. پیوپا *phūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See پیوپا *phūphā*.
 II. پیوپو *phūpū*, s. m. (dakh.) See پیوپو *phūphū*.
 II. پیوپی *phūpi*, s. f. (dakh.) See پیوپی *phūphī*.
 II. پیوپیرا *phūperā*, adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's sister; as, پیوپیرا بیائی *phūperā bhāī*, Father's sister's son. پیوپیری بہن *phūperi bahān*, Father's sister's daughter.
 II. پیوتا *phoṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gorge (of a bird : *Harris*).
 S. پیوتنا *phūṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پیوتنا *phornā*.
 S. پیوتی *phūṭ-i* (فُوتِ) s. f. A sort of melon (*Cucumis momordica*).
 S. پیورنا *phornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See پیورنا *phornā*.
 S. پیورا *phorā*, s. m. Ulcer.
 II. پیوکل *phokal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave.
 S. پیوکنا *phūknā*, v. a. To puff (*Harris*).
 S. پیوکنہارا *phūkan-hārā* (sec پیوکنا) s. m. Blower.
 II. پیوکل *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave (*Harris*): see پیوکل *phokal*.
 S. پیولبن *phūl-ban*, s. (dakh.) A flowering thicket, a bed or garden of flowers.
 S. پیول پنانا *phūl pinānā* (dakh.) Adorning with flowers.
 S. پیولسنگنی *phūl-sungnī*, s. (dakh.) Nosegay, posy (*Harris*).
 S. H. پیولجھری *phūljhārī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. پیولیل *phūl-el*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweet scented oil : see پیلیل *phulel*.
 II. پیون *phūnī*, s. (dakh.) Swaggerer.
 H. پیونچنا *phūnchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیونچنا *pahunchnā*.
 II. پیونھی *phūnhī*, }
 II. پیونبار *phonihār*, } s. f. Drizzling, misling.
 II. پیونهار *phūhār*, }
- H. پیویان *phūyān*, s. (dakh.) Drizzling, misling rain (*Harris*).
 H. پیسپس *phepas*, adj. (dakh.) Corpulent, fat, fleshy, lusty, brawny (*Harris*).
 H. پیسپس *pheps-ā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Corpulency. 2. Lights (lungs : *Harris*).
 H. پیزنا *phernā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn, turn back, return.
 H. پیزیری *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, joint (of a stalk, *Harris*), round or slice (of sugar cane).
 H. پیزنا *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pay, to liquidate (a debt : *Harris*).
 H. پیگڑا *phegrā*, adj. (dakh.) Having a foot or both feet distorted, so that the sole or soles turn up inwardly : see پیگڑا *phengrā*.
 S. پینک *phenk*, s. f. Fling.
 H. پینگڑا *phengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Clubfooted, crook-legged (*Harris*): see پیگڑا *phegrā*.
 P. بی در بی *pai dar pai*, Consecutive.
 S. پیار *piyār*, s. Name of a tree or fruit : see پیال *piyāl*.
 S. پیارا *pyārā* or *pī'ārā*, adj. Darling.
 S. پیاسا *pī'āsā*, adj. Athirst, adry.
 S. پیال *piyāl*, s. Name of a fruit or tree (*Buchanania latifolia*).
 P. پیال *pī'āla*, s. (dakh.) Capacity.
 S. پیپ *pīp*, s. (dakh.) Pus, matter, purulence (*Harris*) : see پیپ *pīb*.
 S. پیٹ *pīt*, s. f. (dakh.) Back : see پیتھ *pīth*.
 S. پیٹ کی بانی *pīt ke bāñi*, The backbone (*Harris*).
 S. پیٹ بند *pet-band*, adj. (dakh.) Costive (*Harris*).
 S. پیٹ بھار *pet-bharū*, adj. Full-fed (*Harris*).
 S. H. پیٹ جھارنی *pet-jhārnī*, s. (dakh.) Purging, laxativeness (*Harris*).
 S. پیلا *pet-lā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbellied, lusty (*Harris*).
 S. P. پیٹ مزورا *pet-mazūrā*, s. (dakh.) Mercenary, hireling (*Harris*).

- s. H. پیت مہین گھنسنا *pet men ghurisnā* (dakh.) To curry favour (*Harris*).
- s. H. پیتنا *paiṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیتھنا *paiṭhnā*.
- s. H. پیجن *paijan*, s. (dakh.) See پینجن *painjan*.
- P. H. پیچ *pech*, s. m. (dakh.) Involution.
- P. H. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, { s. m. Maze.
- P. H. پیچ پانچ *pech pāñch*, { s. m. Maze.
- P. H. پیچک *pechak*, s. Bottom (of thread).
- s. H. پیچھی لگنا *pīchhe lagnā*, To prosecute.
- s. H. پیدل *paidal*, s. m. (dakh.) A footman (*Harris*).
- H. پیر *pair*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- s. H. پیرت *pīrat*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.
- H. پیرنا *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, to plant (*Harris*).
- P. H. پیرہن *pairahan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gown (as the قبای *kabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پیری *perī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint: see پھیری *pherī*, above.
- H. پیر *per*, s. (dakh.) Trunk (of a tree: *Harris*).
- s. H. پیرهی *pīrhi*, s. f. A generation of descendants.
- s. H. پیری *pīri*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock (*Harris*): see پیرهی *pīrhi*.
- s. H. پیریان *pīryān* (from پیڑا) s. plur. (dakh.) Pains (of childbirth), throes (*Harris*).
- P. H. پیختن *pez*, part. act. (from پیختن) in compos. Sifting.
- H. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. A copper coin in value about two farthings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. P. پیسند از *pais-andāz*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.
- H. P. پیسند ازی *pais-andāz-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- P. H. پیش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. Martingal.
- P. H. پیش دستی کرنا *pesh-dast-i karnā*, To make haste, to take the lead.

- P. پیشانی *pesh-ānī*, s. f. Front, forehand (of a horse? *Harris*).
- R. پیشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پیشووا *peshwā*.
- P. پیشہ *pesha*, s. m. Business.
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighām*.
- P. پیک *paik*, s. m. An express.
- H. پیگشتی والا *paigashṭī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیلا *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- H. پیلار *pailār*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*.
- H. پیلور *pailūr*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*. subst. The future.
- H. پیلی *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلی *pahle*.
- H. پیلیوار *pailīwar*, adv. (dakh.) On that side, on the other side.
- S. پینجن *painjan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جھاجھر *jhājhār* and خلخال *khalkhāl*.
- P. پینچ *peñch*, s. m. (dakh.) see پیچ *pech*.
- H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. Bottom (of a ship), breech (of a cannon: *Harris*).
- H. پیندی *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (*Harris*).
- H. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. (dakh.) Dowry (*Harris*).
- H. پینگرا *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged (*Harris*): see بینگڑا *phengrā*.
- S. H. پینا *pīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink: see پینا *pīna*.
- A. تابوت *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See تابوت *tābūt*.
- A. تابع *tābi**, part. act. Following, obedient, in the obedience.
- S. H. تاب پ تجند *tāp thand*, Ague (*Harris*).
- H. تات *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see تات *tāt*.

- s. تارا منڈل *tārā-mandal* (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, like the دم لا *dam-nalā*, q. v. under لا *nalā*, but ever and anon stars burst up (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. تار *tār* (ताल) s. m. The palmyra tree or fan palm.
- h. تارنا *tārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare at, to behold (*Harris*).
- h. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
- s. تال *tāl*, s. m. Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the یادیفاس (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. تالیس پتری *tālis-patrī* (तालीशपत्र) s. (dakh.) A fragrant smelling plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Perhaps, it should be تالیس پتھری *tālis-patrī*, and should be translated as "a tree, *tālīsa*, or its leaf, which is used in medicine": *Wilson, Sans. Dict.*.
- h. تالو *tālu*, s. (dakh.) Crown of the head. تالو پو *tālu po*, Over the head.
- s. پ. تامٹ گر *tāmat-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brasier, founder (*Harris*).
- s. تان *tān*, s. (dakh.) A song (*Harris*).
- h. تانیبل *tānibel* or *tānbil*, s. f. (dakh.) Turtle (toroise: *Harris*).
- s. تانت *tānt* (तंत्री) s. String of a bow.
- p. تاوان *tāwān*, s. m. Compensation.
- h. تایا *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother.
- n. s. تایرا بیائی *tā'erā bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother's son.
- h. s. تایری بہن *tā'erī bahan*, s. f. Father's elder brother's daughter.
- A. s. تبلیس *tablīs* (from ابلیس) s. (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- s. تبیچ *tab-ičh*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then.
- p. تپاک *tapāk*, s. m. Disquietude.
- s. تپتا *taptā* (तप्त) adj. (dakh.) Hot: see تا *tattā*.
- s. تپس *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- h. تطال *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozener (*Harris*).
- n. تطالی *tittālī*, s. (dakh.) Cozening, guile (*Harris*).
- h. تھوٹی صراحی *tathū*, s. i. q. چھوٹی صراحی A small goblet or flagon (?).
- h. تھا *taṭṭā*, s. m. Hurdle (*Harris*): see تھا *tattā*.
- s. تھاپا *tutāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Indigence.
- s. تھنا *tuṭnā* (r. تھٹ Divide) v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see تھنا *tātnā*.
- h. تھو تو *tattū*, ۱ s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse.
- h. تھوا *taṭwā*, ۲ (Harris): see تھو *tattū*.
- h. تھوانی *taṭwā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- s. تھننا *tuṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تھنا *tātnā*.
- h. تھی *taṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See تھی *tattī*.
- s. تھج *tuj*, pron. (dakh.) Thee; of thee: see تھج *tujh*.
- A. s. تھجارت کرنا *tijārat karnā*, To trade.
- A. s. تھجرہ کرنا *tajriba karnā*, To try, prove, assay.
- A. s. تھجویز کرنا *tajwīz*, s. f. Deliberation: device. *tajwīz karnā*, To devise.
- s. تھجھے *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of تو *tū*) Thee; thine, of thee.
- s. تھجھی *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing. Thee, to thee.
- s. تھجا *tuchchā* (तुच्छ) adj. (dakh.) Beggarly, bankrupt (*Harris*): see لھا *luchchā*.
- A. p. تھقیقی *tahkīk-i*, s. f. Accuracy: see تھقیق *tahkīk*.
- A. s. تھلاص *takhāluṣ* (inf. vi. of خلس) s. (dakh.) Liberation.
- p. تھوات *takht-i-rāwān*, A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders.
- p. تھخت *takhta*, s. m. Drawbridge (*Harris*).
- p. تھخت نرد *takhta nard*, s. m. A game: see چوسر *chausar*.

- P. تختی *takht-i*, adj. Ornamented with gold and silver leaf (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. تخييم *takhayum* (inf. v. of خيم) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- H. تدا *tiddā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See جوق *jauk*. 2. Grasshopper (brown), locust (*Harris*): see تدا *tiddā*.
- P. H. تراشنا *tarāshnā*, v. a. To hew.
- H. ترانا *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxii).
- A. ترب *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see تراب *turāb*.
- H. ترپنا *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپنا *tarapnā*.
- H. ترتالیس *tirtalīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see تیتالیس *tetālis*.
- H. ترترانا *turturānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To titillate, to tickle (?).
- H. ترتری *turturī* (or *turtura'i*) s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see تری *turi* or ترھی *turhī*.
- S. ترجگ *tri-jag*, s. See ترلک *tri-lok*.
- S. ترچا *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See ترچها *tirchhā*.
- P. H. ترخنا *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack, to split, to warp (?): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- A. تردد *taraddud*, s. m. Trouble (of mind).
- S. ترسنا *tarasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat.
- P. H. ترش رو *tursh-rū*, adj. Crabbed.
- A. ترصیع *tarṣī** (inf. n. of رصع) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- P. H. ترک *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, corner-wise.
- H. ترکسی *tirkas-i*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- S. ترند *tirundā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see تروندا *tiraunda*.

- A. ترویہ *tarwiya* (or ترویۃ) The eighth day of the month *xi-hijja*.
- H. ترھتر *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see تھتر *tihattar*.
- H. تری *turi* or *tura'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *colley horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see ترھی *turhī*.
- A. تریاق فاروق *tiryāq fārūk*, An antidote to poison.
- S. تریانو *tirī'anau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see ترایانو *tirānauwe*.
- H. ترخا *tarākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see ترخا *tarākā*.
- H. ترخنا *tarārnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as, a horse).
- H. ترال *tarāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise (*Harris*).
- H. ترانا *turānā*, v. a. To change (money).
- H. ترپرانا *tarparānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپرانا *tarpharānā*.
- H. ترپری *tarparī*, s. f. Agitation.
- H. ترپنا *tarapnā* or ترپنا *taraphnā*, v. n. To quiver, vibrate.
- P. H. ترخ *tarakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split,
- P. H. ترک *tarak*, } cranny, cleft, chink, fissure, crevice (*Harris*): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- P. H. ترخنا *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cleave (*Harris*): see ترکنا *taraknā*.
- P. H. ترکانا *tarķānā* (caus. of ترکنا) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (*Harris*).
- P. H. ترکنا *taraknā*, v. n. To gape (be split).
- S. ترخوا *turwāt* (from توخنا) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (*Harris*).
- H. ترپنا *taraphnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ترپنا *taraphnā*.
- H. ترپری *tirī-birī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mishmash (*Harris*).
- S. تس *tis*, pron. inflect. Of that, his.
- S. تسر *tisarā* (see تیسرنا *tīsrā*) s. (dakh.) Arbitrator (*Harris*).

- A. تسلیم *taslīm*, s. f. Touching the ground with the fingers and then making *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. تسمیہ *tasmiya*, The *bismi-l-lāh*, &c. (used by Muhammadans as an inchoative benediction).
- A. تسهیل *tas'hīl* (inf. II. of سهل) s. f. Making easy, facilitating.
- A. تشاریف *tashārif*, s. plur. of *tashrīf*.
- A. تشریک *tashrīk* (inf. II. of شرک) s. Associating with, communicating.
- A. ضلع *ta'ālluka*, s. m. A subdivision of a *zilzil*.
- A. تعلی *ta'āllī*, s. f. Highness, eminence.
- A. تعیید *ta'mid* (inf. II. of عمد) s. f. 1. Propping up. 2. Baptizing.
- A. تعویز *ta'wīz*, s. (improperly) for تعویذ *ta'wīz*, q. v.
- A. تعینات *ta'ināt*, s. (dakh.) Garrison.
- P. تغارا *taghārā*, s. (dakh.) Trough (*Harris*).
- A. تعافل *taghāful*, s. m. Listlessness.
- A. تغلبی کرنا *taghallub-i*, s. Adulteration. *taghallub-i karnā*, To adulterate, counterfeit, forge (*Harris*).
- A. H. تغیری *taghyīr-i*, s. f. Removal (from office), deposition.
- A. S. تقاضا کرنا *takāzā karnā*, To claim.
- A. تقصیر *takṣīr*, s. f. Guilt.
- A. تقلید *taklīd*, s. f. Representation.
- A. تقویم *takwīm*, s. f. Causing to be straight or erect.
- H. تکا *tikkā*, s. m. Lump of meat.
- H. تکتکی *taktakī*, s. (dakh.) A carpenter's level (*Harris*).
- A. تکثیر *taksīr*, s. f. Multiplying.
- A. تکدد *takaddud* (inf. v. of ک) s. Toil, labour.
- A. تکدو *takaddū*, s. (dakh. apparently for *takaddud*, q. v.) s. Labour (daily: *Harris*).
- II. تکل *tukkal*, s. A kind of paper kite (raised by means of a thin string, and resembling, except in shape, the European kite: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تکوری *takore*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums: see زیر بم *zer-bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. تگیرنا *tagernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- S. تل *tal* (تال) s. (dakh.) See ل talā, Bottom; beneath, below, under.
- S. تل اپر *tal-āpar*, adv. Up and down.
- S. تلپت کرنا *talpaṭ karnā*, To destroy.
- H. تلچھت *talchhat*, s. f. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- H. تلڑی *ti-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (three rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. تلسی *tulsī*, s. f. (dakh.) A necklace, nearly the same as the دلڑی *du-lar-i*, q. v. except that the gold beads are of an octagonal shape (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تلگت *talag*, adv. (dakh.) So long: see tan-log, under تو tau.
- H. تلملانا *talmalānā*, v. n. To toss about (from sickness, &c.).
- H. تلملنا *talmalnā* v. n. (dakh.) To toss about (from sickness, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. تلن *talān*, s. (dakh.) Frying; fried food.
- S. تلین *talen*, adv. (dakh.) See تلی *tale*.
- AMERIC. تماخو *tamākhū*, s. (dakh.) Tobacco (*Harris*).
- P. تماسا *tamāshā*, s. (dakh.) A blow, a slap (*Harris*): see طباچہ *tabāncha*.
- A. تماییت *tamām-iyat*, s. (dakh.) Complement, consummation, conclusion (*Harris*).
- AMERIC. تمباکو *tambākū*, s. See تنبکو *tambākū*.
- S. تمبالو *tambālū* (تامپر Copper) s. (dakh.) A small metal pot, a copper or brass pot for holding water: see لوتا *lotā*.
- S. تم من *tuman*, pron. (dakh.) You, your.
- S. تم نا *tum-nā*, pron. (dakh.) You.
- S. تمہیں *tum-hei* } pron. plur. nomin. (dakh.)
- S. تمہیں *tum-en*, } You.
- H. تنبو *tañbū*, s. (dakh.) Eel, lamprey (*Harris*).

- ii. تېبۇرا *tambūrā*, s. m. See سارنگى *sārangī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. تېبۇلى *tanbūlī*, s. (dakh.) Monopolizer (*Harris*).
 s. تېتەرتەنتىرى *tantar-mantarī*, s. (dakh.) Adulteration, impostor (*Harris*).
 H. تەنتا *tanṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Mischance (*Harris*).
 ii. تەنلەمىارى *tantalmārī*, s. (dakh.) Wrangling, quarrelling (?). adj. Heinous, insidious (*Harris*).
 P. تەنخوا *tan-khwāh*, s. f. Order for wages, &c.
 P. تەن درىست *tan-durust*, adj. Well (in health).
 H. تەندى *tandā*, s. (dakh.) Multitude, band, swarm, congregation, flock, drove (*Harris*).
 A. تەنصر *tanassur* (inf. v. of نصر *nusr*) s. The becoming a christian.
 ii. تەنکا *tinkā*, s. m. A mote, fescue.
 P. تەنكىار *tinkhār*, s. (dakh.) Borax (*Harris*): see تەنكىار *tinkār*.
 A. تەوابع *tawābi*^x, s. plur. (of تابع *tābi*) Followers.
 P. تەواسى *tiwāsī*, s. A kind of embroidered carpet or tapestry.
 A. تەوالد *tawālud* (inf. vi. of ولد *wald*) s. Begetting or being born generation after generation, propagating, generation.
 H. توبەر *tobra*, s. m. (dakh.) See توپىرا *tobrā*.
 H. توبىند *toband*, s. (dakh.) A kind of petticoat, or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. توبە *tauba*, s. f. Recantation.
 T. توب *top*, s. f. A fieldpiece.
 s. توت *tūt*, s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture, crush, indigence: see توٹ *tūṭ*.
 H. توڭا *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Injury, loss, detriment.
 ¶ توڭا *tūṭā* (dakh.) A cartridge (*Harris*).
 H. توڭا *tolgā*, s. m. (dakh.) See توڭا *toṭkā*.
 S. توڭىنا *tūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become helpless or destitute.
 S. توار *tūr*, s. (dakh.) Lentil (*Harris*): see تۈر *tū'ar*.

- n. تورا *torā*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as كېدى *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. توۋىز *tor* (see توۋىزنا *torñā*) s. Breaking, interruption.
 H. توۋىز *torā* (or *tūrā*, *Harris*) s. m. A linstock.
 S. توۋىزنا *torñā*, v. a. To interrupt.
 II. تونسى *tūsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See توئىسى *tauisnā*.
 S. تون *ton* (تۇن) s. (dakh.) Corpulency, fatness: adj. Bulky. توں دار *ton-dār*, adj. Gorbellied, lusty, corpulent (*Harris*).
 S. توئىتابا *tūnītāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تىتابا *tutāpā*.
 P. توڭىر *tawigar*, adj. (dakh.) See توڭىر *tawangar*.
 H. تەھات *thāṭ*, s. (dakh.) State, mirth (*Harris*): see تەھات *thāṭh*.
 II. تەھار *thār*, s. (dakh.) Place: see تەھار *thār*, following.
 S. تەھالى *thālī*, s. f. 1. A small flat metal or earthen dish. 2. (dakh.) Clapping or clap of the hands: see تالى *tālī*, sign. 2.
 S. تەھام *thām*, s. m. Column, mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
 H. تەھېتى *thaptū*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. H. مۇھىم تەھىمانا *muhiim thuthānā* (or -*thathānā*) To make a wry face (?).
 II. تەھىما *thathā*, s. m. (dakh.) Fun, sport, jest, joke, ridicule: see تەھىما *thathā*, sign. 1.
 H. تەجىانا *thijānā* (caus. of تېجىنا *tējina*) v. a. (dakh.) To congeal (*Harris*).
 H. تەجىنا *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be congealed (*Harris*).
 S. تېر *thar*, s. m. (dakh.) A layer (bed of any thing: *Harris*).
 H. تېركىنا *thiraknā* v. n. (dakh) To hover (as a bird: *Harris*).
 H. تېكىلا پىكا *thakkā phakkā*, } adj. (dakh.) Distracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.
 H. تېكىلا پىكا *thakkā phīkā*, } adj. (dakh.) Distracted, troubled, perplexed, confounded.
 H. تېكىرى *thikrī*, s. (dakli.) Potsherd: see تېكىرى *thikrī*.

- H. *thiklā*, s. (dakh.) Patch, botch (*Harris*): see تېگلا *thiglā*.
- H. *thili*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse, bag: see تیلی *thaili*.
- S. *thamāna* (caus. of تھمنا) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify (*Harris*).
- S. *thamārī* (from تھمانا) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping, fixing, allaying.
- A. H. *tuhmat-i*, s. (dakh.) Calumniator, detracter, false accuser (*Harris*).
- S. *thamnā*, } v. n. To be prevented, to recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
- S. *thambhnā*, } To prevent, to
- H. *thandik*, s. (dakh.) Coldness, coolness (*Harris*).
- H. S. *thand kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold weather, winter.
- H. *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
- H. *thū'a*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
- S. *thūtnī*, s. (dakh.) Muzzle (of an ox, &c. *Harris*): see تھوبنی *thūthnī*.
- H. *thūtī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish or sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *thūnīk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle: see تھوک *thūk*.
- H. *thūnīknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit: see تھوکنا *thūknā*.
- S. *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou thyself: see تھی *tu-hī*.
- H. *te*, v. plur. (dakh.) for تبی *the*, Were. ¶ *ti* (dakh.) i. q. *thī*, f. Was, or like *te*, postpos. From, &c.: see سی *se*.
- A. S. *taiyār karnā*, To prepare.
- S. *tirnā*, v. (dakh.) To swim, to float (*Harris*).
- S. *terah-wānī*, adj. Thirteenth.
- H. *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: *Harris*).
- H. *terā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry (*Harris*): see تېرها *terhā*.

- A. ئيقظ *tayakkuz* (inf. v. of يقظ Heb. תַּפְגִּשׁ) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
- S. *taini*, postpos. (dakh.) See تین *ta'ni*.
- S. *tin pahar* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock.
- S. *tin-terā*, adj. (dakh.) Distracted.
- S. *tin terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Confusion, distraction.
- S. *teitīs* تینتیس, adj. (dakh.) Thirty three: see تیتیس *tetīs*.
- S. *tin-wānī*, adj. (dakh.) Third: ses تیسرا *tisrā*.
- H. *tewar*, s. (i. q. تیور) A manner or position of the eye (?).
- H. نظر بدنا *tewar-i charhānā* (i. q. تیوری چڑھانا) To change countenance (?).
- H. *tewās-wānī*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
- H. تاپا *tāpā*, s. (dakh.) A fishing raft (*Harris*).
- S. تاپنا *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تابنا *tāpnū*.
- H. ئاکان *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (of a better sort, *Harris*): see تانگن *tāngan*.
- H. ئالام تو لا *tālam tolā* (dakh.) Against the grain (*Harris*).
- S. تانکنا *tānkna* (see تکار *tānk*) v. a. To ring, to tinkle.
- S. تانگ *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See س. تانگ *tāng*.
- H. ئاپال *tāppāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet or mail (of letters, *Harris*); the post.
- H. ئاپال والا *tāppāl-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Post-man.
- H. ئاپال-i *tāppāl-i*, s. (dakh.) Letter-carrier, post-man.
- H. ئېپري *tāprī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rack, torture.
- H. تپکا *tipkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Focus (of a burning glass: *Harris*).
- H. ئاخنا *takħna*, s. m. (dakh.) Ankle (*Harris*).
- H. س. ترم کرنا *turm turm karnā*, To croak (as a toad: *Harris*).
- S. تکانا *tikānā*, 1. v. a. To check. 2. (dakh.) see تھکانا *thikānā*.

- H. تکر !takkar, s. f. Running against.
- H. تکری !tukrī, s. f. (dakh.) Band, troop.
- H. دیکھنا !tukmuk dekhnā, v. a. (dakh.) To stare.
- H. تکی !take, s. m. plur. (of ک) Money.
- S. تلنا !talnā, v. n. To be evaded.
- H. تامکی !tamkī, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of small drum. (A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood, having a knob at the end: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. تکانان !tānkānā (see تکار) v. a. (dakh.) To ring, to jingle.
- S. تنگسال !tangsāl (टंकशाल) s. (dakh.) A mint.
- H. توبری !übri, s. (dakh.) Flower-pots, a sort of fireworks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. توپن !tūpan, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
- H. توپی !topī, s. f. A cap.
- H. توٹا !toṭā, s. m. (dakh.) A straight squib. جنگی توٹا jangī toṭā, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. توکا !tokā, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye: see توک !tok, sign. 2.
- H. توکرا !tūkrā, s. (dakh.) Boat (ferry: *Harris*).
- H. توکری !tūkrī, s. f. Party; body, division: see توکری !tukrī.
- H. توڑا !tolā, s. m. (dakh.) A gang, group, caravan (*Harris*).
- H. تومنا !tūmnā, v. a. To jog (gently: *Harris*).
- H. توٹا !tonā, s. m. Necromancy, magick.
- H. توںس !tonis or !taunis, s. Heat: see توںسنا !taunisnā.
- H. پ. tone-buz, s. Necromancer.
- H. تھار !hār, {s. (dakh.) Place.
- H. تھارا !thārā, {s. (dakh.) Place.
- H. تھارنا or thārnā (caus. of تھرنا !tharnā) v. a. (dakh.) To fix, to settle: see تھرنا !tharnā.
- H. تھاکت !thāk-thok, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See تھیک !thik (?).

- H. تھانسنا !thānsnā, v. a. (dakh.) To pull up, or rein in, or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, to control.
- S. تھانہ !thāna, s. m. (dakh.) See تھانو !thānw and تھانا !thānā.
- S. تھاتا !hatā, s. m. (dakh.) See تھتھا !hatthā.
- H. تھخخ !thakh-thakh, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*).
- H. تھخخ تھخی !thakh-thakh-i, s. (dakh.) Chatterer (*Harris*).
- H. تھیرا !thatherā, s. m. (dakh.) A reed (?).
- H. تھراو !tharā'o (from تھرانا) s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see تھہراو !thahrā'o.
- H. تھسا !thassā, s. m. (dakh.) A stamp, print, mark: ramming down. تھسا دینا يا دالنا !thassā denā or -dālnā, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, to impress (*Harris*).
- H. تھک !thak, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see تھگ !thag.
- H. تھکانا !thakānā, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude, gull: see تھگنا !thagnā.
- H. تھکاؤ !thakā'ū (from تھکانا) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (*Harris*).
- H. تھکری !thikrī, s. f. Potsherd, shard: see تھکری !thikrī. تھکری مار !thikrī-mār (dakh.) A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so as to glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. تھگانا !thagānā, } v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose on.
- H. تھگلانا !thaglānā, } on.
- H. تھگاؤ !hagā'ū, } adj. Deceitful.
- H. تھگلاؤ !thaglā'ū, } adj. Deceitful.
- H. تھمکانا !thumkānā (caus. of تھمکنا) v. a. To cause to strut or march with dignity.
- H. س. تھن کرنا !than karnā (dakh.) To chink, to clang, to ding (*Harris*).
- H. تھندک !thand-ak, } s. f. Coolness.
- H. تھندھک !thandhak, } s. f. Coolness.

- H. §. ئەۋەن ئەپقۇن *thū!hon men urānā*, To mock, scoff, revile.
- H. ئەپورا *thorū*, s. (dakh.) A spring, font, fount, fountain (*Harris*).
- H. ئېڭۈر *thokar*, s. f. A false step.
- H. ئەپوکىن *thokan*, s. (dakh.) Beating, thumping; punishment (*Harris*).
- H. ئەپوكىنا *thoknā*, v. a. To knock.
- H. ئەپونكىر *thoñkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Trip, stumble (*Harris*): see ئېڭۈر *thokar*.
- H. ئەپېرانا ئەپەرنا *thairānā* (caus. of ئەپەرنا *hairnā*) v. a. (dakh.) See ئەپەرنا *thahrānā*.
- H. ئەپېرنا *thairnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stop, wait: see ئەپەرنا *thaharnā*.
- H. ئەپېك ئەڭكەت *thik-thāk*, s. m. Exactitude.
- H. §. ئەپېك كىنا *thik karnā*, To ascertain.
- H. ئەپېكىرى *thikri*, s. f. (dakh.) Two bits of stick or fragments of earthenware used as castanets: or, two pieces of wood, one held between the fore and middle finger, the other between the middle and ring finger of the left hand; while, with the thumb and middle finger of the right hand, the ends of the sticks on the outside of the hand are made to strike against each other, producing the same sound as castanets (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ئەپېنس *thesis* (or *thaivis*, *Harris*) s. (dakh.) Stumble: see ئەس *thes*. ئەپېنس كەپانى *thēnis khānā*, To trip against a stone, &c., to make a false step.
- H. ئەپېنگۇ *thengū*, adj. (dakh.) Short in stature, dwarfish; dwarf (*Harris*).
- H. ئېرھا *terhā*, adj. Askew.
- H. ئېكىا *tekā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trust (*Harris*): see ئېك *tek*. ئېكىا كىنا *tekā karnā*, To trust.
- H. ئەم ئام *tīm-lām*, s. m. Ostentation.
- H. ئېنىڭ *tenk*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground, hillock, bank, mound.
- H. ئېنىڭزى *tenkṛū*, s. m. } (dakh.) Rising ground, hillock, bank, mound.
- H. ئېنىڭىرى *tenkṛī*, s. f. moat (*Harris*): see ئېكىر *tekar*.
- S. ئېنکى *tīnkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See كىسا *tīkā*.

- A. ئەپبان *sužbān*, s. A long and bulky serpent; a dragon.
- A. ئەمەرە *samarā*, s. m. Product.
- A. ئەۋابى *sawāb-i*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous.
- S. جاپەل *jāphal*, s. (dakh.) Nutmeg (*Harris*): see جاپەل *jā'e-phal*.
- P. جادۇ *jādū*, s. m. Charm.
- N. جارى *jārī*, s. (dakh.) Great millet (*Holcus saccharatus, Lin. Qanoon-e-islam*), Indian corn, maize: see جوار *jo'ār*.
- A. §. جارى كىنا *jārī karnā*, To set a going.
- A. S. جارى دونا *jārī honā*, v. n. To circulate.
- H. جاڭرى *jāgrī*, s. Treacle, refuse of sugar: see گۈر *gur*.
- S. جاڭىنا *jāgnā*, v. n. To watch.
- P. جاڭىرى *jā-gir-i*, s. (dakh.) See جاڭير *jā-gir*.
- S. جال *jāl*, s. m. Grating, lattice; snare: supernatural deception.
- S. جالا *jālā*, s. m. (dakh.) A net: see س. *jāl*.
- S. جالى *jāl-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Lace, edging (*Harris*). جالى موي بىد *jālī-mū'e-band* (dakh.) A garland like network tied to the forehead, and covering the forepart of the head, worn only by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. جام *jām*, s. (dakh.) A guava.
- P. خانام جام *jām-khāna*, s. m. 1. A room with mirrors all round. 2. (dakh.) A large carpet (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. جامداني *jām-dāni*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of leathern portmanteau (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. جامعه *jāma*, s. m. A long gown (having from eleven to thirty breadths of cloth in the skirt, which at the upper part is folded into innumerable plaits, and the body part, being double-breasted, is tied in two places on each side: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. جان (يَان) *jān* (yān) s. Going.
- P. جاندار *jān-dār*, adj. Lively (as, a horse).

- P. s. جان پچھاں *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul) s. m. (dakh.) An acquaintance, an intimate friend: see جان پچھاں *jān-pahchān*.
- s. جانگیا *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of breeches reaching only half way down the thighs (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. جان لینا *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- s. جانی *jān-i* (شانی) s. m. Astrologer, fortuneteller: see جان *jān*.
- II. جارا *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. جایگا *jā'e-gāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. جایگیر *jā'e-gīr*, adj. Taking a place, efficacious.
- P. جای نماز *jā'e-namāz*, s. A carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are said.
- S. H. جب تک *jab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when, as long as.
- A. جبر *jabr*, s. m. Constraint.
- A. جباری *jabarī*, s. Compeller (*Harris*).
- H. جپنا *japnā*, v. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lay in wait for.
- H. جتا *jattā*, adj. (dakh.) See جتنا *jitnā*.
- S. جتاڑا *jatāṛā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage (*Harris*): see جتاڑا *jatāṛā*.
- H. جتبر *jitbar*, s. (dakh.) Housewifery.
- H. جتبری *jitbar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a housewife (*Harris*).
- H. جتن *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See جتنا *jitnā*.
- S. جتناگی *jatan-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution, S. جتنائیگی *jatan-ā'egī*, } carefulness, care, guarding, guardianship.
- S. جتنا کرنا *jatan karnā*, To guard, take care of.
- H. جٹا *jattā*, s. (dakh.) A span measured with the forefinger and thumb (*Harris*).
- H. جتھی *jatthī*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gladiator.
- H. ججی *jijjī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fostermother, nurse, nursery maid. مان ججی *jijjī māni*, Fostermother (*Harris*).

- P. H. جچکی *jachkī* (see جچا) s. (dakh.) Childbirth (*Harris*).
- A. P. جراحی *jarrāḥ-i*, s. f. Chirurgery.
- S. جرت *jarit* (dakh.) See جت *jaṭit* or *jarit*.
- II. جرنا *jirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- A. جرة *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little: see ذر *zarra*.
- S. جڑات *juṭ-āṭ* (from جرنا *jurnā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- H. جڑب *jurap*, s. (dakh.) Brake (*Harris*), thicket: see جڑب *jhurap*.
- S. جڑن *juran* (see جرنا *jurnā*) s. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- S. جڑنا *jarnā*, v. a. To inlay. م *jurnā*, v. n. To be attached.
- S. جڑرات *juṭ-wāṭ* (from جرنا *jurnā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, adhesion.
- S. جڑنا *juṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See جرنا *jurnā*.
- S. جس *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whose.
- P. جست *just*, s. Search.
- S. جسني *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which: see س. جو *jo*.
- P. جفت *juft*, s. A mate.
- S. جکج *ja* or *ju-kuch*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For جو کچھ *jo kuchh*, which see under س. جو *jo*.
- S. جکوی *ja* or *ju-ko'i*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For جو کوئی *jo ko'i*, which see under س. جو *jo*.
- H. جگتا *jigaṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- H. جگناٹی *jigaṭā-i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess, jelly (of meats: *Harris*).
- H. جگمگات *jagmagāṭ*, s. (dakh.) Glitter, splendour, lustre: see جگمگاھت *jagmagāhaṭ*.
- H. جگنا *jignā*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*).
- H. جگو *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*): see جگا *jagah*.
- H. س. سرهونا *jagah sir honā* (dakh.) To be in place, to be opportune or proper.
- H. جگبرا *jaghra*, s. m. (dakh.) See جھگرا *jhagrā*.

- h. جھرنا *jagharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quarrel, &c. : see جھرنا *jhagarnā*.
- s. p. جلائی خور *jalāpe-khur*, adj. (dakh.) Envious.
- a. جلالی *jalālī*, adj. Terrible (as an attribute of the Divinity). ¶ Name of a sort of *Muharram fakir* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. جلاؤ *jalā'ū* (from جلاتا *jalatā*) s. or adj. Burner, burning.
- s. جلنہار *jalan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Burner.
- a. جم *jam*, s. (dakh.) The whole, all : see جمع *jam*.
- a. جمالی *jamālī*, adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the Divinity, in opposition to جلالی *jalālī*, q. v.).
- s. جمانا *jamānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To gape, to yawn : see جمہانا *jamhānā*.
- a. جمعرات *jama'rāt*, s. (dakh.) Thursday.
- a. جمعگی *jam'ā-gī*, s. The giving of entertainments on five successive Fridays after a marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- a. جمعہ *jam'ā*, s. m. A handful.
- s. جمن *jaman* (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly (*Harris*). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.
- a. جنائز *janāza*, s. (dakh.) A corpse.
- p. جنبیل *jambīl*, s. (dakh.) See زنبیل *zambīl*.
- p. جنگ آزمودہ *jang-āzmā*, adj. See آزمودہ *āzmāda*, under جنگ *jang*.
- s. جنگلی *janglī*, adj. Of the forest ; uncultivated.
- a. جنیبیت *janībat*, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.
- h. جنیرا *janerā*, s. A tall species of the millet kind.
- h. جواری *jo'ārī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a grain : see جوار *jo'ār*.
- s. جوانی *jawānī* (जामानू) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.
- h. جوتی *jūtī*, s. f. A slipper. ¶ *jotī*, A large lamp made of flour paste (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. جوزنے ارا *joṛan-hārā*, s. m. Joiner, mender.
- P. جولاہی *jūlāhī*, { s. m. (dakh.) A weaver, جولاہی *jūlāhī*, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
- s. جون *jūnī*, adv. (dakh.) As, when.
- s. ملا جون *jawan-mālā*, s. An ornament worn on the neck by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. جونتری *jauntarī*, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice : *Harris*) : see جاوٹری *jāwatrī*.
- s. پ. جوی باز *jū'e-bāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Gambler, gamester.
- s. جھاجھر *jhājhar*, s. An ornament with little bells for the ankles : see خالخال *khalkhāl*.
- ii. جھاڑ *jhār*, s. m. (dakh.) Tree, shrub, plant. جھاڑ باندرا *jhār-bāndrā* (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), or داب دبوی *dāb dabolī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. s. جھاڑا جھوڑی کرنا *jhārā jhoṛī karnā* (dakh.) To sweep out.
- a. جھازی *jhāzī*, adj. Naval, nautical.
- s. جھال *jhāl*, s. (dakh.) See s. جال *jāl*, sign. 3.
- s. جھانجھے *jhānjhē*, s. Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. جھانچھر *jhānjhar*, s. (dakh.) See جھاجھر *jhājhar*.
- ii. جھانسنا *jhānsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To court, to endeavour earnestly.
- ii. جھانسو *jhānsū*, adj. (dakh.). Prone, apt, fain.
- s. جھانوان کرنا *jhāniwān karnā* (dakh.) To curry-comb (a horse : *Harris*).
- a. جھبا *jhubbā*, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of vest, perhaps the same as جبہ *jubba*, q. v.
- ii. جپکٹ *jhapak*, s. f. m. Moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind) : see جھپکنا *jhapaknā*.
- ii. جپکا *jhapkā*, s. (dakh.) Puff, gust (of wind : *Harris*).
- s. جپتنا *jhuṭālnā*, v. a. To disprove, to falsify.
- s. ii. جپت دنی *jhat dane* (dakh.) Quickly, hastily, at once.
- ii. جپٹکنا *jhatknā*, v. a. To toss, to throw.

- ہ. *jharā*, s. (dakh.) A spring (of water).
- ہ. *jhermat*, s. The head and face being folded in a cloth.
- س. *jharukā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see *jharokhā*.
- س. *jharokhā*, s. m. A casement.
- ہ. *jharānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *jharānā*.
- ہ. *jharap*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, shrub (thorny), bushy place: *jharap* (dakh.) Being possessed of a devil.
- ہ. س. *jhartī denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
- ہ. س. *jharṭe lenā* (dakh.) To search (a person: *Harris*).
- ہ. *jherjherānā* جھرچھرانا *jherjherāt* (from *jherjherāt* ānā or *jherjherāt*) s. f. (dakh.) Chiding.
- ہ. *jherkāt* (from *jherkāt*) s. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhirkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, to jerk, to speak snappishly, to snub, to check, to blame, to chide.
- س. *jhal*, s. (dakh.) Affection, tenderness (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhuldī*, s. (dakh.) Wrinkle.
- س. *jhalkāt* (from *jhealkāt*) s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).
- س. *jhalaknā*, v. n. To flash, to glitter, to glimmer.
- ہ. *jhilam*, s. f. (dakh.) Cymbal (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhillī*, s. f. Inner bark (of a tree, &c.).
- ہ. *jhunjur*, s. (dakh.) Morn, morning (*Harris*).
- س. *jhanak-wāī*, s. (dakh.) Gout, arthritis (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see *jhīngā*, sign. 1.
- ہ. *jhingaryān*, s. (dakh.) Fry (young of fish: *Harris*).
- ہ. *jhingūr*, s. (dakh.) A cricket, a cockroach (*Harris*): see *jhīngur*.

- س. *jhūṭānā* جھوٹانا *jhūṭālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, to prove to be false: see *jhūṭālnā*.
- ہ. *jhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bunch (of grapes, &c.): see *jhonkā*.
۱. *jhūl*, s. f. A horse-cloth.
- ہ. *jhumjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
- ہ. *jhomprā*, s. m. } جھونپڑا *jhomprī*, s. f. } جھونپڑی } Cot, cabin, hovel.
- س. *jhonkā*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see *jonik*.
- ہ. *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *jhokā*.
2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch of grapes: (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhil*, s. (dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*). *jhil lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
- ہ. *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away.
- س. *jib*, s. f. (dakh.) Tongue: see *jībh*.
- س. *jib-chhilnī*, s. A tongue-scraper.
- س. *jetā*, adj. As many as.
- س. *jaise kā taisā*, کا تیسا } جیسی کا تیسا } Such as before or
- س. *jaise kā waisā*, کا ویسا } جیسی کا ویسا } in the original, the self same, unaltered.
- پ. *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament worn on the turband. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it").
- س. *je'au* or *jyau* (जीव) s. (dakh.) Life, soul: see *jiw*.
- س. *jyauṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jiyūṛā*.
- س. *chābnā*, v. a. To champ.
- س. *chābū* (from *chābna*) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chewer.
- س. *chaturā'egī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *chaturā'i*.
- پ. *chādar*, s. A large piece of cloth or sheet, of one and a half or two breadths, thrown over

- the head so as to cover the whole body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dish or soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. چار دوالی *chār-dīwālī*, s. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*) : see چار دیواری *chār-dīwārī*.
 P. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, To sit cross-legged.
 P. چار شنبہ *chār-shamba*, s. Wednesday.
 P. A. چار نظر *chār-nazar*, s. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*, under P. چار *chār*.
 S. چاروں *chār-wānī*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth : see چوتیا *chauthā*.
 H. چارولی *chārolī*, s. (dakh.) Kernel (of a nut : *Harris*).
 II. چائزی *chārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Accusation, charge.
 S. چاکی *chāk*, s. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, &c.). چاک کا دنبالہ *chāk kā dumbāla*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*).
 T. چاکو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small, *Harris*) : see چاقو *chākū*.
 S. چالی *chālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See s. چال *chāl*.
 II. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. To shampoo or shampoo.
 S. چاند *chānd*, s. A semilunar golden ornament worn under two others on the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. چاندی *chāndnī*, s. A cloth to walk on occasionally, or for other purposes (an awning or canopy or cope in *dakhanī* : see *Harris* and *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 II. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. چاندی *chāndī*, s. (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).
 H. چاوڑی *chāwṛī*, s. (dakh.) A choultry.
 H. چبنا *chubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چبھنا *chubhnā*.
 II. چبوترہ *chabūtara*, s. m. An elevated seat or platform, a bench.
 H. چب *chup*, adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).
 H. چپاٹی *chapāṭī*, s. f. See چپاٹی *chapāṭī*.
 H. چپخا *chipkhā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
 H. ٹال دینا *chapar jānā*, i. q. چپر جانا, To evade, put off (?).
 H. چپک *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (*Harris*).
 H. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dint, to indent (*Harris*).
 H. چپکن *chapkan*, s. A sort of vest (like the *kabā*, q. v. but breast covered : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چپل مارنا *chappal mārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on) ; to reject or abandon.
 H. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. Cap (of the knee : *Harris*).
 H. چھتا *chittā*, adj. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*) : see H. چت *chit*, sign. 2.
 S. چھتنا *chatānā* or *chitānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprize, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
 H. چت پت *chit-pat*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. چتر *chatur*, adj. Ingenious, expert.
 S. چترائی *chaturā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturā'ī*.
 S. چترائی *chaturā'ī*, s. f. Accomplishments.
 S. چترائی *chitrā'engī*, s. (dakh. from چتر *chitr*) Beauty.
 S. چتری *chaturī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleverness, adroitness, wisdom.
 S. چتل *chattal* (dakh.) perhaps of the same meaning as چیتل *chītal*, q. v.
 S. چتی *chittī*, s. (dakh.) Mildew (*Harris*).
 H. چھتا *chattā*, 1. s. (dakh.) Coat, frock, jacket (*Harris*). 2. adj. Unjust.
 H. چھپنا *chitpiṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack (make a noise : *Harris*).
 H. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Snapping of the fingers : see چٹکی *chutkī*. 2. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چٹٹا *chuttā*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

- ii. چتیٰ *chittī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چتیٰ *chittīhi*. ¶ *chutī*, See چوٹیٰ *choṭī*.
- ii. چجا *chachā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's younger brother (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Father's younger brother's wife, aunt.
- ii. چچونڈا *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (described as پلول *palwal*, *Trichosanthes dioica*, or common snake gourd: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. چجی *chichchī*, s. (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), pap, dug, teat (*Harris*): see چونچی *chūnchī*.
- ii. چڈا *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (*Harris*): see چڈھا *chaddhā*.
- ii. چڈی *chaddī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولنا *cholnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. چرانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چلانا *chalānā*.
- ii. چراندی *chirāndī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane (*Harris*).
- ii. چربا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Ingenious, clever.
- ii. چربائیگی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ingenuity.
- ii. چرچر *charchar*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, acrid.
- ii. چرچرا *charcharā*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, sharp, hot (on the tongue).
- ii. چرجرات *charchar-āṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness, acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
- p. ii. چرخ کامیانہ *charkh kā miyāna*, s. (dakh.) An axle-tree.
- p. چانوس *charkh-i fānūs*, s. f. See چرخی *fānūs*. فانوس *fānūs-i khīyāl* under خیال *khīyāl*.
- ii. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Jealousy.
- ii. چرسی *churs-i*, adj. (dakh.) Envious, ill-disposed, malicious.
- ii. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping of birds (*Harris*).
- s. چرکا *charkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*).

- ii. چرکنا *churuknā*, v. (dakh.) To chirp (as, a bird: *Harris*).
- ii. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چڑھنا *chāṛhnā*.
- ii. چرنت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چرنا for) Mounting, ascending.
- s. چروات *chirwāṭ* (from چیرنا) s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
- s. چرویہ *charwiya*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, cow-keeper, shepherd, goat-herd (*Harris*).
- s. چڑا *churā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cock sparrow: see چڑھا *chirū*.
- ii. چڑانا *chāṛānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چڑھانا *char-hānā*. ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces (*Harris*).
- ii. چڑوا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چڑھانا) A present or offering.
- s. چڑوا *churwā*, s. m. Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiv): See چڑوا *churū'ā*.
- ii. چڑھاؤ *charhā'o*, s. m. Ascension.
- ii. چڑھائی *charhā'i*, s. f. Ascension.
- s. چسانا *chusānā* (caus. of چوستا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
- p. چغل خور *chughul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) Slanderer, &c.: see چغل خور *chughul-khor*.
- t. چق *chik*, s. f. A blind.
- p. چقا چقی *chakā chakī*, s. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
- ii. چک *chik*, s. (dakh.) 1. Involution, intricacy, entangling. 2. See چق *chik* (*Harris*).
- s. چک *chak* (چکنا) s. m. (in dakh.) A township or village.
- s. چکانا *chukānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چکھنا) To cause to taste.
- ii. چک پک *chak-pak* (dakh.) Great quickness, with great haste (?).
- ii. چکت *chikkat*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous.
- ii. چکتائی *chikatā'i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (*Harris*).

- H. چکنی *chukñī*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff, *Harris*): see چنکی *chulñī*.
- S. چکدول *chak-dol*, s. A kind of swing.
- S. چکر *chakkar*, s. Wheel, circle.
- S. چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, to delude.
- S. چکری *chakrī*, s. (dakh.) A plaything for children; a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. چکسہ *chikṣa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
- H. چکلا *chaklā*, s. (dakh.) Log, piece of wood broken or decayed; chips.
- H. چکلن *chiklan*, verbal noun (dakh. see چکلنا *chikalnā*) Chewing.
- H. چکلنا *chakalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bear down (*Harris*), to squeeze, press upon. سینہ چکلنا *sīna chikalnā*, To fold in the arms (*Harris*).
- S. چکنی مٹی *chiknī mātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's earth, clay.
- H. چکوت *chakot*, adj. (dakh.) Savoury, delightful.
- H. چکولیان *chakoliyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes and boiled in water, together with meat, various spices, and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss.).
- S. چکی *chakkī*, s. f. A hand-mill. A plaything for children: see چکری *chakrī* above: see, also, چکی *chakaī*, sign. 1. and *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi. چکی کا پات *chakkī kā pāt*, A millstone.
- P. چل *chal*, adj. (dakh. for P. چهل) Forty.
- P. چلا *chilla*, s. m. A period of forty days: (dakh.) a shrine of a saint or a *fakīr*'s residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) Hearth (*Harris*): see چولہ *chūlhā*.
- H. چلاتی *chilātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech (*Harris*).
- S. چلانا *chalānā*, v. a. To discharge (an arrow), to shoot.
- S. چلو *chalā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Causing to move or go; impeller.
- H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. Sportive, gamesome, lively.
- H. چلبلا گی *chulbulā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
- H. چلچلی *chilchilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech.
- S. چلان *chalan*, s. m. Deportment, carriage.
- S. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
- S. چلنی *chalnī*, s. f. Kind of basket for winnowing grain.
- S. چلویا *chalwaiyā* (from چلننا *chalanā*) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
- H. چلی *chillī*, s. (dakh.) Hole (*Harris*).
- P. چلپا *chalipā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven, rough.
- H. چمٹا *chumṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Nippers, pincers, tongs (*Harris*).
- H. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. A nip or pinch (with the fingers: *Harris*).
- H. چمکت *chamak*, s. (dakh.) Horrour (*Harris*).
- H. چمکاہٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Gleam, lustre, flash; startle.
- H. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glimmer.
- H. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), the largest flittermouse (*Harris*).
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. Flower garden (*Harris*).
- S. چنا *chanā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
- S. چنا *chunnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime: see چونا *chūnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, v. a. To glean.
- H. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- s. چنانا *chinānā* (from چینہ see *chīnh*) v. a. (dakh.) To advertise (*Harris*).
- s. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) Glover, leather-seller.
- s. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. Charming.
- s. چندرس *chandras*, s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).
- s. چندن هار *chandan-hār*, s. (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.
- h. چندو *chandū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.
- p. چنگ *chang*, s. A paper kite which they fly at night or otherwise: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii.
- s. چنگا کرنا *changā karnā*, To cure.
- h. چوا *cho'ā*, s. m. Oil of aloes-wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci).
- h. چوب *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See چوبیه *chūbh*.
- h. چوبیا *chobhā* (or, dakh. چوبا *chobā*) s. m. A kind of victuals given on great occasions, (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds.
- h. چوبڑا *chopṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (?).
- s. چوپن *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty four: see چون *chauwan*.
- s. چوبڑا *chauphar*, s. (dakh.) See چوبڑا *chaupar*.
- s. چوتالیس *chautālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty four: see چوالیس *chawālis*.
- h. چوٹر *chūtar*, s. m. The breech.
- s. چوتھہ *chautha*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work, covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxxix).
- h. چودھری *chūdarī*, s. (dakh.) See چودھری *chau-dhārī*, sign. 1.
- s. P. چورستہ *chor-rasta*, s. m. A by-way.
- s. چورنا *chornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہورنا *chhoṛnā*.
- s. چوری *chūrī*, s. Bracelet, (dakh.) ring, bangles: see چوری *chūrī*.
- s. چوریانو *chaurīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety four: see چورانوی *chaurānawwe*.

- h. چوری *chaurī*, s. (dakh.) An almanack, calendar (*Harris*).
- s. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. A game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kauṛis*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. چوسري *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. Kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*: *Roxb.*).
- h. چوکدن *chau-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, on the four sides.
- h. چوکڑی *chaukṛī*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. چوگا *chūgā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*).
- s. h. چولڑا *chau-larā*, s. m. } Necklace of four
s. h. چولڑی *chau-larī*, s. f. } rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see h. چرنا *char-nā*, and کاچھ *kāchh*.
- s. چولہ *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See چولہ *chūlā*.
- s. چومہ *chūma*, s. (dakh.) See چوما *chūmā*.
- s. چونتیس *chauñtīs*, adj. Thirty four: see چوبس *chautīs*.
- s. چونتی *chonṭī*, s. f. Tuft.
- n. چونچا *chūnčā*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*).
- h. چونچلا *chončhīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- h. چونچن *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.
- h. چوندلا *chondlā*, s. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).
- s. h. چوندھیر *chaun-dhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see چوندھیر *chau-dhīr*, under چوڑ *chau*.

- n. *chūnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چوننا *chunnā*.
 s. چها *chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish : see چاها *chāhā*.
 s. چھاترگا *chhātargā*, s. (dakh.) Galloping horse (*Harris*).
 n. s. چھاتی روکنی *chhātī roknī* (dakh.) The nightmare (*Harris*).
 II. چھانتنا *chhātnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چپانتنا *chhāntnā*.
 n. چھاچ *chhāch*, s. See چھاچھ *chhāchh*.
 H. چھار *chhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree : see چھاڑ *jhār*.
 s. چھانوا *chhānwā*, s. Shadow : see چپانوا *chhānw*.
 s. چھائین *chhā'īn*, s. (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (*Harris*).
 P. چھاکھ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A font (for ablution).
 II. چھپانا *chhipānā*, *chlupānā*, or *chhapānā*, v. a. To cause to be concealed.
 H. s. چھپرپلنگ *chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh.)
 H. s. چھپرپت *chhappar-pat*, } s. (dakh.) See چھپرپت *chappar-pat*.
 II. چھپکا *chhipkā*, s. Lizard : see چپکی *chhipki*.
 S. H. چھتاپن *chahtā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire, attachment, will, list.
 S. چھتر *chhattar*, s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, an hospital for the poor (*Harris*).
 H. چھٹک *chhattak*, s. (dakh.) A weight about two ounces (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. چھتوڑنا *chhitōrnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, asperse (*Harris*).
 II. چھتپا *chhuṭā-pā* (from چھتنا *chhuṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Liberation, salvation.
 S. چھتکاری *chhuṭkārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چھتکار *chhuṭ-kārī*.
 II. چھتکنا *chhiṭaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scatter, to spread.
 H. چھٹی *chhaṭī*, s. See چھٹی *chhari*. ¶ *chhitī*, s. (dakh.) Note, bill (*Harris*) : see چھٹی *chittī*.
 H. چھچورا *chhichhorā*, adj. (dakh.) See چھچورا *chhichhorā*.

- H. چھچھورا *chhichhorā*, adj. See چھچھورا *chhichhorā*.
 S. چھچھوندری *chhuchhundarī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of squib : see چھچھوندر *chhuchhundar*, sign. 2.
 P. چھر *chihr* (or, dakh. *chahr*) s. Face : see چھر *chihra*.
 II. چھرواد *chharwād*, s. (dakh.) A child, infant. چھروادان کا گھر *chharwādān kā ghar*, A nursery (*Harris*).
 H. چھر *chhar*, s. (dakh.) A fishing rod (*Harris*).
 S. چھڑی *chhurāī* (from چھڑنا *chhṛnā*) s. f. Liberation.
 H. چھڑیلا *chhārīlā*, s. A kind of rock lichen, Lichen rotundatus, *Rottl.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci.
 II. چھل *chhallā*, s. m. A thin wiry metallic ring, commonly worn on the thumb or great toe.
 S. چھل *chhalla* (خلت) s. m. (dakh.) A blister (*Harris*).
 H. چھلکا *chhilka*, s. m. Hull (husk).
 S. چھلنا *chhilnā* (from خلت Skin) v. a. (dakh.) To excoriate, to flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (*Harris*) : see چھیلنا *chhīlnā*.
 S. چھلی *chhilī* (from خلت Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (*Harris*).
 H. s. چھن کرنا *chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (*Harris*).
 H. چھندنا *chhandnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, to spew (*Harris*) : see چپاندننا *chhāndnā*, sign. 2.
 S. چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, v. n. To shoot forth.
 S. چھوٹھار *chhūṭan-hār* (from چھوٹنا *chhūṭnā*) adj. (dakh.) Being let go, being shot forth.
 H. چھوچھور *chhoccho*, s. f. (dakh. commonly applied to) A dry nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi.).
 S. چھہستھے *chha-saṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty six : see چھیاسٹھے *chhiyāsaṭh*.
 S. چھیانو *chhi'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety six : see چھیانوی *chhiyānauwe*.
 H. چھل *chhilā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (*Harris*).

- h. چہیلی *chhīlī*, s.f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
 h. چہینو *chhīnū* (from چہینا *chhīnnā*) s. (dakh.) in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
 s. چیتانا *chetānā* (caus. of چیتنا) v.a. (dakh.) To light (a fire), to inflame (*Harris*): see چتانا *chitānā*.
 s. چیتل *chītal*, s. A stag, buck, deer.
 s. چیتنا *chetnā*, v.n. (dakh.) To be blown up (fire).
 h. چیلا *chelā*, s. (dakh.) A cake (*Harris*). ¶ *chīlā*, An omelet with spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. h. چیل جہپتا *chīl-jhapītā* (dakh.) A game amongst children, not unlike our "rules of contrary" (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. چینا *chīnā* (चवन) v.n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see چونا *chūnā*.
 h. چینپرا *chīnpṛā*, s.m. (dakh.) Gum (of the eyes, *Harris*): see چپرا *chiprā*.
 s. چینڈول *chendūl* (गेंडु) s. (dakh.) A hand-ball, foot-ball (*Harris*): see گیند *gend*.
 s. چیونا *chyaunā* (चवन) v.n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see چونا *chūnā*.
 a. حاجب *hājib*, s.m. (dakh.) An attorney at law (*Harris*).
 a. حامیہ *hāmiya*, s.f. (of حامی) Protectress, female defender.
 a. حانصیر *hāniṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass, chequered, *Harris*): see حصیر *haṣīr*.
 a. حش *habash*, { n. prop. The people or race of
 a. حبشه *habashat*, } Abyssinians.
 a. حجابی *hijābī*, adj. (dakh.) Bashful.
 a. حجتی *hujjatī*, adj. used substantively, A disputer, disputant, arguer, brangler.
 a. حدود *hudūd*, Limits, definitions.
 h. حراج *harrāj*, s. (dakh.) Auction. *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auction (*Harris*).
 a. p. حرامزادگی *harām-zāda-gī*, s.f. Wickedness, villainy, rascality, illegitimacy.
 a. حرامی *harāmī*, adj. Wicked, atrocious, (dakh.) illegal (*Harris*).

- a. حربہ *harba*, s. (dakh.) Place of deposit for arms, &c.
 h. حردو *hurdū*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as کبڈی *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 a. حریرہ *harīra*, s.m. A dish (*sūjī*, sugar, milk and water, aniseed and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 a. p. حسینی کباب *husainī kabāb*, Pieces of meat with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 a. حظ *hazz*, s.m. Enjoyment.
 a. حل کرنا *hall karnā* (dakh.) To gild (*Harris*).
 a. حلقة *halqa*, s.m. A hoop (*Harris*).
 a. حلوا *halwā*, s. A sweetmeat (made as before described; or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā* and spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 a. حمایتی *himāyatī*, s. Assistant. ¶ (dakh.) Assistance (*Harris*).
 a. حنصیر *hanṣīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Harris*): see حصیر *haṣīr*.
 a. حیاتی *hayātī*, s.f. (dakh.) Life.
 a. حیوت *hayāt*, s. Life: see حیات *hayāt*.
 a. خادمی *khādimī*, s. Service, serving.
 a. خارجی *khārijī*, adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
 n. خارز *khāriz*, s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 a. خازن *khāzin* (part. act. of خزن) s.m. Treasurer.
 a. خاصی *khāssī*, adj. Peculiar.
 a. p. خاطر جمعی *khāṭir-jamī*, s.f. Composure (of mind).
 a. س. خاطر رکھنا *khāṭir-rakhnā*, To fix the mind or intention.
 a. p. دل فریب *khāṭir-fareb*. See خاطر فریب *dil-fareb* under دل *dil*.
 a. خاطراً *khāṭir-an*, adv. In or by the mind or memory.

- P. A. خاک شفا *khāk-i-shifā*, Earth of healing, - (met, for) earth of *karbalā*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- A. H. خالائی *khālā-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's sister's husband (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. iv.).
- P. خام *khām*, s. A pen or reed: see خامہ *khāma*.
- P. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-ī*, s. f. Intestine broils.
- P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in *Khurāsān*: the east and west.
- P. خاورانی *khāwarān-ī*, adj. Of the country of *Khāwarān*.
- A. حایف *khā'if*, part. Fearing; fearer.
- A. خاین *khā'in*, adj. Deceitful.
- A. خبر *khabar*, s. f. Acquaintance.
- A. S. ختنہ کرنا *khatna karnā*, To circumcise.
- P. خدائیگان *khudāyagān*, s. A great lord or supreme sovereign.
- A. P. خدمت گارنی *khidmat-gār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (*Harris*).
- A. خرابات *kharābāt*, s. plur. (of خراب) Ruins, desolate places.
- A. خرادی *kharād-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), a joiner.
- H. خرجنا *kharj-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see خرچنا *kharach-nā*.
- A. H. خرخارنا *kharkharā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
- A. خسارت *khisārat*, s. f. Harm, hurt.
- S. خصی کرنا *khaṣī karnā* (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree: *Harris*).
- A. خطاب *khitāb*, s. m. Harangue.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. Jeopardy.
- A. خطبی *khatib-ī*, s. f. The duty or performance of خطب *khatib*, q. v.
- P. خناگی *khafā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Displeasure (*Harris*): see خنگی *khafa-gī*
- P. خفت *kuft*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- H. خفتا or *khuftā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, lu-

- natick, out of one's senses, fanatic (Harris). Perhaps from Arab. بخط or Pers. خفتة or *khufat*.
- A. S. خلاصا هونا *khulāṣā honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.
- A. خلال *khilāl*, s. (dakh.) Straw (fescue: *Harris*).
- P. خلنگی *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Harris*): see گلنگ *kulang*.
- A. خماسی *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines, &c.
- H. S. خمبی کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).
- H. خمچی *khāmchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*).
- P. H. خمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow (*Harris*).
- P. خمی *kham-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.
- A. P. خمیری *khāmirī*, adj. Leavened.
- P. خوابگاه *khwāb-gah*, s. f. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.
- P. خواستار *khwāstār* (from خواستن) s. Wisher, asker, requester.
- P. خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, s. m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).
- P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. Diet, board.
- P. خوره *khura* or *khwara*, s. m. What eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.
- P. S. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be delightful.
- P. خوش حال *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for خوش *khush-hāl*, q. v. under خوش *khush*.
- S. خوشامدی کرنا *khush-āmad-ī karnā* (dakh.) To flatter.
- P. خوش دماغ *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay.
- P. A. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Funny, jocose.
- P. خوگیر *khogir*, s. (dakh.) Packsaddle: see خوگیر *khogir*.
- P. S. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To murder.
- P. خویی *kho'i*, s. f. See خو *kho*.
- P. خوشاوند *khwāshānd*, s. A kinsman.

- P. خویشی *khwesh-i*, s. f. Consanguinity.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, s. m. Whim, chimera.
- A. خیاله *khayāla*, s. Phantom, spectre, illusion.
- A. خیالی *khayāl-i*, adj. Chimerical.
- A. خیر *khaibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. خیر کشای *kaibar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *Khaibar*, an epithet of *Ālī*.
- P. خیل خانه *khail-khāna*, s. A house or family, a noble family.
- A. خیرالبشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.
- H. داب *dāb* (from دابنا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, awe.
- H. دابو *dābū* (from دابنا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- S. داتار *dātar* (from داٹ) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- H. دات *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as, a wood), close; thicket, arbour.
- A. داخله *dākhila*, s. m. Entry in an account, insertion, quotation.
- S. داد *dād*, s. m. A blotch.
- H. دادیال *dādyāl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- A. دار القرآن *dāru-l-karār*, s. One of the heavens according to Muhammadans.
- P. دارکش *dār-kash*, s. Hangman (*Harris*).
- S. داري *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see دارهی *dārhī*.
- S. داز *dār*, s. (dakh.) See دازه *dārh*.
- S. دازی *dārī*, s. (dakh.) Beard: see دازهی *dārhī*.
- S. داسری *dās-rī*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- S. داک *dāk* (داڪ) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new: *Harris*).
- H. دال *dāl*, s. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see دال *dāl*.
- P. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دارچینی *dār-chīnī*.
- H. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast (*Harris*): see دالنا *dālnā*.

- P. دامنی *dāman-i*, s. A part of a woman's dress, veil, mantle.
- A. دانق *dānak* or *dānik*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانگ *dāng*.
- H. داؤ *dā'o*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint. ¶ *da'o* or داؤ گھاؤ *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- H. داوان *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lap. 2. A couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- P. داوی *da'ūnī*, s. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see دامنی *dāman-i* above.
- P. دائی *dā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant. دائل *dā'i aṣīl* (dakh.) A maid servant or a lady's maid (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایرہ *dā'iṛā*, s. m. A tambourin (the largest variety being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایمی *dā'iṁ-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- S. دباسی *dubāsī*, s. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*): see دو بھاشیا *do-bhāshiyā*, under *do*.
- H. دبکانا *dabkānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to cow.
- H. دبی کرنا *dubī karnā* (see دوب *dub*) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown.
- H. دتھ *dattā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, a gag (*Harris*): see دتھ *dattā*.
- P. دخمه *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing which the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- H. ددھی *diddī*, s. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket (*Harris*). ¶ *duddī*, s. (dakh.) Hutch (*Harris*).
- H. در *dur*, s. Name of an ear-ring worn on the little ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دربیشت *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. درجک *durj-ak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- P. درخور *darkhwār*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.

- P. درفشن *dirafsh*, s. f. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning: splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
- P. درفشانی *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. The scattering of pearls; eloquence.
- P. درقا *darkā*, s. 1. A coat of mail: see زر *zirah*. 2. A shield.
- S. درکا *darakkā*, s. See در *dar*, and دھرکا *dharikkā*.
- P. درماد *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (*Harris*).
- P. درنگی *dirang-i*, s. f. Delay.
- A. درهم *dirham*, s. Name of a weight (the English word *dram* being apparently from the same original).
- P. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Marine, maritime.
- P. دریدگی *darīda-gī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
- P. درین *dar-in*, In this.
- S. دریار *darār*, s. (dakh.) Fissure, cleft, chasm, water-course (*Harris*): see درار *darār*.
- S. دریارا *darārā*, s. (dakh.) Water-course (*Harris*).
- H. دریزا کرنا *daṛīzā karnā* (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
- H. دریلا *daṛīla*, s. (dakh.) Waterfall (*Harris*).
- P. دیشم *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.
- H. دسانا *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate: see دسانا *dhasānā*.
- P. دست رس *dast-ras*, Come to hand, obtained.
- P. دستر خوان *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see دستر خوان *dastar-khwāñ*.
- P. دستی *dast-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Glove.
- H. دسانا *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دسانا *dhasnā*.
- P. دشمنگی *dushman-gī*, s. (dakh.) See دشمنی *dushman-i*.
- A. دعوت *daꝝwat*, s. f. Exorcism.
- P. دغا *dagħā*, s. f. Artifice, delusion.
- H. دغل *daghla*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (*Harris*): see لگد *dagħla*. ¶ *dugħħla*, Mongrel (*Harris*).
- P. دغل باز *dagħal-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous.
- P. دف *daf*, s. m. A sort of base tambourin played on with a stick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دفتر *daf-rā*, s. (dakh.) See دف *daf*.
- S. دکت *duk*, s. (dakh.) See دکھن *dukh*.
- S. دکنا *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) To seem, to appear.
- S. دکھانا *dukhnā*, v. a. To grieve.
- S. دکھنا *dikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see دکھنا *dekhnā*.
- S. دلار *dulārā* (from दोलन) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
- A. دلال *dallāl*, s. (dakh.) Appraiser (*Harris*).
- A. P. دلای *dallāl-i*, s. f. Appraisement, estimate (*Harris*).
- P. دل اویز *dil-awez*, adj. Engaging, charming.
- P. دل اویزی *dil-awez-i*, s. f. Charmingness, allurement.
- P. دل چسبی *dil-chasp-i*, s. f. Delightfulness.
- P. دلخواہ *dil-khwāh*, adj. Desiring, in love.
- P. دل رکھنا *dil rakhnā*, To apply the mind.
- P. دل اگانا *dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to intend, to affect.
- S. H. دلڑی *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. دلوائی *dalwā-i*, s. (dakh.) A legate (*Harris*).
- S. دلیا *daliyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thin kind of rice-milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دم کا تارا *dum kā tārā*, s. (dakh.) A comet (*Harris*).
- P. H. دم کونڈ *dam-kond*, s. (dakh.) Asthma (*Harris*).
- P. دماغی *damāgh-i*, adj. Arrogant, fastidious.

- s. دمڑی *damṛī*, s. A small coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pice* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. دنبالا *dumbālā*, s. Pursuit: see دنبال *dumbāl*, and دنبالہ *dumbūla*.
- h. دندی *dundī*, s. (dakh.) Opponent.
- s. دند مندیان *dand-mandyān*, { (dakh.) Efforts of دندی مندی *dande-munde*, } arms and heads.
- p. دراشا *do'ashā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*): see دو آتشہ *do-ātash-a*, under *do*.
- p. دوالی *dū'ālī*, s. A belt of thread or string tied round the loins, to which the *langotī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. دوبار *do-bār*, Twice.
- h. دوبانا *dūbūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دبانا *dubānā*.
- h. دوبنا *dūbnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دوبنا *dūbnā*.
- s. دوپتہ *do-pattā*, s. m. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. دوتی *dūtī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- s. درجیبی *do-jibī*, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (*Harris*).
- s. در پلائی *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Nursing (*Harris*).
- s. در کی چکنائی *dūd kī chiknā'i*, s. (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*).
- s. در پیڑا *dūdh-perā*, s. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. در او *daurā-ū*, part. (from در اتا in dakh.) Driving, driver, impeller, &c.
- p. در جستی *dūr-jastī*, s. Leaping far.
- h. دروو *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand drum (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- a. در رہ *daura* (see در *daur*) s. Revolution, going round.

- s. دو زانو بیٹھنا *do-zānū baithnā*, To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. دوشالہ *do-shāl-a*, s. A pair of shawls (worn like the دوپتہ *do-pattā*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn, *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. دوکھ *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see دکھ *dukh*.
- s. دوکھی *dūkhī*, adj. (dakh.) See دکھی *dukhī*.
- s. دوکھیارا *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*.
- s. دوگا *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c. *Harris*).
- s. دوگن *du-gun*, adj. Twofold, double: see دوگنا *du-gunā*.
- s. دولنا *dolārā* (from دولنا *dolnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.
- s. دولاٹ *du-lā'tī*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths, and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk, or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. دولنا *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See دولنا *dolnā*.
- s. دولنہار *dolan-hār* (see دولنا *dolnā*) s. (dakh.) Swinger, mover.
- s. دونوں *dono*, adj. Both: see دونون *donon*.
- s. دوہرانا *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see دھرانا *duhrānā*.
- h. دھابا *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) Roof, terrace of a house (*Harris*).
- h. دھابری *dhābrī*, s. (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*).
- s. دھات *dhāt*, s. (dakh.) Manner, way, sort.
- h. دھار دینا *dhār denā*, { i. q. لوٹنا *lutnā* To plun-
h. دھار مارنا *dhār mārnā*, } der (?).
- h. دھاک *dhāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Menace (*Harris*).
- h. دھال *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See دھال *dhāl*.
- s. دھان *dhān*, s. A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them. (Qanoon-e-islam). دھان کی کھیلیاں *dhān ke khiliyān* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (Qanoon-e-islam).

- H. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانکنا *dhancknā*.
- S. دھانون *dhānon*, } s. (dakh.) Race, course: see دھاؤن *dhā'on*, } دھاوا *dhāwā*, sign. 1.
- H. S. دھائیں دھایں رونا *dhā'en dhā'en ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
- H. دھبا *dhabā*, s. (dakh.) Blemish, stain, dash (of dirt: *Harris*. Perhaps from داغ *dāgh*, q. v.).
- H. دھبوس *dhabbūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end, and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *fakīrs*, who wield it about, striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. دھتاگی *dhitāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھتھائی *dhit'hā'ī*.
- H. دھتی *dhattī*, s. (dakh.) The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. A jolt (*Harris*).
- S. دھرت *dharat*, s. (dakh.) See دھری *dhartī*.
- S. دھار دھردھر *dhar-dhar*, s. See امانت *amānat* or دھروہر *dharohar*.
- S. دھرن *dharan*, s. m. Placing, putting, &c.: see دھرنا *dharnā*.
- S. دھرنہار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing.
- H. دھڑال *dharāl*, s. (dakh.) A crashing noise (*Harris*).
- H. دھسانا *dhasānā*, v. a. To drive or thrust in.
- S. دھکنی *dhakī* (from دھکنا) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see دھگی *dhaggī*.
- H. دھکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
- S. دھگی *dhaggī*, s. (dakh.) Conflagration.
- H. دھلک *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See دھلک *dhalak* or دلک *dalak*.
- H. دھم *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See H. دھوم *dhūm*.
- H. دھمپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).

- S. دھن دھن *dhan* (دھن) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun: *Harris*).
- H. دھنپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Lusty (*Harris*).
- H. دھند کرنا *dhund*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk. *dhund karnā*, To stupify (*Harris*).
- H. دھنداگی *dhund-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Stupefaction, stupidity (*Harris*).
- S. دھنڈا دھنڈی *dhundā-dhundī* (see دھوئندھنا *dhūndh-nā*) s. (dakh.) Diligent search, inquisition, curiosity (*Harris*).
- S. دھنکار *dhun-kār*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
- S. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Goat-herd, milk-man.
- S. دھنیان *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*): see دھنیا *dhaniyā*.
- H. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Courtesy (*Harris*).
- H. دھوکہ *dhokhā*, s. m. Alarm.
- S. دھولانا *dhūlānā*, v. a. (caus. of دھونا *dhonā*) To cause to wash.
- S. دھول دھانی *dhūl-dhānī*, adj. (dakh.) Trampled under foot.
- S. دھون *dhūn* (دھن) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. دھونپر *dhonipar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
- H. دھونتی *dhontī*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*).
- S. دھوندنہ *dhūndhnā* v. a. (dakh.) See دھوندھنا *dhūndh-nā*.
- S. دھونونا *dho'onā* or *dhownā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
- S. دھی *dahī*, s. m. Curds, curdled milk.
- S. دھیتھائی *dhit'hā'ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see دھتھائی *dhit'hā'ī*.
- H. دھیر *dher*, s. m. Name of a low cast: see دھیر *dherh*.
- H. دھیلاؤ *dhelā'u*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
- P. دیباچہ *dībācha*, s. (dakh.) Preface, &c. (*Harris*): see دیباچہ *dībāja*.

- P. دیبہ *dībah* (for دیباء *dībā*) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.
- P. دیر *dair*, s. m. A christian church or monastery.
- P. دیری *dair-i*, adj. Of the idol temple, of the christian church, &c.
- H. در *der*, adj. (dakh.) One and a half: see درہ *derh*.
- P. دینغ *degh*, } s. (dakh. *Harris*) See دینگی *degh*.
- P. دینچھہ *degh-cha*, } deg, and دینچھہ *deg-cha*.
- S. دیکنا *dekna*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see دیکھنا *dekhnā*.
- S. دیکھت *dekhat*, part. pres. (from دیکھنا *dekhnā*) Seeing, sees.
- A. دینار *dīnār*, s. See the value under درهم *dirham*; but, in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, it is described as equal to two and a half rupees only.
- S. دینهارا *den-hārā* (from دینا *dīnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- S. دیوتن *dewtin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (*Harris*).
- S. دیوٹی *de'oṭī* or *de'aūṭī*, s. (dakh.) Flambeau, link.
- H. دیوار *dīwār*, s. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms, *Harris*): see شلق *shalk*.
- H. دیوری *dewrī*, s. (dakh.) A gate way (*Harris*): see دیورہ *dewrhī*.
- S. دیون *dewan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see دینا *denā*.
- H. ڏال *dāl*, s. (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *fakīrs* round the right ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. ڏالی *dālī*, s. (dakh.) A leather belt, latchet: see دوالی *dū'ālī*.
- H. ڏانک *dānk*, s. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. ڏانکی *dānkī*, s. (dakh.) A glutton, devourer; glutinous (*Harris*).
- H. ڏانگرا *dāngrā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean (*Harris*): see ڏانگر *dāngar*.
- H. ڏبہ *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box; a (soldier's) pouch.
- H. ڏپرا *daprā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- S. ڏارلو *dar-ālū*, adj. Apprehensive, dastard, coward.
- P. ڏف *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ڏکورا *dakūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed.
- H. ڏکوري *dikūrī*, s. (dakh.) A hornet (*Harris*).
- H. ڏگله *dagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā'i*, for which see مرزاچی *mirzā'i*, sign. 2.
- S. ڏلارا *dulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (*Harris*).
- H. ڏلانا *dalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place, cause to put.
- S. ڏندی *dandī*, s. An earring affixed to the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. ڏنکا *dankā*, s. m. A base kettle-drum, middle size between the *nakāra* and *takore* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. ڏوالی *dū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt. see دوالی *dū'ālī*.
- H. ڏوري *dori*, s. f. A line, a fillet.
- H. ڏورلا *daurlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Apple or ball (of the eye: *Harris*).
- H. ڏول *dol*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
- H. ڏولا *dolā*, s. (dakh.) A bier, a corpse.
- H. ڏومنیان *domniyānī*, s. f. plur. Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, on the *dholak* and *manjīrā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ڏھنڌہ *dhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).
- H. ڏھاوا *dhau*, s. (dakh.) Marsh, morass (*Harris*).
- N. ڏھونکھ *dhonkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (*Harris*).
- H. ڏھیر *dīhīr*, s. (dakh.) A tomb (*Harris*).
- H. ڏھيلا *dīhlā*, adj. Lax, flabby.
- H. ڏھيلاگی *dīhlā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See ڏھيلای *dīhlā-i*.
- H. ڏیک *dīk*, s. Flame.
- A. H. ڙاتيلا *zāt-elā*, adj. Intrinsick, native (*Harris*).
- A. H. ڙارہ *zarra*, s. m. A mote. adj. Little.
- S. راج هنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo (*Wilson*).

- A. راحله *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burdens.
- H. رازا *rārā*, s. (dakh.) Brawl, fray (*Harris*).
- P. راستہ *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right handed. 2. s. m. Road: see راستا *rāstā*.
- A. راضی *rāzī*, adj. Compliant.
- A. راعی *rā'i* (part. act. of رعی) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- H. راکتی *rāktī*, s. (dakh.) See سیس پہول *sīs-phūl* under سیس *sīs*, or as explained below.
- S. راگی *rāgī* (राजिका) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India. (*Eleusine coracana*, or *Cynosurus coracanus*). See منزدی *manzūdī*.
- H. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) Millet (*Harris*).
- P. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. رامش گر *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- P. ران چھوڑنا *rān chhornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- P. راهداری *rāh-dārī*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- H. رائل *rā'il*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
- S. ربا *rupā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see روپا *rūpā*.
- H. ریاثا *rapātā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (*Harris*).
- S. رت *rat*, s. (dakh.) See رته *rath*.
- H. رتاوا *ratawā*, s. m. (dakh.) Incursion.
- H. رج *raj*, s. (i. q. پیٹ پیر) Bellyful (?).
- S. رج *ruch*, adj. i. q. بی نقصان Free from loss or defect (?).
- P. رخشندہ *rakhsanda* (part. act. of رخشیدن) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.
- A. رخصتی *rukhsat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Allowable (*Harris*).
- P. رست *rast*, s. f. (dakh.) Row, extended line.
- P. رستمی *rustam-i*, adj. Of or relating to *Rustum*.
- H. رسلي *rusuli*, s. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*).
- S. رسی *rassi*, s. (dakh.) Serpent (*Harris*).

- A. P. رضا مند *razā-mand*, adj. Compliant.
- A. رعیت *ra'āiyat*, s. f. A peasant.
- A. H. رعیتاوي *ra'ētāwe-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- A. رقت *rik̄kut*, s. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- S. رکٹ *ruk*, s. (dakh.) A tree: see روکھ *rūkh*,
- P. رکابی *rikāb-i*, s. f. A copper saucer.
- S. رکنا *raknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See روکھنا *rakhnā*.
- A. رکوع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal and eyes fixed on the great toes: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. رکھتني *rakhtanī*, s. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- S. رکھت *rakhat* (from روکھنا) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- S. رکھنے بار *rakhan-hār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- P. رگت *rag*, s. (dakh.) Sinew, nerve (*Harris*).
- A. رمال *rammāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Mathematician (*Harris*).
- P. رما *rama*, s. Flock, herd, an army or multitude of men.
- P. رندا *rindā*, s. (dakh.) A profligate, debauchee (*Harris*): see رنج *rind*.
- P. H. رندagi *rindā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Profligacy, debauchery, dissoluteness (*Harris*): see رندی *rind-i*.
- S. رندولا *rindolā* (from رندا) adj. (dakh.) Effeminate, finical, base (*Harris*).
- P. S. رنگ *rang*, s. m. Die (colour).
- P. S. رنگ کھلننا *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.)
- P. S. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (*Harris*).
- H. روا *rū'a*, s. m. (dakh.) A small copper coin, more of a globular form than flat, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (pice), current in the Mysore country (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. روات *ro'āt* (from رونا) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris*).

- s. روب *rop* (r. رپ) Sow) s. Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
 s. روپیا *rūpiyā*, s. m. See روپیہ *rūpiya*.
 s. روپیری *rūperi*, adj. Of silver.
 h. رووت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) Freshness.
 s. روٹی *rote*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat cakes besmeared with *sun-dal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. روٹی *roṭī* (in dakh. *rūṭī*) s. f. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread). خمیری روٹی *kha-mīr-i-roṭī*, The bread used by Europeans, made with yeast (*Qanoon e-islam*).
 A. روہانیت *rūhānīyat*, s. f. Spirituality.
 P. رو دینا *rū denā*, v. (dakh.) To happen, to occur.
 P. روزینہ *rozīna*, adj. Per day, daily.
 P. روش *ravish*, s. f. A gallery.
 P. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Clear.
 P. روغن *raughan*, s. m. Lacker.
 s. روک *rūk*, s. (dakh.) Tree : see روکھ *rūkh*.
 s. روگلا *rog-ilā* (*rūg-ilā*: *Harris*) adj. Invalid.
 s. رون *rūn* (रोम) s. (dakh.) Moss (*Harris*).
 s. رونا دھونا *ronā dhonā*, To be bathed in tears.
 s. روو *roū* (from رونا) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
 P. راه آورد *rah-āward*, s. See راه آورد *rāh-āward* under راه *rāh*.
 P. رہنزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A footpad.
 P. رہنمائی *rah-numā-e*, See رہنمایہ *rah-numā*.
 h. رہنہ بار *rahan-hār* (from رہنا) adj. Remaining, lasting.
 s. ریتی *ret-i*, s. f. Sand (fine: *Harris*).
 s. ریجننا *rījnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ریجنا *rījhna*.
 P. ریختہ *rīkhta*, s. m. (dakh.) A ballad, ditty (see *Harris*).
 A. ریس *ruis*, s. (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see رئیس *ra'is*.
 h. ریل *rel*, s. See ڈھیر *dher*.

- A. P. زباد *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
 P. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, superior.
 P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Depraved.
 P. زجا *zachā*, s. f. A lying-in woman: see جھا *jachā*.
 P. زچ هونا *zach honā* (dakh.) To grow lean or poor.
 A. زخام *zukhām*, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (*Harris*): see کام *zukām*.
 P. زخمہ *zaklma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar.
 h. زفیری *zafīri*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 h. زفیل *zafil*, s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird call (*Harris*).
 A. زک *zak* or *zik*, s. f. Check, injury, affront.
 P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A side lock (of hair).
 P. زندہ دل *zinda-dil*, adj. Lively, gay, brisk.
 P. زنگال *zangāl*, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigrise (*Harris*): see زنگار *zangār*.
 A. زوایدہ *zawā'id*, s. plur. (of زایدہ) Things additional, additions.
 A. زوفا *zūfā*, s. Hyssop.
 A. زھرا *zuhrā*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھڑ *zuhra*.
 P. زیر بم *zer-bam*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called *zer*, the other *bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. A. زیر مشق *zer mashk*, Something of leather or paper, placed under leaves for writing upon.
 H. ساتور *sātūr*, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
 T. ساچقی *sāchak*, s. m. Wedding gifts (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see برعی *barī*, sign. 2, and additional above.
 P. ساخت *sākht*, s. f. Fabric, manufacture.
 s. سادن *sādan*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishing, practising: see سادھنا *sādhnā*.
 s. سادنا *sādnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سادھنا *sādhnā*.

- P. سادہ پتی *sāda-pattī* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. سادھنا *sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare.
- §. سارنا *sārnā*, v. a. To tame.
- §. سارندة *sārinda* (perhaps, from **سارنگی**) s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle (*Harris*).
- s. سارنگ سارنگ, s. (dakh.) See **سارنگی** *sārangī*.
- s. سارنگی *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument (much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*. In the same work it is also described as "played upon with a bow").
- §. سارو *sārū* or سازو *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Wife's sister's husband: see سازھو *sārhū*.
- A. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A clock or watch.
- §. سالستري *sālastrī*, s. m. (dakh.) Farrier. (*Harris*): see سالوتري *sālotarī*.
- H. سالن *sālan*, s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables
- H. سالنا *sālnā*, dressed with condiments in various ways, a curry.
- §. سانج *sānj*, s. (dakh.) Evening (*Harris*): see سانجھ *sānjh*.
- §. سانچ *sānch*, adj. Authentick.
- H. سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A matrice, a cone (*Harris*).
- H. ساندنا *sāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bind, to connect.
- §. ساؤ *sā'u* (**سائھ**) adj. (dakh.) Honest, innocent (*Harris*).
- §. ساھو *sāhū* (**سائھ**) adj. (dakh.) Honest (*Harris*).
- §. ساھو کار *sāhū-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Banker, broker (*Harris*).
- §. ساھو کاري *sāhūkārī*, s. f. Brokerage.
- P. سبزا *sabzā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant, sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- H. سبزه *sabza*, s. (dakh.) Sweet basil.
- H. سبل *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever).

- P. سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, s. f. Custody.
- H. سپلکت *siplak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house: *Harris*).
- §. سفاري *sapharī* s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*: *Ham*).
- P. سپیدي *sapedī*, s. f. Whiteness, light (of the dawn).
- P. ستار *sitār*, s. m. A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. ستانا *satānā*, v. a. To gall.
- H. سرت پرقي روئي *sat purtī roṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sweetmeat made of layers of *chapāṭiyāni*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. ستریان *sutriyāni*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish: see چکولیان *chakoliyāni* above.
- H. ستوارا *satwārā*, s. (dakh.) See **ستھوارا** *saṭhorā*.
- H. ستور *satūr* or *satūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- §. ستياناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To blast (reputation).
- §. ستياناو *satī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven: see ستابنوي *sattānave*.
- H. ستابلي *satālī*, s. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*).
- H. ستنا *satānā* (caus. of ستنا) v. a. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- H. س دينا *sat denā*, To knock out.
- H. سشن *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) The act of casting or letting fall: see ستنا *saṭnā*.
- H. ستنا *saṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To let fall (*Harris*).
- H. سشور *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See H. ستور *satūr* above.
- §. سچا *sachā*, adj. True, real, genuine: see سچا *sachchā*, in the foregoing part.

- s. سچوٹی *sach-oṭī* or *sach-autī*, s. f. Sincerity, certainty, reality.
- s. سچنا *suchhnā* or سچنا *suchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سوچنا *sochnā*.
- p. سحر حلال *sihr-i-halāl*, Lawful magick; poetry.
- h. سحفة *suḥafa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining room (*Harris*).
- ▲. سخی *sakhī*, adj. Bountiful.
- p. سداب *sudāb*, s. 1. Name of an herb, rue. (Arab. فایجن *faijan*). 2. Power, strength.
- s. سدا نا *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سدهانا *sadhānā*.
- s. سدرنا *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سدهرنا *sudharnā*.
- h. سدنگ *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See سدهنگ *sudhang* below.
- s. h. سدهنگ *sudhang* (ج Good, and دھنگ *dhang*, Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome.
- ii. سدھی *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxii and p. xciv.
- s. سر *sur*, s. (dakh.) 1. The gamut (*Harris*). 2. A musical instrument, a base or drone to the *shahnāī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- r. سراپان *sar-ā-pān*, s. m. (dakh.) See سروپا *sar-o-pā*, sign. 2. under *sar*.
- A. سراحی *surāḥī*, s. (dakh.) See صراحی *surāḥī*.
- ii. سرانتا *sarāntā*, s. (dakh.) The current (of a river: *Harris*).
- P. سربارہ *sar-ba-rāh*, s. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.).
- P. سرپچ *sar-pech*, s. A band, two or two and a half cubits long, which only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plate threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. سرپینچ *sar-peinch*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head, in the form of a turband, by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv.).

- s. سرسر چلنا *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crawl (as a snake: *Harris*).
- P. سرش *sarish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*): see سریش *saresh*.
- P. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. Assiduous.
- P. سرگرمی *sar-garm-ī*, s. f. Assiduity.
- P. A. سرمی کا قلم *surme kā kalam*, A black lead pencil.
- s. سرمیلی *sir-mailī*, s. Menstrual discharge (*Harris*).
- s. سرنگت *su-rang*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid (?).
- A. سروال *sarwāl*, s. m. Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār*.
- h. سروال *sirwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (*Harris*).
- P. سروتن *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *Safar*: see under صفر *ṣafar*.
- P. سروود *zarod*, s. (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
- h. سرولا *zarolā*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates and almonds made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. سریع لا جابت *sari'ūt-l-iżābat*, Quick in answering.
- h. سرک نیند *sarak-nind*, A deep sleep (*Harris*).
- H. سرگت *sarag*, adj. (dakh.) Haughty.
- H. سرلا *siṛlā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (*Harris*).
- H. سرتی *siṭī*, s. (dakh.) Ladder (*Harris*): see سیرھی *siṛhī*.
- H. سسنا *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see سوچنا *sojhna*.
- A. سعدیت *saḍīyat*, s. Luckiness.
- A. سعدین *saḍ-dain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
- P. سفارش کرنا *sīfārīsh karnā*, To recommend.
- P. سفیدا *safed-ā*, s. m. Ceruse.

- s. سکانا *sukānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سکھانا *sukhānā*.
- A. P. سکانی *sukkānī*, s. m. Helmsman.
- s. سکھ مکہہ *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index).
- s. سکی *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سکھی *sakhī*. ¶ *sukī*, See سکھی *sukhī*.
- s. سگا *sagā* or *saggā*, s. (dakh.) Cousin.
- s. سگت *sagaṭ*, adj. Indiscriminate.
- H. سل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper.
- H. سلاچی *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A washhand basin: see چلمچی *chilamchī*.
- s. سلاجت *silājīt*, s. m. Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci. it is said to be, "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
- H. سلاح *salākh* or *sallākh*, s. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold : *Harris*).
- A. سلامی *salāmī*, s. f. A present given on particular occasions to a person making a saluté.
- A. سلسہ *silsila*, s. m. A catalogue (*Harris*).
- H. سلف *sulf*, s. (dakh.) A barge, a bark (*Harris*).
- s. سلگی *salgī*, adj. (dakh.) Tame, gentle (*Harris*).
- s. سلگی پنا *salgī-panā*, s. (dakh.) Tameness (*Harris*).
- s. سلی *silī*, s. f. A hone.
- A. سمبل کھار *sumbul* (or *sumbal*) or سمبل *sumbul-khār*, s. (dakh.) for سم الکھار *samu-l-khār*, Arsenick.
- s. سمجھانا *samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجھانا *samjhānā*.
- s. سمدھی *samdī*, s. (dakh.) See سمدھی *samdhī*.
- s. سمدیان *samdiyān* (plur.) Fathers and mothers-in-law.
- s. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, s. (in the dakhan) Bracelets made of coloured thread or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. سمسام *sumsām* (from श्मशान A cemetery) s. (dakh.) A deep silence (*Harris*).
- s. سن *san*, s. m. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).
- s. سپارا *sampārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Snake-keeper: see سپریا *samperā*.
- A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. An institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad, and not of divine origin.
- H. سنتان *santān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see سنت *sunnat*, sign. 1.
- P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*).
- P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, s. f. Edging.
- A. سند *sanad*, s. f. A charter, voucher.
- II. سند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, senseless, stupid, asleep, callous (*Harris*).
- II. سندوری *sandūrī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane (*Harris*).
- s. سند (शृण्डा) s. (dakh.) Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant, *Harris*): see سونڈ *sund*.
- s. سنکڑانا *sankrānā* (caus. of سنکڑنا *sankarnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cramp (*Harris*).
- s. سنکڑنا *sankarnā* (from संकीर्ण) v. n. (dakh.) To be narrowed or contracted.
- s. سنکل *sankal* (शृंखल) s. (dakh.) Chain.
- s. سنکلی *sankalī* (शृंखल) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. سنگ *sing* (शृंग) s. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see سینگ *sing*.
- S. P. سنگار دان *singār-dān*, s. A toilet-bag, or dressing-case.
- s. سنگارنا *singārnā*, v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
- P. سینین *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*): for سنجین *sangīn*, sign. 4, q. v.
- P. سوار *sawār*, adj. On horseback; a cavalier.
- A. سوال کرنا *sawāl karnā*, To ask.
- A. P. سوای *sivā'e*, postpos. Over and above.
- H. سوجی *sūjī*, s. f. Coarse part of pounded wheat.
- s. سورج *sūraj*, s. m. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- ii. سوسنا *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To take patiently, to bear with patience. ¶ *sūsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*) : see سوجنا *sūjhna*.
- iii. سوفا *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house : *Harris*).
- iv. سوکار *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker (*Harris*) : see ساہو کار *sāhū-kār*.
- v. سوکنا کی جوڑی *saukanā kī jorī*, (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework ; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- vi. سولانا *sūlānā*, v. a. (caus. of سونا) To cause to sleep.
- vii. سولکھن *sūlakhān*, adj. (dakh.) See سلکھن *sūlakhān*.
- viii. سونا *sūnā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. (dakh.) Gold.
- ix. سونتا *sontā*, s. m. A cudgel.
- x. سونتانہ *sontāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 23, and glossary.
- xi. سونپاری *saunpāri*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, house-wife (*Harris*).
- xii. سونی *sonī* (शोधनी) s. (dakh.) A broom, besom (*Harris*).
- xiii. سوہنا *sōhnā* (شومن) v. n. (dakh.) To shine.
- xiv. سوی چوکا *sū-i-chukū*, s. (dakh.) Anethum graveolens : *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- xv. H. سہاگ پتارا یا پڑا *suhāg-pitāra*, or *-purā* (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* described as) Some nutmeg, mace, cloves, catechu, poppy-seed, and one or a half rupee piece, enclosed in a piece of red paper folded up, with a bit of mica tied on the outside of the parcel with red thread.
- xvi. سہاگن *suhāgan* or *suhāgin*, s. f. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- xvii. سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- xviii. سہاؤ *suhā'o* (شومن) s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment (*Harris*).
- §. سہنا *suhnā* (from شومن) v. n. (dakh.) To shine ; to beseem, to become.
- A. سہنک *sahnak*, s. A small earthen pot.
- P. سہمیم *sahīm*, s. Partner, partaker, equal.
- §. سیانا *syānā* or *siyānā* or *sayānā*, adj. used substantively, A cunning man, a conjurer.
- §. H. سیان پات *syān-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).
- P. سیخان *sikhān*, s. A piece of iron, about a cubit long, with which *fakīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. سیدی *saiyid-i*, s. An appellation of Africans.
- §. سیس پھول *sīs-phūl*, s. m. A large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. سیلا *selā*, s. m. A piece of muslin worn as a *dpatta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*).
- H. سین *sīn*, s. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver : see تھالی *thālī*.
- H. سینپی *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*) ; oyster.
- H. سینتی *sentī*, s. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).
- §. سیندنا *sendnā* (perhaps, from سندھ) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water. دم سیندنا *dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (*Harris*).
- H. سیندھی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree, used for intoxication.
- §. سینستہ *sainsath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty seven : see سنتہ *sat-sath*.
- H. سینکا *senkā*, s. (dakh.) Heat.
- H. سینکانا *seikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکانا *senknā*.
- H. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To air (by warming).
- P. سینہ زنی *sīnā-zan-i*, s. f. A female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muharram*.
- P. A. سینہ صاف *sīnā-ṣāf*, adj. Disinterested.
- P. H. سینہ کونڈی *sīnā-kondī*, s. (dakh.) The nightmare (*Harris*).

- n. سیوط *sīwāt*, s. (dakh.) Conclusion, close.
- H. سیوتی *sewāt-i* or *sīwāt-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last (*Harris*).
- A. شات *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. of شهد *shahd*) s. Honey (*Harris*).
- P. گ. شادی کرنا *shādī karnā* (dakh.) To marry, wed (*Harris*); to rejoice.
- S. H. شانپت *shān-pat*, s. (dakh.). Art, cunning (*Harris*): see سیانپ *syānap*.
- P. شاد نشین *shāh-nishīn*, King's seat, president's seat, balcony.
- P. شب گشت *shab-gasht*, s. Nocturnal perambulation.
- H. گ. شپاشب کرنا *shap-ā-shap karnā* (dakh.) To clash (*Harris*).
- P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse (*Harris*): see شپر *shapar*.
- H. شتالنا *shitālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, provoke, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).
- A. شرارت *sharārat*, s. f. Atrocity.
- A. شراف *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Money-changer, banker (*Harris*): see صراف *sarrāf*.
- A. شربت *sharbat*, s. Sugar and water.
- H. شرتاوا *shurtāwū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish *khichrī* without meat, but made thin (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. شرزہ *sharza*, s. m. (dakh.) The lion.
- A. گ. شرط باندھنا *shart bāndhnā*, To stipulate; bargain, bet, wager.
- A. شرعی *shar'i*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. شریر *sharīr*, adj. Proud, overbearing.
- A. شطرنجی *shatrang-i*, s. f. A large carpet.
- A. شفیع *shafī'*, s. Intercessor.
- A. شقہ *shukka*, s. m. A note, billet.
- A. H. شکانا *shakōnā* (caus. of شکنا) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (*Harris*).
- A. P. شکر خورا *shakar-khūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird.
- A. شکریہ *shukr-iya*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.
- A. شکل *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see شیقل سیقل *suikal..* شکل کرنا *shikal karnā*, To polish, burnish, furbish. شکل گر *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.
- A. H. شکنا *shaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
- A. شلح *shalkh* (or *shallakh*) s. f. A broadside.
- P. شلم *shilam* (prop. *shilim* or *shilm*) s. Gum, (dakh.) birdlime.
- P. شلوار *shalwār*, s. m. Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامہ *pā'e-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. شلوکا *shalukā*, s. m. A child's bib, or a couple of pin-afors, one worn on the breast and the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شمرن *shumran*, s. (dakh.) A bead (*Harris*): see سمرن *sumran*.
- H. شودا *shūdā*, s. (dakh.) See شہدا *shuhdā*.
- P. شوربہ *shorba*, s. (dakh.) Broth: see شوربا *shorbā*.
- P. شوروا *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*): see شوربا *shorbū*.
- P. شولا *shola*, s. m. A dish, *khichrī* with meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. H. شومڑا *shomrā*, adj. (dakh.) Niggardly, stingy; miser, niggard (*Harris*).
- P. شہاب *shahāb*, s. m. A red colour (said to be the colour from the *kusum* or safflower).
- A. S. شہادت کی انگلی *shahādat kī angalī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).
- P. شہر بدر *shahr ba-dar*, An exile. شہر بدر کرنا *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (*Harris*).
- P. شہنائی *shahnā'i*, s. f. A kind of clarionet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called سرنائی *surnā'i* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. شہوٹ *shahwat*, s. f. Lechery.

- P. شیر بینج *shir-birinj* (dakh.) Rice-milk : see **کپیر khīr**.
- P. شیرزہ *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burh. kātī*): (dakh.) A lion (*Harris*).
- P. شیرہ *shīra*, s. m. A sweetmeat or sirup made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī* and dried cocoa-nuts, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شیش *shīsh* (सीस) s. (dakh.) Lead, black-lead (*Harris*) : see سیسا *sīsā*.
- H. شیلا *shelā*, s. (dakh.) Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*) : see سیلا *selā* above.
- H. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. شیوا *shīwā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (*Harris*) : see سیوا *sewā*.
- A. صابونی *sābūn-i*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. صاع *šū*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *ratl*.
- A. صباح *šabā*, s. (dakh.) Morning, morrow : see صباح *šabāh*.
- A. صحنک فاتحہ *sahnak fātiha* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fātiha* : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- A. صدور *sudūr* (from صدر) s. Proceeding, issuing.
- P. صدی *šad-i*, s. (dakh.) A century.
- A. صراحی *šurāh-i*, s. f. A gugglet, jar.
- A. صلابت کونچہ *salābat-kūnicha*, s. (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harris*).
- A. صلب *šulb*, s. (dakh.) A cross, crucifix (*Harris*).
- A. صلح *šulh*, s. f. Compromise.
- A. صندل *sandal*, s. m. Sandal wood. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation, obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *sandlāsā* : *Qanoon-e-islam*,

- glossary, p. xcvi). صندل کا کبور *sandal kā khor*, (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. صندل لسا *sandlāsū*, s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground down (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. صورت *šūrat-an*, } adv. As to form, in shape or صورة *šūrat-an*, } appearance.
- H. صوفہ *šūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).
- A. ضامن *zāmin*, s. Guarantee.
- A. ضبطی *zabt-i*, s. f. Forfeiture (to the state).
- A. ضرر *zarar*, s. m. Mischief, harm, disadvantage.
- A. ضعفہ *zū'afā*, s. plur. (of ضعیف) Weak (persons).
- A. ضيق النفس *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. Shortness of breath.
- A. طاسہ *tāsa*, s. m. A drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طبق *tabak*, s. A large brass dish, a tray.
- A. طبل *tabl*, s. An enormously large variety of drum used in the field of battle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طبلہ *tabla*, s. m. A couple of drums played upon at the same time, one with each hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ (dakh.) or طبلی *ṭabla*, A small box.
- A. طرار *tarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Eloquent, fluent of speech ; litigious.
- A. طرفة *turra*, s. m. An ornament made of gold, or of gold and precious stones, worn in the turban.
- A. طعنہ زن *ta'na-zan*, s. Banterer.
- H. طفران *tafrāk*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear (*Harris*).
- A. طفل *tifl*, s. A bantling.
- A. ه. طفلي *tifl-agī*, s. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood (*Harris*).

- P. طلبیدہ *ṭalabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن *ṭalibidn*) adj. Sought, called.
- A. طنبورہ *ṭambūra*, s. A sort of *sitār* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. طوفان *ṭūfān*, s. A tempest.
- A. طوق *ṭauk*, s. A solid collar of gold or silver, weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound (*Qanoon-e-islam*), worn as an ornament.
- A. طیش *ṭaish*, s. f. Rage, choler, indignation.
- A. ظلمانی *zulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.
- A. عارضہ *āriza*, s. (dakh.) A disorder.
- A. P. عاشور خانہ *āshūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muharram* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see عاشورا.
- A. عالم نشر *ālam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*).
- A. عامی *āmmī*, adj. Common.
- A. عبا *ābā*, s. A sort of garment, a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عبیر *ābīr*, s. m. A perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holī* or on other occasions).
- A. عربانی *ārbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *sarod*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dā'ira* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. عربستان *ārab-istān*, s. Arabia.
- A. عرفة *ārafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.
- A. حصہ *āṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. عقیق البحر *ākīku-l-bahr*, s. A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcix).
- A. عقیقۃ *ākīka*, s. m. The sixth day after child-birth, or a sacrifice made and feast given on that day.
- A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A device.
- A. علانيہ *ālāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.
- A. عود *ād*, s. (In dakh.) Styrax benzoin (*Qanoon-e-islam*): benjamin (*Harris*).
- P. عودہ *āda*, adj. Of a light blue colour, azure, sky blue (?).
- H. حو عو *āv āv*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see حف *āf āf*.
- A. P. عیارگی *āiyāra-gī*, s. (dakh.) See عیارگی *āiyār-gī* and عیاري *āiyārī*.
- A. P. عیب جو *āib-jo*, adj. Captious.
- A. P. عیبی *āib-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).
- A. P. عید اسپوع *ād-i-usbū'*, Pentecost.
- A. P. عیدی *ād-ī*, adj. Relating to *ād*; a customary present on the day of *ād* or on some holyday.
- A. غار *ghār*, s. m. Cave, grotto.
- H. غانتا *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (*Harris*).
- A. غاور *ghāwir*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty.
- A. غبار *ghabār*, s. m. Fog, mist.
- H. غب مارنا *ghap*, s. m. (dakh.) Brag, boast. *ghap mārnā*, To brag, to boast, to crack, to swagger (*Harris*).
- H. غب شپ *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (*Harris*): see گپ *gap-shap*.
- H. غبی *ghap-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (*Harris*).
- H. غلتا *ghatlā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug (*Harris*).
- H. غتر غون *ghatar ghūnī*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as, of doves). *ghatar ghūnī karnā*, To coo, to bill (*Harris*).
- A. غدوڈ *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).
- A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A fly boat (*Harris*).
- H. غرار *gharārā*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغرة *gharghara*.
- A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. Humility, lowness.
- A. غرفہ *ghurfa*, s. m. Window.

- A. غریب *gharīb*, adj. Lowly.
A. غریبی *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humbleness, meekness.
A. غسل کرنا *ghusl karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
A. H. خسیلاً *ghuṣelā*, adj. Cholerick, irascible.
P. H. غل غیاثاً *ghul-ghapāṭā*, s. (dakh.) Outcry, uproar, cry, din, clamour, disturbance, brawl, noise (*Harris*): see غل غپارہ *ghul-ghapūra* under غل *ghul*.
A. غلاظت *ghalāzat*, s. f. Filthiness.
A. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. Erroneousness.
A. II. غمگی *gham-gī*, s. (dakh.) Affliction (*Harris*).
H. غنگری *ghungaṛī*, s. (dakh.) Cloak (beggar's, *Harris*): see گنگری *ghungari*.
A. غنیمت *ghanīmat*, s. f. Convenience, accommodation.
A. P. غوطة خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A sort of firework so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
P. غوشائی *ghaughāt-i*, adj. Clamorous.
A. غیبت کرنا *ghibat karnā*, To slander, to traduce.
A. غیبیتی *ghibat-i*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detracter.
H. غین غین *ghaini ghaini*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming, hum (*Harris*).
A. فاتحه *fatiha*, s. Prayers or offerings for the dead. نیت خیر کی فاتحہ *niyat khair kī fatiha* (dakh.) *Fatiha* offered in the name of the living (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
P. فاختہ *fākhta*, s. Turtle dove, wild dove.
A. P. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. Acquittance.
P. فالودہ *falūda*, s. m. A sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprā*, and various spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. فتنہ *fitna*, s. m. Cabal.
H. فتنی *fitnī*, s. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- H. فتور *fitūr*, s. (dakh.) Intrigue, treason.
A. s. فتویل دینا *fatwā denā*, To give judgment, to decree.
A. P. فحاشی *fahāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
A. فدویت *fidwī-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance (*Harris*).
P. فراخ *farākh*, adj. Extensive.
A. فرد *fard*, s. f. Half of a four line stanza which alternates (*Harris*).
P. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Allegiance.
P. فریب *fareb*, s. m. Delusion.
P. فریبی *fareb-i*, adj. Delusive, fraudulent.
H. قزل *fizl*, s. (dakh.) Hammer.
A. فسح *fas'h* (Heb. פָּסַח) s. Easter, passover.
P. فشانده *fishānda*, part. pass. (of) Scattered, strewed, spread.
A. فصاحت *faṣūhat*, s. f. Fluency of speech.
A. فصیل *faṣīl*, s. A rampart.
A. فقیری *fakīr-i*, s. f. Beggary.
H. فلم *falam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, sanam.
A. P. فنی *fann-i*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
P. س. فهمایش کرنا *fahmā'ish karnā* (dakh.) To explain, to instruct.
A. فیاض *faiyāz*, adj. Munificent.
P. فیرنی *fīrnī* (Pers. *firnī*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *għi*, &c.
A. فیض *faiż*, s. m. Benefit, liberality.
A. P. قابلی *kābil-iyat*, s. (dakh.) See *kābil-iyat*.
T. P. قازدار *kāz-dār*, s. (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (*Harris*).
H. س. قاقا کرنا *kā-kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven : (*Harris*).
A. س. قایم کرنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish.
A. P. قایمی *kā'im-i*, s. (dakh.) Durability, permanence (*Harris*).
P. A. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A long gown with flaps in the

- A. **skirt**, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. قبالة *kabāla*, s. m. A conveyance (writing so called).
 A. س. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, v. a. To comply with.
 A. قبولیت *kabūl-iyat*, s. f. Approbation, liking.
 A. قتل *katl*, s. m. Carnage.
 A. غھطی *kaht-i*, s. (dakh.) Glutton.
 A. قدرتی *kudrat-i*, s. (dakh.) A mushroom (*Harris*).
 A. پ. قدموسی *kadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the foot or touching it with the hand, or touching the edge of the carpet on which the person sits, and either kissing the latter (hand ?) or making a *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. قرع *kurs*, s. m. Bread of a round form.
 P. قرعہ *kur'ā*, s. Something of wood, bone, &c., whi chis caused to roll when an omen is taken.
 A. فرنا *karnā*, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, a kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 V. قڑاک *kazzāk*, s. m. A robber: see قخاق *kaz-zāk*.
 A. قصوری *kuşur-i*, s. (dakh.) Deficiency, defect, defectiveness (*Harris*).
 A. ح. قضاوت *kazā-wat*, s. (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
 A. قلابة *kulāba*, s. m. Handle (of a cup: *Harris*).
 A. قلم *kalam*, s. A pencil.
 A. پ. قلمدان *kalum-dān*, s. A pen-case.
 A. قلیہ *kaliya*, s. m. A dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing.
 A. قمری *kumrī*, s. f. A ringdove (*Harris*).
 A. قوت *kunūt*, s. Obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
 A. قول *kauwāl*, s. m. A musician, who sits, sings and plays on the *sūrangī* or *tambūra* or *dholak* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. قوت *kūwat*, s. f. Energy.
- A. قور *kūr*, s. Hem (of a garment). (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*).
 H. قوئماق *ko'emāk*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. قیاس *kīyās*, s. m. Conjecture, fancy.
 A. قیام *kīyām*, s. m. Standing position in prayer.
 A. قید *kāid*, s. (dakh.) Commandment.
 U. قینچی *kēnchī* (dakh.) Across, crosswise, cross (*Harris*). باندھنا *kēnchī bāndhnā*, To pile (arms).

 S. کات *kāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. Brag, swaggering, bravado. 2. Spur (of a cock). کات چلنا *kāt chalnā*, To brag, to swagger (*Harris*).
 S. کاتان *kātan*, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see کاتن *kātnā*.
 S. کاجل دان *kājal-dān*, A box for holding lamp-black.
 H. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
 H. کارا *kārā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Webera tetrandra* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کارخانہ *kār-khāna*, s. m. A laboratory.
 P. کارساز *kār-sāz*, adj. Dexterous.
 P. کارسازی *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Dexterity.
 H. کارنجا *kāranjā*, s. (dakh.) A fount, small re-
 H. کارنجا *kāranja*, s. servoir, spout (of water), tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
 P. کاریگر *kārī-gar*, s. m. Artisan.
 H. کارا *kārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Diet-drink (*Harris*): see کارھا *kārhā*.
 H. کاری *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass) fescue (*Harris*).
 H. کاس *kās*, s. (dakh.) Small coin, mite (*Harris*).
 H. کاستیا *kāstyā*, s. Sickle.
 P. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, s. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-bird: *Harris*).

۱۱. کانکڑا *kānkṛā*, s. (dakh.) A large wick : see کانکڑا below.
۱۲. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-i*, s. (dakh.) Miser (*Harris*).
۱۳. کالا محمد *kālā māḥmād*, s. (dakh.) *Phylanthus multiflorus*, Klein. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxxxv).
۱۴. کالوات *kālwāt* or کالوٹ *kālwāṭ*, s. (dakh.) Antelope (*Harris*).
۱۵. کامائٹی *kāmāṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, tiler (*Harris*).
۱۶. کام چور *kām-chor*, adj. (dakh.) Behindhand, skulker, idle fellow (*Harris*).
۱۷. کامل *kāmil*, adj. Adroit, expert.
۱۸. پ. کان کا پردا *kān kā pardā*, Drum of the ear.
۱۹. ۱۱. کان کرولنی *kān-kirolnī*, s. (dakh.) Ear-picker (*Harris*).
۲۰. کانتا *kāṇṭā*, s. m. Pricker (of a musket).
۲۱. کانتا *kāṇṭā* or هاتھی کانتا *hāthī kāṇṭā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۲. کانچھی *kāñchī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 143.
۲۳. کانکڑا *kānkṛā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch (*Harris*).
۲۴. کانورا *kānūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy (*Harris*).
۲۵. کائیا *kā'iā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill, indisposed (*Harris*) : see کاہلا *kāhil-ā*.
۲۶. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. A roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus: "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals or frying them in *ghī*:" *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۷. کبت *kabit*, s. (dakh.) Song.
۲۸. ۱۱. کب تک *kab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when? how long?
۲۹. کبو *kab-ū*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever : see کبو
۳۰. کبی *kab-ī*, } } kab-hū.
۳۱. کپٹ *kapat*, s. f. Grudge.
۳۲. کپتی *kapat-i*, adj. Malicious.

۱۱. کپچہ *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
۱۲. کپرپول *kapar-phūl*, s. (dakh.) A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sārī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : Gauze (*Harris*).
۱۳. کپڑہ دھول *kapar-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (*Harris*).
۱۴. کترن *katran*, s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting.
۱۵. کٹتا *kattā*, s. (dakh.) A faggot, billet (of wood), fascine, bundle, bunch (*Harris*) : border (of a tank).
۱۶. کتبری *kathrī*, s. Uncleanliness, impurity (?).
۱۷. کھیل *kathīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
۱۸. کتار *katār*, s. m. A dirk.
۱۹. کتاو *katā'ū*, s. m. Excision, crop (of corn) : jesting, mock, mockery, taunt. کتاو کرنا *katā'ū karnā*, To cut (corn), to taunt (*Harris*). ¶ adj. Cutting.
۲۰. کتکت *kit-kit*, or *kat-kaṭ* (dakh.) Tick (small noise). کت کت کرنا *kat-kaṭ karnā* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
۲۱. کتکر *katkar*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*) : see کتھگرا *katḥgharā*.
۲۲. کتمرم *kaṭmirām*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-raft, a float (raft : *Harris*).
۲۳. کٹتا *kutṭā*, s. (dakh.) Stack (of grass).
۲۴. کتیرا *katerā*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*) : see کتھگرا *katḥgharā*.
۲۵. ا. H. کشڑی *kaṣrat-i*, adj. Usual, current, customary, practical (*Harris*).
۲۶. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moulder away.
۲۷. کچابن *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawness, crudity.
۲۸. کچرا *kachrā*, s. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
۲۹. کچکچے *kachkach*, s. m. Clack (tattle).
۳۰. کچلی *kachlī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*) : see کینچلی *kenchlī*.
۳۱. کچوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.

- s. کدالی *kudālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pickaxe.
- h. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A gourd.
- s. کدی *kad-ī*, adv. (dakh.) See کدھی *kad-hī*.
- s. کرانا *karānā*, v. a. To make: see the word in the foregoing part.
- u. کرانجنا *karānjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, to moan (*Harris*).
- A. کراہیت *karāhiyat*, s. f. Detestation.
- s. کرتب *kartab*, s. m. Morals (*Harris*).
- P. کرتني *kurta-nī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرٹہ *kurta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A frock, a kind of shirt, reaching down to the hips (or ankles) with very short if any sleeves, sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- u. کرج جہارنا *kurch jhārnā*, v. (dakh.) To moult (as birds, *Harris*): see کریز *kurīz*.
- h. کردورا *kardorā*, s. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langotī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. s. کرسان کا پٹی *kursān kā paṭī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist: see کمرسال *kamar-sāl* below (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. کرسی *kursī*, s. (dakh.) The base or foot of a pillar (*Harris*).
- P. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
- P. کرفتگی *kirift-agī*, s. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
- P. کرفتی *kirift-ī*, s. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
- H. s. کرکر کرنا *kir-kir karnā* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
- u. کرکری *kurkuri*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject.
- P. s. کرم کاساگ *karam kā sāg*, s. m. (dakh.)
- P. s. کرم کی بھاجی *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. Cabbage.
- u. s. کرم کرم کھاننا *kurm kurm khānā* (dakh.) To cranch (*Harris*).
- H. کرنج *karanj*, s. Name of a tree, Galedupa indica: see also کرنجوا *karanjawā*.
- s. کرنجوا *karanjawā* (کارنچک) Galedupa indica, Roxb.: see کرنج *karanj*.
- u. کریندا *karīdnā*, v. a. See دھوندھنا *dīhūndhīnā*. ¶ *kurīdnā* (i. q. (کبودینا To lose (?).
- s. کریلا *karela*, s. m. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. کڑا *karā*, s. m. A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces (see *Qanoon-e-islam*): a link (of a chain).
- H. کڑا *karārā*, adj. (dakh.) Old.
- s. کڑائی *karāī*, s. (dakh.) 1. A cauldron: see کڑا *karāh*. 2. A fryingpan (*Harris*): see کڑھی *karāhī*.
- P. کڑتا *kurta* or کڑتا *kurtā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرٹہ *kurta*.
- u. کڑک *karak*, s. (dakh.) Gallop, full speed (*Harris*).
- H. کڑکا *karķā*, s. m. (dakh.) Beach, border, margin.
- H. کڑکرات *karkarāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
- s. کڑوات *karwāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness (*Harris*).
- u. کڑی *karī*, s. (dakh.) See کڑھی *karāhī*.
- s. کڑی *karī*, s. (dakh. see کڑا *karā*) A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
- s. کسار *kasār*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal, *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کسیرا *kaserā*.
- A. کسالا *kasālā*, adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
- H. کساوا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. s. کسر کرنا *kasr karnā* (dakh.) To decrease, to deduct.
- H. کسند *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. کشتی *kishtī*, s. f. A beggar's wallet.
- P. کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, s. m. Barge-man, navigator, mariner.

- v. کفچہ *kafcha*, s. m. A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at میرزائی *mirzāī*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱. کفر *kafr*, s. (dakh.) Infidel.
 ۲. کفني *kafnī*, s. f. See الٹا *alṭā*: and, see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
 ۳. کل *kal*, s. (dakh.) Cock (of a gun: *Harris*).
 ۴. کل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, carbuncle, sore (*Harris*): see کیل *kīl*.
 ۵. کلاں *kallā*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*).
 ۶. کلال *kallāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A distiller, vintner, innkeeper (*Harris*): see کلار *kalār*.
 ۷. کلانا *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To defile, to intermix, to mix, to mingle, to shake up and down, to jumble together, to move (*Harris*).
 ۸. کلائی *kalāī*, s. (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see کلائی *kalāī*.
 ۹. کلتکار *kulatkār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
 ۱۰. کلتبی *kulthī*, s. f. A kind of pulse or vetch.
 ۱۱. کلچی *kilchī*, s. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
 ۱۲. کلر *kallar*, s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman, footpad (*Harris*).
 ۱۳. کلسٹ *kal-sat* (from کال) adj. (dakh.) Blackish (*Harris*).
 ۱۴. کلغی *kalghī*, s. A *humā* or phenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it (*Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
 ۱۵. کلف *kulf* or *kuluf*, s. (dakh.) A lock (*Harris*): see قفل *qafūl*.
 ۱۶. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. (dakh.) A kingfisher, lapwing (*Harris*).
 ۱۷. کلکل مرکی *kulkul-murkī*, s. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
 ۱۸. کلکی *kalkī*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for smoking tobacco, &c. with: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, under the word *mudud* in the glossary.
- h. کلگت *kalgat*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
 p. کله *kalla*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek: see کلاں *kallā*.
 s. کلی *kalī*, s. f. Button (of a flower).
 ۹. کلیجن *kulījan*, s. m. Alpinia galanga or Galanga major, or the root of piper betle: see خولنجان *kholinjān*.
- A. کلیۃ *kullīyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
 A. کمالیت *kamāl-iyat*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements (*Harris*).
 p. کمان *kamān*, s. f. An arch.
 ۱۰. کمبلي *kambī*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see کملی *kamlī*.
 P. کمتاگی *kam-tāḡī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *kam-tī*.
 p. کمربند *kamar-band*, s. m. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 p. ۱۱. کمرپاتی *kamar-paṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 p. ۱۲. کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, s. (dakh.) An ornament consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۳. کمکما *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
 ۱۴. کمکمات *kumkumā-t*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
 ۱۵. کملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To wither, to blight.
 p. کمند *kamand*, s. (dakh.) Net.
 A. کنایہ *kināya*, s. m. Taunt, jeer, banter.
 s. کنبار *kuibār*, s. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see کھار *kumhār*.
 s. کنسی *kumbī*, s. m. Husbandman.
 ۱۶. کنھالنا *kanṭhālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.
 ۱۷. کنجرنی *kunjaṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see کنجران *kunjran*.

- v. کند *kund*, adj. Dull : (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*).
 v. کندا *kundā*, s. (dakh.) Breech of a gun, butt-end (*Harris*).
 v. کندن *kandan*, s. Engraving.
 v. کنڈ *kunda*, s. m. Butt or stock of a gun.
 s. کنڈلا *kundālā* (from کُنْڈ) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*), a trough.
 s. کنک *kanak* (کَلَّكَ) s. (dakh.) Stigma, spot (on character, *Harris*) : see گلنک *kalank*.
 s. کن کیان سنا *kan kalyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 s. کنکر *kankar*, s. (dakh.) A pebble.
 s. کنکری *kankarī*, s. f. Gravel.
 s. کنکری *kankrī*, s. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*) : see ککری *kakrī*.
 s. کو *kan-kawā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite, in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کنگری *kingrī*, s. f. A (musical) instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کنگوی *kangūrī*, s. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*) : see کنگھی *kanghī*. کنگوی کرنا *kangūrī karnā*, To comb, to card.
 s. کنوار *kañwār* (کُنْمَا رَوْ) s. (dakh.) The aloes tree, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کنول *kañwal*, s. m. A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādon*, as an oblation to *khwāja khizr* : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273 : see, also, under the word بیڑا *beṛā* herein.
 s. کوت *kot*, s. (dakh.) Barracks : see کوت *koṭ*.
 n. کوتی *kotī*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris*).
 n. کوتاپالی *koṭāpalī*, s. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's : *Harris*).
 s. کوتھا *koṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cow-house (*Harris*).

- n. کوٹھا *kauṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 s. کور *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) s. f. Hem (border).
 n. کورا *korā*, adj. (dakh.) Askew, askaunt (*Harris*). کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا *korī āṅkh sen dekh-nā*, To look askew or askaunt, to leer.
 s. کوڑی *koṛī*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous ; leper.
 p. کوش *kaush*, s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot : *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کوک *kūk*, s. (dakh.) Voice.
 n. کوک کرننا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen : *Harris*).
 n. کولا *kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A whip : see کوڑا *korā*.
 n. کولتی *kolītī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand : see لوکتی *lūktī*, sign. 1.
 s. کولسا *kolsā* (see کویلا *ko'elā*) s. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal (*Harris*). 2. A king crow (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کولو *kolū*, s. (dakh.) A rack : see کولہو *kol'hū*.
 n. کولہو *kolhū*, s. m. A press (for squeezing generally).
 n. کونچ *konch*, s. A stab, a prick or piercing : see کونچنا *konchnā*.
 n. کوندہ *kaund*, s. See گوندہ *kaundh*.
 s. کونلی هڈی *kaunlā*, adj. (dakh.) Tender. کاونلی *haḍdī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage (*Harris*).
 s. کونی *konī*, s. (dakh.) Elbow (*Harris*) : see کونہنی *kohnī*.
 n. کوھڑ *kūhar*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
 s. کوپت *kawīl* (کَبِيتَه) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کوئیری *kū'īrī*, s. (dakh.) An ornamental ring worn round the toe (*Qanoon-e-islam*) : see بیچھوڑا *bichhūrā*, sign. 2.
 n. کوپلی *kaupī*, s. (dakh.) Tiles.
 s. کھات *khāt*, s. Couch.

- ii. کھادی *khādī*, s. (dakh.) Coarse cloth.
 s. کھار *khār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Saltiness, barrenness (of soil). 2. Manure (*Harris*): see کھاد *khād*.
 s. کھاری *khārī*, s. (dakh.) A creek, gulf, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
 s. کھاسنا *khāsnā*, v. n. To cough: see کھانسنا *khānsnā*.
 s. کھاسی *khāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 A. کھالت *kahālat*, s. f. Remissness.
 s. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
 A. کھانت *kihānat* (from Heb. כְּהָן) s. f. 1. The art of divination. 2. The priesthood.
 s. کھپلا *khaplā* (perhaps from खप्पेर) s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 ii. کھٹپت *khat-pat*, s. f. Jangling.
 s. کھجانا *khujānā*, v. n. To itch (*Harris*).
 s. کھچڑا *khichrā* (کھچڑا) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کھیڑی *khichṛī*, s. f. A dish (of rice, a species of pea called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ii. کھدا *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (*Harris*).
 ii. کھددا *khaddā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick. 2. adj. Gibbous (*Harris*).
 ii. کھدا کھودرا *khadā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (*Harris*).
 s. کھر *khur*, s. m. A hoof (in general).
 s. کھرارا *kharārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (*Harris*): see کھرکھرا *kharkharā*.
 ii. کھروج *kharūj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itch, mange.
 ii. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To claw.
 ii. کھرلی *khurlī*, s. f. Manger.
 ii. کھڑا *khurārā*, s. (dakh.) A coop (*Harris*).
 s. کھرالو *khirālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھیرالو *kheriyālū*.

- ii. کھڑوان *khṛāwānī*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clog, patten (*Harris*): see کھڑانو *khṛāniw*.
 ii. کھکارنا *khakārnā*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up, *Harris*): see کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*.
 s. کھکنا *kuhaknā*, v. i. q. چلانا or چخنا To scream, to shriek (?).
 ii. کھلا *khallā*, s. m. (dakh.) Halo, circle round the moon (*Harris*).
 ii. s. کھل کھل کرنا *khal khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank (*Harris*).
 ii. کھلگا *khulgū*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
 s. کھلننا *khulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bloom or open (a flower). ٹھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. To bloom.
 s. کھلونا *khilonā*, s. m. (dakh.) Buffoon, mimick, jester, droll, giber (*Harris*).
 s. کھلہ *khala*, s. m. (dakh.) Stock (of grain), granary (?).
 P. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خ *kham*.
 ii. کھمار *khamār*, s. A threshing floor.
 P. H. کھماتا *kham-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*): see خماتا *kham-ānā*.
 P. II. کھمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, to bend, to decline (*Harris*): see خمنا *kham-nā* above.
 ii. کھندڑا *khindṛā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
 ii. کھندکی *khandikī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread).
 ii. کھندیسرا *khandesrā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
 ii. کھنکن *khankhan*, s. (dakh.) Gingle (*Harris*).
 ii. کھنگی *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*): see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 ii. کھنگنا *khang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough.
 ii. کھوٹا *khoṭā*, adj. Base (as, coin).
 ii. کھوٹاپان *khoṭāpan*, s. m. Perfidy, falseness.
 ii. کھوچ *khūj*, s. (dakh.) Secret, concealment.
 ii. کھودرا *khodrā*, adj. (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
 s. کھودا کھودی *khodā-khodī*, s. (dakh.) Agriculture (*Harris*).

- s. کھوڈی *khodī* (from کھودنا) s. (dakh.) Delving, culture (of land).
- II. کھوڑا *khorā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
- II. کھوڑکا *khorķā*, s. (dakh.) A dry or withered tree.
- s. کھونپری *khoṇprī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see کھوپری *khoprī*.
- II. کھونٹ *khūnt*, s. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military practice).
- II. کھوئی *kho'i*, s. (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index under Dhan). کھوئی نکلتا *kho'i nikalnā*, To perspire freely (*Harris*).
- II. کھی *kahī*, s. Forage, provision.
- s. کھیت *khet*, s. (dakh.) Kitchen garden (*Harris*).
- s. کھیدوڑنا *khedorñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھیدنا *khednā*.
- s. کھیر *khīr*, s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. کھیڑا *khīṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Worm: see کیڑا *kīṛā*.
- II. s. کھینچاتانی *kheinchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Hauling, pulling and hauling.
- II. کھینچات *kheinchāt*, s. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
- s. کیتین *ke-ten* (dakh. *Harris*). See کیتین *ki-ta'īn*.
- s. کیڑ *kīṛ*, s. (dakh.) Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*).
- s. کیڑا *kīṛā*, s. m. A grub.
- A. کیفی *kaifī*, adj. (dakh.) Drunkard (*Harris*).
- II. کیکباز *kaikabāṛ*, s. (dakh.) Forage (for cattle: *Harris*).
- A. کیل *kail*, s. A measure of grain, of other dry goods and of liquids.
- II. کیل *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Tar (*Harris*).
- s. کیلا *kelā*, s. m. *Musa sapientum*.
- II. کیلنا *kīlnā*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to moan (*Harris*).

- s. کیلی *kīlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A screw (to fasten things with).
- P. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Animosity.
- s. کاب *gāb*, s. (dakh.) See گاب *gābh*.
- s. گابن *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See گابن *gābhīn*.
- II. گادی *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A gabion (*Harris*).
- II. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Harris*).
- s. گارہا *gāṛā*, adj. (dakh.) See گارہا *gāṛhā*.
- II. گاروڑی *gāṛūṛī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris*).
- II. گالا *gālā*, s. m. Flock of wool, &c.
- s. گانا *gānā*, v. a. To chant.
- s. گانٹھی *gānṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Knot.
- s. گانجہا *gānĝā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. گاوڑیان *gāw-zabān*, s. A kind of bread of a long shape resembling a neat's tongue.
- P. گاهی *gāhe-gāhe*, Now and then.
- H. گبرو *gabru*, s. m. A beardless youth.
- H. گپت مار *gupat-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (*Harris*).
- s. گپتی *guptī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword stick. گپتی چلانا *guptī chalānā*, To fence with swords (*Harris*).
- II. گت *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion (*Harris*).
- II. گتا *guttā*, s. (dakh.) Rent, renting; farm (*Harris*).
- n. گتی *gatī*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (*Harris*), clever.
- II. گتلی *gutlī*, s. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit, *Harris*): see گتلی *gutlī*.
- II. گتلی *gutlī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nut (*Harris*).
- s. گتیلواٹی *gathyā-wāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Gout (*Harris*).
- H. گجما *gajgā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework: see مینڈھل *mendhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. گدلا *gadālū*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.

- s. گدگا *gadgā*, s. (dakh.) Bat (club, *Harris*) : see گدکا *gadkā*, sign. 2.
- h. گدگلی *gudgulī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling (*Harris*).
- ii. گدل *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
- ii. گدہ *gadda*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
- s. گدھا گدھی *gadhā-gadhī*, s. A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. گدیگم *gudīgam*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. کرنا گدیگم *gudīgam karnā*, To belabour.
- ii. گڈا *gadḍā*, s. (dakh.) Bulb (*Harris*). ¶ گیدا *gidā*, adj. (dakh.) Dwarf, manikin.
- ii. گڈاکو *gudākū*, s. (dakh.) See گڑاکو *gur-ākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxv.
- ii. گڈنگی *gidangī*, s. (dakh.) A closet, dungeon (*Harris*), prison (?).
- s. گران *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*) : see گرہن *grahān*.
- ii. گرتی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Coy ; dame (*Harris*).
- p. گردہ *girdā*, s. m. A loaf of a large and round form : barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
- ii. گرسی *gursī*, s. (dakh.) Cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
- ii. گرگی *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches, short drawers (*Harris*) : see گرگی *gurḡī*.
- p. گرم *garm*, adj. Fervent, fervid. کرنا گرم *garm karnā*, To warm.
- p. گرمی *garmī*, s. f. Fervency.
- ii. گرنل *garnal*, s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery : *Harris*).
- p. گروہ *guroh*, s. m. f. Gang, group.
- p. گرہ *girih*, s. f. Knob, node.
- h. گڑا *garū*, s. m. Latch (of a door : *Harris*).
- s. گڑانہ *garāmba*, s. A preparation of mangos. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required ; when soft put them into melted ghī (*Qanoon-e-islam*)).

- h. گرچیر *garbar*, adj. (dakh.) Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*). s. Disturbance, confusion (?).
- s. گردھانی *gur-dhānī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. گرگرانا *garqānā*, v. n. To bellow (*Harris*).
- ii. گرگری والا *gurgurī-wālā*, s. (dakh.) A gipsy (*Harris*).
- ii. گرگانجل *garganjal*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
- h. گرگانجلي *garganjal-i*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (*Harris*).
- h. گرچنگ *garčang*, s. (dakh.) A magazine (*Harris*).
- ii. گری *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mate, crony. ¶ گوری *guri*, s. 1. A doll : see گریا *guriyā*. 2. Nap (of cloth : *Harris*).
- s. گرہی *garī*, s. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*) : see گرہی *garhī*.
- ii. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) Gallows, gibbet (*Harris*). گل دینا *gal denā*, To hang (a man : *Harris*).
- s. گلا *galā*, s. m. Gullet.
- p. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armānī*, s. f. Bole armeniack.
- p. گلریز *gul-rez*, s. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. گلسیری *galsirī* (perhaps, from گل *gal*, Neck, and سہرا *sīhrū*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. h. گل کھوار *gal-khor* (گل Neck, and کھوار Manacles) s. (dakh.) Halter (for a horse : *Harris*).
- s. گلن *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
- p. گلنداز *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh. *Harris*) See گولنداز *gol-andāz*.
- p. گلویند *gulū-band*, s. m. A horse's collar (*Harris*).
- p. گله *gila*, s. m. Accusation.
- ii. گلہتی *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of ghī (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. گلی *galī*, s. f. A street.

- ii. گلی *gullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Coral.
- ii. گلیری *gilīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
- ii. گلی ڈندو *gillī-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. گمانی *gumān-i*, adj. Distrustful.
- ii. گمت *gammat* or *gamat*, s. m. (dakh.) diversion, recreation, amusement, fun, play, luxury, pleasure.
- ii. گمتی *gammat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
- s. گمچی *gumchī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Seed of Abrus precatorius : see گنج *gunj*. 2. Sentry-box (*Harris*).
- ii. گمنا *gamnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act.
- s. گنت *ginnat*, s. (dakli.) Calculation, numeration, number (*Harris*) : see s. *ganit*. گنت *ginnat karnā*, To calculate.
- s. گنتہ *ganta* (�ंٹا) s. (dakh.) An hour (*Harris*).
- s. گنٹہ *ganṭhā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money : *Harris*).
- s. گنٹہ *ganṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Bale, packet (*Harris*).
- ii. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-gruel, commonly called by Europeans congee (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. گندہ *ganda*, adj. Putrid, rancid.
- s. گندملا *gand-mālā*, s. (dakh.) The king's evil (*Harris*).
- s. گندی *gundi* (ঁঁত) s. (dakh.) A boss, a stud, a button, knob (*Harris*).
- s. گندیا *gandyā* (from ঁঁত) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*) : see گاندو *gāndū*.
- p. گنگت *gung*, adj. Mute, speechless.
- s. گنگال *gangā-l*, s. (dakh.) A cistern (*Harris*).
- ii. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
- ii. گنگانا *gungun-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, to mumble, to murmur, to snarl (*Harris*).
- s. گنوار *gānwār*, s. m. A stupid person.
- p. گنھکار *gunah-gār*, s. Delinquent.
- p. گنھکاری *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. Mulct.
- ii. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
- r. گواہی *gawāh-i*, s. f. Deposition.
- s. گور *gūr*, s. (dakh.) Sugar (coarse) : see گور *gur*.
- s. گول *gol*, adj. Circular, annular.
- s. گولا *golā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کولا *kolā*, A jackal.
- s. گولی *gol-i*, s. f. A marble (for playing).
- ii. گولی *gāulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cow-keeper, milkman, goat-herd (*Harris*).
- ii. گوماچی *gūmāchī*, s. (dakh.) Gadfly, horsefly (*Harris*).
- s. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakli.) Abrus precatorius : see گونچی *ghungchī*.
- ii. گونچی *gūncharī*, s. (dakh.) Tick (the insect : *Harris*).
- s. گوند *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xlvi).
- ii. گوندی *gūndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
- p. گونوارا *gōnwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle : see گونوارا *gahwāra*.
- p. گویا or گویان *goyā* or *goyān*, part. Speaking.
- ii. گهابرا *ghābrā*, adj. (dakh.) Timorous, fearful.
- s. گجاننا *ghāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
- s. گهانٹی *ghāntī* (from ঁঁটা) s. f. A little bell : (from ঁঁথি see گانٹہ *gānṭh*) A knot (*Harris*).
- ii. گجانسی *ghānisī*, s. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *orhnī* over a *lahangā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xvi).
- ii. گہبرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To falter.
- ii. گہبرافت *ghabrabāft*, s. f. Fright.
- ii. گھٹ *ghat*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletick, muscular, rigid, hard, firm, dense, fast, close, compact (*Harris*). گھوت *ghut*, s. (dakh.) Gulp (*Harris*) : see گھوت *ghūt*.

- h. گھتتا *ghattā* (dakh.) 1. adj. Callous. 2. s. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
 ii. گھٹاؤ *ghalā'o*, s. m. Decrease, lessening; decline (of the moon).
 iii. گھٹ مت *ghat-mut*, or گھٹ مٹ *ghat-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
 s. گھر *ghar*, s. m. A case (covering).
 s. گھرا *gahrū*, s. (dakh.) Abyss, gulf (*Harris*).
 s. گھرایا *gahrāyā*, s. Depth.
 ii. گھرکا *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii).
 ii. گھرکانا *ghurkānā*, v. (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: *Harris*).
 ii. گھرگٹ *ghirgut*, s. (dakh.) Lizard, chameleon (*Harris*): see گرگٹ *girgit*.
 s. گھریال *gharyāl*, s. (dakh.) A watch (for measuring time: *Harris*).
 ii. گھسیڑا *ghaserā*, s. (dakli.) Galling (of the skin: *Harris*).
 s. گھلن *ghulan* (गलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
 s. گھمسام *ghumsām*, s. (dakh.) See گھمسان *ghamsān*.
 s. گھنٹہ *ghanṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: See گھنٹا *ghanṭā*.
 s. گھنسنا *ghunsnā* (dakh.) See گھنسنا *ghasnā* (*Harris*).
 s. گھنسیٹنا *ghaisetnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see گھسیٹنا *ghasīṭnā*.
 ii. گھسیٹنا *ghuiserñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھسیٹنا *ghuserñā*.
 ii. گھنگری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Beggar's cloak, cloth (of hair: *Harris*).
 s. گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and wound round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. li).

- h. گپوا *ghū'ā*, s. (dakh.) An insect, called at Madras carpenter.
 h. گھورنا *ghurnā*, v. a. To gaze on.
 s. گپورا *ghorā*, s. m. The knight (at chess).
 h. گپوری *ghūr-phūr*, s. (dakh.) A chameleon (skink: *Harris*).
 s. گپوری *ghorī*, s. f. A mare.
 h. گپول *ghol*, s. (dakh.) Purple, garden or small purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*, *Lin.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
 s. گپوم *ghūm*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lv).
 h. گپونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. (in dakh.) Fist clinched hard (*Harris*). گپونسی لڑنا *ghūnsī larnā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
 h. گپونسلا *ghūnslā* (dakh.) See گپونسلا *ghorislā*.
 n. گپونسنا *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To creep.
 n. p. گپیتی کی زمین *ghītī ke zamin* (dakh.) Arable land (*Harris*).
 h. گپیر *ghīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash of a pen, crease, chord (in geometry, *Harris*): see لکھیر *likhīr*.
 h. گپیرا *gherā*, s. m. Circuit, compass.
 s. گپیرا *gahīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*): see گنپیر *gambhīr*.
 h. گپیری *gher-i* or *ghīrī*, s. (dakh.) Swimming (of the head), vertigo, swoon, megrim (*Harris*).
 s. p. گیند گھوارا *gend-gahwārā* (dakh.) Flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
 s. گپیتی ای *gaihrā-i* (see گنپیر *gambhīr*) s. f. Depth.
 a. لا يعلم *lā-ya*lam* (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*).
 s. لا لار *lār*, s. m. Endearment, blandishment.
 a. لازم *lāzim*, adj. Meet (fit).
 p. s. لاف مارنا *lāf-mārnā*, v. To brag.
 s. لا لک *lāk*, s. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see لکھ *lākh*.

- s. لکھ لُکھ, s. m. Sealingwax.
 h. لانچ lānch, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, see (*Harris*).
 h. لانڈا lāndā, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (*Harris*): see لندورا landūrā.
 A. لایت lā'īk, adj. Meet, decent.
 P. لبریز lab-rez, adj. Exuberant.
 H. لپکنا lapaknā, v. To snatch.
 H. لپیٹ lapeṭ, s. f. m. A coil.
 S. لت lat, s. (dakh.) See لٹھ lat̄h.
 S. لشارا lutārā (from لوتنا lūtnā) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (*Harris*).
 H. لشکن laṭkan, s. m. (dakh.) Clapper (of a bell), hanging, dependence (*Harris*).
 S. لشی لشیي lat̄thī, s. (dakh.) Staff (*Harris*): see لٹھ lat̄h.
 S. لچا luchchā, s. m. (dakh.) Bankrupt (*Harris*): see تھچا tuchchā.
 H. لچانہ lachlachānā, v. (dakh.) To lick up (*Harris*).
 H. لچھیي lachhī, s. Blood and water mixing: see, also, لسی lassi.
 H. لیرانا lirānā, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لرنا lirnā, which see below.
 H. پ. لریندی lar-bandī, s. (dakh.) A catalogue, bill (*Harris*).
 H. س. لرپنا lirtī men pārnā (dakh.) To fall into error (*Harris*).
 H. س. لرنا lirnā, v. (dakh.) To dabble, to draggle, to grovel. لر جانا lir jānā, To succumb (*Harris*).
 S. لرننا lurnā, v. n. (dakh.) To roll: see لرنا lirhnā.
 S. لسن lasan (لشون) s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see لسون lahsan.
 S. لسون lasūn, s. (dakh.) Garlick (*Harris*): see لسن lasan, and لسون lahsan.
 A. لطیف lat̄if, adj. Facetious.

- A. لغت lughat, s. f. Glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature.
 A. لقصان luksān (for نقصان nukṣān, q. v.) s. (dakh.) Injury, defect, detriment, &c.
 S. لکھ likh, s. (dakh.) A nit (*Harris*): see لکھ لکھ.
 S. لکھاو likhā'o, s. m. } Writing, inscription.
 S. لکھاوات likhāwāt, s. f. } Writing, inscription (from لکھنا) s. f. (dakh.) Writing, inscription (*Harris*).
 S. لکھیر likhīr, s. (dakh.) Chord (in geometry), crease, dash (of a pen).
 S. لگت بھگ lag-bhag, adv. Hard by.
 S. لگتا لگت lagtā lagat, adv. (dakh.) Continually.
 H. لگرات lagrāt, (from لگنا) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction (*Harris*).
 H. لگرانا lagrānā (caus. of لگنا) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to rub, to rub.
 S. لگوات lagwāt (from لگنا) s. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.
 H. لمبارا lambārā, s. m. (dakh.) Grain-merchant: see بنجارا banjārā.
 H. لمدرور lamdror, s. A fishing-line used without a rod (*Harris*).
 H. لندا lundā s. (dakh.) Lump (*Harris*).
 P. لنگر langar, s. Victuals given to the poor. لنگرخانہ langar-khāna, An almshouse, a house where food is provided for the poor.
 P. س. لنگنا lang-nā, v. n. (dakh.) To limp (*Harris*).
 H. لننا lannā, v. a. To reap: see لوتنا launā.
 H. لو lā, s. (i. q. تپش) Heat (?).
 H. لوبہ loba, s. (dakh.) A kind of dry grain, a sort of pulse (?).
 H. لوبہا lobhā, s. (dakh.) A bean (*Harris*).
 H. لوترا lātrā, s. (dakh.) Joint (of meat: *Harris*).
 S. لوٹ lot, s. f. (dakh.) Wave, flood (*Harris*).
 S. لوتنا lotnā, v. n. To grovel.
 H. لوثا lothā, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. لوتا lotā, which see in the foregoing part.
 H. س. لوچ لچ کرنا lūch lāch karna (dakh.) To bare, make naked (?).

- s. لوچن *lochun*, s. (dakh.) Filings : see لوچن *loh-chun*.
- h. لوکٹی *lük̄ti*, s. f. Firebrand.
- h. لولا *lolā*, adj. (dakh.) Cripple (*Harris*) : see لولا *lülā*.
- s. اولکی *lolki* (see لولک *lolak*) s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: *Harris*).
- h. پ. *laund-báz*, s. (dakh.) Flirt, fornicator, libertine (*Harris*).
- h. پ. *laund-báz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- s. لوها *lauhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron : see لوها *lohā*.
- h. لہواتی *lhau'ātī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکٹی *lük̄ti*.
- s. لپوار *lhau-ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Cutler, locksmith.
- s. لیپ *lep*, s. m. Liniment.
- ii. مابون *maabūn* (part. pass. of أَبِن) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- s. ماتها *māthā*, s. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*) : see ماتا *mātā*, sign. 2.
- h. مات *māt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern or large earthen jar (?).
- ii. ماتلاری *mātlārī*, adj. (dakh.) Loquacious (*Harris*).
- P. مادری *mādar-i*, s. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern : see نمونه *namūna*.
- P. مادوان *mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*) : see مادیان *mādiyān*.
- s. مانا *mānā* (मान) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained (*Harris*) : see امانا *amānā*, and سمانا *samānā*.
- s. مانجا *māñthā*, s. (dakh.) Forehead : see ماتها *māthā*.
- s. مانت *māñl*, s. (dakh.) Cistern (*Harris*).
- h. مانکڑا *mānkṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean, meagre, haggard, lank (*Harris*).
- A. مباح *mubāh*, adj. Allowed, lawful.
- A. مبغوض *mabghūz* (part. pass. of بغض) adj. Detested, hated, accounted an enemy.
- h. متارا *mutārū*, s. A block (*Harris*).
- s. متانا *mutānā* (caus. of موتنا *mūtnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water.

- A. متحمّد *mutahammid* (part. act. v. of حمد) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- s. مترنا *maturnū*, v. (dakh.) To exorcise.
- A. متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, s. m. Comptroller.
- A. مخبط *mutazabbīt* (part. act. v. of ضبط) adj. Seizing by force.
- A. متفاوت *mutafāwit* (part. act. III. of فوت) adj. Different, diverse, mutually differing.
- s. متنا *matnā* (see متهنا *mathnū*) v. a. (dakh.) To mash, to mix together grain.
- A. متنبی *mutanubbī* (part. act. of نبا) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- s. مت *mut*, s. (dakh.) See منه *muṭh*.
- s. متكا *miṭkā*, s. (dakh.) A large earthen pot.
- s. مته *muṭh*, s. (dakh.) Handle, haft, helve.
- s. مثبی *muṭbī* or *muṭbi*, s. f. Gripe.
- s. مثبی *miṭbī* or *mattī*, s. f. Mould, clay.
- A. مشبت *muṣbit*, adj. Affirmative.
- A. مجدوب *majzūb*, adj. (dakh.) Fanatic.
- A. مخصوص *majṣūs* (part. pass. of جس) adj. Plastered.
- s. مچھر *machchhar*, s. m. A midge.
- s. مچھی *machhi*, s. f. (dakh.) Fish : see مچھ *machh*.
- ii. مچھی *muchhe*, s. (dakh.) Mustaches : see موجھ *mūchh*.
- A. مختون *makhtūn* (part. pass. of ختن) adj. Circumcised.
- A. مخنوق *makhnūk* (part. pass. of ختن) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- A. مدلل *mudallil* (part. act. of دل) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dallying.
- A. مديون *madyūn* (part. pass. of دين) adj. Involved in debt, debtor.
- h. مددی *maddī*, s. Feculence, grounds, lees.
- A. مذکور *mazkūr*, adj. Forenamed.
- PORT. مرتول *martol*, s. (dakh.) A hammer : see مارتول *mārtol*.

- P. انجھائی مرغ injāī *murgh*, A dunghill cock (*Harris*).
A. مروج murauwaj, adj. Customary.
H. مروڑا maroṛā, s. m. Dysentery.
H. مُرِّپ murap, s. (dakh.) Capital stock, fund (*Harris*).
S. مَرْنَّا marñā, v. a. (dakh.) See مَرْهَنَّا marhnā.
S. مَرْوَّا marū or marū (مر) A desert) s. (dakh.) Fen, marsh, lake, pool, moor (*Harris*).
H. مَرْوَّی maroṛī, s. (dakh.) Worm of a screw.
H. مَرْتَبٍ marī, s. (dakh.) Field of corn (*Harris*), bed (in a garden).
A. مَرْاجِیٰ mizāj-ī, adj. (dakh.) Dainty, squeamish, nice (*Harris*).
A. مَزَاحٌ muzāḥim, s. m. Hinderer.
A. مَزَامِيرٍ mazāmīr, s. plur. (of مَزَمُورٍ) Psalms.
A. مَزَمُورٍ mazmūr (Mizmor) s. A psalm, canticle.
P. مَزُورٍ mazūr, s. m. A hireling.
P. مَزُورٍ mazūrī, s. f. Pay of labour, wages.
H. مَسٍسٍ mus, s. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris*).
H. مَسْتَابٍ mastāp, s. i. q. بَدْ دُعا Curse, imprecation (?).
H. مَسْكَرَانَّا muskarānā, v. n. (dakh.) To smile, smirk, simper (*Harris*).
A. مَسْلَنَدٍ masland, s. (dakh.) See مَسْنَدٍ masnad.
H. مَسْوَرٍ maṣore, s. m. (dakh.) Gums (of the teeth: *Harris*).
S. مَسْيَنَا masīnā, s. Linseed (Linum usitatissimum).
A. مَسْتَقِيْ کرنا mashk karnā, To practise, to copy.
A. مَصَابِرَتٍ muṣābarat (inf. III. of صَبَرٍ) s. Exercising patience, patient endurance.
A. مَصَادِمٍ muṣādīm (part. act. III. of صَدَمٍ) adj. Striking, mutually striking.
A. مَصَدَقٍ miṣdāk (from صَدَقٍ) s. f. Whatever verifies or shews to be true.
A. مَصْدُورٍ maṣdūr (part. pass. from صَدَرٍ) adj. Derived, derivative (*Harris*).
A. مَحْكَمٍ maz̄haka, s. m. Scoff.

- A. مَطْلَقَةٍ muṭallaka (part. pass. fem. II. of طَلَقَ) adj. Divorced (a woman).
A. مَظَالِمٍ mazlama, s. (dakh.) Curse.
A. مَعْذُورٍ رَكْنَاهَا ma'zūr rakhnā, To excuse.
A. مَعْطَلٍ mu'attal, adj. Fallow (*Harris*).
A. مَعْلُوبَيْتٍ maghlūb-iyat, s. f. Subjugation.
A. مَقْدَسٍ muqaddas, adj. Hallowed.
H. مَكَّا mukkā, adj. (dakh.) Mute (*Harris*).
H. مَكْهَنْدٍ mukhānd, adj. (dakh.) Mighty.
H. مَكْبُونٍ makhūn, s. (dakh.) A flea (?).
H. مَكْنَانَّا mugnā, v. n. (dakh.) To grow musty (*Harris*).
A. مَلَانٍ mullāni (from لا mullā, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) A fortuneteller (*Harris*).
S. مَلَقَمِيٰ mulaṭṭī, s. (dakh.) Liquorice (*Harris*).
H. مَلْشُوتٍ malshūt, s. (dakh.) A handvice (*Harris*): see مَلْسُوتٍ malsūt.
H. مَلَكَاتٍ malakāt, s. (dakh.) Bile, nausea at stomach.
S. مَلَنْسَارٍ milansār, adj. Kind.
P. مَمْرَزٍ mamrez, s. (dakh.) A spur (*Harris*): see مَهْمَزٍ mahmez.
H. مَنْتَ مِنْتَ minnat, s. (dakh.) Number, reckoning (*Harris*).
S. مَنجِلاً manjilā, adj. (dakh.) See منجلاً manjhilā.
S. مَنجِيْهٍ mujijhe, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجھی mujhe.
H. مَنْدَداً mundā, s. (dakh.) Shoulder (*Harris*).
S. مَنْدَفٍ mandaf, s. (dakh.) A place for the reception of travellers, a choultry or caravansary, &c.
S. مَنْسٍ muns, s. m. (dakh.) Husband (*Harris*).
A. مَنْقُوشٍ mankūsh (part. pass. of نقش) adj. Engraven.
A. مَنْكُوحةٍ mankūḥā, adj. f. Married (woman).
H. مَنْنَانَا minnā, v. a. (dakh.) To number.
A. مَوْثِرٍ mu'assira, adj. f. See موثره mu'assir.
A. مَوْجُودَاتٍ maujūdāt, s. Muster (of an army).
H. مَوْجٍ much (dakh.) See موج moch.
H. مَوْچِيٰ mūčī, s. m. Harness-maker (*Harris*).

- §. مورکہ *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See مورکہ *mūrakh*.
- §. مورگہ *mūrakh*, adj. An ignoramus.
- §. مورگت *mūrag*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, uninformed: see مورگہ *mūrakh*.
- II. موڑ *moṛ*, s. (dakh.) Shoot (of corn, &c.).
- II. موڑکا *moṛkā*, s. (dakh.) (Harris).
- P. مومندان *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick.
- H. موندہا *mūndā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder: see منڈھا *mondhā*.
- A. موہبہت *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see موهب *mauhib*.
- H. مہاری *mhāṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) An upper room or story.
- §. مہالا *mah-jālā*, s. (dakh.) A large fishing net (Harris).
- P. مہرا *mahra*, s. (dakh.) Socket (of a joint), knuckle (Harris).
- II. مہری *mhaṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مہاری *mhāṛī*.
- §. مہور چنگت *mhor-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (Harris), see مورچنگت *morchang*.
- II. مہیریان *mhīryān*, s. (dakh.) Hair along the sides of the head (Harris).
- §. مہیندی *mhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مینہندی *menihdī*.
- II. میا *mīā*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
- P. میرشکاری *mīr-shikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) A fowler (Harris).
- §. میری *mere*, pron. (dakh.) i.q. مجھے *mujh*, q. v. Me.
- H. مینڈ *mend*, s. (dakh.) Mole (mound: Harris).
- §. مینڈی *mendī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat.
- II. ناب *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Moulding (in architecture (Harris)).
- P. A. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A minor.
- P. A. نا بالغي *nā-bāligh-i*, s. f. Nonage, minority.
- §. نار *nār*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (Harris).
- H. نارا *nārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Tape (coarse).
- §. H. ناس کی چٹکی *nās kī chutkī*, Pinch of snuff.
- A. ناقص *nākīṣ*, adj. Incomplete.

- §. P. ناک بند *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: Harris).
- §. H. ناک چھنکنا *nāk chhinaknā* (dakh.) To blow the nose (Harris).
- P. نامی *nāmī*, adj. Nominal.
- §. نانک *nānk*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see ناک *nāk*.
- P. نایبی *nāyī*, s. m. A player on the (نای) *nā'e* flute, &c.
- §. نیپنا *nibhnā*, v. a. To continue, to endure.
- A. نجوم *nujūm*, s. m. (dakh.) Astrologer.
- A. نجومی *nujūmī*, s. f. (dakh.) Astrology.
- II. نچورنا *nichornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To squeeze out (milk). دود نچورنا *dūd nichornā*, To milk.
- H. نچھل *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Limpid.
- H. نخالیس *ni-khālis*, adj. (dakh.) Clear, free.
- §. نرکتا *narkatā*, s. (dakh.) See نار *nār*.
- A. نشا *nashā*, s. m. Drunkenness.
- P. نشاستہ *nishāsta*, s. m. Paste, cement.
- A. س نظر کرنا *nazar kurnā*, To view.
- A. نقاش *nakkāsh*, s. m. A designer.
- A. نقلي *naklī*, s. m. (dakh.) Jester, buffoon.
- A. نکاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Nuptials.
- §. نکالا *nikālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
- H. نکهارنا *nikhārnā*, v. a. To clarify.
- II. نکھلو *nikhālū*, adj. (dakh.) Remorseless.
- P. نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, s. f. Protection, care.
- II. نگرا *nigra*, s. m. (dakh.) Illnatured man.
- S. نل *nal*, s. m. Conduit, pipe.
- §. نلڑا *nalṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Windpipe (Harris): see نلڈا *naldā*.
- P. نمدا *namda*, s. m. (dakh.) A thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.: see نمدا *namdā*, sign. 1.
- P. ننگ *nang*, s. (dakh.) Modesty.
- §. نوسیکھ *nau-sikh*, s. m. (dakh.) Novice (Harris) see نو سیکھ *nau-sikh*, under نو *nau*.
- §. نو *nū* (نئے) adj. (dakh.) Nine.
- A. نواب *nawwāb*, s. m. A viceroy.

- s. نوزنا *niwārnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow.
- h. نهاتو *nhātū*, s. (dakh.) Renegado (*Harris*).
- p. نهالي *nahālī*, or *nīnālī*, or *nhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bed, bedding.
- a. نهر *nahr*, s. f. Rill, current.
- s. نهرني *naharnī*, s. f. (dakh.) An awl (*Harris*).
- s. نيلابهتر *nīlā phattar*, s. (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*).
- s. h. نيلا توتا *nīlā totā*, s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol.
- p. وام *wām*, s. m. Loan.
- h. ورسا *warsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Parade (of soldiers).
- s. وسارا *wasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shed (*Harris*): see اسارا *usārā*.
- p. وسترا *wastarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor (*Harris*): see استر *ustura*.
- a. وصفيت *wasf-iyat*, s. f. Quality of description, attributiveness.
- a. وعظ *waṭṭā*, s. m. Preaching.
- a. وقت پر *waqt-par*, In the nick of time.
- a. وقت پر *waqt-po* (dakh.) See وقت پر *waqt-par*.

- p. ولا *wilā* or *walā*, s. Time.
- h. وی *wih*, pron. plur. (dakh.) for ی *we*, They, those.
- h. وہان سی *wahān se*, Thence.
- h. ویتاغ *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) Disgust.
- h. هانس *hānis*, s. (dakh.) Collar-bone, clavicle.
- a. هجو *hajū*, s. (dakh.) Satire, pasquinade (*Harris*). هجو کرنا *hajo* (or dakh. *hajū*) *karnā*, To satirize.
- h. هربيري *harbhārī*, s. (dakh.) Bengal gram: see جنا *chanā*.
- s. هسا *hasū*, s. (dakh.) Laughter: see هنسا *hansā*.
- h. هشکالنا *hushkālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer: *Harris*).
- p. هشیار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To rouse.
- p. هشیاري *hush-yār-i*, s. f. Vigilance.
- h. هک *huk*, s. (dakh.) Stitch (pain): see هک *hūk*.
- s. هنکالنا *hankālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer: *Harris*).

INDEX.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body
of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.

A, 1394, 1072, 1895, v. One.
Aaron, 1847.
Abaft, 383.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 569,
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,
1907, 1980.
——— one's country, 628.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,
1460, 816, 1605.
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.
Abandoner, 569.
Abandoning (part.) 835.
——— (subst.) } 509, 569,
Abandonment } 525.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.
To Abase, 1439, 382, 944, 1867.
Abasement, 502, 943.
To Abash, 1487, 368, 683, 1079.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159,
1160, 1400, 1742, 1688, 1510,
1509, 1407.
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,
1079, 1322, 1510, 1931.
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,
591.
——— (v.a.) 1479, 1368, 1709.
v. *To Lessen*.
Abated, 1681, 1365, 915, 1477,
1591, 1886.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,
1368, 1371, 1886.
Abbey, v. Monastery.
Abbot, 840, 1721.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. *To Abridge*.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.
Abbreviating, 500.
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,
1479.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.

ABD—ABJ.

To Abdicate, 499, 569, 754, v.
To Resign.
Abdication, 105, 509, 569.
Abdicator, 569.
Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.
——— (wrinkle or fold of the),
216.
Abed, v. Bed On.
Aberrance, *Aberration*, 1316, v.
Errour.
To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,
v. *To Instigate*, Aid.
Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,
Ally.
To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1329,
673, 1377.
Abhorred, 1661.
Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,
1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,
1329, 1446, 1375.
Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,
Contrary.
Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.
To Abide, 257, 593, v. *To Re-*
main.
——— by a promise, 222.
Abiding (subst.) 91.
Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,
469, 489, 795, 816, 944, 1372,
1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.
Abjection, 1599, 943, 851, 816,
v. Baseness.
Abilities, 1689, 1536.
Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,
1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,
83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,
944, 858, 857, 786, 493, 1879,
1930, 1957.
Abjuration, 244.
To Abjure, 771, 150.

ABL—ABO.

Ablative case, v. Objective case.
Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 649, 405,
357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,
v. *To be Able*.
To be Able, 1081, 857.
——— to bear, 478.
Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,
1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletick.
Ablution, 1834, 1240, 1806, 1117,
174, v. Bathing,
——— before prayer (performing
the), 558.
Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.
——— a ship, 653.
Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,
1587, 255, 288, 589, 831, 997,
999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,
86, v. Residence, House.
——— (at the), 1900, 1422.
——— (fixed), 1620.
——— of man, 1764.
Abodement, 1400.
To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,
v. *To Efface*.
Abolished, 1588, 1563, 1708,
1686, 1644, 200, 756.
To be Abolished, 35.
Abolisher, *Abolishing*, 1559, 1745.
Abolishment, *Abolition*, 1588,
1771, 165, 10, 75.
Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,
1681, 1661, 1488, 1248, 1766,
v. Impure.
To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.
Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,
700, v. Pollution.
Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-
carriage.
——— (to cause or procure
an), 463.

ABO—ABR.

Abortion (procuring an), 89.
Abortive, 1498, 1194, 238, 153,
v. Vain.
Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 387,
671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177,
171, 57, 1901, v. On, More.
——— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
——— cited, } 1609, 1674.
——— mentioned, } 1630, 1623, 1627, v. Aforesaid.
——— measure, v. Boundless,
Extremely.
——— (what is, or excelling),
1543.
——— mentioned, 1614.
To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
78, 58, 407, 387, 1521, 1786,
531, 1769, 1908.
——— to be, 293, 298, 1825,
1883.
To walk About, come or go
About, v. *To Turn*.
To Abrade, 1484, 980, v. *To*
Rub.
To be Abraded, 1418, 1484.
Abraham, 8, 813.
Abrasion, 980, 1484.
Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
To Diminish.
Abridged, 1590, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500,
1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
Abroach, 74.
Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
country.
To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
To Annul.

ABR—ABS.

Abrogation, 1771, *v.* Abolition.
 Abrupt, 1450, 355, 1810, *v.* Uneven, Sudden.
 Abruptly, 1748, 1762, *v.* Suddenly, Hasty, Rash.
 Abruptness, 630, *v.* Rudeness, Haste, Hurry.
 ABRUS precatorius (seed of), 792, 1392, 1462, 1488, 2039, 2040.
 — (shrub of), 1462.
 Abscess, 456, 877, 878, *v.* Bile or Boil.
To Abscond, 742, 295, *v.* To Flee, Disappear, Lie hid.
 Absence, 354, 247, 246, 220, 1247, 1651, 1258, 1254, 888, 466, 1853, 616, 1246, *v.* Separation.
 — of mind, 482, 881,
 — (in the), 413, 359.
 — (a lover suffering the pains of), 354.
 Absent, 1235, 1246, 616, 528, 231, 261, 247, 1247, 1254.
 — in mind, 74, 881, 1655, 882, *v.* Inattentive.
To be Absent, 743, 1247, 852.
To Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, *v.*
To Forgive.
 Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641, 1660.
 Absolute, 1639, 1589, 1621, 1366, 1116, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.
 Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227, *v.* Certainly, Absolute, Impossible.
 Absoluteness, 1590, 84, 819, 1116.
 Absolution, 1223, 1642, 751, 1650, 1660, 1702, 1758.
To Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974, *v.* To Suck.
 Absorbed, 1539.
 — in any thing (the being), 83.
To be Absorbed, 617, 931, 1238, 1398, 878.
 Absorbed in the acquisition of wealth (to be entirely), 1795.
 Absorbent, 603.
 Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.
To Abstain, 46, 198, 560, 754, 407, 234, 1695, 851, 857, 868, 1845, 888, 1307, 1373, 1438, 1693.
 Abstentious, 1567, 1365, 360, 497, 1102, 1567, 1816.
 Abstemiousness, 999, 1366, *v.* Abstinence.
To Absterge, 1951, *v.* To Wipe.
 Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407, 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1010, 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 1446.

ABS—ACC.

Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863, *v.* Abstentious.
Abstract (adj.) *v.* Abstruse.
 — (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590, 40.
 — of an account, 1472.
To Abstract, *v.* *To Extract*, Separate, Select.
 Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471, 1576, *v.* Separate, Abstruse, Absent in mind.
Abstraction, 482, 881, 1104, 1285.
Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1498, 1650, 864, 55.
Abstruseness, *Abstrusity*, 863, 1471, 107.
Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582, 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810, 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 330, 170, 1827, 154, 92, 1951.
 — reasoning, 1325.
 — talk, 1858.
Absurdities, 1721, 1827.
Absurdity, *Absurdness*, 355, 330, 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522, 450, 435, 1827, 1924.
Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255, 243, 143, 108, 67, 58, 4, 1911, 1253, 1245, 1079, 1066, 258, 300, 1003, 1004, 1254, 1257, 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.
In Abundance, 201, 264.
Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065, 1825, 1835, 301, 1708, 1550, 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.
 — (to be very), 1328.
Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599, 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320, 434, 1052, 1864.
 — (mutual or reciprocal), 1429, 450.
 — (undeserved), 934, *v.* Calumny.
To Abuse, *give Abuse*, 1429, 297, 190, 1694, 1502, 1459, 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.
Abuser, 450.
Abusing (subst.), 1627.
Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132, 1458, 1694, 1498.
Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935, 1441, 1418, 1449, 2041, *v.* Cavern.
Abyssinian, 768, 1989.
Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.
Academical, 1596.
Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, *v.* School.
ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.
ACARUS (species of), 151.
To Accede, 951, 1553, 965, 1922, 1948.
To Accelerate, *v.* *To Hasten*, Expedite.

ACC—ACC.

Accent, 1534, 900, 1058, 1118, 1544.
Accentuation, 1534, *v.* Pronunciation.
To Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163, 1553.
 — a bill of exchange, &c. 1078.
Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386, 821, 1687, 1675, 1639, 1618, 403.
To be Acceptable, 669, 821.
Acceptance, 1275, 386, *v.* Choice, Meaning.
Acceptation, 1648, 65, *v.* Meaning.
Accepted, 1655, 1275.
To be Accepted, 1275.
Access, 969, 453, 391, 194, 846, 844, 701, 464, 470, 531, 1484, 1593, 1830.
 — of fever, 1800.
 — (to grant), 956.
 — (to have), 844.
 — (having), 1567.
Accessory, *v.* Associate, Assistant.
Accessible, 1675, *v.* Affable.
Accession to a throne, 632, 499.
Accidence, 1187, *v.* Grammar.
Accident, 29, 764, 269, 148, 1800, 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770, 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.
Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749, 1840.
 — cause of impurity, 770.
Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1900.
Accidents, 1114, 1800, 1823, 1825.
Acclamation, 497, *v.* Huzza.
Acclivity, 1449, 1254, 701, 491, 1430, 1477.
To Accommodate, 797, 1055.
Accommodation, 96, 1039, 1527, 1666, 2021, *v.* Apparatus, Fitness.
Accompanied, 1634.
To Accompany, 975, *v.* *To Join*, With *To Be*.
Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1629, 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870, 1872, *v.* Partner.
To Accomplish, 1061, 1110, 1188, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060, 1025, 255, 360, 361, 435, 436, 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234, 18, 62.
Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156, 1306, 1305, 1085, 1061, 1055, 406, 398, 406, 649, 1465.
To be Accomplished, 1754, 1755, 1787, 1061, 1930, 234, 190.

ACC—ACC.

Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 52, 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085, 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055, 391, 155, 1980, 62, *v.* Completion, Excellence.
 Accomplishments, 2030.
Accord, *Accordance*, 1668, 1698, 1677, 1869, 1895.
To Accord (*v.* *n.*) 1672, 1567, 29, *v.* *To Agree*.
 — (*v.* *a.*) 1667, 235.
According (*agreeing*), 1567, 1698, 1870.
 — to, 775, 262, 263, 224, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229, 1893.
 — as, 672.
 — to some, 1229.
To Account, 1086, 808, 585, *v.* *To Address*, Salute.
Account (*reckoning*, &c.), 775, 656, 189, 1461, 791, 1133, 1169, 1300, 1538, 1581, 1674, 1884, 1824.
 — (*tale*, *q. v.*), 780, 49, 354, 796, 1059, 991, 1091, 1423.
 — current, 634.
 — of collected money, 1824.
 — of current demands, 766.
 — book, 862, 1207, 1133, *v.* Accounts (*book of*).
 — (called to), 1703.
 — (calling to a severe), 1698.
 — (carried to), 1585.
 — (of), 1565.
 — (on), 1540, 1824, 1549, 1645, 305, 277, 254, 237, 189, 460, 1884.
 — (thing of no regard or), 1773.
To Account *v.* *To Reckon*, Count.
 — for 589, 215, 1094.
v. *To Explain*, *be Accountable* for.
Account (*to call to*), 370.
 — (to give an), 642, 1977.
 — of (to keep), 775.
 — at cards (to settle the), 287.
 — (to state an), 1824.
 — (to take an), 775, 659, 1133.
Accounts, 775, 1132.
 — of the revenues, 634.
 — (*adjustment of*), 1784.
 — (*book of*), 323.
 — (*clearance of*), 1587.
 — (demanding a settlement of), 1582.
 — (making up), 46.
 — (*mode of writing certain words in*), 1593.

ACC—ACH

ACH—ACQ

ACQ—ACU

ADA—ADH

Accounts to settle (one who has), 1582.	Achievement, 648.	Acquittal, Acquittance, 746, 997, 1770, 1702, 2021.	Adage, 1397, 1658, v. Proverb.
——— (one who keeps), 1581.	Aching (subst.), 702, v. Ache, Pain.	Acquitted, 249.	Adam, 55.
——— (settlement of), 1581.	ACHYRANTHES aspera, 696, 700, 1911.	Acre, v. <i>Bighā</i> , 351.	Adamant, 131, 1884, v. Magnet.
——— (to clear), 775.	Acid, 1399, 508, 509, 139, 732, v. Sour.	Acrid, 539, 549, 569, 571, 695, 696, 700, 764, 1981, 1346.	ADAMANTINUS corundum, 1341.
——— (to settle), 370, 775, 1582.	An Acid, 1399.	Acrimonious, 539, 549, v. Sharp, Severe.	Adam's apple (in anatomy) 1374, 1478.
Accountable, 642, 775.	Acidity, Acidness, 508, 509, 1399, v. Sourness.	Acrimony, 540, 549, 700, 572, 653, 659, 770, 1981, 391, v. Severity.	To Adapt, 594, v. To Adjust, Fit.
To be Accountable for, 642.	To Acidulate, 508, v. Sour To Make.	Across, 72, 507, 360, 1823, 1907, 2024, v. Athwart, Beyond, Over.	Adapted 1503.
Accountant, 775, 157, 1581, 1874, 1582, 1564, 1207, 1538, 1804, v. Arithmetician.	Acidulous, v. Acescent.	Added, 634, 646, 647, 1434, 1521, 1727.	To Add, 634, 646, 647, 1434, 1521, 1727.
——— (village), 1340.	To Acknowledge, 1553, 1273, 767, 231, 105.	Added, 1636, 1638, 1669.	Adder, v. Snake, Serpent.
To Accoutre, 1051, v. To Dress.	————— a favour, 1165, 1460.	To Addict, 1212, v. To Accustom.	To Addict, 1212, v. To Accustom.
Accoutrement, } 1026, 1027,	————— the superiority of another, 1277.	Addicted, 89, 1566, 492, 1557, 1212, 702, 1659, 1685, v. Habituated, Accustomed.	——— to beating, striking, or butting, 1609.
Accouplements, } 1026, 1027,	Acknowledging, 1273, 1643.	——— to drinking 1286.	——— to gaming, 1410.
1424, 1023, 437, 438, v. Dress, Furniture.	Acknowledgment, 105, 1678, 1692, 1274, 1910, 1127.	——— to pleasure, 269.	——— to pleasure, 269.
Accretion, 633.	————— of favour, 1165.	To be Addicted to pleasure, 1452.	To be Addicted to pleasure, 1452.
To Accrue, 765, 1535, 1954, v. To Result, Become.	————— of a cause being finally settled, 951.	Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109, 103, 594, 1930.	Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109, 103, 594, 1930.
To Accumulate, 1255, 218, 358, 121, v. To Collect.	Acme, v. Height, Crisis, Violence.	————— (in arithmetic), 1727.	Additional, 1017, 58, 109, 2006.
Accumulated, 1563, 1638.	Acorn, 274.	Additions, 2006.	Addle egg, 793.
Accumulation, 633, 634, 939, 503, 38, v. Heap.	To Acquaint, 796, 104, 121, 1411.	Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.	Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.
Accuracy, Accurateness, 1185, 1063, 864, 1960.	Acquaintance, 100, 987, 723, 382, 445, 487, 1192, 1184, 1171, 1825.	————— (dexterity), 625, 781, 934, 1090, 1053.	————— (of a letter), 1069.
Accurate, 218, 239, 594, 732, 1185, 775, 780, 850, 1880, 987, 1055, 1063, 1135, 337, 235, 1157.	An Acquaintance, 987, 100, 608, 762, 723, 1192, 1184, 1973, 1991.	————— (to which one is directed), 372.	————— (title, q. v.) 808.
Accurately, 594.	————— (slight), 1864.	————— (reverential), 1793.	To Address, 808, 1589, 190, 126, v. To Speak, Petition.
Accursed, 1670, 915, 1517.	Acquainted, 1825, 1639, 121, 796, 1556, 1171, 1863.	Addressed (person), 1589.	To Adduce, 1502, 848, 215.
Accusation, 1667, 236, 1165, 1168, 1362, 192, 134, 23, 17, 861, 944, 1979, 2038.	To be Acquainted, 796, 382, v. To Know.	Adept, 1556, 764, 79, 1781, 1620, 1948, v. Skilful, Learned.	Adept, 1556, 764, 79, 1781, 1620, 1948, v. Skilful, Learned.
——— (false), 566.	To make Acquainted, 1307, 1863.	Adequate, 649, 235, 1354, v. Equal, Sufficient.	Adequate, 649, 235, 1354, v. Equal, Sufficient.
Accusative case, 1653, 1340.	To Acquiesce, 951, 398, 1273, 1308.	Adequately, 594.	Adequately, 594.
To Accuse, 861, 784, 134, 120, 934, 891, 890, v. To Complain.	—————, or submit to blame or loss, 762.	To Adhere, 683, 684, 685, 715, 635, 420, 716, 1049, 1506, 1867.	To Adhere (to make or cause to), 1048, 1429, 1434.
——— falsely, 566.	Acquiescence, 973, 398, v. Assent.	Adhered, 702.	Adhered, 702.
Accuser, 1596, 1446, 835, 194, 23, 1458, 1793, v. Plaintiff.	Acquiescing, 973.	Adherence, 1445, 382, 1521, 1536.	Adherence, 1445, 382, 1521, 1536.
——— (false), 1651, 1967.	To Acquire, 314, 365, 497, 758, 765, 66, 1138, 1845, 1914.	Acute, 571, 1157, 1324, 1556, 1785, 1018, 943, 572, 61, 496, 715, v. Sharp, Pointed, Intelligent, Severe.	Adherent, } 976, 835, 384, 1643,
To be Accuser or plaintiff of any one, 835.	Acquired, 1620, 388, 17, 1915.	Acuteness, 1716, 1018, 770, 572, 943, 944, 1352, v. Sharpness, Acumen, Violence.	Adherent, } 1821, v. Dependant.
To Accustom, 816, 1024, 1212, 400, 711.	————— without cost or labour, 1651.	Adherents, 1821.	Adherents, 1821.
Accustomed, 1620, 1212, 816, 1643, 1648, 824, 1607.	To be Acquired, 314, 765, 1845.	Adhiring, 1048, 1499, 1500, 1669.	Adhiring, 1048, 1499, 1500, 1669.
——— to live in friendship, 1551.	Acquiring, 765, 1586, 1620, 1655, 1814.		
Ace (at cards) 1784, 1896: (at dice), 432, 1784.	Acquirement, } 115, 497, 65, 777, 857, 1348, 1498, 1833.		
Acescent, Acetous, 1399, v. Sour.	Acquisition, } 1833.		
Ache, 864, 848, 467, 1675, 1881, v. Pain.	Acquirements, 2030.		
To Ache, 865, 1029, 694, 390, 661.	To Acquit, 1559, 1771, v. To Absolve, Free, Discharge.		
To Achieve, 1754, v. To Accomplish, Gain.			

ADH—ADM

Adhesion, 1506, 476, 29, 1698, 1974, *v.* Tenacity.
 Adhesive, 683, 1515.
 Adjacency, 29, 643, 1279.
 Adjacent 467, *v.* Contiguous, Near.
 Adjective, 1188, 1777.
 Adieu, 798, 229, 1829.
 To Adjoin, 1522.
 Adjoined, 1499.
 Adjoining, 1564, 1499, 1570, *v.* Contiguous, Near.
 To Adjourn, 1746.
 Adjournment, 1746.
 Adjustment, 156.
 Adipous, *v.* Fat.
 Adit, 1070, *v.* Subterraneous passage.
 To Adjudge, 780, *v.* To Determine.
 Adjudication, 1268, *v.* Decree, Decision.
 Adjunct, Adjunctive, 103, 1669.
 Adjunction, 129, *v.* Joining, Junction.
 To Adjure, 1281, 1126.
 To Adjust, 235, 277, 594, 635, 705, 850, 1667, 1634, 1051, 1056, 1110, 1131, 1140, 1268, 1334, 2012.
 Adjusted, 1679, 1706.
 To be Adjusted, 276, 708, 881, 1268.
 Adjuster, 1746, 1777.
 Adjusting, (part.) 1659.
 — a business, 1594.
 Adjustment, 1268, 1062, 832, 709, 1091, 1666, 586, 555, 1770, 1771, 1784.
 Adjutant, 1783.
 — bird, 1408, 1443.
 Admeasurement, } v. Measurement.
 Admensuration, } v. Measure-
 ment, Measure.
 To Administer, 1341, *v.* To Give, Convey, Direct.
 — justice, 830, 798, 1809.
 — an oath, 1281, *v.* To Adjure.
 Administerer of justice, 968.
 Administering medicinc, 501.
 Administration, 146, 1913, *v.* Management, Agency.
 — of justice, 1131, 1283, 1777, 48.
 Administrator, 1450, 1833, *v.* Manager, Agent.
 — of justice, 830.
 Admirable, 1217, 497, 313, 53, 23, 1826, *v.* Excellent.
 Admiral, 141.
 Admiration, 43, 523, 1216.

ADM—ADO

Admiration (full of), 1565.
 To Admire, 523, *v.* To Like, Love.
 Admired, 1687.
 Admirer, *v.* Lover, Enamoured, Praiser.
 Admiring, 1445, 1565.
 Admissible, 1574, 402, 1687, *v.* Allowable, Lawful.
 Admission, 1593, 464, 470, *v.* Consent.
 To Admit, 850, 956, 1257, 1553, *v.* To Receive, Hold.
 Admittance, 197, 194, 470, 453, 391, *v.* Admission.
 — (to refuse), 956.
 Admitted, 844, 1656, 197.
 — into the private apartments, 812.
 — into the women's apartments, 1585.
 — into a holy place, 1585.
 Admixture, 1672, *v.* Mixture.
 To Admonish, 1094, 1776, 1082, 1027, 613, 1307.
 Admonisher, 1776, 1824, 759, *v.* Monitor.
 Admonition, 1776, 548, 428, 151, 18, 483, 686, 1835, 1138.
 Admonitions, 1775.
 Ado, *v.* Toil, Trouble, Bustle.
 — (with much), 108, 1444, 1516.
 Adolescence, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 To Adopt (a child), 1469, 1536, 342, 412, 950, 1256.
 — a habit, 816, 1212.
 Adopted (child), 1516, 1536, 1943.
 — father, 900.
 — son, 900, 412, 364, 1562.
 — (word), 844, 1689.
 — into use, 1626.
 Adoption, 412, 490, 950.
 Adorable, *v.* Venerable, Lovely.
 Adoration, 434, 1215, 398, 66, 1388, 1050, 1793, 303, 356, 612, 2017.
 To Adore, 356, 303, 285, 66, 62, 434, 913, *v.* To Worship.
 Adored, 1643, 66, 96, 1622.
 Adorer, 1211, 397, 311, 303, 66, 398, 613, 1023, 1643, *v.* Wor-shipper, Lovcr.
 Adoring, 1050, 1445.
 To Adorn, 1056, 1110, 1397, 277, 431, 697, 2012.
 Adorned, 63, 132, 386, 1615, 398, 467, 913, 1859, 1017, 1018.
 Adorner, Adorning (part.), 62, 63, 467, 468, 1115.
 Adorning (subst.), 1018, 1019, 1201.

ADO—ADV

Adown, *v.* Down (downward).
 To be Adrift 745, *v.* To Float, To be Let go.
 To set Adrift 296.
 Adroit, 675, 679, 687, 690, 857, 1299, 2025, *v.* Dexterous, Clever.
 Adroitness, 679, 1299, 1980, *v.* Dexterity.
 Adry, 1956, *v.* Thirsty.
 Advance, 167, 166, 472, 1930.
 — (of money), 471, 259.
 In Advance, 124, 1911.
 To Advance (v. n.), 125, 251, 701, 842, 1037.
 — (v. a. make advance, &c.) 251, 700, 711, 125.
 — to meet a person, 121, 124.
 Advanced, 470.
 — guard or post of an army, 1856, 123, 471, 538, 729, 1205, 1279, 1656.
 — for merchandise, &c., (money) 1088.
 To be Advanced, 1787.
 Advancement, 251, 509, 1329.
 Advances (of money), 830.
 Advantage, 1250, 450, 388, 301, 146, 84, 1780, 777, 1474, 252, 308, 304, 1688, 701, 599, 857, 1159, 1503, 1677, *v.* Profit, Superiority, Victory.
 — (not to have an) 1357.
 — (reaping the) subst. 1565.
 — or power over (to get) 1270.
 — (to have the) 838, 834, 1830, *v.* To Excel.
 — of (to take) 838, 1270.
 Advantageous, 1250, 1653, 1746.
 Advantages and disadvantages of any affair, 1774.
 Adventitious, 1212.
 Adventure, 1545, 1059, 764, 1186, *v.* Event, Occurrence.
 Adventurer, 1568.
 Adventurous, 123, 1067, *v.* Venturesome.
 Adverb, 546, 1209, 773, *v.* Participle (in grammar).
 — of place, 1209.
 — of time, 1209.
 Adversary, 1589, 1245, 1641, 860, 774, 1059.
 Adverse, 1589, 1641, 1563, 1739, 1649, 1784.
 Adversity, 1636, 899, 213, 226, 571, 53, 14, 1785, 1589, 1595, 1186, 991, 1149, 1157, 1264, 1947, 1836, 1365.
 — (day of) 846.
 To Advert 913, 1117, 1511.

ADV—AFF

Advertiser, Advertiser, 913, *v.* Attention, Regard.
 To Advertise 1985, *v.* To Inform, Tell.
 Advertisement, 96, 1909.
 Advertiser, 796, 1589, *v.* Intelligencer.
 Advice, 1776, 1635, 501, 461, 428, 18, 388, 1678, 1632, 1835, 1560, 1411, 1189, 1091, 796, 548, 1380, 1395, 1742, *v.* Intelligence.
 — (attending to) 773.
 — (not attending to) 773, 1054.
 — (private) 1678.
 Advisable, 102, 1189, 649, *v.* Fit, Proper.
 To Advise (v. n.), 1189, 1411, 1308, 1635, 1632, *v.* To Consult.
 — (v. a.), 1776, 796, 686, 1099.
 Advised, Advisedly, 1635, *v.* Prudent, Cautious, Purposely.
 Adviser, 1745, 1776, 1678, 1635, 428, 18, 1824.
 Advising together, (subst.) 1628.
 Adulation, 541, 1091, 1510, 545, 1523, *v.* Flattery.
 Adult, 644, 204, 511.
 To Adulterate, 1963, *v.* Adulterated To Make.
 Adulterated, 1316, 1286, 1333, 1417.
 Adulteration, 1016, 1091, 1316, 1963, 1965.
 Adulterer, 1014, 1248, 1006, 1127, 1249.
 Adulteress, 1248, 1249, 421, 904, 1006, 1127, 1604, 1420, 1284, 1146.
 Adulterous, 1253.
 Adultery, 1014, 1253, 1261, 1604, 1616.
 Advocate, 1163, 384, 1148, *v.* Protector.
 — of the just cause, 1041.
 Adz, 258, 572.
 AEGLA marmclos, 270, 351, 1133.
 AESCHYNOMENE grandiflora, 122.
 — paludosa, 1174, 1940.
 — sesban, 671.
 Aerial, 1755, 1879, *v.* Airy.
 Afar, *v.* Far.
 Affability, 1594, 782, 1179, 1152, 1672, 1611, 1668, 1024, 154, 1866.
 Affable, 1562, 783, 822, 1672, 1668, 1366, 1152, 1179, 1487, 1681, 1090, 1098, *v.* Polite.
 Affair, 137, 1656, 1642, 1298, 1299, 1304, 1547, 1635, 1150, 266, 1297, 1053, 807, 766, 409, 214, 189.

AFF—AFF

Affair, (important), 1720.
 Affairs, 140, 1633, 1600, *v. Affer-*
 fair.
 — (serious, important), 1716,
 1720.
To Affect, 1397, 497, 312, 36,
 1996, *v. To Feign, Claim.*
 — fondness, 1444.
 — greatness, 91.
Affection, 312, 298, 278, 142,
 1760, 930, 632, 1793, 999, 1063.
Affected, 1760, 507, 324, 27, 26,
 712, 865, 1747, 1009, 1559,
 1650, 1672, 1688, *v. Grieved.*
 — gait, 1508.
 — person, 116, 117, 1611,
 237.
To be Affected, 507, 948.
Affectio, 848, 869, 607.
 — in old age the manners
 of youth, 251.
 — not to see or hear a pe-
 titioner, &c., 703.
Affection, 1163, 768, 1500, 1501,
 1521, 1522, 1212, 1213, 1223,
 1335, 1444, 1536, 1817, 1849,
 1878, 1557, 1581, 1583, 1611,
 1612, 1698, 1713, 1718, 1723,
 1729, 1793, 1111, 460, 51, 407,
 915, 812, 702, 681, 559, 491,
 479, 409, 462, 493, 154, 153,
 131, 755, 848, 869, 871, 890,
 955, 974, 976, 1178, 1977.
 — of any one (to seek with
 ardour the) 1454.
Affectionate, 1164, 1719, 755,
 51, 409, 681, 131, 915, 1557,
 1563, 1612, 1718, 1827.
To Affiance, 1084.
Affianced, 1591.
Affidavit, 842, *v. Declaration,*
Oath.
To be Affiliated to a religious
 order, 312.
Affinity, 1770, 1278, 1093, 1065,
 1698, 1906, 1837, 1833, *v. Re-*
lation.
To Affirm, 1411, 222, *v. To Say.*
Affirmation, 191, 182, 112, 1395,
 1291, 36, *v. Word.*
Affirmative, 2046.
 — proposition, 1701.
Affirmer, 1643, 1656, *v. Sayer.*
To Affix, 647, 1524, *v. To join.*
To Afflict, 183, 983, 981, 1043,
 497, 75, 1389, 1346.
Afflicted, 865, 866, 864, 849,
 1123, 1166, 868, 869, 870, 983,
 987, 1008, 1047, 1142, 1243,
 1244, 1908, 269, 132, 89, 75,
 64, 26, 22, 469, 489, 678, 775,
 776, 805, 820, 1264, 1352,
 1437, 1443, 1559, 1561, 1585,
 1588, 1626, 1637, 1650, 1661,
 1688.

AFF—AGA

To be Afflicted, 864, 1346, 749,
 480, 1693.
Afflicting, 75, 1157.
Affliction, 1122, 864, 848, 849,
 982, 983, 1828, 1123, 1335,
 1588, 520, 491, 215, 183, 132,
 89, 75, 64, 5, 535, 573, 774,
 805, 868, 869, 870, 1008, 1047,
 1068, 1101, 1142, 1157, 1166,
 1197, 1236, 1244, 1347, 1348,
 1352, 1364, 1419, 1442, 1626,
 1636, 1672, 1674, 2021.
Afflutive, 259.
Affluence, 1093, 975, 1254, 1778,
v. Opulence.
Affluent, 908, 906, 1568, 1608,
 708, 93, *v. Rich.*
Afflux, 38, 298, *v. Concourse.*
To Afford, 920, 1754, 857, *v. To*
Give.
To Affright, 1926, *v. To Frighten.*
Affront, 809, 779, 943, 178, 138,
 142, 2006, 1849, 1898, 22.
To Affront, 809, 1507, 1867, *v.*
To Insult,
Affront (to take as an), 235,
 1555.
To be Affronted, 235.
Afloat, 300.
 — (to set), 296, 310, 1061,
 1136.
Afoot, 460, 366, 1944, *v. On foot.*
Aforenamed, *Aforesaid*, 1599,
 1623, 1674, 1627.
Afraid, 903, 796, 503, 824, 326,
 1904, *v. Fearful.*
 — to meet another, 1382.
To be Afraid, 323, 1079, 984,
 1130, 1364, 2016, 1926, *v. To*
Fear.
Afresh, 1808, 74, 483.
Aft, 1946.
After, 466, 260, 460, 411, 1676,
 359, 142, 19, 387, 878, 1224,
 1286, 1565, 1931.
 — all, 51, 144, 1213, 1761.
Afterbirth, 672, 1419, 1510, 1865,
 1917, *v. Secundines.*
Afternoon, 1042, 1127, 350, 263,
 1968.
Afterwards, 260, 466, 489, 501,
 1565, 1676, 383, 359, 252, 19,
 1821, 1931.
Aga, *v. the original āghā*, 106, or
 ākā, 111.
Again, 445, 458, 1661, 423, 198,
 184, 308, 305, 881, 840, 392,
 1811, 1821, 1824, 1872.
 — and again, 346, 1431.
 — (as much), 881, *v. Double,*
Twofold.
Against, 810, 1653, *v. Adverse,*
Opposite.
 — the grain, 1968.

AGA—AGO

Agape (to stand) *v. To Gape,*
be Astonished.
Agarick, 1234.
Agate, 1107, 1894, 1957, 2036.
Age, 1228, 1222, 1099, 899, 888,
 348, 187, 183, 64, 991, 1012,
 1839.
 — of the world, 624, 884,
 1335, 1357, 1363.
Aged, 1626, 1478, 1413, 1411,
 1278, 880, 1647, 1934, 1928.
Agency, 73, 1753, 471, 185, 135,
 1837, *v. Deputyship.*
Agent, 1837, 1336, 1249, 1825,
 1459, 1566, 1717, 643, 471,
 222, 185, 1300, 1498, 1823,
 1826, 1832.
Agents, 1263.
Ages, 56, 625.
To Agglutinate, 1515.
Agglutination, 633.
To Aggrandize, 251, *v. To Exalt.*
Aggrandized, 1602.
Aggrandizement, 1223, 251, *v.*
Exaltation.
To Aggravate, 2015, *v. To In-*
crease, Bad To Make.
Aggregate, 635, 1577, 1095, 174.
To Aggress, 757, *v. To Begin,*
Attack.
Aggression, 451, 470, 471, 1037.
Aggressor, 1560, 1602.
Aghast, 303, 319, 1881, 1883,
 324, 787, 1829, 1864.
To be Aghast, 1864.
Agile, 702, 1211, *v. Active.*
Agility, 447, 523, 630, 690, 679,
 675, 1345, 628, *v. Activity.*
To Agitate, 929, 871, 904, 1865,
 1867, 1374, 1429, *v. To Move.*
Agitated, 1637, 1201, 791, 492,
 163, 26, 340, 299, 1565, 1701,
 1296.
 — (easily), 1860.
To be Agitated, 1479, 514, 541,
 553, 690, 929, 1409, 1868,
 1416, 539, 161, 63, 90, 117,
 1844, 1917, 1953.
Agitation, 1479, 515, 637, 502,
 309, 56, 690, 871, 903, 966,
 1409, 1962, 1942, 1847, 103,
 491, 492, 1963, 1857, 1807,
 1868.
Ago, 124, 125, 1021, 471, 466,
v. Past, From.
To be Agog, 508, 655.
Agog (to set), 508, 509.
Agonies of death, 607, 1054,
 1080, 1769.
 — (gasping in
 the), 607.
 — (to be in the), 367.

AGO—AHE

Agony, 1080, 1352, 1131, 1106,
 566, 607, 1481, 1944, 1891.
To Agree, 1672, 1667, 1848,
 276, 235, 231, 222, 190, 163,
 112, 29, 951, 1159, 1275,
 1553, 1567, 1922.
Agreeable, 1655, 1687, 1639,
 1516, 1638, 868, 821, 682,
 1618, 1619, 1632, 676, 413,
 386, 48, 1038, 1128, 1146,
 1152, 1202, 1208, 1400, 1466,
 1607, 1673, 1675, 1676, 1702.
 — to the sight, 1687.
To be Agreeable, 44, 669, 821,
 1675, 1128, 964, 950, *v. To*
Please, Suit.
To be Agreeable to the mind,
 1675.
Agreeableness, 1655, 1669, 1677,
 1794, 1948 *v. Pleasantness,*
Congruity.
Agreeably, 775, *v. Agreeable.*
 — to circumstances, 776.
 — to custom, 776.
 — to one's desire or
 wishes, 776, 791, 1600.
 — to order, 776.
Agreed, 1278, 1275, 1058, 951,
 1655, 1648, 1630, 413, 29,
 1898, 1921.
To be Agreed to, 1275.
 — upon, 708.
Agreeing, 1567, 1698, 1575,
 1273, 1027, 875, 1869, 38, 29.
Not Agreeing with the habit of
the body, 810.
Agreement (concord) 29, 1666,
 1655, 554, 96, 1671, 1672,
 1698, 1725, 1729, 1835.
 — (resemblance) 1627.
 — (compact) 1231,
 1580, 1291, 1278, 1158, 1828,
 1815, 1835, 1880, 1274, 1275,
 222, 112, 170, 103, 1224, 1064,
 393, 474, 526, 709, 832, 504.
 — (to make an), 1880.
Agreements, 1158.
Agriculture, 1009, 1136, 903,
 1349, 1352, 1373, 1374, 1418,
 2034.
Agriculturalist, 1352, *v. Hus-*
bandman.
AGROSTIS linearis, 641, 885.
Aground, 1405, 33.
Ague, 490, 647, 1133, 1444,
 1513, 1868, 1958.
 — cake, 478.
Ah, 178, 787, 49, 109, 181, 1826,
 1849.
Aha, 178, 1822.
Ahead, *v. Before.*

AID—ALA

Aid, 1595, 1129, 1128, 1892, 1893, 858, 532, 489, 414, 104, 415, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1370, 1231, 978, 796, 677.
 To Aid, 1016, 1057, v. To Assist.
 Aide-de-camp, 1633, 1783.
 Aided, 1619, 1687.
 Aider, 1595, 1128, 1129, 858, 859, 1231, 1370, 1698, 414, v. Assistant, Ally.
 Aiding, 137, 1616, 1892.
 Aigrette, 1360.
 Aigulet, 1509.
 Ail, 864, v. Pain, Trouble.
 To Ail, 1043, v. To Pain, Trouble.
 Ailing, 1311, 1349, 1553, v. Sick.
 Ailment, 339, 535, v. Pain, Disease.
 Aim, 1282, 1160, 581, 533, 484, 1639, 1550, 1477, 1809, 1854, 1238, 727, 1657, 1774, v. Object, Design.
 To Aim, take Aim, 1160, 927, 535, 207, 935, 485, 533.
 Air, 1878, 439, 211, 209, 192, 163, 339, 214, 1098, 1923, 1827.
 — (in musick), 1798, 130.
 — (appearance, manner, q. v.), 747, 1292.
 — (fragrant), 1773.
 To Air (clothes, &c.), 2014, v. To Warm.
 Air (to take the), 591, 1136, 1878.
 — (taking the), 1136, 1131, 917.
 Airhole, 1709, 983.
 Airiness, 1878, v. Gayety.
 Airing, 1136.
 Airs, 1524, 116, 127, 1848.
 — (consequential), 1743.
 — assumed by worthless persons, 1731.
 Airs or whims of another (to bear with the), 1743.
 — (to give one's self), 731, 287, 27, 90, 117, 147.
 airy, 712, 986, 747, 1878, 1879.
 To Ake, 390, v. To Achle, Pain.
 Akin, 1278, 1084, 1281, v. Relative, Like.
 Alabaster, 965.
 Alack, Alackaday, 1883, 1886, v. Alas.
 Alacrity, 870, 302, 82, 869, 259, 1865, 735, 5.
 ALANGIUM hexapetalum, 118.
 Alarm, 309, 862, 1447, 1881, 1479, 1860, 1866, 1477, 519, 503, 466, 299, 273, 566, 799,

ALA—ALK

824, 903, 994, 1246, 1409, 1470, 1876, 1926, 2000.
 To Alarm, 928, 903, 796, 686, 307, 220.
 Alarm (to give an), 1317.
 Alarmed, 298, 299, 303, 324, 326, 903.
 To be Alarmed, 299, 309, 1307, 1447, 1854.
 Alarming, 903, 323, 902, v. Frightful.
 Alas, 855, 109, 178, 187, 787, 849, 1263, 1886, 1883, 1851, 1849, 1827, 1826, 130, 107, 1907, 1920.
 ALAUDA aggia, 125.
 Albugo, 452, 457, 1451.
 Alchymist, 1424, 1722, v. Chymist.
 Alchymy, 1424, 1722, 1139, 647, 117, v. Chymistry.
 Alcohol, 1331.
 Alcoran (for *kur'ān*, q. v.), 1279, 1258.
 Alcove, 1275, 1684.
 Ale, v. Beer.
 Alembick, 299, 1280, 813, 874, 1936.
 Alert, 447, 679, 678, 676, 675, 345, 1880, 1863, 135, 690, 702, 732, 733, 1305, 1369, 1620.
 Alertness, 345, 447, 471, 675, 1881, 679, 135, 702, 733.
 ALEURITES triloba (fruit of the), 51.
 Alexander, 89, 1081.
 Alexipharmac, v. Antidote.
 Algebra, 611, 111,
 — (term in), something added to a sum, 1418.
 Alien, 1928, 1946, v. Foreign, Foreigner.
 To Alienate, v. To Resign, Give, Turn.
 Alienation, 1651.
 To Alight, 27, 1744, 1903, v. To Fall.
 Alight (causing to), 1685.
 — (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Alighting, 1744, 1769, 1831.
 Alike, 537, 234, 184, 117, 1016, 1896, 1871, 1873, 1777, 1355, 1217, 1155, 1092, 1084, 1054, 1745.
 Aliment, 178, 1237, 1290, 57, v. Food.
 Alimony, 1718.
 Alive, 671, 673, 786, 1015, 1051.
 Alkali, 1395.
 — (fossil or mineral), 1004, 1051, 1421.
 — (kind of earth containing fossil), 1528.
 Alkaline earth, 1421.

ALL—ALL

All, 1025, 1036, 1873, 1356, 1039, 1058, 1577, 1038, 1060, 1061, 980, 119, 853, 636, 605, 305, 1062, 1070, 1080, 1084, 1094, 1096, 1271, 1896, 1975.
 — around, 91, 755, 1441, 1908, 1919.
 — at once, 117, 196, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 — of them, 1363.
 — together, 40, 1896, 117, 184, 1271.
 — hail! 670.
 At All, 1639.
 With All that, 719.
 To Allay, 500, 1479, 1941.
 Allayed, 915, 1681.
 Allegation, 112, 1852, v. Affirmation.
 To Allege, 112, v. To Affirm, Say.
 Alleged, 1612.
 Allegiance, 479, 2023, v. Obedience, Fidelity.
 Allegorical, v. Figurative.
 — fable, 1574.
 Allegorically, 544, 1268, 1574.
 Allegories (applying), 544.
 To Allegorize, 544.
 Allegory, 544, 1564, 1573, 518, v. Metaphor.
 To Alleviate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Alleviating, Alleviation, 500, 1480, 1886.
 Alleviated, 1591.
 Alley, 1415, 386, 1747, 1981, 2012, v. Lane, Avenue.
 Alliance, 415, 414, 1643, 1278, 768, 1725, 1740, v. Affinity, Concord.
 Allied, 1685.
 Allies, 113.
 Alligator, 287, 1178, 1371, 1374, 1786, 1747, 1664, 1476, 1807, 1431, 1439, 1661, v. Crocodile.
 Alliteration, 495.
 ALLIUM porrum, 1463.
 — sativum, 1534.
 To Allot, v. To Distribute, Share.
 Allotment, 1924, v. Share, Portion.
 Allotted, 1657.
 To Allow, 920, 797, 235, 105, 1553, 850, 767, 1275, v. To Abate.
 Allowable, Allowed, 781, 610, 987, 1822, 2003.
 Allowance, 967, 946, 1576, 1158, 577, 1828, 1834.
 — paid to a *zamīn-dār*, 1551.
 — to *zamīn-dārs*, *kānūn-gos*, &c. for subsistence, 1752.

ALL—ALP

Allowance (extra), to troops on service, 293.
 — or gratuity (fixed), 1647.
 Alloyed (silver), 1114.
 Allowed, 2045, v. Lawful.
 Allowing, 1578.
 Allspice, 1134.
 To Allude, 871, 963.
 To Allure, 1713, 1260, 496, 273, 270, 244, 1714, 1505, 1490, 1485, 1937, 1939.
 Allurement, 1260, 617, 1291, 1713, 1352, 1351.
 Alluring, 870, 869, 868, 603, 1490, 1485, v. Fascinating.
 Allusion, 95, 1373, 1686, v. Hint.
 By Allusion, Allusively, 1373.
 Allusive, 1574.
 All-wise, 1873.
 Ally, 384, 414, 976, 1022, 1129, 1160, 1211, 1370, 1476, 1595.
 Almanack, 373, 532, 1950, 1986, maker, 1680.
 The Almighty, 403, 779, 1271, 1278.
 Almond, 192, 1529.
 Almond-coloured, Almond-shaped, 193.
 Almonds (confection of), 1529.
 — (sweetmeats in which are mixed), 1529.
 Almost, 1230, 1281, 1521, 1769.
 Alms, 311, 1011, 1186, 326, 827, 835, 836, 1054, 694, 520, 319, 197.
 — (to ask or beg), 326, 1750.
 — (to give or distribute), 319, 520, 1106, 1843.
 — to pilgrims, victuals given in, 1598.
 Almhouse, 1525, 1671, 2044.
 ALOE perfoliata, 1493, 2031.
 Aloes (wood), 122, 1230, 1911, 2031.
 — (oil of), 1985.
 — (juice), 185, 1183, 1634.
 — (utensil to burn wood of, &c. in), 1231.
 Aloft, 203, 1254, v. Above.
 Alone, 117, 119, 546, 552, 1652, 748, 619, 1618, 1829, 1576, 1254, 1187, 185, 1897.
 Along, 125, v. Length, In, Forwards.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1873, 1641, 1648, 1749, 1098, 1107, 1150.
 Aloof, 131, 1763, 1808, v. Apart, Distant.
 — (to keep), 407, 1373.
 Aloud, v. Loud.
 Alphabet, 131, 772, 1356, 246, 5.

ALP—AMA

AMA—AMI

AMI—ANA

ANA—ANG

- ALPINIA galanga**, 825, 2030.
Already, 15, 125.
Also, 323, 327, 171, 1811, 1869, 1882, 553, 184, 166, 62.
Altar, 345, 1279, 1599, 1050, 429.
To Alter (v. n.), 528, 231.
 — (v. a.), 528, 489, 231.
Alteration, 527, 528, 489, 55, 156.
Altercation, 224, 642, 1395, 1396, 1574, 1589, 1293, 1328, 1272, 966, 769, 1677, 1451, 1713, 1864, 1934, 616, 639, 736, 1048, 583, 534, 395, 212, 193.
Altered, 866, 1559, 1651.
To be Altered, 528.
 from good to bad, 766.
Alternate, 458, 1561.
To Alternate, 458.
Alternately, 608.
Alternating, **Alternation**, 458.
Alternative, 1935, v. **Remedy**, **Choice**.
Although, 122, 1857, 253, 642, 1473, 1465, 1440, 671, 719, 766, 1022, 616, 188, 74, 1831.
Altitude, 976, 1267, 1091, v. **Height**.
Altogether, 1639, 204, 184, 91, 1761, 1090, 1896, 1895, v. **Entirely**.
Alum, 444, 1005, 1153, 1952.
Always, 1874, 1054, 1756, 1855, 840, 698, 1873, 476, 610, 633, 885, 918, 991, 992, 1029, 1062, 1070, 1153.
Am, 1882.
Amadayat or Amaduvades (hen of the little bird), 691, 1697, 1056.
Amain, 1058, v. **Violently**, **Might** (with all).
Amanuensis, 1296, 1520, 1538, 1745.
Amaranth, 614, 481, v. **Cocks-comb flower**.
AMARANTHUS (flower), 1361, 481.
 — *cruentus*, 1453.
 — *gangeticus*, 1501.
 — *oleracens*, 1545, 1606.
 — *polygamus*, 734.
 — *tristis*, 1544.
To Amass, 634, 1098, v. **To Collect**.
Amatory, 1221.
Amateur, 1379.
To Amaze, 303, 786, v. **To Confound**.
Amaze (to stand in), 836.
Amazed, 1562, 1061, 787, 408, 786, 1560, 1565.
To be Amazed, 303, 736, 836, 1916.
Amazement, **Amaze**, 523, 715, 787, 902, 1059, 1061, 499, 255, 97, 83.
Amazing, 1216, v. **Astonishing**, **Wonderful**.
Ambassador, 185, 886, 1837, 1077, 643, 222, 1480, 1832.
 — (office of), 185.
 — (officer appointed to receive and entertain an), 1720.
 — (to act the), 185.
Ambassadorship, 185.
Amber, 1403, 1681.
 — (quality of), 1403.
Amberggris, 1229, 1216.
 — (locks perfumed with), 1012.
 — (perfumed with), 1648.
Of Ambergris, of the colour of *Ambergris*, 1229.
Ambidexter, 882.
Ambidextrous, 885.
Ambiguity, **Ambiguousness**, 14, 95, 458, 99, 465, 502, 1154, 1649.
Ambiguous, 1583, 1599, 1560, 1517, 307, 1629.
 — expression, 981.
Ambition, 772, 786, 509, 273, 140, 1214, 1205, 1117, 1017, 906, 871, 826, 776, 1878, 1880, 1882.
Ambitious, 772, 1563, 786, 1214, 273, 1882, 140.
To be Ambitious (vainly or absurdly), 1880.
To Amble, 1894.
amble, **Ambling** (of a horse), 957, 1894.
Ambling, **Ambling horse**, 957.
Ambrosia, 138.
Ambuscade, 1372, 1477, 840, **Ambush**, 837, 1428.
 — (to form an), } 841,
 — (to lie in), } 579, 837, 1428, 1477.
To Ameliorate, 1795.
Amen, 141, 1121.
Amenable, 642.
To be Amenable, 642.
To Amend, 850, 102, v. **To Mend**.
Amendment, 102, 62, 481, 850, v. **Improvement**.
Amends, 488, v. **Recompense**.
Amends (making), 538.
To Amerce, 488, 925, v. **To Fine**.
Amercement, 837, 925, v. **Fine**.
Amethyst, 612.
Amiable, 1583, 298, 46, 818, 821, 868, 1165, 1608, 1975.
Amiability, v. **Loveliness**.
Amicable, **Amicably**, 890, 1865, v. **Friendly**.
Amid, **Amidst**, 1597, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amiss, 1941, v. **Wrong**, **Bad**, **Improper**.
 — (to take), 235, 1555.
Amity, 26, v. **Friendship**.
Ammoniac (Sal), 1802.
Ammunition, 78, 1030.
Amnesty (deed of), 1642, v. **Pardon**.
AMOMUM, 783.
 — zedoaria, 1763.
 — zinziber, 54.
Among, **Amongst**, 1730, 343, 1268, 1711, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amorous, 1213, 1221, 249, 221, v. **Lustful**.
 — dalliance, 1305, 1424.
 — look, or looks, 1180, 1338.
 — playfulness, 1221, 1743.
Amorousness, 1221, 970.
Amount, 635, 634, 568, 1433, 1700, 39.
To Amount, 453, 252.
Amour, 1048, 1213, 1221, 96.
Amphisbaena, 877.
Amphitheatre, 1777.
Ample, 1351, 1253, 453, 1653, 1824, 1825, v. **Large**.
Ampleness, **Amplitude**, 453, v. **Largeness**.
Amplification, 1558.
To Amplify, 251, v. **To Extend**.
Amplitude, 1603, 1832, v. **Extensiveness**, **Largeness**.
Amply, v. **Plenty**, *In Abundance*, **Much**.
To Amputate, 1296, v. **To Cut**.
Amputated, 250.
 — hand, 593.
Amputating, 1658.
Amputation, 156, 621, 2024.
Amulet, 584, 772, 479, 526, 559, 638, 938, 952.
To Amuse, 313, 823, 868, 1409, 1866, v. **To Deceive**.
 — one's self, 668.
Amusement, 294, 174, 1535, 1255, 543, 529, 528, 955, 1136, 530, 984, 2039.
 — (place of), 984.
Amusing, **Amusive**, 686, 691, 1652, 1676.
 — one's self, 1535.
AMYRIS agallocha, 1473.
An, 1895, v. **One**, **Any**.
ANACARDIUM occidentale, 2024.
- Anagram**, 496.
Analogical, **Analogous**, 1292, 1627, 1698.
Analogy, 1281, 1627, 1698, 522, 495, 1677, 1638.
Analysis, 494, 529.
To Analyze, 529.
Anarchy, 249, 1850, 1866, v. **Tumult**, **Sedition**.
ANAS casarca, 707, 709, 1064, 1390.
Anasarca, 82.
Anathema, 1517, 903, v. **Curse**.
Anatomist, 519.
Anatomy, 519.
Ancestor, 615, 401, 253, 252, 122.
Ancestors, 38, 90, 400, 401, 615, 845, 1088.
Ancestry, 401, 414, 617, v. **Ancestors**, **Lineage**.
Anchor, 1525.
To be at Anchor, 1525.
To cast Anchor, 1525.
To weigh Anchor, 1525.
Anchoret, **Anchorite**, 88, 53, 207, 482, v. **Hermit**.
Ancient, 1278, 472, 388, 176, 122, 362, 1567, 1413, 1411, 1924, 1928, v. **Old**.
From Ancient times, 1278.
Anciently, v. **Formerly**, *Of Old*.
Ancientness, 1276.
Ancients, 400, 1278, 1567.
And, 171, 166, 1294, 323, 62, 1880.
 — if, 1829, 1837.
 — if not, 1831.
 — O, 1839.
 — so forth, 1835, v. **Et cetera**.
 — thus, 769.
ANDROPOGON aciculatum, 1106.
 — muricatum, 94, 804, 353, 1141, 1924, 1430.
 — schenanthus, 1924.
Anecdote, 1783, v. **Story**.
Anemone, 1164.
ANETHUM graveolena, 2013.
 — sowa, 1111.
Anew, 1808, 74, 483, v. **Again**.
Angel, 1257, 1670, 1342, 1071, 886, 1789, 1846, 1843.
 — of death, 1220, 1270, 1303, 1670.
 — (recording), 687, 1050.
Angelica, 1100.
Angelick, 407, 1671.
Angels, 1668, 1671.
 — (recording), 1334.
 — (two) that examine the dead, 1689.
 — (world of), 1671.

ANG—ANN

Anger, 1241, 806, 630, 968, 967, 647, 654, 661, 755, 809, 952, 992, 1002, 1208, 1210, 1238, 1342, 1361, 1384, 1419, 574, 541, 498, 348, 236, 138, 1916, 1978.
In Anger, 1241.
To Anger, 1346, *v.* *To irritate*.
Angle, 1006, 1393, 1416, 1472, 1803, *v.* Corner.
— of the eye, 878, 1384.
— of the mouth, 1456.
— (right), 1274.
To speak Angryly, 1345.
Angry, 809, 806, 755, 573, 248, 348, 854, 1342, 1241, 1786.
To be Angry, 549, 272, 168, 160, 159, 158, 1419, 1413, 1384, 1346, 1044, 992, 978, 968, 716, 660, 488, 1444, 1747, 1756.
To get Angry, 1401.
Anguish, 1217, 479, 339, 131, 1808, 1390, 1281, 1197, 1142, 982, 868, 1122, 1106, 1667, 1916, 1944.
Angular, 1393, 1472.
Anil, *v.* Indigo.
Animadversion, 105, 548, 757, 772, *v.* Reproof, Punishment.
To Animadvert, 486, *v.* *To Censure*, Blame.
Animal, 787, 884, 390, 413, 609, 637, 673, 1780, 1046, 945, 775, 726.
— food, 1084.
— that grazes, 699.
Animalecules, 776.
Animate, 693.
To Animate, 933, 629, 517, 464, 197.
Animated, 390, 870, 874, *v.* Bold.
— (as language, &c.), 1794.
Animating, 607.
Animation, 933, 1794, 607, *v.* Ardour.
Animator, 606.
Anime (oriental), 1403.
Animosity, 346, 806, 1217, 1413, 2036, *v.* Rancour.
Ani procidentia, 1309.
Anise-seed, 166, 1125.
Ankle, Ankle-joint, 1354, 1489, 1155, 579, 1968.
Annalist, 1705.
Annals, 553, 483, 1670.
To Anneal, 488.
To Annex, 647, 1833, *v.* *To Join*, Add.
Annexation, 129, 1974.
Annexed, 1636, 1669.

ANN—ANT

Annexion, 103.
To Annihilate, 1724, 1770, 1812.
Annihilated, 1644, 1688, 1735, 1744, 1679.
To be Annihilated, 1770, 1812.
Annihilation, 1217, 1735, 1744, 1812, 538, 277, 233, 14, 1780.
Anniversary (adj.) 242; (subst.) *v.* Birthday.
ANNONA reticulata, 1532, 1804.
— squamosa, 1134, 1160.
Annotation, 578, 1158, *v.* Note.
Annotator, 1147, *v.* Commentator.
To Announce, *v.* *To Tell*, Proclaim.
Announcing news, 1589.
To Annoy, 520, 367, 62, 535, 863, 1043.
Annoyance, Annoy, 520, 535, 864.
Annual, 242, 1030.
— ceremony, 1007.
— for the deceased, 242.
— tax or rent, 242.
Annually, 1028, 1030.
Annuitant, 1030.
Annuity, 1030.
To Annul, 1708, 1724, *v.* *To Abolish*.
Annular, 750, 2040.
Annulled, 1686.
Annunciation, 1189.
Anodyne, 1624, 517, 864.
To Anoint, 1671, 1203, 684, 573.
Anointing, 502, 1605, 1622.
Anomalous, 1147, 810, *v.* Irregular.
Anomaly, 80, 810.
Anon, *v.* Quickly, Soon.
Anonymous, 1459.
Another, 171, 919, 866, *v.* Other.
— time, 598.
— (belonging to, or of), 237.
Answer, 642, 26, 25, 164.
To Answer, 642, *v.* *To Say*.
— (to suit, succeed), 276, 278, 594, 713, 1056, 1355, 1535, 1882.
Unable to Answer, without Answer, 331, 1764.
Answerable, 642, *v.* Suitable, Equal.
Answered in prayer, 1618.
Answerer, 642.
Answering (corresponding), 1638.
— of prayer, &c., 37, 80.
Ant, 1704, 1795.

ANT—AOR

Ant (black), 473, 763.
— (large), 735, 1663.
— (large, red, or black), 1663.
— (small), 736, 762.
— (white), 919, 922.
— hill (white), 916.
Antagonist, 774, 806, *v.* Opponent.
Antecedent, 1656.
— (in grammar), 1603, 1638, 1707.
Antelope, 990, 705, 1859, 1814, 2025, *v.* Deer.
— (skin of any, worn and used as a bed by devotees), 1610.
Anterior, 472, 1021, 1567, *v.*
Antecedent, Before.
— part, 1274.
Anthem, 80, *v.* Hymn.
Anthony's fire, 1064.
Antichamber, 631, 931, 941, 1893.
Antichrist, 843.
To Anticipate, 470.
Anticipating, 470.
Anticipation, 470, 471, 1216.
Antidote, 361, 513, 1802, 1803, 1017, 1962.
ANTILOPE picta, 990, 1814.
Antimony, 148, 1331, *v.* Collyrium.
Antipathy, 1218, 700, *v.* Aversion.
Antipodes, 1827.
Antique, 1567, *v.* Ancient, Old.
Antiquity, 1278, 1595, *v.* Ancientness, Ancients.
Antistrope, 966.
Antithesis, 1641.
Antler, *v.* Horn.
Anvil, 1806, 1487, 1103, 1021, 1850.
— (to be on the), 848.
Anus, 1430, 1076, 843, 1436, 1548, 1658.
Anxiety, 153, 404, 56, 152, 173, 178, 298, 336, 519, 530, 626, 718, 867, 903, 1104, 1105, 1197, 1241, 1264, 1287, 1319, 1808, 1839.
Anxious, 153, 298, 336, 719, 1264, 1631, 1637, 1661.
Any, 1329, 1312, 1330, 1349, 1393, 1855, 1884, 1394, 1411, 1347, 1393.
— body, Any one, 1394, 1383, 1347, 1393.
— thing, 1329, 1884.
— where, 1420, 1416, 1425.
Aorist (in grammar), 1636.

APA—APP

Apace, *v.* Quick, Quickly, Hastily.
Apart, 131, 851, 616, 315, 1896, 242, 211, 185, 69, 1808, 1763, 1227, 552, 393, 1906, 1913.
Apartment, 1480, 1369, 1386, 1412, 1418.
— for festive or voluptuous enjoyment, 985.
Apartments of married women, 790.
— of the concubines of great men, 729, 820.
— (female or women's), 774.
— (inner), 147.
Apathy, 494, 516, 1311, 1579, *v.* Indifference.
Ape, 1609, 1772, 1932, *v.* Monkey.
To Ape, 1016, 532, 492, 1863, *v.* *To Imitate*.
Aperient, Aperitive, 1626, 1673.
Aperture, 571, 1251, 1351, 1709.
Apex, 736, *v.* Tip, Top, Point.
Aphorism, 1658, *v.* Proverb, Saying.
Aphrodisiaca, 1560.
Aphthæ, 1713, 1795.
Apiece, 1855, *v.* Each.
Apish, 182, *v.* Mimick, Playful.
Apocope, 771, 1527, 507.
Apologist, Apologizing, 1217, 1212.
To Apologize, 1217, 1094.
Apologue, 544, 1397, 1573, *v.* Fable.
Apology, 1217, 1644, 105, 523, 437, 279.
— (making an), 1565.
— (to make an), 1218.
Apoplexy, 1079, 1873.
Apostasy, 64, 129, 150, 244.
Apostate, Apostatized, 1602, 1605, 244, 571, 1691, 1669.
To Apostatize, 150, 1602.
Apostle, 785, 1257, 1607, *v.* Messenger, Prophet.
Apostrophe (in rhetorick), 128.
Apothecary, *v.* Druggist.
Apothecary's shop, 883.
To Appal 1883, *v.* *To Frighten*.
Appalled, 1883.
Apparatus, 1030, 948, 127, 78, 638, 1851, 1424, 1091, 1061, 1060, 1031, 1026, 965, 172, 1894.
Apparel, 1317, 1504, 257, 965, 255, 136, 1427, *v.* Dress.
To Apparel, *v.* *To Dress*.
Apparent, 1209, 1795, 1680, 1673, 1824, 1232, 1249, 1793,

APP—APP

1192, 1647, 400, 393, 99, 402,
1187, 498.
To be Apparent, 865.
Apparently, 1209, 1235.
Apparition, 742, 1035, 318, 247.
Appeal, 848, 963, 521.
To Appeal, 963.
To Appear, 865, 1116, 859, 764,
402, 295, 215, 1777, 918, 919,
1051, 1065, 1209, 1520, 1647,
1787, 1795, 1878, 1948, 1996,
2010, 2013.
Appearance, 1192, 1209, 1586,
1793, 1795, 1884, 850, 778,
400, 1350, 1312, 1292, 1297,
163, 162, 113, 1886, 1885,
1828, 1204, 1166, 472, 865,
919, 985, 989, 996, 1049, 1909,
1070.
In Appearance, 260, 2018.
Appearing, 1211, 1199, 1773,
1792, 1825, 1831, 1793.
— of the new moon, 86.
To Appease, 63, 517, 591, 1031,
1101, 1677, 119.
To be Appeased, 980.
Appellant, *v.* Plaintiff, Accuser.
Appellation, 1750, 1752, *v.* Name,
Title.
To Append, 1509, *v.* *To Add*,
Join.
Appendage, 1499, 1566, 1636.
Appendages, 1566.
Appendant, 1566.
Appendix, 493, 945, 1138.
To Appertain, 829, 525, *v.* *To Belong*.
Appertainment, *Appertenance*, *v.*
Appendage.
Appetite, 320, 648, 681, 1160,
1177, 96, *v.* Hunger, Wish.
To Applaud, 109, 497, 1062.
Applause, 497, 600, 1150, 1145,
399, 108.
Apple, 1133, 1142.
— of the eye, 433, 482, 2002,
v. Pupil of the eye.
— (bitter), 785.
— (wood), 2032.
Applicable, 1073, 649, *v.* Suitable,
Fit.
Application, 1521, 546, 848, 533,
82, 1586, 863, 870, 906, 1059,
1204, 1331, 1360, 1389, 2044,
v. Plaster.
— of a blister, 686.
— of remedies or medicine, 705, 832.
Applied, 1620.
— to for assistance, &c.
1620.
To be Applied, 1522.
To Apply (*v. n.*) 1522, 1676,
594, 870.

APP—APP

To Apply (*v. a.*) 1521, 1522, 979,
900, 342, 686, 700, 1502, 1667.
v. *To Stick, Give, Tell, Ask*.
— the mind, 1996.
— to one's own purpose,
521.
— (to cause), 1522.
To Appoint, 1648, 1657, 1566,
1835, 495, 527, 593.
Appointed, 1566, 1648, 1657,
1687, 1750, 1767.
Appointing (*subst.*) 527.
Appointment, 527, 1231, 1566,
1835, 1657, 799, *v.* Office.
— (place of), 1835.
— (to make an), 1835.
*— (person who holds
an), under government*, 1686.
To Apportion, 532, 777, 1924,
v. *To Share, Divide*.
Apposite, 1503, 1677, 1108, 649,
234, *v.* Fit.
Appositeness, *v.* Fitness, Propriety.
To Appraise, 157, 518, 1385,
1667, 1709.
Appraisement, 68, 156, 501,
1372, 1385, 1668, 1996.
By Appraisement, 501.
Appraiser, 33, 1659, 1764, 1996,
v. Broker.
Appreciating (*subst.*) 1372.
To Apprehend, 416, 483, 221,
696, 1079, 1094, *v.* *To Comprehend, Fear*.
Apprehension, 826, 903, 1242,
1400, 519, 307, 298, 522, 799,
1670, 1032, 1053, 1104, 1105,
1405, 1406, 221, 144, 30, 1832,
1839, *v.* Seizure, Opinion,
Dread, Suspicion.
Apprehensive, 298, 1832, 2002,
v. Fearful.
To be Apprehensive, 1079, 1854.
Apprentice, 1082, 1149.
Apprenticeship, 1149.
To Apprise, 796, 104, 121, 613,
686, 1980, *v.* *To Inform*.
Apprized, 121.
To be Apprized, 1405.
Approach, 167, 166, 137, 531,
1278, 1500, 1769, 1790, 1830.
To Approach, 937, 1790, *v.* *Near To Come*.
Approaches, 1704.
Approaching (*adj.*) 1567, 1823.
*— (*subst.*)* 531, 1831.
Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275,
413, 495, 497, 531, 83, 37,
2023.
To Appropriation, 1591, 1657, 593,
22.
Appropriated, 1590.

APP—ARB

Appropriation, 50, 500, 518, 531,
593.
Approval, v. *Approbation*.
To Approve, 413, 497, 681, 1062,
157, 156, 1275.
Approved of, 413, 868, 870, 1275,
1602, 1618, 1687.
To be Approved, 1275, 1128, 296,
157.
Approver, 951, 987.
Approving (*subst.*) 81, 83.
— (part), 951, 987.
Approximated, 1656.
Approximation, 531, 1654, 1769.
Appurtenances, 1527.
Appulse, *v.* Blow, &c.
Apricot, 1010, 818.
April, 348.
Apron, 1729.
Apropos, 234, 239, 398.
Apsis (higher) of a planet, 170.
Apt, 572, 1183, 1557, 1698,
1976, *v.* Fit, Ready, &c.
Aptitude, 1152, 572, 1536, 1729,
Aptness, *v.* Fitness.
Aptly, 1368, *v.* Fitly, Readily.
Aqua fortis, 571.
Aquarius (the sign), 873, 1368,
1374.
Aquatick, 15, 432, 628, 630.
— animal, 630.
Aqueduct, 1752, 1719, *v.* Conduit.
Aqueous, 15.
AQUILARIA agallocha, 1911.
Arab of the desert, 1910.
Arabia, 1218, 2019.
— Felix, 1898.
— Petrea, 769.
Arabian (part of), 1758.
Arabian (man, horse, &c.), 484,
1218.
Arabic, 484, 1218.
Arabic character (kind of), 1771.
Arable, 1418, 613, 672.
— land, 1573, 2042.
ARACHES hypogaea, 1713.
Arbiter, *v.* 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrator, *v.* 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrary, *v.* Despotick, Absolute.
To Arbitrate, *v.* *To Judge, To Decide*.
Approaches, 1704.
Approaching (*adj.*) 1567, 1823.
*— (*subst.*)* 531, 1831.
Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275,
413, 495, 497, 531, 83, 37,
2023.
To Appropriation, 1591, 1657, 593,
22.
Appropriated, 1590.

ARC—ARI

Arc, *v.* 1275, 1461, 1198.
Arch (subst.), *v.* 1291, 1368, 2030.
Arch (adj.), 587, 1209, 1344, *v.* Great, Chief.
Arched, 1199, 1461, 908, 1584.
— building, 1198.
— roof, or terrace, 1512.
Archer, 570, 571, 896, 907, 908,
1052, 1367, 1370, 1752.
— (sign of the), 1291.
Archery, 570, 1370.
Arches, 103.
Architect, 1647, 568, 209, 2025.
Architecture, 1647, 209.
Architrave, 1356, 1740.
Archives, 862.
Arctick pole, 1285.
ARDEA antigone, 1025.
— argala, 1443.
— leucocephala, 1554.
— torra and putea, 263, 268.
— virgo, 1280.
Ardent, 764, 869, 870, 1121,
1444, 1584.
Ardor urinae, 722.
Ardour, *v.* 1444, 870, 869, 570,
Ardene, *v.* 528, 491, 1824, 1121,
1120, 937, 771, 784,
839, 877, 903.
Arduous, 861, 1187, 1107, 789.
Arduousness, *v.* Difficulty.
Are, 1886.
Area, 1218, 1262, 1588, 1725,
1185, 676, 631, 162, 34, 38,
201, 787.
—, or Arena, for wrestlers, 451.
ARECA catechu, 1040, 58, *v.* Betel-nut.
— nut, having two kernels, &c., 1315.
ARGEMONE Mexicana, 305.
Argillaceous, 1458.
To Argue, 224, 534, 192, 1864.
Arguer, 224, 1809, 874, 696,
661, 194, 1989.
Argument, 874, 871, 769, 696,
224, 82, 1809, 1147, 966,
1103, 1677.
Argumentation, 224, 1557, 1677.
Argumentative, 874.
Arguments, 55, 872, 1698.
Arid, *v.* Dry.
Aridity, 1893, *v.* Dryness.
Arics, 784, 1727, 1728.
— (entering of the sun into), 1046.
Arigh, 1367, *v.* Right, Proper, &c.
To Arise, 456, *v.* To Rise.
Arising, 1199, 1211.

ARI—ARM

Aristotle, 68.
 Arithmetical notation (mode of), 977.
 Arithmetician, 775, 1461, 1874, 1581, 1464, 157.
 Arithmetick, 1461, 977, 1132, 1226, 1874.
 — (name of a work on), 1538.
 — (one of the rules in), or Algebra, 1385.
 Ark (of the Covenant), 479.
 — (of Noah), 1352.
 Arm, 198, 209, 211, 302, 1027, 930.
 — of the sea, 1115.
 — of a tree, v. Branch, &c.
 Fore Arm, 1027.
 To Arm, 1851, 1368, 1369.
 Armed, 1851, 1624, 1160, 1369.
 — with a spear, 1811.
 — (man) with weapons, &c. 168.
 Armenia, 70.
 Armenian, 70.
 Armful, 1391.
 Armhole, v. Armpit.
 Armholes in a vest (square piece of cloth under the), 805.
 Armies, 111, 1220.
 Arming, 1369.
 Armistice, 1720, v. Pause, Leisure.
 Armlet, 302, 219, 1936, v. Bracelet.
 Armorial bearings, 794, 527, 1773.
 — (possessing), 1773.
 Armour, 1085, 648, 662, 1387.
 Armour (iron), 264, 676, 1010, 363.
 — (wearing of), 1087.
 — bearer, 1085.
In Armour, 1624.
 Armourer, 264, 1085, 1193, 2016.
 Armoury, 1085, 1087, 1291.
 Armpit, 261, 1310, 1356.
 — (soreness in the), 1356, 1649.
 — (tumour in the), 1356.
 Arms, 1851, 1087, 1085, 1026, 772, 1831, 527, 172.
 — (family), 1773.
 — (place or magazine of), 1161.
 — (to use), 1161.
 Army, 1040, 1220, 1267, 828, 499, 66, 45, 1503, 871, 872, 1139, 1140, 1282, 1321, 1516, 1708, 1894, 2004.

ARM—ARR

Army (centre of an), 1286, 1287.
 — (flank of an), v. under Flank.
 — (main body of an), 1286.
 — (royal), 212.
 Aromatic, 824, 1720, v. Fra-Aromatick, } grant, Spicy.
 Aromatics, v. Spices.
 Around, 467, 75, 58, 1441, 724, v. Round.
 To Arouse, v. To Rouse.
 To Arraign, v. To Accuse.
 Arraignment, 835, v. Accusation.
 To Arrange, 506, 717, 850, 1056, 1110, 589, 1131.
 Arranged, 63, 1563, 1722, 1601, 1679, 1688.
 To be Arranged, 1110, 1434.
 Arranger, 62, 1601, 1746, 1771, 1777.
 Arranging a speech, &c. 556.
 Arrangement, 506, 523, 586, 1771, 1777, 146, 501, 546, 646, 281, 90, 1140, 62.
 Arrant, 208.
 Array (military), 1188.
 Array, (to be drawn up in) one army against another, 541.
 Arraying, 1187.
 Arrear, 201.
 Arrears, 201, 1543, 1931.
 To be in Arrears, 1723.
 Arrest, 1777, 279.
 To Arrest, 759, 1948, v. To Im-prison, Stop.
 Arrival, 1278, 846, 453, 137, 1833, 1831, 1656, 123.
 To Arrive, 453, 1823, 996, 829, 845, 1914, 1902, 1950, 1941, 386.
 Arrive (to cause to), 453, 1951.
 Arrived, 972, 1182, 1824, 1707.
 Arriving, 1823, 968, 829, 969, 972, 1825.
 Arrogance, } 1450, 528, 525, 428, 181, 143, 15, 533, 545, 1011, 1067, 1257, 1649, 1606, 1593, 1363, 1442, 1486, 1552, 1651, 1665, 1686, 1730, 1874.
 Arrogant, 1649, 1665, 1567, 1450, 181, 818, 1558, 1910, 1966.
 To be Arrogant, 1450, 1057.
 Arrogantly, 1450, 1567.
 To Arrogate, v. To claim.
 Arrow, 570, 1058, 799, 1752, 1130, 1250, 571, 206.
 — blunt at the point, 533.
 — with a broad point, 1398,
 — without a point, 568,
 — that pierces by sound, 1153.

ARR—ART

Arrow (iron point of an), 1430.
 — (practising), 1537.
 — (kind of), 870, 1865.
 — (range of an), 571.
 — (tube through which an, is projected), 1752, 1383.
 Arrows (maker of), 571.
 Arse, v. Backside, Buttock.
 — (to hang an), 727.
 Arsenal, 554, 1085, 1087, 1291, 1298.
 Arsenick, 1010, 1092, 1097, 1106, 2011.
 — (red), 1731.
 Art, 1191, 1266, 1875, 1337, 1357, 1851, 1190, 1132, 934, 773, 590, 79, 2014, 2015.
 ARTEMISIA, 892.
 — abrotanum, 1293.
 — vulgaris, 1611, 1748.
 Artery, 1160, 1743, v. Vein.
 Artful, 1659, 1266, 1232, 751, 400, 1757, 1418, 392, 426, 510, 626, 773, 787, 1132, 1260, 1269, 1863, 1939, 2022.
 Artfulness, 787, 988, 874, 1269, 1757.
 Arthritis, 1977.
 Article, 189, 1547, 773, 977, 1262.
 — (of faith, &c.), 780, 1225.
 Articles, 1030, 1698, 1031.
 — of peace, &c. 1231, 1292.
 — of religion, 1224.
 Articulate, v. Distinct.
 — sounds, 131.
 To Articulate, 42, 291.
 Articulation, 42, 1591, 1429, 1445, 1776.
 Artifice, 1266, 749, 280, 787, 1431, 1660, 773, 391, 1760, 1661, 1757, 1994, 1996.
 Artificer, 1300, 1348, 1183, 471, 179.
 — of the gods, 258.
 Artificial, 1636, 1229, 510, 1023, 1636, 2022, 1783.
 Artillery, v. Artillery (park of).
 — (chief of the), 1726.
 — (park of), 554.
 Artilleryman, 281, 810.
 Artisan, 1348, 179, 2024, v. Artificer.
 Artist, 1191, 857, 79, 1180, 1190, 1301.
 Artless, 1772, 1703, 1024, 321, 334, 1068, 1106, 1478, 320, 319, 310, 127, 142, 203.
 Artlessness, 334, 1024.
 AATOCARPUS integrifolia, 1324.
 — lacucha, 1930.

ARU—ASC

ARUM campanulatum, 132, 1120, 175.
 — colocasia, 71, 1327, 1329, 572, 640, 1492.
 — (root of), 72.
 ARUNDO tibialis, 1766.
 As, 673, 650, 574, 623, 622, 615, 614, 3, 718, 724, 735, 738, 1295, 1394, 1555, 1827, 1893, 6197.
 — before, 127, 1872.
 — far as, 654, 1521, 478, 1543, 305.
 — far as possible, 775.
 — for, 779.
 — if, 672, 673, 735, 1476, 1696, 1555, 1691.
 — it is, 1368.
 — it ought, 672, 1368.
 — it truly is, 1367.
 — long as, 615, 650, 1973.
 — many as, 613, 720, 669, 614, 1978.
 — many times, 671.
 — much as, 613, 720, 671, 614, 305.
 — much as possible, 478.
 — often as, 671.
 — originally, 650.
 — soon as, 611, 615, 651.
 — though, 672.
 — to, 779.
 — usual, 127.
 — well as, 672.
 — you would say, 1476.
 Ascarides, 717, 719, 724.
 To Ascend, 701, 273, 1905.
 To make Ascend, 700.
 Ascendant, } v. Superiority, In-Ascendency, } fluence, &c.
 Ascendency (To gain) over another, 1382.
 Ascending, 975, 1982.
 Ascending (price paid for), 701.
 Ascends (one who), 701.
 Ascension, } 64, 701, 1187, 1219, Ascent, } 1644, 1982, 1254, 34, 1477.
 To Ascertain, 1895, 498, 593, 635, 1648, 1657, 1971.
 — a disease, 518.
 Ascertained, 498, 598, 1629, 1648, 1657, 1755, 1771, 1774.
 Ascertaining, } 498, 497, 485, Ascertainment, } 36, 1767, 531, 550, 573, 1765, 1771, 1774, 1806.
 Asctick, 614, 346, 248, 479, 491, 518, 569, 1102.
 Ascticks (order of Hindū) who go naked, 867.
 Ascites, v. Dropsy.
 ASCLEPIAS, 887.

ASC—ASP.

ASP—ASS.

ASS—AST.

AST—ATH.

ASCLEPIAS gigantea, 69, 113, 118, 1682, 1594.	Aspersion, 68, 300, 566, 1203, 1362.	Assiduity, 81, 533, 727, 906, 1331, 1631, 1666, 2010.	Asthma, 1197, 1093, 877, 58, 768, 912, 1301, 1996.
To Ascribe, 1685, 1591, 1521, 979, 784, 593.	Asphodel, 815.	Assiduous, 1666, 1027, 1659, 1681, 2010.	To Astonish, 303, 786, 655.
Ash (coloured), 101.	Aspick, v. Asp.	Assiduously, 885.	Astonished, 1565, 1598, 1826, 1068, 787, 786, 705, 1562, 1560, 1161, 880, 1544, 566, 1263.
Ash-tree (seed of the), 1515.	Aspiration, v. Wish, Desire.	To Assign, 871, 1657, v. To Appoint, Point out.	To be Astonished, 749, 736, 564, 303, 117, 1694, 1693, 1216, 1052, 995, 1844, 1916.
Ashamed, 415, 797, 1010, 1060, 1159, 1160, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1509, 1510, 1688.	Aspiring (adj.) 70, 140, 273, 786.	Assignation, 1835.	Astonishing, 43, 1216, 1217, 715, 787.
(to be), 1159, 809, 568, 261, 157, 1011, 1013, 1308, 1510, 1590, 1742.	(to be very), 736.	(going to an, a woman), 15.	Astonishment, 43, 44, 256, 787, 523, 97, 1216, 499, 542, 715, 827, 902, 1068, 1168.
(to make), 1296.	Ass, 790, 1437, 1403, 783, 236.	(place of), 1835.	(struck with), 787, 902, 1560.
Ashes, 310, 740, 742, 952, 791, 318, 792, 949, 209.	(wild), 1469, 1470, 790.	(lost in fear or), 984.	Astray, 301, 333, 1460.
(live, or hot), 51.	Assafotida, 162, 782, 1877, 1886.	(to be lost in), 976.	To go Astray, 301, 321.
(of cow-dung), 300.	To Assail, 784, 1930, v. To Assault.	Assassin, 1908.	Astringency, 264, 1223, 1274.
(of the plantain tree), 356.	Assassin, 825, 590, 772, 1270, 1851, 217.	Assimilated, 1628.	Astringent, 264, 1098, 1270, 1347, 1350.
Ashore, 1373.	To Assassinate, 589, 825.	Assimilation, 1668.	vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf, 1320.
(to run), 1373.	Assassination, 1276.	To Assist, 419, 415, 209, 198, 190, 1481, 1309, 1093, 1016, 563.	Astrolabe, 88, 102.
Ashy, 792.	Assault, 784, 783, 701, 481, 656, 483, 1853, 888, 912, 980, 1003, 1899, 1865, 1868, 1877, 1242, 1617, 1822.	To Assist, 1595, 1128, 1370, 1246, 1231, 1129, 1202, 1643, 858, 104, 21, 1616, 1648, 1775, 637, 489, 419, 417, 382, 83, 1892, 1990, 1893.	Astrologer, 1758, 1680, 647, 645, 304, 608, 1494, 1461, 1311, 1043, 1199, 1973, 2050.
Aside, 851, 1373, 1896, 260, 242, 131, 1258, 185, 1933, 616.	To Assault, 784, 783, 889, 481, 980, 421, 213, 1867, 1873, 1930, 1964, 1995.	(asking), 1621.	Astrology, 1758, 549, 645, 2050.
(restraint, to be laid), 1410.	Assaulting, 897.	(by the), 261.	Astronomer, 1680, 645, 647, 1043.
(to be thrown), 1198.	Assay, 1232, 1347, 494, 608.	Assistant, 1595, 1128, 384, 414, 470, 1891, 1892, 1674, 1648, 1649, 1477, 1372, 1211, 1202, 1915, 1745, 1776, 1838, 471, 858, 859, 1476, 1990, 180.	Astronomical table, 1006, 1018.
Asinine, 783.	To Assay, 1349, 487, 488, 1947, 1960.	Assisted, 858.	Astronomy, 1758, 645, 1883, 1884.
quality, 803.	Assay (to cause to), 1348.	Assisting, 137, 531, 532, 1616, 1642.	Asunder, 131, 616.
To Ask, 435, 1053, 1007, 84, 222, 383, 1469, 1844, 1951, 2012.	Assayer, 1746, 1781, 401, 1251.	Assize, 1217, 1587, 1764.	Asylum, 1669, 1668, 1698, 1666, 423, 175, 174, 87, 94, 101, 1603, 772, 1069, 1231, 1576, 1592.
for, 681, 1204, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1690, 1691.	Assemblage, 38, 634, 1577, 1575, 1109, 1729.	Assizer, 339, 1764.	At, 387, 168, 1383, 845, 361, 1131, 1730, 460, 441.
in vain, 190.	To Assemble, 634, 635.	Ass-load, 803.	all, 102.
Askance, } Askaunt, } 507, 1933, 1971, 2032.	Assembled, 1575, 1577, 1585, 1895.	Associate, 1022, 976, 785, 143, 1633, 744, 1629, 427, 1627, 1555, 1281, 1023, 1107, 1108, 1160, 1211, 1871, 1872.	hand, 765.
Askew, } Askaunt, or Askew (to look), 507, 2032.	Assemblies, 1574.	To Associate, 975, 1672, 100, 1022, 1729.	To be at hand, 765.
Asker, 1035, 818, 1199, 1992.	Assembling (subst.) 38, 39, 1517.	of ideas, 517.	At last, } 196, 411.
Askew (looking), 1512.	(place of), 1577, 1585, 1633.	To Assort, 112, 506, 532.	length, } 196, 411.
Asking, 397, 1035, 1199, 1204, 1566, 1690, 1638,	Assembly, 1586, 1039, 1577, 1575, 1683, 634, 633, 39, 1184, 409, 253, 148, 426, 631, 658, 666, 725, 778, 782, 1877.	Assortment, 1418.	present, 129, 204.
in marriage, 1555, 1691.	Assenting, 875.	To Assuage, 63, 418, 500, 517, 591, 1941, 1867, 1677.	sight (payable, a bill), 850.
Aslant, } 2000, v. Slant, Slope.	To Assent, 1411.	Assnaging, 516.	times, 1314.
Aslope, }	Assertion, 1291, 581, 112, 524, 1822, 192.	Assuasive, 517.	Atahal, 1200.
Asleep, 1115, 809, 816, 2012.	Assertor, 1273, 1656.	To Assume, 1539, 50, 900, 1057, 1257, 1553.	Atak (river), 33, 1814.
(to feel the sensation of the limbs being), 657.	To Assess, 518, 800, 835.	Assurance, 935, 874, 1450, 1835, 1692, 308, 532, 791, 1011.	Athicism, 129, 899.
(sensation felt when a limb is), 664.	Assessment, 309, 518, 555, 720, 834, 835, 1945.	To Assure, 517, 739.	Atheist, 901, 1677, 1744.
Asp, 110, v. Serpent.	Assets, 1702, v. Effects.	Assuredly, 127, 130, 1657, 1895.	Atheists, 1666.
Aspect, 1687, 1692, 1789, 1828, 1883, 1139, 1204, 1711.	To Asseverate, v. To Affirm.	Asterisk, 789.	Athirst, 1956, v. Thirsty.
(of the heavens), 1883.	Asseveration, 474, 1040, v. Affirmation.	Asterism, 1759.	Athletick, 678, 803, 815, 911, 1320, 1381, 2040.
(of the planets), 996.	(mutual), 1122.	Astern, 466.	Atilt, 74.
(of pleasing), 823.			Athwart, 72, 353, 1907.
Asperity, 806, 850, 1053.			
To Asperse, 228, 566, 773, 1232, 1987.			
Asperser, 1198, 1203.			

ATI—ATT.

ATIS or BETULA, 1903.
 Atlas (a sort of silken cloth), *v.*
 Satin.
 Atmosphere, 1878, 114, 145,
 1755, *v.* Air.
 Atom, 164, 585, 943, 621, 1379,
 1171, 730.
 Atoms, 708, 729.
 To Atone for, 1354, 1724.
 Atonement, 1354, 388.
 Atop, 168, *v.* On, Top On, &c.
 Atrabilis, 1117.
 Atrocious, 1714, 1157, 98, 1989.
 Atrociousness, { 1053, 1714,
 Atrocity, } 2015.
 Atrophy, 1122.
 To Attach, 1521, 701, 1429,
 1433, 1833, 1713, 1667, 1521.
 — one's self to, 1693.
 Attached, 1666, 1566, 1445, 868,
 835, 1601, 131, 1865.
 — to one's native land, 94.
 To be Attached, 984, 686, 702,
 980, 948, 384, 1974.
 Attachment, 89, 702, 476, 311,
 131, 29, 1729, 1522, 1521,
 1445, 1226, 870, 868, 835, 807,
 559, 888, 897, 960, 980, 1500,
 1676, 1987, 2044.
 — (free from), 1767.
 Attack, 784, 783, 481, 510, 656,
 701, 483, 1853, 1839, 924, 929,
 961, 1617, 1836, 1881.
 To Attack, 784, 783, 772, 481,
 421, 213, 897, 1506, 1523,
 1867, 1930.
 — in flank, 1369.
 — in front, 121.
 — in rear, 382.
 — with one's whole force,
 212.
 — (to make an), 960.
 Attacking, 1280, 1333, 1853.
 To Attain, 365, 1672, 1498,
 1522.
 Attained, { 1727, 388.
 Attainable, } 1727, 388.
 Attained (anything easily) 1694.
 Attainment, 84, 497, 777, 857,
 1876.
 — of desire or wishes,
 1305, 1306, 1307.
 To Attemper, 1643, *v.* To Mix,
 &c.
 Attempt, 1076, 1282, 1389, 727.
 To Attempt, 1076, 1389, 784,
 681.
 — (to make an), 62,
 1283.
 To Attend, 1642, 799, 485, 765,
 1143.
 — to, 128, 791, 912,
 965, 986, 1307, 1553, 1569.

ATT—AVA.

Attendance, 799, 1666, 1803,
 1245, 527, 778, 1143.
 — (constant), 765.
 — at tem-
 ple, &c. 1575.
 Attendant, 1666, 1870, 1871,
 799, 778, 765, 631, 1656, 632,
 1869, 197.
 Attendants, 48, 404, 777, 817.
 — (Siva's), 1460.
 Attention, { 546, 533, 171,
 Attentiveness, } 128, 105, 870,
 868, 733, 573, 555, 553, 1245,
 1293, 1360, 1382, 973, 1034,
 1059, 1063, 1080, 1472, 1511,
 1600.
 Attention to business, 696.
 — to rank, &c. 778.
 — to worldly affairs, 507,
 880.
 — (to pay), 546, 686.
 — (paying), 973.
 Attentive, 1059, 1052, 1034,
 1021, 760, 171, 397, 1063,
 1117, 1148, 1273, 1880, 1569,
 1659, 1666, 1669.
 To be Attentive, 686, 870, 1676,
 874, 1307.
 Attenuation, 976, 373.
 Attestation, 1151, 402, 521,
 1050, 520.
 Attested, 1633.
 Attire, 438, 1504, 257, 761.
 To Attire, *v.* To Dress.
 Attitude, 91, 898.
 — of *fakirs* in worship,
 1316.
 Attorney, 1837, 1753, 1480, 643,
 185, 1989.
 To Attract, 617, 186, *v.* To Draw.
 Attracted, 1445, 1576.
 Attraction, 617, 1351, 1848,
 1420, 1352, 603.
 Attraction (female), 870.
 Attraction (power of), 1291.
 Attribute, 790, 1188, 146, 1770,
 523, 1833, 103.
 Attributes, 817.
 To Attribute, 1685, 1770, *v.* To
 Ascribe.
 Attributed, 1685.
 Attrition, 980, 1484, 2044, *v.*
 Contrition.
 Avail, 834, 1056, *v.* Profit, Use.
 To Avail, 276, 713, 1341, 1535.
 Not to Avail, 1357.
 Avarice, 225, 226, 772, 1205,
 805, 509, 74, 1616, 1532, 1527,
 1503, 1501, 1174, 1119.
 — (void of), 1767.
 Avaricious, 805, 250, 53, 52, 51,
 1527, 1373, 1335, 1205, 1174,
 1119.

AVA—AUN.

Avariciousness, *v.* Avarice.
 Avast, *v.* Enough.
 Avant! 693, 843, 846, 888, 1863.
 Auburne, 319, 1723.
 Auction, 1856, 1814, 1989.
 — (to sell by), 1989.
 Audacious, 576, *v.* Bold, &c.
 Audaciousness, } 935, 618, *v.*
 Audacity, } Boldness, Im-
 pudence.
 Audible, 1625, *v.* Loud.
 Audience, 766, 1576, *v.* Assembly.
 — (hall, or place of), 195,
 1576.
 Audit of Accounts, 1582, 1621.
 To Audit Accounts, 1582.
 Auditor of Accounts, 1581, 1621.
 To Avenge, 1073, *v.* To Revenge.
 Avenger, 1679, *v.* Avenging.
 Avenging, 1679, 1292.
 Avenue, 992, 1747, 1611.
 To Aver, 112, 1411.
 Average, *v.* Medium.
 AVERROEA acida, 1857.
 — carambola, 1369.
 Averse, 1569, 987, 869, 275, 1914.
 To be Averse, 871, 1662.
 Averseness, 106.
 Aversion, 1334, 1343, 1446, 1779,
 700, 116, 85, 550, 106, 98.
 Avert (may God), 1232.
 To Avert, 459, 863, 888.
 Averting, 862, 863.
 — the regard or attention,
 1285.
 Auger, 1116, 1929, *v.* Gimlet, &c.
 Aught, 1329.
 Augment, *v.* Increase.
 To Augment, 251, 58, 1017, *v.*
 To Increase.
 Augmentation, 251, 1615, 1018,
 1017, 75, 58.
 Augmented, 58.
 Augur, } 1168, 1311.
 Augurc, }
 Augury, 81, 1084, 1168, 1250.
 August, 1558, 1562, 1873, 632,
 1076, 1623.
 — (the month), 294.
 Aviary, 702, 822, 1291.
 Avicenna, 286.
 Avidy, 772, 974, 1173, 964, 735,
 243, 1160, 1205.
 Aunt, 1552, 1557, 1674, 1302,
 692, 488, 286, 1981.
 — (maternal), 793, 1552, 1557.
 — (husband's or wife's mater-
 nal), 1675.
 — (related to a maternal), 813.
 — (paternal), 443, 455,

AVO—AWE.

Avocation, 907, *v.* Calling, &c.
 To Avoid, 888, 576, 46, 407,
 1383, 221, 150, 106, 1534,
 428, 423.
 — the sight, 1777.
 Avoiding, 106, 38.
 To Awow, 1411, 1656.
 Avowal, 105, 112, 531.
 Avowedly, 701, *v.* Openly, &c.
 Avower, 1643, 1656.
 Aurelia, 192.
 Auriga (name of a bright star in),
 1233.
 Aurora, 205, *v.* Morning, Dawn.
 Auspices, 112, 741.
 Auspicious, 1558, 797, 1076,
 1038, 1730, 1511.
 — word prefixed to
 names, 1071.
 Auspiciousness, 243, 1128, 1558,
 1511.
 Austere, 1052, 832, 1337, 1939.
 Austereness, } 999, 1337, 806,
 Austerity, } 490, 1960, *v.*
 Devotion.
 Authenticated, 1587, 1622.
 Authenticity, 1051.
 Authentick, 402, 498, 1185, 2007.
 Author, 1710, 1636, 1336, 833,
 209, 1445, 1704, 1701, 1621,
 1590, 955.
 Authoritatively, 1177.
 Authority, 50, 84, 498, 402, 112,
 253, 1277, 1270, 1103, 926,
 841, 781, 780, 545, 1290, 1334,
 1590.
 — (invested with), 840.
 By Authority, 224.
 Automaton, 1357.
 Autumn, 804, 370, 371, 372,
 1944.
 Autumnal, 804.
 — fruit, 802.
 — harvest, 804.
 Auxiliary, 1595, 1370, 1642.
 To Await, 956, *v.* To Wait.
 Awake, 344, 625, 760, 1863, 1880.
 To Awake, } 604, 625, 627,
 To Awaken, } 1980.
 Award, 780, 1268, 1252.
 To Award, 780, *v.* To Decree.
 Aware, 121, 760, 1052.
 To be Aware, 760.
 Away, 1235, 713, 693, 211, 528,
 616, 843, 1247, 1258, 1863.
 Awe, 903, 927, 1079, 905, 862,
 1883, 1715, 1093, 974, 1489,
 1993.
 To Awe, 841.
 To be in Awe, be Awed, 1079,
 841, 842.

AWE—BAC.

To stand in Awe, 841.
Awe (to make another stand in), 1382.
 — of (standing in), 1382.
Awful, 1722, 1489, 1883, 299.
Awfulness, v. *Terrour*, &c.
Awhile, 721.
Awkward, 142, 333, 335, 334, 305, 149, 611, 1918.
Awkwardness, 142, 334, 794.
Awl, 1116, 1043, 853, 72, 62, 1995, 2051.
Awn, 1112.
Awning, 1171, 720, 1150, 1794, 1979.
Awry, 1325, 353, 507, 596, 1933, 1967.
 — (walking), 1325.
Axe, 1363, 1323, 258, 447, 489, 572, 1345, 575, 1464, 2030.
Axillary, 262.
Axiom, 233.
Axle, } 1588, 910, 901,
Axle-tree, } 602, 1727, 1724,
Axis, 1981.
 — of heaven, 1285.
Axle-tree-arm, 734.
Ay, 1848, 1878, 72, v. *Yes*.
Aye, v. *Always*.
Azurc, 1314, 67, 75, 91, 1499, 1814, 1815, 2020.
 — vault, 1730.

B.

To Baa, v. *To Bleat*.
Babble, 264, 1293, 1328, 1893, 1828, 1829, 1931.
To Babble, 72, 265, 1827, 1829, 1931.
Babbler, 210, 32, 292, 1262, 1507, 1828.
Babe, 1514, v. *Infant*, *Child*.
Baboon, 1526, 1730.
Baby, 1436, v. *Babe*, *Doll*.
 — cloths, 433.
Bachelor, 1384, 1914, v. *Unmarried*.
 — (state of a), 1384.
Bachelorship, v. *Celibacy*.
Back, 198, 414, 458, 464, 1824, 1210, 383, 1821, 1490, 387, 1956.
 — of a house, 383, 384.
 — (behind one's), 413.
 — (speaking ill of any one behind his), 1247.
To Back, 1852, 415.
 — a horse, 464.
Back (to fall), 1852.
 — (to fall at full length on the), 677.
 — (to turn one's), 464.

BAC—BAI.

Back (to tie the hands behind the), 1632, 583.
To Backbite, 1247, 747, 678, 704.
Backbiter, 1148, 725, 1244, 1507, 678, 704, 2021.
Backbiting, 1247, 678, 704.
Backbone, 925, 1001, 1956.
Backdoor, 729, 1406.
Backgammon, 499, 1765.
 — (piece or man at), 1468.
Back-lane, 729.
Backside, 727, 841, 2000.
Backstairs, 729.
Backward, 987, 1060.
Backwardness, 978, v. *Tardiness*.
Back yard or garden, 1946.
Bad, 226, 235, 799, 800, 1008, 489, 352, 259, 1738, 1737, 1295, 1275, 1249, 1132, 860, 845, 455, 1374, 1359, 1417, 1681, 1736, 1760, 1765, 1853, 1934.
 — (as a handwriting), 721.
 — coat (of a horse, &c.), 226.
 — conduct, 1927, v. *Misconduct*.
 — fortune, Bad luck, 335, 226, 229, 333, 1308.
Badge, 684, 1773, 1246.
Badly, v. *Bad*.
Badness, 233, 237, 800, 1008, 267, 229, 860, 1682, 1927, 1928.
To Baffle, v. *To Elude*, *Confound*, &c.
Bag, 569, 552, 551, 419, 288, 217, 143, 118, 1527, 1474, 1463, 1434, 1267, 1088, 804, 666, 1967.
 — of money, 230, 556.
 — in which horses eat their corn, 544.
 — (leather) for carrying water, 384, 1631.
 — (traveller's) for provisions, 1615.
Baggage, 761, 325, 78, 284, 285, 1027, 1527, 1508, 254, 393.
A Baggage, 1284.
Bagatelles, 1857.
Bagnio, 783, 1240.
Bail, 765, 1194, 1355, 1567, 1692, 534.
Bail-bond, 765.
Bail (for another) the act of giving, 765.
 — (to admit as), 1194.
Bailiff, 1074, 1586, 1718.
 — or tax-gatherer (fees of the), 1586.

BAI—BAM.

Bait, 677, 1203, 584, 1488.
To Bait, 27, 677, v. *To Feed*, *Rest*.
 — (attack, &c.), 1513.
To Bake, 416, v. *Bread* (to make), *To Knead*, &c.
Baked, 384, 416.
Baker, 1751, 1936.
Baking, 1751, 411.
Balance, 1727, 201, 263, 537, 837, 1543, 1786, 533.
 — made to make up a deficiency, 1337.
 — (owing a), 201.
To Balance, 559, 634.
Balances, 201, 262.
Balancing, 1532.
Balcony, 203, 32, 236, 1298, 1175, 2015.
Bald, 720, 1462, 1682, 1644, 1934, v. *Inelegant*, *Bare*.
Baldness, 575.
Bale, 1700, 1433, 434, 2039, v. *Bundle*.
To Bale, 134.
Baleful, 1637, v. *Bad*, *Destructive*.
To Balk, 203, 221, 311, 843, 935, 1049, 1880.
To be Balked, 311.
Ball, 1496, 1476, 1474, 1473, 1434, 217, 147, 666, 658, 466, 429, 677, 1279, 1989.
 — (dance), 976, 1751.
 — of carded cotton, 1429.
 — of thread, 1511, 1538.
 — of cotton, &c. (round), 1468.
 — prepared by devotees to render them invisible, 1433.
 — (to play at striking a), 1496.
Balls (little) of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, 1088.
 — made of flour or rice at a religious ceremony, 428.
Ballad, 2005, v. *Song*.
Ballot, v. *Lot*.
Balm, } 271, 993.
Balsam, } 271, 993.
Baluster, } 2026, v. *Pall*.
Balustrade, } 2026, v. *sade*.
Bamboo, 208, 283, 681, 510, 314, 896, 1932.
 — which fowlers use to entangle game, 1791.
 — lath, 214.
 — twig, 1289, 1425.
 — root (joint of), 284.
 — (joint of) to send letters in, 737, 1792.
 — (made of), 208.
 — (manna or sugar of), 283, 1200.

BAM—BAN.

Bamboo (piece of), 446, 1397.
Bamboos (name of a cast who work on), 899.
To Bamboozle, 1970, v. *To Deceive*.
To Ban, v. *To Curse*.
Banana, 1424.
Band, v. *Bond*, *Bandage*.
 — of people, 1445, 613, 645, 1969, 1965.
 — of musicians, &c., 1200, 1923.
Bandage, 1196, 379, 279, 281, 282, 1506, 1526, 1809.
Bandalore, 1983.
Bandicote rat, 1489, 1490, 1491.
Bandit, } v. *Robber*, *Plunder*.
 — derer, } derer.
Bands (particularly of dancing girls), 1206.
Bandy, v. *Club*, *Crooked*.
To Bandy, v. *To Toss*, *Exchange*.
Bandylegged, 430, 1958.
Bane, v. *Poison*.
Baneful, v. *Poisonous*, *Destructive*.
Bang, v. *Blow*, *Thump*.
To Bang, 1548, v. *To Beat*, *Thump*.
Bangle, 284, 731, 1985.
To Banish, 1875, 2016, v. *To Dispel*.
Banishing care, 500.
Banishment, 628, 81, 918.
Bank, 414, 493, 1373, 937, 587, 570, 556, 740, 768, 941, 1137, 1161, 1334, 1345, 1391, 1504, 1731, 1915, 1943, 1971.
 — (where money is kept), 1186, 1386, 2039.
 — (near) of a river, 1822.
 — (opposite), 360.
 — (perpendicular or steep), 1345, 72.
To Bank, v. *To Imbank*.
Banker, 1186, 1716, 1134, 1267, 2015, 2013, 2007.
Bankership, 1267.
Banking, 1186.
 — house, 1386.
Bankrupt, 921, 578, 1166, 1653, 1960, 2043, v. *Insolvent*.
Bankruptcy, 920, 885, 1653, 111.
Banner, 664, 1227, 346, 898, 1526, 957, 1156, 1925, 1995.
Banquet, 253, 674, 861, 1197, 1720, 148.
 — (expensive), 1123.
Banqueting, 1753.
 — house or room, 1233, 1630.

BAN—BAR.

To Banter, 700, *v.* To Ridicule, Jeer.
 Banterer, 588, 2018, *v.* Jester.
 Bantling, 1926, 2018.
 Baptism, 102.
 Baptizing, 10, 15, 1963.
 Bar, 847, 573, 556, 274, 33, 1518, 1907, 1861, 1911, *v.* Obstacle.
 — of a court of justice, 441.
 To Bar, 749, *v.* To Obstruct.
 Barb of an arrow, 157.
 Barbarian, 639, 1216, 1669.
 Barbarism, 653, 1705.
 Barbarity, *v.* Cruelty, Savageness.
 Barbarous, 842, 610, 303, 119.
 Barbarously (speaking), 131.
 Barbed, 789.
 Barber, 1753, 1739, 871, 79, 769, 586.
 Barber's histories and directions, 1348.
 — wife, 769, 1753.
 Bard, 293, 1549, 1345, 282, 241, 431, 677, 1595.
 Bare, *v.* Naked, &c.
 To Bare, 1644, 1796, 1797, 450.
 Barefaced, 1792, 331, *v.* Shameless.
 Barefacedness, 331.
 Barefoot, { 249, 1797.
 Barefooted, { 249, 1797.
 Bareheaded, 1796, 1934.
 Barely, *v.* Merely, Only.
 Bareness, *v.* Nakedness.
 Bargain, 1158, 1725, 1835, 1880.
 To Bargain or make a Bargain, 1159, 1231, 1835, 1844, 1880, 2015.
 Barge, 1799, 1511, 1704, 1948, 2011.
 — man, 2028.
 Bark, 265, 437, 740, 750, 1282, 1352, 1977.
 — (a ship), 2011, *v.* Ship.
 — of a tree used in dying, 1529.
 — used in making hukka snakes, 319.
 To Bark, 322, 320, 1939.
 — (a tree, &c.), 758.
 Barked, 1657.
 BARLERIA longifolia, 485.
 Barley, 641, 309, 1899.
 Barleycorns (measure equal to two), 768.
 Barley-broth or water, 95, 1213.
 Barley (parched), 1446.
 Barm, *v.* Leaven.
 Barn, 143, 803, 1411, 2031.
 Barnacle, 1132.
 Barrack, 742, 755, 1386, 2031.

BAR—BAS.

Barrel, 461.
 — (of a drum), 2037.
 — (of a gun), 1728, 1742, 1792, 1749.
 Barren, 329, 551, 955, 1225, 1360, 1390, 313, 841, 282, 207, 148, 24, 11.
 — land, 173, 288, 1173, 1532, 1606.
 Barrenness (of soil), 2033.
 Barrier, 1054, *v.* Gate.
 Barrow, *v.* Boar, Hillock.
 — (hand), 1850.
 Bartavelle, 709.
 Barter, 1539, 1118, 183, 921, 1557, 1649, 524.
 To Barter, 55, 230, 920.
 Base (vile, &c.), 412, 358, 62, 61, 56, 1810, 469, 566, 631, 792, 795, 862, 880, 892, 1559, 1785, 1834, 944, 967, 1038, 1091, 1172, 1326, 1372, 1534, 1907, 2004, 2034.
 Base, Basis, 619, 617, *v.* Foundation.
 — of a triangle, &c., 1531, 1756.
 — of a right-angled triangle, 1385.
 — born, 771.
 BASELLA alba and rubra, 440.
 Baseness, 227, 774, 1366, 816, 779, 5, 1599, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1274, 1372, 1532, 1735.
 Bashful, 1499, 1160, 1159, 797, 1010, 1106, 1693, 12, 1590, 1583, 1510, 1407, 1688, 1382, 1742, 1854, 1899.
 To be Bashful, 685.
 Bashfulness, 1499, 1159, 769, 549, 548, 142, 797, 1010, 1106, 1212, 1247, 1382, 1487, 1509, 1583, 1693.
 Basil (a plant), 1001, 1304, 1743, 2007.
 — (holy), 540.
 Basilica (vena), 199.
 Basilisk, 110, 1908.
 Basilis, 285, 276, 1271, 1777, 1944, *v.* Base, Foundation.
 To Bask, 432, 479, 1486.
 Basin, Bason, 199, 238, 518, 1202, 1378.
 Bason of a fountain, 786.
 — (wash-hand), 712, 2011.
 Basket, 723, 585, 292, 172, 274, 1713, 929, 889, 888, 742, 665, 653, 652, 476, 348, 376, 44, 930, 1014, 1036, 1115, 1396, 1711, 1946.
 — hilted (a scimitar), 394.
 — in which snakes are carried for show, 212, 1711.
 — maker, 344, 1930.

BAS—BAW.

Work Basket, 1713.
 Baskets (in which Hindūs carry about Ganges water), 1311.
 Bass (in musick), 1404, 275, 211.
 BASSIA latifolia, 1456, 1458, 1721.
 Bastard, 771, 772, 1014, 784, 228, 419, 686, 1474.
 — saffron, 1349, 1645.
 Bastion, 239, 1443, 1459, 1604, 246, 1929.
 Bat (the animal), 1155, 716, 715, 1707, 1607, 1152, 193, 1984, 2015, 2037.
 — (club, staff, &c. q.v.), 813, 733, 2037.
 — horse, 393.
 To Bate, *v.* To Abate.
 Bath, 1240.
 — (cold), 1065, 1077.
 — (hot or warm), 783, 1444, 1287.
 — (keeper or attendant at a), 783, 871.
 — (vapour), 213.
 To Bathe, 1806, 165, 2021.
 — (to cause), 1807.
 To be Bathed in tears, 2005.
 Bathing, 92, 100, 1099, 10, 165, 174, 1806, 1805, 1240.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 35.
 — place on a river side, 1477.
 Baton, *v.* Club, Staff, &c.
 Battalion, 420, 1944, 1945.
 Batter, 1537.
 To Batter, 751, 934.
 Battered, 751, 1868.
 Battery, 877, 1604, 1704.
 Battle, 1513, 639, 615, 472, 267, 268, 1884, 395, 448, 772, 616, 617, 646, 658, 666, 967, 982, 1048, 1108, 1218, 1276, 1299, 1486, 1547, 1581, 1636, 1654, 1754, 1835.
 — between birds, 365.
 To Battle, 1514.
 Battle (to give), 1513.
 Battle-array, 1188.
 Battle-axe, 1443, 490.
 Battlement, 1298, 1381.
 BAUHINIA variegata, 1329.
 Bawble, 1410, 1736.
 Bawd, 1323, 886, 211, 1753, 1550, 1102, 907, *v.* Pimp, Procureess.
 — (young girl kept by a), 1800.
 Bawdry, { 1253, *v.* Obscene.
 Bawdy, { 1253, *v.* Obscene.
 Bawl, 416, 1523.
 To Bawl, 1848, 127, 416, 596,

BAW—BEA.

711, 927, 1877, 1523, 1492, 1481, 1912.
 Bawling, 1848, 1477, 1876.
 Bay (horse, or colour of a horse), 1097, 1371.
 — (dark), 573, 1632.
 — (light), 573, 1070.
 — (of the sea), &c., 224, 1390.
 — tree, 493.
 — (to be at), 959.
 Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon), 1439.
 Bayonet, 1109, 2012.
 Bdellium, 1473, 1658.
 Be, 1372.
 — it, 1878.
 To be, 1882, 1522, 998, 1905, 142, 1880, 45, 276, 608, 1904.
 — about (a business), 964.
 — off, 1786, 1943.
 Beach, 1373, 2028, *v.* Shore.
 Beacon, 512.
 Bead, 1446, 1154, 540, 1689, 433, 2016.
 Beads (to count one's), 613, 303.
 Beak, 736, 1688, 592, 593, 1803.
 — of a paper kite, 588.
 Beaked, 1803.
 Beam, 570, 1151, 1740, 1518, 1509, 1175, 1347, 900, 610, 597, 509, 1473, 1078, 909.
 — of a pair of scales, 503, 930.
 — of a ship, 1475.
 — of a house (transverse), 1130.
 — or beams of the sun, &c., 1340.
 — (part of a) passing through the wall and appearing outside, 1369.
 Beams (cross) that sustain the supports of thatch, 908.
 Bean, 201, 1527, 1141, 988, 289, 2044.
 — (the flat), 1139.
 Bear, 1000, 1003, 802, 296, 840, 15.
 — (greater), 840, 277, 666, 1778.
 — (lesser), 840, 277.
 — (star in the tail of the lesser), 1273.
 To Bear, 34, 1130, 938, 895, 563, 498, 163, 1466, 1121.
 — fruit, 451, 452.
 — down, 1983.
 — with patience, 240, 2013.
 Bears (greater and lesser), 1258.
 Bear's play, 802.
 Beard, 807, 833, 924, 943, 1002, 1037, 1993, 1978, 1141.
 — and mustaches, 1582.

BEA—BEA.

Beard (having a long), 928, 1002.
 — (having little or no), 1415.
 — (having a young), 1798.
 — (long), 657.
 Beardless, 138, 334, 928, 1024.
 Beard-shaven, 928.
 Bearer, 1707, 767, 240, 234.
 — (in compos.), 171.
 — (of a chair, &c.), { 323,
 (pälki), 1718, 1939.
 Bearers (cast of pälki), 909.
 Bearing (subst.), 1128, 1354.
 — (part. in compos.), 1350,
 1351.
 — a burthen, 1562.
 Beast, 787, 413, 699, 726, 1829.
 — of burthen, 194, 196, 220,
 1046.
 — of prey, 852, 844.
 Beastliness, 787.
 Beastly, 787, 1936.
 Beasts, 299, 884.
 — and birds, 699.
 To Beat, 1548, 587, 464, 422,
 379, 218, 1547, 906, 799, 783,
 671, 594, 593, 592, 987, 1378,
 1386, 1437, 1484, 1508, 1522,
 1523, 1592, 1743, 1843, 1859,
 1926, 1945.
 — (as a pulse), 1905.
 — (bushes, &c.), 653.
 — down, 1439, 1709.
 — one's head with vexation, &c., 906.
 — one's own head, &c., 587.
 — time, 418.
 — up and mix, 444.
 Beaten, 1548, 1009, 1390, 1507,
 1565.
 — (to be), 1547, 469, 378,
 290.
 — (to cause to be), 1611.
 Beater, 1850, v. Pounder, Mallet.
 To Beatify, 1771.
 Beating, 1547, 1194, 1009, 406,
 1548, 1507, 1390, 1195, 1384,
 1169, 548, 1971.
 — and bruising, 1547.
 — or Beater (in compos.),
 1013.
 — rice, to clear it from the
 husk, 752.
 — the breasts, 1142.
 — the head, 1059.
 — time (in musick), 485.
 — with a stick, 725.
 — with sticks, a club or
 stick, 1499.
 Beatitude, (final), 23, 402, 1702,
 1768, 1770.

BEA—BED.

Beau, 127, 208, 709, 758, 1325,
 1504, 1016.
 Beauteous, { 818, 989, 974, 636,
 Beautiful, { 676, 1679, 1692,
 1789, 1103, 1168, 1184, 1008,
 1618, 1794, 708, 497, 300, 48,
 40, 775, 776, 822, 823, 850,
 869, 870, 913, 1017, 1044,
 1047, 1070, 1085, 1089, 1115,
 1181, 1202, 1522, 1558, 1673,
 1778, 1787, 1803, 1813, 2010.
 To Beautify, v. To Adorn.
 Beautifulness, Beauty, 818, 995,
 1047, 1115, 1666, 989, 974,
 776, 742, 633, 587, 497, 168,
 1669, 1714, 1722, 1785, 1776,
 843, 823, 728, 709, 408, 294,
 13, 990, 1017, 1019, 1103, 1183,
 1202, 1209, 1214, 1980.
 Beauty or best of a thing, 1516.
 To Be calm, 342, v. To Calm.
 Became, 1878.
 Because, 1294, 1534, 1394, 1425,
 90, 93, 738.
 — that, 737, 1426.
 Beck, Beckoning, 186, 1105.
 To Beck, To Beckon, 95, 1105,
 1140.
 Become, having Become, 1878,
 1157, 1451.
 To Become, 1882, 44, 1023, 142,
 740, 276, 1880, 1879, 1157,
 1522, 2014.
 — (suit or befit), 443,
 1017, 1051, 1115, 1126, 1515.
 Becoming, 1503, 1677, 1882, 823,
 443, 75.
 — state and dignity, 512.
 Bed, Bedding, 1134, 677, 421,
 255, 223, 1608, 1716, 1681,
 1926, 1930, 2050, 2051.
 — (of a garden), 499, 717, 1421,
 2047.
 — (of minerals), &c. v. Layer,
 &c.
 — (of a river), 991.
 — (of roses), 1452.
 — (to bring to), 637.
 — (to be brought to), 810.
 Bed (Hindū Scripture), v. Veda,
 344.
 Bedchamber, 63, 1154, 1560, v.
 Bed-room.
 Bedclothes, v. Coverlet, &c.
 Bed-cord, 1134.
 Bedding, 223, 1257, 1437, 928,
 1807, 1437, 255, v. Bed.
 To Bedeck, 277, 1023.
 To Bedew, 313.
 Bedfellow, 1869, 1870.
 Bed-frame (head and foot parts
 of a), 1136.
 Bed-maker, 1254.
 To be Bedrid, 379, 1609.

BED—BEG.

Bedrid (state of being), 34.
 Bed-room, 816, 1992.
 To Bedrop, 758.
 Bedstead, 1401, 677, 1681, 1679,
 546, 1395, 1399, 1400, 421,
 394, 364.
 — with curtains, 743.
 — (holes in a) through
 which the strings in bracing it
 pass, 1122.
 Bee, 1014, 1597.
 — (a large black), 126, 134,
 307, 308, 317, 322.
 — (honey), 1175, 1598, 1674,
 1711.
 — (humble), 308.
 Beef, 1431.
 Beer, 289, 290, 1934, 1933.
 Beet, Beet-root, 704.
 Beetle, v. Mallet.
 — (the animal), 1432, 1466,
 1939.
 To Befall, 37, 410, 1438, 342,
 453, 1522.
 Befalling, 1212, 1825.
 To Befit, 443, 740, 1115, 1515.
 Before, 125, 470, 988, 1274, 852,
 848, 471, 452, 393, 451, 124,
 121, 13, 1028, 1031, 1126, 1229,
 1543, 1911, 1917.
 Beforehand, 470, 124, 1911.
 Before-mentioned, 1707.
 Beforetime, 1021, v. Formerly.
 To Befriend, 1719, 1089, 668.
 To Beg, 1554, 326, 459, 1114,
 808, 835, 602, 83, 1844, 1694,
 1523, 1409, 1436, 1001, 1961.
 To Beget, 640.
 Beggar, 1436, 311, 854, 1263, 88,
 304, 602, 722, 855, 1035, 1264,
 1690, 1937.
 Beggarly, like a beggar, 1436,
 1653, 1960.
 Beggar's bedding, 1412, 1437.
 — plate or pot, 1352.
 Beggars, (tribe of) who cut or
 scarify their skin, 718.
 Beggary, 1436, 853, 855, 2022.
 Begging, 311, 326, 699, 845, 855,
 857, 1114, 1436, 1669, 1807.
 — assistance, 85.
 To Begin, 1160, 1522, 1742, 1796,
 1752, 1787, 1057, 256.
 Beginner, 1559, 484, 209, 194.
 Beginning, 1160, 1230, 229, 388,
 451, 899, 1102, 175, 4, 70,
 1728, 1559, 106, 167, 52, 1558,
 1686, 1760.
 — (in the), 5, 56.
 — of a poem, 1639.
 From Beginning to end, 52, 899,
 1061.
 Beginnings, 1557.

BEG—BEL.

To Begird, 1386, v. To Surround.
 Begone, 693, 713, 843, 888, 1849,
 1886.
 To Beguile, 1260, 311, 710, 981,
 1486, 1939, 1970, v. To Amuse.
 Begun, 1630.
 In Behalf, 1824, 779, 791.
 To Behave, 713, 470, 679, 1754.
 — disrespectfully in the
 presence of a superior, 1693.
 — politely, 53.
 — respectfully towards
 another, 160.
 Behaviour, 695, 679, 174, 1642,
 104, 43, 713, 934, 937, 1834.
 To Behead, 1442.
 Beheaded, 1057.
 Beheld, 1633.
 Behind, 466, 411, 359, 382, 383,
 1821, 1286, 1224, 878, 1830,
 460.
 Behold, 61.
 To Behold, 919, 1777, 688, 272,
 274, 485, 1768, 1758, 1520,
 1511, 917, 1959.
 Beholder, 865, 919, 1745, 1776.
 Beholding, 550, 1639, 1643, 1790.
 Behoof, v. Behalf, Profit.
 To Behoove, 1257, v. To Befit.
 Being, 1882, 200, 1883, 288, 298,
 1392, 1828, 1862, 1905, v. Ex-
 istence, Creature, &c.
 Beings, 1702, 1312, v. Creatures.
 To Belabour, 1509, 2037.
 Belabouring, 2036, 2037.
 Belch, 71, 928.
 — (sour), 913.
 To Belch, 928, 935.
 To Belie, 566, 657, 1978.
 Belief, 1225, 375, 210, 186, 105,
 61, 1774, 1771, 1065, 393.
 To Believe, 1558, 609, 375, 210,
 104, 1895, 767, 394.
 Believer, 1643, 1625, 1445, 186,
 90.
 Believing, 1711.
 — in one god, 1703.
 — in the unity of the
 deity, 555.
 Bell, 1488, 1487, 1453, 618, 846,
 847, 1746, 1491, 1015, 2040.
 Belle, 1744, 127.
 Belles-lettres, 155.
 Bellied (large), 1578.
 Bell-metal, 76, 996, 1310, 1348,
 2028.
 To Bellow, 711, 928, 930, 954,
 1440, 2038, 1912.
 Bellowing, 928, 1440.
 Bellows, 293, 1396, 912, 608,
 877, 1688, 1936, 892.
 Bells for the ankles, 652, 1473,
 1491, 2041.

BEL—BEN.

Bells (little), worn on the feet, 664.
 Belly, 462, 54, 1166, 889, 260, 152, 469.
 — (large), 939.
 — (lower part of the), 1016, 1303.
 — (to fill the), 463.
 Bellyache, v. Gripes, Colick.
 — band, 465.
 — fretting, 1339.
 Bellyful, 463.
 To Belong, 1522, 453, 525, 829, 1225.
 Belonging, 1295, 829, 1421.
 — to, 1500, 1566, 1669, 1685.
 Beloved, 1583, 768, 1687, 408, 298, 270, 205, 65, 46, 460, 461, 462, 475, 606, 672, 673, 681, 682, 791, 867, 868, 869, 870, 1151, 1220, 1555, 2049.
 — by every one, 1855.
 — object, 1645.
 To be Beloved, 160.
 Below, 1810, 1018, 542, 412, 496, 57, 1884, 1258, 1177, 1964.
 Belt, 885, 921, 1014, 1139, 459, 279, 233, 1368, 1687, 1997, 2002.
 — (for a horse), 551.
 — that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back, 470.
 — (leathern), 1369, 2001.
 Belts or scabbards (price paid for making), 1050.
 Belwether, 1934.
 To Benoan, 109, 1949.
 Bench, 342, 733, 499, 1979.
 — of justice, v. Tribunal, Court.
 Bend, { 208, 283, 1511, 813, Bending, } 660, 1992.
 To Bend, 1613, 1557, 1817, 1807, 1806, 1800, 1802, 1804, 660, 596, 222, 1705, 700, 876, 877, 1510, 1514, 1751, 1753, 1992, 2034.
 Beneath, 542, 1810, 371, 503, 561, 1259, 1922, 1964, v. Unbecoming.
 Benediction, 861, 490, 291, 88, 89, 94, 1558, 499, 853, 1189, 1190, 642, 1809, 55.
 Benedictions, 1189.
 Benefaction, 155, v. Gift, Benefit.
 Benefactor, 829, 1585, 1688, 1813, 1849, 1838.
 Benefice, 1762.

BEN—BES.

Beneficence, 47, 1813, 405, 225, 1787, 1661, 1091, 830, 610, 529, 1269, v. Goodness.
 Beneficent, 916, 643, 405, 400, 1813, 1269, 1268, 21.
 Beneficial, 1653, 1118, v. Profitable.
 Benefit, 155, 47, 21, 1250, 1715, 1893, 1778, 1822, 2022.
 To Benefit, 1251, 1460, 1780.
 Benefit (to reap), 1251.
 Benefited, 1118, 1269, 1620.
 Benefiting, 1585.
 Benefits, 1778.
 Benevolence, 47, 55, 314, 827, 1819, 963, 1780, 1094, 1213, 1810.
 Benevolent, 1335, 1139, 1516, 1505, 1213, 1813, 1097, 827, 313.
 Benjamin (the gum), 2020.
 Benighted, 1153.
 Benign, 813, v. Kind, Good.
 Benignity, 314, 646, 1340, 1516, 976.
 Ben-nut, 206.
 Bent (flexion, q. v.), v. Bend.
 — (inclination, q. v.), 1729, 963.
 (crooked, inclined, q. v.), 507, 506, 656, 1557, 714, 813, 814, 886, 1276, 1322, 1368, 1511, 1669, 1681, 1942.
 To be Bent, 660, 1613.
 To Benum, 587.
 Benumbed, 587, 109, 1047, 2012.
 To be Benumbed, 588.
 Benumbed (to have one's senses), 732.
 Benzoin, 1504, 1230, 1527, 2011.
 To Bequeath, 1834, 1849.
 Bequest, 1833, 1726, 1849, 1830.
 To Bereave, 1539, 758.
 Berry, 768, 838, 1950.
 Beryl, 1008.
 To Beseech, 128, 848, 1485, 1448, 83, 366, 1211, 1849, 1961.
 Beseeching, 699.
 To Beseem, 44, 1051, 1126, 2014, v. To Beft, Become.
 To Beset, 1493, 1582.
 Beside, } 620, 515, 262, 231, Besides, } 219, 191, 126, 1247, 1549, 1811, 1830, 1225, 1114, 1112, 1022, 1549, 765, 361, v. Near, Without, Moreover.
 Beside one's self, 332, 334, 785, 1055, 331, 334, 299.
 To Besiege, 46, 1492, 1582, 1941.
 Besieged, 1586, 1681.

BES—BET.

Besieger, 1582.
 Besieging, 46, 777, 1582.
 To Besmear, 433, 684, 1203, 1537, 1507, v. To Daub.
 Besmeared with lac, 1520.
 Besmearing, 1537.
 Besom, 653, 603, 2013, v. Broom.
 Besotted, 1598.
 Bespoken, 1258.
 To Bespread, v. To Spread, Cover.
 To Besprinkle, 1987, v. To Sprinkle.
 Best, 301, 818, 1072, 1065, 402, 827, 30, 102, 175, v. Good.
 — of any thing, 497, 810, 1007.
 — sort, 1403.
 To do one's Best, 770.
 To the Best of one's ability, 769.
 Bestial, 787, 1936, v. Unclean.
 Bestiality, 787, v. Uncleanness.
 To Bestow, 1222, 1844, 225, v. To Give, Apply.
 Bestowed, 1559.
 To be Bestowed, 1906.
 Bestowing, 835, 1839.
 To Bestud, 620.
 Bet, 1880, 1445, v. Wager.
 — in gaming (denying a), 762.
 To Bet, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 BETA vulgaris, 692, 704.
 To Betake, 963, v. To Apply, &c.
 — one's self to flight, 1805.
 Betel (the plant), 1748.
 — basket, 734.
 — box, 423.
 — garden, 250, 430.
 — leaf, 365, 548, 856, 918, 1317, 369, 347, 346, 284.
 — mixed with opium, and used for smoking, 1595.
 — prepared and folded, 1420, 1458.
 — leaves (bundle of one hundred), 938, 1436.
 — nut, 1040, 1042, 1115, 740, 708, 1267, 1466.
 — nut (lump of), 441.
 — (rotten), 710.
 — (cultivator of), 249, 250.
 — (seller of), 249, 250.
 To Betide, v. To Happen.
 Betime, } 1836, v. Seasonably, Betimes, } Early.
 To Betoken, 871.
 To Betray (a secret), 456, v. To Disclose.
 Betrayer, 751, 861.
 — of secrets, 396.

BET—BIG.

Betraying of secrets, 396.
 To Betroth, 1084, 1555, 1933.
 Betrothed, 1555, 1591, 1685.
 — damscl, 1554, 1750.
 Betrothing, 808, 1084, 1555, 1691, 1770.
 Betrothed (one to whom a man or woman is), 1691.
 Bets, 997.
 Better, 300, 301, 349, 292, 176, 175, v. Good.
 The Better, v. Superiority, &c.
 Betting on the race of a horse, 997.
 BETULA bhojpatra (bark of the), 1938.
 Between, } 343, 852, 1730, Betwixt, } 221.
 Beverage, 423, 1158.
 Bevy, 545, 1681, v. Flock.
 To Bewail, 109, 1949, v. To Lament.
 Bewailing, 1447, 1798, 1826, 1886.
 Beware, 1019.
 To Beware, v. To Take care.
 To Bewilder, 301, 313, 1460.
 To Bewitch, v. To Enchant, Fascinate.
 Bewitched, v. Fascinated.
 Bewitching, 869, v. Enchanting.
 Beyond, 407, 360, 125, 25, 1830, 1543, 474, 1958.
 Beyond (what is), 1543.
 Bezoar, 359, 361, 1017, 1944.
 Bias, 1729, 963, v. Inclination.
 To Bias, 1557, v. To Incline.
 Bib (child's), 1169, 2016.
 Bible, v. Book, Pentateuch, Testament (new), Kur'ān, Bed, &c.
 Bickering, 795, 1548.
 To Bid, 1411, 1099, 269, v. To Invite.
 — farewell, or adieu, 1086, 1277, 1829.
 Bidder, 816.
 Bidding, 270.
 Biennial, 882.
 Bier, 499, 1401, 636, 479, 65, 1778, 354, 588, 2002.
 Biestings, 460, 475, 1419.
 — (a dish made with), 1404.
 Big, 250, 1700, 1358, 294, 1044.
 — with child, &c., v. Pregnant.
 Bigamist, 886.
 Bigbellied, 250, v. Pregnant.
 Bighā (measure of land), 351.
 Bigness, 250, 1700, 1571, 1195, 770, 1462.

BIG—BIR.

BIGNONIA chelonoides, 361.
 —— indica, 1123.
 —— suaveolens, 361.
 Bigoted, Bigot, 1566.
 Bigotry, 525.
 Bilboes, 1860.
 Bile, 372, 449, 1017, 1188, 1945,
 2048.
 —— or Boil, 877, 878, 256, 271,
 258, 456.
 Biliois, 1188.
 Bill (beak), 736, 1688, 592, 593,
 1803.
 —— (kind of hatchet), 838.
 —— of exchange, 1875, 643,
 1987.
 —— —— paid, 1416.
 —— payable at sight, 850.
 —— of sale, 1064, 1274, 1942,
 2043.
 —— v. Account, Note, List, &c.
 To Bill, 733, 838, 1931, 2020.
 Billet (note, q.v.), 502, 691, 977,
 2015.
 —— (log), 761, 1377, 2026.
 To Billet, 580.
 Billiard room, 147.
 Billing, 838.
 Billion, 1403.
 Billow, 1702, 1867, 1868, v.
 Wave.
 To Billow, 1701, 1867, 1868, v.
 To Wave.
 Billowing, 1701.
 Billows, 140.
 Billowy, 1697, 1701.
 Bin, 1386.
 Binary, 1574.
 To Bind, 207, 280, 281, 624, 741,
 1293, 1393, 2007.
 —— a book, 630.
 —— by promise, 222,
 —— op the edge of a sword,
 727.
 —— on or tie up the *kæchh*,
 1298.
 —— (to cause), 1350, 1938.
 Binder (in compos.), 279.
 —— v. Bookbinder.
 Binding, 255, 280, 281, 282, 958,
 279, 1933.
 —— of a book, 621, 630.
 Biographer, 1795, v. Historian.
 Biographical memoirs, 502.
 Biography, v. History.
 Biped, v. Two-legged.

Bird, 702, 609, 417, 403, 384,
 428, 1408, 1607, 1208, 1199,
 1025, 430, 1755, 721, 722,
 1419, 1950.

BIR—BIT.

Bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*, 1442.
 —— (fabulous), 1139, 1230,
 1286.
 —— (name of a), 429, 902, 909,
 1861, 1854, 914, 1825, 935,
 937, 1010, 1025, 1026, 1894,
 1037, 1054, 1064, 1108, 1132,
 1139, 1142, 1149, 1183, 1187,
 1208, 1246, 1280, 1322, 1333,
 1339, 1340, 1342, 1381, 1388,
 1390, 1392, 1394, 1411, 1412,
 1455, 1457, 1488, 1494, 1501,
 1509, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1609,
 1672, 1706, 1722, 1730, 1786,
 539, 2016.
 —— (state of a), sitting at ease
 and trimming its wings, 1343.
 Young Bird, 731.
 Bird call, 2006.
 Birdcatcher, 702, 1176, 1726.
 Birdlime, 1503, 2016.
 Birds, 1208.
 Bird's nest, 667, 1417, 1491.
 Birth, 559, 640, 467, 1837, 1710,
 560, 26, 53, 637, 340, 1757.
 —— (lineage, &c.), 601.
 —— (litter), 666.
 —— (rank by descent), v.
 Family.
 Birthday, 241, 640, 1028.
 —— (ceremony of tying a
 knot on the), 241, 640, 1028.
 Birthplace, 640, 1708, 1710.
 Birthright, v. Heritage, &c.
 Biscuit, 1302, 1364.
 Bishop, 1282.
 —— (at chess), 473.
 Bishop's weed seed, 1904.
 Bit, 580, 581, 397, 1512, 395,
 361, 585, 599, 698, 730, 977,
 1001, 1002, 1271, v. Morsel,
 Piece.
 —— of a bridle, 670, 1882, 896,
 1273, 1521, 1805.
 Bitch, 1320, v. Female, &c.
 —— (son of a), 1084.
 To Bite, 1322, 928, 758, 282,
 1450, 1695, 1694, 1693, v. To
 Cheat, &c.
 —— the ground, 1573.
 —— the lip, 1882.
 —— (a horse) addicted, 1321.
 —— (inclined), 1321, 1322,
 1323.
 Biter, Biting, 879, 1449.
 Biting (subst.) 1449, 1450.
 That Bites at the foot of his rider
 (a horse), 1706.
 Biting, 1449.
 Bitten, 1450.
 Bitter, 539, 1346, 569, 496, 1172,
 1764.
 Bittern, 715, v. Heron.

BIT—BLA.

Bitterness, 540, 1346, 1223,
 2028, v. Malice, Sorrow, Keen-
 ness, &c.
 Bitumen, 1779, 1780.
 To Blah, v. To Disclose, Betray.
 Blab, } 551, v. Betrayer of Se-
 Blabber, } crets, Babbler, &c.
 Black, 1303, 1132, 1304, 1133,
 1143, 1299, 1874, 1814, 1338,
 1326, 571, 655, 1174, v. Dark,
 Atrocious, Dismal, &c.
 —— (a horse), 1632, v. Dark-
 coloured.
 —— (subst.) v. Blackness.
 —— and blue, 1671, 1814.
 —— colour to make chintz
 with, 1320.
 —— spot or mole, 1149.
 —— (clad in), 1132.
 Of Black complexion, 1037, 1362.
 To Black, v. Black To make.
 Blackamoor, v. Negro, Caffre.
 Black-eyed, 1132.
 —— faced, 1132.
 —— guard, 579, 983, 1175.
 —— headed, 1366.
 —— hearted, 1132.
 To Blacken, 1358, v. Black To
 make, To Defame.
 Blackening, 1112.
 Blacking, 1304.
 Blackish, 1250, 2029.
 —— red colour, 1360.
 Black-mouthed (horse), 1132.
 Blackness, 1133, 1132, 1112,
 1303.
 —— of the hair, 1143, 1875.
 Blacksmith, 1533, 1534, 181,
 770, 1536, 1778.
 Bladder, 1573, 1147, 1016, 450,
 1954.
 —— (blister, pustule), v. Blis-
 ter.
 Blade, 2024, v. Leaf, Straw, &c.
 —— of a sword, 451, 1953,
 1954.
 —— (sword), made of one
 piece of steel, 1896.
 Blain, v. Blister, &c.
 Blamable, 532, 1648, 1667, 1669.
 Blame, 1667, 890, 891, 1203,
 944, 772, 1599, 1458, 1283,
 130.
 To Blame, 1667, 934, 891, 890,
 291, 1816, 1977.
 Blamed, 1059, 1641, 1672, 1796.
 To be Blamed, 1007.
 Blamelessness, v. Innocence.
 Blameless, 330, 1685, 1765, v.
 Innocence, &c.
 Blaming, 1532, 1641.

BLA—BLE.

To Blanch, 750.
 Bland, v. Soft, Mild, &c.
 Blandishment, 52, 298, 1848,
 1799, 1743, 1760, 540, 692,
 632, 728, 813, 869, 870, 1221,
 1338, 1552, 2042, 1953.
 —— and coquetry (af-
 fected motion in), 1508.
 Blank book, 340, 1077.
 —— (to leave a), 627.
 —— (to look) on any occasion,
 1695.
 Blanket, 1533, 1370, 1306, 1373,
 1884, 2030.
 Blast, 457, 666, 1937, 1976, 2035.
 v. Sound, Blow.
 To Blast, 1548, 2008, v. To
 Strike, Blight, &c.
 Blaze, 300, 309, 1162.
 To Blaze, 309, 899, 149.
 —— or Blazon, v. To Pub-
 lish, &c.
 Blazing, 1162, 1533, 1629.
 To Bleach, 1788, 1992.
 Bleak, v. Pale, Cold, Cheerless.
 Bleared (as eyes), } 684, 936.
 Blear-eyed, } 1952.
 To be Blear-eyed, 157, 1327.
 To Bleat, 693, 1675, 1730, 1940.
 To Bleed, 1262, 1774, v. To Drip,
 be Killed, &c.
 —— (a *tir* tree), 759.
 —— at the nose, 1786.
 —— from the bridle (n
 horse's mouth), 548.
 Bleeder, 980.
 Bleeding, 1262.
 —— (application to stop),
 977.
 Blemish, 891, 1232, 833, 820,
 437, 217, 174, 1362, 1414,
 1415, 1416, 1782, 1999.
 —— in horses, 567, 1697.
 To Blemish, 833, 834, 773.
 Without Blemish, 329, 1788.
 To Blend, 1667, 1672, 1150, v.
 To Mix.
 Blended, 1592.
 To be Blended, 1150.
 To Bless, 861, 243, 784, 853.
 Blessed, 1558, 1562, 1269, 1189,
 824, 308.
 Blessedness, v. Happiness.
 Blesser, 861.
 Blessing, 861, 243, 234, 88, 89,
 94, 385, 1778, 397, 853, 1245,
 1558, 1770.
 —— on him! 1227.
 The Blessing of God on him!
 1190.
 Blessing (to give a), 861.
 Blest, 797, v. Blessed.

BLI—BLO.

Blight, 69, 1548, *v.* Mildew, Frost.
To Blight, 2030, *v.* *To Blast*, Wither.
 Blighted, 411.
To be Blighted, 1371.
 Blind, 152, 1735, 1387, 483, 118, 106, 43, 905, 1215, 1120, 260.
 — at night, 960, 1154.
 — of one eye, 1308, 786, 1310.
A Blind, 1915, 1982, *v.* Veil, Fillet, Shutter, Pretence, Deception, &c.
 Blind (venetian), 662, 713.
To Blind, (to throw dust in one's eyes), 160.
To be Blind, 158.
 — (mentally), 160.
 — (wilfully), 160.
To make Blind, 158.
 Blinded with wealth or riches, 906.
To Blindfold, *v.* Eye *To Bind*, Cover.
 Blindman's buff, 159, 160, 1916.
 Blindness, 1388, 152, 1700.
Night Blindness, 959.
 Blinkard, 721.
 Bliss, 402, *v.* Happiness.
 Blissful, 870, *v.* Joyful, &c.
 Blister, 662, 300, 443, 451, 12, 457, 286, 740, 751, 879, 1988.
 Blithe, { 1351, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Blithesome, { 1351, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Blithsomeness, *v.* Cheerfulness.
To Bloat, *v.* *To Swell*.
 Block (of wood), 1297, 1377.
 — (of stone), 689.
To Block, { 46, 1493, 1582,
To Blockade, { 993.
 Blockade, { 1492, 1582, 777,
Blockading, { 1941.
 Blockhead, 1721, 338, 351, 440, 619, 629, 713, 727, 335, 286, 250, 168, 133, 48, 737, 1297, 1431, 1473, 1478, 1490, 1494, 1727.
 Blocks of wood to raise a bed, 364.
 Blood, 825, 1533, 1535, 874, 967, 978, 980, 1064, *v.* Lineage, Family, Murder, Fop, &c.
 — royal, 1656.
 — turned to water through grief, 826.
 — (animal that feeds on), 825.
 — (bound or clotted together with), 825.
 — (covered with), 1533, 1536.
 — (dropping), 825.

BLO—BLO.

Blood, (pouring out of), 825.
 — (price of), 488, 825, 916.
 — (stained with), 825.
 — (to pass) by stool, 1533.
 — (to spit), 1533.
 — drinking, Blood-drinker, 1535.
 — hot, *v.* Milk-warm.
 — letter, *v.* Phlebotomist.
 Bloodshed, 825.
 Bloodshedder, 825, 1076.
 Bloodshot, *v.* Red, Blood (stained with).
 — eye, 931.
 Bloodsucker, *v.* Leech, Murderer, &c.
 Blood-thirsty, 519, 825.
 Bloody, 825, 826, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1058, 1851.
 — work, 825.
 Bloody-flux, 1914, *v.* Dysentery.
 Bloody-minded, *v.* Sanguinary.
 Bloom, 294, 1037, *v.* Flower, Blossom.
 — of youth, 1797.
 — (in the), 1797.
To Bloom, 457, 1409, 1535, 1710, 1363, 1168, 2034, *v.* *To Blossom*.
 Bloomed, 1166.
 Blooming, 1168, 1136, 935, 392, 1858, 1535, 1244, 263.
 Blossom, 456, 1363, 1679.
 — of a tree, especially of the mango, 1704.
To Blossom, 457, 1409, 1363, 935.
 — (as the mango tree), 1704, 1710.
 Blossom (to cause to), 1409.
 Blossomed, 457, 1166.
 Blossoms of the *palās* tree, 596.
 Blot, 1519, 445, *v.* Spot, Blemish.
 — Blotted, 705.
To Blot, 773, *v.* *To Disgrace*, Spot.
 — out, 1571, 1724, *v.* *To Obliterate*.
 Blotch, 1993, *v.* Spot, Pustule.
 Blow, 727, 691, 685, 666, 543, 592, 594, 1822, 749, 897, 1139, 1186, 1195, 1205, 1547, 1943.
 — (of the fist), 1200, 1629, 1659, 928, 717, 214, 1709, 1708, 1664, 1490, 1491, 1516, 1205, 1713, 1964, 2018.
To Blow (as wind), 315, 713.
 — (with the breath), 457, 456, 875.
 — (as a conjurer, &c.), 875.

BLO—BOA.

To Blow (a wind instrument), 457.
 — (as a flower), 1410, 1858, 457, 264.
 — the nose, 1106.
 — out, *v.* *To extinguish*.
 — up or away, 72.
 — up a fire, 1535, 1980.
 — up into a flame, 309, 457.
 — with bellows, &c. 912.
 — (inflate) *v.* *To inflate*.
Blow (to receive a), 728.
 — pipe, 450.
 Blowing, 457, 877, 1779, 1858.
 Blown (expanded, q.v.) 1168, 39, 877, 264, 1831.
To be Blown (with the breath), 1954.
 — up into a flame, 450, 1989.
To Blubber, 927, 970, *v.* *To Weep*.
 Bludgeon, *v.* Club.
 Blue, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1730, 1538, 1314, 913, 75, 67.
 — light (fireworks), 1556, 1717.
 — (dark), 1132, 1338, 1814.
 — garment, 1814.
 — (light or sky), 1919, 2020.
 — eyed, 1375.
 — stone, 1730.
 Blueish colour, 1121.
 Blueness, 1814, 1792.
 Blunder, 1130, 1077, 732, 320, 364, 911, 1414.
To Blunder, 733, 808.
 Blunderbuss, 876, 1931.
 Blundering, 1012.
 Blunt, 1376, 994, 568, 567, 321, 1682, 318, 19, *v.* Dull, Rude, Plain, &c.
To Blunt, *v.* Blunt *To make*.
 Bluntness, 1378, 1683, *v.* Dulness.
 Blush, 797.
To Blush, 685, 797, 1510, 769, 1487.
 — (a flower), 746.
 Blush (to cause to), 1510.
 Bluster, 506, 1099, 1494, 1500.
To Bluster, 1500, 261, 506, 515.
 Blusterer, 819, 1500, 1363, *v.* Bully.
 Blustering, 912.
 Boa constrictor, 39.
 Boar, 237, *v.* Hog.
 — (swell of the tide), 1731.
 Board, 499, 1529, 1396, 357, 376, 465, 1992, *v.* Plank, Table, Food, &c.
 — (kind of), on which children learn to write, 358, 499.

BOA—BOE.

On Board, *v.* Aboard, On.
To Board, 701, *v.* *To Attack*, Feed, &c.
 — (to plank), 499.
 Board-wages, 819.
 Boarding, 499.
 Boards of the binding of a book, 862.
 — in which binders press books, 1167.
 Boast, { 250, 506, 1363, 1651,
Boasting, { 249, 528, 731, 876, 1178, 1500, 2020, 1697.
To Boast, 250, 940, 1500, 261, 234, 120, 506, 731, 874, 876, 1387, 2020.
 — beyond one's ability, 670.
To make Boast, 940.
 Boaster, 819, 1248, 1262, 1363, 1500, 2020.
 Boasting, 1524, 1253, 1651, 874, 847, 1272, 143.
 Boat, 1352, 1752, 433, 219, 421, 309, 511, 512, 1077, 1799, 1803, 1881, 590, 1511, 1948.
 — (flat-bottomed), 379, 1881.
 — (fly), 2020.
 — (kind of pleasure), 1704.
 — (kind of small), 127, 185, 429, 933.
 — (tow), 754.
 Boatman, { 1352, 1421, 1553,
Boatsman, { 1825, 1666, 1808, 422.
 Boatswain, 1071, 1458.
To Bode, *v.* *To Point out*.
 Bodice, 163, 734, 1142, 1376, 1585.
 Bodies, 38, 95, 1901.
 Bodiless, *v.* Incorporeal.
 Bodily, 1312, *v.* Corporeal.
 Bodkin, 1728, 755, 1043, *v.* Awl.
 Body, 623, 231, 160, 150, 546, 1312, 1072, 552, 1156, 940, 923, 901, 622, 387, 615, 618, 648, 942, 1272, 1297, 1303, 1427, 1479, 1704, 1828, 1916.
 — *v.* Company, Troop, Corporation, Reality, Substance, Collection, Strength, Trunk.
 — of a boat, &c., 1416, *v.* Hull.
 — (person), 428, *v.* Person.
 — (of troops, &c.), 1282, 1708, 551, 1969.
 — (animal), 623.
 — (having), 1577.
 — (main, of an army), 1246.
 — (metallic), 623.
 — (vegetable), 623.
 — clothes, 666, *v.* Dress, Clothes.
BOERHAVIA diffusa, 1437.

BOG—BON.

Bog, 729, 872, 902, 366, 2033.
To Boggle, 737, 1852, 1853, 657, 120, 413, 588.
 Boggler, 737.
 Boggy, 872.
To Boil (v. n.) 647, 300, 117, 1416, 1135, 1409, 92, 87, 12, (v. a.), 114, 94, 92, 78, 12, 4, 169, 1051, 1918.
 — clothes, 813.
 — in syrup, 363.
 — over, 24, 27.
 Boiled, 92, 416.
To be Boiled, 983.
 Boiler (vessel), 1875, 1345, v. Caldron.
 Boiling, 169, 647, 648.
 — over, 1243.
 Boisterous, 1207, 1701, 1697, v. Violent, Turbulent.
 Boisterousness, v. Violence, Rage.
 Bold, 294, 644, 874, 388, 673, 725, 1120, 938, 894, 912, 969, 1034, 1156, 1615, 1681, 1792, 1873, 1932, 1947.
 — (as a picture), 1793.
 — (as a shore), v. Level, Steep.
 Boldly, 874, 1242, 1772.
 Boldness, 874, 871, 622, 618, 400, 728, 914, 935, 1017, 2000, v. Bravery.
 Bole (earth), 1435.
 — armeniack, } 1453, 1668,
 Armenian Bole, } 1295, 2038.
 Bolster, 536, 1430, 262, 204, v. Cushion.
To Bolster, 536.
 Bolt, 847, 1286, 745, 274, 1911, 1363, 1907, 2014, 1945, v. Bar, Thunderbolt.
To Bolt, v. *To Fasten*, Swallow.
 Bolus, 582.
 Bomb, 1236.
 Bombardier, 554, 1474, v. Gunner.
 Bombast, 1558, v. Boasting.
 BOMBAX heptaphyllum, 1139, 1140.
 Bond, 1293, 112, 279, 281, 958, 946, 282.
 — (obligation), 545, 1580, 856, 1828.
 Bondage, 281, 282, 1293, 1443.
 Bondmaid, 208, 1383, 1532.
 Bondman, v. Slave.
 Bonds (to remain in), 1293.
 Bondsman (slave), 281, v. Slave.
 — (surety), 765, 1194, v. Bail.

BON—BOR.

Bone, 81, 1223, 1847, 1855, 86, 79, 1860, 434.
 Bones, 1223.
 — of a dead person, &c., 456.
 — are laid (place where), 1861.
 — of (to make no), 808.
 Bonesetter, 1367.
 Bonfire, 127.
 Bonmot, 1615, 1637.
 Bonne bouche, 676, 691.
 Bonnet, 1358, v. Hat, Cap.
 Bonny, v. Handsome, cheerful.
 Bony, 1855.
 Booby, v. Dolt, Simpleton.
 Book, 1318, 433, 862, 412, 1634, 1550, 1207, 1444, 1751, 630, 968, 1185, 1950.
 — of roads, 956.
 — containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., 1348.
 — of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship, 1609.
 — (a blank), } 1077,
 — (common-place), } 340.
Of a Book, 1318.
 Book (small) worn as an amulet, 1433.
 Book (writing), 1771.
To Book, 848.
 Book-binder, 630, 1184, 1577.
 — keeper, v. Accountant.
 — maker, 1445.
 Books, 1184, 1318, 1771, 1633, 1636.
 Bookseller, 1184, 1318.
 Boom, v. Beam, Bar.
 Boon (subst.) 225, 234.
 — (adj.) v. Gay, Merry.
 Boor, 1464, 639.
 Boorish, 149, v. Rustick.
 Boorishness, 903.
 Boot, 1706, 708, 809.
 — (leg of a), 433.
To Boot, 442, 993, 1486, 1535.
 Booth, v. Cottage.
 Bootless, v. Unprofitable.
 Booty, 1895, v. Plunder.
 Bopeep, 655.
 Borage, 1515.
 BORASSUS flabelliformis, 271, 483, 485, 510.
 Borax, 289, 551, 1126, 1128, 1965.
 Borborygmi, 1278, 1447.
 Border, 1388, 1373, 705, 754, 537, 421, 1356, 1101, 1016, 1014, 1649, 419, 2028, 1731.
 — in a garden, 1613.

BOR—BOT.

Borders, 118, 785.
 Bore (of a gun, &c.), 345, 462, 1719, 1749, 1028.
 — (high tide in the Indian rivers), 206, v. Boar.
To Bore, 244, 345, 353, 757, 1029, 1388, 1448.
 — a bullock's nose, &c., 1740.
 Boreas, 27.
 Bored, 1076.
To be Bored, 747.
 Borer, 345, 1116.
 Boring the ears, 1381.
 Born, 1005, 467, 559, 610, 636, 1710, 1570.
 — of one mother, 1130, 1118, 1545.
As Born of the mother, 1546.
To be Born, 467, 559, 640.
 Borne, 1354.
To be Borne, 1412.
To Borrow, 1280, 1554, 1850.
 — for another, 1554.
 Borrowed, 1619, 1555, 1280, 1213, 1655, 1118.
 — at interest (money), 1279.
 Borrower, Borrowing, 1655, 1690.
 Borrowing (subst.) 83, 982, 1212, 1826, 1850.
 — and never paying, 1535.
One who Borrows and never pays, 1550.
 Bos grunniens, 1071, 1294.
 Bosom, 234, 1142, 754, 157, 107, 62, 1326, 1373, 1374, 1391, 1469.
 Bosom-friend, 1870.
 — secret, 463.
 Boss, 456, 2039, v. Stud.
 BOSWELLIA serrata (resin of the), 1504.
 Botany, 1754.
 Botch, 1967, 2029, v. Scar, Sore, &c.
 Both, 892, 893, 1998.
 — sides, 1202.
 Bottle, 1179, 1455, 1184.
 — (leathern), 1317, 1928.
 — (small leather), 1632.
 — (a square), 724.
 Bottom, 371, 1408, 1759, 475, 466, 537, 542, 561, 563, 1958, 1964.
 — of a well, &c., 1286.
 — (of thread), 1957.
Without Bottom (a horse), 1366.
 Bottomless, 330, 123, 120, 31.

BOU—BOW.

Bough, 925, 1145, 924, 591, 442, 1469, 1436, 1257, 940, 933, 1993.
 Bought, 803, 804, 1560.
 Bougie, 191, 216, 1148.
 Bounce, 732, 1358, 1506.
To Bounce, 732, 737, 1506, 1905.
 Bouncer, v. Boaster, Blusterer.
 Bound (limit), 1806, v. Boundary.
 — (jump, q. v.), 452, 577, 732, 622, 1907, 1502, 1011, 1039, 1238, 1337, 1358, 1387.
 — (of a ball, &c.), 577.
 — (fastened, &c.), 255, 279, 356, 1821, 847, 1566, 1601, 1659, 1688, 1708.
 — (by favour or obligation), 1621.
 — (a book), 1577.
 — (round), 1612.
 — (somewhere), 1213.
 — (to), 1569.
To Bound (to limit, q. v.), 770, 1584.
 — (to jump, q. v.), 1307, 622, 45, 43, 514, 732, 1011, 1358, 1952.
 — (a shot), 577.
To be Bound (towards), 1569.
 Boundary, 770, 1064, 837, 589, 1679, 1806, 1373, 1114, 1139, 1334.
 Boundaries, 771.
 Bounded, 1584, 171.
 Boundless, 328, 329, 331, 335, 336, 1030, 1498, 20, 16.
 Bounds, 770.
 — (beyond), 770.
 — (to go beyond), 770.
 — (without), 338, v. Boundless.
 Bounteous, v. Bountiful.
 Bounteousness, v. Bountifulness.
 Bountiful, 1344, 1222, 838, 764, 643, 1592, 1269, 1268, 116, 2009.
 Bountifulness, 829, v. Liberality.
 Bounty, 1340, 1344, 1229, 902, 1269, 1335.
 Bourn, v. Limit, Brook.
To Bouse, v. To Tope.
 Bont, 346, v. Turn, Time.
Bow (obeisance, q. v.), 930, 403, 1254.
 — (the instrument), 1367, 1291, 905.
 — (in the sky), v. Rainbow.
 — (for cleaning cotton), 908, 909.
 — (for practising with), 1313.

BOW—BOY.

Bow (made of bamboo), 1368.
— maker, 1367.
— shot, 392, 571.
— (armed with a), 1367.
— (of a fiddle), 1368.
— (of *Arjun*), 1430.
— of a saddle, 636, 1271, v. Pommel.
— of *Vishnu*, 1025.
— with an iron chain instead of string, 1537.
— (kind of), 888, 1865, 1896.
— (to bend a), 711.
— (to string a), 700.
To Bow (v. n.) 660, 1511, 1804, 1807, 1817, 1992, 2051, 2034.
— (v. a.) 660, 1510, 1751, 1817, 1806, 1802, 1800, 1807, 1753, 2034.
— down, 841, 1276.
Bow (to make a profound), 1013.
Bowed, 813, 1368.
To be Bowed down, 842.
Bowel, 1499.
— complaint in horses (dangerous), 2027.
Bowels, 146, 853.
— (inner part), v. *Midst*, &c.
— (pain in the), 1611.
Bower, 1375, 1684, 1146.
Bowing, 1795, v. *Bending*, *Adoration*.
— the body in prayer, 978, 1050, 979, 2004.
Bowl, 194, 1202, 1198, 605, 1027, 1276, 1301, 1310, 1328.
— (brass), 1323.
Bowman, 570, 896.
Bowstring, 1016, 991, 426, 427.
Box, 1191, 927, 926, 779, 465, 1093, 1291, 2001, 2018.
— (blow) 1205, 1200, 564, 567, 691, 717, 897, 2018, 1516.
— (for holding betel, &c.), 366.
— (for jewels), 1994.
— for holding lampblack, 2024.
— for holding lime to chew with betel, 723.
— for holding *misti*, 1627.
— for holding *surma*, &c., 1069.
— (small, for pills, &c.), 927.
— (small) for holding spices or perfumes, 734.
— (the tree), 1170.
To Box (to strike), 911, 2042.
Boxer, 1629, 1550, 1666.
Boxing, 639, 1490.
Boy, 1514, 754, 1387, 1532, 412, 202, 755, 203, 195, 1501, 750, 937, 1242, 1381, 1382, 1416, 1522, 1950.

BOY—BRA.

Boy who dances in the season of the holt, 1306.
Boyhood, 1514.
Boyish, 751, 682.
Boyishness, 682.
Boys and girls, 1514.
Brace, v. *Bandage*, &c.
— 627, v. *Pair*, *Couple*, &c.
— (of a carriage, &c.), 233.
To Brace, 1349, 1098.
— (a drum), 695, 700.
To be Braced (a drum), 701.
Bracelet, 198, 1344, 655, 253, 219, 215, 1435, 699, 730, 1356, 1380, 1381, 2011, 1406, 1690, 1798, 1892, 1951, 1985.
Bracelets (a person who makes or sells), 1696.
Bracer, v. *Bandage*, *Astringent*.
Braces of a bedstead, 56.
Bracket, v. *Prop*, *Support*.
Brackish, 1172, 1395, 1532, 1533, 1794, 1671.
Brackishness, 1173.
Brag, 1500, 2020, 2024, v. *Boasting*, &c.
To Brag, 2020, 2024, 2042, v. *To Boast*, *Vaunt*.
Braggadocio, 1512, 819, 1178,
Braggart, 1363, 1500, 2020,
Bragger, 1363, v. *Bully*.
Brahmā (the creator), 245, 1790.
— (day or night of), 1359.
Brahman, 205, 211, 213, 237, 248, 314, 1630, 345, 726, 886, 1493.
— who officiates at funerals, 1714.
— who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges, &c. 1477.
— (wife of a), 206, 211, 237, 886.
— (young), 276, 315.
Brahmanical thread, 640, 641, 1014.
Brahmans (presents to), &c. 884.
— (tribe of), 1748.
Braid, 736, 1475, 1722.
To Braid, 1475, 353, 1488.
Braider, 378.
Braiding, 1463.
Brain, 324, 876, 1436, 1469, 1649, 1936.
Of the Brain, 876.
Brain (tumour or inflation of the), 1065.
Brainless, 1030, v. *Without Brains*.
Brainpan, v. *Skull*.
Brains (to beat or cudgel one's), 1316.
Brainsick, 812.

BRA—BRA.

Brake, 652, 653, 1974, v. *Bramble*, *Thorn*.
Bramble, 658, 666, 789, 792.
Brambles, 652, 655.
Bran, 310, 319, 732, 957, 999, 1302, 1038, 1382, 1939.
Branch, 925, 1145, 591, 1257, 924, 592, 593, 933, 586, 442, 940, 1028, 1081, 1146, 1284, 1436, 1496, 1993, v. *Division*, *Rivulet*, &c.
— of a creeper, 991, 1507.
— (angle formed by a, with the trunk of a tree), 1479.
To Branch out, 459, v. *To be Spread*.
Branded out, 1145.
Branches (expanded) of a tree, 746.
Branchy, 1145.
Brand, 1451, 833, 545, 1530, 1117, 1362, v. *Sword*.
To Brand, 833, 1453, 631, 690, 773.
To Brandish, 1486, 297, 716.
Brandy, v. *Spirits*.
Brangler, 1989.
Brasier, 1350, 1624, 306, 588, 1959, 2028.
— (pan for fire), 163.
Brasil (wood), v. *Sappan wood*.
Brass, 245, 462, 996.
Brassy, v. *Brazen*.
Brat, 1443, 1532, v. *Child*, *Bastard*.
— (wicked), 787, 980.
Brats, 762, 1327.
Bravado, 902, 1494, 2024, v. *Brag*, *Swagger*.
Brave, 644, 1156, 1174, 1324, 1346, 1441, 1873, 1898, 1120, 1034, 874, 345, 639, 673, 868, 871, 894, 299, 294, 189, 179, 97, 85, 1947.
To Brave, 1877, 162, v. *To Confront*.
Bravely, 1234, v. *Boldly*, *Manly*.
To act Bravely, 669.
Bravery, 644, 871, 294, 874, 868, 1156, 1175, 1604, 1883, 1605, 1873, 618, 1947.
Bravo! 1145, 108, 670, 768, 826, 908, 999, 1016, 1017, 1034, 1150, 673, 1750, 523, 384, 48, 1822.
Bravo, 208, v. *Assassin*, *Murderer*.
Brawl, 1429, 661, 1241, 450, 639, 1246, 2003, 2021.
Brawler, 266.
Brawny, 749, 1956, v. *Stout*, *Robust*.
Bray, 1003.
Braying, 1003.

BRA—BRE.

To Bray (as an ass), 1003.
To Bray (to pound, q. v.), 1386.
Brayed, 1622.
Brazen, 245, 462.
— age, 884.
To Brazen, 684.
Brazen-bodied, 996.
Brazen-faced, 684.
Brazier (for holding fire), 28.
Breach, 445, 261, 267, 1348, 846, 812, 556, 1962, 1965, v. *Fracture*.
— (difference, q. v.), 50.
— of faith, 1231.
— of promise, 1835, 228, 811.
— (to make a), 556.
Bread, 990, 1751, 1391, 1367, 1364, 452, 1553, 1508, 1430, 436, 1598, 1794, 2036, 2024, 2023, 1924, 2005, v. *Food*, *Victuals*.
— made with milk, 1178, 1552.
— made with water, 1751.
— mixed with butter, 201, 1751.
— rich with *ghī*, 730.
— (to make), 439, 440.
Breadth, 731, 1218, 388, 708, 437, 453.
— of cloth, 234, 595.
— or of a river, 357.
Break, 584, 455, 1962, 1965, v. *Pause*.
— of day, 314, 1801, 1950, v. *Dawn*.
To Break (v. a.) 557, 441, 297, 449, 456, 556, 934, 1339, 589, 1932.
— an agreement or promise, 221, 222, 568, 1261.
— (and destroy), 1548.
— a fast, 110.
— down, 1439.
— forth, 584.
— in (*To Train*, q. v.), 1873.
— in small pieces, 729.
— in upon, 297, 584.
— into a house by penetrating through the wall, 1391.
— off, 25, 1261, 1285, 1689.
— out (a fire), 456, 631.
— out (as an eruption), 224.
— out (as a fire), 1936.
— to pieces, or atoms, 708, 721, 730.
— through troops, 761.
— wind, 1878.

BRE—BRE.

Bre Break with the hand, 1625.
 — (v. n.) to be Broken, 584, 689, 1960.
 — the heart with grief or sorrow, 739.

Breaker, Breaking (in compos.), 1167.

Breakfast, 766, 1364, 1745, 678, 1807, 1805, 1751.

To Breakfast, 766, 1745.

Breakfast-time, 1195.

Breaking, 316, 534, 584, 556, 1348, 1166, 1167, 315, 229, 1413, 1966.
 — a fast, 110, 361, 1263.
 — off, 1285.
 — out on the lips after fever, 490, 491.
 — up of the rains, 1851.

Breast, 728, 736, 739, 1142, 412, 1883, 1185, 149, 1886, 62, 499, 615, 644, 670, 1140, 1326, 1857, 1981.
 — (collar of a garment), 670.
 — to swell (in young women), 739.
 — to a child (giving the) when it contains no milk, 1505.
 — inflamed (of a woman), 567.
 — (one who beats his or her, in the *Muharram*), 1142, 2014.
 — (voice or sound from the), 1779.

Breasthigh, 739.

Breastplate, 684, 1932.

Breast-work, 1262, v. Parapet.

Breasts (large), 692.

Breath, 874, 1113, 1779, 390, 77, 1032, 1772.
 — (having stinking), 1463.
 — (last), 874, 1779, 982, 1769.
 — (to be out of), 1840, 1874.
 — (to stop one's, when feigning death, &c.), 875.
 — (to take), 875.

To Breathe, 77, 874, 875, 754.
 — one's last, 874.
 — short, 874, 875.

Breathing, 77, 550, 875, 912, 1113, 1569.
 — into, 1779.

Breathings (last) of a dying man, 776.

Breathless, 333.

Breaths, 155.

Bred, 405.

Breach, 1985, v. Backside, &c.

Breach (of a gun, cannon), 1958, 2031.

BRE—BRI.

Breeches, 1330, 1070, 609, 1448, 1973, 1981, 1986, 2037.
 — belt, 1812.

Breed, 942, 1772.
 — (of good), 1772.

To Breed, 365, 467, 438, 1502, 679.

Breeder of disturbances, 795.

Breeding, 365, 392, 405, 438, 505, 833, 934, 937, 1289, 1909.

Breeding (bad), 226.
 — (good), 53, 137, 1090, 1774.

Breeze, 192, 660, 666, 1183, 1773.
 — (cool refreshing), 1128.
 — (gentle), 1183.
 — (morning), 1773.

Brevity, 50, 1385, 1103.

Brewer, 289.

Brewing, 290.

Bribe, 972, 1490, 118, 1692, 1693, 2043.

To Bribe, give a Bribe, 470, 972, 847.

To be Bribed, 972.

Briber, 951.

Bribery, 972.

Bribes (receiver of), 1487.
 — (taking of), 972.
 — (to take), 470.
 — (who takes), 972, 118.

Brick, 186, 805, 1505, 1922.

Brick-bat, 991.

Brickdust, 1064, 1414.

Brick-kiln, 302, 380, 411, 1918.

Bricklayer, 568, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.

Brickmaker, 805, 792, 2030.

Brick-work, 186.

Of Brick or tile, 805.

Bricks burnt to cinders, 654.
 — (instrument for cutting), 258.

Bridal, 1219.
 — bed or ornaments, 632.

Bride, 873, 1219, 285, 283, 1854.
 — dresser, 1628.
 — (company attending a), 1475.
 — (garment worn by a) at her marriage, 734.
 — (tent or chamber of the), 1687.

Bridegroom, 892, 1318, 1803, 873, 234, 276, 1432, 283.
 — (casket of jewels presented by the) to his bride, 1128.

BRI—BRI.

Bridegroom (ceremony of sending trays of food from the) to the bride, &c., 1794.
 — (companion of a), 1175.
 — (feast given by a) previous to the wedding, 1553.
 — (kind of dress worn by a), 1151.

Bridge, 419, 623, 1033, 1133, 1947.
 — of a musical instrument, 79.
 — of the nose, 208.
 — to paradise, &c., 421, 1948.

Bridle, 1521, 202, 1012, 1229, 1716, 1805.
 — used whilst cleaning a horse, 1273.

To Bridle, 1521.

Brief, 1385, v. Short, &c.

Briefly, 765, v. In Short.

Briefness, v. Brevity.

Brigade, 859.

Brigadier, 859.

Brigand, 1284.

Brigandage, 1284.

Bright, 992, 479, 478, 37, 39, 139, 645, 716, 1502, 1671, 1801.

To be Bright, 39, 1700.

Brightness, 37, 993, 628, 168, 479, 662, 715, 716, 848, 1239, 1392, 1776, 1801.
 — of genius, 943.

Brilliancy, 716, 168, 495, 645, 479, 236, 7, 742, 744, 1197, 1524.

Brilliant, 479, 236, 996, 1162, 1501, 1692, v. Diamond.

Brim, 1504, 1345, 1731, v. Edge, Bank.

Brimful, 1504, 1550, 306, 1066, 1668, 392, 1713, 1692.

Brimstone, 1462, 1463, 165, v. Sulphur.

Brine, 1794.

To Bring, 1502, 1536, 1539, 163, 453, 1527.
 — about, v. To Accomplish.
 — forth, v. To Produce.
 — forward, 125, 251.
 — off, 1785.
 — out, 801.
 — under, 496.
 — up, 365, 405, 422, 1536, 1951.

Bringer, 1503, 1536, 171.

Bringing forth, 400, 1779.
 — home a wife, 995, 1011, 1474.

BRI—BRO.

Bringing up, 505, 833, 365.

Brinish, Briny, v. Salt, &c.

Brink, 636, 1345, v. Edge, Bank.

Brisk, 630, 1172, 1795, 42, 2006, v. Lively, Active.

Briskness, v. Activity, &c.

Bristle, 997, v. Hair.

To Bristle, 1378.

Brittle, 1744, v. Tender, &c.

Brittleness, v. Tenderness.

Broach, v. Spit, &c.

To Broach, 1878, v. To Pierce, &c.

Broacher, v. Author, &c.

Broad, 731, 1218, 1219, 707, 431, 240, 437, 1954, 453.

As Broad as long, v. Alike.

Broad-cloth, 206, 277, 1088.

Broadness, v. Breadth.

Broadside, 2016, v. Volley.

Broadsword, v. Scimitar.

Brocade, 1659, 1009, 1368, 193, 916, 484, 544, 1505, 1198, 1717, 1103, 1923, 2001.

Brogue, 757, v. Shoe, &c.

Broil, 266, 1284, 1548.

To Broil, 322, 1938.

Broiled, 242, 249.

To be Broiled, 317.

Broiling, 242.

Broken, 1166, 805, 316, 455, 497, 1662, 1341, 1685, 584, 802.
 — down, 800, 1166, 1013.
 — off, 1689.
 — into pieces or atoms, 584, 729, 957, 1002.

To be Broken, 441, 445, 458, 584, 1410, 1960.

— or interrupted (sleep), 43.
 — winded, 306.

Broken-heart, 805.

Brokenhearted, 869.

To be Brokenhearted, 668, 669.

Brokenness, 1166.

Broker, 871, 1659, 1724, 68, 2007.
 — (business of a), 871.

Brokerage, { 73, 871.

Brokage, { 73, 871.

Bronchocele, 1375, 1493.

Brood, 666, v. Offspring.

To Brood, 1143.

Brooding over affliction, 484.

Brook, 1806, 1749, 641, 651.

To Brook, v. To Bear, &c.

Brooking, 478.

Broom (besom), 252, 294, 603, 653, 2013.

BRO—BRU.

Broth, 95, 1173, 11, 647, 1608, 2016.
 Brothel, 800, 707, 219.
 Brother, 298, 323, 49, 235, 305, 345, 346.
 — (elder), 830, 838, 1302.
 — (father's), 1227.
 — (half), { 352.
 — (step), } 352.
 — (husband's elder), 295.
 — (mother's), 793.
 — (own or full), 1084, 780, 1118, 1130.
 — (third) of four or more, 1050.
 — (uterine or foster), 1871.
 — (wife's), 1025, 1029, 1070.
 — (younger), 1379.
 — in law, 317, 327, 1025, 1029, 1070, 1088.
 Brotherhood, 236, 299, 323, 20, 1373, 1355, 545.
 Brotherly, 235, 52, 236.
 — love, 1935.
 Brothers, 51.
 Brother's daughter, 301.
 — son, 236, 301.
 — wife, 293, 298, 319, 1935.
 Brought, 171, 1537.
 — together, 1577.
 — up, 405.
 Brow, 471, v. Eyebrow, Fore-head.
 — (of a hill), 1504.
 To Browbeat, 1482, 321, 657, 659, 158, 924, 1994.
 Browbeating, 924, 1482.
 Brown, 170, 1463, 1191, 1419.
 Brownish, 319.
 Brownness, 53, 170.
 To Browse, v. To Graze.
 Bruise, 727, v. Hurt.
 To Bruise, 1328, 1625, 470.
 Bruised, 692, 729, 802, 1622.
 To be Bruised, 421, 762.
 Bruising, 1194, 1605.
 Bruit, v. Report, &c.
 Brunt, v. Violence, &c.
 Brush, 1387, 1134, 1794, v. Assault.
 — for rubbing down horses, 1851.
 To Brush, 653, v. To Seamer.
 Brushwood, 653.
 Brutal, 787, 1705, 610, v. Cruel, &c.
 Brutality, 787, 653.
 Brute, 787, 1829.
 Brutish, 842.

BRY—BUI.

BRYONIA grandis, 278.
 Bryony, 1249.
 Bubble, 270, 768, 1126, 274, 250, 237, 215, v. Cheat, Cully, &c.
 To Bubble, 300, 647, 768, 1409.
 Bubbling up, 648, 768.
 Bubby, 736, 739, 1326.
 Bubo, 229, 693, 878, 12, 202.
 BUCEROUS, 909.
 — malabaricus, 1488.
 BUCHANANIA latifolia, 1956.
 Buck, 208, 1377, 1304, 1859, 1989, v. Fop, &c.
 Bucket, 932, 873, 406, 527.
 — (leathern), 697, 1700.
 Buckle, 684.
 To Buckle, v. To Fasten, Apply.
 Buckler, 933, 1953, v. Shield.
 Bud, 1363, 1244, 1167, 1168, 584, 1392, 454, 476.
 To Bud, 1168, 1363, 1710.
 Budding, 1244.
 To Budge, 1067, 1852.
 Budget, v. Bag, Purse.
 Buff, v. Leather, &c.
 Buffalo (male), 327, 1430, 1732, 606, 1940, 2034, 1324.
 — (female), 327, 1430, 1732.
 — calf, 1125, 1943.
 Buffalo (a wild), 70, 71.
 Buffalo (female) calf, 410.
 — (to push with the horn as a), 756.
 — (young), 361, 1300, 1324.
 Buffalo's (act of a) pushing with his horn, 756.
 Buffet, 564, 1490, 1659, 1664, 1681.
 To Buffet, v. To Box, &c.
 Buffeting, 1065.
 Buffoon, 1623, 1545, 1673, 1721, 1862, 2050, 2034.
 — (acting the), 595.
 Buffoonery, 1623, 1622, 545, 215, 1862, 1076.
 Bug, 1297, 1400, 1027, 73, 1664, 1795.
 — (green), 1463.
 Bugbear, 1878, v. Scarecrow.
 Bugle, } 1280, 1341, v. Horn.
 Buglehorn, } 1430, 1515.
 To Build, 526, 277, 276, 207, 4.
 — castles in the air, 1878.
 Builder, 1647, 276, 209, 2025, 2029, v. Architect.
 Building, 1228, 526, 276, 1283, 1885, 1587, 1647.
 — (lofty), 988, 1352.

BUI—BUR.

Building (temporary), 1598, 1683, 1684.
 Bulb, 2037, v. Knot.
 Bulk, 1700, 305, 1276, 940, 250, v. Most, &c.
 Bulkiness, 250, 1571, 1700.
 Bulky, 1700, 1931, 1966.
 Bull, 1032, 600, 351, 244, 242, 241, 240, 1766, 153, v. Error, Blunder, &c.
 — (sign of the zodiack), 600.
 — on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest, 1430.
 To Bull (a cow), 241.
 Bullet, 1474.
 Bullock, 240, 233, 1495, v. Bull.
 — (young), 893, 1420.
 — driver, 271.
 Bully, 1363, 1663.
 To Bully, 899, 208, v. To Browbeat, &c.
 Bullying (subst.) 902, 912, 1238, 1494.
 Bulwark, 239, 777, v. Fort.
 Bulse, 1224.
 Bum, 727, v. Buttocks.
 Bump, 1434, 1474, 845.
 Bumper, 605.
 Pumpkin, v. Peasant, Lout.
 Bunch (of fruit), 667, 824, 1436, 663, 1978.
 — (of a camel, &c.), 1393.
 — (of plantains), 1489.
 — of ribands, &c., 456.
 — or cluster of grapes, 1489, 1978.
 Bunches, 744.
 Bundle, 1433, 1700, 1469, 1434, 421, 286, 268, 255, 254, 1429, 1349, 442, 434, 1933, 2026.
 — consisting of twenty-four arrows, 859.
 — of grass, 147, 438.
 — of old clothes, 1469.
 — of paper or papers, 1438, 1200.
 — of thread, 1390, 1511, 1840.
 — or ball of string, 428.
 To Bundle, 1434.
 Bung, 935, 2020.
 Bungle, v. Blunder, Error.
 To Bungle, 267, v. To Blunder.
 Bungler, 142, 794, 1738.
 Bunn, v. Cake, &c.
 Buoy, 512, 513, 514, 1961.
 To Buoy, v. To Float.
 Buoyancy, v. Swimming, Lightness.
 Buoyant, v. Light, &c.
 Burden, 194, 306, 784, 1831.

BUR—BUR.

Burden-bearing or-drawing, 195.
 To Burden, v. To Load.
 Burdensome, 294, 1933, v. Heavy, &c.
 Burgess, v. Citizen.
 Burial, 863, 495, 502, 1428.
 — service, 1710.
 Buried, 1596.
 — treasure, 863.
 — (place where dead bodies are burnt or), 1096.
 To be Buried, 863, 1448, 1449.
 Burier, 1449.
 Burlesque, v. Jest, Ridicule.
 To Burn (v. n.) 631, 903, 273, 245, 619, 658, 830, 906, 1312, 1358.
 — brightly or clear (charcoal), 929.
 — with great fury, 902.
 — without smoke or flame, 1088.
 — (v. a.) 629, 603, 618, 839, 866, 896, 903, 1312.
 — a Hindū corpse, 120.
 — to ashes, 631.
 — vessels of metal, 126.
 Burned (place where Hindū women or *satis* are), 729, 1048.
 Burner, 1121, 1975.
 Burning (subst.) 128, 46, 47, 95, 1120, 839, 618, 631, 662, 926, 1117, 1121, 1824.
 — (adj. or part.) 478, 528, 529, 603, 1120, 1121, 1584, 1975.
 — (a fever), 1584.
 — glass, 29.
 — the dead, 1045.
 To Burnish, 1193, 662, 716, 2016.
 Burnisher, 1193, 2016.
 Burnt, 1259, 1117, 898, 629.
 To be Burnt, 631, 904.
 — (fit or deserving), 1117.
 Burnt offering, 1881, 178.
 — part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot, 562.
 Burrow, 269, v. Town, Hole.
 — (rabbit's), 1781.
 Burst, v. Crack, Rent.
 To Burst, be Burst, (v. n.) 445, 449, 455, 515, 580, 1694, 1624, 702, 694, 584.
 — (v. a.) 441, 449, 456, 557, 1902, 1623, 381.
 — forth, 456, 1266.
 To Burst and fall out (as seed from the husk), 722.
 — into tears, 455.

BUR—BUT.

To Burst with laughter, 463.
Bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun, 722.
Burthen, 287, 294, 1759, v. Burden, &c.
Burthen-bearing, 194, 240.
To Bury, 1573, 363, 1428, 555.
Burying, 1428.
Burying-ground, 1274, 1470.
— for strangers, or the poor, 1469.
— place, 1596, 1654, 1335.
Bush, 652, 653, 658, 664, 352, 287, 1977, 1951, 1933, 1528, 1495, 1378.
— of which charcoal is made, 201.
— of which *tattis* are made, 643.
Bushes, 652, 655.
Busby, 652, 746, 1977.
Busted, 1631.
Business, 1298, 1299, 590, 341, 95, 189, 140, 1642, 1337, 1336, 1305, 1304, 1300, 1297, 1238, 766, 807, 907, 1053, 1071, 1150, 1180, 1231, 1340, 1341, 1459, 1656, 1958.
— (carrying on of a), 1299.
— (knowledge of), 1299.
— (momentous or urgent), 1720.
— (one who carries on the), 1298.
Buss, v. Kiss.
To Buss, 1272.
Bust, 1272.
Bustard, 697, 1342.
Bustle, 911, 1173, 1857, 325, 536, 537, 884, 886, 905, 1003, 1409, 1447, 1866.
The Bustle of setting out on a journey, 74.
To Bustle, 889.
Busy, 1631, 1635, 1297, 1306.
—, meddling person, 1855.
To Busy, 254.
To be Busy, 1522.
But, 184, 272, 387, 1538, 1664, 403, 234, 126, 1500, 423, 441, 460, 744, 1112, 1538, 1294.
Butcher, 1282, 941.
To Butcher, v. To Kill, To Murder.
Butcherly, 1076, v. Cruel, &c.
BUTEA frondosa, 388, 419, 596, 933, 896, 895.
Butler, 794, 799, 1158, 1299.
Butt, 135, 555, 343, 1854, 1774, 1773, 1246, 1501, 1155, 792, 580, 2031.
— end, 2031.

BUT—CAB.

To Butt, 911, 581.
Butter, 1663, 1624, 1549, 1533, 1098, 1007, 1817.
— (boiled), 993.
— (clarified), 1430, 1492.
— (when boiling, to give such a sound as oil or), 1345.
To make the noise Butter does in a fryingpan, 719.
Butterfly, 314, 404, 570.
Butter-man, 1663.
— milk, 1490, 740, 891, 1470, 1723, 1545, 1572, 1722.
— used to curdle milk, 1975.
Buttery (adj.) 993: (subst.) v. Store.
Butting, 580, 1065, 1712.
Buttock, Buttocks, 727, 760, 434, 379, 1072, 1355, 1756.
Button, 535, 1487, 1507, 2030, 2039.
Buttress, 414, 625, 895.
Buxom, 986, 1172, v. Gay.
To Buy, 1709, 804, 1425, 1539.
Buyer, 803, v. Purchaser.
Buying, 803, 1629.
— and selling, 803, 1539.
To Buzz, 315, 316, 1244, 1475.
Buzz, Buzzing, 315, 449, 1205, 2021, 1475.
Buzzing noise of a crowd, 664, 776.
— of flies, 1245.
— in the ears (to have a), 1649.
By, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1645, 292, 387, 188, 74, 1881, 1521, 1268, 573, v. Near.
— heart, By rote, 75.
— the by, 1848, 1197.
— the way, 1197.
By-door, 729.
— name, 1518.
— path, 418, 930, 1948.
— road, 729.
— room, 729, v. Closet.
— stander, v. Witness, Present.
— street, v. Lane.
— way, 418, 1985.
— word, v. Proverb, Saying.

C.

Cabal, 1472, 1451, 280, 1027, 2021.
To Cabal, 280.
Cabbage, 1340, 1341, 1357, 1384, 2027.
— worm, 654.
Cabin, 1978, 842, 2037, v. Cottage.

CAB—CAL.

Cabinet, 812, 1191, 1994.
Cabinet maker, v. Carpenter.
Cable, 968, 239, 1503.
CACALIA sonchifolia, 1466.
To Cackle, 265, 1344, v. To Giggle.
Cackler, 265, v. Tattler, &c.
Cacochymia, 811.
Cadaverous, v. Dead Like, Putrid.
Cadence, 1534, 1272, 1050, v. Tone.
Cadet, 1534, 141.
Cadi (for *kāzī*), v. Judge.
CÆSALPINIA bonducella, 1322.
— sappan, 263.
Cæsar, 1293.
Casura or pause in reading poetry, 532.
Caffre, 1302, 768.
Cage, 425, 445, 1286, 1396, 1324, 749.
— (wooden), in which wild beasts are kept, 1323, 1324.
To Cajole, 449, 545, v. To Coax.
Cajoler, v. Weedler, &c.
Caitiff, 1355, v. Villain, &c.
Cake, 451, 356, 349, 1943, 965, 683, 452, 437, 390, 582, 581, 1936, 1989, v. Piece, Lump.
Cakes, 234, 353, 371, 384, 684, 1128, 2005.
— (sweet) fried in butter, &c., 1457, 1552.
CALADIUM esculentum, 1907.
Calamities, 107, 274, 865.
Calamitous, v. Unfortunate.
Calamity, 107, 1303, 1252, 1241, 213, 269, 559, 1186, 1292, 94, 764, 860, 1293, 18, 17, 152, 210, 1562, 1449, 1464, 1478, 1507, 1588, 1636, 1744, 1785, 1840.
CALAMUS rotang, 341, 344.
Calash, v. Car, Carriage.
To Calcine, 307, 792.
To Calculate, 775, 1461, 237, 2039.
Calculating, 237.
Calculation, 1581, 775, 647, 2039.
— of nativity, 597, 1758.
Calculator, 1581, v. Accountant.
Calculus, 375, v. Gravel, Stone.
Caldron, 919, 1345, 1848, 1875, 2028.
Calendar, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
To Calender, 1378, 1489.
Calendering, 1378.
Calendrer, 1378.
Calends, 1239.
CALENDULA, 1452.

CAL—CAL.

Calf, 1471, 1537, 223, 192, 1943, v. Simpleton, &c.
— of the leg, 429, 573, 1950.
— (skin of a) stuffed, 1336.
Calico, v. Chintz.
Calif, } for *khālīfa*, q. v. 813.
Caliph, } office or dignity of, 810.
Caligraphy, 823.
Calico (fine), 1947.
To Calk (a ship, &c.), 1303, 1431.
Calking a ship, &c. (act of), 1303, 1488.
Call, 270, 416, 1395, 1523, 1848, 1948, 1893, 595, v. Summons, Command, &c.
— to prayer, 1761.
To Call, 269, 416, 1411, 1523, 1877, 1934, 1409, 1204, 295, 209.
— aloud, 416, 596, 927, 1848.
— for, 1204, 1690, v. To Ask for.
— names, 1429.
— on, v. To Visit.
— out, 1481, v. To Challenge.
— over, v. To Read.
— to mind, 1891.
Called, 1626, 1542, 1706, 2019.
— (commonly), 1219.
To be Called, 1409, 1396.
CALICARPA americana, 255.
Calling, 181, 270, 355, 1192, 1761, 1848, 167, v. Trade, &c.
— out aloud (subst.) 416, 1948.
Callous, 1324, 2012, 2041, v. Hard, &c.
Callousness, v. Hardness, &c.
Calm, 1643, 1031, 569, 1047, v. Quiet.
To Calm, 517, 342, 1548, 563, v. To Pacify, &c.
Calmly, v. Gently, &c.
Calmness, 1910, 519, v. Gentle-ness, &c.
CALOTROPIS gigantea, 69.
Caltrops, 805, 788.
To Calve, 340, 810, v. To Produce young.
To Calumniate, 566, 1521, 228, 1453, 190, 747, 891, 1207, 1539, 1878.
Calumniated, 228.
Calumniator, 228, 555, 813, 1651, 1967, 1796, 1793.
Calumny, 300, 566, 108, 1206, 1523, 1492, 1362, 304, 934.
Calx, 792, v. Ashes.

CAL—CAN.

Calx of copper, 486.
— of tin, 284, 1287.
Cambrick, 721, *v. Linen*.
Camel, 95, 176, 635, 1155, 883,
261, 225, 1747, 1609, 1046,
2003.
— (female or she), 1747,
1026, 1032, 1975.
— (gun carried on a), 1155.
— (litter carried on a), 1588.
— (mounted on a), 1155,
1022.
— (piece of wood in the
nose of a, to guide him by),
1716, 1789.
— (who rides on a), 1155,
1032.
— (young), 286.
— driver or keeper, 1025,
1155.
Camel's saddle, 1587.
— (tree of a), 653.
Camel-step, 1155.
Camelopard, 1115, 1430.
Camels (disorder in), 262.
— (flocks of), 771.
— (small), 777.
CAMELUS bactrianus, 883.
Camlet, *v. Shawl*, Woollen-cloth,
&c.
Camomile, 189.
Camp, 828, 1516, 409, 66.
— followers, 1939.
Campaign, 1076, *v. Plain*, Can-
tonments.
Camphire, 1302, 1317, 1296,
Camphor, 326, 1487.
Camphorate, 1302.
Can, *v. Cup*, &c.
— *v. To be Able*.
Canaan, 1379.
Canaille, 167, *v. The Vulgar*,
Mean people.
Canal, 1300, 1741, 1806, 1749,
1752, 1753, 1396.
Canals (watered by), 1300.
To Cancel, 753, 1724 *v. To*
Efface.
Cancelled, *v. Chequered*, &c.
Cancelled, 1682, 1686.
Cancelling, 1586.
Cancer (disease), 1067, 1861.
— (sign), 1067, 1338, 1339.
Candid, 1182, 950, 447, 362, 337,
333, 309, 1135, 1403, 1785.
Candidate, 141, 816, 1199.
Candidateship, 816.
Candidly, 1686.
Candle, 191, 216, 1290, 422, 916,
1060, 1170.

CAN—CAP.

Roman Candle (fireworks), 1791.
Candle's end, 584.
Candlestick, 836, 1170, 1252.
Candle-wick, 376.
Candour, 1403, 950, 812,
Candidness, 334, 362, 1056,
1135, 1182, 1185, 1186.
Cane, 1808, 341, 1932, 1064,
344.
— (staff, q. v.), 1859, 748.
— (field of sugar), 1812.
To Cane, 1509.
Canes (bed of), 1808.
— grow (place where), 1812.
Canine hunger, 648.
— tooth, 1739.
CANIS aureus, 1494.
Canker of a sore, 811.
— (worm), 2035.
To Canker, *v. To Corrupt*, Decay.
CANNA indica, 1910.
CANNABIS sativa, 1430, 220, 283,
297, 1831, 2011.
Cannibal, 55.
Cannon, 554, 1434, 998.
— (kind of) carried on an
elephant, 905, 1850.
Cannon-ball, 1473, 1474.
To Cannonade, 554.
Cannoneer, 554, 1474.
Cannot, *v. Not To be Able*.
Canoe, 932.
Canoge (city), 1290.
Canon, 1273, 1194, *v. Law*, Rule.
Canopus (the star), 1131.
Canopy, 1035, 1171, 1150, 1078,
720, 688, 34, 1091, 1794, 1909,
1979, 1987.
Cant word, 536.
Canter (pace of a horse), 440.
To Canter, 440.
Cantering, 1285.
Canthus, *v. Angle of the eye*.
Canticle, 2047, *v. Anthem*,
Hymn.
Canton, *v. District*, &c.
Cantonments, 741, 755.
Canvass, 575, 419.
To Canvass, 37, 741, *v. To Ex-*
amine, Solicit.
Cap, 584, 480, 1358, 1969, *v.*
Cover.
— of the knee, 1980.
Capability, 1270, 1209, 1536,
1092, 649, 180.
Capable, 1270, 1271, 1503, 1030,
357, 1620, 179, 648, 649, 819,
1096, 968, 844.
To be Capable, *v. To be Able*.
Capableness, *v. Capacity*, &c.

CAP—CAP.

Capacious, 1253, 1351, 1824.
Capaciousness, *v. Largeness*, &c.
Capacity, 1462, 1270, 786, 1536,
54, 83, 462, 61, 1375, 1919,
1956.
Cap-à-pie, 1060.
Cape (of a garment), 1446.
Capella (star in Auriga), 1233.
Caper, *v. Leap*, Jump.
— tree, 102.
To Caper, 1332, *v. To Leap*,
Bound.
Capillary, *v. Hair Like*.
Capital, 673, *v. Principal*, Great,
Deserving death.
— stock, 1068, 439, 102,
253, 260, 1775, 1557, 1709,
1359, 1103, 339, 2039, 2047.
— (city), 499, 831.
Capitation tax, 621, 1571.
To Capitulate, *v. To Stipulate*.
Capitulation, *v. Agreement*.
Capon, 50.
CAPPARIS aphylla, 1344.
— spinosa, 102.
— trifoliata, 244.
— (fruit of the), 466.
Caprice, 286, 512, 542, 1701,
1523, *v. Fancy*, &c.
Capricious, 286, 542, 827, 882,
510, 170, 1534, 1568, 1730,
1855, 1863.
Capriciousness, 286, 542, 882, *v.*
Fancy, &c.
Capricorn (the sign), 617, 1661.
— (two bright stars in the
left horn of), 941.
Caprimulgus, 684.
Capriole (to make a horse), 1524.
CAPSICUM (red pepper) 1427,
1603.
— frutescens, 1603.
Capsule or seed-vessel (especially
of the poppy), 939, 938.
Captain, 1071, 1192, 1741, 1004,
1029, *v. Chief*.
Captain-general, *v. General*, &c.
— of the guard, 1894.
Caption, 1785, 550, 266, 2020,
v. Quarrelsome.
Captionous, 550, 1785.
To Captivate, 280, 1293, 1713,
851, 1443.
Captivated, 369, 1443, 1445,
1559, 1652, *v. Enamoured*.
Captivating, 1043, 1714.
— the mind, 1696.
Captive, 1443, 1293, 281, 94,
282, 1675, 858, 240.
— (to become), 280, 281.
Captiveity, 94, 1443, 279.
Capture, 416, 1443, 516.

CAP—CAR.

To Capture, 416.
Caput mortuum of tobacco, 1451.
Car, 1428, 313, 487, 749, 901,
1218, 1496, 1680, 1933.
— or chariot of the gods, 1275,
— (celestial), 354,
1838.
Carabine, *v. Carbine*.
Carat (weight), 1293.
Caravan, 1272, 1300, 1969.
— (chief of a), 1029, 1272.
— (person of a) 1300.
Caravansary, 1300, 1060, 302,
958, 1062, 2048.
Caraway, 40.
Carbine, 876, 1278.
Carbuncle, 1153, 2029, *v. Pimple*.
Carcass, 672, 1500.
Card, 1830.
— maker, 1462.
To Card, 906, 908, 560, 2031.
Card (to draw a), 595.
— (drawing a), 595.
— playing (term in), 1466.
Cards, 484.
— (game at), 484, 1462, 708.
— (name of a play at), 1137.
— (revoke at), 1117.
— (to beat at), 1856.
— (to cut), 1830.
Cardamoms, 126, 127, 1272.
Carder (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
Cardiack, 1659.
Cardinal, *v. Principal*, Chief.
— number, 1217.
Carding (price of), 544.
Care, 796, 797, 1264, 1582, 1600,
1789, 404, 178, 153, 105, 47,
533, 573, 613, 718, 771, 778,
785, 899, 1019, 1055, 1472,
1578, 1869, 1973, 2050.
To Care, 1264, 791.
Care (free from), 1735.
— (have a), 440, 796.
— (in the), 785.
— (take), 471, 478, 1019, 1863.
— (to take), 796, 1789.
Careful, 1052, 796, 613, 1117,
1880.
To be Careful of, 625.
Carefulness, 796, 613, 888, 1880,
1973, *v. Caution*.

CAR—CAR.

Careless, 1759, 880, 527, 332, 329, 93, 1765, 1720, 1503, 1497, 1235, 1066, 942, 37.
 — child or person, 1807.
 — (to be very), 1307.
 Carelessness, 1235, 533, 332, 329, 516, 1759, 1617, 527, 685, 1130, 1241, 1497, 1503, 1912.
 Cares, 98.
 Caress, Caresses, 1499, 1799.
 To Caress, 459, 460, 545, 1364, 1799, 62, 1844, 838, 733.
 Caressing, 1799.
 CAREYA arborea, 473.
 Cargo, 306, 1418.
 CARICA papaya, 372.
 Caries, v. Rottenness.
 Carious, 982.
 CARISSA carandas, 1342.
 Carnage, 825, 1654, 2023, v. Slaughter.
 Carnal, 1780, 623, 1177.
 Carnality, 1780.
 Carnation colour, 1457.
 Carnelian, 626, 1899, v. Cornelian.
 Carnival, v. Festival.
 Carnivorous, 1512, 57.
 Carol, v. Song, &c.
 To Carol, 749.
 Carousal, 1723, v. Festivity.
 Carousing, 1753, 1802.
 Carp, 854, 1129, 2008.
 To Carp, v. To Civil.
 Carpenter, 252, 853, 1043, 1115, 1758, 1991, 1930.
 — (insect so called), 2042.
 Carpenter's wife, 251.
 Carpentry, 853, 1758.
 Carper, 534, 773, 1232, 1785, v. Caviller.
 Carpet, { 1272, 1257, 255, Carpeting, { 223, 1972, 1926, 1691, 854, 1161, 1205, 1235, 1494, 2015.
 Carpet for cleaning the feet on, 356.
 — spread to walk on, 368.
 — to sit on at prayer, 191, 92, 1635, 1050, 1973.
 — spreader, 1254.
 — weaver, 1161.
 — (cloth spread over a), 680, 603, 602.
 — (cloth or) which is spread under a *hukka*, 1018.
 — (round) spread under a *hukka*, 1441.
 — (small), 1806.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Carpets, 1259.

CAR—CAS.

Carriage, 1428, 406, 211, 62, 749, v. Cart.
 — (conveyance, q. v.) 194.
 — 695, 1984, v. Behaviour, Conduct.
 — (four-wheeled), 961, 1483.
 — (smallish sort of, on two wheels), 1680.
 — (part of a), 538.
 Carried, 1602.
 To be Carried on, 1069.
 Carrier, 1614, 783, 767, 294, 240, 195, 194, 70, 1707.
 Carrion, 1604, v. Carcass.
 Carrot, 1010, 1427.
 — (hard part in the centre of a, &c.), 1855.
 — (leaf of the), 1435.
 Carrots (dish of boiled), 1435.
 To Carry, 1537, 938, 34.
 — a dead body, 1377.
 — away quickly, 1845.
 — into effect, v. To Effect.
 — off, 360, v. To Destroy.
 — on business, 1305.
 — to account, 237.
 Fit to Carry a load, 1499.
 Carrying (part.) 1350.
 — (act of), 936.
 — (figures in arithmetick), 534.
 — (price paid for), 936.
 Cart, 1428, 1218, 62, 749, 998, 1079, 1514, 1084, 1933.
 — part of a), 1434.
 — (small), 1514, 1579.
 Cartel, 1253.
 Carter, 1428, 1218.
 CARTHAMUS tinctorius, 1222, 1344, 1645, 1349.
 Cartilage, 2032, v. Gristle.
 Cartilaginous part of the nose, 827.
 Cartouch-box, 558, 927.
 Cartridge, 584, 585, 1299, 1965.
 — (light), 632.
 Cartwright, 1930, v. Carpenter.
 Cartwrights (cast generally employed as), 1395.
 To Carve, 1415, 1377, 1285, v. To Cut.
 Carve (to cause to), 1402.
 Carved, 1679, 1689.
 Carver, 1377, 1781, 503.
 — of idols, 214.
 Carving, 1782, v. Sculpture.
 CARYOPHYLLUS aromaticus, 1532.
 Cascade, 658, 676, 10.

CAS—CAS.

Case (covering), 1242, 1191, 823, 464, 1809, 1518, 1461, 1416, 2041.
 — (condition, q. v.) 766, 767, 1192.
 — (in grammar), 1300.
 — barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in, 1348.
 — for needles, 755.
 Case (statement of a), 1586, v. Statement.
 In Case, 49, 845, 1192.
 In that Case, 501, 553, 561.
 To Case, 1613, v. To Cover.
 Casement, 1406, 1977, v. Window.
 Cash, 1782, 469, 498, 993, 1009.
 — (paid, &c. in), 1782.
 To Cashier, 242, 1785.
 Cash-keeper, { 435, 498, 993, 1267.
 Cashier, { 1267.
 Cashew nut, 2024.
 Cashmerian, 1353.
 Cask, 461.
 Casket, 1191, 848, 217, 779, 1093, 1994.
 CASSIA alata, 830.
 — fistula, 140.
 — obtusifolia, 430.
 — sophera, 1350.
 — tora, 709.
 — (woody), 493.
 — (laurus, leaf of the), 570, 572.
 Cast (throw, q. v.), 460.
 — of the dice, 838.
 — of the eye, 1244.
 — (having a), v. Squinting.
 — down, 1264.
 — (in a mould), 1272.
 — (metal), 933, 934.
 — (tribe, q. v.), 1373, 1322, 1292, 1143, 1315, 1375, 1376, 1383, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1490, 1529, 1533, 1545, 1570, 1702, 1730, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 601, 942, 545, 866, 1346, 1355.
 — of Raipûts, 738, 1330.
 — (a low), 890, 1021, 2000.
 — (man who has lost his), 37, 1326.
 — (of bad), 1326.
 — (of low), 1366.
 — (one of the four Hindû casts), 1398.
 Cast-off clothes, 25, 27, 32.
 To Cast, 925, 667, 666, 1993, 1937, 1935, 1548, 1048, 2008.
 — down, 1439.
 — (metal), 933, 935, 1948.

CAS—CAT.

To Cast unkind looks, 507.
 — up, 646, 647, 1727, v. To Calculate, Vomit.
 To be Cast, 198, 929, 1953, 936.
 Cast (to deprive another of), 942.
 Castanets, 1971.
 Caster, 150, 925.
 To Castigate, 879, v. To Chastise.
 Castigation, v. Punishment.
 Casting, 933, 111, 2008.
 Castle, 1428, 1561, 1448, 1449, 1386, 777, 2038, v. Fort.
 — at chess, 965.
 — builder, 826.
 Castles in the air (to build), 826, 1512.
 Castor, v. Otter.
 Castor-oil, 1003.
 — (tree whence), 70.
 To Castrate, 332, 807.
 Castrated (animal), 807, 50, 233.
 Casual, 1212.
 Casually, v. Accidentally.
 Casualty, 1823, v. Accident, Chance.
 — list of horses which have died in the cavalry, 1078.
 Cat (he), 269, 270, 271, 1440, 1932, 1679, 1555, 1856, 323.
 — (she), 274, 270, 1440, 1859.
 Cat out of the bag (to let the), 1875.
 — (white), 323.
 — (wild), 278, 639.
 Catalogue, 486, 90, 1256, 2011, 2043, v. List, &c.
 Catamite, 1430, 213, 292, 1212, 1393, 577, 2039.
 Cataplasm, 581, 1196, 1945.
 Cataract, 10, v. Cascade.
 — disease, 605, 1038, 1769, 1954, v. Gutta serena.
 Catarrh, 1011, 1769, 1878, 2006, v. Cold.
 Catastrophe, v. End, Conclusion.
 Catch, 157, 416, 1443.
 To Catch, 416, 1405, 900, 851, 449, 169, 1932, 1884, 1530, 1487, 1468.
 — (as a disorder), 1526.
 — (as prey), 1165.
 — fire, v. To be Kindled.
 Catcher, 1494.
 Catching, v. Infectious.
 Catchwood, 789.
 Catechu, 1320.
 Categorical, 337, v. Absolute.
 Category, 385.
 To Cater, v. To Provide, &c.

CAT—CAU.

Caterer, 1992.
 Caterpillar, 318, 654, 1370, 323.
 Catgut, 487, 991.
 Catherine-wheels, 697.
 Cathartick, v. Purge, Purgative.
 Cathedral, 605, 1622.
 Cat's-eyed, 67.
 Cattle, 1698, 884, 937, 1046.
 Cavalcade, 1113, v. Train.
 Cavalier, 1113, 313, 509, 877, 1248, 1443, 2012, v. Horseman.
 Cavalry, 92, 828, 1113, v. Horseman.
 Caucasus, 1272.
 Caudle, 45, 426, 753, 774, 1904.
 Cave, { 1376, 1234, 1415, 1377,
 Cavern, } 1408, 2020, 1414, 1432,
 1428, 1286, 935, 322, 561,
 1418, 1476.
 To be Caught, 450, 454, 1041,
 1100.
 Cavil, 50, 534, 773, 1232, 1785,
 1853.
 To Cavil, 534, 661, 129.
 Caviller, 534, 770, 773, 820,
 1232, 1785.
 Cavesson, 1315, 1789.
 Cavity, 1449, 462, 648, 1416,
 1759.
 — formed by putting the
 two hands together, 148.
 — in which grain is kept,
 1398.
 Caul, 663, 605, 695, v. Omentum.
 Cauliflower, 457, 1453.
 Causal (verb) 1263, 1565.
 Cause, 1036, 1701, 1226, 1300,
 1621, 1645, 1793, 656, 405,
 260, 200, 189, 65, 1704, 531,
 808, 833, 892, 986, 1281, 1341,
 1674, 1793, 1824, 1828, 1833,
 1884.
 — (efficient), 1226.
 — (final), 1226.
 — (first), 1617.
 — (formal), 1226.
 — (material), 1226.
 — (suit in law), 1642, 1656.
 — (without a), 117.
 To Cause, 925, 920, 453, 238, 34,
 1579.
 Causelessly, { 334, 337, 1900.
 Causeless, } 334, 337, 1900.
 Causer, 1617, 1701, 1579.
 — of causes, 1617.
 Causes, 78, 103.
 Causey, { 1404.
 Causeway, } 1404.
 Caustick (adj.) 571, 764.
 — (subst.) 1730.
 Cauterization, 1981.

CAU—CEN.

To Cauterize, 833.
 Cauterized, 833.
 To be Cauterized, or To Cauterize one's self, 1453.
 Caution, 796, 771, 47, 407, 613,
 733, 760, 1881, 1019, 1034,
 1063, 1863, 1973.
 To Caution, 796, 686, 121, 171,
 613, 1307, 1863.
 Cautious, 796, 732, 171, 733,
 760, 1880, 1863, 1034, 1052,
 1490, 1808.
 Cautiously, 47, 1034.
 Cautiousness, v. Caution.
 Cayenne pepper, 1427.
 To Cease, 1843, 857, 754, 198,
 33, 1708, 409, 509, 567, 1249,
 1611.
 Ceased, 1708.
 Ceaseless, 840, 1594, v. Incessant.
 Ceasing from labour on finishing,
 1249, 1254.
 Cedar, v. Cypress.
 To Cede, 517.
 CEDRELA toona, 546, 560.
 To Ceil, 743.
 Ceiling, 1078, 789, v. Roof.
 CELASTRUS (staff tree), 1551.
 To Celebrate, 964, 1062, 1475.
 — a marriage, 341.
 Celebrated, 1633, 1674, 623,
 1751, 1750, 1645, 1707, 1629,
 973, 2010.
 Most Celebrated, 101.
 To be Celebrated, 1751.
 To become Celebrated, 1750.
 Celebrating, 1176, 527.
 Celebration, v. Praise, &c.
 Celebrity, 1750, 1751, 621, 1176,
 1795, 1813, 393.
 Celery, 630, 679, 675, 350, 498,
 1942, 1267, 1038.
 Celestial, 91, 1265, 1227, 1120,
 1092, 1277, 311.
 — chorister or musician,
 1463.
 — globe or orb, 90, 697,
 1042.
 — orbs or spheres, 111.
 Celibacy, 494, 1384.
 — (one devoted to), 1526.
 Cell, 770, 1359, 1472.
 Cellar, 561, 322.
 Cellular, 795.
 CELOSIA, 481, 614.
 CELSIA, 1356.
 Cement, 1436, 510, 179, 1454,
 2050, v. Mortar, Glue.
 To Cement, 647, 1667, 1833.
 Cemetery, 1096, 1617, v. Tomb.
 Censcr, 1512, 1519, 1577.

CEN—CER.

Censor, 1583.
 Censorious, 773, 1232, 1476,
 1796.
 Censoriousness, 773, 1232, 1796.
 Censure, 1203, 772, 130, 31, 23,
 17, 1816, 1796, 524.
 — (unjust), 1523.
 To Censure, 1667, 773, v. To
 Blame.
 Censurer, 1203, 1148.
 Per Cent, 1138.
 Centaur, 1220.
 Centipede, 1380, 1468.
 Central, Centrick, 1832, 344.
 Centre, 1609, 1593, 1578, 809,
 1832, 1782, 1598, 1597, 343.
 Centry, v. Sentinel.
 Centuple, 1460.
 Century, 2017.
 Cephalick, 1659.
 — vein in the arm, 1065.
 Cerecloth, 1711.
 Ceremonial, 1530.
 Ceremonies, 52, 535.
 — (constant or daily) of
 religion, 1757.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 Cremonious, 535, 1530.
 — attention, 535.
 To be Cremonious, 535.
 Ceremony, 535, 713, 1075, 545,
 136.
 — in adoration of the
 gods, 65.
 — observed when the
 sun enters Aries, 697.
 — preparative to mar-
 riage, 674.
 — when a dead body is
 burning, 1316.
 — (religious), 1353,
 1373.
 — (waving), 535.
 — (without), 330.
 Ceres, 1511.
 Certain, 1895, 1625, 1185, 780,
 498, 335, 1629, 1657, 1767,
 1771.
 — knowledge, 1226.
 — one or person, 1394,
 1264, 139.
 — (knowing for), 1586.
 Certainly, 127, 1657, 1895, 1426,
 171, 677, 173, 817, 950, 1229,
 1268, 1657, 1771, 1774, 1825.
 Certainty, 1895, 1806, 1774, 1771,
 573, 498, 497, 2009.
 CERTIIA tula, 445.
 Certifieate, 1103, 856.
 Certified, 1587, 1648.
 Certifying, 1589.
 Cerulean, 91, 67, 75, 1814.

CER—CHA.

Ceruse, 1077, 2010.
 CERVUS, elephas, 196.
 — porcinus, 31.
 Cess, v. Tax, Assessment.
 To Cess, v. To Assess.
 Cessation, 1254, 93, 172, 558,
 1754, 1720, 1015, 746.
 Cession, 517, 530.
 To Chafe, v. To Rub, Fret, &c.
 Chaff, 310, 319, 1503, 741, 456,
 288, 957, 1951.
 — or straw mixed with grain
 for cattle, 1034.
 Chafing dish, 28, 163, 1310, 1398,
 1689, 1577.
 Chagrin, 1281, v. Displeasure,
 &c.
 To Chagrin, v. To Vex, &c.
 Chagrined, 983, 1637.
 Chain, 1014, 1033, 1087, 2012,
 1080.
 — by which a door is fastened,
 1012.
 — fastened to horses' legs,
 432.
 — for the feet of elephants,
 151.
 — for the neck, 1207.
 — or iron catch to fasten a
 door, 1379.
 Chained, 1014, 1624.
 Chains, 1085.
 In Chains, 356, 1014, 1659.
 Chains (iron) on a culprit's legs,
 432, 472.
 Chair, 1338, 469, 1716, 1581,
 1626, 1191, 880.
 — (sedan), 725, 1404, 475,
 287.
 — of state, 1679, 1680.
 Chairman, 1726, 403, v. Presi-
 dent, Bearer, &c.
 Chaise, v. Car, Carriage.
 Chalice, v. Cup.
 Chalk, 1406, 755, 1324, 1405.
 Challenge, 1523.
 To Challenge, 1523, 585, 813.
 Chamber, 1386, 795, 770, 1369.
 — of a gun, 804, 1386.
 — of a puerperal (child-
 bed) woman, 1113.
 — (ornamented) where
 the bride sits, 770.
 Chamberlain, 764, 769, 1254.
 Chameleon, 290, 308, 772, 1063,
 1443, 2041, 2042.
 Chamois, v. Goat (mountain).
 Chamomile, v. Camomile.
 To Champ, 682, 1978, v. To
 Chew.
 Champaign, v. Plain, &c.

CHA—CHA.

Champion, 1087, 639, 452, 294, 113.
 Chance, 29, 1442, 1102, 1776, 899, 696, 389, 225.
By Chance, 29, 203, 916, 1284, 1900.
To Chance, *v.* *To* Happen.
 Chancellor, 1186.
 Chancellorship, 1185.
 Chancre, 576, 689.
 Chandelier, 652, 1290.
 Chandler, 1170.
 Change, 528, 498, 489, 458, 156, 7, 149, 532, 1442.
 — of diet, 687.
 — of the moon, 136, 496.
 — (small money), 1002, 1600.
 — for the better, 1778.
To Change, 489, 420, 231, 447, 446.
 — as the moon, 680.
 — condition, 1878.
 — money, 315, 557, 820, 1962.
 — one's attitude in sword-playing, 898.
 Changeable, 1568, 712, 510, 319, 290.
 — disposition (person of a), 1483.
 Changeableness, 542, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Changed, 1566, 1559, 919, 866, 528, 244, 1651, 1618, 1635, 1681.
 — (to be entirely), 1329.
 Changer, *v.* Moneychanger.
 Changing (subst.) 521, 772, 786, 1187, 1622.
 — alternately, 1561.
 — one of the weak letters for another, 526.
 — coin (price paid for), 557.
 Channel, 1822, 1162, 1927.
 — (medium), 1832.
 — through which fields are watered, 1136.
 Chant, *v.* Song.
To Chant, 2036, *v.* *To* Sing.
 Chanted (poetry) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chants (person who) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chap, 286, 1962, 1982, *v.* Cleft, Jaw, &c.
To Chap, *v.* *To* Split, Crack, &c.
 Chapel, 516, *v.* Temple.
 Chaplain, 516, *v.* Priest, Preacher.
 Chaplet, 1129, 1846, 516.
 Chapman, 1431, *v.* Purchaser.

CHA—CHA.

Chapter, 189, 1262, 60, 89.
 — of the *kur'ān*, 1119, 1120.
 — (first) of the *kur'ān*, 1248.
 Chapters, 13.
To Char the end of the match of a gun, 1452.
 CHARA (name of a plant), 1301.
 Character, 307, 977, 1836, 1147, 1795, *v.* Letter, Mark.
 — (fame, reputation, q.v.), 1750, 8, 1552, 1064, 774, 385, 372.
 — (good), 1813.
 — (of good), 1813.
 — (to lose one's), 297, 307, 774.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Charcoal, 1011, 132, 1394, 2032.
 — (balls or cakes of) for the *hukka*, 582, 1451.
 Charge, 705, 979, 1979.
 — (expense, q.v.), 1634.
 — (of a gun), 1923.
 — (trust, deposit), 135, 136, 944, 1041, 1602, 1345, 562, 901.
 — *v.* Attack, Precept, Order, Load, Burden,
 — (in the), 498, 785.
 — (receiving any thing in), 1564.
 — (things given in), 785, 901.
To Charge, 307, 1867, *v.* *To* Intrust, Impute, Accuse, Command, Enjoin, Attack, Load, &c.
 Charge (to give in) to a watch or guard, 445.
 — (to take in), 979.
 Charged, 387.
 Charger, 518, *v.* Dish, Steed.
 Charges, 498.
 Chariot, 961, 1428, 1218, 1483, 1442, *v.* Carriage, &c.
 Charioteer, 961, 1025, 1115, *v.* Coachman.
 Charitable, 838, 432, 431, 1592, 915, *v.* Liberal.
 — gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., 1762.
 — purposes (intended for), 827.
 Charity, 835, 836, 327, 326, 319, 197, 902, *v.* Kindness, Alms.
 — lands, 186, 467, 1762.
 — (money for), 352, 355.
 Charles's wain, 1040, 1949, *v.* Bear (greater).
 Charm, 584, 559, 479, 526, 1972, 772, 578, 548, 1678, 1714, 1848, 1741, *v.* Amulet, Spell.

CHA—CHE.

Charm against venom, 1428.
To Charm, 1713, 602, 1531, 1714.
 — a snake so as to prevent his biting, 1424.
 Charmed, 1260, 1713.
 Charmer, 869, *v.* Enchanter, Beloved.
 Charming, 870, 869, 790, 821, 868, 1996, 1714, 1696, 1128, 1165, 1673, 1676, 1985.
 Charms, 540.
 Chart, 1782.
 Charter, 2012, 1231, 545, *v.* Grant.
 Chase, 1164, 1165, 1193, 980, 1418, 1760, 181, 45, 119, 959.
 — (place for hunting), 982.
 — of a gun, 1749.
 — (of the), 119, 1165.
 — (beast or bird of) that always catches its game, 1306.
To Chase, 1419, 980, 466, 1884.
 Chasm, 1167, 1376, 1995, *v.* Breach.
 Chaste, 362, 363, 1499, 1183, 360, 1047, 482, 372, 1816, 1199, 1213, 1223, 1362, 1440, 1586, 1621.
To Chasten, { 1073, 1181, 483, *To* Chastise, { 481, 372, 1776, 1307, 722, 548, 501, 749, 1027, 1082, 1307.
 Chastisement, 481, 1472, 1292, 1131, 1223, 1224, 501, 525, 1073.
 Chastiser, 483, *v.* Punisher.
 Chastising, 1698.
 Chastity, { 363, 1222, 360, 1189, *To* Chastness, { 1223, 1621, 774, 372.
 Chat, 263, 1432, *v.* Talk, Tattle.
To Chat, 265, *v.* *To* Talk, Prattle.
 Chattels, 761, 254, 140, 78, 40, 1061, 965, 1561, 1832, *v.* Goods.
To Chatter, 265, 579, 660, 700, 762, 1006, 1827, 263, 264, 409.
 — (the teeth), 836, 866, 1328.
 — nonsense, 251.
 Chatterer, 251, 265, 266, 450, 696, 700, 927, 1828, 1970.
 Chattering, 237, 579, 696, 847, 1008, 1986.
 — nonsense, 1049.
 Chatty, 191, 823.
To Chow, *v.* To Chew.
 Cheap, 67, 1074, 1253, 1355, 1579, 1681, 1867, 1823.
 Cheapening, 1662.
 Cheapness, 67, 1074, 1253, 1822.

CHE—CHE.

Cheat, 861, 1260, 314, 312, 267, 539, 599, 1659, 1615, 1589, 1201, 996, 898, 772, 738, 627, 1757, 1939, 1960, 1970.
To Cheat, 1260, 861, 843, 751, 590, 1970, 1712, 1537, 1263, 210.
To be Cheated, 199, 596.
 Cheater, 590, *v.* Cheat.
 Cheating, 861, 1660, 752, 527, 590, 627, 896, 1260, 1996.
 Check, 1195, 2006, 441, *v.* Stop.
 — at chess, 1174, 1351.
 — (on a banker), 357, 595.
To Check, 841, 924, 1093, 1968, 1195, 1977, *v.* *To Stop*, &c.
 Checkered, *v.* Variegated, &c.
 Checking, 924.
 Checkmate, 1174, 1544.
 Cheek, 965, 1428, 1317, 798, 1212, 1217, 2030, 2029.
 Cheer, 749, 750, *v.* Entertainment, Gayety.
To Cheer, 1867, 692, *v.* *To Animate*.
 Cheerful, 822, 824, 803, 821, 755, 258, 512, 392, 815, 868, 869, 1058, 1992, 1665, 1172, 1146, 1876, 1255, 1351, 1586, 1623, 2039.
To be Cheerful, 1427.
 Cheerfully, 824, 256.
 Cheerfulness, 803, 822, 302, 258, 143, 100, 5, 1173, 484, 529, 815, 1038, 1070, 1089, 1201, 1255, 1351, 1623, 1665, 1686, 1769, 824, 869, 1279.
 Cheerless, 1737, *v.* Sad, Gloomy.
 Cheese, 432.
 — (round of a), 706.
 Cheesy, 432.
 CHENOPODIUM album, 216.
 Chequered, 676.
To Cherish, 365, 405, 1799, 392.
 Cherished, 1798.
 Cherisher, 405, 392, 364, 1799.
 — of servants or dependents, 281.
 — of subjects, 974.
 — of the poor, 405, 1239.
 Cherishing (subst.) 69, 365, 392, 1799, 405.
 — (part.) 1799.
 Cheroot, 1980.
 Cherry, 1151.
 Cherub, 1342.
 Chesnut, 1151, 274.
 — (colour of a horse), 1097.
 — (coloured), 1070.
 — (Indian rose), 1749.
 Chess, 1161.
 — board, 253.

CHE—CHI.

Chess man, 1468, 1719, 1765.
 —— player, 1161, 1148.
 —— (bishop at), 473, v. Camel.
 —— (castle at), 965.
 —— (king at), 1150.
 —— (knight at), 1150, 1256, 2042.
 —— (pawn at), 460, 345.
 —— (queen at), 1256.
 —— (inventor of), 1510.
 —— (term used at), 1175, 1176, 1256, 473.
 —— (to beat at), 1544.
 Chest, 1191, 1386, v. Box.
 —— (of the body), 465, v. Breast.
 To be Chest-founded, 739.
 Chevalier, v. Knight.
 To Chew, 675, 682, 708.
 —— with a cracking noise, 696.
 —— straw, &c. for amusement, 586.
 —— the cud, 364, 418, 625.
 Chewing, 788, 1983.
 —— the cud (act of), 364.
 Chicane, 1787, 576, 214, 896,
 Chicanery, } 153.
 Chick, Chicken, 722, 731.
 —— pea, 287, 717, 1881.
 To Chide, 696, 841, 843, 845, 866, 905, 924, 1482, 1977.
 Chiding, 905, 1203, 1977.
 Chief (adj.) 1567, 1186, 1177, 122, 402, 403, 1061, 30, v. Principal.
 —— (subst.) 1065, 1656, 586, 135, 106, 60, 1071, 1067, 1059, 1058, 1029, 1004, 957, 397, 1826, 379, 1718, 1726, 1753, 1783.
 —— clerk, 1065, 1073.
 —— judge, 1186.
 —— treasurer, 957.
 Chiefly, 1235, 115, 452.
 Chiefs, 1190.
 Chieftainship, 1065, 590, 1071, 1072, 1717.
 Chieftain, v. Chief, Leader.
 Chilblain, 286.
 Child, 1514, 342, 222, 221, 203, 202, 195, 1250, 1203, 412, 755, 1381, 1184, 1034, 987, 1005, 189, 64, 1382, 1437, 1988.
 —— of a slave, 795.
 —— (female), 205.
 —— (first feeding of a) about six months of age, 1794.
 —— (good), 1256.
 —— (little), 1295, 1796.
 —— (mischievous), 1595.

CHI—CHI.

Child (single), without brother or sister, 1896.
 —— (spoiled), 1743.
 —— (state or condition of a), 1256.
 With Child, 145, 1440, v. Pregnant.
 Childbirth, 1779, 1974.
 —— (the forty days of a woman after), 1779.
 —— (to feel the pains of), 849.
 Childhood, 1514, 221, 204, 203, 423, 222, 744, 745, 820, 1203, 2018.
 Childish, 1203, 682, v. Puerile.
 Childless, 1514.
 Childless, 331, 1498, 1756, 1763, 23, 17.
 Childlessness, 328, 682.
 Children, 104, 175, 203, 1232, 126, 1101, 450, 1514, 1327, 1566, 1831.
 Chill, Chilly, v. Cool, Cold.
 To Chill, 587.
 To be Chill, 588.
 Chilled with cold, 1046.
 Chillness, Chilliness, 587, 1133.
 Chime, 485, 905.
 To Chime, 276, 485, v. To Agree.
 Chimera, 1993.
 Chimerical, 1993, v. Imaginary.
 Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch, &c., 1435.
 Chimney, 913, 29.
 Chin, 564, 588, 592, 681, 943, 1015, 1133.
 —— (double), 1236.
 —— (pit in the), 1015, 1236.
 China, 762.
 —— (belonging to or produced in), 763.
 —— (emperour of), 1263.
 —— root, 725.
 Chincough, 2034, v. Cough.
 Chink, 752, 1962, v. Crack, Hole.
 To Chink, 1970, 1988.
 Chints, or Chintz, 757, 758, 606, 280, 986.
 Chlip, 503, 741, 555, 863, v. Piece, Bit.
 Chips, 790, 1173, 1296, 1983.
 Chirography, 807, 857.
 Chiromancer, v. Palmister.
 Chiromancy, 1030.
 CHIRONIA sapida, 461, 699.
 Chirp, Chirping, 736, 1981, 1986.
 To Chirp, 698, 762, 1982.
 —— to, 692.
 Chirurgery, 1974.
 Chisel, 576, 759, 994, 1807.

CHI—CHU.

Chit, for chithit, 691, q. v.
 Chitchat, 190, 1451, 1934, v. Prattle.
 Choice (subst.) 50, 413, 234, 199, 681, 791, 145, 824, 826, 1000, 1101, 1676, 1948.
 —— (adj.) 413, 497, 733, 1741, 1781, 1902, v. Careful.
 —— (left to free), 1592.
 —— of (to make), 1275.
 Choiceness, 1779, 1741, v. Excellence.
 To Choke, 1457, 1454, v. To Stop, &c.
 Choler, 2019, v. Bile, Anger.
 Cholera morbus, 1855, 20, v. Dysentery.
 Cholerick, 1241, 1342, 1444, 2021.
 Choose, 681.
 To Choose, 681, 710, 717, 741, 192, 413.
 Chooser, 987.
 Choosing, 1450.
 Chop, 533, 310, v. Piece, Crack.
 To Chop, 1952, v. To Cut, &c.
 Chopping-knife, 261, 2006, 2008.
 Chops, v. Jaws, Mouth.
 Chord, 481, 2042, 2044.
 Chorister or musician (celestial), 1379, 1403.
 Chorus, 18, 643.
 Chosen, 244, 413, 1589, 1450, 791, 870, 1101, 1590, 1602, 1635, 1674, 1678, 1687.
 Choultry, 1979, 2048.
 Christ, 1627.
 Christian, 1233, 1775, 508.
 Christian religion, } 1775.
 Christianity, } 1775.
 Christian (the becoming a), 1965.
 Christ-like, 1627.
 Chronical, Chronick, 1615.
 Chronicle, v. History, Annals.
 Chronicler, v. Historian.
 Chronogram, 483, 526.
 Chronologer, } 1705.
 Chronologist, } 1705.
 Chronology, 1226.
 CURYANTHEMUM indium, 1452, 839.
 Chrysalis, 192.
 Chrysolute, 1008.
 Chubby, 1456, 1457.
 To Chuck (into the mouth), 442, 454.
 To Chuckle, 261, v. To Giggle, Chuck.
 Chum, v. Comrade, Companion.
 Church, 1364, 1379, 1440, 1643, 1193, 2001.

CHU—CIR.

Churl, 1464, 1886, 2033, v. Clown, Miser.
 Churlish, v. Rude, Merciless.
 Churn, 1571, 1717, 676, 1430.
 Churn-staff, 999, 1571.
 —— (cord used to whirl round the), 1810.
 To Churn, 1571, 274, 1429, 1731.
 Churning, 1571.
 Chymist, 1424, 969.
 Chymistry, 1424, 969, 117.
 Cicatrix, 833.
 To Cicatrize, v. To Heal.
 Cicca disticha, 1857, 1858.
 Cicen arietinum, 287, 291, 377, 717, 998, 1761.
 —— lens, 1626.
 CICNORIUM endivia, 1301, 1874.
 Cimiter, v. Scimitar.
 Cincture, v. Bandage, Belt.
 Cinder, v. Charcoal.
 Cinædus, 1430.
 —— libido infamis, 871.
 Cinnabar, 88, 849, 1172.
 Cinnamon, 832, 1993.
 Cinque-foil, 425.
 Cion, v. Shoot, Graft.
 Cipher, 1188, 1099, 1110, 1126, v. Character, &c.
 Ciphers, 102.
 Circle, 840, 782, 714, 704, 718, 1464, 1378, 1441, 1475, 1492, 1683, 1983, 2037, v. Assembly.
 —— (round the moon), 1847, 2034.
 —— stained by women on their hands and feet, 717.
 To Circle, 298, v. To Surround, &c.
 Circuit, 1492, 1441, 458, 46, 467, 396, 2042.
 —— (going the, Judges, &c.), 840.
 —— (making the) of any thing, 1199, 1206.
 —— (to make a, as birds), 1683.
 Circular, 707, 718, 1475, 1492, 1597, 2040, 1683.
 —— course, 706.
 —— motion, 666, 888.
 Circularity, v. Roundness.
 To Circulate, 447, 603, 1486, 1972, 697.
 Circulation, 298, 1441, 1904.
 Circumambient, 1588.
 To Circumambulate, 298.
 Circumambulation, 396, 401.
 To Circumeise, 1100, 1991.
 Circumcised, 1626, 2046.
 Circumcising, 797.

CIR—CIV.

CIV—CLA.

CLA—CLE.

CLE—CLO.

- Circumcision, 797, 1100, 1625, 2012.
 — feast, 797.
- Circumference, 1492, 1441, 840, 467, 458, 78, 1588, 1593, 1618, 1683, 1919.
- Circumjacent, 755, v. About.
- Circumlocution, 1207.
- To Circumscribe, v. To Enclose.
- Circumscribed, v. Confined, Narrow.
- Circumspect, 732, 733, 1583, 887, 1569.
- Circumspection, 733, 260, 47, 759, 888.
- Circumspectly, 47.
- Circumstance, 766, 767, 1545, 1556, 238, 189, 860, 1192.
- Circumstances, 49, 710, 766, 856, 1423.
 — (goodness or splendour of), 1798.
 — (in bad), 226.
 — (in easy or pleasant), 822.
 — (in good), 860.
- Circumstantial, v. Detailed.
- Circumstantially, 1630, 1676.
- To Circumvent, 465, 203, v. To Deceive, Cheat.
- Circumvention, 466, 1594, v. Fraud.
- Circumvolution, 1547.
- Circus, 118.
- Cissus quadrangularis, 1847, 1861.
- Cistern, 786, 742, 725, 2039, 2045.
- Citadel, v. Fort, Castle.
- Citation, 253, 106, v. Quotation.
- To Cite, v. To Send for, Bring.
- Cities, 269, 1597.
- Citing to appear, 81.
- Citizen, 1176, 1004, 178.
- Citron, 512, 1457, 1341, 709, 348.
- CITRUS, 134.
 — decumanus, 709.
 — medica, 1539, 1809.
- City, 1790, 387, 407, 1175, 374, 271, 1598, 280, 1634.
 — (inhabitant of a) 387, 390.
 — (of or belonging to a), 1790.
- Civet (the perfume), 2006.
- Civil, 1672, 813, 1110, 1604, 1671, 1703.
 — (in oppos. to military), 1551.
- Civil war, 795, 857.
- Civilization, 564, 829.
- To Civilize, 56.
- Civilized (to become), 56.
- Civility, 1672, 811, 553, 314, 154, 56, 1089, 1605.
- Clack, 264, 1293, 1970, 690, 2026.
 — (eternal), 1201.
- To Clack, 264.
- Clad, 1668, v. Clothed.
- Claim, 861, 55, 81.
 — (just), 778.
- To Claim, 861, 1963.
 — protection, 835.
- Claim on (to make), 861.
 — against one (to urge a), 1369.
- (without), 1498.
- Claimant, 1596, 833, 861.
- To Clamber, v. To Climb.
- Clamminess, 1515, 1974, 1982.
- Clammy, 1515, 380, 683, 1505, 1510, 1982, 1974.
 — (any thing), 1500.
- To be Clammy, 1511, 1515, 1516.
- Clamorous, 2021, v. Noisy.
- Clamour, 1172, 1777, 1246, 1173, 991, 908, 1192, 1241, 803, 100, 1263, 1835, 2021.
- Clamp (of metal), 373.
- Clan, v. Family, Tribe, &c.
- Clandestine, 1591, 1806, v. Secret.
- Clandestinely, 730, 1591, v. Secretly.
- Clang, { 1427, v. Noise.
- Clangour, { 1427, v. Noise.
- To Clang, 1406, 1970, 1988.
- Clank, 664.
- To Clank, 2034.
- Clap, 657, 1962, 1966, 1967, 2003, 2028, v. Rap, Crash, &c.
 — (venereal), 1120, 403, 1947.
- To Clap, v. To Strike, Apply.
 — the hands, 486, 564.
 — the wings, 444.
- Clapping, 1236.
 — of the hands, 564, 482, 858, 1966, 405.
- Clapper, 689, 2043.
- Clarified, 1635.
- To Clarify, 1729, 2050, v. To Purify.
- Clarion, 1280, 1176, 290, 513, 1069, 1341, 1343.
 — player, 1069.
- Clarinet, 2016.
- Clash, 663.
 To Clash, 2015.
- Clashing of weapons, 1399, 1982.
- Clasp, 684, 663.
- To Clasp, v. To Seize, Embrace.
- Claspknife, 266, 678, 709, 1979.
- Class, 1200, 1258, 601, 245, 244, 614, 1460, 1602, 1681.
- Class-fellow, 1870.
- Clatter, 1406, 663.
- To Clatter, 1406, 1827, 1931.
- Clavicle, 1863, 1876, 2052.
- Clause, 635, 1262, 1547, v. Stipulation.
- Claw, 1741, 722, 564, 425, 264, 2001.
- To Claw, 265, 735, 736, 1789, 1800, 2033.
- Clawing (part.) 800.
- Clay, 1453, 1208, 708, 810, 1327, 1328, 2046, 1983.
 — (prepared), 1428, 1455.
- Clayey, 1458.
- Clean, { 1182, 362, 363, 371,
 Cleanly, { 1783, 1781, 432, 1635,
 1707, 275, 139, 39, 708, 881,
 1051, 1117, 1157.
- To Clean, { 741, 1368, 1553,
 To Cleanse, { 1764, 1789, 37, 447,
 709, 653.
- Clean work of it (to make), 1188.
- Cleaned, 1689.
- To be Cleaned, 1680, 1788.
- Cleaning, 550, 752, 1193, 1622, 1680.
 — (price paid for), 752.
- Cleanness, { 1207, 1188, 363,
 Cleanliness, { 709, 1182, 1767,
 1781, 1943.
- Cleanse (to cause to), 39.
- Cleansing the warp, 216.
- Clear, 99, 386, 1163, 1182, 139, 7, 1767, 1801, 39, 104, 249, 881, 1633, 1187, 1232, 1760, 1883, 1351, 1559, 1560, 1824, 1692, 2005, 2050, v. Free.
 — water, 1776.
- (water whose impurity has subsided), 1756.
- Making Clear, 1577.
- To Clear, 1788.
- away, 653, v. To Remove.
 — off, 407.
 — (the clouds, &c.), 447.
 — the water of a well, 740.
- up (the sky or rain), 1410.
- Clearance, 711.
- Cleared of weak words (a verse), 1688.
- (name of a seed with which water is), 1767.
- To be Cleared, 1788.
- Clearer of the way before a great man, 1202.
- Clearing woodlands, 639.
- Clearly, 1187.
- Clearness, 1188, 1767, 1163, 1085, 495.
- Clearsighted, 917, 353, 180.
- To Cleave, 441, 761, 1962, v. To Split.
 — to, 715.
- Cleaver, 261, 1396, v. Axe.
- Cleft, 966, 1167, 1164, 849, 1995, 1962, v. Fissure.
- Clemency, 782, 1163, 1239, 1340, 1604.
- Clement, 783, 1241, v. Merciful.
- CLEOME viscosa, 1859, 1904.
- Clerk, 1564, 1206, 1065, 180, 1804, 1584, 1334, v. Writer.
 — (head), 1621.
 — (office of), 1564.
- Clerkship, 1621.
- CLERODENDRON infortunatum, 297.
- Clever, 687, 732, 679, 626, 406, 405, 391, 1756, 1556, 1270, 1148, 1688, 968, 781, 774, 771, 695, 1859, 1180, 1132, 1099, 1876, 1880, 1881, 2036.
- Cleverness, 687, 1876, 695, 773, 781, 969, 1299, 679, 649, 391, 69, 1980, v. Dexterity.
- Clew, 1357, 466, 428, 429, v. Guide, &c.
- To Click, 2026.
- Client, 78, 1697, 1709, 1833, 65.
- Clientship, 1833.
- Cliff, 1933, 1070, 934, v. Rock, Hill.
- Climate, { 916, 856, 113, 13,
 Clime, { 1354.
- Climates, Climes, 112.
- To Climb, 273, 701.
- Climber, 701, 274, 351, 352.
- To Clinch, v. To Hold, Confirm.
- To Cling, 1506, 715, 1867, 1913.
- To Clink, 591, 592, 664.
- Clinking, 664.
- To Clip, 503, 741, 1296, 1319.
 — (to cause), 1318.
- Clipped, 250.
- To be Clipped, 1322.
- Clippings, 555, 580, 1296, 1318, 1319.
- CLITORIA ternata, 19, 1384, 1394.
- Clitoris, 583, 1125.
- Cloak, 1257, 172, 966, 2021, 2019, 1932, 2034, 1529.
- To Cloak, v. To Hide, Conceal.
- Cloakbag, v. Portmanteau.
- Clock, 1483, 1487, 2007, 2041.
- Clockmaker, 1027.
- Cloud, 929, 939, 1532, 1362, 740, 937, 1967.
- Clog, 194, 2034, v. Load, Weight.

CLO—CLO.

Clog or ring of wood for the feet of elephants, 1321.
To Clog, v. **To Hinder, Load.**
 Clogged, 356.
Close (subst.) 2015, v. End, Conclusion.
 — (adj.) 1521, 1487, 742, 1033, 1428, 793, 1240, 1241, 1327, 1436, 1462, 1769, 1993; 1076, 935, 2040.
 — together, 476, 1521, 1870.
Not Close (legs much separated), 757.
To Close, 280, 235, 615, 1522, 1580, 937, 1667, 1682, 1702, 1712.
 — (as two armies), 309.
 — a door, 853.
 — in with, 1698, 1729.
 — the door, 878.
 — the eyes, 1725.
 — with, 614.
Closed, 255, 1058, 1623, 1647.
To be Closed, 1682, 1933.
Closely, 465, 1435.
Closeness, 1462, 552, 476.
Closet, 770, 812, 848, 1359, 1386, 1472, 2037.
To Closet or **be Closeted**, 812.
 Closing or joining of armies in fight, 1937.
Clot, 565.
To Clot, 635.
Cloth, 1316, 360, 257, 254, 209, 44, 172, 59, 58, 1503, 376, 908, 1111, 1121, 1318, 1419, 1771, 1798, 1832, 2033, 1086, 980, 791, 761, 381, 434, 676, 693, 707, 1089, 2041.
 — died with red ochre, 212, 1937.
 — interwoven with gold or silver thread, 1959.
 — made of silk and cotton mixed, in which it is lawful for *Musalmans* to pray, 1630.
 — hemmed with a cord, 1265.
 — reaching to the knee, 595.
 — set with jewels, 1607.
 — stretched across the roof of a room, 743.
 — thrown loosely over the shoulders, 1997.
 — to cover the head in cold or wet weather, 1489.
 — with cyclots, which covers the whole body, 667.
 — worn between the legs, 1330, 1526.
 — worn round the waist or hips, passing between the legs, and fastened behind, 1525, 910, 1297, 1384.

CLO—CLO.

Cloth (a kind of woollen), 378.
 — (coarse) for wiping, &c., 653.
 — (coarse kind of cotton), 1450.
 — (coarse kind of red), 1395.
 — (coarse woollen) formed without weaving, 1793.
 — (kind of) the threads of which are double, 883.
 — (mode of joining breadths of), or of cutting out cloth, 939.
 — (soft) wetted and applied to a wound or sore, 429.
 — (sort of cotton), 78.
 — (thick), 1138, 1243.
 — merchant, 252.
To Clothe, 446, 447, 1317, 431, 1954.
 — (to cause), 73.
Clothed, 1668.
 — in, 438.
 — in mail, 168.
 — in rags, 688, 872, 1437, 1608.
Clothes, { 438, 453, 1316, 1317,
Clothing, { 1504, 761, 446, 74, 136, 360, 254, 468, 600, 1832.
 Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain, 1492, 1418.
 — (old tattered), 1469.
To put on Clothes, 1316.
Clotted, 614.
 — lock (of hair), 1508.
Cloud, 8, 193, 1728, 1052, 231, 230, 195, 1901, 1210.
To Cloud, 740.
Cloud (black), 8, 571, 1487.
 — (thick), 8.
Clouded, 9.
Cloudiness, 231, 907, 1479, 1488, 1915, 1923.
Clouds, 1479, 421, 1486.
 — (lord of the), 1728.
 — (mass of), 872.
 — (of the colour of the), 1728.
Cloudy, 1488.
Clove, 1280, 1532.
 — of garlic, 434, 642, 1433, 1952.
Cloven hoof, 1403, 1405.
 — (to shew the), 204.
Clout (thump), 564.
Clouts, 433.
Clown, 1464, 1432, 639, 212, 1450, 1886, 2033, v. Countryman.
Clownish, 40, 38, v. Rude.
Clownishness, 1886.
To Cloy, 749, v. **To Satiate**.

CLO—COA.

To be Cloyed, 1136.
Club, 1124, 1518, 1222, 1436, 1437, 1499, 1505, 1509, 925, 842, 797, 725, 595, 348, 1533, 1385, 1443, 1468, 1527, v. **Assembly**.
 — of *Faridun*, 1431.
 — used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells, 1664.
To Club, v. **To Join, &c.**
Club-footed, 1956.
To Cluck, 1345, 2032.
Clucking (of hen), 1345.
Clump, v. **Block**.
 — of grass, 667.
 — (of trees), 664.
Clumsiness, 142, 1941.
Clumsy, 142, 927, 1849, 305, 212, 1927, 1918.
CLUPEA alosa, 1867.
 — cultrata, 679, 713.
Cluster, 1387, 667, 1436, 1489, v. **Bunch, Crowd**.
Clutch, 1274, 425, 722, 1443, 1572, 1573.
To Clutch, v. **To Seize, &c.**
Clutter, 1391.
Clyster, 779, 1531, 1946.
 — pipe, 779.
Coach, 961.
Coachman, 961, 1428.
Coachmanship, 961.
Coadjutor, 1892, v. **Assistant**.
To Coagulate, 635, 633.
Coagulation, 633, 1975, 147.
Coal, v. **Charcoal**.
To Coalesce, 1672.
Coalesced, 1596.
Coalescence, { 1666, v. **Union, Coalition**, } **Combination**.
Coarse, 1700, 1463, 1449, 1243, 400, 33, 2033.
Coarseness, 1242, 1462, 1700.
Coast, 1741, 1373, 1334, 1504, 1798.
Coat, 1336, 1980, 130, 685, 161, v. **Habit, Layer, Lining**.
 — of arms, 1225, 1773.
 — of clay for laying on a wall, 380.
 — of mail, 264, 648, 662, 712.
 — of paint, &c., 753.
 — (great), 1504, 195, 1257.
 — (thick reduplicated) for soldiers, 712.
 — (to change his, a horse), 997.
To Coat, 82.
To Coax, 1485, 716, 313, 449, 655, 875, 1523, 1322, 1677, 1712, 1844.

COA—COF.

Coaxer, 874, 449, 450, v. **Wheedler**.
Coaxing, 874, 875, 1499, 1514, 1523, 1953, 1807.
To Cobble, 576, 1429.
Cobbler, 361, 714, 1702.
Cobbling, 476.
Cobweb, 481, 604, v. **Spider's web**.
Cochinchal, 1280.
COCHLEA helix, 1491.
Cock, 1607, 1663, 1356, 2024, 597.
 — (domestick), 1607.
 — (male), v. **Male**.
 — (of a gun), 1489, 2029, 555.
 — (to let out liquid), 1670, v. **Spout**.
 — (of hay, &c.), v. **Heap**.
 — v. **Tongue of a balance**.
To Cock, v. **To Raise**.
 — a gun, 680, 700, 1489.
Cockade, 456.
Cock-eyed, 596.
Cock-fighter, 1608.
Cocks (one who feeds), 1608.
Cocket, v. **Pass**.
Cockle, 1491, 1761, 1492.
Cockle-shell, 1473, 1491.
Cockpit, 365.
Cock-roach, 539, 1977.
A Cock's comb, 1423.
Cocksecomb flower, 481, 614, 1361, 1453.
Cocksure, v. **Certain**.
Cocoa-nut, 1742, 1743, 1414, 1473.
 — kernel, 1414, 1446, 1473.
 — (ripe), 666.
 — (unripe), 924.
 — tree, 1742.
 — (juice of the) used for intoxication, 1743.
Cocoon, 473, 1384.
Cocos nucifera, 1472.
Cod (peascod, &c.), 452.
Code, 1444, v. **Book**.
To Codle, 1815.
Cod-piece, 805, 1724.
Coequal, 1869, v. **Equal**.
To Coerce, 993, 33, v. **To Restraine**.
Coercion, v. **Restraint, Check**.
Coeval, 1871, 1869.
Coffee, 1292, 276, 1935, 2011.
Coffeehouse, v. **Tavern**.
Coffeepot, 1292.
Coffer, 1191, v. **Box**.
Coffin, 479, 1191, 1778, 1994.
To Coffin, 534.

COF-COL.

COL-COL.

COL-COM.

COM-COM.

- Coffin-maker, 479.
 Cog (of a wheel), 837, 1417.
 Cogency, *v.* Force, Strength.
To Cogitate, v. *To Think.*
 Cogitation, 530, *v.* Thought.
 Cognizance, 1909.
 Cognominal, 1872.
 Cohabitation, 1184.
To Cohere, 635, 584, v. To Stick.
 Coherent, 702.
 Coherence, { 702, 522.
 Cohesion, } 702, 522.
 Cohort, *v.* Troop.
 Coif, 1058.
 Coil, 268, 458, 465, 488, 605,
 813, 1378, 2043.
To Coil, 465, 814, 1378.
 Coiled, 268, 465, 466, 813.
 Coin, 1595, 989, 959, 920, 580,
 469, 2004, 1997.
 — (a silver), 689, 854.
 — (bad), 1339.
 — (copper), 934, 1957.
 — (cracked), 1418.
 — (mixed heap of gold and
 silver), 1402.
 — (old) current at a depre-
 ciated rate, 1110.
 — (piece of base metal in-
 serted in), 1418.
 — (small), 1002, 1265.
 — (stamp), 1082.
To Coin, 1195, 1970, v. To In-
vent.
To Coincide, v. To Meet, &c.
 Coincidence, 554, *v.* Concur-
 rence.
 Coiner, 1195.
 Coining, 1194, 1195.
 Coitus, Coitus, 1575, 211, 633,
 1724, 1834, 932, 960, 1424,
 1305, 1195, 1184, 1169, 1165,
 1093, 1108, 1616.
 Col- (for con-, or com-, in com-
 pos.), 1091.
 Colander, *v.* Sieve.
COLCHICUM illyricum, 1452.
 Cold, 591, 592, 603, 815, 8,
 1134, 1133, 1064, 1065, 1060,
 1047, 1011, 646, 1013, 1138,
 1177, 1878, 2006, 2033, 240,
 195.
 — fit of an ague or fever,
 1444, 1513.
 — season or weather, 1967.
To be Cold, 620.
 Cold-hearted, 869.
 Cold (to suffer), 1364.
 Coldness, 603, 588, 246, 1065,
 1177, 1967, 815, 591, 592,
 646.
 — (disregard), 1367.
 Colick, 210, 849, 943, 1123,
 1288, 1292.
- To Collapse, 685.*
 Collar, 1207, 1441, 1682, 1648,
 1224, 2019, 1876, 1863, 1848,
 401.
 — bone, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 — (of a garment), 1446,
 1016, 670.
 — (having a) or chain round
 the neck, 1640.
 — (horse), 1464, 2038.
To Collate, 1654, 1118, v. To
Compare,
 Collation, 1654, 1698, 678.
 Colleague, *v.* Partner, &c.
*To Collect, 634, 1080, 218, 185,
 121, 1868, 361, 497, 1098,
 1833, 633, 765, 1867.*
 — a body of troops, 545.
 — a crowd, 347.
 — one's self, 486.
 Collected, 1577, 1255, 1102, 185,
 1921, 1896, 1895, 1670, 115.
 — (in mind), 868, 791.
To be Collected, 634, 635, 1482.
 Collectedness of mind, 791.
 Collecting (part.), 762, 1586, 1618.
 — (act of), 1094.
 Collection, 1577, 1108, 1761,
 1255, 634, 633, 39, 580.
 — of duties on roads,
 956.
 — (of revenue), 497.
 Collections or duties of a market,
 765.
 — and balances, 1824.
 — (account of), 558.
 Collective, 605.
 — form or mass, 1883.
 Collectively, 1883.
 Collector, 497, 605, 1618.
 — of market duties, 930.
 — of port duty, 1726.
 — (of revenue, &c.), 1215,
 1228, 1923, 191, 1140, 1164.
 — of road duties, 956.
 Collectors of revenue, 1228, 1229.
 Collectorship, 497, 1228.
 College, 1596, 831, 358, 377,
 1572.
 — (head of a), 1596.
 Collision, 580, 538, 666, 1186.
 Collop, 310, 533.
To Collude, 1434.
 Collusion, 29, 280, 1027, 1032,
 1048.
 Collyrium, 1331, 148, 1326, 971,
 980, 1069.
 — (the eye, coloured
 with), 1661.
 Collyrium (instrument with
 which) is applied to the eyes,
 1661, 1728.
- Colocynth, 151, 785, *v.* Colo-
 quinteda.
To Colonize, 254.
 Coloquinteda, 785.
 Colour, 984, 245, 985, 905, 1532,
 1475, 1387, 1248, 1820, 1826,
 1206, 1155, 649.
 — (in compos.), 1474.
 — in horses, 681.
 — (name of a) like that of
 smoke, 911.
 — (natural), 1277.
To Colour, 985, 964.
 — (to change), 984, 1692,
 1693, 1694.
 Coloured, 986, 1672, 946, 985.
 — (deeply), 746.
 Colouring, 984, 985.
 — (price paid for), 986.
 Colourless, *v.* Transparent.
 Colours, 133, 1773, 346, *v.* Flag.
 — (of various), 984, 1474.
 Colt, 224, 1738, 1747, 515,
 1343.
COLUBER naja, 1747.
COLUMBA hurriala, 1847, 1860.
 Column, 568, 85, 473, 1966,
 1046, 1045, *v.* Row.
 — in the page of a book,
 1196.
 Com- (in compos.), 1091.
 Comb, 1381, 1150, 2031.
 — of a bird, 480.
 — of a cock, 481, 1423,
 2029.
To Comb, 906, 908, 1381, 2031.
 Combat, 639, 967, 982, 1581,
 1636.
To Combat, v. To Fight.
 Combat (to engage in), 858.
 Combatant, 646, 639, 1581, *v.*
 Antagonist.
 Comber (of cotton), 355, 781,
 909.
 Combination, 1027, 1048, 1666,
 1729.
To Combine, 1635, 95, v. To Join,
Mix.
 Combined, 1609, 1897.
 Combining, 1022.
 Combs hair (woman who), 1628.
 Combustion, 28, 1117.
 Come, 137, 1840.
To Come, 142, 37, 1823, 519,
1882, 1255.
 — back, 308.
 — forward, 125.
 — in or into, 147, 845.
 — into the mind, 669,
 791.
 — on, *v.* *To Advance.*
 — out, 1787, 1771, 1065,
 305.
- Coloquinteda.
To Come out (to cause), 1787
 — suddenly, 38.
 — to hand, 1902, 1914.
 — to mind, 1891.
 — to one's self, 226,
 1880.
 — up, 234.
 Come what may, 1330.
 Comedian, *v.* Actor.
 Comedy, 1740, 472, *v.* Acting.
 Comeliness, 1103, *v.* Beauty.
 Comely, 1103, 742, 865, 1813, *v.*
 Beautiful.
 Comer and goer, 187, 1823.
 Comet, 878, 653, 1422, 1996.
 Comfort, 867, 875, 517, 63, 791,
 532, 516, 93, 933, 1091, 1093,
 1778, 1909.
To Comfort, 517, 591, 791, 933,
1101, 1799.
 Comfortable, 93, 1083, 1608.
 Comforted, 791, 1564.
To be Comforted, 591, 607, 618,
669.
 Comforter, 1243, 791, 1082.
 Comforting, 69, 1244, 517.
 Comfortless, 869.
 Comical, { 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comick, { 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comicalness, 588, *v.* Drollery.
 Coming, 1823, 1831, 187, 182,
 176, 137, 123.
 — and going, 137, 166, 167,
 179, 1906, 1879, 186.
 Comma, 759.
 Command, { 125, 1258, 137.
 Commandment, { 780, 68, 1566,
 1147, 253, 999, 1027, 1182,
 1257, 408, 2024.
 Command of a garrison, 1287.
By Command, 224.
To Command, 780, 1258, 1270,
404, 498.
Under Command, 781, 1018,
1587.
 Commandant (of a garrison),
 1287.
 Commander, 1004, 766, 141, 137,
 57, 1059, 1065, 1071, 1258,
 1299, 1741.
 — in chief, 225.
 — of an army, 871, 1029,
 1040, 1042, 1140.
 — of ten men, 897,
 1726.
 — of a troop, 968.
 Commanding (as a fort or situa-
 tion), 1059.
 — fortress, 1059.
 Commands, 48, 140, 1255, 1258.
To Commence, 1160, 256.
 Commenced, 1630.
 Commencement, 1160, 106, 4,
 388, 167, 1658, 1248, 1102.

COM-COM.

To Command, 1062, 531, 266.
 Commendable, 1618, 524, 48.
 Commendation, 1062, 558, 1595.
 Comment, { 596, 1158, 529,
 Commentary, { 767.
 — (having a) annexed, 1049.
 Commentator, { 1147, 1653.
 Commenter, {
 Commented on, 1652.
 Commerce, 494, 1118, 198, 279,
 350, 95, 525, 1035, 1225.
 To Commiserate, v. To Pity.
 Commiseration, 1244, v. Pity.
 Commissary, 1062, v. Overseer.
 — of ordnance, 554.
 Commission, 235, 1231, 1258,
 1837, 858, 73, v. Warrant, Order.
 — (perpetration), 64,
 978.
 By Commission, 1837.
 Commission (holding a), 1231.
 Commissioned, 1459.
 Commissioner, 141, 1590, 1717,
 1837.
 To Commit, 1124, 1368, 1579,
 65, 517, 785, 1041, 1258, 1554.
 — adultery, 752.
 — a crime, 1602.
 — an improper action,
 774.
 — crimes secretly, 835.
 Committed to the care of, 1653.
 To be Committed, 1580.
 Commodious, 78, v. Suitable.
 Commodiousness, v. Convenience.
 Commodity, 761, v. Goods.
 Common, 1214, 1229, 1372, 958,
 1024, 1030, 2019, 1629, 1630.
 — people, 67, 1214, 973,
 1230.
 — provisions, 521.
 In Common, 1024.
 — use by many, 1287.
 Commonalty, v. Common people.
 Commonly, v. Generally.
 Commonplace-book, 340, 1077.
 Commotion, 515, 1866, 502, 494,
 395, 1884, 542, 725, 1243,
 1287, 1292, 1409.
 To Commune, v. To Converse,
 &c.
 To Communicate, v. To Give,
 Tell, Join.
 Communication, 1225, 1093.
 Communion, 1633, v. Intercourse.
 Community, 636, 1627.
 Commutation, v. Exchange,
 Change.
 To Commute, v. To Change.

COM-COM.

Compact (subst.) 1231, 1725,
 1291, 1224, 393, 474, 1815,
 768, 1293. v. Agreement.
 — (adj.) 292, 592, 1436,
 1241, 1429, 2040.
 Compactedness, { v. Firmness.
 Companion, 976, 1022, 632, 630,
 452, 166, 1449, 1447, 1107,
 1082, 977, 785, 1108, 1109,
 1181, 1184, 1555, 1633, 1712,
 1762, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1891, 1892.
 — (woman's female), 1131.
 Companions, 1184.
 Companionship, 154, 975, 1109,
 1184, 1633, 1699, 1873, 1871.
 Company, 1030, 1022, 613, 1577,
 1645, 1873, 585, 387, 236, 148,
 645, 1107, 1108, 1159, 1258,
 1398, 1445, 1875.
 — of dancing girls, &c., v.
 Band.
 — with (keeping), 1184.
 Comparable, v. Equal.
 Comparative degree (adjective in
 the), 529.
 To Compare, 518, 1654, 1667,
 1694, 1777.
 Comparing (adj.) 1653.
 —, { 1654, 518, 53,
 Comparison, { 22, 522, 544,
 1292, 1677, 1698.
 In Comparison with it, 1627.
 Compartment, 795, 1480.
 Compass, 46, 2042, v. Circuit.
 — (mariner's), 1169, 1275,
 1285.
 To Compass, 1492, 1582.
 Compasses (pair of), 401, 1947.
 Campassing, 1594.
 Compassion, 1723, 1713, 1604,
 964, 1335, 1341, 1190, 1163,
 1557, 849, 848, 467, 507, 1123.
 — (to feel), 849.
 Compassionate, 848, 849, 916,
 1164, 1335, 1563, 1181.
 To Compassionate, 413, 507, 949.
 To be Compassionate, 668.
 Compatriot, 1872.
 Compeer, v. Equal.
 To Compel, 1016.
 Compelled, 611, 1575, 1669.
 Compend, { 1577, 1590,
 Compendium, { 1701.
 Compendious, 40, v. Abridged.
 — account, 40.
 Compensation, 488, 1927, 621,
 538, 1959.
 Competence, { 1254.
 Competency, {
 Competent, v. Fit, &c.
 Competition, 1654, 919, 816, 235,
 1951, 1872.

COM-COM.

Competitor, 1641, 816, v. Rival.
 To be Competitor for any thing,
 1776.
 Compilation, 486, 1108.
 Compilations, 1710.
 To Compile, 486.
 Compiler, 605, 1710, 1445.
 To Complain, 1260, 463, 270,
 134, 1749.
 Complainant, 1446, 1749, 1620.
 Complainier, 1148, 23, 2021.
 Complaining (adj.) 1749.
 — (subst.) 1798, 1750,
 83.
 — (of injustice), 523.
 Complaint, 1165, 830, 1458, 134,
 127, 23, 17, 1167, 1260, 1263,
 1492, 1749, 1828, v. Disease.
 — (to make, of injustice),
 &c., 830.
 Complaints (to make reiterated),
 893.
 Complaisance, 986, 791, 1075,
 1692.
 Complaisant, 1569, 1075.
 Complement, 831, 1964.
 Complete, 1306, 435, 387, 329,
 276, 118, 1647, 1367, 1061,
 797, 594, 569, 543, 486, 436,
 1663, 1825, 1835.
 To Complete, 30, 435, 436, 544,
 705, 1025, 1755.
 Completed, 1094, 1093, 1055.
 To be Completed, 708, 881, 1881.
 Completely, 544, 1425.
 Completing, { 50, 52, 306, 329,
 Completion, { 370, 436, 493, 144,
 975, 1367, 139, 93, 85, 49,
 535, 544, 1055, 1091, 1254.
 — of business, 1298.
 Complex, 465
 Complexion, 1066, 1613.
 Compliance, 156, 37, v. Consent.
 Compliant, 2003, 2004.
 To Complicate, 465.
 Complicating, 1517.
 Complication, 72, 465, 129.
 Compliment, 280, v. Salutation.
 To Compliment, 821, 1558.
 Complimenting, 1569.
 Compliments (empty or formal),
 535, 553.
 To Comply, 2023, 190, v. To
 Consent, Yield.
 To Compose, 277, 235, 207, 964,
 v. To Calm, &c.
 — (a book, &c.), 486,
 521.
 — (for printing), 773.
 — (to arrange), 506.
 Composed, 1609, 1636, 1102,
 1906, 1909, v. Calm, Sedate.
 — (mixed), 510.

COM-COM.

Composed of, 1723.
 — (or put together well),
 1601.
 Composer, 1636, 209, 1777,
 1744, 1746.
 Composing verses, 550.
 Composition, 510, 209.
 — (with creditors, &c.),
 834, 1634.
 — (of a book, &c.),
 155, 521, 486, 391, 1076.
 — for washing the hair,
 1124.
 Compositions, 1636.
 Compost, 1894, v. Manure.
 Composure of mind, 1990.
 Compound (adj. & subst.) { 1609,
 Compounded, { 1102.
 Compound medicine, 652.
 — perfume, 1577.
 To Compound, 1634, v. To Mix.
 Compounder of medicines, 883.
 Compounding, 1563.
 Compounds, 1609.
 To Comprehend, 609, 483, 293,
 287, 46, 855, 1094, 1308,
 1952.
 To make Comprehend, 1094.
 Comprehended, 1609, 1632, 1653.
 Comprehending (subst.) 82, 850.
 — Comprehender,
 767, 1565, 1588, 1596, 1642,
 1682.
 Comprehension, 54, 287, 855,
 96, 46, 1094, 1197, 1267, 1268,
 1596, 1197, 1905, 1642.
 Comprehensive, 100.
 Comprehensively, 1197.
 To Compress, 327, 324, 1098,
 684, 595, v. To Squeeze.
 Compressed, 683.
 To be Compressed, 685.
 Compressing, 1261.
 Compression, v. Pressure.
 To Comprise, 1629, 1150, 851.
 Comprised, 1638, 1682.
 To be Comprised, 1150.
 Comprising, 1629, 1150, 1565.
 Compromise, 1634, 2017.
 To Compromise, 1634, v. To
 Bargain.
 Comptroller, 2046.
 Compulsion, 103, 1196, 1241,
 1281, 1575.
 Compulsively, 611, v. By Force.
 Compunction, 382, v. Repentance.
 Computation, { 1581, 775, 523,
 Computing, { 1169.
 To Compute, 1461, 1169, 1691.
 Computed, 1585, 1643, 1644.
 Computer, v. Accountant.

COM—CON.

Comrade, 298, 976, 1871, 1160, 1184, 1627, 1869, 1022, 1108, 1109, 630, 1891, 1873, 1872, 1870.
 Comrades, 298.
 Con- (in compos.), 1091.
 Concatenated, 1624.
 Concatenation, 517, 1087.
 Concave, 1578, 1955, v. Hollow.
 Concavity, 648, v. Cavity.
 To Conceal, 934, 742, 1467, 1500, 1518, 438, 396, 261, 170, 133, 1476, 769, 829, 841, 842, 846, 863, 935, 1000.
 — one's dislike or indignation, 1489.
 — the crime or fault of another, 1573.
 Concealed, 200, 431, 438, 742, 1590, 133, 14, 1479, 1432, 1246, 1235, 986, 845, 809, 395, 1590, 1591, 1596, 1609, 1807, 1618, 1621, 1806, 1837, 1651, 1660, 1663, 1735.
 To be Concealed, 743, 685, 170, 169, 1987, 1519, 1428, 934, 852, 842, 145.
 Concealed (to keep), 841.
 — (to remain), 981.
 Concealer of fault or defect, 1232.
 Concealing, 50, 539, 863, 1044, 1319.
 Concealment, 742, 438, 168, 87, 80, 72, 431, 51, 769, 809, 986, 1319, 1467, 1621, 1806, 2034.
 To Concede, 886, v. To Admit, Give.
 Conceit, 1486, 512, 876, 826, 181, 84, 1264, 583, v. Pleasantry, Affection, Arrogance, Self-conceit.
 — (subtile or quaint), 1785.
 — (to be out of) with, 826.
 Conceited, 876, 1017.
 Conceitedness, 1524, v. Pride.
 To Conceive (To Think, q. v.), 483, 293, 855, 609, 696, 1094, 1117.
 — (To be Pregnant, q. v.) 767.
 Conceived (in mind), 1591, 1637.
 Conceiving, 855, 1564, 1637.
 To Concentrate, 753.
 To be Concentrated, 1094.
 Concentration, 753.
 Concentred, 1609.
 Concentrick, 1871.
 Conception, 522, 1593, 1197, 1094, v. Comprehension.
 — 57, v. Pregnancy.
 Concern (business), 1300, 1642, 525.
 — (care), 153, 404, 1264, 298.
 — (grief), 109, 1243, 382, 409, 870.

CON—CON.

Of great Concern, v. Important.
 To Concern, 1225, v. To Trouble.
 — one's self, 844, 1844.
 Concerned, 1567.
 To be Concerned, v. To Grieve.
 Concerning, 1229, 1268, 1566, v. On, About.
 Concert, 1013, v. Collusion, Musick.
 To Concert, v. To Contrive.
 To be in Concert, 952, 1091.
 Concession, 1275, v. Favour.
 Conch, 1106.
 To Conciliate, 869, 791, 1677, 1521, v. To Reconcile.
 Conciliated, 1621.
 Conciliating (subst.) 85.
 — (adj.) 870.
 Concise, v. Short, Brief.
 Conciseness, 1103, v. Brevity.
 To Conclude, 50, 797, 593, 755, v. To End, Determine.
 — an agreement, 222.
 Concluded, 1091, 1590, 1636.
 To be Concluded, 544, 593.
 Conclusion (end), 788, 172, 155, 49, 1964, 2015, 1679, 1367, 1255, 1224, 1213, 797, 1061, 1091.
 — (result), 1757, 810.
 Conclusive, 1285, v. Decisive.
 To Concoct, v. To Digest.
 Concoction, 498, v. Digestion.
 Concomitant, v. Conjoined, Adjoined, Companion.
 Concord, { 29, 553, 875, 277, Concordance, { 96, 26, 1729, 1835, 1869, 1698, 1672, 1666, 1026, 1897, 1091, 1189, 1539.
 — (in grammar), v. Construction.
 To act in Concord, 1845.
 Concordant, 1698, 1027, v. Agreeing.
 — (harmonious), 875, 1869.
 — (in grammar), 1601, Concourse, 75, 143, 776, 1853, 1729, 1903, 1940, v. Collection.
 Concrete, { 1680.
 Concreted, {
 Concretion, 255.
 Concubine, 1595, 1072, 961, 774, 286, 1131.
 Concubitus, 784, 1575.
 Concupiscence, 1177, 1780, 1878, 1880, 1779, v. Lust.
 Concupiscent, v. Lascivious.
 To Concur, 29, 1567, v. To Agree.
 Concurrency, { 29, 522, 554.
 Concurrent, v. Agreeing, &c.
 Concurring, 29.

CON—CON.

Concussion, v. Shake.
 To Condemn, v. To Sentence, To Blame.
 Condemnation, v. Sentence.
 Condemned, 1587.
 Condensation, 533.
 Condensed, 1563.
 Condensing, 1094.
 To Condescend, 1805.
 Condescending, 1075.
 Condescension, 1075, 1793.
 Condign, v. Worthy.
 Condiment, 268, 279.
 Condition (quality), 1423, 1556.
 — (state), 766, 767, 1432, 1834, 49, 172, 780, 1545, 1192, 829, 840, 856, 860, 1092, 1123, 1150.
 — (rank) 1685.
 — (stipulation), 1158.
 On Condition that, 259.
 Conditional, 1159.
 — conjunction, 773.
 — proposition, 786.
 Conditions, 766.
 Condolement, { 524, 1244, 1544, Condolence, { 497, 399, 397, 1163, 1219.
 — (letter of) 524.
 Condoler, { 1243, 1631, 1870.
 Condoling, { 1243, 1631, 1870.
 To Conduce, v. To Help.
 Conducible, { v. Assistant.
 Conducive, {
 Conduct, 713, 1136, 1089, 695, 43, 42, 1834, 1299, 1337, 1809.
 — of an army, 1516.
 — (criminal), 986.
 — (honourable), 986.
 — (rule of), 1625.
 To Conduct, 1537, 453, 1754.
 Conducting, 956.
 Conductor, 956, 957, 998, v. Guide.
 — of artillery, 554.
 Conduit, 1719, 403, 1949, 2050, v. Gutter.
 Cone, 1431, 2007.
 — bearing tree, 1191.
 To Confabulate, 190.
 Confabulation, 190, 291, 1272, 1293, 2020.
 Confect, { 1601, 362, 1644, v. Confection, { Sweetmeat.
 Confectioner, 783, 1572.
 Confederacy, 1027, 96, 1833, 1643, 1032, 1725, v. Association.
 Confederate, 1872, v. Ally.
 To Confederate, 1567.
 Confederated, 1872.
 Confederating, 1022.
 Confederation, 1643.

CON—CON.

To Confer, 1222, 48, v. To Converse, Give.
 Conference, 1582, 1599, v. Conversation.
 Conferences, 1575.
 Conferring of obligation, 48.
 To Confess, 112, 105, 1656, 1553, 1275, 1273, 767, v. To Tell.
 — and be ashamed of one's faults, 1446.
 — inferiority, 550, 1307.
 Confession, 112, 531, 1395, 105.
 — of faith (Muhammadan), 1361.
 — of faith (to make the Mubammadan), 1361.
 Confessing, { 1273, 1643, 1656.
 Confessor, {
 Confest, v. Known, Apparent.
 Confidant, 105, 325, 599, 1644, 1585, 1584, 1570, 1244, 875, 949, 1083, 1870, 812, 844.
 To Confide, 308, 375.
 Confided in, 1644.
 Confidence, 933, 104, 105, 1895, 308, 375, 1676, 703, 791, 868, 1065, 1228, 1343, 1643, 394, 393, 257, 210, 61, 532, 599, 1828.
 — (to establish mutual), 956.
 — (to get into one's), 1307.
 — (to get one's self into), 324.
 — (worthy of), 1643.
 Confident, 938, 88, 791, 1643, 1886, 1932.
 Not a Confident (or Confidant), 1738.
 Confidential, 396, 1585, 1643, 1644.
 To Confine, 280, 121, v. To Bound.
 Confined, 551, 1393, 1583.
 To be Confined, 410, 983.
 Confinement, 207, 1777, v. Imprisonment.
 Confines, 103, 118, 771, 1059, 1061, 1606, 1919.
 To Confirm, 598, 536.
 Confirmation, 81, 10, 599, 546, 531, 474, 36, 485, v. Proof.
 Confirmed, 1587, 518, 598, 1708, 1834.
 Confirming (subst.) 95, 532.
 — (part.) 1656.
 To Confiscate, 1195.
 Confiscated, 1195, 1280.
 Confiscation, 1280, 1195.
 Confiscator, 759.
 Conflagration, 1531, 28, 46, 124, 838, 1999, 839.
 — (pieces of burning matter thrown out from a), 1530.

CON—CON.

Conflict, 658, 639, 395, 1636, 1574, 1236, 832, 1299, 1048, 1218.
 Confluence, 1108, *v.* Mixing, Conflux, *§* Crowd.
 — of three sacred rivers, 505.
To Conform, 1698, *v.* To Assimilate, Yield,
Conformable, 1638, 1655, 1698, 1896, *v.* Submissive, &c.
Conformably, 775.
Conformation, *v.* Form, Conformity.
Conformity, 1627, 1638, 1698.
In Conformity with, 775.
To Confound, 408, 838, 854.
Confounded, 786, 1061, 854, 340, 1782, 1598, 1590, 1562, 1560, 1544, 1477, 1059, 1245, 1867, 307, 1966.
To be Confounded, 1479, 1672, 1248, 63, 903, 444, 995, 1048, 1134, 1843.
To Confront, 559, 1031, 1654, 1693, 1694.
Making to Confront (as two armies), 522.
Confronting, 1653, 1654, 1110, 1031, 140, 1698.
To Confuse, 55, 408, 854.
Confused, 1632, 1477, 408, 381, 248, 80, 60, 1592, 1590, 1298, 1296, 1264, 854, 812, 542, 538, 1478, 1480, 1487, 1668, 1864, 1867.
To be Confused, 1479, 1866, 63, 117, 736, 1864, 1447, 1860.
Confusedly, 1637.
Confusedness, *§* 1479, 409, 249, Confusion, *§* 129, 60, 50, 519, 539, 787, 811, 812, 1857, 1447, 1161, 1173, 1447, 1856, 1061, 1059, 880, 854, 542, 315, 1866, 1912, 1968, 2038.
Confusion in a general engagement, 1486.
 — (to get into), 90.
Confutation, 130, 10.
To Confute, 966, 1273, 843, 1923.
Confuted, 1669, 1273, 1498, 1605.
To be Confuted, 130.
Conge, 858, 966.
To Congeal, 633, 1966.
 — (to cause), 588.
Congealed, 1577, 565, 1680.
To be Congealed, 635, 1966.
Congelation, 1755, 633, 255.
Congenial, 1869, *v.* Agreeing.
Conglomerated, 565.
Conglomeration, 1456.
To Conglutinate, 613.
To Congratulate, 1558.
Congratulation, 1558, 567, 490, 499, 853, 861, 1558, 1690.

CON—CON.

Congredi cum foemina, 1558.
Congregation, 1586, 633, 634, 1577, 636, 776, 1108, 1575, 1965.
Congress, 1586.
Congressus, 582, 683, 701, 1236.
Congruity, 522, 1536, 1835.
Congruous, 1677, 1698, *v.* Suitable.
Conjectural, 1292, 1839.
Conjecture, 33, 47, 68, 150, 1839, 2024, 501, 561, 1281, 1392, 1640.
By Conjecture, 501.
To Conjecture, 33, 150, *v.* To Guess.
Conjectured, 1583.
To Conjoin, 1833, *v.* To Join.
Conjoined, 1281, 1570, 1646, 1657, 1669, 1707.
To Conjugate, 521, 1441.
Conjugation, 521, 1193, 1441.
Conjunction, 634, 646, 29, 476, 1833, 1698, 1654, 1196, 1190, 1897, 1102, 557, 531.
 — (copulative), 1223.
 — of the planets, 38, 1278, 1280.
 — of Jupiter and Venus, 1279.
 — of the sun and moon, 136, 849.
Conjunctive, 1833.
 — particle, 1190.
Conjuncture, 1231, 1707, 1833.
Conjuration, 603, 1023, 1162, 754.
To Conjure, 1125, 602, 747.
Conjurer, 603, 608, 638, 586, 309, 285, 1465, 760, 981, 1235, 2014.
 — (female), 285.
Conjuring, 602, 638, 652.
 — rod, 1508.
Connate, 1870.
To Connect, 1433, 1434, 2007, 1667, 1521.
Connected, 476, 1824, 1821, 1707, 1657, 1566, 1225, 1281, 1570.
To be Connected, 1225, 1522, 1672.
Connexion, 1225, 958, 476, 1833, 1698, 1677, 1654, 1521, 1536, 64, 525, 1433, 1093, 633, 646, 946, 972, 1065, 1103, 1190, 1570, 1505, 1292, 1281, 545, 75, 1729.
 — (to break off all) with another, 1303.
 — (to form a), 581.
 — (to have), 982.
Connexions, 1821.
Connivance, *§* 107, 494, 516, *Conniving at*, *§* 703.

CON—CON.

To Connive, 1573, 107.
Connoisseur, 1825, *v.* Critiek.
To Conquer, 671, 1235, 1547, 1548, 382, 496, 1251.
Conquered, 1650, 1659.
To be Conquered, 1251.
Conquering (subst.), 1195.
 — (part. or adj.), 1268, 1687.
 — the world, 1214.
 —, *§* (in compos.), 1494.
Conqueror, *§* 1351.
 — 1234, 1209, 1251, 1625, 220, 611, 1640.
Conquest, 670, 1251, 87, 522, 1212, 1354, 1625, 1670.
Consanguinity, 1084, 1993, *v.* Relationship.
Conscience, 1197, 1094, 916, 186.
Conscientious, 916, 186, 1816.
Conseionable, *v.* Reasonable.
Conscious, 121, 1052, *v.* Aware, Acquainted.
Consciousness, 759, 1055.
To Consecrate, 1808, *v.* To Devote.
Consecrated, 1656.
Consecration, 1253, 1105, 393.
Consecutive, 1562, 1569, 1956, *v.* Successive.
 — (one thing following another, or), 1200.
Consent, 973, 1275, 1607, 1291, 1127, 37.
To Consent, 1275, 1273, 1553, 951, 765, 767.
Consent (unanimous), 39.
Consented, 1275.
Consenting, 972, 1273, 1567, 1579.
Consequence, 1757, 1637, 1550, 468, 1056, 1336, 1678.
 — (affair of), 1720.
 — (of no), 1736, 56.
 — (person of light character or of no), 1738.
Consequences, 1756.
Consequent, 1703.
Consequently, 1534.
Conservation, *v.* Preservation.
Conserve, 1601.
 — of roses, 1453.
To Consider, 221, 486, 1094, 1117, 913, 593, 696, 979, 1224, 1245, 1257, 1264, 1448, 1915.
 — maturely, 917.
Considerate, 1213, 914, 1687, 1564, 1063, 1094, 1562, *v.* Prudent.
Consideration, 221, 486, 1666, 1264, 1117, 1638, 389, 298, 1245, 525, 696, 718, 826, 903, 912, 913, 1063, *v.* Re-compense.

CON—CON.

Consideration (anxious), 507.
Considering, 153, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600, 824, 775, 530, 495.
To Consign, 1124, 517, 785, 871, 1041.
Consigned, 1564.
To be Consigned, 1041.
Consignment, 517.
To Consist, *v.* To Exist, Agree.
Consistence, *§* 1152, 1536, 1677.
Consistency, *§* *v.* State.
Consistent, 1601, 1896, *v.* Consgruous.
Consolation, 517, 867, 519, 85, 295, 516, 391, 869, 1091, 1101, 1909.
Consolatory, *§* 1244, 517.
Consoler, *§* 1244, 517.
To Console, 517.
Consoled, 1564.
To Consolidate, 633.
Consolidated, 1566.
Consolidation, 633.
Consoling, 1093.
Consonance, *v.* Concord, Agreement.
Consonant, 1698, 1027, 1869.
A Consonant, 773, 1862, 279.
Consort, 1871, *v.* Wife, Husband.
To Consort, *v.* To Associate.
Conspicuous, 1232, 386, 244, 211, 54, 1633, 1795, 1559, 1237, 1115, 1028, 992, 632, 2019, 1793, 1680, 400.
 — (to become or be), 1057, 1750, 1795.
 — (to make), 1750.
Conspiracy, 1472, 1027, 29, 280, 1282, 1921.
Conspirator, 1870, *v.* Seditious.
To Conspire, 29, 1567, 1635, 1687, 95, 280.
Conspiring, 523, 1567.
Constable, 936.
Constancy, 1835, 1836, 1946, 84, 86, 598, 971.
 — in religion, 502.
Constant, 1273, 1947, 950, 598, 141, 1552, 1620, 1621, 1756, 1835, 1867.
 — in prayer at the temple or in devotion, 1644.
To be Constant in prayer, devotion, &c., 1526.
Constantly, 1756, 143, 874, 633, 1855, 1836, 1767, 1524, 991, 615.
Constellation, 49, 1390, 1788, *v.* Star.
 — in the moon's path, 1759.
Consternation, 1479, 56, 1849, 566, 491.

CON—CON.

Constipated, 1689.
 Constipation, 255, 156, *v. Cossiveness.*
 Constituent, } 1697, 1709.
 To Constitute, 1648, *v. To Appoint.*
 Constituted, 1566, 1687.
 ————— (rightly), 1621.
 Constitution, 1613, 1201, 1200, 1066, 840, 612, 1150, *v. Law.*
 Constitutional, 1614, *v. Natural, Lawful.*
 To Constrain, 1080, *v. To Compel, Restrain.*
 Constrained, 1575, 1669, 1736.
 Constraint, 1575, 1736, 1973, 1196, 103.
 To Constringe, 1098.
 Constringing, 1094.
 To Construct, *v. To Build.*
 Construction, 280, 282, 1023, *v. Building, Make.*
 ————— (in grammar), 959, 103.
 To Construe, 959.
 Consubstantial, 1870.
 Consubstantials, 1869.
 Consubstantiality, 1869.
 To Consult, 1189, 1632, 1635, 1308.
 Consultation, 1628, 1632, 1678, 1319, 1173, 83.
 Consulting (a lawyer or learned man), 84.
 To Consume, 1194, 540, 169, 498, *v. To Waste, Destroy.*
 To be Consumed, 381, 689.
 Consumer, 1568.
 Consuming (part.) 1311, 1568.
 Consummate, *v. Perfect.*
 To Consummate, *v. To Complete.*
 Consummation, 1964, *v. Completion.*
 Consumption, 540, 1458, *v. Waste.*
 ————— (disease), 756, 947, 1122, 1085.
 Consumptive (diseased), 1625.
 Contact, 1521, 666, 29, 1616, 2044, *v. Touch.*
 ————— (place of), 1673.
 Contagion, 1062.
 Contagious, 1026.
 To Contain, 1629, 1396, *v. To Hold, Comprise.*
 Contained, 1682, 1542, 829, 1577, 1632.
 To be Contained, 1092, 147, 135, 33, 2045.
 Containing, 1462, 1588, 1629, 1682.
 To Contaminate, *v. To Pollute.*

CON—CON.

Contamination, 1528, 753, 133, 127, 1758.
 To Contemn, 178, 780, 895.
 Contemned, 1590, 1898.
 To Contemplate, 913, 1628, *v. To Consider.*
 Contemplating, } 913, 1638, 1666,
 Contemplation, } 1563, 509, 298, 521, 522, 550, 977, 1601.
 Contemplative, 1561, 1567, 914, 179.
 Contemporaries, 12, 51, 112.
 Contemporary, 1641, 1871.
 Contempt, 178, 779, 974, 1038, 1898, 1879, 1599, 1156, 22.
 Contemptible, 780, 754, 59, 53, 48, 1559, 1534, 1517, 1507, 1077, 944, 816, 705, 566, 496, 1591, 1599, 1736.
 Contemptibleness, 780, 816, 943.
 Contemptuous, 1912, *v. Haughty.*
 To Contend, 1514, 1654, 661, 659, 1870, 1699.
 Contending, 1514, 1617, 1651, 1654.
 Content (adj.) } 93, 802, 806, 84,
 Contented, } 336, 308, 951, 820, 821, 824, 868, 791, 765, 359, 869, 1083, 1101, 1136, 1146, 1249, 1273, 1586, 1608, 1620, 1660, 1688, 1767.
 To be Content, 1290.
 Contentedly, 951.
 Content (subst.) } 820, 869, 84,
 Contentment, } 93, 104, 330, 527, 791, 802, 868, 975, 1082, 1089, 1101, 1146, 1244, 1290, 1686.
 Content (to one's heart's), 1676.
 To Content, 951, 1967.
 To be Content or Contented, 749, 951, 668, 1221, 1101, 1083.
 To be Content with a little, 875.
 Contenting, 1563.
 Contention, 1284, 661, 266, 246, 72, 1048, 807, 685, 659, 1451, 1574, 1589, 1677, 1769, 1863, 616, 534, 499, 466, 1351, 1364, 1399, 1420.
 Contentions, 639, 661, 949, 1574, 595, *v. Quarrelsome.*
 Contents, 1638, 1636, 1197, 1253.—(table of), 1267.
 Contest, 1677, 212, 1654, 1557, 692, 472, 616, 1677, 1872.—in running, 889.
 To Contest, *v. To Dispute.*
 Context, 1281, *v. Import.*
 Contexture, *v. Make, Texture.*
 Contiguity, 476, 29, 1279.
 Contiguous, 1281, 1564, 476, 1769, *v. Near.*
 Contingence, 1222, 1223, 1830, 1016, 407, 360, 38.
 Continent, 407, 179, 1011, 1016, 1586, 1816,

CON—CON.

Continent (land), 916, *v. Land.*
 Contingence, } 770, 1836, 1644,
 Contingency, } 1708, *v. Accident, Occurrence.*
 Contingent, 139, *v. Accidental.*
 ————— existence, 139.
 Continual, 840, 1564, 874.
 ————— use, 1594.
 Continually, 1756, 1564, 1227, 885, 874, 476, 1594, 1873, 2044.
 Continuance, } 1594, 84, 85, 492,
 Continuation, } 553, 554, 997, 493.
 Continuative, 85.
 To Continue, 998, 1522, 608, 481, 45, 2050, 238.—in one's usual practice, &c., 956.
 Continued, 1562.
 Continuing, 1273, 1568.
 Continuity, 129, 29, *v. Connexion.*
 To be Continuous, 310, 1877.
 To Contort, 1611.
 Contortion, 466, 467, 478, 488, 1611, 1612.
 Contraband, *v. Prohibited.*
 Contract, 1231, 1278, 1291.—(in writing), 112, 1274.—for transportation of goods, &c., 1875.
 To Contract, 551, 1081, 1098, 771, *v. To Bargain.*
 ————— debts, 34.—friendship, 159, 669, 870, 956.
 Contracted, 1577, 1197, 1354, 1689.
 To be Contracted, 1094, 1682, 1916, 2012.
 Contraction, 1196, 1098, 255, 156, 1916, 1915, 1274, 1255.—(in grammar), 507.
 Contractor, 1617, 448.
 To Contradict, 1195.
 Contradiction, 1641, 420, 522.
 Contradictory, *v. Contrary.*
 Contrariety, 1195, 522, 810, 1649, 72.
 Contrary, 1589, 1225, 1195, 128, 1824, 1649, 1784, 1195, 241.—to, 810.—(on the), 204, 234, 1329.—(to act), 1662.
 Contravention, *v. Opposition.*
 To Contribute, *v. To Give.*
 Contribution, 720, 1571, 1937.
 Contrition, 157, 382, 409, 1761.
 Contrivance, 1687, 781, 495, 501, 525, 646, 183, 298, 280, 278, 221, 17, 507, 1050, 1897, 1858, 1784.

CON—CON.

To Contrive, 183, 207, 280, 495, 647, 1687, 1433.
 Contriver, 1687, 17.
 Control, 1195, 407, 479.
 To Control, 1195, 1970.
 Under Control, 1018.
 Controller, 1474, *v. Superintendent.*
 Controversy, 224, 966, 1048, 1677, 1769, 1293, 1451.
 Controvertist, 224.
 Contumacious, *v. Perverse.*
 Contumelious, 1339, *v. Rude.*
 Contumely, 1156.
 Contusion, *v. Blow.*
 Convalescence, 1163, 1781.
 To Convene, 185, *v. To Collect.*
 Convened, 1575.
 Convenience, } 1536, 586, 1257,
 Convenience, } 1039, 1635, 1832, 2021, *v. Fitness.*
 Convenient, 1677, 154, 78, 1617, 1821, *v. Fit.*
 Convent (Hindū), 1572.
 Convention, 96, 474, 1577, *v. Assembly, Contract.*
 Conversable, 191, 215, 823, 1476, 695, 1646.
 Conversableness, 215.
 Conversant, 494, 1825, 1756, 406, *v. Acquainted.*
 ————— in business, 1299.
 Conversation, 190, 642, 1451, 1599, 1667, 291, 126, 50, 773, 808, 1221, 1293, 1358, 1395, 1504, 998, 476, 535, 214, 1575, 1582, 1934.
 Conversations (nightly), 90, 1095.
 To Converse, 291, 215, 190.
 Conversing (together), 1871, 1870, 773.
 Conversion, 554, 532, 142.
 To Convert, 420, 1712.
 Converting, 1187.
 Converted, 1442, 1658.
 Converter, 1658.
 Convex, *v. Arched.*
 To Convey, 453, 1537, 1951, 25, *v. To Give.*
 Conveyance (deed of), 836, 2023.—(means of), 194.
 Convict, } 1669, 532, *v. Criminal.*
 Convicted, } 1669.
 To Convict, 1273.—one by his own arguments, 367.
 Conviction, 130, 599.
 To Convince, 1094, 1273.
 Convinced, 1669.
 To be Convinced, 130.
 Convivial, 1672, 1197.
 Conviviality, 811.
 Conundrum, 691.

CON—COP.

To Convocate, } v. *To Call, Assemble.*
To Convoke, } v. *Assembly.*
Convocation, 861, v. *Assembly.*
Convolution, 268, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, 1095.
 ——— *hatatas*, 1165.
 ——— *nil*, 1303.
 ——— *repens*, 1361.
 ——— *turpetbum*, 504.
Convoy, 230.
To Convoy, v. *To Conduct, Guard.*
Convulsed, 248.
Convulsion, 519, 249.
CONYZA, 264.
To Coo, as a dove, 1433, 2020.
Cooing, 1390, 527, 2020.
Cook, 210, 1313, 972, 359, 1936, 1925, 1200, 813.
 ——— (head or chief), 263, 1726.
To Cook, 416, 955, 1003.
Cooked, 1639, 416, 1201, 1776.
To be Cooked, 417.
Cooking, 1776.
 ——— (in compos.), 411.
 ——— utensil, 1638.
Cook-room, 971, v. *Kitchen.*
Cool, 1047, 1061, 1138, 1134, 1085, 1136, 1177, v. *Cold.*
 ——— room for summer, 1065.
To Cool, 591, 815, 1064, 1136.
 ——— or subside (anger), 372.
 ——— warm water with cold, 1098.
To be Cool (as with a friend), 990.
Cooler (in medicine), 490.
 ——— (vessel) 2031.
Cooley, 1289.
Coolness, 815, 246, 1970, 1795, 1134, 1736, v. *Coldness.*
 ——— (between friends), 50, 154, 228, 337, 584, 990, 1064.
Coop, 2033, v. *Hen-coop.*
To Cooperate, 1567.
Cooperator, 1567.
Coot, 428, 1006.
Copal, 1985.
Copartner, v. *Partner.*
Copied, 1689, 1783.
Copier, 1296, 1745, v. *Writer, Imitator.*
Coping, 1684, 1709.
Copious, 1255, 1835, 1353, 1570, 1708, 1825, v. *Abundant.*
Copiousness, 254, v. *Abundance.*
Copper, 486, 487, 1615.
 ——— (the vessel), v. *Caldron.*
 ——— colour (in pigeons), 487.
 ——— coloured, 714.
 ——— (enamelled), 486,

COP—COR.

Copper (made of), 1626.
Copperas, 1005.
Coppersmith, 1624, v. *Brasier.*
Copse, 653, 661.
To Copulate, 465, 576, 624, 728, 987, 1303, 1309, v. *To Join.*
Copulation, 633, 1558, 557, 693, 1698.
Copulative, 1833.
Copulative conjunction, 1223.
Copy, 1771, 1783, 1631, 738, 1574.
 ——— lines or copy for writing, 1059, 1631.
 ——— (foul or first or rough), 518, 1620.
To Copy, 1520, 1783, 848, 1863, 2047.
Copying, 1783, 1862, 525.
Copyist, 1520.
To Coquet, 1572, 52.
Coquettish, 26.
Coquetry 1221, 813, 728, 52, 107, 655, 1848, 1760, 1743, 1172, 1571, 1508, 1244, 1572.
Coquette, 1221, 1743, 376, 655.
CORACIAS, 914, 1037, 1322.
 ——— *bengalensis*, 1814, 1538.
 ——— *indica*, 1730.
Coral, 255, 1603, 1713, 2039.
 ——— (child's), 732, 749, 1572.
Of Coral, 1603.
Red Coral-coloured colour, 1713.
CORONORUS capsularis, 1764.
 ——— *olitorius*, 1943.
Cord, 673, 972, 70, 768, 834, 971, 981, 147, 1002, 1065, 1205, 1265.
 ——— for fastening bedding to the bedstead, 1134.
 ——— for twisting a horse's lip, &c. 437.
 ——— used instead of a bridle, 935.
 ——— worn by the three first classes of *Hindus*, 23, 627.
CORDIA, 1475.
 ——— *latifolia*, 1516.
 ——— *myxa*, 318, 1505, 1516.
Cordiality, 1444, v. *Sincerity.*
Cordon, 1337.
Cordovan, 143.
Cords for tying game to a saddle, 1164, 1251, 1073.
 ——— of a *bahangl*, 759, 1083.
Core, 853.
 ——— of a boil, 1424.
Coriander, 1385, 1386.
 ——— seed, 909, 1353, 2000.
CORIANDRUM sativum, 909, 1353,
Corinda (a fruit), 1342.
Cork, 594, 595, 927, 935, 1994, 2041.

COR—COR.

Cormorant, 738, 1556, 1992, 2002.
Corn, 1372, 1243, 838, 765, 762, 2005.
 ——— on the toe, 2041.
 ——— (standing), 1957, 2049.
 ——— (unripe), cut for the food of cattle, 699.
 ——— grinder, 863.
Cornelian, 1225.
Corner, 1472, 1393, 1392, 1391, 1375, 1202, 1006, 132, 1394, 1414, 1416, 1709.
 ——— of the eye, 878, 1384.
 ——— of the lip, 192.
Cornered, 1393.
Cornet (musical instr.), 1280.
Corn-field, 1614, v. *Field.*
Cornice, 1381, 1739.
Coronation, 947, v. *Installation, Accession.*
Coronet, v. *Crown, Diadem.*
Corporal (the officer), 1753.
 ——— and six, 445.
Corporation, 1683.
Corporeal, 623.
Corps (body of forces), 1246, 1260.
Corpse, 1605, 1500, 1527, 1111, 1602, 2002, 1975.
Corpulence, 1622, 1700, 1725,
Corpulency, 1956, 1966.
Corpulent, 547, 552, 561, 567, 622, 1436, 1095, 1044, 938, 1577, 1700, 1820, 1898, 934, 927, 905, 728, 623, 1950, 1966.
Correct, 1185, 1032, 850, 102, 1157, 775, 1055.
To Correct, 102, 481, 548, 594, 722, 746, 1185, 1024.
To be Correct, 1056.
Correction, 1073, 102, 481, 505, 520, 524, 1118, 548.
Correctness, 1184, 1758.
Corrector, 1635.
To Correspond, 1672, 594.
Correspondence, 1638, 807, 525, 472, 1928, 1677, 1225, 1281.
Correspondent, *Corresponding*, 1253, 1638, 1677, 1928.
Corresponding, 1253.
 ——— by letter, 553, 1659.
To Corroborate, v. *To Confirm, &c.*
Corroborated (a letter), 1629.
Corroboration, 532, 518, 81, 489.
To Corrode, 1296, v. *To Consume.*
Corrosive, v. *Caustick.*
 ——— sublimate, 970.
Corrosiveness, } v. *Acrimony.*
Corrosion, }
To Corrugate, 673.

COR—COV.

Corrupt, 1249, 744, v. *Rotten.*
To Corrupt, 800, v. *To Rot, Spoil.*
Corrupted, 1566, 1590, 1688, 811.
Corruptible, 1458.
Corruption, 290, 1223, 862.
 ——— (matter), 461, v. *Pus.*
Corundum stone, 1341.
Corvus, 1851, 1862.
Coruscation, 1530, v. *Flash.*
CORYPHA umbraculifera, (seeds of the), 1926.
Coryza, 1055.
Cosmetick, 1457.
Coss, 1343.
Cost, 1634, 1500, v. *Price.*
To Cost, say, *To be the price of.*
Costive, 1956.
Costiveness, 1274.
Costliness, v. *Dearness.*
Costly, 349, 116, v. *Dear.*
COSTUS arabicus or *speciosus*, 1320.
Cot (to sleep on), 1949.
Cotemporary, 1872, v. *Contemporary.*
Cottage, *Cot*, 667, 1359, 1324, 1321, 266, 1598, 1613, 1978, 2037.
Cotton, 424, 996, 1286, 1692, 1192.
 ——— tree, 1315.
 ——— (cleaner of), 1379.
 ——— (coarse kind of), 1139, 1488.
 ——— dresser, 1761.
 ——— dressing, 1761.
 ——— (instrument for separating, the seed from), 697.
 ——— (made of), 424.
 ——— &c. put into an inkstand, 1338.
 ——— (quilted or stuffed with), 996.
 ——— (raw), 209.
 ——— (rolls of, for spinaing), 440.
 ——— (seller of), 997.
 ——— (undressed), 1315.
 ——— (to clean from the seeds), 475.
Of Cotton thread, 1116.
Silk Cotton tree, 1140.
Couch, 676, 1134, 1567, 1949, 2032, v. *Bed, &c.*
To Couch, v. *To Lie down, Crouch.*
 ——— an eye, 1954.
Cove, v. *Creek, Bay.*
Covenant, v. *Agreement.*
To Covenant, 1231, 1291, v. *Bargain.*
Covenanted, 1688.

COV-COU.

COU-COU.

COU-COW.

COW-CRA.

Cover, 1242, 1200, 396, 934, 584, 434.
 —— of a letter, &c., 1197, 1518.
 —— of a pot, 685, 935, 1060, 1062, 1063, 2017.
 —— for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, 718.
 To Cover, 934, 654, 740, 684, 555, 358, 769, 935, 1712.
 —— (a book, &c.), 414, 1613.
 —— (a drum, &c.), 1613.
 —— (a mare), 305.
 —— (to cause to) a book, drum, &c.), 1684.
 Covered, 1621, 1479, 14.
 —— (a carriage, &c.), 744.
 —— (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 —— with gold or silver, 1649, 1671.
 —— with grease and dirt, 706.
 To be Covered, 378, 934.
 —— with blood, 504.
 Covering, 1044, 934, 488, 178, 169, 55, 552, 814, 1210, 1415, 1594.
 —— of a bed, 744.
 —— of a carriage or *palki*, 1479.
 —— of a pot, 365.
 Coverlet, 203, 421, 1511, 1805.
 To Covet, 772, 1501, 1523, 974, 1205, 485, v. To Desire.
 Coveting other men's goods, &c. 226.
 Covetous, 772, 774, 1009, 1199, 1205, 6, 1501, 1527, 1912.
 —— (to be very), 1124.
 Covetousness, 772, 1205, 1501, 1017, 1503, 1527, 1878, 1881, 1912.
 Covey, 1681.
 Cough, 1397, 1300, 1276, 1067, 934, 587, 1418, 2033, 2034.
 To Cough, 1397, 896, 1417, 2033, 2034.
 Coughing at night, 627.
 Coulter, 1772.
 Council, 39, 426, 778, 1949, v. Assembly.
 —— chamber (privy), 921.
 —— (privy or cabinet), 921, 195.
 Counsel, 1776, 501, 1189, 1632, 1635, 957, 18, 389, 428, 625, 1742, 1560, 1380, 1264.
 To Counsel, 1635, 1776.
 To take Counsel together, 1189.
 Counsellor, 1633, 1595, 397, 1678, 1699, 1776, 1745, 1837.
 Counsels, 1775.

To Count, 1169, 1461, v. To Reckon.
 —— one's beads, 303, 613.
 Count (to cause to), 1465.
 Countenance, 1692, 747, 259, 231, 472, 1687, 784, 989, 1883, 1139, 1192, 1292, v. Face.
 Countenance, } 637, 555, v.
 Countenancing, } Favour.
 To Countenance, 1518, 1695, 1694, v. To Favour.
 Countenancing (part), 1569.
 Counter, 1464, 1468.
 —— (for playing at any game), 1719, 1765.
 —— (in compos.) v. Opposition.
 To Counteract, v. To Hinder, Oppose.
 Counterfeit, 532, 624, 1571, 1504, 1414, v. Forged.
 —— (cheat, q. v.), 1960.
 —— dress, 326.
 To Counterfeit, 532, 1963, 604, 276.
 Counterfeited, 1658.
 Counterfeiting, 532.
 To Countermand, v. To Prohibit.
 Counterpane, 421, 1511.
 Counterpart, 544, 1729, 1783, v.
 Copy, Like.
 Counterscarp, 1907.
 Counting, 777, 1169.
 Counting-house, 862.
 Countless, 162, 331, 335.
 Countries, 269, 1674.
 Country, 1670, 1059, 1013, 916, 1675, 1741, 1834, 1837, 831, 808, 271, 257, 1580.
 —— (in oppos. to town), 347, 895, 923, v. Villages.
 —— (belonging to one's), 1671, 1834.
 —— (foreign), 233, 1837.
 —— (native), 1834, v.
 Birthplace.
Of another Country, 1735.
 Countryman, 1464, 903, 1374, 2033, 347, 231, v. Villager.
 —— (fellow), 1872.
 Coup de soleil (to have a), 1530.
 Couple, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016, 1994, 1898.
 To Couple, v. To Join.
 Coupled, 1824, v. Joined.
 Couples, 76.
 Couplet, 341, 893.
 Courage, 874, 1442, 644, 618, 370, 172, 1034, 948, 626, 870, 912, 1947, 1883, 1873, 1247, 1364, 1879.
 Courageous, 874, 644, 294, 673, 969, v. Brave.
 Courageously, v. Boldly.

Courier, 472, 889, 1271, 1858, 11.
 Course, 713, 537, 889, 842, 1999, 1483, 1637, v. Current, Way.
 To Course, 889, v. To Hunt.
 Courser, 193, 1097.
 Court, 195, 847, 921, 851, 118, 778, 631, 194, 947, 1330, 1917.
 —— of inquiry, 563.
 —— of justice, 1217, 831, 725, 1729, 1587, 1330, 39.
 —— of law, 831.
 —— yard, 1185, 162, 676, 201, 38, 787, 732.
 To Court, 1976, v. To Ask for.
 —— friendship, 1522.
 —— punishment, 1058.
 Courteous, 1938, 1793, 1516.
 —— to strangers, 1239.
 Courteousness, } 128, 168, 48,
 Courtesy, } 1516, 1594, 1667, v. Civility, &c.
 Courtezan, 349, 1348, 1464, 1858, 1531, 1790, 1376, 17.
 —— of *swarga*, or *Indra's* heaven, 64, 21.
 Courtier, 1762, 847, 778, 180.
 Courtly, 847.
 Courtship, 1213.
 Cousin (male), 693, 444, 793, 1710, 1707, 1675, 813, 2011.
 —— (female), 693, 813, 1675.
 Cow, 1430, 1431, 1465, 1470, 1493, 1426, 915.
 —— that gives much milk, 1305.
 —— that grants every thing requested of her, 1305.
 —— (brown-coloured), 1317.
 —— (gift of a), 1469.
 To Cow, 905, 1994, v. To Depress.
 Coward, } 927, 928, 1738, 252,
 Cowardly, } 386, 2001, 1884, 508, 1860, 1756, 1365, 1310, 1312.
 Cowardice, 1738, 252, 1349, 1884.
 Cow-dung, 1466, 1426, 1068, 276.
 —— (cakes of), 684.
 —— (dried), 359, 285, 70, 1475, 1378.
 —— (heap of the cakes of dried), 218.
 —— (images of), 1032.
 —— (small lumps of) dried for fuel, 1338, 1378.
 Cow-herd, } 181, 1466, 1467,
 Cowkeeper, } 1490, 1982, 271, 412, 413, 726, 979, 2040.
 Cow-house, } 1404, 1405, 1471,
 Cow-shed, } 1025, 2031.
 Cowitch, 1384, 1425, 1323.
 Cowl, 1358, v. Cap, &c.

Cowrie (used as money), *hauri*, 1389, 216.
 Coxcomb, 208, 758, 1910.
 —— (flower), v. Cocks-comb.
 Coxcomish, 208.
 Coy, 1159, 309, 2037, v. Bashful.
 To Cozen, 1260, v. To Cheat.
 Cozener, 1960, v. Cheat.
 Crab (the fish), 801, 1338, 1495, 1425, 1424, 1339, 1421, 1067.
 Crabbed, 508, 700, 1961.
 Crack (fissure), 846, 444, 1167, 345, 203, 849, 851, 1104, 1164, 1962.
 —— (sound), 728, 1345, 1861, 897, v. Crash.
In a Crack, 1236, 1240.
 To Crack (burst, v. n.) 445, 515, 1961, 851, 580.
 —— (break, v. a.) 1962, 1548, 851.
 —— (sound, v. n.) 691, 690, 378, 700, 1345, 1980.
 —— (To Boast, q. v.) 2020.
 —— a joke, 486, 587.
 —— a whip, 675, 690, 691.
 Crack-brained, 806.
 Cracked, 203, 529.
 Cracker, 376, 585, 1052, 2020, v. Squib, Boaster.
 Cracking, 1339.
 To Crackle, 690, 691, 696, 1345, 378, v. To Crack.
 Cradle, 1488, 1430, 365, 430, 1718, 1875, 2040.
 Craft, 773, v. Trade, Fraud.
 Craftiness, 2036, v. Cunning.
 Craftsman, v. Artificer.
 Crafty, 2036, 1269, v. Cunning, Artful.
 Crag, v. Cliff.
 Cragged, } v. Rugged, Uneven.
 Craggy, }
 To Cram, 1484, 473, 147, 1729, 1417, 586, 594, 680, 1485.
 —— (a horse, &c.), 1459.
 To be Crammed, 589.
 Cramming and stuffing, 910.
 Cramp, 116, 519, 1915.
 To Cramp (v. a.) 2012.
 To Cramp (v. n.) } 186.
 To be Cramped, }
 Crane (the bird), 268, 263, 1342, 1992, 1392, 1362.
 —— (the engine), 877, 1670, 1792.
 —— (gigantick), 1861, 1443.
 —— (Numidian), 1339.
 Cranium, 1315, 1398, v. Skull.
 Cranny, 1962, 851, v. Fissure.
 Crape, v. Gauze.
 Crapulence, 813.

CRA—CRE.

Crapulous, 1592.
 Crash, 376, 689, 690, 803, 1861,
 901, 304, 1345, 1390, 1962.
 To Crash, 1861, 1937.
 Crashes (successive), 1345.
 Crashing noise, 1403, 1999, 1962.
 CRATEVA tapia, 244, 245.
 — of EAGLE marmelos,
 351, 1133.
 Cravat, 1458.
 To Crate, 681, 1522. To En-
 treat, 1522.
 — mercy, 84.
 To Craunch, 675.
 Craw, 434, 786, 1951.
 Crawfish, v. Prawn.
 To Crawl, 2010, v. To Creep.
 — about on the knees (as
 a child), 1480.
 Craziness, 812, 806, v. Imbecility.
 Crazy, 785, 210, 1265, 806, 1827,
 v. Weak.
 To Creak, 1406, 700, 1579, 1580,
 2027, v. To Crack.
 — as a new shoe, 1611.
 Creaking (subst.) 1406.
 Cream, 1668, 1026, 1997.
 — colour, 484.
 — coloured horse, 289, 1064.
 — (whipt), 1794.
 Crease, 762, 1167, 2042, 723.
 To Crease, 762, 2044.
 To Create, 467, 812, 1063, 17.
 Created, 1592, 467, 108, 1636,
 1549, 1066.
 To be Created, 467, 811, 964.
 Creating, 1263, 1782.
 Creation, 467, 812, 109, 811,
 1066, 1592, 1263, 26.
 Creator, 793, 1336, 1337, 1559,
 810, 108, 109, 196, 248, 1183,
 1063, 1782.
 Creature, 1592, 1751, 637, 1773,
 108.
 Creatures, 811, 1312, 1592, 1928,
 1702, 655.
 Credible, 1643, 1910, 210.
 Credit, 307, 210, 186, 104, 1028,
 1773, 1826, v. Trust.
 On Credit, 1280.
 To Credit, 210, 1895, v. To Be-
 lieve, Trust, Lend.
 To give Credit to, 104.
 Creditable, 105, 403, 1643, 1039.
 Creditor, 1826, 1280, 355.
 Creek, 1390, 1396, 2033.
 To Creep, 1003, 2042.
 — as a snake, 1066, 1087.
 Creeper (plant), 1507, 1495, 351,
 352, 1493, 1547, 284, 292, 317.
 Creeping (sensation), 1066.
 — animals, v. Reptiles.
 — plant, 1440.

CRE—CRO.

Crepuscule, 600, v. Twilight.
 Cress, 1847, 572, 313, 721,
 Cressee, 767.
 Crest, 1202, 480, 661, 1344,
 2029, v. Arms, Plume.
 — (of a snake), v. Hood.
 — (crown or) like that of the
 peacock, 1704.
 Crest-fallen, 875.
 Crevice, 851, 966, 1167, 1962.
 Crew, 1433, 1445, 1940, v. Com-
 pany.
 Cricket, 603, 1154, 668, 697,
 1977.
 — (mole), 1482.
 Crier, 937, 1676.
 — (publick) to prayers, 1703.
 Crime, 532, 1461, 890, 891, 1827,
 1831, 618, 357, 356, 253, 58,
 19, 808, 944, 1833.
 Criminal, 1461, 532, 357, 253,
 98, 58, 19, 1599, 1566, 1576,
 866, 890, 986, 1213, 1465.
 Criminality, 1465.
 Crimpler, 65.
 Crimpling, 65.
 Crimson, 1126, 461, 1280, v.
 Red.
 To Cringe, 796.
 Cringing fellow, 796.
 CRINUM asiaticum & zeylanicum,
 1083.
 Cripple, 1525, 430, 17, 2045, v.
 Lame.
 Crippled, 1264.
 Krishna (*krishna, kishan*), 1338,
 1353, 1382, 1436, 1442, 1466,
 1467, 1547, 1597, 1600, 1691,
 1714, 284.
 Crisis of a disease, 224.
 Crisp, 696.
 To Criticise, 820, 1007, 773, 670.
 Criticiser, 820.
 Criticism, 773, 1232, 1443, 1697.
 Critick, 773, 1476, 1697.
 To Croak, 1968, 2022.
 Crocodile, 1807, 1371, 1484, v.
 Alligator.
 Crony, 1526, 2038.
 Crook, 208, 268, 813, 1916, 2000.
 To Crook, 507, 596, 814, 1510.
 To cause to Crook, 1806.
 Crookbacked, v. Humpbacked.
 Crooked, 596, 72, 73, 208, 268,
 348, 353, 465, 1347, 1325, 507,
 813, 814, 1313, 1322, 1502,
 1669, 1681, 1736, 1933, 1942,
 1961, 1967.
 — or winding path, 1547.
 Crookedly (to move by winding
 about or), 1662.
 Crookedness, 1326, 1736, 1992,
 814, 813, 596, 116.
 Crook-legged, 1956.

CRO—CRU.

Crop (of birds), 434, 786, 1951.
 — (of a field, &c.), 1009, 1418,
 2026, 1262.
 To Crop, 741, v. To Cut, &c.
 Cropped hair, &c., 212.
 Cropping (especially the manes of
 horses), 213.
 Cropsick, 814, 1592.
 Cropsickness, 1773.
 Cross (subst.) 1190, 714, 2017,
 v. Misfortune.
 — (adj.) 1579, 700, 72, 1665,
 991, 1239, 1326, 1907, 2024.
 — (St. Andrew's), 1294.
 To Cross, 27, 360, 1752.
 — over, 571.
 To be Cross, 1580.
 Crossing a river, 25, 361, 1216,
 1421.
 — their teeth in fight (ele-
 phants), 728.
 Crossness, 1852, 1326, 1325.
 Cross-road or Cross-way, 676,
 730.
 — tempered, 1325.
 CROTALARIA juncea, 1099.
 CROTON tiglium, 633.
 To Crouch, 288, 841, 842.
 Crow, 1384, 1302, 1237, 1006,
 1357, 939, 914, 764.
 — (iron), 1333, 2007.
 Crowd, 75, 143, 325, 409, 545,
 585, 218, 39, 1729, 1577, 1486,
 1327, 1003, 1012, 1236, 1877,
 1853, 1875, 1246, 1325, 587,
 633, 635, 658, 664, 802, 880,
 895, 902.
 To Crowd, 635.
 Crowded, 1444, 1436, 589, 590,
 1049, 1486.
 Crowding, 684, 897.
 Crowds, 111, 1479.
 — (to be collected in), 584.
 Crowing of a cock, 209.
 Crown, 480, 1661, 1358, 109.
 — of the head, 680, 578,
 482, 576, 721, 1652, 1959.
 Crowned, 481, 1663.
 Cracible, 287, 1323, 1484, 2047.
 Crucified, 1635.
 Crucifix, 1190, 2017.
 Crucifixion, 521, 1189.
 Crude, 793, 1327.
 Crudeness, v. Rawness.
 Crudity, 2026, v. Indigestion.
 Cruel, 333, 825, 1324, 628, 624,
 337, 329, 1757, 1321, 1282,
 1210, 1107, 1076, 1052, 867,
 415, 1342, 1344, 1387, 1450,
 1477, 1805.
 Cruelty, 333, 1324, 523, 337,
 628, 1450, 1757.
 Crumb, 1469.
 Crumbs, 45.

CRU—CUC.

To Crumble, 762, 1727, 872,
 1495.
 Crupper, 877.
 Crush, 841, 1965.
 To Crush, 1625, 324, 1328, 675.
 — to death, 841.
 To be Crushed, 685, 1057.
 — to death, 842.
 Crust, 750, 437, 371, 392, 1944,
 1282.
 — (to gather a), 1729.
 Crutch, 1499, 443, 348.
 Cry, 711, 1172, 1848, 416, 803,
 897, 1876, 2021.
 — (inclined to), 987.
 To Cry (call out, &c.), 416, 711,
 722, 209, 760, 897, 954, 987,
 1001, 1390, 1912, 1948.
 — (weep), 995, 897, 1447,
 1999, 590, 580, 272.
 — bitterly, 927, 928.
 — out for aid or justice,
 1260.
 — out for mercy, 504.
 — slowly, 257.
 — (to cause), 981, 988.
 Crying, 991, 1447, 1605, 1390,
 1777, 1843, 1858, 2004.
 — out, 209, 1260, 1778,
 830, 1948.
 — (addicted to), 995.
 Crystal, 273, 444, 1042.
 — (made of), 273.
 Crystalline sphere or heaven, 697,
 1683.
 Crystallized, 1288.
 Cub, 419, v. Young.
 Cube, 1161, 1354.
 — of a measure called *bāns*,
 732.
 Cubeb, 1312.
 Cubit, 856, 943, 1843, 1862.
 Cuckold, 1014, 1280.
 — (contented), 922.
 Cuckoldom, 1014.
 Black Cuckoo, 1415, 1132,
 CUCULUS indicus, 1390, 1394.
 — castaneus, 1722.
 — melanolecueos, 675.
 Cucumber, 1419, 826, 513, 455,
 205, 193, 2031, 1356.
 CUCUMIS acutangulus, 513, 668.
 — colocynthis, 151.
 — madraspatanus, 1141,
 1327.
 — momordica, 1955, 455.
 — sativus, 205.
 — utilissimus, 1356.
 CUCURBITA citrullus, 504.
 — lagenaria, 560, 1332,
 1492, 1530, 1860.
 — melopepo, 1725.

CUC—CUP.

CUCURBITA *pepo*, 1333, 1369, 1393.
 Cud, 625, 619.
 — (to chew the), 364, 418, 625.
 Cudgel, 1509, 1518, 2013, 208.
 To Cudgel, 1378, 1386, 1509.
 — one's brains, 1316.
 Cudgel-player, 1518.
 — playing, 1519.
 Cudgeller, 376, 379.
 Cudgelling, 1509, 1507, 379, 452, 1479.
 Cue, 691, 736, 728, v. Hint.
 Cuff (slap q. v.), 1205, 564, 691, 749.
 — (of a sleeve), 1389, 1719, 1909.
 To Cuff, 911, 1205, 749.
 Cuirass, 264, 648.
 Cuirassier, 264.
 To Cull, 710, 717, 741, 409.
 Cully, 727.
 Culm of the grass of which brooms are made, 1141.
 Culpable, 532, v. Criminal.
 Culprit, 1461, 1465, 36, v. Criminal.
 To Cultivate, 18, 4, v. To Prepare.
 Cultivated, 3, 16, 15, 1647.
 — land, 645.
 Cultivating, 772.
 Cultivation, 645, 4, 1228,
 Culture, 1647, 2035, v. Agriculture.
 Cultivator, 1374. v. Husbandman.
 — of rice, 909.
 Cumbersome, v. Troublesome, Burdensome.
 Cumin-seed, 672, 1018, 1123, 1371.
 CUMINUM *cuminum*, 1018.
 Cunning (adj.) 416, 918, 1049, 1072, 1266, 1263, 1232, 1132, 910, 687, 426, 773, 774, 1737, 1748, 1757, 1863, 2014, 1269, 1286, 1322, 1357, 2036.
 — (subst.) 1232, 416, 590, 626, 687, 773, 988, 1132, 1263, 1269, 1421, 2014, 2015, 2036.
 Cunningness, 970.
 Cup, 1198, 1027, 605, 461, 352, 217, 194, 182, 7, 1070, 1185, 1202, 1286, 1301, 1310, 1323, 1276, 1328, 1363, 1724, 1945.
 — for a bird in a cage, 592.
 — (for cupping), 1142.
 — of a cocoa-nut shell, 1743.
 — with a cover, 1287.
 — (beggar's), 717, 1352, 1328.
 — (earthern) used by *jogis*, 1398.

CUP—CUR.

Cup (small) for children, 1755.
 To Cup (medicinally), 1142.
 Cupbearer, 1027, 263, 1077.
 Cupid, 1305, 1304, 1685, 1730.
 Cupidity, 1881, v. Desire.
 Cupola, 1275, 1461, 1198, 623.
 Cupper, 769.
 Cupping, 769.
 Cur, 1539.
 Curb, v. Chain, Restraint, Check.
 To Curb, 202, 841, 1970, v. To Stop, Restrain.
 CURCUMA *angustifolia* (a starchy substance from the root of), 573.
 — longa, 1010, 1857, 1866, 462.
 — reclinata, 1329.
 — zedoaria, 1329, 616.
 — zerumbet, 1010, 1329.
 Curd, 704, 758.
 To Curdle, 272, v. To Coagulate.
 Curds, 2000.
 Cure, 1225, 1163, 677, 501, v. Remedy.
 — (miraculous), 105.
 To Cure, 44, 883, 1225, 1643, 1985.
 Cured, 722.
 Curing, 1594, 1614, 1642.
 Curiosities, 496, 497, 1216.
 Curiosity, 1121, 974, 70, 494, 497, 2000, 1902, 1880, 1173.
 Curious, 233, 951, 1230, v. Inquisitive, Elegant.
 Curl, 813, 1167, 1202, 1302, 1378, 131, 1922.
 To Curl, 1495, 1491, 1483, 1378, 814, v. To Twist.
 Curled, 813, 1502, 1577.
 — hair, 1491.
 Curlew, 1333, 1950.
 Curling, Curly, 813.
 — locks, 1012.
 Currants, 1353, 1688.
 Currency, 987, 713.
 Current, 1611, 987, 958, 663, 713, 767, 895, 2026, 1639, 1082, 988.
 — (stream), 1138, 630, 390, 666, 2009, 2051.
 — speech, 1582.
 — (not selling or passing), 1301.
 — (to make), 987, 988.
 Currier, 714, 840, 926.
 Curry (the dish so called), 2007.
 To Curry (leather), 1368.
 — favour, 588, 796, 1957.
 Currycomb, 1403, 1404, 1405, 2033.

CUR—CUT.

Curse, 1517, 903, 528, 227, 444, 1779, 1389, 1241, 1060, 1021, 829, 580, 2048.
 — (calamity, q. v.), 1827, 301.
 — on it! 444.
 To Curse, 1517, 1389, 1022, 903, 444, 368, 1060.
 Cursed, 1670, 903, 1517.
 To Be Cursed, 301.
 Curses (one whose) prevail, 1137, 1132, 1359.
 Cursing, 1517.
 Cursorily, 1900.
 Curtailing (subst.) 50.
 Curtain, 396, 769, 764, 596, 145, 1044, 1060, 1907.
 — which hangs before the bride, 770.
 Curtains (of a bed), 1626.
 — (mosquito), 1626.
 Curve, 208, 283, 458, 813.
 Curvature, 1325, 814, 655, 1681, 714, 813, 1933, v. Crooked.
 To Curve, v. To Bend.
 CUSCUTA *reflexa*, 114.
 Cushion, 1257, 342, 94, 1437, 1805, 1626, 1567, 1806, v. Pillow, Bolster.
 Custard-apple, 25, 1134, 1160, 1804.
 Custody, 778, 1582, 1791, 979, 785, 2008, 1789, v. Imprisonment.
 Custom (habit, practice, fashion, q. v.), 1212, 1000, 987, 970, 858, 816, 806, 713, 186, 471, 597, 676, 695, 83, 43, 42, 997, 992, 1643, 899, 829, 711, 702, 393, 386, 1180, 1202, 1271, 1161, 858, 958, 1506, 1552, 1606, 1647, 1777, 1794, 1827, 1830, 1850.
 — (tax, q. v.), 1586, 1333, 765.
 — (according to), 230.
 — (to establish a), 956.
 Customarily, 230.
 Customary, 858, 958, 987, 1643, 2047, 1551, 2026, 1834, 1647, 971.
 — (to make), 987.
 Customer, 615, 1823, v. Purchaser.
 Custom-house, 682.
 Customs, 956, 971.
 Cut (part.) 1662, 250, 1657, 1658.
 — (subst.) 1296, 503, 761, 1008.
 — (of a coat, &c.), 1285.
 — into angles (as glass), 132.
 — off, 1689.
 — or rent in cloth, &c. 1417.

CUT—CYP.

Cut or stroke with the broad-sword or cudgel, 1479.
 — with a sword to take off the hand, &c., 1850.
 To Cut, 1296, 1321, 1285, 503, 194, 1288, 1296, 1319, 2026.
 — off, 25, 1285, 771, 1296, 1718.
 — out, 1285, 503, 354, 353, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 — the hair, 1294.
 — to pieces, 1329.
 — the society of any one, 1319.
 — up, 1319.
 To be Cut, 1321, 1322, 509, 1689.
 — off, 1548.
 To cause to Cut, 1321, 1323, 509.
 Cuticle, 759, v. Skin.
 Cutlass, 1396, 1815, v. Sword.
 Cutler, 1078, 2045.
 Cutpurse, 670, 1201, 1423, 1434, 1461.
 Cutter, 503, 1297, 1319.
 — and polisher of precious stones, 780.
 Cut-throat, 825, 590, 217.
 Cutting (subst.) 1285, 2024, 1658, 1284, 741, 236, 2026.
 — (adj.) 1271, 503.
 — behind in walking (a horse), 1362.
 — corn at harvest, 853.
 — instrument, 1658.
 — off, 771, 1527.
 — out, 1319, 556, 354.
 — out (price paid for), 1319.
 — (piece cut off), 503.
 — (season for), 1323.
 — the four legs of an animal off at one blow, 730.
 Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, 1288.
 Cuttle fish, 2014.
 Cycle, 888, v. Period.
 Cylinder, 1700, v. Pillar.
 Cymbal, 654, 485, 652, 758, 1977, 1680, 1336, 1015, 1579, 1959.
 Cynical, 508.
 CYNOGLOSSUM, 1515.
 CYNOSURUS *coracanus*, 1684, 2003.
 CYPERUS *pertenuis* or *juncifolius*, 1748.
 — rotundus, 1699.
 — tuberosus, 1350.
 CYPRÆA *moneta*, 803, 1380.
 Cypress (tree), 1070, 1131.
 CYPRINUS, 854.
 — chrysopareius, 439, 1129.
 — denticulatus, 996.

CYP—DAN.

CYPRINUS siphore, 2008.
CYTISUS cajan, 71, 1146, 553.

D.

Dad, } 189.
Daddy, }
Daffodil, v. Narcissus.
Dagger, 1321, 815, 706, 634, 471,
223, 208, 1815, 1323, 1318.
To Dabble, 2043.
Daily, 991, 992, 1834, 1900, 2005,
483.
— account, 1395.
— account book, 992.
— allowance of food, &c. 819,
946, 991, 1900.
— conversation, 992.
— food or bread, 465, 819, 967,
1900, 1712, 1354, 992.
— pay, 992, 1204, 1227, 1900.
— transactions or proceedings,
992.
Dainties, 691, 695.
Dainty, 822, 2047, v. Delicious,
Delicate.
Dais, 1681.
DALBERGIA sisu, 1137, 1179.
Dalliance, 290, 545, 681, 734,
955, 1305, 1424, 1743, 1848,
1850.
To Dally, 918, 558, v. To Trifle.
Dam, 768, 1731, 1943, v. Mother,
Embankment.
Damage, 1782, 1637, 812, 804,
727, 268, 267, 94, 810, 1017,
1195, 1301.
— (reparation, q. v.), v.
Compensation.
To Damage, 267, 729.
Damaged, 1591, 731, 1048.
To be Damaged, 267, 833.
Damages, 805.
Damask, 1419.
Dame, 1973, 1940, 2013, 2037,
v. Lady, Woman.
To Damn, 564, 485, v. To Curse.
Damnation, v. Curse.
Damned, 903, 889, v. Cursed.
Damp (adj.) 1792, 502, 1064,
1138, 170, 1607, 1495, 1454.
Damp, Dampness, 1136, 1138,
1201, 1454, v. Moisture, Fog.
Damp (to he, or grow), 380, 1937,
1717.
To Damp, 220, v. To Wet, Abate
Damsel, 1131, 611, 134, 1184,
1753, v. Girl, Lass.
Dance, 1751, 1764, 976, 403.
— (kind of), 940, 1109, 1432.
To Dance, 1740, 1752, 663, 565,
445, 1764.
— attendance, 466, 487,
590, 591.

DAN—DAS.

To make Dance, 1740, 1759,
1764.
— after one, 661.
Dancer, 1759, 311, 976, 1337,
1353, 1764, 1385.
Dancing, 976, 487.
— after, 166.
— attendance, 183.
— boy, 221, 312, 1937, 950.
— girl, 1376, 953, 357, 211,
1858, 735.
— singing, &c. (person well
conversant in), 1753.
To Dandle, 1331, 1408, 1866.
— (to cause), 1332.
Dandruff, 262.
Danger, 808, 718, 648, 352, 296,
799, 899, 1589.
— (place of), 1720.
Dangerous, 808.
Dangerousness, 808.
To Dangle, 1509, 577, 661, 662,
666.
Dangling, 1508.
Dapper, 1436, 1682, 1740.
Dapple, v. Variegated.
To Dare, 618, v. To Defy, &c.
Daring, 874, 938, 606, 1873; v.
Brave.
Daringness, 874.
Dark, } 152, 1303, 483, 571,
Darksome, } 827, 1154, 2019,
486, 1995, 1640, 1479, 1437,
917.
Dark-coloured (horse), 1154,
1632, 59.
— complexioned, 1359.
— half of a month, 233, 1338.
— night, 917, 829.
— room, 152.
Of a Dark or sallow complexion,
1034.
To Darken, 740.
Darkness, 152, 153, 1210, 571,
483, 481, 19, 486, 543, 545,
827, 829, 963.
Darling, 1220, 681, 261, 1500,
1501, 1956, 1512.
Darn, 976.
To Darn, 976, 306, 505.
Darnel, 539.
Darner, 976.
Darning, 976.
Dart, 1811, 1123, 239, 619, 1894,
2014, v. Spear, Arrow.
To Dart (v. a.), 460, v. To Throw.
— (v.n.) v. To Spring, Fly.
Dash, 2042, 2044, v. Line, Splash.
To Dash, 378, 464, 653, 1885,
919, 581, 1937, 1946.
— or throw water, 743.
To be Dashed against any thing,
580.

DAS—DAY.

To be Dashed to pieces, 708.
Dashing (waves, &c.), 1568.
Dastard, 2002, v. Coward.
Date (time), 483, 1571, 553.
— (fruit), 755, 545, 803, 1401.
— stone (spot on a) through
which young plants shoot, 1783.
— (thin pellicle on a),
1285.
Wild Date, 1401.
Date-tree, 1401, 1761.
— (juice of the wild), 1141,
2014.
Dated, 496.
Dative, v. Accusative.
DATURA, 1597.
— fastuosa, 898.
— metel, 1379.
To Daub, 307, 1538.
DAUCUS carota, 1427.
Daughter, 343, 844, 278, 218,
373, 1383, 1381, 1049, 1042,
914, 774, 610, 552.
— in law, 317, 1424, 374,
641, 309, 232.
Daughter's Daughter, 1740, 1756,
1799, 893.
— son, 1740, 1799,
893.
Daughters, 277.
David, 839.
To Daunt, 841, 905, 928, 1926.
Daunted, 1367.
Dauntless, 1762, v. Fearless.
Dawn, 319, 1052, 515, 1042,
1077, 1039, 441, 391, 388,
173, 70, 440, 418, 316, 314,
1078, 1164, 1183, 1199, 1252,
1533.
— (food taken at early), 1052,
— (morning), 205, 1183.
At Dawn of day, 515.
Of the Dawn, 1052.
To Dawn (the morning), 432,
433, 441, 1950.
Day, 877, 991, 1900, 1322, 1805,
199, 194, 483, 889, 918.
— and night, 991, 1538.
— being far advanced, 878.
— before yesterday, } 399.
— after to-morrow, }
— by day, 393, 878.
— of judgment, 1585, 969,
991.
— (certain) in the lunar fort-
night, 1411.
— (civil) of twenty-four hours,
1153.
— (each or every), 393, 373.
— (fourth) past or to come,
1766.
— (good) to you, 199.
— (last), 969, 1293,
— (length of), 880.

DAY—DEA.

Day (third) past or to come, 508.
To Day, 36, 37, 41, 138.
Daybook, 992, 1407, v. Daily
account-book.
Daybreak, 95, 1042, 1183, v.
Dawn.
Daylight, 878, 400.
In Daylight, 878, 879.
Days, 182.
— (in a few), 36.
— (of a few), 719.
Now-a-Days, 36.
Some Days ago or hence, 1766.
To Dazzle, 511, 257.
Dazzled, 827.
To be Dazzled, 736.
Dazzled (the state of being), 705,
827.
Dazzling, 965.
Dead, 1697, 1605, 1600, 1699,
1570, 1430, 1266, 330.
— body, 1500, 1111, 1724,
1605, 1527, 1602, v. Corpse.
— drunk, 228, 1133, 1244.
— (name of a cast who carry
the), 1606.
— body is burnt or buried
(place where a), 1617.
— (place where Hindūs burn
their), 1610.
Dead (to carry away the), 1309.
To be Dead, 1606.
Deadly, 1270, 1865, 1720, 1547,
1477, 1320.
— enmity, 860.
— foe, 860.
— venom or poison, 943,
1016.
Deaf, 305, 1190, 1333, 424, 1939,
1936.
— and dumb, 1190.
To be Deaf, 1307.
— to admonition, 708.
Deafness, 177.
Deal, v. Much, Share, Distribu-
tion.
To Deal, 1642, v. To Distribute,
Treat.
Dealer, 1846, v. Trader, Distri-
butor.
Dealing, v. Treatment, Trade.
Dear (beloved, q. v.), 407, 298,
1500, 1501, 270, 65, 475, 606,
609, 1220.
— (costly), 1721, 1439, 1235,
116.
— (to hold), 890.
Dearest, 498.
Dearly beloved, 703.
Dearness, 1439, v. Love, &c.
Dearth, 1276, 806, 1303, 1721,
1439, v. Scarcity.

DEA—DEC.

Death, 1303, 1266, 964, 1695, 632, 1725, 1744, 1825, 1833, 1835, 1865, 1673, 1611, 1601, 1610, 1600, 1518, 1283, 1284, 64, 39, 1113.
 — from joy, 1147.
 — in the bloom of youth, 644.
 — (diseased or wounded part that causes), 1655.
 — (deeds of), 825.
 — (eternal), 640.
 — (sudden), 1651, 1610, 942, 1011.
 — (to be at the point of), 4, 557, 607, 1689.
 — (to be in the hands of), 1303.
 — (to feign), 875.
 Deathless, *v.* Immortal.
 To Debar, 198, *v.* To Exclude, Hinder.
 To Debaste, 1867, 944, *v.* To Disgrace.
 Debased, 307, 1037, 1867.
 Debasement, 502.
 Debate, 224, 1328, 980, 1557, 1451, *v.* Dispute.
 To Debate, 224, 129, 534.
 Debating, 507, 1328.
 To Debauch, 655, *v.* To Spoil, Seduce.
 Debauchee, Debauched, 167, 257, 800, 983, 1175, 2004.
 Debauchery, 168, 208, 983, 1175, 2004.
 To Debilitate, *v.* Weak To make.
 Debility, 1366, *v.* Weakness.
 Debt, 1279, 982, 920, 800, 488, 1918, 1826, 1820, 1846, 57.
 In Debt, 986, 2046.
 Debt (being in), 1280.
 Debtor, 1280, 899, 920, 986, 1826, 2046.
 Debts (one who does not pay his), 986.
 Decade, 894, 1221.
 Decagon, 1645.
 To Decamp, 1387.
 Decampment, 1387.
 Decanter, 1730.
 — or flask (neck or spout of a), 1803.
 Decapitated, 1057.
 Decay, 500, 745.
 To Decay, 27, 372, *v.* To Decline.
 Decayed, 411, 584, 672, 982.
 Decease, 1835, 964, 146, *v.* Death.
 — of a king, 1315.
 Deceased, 1604, 1650, 637, 975, 1570.

DEC—DEC.

Deceit, 1260, 861, 627, 446, 363, 1661, 314, 267, 988, 911, 787, 710, 707, 649, 576, 515, 465, 394, 391, 736, 786, 862, 882, 938, 1155, 1178, 1236, 1242, 1252, 1263, 1266, 1316, 1422, 1431, 1594, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1994.
 — (to practise), 418.
 Deceitful, 861, 1316, 787, 1266, 1996, 1991, 1316, 1386, 1417, 1431, 1477, 1485, 1490, 1659, 1661, 1662, 1757, 751, 446, 363, 268, 1260, 1237, 938, 907, 862, 752, 749, 656, 492, 426, 1939, 1970.
 Deceitfully, 203, *v.* Deceitful.
 To act Deceitfully, 862.
 Deceitfulness, 861, 1260, 1660.
 To Deceive, 861, 1830, 1260, 935, 911, 898, 313, 314, 321, 405, 649, 311, 307, 301, 210, 120, 459, 590, 710, 749, 751, 843, 875, 910, 1037, 1485, 1490, 1939, 1970, 1983.
 Deceived, 1260.
 To be Deceived, 311, 321, 1260, 706, 862, 875, 911, 1246.
 Deceiver, 796, 874, 1260, 1583, 1589, 1757, *v.* Deceitful, Cheat.
 Deceiving, 752, 874, 1011, 1260, 1664.
 December, 437, 915.
 Decency, *v.* Propriety, Modesty.
 Decent, 1499, 1646, 2043.
 Deception, 313, 749, 911, 1260, 515, 312, 72, 760, 897, 898, 907, 1243, 1416, 1485.
 — of demons, 88.
 — depending on the power of the Deity, 1557.
 To Decide, 447, 1268, 1755, 1809, 155.
 To be unable to Decide what to do, 1022.
 Decided (a dispute), 1671.
 To be Decided, 1268.
 Deciding disputes, &c., 550, 975.
 Decimal places of figures in arithmetic, 897.
 To Decipher, 410, *v.* To Explain.
 Decision (of a cause), 155, 447, 709, 1252, 1268, 1809, 1771, 1770, 1686.
 — of mind, 621.
 Decisive, 1271, 1285.
 Deck, 409, 1685, *v.* Floor.
 Of two Decks, 883.
 To Deck, 1110, *v.* To Dress, Adorn.
 Decked out, 276.
 Disclaimer, 1567.
 Declaration, 104, 531, 1352, 1284, 519.
 — (written), 1192.

DEC—DED.

To Declare, 1411, *v.* To Proclaim.
 Declared, 1750.
 Declarer, 1643, 1656.
 Declension, 521, 1441, *v.* Declination.
 Declinable, 1564, 1635.
 Word Declinable and derivative, 1193.
 Declination, 150, 1015, 25, 547,
 Decline, 1480, 2041, *v.* Descent.
 Declination (northern), *v.* Nothing.
 — (southern), 865.
 To Decline (*v. n.*) 936, 857, 412, 452, 1438, 1480, 1853, 2034, 1807, 1817.
 — (v.a.) 521, 198, 106, 1217, 851, 1357, *v.* To Avoid.
 — clownishly, 835.
 — in quality, 580.
 — in years, 1407.
 — the day (towards evening), 936.
 — (the sun), 878.
 Declining, 1006, 1217, 1681.
 Declivity, 1774, 933, 835, 1177.
 Declivous, 934, *v.* Sloping.
 To Decoet, *v.* To Boil, Digest.
 Decoction, 648, 1300.
 — of a colouring substance, 1347.
 To Decorate, 1110, 1107, 277, 741, 1023.
 Decoration, 1684, 1126, 1115, 1107, 350, 400, 515, 1019, 1840, 320, 277, 62, 14, 2013.
 To Decorticate, 740, 750, 1789.
 Decorum, *v.* Decency, Propriety.
 Decoy, 1479, *v.* Allurement.
 To Decoy, 1830, 1939, 1953.
 Decoy-bird, 1666.
 Decrease, 2041, 1480, 500, 1301, 1371.
 To Decrease, 27, 1367, 757, 2028, 1480, 1479, *v.* To Lessen.
 Decree, 1252, 780, 1283, 1757, 1050, 232, 1771, 1770.
 — (divine), 531, 1220, 1283.
 To Decree, 780, 1268, 2022.
 Decrees, 48.
 Decrepit, 1255, 1395, 1681, 1859, 1044, 1006, *v.* Old, &c.
 To be Decrepit, 1049.
 To Decry, *v.* To Censure, Blame.
 To Dedicate, 1808, 1836. *v.* To Appropriate, Devote.
 Thing Dedicated, 1808.
 Dedicated to, 1659.
 To Deduce, 1785, *v.* To Bring.
 Dduced, 1678, 1685.

DED—DEF.

To Deduct, 1296, 1784, 1834, 2028.
 Deducted, 1696.
 — (quantity), 777.
 Deduction, 777, 1576, 1757, 85, 1695, 57.
 — from the sum lent, 1346.
 Deed, 1263, 1304, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1421.
 — (written), 1274, 1520, 1103, 836, 376, 373.
 — of immunity or exemption from taxes, 1642.
 Deeds, 92, 1263.
 To Deem, 609, 1094, 1647.
 Deep (adj.), 1461, 926, 851, 288, 177, 174, 31, 1489, 1229, 933, 937, 1239, 1316, 1481, 2042, 1944.
 — (subst.) *v.* Sea, Ocean.
 — colour, 1481, 1489.
 — thought, 1245.
 — water, 894, 1238, 1510.
 Going Deep into, 526.
 Deepness, 526, *v.* Depth, &c.
 Deer, 1609, 1859, 1341, 181, 1209, 1304, 1240, 1377, 1471, 1989.
 Deer-eyed, 1610, *v.* Fawn-eyed.
 — park, 1610.
 — (having an eye like the), 1610.
 To Deface, 1588, *v.* To Mar, Destroy.
 Defaced, 1565.
 Defalcation, *v.* Diminution, &c.
 Defamation, 300, 934, 1796, 1206, 1362, *v.* Calumny.
 To Defame, 1232, 1207, 833, 773, 1796, 1262, 735.
 To be Defamed, 1750.
 Default, *v.* Fault, Defect.
 Defeat, 1862, 1166, 313, 388, 316.
 To Defeat, 121, 1705, *v.* To Conquer, Overcome.
 Defeated, 1166.
 — (an army) to be broken or, 1492, 1862, 1852.
 Defect, 1232, 1283, 812, 810, 217, 174, 150, 880, 1077, 1226, 1782, 2023, 2044, 1414, 1415, 1416.
 — in horses, 210, 322.
 Defection, 53.
 Defective, 1271, 1414, 1657, 1746, 1372, 1767, 1648.
 — horse, 484.
 Defectiveness, 1414, 2023.
 Defects, 1233.
 Defence, 221, 784, 87, 73, 768, 964, 1193, 1222, 1823, 1913.
 To Defend, 221, 169, 73, 727, 464, 989, 778, 784, 1932.

DEF—DEG.

Defendant (in law), 36, 78, 164, 1202, 1596.
 — party in a lawsuit, 1260.
 Defended, 1582, 1675, 1687.
 Defender, 767, 74, 1776, 1231, 1784, 1745, 1989, v. Protector.
 To Defer, 576, v. To Delay, Refer.
 Deference, v. Respect, Submission.
 Deferred, 1708.
 Deferring (suhst.) 1720.
 Defiance, v. Challenge.
 Deficiency, 1782, 1283, 1166, 1017, 216, 584, 1012, 1848, 1735, 1479, 1477, 2023, 1385, 1371, 1368, 1367, 1365.
 — (making good a), 611.
 Deficient, 1271, 1365, 1367, 1006, 1301, 1417, 1886, 1746, 1735, 1657, 1565.
 To be Deficient, 1283.
 Defile, v. Strait.
 To Defile (To Pollute, q. v.), 1735, 1033, 2029.
 Defiled, 133, 637, 1729, 1735.
 — by touching, 744.
 — with excrement, 1476.
 Defilement, 133, 1735, 1528, 753.
 To Define, 1584, 266, v. To Explain.
 Defined, 1584, 1629.
 Definite article, 773.
 Definition, 266, 770, v. Description.
 Definitions, 1989.
 Definitive, 2015, v. Final.
 — answer, 642.
 — sentence, 447.
 Deflection, 149, 1907, 1961.
 To Deflour, 264, 761, 1931.
 Defluxion, 1011, 1769.
 Deformed, 1011, 246, 1091, 1275, 1344, v. Ill-formed, Ugly.
 Deformity, 1011, 1274, 1737.
 To Defraud, 1260, 1706, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Defrauding, 1664.
 To Defray, v. To Discharge, Pay.
 Defunct, 1570, v. Deceased.
 To Defy, 162, v. To Challenge.
 Degeneracy, 1317, v. Depravity.
 Degenerate, 1736, 1559, v. Base.
 — son, 1317.
 Degradation, 25, v. Disgrace.
 To Degrade, 25, v. To Disgrace.
 Degraded, 1645, v. Disgraced.
 To be Degraded, 1027.
 Degree, 848, 1602, 1200, 960, 1137, 1150, 1276, 1800.
 — of a circle, 154, 848.

DEG—DEL.

Degree (to such a), 1909, 76,
 — (to this), 89, 1602, 275, 224.
 —? (to what), 1347, 1396.
 Degrees, 1594, 1600.
 By Degrees, 502, 568, 975, 1277.
 To Deject (the spirits), 220, 867.
 Dejected, 53, 75, 333, 1672, 1769, 1995, 551, 791, 867, 1173, 1211, 1259, 1261, 1439, 1639.
 To be Dejected, 1603.
 Dejectedness, 53, 1211, 1166, Dejection, 333, 109, 1259, 1667.
 — of mind, 805.
 To Deign, 1275, 1258, 951, v. To Grant.
 Deist, 1669.
 Deity, 133, 96, 54, 53, 1643, 1299, 1058, 232, 248, 259, 312, 313, 1913, 778, 1172, 779, 915, 920, 1035, 1471, 1472, 1656, 1742.
 Delay, 918, 272, 195, 180, 179, 167, 16, 346, 481, 488, 182, 1720, 1773, 1836, 1995, 273, 558, 939, 997, 852, 1661.
 — (without), 269, 332.
 To Delay, 918, 998, 558, 481, 273, 244, 120, 195, v. To Stop.
 Delayed, 1703.
 Delaying, 1570.
 Delays (one who) doing what he promises, 1603.
 Delectable, v. Pleasant, Delightful.
 Delegate, 1837, 1753, v. Deputy.
 To Delegate, v. To Send, Intrust.
 Delegates power (one who), 1709.
 Delegation, 1753, 1808, 1837.
 By Delegation, 1837.
 Deliberate, 914, v. Circumspect.
 To Deliberate, 486, v. To Think.
 Deliberately, 1228.
 Deliberateness, 914.
 Deliberation, 501, 1245, 1380, 1960, v. Thought.
 Delicacy, 1744, 1615, Delicateness, 1516, 1778, 1767, 1769, 676, 385.
 Delicacy of complexion, 1744.
 — of form or person, 1452, 1744.
 Delicate, 373, 257, 1301, 1452, 1744, 1743, 1529, 1081, 550, 405, 1781, 1179, 1240, 1767.
 Delicately brought up, 1743.
 Delicious, 1513, 1615, 1112, 823, 821, 189, 1516, 1609.
 Deliciousness, 1513, 1516, 1424, 540.
 Delight, 1147, 803, 778, 164, 143, 269, 294, 1146, 985, 982, 944, 824, 544, 540, 1173, 1221,

DEL—DEM.

1233, 1255, 1513, 1615, 1665, 1703, 1769, 1778, 1858.
 — in (taking), 1557, 1649.
 To Delight, 823, 1146, 1867.
 Delighted, 1665, 1623, 823, 824, 1146, 1568, 1586, 822, 821, 259, 1595, 264, 1858, 1867.
 To be Delighted, 456, 271, 264, 1858, 200, 824, 1000, 1168, 1409, 1410, 1427.
 Delightful, 803, 1513, 870, 868, 790, 869, 1522, 1647, 1983.
 Delightfulness, 870, 1996.
 To Delineate, 1133, 1300, 1420.
 Delineated, 1623.
 To be Delineated, 1346, 1411.
 Delineating, 1782, 516, 518, Delineation, 792, 1075.
 Delineator, 968, 1746.
 Delinquency, v. Fault, Crime.
 Delinquent, 2040, v. Criminal.
 Delinquum, 1100.
 Delirious, 332, 339.
 Delirium, 332, 1065, 339.
 To Deliver (release, q. v.) 748, 75, 1932.
 — (give, &c., q. v.), 1124, 785, 416.
 — (bring to bed), 637.
 Deliverance, 517, 57, 997, 1592.
 Delivery, 745, 748, 1823, 1702, 1758, 1824, 482, 810, 969, 1760, 1926, v. Utterance.
 Delivery (general jail), 1856.
 Deliverance of the soul from the body, and exemption from further transmigration, 1660.
 Delivered, 970, 1564, 1823, 1760.
 — over, 1653.
 To be Delivered of young or child, 340, 400, 640.
 Delphinus, 1121.
 To Delude, 1260, 1486, 1714, 1970, 1983, v. To Deceive.
 To be Deluded, 1260.
 Deluder, 1243, 2022, v. Cheat, Delusive, 3 Deceitful.
 To Delve, 1415, v. To Dig.
 To cause to Delve, 1402.
 Deluge, 1206, 1203, 1138, 628, 180.
 To Deluge, v. To Drown.
 To be Deluged, 931.
 Delusion, 911, 2022, 1243, 1649, 816, 1996, 826, 391, v. Delusion.
 Demand, 848, 818, 112, 1639, 1204, 1655, v. Claim, &c.
 — (great, of merchandise, &c.), 1444.
 To Demand, 681, 1204, 1554.
 Demanded, 1655, 1695.
 Demandant, 1199, v. Claimant, &c.
 Demanding, 1199, v. Claimant, &c.

DEM—DEP.

Demanding justice, 83, 81, 835, 830.
 Demands, 1617, 1638.
 To Demean, v. To Behave, Demean.
 Demeanour, v. Behaviour.
 Demi-god (sort of), 233, 624, 1747, 1379.
 Demi-gods (class of), 1055.
 Demise, v. Death, Decease.
 To Demise, v. To Bequeath.
 To Demolish, 37, 293, 557, 1812, 934, 792, 926, 927, v. To Raze.
 Demolished, 1696, 37, v. Ruined.
 To be Demolished, 937, 792, 877, 936.
 Demolishing, Demolisher, 1904.
 Demolition, 165, 799, v. Destruction.
 Demon, 87, 300, 318, 411, 636, 408, 248, 838, 917, 920, 948, 951, 1035, 1223, 1246, 1530, 1612, 1770, 1779.
 — (sylvan), 1246.
 Demonaical, 88, 949.
 Demonaick, 641.
 Demons (commanding or imprisoning), 765.
 — (habitation of), 922.
 To Demonstrate, 220, 871, 593, v. To Prove.
 Demonstration, 82, 247, 874, 104, 1226, 871, 391.
 Demonstrative, 1559, 1573.
 To Demur, 413, 120, 1917.
 Demure, 1445.
 Demurrage, 1476.
 Den (lion's or tiger's), 116, 564, 566, 1476.
 — of a wild beast, 1553, 1331.
 — of thieves, 563.
 Denial, 156, 1757, 1784, 3, 547.
 Denier, 1689.
 To Denominate, v. To Name.
 Denominated, 1626.
 Denomination, v. Name.
 To Denote, 215, 865, v. To Shew.
 Denoting, 1631.
 To Denounce, v. To Proclaim.
 Dense, 1325, 1428, 2040, v. Close, Thick.
 Density, 1324, v. Thickness.
 Dent, 1980.
 Dentifrice, 1680, 1626, 1113.
 Denunciation, 1835.
 To Deny, 156, 684, 1661, 887, 995, 1307, 1844, 1757, 1690, 1816.
 To Depart, 1787, 1056, 713, 1387, 494, 464, 418, 386, 1807, 733, 956, 964, 965, 966, 1076.

DEP—DEP.

Departed, 975, 988.
 Departing, 964, 1254.
 Department, 529, 795, 975, 1574.
 v. Partition, District.
 Departments, 1582.
 Departure, 964, 679, 602, 64,
 398, 461, 1833, 1807, 1387,
 988, 975.
 from truth, 710.
 To Depend, 1708, 536, 835, 525,
 375, 1506, v. To Hang, Rely,
 Rest.
 Dependance, 141, 105, 83, 479,
 Dependancy, 490, 1833, 308,
 525, 1225, 391, 375, 2043.
 Dependant, 1566, 1225, 388,
 Depanding, 141, 1708, 1821,
 78, 60, 1570, 479, 391, 764,
 835, 1685, 1794, 1833.
 Dependants, 1527, 404, 412,
 1347.
 To be Depended on, 950.
 Depilatory, 1801.
 Deplorable, v. Miserable, Wretched.
 To Deplore, v. To Lament.
 Deponent, v. Witness.
 To Depopulate, 800, 1839, 481.
 Depopulated, 799, 1839.
 Depopulation, 1839, v. Desolation.
 Deportment, 1984, v. Behaviour.
 To Depose, v. To Place, Degrade, Say.
 Deposed, 1645, 1279.
 Deposing, 811.
 from office, 524.
 Depositary, 135.
 Deposite, 135, 136, 1829, 1834,
 901.
 To Deposite, 135, 1124, v. To Give in charge.
 Deposition, 1151, 1963, 2040, v. Testimony, Dismission.
 Depravation, 1048.
 To Deprave, 800.
 Depraved, 1048, 799, 489, 509,
 800, 811, 860, 1059, 1101,
 1249, 1460, 2006.
 Depravity, 862, 860, 489, 796,
 800, 1460, 1261, 1157, 1158,
 1325.
 To Deprecate, 1163.
 Deprecating, 83, 84, 1163.
 Deprecation, 83, 84, 1163.
 To Depreciate, 1867, 1366.
 Depreciation, 1479, 1909.
 To Depredate, 792, v. To Plunder.
 Depredation, 481, 510.
 Depredator, v. Robber, Plunderer.
 To Depress, 841, 220.
 Depressed, 1259.
 in mind, 109.
 To be Depressed, 211, 660, 1480.

DEP—DES.

Depression, 502, 841.
 of spirits, 1332, 109.
 Deprivation, v. Privation.
 To Deprive, 758, v. To Bereave.
 Deprived of, 1625, 1217, 1585.
 reason, 1652, 1651.
 the senses, 869.
 Depriving of sense or of the powers of reflection, 1714.
 Depth, 1228, 851, 933, 2041,
 2042.
 of a river, 1286.
 (out of man's), 926, 1239.
 Deputation, 527, 1808, 1837.
 To Depute, 1566, v. To Send, Appoint.
 Deputed, 1566.
 Deputing, 527.
 Deputy, 1837, 1753, 1566, 1273,
 470, 471, 601.
 (one who appoints a), 1697.
 Deputyship, 471, 810, 1838, 1798,
 1753.
 Deranged, 408.
 Derangement, 409.
 To Deride, 587, 1876, v. To Mock.
 One Derided, 1053.
 Derision, 1623, 522, 86, 588,
 1848, 1053.
 Derivation, 95, 50, 1193.
 Derivative, 1629, 1182, 2047.
 Derivative from a verb, 1337.
 To Derive, v. To Come, Issue, Deduce.
 To be Dcribed, 1182.
 Dervis, 854, 1263, 819, 803, 676,
 536, 338, 179, 1672.
 Dervis (doctrine or way of life of a), 854.
 (dress of a), 803.
 Dervises, 1263, 1628.
 Dervis's garment, 192.
 To Descend, 27, 549, 1744, 1810,
 1903, 1259, 169.
 Descend (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Descendant, 283, v. Offspring.
 Descendants, 175, 811, 351.
 Descending, 1744, 1831.
 Descension, 25, 1774, 1772,
 Descent, 1769, 1431, 1177,
 783, 549, 547,
 of a deity from heaven, 169.
 (account of), 1770.
 To Describe, 246, 496, 845, 1087,
 1094, 1833.
 Described, 1707, 1609.
 Describing, 1075, 1644, 1905.
 Description, 1833, 558, 1158,
 1188, 524, 496, 266, 246, 29.

DES—DES.

Description roll, 555, 747.
 (beyond), 1543.
 roll (to write a), 747.
 To Descry, v. To Spy, Discover.
 Desert (wilderness), 339, 860,
 234, 231, 194, 1878, 1847,
 1829, 1310, 1185, 951, 365.
 (waste, void), 37, 793,
 1123, 1518, 1606, 1764,
 v. Merit.
 (inhabitant of the), 1185.
 (wanderer of the), 1185.
 To Desert, 754, 569, 509, 495,
 407, 857, 1319.
 Deserted, 37, 799, 816.
 To be Deserted by one's friends, 1369.
 Deserter, 313, 312, 482, 1805.
 Deserting, 509, 1217, 1715,
 Desertion, 1853.
 of friends, 1322.
 Deserts, 1184.
 To Deserve, 1503, 1073, 1270.
 Deserving, 1073, 1503, 1621,
 1270, 1587, 1822, v. Worthly.
 death, 1822.
 Design, 1282, 1873, 1809, 1817,
 1692, 1600, 1657, 1220, 62, 14,
 1238, 1477, 1609, 1617, 1685,
 1686, 1687, 906, 181.
 To Design, 62, 1282, 65.
 Designation, v. Mark, Sign, Name.
 Designed, 1687.
 Designer, 2050.
 Designedly, 701, 1228, v. Purposely, Intentionally.
 Designing, 1238, 819, 65, 180,
 1181, 1316, 1490.
 Designs, 1654.
 Desirable, 1608, 681, 868, 869,
 1618.
 Desire, 681, 44, 67, 70, 76, 1600,
 1809, 60, 199, 79, 62, 15, 816,
 207, 257, 311, 509, 510, 508,
 550, 558, 617, 648, 1304, 702,
 726, 735, 776, 786, 833, 964,
 1117, 1882, 1883, 817, 1878,
 1880, 1639, 848, 869, 1640,
 1657, 1677, 1685, 1692, 1729,
 974, 1000, 1005, 1023, 1024,
 1041, 1058, 1113, 1160, 1173,
 1177, 1204, 1282, 1302, 1305,
 1306, 1309, 1310, 1501, 1536,
 1596, 1608, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1911, 1987.
 To Desire, 681, 974, 67, 668,
 1880, 272, 82, 1695, 669, 818,
 835, 836, 868, 1554, 1611,
 1693, 1882.
 Desired, 207, 1826, 817, 1608,
 1640.
 Desirer, 817.
 Desires, 1638.
 Desiring, 817, 1204, 1563, 1568,
 1629.

DES—DES.

Desiring eagerly (subst.) 772.
 Desirous, 1629, 1882, 67, 70,
 286, 818, 1152, 545, 811, 1469,
 1204, 1199, 1173, 514, 817,
 951, 1041, 1228, 1500, 1557,
 1600, 1613, 1722, 1880, 1911.
 To be Desirous, 875.
 To be extremely Desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes, 1502.
 To Desist, 198, 411, 684, 857,
 998, 1086, 1695, 1843, 1845.
 Desolate, 37, 1839, 800, 1703,
 Desolated, 331, 1099, 938.
 Desolate place, 1839, 1991.
 To Desolate, 37, 38, 800, 1478,
 1839.
 To become Desolate, 38, 170, 1481.
 Desolateness, 912.
 Desolater, 1478.
 Desolation, 800, 1839.
 Despair, 1892, 1763, 1290, 1557,
 1735.
 In Despair, 1734.
 Despairing, 1734.
 Despatch, 83, 523, 675, 1155.
 of business, 1299.
 To Despatch, 889, 988, 1061,
 1136, 1397, 589.
 Despatched, 988.
 Despatches, 1318.
 Desperate, Desperately, 1557.
 Desperation, v. Despair.
 Despicable, 754, 59, 496, 631,
 1561, 1590, v. Contemptible.
 Despicableness, 1867, 779.
 To Despise, 779, 1303, 895, 415.
 Despised, 1586, 1599, 1898.
 Despising (subst.) 81, 500, 1787.
 In Despite, 974.
 To Despoil, v. To Plunder, Rob.
 Despondence, v. Despair.
 Despot, 601, v. Absolute, Tyrant.
 Despotick, 1621, 1563, 1112,
 1270.
 Despotism, 80, v. Absoluteness.
 Dessert, 1783, 766.
 To Destine, v. To Appoint.
 Destined, 1750, v. Appointed, Predestined.
 Destiny, 1283, 1519, 1276, 1199,
 915, 531, 1602, 1060, 1315,
 1776, 1656, 1879, 1340, 1535,
 389, 295, 6.
 Destitute, 1498, 326, 1217, 1030,
 365, 852, 926, 997, 1646, 1940,
 334, 331, 169, 59, 14.
 To be Destitute, 209, 555, 1965.
 Destitution, 329, 336.
 To Destroy, 1548, 1865, 1904,
 540, 293, 237, 1573, 1625,
 370, 297, 1194, 726, 792, 838,
 903, 925, 926, 1110, 1397,
 1671, 1745, 1770, 1812, 1964.

DES—DET.

Destroyed, 1696, 1194, 497, 365, 237, 1865, 1774, 1718, 1688, 45, 510, 539, 565, 726, 731, 1048, 1617, 1679.
To be Destroyed, 540, 904, 315, 302, 1903, 931, 936, 1048, 1625, 1770, 1812.
 Destroyer, 1745, 1332, 1478, 1904.
Destroying(subst.) 86, 315, 1332. — (adj.) 1720.
 Destruction, 540, 370, 365, 277, 1865, 1854, 180, 144, 756, 799, 800, 1048, 1266, 1527, 1839. — of the world, 1715, 1359. — (general), 402. — (place of), 1720.
 Destructive, 1720, 1847, 1865.
To Detach, 616, v. *To Separate, Send*.
 Detached, v. *To Separate*.
 Detachment of an army, v. Corps, Troop. — on forage, 752.
 Detail, 529, 531, 354, 221.
In Detail, 529, 1653, 219, 1925, 482.
To Detail, 529.
 Detailed, 1653.
To Detain, 759, 1821, 993, 198, 33.
To be Detained, 581.
To Detect, 855, v. *To Discover*.
 Detected, 1662.
 Detection, v. *Discovery*.
 Detector, 1301.
 Detention, 1443, 978, 33, v. Imprisonment.
To Deter, 928, 158, v. *To Frighten*.
To Deteriorate, 283.
 Deterioration, 263.
 Determinate, v. *Defined, Determined*.
 Determination, 1220, 495, 47, 521, 586, 1268, 1284, 1617, 1754, 1757.
To Determine, 593, 1024, 587, 378, 377.
 Determined, 1648, 1636, 1569, 1566, 1552, 176.
To be Determined, 1369, 593, 206.
To Detest, 669.
 Detestable, Detested, 1344, 1661, 1275, 156, 2045.
Not Detestable, 1766.
 Detestation, 116, 2027, 1799, 860, 963, 1343, v. *Abhorrence*.
 Detesting, 1569.
To Dethrone, 499.
 Dethroning of a king, 1442.
To Detract from the virtue or praise of another, 836. — in whispers, 1007.

DET—DIA.

Detracter, 1967, 2021.
 Detraction, 1247, 107, 944, 1010, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965, 2044.
 Detriment, 1782, 113, 1637, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1965.
 Detrimental, 1782, v. *Hurtful*.
 Devastation, 1508, 1234, 482, 481, 365, 500, 800, 804, 1240.
 Deuce, 883, 1998, v. *Two*.
To Develop, v. *To Disclose, Disentangle*.
To Deviate, 494, 1217, v. *To Err*.
 Deviation, 494, 150, 1446.
 Device, 1773, 781, 1906, 1960, 2019, v. *Contrivance, Ensign*. — on a shield, 527.
 Devil, 1179, 12, 292, 301, 1449, 815, 1921, 1220.
 Devil (raising the), 765.
 Devilish 88, 300, 949, 1179, 815, v. *Hellish*.
 Devils, 1177.
 Devil's tricks, 1179.
 Devious, v. *Astray*.
 Devise, v. *Will, Device*
To Devise, 1834, 1849, 183, 49, 207, 1960. — a new mode of conduct, 957.
 Devoid, v. *Empty, Vuid*.
 Devoirs, 52.
To Devote, 1252, 1278, 520, 1808, 1591.
 Devoted, 1253, 1279, 311, 608, 1745. — to, 89, 397.
Your Devoted servant, 1253.
 Devotedness, 311.
 Devotee, 999, 1024, 1211, 1215, 1216, 1908, 1101, 1029, 994, 491, 492, 311, 8, 7, 479, 491, 649.
 Devoting one's self to save another, 1253.
 Devotion, 1198, 491, 312, 280, 62, 1016, 1216, 1290, 1340, 2022, 434, 346, 398, 607, 612, 648, 1006.
To Devour, 1396, 311, 1802.
 Devourer, 1397, 2001.
 Devouring, 816, 820.
 Devout, 1212, 491, 1016, 1565, 1340, 1273, 1793, 1006, 179. — austerity, 491.
 Dew, 172, 1019, 1154, 1074, 1133, 1203.
 Dewlap, 1236.
 Dexterity, 679, 858, 857, 695, 625, 590, 2024, 934, 1091, 1851, 1897.
 Dexterous, 679, 572, 856, 2024, 1465, 857, 843.
 Diabetes, 1087.
 Diabolical, v. *Hellish*.

DIA—DIF.

Diadem, 480, 1661, 109, 1344.
 Diagnosis, 1761.
 Diagonal, 1341.
 Diagonally (writing), 772.
 Diagram, 638, v. *Delineation, Figure*.
 Dial, 638.
 Dialect, 291, 295, 1006, 1515, 1009, 1517, 201. — of the Persian language, 854.
 Dialectick, 1687.
 Dialogue, 1451, 1582, 215.
 Diameter, 1285, 1340.
 Diamond, 132, 1884, 390, 219, 11. — cut diamond, 588. — dust, 132.
 Diamonds (row or string of), 1884.
 Diaper, 1419.
 Diarrhoea, 27, 94, v. *Dysentery*. — (to have a), 463.
 Diary, 167, v. *Journal*.
 Dibble, 1331, 1411.
 Dice, 362, 642, 1289, 1952.
 Dice-board, 253.
 Dictate, v. *Order, Command*.
To Dictate, v. *To Command, Order*.
 Diction, 291, v. *Language, Style*.
 Dictionary, 1260, 1389, 1517, 14.
 Die, 2004, 587, 474, v. *Colour, Stamp*. — (for gaming), 362, 366, 1161, 1952. — (for the hair), 1359.
To Die (to colour, q.v.), 746, 700, 985, 947, 753. — (to expire), 1611, 1603, 1882, 792, 589, 250, 157, 1078, 1076, 1064, 964, 876, 874, 779, 669, 544, 461, 1266, 1438, 1514, 1605, 1609, 1711. — away, 211. — fighting, 646. — of wounds, 1322. — prematurely, 644. — with hunger, 320, 1250.
 Died, 946.
 Dier, 985, 986, 1183, 2004.
 Diet, 1237, 1992, v. *Food*. — drink, 2024, v. *Decoction*.
To Diet, v. *To Feed, Eat*.
To Differ, 343, 458, v. *To Quarrel*.
 Difference, 1257, 528, 489, 354, 272, 267, 50, 455, 343, 145, 527. — (to cause a) between friends, 625.
 Different, 1591, 141, 1808, 1247, 171, 315, 616, 1155, 2046, 1247.

DIF—DIG.

Different sorts, 113.
 Of Different colours or kinds, 1474.
 Difficult, 1632, 1324, 861, 266, 264, 259, 55, 1220, 1187, 1157, 1148, 1052, 914, 885, 864, 1296, 1314, 1471, 1498, 1565, 1566, 1582, 1588, 1632, 1645. — to be understood, 1235. — to pass, 1632.
 Difficulties, 1632, 590, 863, 1157. — (delighting in), 1632. — (dispenser or solver of), 1632.
 Difficulty, 861, 638, 453, 535, 552, 863, 1033, 1053, 1157, 1187, 1220, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1428, 1588, 1632, 1637, 416, 325, 99, 465, 458. — (making a), 1637. — (to make no), 808. — (to be in), 551, 673.
 With Difficulty, 230, 798, 991, 169, 1516, 1444.
 Diffidence, 1106, 1382, v. *Doubt, Bashfulness*.
 Diffident, 1382, 1106, v. *Timid*.
 Diffuse, } 1678, 1207, 1145, Diffused, } 1152, 1620.
 Diffusiveness, } 254.
To Diffuse, 459, 254, v. *To Spread*.
 To be Diffused, 459.
 Diffusing, 1450, 1774.
 Diffusion, } 1207, 459, 256, Diffusiveness, } 254.
 Diffusion of moonlight, 745.
 Diffusively, 1653.
To Dig, 1415, 1447, 1471. — out, 1388. — up, 1785. — up (as the earth with the feet), 1417.
To cause to Dig, 1402, 1415, 1447.
To Digest, 1863, 380, v. *To Arrange*.
 Digested, 672.
To be Digested, 381.
 Digestible, 1466.
 Digestion, 1291, 1863, 498. — (easy of), 823. — (hard of), 1470. — (to have a bad), 757.
 Digestive, 1847, 359. — powers, 1847.
 Digger, 352, 1387.
 Digger, } (in compos.), 1310, Digging, } 1372.
 Digger up of buried bodies, 1754.
 Digging, 1311, 1377. — through a wall, 1781.
 Digit, 720, 1357, 1916, 1934.
 Dignified, 809, 1633, v. *Exalted*.

DIG—DIN.

DIN—DIS.

DIS—DIS.

DIS—DIS.

Dignified pace, 591.
To Dignify, 774, 1067, 1220.
 Dignities, 1600.
Dignity, 1150, 251, 250, 170, 141, 112, 78, 629, 615, 610, 589, 1685, 1686, 1715, 1717, 1836, 586, 545, 495, 385, 371, 1334, 1535, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1686, 1775, 701, 774, 777, 808, 841, 848, 960, 976, 986, 1167, 1174, 1205, 1219, 1253, 1276.
 — (of high), 1223, 1826.
 — (person of), 976.
Without Dignity, 1755.
To Digrress, v. *To Wander*.
 Digression, 652, 1446.
Dike, 414, 1731, 1943, v. *Ditch*.
To Dilate, 459, 251, v. *To Expand*.
 Dilated, 1678.
To be Dilated, 459.
 Dilatoriness, 1074, v. *Slowness*, *Delay*.
 Dilatory, 1074, 939, 1914.
Dilemma, 787, 841, 1351, 1353, 1939.
 Diligence, 546, 1059, 733, 533, 1666, 178, 12, 863, 870, 906, 1558, 1578.
 Diligent, 1059, 1631, 732, 1659, 1666.
Dill (seed of a plant of the kind), 40.
DILLENA *indica*, 712.
 Dilute, 977, v. *Tbin*.
To Dilute, 781.
 Dilution, 509.
Dim, 152, 736, 2031.
 Dimension, 1655, 1616, 150.
To Diminish, 1366, 1479, 657, 752.
 Diminished, 1312, 1657.
 Diminishing (subst.) 532.
 — (part. in compos.) 1311.
 Diminution, 1480, 1283, 500, 521, 549, 1371, 1311, 1301, 1782.
 Diminutive, 1387, 1797, v. *Small*, *Little*.
 — noun, 521.
 Diminutiveness, v. *Smallness*.
Dimity, 1947.
 Dimness, 736, 907.
 — of sight, 679.
 Dimple of the chin, 681, 943, 2033.
 Dim-sighted, 483, 574, 736, 905, 1367, 1385.
 — sightedness, 907.
Din, 841, 1241, 2021, v. *Noise*.
Dinar, 920.
 Dining-room, 1720, 2009.

Dinner, 1396, 790, 1203.
Dint, 1980, v. *Force*.
To Dint, 1980.
DIOSCOREA, 960.
 — *fasciculata*, 1116.
DIOSPYROS *ebenum* or *glutinosa*, 574, 1426.
Dip, 927, 1245, 931, 682.
To Dip (v.a) 926, 931, 1246.
 — (v.n.) 289, 1919.
Diploma, 1103, 1686, 128.
Dipped, 1246, 1649.
Dipping, 1245, 1246.
To be Dipt, 1246.
Diptote, 1568.
Dire, 928, v. *Dreadful*.
Direct, 1622, v. *Straight*.
To Direct, 1135, 865, 711, v. *To Order*, *Point*.
Directed, 1717.
Directing, 1659.
Direction, 68, 372, 871, 1062, 997, 1069, 1195, 1854, 232.
Directly, 506, 87, 1268, 512, 1267, v. *Immediately*.
Directness, 1135, v. *Straightness*.
Director (superintendent, q.v.), 1590, 832, 1299, 1595.
 — (guide, q.v.), 874, 1607, 1846.
Direful, 1722, v. *Dreadful*.
Direnss, 1881, v. *Horror*.
Dirge, 1602.
Dirk, 2026, v. *Dagger*.
Dirt, 1422, 1729, 1455, 1226, 698, 996, 1666, 1388.
Dirtiness, 1242, 1758.
Dirty, 1729, 698, 1243, 1437, 1758, 1735, 1673, 1344.
 — (cloth, soiled by keeping), 1499.
To Dirty, 1729, v. *To Daub*.
To be Dirty, 1729.
Dis- (negative prefix), 1734.
Disability, v. *Weakness*.
Disadvantage, 2018, v. *Loss*.
Disadvantageous, v. *Injurious*.
Disaffected, 227, 228.
Disaffection, 227, 228.
To Disagree, 268, 1739.
Disagreeable, 1739, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1728, 789.
Disagreeableness, 1335, 1736.
Disagreeing, 1739.
Disagreement, 50, 455, 456, 1649, 1736, 1779.
To Disallow, 156, v. *To Prohibit*.
Disallowance, 156.
To Disappear, 743, 715, 608, 582, 145, 852, 1049, 1235, 1245, 1302, 1878.

Disappear (to cause to), 1049.
Disappearance, 54, 145, 277, 1527, 1049.
Disappearing, 1637.
To Disappoint, 221, 311, 868, 203, 935, 1049, 1585, 1878, 1880.
Disappointed, 1738, 1644, 1585, 336.
Disappointed (to return), 1695.
To be Disappointed, 222, 311, 1343, 1844, 1388.
Disappointing, 1011.
Disappointment, 1738, 1585, 774, 911.
Disapprobation, 1203, v. *Blame*.
To Disapprove, 107, v. *To Blame*.
Disapproved of, 1735.
Disaster, 1636, v. *Misfortune*.
Disastrous, v. *Unlucky*.
To Disavow, v. *To Deny*.
To Disband, 642, v. *To Discharge*.
Disbelief, 328.
To Disbelieve a true testimony, 866.
Disbelieving, 328.
To Disburden, v. *To Lighten*, *Discharge*.
To Disburse, 801, 1187, v. *To Expend*.
Disbursement, 801, 1634.
Disbursements, 50, 1589, 1633.
To Discard, 1929, 1785.
To Discern, 137, 159, v. *To See*.
Discernible, v. *Apparent*.
Discerning, 1182, 176, 180, 1786.
Discernment, 546, 1162, 1018, 528, 1219, 354.
 — (person of), 1181.
Discharge, 52, 242, 745, 746, 57, 810, 966, 997, 1784.
 — (explosion, q.v.), 659, 2001, 1169.
 — (deed of release), 1249.
 — from an obligation, 1182.
 — from service, 528.
 — (of debt), 1118.
To Discharge, 642, 754, 748, 211, 57, 25, 810, 956, 1465, 1984.
 — (a debt, &c.), 52, 307, 1118.
 — from service, 1645, 242, 376, 1844, 528.
Discharged, 528, 1249.
To be Discharged, 745, 754, 810, 52, 242, 642, 659, 713.
Disciple, 541, 762, 1082, 1149, 739, 1506, 1558, 1613, 1620.
 — (of Jesus), 785.
To become a Disciple, 857.
To make a Disciple of, 1712.

Discipline, 481, 1195, v. *Education*, *Punishment*.
To Discipline, v. *To Educate*, *Punish*.
Disciplined, 1601.
To Disclaim, v. *To Deny*.
To Disclose, 104, 1209, 1416, 1878, 1875, 456.
Disclosed, 1662.
To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
Disclosure, 1660, 87, 104, 394, 1940.
Discoloration, 742, 756, 1139.
To Discoulour, v. *To Stain*.
To Discomfit, 686, v. *To Conquer*.
Discomfited, 1650, 1696.
Discomiture, 316, 388, 1846.
To Discompose, 786, v. *To Trouble*, *Vex*.
Disconserted, 1498.
Disconsolate, v. *Hopeless*, *Sad*.
Discontent, { 1738, 92,
Discontentedness, } 1366, v.
Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
Discontent, } 1736, 1561,
Discontented, } 1738, 92, v. *Displeased*.
Discontinuance, v. *Intermission*.
To Discontinue, 1746, v. *To Cease*.
Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500,
Discordance, } 709, 143, 50, 1737.
Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
Singing Discordantly, 1400.
To Discover, 467, 124, 1209, 1104, 1647, 1785, 1249.
 — (to invent, q.v.), 855.
Discovered, 457, 1662, 1690.
To be Discovered, 855.
Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
Discovery, 855.
Discount, 728, 217.
To Discourage, v. *To Depress*, *Frighten*.
To be Discouraged, 669.
Discourse, 1451, 190, 189, 215, 222, 399, 1358, 696, 992, 1093, 1599, 1654, 1776, 1871.
To Discourse, 190.
Discourser, v. *Speaker*.
Discourtesy, 2000.
Discredit, 17, 328, v. *Disgrace*.
To Discredit, v. *Not To Believe*, *To Disgrace*.
Discreet, 188, 176, 213, 1213, 1880, v. *Prudent*.
Disrepancy, 1737.
Discretion, 137, 546, 1881, 212, 232, v. *Prudence*, *Will*.
Discretionary, v. *Absolute*.

DIS—DIS.

To Discriminate, 137, 445.
 Disermination, 136, 213, 483, 1291.
 Discriminating, 1675.
 Discriminative, 1675.
 Discus, 706, 1054.
 To Discuss, 781, v. To Examine, Disperse.
 Discussion, 224, 105, 1822, 1677, 696, 966, 980, 1295.
 Discutient, 847.
 Disdain, 178, 497, 779, 806.
 To Disdain, 1867, v. To Contemn.
 Disdainful, 1567, v. Haughty.
 Disease, 994, 1226, 1607, 328, 352, 389, 262, 141, 138, 75, 1347, 947, 1067, 1113, 1332.— in horses, 193, 1699, 241, 562, 705, 794.
Feigning Disease, 543.
 Diseased, 1612, 1647, v. Sick.
 To Disembark, 27, 1903, 25.
 To Disenchant, v. To Exorcise.
 To Disencumber, v. To Discharge.
 To Disengage, 616, 1416, v. To Release.
 Disengaged, 997, 1249, 1646, 1117, 1052.
 To be Disengaged, 1750, 1992.
 Disengagedness, 104.
 Disengagement, 745, 746, 1254.
 To Disentangle, 1087, v. To Extricate.
 To Disesteem, 1867.
 To Disfigure, v. To Mar, Spoil.
 Disfigured, 246.
 To Disgorge, 741, v. To Vomit.
 Disgrace, 1645, 1212, 986, 971, 809, 338, 528, 529, 564, 779, 992, 1038, 1164, 1180, 1203, 1232, 1262, 1263, 1538, 1694, 1751, 1796, 1833, 331, 326, 122, 25, 22, 17.
 To Disgrace, 1645, 774, 8, 335, 1875, 1777, 1694, 1302, 1262, 898, 25.— (by publick punishment), 1875.
 To be a Disgrace upon, 773.
 To incur Disgrace, 774, 1694.
 Disgraced, 1755, 337, 415, 971, 986, 1132, 335, 331, 327, 122, 22.
 To be Disgraced, 159, 1262, 368, 246, 1793, 1777, 1700, 1573.
 Disgraceful, 1262, 1263, 1275, 1174, 1172.
 Disgracefulness, v. Ignominy.
 Disguise, 326, 1114, 1033, 339.
 To Disguise, v. To Conceal, Form To Change.
 Disguised, 809.

DIS—DIS.

Disgust, 337, 154, 98, 1779, 1487, 1335, 1334, 550, 968, 982, 1400, 1885, 2052.
 To Disgust, 1346, v. Disgusted To make.
 Disgusted, 1736, 1569, 75, 348.
 To be Disgusted, 668, 1346, 1693, 1488, 1487, 42.
 Disgustful, 1344, 1661, 1488, Disgusting, 1487, 449, 1738.
 Dish, 977, 980, 1174, 1185, 1200, 1270, 199, 238, 562, 563, 579, 1130, 1966, 2014, 2018.— of food, 290, 420, 506, 1083, 966, 993, 1154, 1291, 1312, 1320, 1346, 1329, 1289, 1243, 711, 1018, 1029, 1097, 1357, 1495, 1569, 1615, 1670, 1713, 1722, 1794, 1929, 1979, 1294, 1983, 1990, 2008, 2015, 2016, 2022, 2023, 2033.— (kind of) without gravy, 881, 886.— made of eggs, 714.— made of flesh, rice, &c. 420.— made of pease-meal, 417, 1532.— made of pulse, &c. 252, 488, 707.— made of pulse and rice, 1402.— prepared from parched rice, 700.
 Dishes (keeper of the), 977.
 To Dishearten, 836, 867.
 Dishevelled, 408, 99.— locks, 1012.
 To be Dishevelled, 745, 266.
 Dishonest, 1736, v. Unjust.
 Dishonesty, 1736, 328, 1274, 1850.
 Dishonour, 943, 1180, 1038, 986, 971, 338, 138, 22, 18, 327, 334, 335, 1203, 1942.
 To Dishonour, 1747, 8, v. To Disgrace.
 Dishonourable, 327, 337, 338.
 Dishonoured, 327, 122, 337, 971, 1755, v. Disgraced.
 Disinclination, 855, v. Dislike.
 To Disincline, 868.
 Disingenuousness, v. Artifice.
 Disingenuous, v. Artful.
 Disinherited, 284.
 Disinterested, 335, 2014.
 Disinterestedness, 335.
 To Disjoin, 616, 272, 131.
 Disjoined, 1688, 1689.
 To Disjoint, v. To Break, Separate.
 To be Disjointed, 481.
 Disjunction, 1853, 156.
 Disjunctive conjunction, 507, 773.

DIS—DIS.

Disk, 1279, 714, 1200, 1683.
 Dislike, 106, 1698, 1334, 700, 1329, 1446, v. Aversion.
 To Dislike, 1378, v. Not To Like.
 To Dislocate, 118, r. To Twist, Remove,
 Dislocated, 1688.
 Dislocation, 1261.
 To Dislodge, v. To Remove.
 Disloyal, 1794, 86, v. Disobedient.
 Disloyalty, 1794.
 Dismal, 1105, 323, 1881, 1939.
 Dismalness, v. Horrour, Sadness.
 Dismay, 903, v. Terrour.
 To Dismay, v. To Terrify.
 Dismayed, 1263.
 To Dismiss, 966, 1645, 748, 242, 229, 1829.— (discharge), 528, 642, 956.
 Dismissed, 242, 528, 1591, 1645.
 To be Dismissed, 754.
 Dismission, 242, 966, 746, 528, 229.— from office, &c., 1645.
 To Dismount (v. n.) 27.— (v. a.) 25.
 Dismounting, 1744, 1918.
 Disobedience, 1067, 1063, 1646, 1738, 1852, 545, 1059.
 Disobedient, 1059, 1794, 1738, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1067, 1071, 1213.
 To be Disobedient, 796.
 To Disobey, 1198, 1217, 1357, 1852, v. To be Disobedient.— orders, 1217.
 To Disoblige, v. To Displease.
 Disorder, 352, 75, 1877, 1860, 1744, 1430, 722, 854, 1021, 1108, 2019.
 In Disorder, 169.
 To Disorder, 408, v. To Confuse, Sick To Make.
 Disordered, 408, 99, 386, 1903.
 To be Disordered, 766.
 Disorderly, 5, v. Irregular.— conduct, 208.
 To Disown, v. To Deny.
 Disparaging, 519.
 Disparity, 528, 456, v. Difference.
 To Dispel, 888, v. To Dissipate.
 To be Dispelled, 888.
 Dispensary, 883.
 Dispensation, 37, v. Distribution, Exemption.
 To Dispense, 1924, v. To Distribute.
 Dispensed with, 1641.
 Dispenser (in compos.), 1450.

DIS—DIS.

Dispensing of justice, 1217.
 To Disperse, 72, 745, v. To Scatter.
 Dispersed, 1566, 513, 455, 408, 80, 1678, 389, 444, 482, 492, 497, 565, 574, 1252.
 To be Dispersed, 459, 455, 266, 744, 745, 1410.
 Dispersion, 409, 518, 529, 538, 388, 146, 1856, 1257, 710, 547.— of clouds, &c., 447.
 Dispirited, 352, 791, 333, 109, 75, v. Dejected.
 To be Dispirited, 1603.
 To Displace, 55.
 Displaced, 1645.
 Display, 865, 1793, 459, 104, 400, 1795.
 To Display, 865, 1416, 1795, 411, 716.
 Displayed, 1351, 1690.
 Displayer, 1641.
 Displaying (subst.), 1660.— (part. in compos.), 1351.
 To Displease, 981, 75, 669, 836, 983, 988, 1346.
 Displeased, 1736, 348, 337, 92, 75, 20, 983, 987, 1354.— with every thing, 227.
 To be Displeased, 235, 1747, 1693, 1692, 995, 965, 968, 990, 1756, 272, 446, 549, 668, 825.
 To be inwardly Displeased, 1489.
 Displeasure, 809, 348, 236, 75, 105, 227, 1216, 1349, 1354, 1456, 1736, 1737, 1991.
 Disposal, 521.
 At one's Disposal (adj.) 50.
 To Dispose, 546, v. To Arrange.
 To Dispose of, 270, v. To Give, Sell.
 Disposed, 1679, v. Arranged, Inclined.
 Disposer, 1601, v. Giver, Governor.
 Disposing (rightly), 1659.
 Disposition, 806, 1614, 811, 1030, 1050, 1138, 790, 506, 523, 546, 580, 281, 298, 401, 433, 695, 1066, 1115, 1777, 146, 62.— (temper), 816, 51, 1200, 1201, 1686, 1208.— (bad), 1314.— (goodness of), 1813.
 Dispositions, 1136, 1169.— (of bad), 1762.— (of good), 1366, 1813.
 To Dispossess, 789, v. To Expel.
 Disproportion, v. Difference.
 Disproportional, 1675.— v. Disagreement.
 Disproportionate, 1675.— v. Unfit.
 To Disprove, 966, 1976.

DIS—DIS.

Disputant, 1980, 194, 212, 1574, 1742, *v.* Disputer.
 Disputation, 769, 1557, 1559, 1809, 1677, 1574.
 Disputations, 661, 770.
 Dispute, 224, 266, 1557, 1168, 534, 192, 1853, 1822, 1769, 1677, 1574, 1283, 1218, 561.
 (getting rid of a), 975.
 To Dispute, 224, 534, 661, 1573, 561.
 (to settle a), 1283.
 Disputer, 224, 1989.
 Disputing (subst.) 773, 1311.
 To Disqualify, *v.* Unfit To make.
 Disquiet, 328, 519, 1287, Disquietude, 533, 789, 1008, 1470, 1953, 1959, 1357.
 To Disquiet, *v.* To Trouble, Vex.
 Disquisition, 528, *v.* Disputation.
 Disregard, 1367, 328, 15.
 To Disregard, 415, 796.
 Disregarded, 155.
 Disregardful, *v.* Negligent, Careless.
 Disrepute, 228, 971, 336.
 Disrespect, 509, 328, 142, 139, 1849, 22.
 (to treat with), 1308.
 Disrespected, 139, 1762.
 Disrespectful, 228, 328, 1762.
 Dissatisfaction, 1737, 1738.
 Dissatisfied, 227, 1736, 1737, 1738, *v.* Displeased.
 To Dissect, *v.* To Cut, Examine.
 Dissecting a body, 519, 532, *v.* Dissection, 5 Cutting, Examination.
 Dissembler, 999, 1601, *v.* Hypocrite.
 To Disseminate, *v.* To Scatter, Spread.
 Dissension, 1589, 143, 455, 500, 1737, *v.* Contention, Discord.
 arising between two people, 1445.
 Dissent, *v.* Disagreement, Denial.
 Dissident, 1589.
 Dissertation, *v.* Treatise.
 Disservice, *v.* Injury.
 Dissimilar, 1739, *v.* Different.
 Dissimulation, 999, 1594, 1666, 107.
 (to act with), 263.
 To Dissipate, 72, 270, 745, 689.
 reflection, 668.
 Dissipated, 1679, *v.* Dissolute.
 To be Dissipated, 689, 745.
 Dissipating, 1450.
 Dissipation, 87, 168.
 To Dissolve, (*v.* n.) 1457, 1485, 1135.
 (*v.* a.) 781, 1455, 1485, 1486, 1490, 1948.

DIS—DIS.

Dissolved, 1436, 1118, 1485.
 To be Dissolved, 781, 1457, 1485.
 Dissolver, 1455.
 (in compos.) 1436.
 Dissolving (subst.) 1455, 1261, 498.
 (part.), 1436.
 Dissolute, 333, 168, 167, 5, 336, 745, 1524, 307, 167.
 Dissoluteness, 168, 333, 745, 1175, 2004.
 Dissolution, 1436, *v.* Dissolving, Death.
 Dissonant, 1737.
 To Dissuade, 198, 1688.
 Dissuader, *v.* Preventer.
 Dissuasion, 1688, *v.* Prohibition.
 Distance, 1257, 1258, 1616, 1651, 528, 887, 888, 1254, 575, 419, 260, 1715, 1769, 1942.
 (*v.* Coolness (between friends)).
 (at a), 407, 887.
 (great), 1303.
 (to keep at a), 888.
 Distant, 261, 887, 888, 1258, 528, 387, 10, *v.* Reserved.
 Distaste, *v.* Aversion, Disgust.
 Distemper, 352, *v.* Disease.
 Distempered, 1647.
 To Distend, 411, 412, 451, 459, 1954.
 Distention, *v.* Expansion, Inflation.
 Distich, 341, 893, 99.
 Distichs, 16.
 To Distil (*v.* n.) 578, 735, *v.* To Drop.
 (*v.* a.) 578, 711, 725.
 Distillation, 11, 504, 710.
 Distilled, 710, 1658.
 (double), 880.
 (twice), 292.
 Distiller, 11, 1125, 1357, 1362, 2029.
 Distilling (part.) 705, 1658.
 (distillation), 508, 532.
 drop by drop, 530.
 Distinct, 1566, 1155, 315, 211, 131, 171, 616, 1808, 1227, 1258, 1653, *v.* Clear.
 Distinction, 528, 529, 1257, 1254, 546, 1258, 137, 483, 354, 80.
 Distinction (person or man of), 137, 816.
 To make Distinction or difference, 1258.
 Distinctly, 1653, 354, 482, 529.
 To Distinguish, 137, 529, 1591, 1258, 445, 350.
 Distinguished, 1674, 1647, 1067, 54, 1087, 1675.
 Distinguishing, 1675

DIS—DIS.

To Distort, 1611, 596, *v.* To Writhe.
 To be Distorted, 447.
 Distortion, *v.* Twist, Convulsion.
 To Distract, 1649, 408, *v.* To Confound.
 Distracted, 408, 99, 98, 74, 1710, 1654, 1637, 1559, 1478, 1180, 1061, 1968, 1966, 843, 389, 1459, 1769, 1826.
 To be Distracted, 117, 551, 318, 825, 1134, 1512, 1938.
 Distractedly in love, 1722.
 Distracting, 1832.
 Distraction, 519, 518, 409, 103, 99, 98, 74, 1832, 787, 1059, 1061, 1351, 1353, 1968, 1946, 1361, 1470.
 Distress, 1101, 1166, 1195, 1220, 1229, 1335, 1347, 1352, 213, 215, 304, 409, 529, 535, 551, 552, 554, 574, 787, 805, 816, 852, 864, 868, 1047, 1053, 1059, 1061, 1083, 1360, 1364, 1637, 183, 122, 67, 64, 62.
 (to be in), 551, 673.
 (to suffer) or trouble, 864.
 To Distress, 183, 520, 381, 551, 1033, 1865.
 In Distress, 11166, 1411, 1559, Distressed, 1736, 1637, 1653, 1632, 1298, 865, 791, 551, 98, 64, 26, 766, 408, 387, 342, 255, 202, 800, 805, 816, 868, 1059, 1061, 1142, 1296.
 To be Distressed, 215, 551, 1136, 1843, 584, 857, 876, 1017, 1272, 1836.
 To Distribute, 207, 532, 312, 279, 238, 777, 406.
 Distributed, 1657.
 Distributer, 1271, 279.
 of justice, 1217, 1686, 1809.
 of victuals, 406.
 Distributing (part.) 1657.
 Distribution, 532, 1281, 156.
 District, 1587, 1196, 491, 1947, 1798, 1741, 1707, 1413, 1606, 1837, 1067, 808, 734.
 Districts, 1582, 103, 560.
 Distrust, 1459, 9, *v.* Suspicion.
 Distrustful, 1104, 10, 2039.
 To Disturb, 1401, 909, 757, 1867, 14.
 Disturbance, 1877, 812, 500, 395, 171, 50, 1866, 1202, 1246, 1241, 1173, 1172, 862, 844, 542, 1881, 2021, 2038.
 (exciter of), 813, 1877.
 (to raise or cause a), 119, 120, 1877.
 Disturbances (causing), 1252.

DIS—DIV.

Disturbed, 1173, 982, 98, 1637, 1632, 1566, 1565, 1661, 1673, 1061, 386, 1688, 786, 1172, 1659.
 To be Disturbed with grief or jealousy, 1364.
 Disturber, 1246, 812, 1591.
 Disunion, 272, 894, *v.* Separation, Discord.
 To Disunite, 616, *v.* To Separate.
 Disused, 1563.
 Ditch, 815, 1397, 1428, 1054, 472, 11.
 (deep) with water springing at the bottom, 725.
 Ditto, 493, 1872, 1896, *v.* As before.
 Ditty, 2005, *v.* Song.
 Divan, 921.
 To Divaricate, *v.* To Separate, Divide.
 Dive, 927, 931.
 To Dive, 931, 289, 1246.
 Diver, 1245, 1603, 289.
 (waterfowl), 428, 631.
 Divers, *v.* Several, Many.
 Diverse, 164, 1590, 2046.
 Diversification, *v.* Change.
 Diversion, 1385, 294, 530, 870, 2039, *v.* Amusement, Deflection.
 Diversity, 494, 527, *v.* Difference.
 To Divert, 868, 313, *v.* To Amuse, Turn.
 a discourse, 190.
 To Divest, *v.* To Strip, Deprive.
 To Divide, 532, 217, 279, 777, 207, 60, 42, *v.* To Separate.
 the hair in a straight line on the top of the head, 1554.
 Divided, 882, 883, 1577, 1652, 1657.
 Dividend, *v.* Share.
 (of a bankrupt's property), 834.
 Divider, 279, *v.* Distributer.
 Dividing, 531, 550, 873, 1271, 1281, 1413, 1657.
 so as to produce a fraction, 534.
 Divination, 982, 1226, 2033.
 Divine, 134, 313, 312, 183, 1894, 1068, 1036, 958, 779, 798, 965, 1190, 1247, 1738.
 (priest, guide, q.v.), 1628.
 being, 1503, *v.* Divinity.
 Divineness, *v.* Divinity, Excellence.
 Diviner, 1246, 1168, 123, 1911.
 Diving, 1245.
 Divinity, 133, 134, 184, 586, 590, 798, 921, 1503, *v.* Theology.

DIV—DOG.

Divinity (female) of an inferior order, 1148.
 Division, 532, 1412, 1309, 1262, 156, 155, 112, 514, 528, 529, 580, 581, 1081, 1196, 1268, 1285, 1554, 1587, 1969, v.
 Partition, Discord, Section, Quarter, Company.
 — (share, part, q.v.), 154, 491, 777, 1281, 1413.
 — of a country, 402.
 — of an army, 859, 1246.
 — of a house, 1411, 1412.
 — of the hair, 358, 379.
 — of the lower regions, 1115.
 — of time, 1357.
 Divorce, 1203, 529, 500.
 Divorced, 2048.
 Divorcing, 104.
 Diuretic, 847.
 — medicine, 151.
 Diurnal, v. Daily.
 To Divulge, 96, 456, 1249, 1878, v. To Reveal.
 Divulged, 1249, 1686, 1633, 1678, 1152, 1620.
 To be Divulged, 1249.
 Divulging (subst.) 96, 106, 146, 1176.
 Dizziness, 827, 888.
 To be Dizzy, 1490.
 To Do, 1341, 1425, 277, 276, 711, 964, 1258, 1355, 1368, 1677, 1785, 1882.
 — anything very well, 1424.
 — with, v. To Deal, Treat.
 — (to cause), 1342.
 Doeile, 505, 1087, 60.
 Dock (for ships), 2033.
 Dock-yard, 1298.
 Docked (tail-cropt), 1525.
 Doctoer (instructor, learned, q.v.), 1666, 1699, v. Physician, Horse-doctor.
 Doctoiership, 1668.
 Doctrine, 1052, v. Instruction.
 Doeument, 1103, v. Precept.
 Dodder, 114.
 To Dodge, 1383, v. To Shuffle.
 Doe, 1610, 1839, 1471.
 Doer, 1336, 1341, 1381, 1428, 1823, 1825, 1300, v. Agent.
 — of what is forbidden or unlawful, 772.
 To Doff, v. To Strip.
 Dog, 1317, 1083, 1390, 1440, 1114, 348, 1539.
 — which accompanied the seven sleepers, 1285.
 — collar, 376, 718.
 — headed, 1084.
 — keeper, 206, 931, 1083, 1357.

DOG—DOR.

Dog-kennel, 484.
 — louse, 1362, 1742.
 Dogma, v. Canon, Rule.
 Dogs, 1357.
 Dog's-tongue (the herb), 1515.
 Doing (part.), 1249, 1373.
 Doing, } 1337, 1341, 1421, 1428,
 Doings, } v. Action, Conduct.
 Dolesful, } v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 Dolesome, } v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 DOLICHOS biflorus, 1336, 1359.
 — catsang, 289.
 — pruriens, 1384, 1323, 1425.
 — sinensis, 988, 1527.
 Doll, 1436, 1449, 1471, 1517, 1944, 2038.
 Dolphin, 872, 907.
 Dolt, 842, 619, v. Blockhead.
 Dome, 1275, 1360, 1461.
 Domestical, }
 Domestick, } 794.
 — concerns, 1482.
 Domesticated, 1865.
 Domestick, } 324, 817, 1232,
 Domesticks, } 952, 1483, 1527, 1568, 1589, 1590.
 Domestick enemy, 87.
 Domination, 517, 1065.
 To Domineer, v. To Rule.
 Dominion, 781, 1670, 498, 182, 175, 1675, 766, 796, 999, 1088, 1131, 1671, 1837.
 — (absolute), 80.
 Donation, } 225, 835, 1757, v.
 Donative, } Gift.
 Done, 1421, 225, 1337, 810, 797.
 — (necessary to be), 1337.
 — (to cause to be), 1334.
 Donor, 829, 840.
 Do not, } 1560, 636, 178, 180,
 Don't, } 609, 1787.
 Doom, 780, v. Judgment, Destiny.
 To Doom, v. To Order, Sentence.
 Doomed to be slain, 825.
 Doomsday, v. Resurrection, Judgment (day of).
 Door, 853, 845, 884, 851, 1315, 1313, 941, 931, 935, 937, 437, 435, 195, 189, 1425, 1994.
 — (shutter of a), 419, 376, 1425.
 — (to close a) with bricks, 717, 853.
 Door-frame, 733, 1130.
 A Door's being built up with brick and mortar, 853.
 From Door to Door, 845.
 Doorkeeper, 847, 764, 206, 437, 941, 853, 769, 884, 922, 935.
 — (office of a), 884.
 Doorkeepers, 769.
 Dormant, v. Unemployed.

DOR—DOW.

Dormitory, 816, 1992.
 Dorsers, 364.
 Dose, 1158, 403, 819, 1544.
 Dot, 280, 1110, 1782, 1126.
 To Dot, 1469.
 Dotage (to be in one's), 1049.
 Dotard, }
 Doter, } 1260, 802, 1044.
 Doting, }
 To Dote (be fond), 729, 1611.
 Double, 892, 1475, 893, 899, 1574, 1998, 891, 886, 885, 882, 881, 807, 103.
 — harrelled (a gun), 892.
 — dealer, 882.
 — dealing, 882.
 — entendre, 638.
 — faced, 882.
 — or quits (playing), 859.
 — stakes at dice, &c. 859.
 — tongued, 882, 1997.
 Of Double breed, 882.
 To Double, 899, 1800.
 Doubled, 1636, 1639.
 — (letter), 1596, 1629.
 Doublet, 161, 1916, 1986.
 Doubling, 522, 893.
 Doubt, 1164, 1154, 999, 841, 718, 307, 298, 91, 47, 1400, 1405, 1406, 1459, 1486, 1599, 1670, 1777, 1832, 1917, 799, 902, 911, 1104, 1105, 1152, 1197, 1400.
 — (free from), 1772.
 — (to be in), 1022.
 To Doubt, 1853, 1459, 1400, 413, 95, 47.
 Doubter, } 1629, 882, 881, 307,
 Doubtful, } 95, 1104, 1167,
 1583, 1599, 1632, 1832.
 Doubting (subst.), 519, 773.
 — (adj.), 1459.
 Doubtless, 335, 1498, 337, 1885.
 Dove, 1248, 1314, 1317, 691, 186, 2021, 1390, 910, 918, 1331.
 — colour, 1248.
 Dovecot, 1314, 1998.
 Dovetail (in joiner's work), 734.
 Dough, 1475.
 — formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked, 1556.
 — (flour made into) for the preparation of sweetmeats, 1725.
 — (round lump of), 1533.
 — (thin) or pap for feeding birds, 1475.
 To Douse, v. To Plunge.
 Dowdy, v. Slattern, Trollop.
 Dower, } 1296, 645, 667, 840,
 Dowry, } v. Dowry.
 Down, 994, 988, 807, 397, 1627, 1581, 997, v. Wool, Plain.

DOW—DRA.

Down (downward), 1810, 1258, 1259, 1884, 542, 57.
 — the river with the stream, 293.
 — (to bring), 1507.
 — (to come), 1259.
 — (to go), v. To Set.
 Downeast, 1060, v. Bashful.
 Downright, 1182.
 Downwards, 57.
 Downfal, v. Ruin.
 Dowry, 914, 917, 1958, v. Dowry.
 — (part of a), 917.
 Doze, } 177, 1815, v. Drow-
 Dozing, } siness.
 To Doze, 177, 130, 1920, v. To Sleep.
 Dozen, v. Twelve.
 Drab, 579.
 Draff, 1951, v. Dregs.
 Draft (sketch), 792, v. Draught.
 Drag, 1402, 1916.
 — with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt, 210.
 To Drag (v.a.) 1128, v. To Draw.
 — (v.n.) 1129, 1484, 1485.
 To be Dragged, 1484.
 To Drabble, 1507, 2043.
 To be Draggled, 1507.
 Dragnet, v. Seine.
 Dragon, 76, 1908, 1972.
 — (water), 1807.
 Dragonsblood, 874.
 Dragoon, v. Horseman, Trooper.
 Drain, 1713, 1719, 1749, 1266, 423, 403, 230.
 To Drain, 129, v. To Strain, Dry.
 Drake, v. Duck.
 Dramatick composition, 1740.
 Draper, 252.
 Draught (of liquor), 1491, 1489, 1802, 618.
 — 1402, v. Pulling, Drawing, Delineation.
 — of a letter, &c., 518, 1403.
 — of an account, 1407.
 — of water from the hollow of the hand, 174.
 — on a banker, 357.
 — (rough), 1626.
 Draughts, 1765.
 Draughtsman or Draftsman, 1781.
 Draw, 1420.
 To Draw, 1300, 1420, 186, 522, 766, 1354, v. To Pull, Take, Paint, Write.
 — at cards, 780.
 — (a sword), 1124, 1300.
 — (as a plaster), 617.
 — back, 538, 1330, 1407; 1853, v. To Shrink.

DRA—DRE.

To Draw forth, 1300.
 — in, 1080, v. To Restraine,
 Inveigle.
 — nigh, 937.
 — off, 1300, 725.
 — on, 700.
 — out, 1420, 1300.
 — up, 1081.
 — up men in close rank, 579.
 — wires, 482.
 — (to cause), 1402, 1411, 1412.
 Drawbridge, 1960.
 Drawer (in a chest, &c.), 795, 1480, 1473, 729.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350, 1922.
 — of water, 11, 1948.
 — (painter, q. v.), 1636, 1781.
 Drawers, 75, 1116, 1159, 547, 548, 1908, 1448, 2037, 561.
 — (long), 358, 370, 1944, 2010, 2015, 2016.
 — or sleeves made too long, 731.
 Drawing (subst.) 1352, 1354, 1411, 1636, 1420, 1781, v. Painting.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350, 1351, 1922.
 — (as, a plaster), 603.
 — (as, of a plaster), 617.
 — and relaxing the string of a bow, 1286.
 — forth of an army, 1188.
 — in the breath, 875.
 — lots, 1280.
 — up (of an army), 523.
 — up in line (as two armies), 522.
 Drawn, 1354, 1576, 1679.
 — forth, 1351.
 — game at *chaupar*, 889.
 — out, 1618, 1640.
 — sword, 1797.
 — (fit to be), 1354.
 To be Drawn, 1402, 1346, 1412, 1787.
 — together, 1094.
 Dread, 927, 903, 862, 352, 153, 1883, 1829, 1715, 1105, 1130, 1480, 1832.
 To Dread, 928, 420, v. To Fear.
 Dreadful, 1883, 1772, 1881, 1612, 323, 1716, 326, v. Frightful.
 Dreadfulness, 1881.
 Dreadless, v. Fearless.
 Dream, 816, 1041, 1115, 1931.
 To Dream, 816, 1931, v. To Fancy.
 Dreamer, v. Visionary.

DRE—DRI.

Dreariness, 654, 1099.
 Dreary, 1099, 1105, 1518, 1881.
 — place, 1829.
 Dregs, 539, 1537, 507, 456, 1598, 1422, 1414, 699, 533, 849, 1003, 1134.
 — of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, 1410.
 To Drench, 313.
 Drenched, 565, 1173, 1509.
 To be Drenched with water, 692.
 Dress, 438, 1316, 1504, 1317, 453, 320, 282, 257, 208, 130, 1115, 1107, 1026, 1019, 446, 443, 1350, 1840, 1998.
 — worn by *fakirs*, 1355.
 Dress (honorary), 202, 811.
 To Dress (to clothe), 447, 453, 446, 431, 1949.
 — (to adorn), 1110, 1051, 1023, 697.
 — (victuals), 416, 277, 955, 1003.
 — (to train), 741, 1991.
 Dressed, 63, 276, 1668, 1161, 438, 416, 1859, 1639, 384.
 — (meat), with little sauce or gravy, 689.
 To be Dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.), 875.
 Well-Dressed, 1658.
 Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 515.
 Dressing-box or case, 1653, 2012.
 Dressy, 1026.
 To Dribble, v. To Drip, Distil.
 Dried up, 1406.
 To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
 Drift, 1253, v. Force, Storm, Scope, Design.
 Drill, 1290, 1929, v. Gimlet.
 To Drill, 1026, v. To Bore.
 Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
 To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1489, 937, 465.
 — greedily or a large quantity at a draught, 929.
 Drinkable, 1630.
 Drinker, 476, 1802, 95, 819, 816, 356.
 — of *bhang*, 317.
 Drinking, 474, 1158, 820, 95, 1901, 1802, 1803, 365, 629.
 — and eating, 6.
 To Drip, 578, 504.
 — (to cause), 711, 725.
 Dripping (dropping), 504, 506, 707, 972, 725.
 To be Dripping wet, 692.
 To Drive, (v.n.) 889, 713, 660, 315.
 — (v.a.) 1848, 1877, 1864, 1876, 1548, 1881, 889, 711, 593, 322.

DRI—DRO.

To Drive away, 1877, 564, 348, 311, 234, 746, 843, 845, 1876, 1978.
 — backwards, 1852.
 — down, 1428, 593, 592.
 — in, 1999.
 — out (expel), 1785, 1875.
 — out of the way, 576.
 Drivel, v. Slaver, Spittle.
 Driveller, v. Simpleton, Fool.
 Driven, Driven out, 955.
 — out of society, 1670.
 To be Driven back, 1852,
 — into the earth (a stake, &c.), 1448, 1449.
 Driver, v. Carter, Bullock-driver.
 Driving, 954, 1132, 1848, 1853, 1876.
 Drizzling, 1955, 1956.
 Droll, 1216, 1637, 1785, 2034, 313.
 A Droll, 1623, 1862.
 Drollery, 1623, 1622, 1637.
 Dromedary, 1032.
 Drone, { v. Idler, Lazy,
 Dronish, { v. Idler, Lazy,
 To Droop, 1603, 1371, 177.
 Drooping, (subst.) 1603, 177.
 — (adj.), 411, 1769.
 Well-Dressed, 1658.
 Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 515.
 Dressing-box or case, 1653, 2012.
 Dressy, 1026.
 To Dribble, v. To Drip, Distil.
 Dried up, 1406.
 To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
 Drift, 1253, v. Force, Storm, Scope, Design.
 Drill, 1290, 1929, v. Gimlet.
 To Drill, 1026, v. To Bore.
 Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
 To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1489, 937, 465.
 — greedily or a large quantity at a draught, 929.
 Drinkable, 1630.
 Drinker, 476, 1802, 95, 819, 816, 356.
 — of *bhang*, 317.
 Drinking, 474, 1158, 820, 95, 1901, 1802, 1803, 365, 629.
 — and eating, 6.
 To Drip, 578, 504.
 — (to cause), 711, 725.
 Dripping (dropping), 504, 506, 707, 972, 725.
 To be Dripping wet, 692.
 To Drive, (v.n.) 889, 713, 660, 315.
 — (v.a.) 1848, 1877, 1864, 1876, 1548, 1881, 889, 711, 593, 322.

DRO—DRY.

To Drown (v.a.), 927, 289, 1240, 1994, v. To Overcome.
 Drowned, 83, 1238, 1239, 1620.
 To be Drowned, 1240.
 Drowner, 926.
 Drowning (subst.) 926, 1238, 83, 1239.
 Drowsiness, 430, 177, 130, 1796, 1815, 604, 656, 695.
 Drowsy, 1816, 1796, 816, 130, v. Sleepy, Lazy.
 To be Drowsy, 130.
 To Drub, 223, v. To Beat, Thrash.
 Drubbing, 1547, v. Beating.
 — (to get a), 1547.
 Drudge, 591, v. Slave, &c.
 To Drudge, 896, 590, v. To Toil.
 Drudgery, 590, v. Toil, Labour.
 Drug, 173, 852, v. Medicine.
 — used as a ferment, 201.
 — (name of a), 1304, 1329, 1353, 1364, 1372, 1417, 1463, 631.
 Druggist, 1222, 429, 1948.
 — (business of a), 1222.
 Drugs, 287, 620, 1633, 724.
 Drum, 2018, 1766, 1200, 904, 440, 417, 156, 1682, 672, 907, 930, 937, 1198, 1205, 1605, 1608, 1861.
 — of the ear, 2025, v. Tympanum.
 — (heat of a), 585.
 — (little), 930, 582, 814, 937, 1969, 1997.
 — (sound of a), 581, 1489.
 To Drum, v. Drum To Beat, &c.
 Drummer, 417, 938.
 Drums (place at the door of a palace where they are beaten at stated intervals), 1781.
 Drumstick, 725.
 Drunk, { 1596, 1569, 1560, Drunken, { 814, 227, 163, 1059, 1544, 1598, 1113, 1073, 1617, 1630.
 Drunkard, 1773, 1158, 840, 814, 194, 1723, 983, 1286, 2035.
 Drunkenly, 1617.
 Drunkenness, 1423, 1158, 1133, 2050, 1723, 1622, 227.
 Dry, 806, 1122, 1002, 305, 1765, 1406, 1397, 1272, 1079, 1078, 1082, v. Thirsty.
 — (plain, q. v.), 994.
 — and crackling, 1413.
 — land, 806, 234.
 — year, 806.
 To Dry (v. n. become dry), 1122, 1083.
 — up, 368, 1122, 1974, 1371, 1083.
 — (v. a.) 1082, 1122.
 — up, (v. a.) 1397.

DRY—DUN.

Dryness, 806, 1893, 979, 994, 1337.
 — of the lips, 806.
 Dual, 493, 1574.
 Dubious, *v. Doubtful*.
 Ducat, 920.
 Duck, 260, 1848, 1876, 1271, 1601, 1927.
To Duck, v. To Dive, Immerge, Bow.
 Ducks and drakes (play of), 747.
 — (to play at), 747.
 Ductile, 716, 1767, 1087.
 Ductility, 716, 1085.
 Due (adj.) *v. Proper, Fit, Exact.*
 — (subst.) 778, *v. Right, Debt.*
 — (to render every one his), 779.
 — (rendering to every one his), 779.
 Duel, 795, 857, *v. Fight.*
 Duellist, 795.
 Dues, 779.
 Dug (pap, q. v.), 412, 728, 736, 615, 739, 1981.
 — (part.) 1377.
To be Dug, 1402.
 Dulcimer, 1273.
 Dulness, 1378, 1682, 533, 912, 1437, 1737, 19.
 — of sight, 736.
 Dull, 318, 304, 912, 907, 794, 568, 40, 1681, 1682, 1437, 1387, 1697, 1737, 1768, 2031,
 — colour, 1553.
 Dumb, 1475, 1501, 1464, 814, 265, 4, 1659, *v. Mute.*
 — (to be struck), 683.
 — bell (kind of), 262.
 — bells (club used like), 1664.
 — waiter, 697.
 Dumbness, 334, 777, *v. Silence.*
 Dumpling (sort of), 1572.
 — (yeast), 88.
 Dun, Dunner (exacter of a debt), 1280, 1567, 1586, 901.
To Dun, 466, 913, v. To Impertune.
 Dun-coloured, 101.
 Dunce, 274, 168, 48, 727.
 Dung, 1476, 1758, 1395, 350, 342, 2027, 698, 1894, *v. Manure.*
 — of birds, 467.
 — of goats, &c. 1539, 1731, 415, 1691.
 — of horses or elephants, 1537.
Orbicular Dung of cattle, 877.
To Dung (manure with dung), 366.
 Dungeon, 311, 2037, *v. Prison.*

DUN—DYI.

Dunhill, 366, 1476, 1614, 1400, 1489, 1553.
 — cock, 803, 2047.
 Dunning, 530.
 Dupe, 727.
To Dupe, 203.
 Duplicate, 1574, 544.
 — of a bill of exchange, 392, 464.
 Duplicity, 882.
 Durmble, 950, 840, 370, 580, 1621, 1591, 1273, 598, 918.
 Durability, { 918, 262, 885,
 Durableness, { 1909, 2022, 370,
 Duration, { 1637, 777.
 — (of long), 1615.
 — (of short), 1365.
 During, 1879, 343, 997, 1521.
 Dusk (twilight, q. v.), 899, 1692.
 Duskiness, 1915.
 Dusky, *v. Dark, Gloomy.*
 Dust, 791, 911, 1236, 1440, 503, 910, 962, 1003.
 — of the pandanus odoratus-simus, 1451.
 — (clouds of), 1236.
 — (covered or defiled with), 962, 1236, 1440, 1683.
 — (to throw), 677, 901.
To Dust, 444.
 Dusty, 792, 1236, 1440.
 Dutinous, { 8, *v. Obedient, Respect.*
 Dutiful, { pectful.
 Duties, 778, 971, 1784.
 Dutiful son, 1042.
 Dutifulness, *v. Obedience.*
 Duty (obligation), 900, 1257, *v. Obedience, Respect.*
 — 590, 527, 799, 1056, 1118, *v. Business, Office.*
 — (tax, q. v.), 191, 800, 737, 580, 765, 1035, 1333, 1586.
 — free, 116.
 Dwarf, 1740, 413, 292, 216, 205, 169, 2037, 1971.
 — (wicked), 723.
 Dwarfish, 1740, 595, 291, 211, 210, 1971.
To Dwell, 257, 998, v. To Continue, Remain.
 Dweller, 999, 2005, *v. Inhabitant.*
 Dwelling, 1480, 1445, 1386, 1081, 896, 257, 1654, 589, 786, 795, 831, 847, 199, 174, 918, 940, 1447, 941, 1624, 1660, 1682, 1685, 1708, 1716, 1799, 1973, 1496, 1555.
 — house, 191.
 — on a subject, 1558.
To Dwindle, 1080, 1122, 1480.
 Dye, *v. Die.*
 Dying (expiring) 1611, 1605.
 — easily or from joy, 1147.
 — (mode of), 207, 721.
 — drug (name of a), 1371.

DYI—EAR.

Dying red (name of a drug used for), 1579.
 — (price paid for), 985, 986.
 Dynasty, 126, 613, *v. Sovereignty.*
 Dysentery, 27, 619, 1134, 2047, *v. Diarrhea.*
 E.
 Each, 1855, 394, 1268, *v. Grammar, par. 84.*
 Eager, 1059, 1173, 1027, 1912, 1681, 1444, *v. Desirous, Impetuous.*
 Eagerly, 243.
 Eagerness, 655, 1173, 1059, 681, 682, 937, *v. Desire, &c.*
 Eagle, 1223, 789, 1872.
 — (constellation of the), 1771.
 — or crow (species of) that feeds filthily, 1604.
 Ear, 1307, 1472, 1341, 1068, 1071, 1096.
 — of corn, 202, 824, 1436, 1978, 1038, 176.
 — (of a vessel), *v. Handle.*
 — (swelling near the), 1341.
 — (to talk or whisper in the), 1308.
 — (to turn a deaf), 1307.
 — (turning a deaf), 143.
Given Ear to, 1618.
 Ear-cropt, { 288, 1380.
 Earless, { 288, 1380.
 Earing, 824.
 Early, 470, 298.
 — dawn, { 1127,
 — in the morning, { 1039,
 515, 418, 1154, 1252.
 — in the evening, 1059.
To Earn, 991, 467, 17, 1368, v. To Get.
 — a scanty livelihood, 582.
 Earner, 1367.
 Earnest (adj.) 1059, 1659, 1027, *v. Eager.*
 — money, 350.
 — to dancing women, 1402.
In Earnest, 621, 1051.
To be in Earnest, 219.
 Earnestness, 1059.
 Earning, 1368, 991, 17, *v. Gain.*
 Earnings, 467, 1892.
 Ear-picker, 2025.
 Ear-ring, 1472, 1341, 205, 203, 178, 113, 1950, 1994, 2002, 666, 1280, 1378, 1435, 1464, 1531, 1925.
 Ears of a horse, 1382.
 — (animal whose) are slit, 724.
 — (bandage over the), 1472.
 — (boring the), 1381, 1472.
 — (ceremony of boring the), 1383.

EAR—EAS.

Ears (disorder in the), 1380.
 — (one who picks or cleans the), 1307.
 — (to box the), 1693.
 — (to have a singing in the), 315.
 — (to pull the), 1307.
 — (pulling the), 1383, 1472.
 — (to stop one's), 1307.
 — (to turn back the, a horse), 1307.
 Earth, 1573, 1208, 1059, 901, 899, 393, 791, 755, 744, 743, 626, 599, 323, 321, 320, 318, 255, 68, 44, 1530, 1544, 1601, 1722, 1725, 1764.
 — (soil), 1013, 1453, 503, 1435, 1961.
 — (red) or ochre, 1495, 1859.
 Earthen, 1458, 503, 1076.
 — vessel, 804, 1081, 1389, 1796.
 — ware, 1076.
 — (broken piece of), 594.
 Earthly, 68, 792.
 Earthquake, 321, 323, 515, 1012, 320, 1847, 1513, 1854.
 Earthquakes, 1012.
 Earthworm, 801, 1425, 1837.
 Earthy, 1458, 792, 1013.
 Ear-wax, 1307, 1416 : (ball of), 595.
 Ease (quiet, q. v.), 762, 949, 1130, 1357, 63, 78, 255, 100, 93, 82, 528, 529, 791, 868, 1082, 1254, 1257, 1343, 1778, 1832, 2003.
 — (facility, q. v.), 78.
 — (lover of), 63.
 — (to get), 1364.
 — (to keep the mind at), 868.
 — (to live at one's), 879.
At Ease, 93, 1083, 1249, 1898, 63, 359, 791, 1117, 100.
To be at Ease and contented, 668, 1083, 1816.
To Ease, 63, 1867.
 — nature, { 639, 808.
 — one's self, { 639, 808.
 Easily, 1066, 1129, 1900.
 Easiness, 1085, 1767, 78.
 East, 436, 1159, 1630, 1639, 795, 538.
 Easter, 1232.
 — gift, 1233.
 Easterly wind, 404, 406.
 Eastern, 1159, 436, 795.
 Easy (not difficult), 78, 1767, 1024, 823, 1894, 1867, 1787, 1727, 1129, 1090, 1066, 1087, 124.
 — (at ease, q. v.), 1906, 1909, 1052.

EAS—ECS.

ECS—EFF.

EFF—ELA.

ELA—ELE.

- Easy circumstances, 1082.
 — paced, 371.
 — (made), 1727.
 — (making), 1963.
 — (more or most), 94.
In Easy circumstances, 93.
To Eat, 1396, 674, 547, 463,
 319, 311, 304, 1802, 689, 673.
 — one's words, 1007.
 — ravenously or voraciously,
 462, 594, 1849.
 — the bread of idleness,
 557, 878.
 — up, 1396.
 — without appetite, 710,
 1579.
 — (to cause or give to),
 1408.
Eatable, 303, 820.
Eatables, 819, 1639.
Eaten, 820.
Eater, 2022, 1397, 304, 820.
 — (in compos.), 57, 816, 819.
Eating, 91, 1396, 1202, 319, 318,
 303, 117, 100, 1395, 821, 820,
 320.
 — (in compos.), 816, 819,
 1167, 1397, 788.
 — and drinking, 820.
 — little, 1365.
 — without appetite, 1579.
Good Eating and drinking, 822.
Without Eating, 1805.
 — and drinking, 276.
Eatinghouse, 302.
Eaves, 933, 172, 175, 584, 1837.
Ebb and flow of the tide, 621.
Ebb-tide, 293, 621, 617, 1918.
To Ebb, 302, *v.* *To Descend*,
Decline.
Ebony, 13.
Ebriety, *v.* *Intoxication*.
Ebullition, 647, 648, 1243, 1444.
Ecclesiastick, *v.* *Priest*.
ECHINOPS echinata, 176, 1321.
ECHITES caryophyllata, 1551.
Echo, 1475, 1185, 167.
Eclipse, 1446, 1062, 1347, 1487,
 2037.
 — of the sun, 1119, 1120,
 1347, 1350.
 — of the moon, 805.
ECLIPTA prostrata, 308, 317.
Ecliptick, *v.* *Zodiack*.
Economical, { 1355, 1086, 626,
Economick, { 621.
Economist,
Economically, 806.
Economy, 1086, 880, 625, 281,
 621, 1355, 1440.
Ecstacies (to be thrown into),
 766.
- Ecstasy*, 1828, 1092, 766, 553,
 332, 1902.
Eddy, 317, 1939, *v.* *Whirlpool*.
Eden, 1917.
Edge (for cutting), 197, 875,
 770, 3.
 — (margin, q. v.), 197, 754,
 1016, 1504, 1356, 1373, 1388.
 — of a sword, 875, 895, 931.
 — (being set on the teeth),
 1434.
To Edge (go obliquely), 1318,
 507.
Edged, *v.* *Sharp*, *Fringed*.
Edging, 1291, 1014, 1649, 1468,
 1972, 2012, *v.* *Fringe*.
Edict, 977, 1027, 1258.
Edification, 564, *v.* *Instruction*.
Edifice, 1228, 1283, 341, 1716.
Edition, 739, 743.
Editor, *v.* *Compiler*.
To Educate, 365, 405, 505, 581.
Education, 505, 405.
To Educate, *v.* *To Produce*.
Ecl, 205, 206, 1964.
To Efface, 1571, 1724, 1588, 234.
Effaced, 1588.
To be Effaced, 1572.
Effaced (the trace of a path
 being), 956.
Effacing, 1588.
Effect, 36, 480, 780, 450, 892,
 1647, 1228, 1537.
 — (having), 1746.
 — (to carry into), 1305.
 — (without), 793.
In Effect, 1268.
To Effect, { 1341, 1334,
To Effectuate, { 339, 218,
 1025, 1340, 1916.
To Effect one's purpose, 189.
To take Effect (medicine), 832.
Effecting, { 1299, 470, 188, 140,
Effective, { 851, 1300, 1701.
Effectual, { 1306.
Effecting whatever is desired,
 1306.
Effectively, { 1278, 1363.
Effectually, { 1278, 1363.
Effector, 1701.
Effeminate, 1592, 550, 1014,
 1712, 2004, *v.* *Unmanly*, *Weak*.
To Effervesce, 219.
Effervescence, 647, 1243, 507.
Effervescing, 647.
Efficacious, 1299, 1561, 1701,
 1973, 1708.
Efficaciously, 1278.
Efficacy, { 780, *v.* *Effect*.
Efficiency, { 780, *v.* *Effect*.
Efficient, 470.
Effigy, 1789, 1166, *v.* *Image*,
Form.
- Efflorescence* of salt on a wall,
 1804.
Effluvia, { *v.* *Vapour*, *Steam*.
Effluvium, { *v.* *Vapour*, *Steam*.
Effort, 1076, 657, 615, 613, 61,
 55, 38, 31, 28, 727, 888, 1016,
 1389, 1558.
 — (to make an), 1389, *v.*
To Attempt.
 — (to use), 1016.
Effrontery, *v.* *Shamelessness*.
Effusion, 298, 1001.
E.g., 718, 1574.
Egg, 153, 350, 793, 796.
 — plant, 354, 1923, 351, 297,
 278.
 — (mundane), *v.* *Globe* at
 248.
 — (poached), 1815.
With Egg, 153.
Eggs (fried), 793.
Egotism, 143, 181, 1253, 1730,
 1874, 1272, 1607, 16.
Egotist, 818, 819, 1248, 1262.
To Egotize, 22.
Egress, 803, 1591.
Egypt, 1634.
Egyptian, 1635.
To Ejaculate, 324.
To Eject, 1785, *v.* *To Expel*, *Re-*
ject.
Ejecting, 771.
Ejection, 1202, *v.* *Expulsion*.
Eight, 34, 96, 1863, 1903.
 — metals, 97.
 — (consisting of), 1574.
Eightfold, 1574.
Eighteen, 34, 1862, 1885.
Eighteenth, 96, 1904.
Eighth, 35, 97, 1863, 598, 1903,
 600.
 — day after any other, 35.
 — day of the lunar fortnight,
 97.
 — month of a woman's preg-
 nancy, 162.
Eighty, 94, 101.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 340, 1928.
 — three, 503.
 — four, 730.
 — five, 380.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1043.
 — eight, 34, 96.
 — nine, 1799, 1920.
Either (pron.) *v.* *Any*, *One*, *Each*,
 — (conj.) 681, 817, 1421.
Elaborate, 1663, *v.* *Difficult*, *Ab-*
struse.
ELÆOCARPUS ganitrus, 735.
 — serratus, 629.
- To Elapse*, 1438, 1938, *v.* *To*
Pass.
Elapsed, 156, 1689.
Elapsing, 1611.
Elasticity, 1511, 874, 1094.
Elastick, 715, 875.
 — rod, thick at one end
 and thin at the other, 1048.
To be Elastick, 1511.
ELATE sylvestris, 1401.
To be Elated, *v.* *To be Puffed up*,
To Exult.
 — with liquor, 984.
Elbow, 1394, 1413, 1608, 2032.
Elbows (tying the) behind, 724.
Elder (senior), 250, 252, 671,
 1358, 401, 1722, 404.
Elderly, 468, *v.* *Old*, *Middle-*
aged.
Eldest, 250.
Elect, 244, 1575, 1740.
To Elect, 741, *v.* *To Choose*, *Se-*
lect.
Elected, 1575, 1590.
Election, 144, 50, 826.
 — (subject to), 50.
Electuary, 1644, 1803, 362.
Elegance, { 1516, 633, 995, 1017,
Elegancy, { 1018, 1666, 1743,
 1769, 1047, 776, 497, 294, 168,
 150, 1019, 1085, 1202, 1204,
 1209.
Elegant, 1516, 1047, 790, 676,
 90, 636, 672, 813, 821, 989,
 1057, 1085, 1111, 1209, 1529,
 1744, 1813.
 — and sweet in manners,
 1171.
 — in form, 822.
Of Elegant manners, 986.
Elegantly cut or shaped, 821.
Elegy, 1602.
 — (repeater of an), 1602.
 — (repeating of an), 1602.
Element, 1230, 493, 492, 318, *v.*
Station, *Letter*, *Part*.
Elemental, 1230, *v.* *Original*.
Elementary, 258.
Elements, 1229, 1909, 427.
Euclid's Elements, 496.
The five Elements, 427.
Elephant, 1845, 1851, 1862,
 1748, 1728, 1569, 1375, 1376,
 1495, 1269, 1434, 1371, 472,
 196, 13.
 — driver or keeper, 473,
 1845, 1717, 1434, 1269.
 — house, 1269.
 — keeper's mate, 698.
Elephant's neck, 1358.
 — tooth, 1845.
 — neck (band round
 the), 1358,

ELE—ELO.

Elephant (female), 1850, 1862.
 — (forehead of an), v.
 Forehead, 1621.
 — (kind of) which has no tusks, 1663.
 — (large), 1376, 1435.
 — (litter to ride in on an), 1228, 1879.
 — (one who rides on an), 1434, 1269.
 — (place where one sits behind a great man upon an), 817.
 — (small), 1371, 1372.
 — (voice of an), 1288.
 Elephants (business of taking care of), 473.
 — (chain or rope for the feet of), 151.
 — (iron instrument used in driving), 1326.
 — (irons for the legs of), 348.
 — (wooden ring for the feet of), 1323, 1321.
 — (word used to encourage), 897.
 — are caught (trap or enclosure in which), 1419.
 Elephants' teeth (ring fastened to), 731.
 Elephantiasis, 1100, 1269, 1716.
 — (afflicted with), 473, 1269.
 To Elevate, 34, 251, 273, v. To Raise.
 Elevated, 1602, 273, 976, 1647, 1149, v. Exalted.
 Elevating (part.) 951, 1254.
 Elevation, 64, 177, 250, 149, 251, 273, 509, 975, 976, 1917.
 Eleven, 121, 185, 1493, 1912.
 Eleventh, 121, 185, 1493.
 ELEUSINE coracana, 2003.
 Elf, v. Fairy, Demon.
 Elias, 134, 185.
 To Elicit, 85.
 Eligible, 357, v. Good, Proper.
 Elision, 771, 1527, 75.
 Elixir, 117.
 Elk, 1021, 1471, 1031, 664.
 Ell, 1449.
 Elm, 484.
 Elocution, 1053, v. Eloquence, Speech.
 Elogy, v. Praise, Panegyric.
 To Elongate, v. To Lengthen, Stretch.
 To Elope, 981, v. To Run away.
 Eloquence, 981.
 Eloquence, 1262, 1515, 1517, 1518, 1995, 1006, 846, 822, 821, 808, 269, 1053, 1054, 1179, 1204, 1226, 1261, 1476.

ELO—EMB.

Eloquent, 823, 1262, 549, 275, 264, 179, 110, 821, 822, 846, 1006, 1053, 1054, 1165, 1179, 1476, 1517, 1515, 2018.
 — persons, 63.
 Else, 171, 1808, 1740, 126, v. Other.
 Elsewhere, 1420, 144.
 To Elucidate, v. To Explain.
 Elucidation, 488, v. Explanation.
 To Elude, v. To Evade, Escape.
 Elusive, } v. Deceitful.
 Elusory, } v. Deceitful.
 Elysium, 1796, v. Paradise, Heaven.
 To Emaciate, 1082, 1122, v. To Waste.
 Emaciated, 758, 1508, 1005, 1079, 1196, 1509, 1613.
 — (to be greatly), 46.
 — (to become), 1122.
 Emaciation, 1196, 1760, 1768.
 To Emancipate, 75, v. To Liberate.
 Emancipation, v. Release.
 — from matter and reunion with the deity, 1768.
 Embargo, 1280.
 To Embark, 701, v. To Enter, Meddle.
 Embark (to make), 700.
 Embarkation, 701.
 Embarking (price paid for), 701.
 To Embarrass, v. To Perplex, Distress.
 To be Embarrassed, 1479.
 Embarrassment, 633, 1443, 1830.
 Ambassador, v. Ambassadour.
 Embassage, } 1837, 185, v. Mes-
 Embassy, } sage.
 EMBELIA ribes, 1925.
 To Embellish, 741, 1107.
 Embellished, 63, 132, 1615, 1789.
 Embellishment, 63, 320, 400, 1107, 443.
 Embers, 161, 318.
 To Embezzle, 470, 521, 928, 1396, 1863.
 Embezzlement, 827, 527, 521.
 Embezzling, 1564.
 Emblem, 1773, 1225, 186.
 — of Mohādeva, 1525.
 Embossed, 605.
 Embrace, 1456, 1373, 157, 107, 261, 1391, 1869, 1469.
 To Embrace, 157, 1454, 466, 1364, 1391, 1431, 302, 261, v. To Take.
 Embracing, 132, 261, 858, 1642, 1869, 1871.
 Embrasure, 983.
 To Embrocate, 492, 1203.
 Embrocation, 492, 1196, 1203.

EMB—EMP.

Embroidered, 1009, 1298, 1689, 661.
 — carpet, 1965, 1121.
 Embroiderer, 1009, 1298, 1781, 1782.
 Embroidering, 1782.
 Embroidery, 1009, 908, 725, 708, 575, 1298, 1201, 1781.
 To Embroil, 129, 449.
 Embroiling, 248.
 Embryo, 641.
 EMERYOPTERIS glutinifera, 1427.
 Embryos, 40.
 Emendation, 520, 102, v. Correction.
 Emerald, 423, 1012, 1609, 1008, 1944.
 — (of the colour of an), 1012.
 To Emerge, 764, v. To Rise, Appear, Issue.
 Emergence, } v. Occurrence, Emergence, } Necessity.
 Emetick, 275, 1659.
 Emigrant, v. Exile.
 To Emigrate, 628.
 Emigration, 628, 1237, 918, 390, 296.
 Eminence, } 177, 253, 273, 414, Eminency, } 1058, 475, 533, 976, 1159, 1227, 1914.
 Eminences, 1642.
 Eminent, 1058, 1160, 1214, 1067, 211, 106, 98, 1695, 1697, 1674, 1647, 1602, 1334, 1227, 1750.
 Emissary, 1858, 604, v. Spy.
 Emission (emissio seminis), 154, 810.
 To Emit, 754, 920, 741, 659, 810.
 — fire, 754.
 — odour, 1720.
 Emittens semen, 1685.
 Emollient, 1673.
 Emolument, 1688, v. Profit.
 Emotion, 659, 512, 647, 648, 639, 1534, 967.
 To Empale, 831, 1123, 1907.
 Empaling-stake, 831, 1123.
 Emperour, 1151, 1715, 1299, 1210, 1182, 1088, 899, 58, 791, 481.
 — (Greek or Turkish), 1293.
 Emphasis, 485, 1195.
 Emphasis (reading with due), 1157.
 Emphatick, 485.
 Empire, 193, 1088, 891, 654, 1151, 1176, 1670, 1671, 1288.
 — (seat of), 831.
 To Employ, 1305, 1657, 1187, 1521.

EMP—ENC.

To Employ one's self unprofitably, 956.
 Employed, 1631, 1635, 1657, 1297, 1231, 1148, 799.
 To be Employed, 964, 1522, 1845.
 Employing (subst.) 81.
 Employment, 799, 1163, 174, 95, 55, 907, 992, 1631, 1602, 1438, 1348, 1304, 1299, 1065.
 Employments, 98, 1633.
 Emporium, 280.
 To Empoverish, 293.
 Empoverished, 1651.
 Empress, 1715, v. Queen.
 Emptiness, v. Vacuity.
 Empty, 793, 1123, 754, 440, 568, 562, 496, 746, 795, 1000, 1591.
 To Empty, 793, v. To Discharge.
 — (to cause), 960.
 Empty-handed, 569, 793.
 Empyrean heaven, 1265.
 To Emulate, 1654, 235.
 Emulation, 1247, 972, 919, 183, 776, 1863, 235.
 With Emulation, 229.
 Emulous, 1247.
 To Enable, v. Power To Give, &c.
 To Enact, v. To Command, Establish.
 Enamel, 1730.
 Enamelled, 1730.
 Enameller, 1730.
 Enamelling, 1730.
 Enamoured, 1260, 1180, 89, 868, 869, 1445, 1559, 1652.
 To be Enamoured, 729, 1509, 1527.
 To Encamp, 410, 828.
 Encamping (place of), 1654.
 Encampment, 1593, 409, v. Camp.
 To Enchant, 109, 602, 1714.
 Enchanter, 109, 603, 1023, 1678.
 Enchanting, 870, v. Charming.
 Enchantment, 109, 602, 1052, 1139, 1250, 585, 548, 586, 1261.
 Enchantress, 285, 1714, v. Sorceress.
 To Enchase, 620, v. To Inlay.
 To Encircle, 1492, 1486, 1823.
 Encircling, 840, 1598, 1594.
 To Enelose, 46, 995, 993, 978, 348, 1518, 1507, 1405, 246.
 — a field, 347.
 — a field with thorns, 197.
 — (to cause), 1481.
 Enclosed, 1670.
 — piece of ground, 197, 1588.
 — with a bank, 1731.

ENC-END.

END-ENG.

ENG-ENR.

ENR-ENT.

- To be Enclosed*, 1482.
Enclosing, 1492.
Enclosure, 46, 676, 777, 787,
 934, 347, 1823, 197, 976, 1280,
 1588.
 —— in a letter, &c. 1670,
 1518.
 —— of the temple at
 Mecca, 774.
 —— (wall &c. forming
 an), 1588.
Encomiast, 1546, 1593, 1595,
 1843.
Encomium, 1595, 302, 399, 1833.
To Encompass, v. *To Enclose*.
Encompassing (subst.) 1206.
Encounter, { 1667, 530, 84,
Encountering, } 540, 616.
To Encounter, 1031, 802, 1654,
 1667.
Encountering, 1031.
To Encourage, 867, 536, 497,
 464, 197, 739, 791, 869, 933,
 1161.
Encouragement, 867, 875, 791,
 496, 85, 869, 933, 1093, 1593.
Encourager, 1584, 791, v. *Patron*.
Encouraging (adj.) 791.
 —— troops in time of
 battle, 723, 1345.
To Encroach, 1844, 844, 841, 462.
Encroachment, v. *Intrusion*.
To Encumber, 195, v. *To Load*,
Entangle.
Encumbered with a family, 369,
 370.
Encumbrance, 664, v. *Burden*,
Impediment.
End, 144, 147, 148, 1213, 876,
 899, 1806, 1803, 1058, 1060,
 1061, 1091, 1137, 1138, 797,
 51, 50, 370, 788, 1143, 754, 49,
 1224, 1235, 1679, 1238, 1255,
 1550, 1713, 1755, 1759, 1917.
 —— of a cloth, shawl, veil, &c.
 149.
 —— of the month, 680, 1087.
 —— of time, 1905.
 —— (at the), 51, 1213, 1806.
End to (to put an), 1755.
 —— (to be put an), 589.
From End to end, 1061, 1058.
To End, 50, 544, 1754, 1755.
To an End, 255.
To the End that, 478.
To Endanger, 808.
Endearing arts and expressions,
 728.
Endearment, 955, 681, 2042.
Endeavour, 1076, 657, 616, 615,
 613, 112, 761, 888, 1331, 1389,
 1588, 1573.
To Endeavour, 1076, 1389, 1016,
 615, 55, 1843, 1369, 1363,
 1976.
- Endeavourer*, 1027.
Endeavouring (part. in compos.),
 1389.
To Ended, 255, 1069, 1754.
To Endict, { v. *To Accuse*, *Com-*
To Endite, } *pose*.
Ending, 1754.
Endive, 1301, 1341, 1874.
Endless, 328, 338, 164, 1030.
Endlessly, v. *Continually*.
Endowed with, 175, 179, 944,
 945, 1093, 1826, 1822, 1707,
 1681, 1181.
Endowment for publick charity,
 1836.
Endowments, 173, 1670.
Endurance, 478, 1183, 498, 240,
 1045, 982, 1092, 1128, 1250,
 1588, 2047.
To Endure, 1130, 1183, 498,
 240, 1420, 1421, 1466, 1588,
 2050, 464, 1124, 1784, 1596,
 1245, 1202, 1156, 774, 346,
 347, 765.
Enduring, 821, 982, 1350, 1354,
 1487, 1562.
Enemies, 106, 1244.
Enemy, 860, 1317, 1589, 959,
 62, 72, 178, 165, 806, 846,
 879, 977, 1044, 1212, 1374,
 1477, 1677.
An Enemy under the semblance
of a friend, 869.
Energetic, 570.
Energy, 28, 570, 1884, 2023.
 —— or active power of a
 deity, 1079.
To Enervate, { v. *Weak To*
To Enfeeble, } *Make*.
Enervating, 561.
Enfeebled, 1651, 1763.
To Enforce, v. *Strong To Make*.
To Engage (v. n.) 845, v. *To*
Enter, *Fight*, *Stipulate*.
 —— (v. n.) 979, 1521, v.
To Bind, *Employ*, *Attack*, *In-*
duce.
 —— in a desperate un-
 dertaking, 1057.
 —— in close fight, 615.
Engaged, 1566, 492, 1635.
To be Engaged, 280, 1843.
Engagedness, 696.
Engagement, 1836, 615, 526,
 393, 666, 1278, 1406, 1754.
To Engender, v. *To Breed*, *Pro-*
duce.
Engine, 1191, 1906, v. *Machine*,
Arms.
 —— for raising water, 71.
English, 161.
To Engrave, 1377, 1415, 1782.
 —— (to cause), 1402.
Engraved, *Engraven*, 1377, 1679,
 1680, 1782, 2048.
- To be Engraven*, 1402.
Engraver, 1288, 1377.
 —— (seal), 1719.
Engraving, 1288, 1782, 2031.
 —— (seal), 1719.
Engravings, 1783.
Engrossed, 83.
To Enhance, 1709.
Enhancement, 251, v. *Increase*.
Enigma, 1647, 459, 526, 702,
 761, 850, 981, 1517.
Enigmatical, 1235, 1471, v. *Ob-*
scure.
Enigmatist, 981.
To Enjoin, 1277, 485, v. *To*
Order.
To Enjoy, 312, 679, 365, 320,
 308, 34, 984, 982.
 —— one's self, 235, 879.
Enjoying (part.) 1568, 1649,
 1679.
 —— (subst.) 85, 1565.
Enjoyment, 320, 294, 85, 69,
 544, 1990, 1833, 968, 975,
 1093, 1221, 1306, 1513, 1615.
To Entangle, v. *To Kindle*.
To Enlarge, 250, 251, v. *To In-*
crease, *Liberate*.
Enlargement, 251, v. *Increase*,
Release.
To Enlighten, v. *Light To Make*,
To Instruct.
Enlightened, 1692, v. *Light*,
Learned.
 —— in mind, 992.
Of Enlightened understanding,
 992.
Enlightening (in compos.), 1259.
To Enlist, 1790, 1791, 747.
Enlisting, *Enlistment*, 1790.
To Enliven, v. *To Animate*,
Cheer.
Enlivened (to become), 1444.
Enmity, 860, 346, 246, 226, 178,
 74, 20, 1589, 1217, 1156, 894,
 879, 807, 774, 1779, 697, 499,
 1247, 1500, 1698, 1753.
Enneagon, 1564.
To Ennable, 1067, v. *To Exalt*.
Ennobled, 1159, 1630.
Ennui, 522.
Enoch, 54.
Enormity, v. *Atrocity*, *Crime*.
Enormous, v. *Excessive*.
Enormousness, v. *Excess*, *Great-*
ness.
Enough, { 253, 1355, 939, v.
Enow, } *Sufficient*.
Having Enough, 1660.
To Enrage, 299, 119, v. *To Irri-*
tate.
Enraged, 806, 1241, 1831.
To be Enraged, 631, 545, 299,
 268, 120, 1312, 1346, 1831.
- To Enrapture*, } v. *To Delight*.
To Enravish, } v.
Enraptured, 332, 334.
To Enrich, v. *Rich To Make*.
Enriched, 1568, 1649.
To Enrol, v. *Roll (or) List On*
To Write.
Ensign, 664, 1225, 1773, 346,
 394, v. *Mark*.
 —— staff, 79, 480, 930.
Ensignbearer, v. *Standardbearer*.
To Enslave, v. *Slave To Make*.
To Ensnare, v. *To Insnare*.
To Ensue, v. *To Become*, *Follow*.
Ensurance, 352.
To Ensure, v. *To Secure*, &c.
To Entangle, 129, 220, 449, 465,
 442.
Entangled, 1019, 248, 465, 1224.
To be Entangled, 66, 129, 450,
 454, 465, 1867.
 —— (to become), 1508.
Entanglement, 129, 449, 454,
 1489.
To Enter (v. n.) 464, 829, 844,
 845, 250, 213, 1484, 1448,
 1398.
 —— (v. a.) 848, 902, 935,
 937, 1089, v. *To Write*, *Insert*.
 —— (to cause), 1484.
Entered, 829, 1595.
Entering (part.) 829, 1595.
 —— into (subst.) 1593.
 —— of the planets into a
 new sign, 1102.
 —— of the sun into a new
 sign, 1080, 1106.
Enterprise, 1720, 648, 1076.
Enterprises, 1654.
Enterprising, 868, v. *Active*.
To Entertain, 224, 1720, 1197,
 633, v. *To Amuse*, *Keep*.
Entertainer, 1720, 1727.
Entertaining, 191, 695, 1410.
Entertainment, 543, 674, 1197,
 455, 1727, 1720, 1468.
 —— v. *Amusement*.
To Enthrone, 499.
Enthroned, 1338.
Enthusiasm, v. *Zeal*, *Ecstasy*.
Enthusiast, 7, v. *Zenlous*, *Fer-*
vent.
To Entice, 1505, 509, 496, 449,
 72, 1490, 981, 1322, 1485,
 1939.
Enticement, 1485, v. *Seduction*.
Enticer, { 870, v. *Seducer*, *Al-*
Enticing, } *luring*.
Entire, 543, 544, 486, 435, 119,
 1367, 1363, 1306, 1185, 1095,
 1021, 1895, 436, 850, 853,
 276, 184, 1625, 1825, 1835.

ENT—EPI.

EPI—ERE.

ERE—ESS.

ESS—ETY.

- Entirely, 204, 544, 1058, 621, 336, 1896, 1788, 1639, 1586, 653, 1061, 184.
 Entireness, 1185, *v.* Totality, Fulness.
 Entitled, 1562, 1626.
 Entity, 1862.
To Entomb, v. To Bury.
 Entrails, 144, 146, 170, *v.* Gut.
 Entrance, 844, 969, 846, 464, 391, 1102.
 ——— (allowed), 844.
 ——— (place of), 1595.
 Entranced, 334, 1704.
To Entrap, 220, 442, 453, 454.
To be Entrapped, 454, v. To be Insnared.
To Entreat, 848, 366, 1844, 1849, 1961.
 Entreaty, 848, 1091, 1510, 128, 1678, 8, 1163.
 Entry, 406, 1993, *v.* Entrance.
To Envelop, v. To Wrap, Hide.
 Envelope, 342, 1506, 1518.
To be Enveloped, 1683.
 Envied, 1585.
 Envious, 926, 776, 765, 226, 1981, 1975, 1735, 1326.
To Environ, v. To Surround.
 Environs, 103, 118, 644, 785, 976, 1798, 1770, 1442, 1441, 467, 1919.
 ——— of a city, 1112.
 ——— (pleasant), 823.
To Enumerate, v. To Number.
 Enumeration, 523, *v.* Number, Detail.
Envoy, 185, 1077, 1271, v. Ambassador.
 Envy, 972, 926, 776, 628, 183, 147, 138, 1882, 1878, 1735, 1398, 1242, 697.
 ——— (to bear), 1882.
To Envy, 1545, 1536, 1398, 585.
 Ephemerall, 719.
Ephemeris, 373, 532.
Epicure, 543, 691, 1166.
Epicurean, 464.
Epidemical disease, 1715.
Epidemick, v. Infectious.
EPIDENDRUM, 282, 280, 207, 114, 401.
Epilepsy, 1186, 1610, 21.
 ——— (afflicted with), 1634.
Epileptic, 1610, 1634.
Epilogue, 788.
Epistle, 807, 1660, 373, 357, 1803, 1667, 977, 373, 1607.
 ——— (part of an) following the complimentary address, 1173.
Epistles (collection of), 977.
Epistolary correspondence, 691, 1802.
- Epitaph, 1318.
Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
Epithet, 1777, 1833, v. Adjective, Title.
Epitome, 1590, 1701, v. Abridgment.
Epoch, 483, v. Date, Era.
Equal, 1617, 646, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1092, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1869, 1354, 1355, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 ——— (in compos.) 1869.
 ——— (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
To Equal, 235, v. Equal To Make.
To Equalize, v. Even (or) Equal To Make.
Equality, { 1869, 1638, 1094, Equalness, { 1873, 1871, 1872, 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617, 516, 235, 85, 29.
Equality (to claim), 1845.
Equals, 12, 112, 137.
Equation, 1617.
Equator, 85, 807.
Equerry, v. Horse ; (master of the).
Equestrian, v. Horseman.
Equilibrium, 105, v. Equality.
Equinoctial, v. Equator.
To Equip, v. To Prepare, Dress.
Equipage, 1113, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 586, 977, 1200, 284, 63.
Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
Equitably, 1686.
Equity, 155, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
Equivalence, v. Equality.
Equivalent, 1617, v. Equal, Recompense.
Equivocal, 1560, v. Doubtful.
Equivocalness, 14, v. Ambiguity.
To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
Equivocation, 495, 882.
Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 ——— (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
To Eradicate, 118, 119, 17.
Eradicated, 1617.
Eradicating (subst.) 86.
Eradication, 344, 458.
To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 780, 1724, 1988.
Erasèd, 1588, 1686.
Erasing-knife, 781.
Erasure, 1588, 780.
Ere, v. Before, Sooner.
Erect, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1293, 1621.
- Erect (a horse) ready to cover. 678.
To Erect, 1405, 1775, v. To Build, Raise.
To be Erect, 1405.
Erected, 79, 1687.
Erecting, 1775.
Erectio penis, 1778.
Erection, 79, v. Building.
Ermine, 1101, 1272.
To Erode, 1296, v. To Eat.
To Err, 321, 808, 449, 174, 733, 494, 1879, v. To Wander.
Errand v. Message.
Errant, { 926, v. Wanderer.
Erratick, { 926, v. Wanderer.
Erring, 1012, 1196, 1460.
Erroneous, 1242.
 ——— writer, 1243.
Erroneously, 1130.
Erroneousness, 2021.
Errour, 732, 808, 1130, 1196, 1460, 2043, 532, 364, 333, 320, 307, 174, 711, 1242, 1077, 1243.
 ——— of the copyist, 1130.
 ——— of the pen, 1130.
Erst, v. First, Formerly, Before.
Eruption, 71, 928, v. Belch.
Erudition, 481, v. Learning.
Eruption, 803, 1157, 1955.
 ——— (a painful and itchy), 978.
Eruptive disease (a kind of), 1407.
ERVUM hirsutum, 1626.
 ——— lens, 1626.
Erysipelas, 1064.
Escape, 1758, 997, 296, 221, 1779, v. Flight.
 ——— (making one's), 976.
To Escape, 222, 1787, 419, 1346, 998, 754, 745, 428, 835, 1943, 1805, v. To Flee.
 ——— one's notice, 705.
Escaped, 1740.
Escheat, 341.
Escort, v. Convoy, Guard.
Esculent root, 132, 1327, 1376, 1492.
 ——— vegetables, 510, v. Greens.
Especial, 1591, 51.
Especially, 807, 790.
Esplanade, 976.
Espousals, 1522, 1939, v. Marriage.
To Espouse, v. To Marry, Support.
To Espy, v. To See, Discover.
Essay, 1075, 968, 726, 76.
To Essay, v. To Attempt, Try.
Essence, 810, 941, 1828, 1476, 1290, 1219, 1222, 1503, 651,
- 612, 492, 619, 493, 1779, 967, 1024, 1042, 1201, 1208, 1233, 1382, 1481, 1556, 1557, 1780, 1884.
Essence (perfume, q. v.), 452.
Essences, 644.
Essential, 942, 612, 103, 651, 1884, 1648, 493.
Essentially, 234.
To Establish, 598, 589, 237, 1775, 1657, 536, 416, 1648, 1278, 1922, 2022.
 ——— a family, 1481.
Established, 598, 1567, 1552, 1338, 1047, 1647, 1618, 1648, 1688, 1767, 1657, 1687, 1707.
To be Established, 213.
Establisher, 1824.
Establishing, 527, 532, 1573, 1656, 1824.
Establishment, 527, 1566, 1775, 1202, 10.
Estate, 297, 58, 1067, v. Property.
 ——— of a deceased person, 510, 1563.
 ——— (certain) for which a tax is paid, 1775.
 ——— (hereditary), 1726.
 ——— (landed), 704, 1013.
 ——— (paternal), 213.
Esteem, 1093, 974, 774, 491, 67, 1831, 1796, 1110.
To Esteem, 1220, 460, 1364, 979, 51.
Esteemed, { 1220, 1645, 1583, Estimable, { 1608.
Estimate, 1385, 1157, 1996.
To Estimate, 237, 559, 1709, 150, 33, v. To Calculate.
Estimated, 1629.
Estimating, 46.
Estimation, 1169, 1836.
To Estrange, v. Strange To Make.
Estranged, 1442.
Estrangement from friends, 1322.
Et cetera, 1835, 53, 52, 55.
Eternal, 1498, 609, 1594, 1591, 1498, 1190, 610, 786, 1873, 840, 1068, 1099, 201, 164, 76, 43, 12, 8.
 ——— existence, 1908.
Eternally, 1594, 1756, 625, 7, 698, 885.
Eternity, 1594, 1874, 7, 76, 262, 609, 811, 1994, 1278.
Ether, 36, 114, 318, 1755.
Ethereal, v. Celestial.
Ethicks, 51, 1809.
Ethiop, 1015.
Etiquette, 52, 535, 1774.
 ——— (observing), 778.
Etymology, 95, 1153, 1828.

EVA—EVI.

Evacuant, *v.* Purgative, Purge.
To Evacuate, 793, *v.* To Discharge.
 —— feces, 1864.
 Evacuation, 856, 50, 500.
To Evade, 190, 576, 751, 1534, 1980, 452, *v.* To Escape.
To be Evaded, 1969.
 Evading a promise, 1835.
 Evangelist, 1559.
To Evaporate, 1122, 1082, 368, 169, *v.* To Fly.
 Evaporation, 169, *v.* Exhalation, Vapour.
 Evasion, 298, 413, 575, 576, 707, 717, 749, 1661, 1537, 1506, 988, 999, 1325, 1486, 2036, 1400, 1811.
 Evasive, 2036, *v.* Deceitful.
 Eve, *v.* Evening.
 —— (*n. prop.*) 785.
 Even (level, equal, q. v.), 235, 1873, 1896, 594, 950, 646, 730, 1623, 1877, 1895.
 —— (*adv.*) 323, 1869, 1883, 1086, 766.
 —— then, 553.
 —— (*to make*), 1545.
 Evening, 1149, 1150, 910, 1032, 1059, 2007, 1692, 1615, 1470, 1460, 1793, 1153.
 Evenness, 1873, 624, 105, 1871, 1617, 730, *v.* Equality.
 Event, 1825, 764, 770, 1032, 1836, 1212, 1545, 1059, 1102.
 —— (*in the*), 49, 1230.
 Eventide, 1150.
 Events, 49, 1114, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 —— (*at all*), 306, 307, 817, 1856.
 Ever (*at any time*), 1314, 1333, 2025.
 —— (*always*), 1756, 1874, 1859, 1873.
 For Ever, 1227.
 Everlasting, 137, 12, 119.
 Every, 1855, 1036, 1080, 1084, 305.
 —— body, 1036, 1855, 1873, one, 1347, 641.
 —— moment, 1524, 1855.
 —— thing, 1036, 1062, 980.
 —— time, 1855.
 —— where, 1855, 1839, 1038, 654, 617, 601.
 In Every way, 1855.
 EUGENIA acutangula, 5.
 —— jambos, 605, 1455, jambolana, 606.
 Evidence (*testimony*), 1151, 1466, 1834, 1175, 521.
 —— (*witness*), 1466, 1028.

EVI—EXA.

Evident, 1209, 1187, 1028, 1883, 1824, 1793, 1647, 1232, 1515, 1559, 386, 393, 104.
 Evidently, 1187, 1186, 1209, 393.
 Evil (adj.) 226, 1794, 1008, *v.* Bad.
 —— (*subst.*) 800, 1760, 1636, 1157, 1252, 1274, 237, 233, 269, 559, 1928.
King's Evil, 2039, *v.* Scrofula.
 Evildoer, 228, 1143, 1927.
 Evil-minded, 77, 226, 227.
 Evils, 274, 1651.
 Evil-speaker, 228.
 —— speaking, 228.
To Evince, *v.* To Shew, Prove.
 Evinced, 1633.
 Eulogist, 993, 1595.
 Eulogy, Eulogium, 80, 1595, 1777, *v.* Praise.
 Eulogium (*funeral*), 1602.
 Eunuch, 818, 816, 807, 796, 593, 332, 1884, 1853, 1756, 1587, 1191, 193.
To Evolve, *v.* To Unfold.
 Evolution (*military*), 1290.
 Euphony, 497.
 EUPHORBIA, 1135, 1144.
 —— antiquorum, 502, 1144.
 —— hirta and thymifolia, 845.
 —— neriiifolia, 568.
 Euphrates, 1253.
 Europe, 1258.
 European, 1258, 1837, 1910.
 EURYALE ferox, 1663.
 Ewe, 325, 1931.
 Ewer, 1202, 108, 9, 652, 1038, 1901.
 Exact, 594, 1233, 1032, 435, 235, 436.
To Exact, 379, 1759, *v.* To Demand, Require.
 Exacted, 1655.
 Exactor, 1567, 1655, 1199, *v.* Exacting, *Oppressor*.
 —— 530, 1638, *v.* Demand, Extortion.
 Exactly, 594, 1883, 261, 1285, 1874, 1878, 1889, 1886, 1882, 1879.
 Exactness, Exactitude, 498, 235, 850, 1971, *v.* Accuracy.
To Exaggerate, *v.* To Amplify.
 Exaggeration, 1558.
To Exalt, 1667, 251, 50, 774, 1057, *v.* To Raise, Praise.
 Exaltation, 61, 1030, 273, 83, 253, 1067, 1185, 1354, 1909.
 Exalted, 976, 1067, 273, 69, 1031, 1805, 1697, 1674, 1647, 1630, 1608, 1602, 1558, 1254, 1825, 1058, 1214.
 Excellent, 300, 301, 313, 402, 497, 672, 722, 790, 234, 106, 44, 39, 41, 48, 51, 65, 732, 768, 818, 821, 826, 1016, 1017, 1025, 1047, 1065, 1072, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1182, 1206, 1220, 1221, 1248, 1249, 1251, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1439, 1618, 1619, 1759, 1778, 1783, 1826, 1832, 1902, 1920.
 —— (*more or most*), 110, 106.
 Excellently, 818.
 Excelling, 211, 470, 529, 764, 1235, 1251, 1543, 1780, 1825.
Except, 1664, 620, 276, 262, 231, 219, 126, 744, 1112, 1247, 1949.

EXA—EXC.

Of Exalted rank, 976.
 Exalting, 108, 519, 951, 1254.
 Examination, 1622, 528, 409, Examining, 3495, 618, 610, 408, 76, 136, 394, 395, 1831, 1796, 1331, 1311.
To Examine, 1349, 495, 401, 76, 492, 394, 157, 608, 653, 985.
 Examined, 76, 409.
To be Examined, 495.
 Examiner, 3401, 1101, 1561, 1630, 1310, 1674, 361.
 Examiner of accounts, 1581.
 —— of coin, 435, 1781.
 Example (pattern), 1795, 1631, 544, 471, 53, 850, 1278, 1574, 1777, 2045.
 —— (*warning*), 1215, 1574.
For Example, 718, 1574.
To take Example, 1308.
 Exanimate, *v.* Lifeless.
To Exasperate, 1830, 863, 299, 1923, *v.* To Irritate, &c.
To Excavate, 1356, 1397, 1388, *v.* To Dig, &c.
 Excavated, 1416.
 Excavating (in compos.), 1310, 1311.
 Excavation in which a tree is to be planted, 562.
 —— (*subterraneous*), 1781.
To Exceed, 1787, 1017, 671, 494, 1901.
 —— hounds, 713.
 —— (*to cause*), 1785.
 Exceeding, 349, 58, 32, 25, Exceedingly, 1006, 1755, 1906.
To Excel, 506, 701, 1235, 728, 199.
 Excellence, 1367, 250, 238, Excellency, 176, 175, 105, 29, 1262, 1263, 818, 1875, 1037, 1159, 1384, 1666, 1715, 1716, 1897, 1403, 470, 497, 506, 529, 790, 1278, 1066, 1073, 1182, 1219, 1256, 1267, 1276.
 —— (*your, his, &c.*), 636.
 Excellent, 300, 301, 313, 402, 497, 672, 722, 790, 234, 106, 44, 39, 41, 48, 51, 65, 732, 768, 818, 821, 826, 1016, 1017, 1025, 1047, 1065, 1072, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1182, 1206, 1220, 1221, 1248, 1249, 1251, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1439, 1618, 1619, 1759, 1778, 1783, 1826, 1832, 1902, 1920.
 —— (*more or most*), 110, 106.
 Excellently, 818.
 Excelling, 211, 470, 529, 764, 1235, 1251, 1543, 1780, 1825.
Except, 1664, 620, 276, 262, 231, 219, 126, 744, 1112, 1247, 1949.
 —— (*hardened*), 1104.
 —— (*thin*) in diarrhoea, 1001.
 Excrecence, 1224, 2003.
 —— (*fleshy*), 1615, 1617.

EXC—EXC.

To Except, 754, 748, 105, 1259. Excepted from any common rule, 1618.

Exception, 80, 1147, 496.

Excess, 108, 1017, 1806, 1324, 1262, 1203, 1243, 1257, 1906, 1927, 494, 350, 300, 58, 1293.

Excessive, 1262, 1017, 58, 32, 30, 26, 16, 1806, 1652, 1293. Excessively, 1806, 259, 30.

— great, 1293.

Exchange, 1231, 231, 183, 55, 7, 1642, 420, 1649, 1253, 1337, 1557, 1953.

— merchant, 1875.

— on hills, 1875.

— (*price of*), 230, 231.

In Exchange, 230, 231.

To Exchange, 55, 230, 231.

Exchequer, 793, *v.* Treasury.

Excise, 1586.

Exciseman, 1606, 1683.

Excitation, 1884.

To Excite, 757, 307, 197, 163, 120, 89, 34, 14, 1579, 1554,

925, 509, 497, 456, 1910, 1980.

— desire, 669, 964, 1505, 1523.

— enmity, 811.

— a quarrel, 985, 1530, 1307, 1521, 1523.

— resentment, 747.

To be Excited, 117, 748.

Exciter, 163, 1584.

— tumults or quarrels, 1172, 1252.

Excitement, 1884, 251, 496,

Exciting, 757.

To Exclaim, 291, 416, 711.

Exclaiming, 1778, 1843.

Exclamation, 1260, 893, 1172, 1749, 1240, 1778, *v.* Cry.

To Exclude, 789, 1585, 332, 1785, 1817.

Excluded, 1585, 771, 1584, 1605.

Excluding, 769.

Exclusion, 1585, *v.* Expulsion, Rejection.

To Excommunicate, *v.* To Expel.

Excommunicated, 1670.

To Excoriate, 758, 1906, 751, 980, 1988, *v.* To Abrade.

To be Excoriated, 751.

Excoriation, 689, 800, *v.* Abrasion.

Excrement, 1476, 1236, 1666, 236.

— (*hardened*), 1104.

— (*thin*) in diarrhoea, 1001.

Excrecence, 1224, 2003.

— (*fleshy*), 1615, 1617.

EXC—EXE

Excretion, 803, *v.* Evacuation.
To Excruciate, *v.* To Pain, Torture.
 Excruciating, 134, 868.
 Excursion, 1136, *v.* Digression.
 Excusable, 1644.
 Excuse, 1217, 1644, 749, 105, 298, 437, 525, 1853.
 — (to make), 1218.
To Excuse, 1641, 2048, 609, 751, 851.
 — one's self, 190.
 Excused, 1641, 1644, 1740.
 Excuses (to make), 189, 751.
 — (making), 1212.
 Execrable, 1344, 1517, 1661.
To Execute, *v.* To Curse.
 Execrated, 1670.
 Execration, 1517, 528, *v.* Curse.
To Execute, 218, 255, 1341, 1060.
 — (kill, q.v.), 1276.
 Execution, 52, 1296, *v.* Performance, Killing.
 — (place of), 1655.
 Executioner, 628, 232.
 — (office of an), 628.
 Executor, 1833.
 Exemplar, 1771, 1795.
 Exempt, 1793, 1552, 1559, Exempted, 1625, 116, 1641, 1685.
 Exempt from rent and tax (land), 1641.
To Exempt, 482, 1559, *v.* To Free.
 — the soul from further transmigration, 1771.
 Exemption, 745, 1642, *v.* Freedom, Release.
 Exequies, *v.* Obsequies.
 Exercise (labour, q. v.), 1588, 1830.
 — (practice, use, q. v.), 83, 15.
 — 1631, *v.* Lesson.
 — (kind of), 930, 342.
 — (military), 1290.
 — (place of), 650.
 — (to take), *v.* To Labour, Move.
An Exercise among Asiatic poets, 1096.
 — of austerity among jogis, 1091.
To Exercise, 1016, 1844, *v.* To Practise, Move.
 — authority, *v.* To Command.
 Exercised, 1601, 1648.
 Exercising, 994.
To Exert one's self, 1016.
 Exertion, 546, 537, 341, 55, 38, 18, 657, 679, 761, 1389, 1835.
To make Exertion, 1389.

EXH—EXP.

Exhalation, 224, 293, 1936, 1001, 6.
To Exhale agreeable smells, 1663, 1720.
To Exhaust, 927, 1507, *v.* To Extract, Empty.
 Exhausted, 1211.
To Exhibit, 865, 1209, 1795, 34, 1929, 1785, *v.* To Show.
 Exhibited, 1795, 467.
 Exhibiter, Exhibiting, 1641, 1792, 1793.
 Exhibition, 1309, *v.* Show.
To Exhilarate, 1146, 517, 1867.
 Exhilarating, 1529, 1652, 1059, Exhilaration, 1351, *v.* Gayety.
 Exhilarating medicine, 1652.
To Exhort, 1776.
 Exhortation, 1835, 18, 1708.
 Exigence, 1530, 1196, 47, 1655, Exigency, 1720.
As Exigency may require, 775.
 Exile (banishment), 338, 918.
 — (one banished), 338, 2016.
To Exile, 628.
To be Exiled, 628.
To Exist, 1882, 998, 45, 1905.
That never Existed, 1735.
 Existence, 1828, 1862, 1392, 318, 298, 288, 671, 1015.
 Existing, 1701, 1883, 1905, 238, Existing, 45.
 Exit, 236.
 Exoletus, 1592.
To Exonerate, 1559, 1867.
 Exorbitance, 1523, 1262, *v.* Exorbitancy, *Excess*.
 Exorbitant, 336, *v.* Excessive.
To Exorcise, 653, 747, 2046.
 Exorciser, 765, *v.* Conjurer.
 Exorcism, 1678, 1995.
 Exordium, 916, 1248, 1639.
 Exotick, 1947, *v.* Foreign.
To Expand (v. a.) 411, 459, 487, 264, 731, 1416.
 — (v. n.) 1409, 459, To be Expanded, 451.
 Expanded, 1351, 1824.
 — (as a flower), 264, 1168, 166, 39.
 Expanding (part. in compos.) 1261, 1351.
 — of a flower, 1168.
 Expanse, 1075.
 Expansion, 411, 459, 1824, 1351, 1168, 263.
To Expatriate, *v.* To Dilate.
To Expect, 146, 558, 651, 703, 956, 580, 1973, 1664.
 Expectant, 141, 1678, 1679, Expecting, 1790, 1570, 1503, 78.
 Expectancy, 141, 146, 558, Expectation, 703, 509, 845.

EXP—EXP.

Ill-grounded Expectation, 827.
 Expected, 1563, 1570.
 Expecting (subst.) 977.
To Expectorate, 1413, *v.* To Spit.
 Expectoration, *v.* To Expectorate, Phlegm.
 Expediencie, 1152, 1515, 1536, Expediency, 1635, 1655, 1677, 1828.
 Expedient (adj.) 1152, 1821, 1822, 1196, 1503, 1677.
 — (subst.) 501, 677, 1635, 17.
 Expediently, 1635.
To Expedite, 889, 78, *v.* To Hasten.
 Expediting, 495.
 Expedition, 1155, 630, 523, 1201, 1808, *v.* Activity.
 — (military), 889, *v.* Invasion.
 Expeditions, 1720.
 Expeditious, 1155, 630, 885, 1299, 1274, 1845, *v.* Quick.
 Expeditoriously (to do any thing), 1064, 1155.
To go Expeditoriously, 897.
To Expel, 1785, 1787, 789, 167, 845, 954, 1303, 1875, 1877.
 Expelled, 955.
 — from his cast (a man), 37.
To Expend, 801, 1508, 470, 34, 1991, *v.* To Spend.
 Expended, 1559, 1635.
To be Expended, 801, 1398, 1187, 1397, 234, *v.* To be Spent.
 Expending, 1187.
 Expenditure, 801, 1187, 1591, Expense, 1634, 521, 355, 234, 101, 540, 1397, 1429, 1500.
 Expenses, 50, 1589, 1633.
 — (sum total of), 521.
 — (travelling), 956, 1062.
 — (without money for), 1941.
 Expensive, 801, 1721, *v.* High-priced, Dear.
To live Expensively, 1452.
 Experience, 1825, 1299, 797, 1837, 494, 384.
To Experience, 919, 1535, 1553, 494, 136, *v.* To Try.
 Experienced, 1298, 1299, 76, 494, 654, 1908, 1873, 1837, 1825, 1576, 1478.
 Experiment, 494, 401, 76, 136, 394, 797.
 Expert, 687, 679, 416, 507, 494, 447, 385, 1756, 1576, 1556, 1062, 1180, 1190, 1299, 1529, 1825, 1980, 2025.
 Expertness, 1299, 416, 507, 687, 1716, 1825, 1844.

EXP—EXP.

To Expiate, 1354, 1724.
 Expiating a crime, 534.
 Expiation, 269, 388.
Expiration, 1769, 156, *v.* End.
To Expire, 1611, 1572, 875, 606, *v.* To Die.
 Expired, 1689.
Expiring, 875.
To Explain, 340, 266, 215, 220, 246, 1094, 1209, 1416, 2022.
 Explained, 1560, 1630, 1652, 1678, 1692.
 Explainer, 1301, 1351, 1653.
 Explaining (act of), 1095.
 Explanation, 524, 519, 354, 488, 521, 523, 780, 1158, 529, 1352, 1430, 340, 266, 246, 212.
 Expletive, 536.
To Explicate, *v.* To Explain.
 Explicit, 1271, 1351, *v.* Clear.
 Explicitly, 340, 354, 1158.
To Explode, *v.* To Discharge, Reject.
 Exploit, 1720, 1917.
To Explore, 741, 494, 492, 1414.
 Exploring, 1563.
 Explosion, 300, 514, 593, 689, 901, 1937, 2000.
To Export, 1537, *v.* To Carry.
To Expose, 1795, 865, 898, *v.* To Disclose, Publish, Defame, Cast.
 — to danger, 808.
To be Exposed to danger, 607.
 Exposition, 531, *v.* Commentary.
 Expositor, 1147, *v.* Commentator.
To Expostulate, *v.* To Debate.
 Expostulation, 1396, 1451, 616.
 Exposure, 334, *v.* Disclosure.
 — (publick), 520.
To Expound, *v.* To Explain.
 Express, *v.* Clear, Particular.
An Express, 1271, 1958, *v.* Messenger.
To Express, 42, 52, 215, 1759, 943, 871.
 — (to squeeze out), 473,
 Expressed, 1623.
 — juice, 1222.
 — (thing), 1670.
 Expression, 42, 540, 222, 52, *v.* Speech, Phrase.
 — (squeezing out) *v.* To Express.
 — of quantity in algebra, 1303.
 — (mode of), 1215.
 Expressive, 1089, 834, *v.* Strong, Charming.
Expressly, 1283, *v.* Purposely, Plainly.

EXP—EXT.

Expulsion, 1784, 81, 50, 628.
 ——— (power of), 1291.
 To Expunge, 1951, v. To Erase.
 Exquisite, 1516, 1741, 1781,
 1902, v. Excellent, Violent.
 Exquisitely wrought, 1663.
 Exquisiteness, 1779, 1516.
 Extant, 731, 201.
 Extemporany, } 233, 330, 1268,
 Extempore, } v. Sudden.
 To Extend (v. a.) 411, 254, 251,
 223, 1523, 459, 487, 583, 1935.
 ——— (v. n.) 453, v. To Reach.
 ——— one's business or
 schemes, 1843.
 Extended, 1354, 1674, 1678,
 1898.
 Extender, 1674.
 Extending (over), 1629.
 Extension, } 136, 459, 731,
 Extensiveness, } 1351, 1593, 846,
 1262.
 Extensive, 731, 1207, 1351, 1492,
 1598, 2022, 1954, 1832, 1709.
 Extent, 459, 1832.
 To Extenuate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Extenuation, 500, v. Diminution.
 Exterior, 168, 1192, v. External.
 To Exterminate, 34, v. To Extirpate.
 Exterminated, 1689.
 Extermination, 344, 86.
 Exterminator, 344.
 External, 214, 789, 1192, 1209.
 Externally, 260, v. Outwardly.
 Extinct, 1644, 1689, 1763, 1767,
 1688, v. Extinguished.
 Extinction, 1588, 156, 103.
 ——— of a family, 150.
 To Extinguish, 220, 250, 251,
 694, 1702, 591, v. To Destroy.
 ——— (a candle or lamp),
 1453.
 Extinguished, 1687, 1767.
 ——— lamp, 694.
 To be Extinguished, 220, 591,
 1453.
 To Extricate, 118, 620, 17.
 Extricated, 1617, 1787.
 Extricating (subst.) 86, 1377.
 Extrication, 118, 344, 1853.
 Extricator, 344.
 To Extol, 250, 246, v. To Praise.
 ——— or exalt one above his
 merits, 1309.
 Extolling, 1593.
 To Extort, 1539, 1420, 1759.
 Extorting (mode of) payment of
 a debt, &c., 900.
 Extortion, 1017, 1053, 523.
 Extortioner, 1017.

EXT—EYE.

Extract, 810, 714, v. Essence,
 Abstract, Selection.
 To Extract, 1785, 1420, 85, 271,
 234.
 Extracted, 1618.
 To be Extracted, 752, 1346, 1402,
 1787.
 Extracting (subst.) 81.
 ——— (part.) 1618.
 Extraction, 1769, 81, 85, v. Li-
 neage.
 Extraneous, 211, 390, v. Foreign.
 Extraordinary, 1618, 616, 1808,
 1763, 1902, 171, v. Uncom-
 mon.
 Extravagance, 535, 87, 1830,
 1067, 1262.
 Extravagant, 1564, 1830, 1461,
 1262, 1520, 1623.
 ——— person, 1032.
 Extreme (adj.) 1806, 51, v. Ex-
 cessive, Great.
 ——— (subst.) 770, 1235, 1806,
 370, 113.
 Extremely, 1806, 1052, 770, 828,
 1016, 876, 113, 1714, 1293,
 1235, 1396, 1536.
 Extremity, 1235, 1064, 147, 770,
 1679, 1806, 1747, 1060, 1202.
 ——— (to push any thing to),
 770.
 To Extricate, 221, 748, 1785.
 Extrinsics, v. External.
 Exuberance, 1262, v. Abundance.
 Exuberant, 1262, 2043, v. Abun-
 dant, Excessive.
 Exudation, 504, v. Sweat.
 To Exude, 735, 1135.
 To Exult, 457, v. To Rejoice.
 Exultation, 140, 670, 249.
 Exulting, 1146, 1623, 1678.
 Eye, 157, 160, 1233, 917, 851, 850,
 709, 45, 1528, 1533, 1746, 1810,
 1816, 1916.
 ——— of a mistress, 1766.
 ——— of a needle, 1747, 1121.
 ——— (as far as the can reach),
 1593.
 ——— (fatiguing to the, as mi-
 nute objects, &c.), 917.
 ——— (having an unlucky or ma-
 lignant), 1173.
 ——— (reddish), 1455.
 ——— (to shut or cover the), 1580.
 ——— (wanton or impudent), 917.
 Eyeball, v. Pupil of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, 321, 8, 307, 317, 318,
 764, 1938, 1271.
 Eyebrows (having the) joined,
 476.
 ——— (open or wide between
 the), 1351.
 ——— (with arched), 1367.
 Eyelash, 1615, 1949, 271, 246.
 Eyelashes, 1615.

EYE—FAC.

Eyelet, v. Hole.
 Eyeless, 331.
 Eyelid, 421, 434, 1947, 1950.
 Eyes, 106.
 ——— (both), 1233.
 ——— (with large), 710, 924.
 Eyesight, 353, v. Vision, Sight.
 Eyesore, 789.
 Eyewitness, 1028, v. Witness.

F.

Fable, 1573, 801, 32, 1783, 1397,
 1320, 833, 430, 988, v. Lie.
 To Fabricate, 277, 647, v. To
 Build.
 Fabrication, 278, 1023, 1191.
 Fabric, 2006, v. Building, Edi-
 fice, Make.
 Fabricks, 1636.
 Face, 1692, 747, 986, 989, 1828,
 965, 472, 231, 163, 1687, 996,
 1139, 1188, 1192, 1217, 1518,
 1663, 1690, 1697, 1711, 1793,
 1883, 1885, 1988.
 ——— (face to), 140, 881, 988,
 1126, 1713.
 ——— (broad), 1367.
 ——— (long or oval), 1318.
 ——— (to have the) shrunk or
 withered, &c., 1692.
 ——— (to make a long), 1695.
 ——— (to turn away the), 987.
 ——— (to turn the) towards, 1569,
 1694.
 In Face, 1110.
 To Face, 1693.
 Faces (to make), 1692.
 ——— (to make wry), 1693.
 Facetious, 587, 626, 1876, 1744,
 1516, 1205, 771, 774, 1498,
 1637, 2044.
 Facetiousness, 1205, 1209, 1516,
 1876, 690.
 Cut in Facets (like a diamond),
 132.
 Facile, 78, 1066, 1129, v. Easy.
 To Facilitate, 78, 368.
 Facilitated, 1727.
 Facility, 78, 857, 1085, 1130,
 1894, v. Easiness.
 Facing (confronting, q. v.), 1031.
 ——— of a dress, 1291, 1016.
 Facsimile, 544.
 Fact, 780, v. Truth, Action.
 In Fact, 1268, 553, 1825, 1263,
 614.
 Faction, 514, v. Cahal, Tumult.
 Factious, v. Turbulent.
 Factitious, 1213, 1636, v. Arti-
 ficial.
 Factor, 1299, 1062, 1459, v.
 Agent.
 Factory, 1386, v. Manufactory.

FAC—FAI.

Factotum, 1361, 1855.
 Faculty, 1290, v. Knack, Qua-
 lity.
 To Fade, 27, 1371, 1603, 658.
 Faded, 411, 1134, 212, 109, 1553,
 108.
 Fading, 751, 1015, 1072.
 To Fag, 565, 566, v. To Toil.
 Fugot, 2026, 294, 274, 147.
 To Fail, 733, 1746, 1689, 1283,
 1259, 1367, v. To Decline, De-
 sert.
 ——— of success, 1695, 268.
 Fail, } 1283, 1736, 156, 584,
 Failure, } 710, 1266.
 Failing, 732, 1006, 1271, 1283.
 ——— in proving one's allega-
 tion, 539.
 Fain, 1976, v. Desirous.
 Faint, 330, 1713, 1196, 846, 847,
 1173, 1784, v. Weak, Slow.
 To Faint, } 1240, 1603, 1713,
 To be Faint, } 931, 689, 688,
 574, 1105, 1245, 1246, 1248.
 To become Faint, 1573.
 Painted, 1704.
 Fainthearted, 288, 109, v. Coward.
 Fainting, 1240, 931, 1080, 1105,
 1713, 1603.
 Faintly, v. Softly, Gently.
 Faintness, 330, 846, v. Weakness.
 Fair, 1470, 1469, 1064, 689, 362.
 ——— (as weather), v. Dry.
 ——— (just, q.v.), 1135, 1686,
 1646, 447.
 ——— (as hair), 319, 1723.
 ——— (not cloudy), 447.
 ——— (adv.), v. Gently.
 ——— (subst.), 1729, 1184, 676,
 1845.
 ——— faced, 986.
 ——— play, 950.
 ——— wind, 192.
 ——— without, and foul within,
 288, 1192.
 The Fair, 818, v. Beautiful.
 Fairly, v. Beautiful, Just.
 Fairness, 1081, 1439, v. Beauty,
 Whiteness, Clearness, Honesty.
 ——— of speech, 695.
 Fairspoken, 695.
 Fairy, 407, 408.
 ——— (born of a), 1005.
 Fairy-land, 398.
 Faith (belief), 105, 186, 1225,
 1065, 210, 1771, 1774.
 ——— (religion, q. v.), 919, 1423,
 311, 1668.
 ——— (trust), 104, 135, 257, 308,
 393, 394, 1828.
 ——— (trust in God), 559.
 ——— v. Fidelity, Truth, Pro-
 mise.

FAI—FAL.

Faith (defender of the), 919.
— (protection of the), 919.
Faithful, 1835, 1711, 949, 188,
186, 950, 951, 1051, 141, 135,
90, 1225, 189, 1621, 1643,
1655, 1745, 1813, 1794.
Faithfulness, 135, 186, 1835.
Faithless, 338, 1166, 1231, 1835,
1942, 228, 328, 336, 431, 894,
18.
Faithlessness, 338, 228, 328.
Fakir, 32, 1024, 243, 179, 346,
430, 536, 639, 927, 938, 940,
952, 1035, 1054, 1056, 1083,
1143, 1315, 1374, 1660, 1748,
1752, 1782, 1975.
— (to become a), 1317.
Fakir's stand, 536.
Fakirs (chief of the), 1721.
Falchion, 1929, *v. Scimitar*.
FALCO, 429.
— calidus, 309.
— cheela, 761.
— cristatellus, 1394.
— dubius, 511.
— fasciatus, 511.
— ponticerianus, 758, 1255.
Falcon, 309, 619, 617, 349, 224,
200, 1980, 1940, 1165, 1171,
1175, 1997, 2034.
— (female), 197.
— (royal), 1150, 1152, 1174.
Falconer, 198.
Falconer's glove, 858.
Falconry, 198.
Fall, 727, 382, 377, 1946, 1943,
1634, *v. Death, Decrease*.
— of the leaf, 372, 804, 1944,
v. Autumn.
— of water, *v. Cascade*.
— (to let or cause), 361, 2008,
1439.
To Fall, 410, 1444, 310, 377,
382, 383, 659, 938, 1407, 2043.
— away, 1122, *v. To Decrease*.
— back, 1852.
— down, 1440.
— in, 1406.
— in battle after killing
some of the enemy, 1547.
— in the rear, 412.
— in value or in dignity,
27, 172.
— into difficulties, 465.
— off, 27, 659, 1514.
— out, 625.
— *v. To Die, Decline, Subside, Revolt*.
Fallacious, 1661, *v. False*.
Fallacy, 1779, 539, *v. Lie, Error*.

FAL—FAM.

Fallen, 108, 307, 372, 460, 1027,
1251.
To be Fallen, 1027.
Falling, 108, 374, 1479, 659,
1027, 1948.
— of water, 513, 514, 1479.
— sickness, 21, *v. Epilepsy*.
Fallow (land), 207, 1944, 2048.
False, 665, 751, 1316, 910, 853,
200, 1524, 1571, 1602, 87,
1517, 862, 1298, 1327, 1414,
1417, 1504, 1505.
— (counterfeit), 532, 1333.
— relater, 1243.
— speaker, 86, 192.
— (to prove to be), 657,
1978.
Falsebearded, 226.
Falsehood, 665, 853, 1261, 1016,
810, 1736, 1615, 1438, 1266,
1049.
— (accusing of), 534.
Falseness, 260, 1414, 2034, *v.*
Falsity, 3 Lie, Deceit.
Falsely, 665.
Falsification, 527, *v. Forgery*.
To Falsify, 657, 684, 1976.
To Falter, 1485, 1853, 2040.
Fame, 1422, 1176, 621, 240, 167,
1864, 1750, 1751, 111, 96,
1205, 1064, 991, 943, 911, 895,
796, 722, 1455, 1883, 1948.
Famed, 913, 1795.
To be Famed, 1923.
Familiar, 1551, 1555, 1089, 938,
844, 1672.
A Familiar, *v. Demon, Devil*.
To be Familiar, 100.
Familiarity, 131, 182, 811, 154,
87, 64, 959, 1699, 1870.
To Familiarize, 1024, 965, 1695,
1866, 1868.
Familiarized, 856.
To be Familiarized, 1695.
Familiarized (to make), 1694.
Family, 1356, 1373, 120, 1292,
1232, 794, 202, 133, 22, 1274,
489, 404, 577, 795, 887, 1275,
1322, 1125, 638, 283, 1037,
1327, 1346, 1347, 1355, 1481,
1482, 1527, 1566, 1709, 1770,
1772, 1805, 1903, 1973, 1993.
— (afflicted or distressed),
1359.
— (establishing or managing
a), 1318, 1332.
— (having a), 1232.
— (having a large), 1325.
— (one who disgraces his),
1360, 1358.
— (to disgrace one's), 1359.
Famine, 1276, 865, 864, 114, 842,
847, 1303, 1721.
— (coming on of a), 1303.
— (to happen a), 1303.

FAM—FAS.

To Famish, *v. n.*, 320, 1122,
1250.
To be Famished, 1250.
Famished, 1250, 1276, 1703.
Famous, 1633, 622, 398, 2019,
1795, 1751, 1750, 913, 1628.
— (to become), 1750.
To be Famous, 1750.
Fan, 429, 430, 353, 343, 219,
193, 1686, 1120, 72.
— for driving away flies, 1704.
To Fan, 656, 662, 1878.
Fanaticism, 771, *v. Superstition*.
Fanatick, 1992, 2046.
Fancies, 501, 827.
Fanciful, 826, 827, 1676, 1839.
Fancy, 826, 561, 522, 512, 1839,
1534, 1523, 1459, 1032, 876,
1827, 2024.
To Fancy, 827, 522, 1094, 1459.
Fancying, 501, 1562, 1593.
Fane, *v. Temple, Shrine*.
Fang, 1739, *v. Tusk, Claw*.
Fantasm, 3 v. Phantasm.
Fantom, 3 v. Phantom.
Fantastic, 512, 827, *v. Fancyful*.
Fantasy, *v. Fancy*.
Far, 888, 887, 387, 261.
— he it from us, 10.
— from home, 1931.
Thus Far, 478, 1900.
Far-seeing, 888.
Farce, 472.
Farcy, 123, 241.
Fare, 38, 40, 295, 594, 820, 1335,
1421, 1396, 1389.
To Fare, *v. To Pass, Be, Live*.
— hardly, 1297.
Farewell, 798, 1829, 229.
— (bidding), 1829.
— (to bid), 1829, 229.
Far-fetched expressions (to use),
727.
Farina, 32, 388, 962.
Farm, 37, 704, 2036.
To Farm, *v. To Let, Rent, Cultivate*.
Farmer, 37, 1013, 1347, 1617,
1671.
Farness, 888, *v. Distance*.
Farrier, 350, 1778, 2007.
Farrow, 666.
To Farrow, 340, *v. To Produce*
young.
Fart, 359, 1471.
To Fart, 359.
Farther, 125, *v. More, Moreover*.
Farthing, 1389.
To Fascinate, 1531, 313, 1714,
1713, *v. To Enchant*.
Fascinated, 1559, 1713, 1652.
Not Fascinated, 1767.
To be Fascinated, 732.

FAS—FAT.

Fascinating, 1651, 1696, 1714.
Fascination, 109, 1713, 1714, 585,
1178, 1777, *v. Enchantment*.
Fascine, 2026, *v. Fagot*.
Fashion, 1206, 987, 934, 858,
510, 713, 932, 958, 1325, 1202,
1449, 992, 997, 1023, 1192.
— of clothes, &c., 354, 503,
206, 741.
To Fashion, 277, 1448.
Fashionable, 958, 713, *v. Cus-
tomary*.
Fast (subst.), 992, 1250, 1345,
1239, 671, 1526, 1193, 17, 23,
238.
— (adj.), 1618, 1637, 630, 549,
2040, *v. Firm, Fixed, Quick*.
— (adv.), 1618, 1637, 630, 549,
2040, *v. Firm, Swift, &c.*
— (breaking a), 1263.
— (one who does not), 695.
— (to break a religious), 992.
— going, 572.
To Fast, keep a Fast, 992, 1250.
To Faster (*v. n.*) *v. To Adhere*.
— (*v. a.*) 207, 280, 72,
281, 624, 741, 1521.
Fastened, 255, 279, 847, 1601.
To be Fastened, 282.
Fastening, 279, 281, 282.
Fastenings of baggage, 724.
A Faster, 3992, 1183, 239,
One who Fasts, 317, 1193, 1250.
Fastidious, 1504, 1505, 1996,
1786, 1606, 1649, 1665, 1910,
1567, 1597.
Fasting, 1250, 1193, 17, 1446,
1526, *v. Fast*.
— and prayer, 1193.
Fastness, 81, *v. Firmness, Fort*.
Fat, (adj.) 1700, 1255, 694, 1436,
1466, 1931, 1956, 1999, 1469,
415, 322, 294, 300, 400, 474,
483, 695, 708, 934, 972, 1246,
927, 872.
— (subst.), 695, 460, 709.
— (a vessel), *v. Vat*.
— (to become), 456, 1315.
Fatal, 1720, 1270, *v. Predes-
tined*.
Fatality, 1283, *v. Destiny*.
Fate, 1283, 1276, 531, 389, 295,
39, 55, 1002, 1776, 1519, 1281,
1060, 1265, 1879, 1655, 1633,
1535, 1520, 1522, 1981, 1340,
1315.
— (inevitable), 1284.
— (to be seized by), 1303.
— (there is no striving against),
1498.
Father, 189, 385, 372, 285, 210,
25, 13, 3, 479, 638, 1826, 1275,
838.
— of a family, 1331.
in-law, 805, 1074, 2011,
1093.

FAT—FAV.

FAV—FEB.

FEC—FEL.

FEL—FER.

- Father-in-law's house or family, 1074.
 — sister, 444.
 — (to consider as a), 189.
Of one Father by different mothers, 1116.
To Father, 1536.
 Fatherless child, 1893, 1945.
 Fatherly, *v.* Paternal.
 Father's brother, 375.
 — elder brother, 1959, 488.
 — elder brother's son, 1959.
 — elder brother's daughter, 1959.
 — elder brother's wife, 488.
 — sister, 318, 455.
 — sister's son, 1955.
 — sister's daughter, 1955.
 — younger brother, 1981.
 — younger brother's wife, 1981.
Fathom, 275, 397, 1924.
To Fathom, *v.* To Reach, Measure.
 — by consideration, &c., 1245.
Fathomless, 123, *v.* Bottomless.
Fatigue, 1553, 864, 805, 398, 537, 1069, 1068, 959, 958.
To Fatigue, 565, 1507, 750, 562, 1865, 958.
 — one's self, 958.
Fatigued, 1553, 1072, 1259, 958, 786, 1821, 1865.
To be Fatigued, 566, 751, 1865.
 — to death, 876.
 — (extremely) or thirsty, 670.
Fatling, 1178.
Fatness, 1700, 1255, 1571, 1966, 483, 415, *v.* Fat.
To Fatten, 451.
Fault, 1232, 1283, 1196, 890, 891, 1130, 732, 618, 532, 460, 356, 257, 1414, 1415, 944, 473, 437, 1461, 1523, 1827, 1831, 1833.
Fault (finding), 1232.
 — (to be in), 960.
Faultiness, 1283, 1414, 1008.
Faultless, 330, 333, 335, 336.
Faults, 618, 890, 1008.
 — (picking out), 1232.
Faulty, 532, 1414, 860, 2020.
Favour, 1229, 1516, 1719, 1335, 48, 104, 155, 161, 21, 1460, 1269, 1223, 1222, 1778, 1807, 973, 915, 555, 540, 397, 1604, 1616, 1638, 1648, 1667, 1678, 1799, 1892.
 — of God, 558.
 — (receiving a), 1675.
 — (shewing), 1631.
To Favour, 1719, 1695, 1694, 1799, 419.
Favour (to confer) on, 1719.
 — (to shew), 540.
Favourable, 1727, 1600, 1616, 1698.
 — judgment, 776.
favoured, 1675, 974, 1382, 1620.
Favourer, 384, *v.* Supporter.
Favouring, 1569, 1654.
Favourite, 1656, 1633, 817, 1678, 408, 270.
 — (royal), 1567.
 — (to become a), 1695.
Favours, 98, 110, 116, 130, 155, 1600, 1778.
Fawn, 181, 1240, 1772, 1895.
To Fawn, 626, 796, 1485.
Fawner, 796, *v.* Flatterer.
Fawn-eyed, 703.
Fawning, 626, 1084, 1514.
Fealty, 1258, 350, *v.* Fidelity.
Fear, 927, 1130, 974, 903, 323, 824, 201, 352, 508, 503, 1892, 1829, 1856, 404, 420, 1926, 1993, 318, 153, 31, 771, 799, 808, 862, 902, 1032, 1079, 1105, 895, 1715, 1808, 1238.
 — of God, 532, 1830.
To Fear (to dread), 928, 824, 420, 158, 153, 904, 1079, 1130, 1882, 1926, 2016.
 — exceedingly, 669.
 — (to frighten, q. v.), 928, 1130, 1926.
Feared, 1592.
Fearful, 323, 903, 927, 928, 796, 508, 78, 1374, 1856, 2040.
Fearfulness, *v.* Timidity, Dread.
Fearing, *Fearer*, 1991.
 — God, 798, 1601.
Fearless, 1762, 1772, 1905, 329, 333, 1497, 1058, 382, 15, 1735.
Fearlessly, 1762, 329.
Fearlessness, 329, 1759, 1762.
Feasible, 1882.
Feast, 1197, 861, 1720, 674, 623, 625, 650, 390, 318, 1468.
 — held in honour of *Fatima*, 1377.
 — in the ninth month of pregnancy, 1804.
To Feast, 1197, 1147, 1706.
Feasting, 1753.
Feat, *v.* Deed, Exploit.
Feather, 387, 382, 429, *v.* Kind.
 — (strongest) in a bird's wing, 1175.
Feathered hair (of a horse), 322.
Feathers (to get new) after moulting, 387.
Feature, 723, 1514, *v.* Face, Lineament.
Febrifuge nut, 1322.
February—March, 441.
Feces, 236, *v.* Dregs, Dung.
Feculence, *Feculency*, 1964, 2046, *v.* Sediment.
Fee, 38, 40, 1333, 971, 525, 2043, *v.* Reward.
Fees (portion of) paid to the head of a department, 1727.
Feeble, 1074, 1196, 1081, 1272, 1349, 1366, 1413, 1784.
To be Feeble, 1199, 1845.
Feebleness, 1682, 1781, *v.* Weakness.
To Feed (v. n.), 319, 699, 710, *v.* To Eat.
 — (v. a.) 1408, 1695, 633, 694.
Feed, *v.* Food.
Feeder, 1659, 699, 1409, 820, 819.
 — (gross or filthy), 125.
Feeding, 699, 1358.
To Feel, 755, 1615, 595, 585.
 — for (search), 579.
 — the pulse, 1755.
Feel, 1, 1502, 1524, 775, 467,
Feeling, ʃ 584, 583, 1723, 1557.
 — (sense of), 1502, 1524.
Feet, *v.* Foot.
 — of a verse, 699.
 — (to beat or work with the), 1412.
 — (to touch or embrace one's), 1277.
To Feign, 277, *v.* To Invent, Show.
Feigned, 1574.
 — anger (of a lover), 510,
Feint, 298, 314, 1994, *v.* Pre-tence, Sham.
To Felicitate, *v.* To Rejoice, Congratulate.
Felicity, 891, 164, 225, 402, 778, 1075, 1076, 1089, 1306, 1333, 1898.
FELIS caracal, 1133.
 — *jubata*, 759.
 — *leopardus*, 754.
Fell, 1052, *v.* Cruel, Bloody.
To Fell, 1439, *v.* To Cut, Beat.
Feller of wood, *v.* Wood-cutter.
Fellness, *v.* Cruelty, &c.
Fellow, 646, 1869, 1872, 1895.
Fellow-citizen, 1871.
 — countryman, 1872.
 — creature, 1869.
 — labourer, 1871.
 — lodger, 1870.
 — rider, 1870, 980.
 — sufferer, 1870, 1871.
 — traveller, 1871, 1873, 230.
 — workman, 1871.
Low Fellow, 1604.
Fellowship, 95, 1158, 1698, 1699, 154.
Felon, *v.* Criminal, Culprit.
 — (whitlow), 751, 877.
Felonious, *v.* Wicked, Bad.
Felt (subst.), 1504, 1793.
 — (part.) 1585.
 — (clothed in), 1793.
Female, 1044, 1014, 574, 1718, 1546, 1547, 513, 82.
 — apartments, 1014, 1587.
 — organ, 1079.
 — part of a family, 1751.
 — servant, 789, 790.
 — sex, 1770.
 — slave taken in war, 832.
 — wiles, 513.
Females (race of) said to inhabit Pātāla, 1747.
Feminam subigere, 693.
Feminine, 1712, 1014.
 — gender, 488.
Fen, 652, 2047, *v.* Bog, Swamp.
Fene, 578, 587, 777, 789, 1492, 197, 46, *v.* Defence.
To Fence, 46, 1493, 1844, 2036.
Fencer, 376, 512.
Fencing, 1195, 1519, 208.
 — master, 813.
 — (striking off hand or playing loose in), 754.
To Fend, 576, 993.
Fennel, 1111,
Fenugreek, 782, 1724.
Feeoffee, 186, 525, 604.
Ferment, 380, 1557, *v.* Leaven, Tumult.
 — (to make), 1073.
 — (whatever is used to), 814.
To Ferment, 1073, 270, 1434.
Fermentation, 501.
Fermented, 1592, 1601.
Fermenting, 814.
Ferocious, 825, 1829, *v.* Savage.
Ferocity, 1829.
FERONIA elephantum, 1422, 2032.
Ferret, 1817, *v.* Weasel.
Ferrule, 1031, 1386, 1778, 1951.
Ferry, 1438, 1477, 1643.
 — boat, 1438, 1643, 1948, 1969.
 — man, 1438, 378, 358, 1808.
 — money, 1421.
To Ferry over, 360.
Fertile, 1105, 1009, 672, 18.
Fertileness, ʃ v. Abundance, Fertility, ʃ Plenty.
Fervency, 2037, 1999, *v.* Fervour.
Fervent, ʃ 2037, 870, 491, 869.
Fervid, ʃ 607, *v.* Hot, Zealous.

FER—FID.

Fervour, 648, 492, 1999, 869, 771, v. Heat.
 Fescue, 1965, 1992, 2024.
 To Fester, 1279, v. To Rankle, Rot.
 Festival, 574, 1232, 623, 602, 390, 157, 1931, 1263, 2010, 1195, 28.
 — amongst the cow-herds, 949.
 — (great) at the approach of the vernal equinox, 1881.
 — (Hindū), 921, 1119, 1881.
 Festivity, 1319, 749, 1147, 1690.
 Feteh, 1539, v. Feint, Trick.
 To Fetch, v. To Bring, Draw, Reach, Produce, Perform.
 Fetid, 226, 254, 851, 1566, 1463, v. Stinking.
 Fetidness, 254, 525, 1223.
 Fetor, 268, 525.
 Fetter, 1293, 1207, 1850.
 To Fetter, 1293.
 Fettered, 356, 369, 1659.
 Fetterers, 348, 369, 433, 472, 1790.
 Feud, v. Quarrel, War.
 Feudal tenure, 1143.
 Fever, 490, 489, 479, 784, 646, 617.
 — (ardent or burning), 490, 771.
 Few, 568, 1289, 1895, 1421, 719, 721, 1422.
 Fewness, 1287.
 Fibre, 980, 1002, v. Thread.
 — of which rope is made, 1742.
 Fibrous, 1002.
 — part of any thing, 154.
 Fickle, 1735, 1074, 719, 711, 1878, 510, 286, 170.
 — disposition (person of a), 1711.
 Fickleness, 719, v. Inconstancy.
 Fiction, 278, 109, 1261, 988.
 Fictitious, 1783, 1023, v. False.
 — name, as John Nokes and Thomas Styles, 1018, 1228.
 — person (to procure a for some purpose), 1405.
 Ficus indica (or bengalensis), 216, 250, 1360.
 — glomerata, 55, 1360.
 — gularia, 1473.
 — religiosa, 462, 1360.
 — venosa, 363.
 Fiddle, 352, 705, 1381, 1026, 2007.
 Fiddlefaddle, 1827, 1862.
 Fiddler, 1026.
 Fiddlestick, v. Bow of a fiddle.
 Fidelity, 186, 950, 1794, 1835, 1052, 479, 156.

FID—FIG.

To Fidget, 487, 1358, 1361.
 Fidgetting, 542, 712.
 Fidgetty (restless) person, 1864.
 Fief, 604, 1013, 1143.
 Field, 1725, 186, 756, 1418, 2047.
 — of battle, 639, 772, 1645, 1418, 1188, 1633, 1649, 1725, 1412, 247, 967, 982.
 — sown or prepared for sowing, 1614.
 — book, 1407.
 — piece, 998, 1965.
 — (to be slain in the), 1305.
 — of battle (to remain on the), 1418.
 Fiend, 948, 407, 318, v. Devil, Foe.
 Fierce, 852, 549, 300, 1237, 850, 395, 630, 876, 1158.
 Fierceness, 549, 806, 850, 96.
 Fieriness, 1444, 658, 653, 771.
 Fiery, 1444, 700, 571, 492, 28, 29, 278, 764, 943, 1743.
 — tempered, 29, 1162.
 Fife, 208, 353, 1610, 1753, 1808.
 Fifteen, 428, 1950.
 Fifteenth, 1950, 427.
 — day of the moon, 428.
 Fifth, 366, 425, 427, 814.
 — day of the moon, 366, 427.
 Fifty, 380, 1949.
 — one, 114, 1896.
 — two, 210.
 — three, 505.
 — four, 735, 1985.
 — five, 381, 426.
 — six, 743.
 — seven, 1044.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 154, 1920.
 Fig, 149.
 — tree (Bengal or Indian), 216, 234, 250, 297.
 — tree (holy), 462.
 — tree (waved leaf Indian), 363.
 Wild Fig, 1473.
 Fight, 639, 1513, 1581, 617, 448, v. Battle.
 To Fight, 1514, 1513, 659, 646, 843.
 — (make fight), 1513, 659, 309.
 — paper kites, 466.
 — with swords, 1533.
 Fighter, 1514, 1513, 639, 1581.
 Fighting (adj.) 1514, v. Warlike.
 — (subst.) 616, 646, 1195, 1276, 1513, 1514, 1311.
 — with knives, 747, 748.

Figurative, 986, 1574.
 Figurativeness, 986.

Figuratively, v. Metaphorically.

FIG—FIN.

Figure (form, q. v.), 1192, 989, 1883, 1885, 1909, 1793, 1704, 1475, 1350, 1303, 1272, 1276, 1166, 742, v. Image, Picture.
 — (show, q. v.), 1793.
 — (number, q. v.), 156.
 — of speech, 1215, 1582, v. Trope.
 To Figure, v. To Form, Engrave, Imagine.
 Figures, 1874.
 Figuring, 1636.
 Filament, v. Thread, Fibre.
 FILARIA medinensis, 630, 1805.
 Filbert, 1266.
 To Filch, 1706, 72, 657, 1907, 694.
 Filcher, v. Thief.
 File (of soldiers), 1187, 1284.
 — (catalogue, roll, q. v.), 90.
 — (the instrument), 1000, 1126.
 To File, 1000.
 Filer, File-man, 1000.
 Filing (price paid for), 1000.
 Filings, 236, 555, 708, 729, 1000, 1111.
 — of iron, 800, 1533, 2045.
 — (gold or silver), 987.
 Fill, v. Bellyful.
 To Fill, 307, 358, 305, 306, 378, 435, 390, 380.
 — a paper with writing, 688.
 — a vessel till it run over, 14.
 — (a well, tank, &c.), 147.
 — up, 753.
 Filled, 305, 436, 589, 1579, 1937.
 To be Filled, 34, 147, 306, 308, 434, 436, 1953.
 Fillet, 379, 1196, 1506, 2002.
 — for the hair, 1558.
 Filling, 139, 305, 306, 307.
 Fillip, 581, 592.
 To Fillip, 593.
 Filly, 224.
 Film, 1553, 1947, 1988, v. Pellicle.
 Filter, 1182.
 To Filter, 741, 725.
 To be Filtered, 735.
 Filth, 1729, 1242, 996, 810, 698, 127, 51, 1780, 1399, 1226, 23, 1462, 1758, 2027.
 Filthiness, 2021, v. Filth.
 Filthy, 1735, 1758, 1243, 1091, 698, 706, 1673, 1462, 1401, 1344.
 To Filtrate, 1135.
 Fin, 1946, v. Wing, Arm.
 Final, 51, 52, 1235, 2015, v. Last.
 Finally, 50, 51, 1213, 411.
 Finance, v. Income, Revenue.
 Finances (intendant of the), 1215.

FIN—FIR.

To Find, 365, 467, 409, 1535, 1667, v. To Reach.
 — out, 855, 1647, 1785.
 — out one's residence, 589.
 — the road which had been lust, 956.
 Finder, Finding, 1891.
 Finding out, 855.
 Fine (adj.) 197, 879, 925, 733, 732, 373, 668, 1722, 1516, 1167, 375, 790, 55, 864, 977, 980, 985, 986, 1117, 1401, v. Pure, Delicate, Elegant.
 — (subst.) 488, 837, 1465, 916, 619, 388.
 — (to pay a), 925.
 — (to take a), 925.
 In Fine, 1238, v. In Short.
 To Fine (to purify), 1729.
 — (to punish), 488, 925, 1548, 879.
 Fineness, 197, 1516, 373, 1902.
 Finery, v. Decoration, Ornament.
 Finger, 162, 161, 1916.
 — (little), 753, 1379.
 — (middle), 344.
 — (ring), 2016.
 — (the mark between the joints of the), 641, 642.
 To Finger, 579, v. To Touch.
 Finger's breadth, 162.
 Fingers, { 143.
 Tips of the Fingers, } 143.
 Finical, 751, 2004.
 Finis, 788.
 Finish, 1091.
 To Finish, 50, 255, 360, 361, 544, 705, 797, 1061, 1305, 1755, v. To Polish.
 — and cease (from), 1254.
 Finished, 1091, 544, 276, 147, 569, 1569, 1689, 797.
 To be Finished, 708, 544, 1879, 319, 255, 1061, 1305, 1689, 1755.
 To have Finished, 1759.
 Finishing (subst.) 49, 535, 547, 975, 1754, 1755.
 — (part.) 396.
 — and ceasing (from), 1254.
 Finite, 1584.
 Fir, 1191.
 Fire, 119, 28, 123, 1741, 368, 163, 61, 1916, 570, 349, 822, 892, 1753.
 — lighted by a Hindū fakir, &c., 913.
 — that breaks out in woods, 884.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — to (to set), 667.
 — (worship of), 28.

FIR—FIR.

Fire (worshipper of), 28, 508, 1649.
To Fire, 629.
 — at a mark, 680.
 — off (a gun, &c.), 690, 711, 754, 833, 862.
To rain Fire, 120.
To be Fired off, 862.
Firebrand, 1274, 2032, 132, 161, 2045.
Fire-engine, 877.
Fire-fly, 627, 1340, 1974.
Firelock, 281, 375, 28, 450, 704, 910, *v. Musket.*
 — (a servant who carries a), 790.
Firepan, 461, 983.
Fire-place, 734, 28, 893, 919.
Firewood, 778, 187, 152, 1885, 603, 629.
Fireworks, 28.
 — (kind of), 142, 303, 323, 451, 651, 652, 667, 748, 782, 839, 875, 916, 1043, 1288, 1363, 1556, 1717, 1731, 1743, 1768, 1791, 1850, 1877, 1907, 1915, 1917, 1924, 1926, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1959, 1969, 1998, 2013, 2021, 2025, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2037.

 — (maker or chief of), 28, 1726.
 — (sound of), 749.

Firm, 85, 370, 385, 416, 437, 576, 598, 1637, 1618, 1552, 1278, 1273, 969, 950, 914, 855, 849, 599, 1589, 1571, 1573, 1587, 1620, 1621, 1821, 86, 48, 44, 6, 1828, 1834, 2040.

 — ground, 86, 566.

Firmament, 90, 697, 1068, 1091, 1265, 1442, 1451, 1486.

Firmly, 1587.

Firmness, 86, 370, 599, 437, 384, 101, 81, 79, 1828, 1836, 1946, 779, 849, 855, 914, 971, 1053, 1189, 1278, 1561, 1587, 1637.
 — of mind, 933.

First, 451, 122, 175, 1760, 393, 176, 52, 30, 1911, 402, 1239, 1274, 1958.

 — (adv.) 452, 175, 5, 56, 1958, 1954.

 — age of the world, 1335, 1042.

 — day of the month, *Chait*, 904.
 — day of the moon, 1239.

 — or last, 1314.

 — part, 1656.

 — place or seat in an assembly, 1185.

At First, 1760, 452,
In the First place, 175, 5, 56, 1954.

First-born, 422, 671, 1954.

Firstly, 5, *v. At First*, First.

FIS—FIX.

Fish, 1581, 1580, 1556, 996, 785, 630, 597, 317, 169, 1730, 1495, 1490, 1142, 1096, 1665, 1867, 2046.
 — on which the earth is supposed to rest, 1096, 1556.
 — bone, 1309.
 — (dried), 1079.
Fisherman, 1556, 1193, 915, 632, 834, 1581.
Fishermen (name of a cast of), 915.
Fishing hook, 283, 1160, 1309, 1324, 1375, 1454.
 — line, 537, 2044.
 — raft, 2026.
 — rod, 756, 1988.
 — (to draw up the rod in), 756.
Fishmonger, 1556.
Fissure, 673, 846, 1164, 1167, 1414, 1962, 1982, 1995.
Fist, 1572, 1628, 1700, 1708, 1931, 2042.
 — (blow of the), 1572.
Fists (to fight with the), 1931, 2042.
Fisticuffs, 915, 1490.
Fistula, 1745, 1705, 1749.
 — (in ano), 312.
Fit (subst.) 1800, *v. Fainting.*
 — (adj.) 42, 218, 849, 594, 648, 649, 819, 988, 443, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1677, 1698, 1821, 1822, 1620, 1270, 1183, 1253, 1503, 1093, 1073, 1039, 1896, 1994.
As is Fit, 1368.
To Fit (v. n.) 1672, 635, 296, 443, 594, 1023, 1051.
 — (v. a.) 594, 1667.
Fitchat, *v. Ferret*, Weasel.
Fitly, 594, 1368.
Fitness, 1536, 1635, 1152, 850, 649, 1767, 1692, 75.
Fitting (adj.) 1621.
 — well (as clothes), 702.
Five, 365, 1479, 814, 426, 424, 1431.
 — hundred, 366.
 — (consisting of or belonging to), 1992.
 — per cent. (duty of) on merchandise, 382.
Of Five parts or divisions (a house), 381.
Of Five stories (a house), 381, 427, 425.
Of Five strings or rows (a necklace), 381, 427.
Of Five years, 1944.
To Fix (v.a.) 1428, 1278, 593, 580, 588, 1775, 1657, 1648, 1522, 1521, 1024, 829, 635, 1922, 1969.

FIX—FLA.

To Fix (a bayonet), 700.
 — on, 593.
 — the eyes on, 1489.
 — the price of, 705.
 — the mind upon, 1676, 1990.
To Fix (v.n.) 1522, 1448, 708,
To be Fixed, 5 591, 593, 586, 1481, 589.
Fixed, 1637, 564, 86, 44, 43, 33, 1636, 1573, 1567, 1566, 1552, 1273, 1047, 598, 610, 1609, 1687, 1648, 1657, 1659, 1767.
 — in the memory, 791.
 — in the mind, 944.
 — (on), 1708.
Fixedness, *v. Stability.*
Fixing, 1500, 1573, 1745, 1773, 1775, 1967.
Fixture, 593, 1970.
Fizpig, 597.
Flabby, 310, 380, 420, 449, 2002, *v. Soft.*
Flaccid, 420, *v. Loose.*
FLACOURTIA catafracta, 432.
Flag (ensign), 664, 1225, 898, 872, 343, 1995, 1925, 1773, 1235, 747, 394.
To Flag, 27, *v. To Droop.*
Flagellet, 130, 1176, 1753, 1913.
Flagellation, 1168.
Flagitious, 98, *v. Wicked.*
Flagon, 1186, 1278, 1455.
Flagrant, *v. Notorious*, Ardent.
Flagstaff, 747.
Flail, 1032.
Flake, 1396, 1412, *v. Layer.*
Flambeau, 1631, 2001, *v. Torch.*
Flame, 300, 643, 1162, 597, 149, 95, 2002, 1753, 1534, 66, 1533, 645, 1006, 1007, 1082, 1137, 1175, 1531.
 — of a candle, any pointed flame, 1526.
 — (to rise up into a), 1535.
Flame-colour, 1170.
 — coloured, 278, *v. Orange-coloured.*
To Flame, *v. To Blaze*, Shine.
Flames (to be all in), 658.
Flaming, 1629, 943, 28.
Flamingo, 2002.
Flank, 156, 1948, *v. Side.*
 — of an army, 452, 1368, 1923.
 — (to attack an army in), 1369.
Flannel, 1533, 902,
Flap, 562, 467, 657, 1953.
To Flap, 662, 653, *v. To Strike.*
 — (the wings), 444.
Flash, 1506, 1535, 309, 716, 965, 1162, 1392, 1984.

FLA—FLE.

To Flash, 716, 1506, 1530, 1531, 1535, 1393, 905, 877, 544, 1977.
 — in the pan, 422, 983.
Flashing, 848, 1162, 1535.
Flashy, 309, *v. Gaudy.*
Flask, 1037, 1186, 1271.
Flat, (adj.) 343, 1075, 744, 726, 1182, *v. Level*, Insipid, Dejected, Downright.
 — (subst.) *v. Plain*, Shoal, Side.
 — roof, 1075.
Flatness, 1873, *v. Lowness*, Insipidity.
To Flatten, 27, 683, *v. To Level.*
Flattened, 683.
To be Flattened, 683.
To Flatter, 821, 588, 545, 541, 1992, 1849, 1694, 1664, 1130, 1917, 449.
Flatterer, 675, 821, 1711, 655, 582, 1743.
Flattering, 695, 1523.
Flattery, 675, 821, 545, 541, 1743, 1505, 1849, 451, 251, 1084, 998, 986, 684, 601, 1498, 1514.
Flatulence, 41, 210, 211, 385.
Flatulence, 41, 210, 211, 385.
Flatulent, 194, 1001, 509, 385, 340.
Flavour, 678, 967, 778, 1615, 1613, 1513, 1112, *v. Fragrance.*
Flavoured (high), of high flavour, 822, 1112.
Flaw, 849, 455, 966, 1167, 1416.
 — in a jewel, 641.
Flax, 27, 572, 1099.
To Flay, 715, 1396, 1410, 1420, 1988.
Flayer, 437.
Flea, 413, 476, 1154, 1424.
Fleawort or plantain (seed of), 79.
Fleabitten (colour of a horse), 1665.
Fleam, 1774.
To Flecker, 745.
Fledge, 72.
Fledged (newly), 1797.
To Flee, 295, 372, 376, 293, 303, 311, 1711, 1705, 684, 464, 419, 420, 414, 412, 390, 981, 1049, 1745, 1805, 1937.
 — from the field, 1418.
 — (to cause), 1866.
Let us Fleee to God, 1778.
Fleece, *v. Wool.*
Fleeing, 1446, 1569, 1780.
 — for protection, 128.
 — to God for protection, 1231, 1232.
Fleet (subst.) 224, 305.
 — (adj.) 630, 403, 117, 679, 702, 1208, 1277, *v. Swift.*

FLE—FLO.

Fleeting (part.) 1211.
 Fleetness, 679, 650, 572, 702.
 Flesh, 1472, 1549, 1028, 139,
 1512, 1084, 1554, 1884.
 — (human), 1715.
 — (to eat), 1573.
 Fleshy, 871, 1472, 1956, 1999.
 Flexibility, 716, *v.* Softness.
 Flexible, 1681, 716, *v.* Soft.
 Flexion, 1611, 1613, 1992, *v.*
 Flexure, Bend, Bending.
 Flies (instrument for driving
 away), 737.
 Flight, 1254, 1011, 404, 295,
 1779, 1758, 1715, 1446, 981,
 1907, 1853, 1802, 390, 296,
 293.
 — (of an arrow), *v.* Bowshot.
 — of birds, 1208.
 — of rooms, 1411.
 — of steps, 469.
 — (put to), 1696.
 — (taken to), 981.
 — (to put to), 1404, 1806.
 To Flinch, 1852, 1407, 582.
 Fling, 1956.
 To Fling, 460, 925, *v.* To Throw.
 Flint, 1107, 842, 788.
 — of a musket, 375, 704, 708.
 Flippant, 506.
 Flirt, 2045.
 Float, 347, 514, 2026.
 — (of pots), 1483.
 To Float (v. n.) 315, 316, 310,
 1967.
 — (v. a.) 296, 1061.
 Flock, 664, 1458, 2004, 1852,
 1460, 1539, 1681, 1846, 1868,
 655, 645, 618, 443, 1875, 1965.
 — of cotton, 451.
 — of wool, &c., 2036.
 — (keeping of a), 1458.
 To Flock, 634.
 To Flog, 675, *v.* To Whip.
 Flogging, 1168.
 Flood, 1138, 402, 298, 197, 180,
 2044, 1003, 631, 390.
 — tide, 643, 700, 1593, 1321.
 Floodgate, 819, 1792.
 To Flood, 927, *v.* To Drown.
 Flooding lands, 1238.
 Floor, 1013, 1200, 1386, 1436,
 1685.
 To Floor, 499.
 Flooring, *v.* Boarding.
 Florid, *v.* Rcd, Rose-coloured.
 Floridness, 1776.
 Florist, 1452.
 Flounce, 1101, *v.* Fringe.
 To Flounce, 514, 539, 1528.
 Flouncing, 492, 1201.
 To Flounder, 745, *v.* To Flounce.

FLO—FLU.

Floundering, 1243.
 Flour, 32, 66, 411, 239, 1725,
 864, 863, 731, 735, 1116.
 — (dry) laid under bread, 422.
 — &c. (the act of selling),
 395.
 — merchant, *v.* Meal-mer-
 chant.
 Flourish, 716, *v.* Ornament,
 Quavering.
 To Flourish (v. n.) 424, 484,
 1535, 935, 960, 1037.
 — (v. a.) 716, *v.* To
 Brandish.
 Flourishing, 708, 935, 962, 1037,
 1066, 1535.
 Flow, 298, 54, 503, 390, *v.* Flood,
 Abundance.
 To Flow, 302, 315, 603, 713,
 936, 988, 418, 41, *v.* To Rise,
 Issue, Overflow, Melt.
 Flower, 456, 1451, 1167, 1097,
 443, 414, 810, 287, 1830, 1726,
 1168, 1100, *v.* Flour, Meal,
 Essence.
 — bed, 717, 826, 1955.
 — garden, 452, 1955, 1984,
 254, 290, 1043, 1823.
 — gatherer, 1452.
 — of youth, 1797, 1230, *v.*
 Prime.
 — (kind of), name of a
 flower, 881, 882, 892, 957,
 960, 1054, 1085, 1123, 1185,
 1215, 1216, 1221, 1317, 1323,
 1361, 1383, 1384, 1388, 1394,
 1402, 1422, 1425, 1451, 1452,
 1453, 1597, 1700, 1709, 1738,
 1749, 1799.
 — (double), 1861.
 — (unblown), 1363.
 To Flower, 457, 1410, *v.* To
 Bloom.
 Flowered cloth, 287, 451.
 Flowering (subst.) 1453.
 — (kind of) on cloths,
 1321.
 Flower-pot, 710, 723, 1448.
 Flowers, 1015, *v.* Menses.
 — of *mahū'ā* (*bassia lati-*
folia), 1456, 1458.
 — (on cloth or muslin), 287,
 352.
 — on muslin, &c. (mode of
 working), 708.
 — (painting of), 1453.
 — on cloth (to work), 1300.
 Flowery, 986.
 Flowing, 619, 1688, 1138, 1132,
 299, 517, 603, 988, 1035.
 Flown, 408.
 To Fluctuate, 1534, 1867, 566.
 Fluctuating, 1599.
 Fluctuation, 546, 507, 1867, 1832.
 Fluency, 1006, 1201, 988, 2022,
 1767, *v.* Eloquence.

FLU—FOG.

Fluent, 988, 1006, 2018.
 Fluid, 1035, *v.* Water, Flowing.
 Fluidity, 298, *v.* Thinness.
 Flummery, 1250, *v.* Pottage.
 Fluor albus, 399, 619.
 — (to be afflicted with
 the), 368.
 Flute, 208, 283, 353, 440, 1176,
 1808, 1753, 1610.
 — player, 2050.
 Flutings of a pillar, 1739.
 Flurry, 690.
 Flutter, 448, 514, 515, 690,
 Fluttering, 821.
 To Flutter, 448, 458, 514, 515,
 539, 551, 566, 690, 700, 901,
 902, 1936, 1937.
 Flutterer, 448.
 Fluttering (part.) 1201.
 Flux, 94, 298, 376, 418, 464, 619,
 1134, 1885, 1611, 1593, 1865.
 — and reflux of the sea, 1593.
 — (immoderate) of the men-
 ses, 80.
 — (to have a), 463.
 To be Fluxed, 440, 463.
 Fly, 1664, 1665, 554.
 — flapper or flap, 737, 1665.
 — of a tent, 1288.
 To Fly (v. n.) 73, 1906, 1908.
 — (as a flag), 446, 458.
 — at, 656.
 — away, 981.
 — (v. a.) 72, 460, 1908,
 To cause to Fly, 72, *v.* To Dis-
 To let Fly, charge.
 To Fly a paper kite, 1944.
 To prepare to Fly (a bird), 1377.
 Flying, 403, 408, 1199, 387,
 1208.
 — (act of), 72, 73, 404.
 Foal, 224, 1926.
 — (a two-year old), 891.
 To Foal, 340, *v.* To Produce
 young.
 Foam, 459, 1354, 653.
 To Foam, 459.
 Fob, *v.* Pocket.
 Focus (of a burning glass), 1968.
 Fodder, 1478, 677, 1808.
 To Fodder, *v.* To Feed.
 Foe, 860, 1245, 1589, 347, *v.*
 Enemy.
 Foetus, 308, 641, 1757.
 — (membrane in which the)
 is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419,
 1742.
 Foetuses, 40.
 Fog, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728,
 1927, 2020.
 Foginess, 912.
 Foggy, 907, 912.
 Foh! 554, 756.

FOH—FON.

Foible, *v.* Fault, Failing.
 Foil (under precious stones), 925.
 — (for fencing), 376, 1437,
 2036.
 To Foil, 1852, 1856.
 To Foist, 1485, *v.* To Insert.
 Fold (for sheep, &c.), *v.* Enclo-
 sure.
 — (of sheep), *v.* Flock.
 — (of a door), 1425, 419, 198,
 1943, *v.* Shutter.
 — (ply, plait), 1506, 762, 1167,
 1198, 1801, 458, 465, 488, 392,
 561, 710, 813, 1460, 1483,
 1724, 1947.
 To Fold, 1507, 562, 899, 563,
 848, 1208, 1800, 1949, *v.* To
 Shut, Enclose.
 — in the arms, 1978, 1983,
v. To Embrace.
 Folded, 1508, 1639.
 — (as clothes), 1483.
 — irregularly (a turband),
 1508.
 Folding (subst.) 1208, 1517.
 — up the wings (as a bird),
 534.
 Folds, 466.
 Foliage (abundance of), 666.
 — (with thick handsome),
 664.
 Folk, 1531, *v.* People.
 To Follow, 466, 1522, 1224, 467,
 845, 428, 154.
 — (to imitate, q.v.) 492.
 Followed, 1655.
 Follower, 412, 468, 1655, 1613,
 1445, 1202, 479, 424, 161, 65.
 Followers, 48, 479, 1527, 1965.
 — (having many), 1583.
 Following (subst.) 412, 466, 468,
 490, 1560, 1445, 1202, 492.
 — (adj.) 1958, 848, 468,
 460, 1565, 1543.
 Folly, 1705, 784, 783, 48, 49,
 338, 794, 1741, 12, 852, 1076,
 1208.
 — (youthful), 1151.
 To Foment, 1135, 581, 1141.
 — quarrels, 95, 120,
 1878, 1538.
 Fomentation, 1141, 1367.
 Fomenter of disturbances, 1252.
 — of quarrels, 883.
 Fond, 1152, 702, 89, 1557.
 — of argument, 534.
 — of money, 1009.
 — of walking or going about
 for amusement, 1138.
 To be Fond of, *v.* To Love.
 To Fondle, 460, 692, 739, 791,
 1499, 1953, 1535, 459, 62, 754,
 755.

FON—FOP.

Fondling, 1743.
 —— and toyling, 681.
 Fondness, 1173, 735, 460, 89, 681, 1729.
 Font, 1971, 1987, v. Fountain.
 Food, 1396, 1290, 1237, 1202, 819, 303, 319, 820, 838, 967, 1005, 1203, 178, 142, 117, 92, 76, 57, 75, 100, 1935, 1610, 527, 677, 783, 819, 1138.
 —— consecrated to the deity, 1809.
 —— of hirds, 733.
 —— of cattle, 1808.
Kind of Food, 289, 464, 1275, 1499, 1174, 799, 1761, 1766.
 Fool, 48, 1705, 1418, 364, 1496, 840, 1905, v. Dunce, Buffoon.
To make a Fool of, v. To Outwit.
To Fool, 1664, v. To Trifle, Dis- appoint.
 Foolery, 1942, v. Buffoonery, Nonsense.
 Foolhardiness, v. Rashness.
 Foolish, 1705, 286, 287, 311, 337, 338, 355, 418, 458, 754, 794, 828, 842, 880, 1077, 1089, 1308, 1388, 1450, 1469, 1513, 1589, 1681, 77, 48, 12, 1546, 1597, 1914, 1746, 1737, 1703, 272.
 —— dissolute woman, 1450.
 —— fellow, 1510.
 Foolishly, 48, v. Foolish.
 Foolishness, 339, 1741, 783, 126, 133, 852, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 Foot, 366, 368, 356, 369, 417, 460, 385, 359, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 —— of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 —— of a bed, 368, 371, 474.
 —— of a mountain, 617, 778, 835.
 —— of a verse, 978, 621.
 —— measure, 895, v. Cubit.
On Foot, 357, 460, 989, 359, 467.
To be on Foot, 848.
To set on Foot, 238, 603.
 Foot-hand, 1207.
 Footman, 460, 1871, 1957.
 —— (running), 1858.
 Footpad, 217, 454, 956, 2005, 2029.
 Footpath, 418, 930.
 —— soldier, 460, 1071.
 —— stalk, 925.
 —— step, 1277, 1782, 385.
In the Footstep, 848.
 Footstool, 1712.
 Fop, 127, 208, 758, 1244, 116, 117, 442, 450, 1325, 1016, 1951.
 Foppery, { 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppishness, { 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppish, 208.

FOR—FOR.

For, 237, 1383, 1540, 1824, 1392, 1549, 1653, 1842, 1874, 1320, 1268, 1231, 305, 779, 1294.
 For the most part, 349.
 For this (reason), 1534.
 Forage, 1226, 677, 693, 1135, 1808, 2035.
 —— for cattle (the person who cuts), 698.
 Foraging party, 1418.
To Forbear, 498, 198, v. To Abstain, Cease.
 Forbearance, 240, 46, 498, 407, 1239, 1102, 1184.
 Forbearing, 334.
To Forbid, 239, 1554, 1688, 1754, 1858, 198, 196, v. To Prohibit.
 —— by signs, 670.
 Forbidden, 771, 774, 1696, 1675, 1674, 1586, 1583, 1584.
 —— acts, 772.
 —— things, 1015, 1584.
 Forbiddancer, 1554.
Forbidding (adj.) v. Abominable.
 —— (subst.) 1688, 1696, 1754, 1780.
 Force, 1016, 1075, 611, 1850, 2017, 1292, 1240, 1199, 1157, 1142, 1119, 1196, 1220.
 —— and fraud, 749.
 —— (to be in), 603.
 —— (to do a thing by) or unwillingly, 1016.
By Force, 253, 677.
To Force, 1007, 1016, v. To Overpower.
 —— in, 464, 1484, 1485, 1729.
 Fored, 1575, 611.
 —— to work, 351, 1053.
 Forceps, 715, 1012, 1108, 1488.
 Forces, 1708.
 Forcibly, 253, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Ford, 1477, 1438, 370, 563, 693, 1216, 1674, 1643, 11.
 Fordable, 370, v. Shallow.
 Fordableness, 563.
 Fore, 125, 1911, v. Front, Before, First.
 Forecast, 888, v. Foresight.
 Forecastle (of a boat, &c.), 1458, 1911.
 —— man, 1458.
 Forefather, 1933, v. Ancestor.
 Forefinger, 161, 1036, 1361.
To Forego, v. To Quit, Pass.
 Foregoing, 1021, v. Past.
 Forehand (of a horse), 1958.
 Forehead, 1545, 471, 296, 612, 1139, 1948, 1522, 1315, 1621, 2045, 1239.
 —— (mixture to paint the), 994.
 —— (ringing or throbbing of the), 1545.

FOR—FOR.

Forehead (rubbing the) on the ground, 612, 1035.
 Foreign, { 211, 214, 168, 40, Foreigner, { 233, 237, 390, 351, 387, 397, 1239, 1247, 1735, 1837, 1928, 1931, 107.
 Foreign country, 390, 397, 918.
In a Foreign land, 1239.
 Foreignness, 1239.
 Foreknowledge, 1226.
 Forelock, 1745.
 Foreman, 471, v. President.
 Foremost, 124, 122, 1185, v. First, Highest.
 Forementioned, 1599, 1623, 1614.
 Forenamed, 2046.
Forenoon, v. Midday, Morning.
Forepart, 120, 124, 121.
To Forerun, v. Before To Go.
 Forerunner, 124, 263, v. Precursor.
 Foreseeing, 887, 1687.
Foresight, 888, 1213, 47, 122, 470.
 —— (wanting), 1385.
 Foreskin, 1409.
 Foreskirt, 203.
 Forest, 1310, 639, 653, 276, 194, 34, 283, 285, 343, 350, 652, 838, 860, 924, 1240, 1487, 1466, 1394.
 —— frequented by elephants, 1326.
 —— leaves, 277.
 Forester, 278, v. Gamekeeper.
To Foretell, 1911, 122.
 Foreteller, 123.
 Foretelling, 1053, 1708.
 Foretelling by figures, 982.
 Forethought, v. Foresight.
 Forfeit, 925, 619, v. Fine.
 —— or retaliation for murder, 825.
To Forfeit, v. Fine To Give.
 —— friendship, 267.
 Forfeiture, 1846, 2018.
To Forge (metals), 1483, 1963.
 Forged, 532, 1504, 624, 604.
 Forgery, 527, 532, 624, 1504.
To Forget, 321, 253, 256.
 —— one's sorrow, 868.
To cause to Forget, 256, 313.
 Forgetful, 1255, 1236, 942, 1772, 1366.
 —— of one's promise, 1835.
 Forgetfulness, 320, 1254, 313, 1255, 1772, 1236.
To Forgive, 1641, 225, 751, 851, 754.
 Forgiven, 1641.
Forgiveness, 1223, 751, 225, 138.
 Forgiver, 606, 225, 1241, 808, 1927, v. Pardoner.

FOR—FOR.

Forgiving, 965, 993, 1241.
 Forgotten, 1255, 1588, 1773.
To be Forgotten, 256, 321.
 Fork, 1309.
 Forlorn, 53, 336, 1498, 1525, 1736, v. Destitute.
 —— hope, 538.
 Forlornness, 1498.
 Form, 1192, 934, 510, 451, 1272, 1449, 1793, 1883, 113, 90, 472, 742, 1166, 1201, 898, 932, 989, 1202, 985, 656, 1285, 1303, 1350, 1475, 1482, 1518, 1532, 1692, 1704, 1805, 1884, 1885, 1909.
To Form, 277, 1341, 1449, 1063, 964, 467, 207, 1482, 1483.
Without Form (the Deity), 1767, 1768.
 Formality, v. Ceremony.
 Formation, 278, 1023, 964.
 Formed, 1636, 1023, 1592.
To be formed, 1449.
 Former (adj.) 1021, 472, 436, 176, 122, 63, 1088.
 —— (subst.) v. Maker.
 —— times, 1088.
 Formerly, 125, 471, 1021.
As Formerly, 127, v. As before.
 Formidable, 323, 1722, 1019, 1716, v. Terrible.
 Forming, 1636.
 Forms, 99.
Fornication, 1014, 752, 1892, 984, 1276, 2045.
 —— (price of), 295.
 Fornicator, 753, 772, 1014, 1248, 1249, 2045.
 Fornicatress, 1248, v. Prostitute.
To Forsake, 509, 569, 754, 741, 407.
 Forsaken, 1718.
 Forsaker, 569.
 Forsooth, 1848, v. Certainly.
To Forswear, 771.
 Fort, 777, 1287, 1386, 851, 1438, 1448, 1449.
 Forth, 387, v. Forwards, Abroad.
 Forthwith, v. Immediately, Soon.
 Fortieth, 679, 751.
 —— year of any era, 679.
 Fortification, 777, 1228, 1561, 772, 493, 1979.
 Fortified, 777, 1287, 1582, 1587,
 —— place, 777, 1585.
 Fortitude, 28, 1611, v. Courage.
 Fortnight, 382, 417, 1950.
 —— of the moon's wane, 1338.
 Fortress, 777, v. Fort.
 Fortuitous, 29, v. Accidental.
 Fortunate, 892, 345, 1873, 308, 112, 243, 296, 225, 1038, 797, 1927, 815, 821, 822, 823, 824,

FOR—FOU.

1935, 906, 908, 962, 1066,
1072, 1075, 1076, 1181, 1199,
1256, 1268, 1306, 1340, 1558,
1562, 1623, 1730, 1768, 1770,
1788, 1803, 1812.
Fortunate (more or very), 88,
250.
May it be Fortunate! 1558.
To be Fortunate, 1776, 452, 277.
Fortune, 225, 891, 899, 1281,
1340, 1442, 380, 295, 54, 29,
696, 808, 906, 961, 991, 1042,
1060, 1265, 1522, 1729, 1758,
1775, 1776, 1793.
—— (prosperity, q. v.), 1199,
49, 891.
—— (means, wealth, q. v.),
308, 891.
—— *v. Dower, Portion.*
—— (adverse or bad), 1133.
—— (good), 225, 296, 778,
821, 1075, 1812, 1727, 1306,
1245, 1199, 1128.
—— (seeking to learn one's)
by opening a book, &c., 1280.
—— (to have a favourable turn
of), 1315.
Fortuneteller, 1095, 981, 1758,
1494, 1199, 1973, *v. Astro-*
loger.
Fortunetelling, 1030, 1095.
Forty, 679, 750, 64, 688, 1983.
—— one, 115, 1897.
—— two, 340.
—— three, 570, 1961.
—— four, 725, 1985.
—— five, 474.
—— six, 756.
—— seven, 1140.
—— eight, 35, 96.
—— nine, 149, 1920.
—— days (period of), 711,
1983.
Forward (adj.) 938, 124, 123,
2020, *v. Early.*
—— (adv.) *v. Forwards.*
To Forward, 251, 711, 988, 115.
Forwardness, 935, 1172, *v. Haste,*
Eagerness.
Forwards, 121, 125, 1911, *v. In*
Front, Before.
Fosse, 815, *v. Ditch.*
Fossil, 1644, 1310, 633.
Fossils, 633.
To Foster, 405, 438, 629, 670,
1943.
Fostering, 392, 405.
Foster brother, 887, 973, 1390,
1871.
—— child, 1536, *v. Adopted.*
—— son, 1536, *v. Adopted.*
—— mother, 1973.
Foul, 1729, 744, 1673, *v. Dirty,*
Bad, Unfair.
To Foul, 1729, 698.

FOU—FOW.

Foulmouthed, 1458, *v. Abusive.*
Foulness, 133, 1332, 1236, *v.*
Filth, Dishonesty.
Found, 1701.
—— (not to be), 1217, 1653,
1735, 1739.
To Found, 285, 1816, 1834, *v. To*
Cast, Build.
To be Found, 467.
Foundation, 1816, 77, 285, 619,
344, 276, 102, 1560, 1780,
1944.
Founder, 1590, 1559, 209, 1959,
1824, 2028, *v. Brasier.*
To Founder (sink, q. v.), *v. To*
Drown.
Founded, 1548.
Fountain, Fount, 1064, 1682,
1678, 1115, 319, 455, 703,
1233, 2024, 1971, 1461, 1266,
267, 9.
—— head, 1064.
—— in paradise, 1386, 1087,
517.
—— of life, 6.
Four, 676, 687, 724, 740, 64, 752,
755, 1906, 1464.
—— and a half, 938.
—— arms (having), 687.
—— cornered, 733.
—— faced, 724.
—— in number (being), 1601.
—— people employed together,
&c., 733.
—— sides (on the), 724, 1986.
Of the Four ages or great periods,
724.
Fourfold, 676, 677, 734, 740.
Of Fourfolds, 724.
Fourfooted, 726, *v. Quadruped.*
Four-pieced, 676, 724.
Fourscore, 676.
Four-sided, 724.
Four-stringed instrument, 727.
Fourteen, 728, 677.
Fourteenth, 728, 729, 677, 687.
—— day of the lunar fort-
night, 687, 728.
—— night of the moon,
729.
Fourth, 727, 740, 677, 687, 1979.
—— age of the world, 1357,
1359, 1363.
—— day, 727.
—— day (ceremony performed
the) after marriage, 727, 887.
—— lunar day, 687, 727.
—— part, 368, 727, 959.
—— part of an *ānā*, 369.
—— part of a *paisā*, 864.
Fourthly, 727.
Fowl, 1607, 1549, *v. Bird, Hen.*
—— (a large kind of), 1362,
1478.

FOW—FRA.

Fowl (species of), the bones of
which are black, 1339.
Fowler, 702, 1193, 2049, 339,
232, 326, 362, 1165, 835.
Fowling, 1193.
Fowlingpiece, *v. Musket.*
Fowls (particular breed of), 597.
Fox, 1532, 988, 599, 1096, 1523,
1530.
—— (flying), 193.
Fox's grapes, 1207.
Fraction, *v. Part, Fracture.*
—— (in arithmetic), 1348,
1662.
Fractions, 1350.
Fracture, 584, 966, 1166, 1962,
1965, *v. Breach, Fissure.*
To Fracture, *v. To Break.*
Fragile, 1744, *v. Weak, Tender.*
Fragment, 27, 360, 361, 555, 582,
590, 25, 1133, 1256, 1285.
Fragments (of food), 45.
Fragrance, 824, 1036, 1114, 958,
1222, 140, 1720, 1123, 1124,
1125, 1773.
Fragrant, 824, 1084, 1123, 1125,
1460, 1720, 1632, 1646.
Frail, 329, 751, 1072, 711, 147,
144, 1735, 1074, 1196, 1250,
1365.
Fraileness, } 756, 1266, 1365,
Frailty, } 1735, *v. Weakness.*
Frame, 934, 1421, *v. Shape.*
—— for illumination, 579.
—— for pigeons to perch on,
585.
—— made of bamboo for
catching fish, 575.
—— of bamboo for pigeons to
settle on, 744.
—— of a door, 733.
—— of a matted screen, 588.
—— of bamboo, &c., for
thatching, 586, 587, 588, 740.
—— to sit on, 733, 1546.
To Frame, *v. To Form, Con-*
trive.
Franchise, *v. Immunity, Right.*
Frank, 1182, 330, 1351, *v. Libe-*
ral.
A Frank (European), 1258.
Frankincense, 226, 1504.
Frankly, 1242.
Frankness, 1024.
Frantick, *v. Mad, Insane.*
Fraternal, 236, *v. Brotherly.*
Fraternity, 299, 236, 782, *v.*
Class, Band.
Fraud, 861, 1316, 1661, 749, 214,
314, 320, 391, 515, 1266, 1260,
1242, 1010, 1236, 1660, 1237,
1422, 1479, 1757, 1906, 1907,
1994, 539, 576, 649, 710, 804,
805, 862, 983.
Frauds, 1660.

FRA—FRI.

Fraudulent, 861, 656, 392, 749,
751, 796, 2022, 1237, 1266,
1970.
Fray, 1548, 949, 2003, *v. Fight,*
Tumult.
Freak, *v. Whim, Fancy.*
Freakish, 1902, *v. Capricious.*
Freckle, 655, 688, 833, 1137,
1304, 1665, 1534.
Freckled, 1665, *v. Speckled.*
Free, 74, 75, 1249, 1029, 810,
771, 1740, 1639, 1625, 1559,
1532, 1351, 2050.
—— agent, 1590, *v. Absolute.*
—— from, 793, 1212, 1685.
—— from care, 1759, 1807.
Set Free, 1501.
Setting Free (subst.) 748.
To Free, set Free, 75, 482, 504,
748, 754, 810, 1559, 1702,
1932.
Freebooter, 1284, 2043, *v. Rob-*
ber.
Freecost, 334, 1140, *v. Gratis.*
Freewill, 776, 1590.
To be Freed from debt, 27.
—— from distress or in-
jury, 1309.
Freedom, 75, 1758, 81, 746, 810,
997, 1823, 1112.
—— from care, 1254, 1042.
—— from corporeal exist-
ence, 1660.
—— of tongue, 1204.
Freeholder, *v. Landholder.*
Freely, 1410.
To Freeze, 633, 588, *v. To be*
Congealed.
Freight, 1803, *v. Hire, Cargo.*
To Freight, 1499, *v. To Load.*
French, 1254, 1910.
Frenzy, *v. Madness, Phrensy.*
Frequent, } 115, 32, 26, 253,
Frequently, } 346, 1639, *v. Much,*
Often.
Frequented, 1647.
Fresh, 483, 1797, 1798, 502, 512,
578, 821, 617, 1388, 1146,
1196, 1066, 935, 1801, 1803,
1856, 973, 1037, 1054.
—— (not salt), 133.
Freshness, 483, 512, 513, 1066,
1866, 1857, 1776, 1769, 1201,
1136, 1146, 973, 587, 2005.
Fret, *v. Agitation, Passion.*
To Fret, 757, 1484, 115, 700,
980, 1043, 1401, 696.
Fretful, 549, 542, 1786, 1505,
1504, 1407, 700, 550, 628, 604,
v. Angry.
To be Fretful, 664, 1361.
Fretfulness, 700, 1361, 1401,
1407.
Friction, 980, 1484, 2044.

FRI—FRI.

Friday, 634, 61, 1080, 1121.
 Fried, 242, 249, 1610, 1964.
To be Fried, 317.
 Friend, 100, 890, 1891, 768, 408, 298, 282, 1719, 1633, 1562, 976, 1220, 1582, 1160, 1126, 1111, 1838, 1817, 1109, 1281, 1082, 599, 774, 785, 793, 827, 844, 869, 875, 938, 1869, 1870, 1878, 1892, 1895, 1447, 1449, 1555, 1631, 1724, 1776, 1849, 1850.
 — (faithful), 1892.
 — (false), 1563.
 — (female), 134, 1083, 1892, 1151, 1476.
 — (inconstant), 1864.
 — (intimate), 608, 812, 1234, 1243, 1712, 1692, 1656, 1244, 1526, 1584, 1762, 1973.
 — (old), 1526.
 — (seeming), 890.
 — (sincere), 1186, 1892, 811, 1592, 1745.
 Friendless, 336, 332, 816, 1286, 1763, 1764, 1380, 1739.
 Friendlessness, 1734.
 Friendliness, 1672, 1719.
 Friendly, 100, 890, 131, 51, 1719, 1672, 1592, 1583, 916, 1718, 1729, 1870, 1892.
 — intercourse (to maintain), 965.
 Friends, 46, 113, 298, 890, 176.
 — and relations, 1292.
 — (cherisher of), 890.
 Friendship, 100, 131, 128, 64, 51, 50, 1562, 1189, 1185, 1111, 462, 409, 407, 323, 181, 154, 29, 474, 476, 479, 768, 807, 810, 811, 812, 827, 835, 858, 870, 890, 959, 971, 975, 1021, 1084, 1088, 1892, 1896, 1244, 1522, 1581, 1583, 1698, 1703, 1718, 1829, 1837, 1849, 1850, 1878, 1895.
 — (apparent), shew of Friendship, 1694.
 — (exercise or practice of), 1718.
 — (intimate), 1870, 1472, 1500.
 — (to enter into), 1698.
 — of one (to seek the), 1454.
 — (treacherous), 257, 1563, 1719, 1817.
 Frieze, 1739.
 Frigate, v. Ship, Grab.
 Fright, 1779, 1447, 903, 824, 1829, 1866, 1883, 1926, 2040.
To Fright, 927, 928, 309, 220, 2015, 1238, 1130, 903, 898, 385.
 Frightened, 824, 903, 1130, 326, 1904, 1856, 359.

FRI—FRU.

To be Frightened, 928, 1330, 1836, 299, 323.
 — out of one's senses, 736.
 Frightening, 902, 1856.
 Frightful, 323, 824, 928, 808, 1223, 1489, 1592, 1829, 1881, 1883, 1931.
 Frightfulness, 1881.
 Frigid, v. Cold.
 Frigidity, 240, v. Coldness.
 Fringe, 653, 1014, 1201, 1624, 452.
 Fringed, 653.
 FRINGILLA amandava, 691, 1501, 1697.
 Frippery, 397.
To Frisk, 1332, 492, 1954.
 Friskiness, 1362.
 Frisky, 1502.
 Fritters, 451.
 Frivolous, 876, 1038, 1857.
 — talk, 1501, 1855, 1857.
 Frivolousness, 1038.
 Frock, 2027, 661, 1996, 1980.
 Frog, 1731, 1246, 354, 326, 830, 1726.
 — of a horse's hoof, 374.
 Frolick, 1362, 1420.
 Frolicksome, v. Playful.
 From, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1047, 1676, 1123, 1134, 1967, 74, 573, 1111.
 — above, v. Above From.
 — within, 1730.
 Front, 120, 1274, 1031, 121, 124, 1239, 1958, 1948, 1911.
In Front, 125, 470, 1031, 121, 848, 1126, 1917, 1911, 1663.
To be in Front, 1654.
To stand Front to Front, 537.
 Frontier, 1064, 837, v. Boundary.
 Fronting, 1031.
 Frontispiece, 1065.
 Frost, 536, 515, 364, 588, 586, v. Cold.
 Froth, 459, 653, 1354, 1427.
 — of urine, 1199.
To Froth, 459, 444.
 Froward, v. Perverse, Saucy.
 Frown, 574, 307, v. To Frown.
To Frown, 321, 564, 574, 762, 1237, 8, 1482, 1692.
 Frowning, 659, 1237.
 — at, 1482.
 Frozen, 1680, 1261, 109.
 Frozenness, 1910.
To Fructify, 451.
 Frugal, 1355, 621, v. Thrifty.
 Frugality, 621, v. Economy.
 Fruit, 450, 599, 1732, 234, 445, 251, 1505, 194, 1404, 1339, 937, 1532, 1535, 1537, 1731, 784, 467, 318.

FRU—FUN.

Fruit of the womb, 784.
 — (basket of), 925.
 — (name of a), 1308, 1327, 1342, 1369, 1394, 1724.
Ripe Fruit of karil, 597.
 Fruitbearing, 1439, 1574, 1733, 599.
Fruiterer, 1732.
 Fruitful, 194, 450, 1042, 1105, 140, 1923, 1732, 1574, 1325.
 Fruitfulness, 1923.
Fruition, 1267, 1833, v. Enjoyment, Possession.
 Fruitless, 329, 114, 24, 1764, 1194, 170, 330, 355, 1811.
 Fruitlessness, 194, 330, 1941.
 Fruit-woman, 2030.
 Fruits, 1266, 450, 1954.
To Frustrate, v. To Disappoint.
 Fry (young of fish), 1977.
To Fry, 293, 322, 541, 1349.
 Fry corn, &c. (tribe whose business it is to), 1309.
Frying, 242, 1964.
 — pan, 1345, 479, 478, 538, 1556, 2028.
 — pot, 488.
 Fuel, 187, 179, 152, 28, 603.
 Fugitive, 312, 313, 1446, 1805.
To Fulfil, 435, 436, 234.
 Fulfilment, 49, 1055, 1835.
 Full, 305, 306, 387, 1136, 1550, 1647, 1653, 1708, 1747, 1835, 1094, 126, 93, 435, 436, 486, 1066, 1084, 1229, 1490, 1492, 1495, 1666, 1937, 1951.
 — fed, 1956.
 — weight, 732.
In Full (paying or receiving a debt), 1621.
 Fuller, 785.
 Fully, 1653.
 Fulness, 407, 436, 1136, 1324, 1647, 1936.
 Fulsome, 1488.
 Fumbler, v. Awkward, Clumsy.
 Fume, 1927, v. Smoke, Vapour, Rage.
To Fume, 300.
 Fumette, 1073.
 Fumigation, 913, 1936.
To undergo Fumigation, 913.
 Fun, 199, 543, 588, 587, 1172, 1410, 24, 1876, 1420, 1535, 1637, 1966, 2039.
 Function, v. Business, Office.
 Fund, 439, 1068, 1557, 2039, 2047.
 Fundament, 1958, v. Anus.
 Fundamental, 1909, v. Essential.
 — article of religion, 1225.
Funeral, 636, 502, v. Burial.
 — apparatus, 653.

FUN—GAB.

Funeral ceremonies, rites, or obsequies, 123, 1061, 1432.
 — feast among *fakirs*, 1721.
 — rites (to perform the), 1432.
 Funerals of Musalmans (custom at the,) 750.
 Funnel, 737, 1947, v. Chimney.
 Funny, 1410, 1992, 2039.
 — fellow, 387.
 Fur, 415, 437, 1312, v. Sable, Scum.
To Furbish, 1193, 2016.
 Furbished, 1577, 1635.
 Furbisher, 1193, 2016.
 Furbishing, 1193, 1151, 2016.
 Furious, 549, 492, 1241, 1560, 1675, v. Mad, Violent.
To Furl, 1507.
 Furlough, v. Leave, Dismission.
 Furnace, 295, 301, 302, 1912, 1918, 29.
To Furnish, v. To Give, Decorate.
 Furniture, 78, 1030, 1031, 761, 495, 33, 1561, 1508, 1289, 1061, 1026, 965, 835.
 Furrow, 1003, 1167, 1286, 1749.
 Further on, 121.
To Further, v. To Promote, Assist.
 Furtively, 683.
 Fury, 1292, 806, 514, 478, 568, 1193, 1241, v. Rage.
A Fury, 702.
To Fuse, 418, v. To Melt.
To be Fused, 926.
 Fusee (of a bomb, &c.), 1265.
 Fusiform, 1048.
 — receptacle of a many-seeded fruit, 1706.
 Fusil, v. Musket, Firelock.
 Fusileer, 1014, v. Musketeer.
 Fusion, 418, 1948.
 Fuss, v. Bustle.
 Fusty, 1924, v. Stinking, Stale.
 Futilc, 200, 1038, 1892, v. Light.
 Future, 1620, 319, 298, 293, 187, 1958, 1911.
Future state, 1213, 51, 1224.
 — (one who denies a) of rewards and punishments, 1744.
 Future tense, 1620.
In Future, 187.
 Futurity, 1224, 1213, 122, 84, 51.
 Fy, 107, 444, 554, 756, 903, 1826, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1907.
 G.

Gabble, 264, 698, v. Babble.
To Gabble, 264, 263, 1827, 1829.

GAB—GAM.

Gabbler, *v.* Prater, Chatterer.
Gabion, 2036, *v.* Basket.
Gable-end (of a house), 1948.
Gabriel, 612, 990, 1277, 1751.
To Gad, *v.* To Ramble.
Gadder, 1858, *v.* Wanderer.
Gadding, 1858.
Gadfly, 925, 2040.
GÄRTNERA racemosa, 1547, 1551.
Gag, 1994, 2041.
Gage, 1445, *v.* Pledge, Surety.
To Gage, *v.* To Wager, Deposite.
Gain, 1250, 1780, 308, 115, 65,
497, 701, 1830, 1368, 1822,
1688, 1677, 1848, 1262, 765,
387.
To Gain, 467, 497, 66, 34, 1830.
Gainer, } 1679, 1620, 308, 1915.
Gaining, }
Gains, 1582, 1677, 1892.
Gait, 679, 801, 975, 1432.
GALANGA major, 825, 2030.
Galangal, 825.
Galaxy, 1408.
Gale, 1773, 152, 192.
GALEDUTA indica, 2028.
Galen, 605.
Gall, 372, 1188, 1223, 1549, 1944.
To Gall, 2008, *v.* To Rub, Vex.
Gall-bladder, 372, 539, 1017.
Gallant (adj.) 1174, 1209, *v.*
Showy, Brave.
— (subst.) 1891, 1221, 995,
915, 603, 17.
Gallantry, 543, 644, 1209, 1213,
1221.
Gallery, 236, 187, 746, 2005,
1298, 908, 1070.
— (in mining), 781.
Galling (of the skin), 2041.
Gall-nut, 1546.
Gallop, 925, 842, 740, 537, 2028,
73.
To Gallop, 267, 460, 503, 842,
889, 927, 959.
— (to cause to), 889,
— (to set off in a), 1063.
Galloping, 267, 1063.
— horse, 997, 1987.
— (sound of a horse's feet
in), 1403.
Galloway, 1891.
Gallows, 831, 2038.
To Gamble, 642, 1846.
Gambler, 643, 1289, 1976.
Gambling, 448, 1846, 642.
Gamboge, 1178.
Gambol, 133, 1362, *v.* Frolick.
To Gambol, *v.* To Frisk, Play.
Gambols of the *holi*, 441.
Game (sport, q.v.), 198, 1420,
1313, 451, 1503, 1495, 1473,

GAM—GAR.

1448, 1289, 1245, 1112, 1789,
1022, 912, 2041, 2042, 1517,
1535, 1700, 1845, 1891, 1934,
1954, 1960, 1966, 1970, 1976,
1985, 1986, 1990, 2037.
Game (prey, animals for chase)
1164, 181, 1193, 1760.
— (as a cock), *v.* Genuine,
Warlike.
— played by children, 729, 970,
1191, 1361.
— played with oblong dice,
726, 731, 737.
— resembling cricket or ten-
nis, but played on horseback,
733.
— (killer of), 1193, 1164.
— (place for), 1193.
To Game, *v.* To Gamble.
To make Game of, 198.
— (to make the first attempt
at seizing), 1694.
Gamekeeper, 1279.
Gamesome, 1984, 2039.
Gamester, 448, 1976, *v.* Gam-
bler.
Gaming (subst.), 642, 1289.
Gaming-house where dice are
played, 448, 642.
Gamut, 1068, 2009.
Gang, 2037, 1246, 614, 1969.
Ganges, 1464, 296.
— water (one who carries
baskets of), 1305.
Gaol, 282, 428, *v.* Prison.
Gap, *v.* Breach, Fissure, Rent.
To Gape, 635, 814, 1692, 1693,
1962, 1975.
— for breath, 2014.
Gaping, 635, 814.
Garb, 326, *v.* Dress, Habit.
Garden, 200, 201, 1452, 637,
771, 993, 1146, 1256, 1924,
262, 197, 196, 63, 17, 9.
— house, 191.
— (royal), 61.
— (to lay out a), 717.
Gardener, 1552, 1761, 1830,
1924, 200, 717, 1298, 1333,
1394, 1452.
GARDENIA dumetorum, 1597.
— florida, 1463.
— latifolia, 356.
Gardener's wife or female gar-
dener, 1551.
Gardening, 200.
Gardens, 999.
To Gargle, 1444.
Gargling, *Gargle*, 1238, 1361;
1363, 2020.
Garland, 1550, 1129, 281, 284,
737, 1072.
Garlick, 1136, 1534, 2043.

GAR—GEM.

Garment, } 606, 438, 234, 130,
Garments, } 2019, 1916, 1816,
1912, 44, 783, 930, 977, 1215,
1668, 1766.
— worn by the sectaries
of *Vishnu*, 952.
Garment (under), 1161.
— (upper), 665, 843, 966.
Garner, 2031.
Garnet, 1892, *v.* Ruby.
To Garnish, *v.* To Decorate.
Garnishment, *Garniture*, 2013.
Garran, 697, 929.
Garrison, 1963.
Garrisoned place, 1585.
Garrulity, 263, 2020.
Garrulous, 402.
Garter, *v.* Fillet, Bandage.
Gasconade, *v.* Boasting.
Gasb, 1822, 261, *v.* Wound.
Gasp, 172.
To Gasp, 1032, 1520.
— for life, 876.
Gasping, 875, 1121.
Gate, 884, 441, 437, 435, 309,
189, 1406.
— (grand entrance) to a palace,
&c., 1109.
Gateway, 2001.
To Gather, 634, 717, 1434, 557,
556, 218, 121, 1298, 1255, 409,
185, 1867, 1868.
— (the clouds), 666, 1482.
— a flower, 736.
— a tax, 497.
Gathered, 760, 1255, 1670.
Gatherer (in compos.), 762.
Gathering (part.) 762, 1586.
— of the clouds, 666,
1479, 1486, 1488.
Gaudiness, 986, 514, 690.
Gaudy, 1795, 986, 309, 514, 691.
To Gauge, *v.* To Measure.
Gaunt, 1272, *v.* Meager.
Gauntlet, 858.
Gauze, 2026, 662, 1316, 1503,
2040.
Gay, 803, 712, 755, 821, 824,
869, 1059, 1351, 1623, 1992,
2006, 392.
Gayety, 1059, 712, 803, 5, 1147,
1038, 955, 824, 755, 995, 1173,
v. Mirth.
Gaze, 580, *v.* Look, Stare.
To Gaze, 533, 580, 581, 2042.
Gazette, *v.* Newspaper.
Gazing, 1563, 1776.
Gchienna, 615.
To Geld, 332, 807.
Gelding, 50.
Gem, 644, 651, 960, 1476, 390,
1481, 486, 1696, 1676, 1554,
1789.

GEM—GEN.

Gemini (the sign), 647, 881,
1571.
— (two bright stars in the
head of), 943.
Gems (composed of), 1696.
Gender, 638.
Genealogical tree, 1338, 1770,
1156.
Genealogy, 1770, 1772, 1088,
283.
Genealogies, 154.
General (adj.) 1363, 1229, 1214,
1150.
— (subst.) 225, 1029, 1040,
1042, 1071, 1212, 1273.
Generally, 115, 304.
Generalship, 225.
To Generate, *v.* To Produce, Be-
get.
Generated, 559, 1710, 1570.
Generation, 560, 469, 887, 1965,
1957, 1837, 1709.
Generosity, 1334, 1052, 1661,
1611, 1175, 1252, 1758, 644,
225, 53, 1947.
Generous, 1054, 644, 189, 180,
1947, 1759, 1461, 1827, 179,
52, 764, 829, 868, 1213, 1268,
1334, 1097.
Genii, 285, 608, 636, 641, 1419.
Genitals, *v.* Privities.
Genius, 1200, 1726, 1596, 1201,
1208, 1716, 1115, 61, 1090,
944, 636.
— (of a splendid), 943, 993.
— (person of), 1181, 179.
— (produced by the), } 1200.
— (production of), } 1200.
— (real), 1090.
— (subtile), 944.
Genteel, 1744, *v.* Polite, Civil.
Genteelly born, 1181, 771.
Gentian, 638.
Gentility, 1604, 1606, 1758, 525,
1364, 1727.
Gentle, 1090, 1087, 915, 914,
790, 1767, 1681, 1668, 1364,
2011, 1847, 1179.
Of Gentle or mild dispositions,
1179, 1516.
Gentle and simple, 1347, *v.* High
and low.
Gentleman, 313, 1604, 1606, 98,
816, 1181.
Gentlemen, 98.
Gentleness, 179, 782, 914, 1024,
943, 1085, 1516.
Gentlewoman, 1362, *v.* Lady.
Gently, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915,
1277, 1881, 1868, 1867, 1681.
— (treating any one), 1616.
Gento, 1874.
Gentry, 817.

GEN—GIG.

Genuine, 733, 793, 1403, 1739, 2008, 1185, 1051, 103, 595, 1905.
 Genuineness, *v.* Purity, Authenticity.
 Genus, 638, 1532.
 Geography, 624.
 Geomancy, 982.
 Geometrical figure, 756.
 — point, 782.
 Geometrician, 1721, 1874.
 Geometry, 1721, 1616, 1874.
 Georgian, 1440.
 German, 127.
 Germe, 292, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.
 To Germinate, 635.
 Germinating, 987.
 To Gesticulate, 298.
 Gesticulation, } 533, 637, 773,
 Gesture, } 298.
 To Get, 314, 365, 467, 1667, 1539, 765, 1396, 1535, 409, 34, 17, 1833, 1914.
 — before, 1037.
 — loose, 754.
 — off, 1786.
 — out, 1737, 234.
 — out of the way, 1067, 262.
 — the better of, 1307, 841, 190.
 — with child, 463.
 Getter, Getting (in compos.), 1891.
 Gewgaw, 199, 1410.
 Ghastly, 777.
 Ghost, 422, 407, 318, 247, 301, 408, 1987.
 — of a woman, 383, 703.
 — (to give up the), 606.
 — (giving up the), 1377.
 Giant, 1223, 917, 838, 1779, 2003, *v.* Demon.
 Gibberish, 1930.
 Gibbet, 831, 2038.
 Gibbous, 2033, 2034, *v.* Hump-backed, Arched.
 Gibe, 1203, *v.* Taunt, Ridicule.
 To Gibe, 1203, 700, *v.* To Taunt.
 Gibstaff, 1522.
 Giddiness, 888, 1486, 884, 574, *v.* Wantonness.
 Giddy, 1878, 1068, *v.* Thoughtless.
 To be Giddy, 1490, 315, 574.
 Gift, 225, 835, 830, 234, 155, 2049, 1849, 1762, 1229, 1222, 1190, 1204, 1713, 610, 915, 916, 397, 1718, *v.* Faculty.
 — (deed of), 836, 1849.
 Gifts, 1600, 1762.
 Gigantick, 1292, 1621.
 Giggle, 1409.

GIG—GLA.

To Giggle, 1292, 1409.
 To Gild, 1613, 1990.
 Gilded, Gilt, 1204, 1639, 1649, 1671, 1009.
 Gilder, 1203, 1390.
 Gilding, 781, 1009, 1126, 1203.
 Gills, 2029.
 Gimlet, 1116, 244.
 Gin, 370, 1952, *v.* Snare, Spirits.
 Ginger (dry), 1124, 1014, 342.
 — (green), 52, 54.
 Gingle, 2034.
 To Gingle, 664, *v.* To Jingle.
 Gipsy, 795, 2038.
 To Gird, *v.* To Surround, Put on, Gibe.
 Girdle, 1369, 1368, 377, 1337, 1687.
 — of small bells, 1380.
 Girl, 755, 1383, 1184, 844, 203, 202, 196, 1416, 1514, 1523, 1926.
 — choosing her husband, 1127.
 — just grown up, 1797.
 — servant, 761, 1383, 1532.
 A Girl's selecting a husband for herself, 1127.
 Giving a Girl in marriage, 1383.
 Girth, 551, 465, 238, 1253, *v.* Belt.
 To Give, 920, 1229, 225, 1222, 797, 1844, 67.
 — back, 1528, 1821.
 — in charge, 785, 900, 1124, 1041, 979, 416, 446.
 — one's word, 222.
 — up, 568, 998, 1086, 1373, 1846.
 — way, 842, 898, 902, 956.
 — (to cause), 871, 873.
 Given, 916, 831, 830, 915.
 Giver, 829, 920, 907, 894, 840, 839, 828, 225, 923, 1826, 1927, 1993.
 — of all gifts (God), 1827.
 Giving, 835, 920, 1222, 1839, 2001, 907, 894, 830, 225, 838, 839.
 — money off hand, 754.
 Gizzard, 375, 1107.
 Glacis, 414.
 Glad, 1146, 1147, 1586, 1623, 1665, 869, 803, 821, 1255, 1652.
 — tidings, 822.
 To Glad, } 823, 1146, 1867.
 To Gladden, } 823, 1146, 1867.
 To be Glad, 158, 456.
 Gladiator, 1087, 1973, *v.* Swordsman.
 Gladly, 824.
 Gladness, 1146, 1147, 1255, 1623, 1773, 1865, 824, 803, 302, 143, 44, 5.

GLA—GLO.

Glance, 1777, 1789, 1524, 1512, 1511, 1338, 1320, 940, 917, 688, 484, 662, 663, 686.
 — (amorous), 1244.
 — (side), 507, 1380.
 To Glance, 1535, 507, *v.* To Ogle, Slide.
 Gland, 1389, 1456, 2020.
 Glandulous swelling, 1237.
 Glans penis, 777, 1039, 1040, 1115.
 Glare, 309, 627, 661, 662, 149, 663, 716, 1010, 1060, 1519, 1524.
 To Glare, 661, 662, 716.
 Glaring, *v.* Notorious, Glittering.
 Glass, 1179, 1309, 1008, 605, 461, 11, 4, 273, 1730, 1310, 1297, 1270, 1271.
 — beads, 433.
 — (house or cabinet adorned with), 1179.
 Looking Glass, 848, *v.* Mirror.
 Glass-maker, 1179.
 — making, 1179.
 Glasses to aid the sight, 1233.
 To Glaze, 1520.
 Gleam, 716, 1984, 1977, *v.* Glitter.
 To Gleam, 866, *v.* To Glitter.
 To Glean, 1984.
 Gleaner, 824.
 Gleet, 403, 619, 1947.
 To Glide, 315, *v.* To Flow, Pass.
 Glimmer, 1531.
 To Glimmer, 905, 1977, 1984.
 To Glisten as grease or oil on water, 511.
 Glitter, 716, 663, 662, 661, 627, 626, 690, 712, 872, 877, 929, 1010, 1530, 1535, 1974.
 To Glitter, 712, 716, 715, 683, 661, 627, 626, 751, 872, 877, 927, 1519, 1531, 1535, 1977.
 To cause to Glitter, 1535.
 Glittering, 627, 478, 309, 716, 848, 1535.
 Globe, 1343, 248, 714, 618.
 — amaranth, 1453.
 — of the earth, 1343.
 — thistle, 1321.
 — (celestial), 696, 1042.
 — (terrestrial), 1343.
 Globular, 1343, *v.* Round.
 Globule, 1474, *v.* Grain.
 Glomerous fig-tree, 55.
 Gloom, Gloominess, 912, 543, 905.
 Gloomy, 912, 1661.
 Glorification, 80, 544.
 To be Glorified, 492.
 Glorious, 1579, 1576, 1058, 944, 784, 362, 570, 392, 1168, 1558.

GLO—GOA.

Glorious (more or most), 39.
 Glory, 1253, 392, 108, 1576, 39, 570, 615, 629, 744, 895, 1219, 1220, 1523, 1633.
 — (place or object of), 1652.
 Glorying, 1558, 1651.
 Gloss, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossary, 1260, 2044.
 Glossiness, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossy, 708, *v.* Shining.
 Glove, 858, 1851, 1995.
 Glover, 1985.
 Glow, 544, 492, 1505, *v.* Heat.
 To Glew, 544, 492, 866, 746, 877, *v.* To Burn, Shine.
 To make Glow, 491.
 Glowing, 479, *v.* Hot.
 — heat, 224.
 Glowworm, 627.
 Glue, 178, 1072, 2010.
 Glued, 1049.
 Glut, 2029, *v.* Excess, Satiety.
 To Glut, *v.* To Swallow, Fill, Stuff.
 Glutinous, 683, 1505, 1510, 1515, 716, 1982.
 — liquid food, 1506.
 A Glutinous fruit, 1516.
 Any thing Glutinous, 1500.
 To be Glutinous, 1511, 1515.
 Glutinousness, 684, 1499, 1515.
 Glutted, 93, 1066.
 Glutton, } 463, 1538, 1166.
 Gluttonous, } 924, 464, 648, 774, 2001, 1912, 1736, 1637, 1397, 1203, 689, 114, 118, 269, 2023.
 Gluttony, 24, 1160, 1912.
 GLYCIRRHIZA glabra, 672, 1121.
 To Gnash the teeth, 470, 836, 837, 1328, 1345, 1853.
 Gnaw, 415, 1581, 162, 755, 1322, 1400.
 To Gnaw, 675, 682, *v.* To Bite.
 What is Gnawed or bitten off with the teeth, 1319.
 Gnomon, 1659.
 To Go, 608, 713, 519, 418, 386, 1076, 988, 956, 982, 1056.
 — along, away, 713, 608, 1943.
 — back, 1852.
 — forth, out, 470, 803, 1771, 1787, 1812.
 — into, 135, 147, 937, 1092.
 — on, 251.
 — out, 1453, *v.* To be Extinguished.
 — off, 27, 713, 1398, 490.
 — round, 447, 1482, 1490, 1823.
 To cause to Go out, 1787.
 To make to Go, 711.
 Goad, 157, 474, 62, 1907.

GOA-GOI.

To Goad, 1881, 682.
 Goal, v. Mark, Station, Design.
 Goat, 264, 572, 1471, 954, 757,
 749, 536, 2049, 1988, 1934,
 237.
Castrated Goat, 807.
He Goat, 252, 264, 287, 290,
 617, 36, 1988, 1921.
Mountain Goat, 185, 252, 984.
She Goat, 264, 290, 1989.
Young Goat, 358.
Goatherd, 1982, 2040.
Goat-skin, 740.
To Gobble, v. To Eat, Devour.
Go-between, 886, 883, 1628,
 1480, 1594, 1724, v. Procress.
Goblet, 1198, 1323, 1186, 605,
 199, 474, 1027, 1037, 1960,
 1730, 1310, 1301, 1276, 1185.
Goblin, 1532, 318, 292, 1987.
Go-cart (child's), 1542.
God, 798, 131, 133, 493, 920,
 952, 958, 1058, 247, 313, 312,
 184, 183, 137, 96, 1249, 1314,
 1337, 1617, 1643, 1877, 1894,
 — be praised! 130, 132.
 — bless you! 1603.
 — forbid! 1557, 1641, 888,
 84, 765, 798.
 — grant! 1301.
 — is my witness, 1822.
 — of love, 164, 1304, 1305,
 1691.
 — of riches, 1315, 1394.
 — send! 1301.
 — willing, 155.
By God! 205, 1523, 779.
Great God! 194.
Heathen God, 920, 921.
In God's name, 1750.
O God! 1036, 799, 132, 133,
Good God! 134, 523.
To God be praise, 1523.
With God, 1229.
Would to God! 182, 798, 1301.
Goddess, 916, 923, 1991, 2001.
 — of plenty, wealth, and
 prosperity, 1071, 386, 1511.
 — of speech and eloquence,
 1066.
Hindu Goddess, 923, 916, 318,
 304, 1304.
Godfather, 900.
Godhead, 798, 184, 134, 915.
Godly, 798, 958.
God-worshipper, 798.
Goer, 1984.
Gog and Magog, 1891.
Goglet, 657, 632.
Going, 1627, 975, 712, 609, 693,
 710, 711, 987, 988, 995, 1035,
 1460, 1633, 1972.
 — about, 1594, 401, 307.

GOI-GOO.

Going about for amusement,
 1138.
 — and coming, 458.
 — before, 1277.
 — round, 1199, 1441, 1451,
 1997.
Goutre, 1375, 1493.
Gold, 1123, 1009, 944, 623, 1037,
 2013, 877, 1114, 1203, 1376,
 1377, 1379, 1884, 1885.
 — (cloth of), 544, 1009, 1505.
 — coin, 98, 1009, 1718.
 — coloured, 718.
 — (covered with), 1607.
 — fringe, 1203.
 — (great weight of), 294.
 — lace-work, 1225.
 — lace-worker, 1010, 1225,
 201.
 — leaf, 1200.
 — (lump of), 1306.
 — mohur, 473.
 — (one who separates) from
 ashes, &c. in the mint, 1126.
 — ornament worn on the front
 teeth, 735.
 — thread, 193, 1357.
 — thread (art of making), 218.
 — threads put in the border
 of a turband, 711.
 — thread (woven with), 1010.
 — tissue, 201, 916, 1009, 1203.
Golden, 1010, 1011, 1110, 1111,
 1114, 1126, 1204.
 — age, 1042, 1335.
 — stuffs or goods, 1011.
Goldsmith, 1009, 1024, 1099.
 — (business of a) 1009,
 1099.
Goldsmith's wife, 1099.
GOMPHRENA globosa, 1453.
Gone, 1493, 216, 1432, 1157; 975.
Gonorrhœa, 1120, 403, 619.
Good (adj.), 44, 300, 313, 818,
 1812, 821, 722, 292, 52, 732,
 733, 776, 790, 827, 950, 1020,
 1024, 1038, 1103, 1167, 1181,
 1183, 1208, 1209, 1619, 1778,
 1781, 1787, 1795, 1813, 1904.
 — (subst.) 1813, 827, 234,
 385, 1812.
 — conduct, 1138, 1815.
 — day, 991.
 — disposition, 776, 1090, 1115,
 1138.
 — faith, 1812.
 — for nothing, 1735, 1785,
 1787.
 — fortune, 112, 823, 1927.
 — hearted, 1097.
 — intention, 827, 1812.
 — man, 1813.
 — name, 1787, 372, 1813.

GOO-GOV.

Good nature, 314, 1115.
 — natured, 813, 822,
 — tempered, 1075,
Of Good disposition, 1090,
 1139, 1152, 1813.
Good news, 259, 822.
 — night, 1152.
 — (one from whom no) is to
 be expected, 1737.
 — opinion, 776.
 — (very), 41, 775.
 — will, good wishes, 827, 892,
 1810, 1878.
 — works, 1559.
Doing Good, 1787, 1045.
Goodness, 314, 323, 818, 1813,
 827, 1047, 983, 776, 638, 761,
 880, 1042, 1046, 1061, 1189,
 1785, 1788.
 — of intention, 1813.
Goods, 1550, 1561, 36, 40, 78,
 140, 254, 285, 286, 576, 1289,
 1482, 1582, 1778.
Goose, 1848, 1876, 1271, 948,
 260, 2002.
 — (grey), 268.
 — (ruddy), 709, 1390.
Gorbellied, 561, 1966, 1956.
Gore, v. Blood, Clot.
To Gore, 1392, v. *To Stab*,
 Pierce.
Gorge, 1951, 1955, v. Throat.
To Gorge, v. *To Fill*, Satiate.
To Gormandize, 896.
Gormandizer, 114, 304, 820, 1912.
Gory, v. Bloody.
Gospel, 149.
Gossip, 1858, 1871, 1948, 2020.
Gossiping, 1858.
GOSSEPIUM herbaceum, 1315.
To be Got, 1672, 1845.
Not to be Got, 1739.
To Govern, 771, 781, 1182, 900.
Governance, 766.
Governant, 1903.
Governess, 31.
Governed (in gram.), 1647.
Governing, 1131.
 — word (in grammar),
 1215, 1230.
Government, 135, 193, 281, 781,
 1670, 1131, 1067, 947, 999,
 1777, 766, 182, 1837, 1228,
 1195, 1186, 891, 778, 501, 58,
 391, 654, 1606.
 — of a province or
 country, 707.
 — (art of), 947.
Gouvernour, 766, 1215, 948, 1192,
 1194, 1798, 1746, 816, 60,
 1606, 1625, 1777.
 — of a province, 707.
Governours, 780.

GOU-GRA.

Gourd, 1860, 464, 405, 1380,
 1393, 1725, 1377, 1369, 939,
 2027.
 — (hollowed), 560.
 — (wild), 151.
Gout, 1782, 1977, 2036.
Gown, 1957, 471, 541, 606, 2022,
 1972.
 — (body of a), 734.
Grab, 1237.
Grace, 135, 974, 161, 138, 1661,
 1516, 1344, 1269, 1253, 1204,
 1262, v. Pardon, Beauty.
 — (divine), 558, 110.
To Grace, 996, v. *To Adorn*.
Graceful, 974, 934, 742, 822,
 1051, 1057, 1118, 1203, 813.
 — attitude, 142.
 — carriage, gait, walking,
 &c., 801, 822, 974.
 — in walking, 822.
 — motion of the neck in
 dancing, 931.
Gracefulness, 1017, 937, 1057,
 1183, 1743.
Graceless, v. Wicked, Dissolute.
Graces, 110.
 — (to get into one's good),
 1692.
Gracious, 1344, 916, 398, 1719,
 1619, 1165, 1744, v. Merciful.
Graciousness, 1340, 1516, 1778.
GRACULA chatteringal, 475.
 — religiosa, 1025.
Gradation, 502, 848.
Gradually, 848, 975, 1879.
Graft, 476.
To Graft, 476.
Grafter, 476.
Grain, 838, 768, 142, 1243, 970,
 836, 641, 2003, 987, 1372,
 1379, 246, v. Particle, Fibre.
 — reduced to coarse particles,
 730.
 — (apartment under ground
 for), 737.
 — (half-ground), 873.
 — (name of a), 1359, 1146,
 1033, 1381, 1387, 1443, 1501,
 1534, 1662, 1684, 1975.
 — (one whose business is to
 sell), 873.
 — (parched or scorched), 303,
 539.
 — (wet), 156.
Grain-merchant, 279, 271, 262,
 1243, 1703, 2044.
Grain-merchants (tax gathered
 daily from), 722.
Grainless, 332.
Grains, 456.
Grammar, 1187, 340.
 — (orthographical and
 etymological parts of), 1187.

GRA—GRA.

GRA—GRE.

GRE—GRI.

GRI—GRO.

- Grammar (rules of), 1271.
 Grammarian, 340.
 Grammatical, 1760.
 Granary, 143, 1386, 804, 1243, 1591, 1473, 1461, 1410, 1395, 2031, 265.
 Grand, 1214, 1295, *v. Great*.
 Grandchild, 412, 1037, *v. Grandson*, Granddaughter.
 Granddaughter, 434, 1740, 1756, 1799.
 Great Granddaughter, 1946.
 Grandee, 1228, 141, 252, 978.
 Grandees, 69, 98, 106, 138, 817, 1313.
 Grandeur, 250, 251, 1576, 1220, 1167, 629, 253, 525, 610, 1205, 1219, 1313, 184, 1675, 1715, 1717.
 Grandfather (paternal), 615, 372, 37, 830.
 Paternal Grandfather's family, 845.
 Grandfather (maternal), 1751.
 Maternal Grandfather's family, 1752.
 Great Grandfather, 395, 403.
 Grandmother (paternal), 831.
 — (maternal), 1752.
 Great Grandmother, 1947.
 Grandson, 433, 1740, 1755, 1799.
 Great Grandson, 1946.
 Grant (imper.), 1552, 1555.
 — (subst.) 225, 1103, 1258, 1642, 1027, *v. Gift*.
 — (royal), 128, 545.
 To Grant, 225, 920, 1604, 1222, 1229, 670.
 — (to allow, *q. v.*), 1257, 1553, 1258.
 Granted, 204.
 To be Granted, 1906.
 Granting, 1257, 1579.
 Grants, 92.
 Granulated, 838.
 Granulations, 162.
 Grape, 162, 1229, 967, 844, 834, 1993, 1253, 1182, 776.
 Grapes (small dried) without stones, 1353.
 — (unripe) 1245.
 To Grapple in wrestling, 465.
 Grappling-iron, 1916.
 Grasp, 1274, 425, 722, 1391, 1443, 1572, 1073, 1978.
 — of the two arms, 1479.
 To Grasp, 1932, 1978, *v. To Hold*, Seize.
 Grasping, 1270.
 Grass, 1478, 1494, 1316, 1226, 511, 353, 341, 1754, 1403, 979, 885, 641.
 — and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1408.
- Grass for horses (instrument for scraping), 1403.
 — of the roots of which *tattis* are made, 804.
 — (sacrificial), 924, 1350.
 — (kind or name of), 690, 276, 175, 1699, 1430, 1429, 1405, 1350, 1310, 707, 1402, 1505, 1748.
 — (kind of), of which rope is made, 1301, 1712.
 Grass-cutter, 1484.
 Grass-green, 886.
 Grass-plot, *v. Parterre*.
 Grasshopper, 579, 454, 1961, 2011.
 Grassy, 1485, 1860.
 Grate, 29, 605, 1912, *v. Lattice*, Fire-place.
 To Grate, 1339, 980, *v. To Ruh*.
 Grated, 1628.
 Grateful, 47, 413, 1794, 1675, 1654, 1165, 1148, 868, 821, 779, 870, 1903, 1813, 942.
 Grater for pumpions, &c., 270.
 Gratification, 1516, 360, 1173, 791, 1101, 505, 529.
 Gratified, 1101.
 To be Gratified, 749, 1000.
 To Gratify, 823, 951, *v. To Please*.
 Grating (lattice, *q. v.*), 1972.
 — (sound), 1187, 1339.
 Gratis, 1651, 1140, 958, 170, 1204, 1979.
 Gratitude, 1165, 1794, 779.
 — (bound in), 1612.
 Gratuitous, 958.
 Gratuitously, 1651.
 Gratuity, 1647, 1915, *v. Gift*.
 Grave (adj.) 294, 914, 1102, 1461, 1462, 1768, 1722, 1567.
 — (subst.) 1274, 1469, 1048, 831, 1614, 1608.
 Grave-clothes, *v. Shroud*.
 Grave-digger, 1274, 1469.
 To Grave, *v. To Engrave*.
 Gravel, 375, 1107, 2031.
 The Gravel, 1107, 1380.
 Gravelly, 1380.
 Gravity, 1102, 599, 545, 294, 1836, 1686, 712, 914, *v. Weight*.
 Gravy, 11, 16, 1893, 5.
 Gray, 101, 1313.
 To Graze, 694, 699.
 Grazier, 699, 694, 908, 1474, 1982, *v. Pastor*.
 Grazes (animal that), 694.
 Grazing, 694, 699.
 — cattle, 979.
 — cattle at night, 412.
 Grease, 695, 476, 460, 993, 726, *v. Fat*.
 Greasiness, 709.
- Greasy, 695, 706, 708, 993, 684, 106, 761.
 Great, 250, 252, 253, 294, 1700, 1714, 1722, 235, 233, 30, 1150, 1167, 1174, 1223, 1238, 1295, 1315, 1334, 1358, 1439, 1583, 1717, 1931, 809, 632, 254, 1640, 866, 878, *v. Much*, Violent.
 Great and small, 754, 1784.
 The Great, 113, 1223, 1313.
 Greater, 250, 106, 58, 115, 1717, 1646.
 Greatest, 1223, 106, 115, 1722.
 Greatness, 1223, 1720, 250, 251, 253, 1228, 1358, 1717, 1715.
 To affect Greatness, 91.
 Grecian, 995, 1900.
 Greece, 994, 1900.
 Greediness, 772, 1878, 1501, 1205, 1119, 1912, 1881, 1527, 1302.
 Greedy, 772, 774, 1205, 2025, 1601, 1736, 1911, 1912, 250, 1199, 1119.
 Greek, 650, 1898.
 Green, 1856, 1037, 935, 886, 483, 1860, 973, 1847, 502, 793, *v. Unripe*, Raw.
 — corn, 826.
 — field, 826.
 — grass, 826.
 — grocer, 512.
 — mould on walls, &c. 1312.
 — scum on pools, 1312.
 — (to become or wax), 1860.
 — vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c. 1113.
 A Green, 1037, *v. Meadow*.
 Light Green, 897.
 Pea Green, 412.
 Greenness, 1857, 1037, 1860, 1312, 483, *v. Rawness*.
 Greens, 1028, 293, 303, 512, 1764, 1743, 1386, 1037, 1385, 375, 216.
 — dressed with pulse, 1084.
 To Greet, *v. To Salute*.
 Grenade, 1924.
 GREWIA asiatica, 441, 1166.
 Grey, *v. Gray*.
 To turn Grey (hairs), 417.
 Grey-haired, 1006.
 Greyhound, 484.
 Greyish, 1069.
 Greyness, 1177.
 Grief, 1243, 1544, 1667, 864, 868, 982, 983, 995, 1122, 1123, 774, 519, 152, 131, 382, 484, 485, 775, 776, 806, 983, 1180, 1241, 1281, 1335, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1390, 1419, 1456, 1672, 1808, 1869, 1883, 1910, 1998.
 To add one Grief or vexation to another, 1794.
- Grievance, 1053, *v. Hardship*.
 To Grieve (afflict, *q. v.*), 983, 1043, 1346, 1389, 1996.
 — (mourn, *q. v.*), 109, 44, 43, 1244, 1243, 382, 484, 541, 667, 739, 1007, 1359, 1626.
 Grieved, 1244, 1243, 870, 866, 848, 1561, 1650, 1995, 806, 775, 64, 983, 1585, 1626, 1672.
 To be Grieved, 1535, 1676.
 Grieving, 497.
 Grievous, 1123, 1157, *v. Hard*.
 Griffin, 1139.
 To Grill, 322.
 Grilled, 249.
 To be Grilled, 317.
 Grim, 1722, 991, *v. Terrible*.
 Grimace, 1419.
 To make Grimaces, 1982.
 Grimness, *v. Horrour*, Ugliness.
 Grin, 1419, 1624.
 To Grin, 1407, 1419, 1789, 1853, 1624, 836, 1787.
 To Grind, 411, 470, 665, 290, 1727, *v. To Gnash*.
 — coarsely, 873.
 — (sharpen), 197.
 — (the teeth), 1328, 1406, 1407.
 Grinder (tooth), 924.
 — (mill), 710.
 Grinding the teeth, 1407.
 Grindstone, 1031, 1405.
 Grinning, 1357, 1406, 1624.
 Gripe, 1274, 2046, *v. Grasp*.
 — of a bow, 1137.
 To Gripe (seize, *q. v.*), 416, 1800.
 — (give pain), 1611.
 — (as money), 829.
 To be Gripe, 403.
 Gripes, 466, 1390, 1611.
 Gripping on going to stool, 1405.
 GRISLEA tomentosa, 895, 897, 909.
 Gristle, 1241, 1343, 2032.
 Grit, 375, 1338.
 Grittiness, 1379.
 Gritty, 1339, 1349.
 To be Gritty, 1328, 1339.
 Groan, 1005, 1749, 1908.
 To Groan, 1334, 1396, 897, 2027, 1403, 1404, 1373, 1362.
 Groaning, 1005.
 Grocer, 262, *v. Druggist*, Shop-keeper.
 Grocery, 1334.
 Groin, 693, 1981.
 Groom, 1035, 1137, 1779, 677, 1060, 2022.
 — (business of a), 1035, 1779.
 Groove, 1480, 1141, 1739.

GRO—GUA.

To Grope, 579, 575, 581, 585, 595, 907.
 Groping (part.), 578.
 — (act of), 583.
 Gross (adj.) 1700, 1248, 1243, 694, 1463, 1325, 1931, 2033.
 — (subst.) v. Aggregate, Most.
 Grossness, 1700, 1324, 1253.
 Grotto, 2020, v. Cave.
 Grove, 200, 1375, 63, 34, 17, 1932.
 To Grovel, 2043, 2044.
 Groveling, v. Mean, Base.
 Ground, 1013, 503, 393, 323, 321, 1961, 320, 1418, 291, v. Field, Land, Bottom, Cause.
 — that produces two crops yearly, 667.
 — tilled and sown, 1157.
 — (coarsely), 648, 849.
 — small, 802.
 — (to cause to be coarsely), 873.
 To Ground, v. To Fix, Settle.
 To be Ground, 413, 1626.
 Groundless, 330, v. Causeless.
 Grounds, 1964, 2046, v. Dregs.
 Groundwork, 1933, 1944, v. Foundation, Origin.
 Group, 1012, 1960, 2037.
 To Grow, 123, 18, 635, 424, 252, 1928, v. To Increase, Become, Adhere.
 Grow (to cause to), 121.
 Growing, 987, 1774, 1751, 1773.
 — of itself without being sown, 819.
 To Growl, 892, 1462, 1475.
 Growling, 1240.
 Grown, 205, 970, 1132.
 Full Grown, 1315.
 Growth, 1795, 1751, 996, 205, 1774, v. Increase.
 — (power of), 1751.
 Grub, 2035, v. Worm, Insect.
 To Grub, v. To Root up, Dig.
 Grudge, 1425, 972, 2025, 1500.
 To Grudge, 855, 839, 504, v. To Envy.
 Gruel, 95.
 Gruff, 508, v. Sour, Harsh.
 To Grumble, 251, 504, 1345, 762, 1244, 2040.
 — (the bowels), 1286, 1358, 1400.
 Grumbler, 251.
 Grumbling, 1930.
 — of the bowels, 1278.
 To Grunt, 1310, 2035.
 GRYLLUS gryllotalpa, 1482.
 GUANA, 1489.
 Guarantee, 209, 2018, v. Surety.
 Guard (watchman, q. v.), 362,

GUA—GUI.

230, 1790, 1352, 1220, 979, 964, 867, 605, 447, 1438, 1745, 1953, v. Caution.
 Guard (grand), 1281.
 — (on one's), 733, 796.
 — (post), 168, 563, 733.
 — (rear), 721.
 — (to be on one's), 778, 796.
 — (to mount), 733.
 — (to put on one's), 796, 1863.
 To Guard, 221, 733, 771, 784, 797, 954, 1754, 1755, 1789, 1973.
 Guarded, 1585, 1583, 1586.
 Guard-house, 1800.
 Guardian, 1791, 135, 141, 766, 979, 1708, 1659, 1601, 1654, 1567, 977.
 — deity of one of the ten regions, &c. 864.
 Guardianship, 135, 141, 362, 778, 784, 1582, 1790, 1973.
 Guarding, 1790, 1791, 1600, 1588, 1311, 1193, 973, 362, 778, 964, 979, 771, 361, 1754, 1755, 1973.
 Guava, 138, 323, 1077, 1972.
 Guebre, 28, 397, 508, 1578.
 Guess, 33, 68, 150, 501, 1292, 1385, 1392, 163.
 By Guess, 501.
 To Guess, 33, 483, 293.
 Guessing what is to happen, 796.
 Guest, 1720, 1732, 1197, 369, 630, 26, 1823.
 Gugglet, 1389, 1428, 2017.
 Guggling, 1288.
 — noise in the throat, 1240.
 Guidance, 956, 957, 997, 1854, 998, 1607, 471, 124.
 Guide, 956, 957, 997, 998, 471, 230, 124, 889, 874, 1718, 1795, v. Leader.
 — (spiritual), 1607, 1846, 42.
 To Guide, 956, v. To Direct.
 Guided, 973, 1717.
 Guiding, 972, 998, 1809.
 GUILANDINA bonducella, 1322.
 — moringa or morunga, 206, 1129.
 Guile, 649, 1757, 1960, v. Deceit.
 Without Guile, 1793.
 Guileless, 333, 309, 1703, v. Honest.
 Guilt, 124, 1943, 1963, v. Crime.
 Guiltiness, 1465.
 Guiltless, 337, 1764, 249.
 Guiltlessness, 337.
 Guilty, 1465, 532, 372, 1575.
 Guinea worm, 630, 1805.
 Guise, 326, v. Habit, Dress.

GUI—HAB.

Guitar, 1043, 1205, 722, 1293, 1719, 1897, 2010, 2008, 1942.
 — &c. (instrument to strike the strings of a), 1741.
 — (who plays on the), 1043.
 — with two strings, 881.
 Gulf, 224, 1286, 1441, 2033, 2041, 1939, v. Bay.
 Gull (sea bird), 2024.
 To Gull, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Gullet, 1458, 1612, 2038.
 Gulp, 1489, 1491, 2040.
 To Gulp, 1432, 1790, 1489, 1491, 1538.
 Gum, 1190, 1475, 2016, 1473.
 — ammoniac, 1190.
 — arabic, 1190.
 — (a tree, producing), 1463.
 — (instrument for spreading, on sealing letters), 1475.
 — is kept to seal letters with, (vessel in which), 1475.
 — (kind of), 1527, 1079, 1377, 1431.
 — lac, 889.
 — (of the eyes), 684, 1327, 1989.
 — of the semal tree, 1702.
 — resembling tragacanth, 1320.
 To have a Gummy running at the eyes, 1327.
 Gums (of the teeth), 1509, 1626, 2047.
 Gun, 554, 1014, 1434, v. Musket, Cannon.
 — barrel, 1792, v. Barrel.
 — carriage, 62.
 Gunner, 1474, 1456, 281.
 Gunnery, 1474.
 Gunpowder, 196, 832.
 Gunstock, 1377.
 To Gurgle, 1930.
 Sudden Gush of water, 1523.
 To Gusb, 137, 1901, 1937.
 Gust, 666, 660, 1937, 1976, v. Taste, Blast, Puff.
 Gut, Guts, 146, 144, 139, 170, 991, 1641.
 Gutta sercna, 1700,
 Gutter, 1749, 1719, 403, 474, 1739, 1949, 1752.
 Guttural, 782.
 To Guzzle, 1489.
 Gymnasium, v. Palæstra.

II.

Ha! 182, 1826, 1036, 181, 1921, 1920.
 Ha ha! 1849.
 Haberdasher, 253, v. Pedlar.
 Habit (dress, q. v.), 1316, 438, 1504, 1350, 257, 803.

HAB—HAI.

Habit (custom, q. v.), 816, 806, 959, 1850, 1000, 1171, 1180, 1212, 1606, 1643, 1647, 1777, 1805, 1827, 713, 471, 206, 1830, 1161, 899, 702, 679, 676, 597.
 Habit of body, 1614, v. Constitution.
 Bad Habit, 1324, 1506.
 Habitible, 1624.
 Habitation, 191, 786, 4, 1624, 1081, 831, 1228, 1555.
 Habitations, 135, 1616.
 Habits, 956.
 Bad Habits, 1507, 228.
 Of bad Habits, 1507, 1508.
 Of good Habits, 1813.
 Habitual, 1614.
 To Habituate, 816, 1024, 400.
 Habituated, 816.
 To Hack, 758.
 Haft, 2046, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hag, 702, 1380, v. Witch.
 Hagar's well, 1013.
 Haggard, 1949, 2045, v. Wild.
 Haggish, 1 Lean, Ugly.
 Haggis, 1288.
 Hah! 178.
 Hail (subst.) 175, 285, 537, 1019, 1428, 1920.
 Hail! 1558, 1603, 1881.
 To Hail, v. Hail To Fall.
 — (to salute, q. v.), 1086, 1558.
 Hair, 202, 415, 1697, 1714, 1423, 1326, 706, 195, 2049.
 — braided behind, 736.
 — braided on the top of the head, 737.
 — by hair, 1697.
 — (false) mixed with the real, 736.
 — (matted), 614.
 — of the back part of the head, 667.
 — of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head, 1416.
 — of the private parts, 654, 1714.
 — (small) of the body, 988, 994, 996, 997, 1531.
 — standing on end, 1282.
 — (to adjust the), 1381.
 — twisted or plaited behind, 354, 646, 728.
 — upon new born infants, 1225.
 — (with a fine head of), 664.
 Hair-cloth used in rubbing down a horse, 1845.
 — riband, 1558, 1697.
 The Hair cut in a circular form, 1441.

HAI—HAL.

Hair's breadth, 1060.
 Hairs (falling off of the), 1415.
 — (small) of the lips before the beard grows, 1627.
 — (standing of the) on end, 996.
 — (to have the) standing on end, 1129.
 Hairy, 415.
 Halberd, *v.* Poleaxe.
 Hale, 313, *v.* Healthy.
 To Hale, 2041, *v.* To Pull.
 Half, 57, 52, 56, 60, 67, 1775, 1905, 1815, 1788.
 — a *damrī*, 60.
 — a hide, 59.
 — a *paisā*, 60.
 — a piece of cloth, 59, 60.
 — a rupee, &c. 60.
 — as much again, 941, 931.
 — and half, 1775.
 Half-baked earthenware, 1143.
 — blown (a flower), 55.
 — boiled, 279, 794.
 — burnt, 57, 1530.
 — cooked, 1815.
 — dead, 55, 56, 57, 59, 1815.
 — dried, 448.
 — driven (as a stake), 55.
 — eaten, 1815.
 — killed, 1815.
 — open, 55, 1815.
 — pronounced, 52.
 — ready, 59.
 — ripe, 57, 59, 1427, 1437, 1815.
 — roasted, 1815.
 — satisfied, 1815.
 — sleeved, 1816.
 — uttered, 59, 1815.
 — washed, 794.
Two and a Half, 73.
With a Half, 1026.
 Hall, 834, 187, 2018, 2013, 2009, 1598, 921.
 — of audience, 847, 921, 1893.
 — of justice, 831, 1330.
 — (outer), 834.
 To Halloo, 927, 1523, 1863, 1867, 1877.
 Hallowed, 2048.
 Halo, 1847, 1378, 1683, 2034.
 Halt, *v.* Lame, Lameness.
 — (stop, q. v.), 997.
 To Halt, 27, *v.* To Stop, Limp.
 Halter, 1371, 442, 365, *v.* Cord, Rope.
 — (for horses, dogs, &c.), 317, 322, 2038, 1457.
 Halting (of an army), 1654.
 — place, 409, 1830.
 To Halve, 60.

HAL—HAN.

Halved, 831, 1775.
In Halves, 1775.
 Ham, *v.* Thigh.
 —, son of Noah, 767.
 Hamlet, 585.
 Hammer, 1725, 1548, 2046, 2022, 1850, 1851.
 — of a gun, 691.
To Hammer, 592, 593.
 Hammering (sound of), 902.
 — (to form by), 1449.
 Hammock, 2002.
 Hamper, 1946, *v.* Basket.
 Hamstring, 1417.
To Hamstring, 1417.
 Hand, 1843, 1700, 1333, 856, 365, 722, 1354, 1573, 1842, 1845, 1850, 1802, 1898, 425, *v.* Palm, Dexterity, Writing.
 — expanded, 722.
 — of a watch, &c. 1659.
 — to hand, 1236.
 — (having the) luxated or withered, 1168.
 — (out of), 1845.
 — (to be at), 845.
 — (to be in), 278, 848.
 Hand-breadth, 683.
 — cuff or cuffs, 1850, 2035, 1849.
 — gallop, 440.
At Hand, 1701.
From Hand to hand, 857.
In Hand, 1927, 265, 989.
To Hand, 416, 1844, *v.* To Give, Seize.
 Handful, 859, 713, 454, 266, 263, 147, 1896, 1629, 1354, 1505, 1573, 1700, 1975.
 Handicraft, 857.
 Handicraftsman, 857, *v.* Workman.
 Handiness, *v.* Dexterity.
 Handiwork, *v.* Workmanship.
 Handkerchief, 994, 858, 718, 162, 2028, 2019, 1097.
 — folded diagonally, 1109.
 — tied over the head, 1282.
 — tied over the turban and over the ears, 933.
 — used as a sling for the arm, 1456.
 Handle, 859, 1274, 1700, 1893, 1850, 353, 930, 1443, 1477, 879, 2023, 2046, *v.* Pretence, Means.
 — for turning a spinning wheel, 1493.
 — of a bow, 1160.
 — of a door, &c. 1344, *v.* Knocker.
 — of a shield, 394.

HAN—HAR.

To Handle, 1487, 757, 585, 416, 1844, *v.* To Treat, Mention, Use.
 Handless, 585, 583, 116.
 Handling, 1524.
 Handmaid, 1131, 1991, *v.* Maid.
 Handmill, 608, 874, 1983.
 Hand's breadth, 676.
 Hands (to join the) in a suppliant posture, 1843.
 — (to lose the power of the), 1844.
 — (with close), 857.
 Handsaw, 1686, 72.
 Handsel (first sale), 317, 1939.
 Handsome, 989, 742, 1794, 1275, 1167, 1103, 1070, 823, 850, 1457, 1813, 1050, 1051, 2009.
 Handsomeness, 1275, 742, 1057, 1103.
 Handwriting, 807, 1288, 1236, 502, 976, 1219.
 Handy, 1795, *v.* Dexterous, Expert.
To Hang, 1509, 442, 178, 1454, 666, 577, 661, 1867, 2038.
 — back, 727.
To be Hanged, 442.
 Hanger (sword), 1815.
 Hanging, 178, 1226, 1508, 1509, 1566, 1646, 2043.
 — (to kill or execute by), 1457.
 Hangings, *v.* Tapestry, Curtain.
 Hangman, 1993.
 Hank, 35, 1357, 1914, *v.* Skein.
To Hanker after, 669.
 Hap, 1102, *v.* Fortune, Chance.
 Hapless, *v.* Unfortunate.
 Happen (may it), 1301.
 — (let what will), 1857.
To Happen, 37, 410, 764, 142, 342, 470, 29, 848, 1065, 1438, 1522, 2005.
 Happening, 1198, 1212, 1215, 1825, 1836.
 Happily, 824.
 Happiness, 891, 308, 164, 28, 823, 1307, 1264, 892, 1075, 1082, 1146, 1254, 824, 826, 1349, 1353, 1558, 1647, 1690, 1729, 1858, 1363, *v.* Prosperity.
 — (final and eternal), 1702.
 Happy, 1306, 822, 821, 797, 483, 308, 240, 4, 1250, 1146, 823, 824, 1075, 1076, 1083, 1805, 1623, 1586, 1558, 1363, 1268, 1255, 1066, 1038, 1608, 1647, 1665, 1688, 1787, 1803.
 — (finally), 1660.
 — times, 991.
How Happy! O Happy! 824.
To be Happy, 1427.
 Harangue, 1991, *v.* Speech.

HAR—HAR.

To Harass, 62, 1129, 1043, 909, 381, 520, 505, 587, 668, 1693.
To be Harassed, 196, 551, 749.
 Harbinger, 889, 370, 124, 263.
 Harbour, 1682, 280, 277.
To Harbour, 423, *v.* To Protect.
 Hard (adj.) 1052, 1324, 850, 583, 1344, 1345, 1632, 1739, 1337, 1190, 1187, 1156, 991, 592, 716, 1124, 1324, 1333, 2040.
 — (adv.) *v.* Swift, Near, Very.
 — by, 1769, 2044, *v.* Near.
 — to be got or met with, 852.
Rendered Hard to be broken (an oath), 1650.
To be Hard, 1334.
To be Hard of hearing, 177.
To become Hard, 375.
 Hardfavoured, 508, *v.* Ugly.
 Hardhearted, 1107, 1109, 1282, 628, 1342, 1346, 1735.
 Hardheartedness, 1107, 1110.
 Hardihood, 874.
 Hardiness, 874, *v.* Strength.
 Hardmouthed, 228.
 Hardness, 1053, 1242, 1189.
 — of heart, 1281.
 Hardship, 1053, 1187, 1352, 1420.
 Hardware, 1531.
 Hardy, 676, 716, *v.* Strong, Bold.
 Hare, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 1074, 70, 734, 1037.
 Harebrained, 812.
 Harem, 774.
 — (women of the), 1621.
To Hark, *v.* To Listen, Hear.
 Harlequin, *v.* Buffoon.
 Harlot, 349, 752, 1248, 1858, 1840, *v.* Courtezan, Whore.
 Harlotry, 752, 1014.
 Harm, 183, 1991, 1848, 584, 1017, 1449, 1782, 2018.
To Harm, 1043, *v.* To Injure.
 Harmless, 320, *v.* Innocent.
 Harmonicon, 629.
 Harmonious, 875, 1869, 1872.
 Harmony, 504, 875, 1835, 2003.
 — (to live together in), 1672.
 Harness, 376, 1026, 1023.
 Harp, 1719, 1273, 1230, 722, 237.
 Harper, 723.
 Harridan, 1861, *v.* Strumpet.
 Harrow, 1886, 1732, 1062, 1546.
To Harrow, 761, 229.
 Harsh, 508, 335, 539, 850, 994, 1052, 1339, 1757, 1342, 1344.
 Harshness, 850, 508, 509, 806, 1053.
 — of language, 1052.
 Hart, 1859, *v.* Stag, Deer.
 Harvest, 803, 1262, 1323, 1543.

HAR—HAW.

Harvests (having three), 1127.
 Hash, 1893, *v.* Minc'd meat.
 Hasp, 1286.
 Haste, 1155, 523, 514, 350, 26,
 60, 630, 1808, 1557, 1216, 1067,
 715, 690, 663, 958, 1942, 1903,
 1869, 656.
 — (to go or walk in), or
 quickly, 766.
 To Haste, { 630, 657, 711,
 To make Haste, } 896, 1957.
 To Hasten, {
 Making Haste (suhst.) 1557.
 Hastening (subst.) 83.
 — (part.) 1211, 1444, 1620.
 Hastily, 1155, 506, 656, 658, 689,
 1976.
 — (going or travelling), 1444.
 Hastiness, 1860, *v.* Haste, Passion.
 Hasty, 1155, 689, 630, 515, 60,
 1860, 1216, 1038, *v.* Passionate.
 Hat, 584, 1358, 1705, 484.
 — (one who wears a), 584.
 Hatch (brood), 666, 1681.
 To Hatch, 1143, 1785, 1915, *v.*
 To Contrive.
 Hatchet, 489, 447, 400, 577,
 1363.
 Hate, 1217, 498, *v.* Hatred.
 To Hate, 836.
 Hated, { 1661, 2045, *v.* De-
 Hateful, } testable.
 Hatred, 227, 20, 1783, 1425,
 894, 860, 853, 1217, 1941,
 1242, 1238, 1698, 1753.
 To Have, 895, 979, 1882, *v.* To
 Hold, Get.
 Haven, 1933, *v.* Harbour.
 Haughtiness, 876, 1761, 1486,
 1665, 974, 1239, 1552, 1257,
 1216, 596, 533, 181, 15, 1237,
 1363.
 Haughty, 1567, 1057, 181, 15,
 1665, 1649, 1555, 1442, 1239,
 1237, 1910, 2010, 2020.
 Having, 831, 832, 944, 1681,
 1822, 1829.
 To Haul, 2041, *v.* To Drag, Pull.
 Haunch, 1953, *v.* Hip.
 Haunt, 941.
 Haunter of taverns, &c., 800.
 Havock, *v.* Destruction, Slaughter.
 Hautboy, 1069, 1378, *v.* Flute.
 — player, 1069.
 Haw or web in the eye, 1741.
 Hawk, 197, 1394, 1418, 1165,
 697, 660, 619, 617, 586, 1522,
 1940, 1980, 1997, 1139, 691,
 511, 309, 200, 2034.
 Young Hawk, 731.
 To Hawk (expectorate), 1413,
 2034.
 awker, *v.* Pedlar.

HAW—HEA.

Hawking, 549.
 Hay, 979, 1226, 1278.
 To make Hay while the sun
 shines, 300.
 Hazard, 1589, 1846, *v.* Chance,
 Danger.
 — (game of), 1289.
 — table, 214.
 To Hazard, { 648, 668,
 To run the Hazard, } 607, 808.
 Hazardous, 808, *v.* Dangerous.
 Hazards life (one who willingly),
 1253.
 Haziness, 907.
 He, 1839, 1838, 547, 1111, 166,
 1900, 1909, 1917, 1918, 1920,
v. That, Man, Male.
 — who, 1676.
 Head, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1137,
 1363, 1621, 1684, 1682, 950,
 737, 189, 1071, 634, 1004,
 1683, 1025, 1029, 1257, 1315,
 1357, 584, 1705, 1712.
 — and foot-parts of a bed-
 frame, 1136.
 — (beating the), 1059.
 — (hanging down the), 1060,
 1791.
 — (hanging the) aside, 1059.
 — of an arrow, 472, 1935.
 — of cattle, 950.
 — of a paper kite, 1683.
 — of a tomb or bedstead,
 1071.
 — (over the), 1959.
 — (to beat one's) with vexa-
 tion, 906.
 — (to move the) up and down,
 666.
 — (to shake the) from afflic-
 tion, 1057.
 From Head to foot, 1060.
 Headach, 849, 1059, 1063, 813,
 520, 58, 1185, 1773.
 Headed (as a drum), 1613.
 Head-foremost, 313, 1058.
 Heading (of a drum, &c.), 1613.
 Headless body or trunk, 983,
 1314.
 Headlong, 59, 313, *v.* Steep,
 Rash.
 Head-man, 1740, 1065, 1682.
 — of an office, 832.
 — of a trade, 729.
 — of a village, 379, 903.
 Head-shaven, 1712.
 Headstall, 1065, 1456.
 Headstrong, 1059, 1694, 135,
 335, 1711.
 To Heal, 308, 883, 1642.
 The being Healed (of a wound),
 151.
 Healer, 1148.

HEA—HEA.

Healing, 1148, 1163, 1642, 128,
 501, 1594.
 Health, { 1185, 314, 63, 299,
 Healthiness, } 71, 517, 546, 827,
 1086, 1788, 1213, 1349, 1353,
 1420.
 In Health, { 44, 313, 546, 722,
 Healthy, } 821, 2041, 1768,
 1090, 1086, 71.
 — and vigorous, 678.
 Heap, 143, 939, 414, 245, 33,
 425, 482, 1396, 1427, 1461,
 1822, 1391, 537, 555, 563, 568,
 575, 576, 671, 871.
 To Heap, 634, 575, 567, 358.
 Heaped up, 1563.
 Heaping up, 1103.
 To Hear, 1099, 1110, 1307, 1472,
 1918.
 — (to cause), 1099, 1472.
 — (to desire), 1307.
 — (to pretend not), 1308.
 Heard, 1472, 1618, 1625, 1172.
 — (fit to be), 1172.
 To be Heard (a speech), 1308,
 1472.
 Hearer, { 1621, 1031, 1110, 1172,
 Hearing, } 1817.
 — (subst.) 1291, 85, 1031,
 1071, 1099, 1092, 1096, 1172.
 Not Hearing, 1737.
 To Hearken, 1099, 1918, *v.* To
 Listen.
 Hearsay, 1910.
 Heart, 867, 1286, 1364, 1197,
 791, 1883, 1857, 1504, 1675,
 1886, 686, 626, 145, 853, 1266,
 1303, 1313, 1479, 1805, 203,
 200, *v.* Middle, Courage.
 — (to obtain a place in one's),
 870.
 By Heart, 791, 1374, 1803.
 To get by Heart, 1007, 1375.
 With Heart and hand, 256.
 — soul, 871, 917.
 With all my Heart, 944.
 With, in or on Heart, 231.
 To set one's Heart on, 587, 1611.
 To steal the Heart of any one, 868.
 Heart-alluring, 686, 869, 870.
 — attracting, 870.
 — breaking, 607.
 — broken, 867, 869, 805, 626.
 — burn (to have the), 739.
 — burning, 868, 869, 1117,
 1120.
 — expanding, 870.
 — piercing, 869.
 — ravisher, 867.
 — ravishing, 867, 869, 1692,
 1691.
 — rending, 626, 868, 670.
 — stealing or stealer, 686,
 868, 869, 1696, 1676.

HEA—HEI.

Heart's desire, 869, 1676.
 To one's Heart's wish or con-
 tent, 1676.
 To Hearten, 867.
 Hearth, 1983, *v.* Fire-place.
 Hearth-money, 1481.
 Heartily, 871, 231.
 Heartless, 333, 352.
 Hearts, 1288.
 Hearty, 873, 1287, *v.* Sincere,
 Healthy, Strong.
 Heat, 528, 647, 648, 653, 659,
 771, 1753, 492, 491, 490, 489,
 488, 479, 478, 149, 658, 631,
 661, 905, 1443, 1444, 1969,
 2014, 168, 100, *v.* Lust, Ar-
 dor.
 — of the sun, 910.
 Heat (to be oppressed with), 168,
 561.
 To Heat, 487, 479, 903, 488,
 491, 926, *v.* To Inflame, Warm.
 To be Heated, 492.
 Heathen, *v.* Infidel.
 Heating, 479.
 To Heave, 1868, 1954, *v.* To
 Raise, Rise, Draw, Lift,
 Vomit, Pant.
 Heaven, 90, 696, 402, 318, 1730,
 1451, 1218, 1120, 1068, 831,
 1425, 1530, 248, 1474, *v.* Sky.
 Heavenly, 91, 638, 1092, 1120,
 1247.
 Heavens, Heavenly bodies, 111,
 696, 697, 1091, 1214, 1265,
 1442, 1747.
 Good Heavens! 1750.
 Heavier, Heaviest, 36.
 Heaviness, 1347, 1599, 194,
 1059, 80, *v.* Sadness, Languor.
 Heavy, 294, 599, 1439, 1109,
 474, 287, 1445, 1470, 1831,
 1933, *v.* Dejected, Lazy.
 Rendered Heavy (a fine), 1650.
 Hebrew, 1215, 1900.
 Hecate of the Hindūs, 1304.
 Hectick, 1596.
 — fever, 490, 863, 1085.
 Hedge, 934, 578, 197, *v.* Fence.
 To Hedge, *v.* To Enclose.
 Hedge-bog, 789, 846, 872, 1142,
 1143.
 HEDYSARUM alhagi, 643.
 Heed, *v.* Care, Attention.
 To Heed, 1553, *v.* To Attend.
 Heedful, *v.* Attentive.
 Heedless, 332, 173, *v.* Careless.
 Heedlessness, 332, 333.
 Heel, 183, 302, 1224, 1253.
 Hegira, *v.* hijrat, 1853.
 Heifer, 173, 1362.
 Heigh! 178.

HEI—HEN.

HEN—HEW.

HEX—HIG.

HIL—HIT.

- Height, 149, 976, 1914, 64, 42, 177, 596, 1096, 1227, 273, 169, 577, 925, v. Summit, Extremity.
To Heighten, v. To Raise.
 Heinous, 1965.
Heir, 1823, 1830, 1838, 811, — apparent, 646, 1381.
 Heirless, 1498.
 Heirship, 1830, v. Heritage.
HELIANTHUS annuus, 1120.
HELICTERES isora, 1611.
HELIX (kind of), 1150.
 Hell, 1766, 889, 831, 665, 615, 357, 341, 1742, 1530, 1077.
In Hell flames, 1268.
Lowest Hell, 88.
 Hellish, 665, 889, 1743.
 Helm (rudder), 374, 1079, 1341.
 Helmet, 584, 818, 1650, 1961, 662.
HELMINTHOLITHUS judai-
cns, — *echini* β. a. { 770.
 Helmsman, 2011, 1341, 1378, 1553.
 Help, 1595, 1128, 1129, 1642, 858, 677, 104, 1450, 137, 130.
To Help, 1093, 198, 347, v. *To Give*.
 Helped, 858.
 Helper, 858, 1128, 1595, 1745.
 Helpless, 331, 1498, 1030, 383, 334, 365, 852, 885, 1259, 1575, 1736, 1764, 1791, 1842, 329, 221, 88, 169, 213, 189.
To be Helpless, 1842, 1844, 1965.
 Helplessness, 331, 1498, 1736, 329, 328, 493.
 Helter skelter, 80.
 Helve, 2046, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hem, 421, 765, 1468, 2032, 2024, 505, 1649, 1837, v. Border.
To Hem (to utter a noise), 1413.
To double Hem a garment, 1514.
 Hemming, 549.
Hemicrania, *Hemicranry*, 1315, 58, 57.
Hemiplegia, 59, 67, 1250, — (affected with), 67, 59.
Hemistich, 1634.
 Hemorrhoids, 286.
Hemp, 283, 297, 316, 220, 375, 2009, 2011.
 — (exudation of the flowers of), 697.
 — plant, 1430, 2036.
 Hen, 1608, 1549, 1356, 597, 582, Hen-coop, 575, 1396.
Henbane, 279.
Hen-house, 1406.
Hen-pecked, 1013.
 Hence, 1900, 90, 76, 125, v. Away, After.
Henceforth, 5,
Henceforward, 125.
Hepatick, 626, 1659.
Her, 76, 1821, 1826, 1831, 1832.
Herald, 1676, v. Proclaimer.
Herb, 1754, 173, v. Plant, Grass.
Herbage, 1037, 1494, v. Grass.
Herbs (culinary or garden), 512, 1028.
Herd, 1458, 1868, 645, 655, 1681, 2004, 1742, 1714.
Herdsman, 1458, v. Shepherd.
Here, 1900, 58, 1848, 183, 178, 27, 1922, 1921, 1905, 1893, 25, — and there, 58, 617, 654, 793, 1420.
 — I am at thy call, 1505.
Hereafter, 1676.
Hereditary, 1705, 1726, 462.
Heresy, 129, 230, 975, 520, 363, 22, 1316.
Heretical, 22, 363.
Heretick, 1669, 975, 69, 951.
Heretics, 1666, 988.
Heretofore, 1021, 471, 124, 1274.
Heritage, 1705, 1726, 213, 1830, 1838, 1823, 65.
Hermaphrodite, 815, 1592, 1756, 1853, 1885.
Hermit, 812, 1006, 1220, 1472, 1473, 1685, 53, 74, 207, 482.
 — (life of a), 75, 1472, 1473.
Hermitage, v. Cell, Corner.
Hermodactyl, 639, 1120.
 — plant (flower of the), 1452.
Hernia, 153, 193, 1251, 1769.
Hero, 345, 452, 294, 301, 639, 644, 955, 1759, 1034, 1039, 1118, 1119, 1182, 1234, 1898, 1604.
 — the mistress of Leander, 1884.
Heroick, 1034, 1174, 1604, 1954, 1119.
Heroism, 293, 1119, 452, 967, 969, 1034, 1174, v. Bravery.
Heron, 268, 287, 1556, 1243, 1493, 1443, 1244, 1333, 1025, 609.
Herpes, 830.
 — exedens, 1482.
To Hesitate, 558, 195, 73, 120, 1853, 153, 892, 1854.
Hesitating, 1563, 1599.
Hesitation, 1853, 1400, 413, 787, 507, 486, 558, 852, 875, 911, 1104, 1154, 1164, 1486, 1832, v. Doubt, Stammering.
 — (without), 269, 1242.
Heterogeneous, 163.
To Hew, 1961, v. *To Cut*.
- Hexagon, 1161, 1623.
Hexagonal, 1161.
Hexameter, 1623.
Hey! 178, 1145, 1505.
Hiatus, 812, 1079, v. Hole.
HIBISCUS cannabinus, 1914.
 — esculentus, 316, 953, 1940.
 — mutabilis, 1453.
 — pliocineus, 1054.
 — populinoeides, 360.
 — rosa sinensis, 642.
 — sabdariffa, 1914.
 — syriacus, 1449.
Hiccongh, 1853.
Hid, { 1590, 438, 431, 200,
Hidden, { 1807, 1806, 1663, 1651, 1618, 21, 11, 742, 845, 1058, 1432, 1609.
To be Hidden, 743, 934, 852.
Hide, 715, 1396, 437, 679, 698, 697, 40, 1409.
To Hide, 742, 769, 934, 1467, 841, 842, 846, 863, 1476, 1518.
 — one's face (from bashfulness), 1693.
Hide and seek, 729.
Hiding (subst.), 50, 863, 814.
 — through weakness, 885.
Hideous, 1011, 903, v. Dreadful.
HIERACIUM, 1466.
Higgledy-piggledy, 128, 129, 854, 1912, 1433, 1437.
High, 177, 1227, 1254, 1214, 1149, 598, 551, 976, 1602, 1825, 273, 250, 203, 171, 69, 41, 31, 1334, 1405, 1565, 1647, 1920.
 — and low, 113, 177, 754, 1214, 1862.
Of High descent, 1214.
Of High rank, 273, 976, 1214, 1826.
The Most High, 779, 799, 523, 196.
High-born, 252.
High-minded, 273, 1214, 1247, 1873.
High-mindedness, 1214.
High-priced, 252, 1294, 1721.
Higher, { 106, 238, 1185.
Highest, { 106, 238, 1185.
Highland, 1394, v. Mountain.
Highlander, 1394, v. Mountaineer.
Highly, v. Much, Extremely.
Highness, 636, 777, 1254, 1963.
 — of rank or dignity, 1214.
High-road, { 1151, 191, 475, 603,
Highway, { 846, 866, 929, 998, 1147, 1159, 1695.
Highwayman, 217, 956, 998, 2029, 1271, 889.
Highway-robbery, 217, 956, 998, 1285.
Hilarity, 1201, 484, 5, 529, 1774.
Hill, 612, 441, 414, 1439, 1393, 597, 537, 482, 1395, 1445, 1447, 1952, v. Mountain.
Hillock, 537, 597, 1393, 1971.
Hilly, 1394.
Hilt, 1274, 1700, 483, v. Handle.
Him, 76, 1831, 1821, 1832, 1826.
Himalaya, 1872.
Hind, 1859, v. Doe, Peasant.
 — (adj.) Hinder, 383.
Hinder part, 466.
To Hinder, 1688, 1554, 1492, 1799, 993, 978, 377, 378, 33.
Hinderance, 768, 584, 282, 268, 194, 72, 33, 1280, 993, 978, 773, 585, 297, 304, 524, 1554, 1614, 1674, 1688, 1907, 1908, 524.
Hindered, 1664.
To be Hindered, 978.
Hinderer, { 767, 768, 1554,
Hindering, { 1614, 1643, 2047.
Hindering (subst.), 1754.
Hindermost, { 383, 1821.
Hindmost, { 383, 1821.
Hinge, 1286, v. Pivot, Centre.
Hinnā (of the colour of), 784.
Hint, 95, 186, 372, 981, 1125, 1140.
To Hint, 95, 1105.
Hints (to make one understand by), 1031.
Hip (joint of the thigh), 727, 434, 1391, 1953, 379.
Hips, 1072, 760, 1658.
Hippish, 1737.
Hippishness, 1197.
Hire, 1335, 37, 38, 295, 40, 594, 1389, 1588, v. Wages.
 — of boats, &c. 1803.
 — of a return boat, &c. 447.
To Hire, 1335.
 — and dismiss, 701.
Hirer, 1335.
Hiring, 1701.
Hireling, 40, 41, 1956, 2047.
HAUNDO apus batassia, 1115.
A Hiss, 1863.
To Hiss, 457, 310, 453, 443, v.
To Hoot, Damn.
 — (as a snake), 1074, 454.
Hissing noise, 1189.
 — or Hiss of a snake, 310, 454.
 — sound of a drop of water on a hot plate, 752.
Hist, 1863.
Historian, 1705, 955, 198.
History, 780, 1751, 32, 238, 771, 483, 354, 1783, 1299, 1284, 1059, 988, 695, 553.
Hit, v. Blow, Stroke, Chance.

HIT—HOL.

To Hit, 1548, *v.* To Strike.
— the nail on the head, 1854.
Hither, 58, 1900, 1848, 1837, 25.
Hitherto, 1900, 1877, 5, 15, 478, 40.
Hitting the mark, 780.
— (subst.) 1500.
Ho! 72, 178, 440, 1839, 1878.
Hoar-frost, 1019, 364.
Hoard, 1461, 863, 1103, 1400.
To Hoard, 1429, *v.* To Collect.
Hoarded, 1102.
To be Hoarse, 1454, 1488.
Hoary, *v.* White, Ripe.
Hoariness, 1177.
Hoarseness, 1443.
Hobgoblin, 1933, 1934, *v.* Goblin.
Hocus pocus, 585, 652, 1162.
Hoe, 352, 443, 1331.
Hog, 815, 824, 1113, 1119, 1122, 195, 169.
Wild Hog, 249, 252.
Hog-deer, 361.
Hogs, 815.
Hogsty, 230, 1414.
To Hoist, 34, *v.* To Raise.
HOLCUS saccharatus, 1972.
— sorgum, 643, 650.
— spicatus, 191, 1534.
— sorghum and spicatus
(stalk or straw of), 1335, 588.
Hold (seizure), 416, 1443.
— of a ship, 814.
— *v.* Fort, Hull, Cavity.
To Hold, 895, 900, 979, 1396, 1539, *v.* To Grasp, Keep,
Think, be Contained.
— back, 198.
— one's tongue, 1007.
— up, 1093.
Holder, 832, 1494.
— of an order for wages, 549.
Holding, 1495, 1494, 831, 832, 1270, 1462, 895, 1948.
— fast (an animal), 1052.
Hole, 269, 119, 1449, 757, 966, 442, 355, 345, 340, 310, 309, 983, 992, 1028, 1104, 1246, 1468, 1933, 1984.
— and corner, 1392.
— for receiving and preserving
consecrated fire, 1378.
— dug in the sandy bed of a
river, 738.
— in a wall for light, 1709.
— made by children for trap-
ball or marbles, 1410.
— made by thieves, 1141.
— to admit light, 1466.
Holes made by birds in trees, 1386.
Hoh, 1881, 450.
Holiness, 363, 531, 549, 1277, 1628.

HOL—HON.

Holla! 16, 41, 72, 181, 440, 596, 999.
Hollow (adj.) 1578, 456, 1311, 457, 568, 1415, 1417, 438, 77, 754, 1774, 1955.
— (subst.) 825, 648, 1417, 1408, 1416, 1759, *v.* Cavity.
— of a tree, 1413, 1415, 1933.
To Hollow, 1415, 1388, 1356, *v.* To Shout.
Hollow-backed (a horse), 490.
Hollowing, 495.
Hollowness, 1311, *v.* Hypocrisy.
Holy, 1656, 1640, 1278, 1277, 371, 369, 362, 112, 8, 1636, 1558, 1219, 1212, 1055, 1024, 900, 431, 531.
— hook, Holy Writ, 1318.
— man or person, 1470, 1471, 1676, 1696, 1714, 1628.
— place or spot, 571, 1418, 1656.
— spirit, 990.
O Holy God! 1036.
Holyday, 574, 1232, 390, 1747, 1180, 1342, 1106, 1079.
Homage, 517, 350, *v.* Obeisance.
To Homage, { 517.
To do Homage, { 517.
Home, 1480, 777, 257, 191, 1834, 1708, 1660, 1939, *v.* House.
— (fond of staying at), 795.
Homely, *v.* Plain, Unpolished.
Homeward-bound, 447.
Homicide, 1605, 1270, 1276.
Homogeneous, 1869.
Homogeneity, 638, 1575.
Hone, 1952, 2011.
Honest, 950, 916, 779, 362, 135, 986, 1024, 1047, 1051, 1403, 1562, 1772, 2007, 447, 186.
Honesty, 950, 1403, 1052, 1051, 916, 779, 186.
Honey, 1175, 1581, 1220, 161, 1089, 2015, 1697, 1597, 512.
Honey-comb, 743, 1150, 1484, 439.
Honour, 525, 534, 558, 774, 973, 1064, 1093, 1159, 1220, 1222, 1247, 1533, 1552, 1358, 1576, 1633, 1661, 1750, 1795, 1796, 1831, 1836, 515, 372, 116, 106, 8, 39.
Honour (nice sense of), 784, 1247.
— (to bestow), 774.
— (to lose one's), 1747.
— (to preserve one's), 1747.
To Honour, 1067, 525, 366, 250, 774, 66.
Your Honour, 818, *v.* Highness.
Honourable, { 1630, 1152, 1064, Honoured, { 1445, 1825, 1709,

HON—HOR.

1583, 1579, 1645, 1646, 1220, 1160, 1159, 1747, 809.
Honourably, 188.
Honouring, 106, 116, 519, 1553, 525, 534, 559.
Honours (certain) conferred on
princes, &c., 1556.
Hood, *v.* Veil, Cap.
— of a snake, 453, 1355.
— on a hawk, 1286.
Hooded (carriage, &c.), 744.
Hoof, 1090, 1403, 1405, 1778, 2033.
Hook, 1286, 722, 577, 157, 1916, 1725, *v.* Sickle.
By Hook or by crook, 798.
To Hook, *v.* To Catch, Insnare,
Join.
Hoop, 1441, 1378, 718, 1990, *v.*
Ring, Circle.
Hoopoc (*hudhud*), 1150, 1854.
To Hoot, 1173, 486, 564, 1242.
To Hop, 445, *v.* To Jump.
Hope, 141, 308, 558, 703, 139, 76, 87, 509, 67, 1696, 703, 726, 764, 962, 1343, 1552, 1644.
To Hope, 141, 308, 558.
Hoped for, 1552.
Hopeful, 141, 1882, 88, 948.
Hopefulness, 141.
Hopeless, 1734, 1804, 1763, 1557, 1211, 330, 166.
To be Hopeless, 1844, 1369.
Hopelessly, 1804.
Hopelessness, 1211, 1735, 1804.
Hoping, 764, 948, 1568.
Hopper of a mill, 873.
Horde (from *urdū*, q.v.), *v.* Tribe.
HORDEUM hexastichon, 1899.
Horizon, 110.
Horn, 1141, 1145, 1070.
— (musical), 1192, 1141, 321, 1142, 1280, 1765.
— of a bow, 1472, 417, 34.
— (one who plays on the), 1766.
Horned, 1145.
Hornet, 1014, 2002.
Horoscope, 640, 1006, 1199, 49, 1758.
Horrible, { 1130, 903, 327, 1849, Horrid, { 1829, 1489, 1223, 1881, *v.* Terrible.
Horror, 1881, 1829, 1883, 1261, 116, 1984, 1282.
Horse, 1489, 557, 78, 512, 191, 100, 92, 1609, 1554, 1483, 1256, 1234, 1046, 636, 965, 1883, 1885.
— (black), 1154.
— (having a good), 313.
— (impatient little), 1321.
— (kind of bounding pace
in a), 1524.

HOR—HOT.

Horse (lean, long-legged), 929.
— (master of the), 1726.
— of middling or mixed
breed, 484, 950, 1577.
— of Ali, 872.
— of five years, 424.
— of four years old, 676.
— of high cast or noble
breed, 950, 1097, 1154.
— of Khusrau Parwez, 1154.
— of Rustam, 965.
— of Siyāvush, 1154.
— of Shirīn, 1457.
— of seven years, 424.
— of ten years, 424, 1673.
— (Turk, or with slit ears),
734.
— (very well trained, and
obedient), 1357.
— (with a hollow back) from
Kechch, 1330.
Horse-breaker, 675, 1087, 1174.
— broker, 675.
— cloth, 1348, 1442, 1978.
— doctor, 350, 1029.
— faced, 1483.
— fly, 268, 2040.
— keeper, 1137, 2022, 1035.
— laugh, 1292.
— shoe, 1778.
— whip, 675, 1289.
Horseback (one on), 1483, 2012.
Horseman, 1113, 1483, 509, 1489, 92, 202, 196, 1248, 100.
Horsmanship, 1113.
Horsemen, 828.
Horsemint, 865,
Horserace, 1483.
Horseradish (a tree, the root of
which supplies the place of),
1120.
Horse's feet (noise of), 1405.
Hose, *v.* Stocking.
Hospitable, 1239, 1720, 1197,
405.
Hospital, 352, 831, 1163, 1987.
Hospitality, 1720, 1727, 1616,
1197, 1239, 455.
Host, *v.* Army.
— (entertainer), 1720, 1727.
Hostage, 1894, 1355, 175.
Hostile, *v.* Adverse.
Hostility, 1217, 860, 346, 50.
Hot, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 29,
1571, 569, 549, 528, 492, 491,
1959, *v.* Lustful.
— (as pepper), 700, 695, 1981.
— weather, 478, 910.
— with spices, 690.
Hotbrained, 806.
Hotheaded, 549, 806, 812.

HOT—HUB.

Hotheadedness, 806.
Hovel, 1978, *v. Shed, Hut.*
To Hover (as birds), 1683, 1966.
Hour, 1483, 1487, 141, 1027,
2039, 2041.
— of death, 146.
Hourglass, 1179.
Hours (person who strikes the),
1484.
House, 1480, 795, 786, 341, 266,
197, 121, 1682, 1062, 1060,
1028, 896, 794, 795, 847, 174,
134, 1301, 1331, 1332, 1359,
1386, 1445, 1447, 1496, 1507,
1683, 1716, 1762, 1912, 1973,
196, 87, 324, 774, 887, 891,
892, 894, 1029, 1993, 1055, *v.*
Family, Sign of the zodiac,
— and family, 831.
— of earth, 1572.
— (kind of thatched), 284.
— made by children, 1483.
— set apart for strangers, &c.,
743, 1720.
From House to house, 1480.
Housebreaker, 1141, *v. Robber.*
Household, 794, 795, 1356, 1491,
1493, 1446.
— expenses, 354, 287.
— furniture, &c. 36, 1482,
285, 1303, 794, 401.
Householder, 1483, 1445, 1322,
Housekeeper, 88, 795.
Householder (condition of a),
1446.
Housekeeping, 590, 794, 795,
1446, 1481, 1483.
Houseless, 331.
House-rent, 991.
House-steward, 817, 794, 316.
Housewife, 591, 1973, 2013.
— or small bag for needles,
538.
Housewifery, 590, 1446, 1482,
1973.
Housing, 666, 1019, 1348, 835,
627.
How, 1425, 1347, 1423, 1543,
710, 1421, 1365, 1350, 1317,
724.
— far, 478, 1396.
— long, 478, 1312, 1396, 2025.
— many, 1319, 1347, 673,
much, 613, 1421, 1422,
478, 719, 1317, 1320, 1365.
— many soever, 720,
— often, 719, 1421.
However, 1664, 1538, 719, 134,
387, 1838, 501, 766.
Howsoever, Howsoever much or
many, 1319, 1857, 1855, 1423.
Howl, *v. Cry, Lamentation.*
To Howl, 1949, *v. To Cry.*
Howling (subst.) 1837.
Hub bub, 1860, 1866, *v. Tumult.*

HUC—HUN.

Huckster, 820.
Hue, 984, 1532.
Huge, 1931, *v. Great.*
Hukka, 779, 1448, 877, 589,
1257, 1288, 1725, 1743.
— (part of a), containing the
tobacco and fire, 712.
— (part of a) fixed under
the *chilam*, 713.
— (part of the pipe which
fixes into a), 1433.
— (servant who prepares
the), 780.
— snake, 1810, 1287, 1789,
1753.
— snake (straight) or tube
for smoking, 734.
— snake (kind of) with two
bents, 882.
— snakes (person who
makes), 1810.
Hum, 315, 316, 2021.
To Hum, 315, 1244, 1475, 1810.
Human, 154, 259.
— being, 56, 154, 259, 1554.
— kind, 1745.
Humane, 1604, *v. Kind.*
Humanity, 314, 250, 56, 55, 154,
1156, 1594, 1605, 1611, 1612,
1745.
Humble, 1211, 1239, 792, 339,
136, 60, 1808, 1624, 1306, 1259,
919, 388.
To be Humble, 1058.
Humble (to appear very), 1485.
Humbled, 1485.
Humblessness, 2021, 792.
Humbly, 1211.
Humid, 1607, *v. Moist.*
Humidity, 973, 1201, 1792.
Humility, 1211, 807, 553, 498,
285, 157, 60, 2020, 1877, 1834,
1624, 920, 1239, 1259, 1594.
— (to affect extraordinary),
1366.
Humorous, 1508, 587, 822, 1172,
1410, *v. Capricious, Jocular.*
Humorsome, *v. Peevish.*
Humour, 588, 811, 691, 1785,
1637, 1614, 967, 1410, 1630,
1172, 1209, *v. Fun, State, Ca-*
— (out of), 348.
Humours, 51, 1003.
— (one of the four) of the
body, 811.
Hump, 1389, 1312, 1314.
— or bunch of an ox or
camel, 1393, 1394.
Humpback, 1313, 1314, 1389,
Humpbacked, 414, 1312.
Humpbackedness, 1389.
Hundred, 1111, 1131, 1138, 1141,
1185.

HUN—HUS.

Hundred and eight, 35.
— fold, 1460.
Hundred thousand, 1500, 1518.
Hundreds of thousands, 1519.
Hung to, 1646.
Hunger, 320, 648, 747, 1402,
1443, 96, 1592.
— (to be starving with), 463.
Hungry, 320, 1402, 1443, 1745,
319, 17, 1939.
To be very Hungry, 146, 463, 779,
120, 1286.
Hunt, *v. Hunting, Chasc.*
To Hunt, 1165, 1403, 980, 1884.
Hunter, 1193, 181, 339, 1400,
1165, 835, 1401, 1419, *v.*
Sportsman.
Hunting, 1193, 1164, 181, 45,
119, 468, 1760, 1281, 1418,
1610.
— by deceiving game with
a stalkinghorse, 738.
— (place for), 1165, 1431,
1760.
— (to go a), 1165.
Huntsman, 1726, 232, 314, 1176.
Hurdle, 1960.
To Hurl, 925, *v. To Throw.*
Hurlyburly, 1409, 1857.
Hurricane, 1206, 725, *v. Storm.*
Hurry, 630, 1409, 658, 656, 514,
1866, 1860, 889, 690, 1852.
In a Hurry, 689.
To Hurry, 630, 63, 1408, 1852,
1860, 1866, 1861.
Hurt, 677, 113, 1991, 727, 1017.
To Hurt, 183, 865, *v. To Wound,*
Injure.
To be Hurt, 728.
Hurter, 1703.
Hurtful, 1637, 1017, 1704.
— or doing mischief to one's
self, 819.
Hurffulness, 1017.
Husband, 806, 1174, 372, 306,
1114, 1016, 1995, 798, 795,
475, 408, 460, 462, 300, 272,
205, 1308, 1310, 1336, 1374,
1740, 1871, 2048.
— (affection of a), 1128.
— (second) of a *Hindū*
widow, 901.
To Husband, 1134.
Husbandless, 142.
Husbandman, 903, 1347, 678,
645, 233, 1446, 1419, 1418,
1352, 1394, 1520, 1614, 2004,
2030.
Tribe of Husbandmen, 1340, 1529.
Husbandry, 1009, 1136, 1446,
1418, 1349, 1352.
Husband's elder brother's wife,
615, 671.
— sister, 1796,

HUS—JAD.

Husband's sister's husband, 1796.
— younger brother, 922.
— younger brother's wife,
922.
Hush, *v. Silence! Silent.*
Hushmoney, *v. Bribe.*
Husk, 265, 288, 310, 739, 1282,
750, 758, *v. Chaff.*
— of *chanā*, 750.
— of wheat, 732.
To Husk, 741, 750, *v. To Peel.*
Husk from grain by pounding
(to separate the), 741.
Hut, 667, 1598, 1321, 1324,
1359, 1440, 2037.
Huts for soldiers, 742.
Huzza, 670, *v. Acclamation,*
To Huzza, 670.
Hyacinth, 1100.
Hydrocele, 1769.
Hyena, 1519, 1355, 696, 1442,
1935.
Hymn, 80, 303.
HYOSCIAMUS niger, 1904.
HYPERANTHERA morunga, 1129,
1814.
Hyperbole, 1558.
Hyperbolical, 1574.
To speak Hyperbolically, 1532.
Hypochondriacal, *v. Melancho-*
— lic.
Hypochondriack affection, 1881.
Hypochondrium, 1390.
Hypocrisy, 999, 1779, 882, 312,
363, 1010, 1029.
Hypocrite, 999, 1601, 1677, 1316,
882, 268.
Hypocritical, 1316, 363, 650, 882,
1010, *v. Hypocrite.*
Hypothesis, 163, *v. Supposition.*
Hypothenuse of a triangle, 1340.
Hypothetical, 1257.
Hyssop, 2006.
HYSTRIX, 789.

I. J.

I, 1730, 1676, 1882.
To Jabber, 265, 1827, 1829.
Jabberer, 266, 1828, *v. Babbler.*
Jack (engine), 877.
— fruit (pulp of the), 1394.
— fruit (slice or division of
the), 1384.
— tree or fruit, 1324, 1954.
Jackal, 1494, 1163, 1301, 1028,
637, 1131, 1132, 2040.
Jacket, 1336, 1252, 724, 1274,
1369, 1376, 1606, 1816, 1916,
1980, 2026, 2029.
Jacob, 1894.
Jade, 697, *v. Slut, Garan.*
To Jade, 565, 1507, *v. To Tire.*

INC—INC.

Incarnation of *Dharma*, 900.
 Incautious, 328, 330, 332.
 Incendiary, 28, 795, 1252, 1652,
 1812.
 Incense, 1527, *v.* Frankincense.
 Incentive, 1584, *v.* Motive.
 Incertitude, *v.* Uncertainty.
 Incessant, 1521, *v.* Successive.
 Incessantly, 143, 885, 1767.
 Incest, 1346.
 Inch, 517, 1916, 1934.
 Incident, 1032, 1545, 764, 991,
 29, 1823, 1825.
 Incidental, *v.* Accidental.
 Incidents, 1032, 1114.
 Incision, 761, 1296, *v.* Cut.
 To Incite, 509, 1863, 2015.
 Incitement, 509, 496.
 Incivility, 72, 335, 337, 1738.
 Inclinable, *v.* Inclined, Desirous.
 Inclination, 1729, 70, 62, 1223,
 1173, 906, 818, 791, 545, 79,
 96, 199, 870, 1023, 1058, 1282,
 1304, 1306, 1529, 1600, 1675,
 1873, 1883.
 — (to resist one's own),
 1676.
 — to vomit, 174, 568.
Having Inclination, 1557.
 To have Inclination (to), 935.
 To Incline, 1557, 1807, 660, 936,
 1802, 1804, 1807.
 Inclined, 1557, 1646.
 — to, 89.
 — towards, 1669.
 Inclining downward (subst.) 1786.
 To Include, 829, 1150, 1629.
 Included, 1682, 1150, 1638.
 Including, 1150, 1629, 1564, *v.*
 Inclusive, 3 Comprising.
 Incoherent, *v.* Unmeaning.
 Income, 137, 1892, 238, 1593,
 1588, 1543, 368, 387, 844.
 In-com-ing, 846.
 To Incommode, 520, 535, 863.
 Incomparable, 338, 339, 735,
 1217, 1897, 1898, 1256, 1497,
 165, 337, 331, 329, 113.
 To be Incompatible, 1521.
 Incompetent, *v.* Unfit, Unable.
 Incomplete, 1735, 2049.
 Incomprehensible, 336, 13.
 Inconceivable, 336.
 Ineongruous, *v.* Inconsistent.
 Inconsiderate, 73, 330, 1737, 38,
 34, 4, *v.* Careless.
 Inconsiderateness, 330.
 Inconsistency, 429, 522.
 Inconsistent, 330, 116, 331, 828,
 1586, 1730, *v.* Discordant.
 — words, 1199.
 To be Inconsisten (with), 1521.

INC—IND.

Inconsolate grief, 626.
 Inconstancy, 42, 330, 336, 712,
 984, 34.
 Inconstant, 42, 330, 336, 510,
 799, 711, 712, 753, 894, 1250,
 1534, 1735.
 Incontestable, 332.
 Incontinence, 1940, 329.
 Incontinent, 708, 329, 1330,
 1524.
 To be Incontinent, 708.
 Inconvenience, 535, 329, 1274.
 — (putting to) or
 trouble, 1663.
 Inconvenient, 338, 1614, *v.* Unfit.
 To Incorporate, *v.* To Mix.
 Incorporated, 1577.
 Incorporation, 1196, 1197.
 Incorporal, 1576, 1763, 1767,
 1768, 93.
 — beings, 1576.
 Incorrect, 87, *v.* Erroneous.
 Incorrigible, 1155.
 To be Incorrigible, 708.
 Increase, 251, 1017, 1615, 1795,
 1930, 241, 75, 109, 197, 58,
 252, 509, 515, 976, 1066, 1262,
 1329, 1792.
 To Increase, 251, 484, 1017,
 1928, 58.
 Increased, 1619, 1636.
 Increasing, 109, 533, 558, 1018,
 1261, 1751, 1563.
 Incredible, 135, 136.
 Incredulity, 328, 1355, 9.
 Incredulous, 1074, 136, 328.
 Increment, *v.* Increase.
 Incrustation, 392.
 Incrusted, 152.
 To Incubate, 1141, 1143.
 Incubus, *v.* Nightmare.
 Incumbent, 1500, 1821, 1929.
 To be Incumbent, 848, 1257.
 Incurable, 333, 1498, 77.
 Incurableness, 1498.
 Incursion, 888, 481, 2003.
 — (to make an), 960.
 Incurvatu, *v.* Curvature.
 Indebted, *v.* Debtor.
 To be Indebted, 1018.
 Indecency, *v.* Rudeness.
 Indecent, 1248, 227, 1737, 116.
 Indecently (talking), 1253.
 Indecision, 507.
 Indeed, 127, 1051, 1268, 163,
 498, 553, 1883, 1848.
 Indefatigable, 334, *v.* Unwearied.
 Indefinite article, 773.
 — (noun), 1786.
 Indelible, 1732, 137.
 — stain or mark, 626.
 Indemnification, *v.* Security.

IND—IND.

Indemnity, *v.* Protection.
 To Indent, 1980.
 Indenture, 112, *v.* Agreement.
 Independence, 330, 84, 75, 338,
 819, 329, 1599, 1116, 1112.
 Independent, 1589, 335, 84, 107,
 329, 1117, 17, 1735, 1621, 1620,
 1245, 1116, 337, 338, 1058,
 1112, 1249.
 — of judge or general,
 904.
 — (making) 1650.
 Independently, 1620.
 Index, 1267, 1795, 834.
 India, 294, 306, 637, 1874, 1875.
 Indian, 1874, 1875.
 — badger, 343.
 — corn, 191, 301, 643,
 1390, 1664, 1665.
 — corn (ear of), from which
 the seeds are taken out, 1459.
 To Indicate, 215, 871, *v.* To
 Show.
 Indicated, 1627.
 Indicating, 1631.
 Indication, 871, 1523, *v.* Sign.
 Indications, 55.
 Indicative, 834.
 Indignity, 178.
 Indifference, 335, 329, 15, 1130,
 970, 527, 494, 1064.
 Indifferent, 353, 869, 184, 335,
 93, 37, 9, 1592, 950, 1366.
 Indifferent action, 1557.
 Indifferently, 184.
 Indigence, 111, 338, 334, 1808,
 1653, 1624, 1583, 1196, 1166,
 1047, 920, 832, 1053, 1287,
 1380, 1960, 1965.
 Indigenous, 919, 1671.
 Indigent, 1583, 1653, 764, 832,
 919, 59, 338, 865, 456, 1030,
 1264, 1436, 1624, 1808.
 — (to be poor or), 1843.
 Indigested, 3 Comprising.
 Indigestible, 338, 599, 18.
 Indigestion, 1927, 599, 500, 136,
 58, 41, 1907, 1327.
 Indignant, 1241, 629, *v.* Angry.
 To be Indignant, 630.
 Indignation, 806, 630, 1241,
 1238, 1292, 2019.
 — (to be filled with),
 995.
 Indignity, 81, 1038, 809, 138.
 — (to treat with), 688.
 Indigo, 1538, 1813, 1814, 1832.
 — plant after being once cut,
 469.
 Indirect, *v.* Crooked, Unjust.
 Indiscreet, 328, 330, 337, 4,
 1835, 1904.
 Indiscreteness, *v.* Indiscretion.

IND—INF.

Indiscretion, 328, 330, 4, 1386,
 1368, *v.* Imprudence.
 Indiscriminate, 2011, *v.* General.
 Indispensable, 1500, 1527, 1652.
 Indispensably, 1498.
 Indisposed, 331, 332, 1311, 1340,
 1227, 2028, 2025, 1737, 1738,
 1553, 1647, 1673.
 To be Indisposed, 446.
 Indisposition, 534, 1311, 1349,
 1727, 573.
 Indisputable, 1895, *v.* Certain.
 Indissoluble, 1498.
 Individual, 1256, 1156, 636, 1822,
 1758, 56.
 Indivisible, 15.
 Indivisible atom, 651, 621.
 Indolence, 1311, 533, 180, 2008,
 1720, 1579, 1396, 1349, 1367,
 1408.
 Indolent, 1074, 1235, 1884, 1765,
 1720, 1578, 1480, 68, 1311,
 1363.
 Indubitable, 335, 498, 1771.
 Indubitably, 1771, 1774.
 To Induce, 509, 1502.
 Inducement, *v.* Motive.
 Induction, *v.* Inference.
 To Indulge, 826, *v.* To Fondle,
 Grant.
 — openly in vices which
 were formerly practised in se-
 cret, 1409.
 Indulgence, 161, 516, 966, 973.
 Indulgent, 1719, *v.* Kind.
 To Indurate, 375.
 Induration of the spleen, 478.
 Industrious, 764, 1588, *v.* Dili-
 gent, Active.
 Industry, 1588, 864, 533.
 Inebriation, Inebriety, 1774, *v.*
 Intoxication.
 Ineffectual, 200, 328, *v.* Vain.
 Inefficacy, 328.
 Inelegance, 229, *v.* Deformity.
 Inelegant, 226, 229, 334, 1737.
 Inert, 486, 1349.
 Inequality, 1810, 328, 177.
 Inestimable, 329, *v.* Invaluable.
 Inevitable, 1497, 1738, 1929.
 Inevitably, 1736, 677.
 Inexhaustible, 34.
 Inexistent, 1735.
 Inexorable dunning, 530.
 Inexpedient, *v.* Improper, Unfit.
 Inexperience, 794, 1738.
 Inexperienced, 3 Comprising.
 Inexpert, 334, 334, 338, 1327,
 1735, 1738, 1746.
 Inexpertness, 142, 334, 794.
 Inexplicable, 1271.
 Inextricable, 1543, 1058.
 Infallible, 1657, *v.* Unerring.

INF—INF.

Infallibility, 1895.
 Infallible, 1497, 1895.
 Infamous, 228, 336, 1169, 971, 645, 38, 18, 1787, 1648, 1592, 1263, 1262, 1173.
To become Infamous, 1262.
 Infamy, 228, 148, 18, 1262, 1796, 846, 971, 1232.
 — (to be branded with), 208.
 — (to be incurred), 773.
 Infancy, 1203, 745, 1646, 222, 221, 203, 2018.
 Infant, 1203, 1504, 222, 204, 1178, 1494, 1988, 1646, 1501.
 Infantry, 467, *v.* Foot-soldier.
 Infants, 1327.
 — (medicine given to newborn), 1491.
 Infatuated, 1260, 1180, 1853.
 Infection, 1062, 1223.
 Infectious, Infecting, 1026.
To Infer, *v.* To Discover, Bring.
 Inference, 1757, 765, 810, 163.
 Inferiority, 371, 412, 1368.
 Inferior, 88, 324, 542, 892, 1018, 1765, 1187, 1077, 496, 56, 59, 63, *v.* Low, Lower.
Of Inferior rank, 765.
 Inferiors, 1187.
 Infernal, 665, 889, 1077, *v.* Hellish.
 — regions, 357, 372, 968.
To Infest, *v.* To Harass, Plague.
 Infidel, 1302, 1630, 1639, 2029, 328, 508, 1355, 1432.
 Infidelity, 1302, 1355, 1159, 1940.
 Infidels, 1354, 1384, 1666.
 Infinite, 328, 20, 1738.
 — series, 517.
 Infinitive, 1634.
 Infirm, 1196, 1166, 847, 356, 983, 1949, 1737, 1735, 1078.
 Infirmary, *v.* Hospital.
 Infirmity, 1232, 1196, 1252, 1607, 1166, 573.
To Inflame, 629, 603, 457, 322, 120, 1088, 1989.
 — quarrels, &c. 1530.
 Infamed, 108, 1584, 1259, 236, 1629, 1501, *v.* Burnt.
 — in mind, 1117.
 — with love, 1059.
To be Infamed, 1358.
 Inflaming, 478, 95, 1259.
 — the heart, 869.
 — the world, 1494.
 Inflammation, 631, 1121, 1753.
 — (to have) in the eyes, 157.
 Inflammatory, 1584.
To Inflate, 451, 1953, *v.* To Blow.
Inflated, 451, 1831.

INF—INH.

To be Inflated, 457, 1831, 1954.
 Inflation, 1779, 1953.
To Inflect, 521, 1441, *v.* To Bend.
 Inflection, 466, 521.
 Inflexibility, *v.* Hardness, Obstinacy.
To Inflict, 1521, *v.* To Cast.
 — pain, 865.
 Influence, 391, 780, *v.* Effect.
 — of an evil eye, 584, 1969.
To Influence, *v.* To Induce, Impel.
To Inform, 540, 215, 104, 121, 613, 1408, 1307, 1099, 1094, 686, 637.
 Information, 1837, 121, 796, 1091, 1468, 104, 49, *v.* Accusation.
 — (getting), 796.
 Informed, 1639, 121, 796, 1837.
To be Informed, 796, 797. ~~WW~~
 Informer, 809, 1053, 1244, 1589, 796, 704, *v.* Accuser.
 Informing, 797, 796, 540, 525, 236.
 Infraction, 1261, *v.* Breaking.
 Infrangible, 716.
To Infringe, 222, *v.* To Break.
To Infuse, *v.* To Pour, Steep.
 Infusion, 805.
 — of *bhang* used for intoxication, 1349.
 Ingenious, 1209, 764, 694, 839, 695, 1876, 1980, 1981, 702, 771, 679, 288, 61, 1687, 1556, 943, 945, 1018, 1212, 1421, 1594.
 Ingeniousness, 944, 943, 773.
 Ingenious, 646, 1421, 1876, 69, 1011, 1018, 1209, 1981.
 Ingenuous, *v.* Candid, Noble.
 Inglorious, 1459, 338, *v.* Mean.
 Ingot, 1173, 2011, *v.* Brick.
To Ingraft, *v.* To Graft, Fix.
 Ingrafted, 476.
 Ingrate, 338, 1336.
 Ingratitude, 338, 1736, 1794, 1237, 1355.
 Ingredient, 1544, 173, 621, 1061.
 Ingress, 464, 846, 1593.
 — and egress, 137, 179, 1906.
To Inhabit, 257, 998.
 Inhabitant, 200, 998, 999, 179, 199, 321, 1659, 1028, 1568, 1570, 1664, 1799, 1825, 2005, 1930.
 Inhabitants, 1079, 1081.
 — of the world, 1214.
 Inhabited, 3, 1215, 1624, 1647.
 — parts of the earth, 959.
 — place, 1647.

INH—INN.

Inharmonious, *v.* Discordant.
 Inherent, 829, *v.* Innate.
To Inherit, 1823, *v.* To Get.
 Inheritance, 65, 58, *v.* Heritage.
 Inheritances (knowledge of dividing), 1256.
 Inherited, 1726.
 Inheritor, *v.* Heir.
To Inhibit, *v.* To Restrain, Hindер.
 Inhuman, 337, 333, 1851, 1011, 1789, *v.* Cruel, Merciless.
 Inhumanity, 337, 333, 332, 1738.
To Inject, 925.
 Inimical, 226, 697, 853.
 Inimitable, *v.* Incomparable.
 Iniquitous, 228, 328.
 Iniquity, 328, 228, 332, 787, 1261, *v.* Injustice, Sin.
 — (one who lives on the wages of), 771.
 — (to receive the wages of), 772.
 Initial, *v.* First.
To Initiate, 210, *v.* To Instruct.
 Initiated, 1630.
To be Initiated as a devotee, 312.
 Initiation, 10.
 Injudicious, 434, 1368.
 Injunction, 485, 533, 232, 1277.
To Injure, 267, 183, 62, 37, 1017.
 Injured, 1640, 1565, 1561, 1591.
 Injurer, 1637, 1017, 1477.
To be Injured, 729.
 Injuring (subst.) 1011, 183.
 Injury, 1045, 1046, 1195, 1210, 1449, 1736, 1848, 1782, 1637, 812, 267, 233, 217, 113, 76, 62, 26, 16, 523, 805, 837, 853, 911, 1017, 1965, 2006, 2044.
 Injustice, 332, 837, 1210, 1240, 1241, 328, 166, 96, 58, 26, 18, 16, 6, 523, 1640, 1736.
 Ink, 1609, 993, 1015, 1133, 1304, 1615.
 Inkhorn, *v.* Inkstand.
 Inkstand, 884, 1288, 567.
 Inlaid, 1678, 1402.
To Inlay, 1974.
 Inlayer, 1678.
 Inlaying, 523, 1678.
 Inlet, 1396, 1716, *v.* Entrance.
 Inmate, 1870.
 Inn, 302, 1685, 958, 1062, 1604, 1635, *v.* Caravansary, Tavern.
 Innate, 942, 612, 812, 1200, 1201, 1239, 1546, 1639.
 Inner, 324.
 — apartments, 147, 151.
 Innkeeper, 302, 1357, 2029, 1717.
 Innocence, 337, 331, 1646, 363, 1941, *v.* Purity.

INN—INS.

Innocent, 330, 320, 162, 37, 16, 1646, 336, 337, 362, 1034, 1182, 2007.
 Innocents, 1646.
 Innovation, 230, 47.
 Innuendo, 594, *v.* Hint.
 Innuendos (talking by), 1803.
 Innumerable, 162, 123, 63, 1704.
To Inoculate, 359, 476.
 Inoculation, 383, 359, 596, *v.* Graft.
 Inoffensive, *v.* Innocent.
 Inopportune, Inopportunely, 330, 338.
 Inordinate, 434, *v.* Irregular.
 — appetites, 1780.
 — desire, 1880.
 Inquest, 426, *v.* Inquiry.
 Inquietude, *v.* Restlessness.
To Inquire, 435, 495, 536, 608, 797, 1055, 1061, 1414, 1415, 1431, 222, 84, 1951.
 — after health, &c., 49.
 Inquirer, 384, 1199, 1414, 397, 651, 1568.
 Inquiring, 1204, 1566.
 Inquiry, 494, 224, 84, 398, 435, 198, 1414, 1331, 1311, 1204, 1061, 622, 537, 528, 498, 1415, 1951.
 — after health, &c., 49, 766.
 Inquisition, 395, 1951, 2000.
 Inquisitive, 1414, 1587, 1620, 1204, 397, *v.* Inquirer.
 Inquisitiveness, 494, 1951.
 Inroad, 510, 481, *v.* Incursion.
 Insane, 921, 1118, 1578, 1589, 1651, 210, 289, 641, 797, 1072, 164.
 Insanity, 289, 641, 797, 1578, 1546, 921, 883, *v.* Madness.
 Insatiable, 1912, *v.* Greedy.
To Inscribe, 599, *v.* To Write.
 Inscribed, 1609, 1584.
To be Inscribed, 599.
 Inscription, 1318, 1520, 2044.
 Inscrutable, 331.
 Insect, 1423, 1422, 1400, 1307, 1486, *v.* Worm.
 — bred in grain, 1066.
 — destructive to wood, grain, and flour, 1487.
 — mischievous to standing corn, 1445.
 — very troublesome to birds, 990.
 Insects, 776, 1879, 119.
 Insecure, *v.* Dangerous.
 Insensibility, 331, *v.* Stupidity.
 Insensible, 331, 1099, 1704.
 Insensibly, *v.* Slowly, Softly.
 Inseparable, 1500, 1669, 15.

INS—INS.

To Insert, 829, 848, 522, v. *To Set*.
Inserted, 1682, 1595.
To be Inserted, 829.
Inserting (a letter), 1506.
 ——— the sense of another in one's own poems, 553.
Inserting, *Insertion*, 54, 1993, 522.
Inside, 324, 200, 151, 150, 829. ——— of the lines of an army, 563.
Insidious, 1659, 787, 392, 1583, 1965, v. *Treacherous*.
Insidiousness, v. *Deceit*.
Insight, 260, v. *Information*.
Insignificance, 1736.
Insignificant, 1736, 1765, 512, 885, 149^o, v. *Worthless*.
In sincere, 1316, 1574, v. *Hypocrite*.
Insincerity, v. *Dissimulation*.
To Insinuate, 464, 190, 1485.
Insinuating, } v. *Wheedler*.
Insinuator, } v. *Wheedler*.
Insinuation, 524, v. *Hint*.
Insipid, 337, 338, 1134, 1811, 429, 450, 443, 133.
To become Insipid, 27.
Insipidity, } 337, 1049.
To Insist, 1013, 837, 219, 485, 367.
To Insnare, 220, 442, 453, 1454.
Insnared (to cause to be), 454.
To be Insnared, 220, 450, 454.
Insolence, 1450, 1067, 874, 545, 522, 1665, 1442, 1076, 1203.
Insolent, 1450, 1172, 874, 1665, 1442, 1497, 1910, 1067.
To become Insolent, relying on protection, 1417.
Insolvency, 1736, v. *Bankruptcy*.
Insolvent, 1736, v. *Bankrupt*.
To Inspect, 919, 401, 498, 917.
Inspecting, 1639, 1745.
Inspection, 178, 1777, 401, 1776.
Inspector, 1745, 832, 141, 401, 1717, 1630, 1342, 221.
Inspiration, 133, 1829, 131, 2004, 172, v. *Drawing in the breath*.
To Inspire, 874, 870.
Inspired, 921, 1673.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
To be Inspired, 766.
Inspire, } 1673.
Inspiring, } 1673.
Instability, 336, 1735, 86, 330, 1365.
To Instal, v. *To Invest*.
Installation, 15.
Instalment (portion), 1281.
 ——— (settlement of the revenues by), 1281.

INS—INT.

Installments, 113.
Instane, 1777, v. *Importunity*, *Request*, *Example*, *Affair*.
For Instance, 1257, v. *For Example*.
Instant, v. *Earnest*, *Present*.
 ——— (of time), 537, 751.
Instantaneously, v. *Instantly*.
Instantly, 15, 190, 419, 506, 492, 275, 512, 656, 689, 1267, 1268, 1294, 1406, 1518, 1521.
Instead, 218, 1231, 275, 1031, 1101.
Instep, 414.
To Instigate, 197, 89, 1867, 449, 2015, v. *To Excite*.
Instigation, 496, 509, 209, 197.
Instigator, 115, 209, 833.
To Instil, v. *To Pour*, *Teach*.
Instinct, v. *Sense*.
Institute, 186, 53, 43, 42, 1273, 1271, 1147, 1100, 515, 2012, v. *Law*.
To Institute, v. *To Fix*, *Establish*.
Institution, 829, 1271, 997, 992, 1625, v. *Institute*.
Institutor, v. *Founder*, *Inventor*.
To Instruct, 410, 481, 540, 505, 220, 849, 1094, 1712, 2022.
Instructed, 416, 1601, 1646.
To be Instructed, 1056.
Instruction, 526, 540, 1613, 1082, 1607, 505, 79, 18.
Instructor, 1646, 1607.
Instrument, 127, 52, 63^o, 1793, 56, v. *Apparatus*, *Deed*, *Means*.
 ——— for pierceng walls, 1781.
 ——— for twisting ropes, 217, 596.
 ——— (wind), 1765.
 ——— with which clothes are marked with stripes, 1405.
Instrumental, v. *Assistant*.
Instruments, 126, 1030.
Insufferable, 94.
Insufficiency, v. *Deficiency*.
Insufficient, v. *Unfit*.
Insult, v. *Affront*, *Insolence*.
To Insult, 631, 757, 1507.
Insurance, 174, 352.
Insurgent, 1252, v. *Rebellious*.
Insurrection, 273, 1173, v. *Sedition*.
Intangible, 45.
Integer, Integral, v. *Entire*.
Integrity, 84, 1185, 1189, 1222, 1769, v. *Honesty*.
Integument, 605, v. *Skin*, *Cover*.
Intellect, 1224, 1267, 1066, 802, 232, 61, 1494, 1500.
Intellectual, 1224.

INT—INT.

Intellectual or concepitive faculty, 1291.
 ——— powers, 1596.
Intelligence, 796, 1224, 238, 1085, 1061, 1055, 1053, 690, 646, 572, 529, 461, 144, 49, 1091, 1162, 1214, 1494, 1825, 1880.
Secret Intelligence writing, 809.
Intelligencer, 809, 1905, 1114, 1176, 1836, 1825.
Intelligent, 1494, 1224, 1214, 1863, 1880, 1171, 1085, 1063, 1053, 1050, 1825, 1783, 1501, 1269, 1268, 1256, 1182, 1181, 1018, 945, 913, 676, 572, 406, 391, 233, 288, 325, 232, 197, 188, 121, 483, 608, 676, 687, 689, 690, 720, 732, 764.
Intelligible, 1646.
Intemperance, 1927, v. *Excess*.
Intemperate, 226, 337.
To Intend, 62, 1282, 1996, 587.
Intendant, 832, 1215, v. *Inspector*.
 ——— of the finances, 1215.
Intended, 1657, 1687.
Intending (part.), 1213.
Intense, 1157, v. *Vehement*.
Intensely, 1052, v. *Extremely*.
To think Intensely, 1316.
Intenseness, 1053, v. *Vehement*.
Intent, } 62, 65, 1282, 752,
Intention, } 561, 101, 14, 1809, 1657, 1283, 1817, 1884, 1600, 1639, 1220, 1238, 1677, 1685, 1686.
Intent on, 1059, 989, 181, 1681, 1569, 1173, 1444, v. *Attentive*.
To be Intent on, 428, 587, 655, 1368, 1569.
Intentional, } 1283, 1228, v.
Intentionally, } Purposely.
Intentness, 1311, v. *Zeal*.
To Inter, v. *To Bury*.
Intercalary, 1315.
 ——— month, 1532.
To Intercede, 1163.
Interceding (part.), 1148.
To Intercept, 1296, v. *To Stop*.
To be Intercepted, 1321.
Intercepting, 1285.
Interception, 1907, v. *Stop*.
Intercession, 1163, 962, 1040.
Intercessor, 2015, 1148.
Interchange, 129, 183.
 ——— of hearts, 867.
To Interchange, 129.
Interchangeable, 1561.
Intercourse, 137, 1071, 166, 141, 1836, 1521, 1225, 1089, 50.
 ——— (to have unrestricted), 1672.
 ——— (to keep up an), 956.
Interdict, } v. *Prohibition*.
Interdiction, }

INT—INT.

To Interdict, 1807, v. *To Forbid*.
Interest, 252, 1117, 1250, 1780, 1571, 1716, 1225, 330, 1238, 1940, v. *Profit*, *Care*, *Power*.
At Interest (money), 1118.
To Interest, 1225.
Interest (to make), 582.
 ——— (without), 1279.
Interested, 1238, 1501, v. *Selfish*.
Interestedness, 1238.
Interesting, 868.
To Interfere, 1844, 844, 577, 1484, 444, v. *To Interpose*.
 ——— without cause in others disputes, 1284.
Interference, 248, 844, 1593.
Interjection (in gram.), 773.
Interim, 1544, v. *Mean time*.
Interior, 260, 151, 853, 829.
Interlinear translation, 496.
Interlocutor, 1364.
Interlude, v. *Play*, *Show*.
To Intermeddle, 844, 577.
Intermeddling, 1593.
Intermediate, 1570, 353, 1544, 1824.
 ——— space, 145, 1249.
Interment, 502, v. *Burial*.
To Intermingle, v. *To Mix*.
Intermission, 145, 746, 1720, 1746.
 ——— (without), 1227.
To Intermit, 1746.
Intermittent fever, 145, 197, 491.
To Intermix, 2029, v. *To Mix*.
Internal, } 200, 324, 853, 151,
Internally, } v. *Within*.
To Interpose, 343.
Interposer, 222.
Interposing, 769, 1570, 1643.
Interposition, 343, 1833.
To Interpret, 506.
Interpretation, 488, 506, 212, 523, 529.
Interpreter, 506, 881, 895, 1563, 1994, 1652.
 ——— of dreams, 1643, 523, 1041.
Interred, 1596.
To be Interred, 1266.
To Interrogate, 1113, 84, 435, 585, 1053.
Interrogation, 1114, 84, 368, 425, 1951.
Interrogative, 84.
Interrogator, 1035.
Interrogatory, 1113.
To Interrupt, 190, 297, 757, 844, 379, 1966, 1412, 1296, 1043, 993.
 ——— one's speech or discourse, 670, 1007.

INT—INT.

Interrupted, 1166.
To be Interrupted, 1322.
 Interruption, 812, 297, 1591, 774.
 Interruption, 812, 50, 500, 773, 297, 268, 811, 1257, 1857, 1908, 1966.
To Intersect, *v.* *To Cut*, Divide.
 Intersection, 1285, *v.* Cut.
 Intertice, 1249, 36, *v.* Interval.
 — of the fingers or toes, 1479.
To Intertwine, 277.
 Interval, 145, 1218, 852, 241, 173, 36, 1651, 1616, 1544, 787, 435, 1942.
 — (without), 1767.
To Intervene, *v.* *To Befall*.
 Intervening, 173, 767, 1198.
 Intervention, 1833, *v.* Mediation.
 Interview, 676, 1657, 850, 324, 843, 537, 327, 1833, 1762, 881, 917, 1105, 1698.
 — (seeking or soliciting an), 917.
 — (to have an), 881, 1667.
 Intestine (adj.) *v.* Internal.
 — broils, 1991.
 — (subst.) 144, 146, 1641, 991.
 Intestines, 139.
 Intimacy, 131, 1699, 1720, 1021, 811, 1935, 1915, 87.
 Intimate, 1584, 1585, 1672, 1870, 1555, 875, 608, 844.
 Intimate friend (to be the most of any one), 836.
 — (to become), 464, 1694, 1693, 968.
To Intimate, 686, *v.* *To Hint*.
To be Intimate, 1867.
 — with inferiors, 1695.
 Intimation, *v.* Hint, Information.
To Intimidate, *v.* *To Frighten*.
 Intimidation, 1238.
 Into, 343, 845, 1268, 1734.
 Intolerable, 94, 395, 1543.
To Intoxicate, 160, 1710.
 Intoxicated, 1617, 1569, 1596, 1423, 1598, 1059, 814, 228, 339, 579, 1066, 1158, 1544, 1560, 1592.
To be Intoxicated, 1545, 1512, 293, 311, 551, 729.
 — with a mouthful, 713.
 Intoxicating, 813, 814, 1546, 1774, 1775.
 — drug, 1423, 1830, 592.
 — liquor, &c. 1773, 1422, 1080.
 — liquor made from

INT—INV.

bhang or hemp, 284, 652, 1037, 1490, 1938.
 Intoxicating spirit drawn from rice, 847.
 Intoxication, 339, 1059, 475, 430, 139, 1773, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1423, 1546, 1622.
 — and drowsiness from opium, 475.
 — (emotion of), 1485.
 — (to be agitated by), 1495.
 Intransitive, 116, *v.* Neuter.
 Intrenchment, 132, 1108, 1262, 1176, 2017, *v.* Ditch.
 Intrepid, 874, 606, 329, 871, 619, 1058, 1157, 1615, *v.* Brave.
 Intrepidity, 874, 1058, 112, 84, 622, 606, 568, 1178.
 Intrepidy, 874.
 Intricacy, { 129, 1982, *v.* Entanglement, } tangle.
 Intricate, 1019, 465, 1650, 1632, 1566, *v.* Entangled.
 Intrigue, 280, 2022, 147, 96.
To Intrigue, 1433.
 Intriguing, 1892.
 Intrinsically, 234, *v.* Really.
 Intrinsick, 942, 1201, 1233, 1648, 2002, *v.* Essential.
 — worth, 1556.
To Introduce, 1502, 820, 464, 1667, 394, 238.
 — a custom, 1212, 603, 816.
 — (a discourse, &c.). 852.
 Introduced, 1595.
 Introduces (one who), 1644.
 Introducing, 1595.
 Introduction, 546, 469, 54, 557, 916.
To Intrude, 844, *v.* *To Enter*.
 — upon, 835.
 Intrusion, 844, 1593.
To Intrust, 1124, 135, 785, 1041.
 Intrusted with a business, 1231.
 Intmeseence, 1116.
To Intwne, 292, *v.* *To Weave*.
To Invade, 880, 481, 1899.
 Invalid, 87, 1784, 2005.
To Invalidate, 1261.
 Invaluable, 140, 163, 329, 1913.
 Invariable, 1756, *v.* Constant.
 Invasion, 1516, 481, 1899.
 Invective, *v.* Abuse, Reproach.
To Inveigle, 313, 875, 1830, 1322.
To Invent, 49, 183, 467, 277, 207, 34, 1785, 647, 964.
 Invented, 1590, 467, 1676.
To be Invented, 1787.
 Invention, 49, 183, 280, 277, 47, 7, 521, 771, 1200, 1590, 1828.

INV—INV.

Inventor, 1701, 1559, 1590, 434, 209, 1824.
 Inventory, 486, 1267, 526, 906, 1133.
 Inverse, 1688, *v.* Inverted.
 Inversion, 149, 155, 156, 244, 532, 1225.
To Invert, 129, 177, 459, 1287, 1528.
 Inverted, 1646, 1286, 198, 244, 1920, 1824, 1791, 1698, 1681, 1658, 1584, 1018.
 Invertedly, 204.
Inverting, 772, 1561, 1786.
To Invest, 46, 446, 811, 1493, 1582.
 Invested, 597.
 — with authority, 1474, 1590.
 — with supreme power, 1587.
To Investigate, 1245, 498, 405, 741, 1951, 1415, 1401.
 — the perpetrator of any crime, 1750.
 Investigating, 1587, 1310, 1596.
 Investigation, 1557, 494, 468, 435, 198, 495, 498, 550, 622, 741, 855, 1311, 1415, 1559, 1951.
 Investigator, 198, 221, 1414.
 Investing, 1528, 519, 1582.
 Investiture, 532.
 Inveterate, 1615, *v.* Old, Strong.
 Invidious, 697, *v.* Envious.
To Invigorate, *v.* *To Strengthen*.
 Invigorating, 1659.
 Invigoration, 532, 415.
 Invincible, 41, 18.
 Inviolable, { 45, 7, 170, *v.* Safe, } Secure.
 Invisibility, 1246.
 Invisible, 124, 93, 54, 25, 1735, 1247, 1246, 1235, 131, 153.
 — being, 962.
 — world, 1246.
 Invisibly, 1235.
 Invitation, 861, 1189, 1197, 1820, 1817, 82.
 — (to force an), 939.
To Invite, 269, 861, 1800, 1817.
 Inviting, *v.* Alluring.
To Inundate, *v.* *To Drown*.
 Inundation, 1206, 1203, 180, 631, 1238.
 Invocation, 861, 964, *v.* Prayer.
 Invoice, 342, *v.* List.
To Invoke, *v.* *To Pray*, Call.
To Involve, 1712, 129, *v.* *To Catch*.
 — in difficulty, 1490.
 — another in one's disgrace, 1536.
 Involved, 1443, 1670.
To be Involved, 129, 450, 454, 1004, 1041, 1100, 1795.

INV—JON.

Involuntary, 328.
 Involution, 465, 129, 1517, 1982, 1957.
To Inure, *v.* *To Accustom*.
 Inutility, *v.* Uselessness.
 Inward, { 150, 324, *v.* Within, } Inwards, *{* Internal.
 Inward part, 200.
 Job, 590, *v.* Affair, Thrust.
 — (man's name), 187.
 Jockey, 675, 1113, 1174.
 Jockeyship, 675, 1113.
 Jocose, { 587, 588, 823, 1992, } Jocular, { 1876, 1203, 1205, 1862, *v.* Merry.
 Jocoseness, { 587, 588, 1876, } Jocularity, { 1203, 1209, 1410, } Jocular (any thing), 1535.
 Jocund, 1203, *v.* Merry, Gay.
 Jog, *v.* Push, Jolt.
To Jog, 1969, *v.* *To Jolt*, Push.
 Jogi, 649.
A Jogi's but or place of abode, 1684.
To Join, 647, 1667, 1433, 1521, 1522, 1672, 620, 615, 324, 310, 309, 680, 1022, 1032, 1049, 1398, 1429.
 — battle, 309.
 Joined, 1564, 1102, 1049, 702, 613, 476, 1824, 1707, 1570, 1638, 1669, 1688, 1707, 1897.
To be Joined, 1434, 619, 309.
 Joiner, 1975, 1991, *v.* Carpenter.
 Joining, 1031, 1433, 1517, 1529, 1974, 1833.
 — two letters, 1596.
 Joint, 1429, 1445, 1222, 646, 476, 436, 279, 2044, 1653, 1473, 1957, 1956.
 — of bamboo or sugar-cane, 438, 440, 585, 1791.
 — (adj.) *v.* Joined, Together.
To Joint, *v.* *To Join*, Separate.
 Jointly, *v.* Together.
 Joints, 1651.
 Jointure, 1236, 1718.
 Joist, 610, 1906, *v.* Rafters.
 Joke, 1516, 1410, 406, 86, 1966, 1848, 1760, 1614, 1862.
 — (to turn off with a), 875.
In Joke, 1205.
To Joke, 587.
 Joker, *v.* Jester, Jocular.
To make Jokes, 1614.
 Joking, 545, 587, 588, 1205.
 Jole, 2029, *v.* Head, Check.
 Jollity, 749, 750, 1892.
 Jolly, 320, 1876, *v.* Gay, Fat.
 — fellow, 1892.
 Jolt, 666, 903, 1511, 1853, 1999.
To Jolt, 903, 1511, 1853.
 Jonah, 1900.

JON—IRR.

JONESIA asoca, 93, 100.
 Ionia, 1900.
 Ionian, 1898:
Jonquille, *v.* Narcissus.
 Joseph, 1899, 1555.
To Jostle, 904.
Jot, 943, *v.* Little, Bit.
Jovial, 320, 1876, *v.* Gay.
Journal, 167, 862, 992.
Journey, 1076, 1616, 1131, 602,
 390.
 —— (day's), 1604, 1685.
 —— (getting over a), 1285.
 —— (provision for a), 802.
To Journey, *v.* *To Travel*.
 —— towards, 1283.
Journeying, 1076.
Journeymen, 1367, 1372.
Journies, 1600.
 —— (days'), 1600.
Joy, 1255, 824, 302, 164, 143,
 140, 44, 1865, 28, 1858, 1623,
 1201, 944, 1070, 1147, 1773,
 1778.
To give Joy, 1558.
Joyful, 1146, 1665, 1255, 1147,
 1437, 776, *v.* Glad.
Joyfully, 824.
Joyless, *v.* Sad.
Joyous, 1146.
Ipomoea quamoclit, 1221.
Irasability, 486, 1780.
Irascible, 549, 486, 29, 2021,
 1016, *v.* Passionate.
Ire, *v.* Anger.
Iris, 1014.
To Irk, *v.* *To Pain*, Vex.
Irksome, *v.* Painful, Heavy.
Iron, 1533, 1536, 1419, 181, 771,
 1024, 1083, 2045, 418.
 ——, of iron, 181, 1533.
 —— age, 1359, *v.* Fourth Age.
 —— banded, 181.
 —— mine, 1533.
 —— mirror, 553.
 —— plate on which bread is
 baked, 553.
 —— pots (old), 1531.
 —— (smoothing), 82.
 —— (untempered), 1328.
 —— (worker in), 181.
To Iron, 82.
Ironical expression, 1373.
Irons (fetters, manacles), 348,
 883, 1207.
 —— (to put in), 1207.
Irony, 1853, 1498.
To Irradiate, *v.* *To Illuminate*.
Irrational, 1738, 1763.
Irregular, 333, 335, 336, 1147,
 1325, 1739, 810, 1092, 33.
Irregularity, 1739, 810.

IRR—JUD.

Irreligion, 1940, 129, 58.
Irreligious, 846, 333, 228.
Irremediable, *v.* Incurable.
Irreprehensible, *v.* Blameless.
Irreproachable, *v.* Fickle.
Irresolute, 60, 1563, *v.* Fickle.
Irresolution, 60, 507.
To Irrigate, 358, 377, 432, 1135,
 1140.
Irrigation, 16.
 —— (price paid for), 1140.
Irritability, 333.
Irritable, 333, 1860, *v.* Peevish.
To be Irritable, 664.
To Irritate, 690, 700, 757, 863,
 2015, 1401.
To be Irritated, 700, 863.
Irritating, *v.* Stimulating.
Irritation, *v.* Irritation.
Irruption, 701, *v.* Iuroad.
Is, 1885, *v.* *To Be*, Go.
Isaac, 87.
Ischury, *v.* Strangury.
Ish (adjunct to words), 1021.
Ishmael, 90, 91, 942.
Island, *Isle*, 621, 575, 556, 514,
 916, 894, 693.
Israelites, 285.
Issue, 1451, 803, 280, 175, 50,
 1784, 1757, 1591, 1550, 1255.
 —— (happy), 1550.
 —— (to make an), 1452.
To Issue, 1787, 803, 603, 402,
 305, 1771, 1346, 1069, 1786,
 1812, *v.* *To Flow*.
 —— (to cause), 1785, 1787.
Issued, 1182.
Issuing, 803, 2017.
Isthmus, *v.* Island, Land.
It, 1839, 76, 1900, 1831, 1111,
 1832, 1918, 1920, 1909, 1821,
 1826.
Itch, 790, 1401, 1395, 710, 703,
 675, 1361, 2033, *v.* Desire.
To Itch, 712, 1358, 1401, 2033.
Itching, 1322, 1401.
Itchy, 790.
Item (adv.) 184, 189.
To Iterate, 962.
Iteration, 962.
Itself, 1900.
Jubilee, 28, *v.* Festival.
Judaism, 1706.
Judea, 1900.
Judge, 1271, 766, 763, 1686,
 1809, 1709.
 —— (duty or office of), 2023.
To Judge, 609, 33, 1809.
Judges, 1284.
Judgeship, 1710.
Judgment (understanding, *q. v.*),
 221, 546, 1292, 1880.

JUD—JUS.

Judgment (sentence, *q. v.*), 1252,
 1686, 1283, 495.
 —— (punishment), 1292.
 —— (day of), 1585, 1900,
 969, 991.
 —— (solid), 888.
 —— (to give), 2022.
Judicature, 1283, *v.* Court of
 Justice.
Judicious, 188, 1494, 1646.
Jug, 1289, 1389, 1901, *v.* Cup.
Joggle, 738, 896, 1179, 1777.
Juggler, 1217, 780, 940, 586, 2036,
 1777, 1757, 1631, 1594, 1162,
 1179, 603, 638.
 —— (female), 297, 586.
Juggery, *v.* 217, 575, 585, 638.
Juggling, *v.* 602, 652, 1162, 1357.
Jugular vein, 768.
Juice, 967, 1219, 1543, 1178,
 1042, 703, 958, 972, 887.
Juiciness, 1136.
Juicy, 972, 502, *v.* Succulent.
Jujub, 346, 659, 1229, 1744,
 1101.
 —— (of the colour of the), red
 like it, 1229.
Julap, 628.
Julus (kind of scolopendra or),
 1379.
July—August, 1034.
Jumble, *v.* Mixture, Medley.
To Jumble, 854, 2029, *v.* *To Mix*.
Jumbled, 1478.
To be Jumbled together, 1867.
Jump, 452, 1011, 1358, 1337,
 1387, 1238, 514, 577, 622.
To Jump, 1387, 1011, 514, 445,
 1954, 750, 622, 1498, 1764.
 —— about, 1387.
 —— over, 442, 577, 578,
 1526, 1752.
To be Jumped over, 1526.
Jumping, 750.
Junction, 646, 648, 1104, 476,
 129.
Juneture, *v.* Junction, Time.
 —— (in the critical), 1230.
June—July, 77.
Junior, 754, 1187, 1398, 148,
 1534, 1420, 1807, *v.* Little.
Junto, 1433, *v.* Cabal.
Ivory, 1845, 1211, 1269, 1851.
Jupiter, 247, 1445, 1629, 1929.
Jurisdiction, 780, 781, 1228, 1283,
 1288.
Jurisprudence, 1263.
Jury, 426.
Just (adj.) 1212, 1182, 950, 778,
 780, 849, 1812, 1646, 1217,
 1188, 1186, 1185, 1051, 1821,
 594, 8, 916, 900, 775, 435,
 102, 1686, 1630, 1233, 956,
 1832.

JUS—KET.

Just (adv.) *v.* Very, Exactly.
 —— appearing, 764.
 —— now, 3, 15, 41, 129.
Justice, 155, 1271, 900, 1686,
 1809, 1217, 830, 778, 1644,
 1290, 950, 916, 1160, *v.* Judge.
 —— (administration of), 1217.
 —— (crying out for), 830, 893.
 —— (to demand), 830.
 —— (to do), 830, 1217.
 —— (to obtain), 830,
JUSTICIA adhatoda and gandarussa, 68, 201.
 —— nasuta, 364.
To Justify, 610.
Justified, 249.
To Justle, 935, *v.* *To Push*,
 Shove.
Justling, 903.
Justly, 1367, *v.* Equitably.
Justness, 850, 950, 1073.
To Jut, *v.* *To Advance*, Come
 out.
Juvenile, 511, 642, *v.* Young.
Ivy, *v.* Climber, Creeper.
 —— (wild), 189.
IXORA undulata, 364.

K.

KÆMPFERIA rotunda, 321.
 —— zedoar, 616.
Kâma, *Kâmd'ô*, *Kâmadeva*, 396,
 1547, 1597, 1691.
Kâmadeva (wife of), 960.
Kaurî with a hole in it, 1308.
Keen, 571, 1981, *v.* Sharp, Eager.
Keenness, 572, 770, 1981.
To Keep, 979, 900, 895, 952,
 503, 392, 46, 1901, *v.* *To
 Guard*, Stay.
 —— one's faith, 1754.
 —— under, 841, 843.
 —— up one's spirits, 923,
 933.
Keeper, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1472,
 980, 964, 853, 831, 2004, 206.
 —— of a gaming house, &c.
 449.
Keeping, 979, 1193, 1041, 964,
 778, 362.
 —— (price paid for), 979.
Keepsake, 1891, 1774.
Kennel, 1927, *v.* Gutter.
Kept, 1625.
Kermes, 1280.
Kernel, 1434, 1649, 1286, 1414,
 1469, 1979, 1713, 1504, 1473.
Whose Kernel is rotten, or which
 has no kernel (fruit), 1308.
Kettle, 493, *v.* Pot, Caldron.

KET—KIN.

Kettledrum, 1781, 876, 866, 325, 156, 1964, 1548, 1389, 930, 879, 912, 1156, 2002, 2006.
— (beater of the), 1781.
— (sound of the), 1460.
— (wages of a beater of the), 930.
Key, 1376, 1392, 1424, 1651, 675, 1364, 1363, 485, 482, v. Tone.
— note in musick, 486.
Kibe, 286.
Kick, 1498, 590, 1518, 592, 1508, 1507, 1064.
— of the two hind legs of a quadruped, 872.
To Kick, 1498, 1508, 872.
Kick or beating (to suffer a), 1507.
Kicked, 1507.
Kicking and cuffing, 2036.
Kid, 783, 1729, 247, 253, 617.
Kid's flesh (distilled water from), 1543.
Kidney, 1442, v. Sort, Kind.
To Kill, 1276, 1547, 1548, 1850, 1865, 1874, 1477, 669, 607, 589, 474, 361, 232, 825, 942, 1086, 1109, 1110, 1305, 1442.
— by building a person into a wall, 717.
— one's self, 651.
Killed, 1599, 1655, 1352, 1276, 1177, 1689.
— and missing, 1267.
— (fit or deserving to be), 1352.
— with grief, 776.
To be Killed, 1276, 942, 1548, 1305, 1177, 589, 1418, 1865, 646.
Killer, 1350, 1720, 1477, 1353, Killing, 1547, 1549, 1332, 1276, 232.
Killing, 1276, 232, 825, 1109, 1270, 1850, 1655, 1354, 1352, 1351, 1332, 1320.
Kiln, 295, 301, 302, 1090, 1918.
— (potter's) 166.
Kin, 1740, 1322, 1278, 1084, 972, 22.
Kind (subst.) 638, 1281, 1191, 296, 400, 1258, 1803, 1475, 1335, 1275.
— (adj.) 1719, 965, 916, 915, 2048, 1631, 1516, 1164, 1505, 1718, 1827, 813, 393, 313, 116.
— (paid, &c. in), 638.
— (the being of the same), 1575.
Of what Kind? 710.
To Kindle, 629, 457, 309, 290, 196, 903, 993, 1980, 1538, 1088, 618, 603, 395.
Kindled, 1629, 1259.
To be Kindled, 631, 1088, 1535.

KIN—KIT.

Kindler, Kindling, 1259, 28.
Kindly, 1631.
Kindness, 1335, 915, 48, 128, 965, 869, 555, 540, 529, 516, 409, 462, 507, 973, 976, 1089, 1111, 1163, 1213, 1223, 1340, 398, 397, 161, 1460, 1817, 1516, 1557, 1612, 1667, 1713, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1906, 1799, 1807.
— (pretended), 553.
Kindnesses, 98, 116, 130, 1600.
Kindred, 298, 113, 66, 22, 20, 1275, 1279, 1728, 1898.
— (adj.) v. Congenial, Related.
Kinds, 113, 1913, 164, 103.
— (composed of different), 1578.
— (of various), 984, 985.
King, 947, 1150, 193, 799, 499, 58, 393, 318, 1670, 1088, 1722, 1174, 805, 791, 778, 654, 481, 1176, 1181, 1210, 1421, 1424, 1530, 1673, 1715, 1763, 1764, 1768.
— of kings, 1151.
Kingdom, 193, 1088, 1670, 947, 963, 1837, 1675, 58.
Kingdoms, 1674.
Three Kingdoms of nature (animal, vegetable, and mineral), 1690.
Kingfisher, 2029.
Kingly, 193, 359, 805, 1152.
Kings, 1672.
King's court or assembly, 947, 1067.
— son, 947.
Kingship, 947, v. Royalty.
Kinsfolk, v. Kindred.
Kinsman, 942, 282, 207, 826, 1570, 1868, 1992, 972, 373.
Kinsmen, 826.
Kiss, 290, 74, 213, 1581, 1572, 689, 1934, 1725, 1724.
To Kiss, 735, 714.
— hands, 857.
— the feet, 1277.
Kissing, 290, 735, 714.
— and toying, 290.
— the feet, 1277, 2023.
— the threshold, 80.
Kitchen, 210, 1638, 971, 1925.
— garden, 197, 2035.
— (superintendent or chief of the), 263, 1726.
Kite, 761, 789, 1011, 1255, 731, 758.
— (flesh of a), 714.
— (paper), 374, 1438, 722, 541, 535, 885, 1963, 1985, 2031.
— (part of a paper) to which the string is tied, 1372.

KIT—KNO.

Kite (paste applied to the string of a) to cut that of another, 1558.
Knack, 934, 1536, 1090, 1850.
Knapsack, 666, 1700, v. Bag.
Knave, 861, 1232, 627, 539, 1757, 1659, 1615, 1589, 1960.
Knavery, 1232, 749, 827, 861, 1757, v. Deceit.
Knavish, 907, v. Knave.
To Knead, 1033, 1469, 1475, 1554, 1571.
Kneaded, &c. (a board on which dough is), 1945.
To be Kneaded, 1463.
Kneading the limbs, 685.
— dough in (vessel for), 1200, 1631, 1525, 1393, 1270.
— trough, 1500, v. Trough.
Knee, 595, 1006, 1448, 1480, 1491, 1554.
To Kneel, 882.
— and sit on the two feet behind, 1998.
Kneepan, 187, 710, 1403, 1405, 2033.
Knife, 748, 747, 1299, 1318, 169, 2008, 2006, 1979.
— (shoemaker's), 953, 946.
Knight, 294, 2042.
— at chess, 78.
To Knit, 277, v. To Weave, Join.
— (the eyebrows), 321, 487.
Knitter, v. Weaver.
Knitting (eyebrows), 486.
Knob, 583, 1866, 2037, 2039.
Knock, 678, 377, 594, v. Blow.
To Knock, 464, 378, 1971, 1400, 581, 592, 593, v. To Strike.
— against, 580, 594.
— at the door, 853, 858.
— down, 223, 361, 934, 1547.
— off or out, 653, 2008.
Knocker (of a door), 782, 1945.
Knocking at a door, 782.
— against, 580.
— of head to head, 580.
Knot, 1429, 1445, 1456, 1224, 1444, 279, 2040, 2036, 147.
To Knot, 1429, v. To Tie, Entangle.
Knots, 466.
— in cloth, 1434.
Knotted, 1429.
— string tied round the neck of a child, 1464.
To be Knotted together, 1434.
Knotty, 1429, 1434, 1650.
— (inclining to be) or curled, 1445.
To Know, 609, 382, 445, 1094, 1647, 762.

KNO—LAB.

Knowing, 1494, 836, 608, 416, 406, 391, 385, 1344, 1269, 1214, 1171, 1132, 1050, 837, 797, 687, 1428, 1588, 1639, 2036.
— nothing, 1884.
— the letters, 772.
— the past and future, 1214.
— the worth or value (of persons), 836, 1277.
Knowledge, 1226, 233, 445, 1094, 1494, 1825, 382, 288, 232, 1090, 391, 525, 687, 781, 837, 838, 850, 934, 1055, 1162, 1171, 1219, 1263, 1645.
— of God, 798.
— of language, 1007.
— which can be acquired from a living instructor only, 1470.
To get a Knowledge of, 1973.
Known, 1645, 1468, 1249, 837, 392, 230, 1647, 1565, 15.
— by the name, 1219.
— for truth, 1587.
Well Known, 1219, 1633.
Knuckle, 1445, 279, 2029, 592, 2049, v. Joint.
Knuckles (to strike with the), 592.
Korah, 1271.
Kotwāl's treasure pot, 1473..
Krishna, 1338, 1691, 271, 295, 1714, 1796, 1824, 1893, 284, 505, 602, 616, v. Krishna.
— (birth place of), 1473.
Kurān (vulg. Coran), 1279, 784, 1634, 1258, 549.
— by heart (one who has the whole), 766.

L.

Label, 372, v. Mark.
Labium vulva, 419.
Laboratory, 2024, v. Workshop.
Laborious, 1588, 1368, 1305, 398, 679, 1300, v. Difficult.
Labour, 1588, 1631, 1614, 804, 491, 398, 341, 1963, 1830, 1779, 1615, 1507, 1337, 1331, 1311, 1298, 523, 536, 1069, 1164, 1064, 962, 889, 884, 590.
— (fruitless, lost, or vain), 1263, 958, 1063.
Hard Labour, 959.
Labour (pangs of), 408.
— (price of), 1614.
— (suffering a painful and tedious, a woman), 1352.
— or birth (time of), 1885.
Labourer, 1289, 1400, 1614, 1615, 40.
Labouring, 1588, 1614.
Labours, 98, 1443, 1588.

LAB—LAM.

Labyrinth, 1830, *v. Maze*.
 Lac, 1500, 1503, 684, 889, 1717, 1972.
 — (a red colour procured from), 1500.
 — (to apply), 1500.
 — (to smear with), 1520.
 Lace, 278, 485, 908, 1201, 1468, 931, 1373, 1341, 1624.
 To Lacerate, 1952, *v. To Tear*.
 — with the nails, 265.
 Lacerated, 678.
 Lacerating, 800.
 Laceration, *v. Breach, Rent*.
 LACERTA iguana, 256.
 — scincus, 1003, 1078.
 Lack, 1947, *v. Deficiency*.
 — *v. Hundred thousand*.
 Lacker, 2005, *v. Varnish*.
 Lackey, *v. Servant*.
 LACTUCA sativa, 1311.
 Lad, 1532, 1432, 644, 1797.
 Ladanum, 1499.
 Ladder, 1137, 1019, 1115, 1773, 1765, 1644, 1732, 469, 71, 2010, 1773.
 — (bamboo), 371.
 — of cord (scaling), 1370.
 To Lade, 1499, *v. To Load, Bale*.
 Laden, 220, 1439, *v. Loaded*.
 To be Laden, 1512.
 Ladies, 1770.
 Lading, 306, *v. Load*.
 Ladle, 983, 422, 419, 274, 1355, 1387, 1070, *v. Spoon*.
 Lady, 209, 341, 351, 794, 789, 1182, 286, 232, 211, 1942, 909.
 Young Lady, 1381, 351.
 LAGERSTREMMIA flos reginae, 603.
 Laity, 1062.
 Lake, 224, 628, 667, 1071, 575, 438, 843, 855, 1237, 1857, 2047, *v. Pond*.
 Lamb, 247, 783, 1538.
 Lame, 1525, 1524, 1264, 106, 1910, *v. Imperfect*.
 — of the hands, 1531.
 Lameness, 1525, *v. Defect*.
 To Lament, 1244, 272, 270, 109, 43, 1057, 1346, 1447, 1524, 1544, 1749, 1843, 1845, 1949, 1007, 667, 669, 484, 739, 792.
 Lamentable, 1749.
 Lamentation, 995, 524, 1458, 1749, 1447, 1403, 1263, 1180, 1165, 1005, 1122, 2004, 1886, 1826, 1801, 1260, 263, 988, 990.
 Lamentor, 1749, 1220, 1801, 1949.
 Lamenting, 484, 1749, 1750, 1123, 1949, 1837, 1798, 522.
 To Laminate, 352.
 Lamp, 693, 916, 1060, 923, 883,

LAM—LAP.

594, 114, 1170, 1634, 1944, 1949, 1975.
 Lampblack, 887, 1297, 1326, 1361.
 — (iron instrument used for preparing), 1326.
 Lampless, 331.
 Lampoon, 1853, 1276, *v. Satire*.
 Lamprey, 1964, *v. Eel*.
 Lampreys (in horses), 485.
 Lamp-stand, 922.
 — with four partitions, 735.
 — with partitions or burners, 735.
 LAMPYRIS, 627.
 Lanee, 1811, 1929, *v. Spear*.
 To Lance, *v. To Pierce, Cut*.
 Lancet, 853, 1774, 1812.
 Land, 1013, 756, 321, 291.
 — granted to servants for their subsistence, 1752.
 — held immediately from government, 793.
 — (moving on), 566.
 By Land, 806.
 To Land, 27, *v. To Disembark*.
 Land-bailiff, 1718.
 Landed property or estate, 704, 1013.
 Landholder, 1013, 1551, 586, 525, 315.
 Landing place, 1477.
 Landlord, 1013, 318, 525.
 Landmark, 1114, 925.
 Lands, 63.
 Land-steward, 379, 1074.
 Lane, 1387, 1459, 1747, 1391, 1033, 344, 2012, 1981.
 Language, 1006, 1053, 1515, 1517, 1776, 295, 291, 209, 189, 201, 191, 1007.
 — (elegance of), 1642.
 — (of the same), 1870.
 — (unintelligible or incorrect), 1328.
 Language-master, 1686.
 Languid, 1074, 1311, 1553, 1651, 1672, 1847, 2028.
 Languidness, 1781.
 To Languish, *v. To Pine*.
 Languishing, 814, 813.
 Languor, 1074, 1311, 1408, 1667, 1781, 168, 1833.
 LANIUS, 1509.
 — boulboul, 270.
 — caerulescens, 303.
 — malabaricus, 308.
 Lantern, 1250, 1289, 1290, 1631.
 Lantern-jawed, 1357.
 Lap, 1468, 1469, 1006, 1391, 1994, *v. Skirt*.
 — (to take in the), 1391.
 To Lap, 676, *v. To Wrap, Lick*.

LAP—LAU.

LAPIS calaminaris, 858.
 — lazuli, 1499.
 Lappet, 467.
 Lapping (subst.), 1506.
 Lapse, *v. Error, Slip*.
 To Lapse, *v. To Pass, Slip, Fall*.
 Lapwing, 2029.
 Larceny, *v. Theft*.
 Large, 250, 1223, 294, 235, 1832, 1820, 1700, 1603, 1403, 1315, 1253, 1358, 1919, 1931.
 Largeness, 250, 1253, 1338.
 Largest, *v. Gift*.
 Lark, 1290, 705, 304, 123.
 Larynx, 1374, 1478.
 Lascivious, 713, 1152, 1617, 1880, 1161, 1173, 1176, 1604.
 Lasciviousness, 43, *v. Lust*.
 Lash, 1388, 675, 1992.
 To Lash, 675, 1388, *v. To Whip, Beat, Tie*.
 Lass, 755, 1753, *v. Girl, Virgin*.
 Lassitude, 523, *v. Languor*.
 Last (adj.), 50, 51, 52, 383, 413, 1821, 360, 198, 2015.
 — day of a month, 1087, 1549.
 — (subst.) *v. Mould, Model*.
 At Last, 50, 51, 1213, 1761, 1806, 1929, 144.
 To Last, 908, 713, 593, 1755, 1400, *v. To Remain*.
 Lasting, 840, 918, 1273, 1594, 1754, 201, 370, 580, 1207.
 Lastingness, *v. Durability*.
 Lastly, 1761, *v. Finally*.
 Latch (of a door), 2037.
 Latchet, 2001, *v. Thong*.
 Late, 383, 918, 1561.
 — (to commence any business in the day), 878.
 — (to grow), 878.
 Of Late, 36.
 The Late, 637, *v. Deceased*.
 Till Late, 918.
 To be Late, 918.
 Lately (something that happened very), 1357.
 Lateness, 852, 16.
 Latent, 1246, 1806, *v. Secret*.
 Lateral, 637.
 Lathe, 800, 801.
 LATHYRUS sativus, 1347.
 Latitude, 1218, 1351, 1832.
 Latter, 50, 51, 52, 383, 1821, 26, *v. Last*.
 — parts, 167.
 Lattice, 478, 605, 658, 664, 713, 1154, 1972, 1466, 1286.
 — work, 623, 1010.
 Latticed, 1628.
 Laudable, 1674, 1588, 784, 1046, 1618, 1632, 1639.

LAU—LAY.

Landable actions or deeds, 1582, 1594.
 — qualities or manners, 784.
 To Lave, *v. To Wash, Bathe*.
 Laugh, 1876, 815.
 — (setting up a), 815.
 To Laugh, 1876, 1292, 836, 310, 231, 1409, 1410, 1839, 1849.
 — at, 216.
 — (to cause), 1862, 1876.
 Laughing, 1562, 1002, 815, 1339, 1624, 1637, 1849, 1849, 1876.
 — at (subst.), 86.
 — at another's misfortunes, 1149.
 Laughingstock, 1623, 1002, 1637, 815.
 Langhter, 1848, 1876, 1409, 815, 24, 2052.
 — (loud), 1292.
 Lavish, *v. Prodigal, Profuse*.
 To Lavish, *v. To Squander*.
 To Launch, 296, 310, 1885.
 Laundress, *v. Washer-woman*.
 LAURUS cassia, 493, 572, 670, 672.
 Law, 186, 1217, 1159, 1160, 1194, 997, 992, 970, 830, 232.
 Hindū Law, 91.
 Lawful, 1574, 610, 781, 2045, 1578, 987, 1110, 1159.
 — (holding or proving it to be), 1578.
 — pleasure, 1557.
 Lawfulness, 643, *v. Propriety*.
 Lawgiver, 1147.
 Lawless, 332, 335, *v. Illegal*.
 Lawlessness, 332.
 Lawn, 1037, 2014, 2017, *v. Meadow, Plain, Muslim*.
 Laws, 778, 779, 1160, 1600.
 LAWSONIA inermis, 784, 1731.
 Lawsuit, 861, 1284, 212.
 Lawsuits (costs of), 801.
 Lawyer, *v. Agent*.
 Lax, 1074, 1351, 2002, *v. Loose*.
 Laxative, 1626, 679, 1673.
 Laxativeness, 1956.
 Laxity, Laxness, 1349, *v. Loose-ness*.
 Lay, *v. Layer, Poem, Wager*.
 To Lay, 900, 979, 925, 1508, 1521.
 — aside, 754, 1373, 1708.
 — bricks and mortar, 1429.
 — by, 1789.
 — down, 409.
 — (eggs), 153, 920.
 — hold, 416, 900, 1487.
 — out, 479.
 — the cloth, 676, 693.

LAY—LEA.

To Lay the foundation, 285.
 Layer, 561, 392, 364, 966, 1200, 1966, *v. Stratum*, Sprig.
 Laying hands on, 858.
 Lazaretto, 617.
 Laziness, 130, 1074, 1736, 68, 89, 939, 1720, 1579.
 Lazy, 1074, 939, 599, 591, 437, 89, 77, 68, 17, 1599, 1598, 1545, 1459, 1365, 1311, 936, 915, 663.
 — person who never stirs from his bed, 1546.
To be Lazy, 89, 1409.
 Lea fallow, 694.
 Lead, 1062, 1137, 973, 1748, 2017.
Black Lead, 1304, 2017.
Red Lead, 187, 1103.
White Lead, 1077.
To Lead, 1537, *v. To Bring*, Pass.
 — about, 1591, 928.
 — astray, 107.
 — in hand, 928.
 Leader, 1273, 1059, 1029, 957, 858, 471, 397, 135, 1718, 1222, 1071, 1278, 1656, 1726, 1753, 1783, 1846.
 — of a hue and cry or posse comitatus, 912.
 Leading forth an army, 1516.
 Leaf, 357, 244, 1185, 373, 372, 1200, 871, 423, 374, 375, 365.
 — of a book, &c., 1830.
 — of a door, 1634, 1943.
 — of a flower, 1830, 429, 417.
 — which contains a parcel of hetel, &c., 1416.
 League, 1257, 768, 1725.
 Leaguing, 1022.
 Leak, *v. Crack*, Rent, Hole,
To Leak, 735, 1989.
Not Leaky, 1772.
 Lean, 841, 1500, 373, 746, 885, 1807, 1769, 1760, 1549, 1613, 1681, 780, 715, 25, 1518, 1503, 1272, 926, 1002, 1079, 1122, 1397, 2001, 2045.
To Lean, 1807, 596, 536.
To become Lean, 657, 1485, 2006.
 Leander, lover of Hero, 954.
 Leanness, 841, 842, 1500, 1760.
 Leap, 452, 750, 1387, 1502, 1011, 1358, 622, 514, 577, 1952, 1908.
To Leap, 1387, 1011, 732, 622, 445, 45, 43, 1952, 1332.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 1526, 1752.
To cause to Leap, 1331.
 Leaping, 827, 547, 1997.
 Leap-year, 1315.
To Learn, 1138, 1083, 1024, 765, 497, 1081, 1844.

LEA—LED.

Learned, 1214, 837, 836, 428, 301, 410, 605, 797, 843, 950, 233, 231, 201, 180, 1679, 1825, 176, 140, 65, 1227, 1249, 1268, 1306, 1561, 1620, 1666, 1667.
 — man, 1710.
The Learned, 1227, 1262.
Very Learned, 1225.
 Learner, *v. Student*, Disciple.
 Learning, 428, 1227, 1149, 837, 497, 525, 797, 1138, 1263, 1274, 1566.
Lease, *v. Contract*, Rent.
 — (deed of), 376.
Least, 102, 113, 754, 1187, 1368, 1420.
 Leather, 715, 630, 698, 926, 143, 1767, 1424, 1302, 1021.
 — (a kind of), 288, 1728.
 — (fine coloured), 1168.
 — (instrument with which) is scraped and cleaned, 354.
 — (perfumed), 61.
 — (worker, &c., in), 714, 1985.
Made of Leather, } 698, 437.
 Leather, }
 Leave, 37, 404, 746, 858, 966, 973, 1395, 194.
Ashing Leave to depart, 966.
Taking Leave, 229.
To Leave, 221, 495, 509, 466, 464, 418, 407, 1373, 979, 754, 741, 569, 568.
 — behind, 467.
 — off, 198, 509, 851, 857, 1708, 1907, 1843.
To give Leave to go, 966.
To have Leave to depart, 966.
 Leaven, 814, 1555, 1557.
 — (forming into), 501.
 Leavened, 1592, 1992.
 Leavening, 814, 1592.
 Leaves, 171, 1184, 790, 364.
 — (dead), 373.
 — folded up as a cup, 892.
 — just sprouting, 1389.
Leaving, 482, 509, 569, 754, 1262.
 — a service of one's own account, 818.
 — one's country, 628.
 Leavings, 45, 412, 539, 665, 397, 130, 667.
To eat Leavings, 665.
 Lecher, 257, 1330, 1524.
 Lecherous, 1617, *v. Lustful*.
 Lechery, 2016.
 Lecture, 849, 1037, 60, 358.
To Lecture, *v. To Instruct*.
Giving Lectures, 502.
 Ledger, 323.
 Ledhorse, 1385.

LEE—LEN.

Leech, 650, 1012, 648, 632, 1295, 1978, *v. Physician*.
To apply Leeches, 650.
 Leek, 1463.
Leer, 507, *v. Glance* (side), Ogle.
To Leer, 1380, 2032.
 Lees, 1964, 507, 849, 1003, 1049, 2046.
 Left (not right), 211, 683, 206, 205, 1925, 1894, 1169, 926, 916.
 — food, 665.
 — hand, 1894.
 — (quitted), 1553, 1234, 1718, 1885.
 — side (in sword exercise, &c.), 211.
To be Left, 201, 745, 754.
 Left-handed, 927, 1397, 2002, 1504, 1810.
 Leg, 366, 1027, 1470, 1768, 583, 356, 452, 576, 577.
 — (bone of the), 1792.
 — of a hoot or stocking, 432.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 Legacy, 1833, *v. Bequest*.
 — for pious uses, 1836.
 Legal, 781, 1630, 1626, 1152.
 Legalized, 1626.
 Legate, 1996, *v. Ambassador*.
 Leger (book), *v. Ledger*.
 Legerdemain, 1179, *v. Sleight of hand*.
 Legion, *v. Army*, Squadron.
 Legislator, *v. Lawgiver*.
 Legume, 758.
 Leguminous seeds, 1358.
 Leisure, 1257, 1039, 740, 745, 528, 174, 1720, 1254, 1122, 1098, 1082, 173, 1759, 1822, 1832.
At Leisure, 1249, 1117, 1052, 1759.
 Leisure (to have no), 1843.
 — (want of), 1366.
 Leisurely, *v. Slowly*, Gently.
 Lemon, 1539, 1815, 1158, 1054.
 Lemonade, 1901.
To Lend, 1280, 1691, *v. To Give*.
 — labour, 625.
 Lender, 355, *v. Usurer*.
 Lending (subst.) 1212, 1826.
 Length, 1207, 1523, 1524, 846.
 — and breadth, 1523.
 — of time, 1595.
At Length, *v. Fully*, *At Last*.
To what Length? 478.
To Lengthen, 251, 252, 1523.
 Lengthening, 522, 1593.
 Lenient, Lenitive, 1673, *v. Laxative*.
 Lenity, 507, 1894, *v. Mercy*.

LEN—LEV.

Lent (part.) 1213, 1657.
 — (subst.) 711.
 — (fast of), 711.
 — (money) without interest, 1279.
 — (one who keeps), 992.
 Lentils, 1217, 1700, 1725, 1965.
 Leo (sign), 87, 1109, 1178.
 Leopard, 1793, 421, 574, 759.
 — (hunting), 759.
 Leper, Leprous, 1576, 698, 470, 8, 2032.
LEPIDIUM sativum, 513, 572, 721, 1847.
 Leprosy, 242, 1388, 1529, 1716, 1077, 820, 469, 698, 978, 617, 41, 20.
 — (to have), 1533.
 Less, 102, 113, 568, 1398, 1477, 754, 1187, 1365, 1368.
 — (the affix), 1734.
 Lessee, 310, *v. Renter*, Tenant.
To Lessen, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1479, 1480.
 Lesson, 1037, 849, 358, 1138.
 — (to read a), 849.
 Lest, 1557.
 Let (hinderance), 993.
 — alone, 609.
To Let (allow, q. v.), 920.
 — *v. To Hinder*.
 — alone, *v. To Leave*.
 — go, 609, 754, 741, 1702, 1935.
 — (on hire), 1335.
To be Let go, 745, 754.
 Lethargy, *v. Drowsiness*.
 Letter (epistle), 807, 1751, 691, 357, 1667, 1164, 1660, 375, 373, 1803, 760, 804, 977, 1185, 1219, 1318.
 — (of the alphabet), 772, 245, 156, 45.
 — by letter, 773.
 Letter-carrier, 1751, 1968.
 Lettered, 45, *v. Learned*.
 Letters, *v. Science*, Learning.
 — (alphabet), 564, 772.
 Letting go, 754, 1450.
 Lettuce, 804, 1311.
 Lettuce (seed of), 500.
 Levee, 766, *v. Court*, Assembly.
 Level (adj.) 1873, 950, 730, 235, 217, 1896, 1877, 1623, 1354, 1086.
 — (subst.) 1847, 1874, 1963, *v. Plain*, Rank, Rule, Line, Equality, Aim.
To Level, 1873, 726, 730, 235.
 Levelled, 726.
 Levelness, 1873, 730, *v. Equality*.
 Lever, 678.

LEV—LIE.

Lever (for drawing water), 939.
 Levity, 1208, 1867, 1038, 1011,
 809, 150, 1849, v. Incon-
 stancy.
 Levy of people, 1445.
 To Levy, v. To Raise, Collect.
 Levying of forces or an army,
 1288, 1267, 1516.
 Lewd, 1524, 713, 714, 708, 312,
 1330.
 To be Lewd, 960.
 Lewdness, v. Lust.
 Lexicon, v. Dictionary.
 Liable, 1443, 386.
 — to deception, 1236.
 Liar, 665, 853, 1342, 1333, 1298,
 843, 86, 1615, 1504, 1505,
 1651.
 Libation of water to the manes
 of ancestors, 505.
 Libel, v. Calumny, Accusation.
 Liberal, 1054, 829, 643, 332,
 180, 179, 52, 1873, 1716, 1688,
 838, 1222, 1268, 764, 1269,
 1335, 1344, 1461, 1592, 1826,
 1947.
 Liberality, 1052, 1340, 1091,
 2022, 1873, 1344, 1252, 830,
 646, 225, 53.
 To Liberate, 810, 57, 748, 609, 4.
 Liberated, 74, 810, 1740.
 To be Liberated, 745.
 Liberation, 745, 997, 81, 810,
 1592, 1702, 1758, 1960, 1987,
 1988.
 Libertine, 983, 1510, 1330, 1524,
 2045, 819, 167, v. Rake.
 Libertinism, 543, 1510.
 Liberty, 745, 81, 1592, 1112.
 — (at full), 1590.
 — (set at), 1591.
 — (to set at), 75, 745.
 Libidinous, 728, 1305, 714, 1306,
 1650.
 Libra (the sign), 537, 1727.
 Library, 1318.
 Lice, plur. of Louse, q. v.
 License, 858, 404, 966.
 — (poetick), 1190.
 Licentious, 836, 337, 983, 1067,
 1497.
 LICHEN rotundatus, 1945, 1988.
 To Lick, 676, 2043, v. To Beat.
 — one's lips, 1844.
 — (to cause), 691.
 Licker, Licking, 1537.
 Licking the platter clean, 689.
 Lid, 1063, 935, 685, v. Eyelid.
 Lie, 665, 853, 1438, 1333, 1016,
 515, 1615.
 — (giving the), 534.
 — to his face (to give a man
 the), 657.
 To Lie down, 1366, 1537.

LIE—LIG.

To Lie hid, 1519, 133.
 — in wait, 840.
 — (rest), 409, 1537, 410,
 998, 449, 437, 740, 130.
 — round with the knees to
 the belly, 1683.
 — (speak false), 665, 1456.
 — with, 1536.
 In Lieu, 231, v. Instead.
 Licutenancy, 1808, 810.
 Lieutenant, 1273, 1156.
 — of a province, 1192.
 Life, 606, 668, 671, 1774, 1692,
 1641, 1438, 673, 686, 786, 874,
 1883, 1886, 988, 1470, 672,
 640, 390, 1015, 1019, 1978,
 1990.
 — (blessed with long), 1647.
 — (giving), 49, 606.
 — remains (while), 478.
 — to come, 1641.
 — (to give), 629.
 — (to grant), 669.
 — (way of), 1648.
 All Life long, } 478, 1595.
 During Life, } 478, 1595.
 Lifegiving, 606.
 Lifecless, 1697, 1764, 330, 41.
 Lifetime, 787, 1228, 171.
 To Lift, 34, 273, 700, 43, 42.
 — (to cause), 35.
 Ligament, 1222, 1933, v. Sinew,
 Tendon.
 Ligature, 1933, v. Bandage.
 Light (subst.) 993, 680, 37, 1162,
 964, 916, 843, 716, 645, 694,
 1801, 1197, 393, 66, 1259,
 2008, 478, 400, 164.
 — (bright, adj.) 992, 1801, 459,
 v. Bright.
 fortnight of the }
 moon, 680, 1056,
 — half of the } 1080.
 lunar month,
 — in hand (a horse), 823.
 — (not heavy), 1037, 25, 14,
 1867, 1743, 809, 170, 451,
 1591, v. Inconstant.
 — of the eyes (a son), 1801.
 — talk of a person in a deli-
 riun, 250.
 To Light (v. n.) 1088, v. To
 Alight, Fall.
 — (v. n.) 629, 993, 89,
 196, 299, 603, 1088, 1989.
 Lighted up, 1629.
 To be Lighted, 1535.
 To Lighten (v. n.) 1531, 1393.
 — (v. a.) 1867.
 Lighter (a boat), 309.
 Light-footed, 1038.
 Light-headed, 1038, v. Senseless.
 Talking Light-headedly, 1930.
 To talk Light-headedly, 251.

LIG—LIM.

Light-house, 1250.
 Light-paced, 1038.
 Lightly-burthened, 1038.
 Lightness, 1038, 1867, 809, 150.
 Lightning, 219, 243, 685, 835,
 965, 1182, 1393, 1530, 1995.
 — (struck with), 243.
 Lights, 1956, v. Lungs.
 Lightsome, v. Light, Gay.
 LIGUSTICUM ajowan, 40.
 Like, 1021, 735, 1555, 76, 184,
 235, 537, 1872, 254, 1552, 1553,
 156, 1574, 1627, 1691, 1696,
 1698, 1741, 1745, 1794, 1795,
 1822, 1827, 1833, 1870, 724,
 880, 1072, 1188, 1295, 1131,
 1111, 1031, 1025.
 — ns, 718, 1795.
 — that, that-like, 717, 735,
 1840.
 — this, this-like, 724, 184.
 In Like manner, 1227.
 To Like, 413, 681, 890, 398.
 What Like, 1423, 672.
 To be Liked, 1128.
 Likelihood, v. Probability.
 Likely, v. Probable, Possible.
 Most Likely, 107, 1235.
 To Liken, 518, v. To Compare.
 Likened, 1628.
 — (that to which any
 thing is), 1628.
 — to it, 1627.
 Likeness, 1155, 518, 472, 393,
 1873, 1574, 1573, 1553, 1292,
 753, 1153, 1794, 1154, 1031,
 1092.
 Likenesses, 136.
 Likening (subst.) 522, 550.
 Likewise, 1811, 1869, v. Also.
 Liking (subst.) 681, 743, 1987,
 1948, 2023, v. Wish, Choice.
 — (adj.) 702.
 Lily, 1453, 1121, 1014.
 — of the valley, 1097.
 Limb, 1222, 160, 16.
 Limber, 1854.
 Limbs, 106, 1032.
 Lime, 735, 1984.
 — (fruit or tree), 1539, 1301,
 1809, 1815, 1158, 637.
 Lime-juice, 1081.
 Limestone, 1380.
 — (nodule of), 1380.
 Limit, 770, 589, 171, 1806, 1139,
 1114, 899, 1373.
 To Limit, 1584, v. To Bound,
 Restrain.
 Limitation, 150, v. Hinderance.
 Limited, 1584, v. Restricted.
 Limits, 1059, 1064, 1989.
 Limner, 1192, 1636, v. Painter.
 Limp, 1327.

LIM—LIP.

To Limp, 1328, 1525, 2044.
 Limpid, 1767, 2050, v. Clear.
 Limpidness, 1767, v. Clearness.
 Line, 1075, 1521, 1002, 930, 895,
 807, 692, 531, 12, 1623, 1352,
 972, 925, 924, 902, 1912, 2002,
 2003, 2042, v. Lineage, Trench,
 Letter, Equator.
 — (row, rank, q. v.), 430, 365,
 197, 1284, 1003, 1155, 1187,
 1263, 1502.
 — for hanging clothes on, 131.
 — on the top of the head where
 the hair is parted, 1554.
 — (thread, cord, q. v.), 931.
 — (circular), 807.
 — (curved), 808.
 — (parallel), 807.
 — (perpendicular), 807, 1274.
 — (right), 808.
 — single (in poetry), 1634.
 To Line out, 759.
 Lineage, 283, 775, 1467, 1770,
 1772, 102, 1973.
 — (unknown of), 1578.
 Lineament, 807, 895, 930, 1075,
 1521.
 Linear, 809.
 Lined (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — (cloths that are), 881.
 — (marked with lines), 895.
 To be Lined (a bitch), 306.
 Linen, 1318, 252, v. Cloth.
 — (kind of fine), 1154, 1282.
 Linen-draper, v. Cloth-merchant.
 Lines drawn in a hook, 616.
 — for writing on, 1075.
 — of intrenchment, 985, 1108,
 1704.
 Ling or Lingam, 1376.
 To Linger, v. To Pine, Delay.
 — on the road, 956.
 Lingua franca, or jargon, 1402.
 Lingual letter, 944.
 Linguist, 1007.
 Liniment, 1203, 2045.
 Lining, 82, 2012.
 — of a drum, &c., 1613.
 Link, 1286, 859, 2001, 2008.
 Linked, 1624.
 Lingula vulvae mulierum, 594.
 Linseed, 130, 500, 2047.
 Linstock, 376, 1966.
 Linum trigynum, 623, 1452.
 — usitatissimum, 27, 120,
 572, 2047.
 Lion, 1178, 212, 1109, 1423,
 1426, 1610, 1241, 1197, 2017,
 2015, 1862, 786, 426, 87, 68.
 Lioness, 1109, 1178.
 Lip, 1882, 1504, 1879, 1163, 176,
 57, 1452.
 — of a horse, 437.

LIP—LIV.

LIV—LOC.

LOC—LOO.

LOO—LOS.

- Lip (in or on the), 270.
 Lips, 966.
 Liquefaction, 1436, 1948, 2041,
 2038, *v.* Fusion.
To Liquefy, v. To Melt.
 Liquid, 1089, 1599, *v.* Water.
To Liquidate, 307, 1118, 1956.
To be Liquidated, 1135.
 Liquor, *v.* Water, Juice.
 — (spirituous), 814, 832,
 1595, 588, 196, *v.* Spirits.
 Liquorice, 102, 672, 1121, 1673,
 2048.
 — (extract of), 958.
 Lisp, 1519.
To Lisp, 493.
 Lisper, Lisping, 555.
 List, 1267, 1256, 1133, 343, 1586,
 1987, 90, *v.* Wish, Hem.
 — of particulars, 945.
 — of the killed, 1267.
To List, v. To Desire, Enlist.
*To Listen, 1099, 1307, 1472,
 1918, 2031, *v. To Hear, Attend.**
 Listening, Listener, 1092, 1382,
 1579, 1600, 1817, 1621.
 — (to musick, &c.), 85.
 Listless, *v.* Careless, Lazy.
 Listlessness, 1963.
 Literal, Literally, 496, 773, 1517,
 1518.
 Literary compositions, 520.
 Literature, *v.* Science, Learning.
 Litharge, 1604.
 Lithe, 1854.
 Litigation, 1284, 1677, 1769.
 Litigious, 639, 2018.
 Litigiousness, 1652.
 Litter (sedan, q. v.), 143, 364,
 1879, 1749, 1582, 1228, 1404,
 475, 726.
 — 666, 925, 1951, 804, *v.* Brood,
 Straw, Rubbish.
 — for carrying the sick, 677,
 1778.
To Litter (bring forth), 340.
 Little(adj.) 1394, 1387, 754, 802,
 1289, 1365, 1379, 1385, 568,
 151, 127, 102, 101, 550, 580,
 744, 745, 747, 758, 762, 793,
 1437, 1681, 1713, 1807, 1886,
 2002.
 — (subst.) 943, 1537, 151, 721,
 1812, 585, 240, 1512, 1089,
 1429, 1376, 1366, 1329, 1171,
 1277, 1974.
 — by little, 1366, 215.
 — or much, 1289.
 — (very), 1366.
 Littleness, 1287, 1371, 744, 754,
 1385, 1682, 1398.
 Live, *v.* Alive, Living.
*To Live, 673, 674, 998, 1438,
 1019, 1755, *v.* To Feed, Dwell.*
- To Live in health, ease, &c. 235.
 — (to cause), 644, 670.
 Livelihood, 673, 1290, 1641, 1438,
 1648, 1015, 672, 238, 41.
 Liveliness, 1984, *v.* Gayety.
 Lively, 392, 1972, 1984, 2006.
 Liver, 626, 1313, 1364.
 — coloured, 626.
 — (good), one who lives well,
 822.
 Livid, 1009, *v.* Black and blue.
 Living, (adj.) 671, 673, 1015,
 1051, 49.
 — (subst.) 673, 1015, 1019,
 1648, 1641, 1470, 1438, 298.
 — from hand to mouth,
 1479.
 — (good), 823.
 — (means or place of), 1641.
 Lizard, 743, 1443, 1476, 1987,
 2008, 580, 712, 455, 256, 255,
 205, 1932, 1489, 1063, 1032,
 1030, 2041.
 Lo! 1526.
 Load, 194, 287, 294, 414, 784,
 1933, 1831, 1700, 1512, 1499,
 1110, 891, 599.
 — (fit to carry a), 1499.
*To Load, 194, 195, 287, 306,
 307, 784, 1499, 1512.*
 — (to cause), 1512.
 Loaded, 194, 287, 387, *v.* Full.
To be Loaded, 1512.
 Loader, 1499.
 Loading, 306.
 — and packing, 1499, 1512.
 Loadstone, 181, 1107, 714, 716,
 1650, 1658.
 Loaf, 368, 581, 2037, 1751.
 Loan, 1279, 1555, 475, 1918, 1691,
 1346, 2051, 355, *v.* Debt.
 Loath, *v.* Unwilling, Averse.
*To Loathe, 2026, 2030, *v.* To
 Nauseate, be Disgusted.*
 Loathing, 98, *v.* Abhorrence.
 Lobe of the ear, 277, 1330, 1381,
 2045, 1767, 1387.
 — of the liver, 626.
 Lock, 1286, 2029, 1357, 658,
 485.
 — of hair, 1012, 698, 691,
 623, 376, 692, 706, 728, 1082,
 1302, 1495, 1874, 1921, 1945,
 2006.
 — of a gun, 680.
 — of a mistress, 1632.
To Lock, v. To Fasten.
 Locked, 1658.
 Locks twisted or plaited, 1608.
 Locksmith, 2045, *v.* Blacksmith.
 Locomotive, 693.
 Locum tenens, 601, 610, 1273,
 1753, 1838,
- Locust, 579, 595, 596, 618, 1669,
 1961.
 Lodge, *v.* House, Cottage.
*To Lodge, 580, 581, *v.* To Dwell,
 Settle, Fix.*
 Lodger, 1152, *v.* Tenant.
 — (fellow), 1870.
 Lodging, 199, 1152, *v.* Residence.
 Loft, *v.* Story, Floor.
 Loftiness, 1267, 273, 1914.
 Lofty, 177, 273, 31, 1059.
 Log, 1740, 1983, *v.* Block.
 — or beam used to roll or har-
 row ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious
 ox, 940.
 Loggerhead, 1886, *v.* Blockhead.
 Logical, 1687.
 Logician, 1687, 1809.
 Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
 Log-line, 1947.
 Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525,
 1503, 1320, 1324, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1369,
 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1369.
*To Loiter, 727, *v.* To Delay,
 Trifle.*
 Lone, Lonely, 74, 53, 1046, 1105,
 1763, *v.* Solitary, Alone.
 Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, 1829.
 Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1207,
 1598, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1595, 918, 693, 543.
*As Long as, 1546, 642, 478, 611,
 631.*
For a Long time, 918.
*To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580,
 1523, 670, *v.* To Desire.*
 Longer, Longest, 104.
 Long-haired, 655.
 Longing (subst.) 675, 70, 6, 1501.
 — (adj.) 67, 1629.
 Longitude, 1207, *v.* Lengthb.
 Long-lived, 699.
To be Long-lived, 696.
 Long-suffering, 498, 1167.
 Looby, 1886, *v.* Clown.
 Look, 1777, 1789, 1512, 1511,
 940, 917, 686, 484, *v.* To Look.
Side Look, 1320.
*To Look, 1777, 535, 485, 688,
 918, 919, 935, 1789.*
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1055, 1805,
 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535,
 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628,
 1766, 1805.
- Locust, 579, 595, 596, 618, 1669,
 1961.
 Lodge, *v.* House, Cottage.
*To Lodge, 580, 581, *v.* To Dwell,
 Settle, Fix.*
 Lodger, 1152, *v.* Tenant.
 — (fellow), 1870.
 Lodging, 199, 1152, *v.* Residence.
 Loft, *v.* Story, Floor.
 Loftiness, 1267, 273, 1914.
 Lofty, 177, 273, 31, 1059.
 Log, 1740, 1983, *v.* Block.
 — or beam used to roll or har-
 row ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious
 ox, 940.
 Loggerhead, 1886, *v.* Blockhead.
 Logical, 1687.
 Logician, 1687, 1809.
 Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
 Log-line, 1947.
 Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525,
 1503, 1320, 1324, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1369,
 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1369.
*To Loiter, 727, *v.* To Delay,
 Trifle.*
 Lone, Lonely, 74, 53, 1046, 1105,
 1763, *v.* Solitary, Alone.
 Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, 1829.
 Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1207,
 1598, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1595, 918, 693, 543.
*As Long as, 1546, 642, 478, 611,
 631.*
For a Long time, 918.
*To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580,
 1523, 670, *v.* To Desire.*
 Longer, Longest, 104.
 Long-haired, 655.
 Longing (subst.) 675, 70, 6, 1501.
 — (adj.) 67, 1629.
 Longitude, 1207, *v.* Lengthb.
 Long-lived, 699.
To be Long-lived, 696.
 Long-suffering, 498, 1167.
 Looby, 1886, *v.* Clown.
 Look, 1777, 1789, 1512, 1511,
 940, 917, 686, 484, *v.* To Look.
Side Look, 1320.
*To Look, 1777, 535, 485, 688,
 918, 919, 935, 1789.*
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1055, 1805,
 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535,
 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628,
 1766, 1805.
- To Look at angrily, 1489.
 — at with an evil eye, 585.
 — for, 681, 956.
 — out, 1768.
 — out for, 146, 1679, 485.
 — steadfastly, 917.
 — to, 1511.
 — towards, 1638, 1654,
 1569.
 — up to (for aid, &c.), 1694.
 Looked at, 1687.
Looker-on, v. Spectator.
Looking (part.) 1790.
 — about one, 917.
 — at, 1666, 1745, 1776.
 — eagerly, 1444.
Looking-glass, 187, 848, 1661.
Kind Looks, 1593.
Loom, 487.
Loop, 535, 452, 442, 370.
Loophole, 571, 983.
Loory, v. nūrī, lūrī.
*Loose, 939, 1074, 1351, 131,
 449, 310, 1011, 1847, *v.* Licen-
 tious, Free, Soft.*
 — (a robe), 1490, 1492.
*To Loose, 1416, 754, 741, *v.**
To let Loose, } To Free. .
*To be Loose, }
To be let Loose, } 745, 1409.
*To break Loose, }
To Loosen, 449, 465, 781, 1407.
Loosener, 1416.
Loosening (subst.) 94, 1351.
 — (part. in compos.),
 1351.
Looseness, 464, 939, 1351.
Loosing (subst.) 781.
*To Lop, 741, *v.* To Cut, Clip.*
Loquacious, 264, 215, 670, 2045
 — (to he very), 1272.
Loquacity, } 215, 1364
Loquaciousness, } 1272, 1865.
*Lord, 184, 183, 1551, 1181,
 958, 944, 795, 799, 831, 948,
 794, 391, 642, 141, 372, 586,
 351, 106, 1035, 1114, 1838,
 1740, 1135, 1177, 1190, 1590,
 1709, 1823, 1825, 1905, 1945,
 68.*
 — of all, 1194.
To Lord, 1182.
Lordly, 795.
Lords, 63, 101, 1698.
*Lordship, 135, 141, 525, 798,
 1551, 1182, 1710, 1065.*
Lore, v. Science, Learning.
*To Lose, 1416, 1459, 1460, 1465,
 1846, 1856, 1194, 903, 237.*
 — no time in doing any
 thing, 190.
 — one's honour or reputa-
 tion, 1750.**

LOS—LOV.

To Lose the game, &c., 198, 1846.
 — the use of the limbs by illness, 730.
 — the way, 301, 1246, v. To Err.
 — (a wager, &c.), 1880.
 — (to cause), 1414.
 Loser, 1846.
 Losing (subst.) 1416.
 Loss, 1782, 1419, 1371, 804, 794, 660, 584, 540, 1857, 1848, 1477, 1846, 1965, 1449, 113, 805, 1012, 1017, 1166, 1195, 1236, 1301, 1367.
At a Loss, 1068, v. Doubtful.
 Loss (to meet with, suffer or sustain), 540, 580, 592, 728, 911, 465, 1418.
Lost, 1459, 1735, 1194, 1157, 975, 926, 799, 237, 1774, 1823, 1865, 1892.
 — (to acknowledge all), 1846.
To be Lost, 270, 301, 608, 904, 1247, 1414.
 — (sense of shame), 769.
 Lot, 295, 777, 531, 386, 1776, 1281, 225, 778, 1130, 1280, 1952, 1657.
Lottery, 1159.
 Lotus, 1382, 1815, 1370, 409, 1375, 1390, 385, 1070, 195, 136.
 — (white esculent), 1368.
Lovage, 40.
Loud, 177, 273, 294.
 — sounding, 1488.
Loudness, 273, v. Noise.
Love, 1221, 1713, 1582, 1522, 1173, 768, 890, 960, 1000, 1111, 1117, 407, 409, 460, 462, 474, 1817, 1878, 681, 702, 868, 1500, 1501, 1597, 871, 952, 967, 1059, 1213, 1703, 491, 298, 153, 1718, 1829, 1849, 1850, 1383, 1892, v. Beloved, Mistress.
 — of one's country, 681, 768.
In Love, 868, 1173, 1178, 1578, 1722, 1996.
Making Love, 1213.
To Love, 1220, 681, 669, 159, 1364, 153.
To be in Love, 418, 729, 869, 947, 964, 980, 1528, 405, 413.
Love (to be deeply in), 1606.
 — (to fall in), 159, 1213, 1177, 685, 524, 1500, 1509.
Loveliness, 867, 1583, 974, 870, 1645.
Lovely, 1583, 870, 867, 46, 1789, 974, 1692, 1744.
Lover, 1213, 408, 272, 100, 205, 409, 460, 462, 1111, 1023, 995, 1891, 952, 937, 890, 869, 768, 673, 475, 1578, 1582, 1724, 1809, 1826, 1828, 1849, 1878, 1126, 1191, 1199, 1221.

LOV—LUD.

Lover-like, 1213.
Lovers, 46, 1221.
 — (secrets of), 949.
Loving, 1583, 409, 1306, 1718, 1729, 1829, 1870, v. Lover.
Lovingness, 1499.
Lounge (in the manage), 36, 706.
To Lounge (a horse), 36, 706, 1310.
Louse, 650, 712, 762, 717, 692, 147, 1320.
Lousy, 712.
Lout, 842, 212, v. Simpleton.
Low, 1810, 1372, 747, 412, 380, 1774, 1800, 1903, 1898, 1834, 63, 59, 1769, 591, 778, 1259, 1398, 1510.
 — people, 62, 67.
To Low, 1886, 928, 954.
Low-born, 226, 227, 792, 1927.
Low-bred, 500, 1365, 1366, 1907.
Lower, 88, 371, 412, 496, 1018, 1077, 510.
 — apsis in an eccentric orbit, 778.
 — extremity, or surface of any thing, 778.
To Lower, 177, v. To Descend, Degrade, Lessen, Gather (the clouds).
Lowermost, 156, 88, v. Low, Lowest, 3 Lower.
Of the Lowest cast, 781.
Lowland, v. Plain, Marsh.
Lowliness, 2020, v. Humility.
Lowly, 2021, v. Humble, Mean.
Low-minded, 412, 892.
Lowness, 371, 412, 1810, 1372.
Low-priced, 1366, 1480.
Low-spirited, 288, 109, 870, 1737.
LOXIA indica, 339.
 — rosea, 555.
Loyal, 891, 1621, 1794.
Loyalty, 892, 950, 1794.
Lubber, v. Sculker, Dolt, Lazy.
To Lubricate, 709.
Lucid, 848, v. Bright, Clear.
 — explanation, 1158.
Luck, 225, 823, 1776, 54, 29, 1102.
Bad Luck, 1595, 1133, 1149, 1367.
Good Luck, 823, 1898.
Luck (to lose one's), 225.
Luckiness, 1927, 2010.
Lucky, 1256, 823, 225, 1812, 1935, 44, v. Fortunate.
 — and unlucky, 1039.
 — planet (born under a), 1760.
Lucrative, 1462, 1118.
Lucre, 1822, v. Profit, Gain.
Ludicrous, 1205, 1535.

LUD—LUS.

Ludicrous saying, 801.
Lues venerea, v. Pox, Gleet.
 — (affected with), 286.
LUFFA, 278.
 — acutangula, 668.
 — pentandra, 1492.
To Lug, 2041, v. To Draw, Drag.
Luggage, v. Baggage, Rags.
Lukewarm, 1178, 2030.
 — friend, 1064.
Lukewarmness, 1736, 2030.
 — in friendship, 1064.
Lukmän, 1518.
 — (vulture of), 1504.
To Lull, 1101, v. To cause to Sleep, To Calm.
Lumbago, v. Loins (pain in the).
Lumber, v. Rubbish, Rags.
Luminary, v. Sun, Star, &c.
 — (greater sun), 1810.
Luminous, 39, 478, 645, 661, 992, 1802, v. Shining.
Lump, 939, 929, 565, 1712, 1533, 2044, 326, 428, 287, 938, 940, 1033, 1319, 1527, 1963, v. Piece, Aggregate.
 — of clay, 1532, 1967.
 — of flesh, 1527, 1579, 1637, 1702, 1963.
 — in the flesh (hard), 1227.
Lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness (hard), 1432.
Lumpkin, 212.
Lunacy, 921, v. Insanity.
Lunar day, 493.
Lunatick, 1265, 1397, 1991.
Luncheon, 740, 1364, 629.
Lungs, 999, 1004, 1161.
 — (inflammation of the), 1004.
Lupine, 511.
Lure, v. Bait, Incitement.
To Lure, v. To Allure, Bring.
To Lurk, 841, 743, 837, 852.
Luscious, 1513, 972, v. Sweet.
Lusciousness, v. Sweetness.
Lust, 1878, 1880, 693, 1177, 1290, 1597, 1622, 1882, 257, 647.
 — (blind by), 1305.
 — (distracted with), 1305.
To Lust, v. To Desire, Long.
Lustful, 1617, 1780, 693, 1177, 1305, 163, 1306.
Lustfulness, v. Lust.
Lustiness, v. Strength, Force.
Lustre, 168, 627, 628, 632, 1476, 1543, 1776, 495, 368, 98, 744, 964, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 1984, v. Splendour, Renown.

A Lustre, 652.

Lusty, 1956, 1966, 2000, v. Stout.

LUT—MAG.

Lute, 237, 353, 1230, 1454.
LUTRA lutreola, 1556.
Luxuriancy, v. Excess.
Luxuriant, v. Abundant.
Luxurious, 1232, 1780.
Luxury, 1232, 1780, 543, 1878, 2039.
LYCOPIDIUM imbricatum, 1845.
Lying, 853, 1524, 1505, 1333, 1602, v. Lie, To Lie.
 — flat on the back, 686.
Lying-in woman, 615, 2006.
Lymph, v. Water.
Lynx, v. Leopard.
 — (Persian), 1133.
Lyre, 2010, v. Harp, Lute.
 — (constellation), 1771.
LYTHRUM fruticosum, 895, 909.

M.

Macaroni, 261, 1143.
Mace (spice), 252, 254, 609, 610, 645, 1976.
 — (club), 1124, 714, 1436, 1437, 1448, 1467, 1533.
Mace-bearer, 725, 1124, 1443.
To Maeerate, 1386, 1391.
Macerated, 106, 1601.
Machination, v. Contrivance.
Machinc, 633, 1357, 1191.
Mad, 921, 1118, 1178, 210, 289, 641, 797, 812, 1173, 1169, 1072, 1073, 1014, 163, 1180, 1426, 1513, 1560, 1710, 1853, 1991, 2010.
 — with love, 1652, 1826.
To be Mad, 289, 291, 594.
Madam, 670, v. Lady.
To Madden, 289, 291.
Made, 1337, 1023, 276, 1647, 1636, 1336, 1421, v. To Make.
To be Made, 276, 964, 1449, 1580.
To be Made away with, 1398.
To cause to be Made, 1334.
Madhouse, 795.
Madman, 364, 1418.
Madness, 289, 641, 806, 885, 812, 797, 921, 1073, 1117, 1426, 1546.
Magazine, 1501, 143, 804, 1462, 1577, 2038.
Maggot, 1423, v. Worm, Fancy.
One of the Magi, 3 1015, 1578, A Magian, 3 1648.
Magical, 1204.
Magician, 109, 320, 318, 603, 408, 1023, 1311.
Magick, 603, 1023, 1236, 1052, 1139, 1200, 1811, 1969, 604.
 — (to restrain by), 727.
Magistracy, 1686.
Magistrate, 1267, 1686, 1709.

MAG—MAL.

MAL—MAN.

MAN—MAN.

MAN—MAR.

- Magnanimity, 1873, 644, 1214, 1364, 1686, *v.* Spirit.
 Magnanimous, 1716, *v.* Brave.
 Magnet, 1650, 718, 735, 1688.
 Magnificence, 610, 47, 39, 1314, 1223, 1205, 1174, 525, 1761, 1334.
 Magnificent, 1214, 1223, 1344.
One who Magnifies (God), 1660.
 To Magnify, 250, *v.* To Exalt.
 Magnifying, 250, 106, 1660, 531.
 Magnitude, 1223, 1655, 1276.
Mahadeva, 1716, 1856, 1054, 1111, *v.* Siva.
 Maharatta, 1612.
 Maid, Maiden (virgin, *q.v.*), 513, 1914, 1384, 1381.
 Maidenhair (herb), 399.
 Maidenhead, 761, *v.* Virginity.
 Maid-servant, 1383, 103, 641, 603, 707, 833, 844, 1973, 1991, 1994, *v.* Girl.
 Majestic, *v.* Great, Royal.
 Majesty, 654, 636, 629, 545, 392, 391, 184, 778, 818, 943, 1174, 1189, 1275, 1715.
 Mail (bag, *q.v.*), 804, 1304, 1968.
Coat of Mail, 750, 612, 604, 403, 1995. 1387.
 Maimed, *v.* Wounded, Lame.
 Mainner, 1477.
 Main, *v.* Principal, Great, Ocean, Aggregate, Force, Game.
 —, Mainland, *v.* Dry land.
 To Maintain, 405, 563.
 Maintenance, 405, 1754.
 — (charge of), 1409.
 Major, *v.* Great.
 — domo, 1361.
 — of a syllogism, 1313.
 — part, 1325.
 Maize, 191, 1664, 1390, 1936, 1972, *v.* Indian corn.
 Make, 277, 1191, 1023, 510, 1482, 1449, *v.* Form.
 To Make, 1341, 1425, 1449, 1502, 1554, 1483, 277, 1579, 1025, 904, 1677, 2027, 1258.
 — away with, 1397, 1109, 1305, 559. *v.* To Dissipate.
 To cause to Make, 1342, 1580, 1449.
 Maker, 1336, 1341, 1026, 285, 1579, 1439, 1183, 1027, 1300, 1381, *v.* Creator.
 Making, 964, 1023, 1026, 1191, 1249, 1428, 1300, 1341, 1372, 1373, 1446, 1767.
 Malady, *v.* Sickness.
 Male, 1604, 943, 400, 1762, 1685, 1768, *v.* Masculine.
 Malediction, 1389, 444, *v.* Curse.
 Malefactor, *v.* Criminal.
 Malevolence, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1735, *v.* Spite.
- Malevolent, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1132, 1232, 1735, 1927, *v.* Malicious.
 Malice, 1425, 226, 261, 776, 1735, 972, 1242, 1490, 926, 853, 843, 796.
 — of a rival wife, 1116.
 — (bearing), 1155, 1487, 1488.
 Malicious, { 226, 227, 926, 98,
 Malignant, { 401, 539, 571, 776, 797, 827, 853, 1425, 1010, 1357, 1359, 1232, 1251, 1286, 1408, 1425, 1487, 1488, 1490, 1981, 2025.
 Malignancy, { 226, 796, 827,
 Malignity, { 1157.
 Mall, 1725, *v.* Mallet.
 To Mallcate, 1449, 1482.
 Mallet, 1664, 1709, 1725, 2031.
 Maltreatment, 227.
 Mam, { *v.* Mother.
 Mamma, { *v.* Mother.
 Mamlic, 1675.
 Man, 1604, 636, 400, 154, 259, 1762, 1690, 1686, 1685, 397, 1683, 644, 963, 1005, 1347, 1360, 1554, 1605, 55, 1753, 1825.
 — and beast, 638.
 — of business, 180.
 — of either of the three first classes, 886.
 — of the woods, 284.
 — (in compos.) 1846, 1825.
 — who appears in the habit of a woman, 1718.
 — who marries a second wife, 886.
 — (knowledge of), 1605.
 — (little) 1295, 1604.
 — (wild) 284.
 Man-eater, 55.
 Manacles, 1207, 1849, 1850, 2035.
 Management, 146, 281, 501, 546, 1062, 1298, 1299, 1086.
 To Manage, 1754.
 Manager, 1298, 832, 470, 471, 591, 1299, 1599, 1300, 1594, 2009.
 Mandate, 1258, 1283, 1686.
 Mandates, 1255.
 Mane (horse's), 182, 1892.
 Manes (who crops horses'), 212.
 Manfully, 1604, *v.* Manly.
 Mange, 790, 1439, 2033, *v.* Itch.
 Manger, 563, 2033.
 MANGIFERA indica, 134.
 Mango, 134, 143, 144, 1133, 1141.
 — (juice of), 136, 138.
 — (parings of the), 137.
 — (small unripe), 144, 581, 1422.
 — (young), 1001.
- Mango-fish, 491.
 — trees (garden of), 138, 143.
 Mangos boiled with sugar, &c., 1447, 2037.
 Mangy, 790.
 Manhood, 1606, 211, *v.* Youth.
 Maniac, *v.* Mad.
 Manifest, 1209, 1232, 386, 400, 402, 992, 1824, 1249, 1559, 1560, 1633, 1795.
 To Manifest, 1209, 1352, 1883.
 To become Manifest, 1209, 1210.
 Manifestation, 104, 400, 1211, 490, 402, 521, 527, 558, 1352.
 Manifested, 1577.
 Manifestly, 1209.
 Manikin, 1604, 1605, 2037.
 Mankind, 259, 154, 143, 55, 1744, 1762, 400, 636, 638, 811, 1690, *v.* Man, Men.
 Manlike, 1604.
 Manliness, 644, 1604, 1605, 400, 1606, 1611.
 Man-lion, 169.
 Manly, 644, 1604, 189.
 Manna, 1676, 1178, 512, 283.
 — and quails, 1685.
 Manner, 1202, 1206, 1834, 649, 386, 296, 90, 186, 232, 1180, 1161, 1089, 932, 934, 956, 984, 400, 656, 695, 710, 775, 829, 858, 899, 989, 997, 165, 150, 43, 1188, 1803, 1828, 1883, 1192, 1201, 1202, 1230, 1292, 1337, 1350, 1423, 1460, 1477, 1560, 1606, 1677, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1806, 1827.
 — (bad), 1344.
 — (in such a), 768.
 — (in that), 1838, 1840.
 — (in the same), 1840, 1896.
 — (in this), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
 — (in what), 1347, 1423.
 Mannerly, 189, 821.
 Manners, 51, 104, 174, 679, 934, 937, 1809, 1774, 1136, 956, 1271, 1289, 1475, 1909.
 — (bad), 72, 226, 1249.
 — (good), 53, 829, 1074, 1075.
 Manor, 525.
 — (lord of a), 525.
 Mansion, 1654, 1762, 1587, 831, 786, 1386, 1055, 1685, 964.
 — of the moon, { 93, 100,
 — (lunar), { 1759,
 1685, 1851, 99, 66, 54, 254, 429, 438, 672, 308, 687, 907, 996, 1862, 1004, 1044, 1071, 1072, 1112, 1187, 1336, 1610, 1665, 1709, 1845.
 Mansions, 135, 1616.
 Mantle, 172, 966, 1994, *v.* Cloak.
 Manual, 859.
- Manufactory, 1298.
 Manufacture, 1191, 1300, 858, 1767, 2006, *v.* Make.
 To Manufacture, *v.* To Make.
 Manufactured by order, 374.
 Manufacturer, 857, 1300.
 Manufactures, 1636.
 Manumission, 75, 500, 496.
 To Manumit, 75.
 Manure, 366, 1024, 1395, 1397, 2033.
 To Manure, 366, 1025.
 Manuscript, 857.
 Many, 300, 1488, 1487, 1325, 301, 319, 720, 828, 1261, 1386, 293, 115, 166, 258, 1565, 1241, 1536, 1825, 1560, 1570, 1660, 1708, 1751, 1930, 1938.
 Manycoloured, 319, 985.
 Manytimes, *v.* Often.
 Map, 1782.
 — of roads, 986.
 To Mar, 1548, 800, 267, 189, 933.
 Marble, 1610, 965, 1107, 1092.
 — (paper), 1901.
 A Marble, 147, 2040, 1380.
 March (month), 759, 1597, 61.
 — (journey, *q.v.*), 1387, 1432, 801, 602, 393.
 — (forced), 130, 1898.
 To March, 1387, 1807, 710, 801.
 Marching, 1387, 1807, 964, 64.
 Mare, 1547, 2042, 2045, *v.* Horse.
 Margin, 1504, 197, 765, 1373, 419, 636, 772, 2028, 1388, 1334, 1202, 1137.
 Marginal note, 765.
 Margins, 785.
 Marigold, 1496.
 Mariner, 1666, 2028.
 Wild Marjoram, 16.
 Maritime, Marine, 224, 1995.
 Mark, 36, 156, 1773, 1774, 1782, 833, 977, 723, 641, 1094, 1107, 1232, 1304, 1362, 1414, 1501, 1511, 1537, 1648, 1854, 1227, 1225, 1091, 1061, 1002, 762, 759, 372, 350, 417, 527.
 — by which the duration of life is foretold, 1885.
 — made by burning, 1451.
 — placed on the forehead, 353, 540, 596, 1282, 1415, 1751.
 — prefixed to account books, &c. 1047.
 To Mark, 862, 833, 759, 745, 919, 977, 1453, 1469.
 Marked, 1706, 833, 36, 1773, 1977, *v.* Stained.
 To be Marked, 862.
 Market, 198, 732, 1852, 1474, 66, 1760, 738, 1438, 1845, 1461, 1684, 1321, 1435, 1930.

MAR—MAR.

Market (person employed in a) to measure rice, grain, &c. 1852.
 — place, 740.
 — price, 67.
 — town belonging to a fort, 1321.
Bad Market, 1347.
Daily Market, 1437.
Market-man, 1845.
Marketing, 1117.
Marking (adj.) 36.
 — a criminal, 520.
 — (price paid for), 862.
Marks, 36, 62, 1091.
 — in scimitars, 651.
 — (sectarial) of the worshippers of *Vishnu*, 739.
Marksman (good), 44.
 — (to be a good), 1664.
Marmalade, 691.
Marmoset, 1772, 1924.
Marriage, 340, 341, 1147, 1224, 1784, 1332, 1318, 1935, 1939, 948, 212.
 — bed, 770.
 — ceremonies (form of words used in), 1193.
 — company, &c., 235.
 — feast, 1218.
 — knot, 1224.
 — procession, 225.
 — (ceremony attending), 64, 1433, 1461, 1850, 1938, 1945, 2004, 2025.
 — (contracting a), 808.
 — (customs of), 597.
 — (form of), 948.
 — (kind of), 1463.
 — (one who adjusts a), 1480.
 —, &c. (relating to), 1147.
 — (second) of a woman, 1084.
 — (temporary), 1566.
 — (to contract a), 1084.
 — (to celebrate a), 341.
 — (to give in), 341.
 — (to take in), 341.
 — (to consummate), 1482.
Marriageable, 341.
Marriages (musick and singing at) and on other occasions, 1147.
 — (woman who makes or concerts), 1628.
Married, 341, 1784, 1940, 2048.
 — man, 1318, 1331, 1803.
 — woman, 1690.
 — (fit to be), 644.
Marrow, 1649, 1469, 1286, 1574, 1725.
 —, &c. (full of), 1649.

MAR—MAS.

Marrow, (spinal), 772.
To Marry, 341, 1013, 2015, 782, 245.
Marrying, 808, 530.
Mars, 1613, 1690, 305, 321, 628.
Marsh, 504, 2002, 2047, v. *Bog*.
Salt Marsh, 694.
Marshal, v. *General, Arranger*.
Marshaller, *Marshalling*, 1188.
Marshy, 1173.
 — ground, 628, 652, 927.
Mart, 1461, v. *Market*.
Marten, 1097, v. *Swallow, Weasel*.
Martial, 639.
Martingal, 1018, 1957.
Martyr, 1177.
Martyrdom, 1175, 1217.
 — (place of), 1633.
Martyrs, 1175.
Marvel of Peru, 1215, 1453.
Marvellous, v. *Wonderful*.
Masculine, 1762, 421, 1604, 1768.
 — (in gender), 1599.
 — gender, 502, 943.
Mash, 913, 1722, 2038.
Mask, v. *Veil, Disguise*.
Mason, 1647, 568, 276, 947, 949, 2025, 2029.
Masonry, 1647.
Mason's rule, 1018, 1874.
Mass, v. *Lump, Heap, Piece*.
 — of leaven, 469.
Massacre, 1276, v. *Carnage*.
Massive, Massy, 1931, v. *Heavy, Large*.
Mast, 570, 1621, 1966, 2002, 2033.
 — tree, 916.
Master, 1181, 1740, 795, 372, 111, 79, 106, 1035, 802, 391, 816, 184, 1709, 1825, 1826, 799, 798, 766, 670, 642, 586, 189, 59, 57, 25, 1061, 1114, 1194, 1336, 1501, 1551, 1590, 1697, 1723, 1823, 1838, 1905.
 — of a family, 1318.
 — of a house, 795, 1483.
 — of one's own actions, 1249.
 — of a ship or vessel, 1352, 1741, 1553.
 — (being one's own), 1058, 1112.
 — (office of) of a ship, 1741.
To Master, v. *To Conquer, Learn*.
Masterly, 79.
 — work, 1300.
Mastership, { 590, 79, 796, 1551,
Mastery, } 1590.
Masters, 1589, 1698.
To Mastigate, 675, 682, 708.
Mastication, 682.
Mastich, 1635.

MAT—MEA.

Mat, 289, 1257, 1068, 777, 689, 358, 1351, 1187, 1134, 852, 814, 375, 1990, 1989, 1934.
To Mat, 689.
Match, 1265, 216, 1117, 920, 916, 894, 1252, 376.
 — of a gun, 422, 606, 556.
 —, 890, 624, 646, 1895, v. *Equal, Pair, Game, Marriage*.
To Match, 235, v. *To Suit, Marry*.
Matched, 1869.
Matching, 1653, 1871.
Matchless, 56, v. *Incomparable*.
Matchlock, 1265, 557.
 — man, 150, 243.
Mate, 1974, 646, 2038.
Material, 1547, 1393, 623.
 — beings, 1547.
Materials, 78, 1031, 1061, 1633.
Materiality, 623.
Materially, v. *Much*.
Maternal, 1546.
 — mansion, 1557.
Mathematical sciences, 1226.
Mathematician, 2004, v. *Geometrician*.
Mathematics, 999, 1236.
Matrice, Matrix, 66, 1016, 2007, v. *Mould*.
Matrimony, 1784, v. *Marriage*.
Matron, 789.
Matted, 614.
Matter, 1886, 1547, 1656, 1304, 766, 254, 189, 651, 1832.
 — (pus), 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Matters, 140, 1698.
Mattock, 443, 1331, 352, 1700.
Mattress, 558, 1427, 1805, 1807.
Mature, 416, 1776, 1132, v. *Ripe*.
Maturity, 384, 269, 385.
 — (arrived at the age of), 1735, 204.
Mausoleum, 993, 1654, v. *Tomb*.
Maw, 786, 1951, v. *Stomach*.
Maxim, 1658, v. *Proverb*.
May (—June), 671.
May be, 200, 1152, 1923.
Maze, 1830, 1957, 465, 458.
Me, 1578, 1579, 1676, 1574, 1680, 1713, 1714, 1607, 2048, 2049.
Mead, Meadow, 504, 694, 717, 951, 1608, 1037, 1226.
Meager, 841, 1500, 373, 715, 2045, 1807, 1760, v. *Lean*.
Meagerness, 842, 1500, 373.
Meal, 32, 66, 819, 411, 863, 864, 1116.
 — merchant, 395.
Mealy-mouthed, 424.

MEA—MEA.

Mean (adj.) 358, 59, 56, 53, 51, 67, 380, 880, 892, 944, 962, 967, 1038, 1077, 1259, 1368, 1385, 1867, 1398, 1415, 1507, 1510, 1534, 1810, 469, 631, 645, 747, 754, 1372, 792.
 — (subst.) 173, 105, v. *Medium, Means*.
 — people, 62, 67, 432.
Mean time, { 30, 32, 76, 1544,
Mean while, } 168, 1921.
Of Mean extraction, 1326.
To Mean, v. *To Intend, Wish*.
To Meander, 458.
Meandering, 1492.
Meanest, 1368, 1783.
Meaning, 1648, 93, 65, 62, 14, 1215, 1639, 1657, 1638, 1596, 752, 561, 385, 1884, 1238, 1253.
 — (art of speaking with double), 1196.
 — (without), 1721.
Double Meaning, 1090, 649, 516.
Hidden Meaning, 1286.
Meanings, 1642.
Meanly, 358.
Meanness, 359, 792, 805, 816, 851, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1076, 1077, 1367, 1372, 1376, 1385.
Means, 1557, 892, 858, 857, 253, 1930, 1879, 1833, 1832, 1068, 1824, 78, 82, 214, 1957.
 — (by all or every), 306, 307, 1855.
 — (by any), 307.
 — (by no), 1557, 162, 765, 1019, 1497.
 — (by some), 650.
 — (by or through the), 231, 262, 1203, 1645, 884.
Mean-spirited, 358, 412, 1367, 892, 1077.
Mean-spiritedness, 1367.
Measure, 1544, 775, 752, 150, 1739, 1831, 619, 474, 1276, 1426, 1503, 1552, 1560, 1655, 1727, 349, 208, 2017, 2035, 2040.
 — of two and a half *ser*, 938.
 — (corn or dry), 1323, 1593.
 — (land), 619, 1323, 1343, — (tailor's), 1285.
To Measure, 1544, 1739.
Measured (prose), 1658.
 — (verse), 1706.
To be Measured, 1560.
Measureless, v. *Boundless*.
Measurement, 150, 756, 1616.
Measurer, 1421, 619, 1474.
Measuring and weighing, 1739.

MEA—MEE.

MEE—MEN.

MEN—MER.

MER—MID.

- Meat, 1472, 1512, 95, 1549, 1028, 1084, 1554.
 — and drink, 117, 838, 1396.
 — offered to the deity and afterwards distributed, 1715.
 — (cold), 1364.
 — (forced), 421.
 — (skinny and rejected part of), 757.
 Mecca, 1663.
 — (temple of), 1354.
 Mechanick, *v.* Artificer.
 Mechanism, 510, 646.
 Meconium (of infants), 1479.
 Medal, 527, 1595, *v.* Coin.
To Meddle, 844, 755, 1484, 1845, *v.* *To Interfere*.
To Mediate, 343.
Mediation, 343, 472, 1832, 1833, 557, 1724.
Mediator, 643, 222, 1724, 1635, 852, 68, 557, 598, 781, 1480.
 — (to employ as), 852.
Medicament, 173, *v.* Medicine.
Medicinal herb or plant, 280, 297, 308, 364, 372, 485, 678, 740, 1861, 759, 845, 922, 1004, 1064, 90, 1106, 1260, 1320, 1322, 1466, 1493, 1597, 1611, 1684, 1903.
 — herb (root of a), { 620.
 — herbs, } 620.
Medicine, 883, 1200, 832, 570, 568, 513, 279, 595, 1312, 1302, 1312, 1317, 1320, 725, 732, 842, 852, 910, 960, 960, 1077, 1095, 1097, 1120, 1224, 1371, 1377, 1447, 1529, 1532, 1711, 1803, 1892, 1225.
 — (applying), 1594.
 — (practice of), 781, 1200.
Medicines, 56.
Mediocrity, 173, *v.* Moderation.
To Meditate, 913, 1117, 1494, 1448, *v.* *To Contrive*.
Meditating, 153, 1310, 1561.
Meditation, 913, 486, 153, 1117, 111, 521, 530, 538, 648, 1104, 1245, 1319.
Meditative, 1561.
Medium, 1824, 1832, 173.
Medley, 811, 1962, 2038.
Meek, 320, 1239, 1090.
Meek-eyed, 1455.
Meekness, 498, 2021.
Meet, 1677, 594, 2043, 2042, 1821, *v.* Fit, Proper.
To Meet, 1667, 1654, 324, 159, 1868, 1672, 1671, 466, 471, 881, 1667, *v.* *To Close*, Assemble.
 — frankly, 739.
 — full in the face, 1729.
 — with, 327, *v.* *To Find*.
Meeting, 1667, 1039, 631, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 633, 676, 776, 843, 1105, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — and receiving a visitor, 84.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 631.
Megrim, 1185, 2042.
Melancholick, *Melancholy*, 867, 791, 870, 995, 1118, 1173, 1672, 1688.
Melancholy (subst.), 1546, 1672, 1737, 1881, 485, 870, 812, 775, 1117, 1197.
MELIA azedirachta, 1815.
 — *sempervirens*, 206, 264.
Melilot, 118.
Mellifluous, 1165.
Mellow, 1574, *v.* Soft, Ripe.
To Mellow, *v.* *To Ripen*.
To be Mellowed, 1485.
Melody, 1070, 1058, 504, 815, 821, 985, 1512, 1536, 1778.
Melon, 1955, 1003, 455.
 — (unripe), 1327.
Melons (field of), 365, 1250.
To Melt (*v. a.*) 418, 1455, 1051, 1485, 1948.
 — (*v. n.*) 418, 1457, 1485, 413.
Melted, 528, 1436, 1454, 1485, 1599.
Melter, { 1436, 1455, 1485.
Melting, 1436, 1948, 2038.
 — pot, 287.
Member, 1222, 160, 16, *v.* Part.
Members, 106.
Membrane, 1409.
 — in which the foetus is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419.
Membrum virile, 127, 878, 943, 1300, 1332, 1525, 1529, 1730, 1793.
Memoir, 502, *v.* History, Hint.
Memoirs (biographical), 502.
Memorandum, 1891, 691.
Memorial, 1219, 1891, *v.* Petition.
Memory, 1891, 1291, 766, 759, 502, 778, 791, 943, 944, 1055, 1063, 686.
 — (committed to), 1586.
 — (having a good), 766.
 — (to commit to), 1891.
 — (to keep in), 778, 1096, 1098.
 — (to repeat from), 778.
By Memory, 1375, 1990.
Men, 962, 811, 285, 154, 1214.
Menace, 905, 564, 1998.
To Menace, 905, 925, 1238.
Menaeing, 1311.
Meeting, 1667, 1039, 631, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 633, 676, 776, 843, 1105, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — one's manners, 956.
Mended, 1608.
To be Mended, 276, 1056.
To get Mended, 619.
Mendicant, 1436, 179, 639, 879, 930, 1024.
 — (religious), 614, 867, 1111.
Mendicant's habit, 872.
 — (religious) way of life, 854.
Mendicity, 1436, 1940.
Mending, 1610, 975.
MENISPERMUM glabrum, 1440, 1447, 1458.
 — *hirsutum*, 1260.
Menses, 787, 456, 962, 1806.
 — (to have the), 1317.
Menstruum, 376.
Mensuration, 619, 1616.
MENTHA sativa, 435, 1778.
Mention, 943, 1599, 749, 696, 399, 398.
To Mention, 943, 1007, 1599, 1096, *v.* *To Tell*, Write.
Mentioned, 1599.
 — (to be often), 1007.
Mentioning, 502, 696, 1096, 1599.
MENYANTHES indica or *cristata*, 1370.
Mercenary, 1956.
Mercer, 252.
Merchandise, 1550, 638, 1561, 279, 198, 40.
Merchant, 1118, 1716, 198, 283, 285, 341, 354, 481, 494, 816, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1134, 1703, 1866.
 — (wholesale), 1386.
Merciful, 965, 916, 915, 993, 1631, 1563, 1241, 1164, 66.
Merciless, 333, 332, 329, 1788, 782, 1765, *v.* Cruel.
Mercury (quicksilver), 360, 361, 1139, 968.
 — (the planet), 232, 570, 1222.
 — (killed), 1352.
Mercy, 964, 965, 135, 1723, 1604, 1557, 1335, 1190, 507, 915, 1163, 504, 467, 127.
Mere, 1187, 1510, 793, 1762, 1763.
Merely, 1187, 1263, 1586.
Meridian, 881, *v.* Midday.
Merit, 1460, 651, 423, 402, 81, 1833, 1073, 786, 431, 430, 818, 1113, 1277, 1536, 1080.
 — (discerner of), 1460.
 — (mine of), 1464.
To Merit, 1073, 1270, 1503.
Meriting, 1621.
Menitorious, 432, 1626, 1972.

MID—MIL.

Middle of a mountain, 1368.
In the Middle, 57, 852, 1553, 1578, *v. In, Middle.*
 — of the road, 36.
Of Middle stature, 1724.
 Middle-aged, 1775, 60.
 Middle-man, 1598.
Middlemost, 344, 1680, *v. Middle.*
 Middling, 353, 1570, 1578, 971, 744, 1921, 1832, 815, 1724, 1680, 1598, 172.
 Midge, 158, 162, 2046.
 Midmost, 173, 852.
 Midnight, 946, 1815.
 Midst, 852, 343, 1905.
In the Midst, 852, 1680, 1724, 1905.
 Midstream, 1546, 1553.
 Midwife, 840, 1270, 637, 839.
 Midwifery, 840.
 Mien, 1292, *v. Face, Mode.*
 Might, 493, 1663, *v. Power, To be Able.*
With all one's Might, 305, 1058.
 Mightily, *v. Much, Violently.*
 Mighty, 1271, 611, 1030, 2048.
 Migration, 489, 146, *v. Emigration.*
 Milch, 845, 887, 1178, 915.
 Mild, 1767, 1239, 1090, 915, 783, 240, 321, 1668, 1436, 1391, 1366, 1189, 1152, 1087, 1047, 1601, 1640, 1681, 1836.
 Mildew, 69, 1495, 1539, 1857, 1980.
 Mildness, 782, 558, 1767, 1391, 969, 1836, *v. Gentleness.*
 Mile, 1729.
 Miles (about two) 1389, 1343.
 Milestone, *v. Obelisk, Turret.*
 Military, 1516, 1220.
 — profession, 1040, 1042.
 — tribe (a man of the), 744, 1398.
 Militia soldier, 1127.
 Milk, 887, 1178, 1470, 757, 460, 958.
 — and water, 1516.
 — inspissated by boiling, 1555, 1414.
 — of plants, 1500.
 — that sticks to the bottom of a pot, 1343.
 — of cattle (a child reared with the), 1470.
 — (curdled), 1470, 2000.
 — (giving), 845.
 — (giving much), 887, 1178.
 — (living on), 887.
 — (thick, sour, or coagulated), 845, 913, 890, 704.
To Milk, 893, 1428, 2050.
To be Milked, 906.

MIL—MIN.

Milker, 895.
 Milkmaid, 890, 1490, 2000, 2040,
 Milkman, *v. Cow-herd.*
 Milkmaid (earthen image representing n), 1468.
 Milk-nurse, 839.
 Milkpail, 893, 1430, 1470, 660.
 Milkpan, 887.
 Milkpotage, 1298.
 Milk-warm, 1178, 1464.
To be Milk-warm, 1464.
 Milky, 887, 1178, *v. Soft.*
 — hedge plant, 1135, 1144.
 Milky-way, 1311, 1408, 1851.
 Mill, 710, 1983, 94, 608, 678.
 Millet, 762, 1381, 67, 643, 1923, 1972, 1975, 2003.
 Million, 1758.
 — million, 1403.
 Millions (hundred), 63.
 — (ten), 1342, 1346, 1386, 1388.
 Millstone, 710, 678, 1983, 357.
 — (iron spindle or axis of n), 1284.
 — (to roughen a), 957.
 Milt, 542, 1041.
 Mime, 1757.
 Mimick, 1781, 1673, 297, 308, 1114, 2034.
To Mimick, 312, 492, 532, 1033.
 Mimicking, 1308, 1033, 1783, 1114, 1386, 1781.
 MIMOSA albida or suma, 1098, 1360.
 — arabica, 213.
 — natans, 990, 1510.
 — pudica, 1510.
 — scandens, 1495.
 — scris, 1065.
 — catechu (extract of), 371.
 MIMUSOPS elengi, 265, 1710.
 — kanki, 1404.
 Minaret, 1677, 1730.
To Mincc, 758.
 — one's words, 675.
 Minced meat, 1294, 1472.
 Mind, 1675, 1197, 686, 668, 1886, 1883, 1873, 1857, 1859, 606, 203, 791, 867, 944, 1286, 1479, 1504, 1692, 1742, 144, 30, 1805, 1880.
 — (as the) may desire or solicit, 1676.
 — (coming into the), 808.
 — (in the), 298.
 — (putter in), 1891.
 — (to make up one's), 686.
To Mind, 1553, 1511, 791.
 Minded, *v. Inclined, Wishing.*
 Mindful, 1052, 1063.

MIN—MIR.

Mine (of me), 1726, 1727, 1673, 1600, 1574, 1716, 1704.
 — (quarry), 1308, 1644, 1781, 1396, 1411, 1069.
To Mine, 1141, *v. To Dig, Raze.*
 Mineral, 1644, 895, 1310, 633.
 Mines, 1265, 1641.
To Mingle, 1492, 838, 2029.
 Minion, *v. Favourite.*
 Minister, 920, 1831, 858, 397, 180, 69, 1594, 1576, 1299, 556, 471, 428, *v. Agent, Priest.*
 — (king's), 1678.
 Ministerial, 799.
 Ministers, 817.
 Ministry, 799, 921, 1686, 1831.
 Minium, 88, 187, 1103, 1141.
 Minor, 2049, *v. Young, Child, Boy, Girl.*
 — term of a syllogism, 1181.
 Minority, 754, 820.
 — (in age), 2049.
 — of a prince, 1151.
 Minstrel, 1639, 815, 1549, 1935.
 Minstrelsy, 1639, 815.
 Mint (the plant), 435, 1778.
 — (for coining), 581, 831, 1195, 1969.
 — (officers of the), 581.
 Mint-master, 1195.
 Minute (adj.) 864, 1697, 977, 1516, 980, 1117, 1302, 863, 197, 55.
 — (subst.) 864, 141, 1027, 1524, *v. Memorandum, Draught.*
 — thing, 864.
 Minutely, 1285, *v. Exactly.*
 — examining, 1596.
 Minuteness, 197, 976, 1117, 1187, 1697.
 Minutes, 863.
 Minutiæ, 621, 863.
 MIRABILIS jalapa, 1215, 1453.
 Miracle, 802, 1334, 1644, 105, 106, 760, 781, 1191, 1811.
 Miracles, 816, 1190.
 — (performance of), 1191.
 — (to work), 1424.
 Miraculous, 1147, 1216, 1798.
 Mirage, 1060.
 Mire, 1422, 810, 750, 707, 1829, 1298, 1327.
 — (sound of walking in), 1236.
To Mire, 366, 449, *v. To Daub.*
 Mirror, 187, 848, 1600, 1661, 605, 68, 11, 1951, *v. Pattern.*
 — maker, 187.
 — making, 187.
 Mirrors (a room adorned with), 187, 1972.
 Mirth, 749, 750, 802, 803, 824, 955, 143, 1858, 1535, 1876, 1221, 1205, 1201, 984, 1966, 967.

MIR—MIS.

Mirthful, 1205, *v. Merry, Gay.*
 Misadventure, *v. Misfortune.*
To Misapply, 237.
 Misapplied, 237.
 Misapprehension, *v. Mistake.*
 Misbehaviour, 227, 1327.
To Miscal, 800, 1750.
 Miscarriage, *Miscarrying*, 1834, 463, 89.
To Miscarry, 463, 733, 1078, 268, 59.
 Miscellaneous, 2038, *v. Mixed.*
 Miscellany, 1328, 2038.
 Mischance, 1149, 1965.
 Mischief, 1261, 2018, 1782, 1252, 1449, 1478, 1158, 1172, 1017, 800, 237, 233, 213.
To do Mischief, 933.
 Mischiefmaker, 812, 1252, 1652, 1903, 1284.
 Mischievous, 1017, 912, 679, 853, 1652, 1637, 1477, 1261, 1251, 1172.
 Mischievousness, 132, 912, 1652, 1017, 1252.
 Misconception, 1242, *v. Mistake.*
 Misconduct, 1327, 1344, 1360, 1927.
 Miscreant, 1355, *v. Wretch.*
 Misdeed, 228.
 Misdemeanour, 331.
 Miser, 226, 1376, 1174, 631, 2025, 2016, 1742, 1674, 1664, 624, 719, 721, 1123, 1124, 1133, 1164.
 Miserable, 799, 337, 1624, 1688, 99.
 Miserly, 1335, 565, 551, 1539, 1380, 339, 1374, 583, 695, 1077, 1101, 1124, 1174.
 Misery, 800, 409, 98, 852, 1015, 1101, 1164, 1624, 1636, 1879.
 Misfortune, 107, 213, 94, 55, 53, 18, 17, 14, 1636, 571, 554, 338, 335, 269, 100, 660, 685, 703, 706, 764, 852, 920, 991, 1105, 1132, 1449, 1217, 1478, 1133, 152, 177, 210, 225, 226, 559, 1588, 1744, 1760, 1785, 1827, 1939, 1264, 1362, 1365, 1367, 1442.
One Misfortune following another, 833.
One Misfortune follows another, 727.
 Misfortune (being the cause of) to any one, 1598.
 — (to have one) added to another, 1389.
 Misfortunes, 127, 274, 785, 865.
 Mishmash, 1962, *v. Medley.*
To Misinform, *v. To Mislead.*
To Mislay, 1856.
To Mislead, 301, 311, 313, 1460, 256, 1904.

MIS—MIX.

Misling, 1955, 1956.
 Misplaced, 330.
 Misrepresentation, 539.
 Miss (error), 320, 732, 1283.
 —, v. Mistress, Lady.
 To Miss, 321, 733, 808, 1879,
 174.
 Missishapen, 321, v. Ugly.
 Missing, 1459, 1653, 1735, 320.
 To be Missing, 608.
 Mission, 68, 971, 472, 968.
 — (divine), 968.
 Missionary, 1257.
 Mist, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1728,
 1927, 2020.
 Mistake, 732, 808, 1130, 1236,
 1242, 1243, 1077, 797, 711,
 307.
 To Mistake, 733, 320, 174, 1879,
 v. To Err.
 Mistaken, 87.
 Mistiness, 907.
 Mistletoe, 280, 282.
 Mistress (lady, q. v.), 1182, 1590,
 1331, 941, 211, 1753.
 — (sweetheart), 1645, 869,
 682, 214, 1302, 1244, 1209,
 1191, 1165, 1111, 1072, 1051,
 822, 768, 1423, 1452, 1453,
 1502, 1538, 1655, 1675, 1676,
 1687, 1691, 1714, 1744, 1789,
 1842, 1892.
 Mistrust, 228, 328.
 Mistrustful, 228, 1927.
 Misty, 907, v. Dark.
 Misunderstanding, 529, 455, 267,
 990, 1325, 584, 143.
 — between friends,
 50, 154, 268.
 — (to have a) with
 a friend, 992.
 Misusage, v. Abuse.
 Mitc, 2024, v. Weevil, Particle.
 To Mitigate, 500, v. To Assuage.
 Mitigation, 500, 516.
 Mitre, 727, v. Crown, Diadem.
 To Mix, 1667, 1492, 981, 459,
 458, 1033, 1125, 1398, 1671,
 2029, 1488.
 — with a liquid, 1490.
 To cause to Mix, 1672, 1486.
 Mixed, 1913, 1590, 510, 381,
 141, 107, 1674, 1668, 1623,
 1609, 1592, 1485, 1066.
 To be Mixed, 1671, 1867, 981,
 1110.
 Mixing, 50, 141, 1490, 1668,
 1671, 1729, 1517, 1666, 1589.
 Mixture, 1668, 1152, 50, 510,
 539, 141, 811, 1490, 1729.
 — of oil and dust, 761.
 — used in oblations to the
 gods, 1148.
 — (barbarous) of two lan-
 guages, 1402.

MOA—MOL.

Moan, 1749, 1801.
 To Moan, 1334, 1749, 109, 1396,
 1362, 2035, 2027, 1919.
 Moaning, 1801.
 Moat, 815, 1397, 1971.
 Mob, 325, 1853, 143, 1240, 167.
 Mocha, 1589: -stone, 2019.
 Mock (adj.) v. False, Counterfeit.
 Mock, Mockery, 2026, v. Ridicule, Gibe.
 To Mock, 190, 700, 277, 237,
 231, 1971.
 Mocker, 1194, v. Taunter.
 Mocking (subst.) 522.
 Mode, 1202, 1206, 1325, 1423,
 1475, 1477, 1560, 1599, 1606,
 1692, 1760, 1794, 1803, 1828,
 1834, 934, 858, 649, 296, 90,
 932, 238, 150, 1460, 656, 775,
 806, 899, 937, 989, 1039, 1089,
 1230.
 — in musick, 952, 727, 577,
 v. Musical mode, *Rāg*, *Rāgini*.
 Model, 1795, 1272, 1771, 1303,
 858, 471, 1278, 1166, 970,
 1774, 1782, 2045.
 — on wood, 1322.
 Moderate, 1643, 1289, 1724.
 To Moderate, 1643, v. To Restrain.
 Moderated, 1637.
 Moderateness, 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderation, 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderator, v. Restrainer, President.
 Modern, 1561, 767, 617, 383.
 Moderns, 1561.
 Modest, 1499, 1510, 786, 1159,
 1160, 797, 188, 396, 362, 1703,
 1583, 1640, 1836.
 Modesty, 1499, 1640, 1836, 2050,
 786, 558, 549, 548, 142, 155,
 356, 769, 1159, 1212, 1223,
 1247, 1908, 1509.
 — (overwhelmed with),
 786.
 Modification, v. Mode, Change.
 To Modify, 129, v. To Prepare.
 Modulation, 1070, 1013, 130, 504,
 512, 2003, 1912, 1512, 1536,
 1778, 1798.
 Moghul, 1650.
 Moiety, v. Half, Share.
 To Moil, v. To Toil, Daub.
 Moist, 502, 1146, 1136, 973, 821,
 513, 170, 15, 1795, 1792, 1607,
 1495, 1454.
 To be Moist, 972.
 To Moisten, 302, 311, v. To Wet.
 Moistened, 107.
 Moistness, 1795, 1136, 1792,
 1454.
 Moisture, 973, 1146, 513, 1201.
 — (destroyed by), 1792.
 Molasses, 1447, 1505, v. Treacle.

MOL—MON.

Mole, 793, 747, 1707, 537, 834,
 1139, 1874.
 — (mound), 2049.
 Moles (a woman having many),
 828.
 To Molest, 535, 757, 1401.
 Molestation, 535, 844.
 Molester, 638, v. Troubler.
 Mollifier, 1673.
 To Mollify, 418, 1457, 1668.
 Moment, 864, 874, 1512, 1522,
 1524, 1637, 418, 421, 751, 1027,
 863, 537, 533, 1794.
 — (at this), 204.
 — (every), 874.
 — (fortunate), 648.
 — (in a), 751.
 — (of little), 1783, 1921.
 — (of no), 434.
 Momentary, 753.
 Momentous, 1439, 180.
 — business, 1720.
 Moments, 863.
 MOMORDICA charantia, 1344.
 — mixta, 1380.
 — monodelpha, 278.
 Monade, 621.
 Monarch, 899, 799, 706.
 Monarchy, 810, v. Empire.
 Monastery, 794, 840, 1193, 2001.
 — (chief of a), 840.
 Monday, 1123, 883, 467.
 Money, 469, 1009, 854, 852,
 1969, 1389, 1828, v. Cash.
 — in advance, 531.
 — of the lowest value, 1389.
 — received for sale in a
 morning (first), 858.
 — thrown among the people
 on festive occasions, 1757.
 — (small), 1600.
 Moneychanger, 820, 1186, 1716,
 2015.
 Money-changing, 1186.
 Moneyed, 1782, 470, 1957.
 Mongoose, 343, 950, 1691, 1817.
 Mongrel, 882, 891, 896, 1577,
 1996.
 Monitor, 1745, 1824, 1607, 428,
 813.
 Monk, 957, 1006, 1721, 1288, 997.
 Monkey, 280, 290, 279, 994,
 1317, 2031, 1924, 1877, 1730,
 1609, 1523, 1433, 208.
 — keeper or trainer, 1278.
 — (female), 280, 1523.
 Monopolizer, 1965.
 Monster, v. Wonder, Demon.
 Monstrous race of men or de-
 mons, 1772.
 Mons veneris, 594, 1016.
 Month, 1556, 1549, 1175, 1723,
 1714, 680.

MON—MOR.

Month (bargaining by the), 1628:
 Monthly, 1556.
 — allowance, pay, wages,
 852, 1556, 1628, 1723.
 — servant, 1723.
 — wages (one who re-
 ceives), 852.
 Monument, 1891, v. Tomb.
 Mood, 1193, v. State, Temper.
 Moody, v. Angry, Peevish.
 Moon, 680, 720, 1555, 1556, 919,
 1123, 1280, 1714, 1717, 1075,
 1074, 232, 5, 1770, 1810.
 — (beautiful as the), 1556,
 719, 720, 1719, 1722, 1555.
 — (change of the), 136, 496.
 — (day of the full), 436, 440.
 — (day of new), 849.
 — (full), 230, 430, 1950.
 — has risen (the), 680.
 — (new), 1865, 203.
 — (to change as the), 680.
 — (relating to the new), 1797.
 Moon-beams, 1556, 1717, 720,
 Moon-light, 680, 641, 393,
 Moonshine, 1153, 1340.
 Moon-plant, 206.
 Moon-rising, 720.
 Moor, 2047, v. Marsh, Plain.
 — (people so called), 1015.
 Moral, 810, v. Wellbred, In-
 ference.
 — philosophy, 1809.
 Morality, 51, 1809, v. Good.
 Morals, 1136, 2027.
 Morass, 1448, 2002, v. Swamp.
 Morbid, v. Diseased, Sick.
 More, 171, 300, 349, 1017, 251,
 125, 109, 58, 671, 720, 1065,
 1112, 1536, 1906.
 — or less, 177, 350, 568, 1289,
 1348, 1365, 1366.
 The More so, 673.
 Moreover, 134, 272, 76, 31, 515,
 553, 1022, 1919, 1648, 1549,
 1225.
 MORINDA citrifolia, 126, 170.
 Morn, 1183, 1078, 1039, 388,
 Morning, 296, 1252, 1239,
 1127, 391, 2017, 1977.
 — star, v. Venus.
 — draught of wine, 1184.
 — (good), 1183.
 — (in the), 1039, 1127,
 1183, 1227.
 Morose, 508, 850, 539, 1939.
 Moroseness, 533, 850.
 Morris bells on the ankles, 730.
 Morrow, To Morrow, 1183, 1356,
 1256, 296, 1303, 1363, 2017.
 Morsel, 580, 1518, 1799, 287.
 — (delicious), 1123.
 — (first), 122.

MOR—MOT.

Mort de chien, 20.
 Mortal, 1270, 1320, 1720.
 —— disease, 947, 1113, 1607.
 —— enemy, 609.
 —— enmity, 807.
 Mortality, 756, 1266, v. Death.
 Mortals (world of), 1601.
 Mortar (for pounding), 174, 133, 1879, 1849, 1911, 1404, 119.
 —— (for bombs), 1236, 2037.
 —— (cement), 1436, 1001.
 —— (as much as is thrown at once into a), 1478.
 —— (mixture of lime and linseed oil for), 1457.
 Mortgage, v. Pledge.
 Mortgager, 957.
 Mortification of self, 1780, 1960.
 To Mortify, 868, 1548, v. To Rot.
 —— one's desire, 669.
 —— the sensual appetites or self, 1780.
 To be Mortified, 211, 842.
 Mortifying one's desires, 673.
 Mortise, 1028, v. Hole.
 Mosaic, 384.
 Moses, 1706, 1364.
 Mosque, 1622, 1627, 1643, 851, 1050.
 —— (principal place in a) where the priest prays, 1584.
 —— (superintendent or treasurer of a), 1570.
 —— (sweeper or attendant at a), 1575.
 Mosques, 1616.
 Moss, 2005.
 —— (kind of), 1413.
 —— (kind of fragrant), 748.
 Most, 115, 300, 349, 513, v. More, Much.
 Mostly, for the Most part, 115, 253, 304, 349, 1235.
 MOTACILLA, 1675.
 Mote, 1339, 1965, 2002, v. Atom.
 Moth, 374, 43, 404.
 Mother, 1544, 1546, 1717, 134, 135, 640, 916, 1826, 1723, 1557, 1555, 1552.
 —— in law, 822, 1027, 2011, 1095.
 —— of pearl, 1186.
 Mother's brother's daughter, 1710.
 —— son, 1710.
 Mother's family, 1728.
 —— house, 476.
 —— sister, 1706.
 —— sister's daughter, 1707.
 —— sister's husband, 1706, 1991.
 —— sister's son, 1707.
 Motherless, 1894.
 Motherly, 1546.

MOT—MOU.

Motion, 533, 496, 236, 637, 679, 711, 712, 773, 975, 1432, 1868, v. Proposal.
 —— (continual) of the jaw or tongue (in serpents), 1518.
 —— (putting in), 1584.
 —— (to be in), 988.
 Motionless, 566, 6, 1762.
 Motive, 200, 1701, 1036, 531, 260, 65, 409, 1300, 1703, 1793, 1824.
 Motley, 985, 1474, 2038.
 Motto, 1318.
 To Move, 713, 1865, 1868, 1067, 576, 497, 575, 580, 774, 929, 932, 1349, 1852, 1875, 662, 2029, v. To Propose.
 —— from side to side, 936.
 —— out of the way, 1067.
 Moveable, 639, 693, 1562.
 Moveables, 638, v. Goods, Chattels.
 Moved, 1314, 1562.
 To be Moved, 1067, 1117, 1868.
 Movement, 679, 496, 711, 1868.
 Mover, 1584, 1984.
 Moving, 637, 626, 1584, 1131, 988, 693, 869, 1868, v. Pathetic.
 —— about (subst.) 1136.
 —— gracefully, 861, 974.
 Mould (mouldiness, q.v.), 443, 1935, 1938.
 —— 1032, 1272, 2046, 589, v.
 Form, Earth.
 —— (for casting), 1193, 402.
 To Mould, v. To Form.
 Moulded, cast in a mould, 1272.
 To Moulder, 792, 2026.
 Mouldiness, 1414, 1935, 1938.
 Moulding (in architecture), 2049.
 To Moul, 859, 1344, 2027.
 Moulted, 387.
 Moulted (of birds), 859, 1344.
 Mound, 1447, 135, 491, 555, 968, 877, 1971, 1933, 941, 937, 912.
 —— at the root of a tree, 563.
 Mount, 597, 1952, v. Hill.
 To Mount, 701, 273, v. To Rise.
 —— a horse, 464.
 —— a horse or colt for the first time, 1499.
 Mountain, 1393, 1394, 1439, 1138, 1206, 1406, 441, 612, 390, 933, 901, 43, 1789, 1445, 1885, 1943, 1952.
 —— digger, 1393.
 —— like, 1393.
 —— robber, 724.
 —— with which the ocean was churned, 1681.
 Mountaineer, 441, 1394, 1333, 390, 326, 1391.
 Mountainous, 1394, 1952.

MOU—MUF.

Mountainous belt bounding the world, 1530, 1272.
 —— country, 1394, 1406.
 Mounted (riding), 1113, 1602, 1025, 71, 92, 951.
 —— (to be in), 988.
 Mounter, 701.
 Mounting, 1982, v. Ascension.
 To Mourn, 1544, 1243, 1346, 1364, 109, 1949.
 Mourner, 1544, 1801.
 Mourful, 1545, 870, 868, 1650.
 Mourning, 1544, 524, 100, 1219, 1828, v. Grief, Sorrow.
 —— (adj.) 1544, 1123.
 —— dress, 1545, 1123.
 —— over the dead, 1801.
 —— (house of), 1220, 1544.
 —— (to go into), 524.
 In Mourning, 1220.
 Laying aside Mourning (a woman), 781.
 Mouse, 738, 756, 1706, 1707, 152.
 Mouse-trap, 738.
 Mouser, 738.
 Mouth, 1692, 1266, 906, 896, 567, 231, 186, 163, 1711, 1663, 1659, 1163, 1716, 564, 568.
 —— (by the), 1007.
 —— (to be down in the), 1695.
 —— (to open the), 1692.
 —— (to stop one's), 1695.
 —— (washing or rinsing out the), 1638.
 Mouthful, 1518, 1799, 1391, 1387, 1280, 1439, 454, 1533.
 —— of drink, 702.
 Mouth-piece of a *hukka*, 1696.
 Mouths, 111.
 —— (to make), 1692, 1693.
 To Mow, v. To Cut, Reap.
 Much, 300, 1536, 1488, 1560, 1825, 1325, 1255, 319, 335, 720, 828, 654, 939, 1660, 1261, 1353, 293, 258, 253, 166, 1938, 115, 30, 26.
 Very Much, 301, 1021, 1806, 349, 253.
 To make Much of, v. To Caress, Fondle.
 To think Much of, 855.
 Mucus, 434, 690, 1517.
 Mucous, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Muck, 2027, v. Dung.
 Mud, 1422, 1453, 707, 366, 750, 761, 1298, 1829, 1539, 1455, 1396, 1327, 1309, 1865, 1885.
 Of Mad, 793.
 Muddiness, 533, 1332, 1437.
 Muddy, 751, 1437, 1661, 1480.
 Mufti, 1652.

MUG—MUS.

Mug, 1949, v. Cup.
 Muhammadan, 90, 180, 1587, 1625.
 —— religion, 90, 1625.
 Mulatto, 1622, v. Mongrel.
 Mulberry, 555, 1175.
 Mule, 488, 1925, 2040, v. Fine.
 To Mule, 488, v. To Fine.
 Mule, 82, 798.
 Mule-driver, 798.
 Muleteer, 798.
 Mulish, 73, 74.
 Mullet, 410.
 Multifarious, v. Many, Various.
 Multiplication (in arith.) 1195.
 —— table, 441.
 Multiplied, 1636.
 Multiplicity, 488, 1325.
 To Multiply, v. To Increase.
 Multitude, 300, 325, 245, 174, 143, 116, 1325, 1267, 1012, 895, 828, 658, 636, 635, 632, 633, 599, 1460, 1822, 1835, 1911, 1965, 2004.
 Mum, v. Silence.
 To Mumble, 1018, 2040.
 Mumble (to bite and), 315.
 Mummy, 1711.
 Mundane, 1113, 1574, v. Worldly.
 Munificence, 646, 1052, 1269, 234, 54, 53, v. Liberality.
 Munificent, 52, 838, 1716, 2022.
 Munition, 942.
 Murder, 825, 1276, 1851.
 —— of a Brahman, 243.
 —— (place of), 1276.
 To Murder, 1276, 782, 1085, 1320, 1413, 1992.
 Murdered, 1276.
 To be Murdered, 592.
 Murderer, 825, 826, 1270, 1276, 1851, 1605, 1477, 1479, 1528.
 —— of a Brahman, 248.
 Murderess, 1851.
 Murdering, 1109, 1605.
 Murderous, 825, 1477, v. Killing.
 —— looks, 703.
 Murmur, 1837, 750.
 To Murmur, 1345, 750, 504, 762, 1001, 2040.
 Murmurer, 1148.
 Murrain, v. Plague, Pestilence.
 MUSA sapientum, 1702, 2035.
 Mus giganteus, 1490.
 —— malabaricus, 1489.
 Musalman, 1625, 509.
 Muscle, v. Tendon.
 Museular, 2040, v. Robust.
 Muse, v. Thought, Idea.
 Mushroom, 688, 899, 1356, 1091, 1390, 2023, v. Upstart.

MUS—MUS.

Musical glasses, 629.
 — instrument, 191, 325, 1043, 423, 485, 576, 629, 638, 704, 1026, 1192, 1336, 1548, 1580, 1680, 1945, 1951, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1971, 1976, 2001, 2006, 2007, 2009, 2019, 2023, 1748, 2031, 23.
 — instruments, 191.
 — at the gate of a great man, 1800.
 — (sound of), 1427.
 — mode, 78, 1875, 1728, 1668, 1666, 103, 1898, 186, 257, 295, 325, 394, 437, 584, 1072, 1063, 1084, 1103, 1126, 1128, 1119, 1120, 1132, 1171, 1308, 1310, 1331, 1379, 1428, 1463, 1468, 1470, 1471, 1533, 1548, 1551, 1553, 1598, 639, 649, 671, 672, 906, 910, 916, 918, 922, 954, 1025, 742.
 — scale, 1439.
 — tone or mode, 396, 504.
 Musician, 549, 1639, 1041, 815, 933, 1799, 1101, 1290, 1358, 1650, 1691, 2003, 2019, 2023.
 — (celestial), 1463.
 Musicians that attend dancers, 1091.
 Musick, 1227, 1706, 1707, 1639, 952.
 — (art or science of) and dancing, 1109.
 — (lover of), 1379.
 — (soft), 812.
 Musk, 1632, 1348, 1610.
 — (bag of), 1610.
 — coloured, 1632.
 — (diffusing), scented with Musk, 1632.
Of Musk, 1632.
 Musket, 281, 530, 491, 554, 1524, 804.
 — carrying two balls, 891.
 Musketeer, 243, 281, 1456.
 Muskmelon, 801, 260, 633, 1556, 6.
 Musk-rat, 706, 747.
 Mosquito, 1581, 705, 925.
 Musky 1632.
 Muslin, 1671, 1588, 1072, 666, 54, 9, 2014, 2017, 882, 931.
 Must (new wine), 1178.
 — not, 1787.
 Mustaches, 807, 246, 2046.
 Mustard, 957, 1066, 1378.
 — seed, 557, 802, 1066, 957, 423.
 Muster, 520, 1218, 1219, 1795, 1461, 1587, 2048, 1031, 209.
 — master, 1212.
 — roll, 90, 1586, 766.
 — (to make), 1031, 1587.
 Mustiness, 1073, 1935, 1939.

MUS—NAK.

Musty, 1073, 1460.
 — (to become), 173, 2048.
 Mutability, v. Instability.
 Mutable, v. Changable.
 Mute, 334, 2030, v. Silent.
To Mutilate, 1746, v. To Spoil.
 Mutilated, 1746, 215.
 Mutineer, } 201, 262, 1067, 1261,
 Mutinous, } 1066, 1059, 880.
 Mutiny, 273, 1252, 1059, 880, 1261, 1067, v. Rebellion.
To Mutter, 250, 1018, 1244, 2039.
 Mutterer, 251.
Muttering (subst.) 1930, 2039, 977, 1238, 250.
 — of prayers, 612.
 Mutton, 325.
 Mutual, 1869, 608, 883.
 — love, 867.
 Mutually, 608, 397, 1869.
 Muzzle, 1624, 601, 1969, 1946, 1967, v. Mouth.
 My, 1726, 1727, 1600, 1673, 1704, 1716.
 Myriad, 560, v. Ten thousand.
 Myrobalan, 1856, 1860, 1869, 1865, 348, 165.
 — (beleric), 275, 325, 1937.
 — (chebulic), 1865.
 — (emblic), 140.
 Myrohalans (medicine of), 506.
 Myrrh, 1600, 290.
 Myrtle, 76.
 MYRTUS pimenta, 1134.
 Mysteries (knowledge of), 1247.
 Mysterious, } 1246, 1471, v. Hid.
 — (den), Concealed.
 Mysterious allusion, 981.
 — word, 1189.
 — meaning (verse of), 1647.
 Mystery, 324, 1246, 949, 1060, 1191, 781, 522, v. Trade.
 Mysteriously (speaking), 981.
 Mystical signification, 1785.
 Mystick science, 1226.
 N.
 Nabob, 1798.
 Nadir, 1777.
 Nag, 697.
Nail (of the finger or toe), 1741, 1788, 1784, 1805.
 — (of metal), 1625, 1453, 1725, 1424, 1417, 725, 1390, 1731.
To Nail, 1725.
 Nails (instrument for paring), 1807, 1741.
 Naked, 1796, 867, 249, 132, 1644, 1797, 1807, 1528, 1505, 1212, 919, 1219, 1790, 1231, 1510.
 Nakedness, 249, 1219, 337.

NAM—NAT.

Name, 90, 1750, 1752, v. Fame.
 — coinciding with the named, 90.
 — (good), 1787.
 — of God, 90.
 — (proper), 1227.
 — (titular) of poets, 500.
 — (to fix a), 1750.
 — (to get a bad), 833.
 — (to give) to a child, 1750.
 — (to repeat the) of God, 1750.
 — (without) or character, 338.
By Name, 1751.
In Name or *appellation*, 1692.
In the Name of God, 256, 1750.
To Name, 1750, 1751.
 Named, 1626, 1706, 1750.
 — for, 1687.
 — (peculiarly), 1562.
 Nameless, *wanting Name*, 1459.
 Namely, 1574, 1894.
 Names, 77.
 — (honorary), 131.
 Namesake, 1098, 1724, 1872.
Nap (sleep, q. v.), 695, 1293.
 — (of cloth), 816, 997, 397, 1947, 2038.
To Nap, } 656, v. *To Sleep*.
To take a Nap, } Sleep.
Nape of the neck, 1286, 1437.
Naphtha, 1779, 1780.
Napkin, 1076, 1550, v. Towel.
Naps (having two, cloth), 882.
Narcissus, 1766, 1216, 1859.
Narcissuses (bed of), 1766.
To Narrate, 1783.
Narrated, 1689.
Narration, } 1283, 780, 1320,
Narrative, } 1783, 531, 238, 521, 988, 991, 1059, 1284.
Narrations, 779.
Narrator, 1746, 1584, 955, 1783.
Narrow, 551, 1033, 702, 1080, 1083.
To Narrow, 551, 2012.
Narrow-hearted, } 551, 565.
Narrow-minded, } 551, 565.
Narrowness, 552, 1080.
Nasal, 1245.
 — letters, 827.
 — sound, 1789.
Nastiness, 1758, 127, v. Filth.
Nasty, 1729, 1758, 422.
Nation, 1292, 1668, 489.
National, v. Publick.
Nations, 113, 1206.
Native, 1570, 1909, 2002, 2005.
 — land-country-place, 1834, 1005, 321.
Nativity, 559, 640, 1837, 1710.
Natron, 1051.

NAT—NEC.

Natty, 1797.
 Natural, 942, 1201, 1239, 1639, 1909, 612, 812, 1200, v. Fool.
 — heat, 771.
 — philosophy, 1226.
 — virtue or power, 1291.
 Nature, 941, 1805, 1200, 1201, 1208, 1263, 1476, 1039, 1090, 1115, 1138, 1630, 811, 580, 401, 537, 433, 695, 806, 816, 1050, 1066, 1150, 1293, 1686.
In Nature, 1924.
Naval, 224, 1976.
Naubat (musick at the gate of a great man), 1800.
NAUCLEA orientalis, 1332.
Nave (of a wheel), 1979.
Navel, 1746, 1739, 585, 583, 275, 278, 561, 900.
 — string, &c. of an infant, 1749, 165, 1917.
Naughty, v. Bad, Wicked.
Navigation, 1666, 1741.
Navigator, 2028, v. Sailor.
Nausea, 66, 2048.
To feel Nausea, 668, 1568, 1671.
To Nauseate, 1868, 2026, 2030.
Nauseous, 1488, v. Disgustful.
Nautical, 1976.
Navy, v. Fleet, Ship.
Nay, 178, 1808, 180, 272, 1752, 1805.
Nazarene, 1775.
Near, 361, 1281, 1383, 935, 570, 1657, 1521, 1564, 533, 531, 1477, 1769, 1786, 1811, 1831, 1837, 1900, 1422, 1098, 1227, 1229, 1230, 1309, 1372, 112, 16.
Nearest, 56.
Nearly, 531, 1230.
Nearness, 1279, 1769, 1811, 1837, 1098, 531, v. Frugality.
Neat, 823, 733, 363, 1797, 1436, 1047, v. Pure.
Neatness, 1047, 497, 363, 1769, 503, 1516, v. Elegance.
Necessaries, 47, 78, 1030, 1196.
Necessarily, 1196, 1497, 1856, 204.
 — following, 1669.
Necessary, 1196, 851, 610, 370, 1821, 579, 341, 1497, 1500, 1640, 1738, 1822, 1834, 1925.
 — expenses for living, 1780.
 — things, 1527, 1548, 1822.
A Necessary, 747, 1104, 1135, 1185, 1196, 1614.
 — (going to the), 1283
 — to be done (any thing), 1212.
 — (to go to the), 764.
 — (whatever is), 1543.

NEC—NEF.

To be Necessary, 848.
Necessitated, 1575, 405.
Necessitous, 764, 1583, 1808,
 1600, *v.* Poor.
Necessitousness, 1808.
Necessity, 764, 1196, 47, 1515,
 1250, 173, 1548, 1637, 1655,
 1736, 1828, 1834, 1892, 331, 85.
In Necessity, 1637.
Necessity (of or hy), 1196.
Neck, 1441, 1442, 1447, 1454,
 672, 976, 1439, 1487, 1742.
 — (hand round the) of a *jogt*
 to carry things on, 1374.
 — (blow on the), 1442.
 — (of land), 1952.
 — (to drive a man by the), 1442.
 — (to draw back his, a horse),
 1492.
 — (to throw one's arms round
 another's), 1454.
 — (throwing the arms on the),
 1456.
 — (throwing the arms round
 another's), 1642.
Neeklotho, 1458, 838.
Necklace, 1846, 1550, 1441, 718,
 714, 401, 343, 1375, 1224,
 1207, 1139, 960, 784, 720, 540,
 427, 1511, 1607, 1690, 1714,
 1868, 1914, 1964, 1985, 1986,
 1996.
 — of flowers, 1435.
 — of four strings, 734.
 — of human heads, 1682.
 — of seven strings, 1045.
 — of two rows or strings,
 872, 883.
Gold Necklace, 1467, 1815.
Necromancer, 1023, 1969.
Necromancy, 603, 1023, 1963,
 1139, *v.* Magick.
Nectar, 138, 141, 1056, 1157,
 1208, 1597.
Nectareous, 138.
Need, 764, 47, 50, 1238.
To Need, 681.
Needed (supplying or obtaining
 what is), 764.
Needful, *v.* Necessary.
Needle, 1126, 1121, 1116, 826,
 849, 1112, 1728.
 — or piece of wire for tinging
 the eyelids, &c., 1086.
Packing Needle, 1112.
Needle-case, 755, 762.
 — woman, 1650.
Needlework (kind of), 482, 1115,
 1354.
 — (person who per-
 forms any fine), 1723.
Needless, *v.* Useless.
Needy, 832, 919, 858, 319.
Nefarious, *v.* Wicked.

NEG—NEU.

Negation, 156, 1757, 1774, 1780.
 — (general), 1086.
 — (special), 1086.
Negative, 1688.
 — quantity in algebra,
 982.
 — sentence or argument
 in logick, 1029, 1086.
Neglect, 1241, 1311, 1367, 527,
 497, *v.* Carelessness.
To Neglect, 668, 851, 1198, 1259.
Neglected, 1646.
Neglectful, *Negligent*, 1235,
 1074, 332, 1236, 1720, 1765,
 1914.
Negligence, 180, 516, 1617, 1914,
 1616, 527, 1241, 533, 796,
 1074, 1235, 1912.
To be Negligent, 1307, 1308.
To Negotiate, 1642, 470.
Negotiation, 1642, 1300, 355.
Negotiator, *v.* Agent, Mediator.
Negro, 768, 1015, 1874.
To Neigh, 1877, 1886.
Neighbour, 410, 1870, 406, 1575,
 1948, 1908, 1869, 603.
Neighbourhood, 410, 643, 954,
 73, 29, 1948, 1870, 1575, 734.
Neighbouring, 1281, 1769, 1870.
Neighing of a horse, 1180.
Neither, 1805, 1808, *v.* Not.
NELUMBINUM speciosum, 385,
 1370.
Nenuphar, 1815.
Nepenthe, *v.* Anodyne.
Nephew, 301, 236, 297.
NERIUM antidysertericum, 151.
 — odorum, 1343, 1383.
 — oleander, 802.
Nerve, 1222, 2004, 460.
 — (to strain every), 607.
Nerveless, 846.
Nervous, *v.* Robust, Languid.
Nest, 1491, 101, 667, 1417, 1396,
 1775, 1912, 665.
Nestling, 1494.
Net, 604, 834, 675, 556, 453,
 445, 442, 362, 2049, 1952,
 1395, 1154, 933, 741, 601,
 1972, 2030.
Nether, *Nethermost*, 88, 510.
Netted, 1628, *v.* Reticulated.
Nettle, 148, 223, 1450.
To Nettle, *v.* To Sting, Irritate.
Network, 605, 1286.
 — or loop of strings, &c.,
 to hang a burthen on, 759.
Never, 1314, 1639, 102.
 — mind, 609.
Nevertheless, 515, 553, 719, 493,
 478, 460, 134, 76.
Neuter, 1756, *v.* Neutral.
Verb Neuter, 1263.

NEU—NIG.

Neutral, 1617, *v.* Indifferent.
Neutrality, 516.
New, 808, 1797, 617, 512, 483,
 23, 15, 1798, 1755, 562, 578,
 764, 767, 1388, 1576, 1803.
 — comer, 484.
 — custom, 1797.
 — life, 786.
 — rising, 1798.
 — servant, 1798.
 — work or building, 484.
 — year's day, 1801.
Newly, 1797, *v.* New, Anew.
 — grown, 1801.
 — peopled, 1797.
 — sprung up, 969, 1797.
Newness, 484, 483, 512, 969.
News, 49, 796, 827, 461, 144,
 1091, 1825, 1836.
 — paper, 49.
 — (good), 1615, 1804.
 — (sudden), 796.
News-monger, 1176.
 — writer, 1014.
Next, 542, *v.* Near, Second.
 — world, 831.
Nib, 1803, 1917, *v.* Point.
 — of a pen, 1099.
To Nibble, 586, 1400.
Nibbling, 1322, 583, 585.
Nice, 497, 371, 257, 197, 790,
 1513, 1786, 1744, 1529, 1606,
 2047.
Niceness, 197, *v.* Accuracy.
Nicety, 1744, *v.* Delicacy.
Niche, 1198, 1584.
 — in a sepulchre, 1511.
Nick, 2033, *v.* Notch.
 — of time, 485.
 — of time (in the), 2051, 1929.
Nickname, *v.* By-name, Name.
To Nickname, 1750.
Nicknamed, 1670.
Niece, 297, 301.
NIGELLA indica (seeds of the),
 1303, 1665, 1362.
Niggard, 226, 551, 1133, 1674,
 1664, 1174, 1376, 2016.
Niggardliness, 226, 551, 1927,
 1174, 1376, *v.* Avarice.
Niggardly, 2016, 551, *v.* Miser.
Nigh, 1281, *v.* Near.
Night, 946, 1152, 1892, 1538,
 1770, 963, 1003, 606, 769.
 — and day, 1153.
 — (animal that watches and
 feeds by), 1770.
 — (dark), 1152, 917.
 — (during the), 1153.
 — (good), 1152.
 — (last), 890.
 — (longest), 1898.

NIG—NO.

Night, (moonlight), 680.
 — of conjunction of sun and
 moon, 917.
 — (of last), 890, 891, 1155.
 — (one who stays all), 1152.
 — (place of repose at), 1560.
 — (rising at), 1153.
 — (robbery at), 1153.
 — (servant that works or tra-
 vels in the), 1154.
 — time (in the), 1153.
 — time or place, 1154.
 — (waking all), 1152.
 — (watching at), 1152.
By Night, 1153.
To Night, 37, 139.
Night-attack, 1152, 961.
Night-blind, 1154.
Night-blindness, 1154.
Night-clothes, 1152.
Nightingale, 270, 1230, 1154,
 1147, 1861, 1457, 1310.
Nightly, 1155.
 — lodging, 1152.
 — march, 1154.
Nightmare, 1296, 1987, 2014.
Nightshade, 1209.
 — (sort of prickly),
 1374.
Nimble, 447, 675, 679, 1072,
 1506, 1778, 1795, 506, 630.
 — fingered, 857.
Nimbleness, 679, 702, 1506.
Nimrod, 1793.
Nine, 1798, 1805, 516, 1804, 2050.
 — (composed of), 1564.
 — divisions of the earth, 1798.
 — treasures of *Kuvera*, 1798.
Nineteen, 166, 177.
Nineteenth, 1918.
Ninth, 1800, 1804.
 — day of a lunar fortnight,
 1804.
Ninety, 1804, 1801.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 209, 1928, 1940.
 — three, 504, 1962.
 — four, 730, 1985.
 — five, 380, 1946.
 — six, 741, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1043, 2008.
 — eight, 34, 97, 1904.
 — nine, 1795, 1800, 1920.
To Nip, 691, *v.* To Pinch, Cut.
Nippers, 1012, 1984.
Nipple, 301, 728, 736, 1494, 1939.
Nit, 1538.
Nitre, 1173.
Nitrous acid, 571.
No, 1808, 1805, 1753, 1734, 1807,
 1497, 178, 180, 1543, 1752.

NOA—NON.

NON—NOT.

NOT—NOU.

NOU—NUT.

- Noah, 1801.
 Nobility, 790, 775, 138, 1758, 1253, 1159, 1158, 1156, 976, 1364, 1727, *v.* Nobles.
 Noble, 1160, 1759, 790, 252, 138, 103, 98, 75, 65, 1697, 1661, 1579, 1334, 1228, 1227, 1150.
 — minded, 252.
 — on both sides, 1759.
 — and plebeian, 790, 1347.
Of Noble descent, 1362, 1364.
 Nobleman, 141, 556, 98.
 Nobleness, 1334, 253, 1661, 1758.
 Nobles, 69, 98, 106, 138.
 — and plebeians, 817, 1834.
 Nobly-born, 141.
 Nobody, 1394.
 Nocturnal, 1155, 1153.
 — invasion, 1154.
 — perambulation, 2015.
 — pollution, 47.
 Nod, Nodding, 177, 660, 430, 186, 695, 981, 1105.
To Nod, 177, 1920, 1105, 660.
 Node, 1224, 2037, 956.
 — (ascending), 956.
 — (descending), 944.
 Noise, 1172, 1173, 803, 728, 178, 171, 1158, 1163, 1357, 1001, 994, 991, 987, 911, 905, 1391, 1400, 1488, 1777, 1837, 841, 445, 897, 905, 1876, 1962, 2000, 2021, 1185, 1192, 1237, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1246.
 — (making a loud), 803, 1488.
 — (to make a), 1173, 1242, 1307.
 — (to make a) with the feet by running about overhead, 905.
 Noised abroad, 2019.
 Noisiness, 1948.
 Noisome, 1637, *v.* Noxious.
 Noisy, 1173, 1246, 1357, 1423.
 Nolens volens, 677, 817.
 Nomenclature, 2044.
 Nominal, 1692, 2050.
 Nomination, 517.
 Nominative, 1249, 1336.
 Non (prefix to words), 1734.
 Nonage, 2049, *v.* Childhood.
 Non-appearance, 1247.
 Non-attendance, 1247.
 None, 1330, 1394.
 Nonentity, Nonexistence, 1217, 1812, 1735, 1739, 233, 14, 1740, 1744, 1780.
 Nonexistent, 1644, 15.
 Nonpareil of the age, 1829.
 Non-performance, 328.
 Nonsense, 355, 435, 1505, 1398, 434, 169, 1517, 1857, 1820, 1827, 1855, 1951.
- Nonsense (listening to), 1858.
 — (reading or repeating), 1857.
 — (talker of), 355.
 — (talking), 355, 1893, 213, 292, 1858, 434, 847.
 — (to talk), 1892, 1008.
 Nonsensical, 1857, 434, 1951.
 — talk, 1862.
 Nook, 2040, *v.* Corner.
 Noon, Noonday, 881, *v.* Midday.
 Noose, 361, 453, 1371, 370, 1747, 1748, 1067, 442.
 — or gin fastened on a horse's nose, 933.
 — (that part of the) which encircles the neck, 813.
To Noose, 442.
To be Noosed, 450, 454.
 Nor, 1805, 1808, *v.* Not.
 North, 1169, 22.
 — (facing the), 1169.
 Northeast, 184.
 Northerly, Northern, 1169, 27, 26.
 Northing, 27.
 Northwards, 866.
 Northwest, 212, 1925.
 Northwind, 27, 1169.
 Nose, 1747, 354, 1745, 1784, 1744, 827, 1787, 2050.
 — band (of a bridle), 2050.
 — (blowing the), 1105.
 — clipt, 354, 1786.
 — (disease, inflammation of the), 1786, 1747, 475, 1787.
 — pierced (to have the, a bullock), 1756.
 — (rubbing the) on the ground in prostration, &c., 1784.
 — (sound through the), 1245.
 — (speaking through the), 1789.
 — (string in a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to bleed at the), 1786.
 — (to blow the), 1106, 2050.
 — (to bore a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to turn up one's), 1747.
 — (veins of the), 1786.
 Nosegay, 1452, 1202, 1955.
 Noseless, 1786.
 nostril, 1681, 1756, 1785.
 nostrils (the), 1681.
 Nostrum, 1508.
 Not, 1805, 1808, 1807, 1734, 1560, 1543, 1497, 636, 1787, 1753, 1751, 1740, 1816, 1792, 180.
 — at all, } 102, 1639.
 — in the least, } 102, 1639.
 — (be it), 1557.
 — (there is), 1497.
 Notable, 524, 188, *v.* Careful.
 Notary, 842.
- Notation of the vowel points, 106.
 Notch, 457, 966, 1121, 1412.
 — of an arrow, 1250.
To be Notched (the edge of a tool), 837.
 Notches on a shoe, 1372.
 Note, 691, 1773, 2015, 357, 373, 977, 365, 1169, 1987, 765, *v.* Mark, Letter, Rewown, Memorandum, Commentary.
 — in musick, 1058, 1118, 130, 1512, 1778, 1788.
 — of hand, 545, 595, 1580, 856.
Of Note, 1565.
To Note, v. To Observe, Write.
 Noted, 1633, 1645, 1659, 1795.
 Notes, 977.
 — of the *kokil*, 1408.
 Nothing, 1330, 1884, 1217.
For Nothing, 1651, 1953, 1979.
 — (good), 1884.
 Notice, 796, 106, 104, 1666, 1511, 1055, *v.* Regard, Information.
 — (to take) of, 797.
To Notice, 1511, v. To Observe.
 Notification, 106, 1909.
To Notify, 104, v. To Tell.
 Notion, 957, 428, 826, 1264, 1459, 1108.
In the Notion, 298.
 Notorious, 162, 1249, 1152, 402, 398, 1647, 1645, 1633, 2019, 1219, 299.
 Notwithstanding, 719, 501, 387, 189, 74, 766, 997, 1022, 1828, 1857.
 Novel, 233, *v.* New, Tale.
 Novelty, 764, 494, 770, 771.
 November—December, 125.
 Nought, 1746, 1811.
 Novice, 142, 1797, 1798, 2050.
 Noviciate, 1798.
 Noun, 90, 1752, 1109.
 — adjective, 90, 1777.
 — appellative or generic, 90.
 — (concrete), 90, 605.
 — (diminutive), 521.
 — governed, 1636.
 — in construction, 1636.
 — of action, 1634.
 — primitive, 90.
 — proper, 1227.
 — substantive in the nominative case, 1558.
 — substantive qualified by an adjective, 1707.
To Nourish, 365, 405, 422, 438.
 Nourished, 405, 415.
To be Nourished, 421.
 Nourisher, 405, 1659, 356.
 Nourishing (subst.) 365, 405.
- Nourishment, 405, 57, 527.
 Now, 3, 204, 767, 93, 118, 129, 11, 8, 1268, 1382, 1902, 1921.
 Nowadays, 36, 142.
 Now and then, 611, 1314, 1431, 2036.
 Now that, 766.
 Nowhere, 1420.
 Noxious, 1249, 1637, 1652, 1703, 1704, *v.* Hurtful.
 Nudity, *v.* Nakedness.
 Nugatory, *v.* Useless.
 Nuisance, 739.
 Nullity, 1812.
 Numb, 587.
To Numb, 587.
 Numbed, 587, 1046.
To be Numbed, 588, 367.
 Numbedness, 587, 588.
 Number, 1217, 1117, 1106, 777, 775, 156, 523, 2048, 2039, 1655, 1461, 1665, *v.* Figure, Mood.
 — (cardinal), 1217.
 — (dual), *v.* Dual.
 — (plural), *v.* Plural.
 — (singular), 1652, 1822.
To Number, 1169, 1461, 2048.
 Numbered, 1644, 1170, 1585, 1643.
 Numberer, 1464.
 Numbering, 1169, 1905.
 Numberless, 335, 162, 1497.
 Numbers, 720.
 Numbness, 1046, 587.
 — of the feet, 366.
 Numeral, 1217.
 Numeration, 1461, 2039.
 Numerous, 1487, 1570, 1708, 1825, 1835, *v.* Many.
 Numerousness, *v.* Multitude.
 Nūnation, 552.
Nuptial, 1219, 1175.
 — gifts, 596, 645.
 — gifts (to accept the), 596.
 — gifts (to send the), 596.
 Nuptials, 1939, 2050.
 Nurse, 352, 164, 754, 840, 897, 844, 161, 1991, 1973.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Dry Nurse, 840, 1409, 1988.
Male Nurse, 163, 840.
Wet Nurse, 839, 887, 1917.
To Nurse, 405, v. To Nourish.
 Nurse (to put out to), 840.
 Nursery, 1988.
 — (plantation, q. v.), 317, 1842.
 Nurse's child, 1390.
 Nursing, 1997.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Nursling of an animal, 432.
Nurture, 1947, v. Food.
 Nut, 647, 2036, 712, 699.

NUT—OBJ.

Nut used for marking clothes, &c.
314.
— (name of an astringent),
1856, 1860, 1865.
— (purgative), 633.
— (vomick), 1328.
Nutmeg, 610, 602, 647, 1972.
Nutriment, v. Food, Aliment.
Nutrition, 1947, v. Food.
Nutritious, $\frac{1}{2}$ v. Strengthening,
Nutritive, $\frac{1}{2}$ Nourisher.
Nux vomica, 1328.
Nyctalopia, 959.
NYCTANTHES arboristis, 1107,
1858.
— (tube of
the corolla of the), 930.
— (weeping), 1107,
1858.
Nymph (black-eyed), 786.
NYMPHÆA or lotus, 5.
— esculenta, 1368.
— lotus, 1394, 1025, 1815.
— nelumbo, 136, 1370,
1382.
— (root of the), 1088.

O.

O! 182, 166, 181, 72, 327, 999,
1883, 1891, 1922, 1912.
Oaf, v. Foolish, Blockhead.
Oak, 274.
Oakapple, 1549, v. Gallnut.
Oakum, 1488, 388.
Oar, 925, 685.
Oath, 1281, 1126, 1123, 1343,
1657, 1899, 1122, 1040, 892,
842, 782, 474, 142.
— (bound together by), 1871.
On Oath, 262.
Oath (to take an), 1281.
— (to cause to take an), 1409.
Obduracy, Obdurateness, 1053,
1757.
Obdurate, 1052, 1107, 1339, 1757.
Obedience, 103, 1198, 490, 479,
156, 61, 60, 1258, 1215.
Obedient, 1273, 1258, 952, 208,
125, 60, 1638, 1640, 1687, 1956,
781, 780.
To be Obedient, 736, 1804, 868,
1057, 1058, 1802.
Obcisance, 1576, 1388, 1277, 930,
403, 517, 652, 1254, 1795, 364,
14, v. Salutation.
To make Obeisance, 367, 370,
517, 1576.
Obelisk, 1499, 1730, 1376.
To Obey, 1553, 668, 231, 222,
218.
Obeyed, 1638, 1746, 1779.
Obeying, 1561.
Object, 1596, 1282, 1238, 1113,

OBJ—OBS.

1687, 1639, 1640, 471, 405,
1657, 641, 1705, 1884.
Object of sense, 266.
— of sight, 1593.
To Object, 105, 416, 279.
Object (to make one's), 1283.
Objecting, 105.
Objection, 416, 442, 50, 105,
525, 891, 1242, 1443.
Objective case, 1653.
Objector, 891, 1643.
Objects, 1640, 1654.
Oblation, 1279, 1218, 436, 1248,
1809.
Oblations, 1544, 1823.
Obligation, 545, 502, 128, 1678,
1675, 1231, 1944, 1257, 1293,
1807, 1828, v. Duty, Favour.
Under Obligation, 1678.
Written Obligation, 1580.
Obligatory, 1821.
To Oblige, 1678, 48, 540.
Obliged, 1675, 48, 1620, 1678.
Obliging, 1335, 1075, 813, 1585.
Obligingness, 540, 555, 1075.
Oblique, 72, 507, v. Crooked.
Obliquely (to strike), 507.
— (walking), 1325.
Obliquity, 596, v. Crookedness.
To Obliterate, 1571, 1588, 1988.
Obliterated, 1588, 1682, 1686,
1257, 1256.
Obliterating (in compos.) 1256.
Obliteration, 1588.
Oblivion, 1772, 1588, 945.
Oblong, 1318.
Obloquy, 1362, v. Calumny.
Obscene, 1248, 1243, 115, 434,
458, 1161, 1737, 1661, 1253,
1498.
— talk, 1019.
Obsceneness, Obscenity, 1253,
1261, 1323, 2022.
Obscurity, 1347.
Obscure, 571, 1471, 1221, 1629,
1650, 1692, 2019.
— sayings, 1245.
Obsceneness, Obscurity, 481, 483,
571, 829.
Obsequies, 1544, 1343.
Obsequious, 1640.
Obsequiousness, 60, 103, 943,
1198, 1560.
Observance, 973, 362, 398, 1835.
— (religious), 42, 43.
Observation, 1511, 1601, 1835,
1776, 1777, 1789.
— (place of), 1608.
Observatory, 638.
To Observe, 919, 913, 535, 1511,
1553, 1758, 1789, 1884.
Observer, 919, 951, 1630, 1745,
1790.

OBS—OCE.

Observing, 1563, 1600, 1745.
— one's promise, 1835.
Obsolete, 1563, 1646, 1721, 1765.
Obstacle, 768, 563, 493, 282, 107,
73, 50, 33, 1614, 1554, 1293,
1054, 993, 524.
Obstinacy, 1580, 1852, 1604,
1449, 1561, 1665, 1229, 819,
799, 773, 545, 101, 72.
Obstinate, 1613, 74, 73, 24, 1665,
1642, 1634, 1579, 1449, 819,
773, 1545, 1571, 1694, 1711,
1852.
— (as a disease), 1615.
To be Obstinate, 367, 418, 980,
1573, 1580, 1880.
To be Obstinate persevering,
466.
To Obstruct, 377, 378, v. To Stop.
Obstructed, 1623.
Obstructing (part.), 1614.
Obstruction, 194, 33, 304, 441,
1054, 1055.
To Obtain, 365, 765, v. To Get.
— one's wish, 1364.
Obtainable, 1727.
To be Obtained, 253, 765, 1843,
1845.
Obtaining one's wishes or what
is desired, 1600, 1305, 1306.
To Obtrude, v. To Thrust.
Obtuse, 321, 1688, 1682, 1376.
— (angle), 1688.
Obtuseness, 1378.
To Obviate, 576, v. To Prevent.
Obvious, 401, 392, 1647.
Occasion, 195, 200, 398, 409, 531,
648, 892, 1238, 1257, 1300,
1501, 1587, 1644, 1833, 173,
47, v. Opportunity, Cause.
To Occasion, 467, 871, 920, 925,
929, 1800, 453, 238.
Occasionally, 1431, 1836.
Occidental, 1238, 1649.
Occiput, 1236.
Occult, 1591, 1560, v. Hidden.
Occupation, 95, 1163, 907, 1631,
1305, 1304, 1299, 1297, 1459.
Occupations, 98.
Occupied, 1631, 1634, 1566,
1148, 1654, 1637, 1052.
To be Occupied, 1432, 1522.
To Occupy, 521, 339.
Occupying, 1564.
To Occur, 410, 470, 764, 1672,
1065, 2005, 848, 669.
Occurrence, 1545, 764, 991, 1032,
1102, 1644, 1707, 1823, 1825,
1836.
Occurrences, 49, 785, 1032, 1114,
1800, 1825.
Occurring, 1198, 1825.
Ocean, 1588, 1028, 1095, 1104,
1103, 170, 71, 1898, 1273, 1228.

OCH—OFF.

Ochre, 1495.
OCIMUM, 923.
— basilicum, 2007.
— pilosum, 213, 500, 923,
1001, 1743, 1611.
— sanctum, 245, 540, 1304.
Octagon, Octangular, 1574, 1863.
Octave, 1439.
October—November, 1296.
Ocular demonstration, 1628.
— spectrum, 511.
Oculist, 1331.
Odd, 1166, 497, 455, 444, 266,
1198, 1763, 1256.
Game of Odd or even, 1198.
Oddness, 1761.
Odds, v. Difference, *Most Likely*.
Ode, 1240, 1283, 1054, 279.
Odious, 1661, v. Detestable.
Odoriferous, 824, 1213, 1720,
1665, 1632, 1460, 1788.
Odour, 286, 824, 1788, 1170,
1463, 1505, 1720, 199, 1171,
958, 226, 140, 1001, 1036,
1084, 1104, 1208, 1512.
Of, 1295, 1421, 1131, 1383, 1229,
1021, 74, 1422.
Off, v. From, Distant, Avant:
Be Off! 888.
To be Off, $\frac{1}{2}$ 713, 1247, 835.
To come Off, $\frac{1}{2}$ v. To Escape.
To get Off, $\frac{1}{2}$ v. To Escape.
Offal, Offals, 665, 412, 51, 539,
1262.
Offence, 532, 1477, 982, 19.
To offend, 700, 1400, 983, 75,
183, 494, 1461.
Offended, 983, 621, 75, 1166.
— (to go away), 753.
Offender, 1480, v. Criminal.
Offensive, v. Bad, Hurtful.
Offer, v. Proposal, Price.
To Offer, 1438, 1218, v. To Pro-
pose, Say, Appear, Attempt.
— a libation of water, 368.
— up oblations, &c., 760,
1823.
Offered to deities, 397.
To be Offered up (an oblation,
&c.), 701.
Offering, 268, 1279, 1762, 1808,
1823, 1881, 1982, 2021, 1186,
850, 766, 66, 64.
— (to make an) of a jar of
water to a deity, 1360.
Office, 1231, 1686, 921, 862, 790,
77, 1692, 1065, 1330, 1340.
In Office, 224.
Officer, 1231, 1686, 1298, 1192,
180, 179, 863, 785, 1753.
— whose business it is to
encourage soldiers, 1345.
Official, 799.
Offset, v. Sprout, Shoot.

OFF—OLI.

Offspring, 1837, 283, 175, 126, 599, 428, 351, 1101, 1189, 1757, 1831, 1951.
— (without), 1763.

Often, Oft, 115, 195, 196, 253, 304, 346, 863.

How Often? 478, 719.

So Often, 569.

Og, king of Bashan, 1230.

Ogle, 507, 1380.

To Ogle, 1380, 655, 1571, 1572.

Ogler, 917, 1776, 1777.

Ogling, 917, 1221, 1338, 1571, 1572, 1777, 107, 1244, 1320.

Oh! 182, 178, 1891, 1921.

Oil, 573, 993, 906, 708, 909, 1111, 1817.
— become viscous by age, 715.
— (bitter), 1346.
— cake, 1405, 474, 1408, 1410.
— (lamp), 1779.
— (leathern vessel for holding), 842, 926.
— (of mustard), 993, 1346.
— pot, 838.
— (scented), 1410, 1955.

Oil-maker, -man, -merchant, 573, 706, 993, 1391, 1222.

— man's press, 1391.

— man (wife of an), 573.

— mill or -press, 1478.

— mill (vertical part of an), 1499.

To Oil, v. To Anoint, Rub.

Oiled, 684.

Oily, 542, 694, 708, 993.

Ointment, 1203, 909, 906, 1536.
— by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible, 1518.

Old, 289, 1413, 1411, 390, 388, 362, 240, 1626, 1478, 1403, 1278, 1255, 1395, 234, 164, 672, 918, 928, 931, 932, 1006, 1028, 1029, 1044, 1859, 1924, 1928, 1934, 2028.

— age, 251, 289, 468, 1178, 1411, 1413, 1928, 1934.

— clothes, 238, 1448.

— dry grass or straw, 456.

— man, 289, 467, 1177, 931, 401, 404, 1928.

— men, 1628.

— woman, 252, 467, 468, 932, 1928, 1930, 1934.

— woman who keeps a young gallant, 731.

Of Old, 1278, v. Formerly.

Old (to become or wax), 1407, 1416.

OLDENLANDIA biflora, 372, 1151.

Oldness, 1413.

Oleander, 1343.

Olibanum, 1377, 1504, 1463.

OLI—OPE.

Olive, 1018, 629.

Omelet, 793, 1390, 1989.

Omen, 1250, 1081, 1084, 1168, 1167, 49.
— (bad or ill), 89, 99, 228, 229, 22.

— (taking an), 530.

Omentum, 463, 663, v. Caul.

Ominous, 1788, 22, v. Unlucky.

Ominousness, 1760.

Omission, 1130, 509, 754, 1266, 1283, 1130.

To Omit, 321, 509, 754, 771, 1259, 1438.

Omnipotence, 612, 1277.

Of Omnipotence, 1277.

Omnipotent, 611, 1194.

Omniscience, 1873.

Omniscient, 1225, 1246, 1873.

Omnivorous, 1036.

On, 387, 168, 18, 234, 1227, 845, 460, 441, 432.

On him, On them, 1227.

Onager, 799, 1470.

Onanism, 1572, 1850.

Once, 115, 184, 1481, 196, 194, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1921.

All at Once, { 184, 185, 1896,
At Once, } 1748, 1895, 1976, 1641, 863, 1236.

One, 184, 1895, 47, 1822, 1347, 1256, 432, 113, 1897, 448.
— and a half, 940, 2001.
— after another, 460, 1521.
— another, 20, 1895.
— breath, One moment, 1896, 185.
— by one, 1895, 315.
— or other, 185, 1896.
— or two, 1895.
— upon another, 1903.
— with another, 870.

In One place, 115, 1895, 1896.

Of One piece, 925.

Of One heart or mind, 116, 184, 1895, v. Unanimous.

Of One voice or tongue, 1896.

One-horse chaise, 1896.
— eyed, 1308, 1231.

Ones, 46.

Onion, 259, 461, 1309.

Only, 184, 1187, 1425, 552, 1263, 1883, 1889, 793, 117, 1576, 1664, 1762.

Onset, 784, 1839, 783, 1860.

Onward, 121, 125, v. Forwards.

Onyx, 1090, 1107.

Ooze, 750, 1829, 1885, v. Mud.

To Ooze, 735, 972, 1946.

Opacity, v. Muddiness.

Opaque, 1325, v. Dark.

Open, 1209, 1351, 1024, 386, 198, 1824, 1821, 1772, 1709, 1662, 1408, 1686, 1883.

OPE—OPP.

Open work, 482.
— countenance (of an), 1351.

To Open, 1409, 1416, 1821, 2034, 1407, 411, 272, 206, 1694.

Open (to cause to), 1409, 1410.

Opened, 58, 1652, 1824.

To be Opened, 1409.

Opener, 1416.

Open-hearted, 1351.

Opening, 1251, 1824, 1351, 1352, 1354, 1821, v. Crack, Orifice, Hole, Beginning, Dawn.

Openings of poems, 1639.

Openly, 1209, 1187, 331, 329, 393, 1410, 2020, v. Publick.

Openness, 1024, 1262, 1351, 1354, 329, v. Clearness, Candour.
— of countenance, 1351.

To Operate, 36, 1228, 339, 1916.

Operating (part), 1249, 1300.

Operation, 1228, 1263, 480, 1298.

Operative, v. Active, Efficacious.

Operator, v. Agent, Surgeon.

OPHIDIUM simack, 205.

Opinion, 1210, 826, 752, 1459, 1640, 1839, 1872, 501, 428, 375, 221, 33, 837, 957, 1011, 1094, 1224, 1230, 1264, 1292, 1560.

Opium, 111, 24, 513.
— eater, 111.
— (intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or), 1490.

Opopanax, 1431.

Opponent, 1589, 1641, 774, 164, 1997, v. Opposite, Enemy.

Opportune, 218, 246, 239, 234, 649, 398, v. Fit.

Opportunity, 246, 234, 267.

Opportunity, 1257, 1039, 1043, 1270, 1474, 648, 398, 240, 174, 173, 29, 838, 837, 1477, 1475, 1587, 1800, 1832, 1836.
— (to find an), 701.
— (to watch an), 1477.
— (want of), 1366.

To Oppose, 1589, 1654, 1031, 843, 835, 501, 235.

Opposing, 1565, 1564, 1641, 1643, 1653, 1195.

Opposite, 140, 1031, 128, 235, 241, 1110, 1653, 1589, 1581, 1126, 1135, 1225, 1274, 1663, 1784.

Opposition, 1195, 1654, 1589, 1031, 810, 524, 499, 105, 50, 1641, 1225, 993.

In Opposition, 810, 1227, 1653, 234.

To Oppress, 1210, 1293, 1241, 1007, 497, 71, 1545.

Oppressed, 1640, 1210, 1575, 1565, 1045, 1578, 1009, 870, 1650.

Oppression, 1210, 1045, 837, 787, 611, 568, 523, 473, 395, 646, 624, 332, 230, 62, 58, 39, 1640, 846, 857, 1007, 1008, 1046, 1241, 1240, 1605.

Oppressive, 624, 1241, 850, 1007, 1045, 1210, v. Heavy, Cruel.

Oppressor, 857, 1046, 1209, 856, 624, 332, 230, 1605, 1234, 1045, 1210.

Opprobrious, 1648, v. Infamous.
— words, 1779.

Opprobrium, 971.

Optative (in gram.), 1568.

Option, 50, v. Choice.

Optionality, 1359.

Opulence, 892, 906, 1557, 1798, 1828, v. Wealth, Riches.

Opulent, 892, 1245, 599, 554, 906, 1072, 1825, 1557, 1255.

Or, 1891, 1421, 681, 738, 817, 1295, 1421, 32.

Orach, 1069.

Oracle, 114.

Oral, 1007.

Orange, 1742, 1393, 1391, 1107, 985.
— coloured, 715, 1742, 1772.

Orang-utan (man of the woods), 284, 1772.

Oration, 808, 1687, v. Speech.

Orator, 809, 1052, 1053, 214.

Oratory, 1053, 1226.

Orb, 1343, 1279, 714, 1683, 2037, v. Circle, Sphere, Globe.

Orbicular, v. Circular.

Orbit, 840, v. Circle.

Orechard, 200, 197, 196, 246, 262.

Orchis (root of a species of), 599.

To Ordain, v. To Appoint, Fix.

Ordeal, 1335, v. Trial.

Order (method), 90, 506, 501, 394, 146, 1777, 1771, 1758, 1281, 1088, 996.
— (command), 68, 125, 137, 1147, 232, 404, 780, 1027, 1164, 1258, 1395, 1411.
— (class, rank), 1187, 1200, 1284, 1602.
— for wages, 1965.
— (putting in), 1601.
— (religious), 88, 424.
— (to put in), 850.

In Order that, 478.

To Order (arrange), 506.
— (command), 780, 1258, 1411, 962.

Ordered, 1679, 1258, 1552.
— (particularly), 1258.

Ordering goods from a manufacturer, 374.

Orderly, v. Regular, Correct.

Orders, 48, 404, 1255.
— (giving), 1258.

OPP—ORD.

ORD—ORN.

Orders (subject to), 1258.
 Ordinance, 1100, 1194, 515.
 Ordinances, 1290.
 Ordinary, 858, 338, 971, 1551.
In Ordinary, 859.
 Ordnance, *v.* Cannon, Gun.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 Ordure, 1476, 698, 259, 1236, 1462, *v.* Excrement, Dung.
 Ore, 895, 1265.
 Ores, 1265.
 Organ (of sense), 151.
 — (musical), 68.
 To Organize, 510.
 Orient, *v.* Rising, Eastern.
 Oriental, 1159, *v.* Eastern.
 Orifice, 757, 1119, 1692, 896, 441, *v.* Hole.
 ORIGANUM, 1075.
 Origin, Original, 285, 171, 102, 1034, 26, 1230, 619, 344, 617, 1058, 1476, 1557, 1559, 1686, 1709, 1769, 1772, 1775, 1784.
 Original (adj.), 103, 1230.
 — (such as in the), 672, 1978.
 Originally, 101, 5, *v.* At First.
 Orion, 647, 611.
 Orisons, *v.* Prayer.
 Ornament, 320, 1107, 222, 674, 595, 585, 557, 540, 515, 233, 282, 443, 468, 132, 63, 62, 15, 14, 680, 731, 995, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1026, 1253, 1033, 1049, 1056, 1105, 1106, 1115, 1126, 1435, 1473, 1492, 1606, 1684, 1714, 1769, 1840, 1860, 1943.
 — for the head, 115, 153, 736, 1061, 1137, 1554, 1979, 2012, 2014.
 — for the foot or ankle, 371.
 — for an elephant or horse's neck, 1435.
 — of a *pâlkî*, 567.
 — of metal on the horns of a bullock, 1109.
 — on the border of a garment, 1201.
 — to the border of a gown or robe, 849.
 — worn on the arm, 198, 208, 1801, 1936, 1925, 302.
 — worn on the nose, 269, 1705, 1954.
 — worn in the ear and nose, 196.
 — worn in the turband, 672, 2018, 2009, 1360, 1058, 1202, 1472, 1978, 2029.
 — worn on the breast, 64, 903, 733.
 — worn on the ears, 283, 357, 728, 1705, 480, 748, 939, 1037, 1514, 1609, 1932.

ORN—OVE.

Ornament worn on the feet, 1468, 1809.
 — worn on the forehead, 282, 353, 581, 596, 835.
 — worn on the legs, 468.
 — worn on the neck, 1863, 1885, 1945, 2038, 1986, 1985, 1976, 1946, 1947, 1375, 627.
 — worn on the toes, 223, 691, 1809, 1980.
 — worn on the wrists, &c., 1801, 1803, 113, 284, 453, 1381, 1406, 1435, 1468, 1782.
 — worn round the ankles, 1491, 1809, 574, 1473, 1958, 1976, 2001, 370, 574.
 — worn round the waist, 2026, 2030.
 To Ornament, 1051.
 Ornamental trees or flowers, 1906.
 Ornamented, 132, 398, 1630, 1683, 1507, 1961.
 Ornaments, 1487, 783, 1015.
 — upon crowns, 1381.
 Orphan, 1893, 1612.
 Orpiment, 1010, 1857.
 Orris root, 221, 733.
 Orthodox, 951, 1562, 1703, 1711.
 — Muhammadan, 90, 1110, 1564.
 Orthodoxy, 1656, 90.
 Orthography, 139, 45.
 Ortolan, 244, 402.
 Orts, 45.
 To Oscillate, 666.
 Oscillation, *v.* Vibration.
 To Oscitate, 161.
 Ostensible, *v.* Apparent.
 Ostentation, 819, 1253, 1883, 520, 514, 31, 1971.
 Ostentations, 819.
 — display of rank, &c., 520.
 Ostler, *v.* Groom.
 Ostrich, 1155, 1768.
 Other, 171, 919, 1247, 866, 315, 387, 145, 141, 122, 1247, 886, 390.
 — side (on, of or to the), 360, 402, 452.
 Otherwise, 1808, 166, 126, 1831.
 OTIS Bengalensis, 697.
 Ottar (of roses), 1222.
 Otter, 170, 890, 1556.
 Oval- or long-faced, 1318.
 Oven, 301, 392, 549, 552.
 Over, 168, 18, 387, 460, 360, 57, 671.
 — against, 140, 988, 235, 1110, 1581, *v.* Opposite.
 — and above, 1549, 515, 2012, *v.* Besides.
 — (it is all), 1286.

OVE—OUN.

Overcast, 1488.
 To Overcast, 740.
 Overcome, 671, 1235, 316, 250, 1856, 1846, 1650, 1622, 190.
 To Overcome, 841, 1242, 686, 607, 425, 1923, 1725, 1592, 1547, 1367, 1807, 695.
 To be Overcome, 383, 1548, 1573, 1846.
 Overcoming, 1235, 1242, 1559, 1566, 1622.
 Overflow, Overflowing, 180, 306, 750, 1137, 1198, 1203, 1269, 1504, *v.* Flood.
 Overflowing (part.) 1008, 1504.
 Overhanging, 1630.
 To Overlay, 1328.
 To Overleap, 1503.
 To Overlook, 851, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overlooker, Overlooking, 1059.
 Overlooking (winking at), 143.
 Overmatch, 694, *v.* Overcoming.
 Overplus, 251, 168, *v.* Excess.
 To Overpower, 253, 425, 1018, 1242, *v.* To Overcome.
 To be Overpowered, 842.
 Overpowering, 1235.
 To Overreach, 214, *v.* To Cheat.
 Overreaching, 214.
 To Overrun, *v.* To Ravage, Hurry.
 Overrunning an enemy's country, 897.
 To Oversee, 1789, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overseeing, 533, 536.
 Overseer, 1342, 832, 1071, 1606.
 To overset, 32, 74, 129, 177, 131, 127.
 Oversight, *v.* Mistake, Inspection.
 To overspread, 740, *v.* To Cover.
 To Overstock, 358.
 Overt, *v.* Publick, Open.
 To Overtake, 235, 365.
 Overtaken by, 972.
 — by fate, 39.
 Overtaking (part.) 1499.
 — (subst.) 82, 1251.
 Overthrow, 313, 562, 388.
 To Overthrow, 1439, *v.* To Ruin.
 Overthrown, 497.
 Overtopping, 1059.
 Overture, *v.* Opening, Proposal.
 To Overturn, 128, 129, 177, 420, 936, 1439.
 Overturned, 177, 376, 1018, 1548.
 To be Overturned, 1573, 1548.
 To Overwhelm, 1865, *v.* To Crush, Ruin.
 Overwhelmed, 776, 269.
 Ought, *v.* Aught, Necessary.
 OVIEDA verticillata, 205.
 Oviparous, 153.
 Ounce, 1837, 1919, *v.* Panther.

OUN—OXA.

Two Ounces, 745.
 Our, 1872, 1543.
 Out, 211, 789, 346, 1762, 810, 230, *v.* Abroad, Away, Openly.
 — of, 1131, 1730, 327.
 — of hand, *v.* Immediately.
 — of humour, 163.
 — of one's mind, 332, 46, 74.
 — of place, 338, 1386.
 — of season, 91, 337.
 — of sight, *v.* Vanished.
 — of the way, 851.
 Going Out or forth, 803.
 Outcast, 721, 571, 1326, 789, 1990, *v.* Rejected.
 — (to become an), 942.
 Outery, 711, 1172, 1241, 991, 1242, 1876, 1848, 2021.
 — (to make an), 1242.
 To Outdo, 1438, 1544.
 Outdone, 1544.
 Outer, 211, *v.* External.
 — fold of a double garment, 8.
 Outgoing, 801, 1784.
 To Outgrow, 829.
 Outlandish, *v.* Foreign.
 Outlaw, *v.* Outcast, Exile.
 Outlet, 1591, 1716, 1784.
 Outline, 792, *v.* Plan.
 To Outlive, 606.
 Outparts, 103.
 Outpost, 1531.
 Outrage, 1045, 166, 1156.
 Outrageous, 492, 629, *v.* Violent.
 Outrageousness, 514, *v.* Violence.
 Outright, *v.* Instantly, Full.
 Outside, 211, 1209, 346, 247, 168, 20.
 Outskirts, 785.
 Outstanding debts, 1535.
 To Outstretch, *v.* To Spread.
 To Outstrip, 125, 467, 1037, 255.
 To be Outstripped, 466.
 Outward, 211, *v.* External, Out.
 — form, 1883, 1884.
 Outwardly, 1209.
 To Outwit, 1307.
 To Owe, 1280, 895, 899.
 Owing to, *v.* From, By Reason.
 Owl, Owlet, 126, 133, 291, 378, 466, 704, 1152, 1490.
 Own, 22, 790, 826, 1122, 1758, 1084, 780, 1902.
 To Own, 979, 1553, 1275, 1273, *v.* To Have, Say, Avow, Claim.
 Own (to make a thing one's), 22.
 Owner, 1551, 909, 802, 779, 111, 1825, 1114, 1823, 1660.
 Owning, 1273.
 Ox, 351, 1470, 984, 1721, *v.* Bull.
 OXALIS corniculata, 1914.

OXF—PAI.

Oxfly, *v.* Gadfly.
Oxymel, 1081.
Oyster, 1348, 2014.
— shell, 2014.

P.

Pace, 1277, 979, 929, 801, 679, 591, 475, 1432, 1429, 1151, 940, 33, 1415.
To Pace, 801.
— in the manage, 633, 635.
Of steady Pace, } (an elephant)
Easy Paced, } 41, 1759.
Pleasant Paced, 822, 1151.
Pacification, 1634, 1666, 1104, 867, 1091.
Pacificick, 1090, *v.* Mild, Gentle.
Pacifier, 1635.
To Pacify, 1031, 517, 119, 1064, 1024, 591, 1967, *v.* To Ap-
pease.
Pacifying, 89, 516, 975.
Pack, I'ackage, 1433, 1434, 434.
Pack of cards, 1402, 480.
— of dogs, 1539.
To Pack, 1507, 207, *v.* To
Scamper.
— up, 965, 1433.
Package, 1433, 1700.
Packcloth, 342, *v.* Wrapper.
Packet, 1433, 804, 1304, 1950, 1968, 2039.
Packhorse, 393.
Packsaddle, 364, 824, 1437, 1378, 1992.
Packthread, *v.* String, Twine.
Pad, 1437, *v.* Road, Footpad,
Pony.
— (stuffed), 756, 824.
Paddle, 1342, 842, 685, 342.
— for digging, 1411.
To Paddle, 1421.
Paddock, 354, *v.* Frog, Deer-
park.
Paddy-bird, 1932.
Padlock, 1360, *v.* Lock.
— (double), 883.
Pæan, 1338, 1345.
Pæderastes, Pædicator, 1046, 1650.
Pagan, 508, *v.* Infidel, Idolater.
Paganism, 1355, 1159, *v.* Idolatry.
Page, 404, 1188, 1634, 817, 1027, 1185.
To Page (a book), 1831.
— and line (a book), 1830.
Pageant, *v.* Image, Puppet.
Pageantry, 1883, 865, *v.* Pomp.
Pagoda, 215, 922, 1882, 1871.
Paid, 1703.
To be Paid, 378, 306.

PAI—PAL.

Pail, 527, *v.* Milkpail, Tub.
Pain, 864, 848, 194, 183, 132, 64, 702, 577, 468, 467, 215, 304, 339, 345, 469, 580, 983, 1998, 1008, 1828, 1101, 1106, 1121, 1131, 1217, 1281, 1327, 1348, 1352, 1364, 1881, 1891.
— in the bowels, 466, 1675.
— (giving), 864.
— in the joints, 589, 1579.
— (shooting), 596, 1881.
— (to give one), 367.
— (to suffer), 1601, 1349, 579.
In Pain, 865.
To Pain, 865, 183, 390, 590, 752, 1029, 1328.
To be in Pain, 1131.
Pained, 848, 1561.
Painful, 134, 849, 1052, 1324, 1632, 1827.
To be Painful, 1349.
Painfulness, *v.* Sorrow, Difficulty.
Pains, 982, 1068, 1631.
— of labour (in childbirth), 849, 1907, 1957.
— in the bones, 906, 909, 1860.
— in the joints, 1434.
— in the joints (to have), 1579.
— (to take), 535, 381, 1058.
— (taking much), 535.
Painstaker, Painstaking, *v.* Diligent.
Paint, 984, *v.* Colour, Varnish.
To Paint, 522, 688, 1420, 1300, 760, 753, *v.* To Draw, Colour.
Painted, 986, 1636, 1679, 1689, 1782, 1789.
To be Painted, 688, 1346.
Painter, 687, 689, 1192, 1636, 1781, 1782, 686.
— (celebrated Chinese), 1555.
Painting, 687, 1789, 759, 64, 1782, 1781, 1636, 984.
Paintings, 1783.
Pair, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016, 1571, 1898.
To Pair, 646, 624, *v.* To Join.
Palace, 891, 892, 947, 1283, 851, 195, 1885, 1716, 1390, 1352, 1298.
Palæstra, 118, 984.
Palankeen (from *pälki*), 1985.
— bearer, 1395.
Palatable, 1615, 822, 1466.
Palate, 1305, 942, 482, 485, 1599.
Pale (adj.), 1009, 459, 430, 1134.
— (to become, grow, or turn), 984, 985.
— (subst.) *v.* Post, Fence.
Paleness, *v.* Yellowness.
— of the face, 1801.

PAL—PAN.

Paling, 348.
Palindrome, 1658.
Palisade, 1323.
Pälki, 1683, 1716, 1724, *v.* Chair.
Pälki hearer, 1718.
Pall, *v.* Sheet, Robe.
Pallet, 1412, 1437, *v.* Bed.
To Palliate, 684, *v.* To Extenuate.
Palliation, 437, 500, 1101.
Pallid, 411, *v.* Pale.
Palm (tree), 483, 485, 1761, 451, 271, 1539, *v.* Date-tree.
— (juice of the), 483.
— of the hand, 1354, 1851, 1505.
— contracted so as to hold water, 713.
— (measure), 676.
— *v.* Excellence, Victory.
Palma Christi, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Palmer worm, 316, 1370.
Palmister, 1095, 304.
Palmistry, 1030, 1095.
Palmyra tree or fan Palm, 1959.
Palpable, 1187, *v.* Manifest.
Palpableness, 1186.
To Palpitate, 448, 514, 515, 539, 905, 903, 902, 901, 700, 690, 596, 578, 506, 551, 492.
Palpitating (part.) 1201.
Palpitating, 514, 515, 809, 902, 903.
Palpitation, 446, 448, 491, 502, 492, 493.
— (subject to), 809.
— (to have a) of the heart, 669.
Palsied, 974, 1046, 59, 1099.
Palsy, 1250, 1046, 666, 974, 1134.
Shaking Palsy, 974.
Paltry, 880, *v.* Worthless, Mean.
To Pamper, 749, *v.* To Feed.
Pamphlet, 726, *v.* Treatise.
Pan, 177, 373, 376, 1525.
— (large earthen), 1752, 1761.
Pancake, 432, 1551.
Pancreas, 1505.
PANDANUS odoratissimus, 1422, 1425, 1451.
Pandarism, 310.
Pandean pipes, 1707.
Pander, 1550, *v.* Pimp.
Pane, 400, *v.* Piece, Square.
Panegyrick, 1593, 302, 240.
Panegyrist, 241, 677, 859, 1593.
To Panegyrike, 1751.
Panel, *v.* Square, Plate, List.
Pang, 1481, 1131, 566, 1106.
Pangs of death, 1080, *v.* Agonies.
Panick, 305, 824, 1883, *v.* Fright.
— struck, 903.
PANICUM colonum, 1149.

PAN—PAR.

PANICUM frumentaceum, 1033, 1149.
— italicium, 1310, 762, 1381.
— pilosum, 67.
— spicatum, 1923.
— verticillatum, 1505.
Pannel, 1378, *v.* Pad, Packsaddle.
Pannier, 1396, 172, *v.* Basket.
To Pant, 875, 1520, 1848, 1874, 1883.
Pantaloons, *v.* Trousers.
Panther, 759, 1793, 421, 1899.
Panting, 912, 1121.
Pantomime, 298.
Pantry, 1703.
Pap, 728, 1506, 412, 1236, 1981, *v.* Nipple.
— (food so called), 774, 946.
Papa, *v.* Father.
Papaw tree, 372.
Paper, 1301, 1302, 1520, 1280, 774.
— fit for letters, 977.
— for practising writing on, 1833.
— (made of), 1302.
— (written), 1831.
Paper-case, 1301.
Papermaker, 1301.
Papyrus, 241, 379.
Par, *v.* Equality.
— (on a), 235.
Parable, 1573, 850, 544, *v.* Simile.
Parables (to speak in), 727.
Parade, 841, 911, 777, 495, 47, 31, 1167, 1188, 1725, 2051.
Paradigm, *v.* Example.
Paradise, 1256, 310, 1217, 637, 70, 811, 402, 350, 1731, 1730.
— (bird of), 1872.
— (doorkeeper of), 973.
— (fountain or river in), 1386.
Paradisiacal, 311.
Paradox, *v.* Enigma, Riddle.
Paragon, *v.* Model, Incomparable.
Paragraph, 401, *v.* Sentence.
Parallel (adj.), 1564, 1581, 1617, 1698, 1896, 807.
Parallel, Parallelism, 85, 1094, 1617.
To Parallel, *v.* To Equal, Compare.
Parallelogram, 1619.
Paralysis, *v.* Palsy.
Paralytick, 1632, 1168, 1046, 1653, 1013, 59, 18, 99.
Paramount, *v.* Superior, Great.
Paramour, 1891, 603, 904, 915, 17, 1072, 1522.
Parapet, 1262, 1369, 1381.
Paraphernalia, 667, 914, *v.* Dower.
Paraphrase, 529, 488.

PAR—PAR.

Parapluie, 1571, v. Umbrella.
Parasang, 1257.
Parasite, 1203, 1538, v. Sponger.
— plant, 207.
Parasitical, 1203, 978.
Parasol, 1571, 108, 72, 688, 1120,
v. Umbrella.
Parcel, 255, 1433, 1700, v. Part.
— (of physick, &c.), 410, 409.
— or portion of land, 1285.
To Parcel, v. To Divide.
To Parch, 322, 1141, 1409, 495,
1938, v. To Dry.
— grain, 1358.
Parched, 249, v. Dry.
— grain, 1420, 683, 588,
403, 1503, 1046.
— rice, 763.
— rice (kind of food made
of), 731, 1503.
To be Parched, 317, 1081.
Parches (a man or woman who
grain), 309.
— (grain taken by the per-
son who), 1417.
Parchment, 976.
Pardon, 1223, 1650, 1758, 225,
751, 606, 138, 1241, 1660, 1642.
— (asking), 1620.
— (deserving), 1565.
To Pardon, 1641, 225, 751, 669,
754, 1223.
To ask Pardon, 1218.
Pardonable, v. Excusable.
Pardoned, 1641, 1650.
To be Pardoned, 1223.
Pardoner, 225, 138, v. Forgiver.
Pardoning, 1616, 669, 516, 138.
To Pare, 755, 758, 741, 503,
1319, 1988.
— the nails, 1741.
Parent, v. Father, Mother.
Parentage, 1467, v. Lineage.
Parental, v. Paternal, Maternal.
Parents, 1544, 1826, 373.
Paring, Parings, 503, 758, 1319,
1318, 741,
Parish, 491.
Parity, 1896, 1094, v. Equality.
Park, 1410, 982, v. Chase.
— of artillery, 554.
Parley, v. Conversation.
Parlour, v. Hall, Room.
Parnassus of the *Hindis*, 1442.
Parole, v. Promise, Word.
Paroquet, 1112, 1122, 1206, 1422,
1534, 1884, 1860.
Parotis, 1341.
Paroxysm, 618, v. Fit, State.
Parricide, 373.
Parrot, 555, 1078, 1112, 1206,
1422, 583, 1802, 207.

PAR—PAR.

To Parry, v. To Fend, Stop.
Parsimonious, 1365, 594.
To be Parsimonious, 552.
Parsimony, 1365, 225, 226, 282,
551, 552, 139, 805, 1381.
Parsley, 954, 40.
Parson, v. Priest.
Part, 777, 621, 295, 225, 154,
1657, 1281, 1309, 1357, 1373,
1412, 1512, 603, 637, 741,
1776, 708, 786, 1081, 1094,
1111, 1194, 1332.
— of speech, 1361.
In Part, 621.
To Part, 532, 616, 777, 1258.
— with, 1416, v. To Quit.
To Partake, 1160, 1150.
Partaker, 831, 1627, 1729, 2014,
v. Partner, Sharer.
Parterre, 717, 1037.
Parthian, 1218.
Partial, 1566, 422, 395, 1202,
174, v. Inclined.
Partiality, 422, 637, 382, 1729,
1202, v. Favour.
— (having), 1557.
— (to shew), 1552.
To Participate, 207, 279, 1150,
1160, v. To Partake, Share.
Participation, 529, v. Sharing.
Participle active, 1249.
— passive, 1653.
— (past conjunct.), 1549.
— (present), 90.
Particle, 943, 864, 585, 987, 768,
730, 1379, 1372, 1339, 1173,
1171.
— (in gram.), 52, 56, 772,
192.
— (every), 1784.
Particles scattered, &c. 942.
Particular (adj.) 790, 1591, 1758,
621, 258, v. Attentive, Single.
— (subst.) 807, 189, 137,
v. Thing, Matter.
Every Particular, 113.
In Particular, 1227.
Particularity, 500, 807.
To Particularize, 616, v. To Detail.
Particularly, 807, 1653, 258, 219.
Particulars, 621.
Parties (all) of a lawsuit, 729.
— (both), 1202, 1260.
Parting, 1281.
Partisan, 1202, 1869.
Partition, 112, 156, 160, 529,
532, 795, 1657, v. Division,
Room.
Partner, 1160, 296, 225, 143,
2014, 1629, 1476, 1023, 266,
774, 155, 154.
Partnership, 95, 1158, 1159, 143,
1023, 147, 1150, 1027.

PAR—PAS.

Partridge, 570, 846, 1314, 770,
574, 1495, 1470.
— (calling of a), 595.
— (greek), 709.
Parts, 38, 118, 621, 1798.
Parturition, 399, v. Birth.
Party, 382, 1577, 514, 614, 1260,
1513, 581, 901, 1969, v. Side.
— (defendant) in a suit, 1260.
— (to be in one's), 1513.
Party-coloured, v. Variegated.
Pārvatī, 361, 1171, 1469, 1470.
PASPALUM frumentaceum, 1387.
Pasquinade, 1853, 2052.
Pass (road), 1477, 1447, 1643,
1611, 1674, 1216, 1136, 854.
— (passport, q. v.) 858, 740,
404, 996, 988.
— (thrust, q. v.), 1415.
— v. State, Condition, Degree.
— (coming to), 1211, 1836.
— (to cause to), 25, 1438, 711.
— (to come to), 342, 278, 1925,
1192, v. To Happen.
To Pass, (v. n.) 1438, 342, 315,
988, 1755, 302, 296, 215, 125,
608, 494, 1460, 1526, 174.
— (as coin), 713.
— away, 1438, 608, 582, 255.
— by, 851, 1438.
— current, 603.
— (v. a.) 1296, 1438, 1459,
1465, 1752, 215, 255, 1187.
— over, 1438, 27, 851, 609,
511, 1208, 851, 1503.
— time, 1418, 1459, 1836.
— time with difficulty, 878.
Passable, 353, v. Current, Pass.
— coin, &c. 712.
Not Passable, 1737.
Passage, 998, 1438, 1119, 992,
218, 1611, 1136, 1674, 1754,
1827, 391, v. Sentence.
— money, 1421.
— to a river, 430.
Passed, 32, 216, 1182.
To be Passed, 255, 1322, 1526.
Passenger, 1616, 1211, 701, 375.
Passing, 1212, 987, 1611, 1438,
1211, 988, 1216, 1285, 1621,
1746, 786, v. Very, Extremely.
— of the sun, moon, &c.
from one sign to another, 498.
— of time, 991.
— over, 511, 786.
— round (of wine), 888.
Passion, 654, 806, 630, 1208,
1241, 1342, 1384, 617, 574,
488, 298, 153, 647, 659, 661,
770, 948, 952, 634, 968.
— (quality or property of),
962, 963.
— (to be, get, or fall in a),
631, 601, 918, 1905, 1241, 1398.

PAS—PAT.

Passionate, 806, 630, 573, 549,
479, 492, 628, 1342, 1241, 972,
952, 869, 663, 660, 655, 641,
1834, 1786.
Passionateness, 549, 806.
Without Passions, or human qua-
lities, 1766.
Passive, 1562, v. Patient.
— voice (in gram.) 1578.
Passover, 2022.
Passport, 1784, 988, 858, 2003.
Past (adj. or subst.) 1439, 1549,
1021, 975, 318, 1689, 1088,
362, 360, 1924.
— (prep.) v. Beyond, More.
Paste, 178, 1540, 1549, 1553,
1537, 390, 1312, 2050, 1571.
— (to unite into a, as flour
and water), 1492.
To Paste, 178, 1613, 1833.
Pasteboard, 862, 1427.
— (paper for), 1386.
Pastern, 595.
Pastime, 1319, 174, 530, 1344,
1385, 1631, 1420, 1424, 1538.
Pastor, 1445, 1153, 2003, 1458,
1474, v. Shepherd, Guide.
Pastry, 1097, 1932, v. Cake.
Pastry-cook, v. Confectioner.
Pasturage, Pasture, 693, 694,
1226, 1846, 1608, 1540.
— (price of), 694, 699.
To Pasture, 694.
Pat, 562, 564, 893, v. Fit.
To Pat, 590, 464, 1400, v. To Tap.
— on the back, 593, 464.
— a horse, &c. 1535.
Patch, 706, 646, 476, 843, 1967,
569, 566.
— on paper, 685.
To Patch, 476, 647, 562.
Patched, 1608.
— garment, 1019.
In Patched garments, 1437.
Patcher, 361, 476.
Patches (garment of), 803.
— (to apply), 683.
Patching, 476.
Patchwork, 384.
Pate, 1414, v. Head.
Patella, 1403, 1027, 1686.
Patent, 1258, 379, v. Grant.
Paterfamilias, 1322.
Paternal, 4, 13, 385.
— affection, 849, 968.
Path, 191, 424, 970, 997, 1625,
1202, 1548, 1671, 374, 385,
386, 1827, 1806, 1760, 1039,
475, 1094, 1538, v. Way.
Pathetical, Pathetic, 869, 848,
607, 626.
Paths, 1616.
Pathway, 603, v. Footpath, Path.

PAT—PAY.

PAY—PEE.

PEE—PEN.

PEN—PER.

- Patience, 1183, 1101, 914, 498, 240, 295, 1822, 1278, 1167, 1184, 1199, 2047, 558.
To have Patience, 464, 739, 1183, 1184, 1243, 1922.
 Patient, 914, 334, 240, 294, 1562, 1487, 1184, 1167, 1181, 1096, 1101, 1935, *v.* Sick.
To be Patient, 250, 498, 1101, 748.
 Patiently (*suffcring*), 1583.
 Patriarch, 135, 1628, *v.* Sage.
 Patrimony, 213, 1726, *v.* Heritage.
 Patriot, 1834.
 Patriotism, 768.
 Patrole, 1204, 1199, 538, 1451, 1441, 1311, *v.* Watchman.
 Patrolling (*subst.*) 1311.
 Patron, 1601, 858, 384, 281, 209, 172, 65, 1697, 1277, 1163, 1148, 57, 392, 404, 405, 797, 1838.
 — of learning, 1460.
 Patronage, 784, 405, 858, 964, 1073, 1277, 1799, 1833.
To Patronise, 405, 365, 1799, 784, 670, *v.* *To Protect*.
 Patronising, 405, 392, 395.
 Patronless, 1739.
 Patronymick, 1383, 385.
 Pattens, 1405, 2034.
 — (*slippers or shoes fixed to*), 714, 1405.
To Patter, 515.
 Pattern, 1795, 1782, 1166, 209, 2045, *v.* Model.
 Paucity, 1287, 1368, 1371.
To Pave, 1257, *v.* *To Prepare*.
 Pavement, 1404, 1257.
 Pavilion, 838, 803, 726, 688, 1947, *v.* Tent.
 — (*royal*), 1455.
 Paunch, *v.* Belly, Guts.
 Pauper, *v.* Poor, Beggar.
 Pause, 255, 558, 1079, 532, 1836, *v.* Suspense.
To Pause, 558, *v.* *To Hesitate*.
 Paw, 425, 562, 1531, *v.* Foot.
To Paw, 575, *v.* *To Tap, Handle*.
 Paw (mark of the), 562.
 Pawn, 1445, 1355, 998, 1487, 282.
 — (*at chess*), 345, 460.
To Pawn, 1488.
 Pawned, 1445, 1602, 1612.
 Pay, 852, 946, 691, 1995, 1204, 1158, *v.* Stipend, Salary.
 — (*one who receives*), 549, 992, 1204.
 — (*receiving*), 549.
To Pay, 52, 306, 307, 358, 377, 1118, 1956, *v.* *To Give, Reward*.
 — with the fore top sail, 690.
- Paying (*subst.*) 184, 86.
 — (*part.*) 1438, 1703.
 — rent or taxes, 1551.
 Paymaster general, 1726.
 Payment, 52, 53, 1438, *v.* Paying.
 — (*one who puts off*), 1640.
 Pay-office, 225.
 Pea, 1571, 937, 1295, 1334, 1925.
 Peace, 498, 96, 93, 1539, 1357, 1189, 1104, 975, 1081, 1086, 1089, *v.* Rest, Silence.
 — of mind, 791, 104, 634.
 Peaceable, 1028, *v.* Mild.
 Peaceably, 1765.
 Peaceful, *v.* Mild, Still, Quiet.
 Peach, 1163, 73.
 Peachick, 1613.
 Peacock, 1424, 1199, 249, 706, 1025, 1814, 1721, 1718, 1612, 1610.
 Pea-green, 412.
 Peahen, 1705.
 Peak, 1167, 1083, 1070, *v.* Point.
 Peal, 593.
 Pear, 1745.
 Pearl, 1699, 846, 1476, 651, 1660, 1531, 1186, 1112, 1663.
 — (*elephant*), 1435.
 — (*matchless*), 1177.
 — (*precious*), 1893.
 Pearls, 1502, 1611.
 — (*scattering, raining*), 846, 1476.
 — (*small*), 290.
 Peasant, 903, 2004, 1464, 1347, 369, 992, 1374, 1418, 1419, 1446.
 Peasantry, 973.
 Peas, Pease, plur. of Pea, *q. v.*
 — (*mixed with*), 1571.
 Peascod, Peashell, *v.* Pod.
 Pebble, 1107, 1380, 1433, 2031.
To Peck, 586, 709, 710, 714.
 Pecking, 585, 583, 593.
 Peculation, *v.* Theft.
 Peculiar, 790, 1591, 616, 1590, 1758, 1990, 258.
 Peculiarity, 790, 807, 50, 500.
 Peculiarly, 790, 1425.
 Pedagogue, 1471, *v.* Schoolmaster, Tutor.
 PEDALIUM murex, 1473.
 Pedant, 1471.
 Pedestal, 77, *v.* Foot.
 Pedestrian, *v.* Footman.
 Pedicle, 925, *v.* Stalk.
 Pedigree, 775, 1356, 1087, 550, 601, 845, 1467, 1770, 1772.
 Pedler, 253, 449, 459, 472, 857.
 — (*business of a*), 857.
 Peel, 740, 750, 1282, 1415.
- Peel (baker's), 1850.
To Peel, 740, 750, 758, 1789.
 Peeled, 1657.
To be Peeled, 1788.
 Peep, 655, 484, *v.* Dawn.
To Peep, 655, 485, 41, 937.
 Peephole, *v.* Loophole, Lattice.
 Peeping, 655.
 Peer, 1871, 646, 1869, *v.* Lord.
 Peerage, *v.* Lordship, Nobles.
 Peerless, 40, 56, 334.
 Peevish, 1852, 550, 300, 117, 1407, 746, 700, 664, 1916, 1922, *v.* Irascible.
To be Peevish, 160, 664, 1361, 1852.
 Peevishness, 549, 550, 664, 696, 700, 138, 1360, 1915, 1922.
 Peg, 1417, 1725, 1424, 1625, 750, 738, 1827, *v.* Nail.
 PELECANUS onocrotalus, 1451.
 Pelf, *v.* Riches, Wealth.
 Pelican, 785, 966, 1451.
 Pelisse, 1504.
 Pellet, 1243, 1279, 1441.
 — ball, 1426, 1441.
 — bow, 1243, 1459.
 — bow (sbooter with), 1243.
 — bow (pellet from), 1454.
 — bow (tape in a), 445.
 Pellicle, 605, 663.
 Pellitory, 1213.
 Pellucid, 1163, 1767.
 Pellucidity, 1767, *v.* Transparency.
 Pelt, *v.* Skin, Hide.
To Pelt, *v.* To Throw, Strike.
 Pelvis, *v.* Abdomen, Pubes.
 Pen, 1288, 794, 1360, 1520, 1807, 1991, 1946, 1824, *v.* Enclosure.
 — (crooked), 772.
 — (making a), 1284.
 — (to mend a), 1284.
To Pen, *v.* To Shut, Write.
 Pen-case, 794, 2023.
 Penal laws, 771.
 Penalty, 925, 879, 619, 483, 1073, 1465.
 Penance, 836, 1354, 346, 1960, 1648, 388, 1780, 238.
 — (doing), 534.
 — (religious), 490, 491.
 — (rite performed as), 1353.
To do Penance (by eating cow-dung), 1466.
 Pencil, 2023, *v.* Pen, Brush.
 Lead Pencil, 1086, 2010.
 Pendant, 178, 898, 1509, 1531, 666, 663.
 Pendent, *v.* Hanging.
 Pendulous, 1646.
- Pendulous belly, 665.
To Penetrate, 1484, 1491, 1729, 1995, 464, 682, 757, 829, 1448, 845, 935, 1029, 1397, 1398.
To be Penetrated, 902.
 Penetrating (*adj.*) 197, 1018, 968, 836, 829, 764, 621, 573, 391, 839, 887, 1300, *v.* Sharp.
 — (as a medicine), 1072.
 — (*subst.*) 783, 526, 1062, 1780, 1779, 1484.
 Penetration, 943, 480, 453, 1254, 969, 1102, *v.* Entrance.
 Peninsula, 621, *v.* Island.
 Penis, 1529, 1265, 454, 1779, 1525, 797, 455, 574, 1284, 1422.
 — puerilis, 1804.
 Penitence, 382, 415, 549, 553, 1354, 1761.
 Penitent, 415, 489, 1620, 1742.
 Penknife, 1288, 266, 678, 709.
 Penman, 808, *v.* Author.
 Pennant, 448, *v.* Flag.
 Penniless, 793.
 Penny, *v.* tāhā, 580, Money.
 Pens (peg, piece of bamboo, &c. on which) are cut, 1284, 1658.
 Pension, 281, 465, 672, 1834, 1828, 673, 967, 610, 238.
 Pensioner, 281.
 Pensions, 1698.
 Pensive, 1567, 870, 867, *v.* Sad.
 Pentagon, Pentangular, 425, 1592.
 Pentapetes phoenicea, 881.
 Pentateuch, 556.
 Pentecost, 2020.
 Penurious, 805, *v.* Miserly.
 Penuriousness, 805, 1376.
 Penury, 111, 569, 1287, 852, 1637, 1353, 1352, 1347, 1381.
 People, 1531, 1214, 1206, 1200, 880, 811, 810, 655, 489, 394, 1529, 1668, 1903, 1292, 812, 179, 1445, 178, 140, 136, 113, 56.
 — (better sort of), 1202.
 — of all sorts, 1862.
 — of the meanest condition, 777.
 — of rank or quality, 817, 113.
To People, 254, 4.
To be Peopled, 257.
 Pepper, 420, 1265, 1603.
 — (black), 1304, 1603.
 — (Chili), 1603.
 — (long), 462, 1944.
 — (red or Cayenne), 1603, 1427, *v.* Capsicum.
 Peppermint, *v.* Mint.
 Per, 1268.

PER—PER.

To Perambulate, 1136, 447, 1612, 33.
Perambulating, 932, 1387, 1622.
Perambulation, 1136, 1451, 458, 307.
—— (place of), 1136.
To Perceive, 919, 1094, 855, 272, 760, 1520.
Perceived, 1468, 1585.
Perceiving, 760, 1639, 1519, 1268.
Perceptible, 1585, 392, v. Clear.
Perceptibly, v. Manifestly.
Perception, 850, 760, 759, 1055, 1468, 1773.
Perch for birds, 707.
To Perch, v. To Sit, Seat.
Perchance, 1152, v. By Chanee.
To Percolate, 741, v. To Strain.
To be Percolated, 752.
Percussion, v. Blow, Striking.
Perdition, 800, 489, 180, 144, 1865, 1266, 566, 1196.
PERDIX chinensis, 1527.
—— francolinus, 570.
—— olivacea, 218.
—— rufa or chukar, 709.
To Peregrinate, v. To Travel.
Peregrination, v. Travelling.
Peremptoriness, 574.
Peremptory, 1271, v. Absolute.
Perennial, v. Perpetual.
Perfect, 1306, 276, 1367, 1185, 1182, 1094, 1029, 435, 436, 486, 543, 722, 1663, 180, 118, 30, 1061, 1090.
To Perfect, 30, 544, 436, 1093, 1754.
Perfected, 1091.
Perfecting, 30, 118, 558.
Perfection, 30, 535, 544, 1091, 1185, 1263, 1306, 1367.
Perfectly, 1879, v. Exactly, Wholly.
Perfidious, 338, 1794, 336, 179, 910, 751, 1942, 1237, 1414.
Perfidy, 827, 804, 796, 1794, 1237; 1114, 1399, 1414, 2034, 1242, 1252.
To Perforate, 345, 747, 757, 1029, 1448, 1398, 1346, 1089, 360.
Perforated, 1628.
To be Perforated, 232.
Perforation, 1781, 966, 355, 232, 1412, 1028, v. Hole.
Perforce, v. Foreibly.
To Perform, 1341, 52, 218, 277, 307, 531, 587, 38, 1368, 964, 1025, 1050, 1060, 1677, 1754, 1755, 1783, 1785, 1835.
—— (a journey), 1285.

PER—PER.

Performed, 52, 1337, 1703.
To be Performed, 277, 1069, 1755, 1787, 1937.
Performer, 1026, 311, 1027, 1846, v. Actor, Doer.
Performing, 396, 1231, 1299, 1438, 1561.
—— an engagement or promise, 1754, 1835.
Perfume, 824, 1036, 1577, 1222, 1463, 1720, 1788, 1123, 1084, 1104, 1208, 1512, 958, 910, 724, 226, 69.
To Perfume, 1720, 910, 696, 199.
Perfume-box, 1222.
Perfumed, 1646, 199.
—— paste, &c. (attendants who rub) over the body, 1605.
Perfumer, 1222, 1463.
—— (business of a), 1222.
Perfumes, 6, 18.
Perfuming, 696.
Perhaps, 1152, 1664, 1331, 1326, 641.
Peril, 718, 648, 1589.
Perilous, v. Dangerous.
Period, 888, 1800, 1228, 1280, 1441, 1877, v. Time, Sentence.
—— for payment of debt, 39.
Periods, 56.
Periphery, v. Circumference.
Peripneumony, 1004, 1161.
To Perish, 1865, 1266, 1671, 1812, 792, 283.
Perishable, 1250, 329, 147, 144, 753, 719, v. Frael.
Perishableness, 719, v. Frailty.
Perished, 1194.
Perishing, 1006, 1847, 1685, 1113.
Peristyle, 77.
Peritoneum, v. Omentum.
Perjuror, 767.
Perjury, v. False Oath.
Permanence, 1262, 1293, 1836, Permanency, 1202, 599, 370, 580, 593.
Permanent, 201, 598, 356, 43, 370, 1591, 1754, 840, 1047.
Permission, 37, 125, 495, 643, 973, 972, 746, 789, 966, 404, 61, 3.
—— (asking), 37.
Permit, 740, 996, 1784.
To Permit, 37, 920, 966, 1553.
Permitted, 1578, 610, 1604.
Permitting, 1578, 972.
Permutation; v. Exchange.
Pernicious, 1249, 1637, 1703, 1788, v. Bad.
Perniciousness, 1788, v. Badness.
Peroration, v. Conclusion.
Perpendicular (adj.) 1405, 1274, 1273, 1068, 807.

PER—PER.

Perpendicular (subst.) 1229, 302.
To Perpetrate, 65, 1602, 1363, 1579, 1554, v. To Do, Commit.
To be Perpetrated, 1580.
Perpetrating, Perpetrator, 1602.
Perpetration, 64.
Perpetual, 840, 1594, 85, 370, 1618.
Perpetually, 1756, 1874, 1524, 1062, 1836, v. Always.
Perpetuity, 885, 1594, 1756, 1874, 1994, 85.
In Perpetuity, 1227.
To Perplex, 607, 408, 307, 1867, 863, 668, 786, 963.
Perplexed, 1563, 1566, 1590, 1604, 1632, 408, 340, 60, 786, 787, 1478, 1966.
—— affairs, 1224.
To be Perplexed, 1479, 660, 63, 442, 465, 1917.
Perplexing, 664, 1148, 1164, 1167, v. Difficult.
Perplexity, 129, 409, 466, 787, 365, 307, 60, 1058, 706, 664, 638, 520, 465, 453, 442, 1069, 1161, 1164, 1236, 1351, 1479, 1588, 1832, 1917, 1939.
Perquisite, Perquisites, 137, 203, 1892, 1170, 1164, 650, 652, 858, 350, 2004.
To Persecute, 466, 1405, 1419.
—— to the uttermost, 845.
—— with kindness or attention, 1454.
Persecution, 466, 525.
Persecutor, v. Oppressor.
Persepolis, 750.
Perseverance, 574, 543, 101, 85, 84, 28, 1476, 1111, 1068, 906.
To Persevere, 367, 418, 1195, 1013.
Persevering, 1634, 1568, 868, 885, 1621, 913, 1273.
Persia, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
Persian, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
—— running hand, 1166.
—— writing (kind of), 1771, 1837, 1164.
To Persist, 418, 1195, 160.
Persistenee, 282.
Persisting, 1634.
Person, 1156, 163, 162, 369, 428, 546, 636, 942, 1297, 1312, 1347, 1885, 1779, 1704.
—— (first, in gram.) 1568.
—— (second, —), 765, 1589.
—— (third, —), 1235.
Personable, 917, 898, v. Comely.
Personage, v. Grandee, Noble.
Personal, 1312, 1758, v. Peculiar, External.
Personality, v. Peculiarity.
To Personate, v. To Appear.

PER—PET.

Persons, 97, 155.
Perspective (study of), 1227.
Perspicuity, 1188, 1163, 1085.
Perspicuous, 821, v. Clear, Easy.
Perspiration, 414, v. Sweat.
To Perspire, 413, 2035.
To Persuade, 1502, 422, 220, 1677, 1563, v. To Induce.
Persuaded, 1621.
Persuader, 1584.
Persuasion, 391, v. Advice.
Pert, 1172, 765, 938, 1579, 13.
To Pertain, v. To Belong.
Pertaining, 1499.
Pertinacious, v. Obstinate.
Pertinent, 443, 1646, 1677.
Pertness, 935, 1172, 1580, 13.
To Perturb, 408.
Perturbation, 1479, 1287, 337, 409, 787, 1883, 903, 1317, 309, 103, 98, 1332, 1866.
To Pervade, 339, 464, v. To Enter.
Pervading, 1026, 1779, 1780.
Perverse, 1579, 1249, 1195, 576, 507, 74, 73, 1322, 1325, 1545, 1613, 1642, 1852.
To be Perverse, 1580, 1573, 214, 507, 1852, 1880.
Perverseness, 1229, 1203, 799, 596, 1325, 1580, 1604, 1852.
Perversion, v. Turning, Inversion.
To Pervert, 129, v. To Turn.
Perverting meaning, 1325.
Perusal, 1136, 696, 1638, 358.
To Peruse, 1136, 1638, v. To Read.
Pessary, 219, 1148, 1338.
Pest, 1827, 739, 1252, v. Plague.
To Pester, 520, 866, v. To Vex.
Pesterer, 1703, v. Troublesome.
Pestilence, 1827, 1715, v. Plague.
Pestilential wind, 1098.
Pestle, 959, 1124, 1385, 1529, 1624, 1706.
Pet, 654, 809, v. Darling.
Petal, 417, 429, 1830, v. Leaf.
Petiole, 925.
Petition, 1218, 1219, 848, 545, 128, 1645, 1639, 833, 1586, 1438, 1755, 1808, 1809, 1822.
To Petition, 128, 835, v. To Beg.
Petitioner, v. Asking, Supplicant.
—— for justice, 830.
To be Petrified, 375, 267.
—— with astonishment, 1297.
Petticoat, 1488, 1478, 1035, 897, 1485, 1535, 1965.
—— government, 513.
—— interest, 75.
Pettish, 1852, v. Peevish.
To be Pettish, 980, 1852.
Pettishness, v. Peevishness.

PET-PHY.

Petty, *v.* Little, Small, Mean.
Petulance, 935, *v.* Sauciness.
Petulant, 13, 1497, *v.* Peevish.
Pewter, 622, 955, 989.
Pewterer, 1350, *v.* Brasier.
Phagedenick ulcer, 1482.
PHARNACEUM mollugo, 1474.
PHASFOLUS max or radiatus, 1549.
— mungo, 1713, 1908.
Phalanx, 436, *v.* Corps, Troop.
Phantasm, Phantom, 816, 826.
Pharaoh, 1257.
Pharos, 605, 1250.
Pheasant, 502.
Phenomenon, 26, *v.* Wonder.
Phial, 1179.
Philologer, *v.* Critick.
Philosopher, 781, 1269, 1265, 1699.
Philosophers, 781, 1264.
Philosopher's stone, 117, 360, 1473.
Philosophical, 781.
Philosophy, 1226, 781, 1229.
Philter, 584, 1508, 1678, 1714.
Phlebotomist, 769, 980, 1262.
To Phlebotomize, 1774.
Phlebotomy, 1262.
Phlegm, 272, 1354.
Phlegmatick, 272, 599, *v.* Cold.
PHLOMIS, 1486.
Phoenix, 1872, 1230, 1286, 1291.
PHÖENIX daetylifera, 755, 803, 1401.
— sylvestris, 1141, 1401.
Phrase, 102, 1215, 1635, 1109.
Phraseological, 102.
Phraseology, 1215, 1582, *v.* Style.
Phrensy, 641, 1065, *v.* Madness.
Phthisis, *v.* Consumption.
PHYLLANTHUS cheramela, 1857.
— emblica, 140, 165.
— multiflorus, 2025.
PHYSALIS flexuosa, 90.
Physician, 781, 1201, 706, 1642, 1754, 1630, 857.
— (attendance of a), 705.
— (business of a), 1201.
Physicians, 103, 344, 781.
Physick, *v.* Medicine.
— (practice of), 345.
Physicking, 705.
Physicks, 1226.
Physiognomist, 1095.
Physiognomy, 1095, 1254, 1226, *v.* Face.
— (conjecturing from), 1593.
— (judging from), 529.

PIC—PIG.

Pick, Pickaxe, 1331, 1332, 2030, 2027, 1495, 1700.
To Pick, 717, 586, 271, 1539, 1785, 710, 723, 994, 1414.
Picked, 760.
To be Picked, 277, 745.
Picker, Picking (in compos.), 762.
Pickle, Pickles, 42, 1104, 1350, 1329, 1309, 1794, 1364, 1904.
Pickled Lemons, 1794.
Pickpocket, Pickpurse, 670, 43, 862, 1201.
Picture, 522, 686, 392, 393, 544, 989, 1155, 1627, 1704, 1782, 1789.
— gallery, 522, 1789, 686.
— gallery of *Māṇi*, 68.
— on wood, 1322.
PICUS, 1323, 375.
To Piddle, 586.
Piebald, 688, 882, 12.
Piece, 580, 1512, 1412, 976, 730, 581, 582, 585, 590, 698, 421, 397, 361, 360, 1002, 1256.
— at backgammon, chess, &c. 1468.
— by piece, 482.
— of cloth, 360, 563, 58.
— (of coin), 563.
— of fruit, 442.
— of flesh, 757, 533.
— of wood cut off, 759.
— used in playing *chaupar*, 1025.
To Piece, *v.* *To Join*, Increase.
Piecemeal, 482.
Pieces, in Pieces, 1002.
— (small), 708.
Pied, *v.* Variegated.
To Pierce, 757, 1392, 737, 345, 594, 682, 1485, 1029, 1089, 1398, 1400, 1430, 1448.
— a *tār* tree, 759.
Pierced, 1076.
To be Pierced, 682, 747, 282, 232, 902.
Piercer, 759.
Piercing (part.) 889, *v.* Sharp.
— (subst.) 1779, 1780.
Piety, 532, 1813, 1290, 29, 312, 581, 916, 1815, 1628.
Pig, 1493.
To Pig, *v.* *To Farrow*.
Pigeon, 1314, 1317, 783, 409, 1473, 16.
— (kind of), 78, 371, 554, 620, 1709, 1482, 649, 881, 885, 994, 1037, 1847, 1064, 1459, 1518.
— (green), 1860.
— (tumblier), 1683.
— (young), 1314.
Pigeon-house, 1295, 1296, 1998.

PIG—PIN.

Pigeons (box or nest for), 1296.
— (certain description of eye among), 1700.
— (cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of), 1508.
— (one who rears), 1314.
Pigmy, *v.* Dwarf. —
Pignut, 1713.
Pike (spear, *q. v.*), 747, 1811, 1123, 1449.
Pikeman, *v.* Spearman.
Pikestaff, 1267.
Pile, 85, 997, *v.* Post, Heap, Nap, Edifice.
— (funeral), 686, 29.
— of water pots, 674.
— (to light the funeral), 839.
To Pile, 561, 358, 683, 567.
— arms, 2024.
To be Piled, 378.
Piles, 286, 213, 1710.
To Pilfer, 1537, 160, 1706.
Pilferer, 35, 1581, *v.* Thief.
Pilgrim, 32, 764, 795, 1131, 1006, 602, 26.
Pilgrimage, 602, 769, 1017, 1131, 1206, 1228.
— (place of), 571, 756, 1493.
— (engaged in the sacred) to Mecca, 1584.
Pilgrims (body of), 1726.
— (garment worn by), 1905.
Pill, 768, 1474.
Pillage, 1284, *v.* Plundering.
To Pillage, 1528, *v.* *To Plunder*.
Pillager, 428, *v.* Plunderer.
Pillar, 978, 563, 1499, 1411, 1410, 1740, 1045, 1046, 1238, 1269, 597, 1712, 85, 473, 566, 568, 596, 1784.
— (base or foot of a), 2027.
Pillars, 69.
Pillory, 718, 1146.
Pillow, 536, 204, 94, 205, 1430.
— (large cylindrical), 1441.
— (round), 1441, 1442, 1456.
— (small), 1317, 1456, 1441.
— under a saddle, 1125.
Pilot, 1646, 1004, 997, 69, 1341.
Pimp, 310, 1287, 1280, 1322, 1550, 1726.
— (wages of a), 1322.
PIMPINELLA anisum, 166, 1125.
Pimping (pandering), 310, 1322.
— *v.* Small, Deficient.
Pimple, 204, 271, 449, 454, 740, 838, 879, 1279, 1360, 1716, 1955.
Pin, 738, 1417, 1625, 1827, *v.* Needle, Nail, Straw.
— for fastening a boat, 1399.

PIN—PIS.

Pin (iron), 576.
To Pin, *v.* *To Fasten, Join*.
Pincers, 1103, 1104, 1108, 1488, 1689, 1702, 1984.
Pinch, 1800, 691, 1983, 1984.
— of snuff, 2049.
To Pinch, 691, 736, 715, 1702, 1800, *v.* *To Squeeze, Oppress*.
— one's belly, 463.
To be Pinched, 1759.
Pine, 1191.
— (kernels of the), 712.
To Pine, 1603, 484, 584, 658, 665, 757, 792, 1122, 1297, 1346, 1886.
To cause to Pine away, 1082.
Pineapple, 163.
— (made like a), 163.
Pining (subst.), 484, 1861.
Pinion, 202, 636, 1438.
To Pinion, 1632, 624.
Pink-colour, 358.
Pinnace, *v.* Boat.
Pinnacle, 1381, 1360, 943, 736, 1058, 1083.
PINUS longifolia, 1068.
Pioneer, 352, 1533.
Pious, 1567, 311, 179, 8, 1011, 951, 900, 532, 1182, 1189, 1212, 1024, 1101, 1181.
— action, 1045.
Pipe, 1705, 1753, 1808, 1792, 453, 423, 754, 461, 1949, 2050, *v.* Tube, Canal.
— for smoking, 780, 877, 1448, 2029.
— (musical), 130, 1610, 1069, 208, 325, 353, 440, 560, 1176.
— clay, 1406.
Piper, 325, 1176.
PIPER betle, 1748.
— (root of), 1364, 2030.
— cubeba, 1312.
— longum, 462, 1944.
Pipkin, 547, 1342, 1528.
Piquant, *v.* Sharp.
Piquet (guard), 1204, 1205, 1279, 1281, 1531.
Piracy, 929, *v.* Robbery, Theft.
Pirate, 929, 924, *v.* Robber.
Pisces (sign), 785, 1096, 1730.
Pish! 107, 450, 1863.
Pismire, *v.* Ant.
Piss, 471, 1699, *v.* Urine.
To Piss, 1699.
— (inclination), 1561.
Pissabed, 1568.
Pissing (act of), 411.
— (desirous of), 1561.
Pistachio nut, 412.
Pistol, 412, 450, 490, 546, 1203.
— (to fire a), 490.

PIT—PLA.

Pit, 681, 707, 1234, 927, 1428, 1418, 1412, 1395, 1286, 1397, 1408, 1449, 1468, 1649, 1912, 2033, v. Scar.
 Pitch, 1293, 952, 1424, 1800, v. Degree, State.
 — (soft), 1076.
 — (to this), 1900.
To Pitch, 238, 487, v. *To Fix, Throw, Fall, Alight, Choose.*
 — (smear with pitch), 910.
To be Pitched, 213.
 Pitcher, 1483, 652, 619, 1038, 1289, 1724.
 Pitching a tent, 1593, 1961.
 Pitchfork, 638.
 Piteous, 848, 849, v. Tender.
 Pitfall, 935.
 Pith, 1649, 1884, 1469, 1024.
 Pithless, 1134, v. Weak, Empty.
 Pithy, v. Strong.
 — saying, 1785.
 Pitiable, 848.
 Pitiful, 78, v. Contemptible.
 Pitiless, 1342, 332, 1735, 1387.
 Pittance, 1354, v. Portion.
 Pitted, 1344, v. Peck-marked.
 Pity, 1335, 507, 467, 1612, 1604, 965, 848, 787, 976, 1557, 1713, 1723, 1910.
 — (to feel), 849, 965.
To Pity, 507, 508, 965.
 Pitying, 1243.
 Pivot, 734, v. Pin, Peg.
 Placable, v. Mild.
 Place, 627, 625, 1654, 1660, 1707, 1762, 603, 601, 610, 602, 566, 587, 589, 787, 795, 838, 896, 941, 1028, 1043, 1055, 592, 586, 86, 78, 1332, 1431, 1477, 1587, 1634, 1708, 1823, 1966, 1969, 1973, 1974, v. Rank, Office.
 Place (in), 218, 239.
 — (in same as before), 654.
 — (in the very same), 1900.
 — (in this very), 1900.
To Place, 979, 342, 895, 900, 1405, 1521, 2002, 1935.
 — in order, 717.
 Without Place or abode (the deity), 1498.
 Placenta, 409, 1510.
 Placer, 1805.
 Places, 135.
 Placid, 1391, v. Mild, Gentle.
 Placidity, 1391.
 Placing, 1047, 1745, 1805, 1824, 1999.
 Plagiarism, 1067.
 Plague, 1827, 1715, 638.
To Plague, 520, 460, 863, 668, 607, 1454, 963.
 Plaguing, 1564.

PLA—PLA.

Plaid, 1427, v. Blanket.
 Plain (subst.) 1725, 864, 733, 1623, 1637, 1847, 1427, 1218, 1185, 1412, v. Field.
 — (level, q.v.), 1896, 726, 235.
 — (simple, sincere, q.v.), 334, 1024, 1068, 1090, 994.
 — (evident, easy, q.v.), 632, 1787.
To Plain, v. *To Level.*
 Plain-dealer, 1788.
 — dealing, v. Sincerity.
 — speaking, 556.
 — spoken, 539, 670, 855.
 Plainly (evidently), 1187, 1209.
 Plainness, 979, 994, 1023, 1085, 1130, 1737, v. Clearness.
 Plaintiff, 893, 833, 1447, 861.
 Plaintiff, 1260, 1446, 1596, 1620, 1749, 861, 831, 830, 194, 212, 833.
 — and defendant, 729.
 Plaintive, v. Lamenting, Sad.
 Plait, Plaits, 31, 65, 392, 465, 488, 561, 1483, 1558.
To Plait, 31, 561, 1468, 353, 717, 1462, 1474, 710, 718, 762, 1167, 1525, 1475, 1488.
 Plaited, 1433.
To Be Plaited, 1432, 1463.
 Plaister, 31, 65.
 Plaiting, 718, 1463, 1475, 1479.
 Plan, 1782, 1687, 934, 792, 518, 495, 64, 62, 17, 1322, 970.
To Plan, 495, v. *To Contrive.*
 Plane (the instrument), 983.
To Plane, 994, v. *To Smooth.*
 Planet, 1131, 1419, 1445, 1758.
 — (born under a lucky), 1788.
 — (lucky), 1039.
 — (unlucky), 1760.
 Planets (invoking the presence of the nine), 1446.
 — (the seven), 1037.
 — (two fortunate), 2010.
 Plane-tree, 717.
 Plank, 499, 1529, 377, 357, 1090, 380.
 — on which washermen beat clothes, 357, 358.
To Plank, 499.
 Plant, 1754, 1156, 468, 432, 246, 1976, 1761, 239.
 — (name of a), 895, 960, 1092, 1301, 1304, 1310, 1323, 1324, 1329, 1338, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1350, 1356, 1384, 1413, 1449, 1453, 1473, 1474, 1478, 1486, 1501, 1503, 1534, 1536, 1594, 1611, 1663, 1682, 1718, 1731, 1748, 1845, 1847, 1859, 1868, 1911, 1943, 1945, 1959, 2007.
 — (young or fresh shoot or branch of a), 1801.

PLA—PLA.

To Plant, 342, 468, 4, 1521, 995, 989, 1957, v. *To Fix, People.*
 — slips or cuttings, 1288.
PLANTAGO ispaghul (seed), 79.
 Plantain (the herb), 1515.
 — (banana), 1424, 1702, 1706, 1332, 718, 1328.
 Plantain-tree (new leaf springing from the centre of), 1427.
 Plantains (bunch of), 1489.
 Plantation, 1761, 756, v. Garden.
 Planter, 1394, v. Gardener.
 Plaster (cement), 1414, 179, 1001, 1539, 1537.
 — (salve), 1612, 1536, 1196, 443, 1671, 1673.
 — made of cow-dung, 1466.
To Plaster, 433, 1537, 1521, 459, 567, 1538.
 — or repair a wall, &c., 750.
 Plastered over, 152.
To be Plastered over, 1506.
 Plasterer, 1349.
 Plastering, 82, 372, 1536, 1537, 1538.
To Plat, 1475, v. *To Plait, Weave.*
 Plate (of metal, &c.), 373.
 — (silver), 680.
 — (dish), 199, 238, 293, 388, 373, 1200, 1130, 518, 977, 980, 1077, 1301, 1324, 1945.
 — or dish made of leaves, 430.
 Brass Plate for beating time, 1484.
 Round Plate on which bread is rolled, 707.
To Plate, v. *To Cover, Gild, &c.*
 Plate-licker, 1538.
 Plated, 1649, 1671.
 — with gold, 1009.
 Platform, 1075, 1579, 743, 345, 1078, 1546, 1680, 1979.
 Plato, 111, 1264.
 Platoon, v. Corps, Body (of troops).
 Platter, 518, 527, 563, 1200, 1324, 1393, 1946.
 Plausibility, 695.
 Plausible, 1209, 695, 684, 822, 868, 1192.
 Play, 198, 1420, 1362, 199, 596, 1344, 1424, 1385, 1410, 1418, 1420, 1409, 1517, 1535, 1538, 1924, 2039.
 — (comedy, &c.), 472.
 — of a dog or cat with game, 747.
Fair Play, 950.
Foul Play, 861, v. Cheating.
To Play, 1420, 1783, 1513.
 — (as musick), 218, 757.
 — loosely, 1534.
 — with, 1409, 1866.

PLA—PLE.

Player, 1781, 1740, 472, 311, 219, 198, 1935, v. Idle, Gambler.
 — at dice, 448, 1654.
Playfellow, 1870, 1871.
 Playful, 828, 719, 42, 27, 26, 1508, 1205, 1172, 492.
To be Playful, 719.
 Playfulness, 1172, 719, 42, 35, 728, 1205, 1499, 1743.
Playing, 1420, 1517, 1799, 1535.
 — in water, 628.
 — on musick, 1798, 1799.
 — unfairly, 1325.
Playsome, 1408, 1410, 1420.
Playsomeness, 133, 452.
Plaything, 1410, 199, 434, 467, 691, 721, 1517, 1488, 1477, 1926, 1983.
Plea, v. Argument, Claim.
 Pleasant, 774, 771, 686, 44, 4, 821, 803, 818, 822, 823, 824, 868, 869, 870, 982, 1038, 1083, 1128, 1146, 1178, 1255, 1410, 1466, 1513, 1522, 1675, 1679, 1803.
 — in colour, 822.
 — to the sight, 823.
To be Pleasant, 669.
Pleasantness, 813, 1516.
Pleasantry, 1516, 1614, 1638, 1205, 690, v. Gayety, Wit.
Please God, 155.
To Please, 823, 951, 44, 296, 413, 669, 963, 1128.
Pleased, 821, 1595, 1586, 1146, 822, 823, 824, 1101, 1255, 803, 259, 802, 518, 483, 398, 1623, 1665, 1805, 1853.
To be Pleased, 271, 398, 456, 824, 739, 457, 591, 668, 876, 998, 1000, 1221, 1427, 1867.
Pleasing, 821, 676, 820, 951, 1126, 1676, 1692, v. Pleasant.
 — to any one (to find out what is), 868.
 — (to be desirous of), 791.
To be Pleasing, 821.
Pleasingness, 1776.
Pleasure, 824, 803, 778, 320, 164, 269, 1607, 1513, 302, 543, 544, 631, 682, 802, 806, 820, 944, 974, 1147, 540, 483, 402, 398, 949, 984, 985, 1070, 1101, 1112, 1173, 1183, 1221, 1233, 1255, 1258, 1306, 1516, 1615, 1633, 1703, 1769, 1773, 1778, 1858, 2039.
 — (good), 824, 973, 951.
 — (receiving), 1568.
 — (to lead a life of), 985.
 — (to take), 308.
 — (with), 944.
Pleasures (secret), 203.
Plebeian, 1214, 1834, v. Common.
PLECTRANTHUS aromaticus, 375.

PLE—PLU.

Plectrum, 1741, 2006.
 Pledge, 1445, 1355, 998, 282, 1487, v. Bail, Token.
 To Pledge, 1488.
 — one's word, 222.
 Pledged, 1445, 1488, 1602, 1612.
 Pledges, 997.
 Pledge, 443, 1952.
 Pleiades, 406, 1297, 1436, 1451, 223, 599, 1336.
 Plenipotentiary, 1837.
 Plenitude, v. Fulness, Excess.
 Plentiful, 1253, 1570, 1708, 1825.
 Plentifully, v. In Abundance.
 — (to be produced), 444.
 Plenty, 300, 1835, 253, 459, 586, 1269, 1091, 1003, 1025, 1065, 1079, 1355, 1894, v. Much.
 In Plenty, 1008.
 Plethora, 108, 58.
 Plethoraick, 877.
 Pleurisy, 241, 618, 942.
 Pliable, v. Flexible.
 Pliers, v. Tongs, Pincers.
 Plight, v. Condition, State.
 To Plight, v. To Pledge.
 — one's word, 222.
 To Plod, 1489, 1003, v. To Labour.
 Plot, 749, 207, 1285, 1472.
 To Plot, 280, v. To Contrive.
 Plotter, 1687.
 Plough, 1865, 1748, 1752, 1287, 1856.
 — (driving the), 1287.
 To Plough, 645, 1752, 678, 229, 1925.
 Plough-handle or -tail, 1809, 1858.
 Ploughing, 1868, 1866, 1311, 678, 772, 1287.
 Ploughman, 1865, 1868, 1347, 645, 678.
 Ploughshare, 441, 557, 724, 772, 1772.
 To Pluck, 758, 752, 556, 557, 1407, 409, 277, 1414.
 — up, 118, 119.
 Plug, 594, 595, 927, 935, 2020.
 Plum, 132, v. Raisin, Jujub.
 — (hog), 137.
 Plumage, v. Feather.
 PLUMBAGO zeylanica, 686, 760.
 Plumb-line, 1034, 1874.
 Plume, 1360, v. Feather.
 Plumes upon helmets, 1381.
 PLUMERIA (*Plumeria*?), 1452.
 Plummet, 1035, 1130.
 Plump, 1700, 1437, 1469, 1457.
 To Plump up, 14.
 Plumpness, 1571, 14, 483.

PLU—POI.

Plunder, 1528, 1234, 482, 792, 1234, 1998, 1859, 1845, 1504, 1895.
 To Plunder, 1528, 482, 792, 1234, 1998, 1859, 1845, 1504.
 To be Plundered, 1509.
 Plunderer, 1509, 1528, 1245, 1234, 1428, 1504, 856, 2043.
 Plundering (subst.) 1508, 1528, 1504.
 Plunge, 926, 682, 931, 1245.
 To Plunge, 1246, 1919, v. To Fall, Cast.
 Plural, 634, 299.
 Plurality, 1325, v. Excess.
 Pluto (*Yama*), 900.
 Ply, 1506, 561, 488, 392, 813, 1167, 1801, 1198, v. Fold.
 To Ply, 563, v. To Toil.
 POA cynosuroides, 1350, 924.
 To Poach, v. To Coddle, Steal.
 Pock, 1468, v. Blister.
 Pocket, 670, 1419, 926, 1490, 1446, v. Purse.
 Pocketbook, 726, 858.
 Pock-marked, 1415.
 Pocky, 286, 292.
 Pod, 452, 1142, 758, 724.
 — of cotton, 1429.
 — of musk, 1746.
 Podex, 841, 1865, 1036, 1392, 1658.
 Poem, 1283, 1574, 1313, 1054, 666, 1662.
 — (amatory), 1240.
 — (epick), 953, 1715.
 Poems, 98.
 — (book of), 921.
 Poesy, 1050, v. Poetry.
 Poet, 1148, 1383, 1312, 1777, 1315, 1746, 1007, 1053, 1090.
 Poetical, Poetick, 1162, 1688.
 Poetry, 1162, 1777, 1148, 1139, 2009, 1313, 341.
 — (contending in), 1628.
 — (reading), 1162.
 Poets, 1162, 63.
 — (meeting of), 1628, 1631.
 Poignancy, 770, v. Sharpness.
 Poignant, 764, 1794, v. Sharp.
 POINCIANA pulcherrima, 1338, 1453.
 Point, 1782, 1388, 1058, 965, 454, 280, 736, 459, 1713, 1787, 1917, 255, 189, v. Dot, Degree.
 — of an arrow, 166, 296, 352, 1099.
 — of death, 1080.
 — of the compass, 856, 866.
 — of a spear, 166, 289, 1099, 1123.
 — of a sword, 462.
 — of wit, 1785.

POI—POL.

Point (giving up a), 1273.
 At the Point of expiring, 1 606,
 On the Point of death, 1 39, 607.
 To Point, v. Pointed To Make, To Aim.
 — (as a dog), 485.
 — out, 215, v. To Show.
 To the Point, 1285.
 Pointed, sharp Pointed, 1803, 1127.
 One Pointed at, 161.
 The Pointers (two stars in the great bear), 1441.
 Pointing (of a dog), 484.
 Points, 1698.
 Vowel Points, 106.
 Without Points (a letter), 1721.
 Poison, 253, 258, 265, 1016, 1090, 223, 1866, 1724, 1556, 1304, 1142, 1141, 1109, 1868, 1748.
 — (effect of the) of a snake, 1534.
 To Poison, v. Poison To Give, To Spoil.
 Poisoned, 1626, 1016.
 Poisonous, 1016, v. Venemous.
 To Poise, v. To Balance.
 Poke, v. Thrust, Bag.
 To Poke, 1344, v. To Feel for.
 Poker (wooden), 1530.
 Polar star, 1284, 901, 899, 617.
 Pole, 1522, 747, 274, 269, 79.
 — of a carriage, 448.
 — of a spear, 748.
 — of the earth, 899, 1724.
 — round which they play at the *holi*, 676.
 Long Pole with which they impel a boat, 812, 1521.
 North Pole, 1285, 1284, 899, 901, 1098.
 South Pole, 1285.
 Poleaxe, 1464.
 Polecat, 1321, 1309.
 One-Poled (a tent), 1895.
 Two-Poled (a tent), 882.
 Polestar, v. Polar star.
 POLIANTHES tuberosa, 1153, 1453.
 Police, v. Regulation, Rule.
 — office, 682, 1385.
 — (chief officer of the), 1385, 1267.
 Policy, 501, v. Art, Deed, Bond.
 Polish, 1193, 709, 168, 7, 1489, 2016, v. Elegance.
 To Polish, 1193, 1489, 1491, 1000, 994, 709, 653, 2016, 1479, 37.
 Polished, 1193, 1635, 708, 1489, 1577.

POL—POM.

Polished (stone, &c., with which a thing is), 1491, 1635.
 To be Polished, 1680, 800.
 Polisher, 1193, 628, 1000, 2016, 780.
 Polishing, 628, 980, 1193, 1000, 1551.
 — instrument, 1193, 1635.
 — stone, 1459.
 — tool made of horn, 1108.
 Polite, 1703, 1546, 1075, 813, 1209, 1181, 1152, 1110, 1561, 1604, 1938, v. Wellbred, Pure.
 — conversation, 1090.
 To be Polite, generous, &c., 1138.
 Politely, 189.
 Politeness, 51, 52, 53, 54, 154, 525, 1075, 811, 679, 1209, 1227, 1594, 1667, 1769, 1774, 1799.
 — (false), 553.
 Political, 1671, v. Publick, Shrewd.
 — affairs, 1670.
 Politician, Politick, 1594.
 Politicks, 501.
 Polity, 1809, v. Government.
 Poll, v. Head, Catalogue.
 — tax, 621, 1481.
 To Poll, v. To Lop, Clip.
 Pollen, 388.
 To Pollute, 1735, 307.
 — victuals by touching them, 657.
 Polluted, 421, 1604, 307, 107, 422, 637, 744, 1865, 1735, 1672, 1236.
 Pollutedness, 133, 1735.
 POLLUTIO nocturna, 1041.
 Pollution, 1528, 1152, 636, 127, 1850.
 Poltroon, v. Coward.
 POLYNEMUS paradisea, 491.
 Polypody, 256, 1413.
 Polytheism, 1159.
 Polytheist, 1630.
 Pomegranate, 142, 833, 924, 981, 1742, 484, 1288, 7.
 — (flower of the), 1426, 1427.
 — (rind of an unripe) used in dyeing, 1744.
 Pommel, 124, 1271, 1859.
 To Pommel, v. To Beat, Thump.
 Pomp, 841, 911, 515, 47, 76, 495, 586, 610, 1357, 1205, 1050, 895, 943, 1167, 1253, 1333, 1523, 1761, 1780.
 Pompeiemoose, 709.
 Pompon, v. Pumpion.
 — (juice of the), 1543.
 Pompous, v. Magnificent.

PON—POR.

Pond, 786, 538, 485, 1449, 1071, 1058, 502, 542, 768, 1821, 438, 243, 189, 11.
To Ponder, *v.* To Consider.
Ponderous, *v.* Heavy, Important.
Poniard, 861, *v.* Dagger.
Pontiff, *v.* Prelate, Patriarch.
Pony, 578, 577, 677, 1891, 1960, 1968.
Pool, 1461, 1378, 502, 189, 1237, 2047, *v.* Pond.
Poop, *v.* Rear.
Poor, 1653, 1239, 1264, 1380, 1436, 1624, 1736, 1765, 841, 832, 569, 551, 337, 331, 329, 189, 1367, 919, 816, 847, 865, 892, 984, 1259, 1265, 169, 59.
 — and proud, 1380.
 — (cherisher of the), 1239.
 — (kind or friendly to the), 1239, 1264.
 — (oppression of the), 1239.
 — (provisions distributed to the), 1525, 2044.
 — (to feed the), 1525.
The Poor, 1237.
 — (friend of), 919.
To be Poor, 1843.
Poorness, *v.* Poverty, Lowness.
Poor-spirited, 1365.
Poplar, 484, 717, 799.
Poppy, 805, 1390.
Poppy-head, 437, 939, 1407, 1314.
 — seed, 805.
Populace, 636, 981, 812, 1230, 1187, *v.* People.
Popular, 1855, *v.* Vulgar, Beloved.
To Populate, *v.* To People.
Population, 4, 1647, 1176, 251, 255.
Populous, 4, 1647.
Populousness, 1647.
Porcelain dish, 1266.
 — (vessel of the finest) which poison cannot enter, 1602.
 — (kind of), 1245.
Porch, 941, 631, 236, 77.
Porcupine, 789, 1034, 1035, 1144, 1416.
Pore (of the body), 1616.
To Pore, *v.* To Look, Examine.
Pork, 1113.
Porpoise, 1121, 1125.
Porphyry, 1092, 1107.
Porridge, *v.* Pottage, Broth.
Porringer, 1724, *v.* Cup.
Port, 280, 1682, *v.* Gate, Door, Gait, Manner.
Portable, *v.* Light.
Portal, *v.* Door, Threshold, Porch.
Portent, 1760, 26, 21, 18, 99.

POR—POS.

Portentous, 99, *v.* Unlucky.
Porter, 847, 1614, 783, 437, 419, 294, 195, 194, 70, 764, 767, 922, 1289, 1352, 1700, 323.
Porterage, *v.* Price of Labour, Wages.
Porters, 769.
Port-fire, 969.
 — folio, 621.
Portbole, 1381.
L'ortico, 988, 904, 471, 77, 1473, 1800, *v.* Porch, Door.
Portion, 1201, 308, 581, 777, 778, 621, 568, 914, 154, 225, 295, 293, 207, 946, 917, 1776, 1357, 1412, 1416, 1512, 1657.
 — at a wife's disposal, 653.
 — (bride's), 667, 1718, *v.* Dower.
 — (marriage), 1296, 1718, 1721.
To Portion, 532, 777, *v.* To Share, Divide.
Portions, 38, 113.
Portly, *v.* Powerful, Corpulent.
Portmanteau, 376, 465, 476, 606, 801, 819, 1972.
Portrait, 522, 1155, 1782, 1789, 1192, 472, *v.* Picture.
 — painter, 687, 1166.
Ports, 277.
PORTULACA oleracea, 802, 1310, 1532, 1533, 1804, 2042.
Position, 1834, 1202, 934, 1828.
Positive, *v.* Real, Fixed.
To be Positive, 1880.
Positively, 127, 817, 1657.
To Possess, 979, 1845, *v.* To Hold.
Possessed, 1637, 1675.
 — of, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1181.
Possessing, 1822, 831, 832, 944, 1829, 1826, 1564.
Possession, 521, 1195, 785, 525, 320, 154, 1843, 1837, 1671, 1670, 1551, 1274, 1270.
 — by a demon or devil, 210.
 — (in the), 1943.
 — of the proper use of the faculties, 760.
 — (taking) of, 1622.
 — (to come into one's), 1843, 1844.
 — (to gain) of the property of others, 1843.
 — (to take or get) of, 521, 758, 1274, 1195, 981, 844.
Possessions, 139, 1566.
Possessor, 1181, 798, 179, 1551, 1194, 1270, 1825, 802, 831, 832, 941.
Posset, *v.* Syllabub, Candle.
Possibilities, 1675.

POS—POT.

Possibility, 139, 1270, 1656, 844, 83.
Possible, 1675, 1583, 1270, 648, 1882, 1093, 1157.
To be Possible, 1880, 142.
Possible, 1152, 610, *v.* Perhaps.
Post (office, business, q. v.), 1231, 1566.
 — (place, station, q. v.), 631, 1708, 1685, 1574.
 — (for letters or travelling), 924, 1968.
 — (of timber), 85, 566, 568, 725, 321, 1045, 1411.
To Post, *v.* To Haste, Run, Place, Write.
Postage, 971, 1586.
Post-bag, 1304.
Posterior, 1703, 413, 26, *v.* After.
Posterioris, 841, 573, 1756.
Posterity, 811, *v.* Progeny.
Postern, *v.* Gate, Backdoor.
Postman, 925, 1271, 1968.
Postoffice, 577, 924.
To Postpone, 481, 576.
Postponed, 481, 1708, 1669.
Postposition (in grammar), *v.* Particle.
Postscript, *v.* Appendix.
Posture, 631, 91, 767, 898.
Posy, 1955, *v.* Nosegay.
Pot (for boiling), 1848, 919, 547, 33.
 — (cup, jar, q. v.), 199, 548, 376, 232.
 — (earthen), 1483, 1528, 1571, 1572, 1875, 2014, 2046, 297, 316, 732, 814, 1370, 1389.
 — for keeping lamp-black, &c., 1326.
 — in which *tārī* is collected from the tree, 1505.
 — (iron), 1535.
 — (large), 699.
 — (leathern) for measuring oil, &c., 652.
 — (small), 1509, 1528, 1964.
 — (water), 1483, 1368, 1360, 591, 576, 575, 1370, 1374, 1389, 1448, 1451, 1479, 1935, 1964.
 — with a spout, 1342, 1928, 232.
 — (wooden), 1297.
Pot-licker, 1301.
Potash, 1395.
Potation, *v.* Carousal, Draught.
Potato, 132.
 — (sweet), 1165.
Potbellied, 561.
Potbelly, 561, 912.
Pot-companion, 1869.
Potency, *v.* Power, Strength.
Potent, 392, 1271, *v.* Powerful.

POT—POW.

Potentate, 899, *v.* Sovereign.
Pother, *v.* Tumult, Hubbub.
Potherb, 1028, 290, 263, 1606.
POTHOS, 1844.
Potion, *v.* Draught, Drinking.
Lore Potion, 559.
Potlid, 935, 1063, *v.* Lid.
Potsherd, 590, 594, 804, 1076, 1079, 1966, 1970.
Pottage, 95, 1506, 512, 1860.
Potter, 1371, 1349, 1358, 2030.
Potter's earth, 1983.
 — wheel, 678.
Potters (instrument with which beat earth, 1562.
Pottery (to prepare earth for), 792.
Pouch, 1490, 558, 2001.
 — (monkey's), 1458.
Poverty, 111, 832, 1653, 569, 552, 334, 337, 551, 764, 920, 1164, 1250, 1263, 1264, 1365, 1380, 1381, 1436, 1583, 1624, 1637, 1736, 1910, 1808.
 — (to conceal one's), 1205.
 — (to pretend), 312.
Poulterer, 1608.
Poulte, 581, 1527.
Poultry, *v.* Fowl.
Pounce, *v.* Claw, Talon, Lime.
To Pounce upon, 656.
Pound, 973, *v.* Enclosure.
To Pound, 464, 665, 1386, 758, 1397, 1945, *v.* To Imprison.
 — cattle, &c. 348.
Pounded (meat), 1390, 1472.
 — up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.), 1316.
Pounder, 852, 1709, *v.* Pestle.
Pounding (machine for) with, 939.
Pounds, 68.
To Pour, 925, 936, 933, 659, 1756, 153, 134, 41, 40, 895, 1920, 1935.
 — a libation, 491.
To be Poured, 936, 137, 1926, 41.
Pouring, 1001, 1002, 1077.
Poursuivant, 78.
To Pout, 564.
Powder, 729, 1118, 1077, 290, 289, 265, 731, 698, *v.* Gunpowder.
 — (perfumed), 1983, 2019.
 — to promote digestion, 730.
 — used in the holt, 16, 441, 1216, 1455.
To Powder (pulverize), 290, 470.
Powderhorn, 1108, 1142.
Power, 268, 1016, 388, 346, 286, 253, 112, 84, 1096, 1079, 1075, 1042, 1030, 841, 554, 488, 479, 478, 391, 1119, 1199, 1220, 1270, 1277, 1475, 1290, 1333,

POW—PRA.

1811, 1843, 1892, 1893, 1847, 1575, 1590, 1656, 1663, 1692, 1845, 1930, 2009, 1047, 493, 498, 545, 716, 786, 857, 858, 926, 83, 50.
 Power (in one's), 50, 1675.
 — (to have a) over one, 736.
 Powerful, 1271, 1016, 1030, 1038, 1048, 1096, 1168, 1220, 1241, 1278, 1292, 1306, 1568, 1583, 1655, 1659, 1663, 1690, 1714, 1932, 554, 391, 388, 274, 273, 85, 11, 1007, 908, 906, 876, 761, 576.
 Powerfulness, 1007, *v.* Power.
 Powerless, 335, 91, 77, 26, 19, 9, 1763, 199, 330, 847, 1735, 1018, 1366.
 To be Powerless, 1199.
 Pox, 192, 1947, 210, 12.
 Poxed, *v.* Pocky.
 Practicable, 1024, 1157, 1337.
 Practical, 2026, 1229.
 Practice, 83, 1631, 1647, 1212, 1325, 1628, 1228, 1024, 959, 603, 900, 679, 471, 355, 15, 42, 43, 1830.
 — (acquired by), 1631.
 To Practise, 2047, 1024, 1844.
 Practised, 1298, 1620, 1628, 1647.
 Not Practised, 1563.
 Practiser, 1628, 1024, *v.* Doer.
 Praecordia, 413.
 Praise, 1595, 524, 302, 266, 246, 245, 1813, 1833, 108, 80, 29, 399, 600, 784, 943, 1040, 1044, 1062, 1145, 1188, 1598, 1677, 1688, 1777, 1809.
 — (scattering), 600.
 — ! (to God be the), 1523.
 — to him! 1036.
 To Praise, 1062, 784, 497, 109, 266, 830, 1751, 1750, 246.
 Praised, 1046, 308, 1674, 1618, 784, 1587, 1588, 1632, 1707, 2046.
 Praiser, 600, 767, 1593, 942.
 Praises, 61, 173.
 Praiseworthy, 48, 1759.
 Praising (subst.), 81, 498, 516, 524, 1062, 1593, 566, 1822.
 — (part.), 1148, 1546, 1644.
 To Prance, 1524, *v.* To Jump.
 Prank, *v.* Trick, Play, Frolick.
 Pranks (who plays mischievous), 714.
 Prate, Prattle, 263, 264, 237, 696, 435, 1432, 1986, 2020.
 To Prate, To Prattle, 265, 409, 697, 698, 700, 1006, 1432, 1475, 1829, 263, 264, 211, 206.
 Prater, Prattler, 266, 265, 210, 1858, 696, 450, 448.
 Prating (subst.), 696.
 Prattle (foolish), 1049.

PRA—PRE.

Prawn, 668, 722, 1977.
 To Pray, 1554, 1793, 861, 681, 580, *v.* To Worship.
 — for, 861.
 Prayer, 1792, 861, 1189, 1190, 962, 891, 545, 499, 128, 1248, 1676, 1808.
 — by *Brahmans*, 1431.
 — (form of), 564.
 — over the dead, 540.
 — (place of), 1635.
 — (time of), 1222.
 Prayers 55, 1189, 1221, 2021.
 — (repeating), 1283.
 Praying at the appointed time, 1283.
 —, one who prays, 1636, 1669, 1676, 1793.
 To Preach, *v.* To Explain, Teach.
 Preacher, 1824, 809, 1052.
 Preaching (subst.) 808, 2051.
 Preamble, 546, 916, 1656.
 Precarious, 391.
 Precaution, 501, 122, *v.* Caution.
 — (to take), 501.
 To Precede, 1037, 1656.
 Precedence, 472, 531.
 — to (to give), 531.
 Precedent (subst.), *v.* Example.
 —, Preceding, 1656, 1021, 1567, 987, 436, 1088, 122.
 Preceding (subst.), 471.
 Precept, 780, 404, 232, 151, 1776, 1258, 1833, *v.* Command.
 — of *Muhammad*, 1625.
 Preceptor, 51, 79, 1646, 42.
 Precepts of *Muhammad*, 1159, 1617.
 Precinct, *v.* Boundary.
 Precious, 349, 600, 1220, 1235, 1248, 1439, 1781.
 Preciousness, 1779.
 Precipice, 934, 1070, 1377.
 Precipitate, 26, 33, 60, *v.* Rash.
 To Precipitate, 904, 935.
 Precipitation, 103, 60, 1942, 630, 1860, 1861, 1903, *v.* Haste.
 Precise, *v.* Exact, Accurate.
 Precisely the same, 674.
 Precision, Precision, 498, *v.* Accuracy, Exactness.
 To Preclude, *v.* To Prevent.
 Preconception, 522, *v.* Idea.
 Precursor, 471.
 Predecessor, *v.* Preceding, Ancestor.
 Predecessors, 400.
 To Predestinate, 231.
 Predestination, 1283, 1519, 1520, 1879, 531, 389, *v.* Fate.
 Predestinator, Predestinating, 1656.

PRE—PRE.

Predestined, 1655, 298, 293, 229.
 — time of death, 39.
 Predetermination, *v.* Resolution.
 Predicament, 385, *v.* State, Class.
 Predicate, *v.* Subject and predicate.
 Predicted, 1708.
 Predictor, 123, *v.* Prophet.
 Predominance, 87, *v.* Force.
 Predominant, 1235, 1072, 391.
 Preeminence, 110, 506, 1267, 529, 1186, 470, 176, 175, 137.
 Preeminent, 110, *v.* Eminent.
 To be Preeminent, 728.
 Preemption (possessing a right of), 1163.
 — (right of), 1163.
 Preface, 546, 916, 1656, 469, 2000.
 To Preface a discourse with excuses, 669.
 Prefect, *v.* Governor, Ruler.
 To Prefer, 506, 1656, *v.* To Choose, Exalt, Offer.
 Preferable, 300, 48, *v.* Good.
 — (to consider), 1656.
 Preference, 506, 1267.
 Preferment, 509, *v.* Promotion.
 Pregnancy, 1440, 784, 462, 308, 194, 141, 57, 9, 939, 1427.
 Pregnant, 767, 463, 1440, 1439, 464, 881, 886, 1427, 194, 145, 141, 9, *v.* Full.
 To be Pregnant, 463, 767, 881.
 Prejudice, 524, 812, 1782.
 — (removal of), 1429.
 To Prejudice, *v.* To Bias, Injure.
 Prejudiced, 1566, *v.* Inclined.
 Prejudicial, 1782, *v.* Hurtful.
 Prelate, 135, 1576, 1177.
 Preliminary, 546, 1656.
 Prelude, 126, *v.* Preamble.
 Premature, 114, *v.* Untimely.
 To Premise, 546.
 Premium, 600, 728, 1576, 1614.
 — on a loan, 1346.
 Preparation, 277, 278, 470, 501, 535, 569, 1023, 1049, 1050, 1208, 63, 83, 62, 18, 17.
 — for journey, &c., 712.
 Preparations for battle, 701, 1369.
 Preparative, 546.
 Preparatory, *v.* Prior, Before.
 To Prepare, 277, 1967, 209, 2007, 1110, 1061, 964, 377, 378, 1023.
 — distress or misfortune for one's self, 1309.
 — a person for the reception of another, 531.
 To cause to Prepare, 1050, 1051.
 Prepared, 63, 135, 308, 569, 1722, 1350, 1369, 988, 1620, 1561, 1565, 1601, 1636, 1647, 1724.

PRE—PRE.

To be Prepared, 276, 964, 1051, 1110.
 Preparer (in compos.) 62.
 Preparing, 1026, 1027.
 Preposition (in gram.) *v.* Particle.
 Prepossession, *v.* Partiality.
 Preposterous, 1517, 1824.
 Prepuce, 747, 1242, 1409.
 Prerogative, *v.* Right, Claim.
 Presage, 1250, 1760, *v.* Omen.
 Presbyter, 1282.
 Prescience, *v.* Foreknowledge.
 Prescient, 1213, 1214.
 To Prescribe, 495, *v.* To Order.
 Prescribed, 1607, 1630.
 Prescription, 1771, *v.* Rule.
 Presence, 778, 777, 766, 1697, 1692, 1586, 988, 1654.
 — (being called to the), 778.
 — (in the), 1879, 393, 1028, 997, *v.* Before.
 — of mind, 172.
 Present (adj.) 765, 1701, 238, 21, 393, 767, 777, 1177, 1618, 1823.
 — (subst.) 1229, 1762, 1891, 2011, 2020, 497, 471, 155, 1855, 1604, 1222, 1190, 1223, 70, 324, 1802, 766, 830, 850, 856, 909, 925, 1086, 1121, 1713.
 — brought from on a journey, 956.
 — given on the first visit to a bride, 1694.
 — made to a *Mulla*, 694.
 — (parting or farewell), 966.
 — (people), 765, 777.
 — (things), 1702.
 — time or tense, 766, 238.
 — (to make a), 324.
 — to preceptors given by schoolboys on a Friday, 634.
 — to soothsayers, 694.
 To Present, 1438, 470, 67, 64.
 What is Present, 1543.
 Presented, 1645.
 Presently, 4, 3, 15, 129, 506, 1406, 1382.
 Presents, 496, 497, 1854, 1813, 844.
 Preservation, 221, 778, 1582, 10, 964, 978, 1193.
 Preserve, 221, 1601.
 May God Preserve, 53.
 To Preserve, 365, 778, 979, 1195, 392, *v.* To Save, Protect.
 Preserved, 1625, 1552, 1645, 1643, 1585, 1586.
 Preserver, 958, 766, 968.
 — (the deity as), 259, 1833.
 Preserving (subst.) 1600, 365.

PRE—PRE.

President, 1567, 1039, 1726, 1186, 1004, 397, 203.
 Press, 325, 696, 1167, 2032.
 To Press, 841, 829, 1759, 595, 485, 410, 469, 680, 843, 1983, 1942, 381.
 Pressed, 1261: (to service), 1053.
 To be Pressed down, 842.
 Pressing (act of), 595.
 Pressure, 841, v. Weight.
 To Presume, 1450, 1693.
 ——— on the favour of another, 1692.
 Presuming (subst.) { 1450, 935, Presumption, } 874, 1011, 1697, 622, 84, v. Confidence, Probability.
 Presuming (part.) 1558.
 Presumptuous, 1450, 1665, 328, 818, 874, 938, 1172.
 Presumptuously, 1450.
 Presumptuousness, 328, 935.
 Presupposition, 521.
 Pretence, 298, 1615, 1226, 749, 531, 339, 787, 1923, 1811, 1760, 1692.
 To Pretend, 1209, v. To Feign.
 ——— ignorance, 494.
 ——— to wealth falsely, 670.
 Pretender, 861, v. Claimant.
 Pretension, 55, 861, 1225, 1948.
 Preterimperfect, 1549.
 Preterite, 1549, 318.
 Preterperfect, 1549.
 Preterpluperfect, 1549.
 Pretext, 298, 437, 1226.
 Prettiness, v. Beauty.
 Pretty (adj.) 514, 790, 823.
 ——— (adv.) v. Somewhat.
 To Prevail, 603, 679, 209, 465, v. To Overcome.
 Prevalence, 105, 1242, 696.
 Prevalent, 391, 1568, v. Usual.
 To Prevaricate, 189, 203, 528, 413, 576, 1486.
 Prevarication, 413, 576, 1779, 1486, 1537.
 Prevaricator, 1194, 1589.
 To Prevent, 280, 759, 198, 33, 1844, 1554, 1858, 1799, 1860, 1412, 993, 585, 563, 576, 835.
 ——— one from speaking, 1007.
 Preventer, 768, 979, 994, 1554, 1614.
 Preventing, 862, 524.
 Prevention, 304, 268, 248, 194, 72, 33, 584, 585, 773, 978, 993, 1280, 1614, 1754.
 Preventive, 1614, 1785.
 Previous, v. Antecedent, Before.
 Prey, 1164, 1193, 1760, 1244, 726, 181, v. Plunder.
 To Prey, v. To Feed, Eat.

PRI—PRI.

Priapus, 1376, 1525.
 Price, 1293, 1709, 293, 293, 284, 230, 70, 67, 600, 801, 834, 1764, 1276, 846.
 ——— (fixed), 594.
 ——— (fixed by the officers of police), 1764.
 ——— (fixing a), 1659, 1709.
 Price-current, 67, 1764.
 ——— (account of the), 1764.
 ——— (the person who fixes the), 1764.
 Prick, Prickle, v. Thorn, Needle.
 ——— (puncture), 725.
 To Prick, 1392, 1469, 1387, 1089, 1029, 682, 737, v. To Dot.
 Pricked, 812.
 Fricker (of a gun), 1121, 2025.
 Prickly, v. Thorny.
 ——— beat, 1486.
 Pride, 1239, 794, 1761, 583, 181, 84, 15, 1486, 428, 141, 799, 596, 589, 556, 545, 533, 529, 528, 525, 818, 819, 847, 871, 874, 876, 908, 930, 980, 1059, 1216, 1253, 1313, 1314, 1439, 1440, 1552, 1593, 1622, 1649, 1686, 1743, 1780, 1874.
 ——— (foolish), 1151.
 ——— of power, 1142.
 ——— (proper), 143, v. Spirit.
 Priest, 135, 471, 1311, 602.
 ——— of the gabrs, 1699.
 Family Priest, 406, 1359.
 Priesthood, 2033.
 Prig, 1504.
 Primarily, v. At First.
 Primary, v. First, Original.
 Primate, v. Prelate.
 Prime (adj.) 1065, 1403, v. First.
 ——— (subst.) 294, 644.
 ——— cost, 803.
 ——— minister, 921, 948, 1831.
 ——— of life, 690, 1153, 1797.
 In the Prime of life, 1797.
 To Prime, 983.
 Primeval, v. Original, First.
 Primitive, v. Ancient, Original.
 Priming-pan, 461, 983.
 ——— powder, 983.
 ——— (to burn), 983.
 Primogenial, v. First-born.
 Primum mobile, 1265.
 Prince, 947, 1005, 1004, 948, 57, 359, 318, 189, 1150, 1151, 1002, 957, 955, 954, 794, 743, 481, 394, 1088, 1135, 1176, 1285, 1381, 1382, 1696, 1670, 1717, 1763, 1764, 1805, 1826, 1838.
 Princeely, Princelike, 805, 141, 655, 193, 1727, 1672, 1177, 1175, 1151, 1088.

PRI—PRO.

Princes, 1190.
 Prince's feather, 1361.
 Princess, 955, 947, 794, 209, 1005, 1381.
 Principal (adj.) 1150, 163, 122, 175, 250, 402, 1639, v. Great.
 ——— (subst.) 1775, 1359, 1071, 391, 1004, 339, 30, v. Chief.
 ——— sum, 102, 439, 1709.
 Principality, v. Province.
 Principally, 1235, v. Especially.
 Principle, 492, 1686, 1559, 493, 1775, 1909, v. Element.
 Print, 738, 739, 1595, 1782, 1970.
 To Print, 739, 742, 743, 756.
 To be Printed, 743.
 Printer, 739.
 Cloth-Printer, 756.
 Printing, 743.
 ——— cloth (mode of), 691.
 ——— &c. silk (mode of), 815.
 ——— office, 739.
 ——— spots on cloth, &c., 1700.
 ——— (form in), 1577.
 ——— (price of), 743.
 Prior, 1656, 471, 122, 1721, 436, 472, 840, v. Before, Chief.
 Priority, 176, 1276, 531.
 Prison, 1293, 282, 279, 428, 1015, 1583, 795, 768.
 Prisoner, 1293, 1443, 281, 94, 1015, 1810, 282, 858, 1014, 768.
 Pristine, v. First, Ancient.
 Privacy, 1472, 812, 170, 396, 552, 500.
 Private, 1591, 552, 790, 1807, 1735, 1763, 1590, 1591.
 ——— apartment, 790, 812.
 ——— conference, 812.
 ——— court, 195.
 ——— parts, 150, 563, 574, 1806.
 In Private, 1763.
 ——— and in publick, 812.
 Privation, 1217.
 Privilege, 58, v. Right.
 Privities, 1329, 1044, 1430.
 ——— (cloth worn to conceal the), 1526, 1330.
 ——— (to conceal or cover the), 923.
 Privity, v. Secrecy, Knowledge.
 Privy (adj.) v. Aware.
 ——— (subst.) 341, 1135, 1614.
 Prize, 1245, 1528, 1550.
 ——— (accounted a), 1649.
 ——— (accounting as a), 1649.
 ——— (taking as plunder or), 1910.
 To Prize, 156, v. To Value.
 Prize-fighter, 1550, v. Wrestler.
 Pro, v. For.
 Probabilities, 1646.

PRO—PRO.

Probability, 47, 531, 29, 1093, 1192, 1627, v. Appearance.
 Probable, 1583, 1646, v. Possible.
 To be Probable, 47.
 Probably, 1152, 1235, 1885.
 Probation, 494, v. Trial, Proof.
 Probe, 1086, v. Wire, Bodkin.
 To Probe, v. To Search.
 Probity, 916, 950, 1011, 1051, 1189, 1403, 1813.
 Problem, 1625.
 Problematical, 1632, v. Doubtful.
 Problems, 127, 1617.
 Proboscis, 802, 1125, 2012.
 Procedure, 1642, 679, 695, 1834, 773, 975, 1432.
 To Proceed, 603, 713, 386, 251, 965, 988, 1065, 1787, 1569, 1283, 1228, 1182, 1089, 899.
 Proceeding (subst.) 2017, 988.
 ——— (part.) 988, 1182, 1569.
 ——— from evil (good), 1469.
 Proceedings (of a cause), 989.
 Proceeds, 26, v. Produce.
 Process, 713, v. Transaction.
 In Process of time, 975.
 Procession, 748, 602, v. Train.
 To Proclaim, 459, 416, 1633.
 Proclaimer, 937, 1676, v. Crier.
 Proclaiming, 520.
 Proclaims his titles (person who precedes a general or *wazir* and), 1725.
 Proclamation, 1676, 1761, 937, 932, 1189, v. Publication.
 To make Proclamation, 582.
 To Procrastinate, 36, 139, 481, 411, v. To Postpone.
 Procrastinated, 1703.
 Procrastination, 273, 481, 488, 525, 1537, v. Delay.
 To Procreate, v. To Beget.
 Procreation, 1837.
 Procurable, 1727, 618.
 To Procure, 314, 1537, 467, 618.
 To be Procured, 314, 378, 619.
 Procurement, 618.
 Procuress, 871, 1102, 1323, 907.
 Prodigal, 72, 795, 801, 1830, 1509, 1262, 1568, 1623, 1634, 286, 802, 1175.
 Prodigality, 87, 1830, 1915, 102, 540, 1429.
 Prodigious, v. Wonderful, Great.
 Prodigy, 106, v. Wonder, Portent.
 Produce, 765, 1586, 1582, 1498, 777, 599, 467, 387, 1536, 1543, 1136, 1959, 26.
 ——— of the earth, 1243.
 To Produce, 467, 765, 829, 844, 920, 18, 34, 234, 17, 925, 1063, 1168, 1554, 1579, 1502, 1785.

PRO—PRO.

To Produce young, 640.
 Produced, 467, 1182, 18, 26, 829.
 — (any thing), 1773.
 To be Produced, 467, 18, 123,
 444, 452, 1182, 1580, 1787.
 Producer, 1536, 1559, v. Maker.
 Producing (part.) 827.
 — what is wanted, 764.
 Product, 765, 1972.
 — of multiplication, 765.
 Production, 467, 1593, 1767, 53,
 47, 26, v. Composition.
 Productive, 140, 1105, v. Fertile.
 Profane, 1604.
 To Profess, v. To Declare, Avow.
 Professing, 1656.
 Professor, 471, 206, 355, 471,
 773, 1180, 1190, 1191, 1193,
 1298, 1299, 1348, 1779, v. Trade.
 Professor, 1596, 789, 358, 1656.
 Professorship, 1596.
 To Proffer, v. To Offer, Give.
 Proficiencym, 509, 1716, 83.
 Proficient, v. Skilful, Clever.
 Profit, 1250, 1498, 765, 308, 232,
 146, 84, 26, 1462, 1269, 1159,
 1117, 777, 599, 497, 467, 387,
 1503, 1780, 1892, 1543, 1566,
 1677, 1688.
 — and loss, 920, 1117, 1774.
 To Profit, 1251, 1780.
 Profitable, 1250, 1653, 1746, 1118,
 1042, 1113, 1298.
 Profitableness, 1118.
 Profited, 308, 1118.
 Profiting (part.) 1620, 1679.
 Profitless, 1215, 1811.
 Profits, 1582.
 Profligacy, 2004, 167.
 Profligate (adj.) 846, 983.
 — (subst.) 1510, 1518,
 2004.
 Profound, 1229, 851, 2042.
 — sayings, 1245.
 Profoundness, Profundity, 488,
 1228, 1096.
 Profuse, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1564,
 1830, 1461, 1843.
 Profuseness, } 459, 1187, 535, v.
 Profusion, } Prodigality.
 Progenitor, v. Ancestor.
 Progenitors (generation of), 414.
 Progeny, 175, 126, 1037, 1101,
 1275.
 Prognostick, v. Symptom, Sign.
 Prognosticator, 123.
 Progress, v. Course, Tour.
 Progressive, Progressively, v.
 Gradually.
 To Prohibit, 239, 1799, 1688,
 1277, 771, 993, 1554, 1585,
 196, v. To Forbid.
 Prohibited, 771, 1583, 1585, 1562,
 1696, 1678, 1675, 1674, 1015.

PRO—PRO.

Prohibition, 1585, 1277, 1780,
 1696, 1688, 1678, 1674, 1554,
 1015, 993, 778, 136, 1774,
 1807, 1823.
 Prohibitory, v. Preventer.
 Project, 1282, 1687, 1897.
 To Project, 1282, v. To Throw.
 Projection, 1784, v. Plan.
 Projector, v. Author, Cunning.
 Prolapsus ani, 1001, 1309.
 — (having a), 1001.
 To Prolate, v. To Utter.
 Prolix, 1207, 104, 1262, v. Long.
 Prolixity, 1207, 254, 214, 459.
 Prologue, v. Preface.
 To Prolong, v. To Extend.
 Prolongation, 251, 522, 136.
 Prolonged, 1640, 1674.
 Prolonging, 1568.
 Prominence, 14.
 Prominent, 1795.
 Promiscuous, v. Mixed.
 Promise, 1835, 1553, 403, 222,
 191, 163, 1725, 1708, 1291,
 1231, 596, 474, 423, 393.
 — (time or place of), 1728.
 To Promise, 1835, 1275, 1231,
 222, 112, 1846, 1845, 1007.
 To receive a Promise, 222.
 Promisebreaker, 810, 1835, 1231,
 431.
 Promised, 1648, 1708.
 Promising, 1835.
 — much and performing
 little, 1106.
 Promissory note, v. Note of hand.
 Promontory, v. Precipice.
 To Promote, 115, 251, 250.
 Promoted, 1067, 470, 1058.
 To be Promoted, 1787.
 Promoter, 115, v. Patron.
 Promotion, 509, 1067, 975, 976,
 306, 251, 197.
 To get Promotion, 456.
 Prompt, 239, v. Ready.
 — payment, 1782, 1896.
 To Prompt, 2015, v. To Tell.
 Prompter, v. Monitor.
 Promptitude, v. Readiness.
 To Promulgate, v. To Publish.
 Prone, 1976, v. Inclined, Ready.
 Prong, v. Fork.
 Pronominal, 1197.
 Pronoun (demonstrative), 95.
 — (interrogative), 84.
 — (personal), 1197.
 To Pronounce, 52, 43, 42, 670.
 To be Pronounced, 43.
 Pronunciation, 42, 540, 1278,
 1518, 1591.
 Proof, 136, 247, 1795, 494, 401,
 1773, 1232, 1103, 874, 871,

PRO—PRO.

769, 599, 402, 408, 488, 593,
 395, 394, 76, 36, 1834.
Having Proof, supported by do-
cument or Proof, 1103.
 Proofs, 55, 872.
 Prop, 563, 978, 73, 35, 594, 596,
 597, 680, 473, 414, 274, 79, 74,
 1784, 1833, 1951, 1046, 1103,
 1228, 1626.
 To Prop, 563, 1093, 73, 567, 596,
 1951.
 To Propagate, v. To Spread.
 Propagated, 18.
 Propagation, 146, v. Spread.
 To Propel, 866, v. To Impel.
 Propensity, 550, 791, 906.
 — (having a), 1557.
 Proper, 1676, 1896, 1994, 42,
 1503, 849, 1646, 1032, 1027,
 987, 796, 1821, 403, 594, 649,
 775, 950, 239, 218, 24, 1073,
 1093, 1108, 1118, 1183, 1500,
 1620, 1832, v. Own.
 Properly, 218, 594, 1368, 1367,
 614, 1758, 1893.
 Property, 1550, 790, 942, 1039,
 401, 1775, 1201, 1670, 1671,
 398, 65, 140, 525, 806, 840,
 847, 965, 1067, 1115.
 A Property of humanity, 1460.
 Properties, 817.
 Good Properties of mankind, 51.
 Propheey, 1755.
 — (pretending to), 2046.
 Prophet, 1755, 981, 144, 461,
 472, 1607, 1311, 1257, 971.
 — (of), Propheticall, 1755.
 Prophets, 970.
 Propinquity, 1769, 1279, 1278,
 531, 1833, v. Kin.
 To Propitiate, 1677.
 Propitiatory offerings, 1186, 1759,
 1800.
 Propitious, 1698, 1569, 1335,
 1623, v. Favourable.
 Propitiousness, 1698, 1076.
 Proportion, 1677, 775, 547, 403.
 In the Proportion, 224.
 Proportionable, } v. Fit, Con-
 Proportional, } gruous.
 — part, 777.
 Proposal, 848, 183, v. Petition.
 To Propose, 104, 848, 347, 1218,
 1282, v. To Offer, Tell.
 Proposed, 1657.
 Proposition, 1114, 1625, 510,
 1284, 1701.
 Propositions, 1617.
 Proprietor, 1550, 779, 154, 58,
 1551, 1336, 909, 1114.
 Propriety, 150, 643, 850, 1152,
 1536, 1758, 1767.
 Propulsion, 829.
 Prorogation, 522, 136, v. Delay.

PRO—PRO.

To Prorogue, v. To Delay.
 Prose, 1758.
 To Prosecute, 845, 1957.
 Prosecution, 468.
 Prosecutor, 835, 1446, 1596.
 Prosody, 1226, 430, 1727.
 Prospect, 1593, 471, v. View,
 Hope, Sight.
 To Prosper, 204, 424, 716, 1110,
 1393, 291, 277, 243.
 — (to begin, after ad-
 versity), 878, 961.
 Prosperity, 1199, 1189, 891,
 892, 1075, 1076, 1093, 112,
 225, 243, 308, 296, 4, 224,
 1066, 558, 795, 815, 823, 906,
 967, 991, 1037, 1255, 1264,
 1268, 1306, 1307, 1349, 1363,
 1511, 1534, 1557, 1729, 1785,
 1894, 1898.
 Prosperous, 1306, 1639, 1727,
 1730, 1793, 1803, 1075, 708,
 308, 243, 112, 4, 224, 795, 1066,
 1072, 1181, 1608.
 — affairs, 1727.
 Prostitute, 349, 357, 752, 373,
 312, 953, 794, 962, 1030, 1276,
 1287, 1348, 1359, 1531, 1840.
 Prostitution, 752.
 — (wages or hire of),
 310, 693.
 Prostrate in adoration, 1023.
 — on the ground, 744.
 To Prostrate, v. To Throw down.
 Prostration, 96, 930, v. Dejection.
 Two Prostrations at prayer, 866.
 To Proteet, 221, 365, 423, 209,
 171, 74, 73, 19, 1093, 835, 784,
 563, 504, 464, 1309, 1754.
 Protected, 1582, 1586, 1687,
 1798.
 Protection, 1582, 784, 423, 221,
 169, 135, 73, 83, 87, 302, 405,
 417, 768, 778, 797, 964, 978,
 979, 1019, 1648, 1666, 1698,
 1913, 2050, 1417, 1472, 1638,
 1035, 1069, 1222, 1339, 392.
 — (to seek), 423.
 — (to take), 835, 876,
 1035, 1277.
 Protector, 1601, 796, 767, 364,
 172, 65, 74, 1472, 980, 979,
 968, 1791, 964, 958, 858, 784,
 405, 392, 1838.
 — of subjects, 974.
 Protectress, 1989.
 Protegee, 65, 88, 974.
 To Protest, v. To Assert, Declare.
 Prototype, 1771, v. Original.
 To Protract, v. To Lengthen.
 Protracted, 1669, 136.
 Protraeter, 1674.
 Protraction, 136, v. Prolongation.
 To Protrude, 1785, v. To Thrust.
 Protuberance, 634, 1456, 1460.
 To Protuberate, v. To Swell.

PRO—PRU.

Proud, 1649, 1567, 1665, 1877, 1442, 876, 819, 818, 181, 15, 1555, 877, 1057, 1059, 1142, 1149, 1239, 1440, 1558, 1596, 1597, 1617, 1902, 1923, 2015, 2020.
To be Proud, 91, 306, 876, 880, 980, 1064, 1459, 1701, 1912, 1913.
 Proudly (to act), 876.
To Prove, 76, 136, 1349, 653, 1960, 487, 491, 855, 871, 1787, 488, 536, 589, 593, 598, 608, 1112, v. *To Become*.
To cause to Prove, 1348.
 Proved, 598, 599, 1576, 1633, 76, 416, 1102, 1674, 1908.
To be Proved, 598, 1916, 593.
 Provender, 1540, v. Fodder.
 Prover, 401.
 Proverb, 1195, 1397, 1411, 1573, 1658.
To Provide, 1537, 1131.
 —— against, 501.
 Provided that, 1192, 259, 845.
 Providence, 967, 798, 232, 122.
 Provident, 470, 887, 888, 1213, 1559, 122.
 Providore, 1703.
 Province, 1413, 916, 707.
 Provinces, 1192, 1674.
 Provincial, 1059.
 Proving, 932, 1576, 1587, 1674.
 Provision (foresight), 501, 569.
 —— (food), 558, 946, 942, 316, 216, 970, 1237, 2035.
 Provisions, 1030, 1005, 1227, 1135, 1712, 942, 927, 820, 134.
 Proviso, v. Stipulation.
 Provocation, 700, v. Incitement.
 Provocative, 1560, 1177, 415.
To Provoke, 299, 119, 700, 716, 1331, 1830, 2015, v. *To Excite*.
To be Provoked, 700, 972.
 Provoking (act of), 757.
 Provost, v. Chief, Executioner.
 Prow, 1458, 1545, 1554.
 Prowess, 346, 388, 948.
To Prowl, 1770.
 Prowler, 1770.
 Prowling, 1770.
 Proximate, 1786, 1309, 1098.
 Proximity, 1279, 1769, 1098, 531.
 Proxy, v. Delegation, Delegate.
 Prude, 744.
 Prudence, 470, 501, 771, 888, 1863, 1881.
 Prudent, 470, 888, 887, 188, 1063, 1094, 1880, 1863, 1808, 1132, 1224, 1504, 1594, 1687.
 Prudish, 744.
To Prune, 503, 741, 1294, 1991.
To be Pruned, 745.
 Pruninghook, v. Sickle.

PRY—PUL.

To Pry into, 324, 396, 494.
 Prying into secrets, 1104.
 Psalm, 2047.
 Psalms of David, 1008, v. *Anthem*.
Pshaw! 450, v. *Fish, Fy*.
PSIDIUM pyriferum, 138, 1077.
PSITTACUS, 1884.
PTERIS lunulata, 399.
 Puberty, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 —— (at the age of), 644.
 —— (just grown up to), 1797.
 Pubes, 415, 469, 654, 1016, 1303.
 Publican, v. Innkeeper.
 Publication, 96, 937, 459, 394.
 Publicity, Publickness, 1795, 402.
 Publick (adj.) 1232, 386, 299, 244, 99, 15, 2019, 1795, 1673, 1219, 1214, 402, 393.
 —— (subst.) v. People.
 —— court or audience, 194, 196.
 —— (to be made, or to become, or be), 455, 459, 1006, 1209.
 Publickly, 1186, 1209, 2020.
To Publish, 96, 1209, 1633, 1878, 459, 987.
 Published, 1152, 1633, 1678, 1686.
 Publishing, 1176, 1774.
To Pucker, v. *To Purse, Crease*.
 Puckering, 666.
 Pudding, 1288, 1494, v. *Sausage*.
Hasty Pudding, 1258.
 Puddings (a seller of), 1494.
 Puddle, 927, 743.
To Puddle, 1875.
 Pudenda, { 650, 250, 583, 653, Pudendum, } 1231, 1255, 1275, 1264, 234, v. *Vulva, Penis*.
 Puerile, 751, 747, 222.
 Puerility, v. *Childishness*.
 Puerperal woman, 399.
 Puff, 666, 457, 1253, 1937, 1976.
To Puff and blow, 1882.
 —— off goods, 748.
 —— up with flattery, 451.
 —— inferior wares, 160.
 Puffed up, 451.
To be Puffed up, 457, 461, 1913.
 Puffy, v. Inflated, Flatulent.
 Pug, v. *Monkey*.
 Pugnacions, v. *Quarrelsome*.
 Puissance, v. Power.
 Puke, v. *Emetick, Vomit*.
Pulk'o (kind of), 1010, 1893.
 Pull, 1420, 1491, 1402, 657, 1352.
To Pull, 758, 1420, 1407, 186, 657, 1785, 1485, 487, 700.
 —— down, 556, v. *To Demolish, Degrade*.

PUL—PUN.

To Pull off, v. *To Take off*.
 —— on, v. *To Draw on*.
 —— out, 1420.
 —— out hairs, 1415.
 —— the hair, 1407.
 —— tight, 547.
 —— together, 1845.
 —— up, v. *To Pluck up*.
 —— (a horse), 202, 563, 1970.
Pulled in, 1354.
To be Pulled, 1402, 1412, 1787.
 —— out, 20, 1346.
Pullet, v. *Hen, Fowl*.
Pulley, 1482.
Pulling, 1420, 1350, 2035.
 —— backwards and forwards, 1353.
 —— and hauling, 1420, 2035, 1803.
Pulpit, 1678.
To Pulsate, v. *To Palpitate*.
Pulsation, v. *Palpitation*.
Pulse (of an artery), 1743, 1755.
 —— (one who feels the), 1743, 1754.
 —— (to feel the), 1755.
 —— (plants), 1627, 1626, 834, 71, 1713, 1358, 1347, 998, 913, 873, 717, 556, 553, 1761, 291, 315, 1907, 1925, 2029, 287.
 —— (flour or meal of), 349.
 —— split or ground, 737.
Pulverable, 1046.
To Pulverize, 290, 1727.
To be Pulverized, 981, 1626.
Pumice-stone, 654.
To Pump, 115.
Pumpion, Pumpkin, 1332, 1333, 1303, 390, 1492, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1725, 1860.
Pumpkin gourd, 1553.
Pumpkins, &c. pickled, 957.
 —— (instrument for cutting and cleaning), 1332.
Pun, 625, 649, 1090, 1637.
To Pun, 625.
Punch, 759, v. *Dwarf, Buffoon*.
To Punch, v. *To Perforate, Bore*.
Puncheon, v. *Stamp, Die*.
Punetilio, v. *Ceremony*.
Punctual, 1835, v. *Exact, Just*.
Punctuality, 1367.
Puncture, 725, 726, 1812.
To Puncture, 1469, v. *To Prick*.
Pungency, 572, 1981.
Pungent, 569, 571, 573, 1981.
PUNICA granatum, 142, 833, 1742.
To Punish, 925, 1073, 1845, 1131, 1307, 1548, 722, 483, 548, 680, 770, 1694.

PUN—PUR.

Punishable, 1822.
 Punished, 1644.
 Punisher, 483.
 Punishment, 837, 925, 879, 483, 524, 1642, 1073, 1131, 1217, 1224, 770, 548, 525, 1783, 1785, 1827, 1971.
 —— inflicted for religious offences, 779.
 —— of crimes against society, 779.
 —— (to receive), 814.
Punk, v. *Prostitute*.
Punning to the eye, 495.
Punster, 625, 649.
To Punt, 1421.
Puny, v. *Young, Small, Inferior*.
To Pup, 340.
Pupil, 541, 762, 1082, 739, 692, 1893, v. *Scholar*.
 —— of the eye, 374, 960, 1302, 1605, 1604.
Pupilage, 1149, v. *Childhood*.
Puppet, 374, 433, 1297, 1357, 1517.
Puppetshow, 467.
Puppetshow-man, 1152.
Puppy, 419, 1084, 1604, 1319.
Purblind, 574, 736.
To be Purblind, 721, 736.
Purchase, 254, 803, 1709, 1157, 1485.
To Purchase, 804, 1425, 1709, 254.
Purchased, 804, 1009.
 —— under value, 1355.
Purchaser, 1431, 1425, 258, 803, 1382, 1485, 1629.
Purchases (trifling), 1417.
Purchasing, 803, 1709, 822.
Pure (clear, &c.), 362, 1182, 363, 129, 104, 39, 1157, 1117, 1055, 1051, 1011, 447, 432, 386, 371, 369, 1783, 1199, 1208, 1223, 1277, 1278, 1563, 1635, 1685, 1760, 1767, 1781.
 —— (genuine, q.v.), 733, 793, 1025, 595, 1185, 1186, 1188, 1403, 1619, 1884.
 —— language, 1161.
 —— limpid water, 1012.
 —— (mere, unmixed), 1187, 994, 793, 799, 1902, 763, 1762, 1739, 1586, 1510, 1190, v. *Free*.
 —— (to make), 1764.
Purely, 1186, 1586.
Purenesss, 1767, 1186, v. *Purity*.
Purgation, 523, 521.
Purgative, 1626, v. *Purge*.
 —— seed (name of a), 1303.
Purgatory, 106.
Purge, 856, 628, 652.
To Purge, v. *To Clean, Purify*.
Purged, 1689.

PUR—PUS.

To be Purged, 462, 463.
Purging (subst.) 94, 464, 550, 1956.
Purification, 523, 521, 85, 1207, 1117, 1165, *v. Ablution*.
 (vessel for), 1640.
Purified, 1640, 1689.
Purifier, 1640.
To Purify, 1729, 1756, 1788.
Purifying, 1208, 1622.
 with sand or dust, 573.
Purity, 1188, 1182, 733, 521, 362, 360, 1781, 581, 550, 549, 812, 1011, 1207, 1223, 1403, 769, 1777.
To Purl, *v. To Murmur*.
Purlieus, *v. Environs*, *Districts*.
To Purloin, *v. To Steal*.
Purloiner, 35.
Purple, 911, 353, 69, 1307, 1738, 1302, 1206, *v. Red*.
 coloured, 1302.
Purport, 1600, 1630, 752, 1657, 1685, *v. Design*, *Meaning*.
Purpose, 1639, 486, 405, 181, 62, 14, 1657, 1640, 1617, 1677, 1685, 1809, 1873, 1553, 1282, 1238, 1220, 1076, 1359, *v. Use*.
To Purpose, 62.
Purposely, 608, 917, 1228, 1283.
To Purr, *Purring* (of a cat), 802.
Purse, 804, 569, 556, 1873, 1423, 1925, 257, 217, 208, 1308, 873, 903, 1014, 1088, 1103, 1187, 1287, 1874, 1938.
Privy Purse-bearer, 1938.
To Purse, 218.
To open the Purse, 535.
Purseproud, 906, 1550, 1620.
Purser, *v. Treasurer*.
Purslain, 263, 802, 1309, 1532, 1533, 2042, 1804.
Pursuant, *v. According to*.
To Pursue, 1403, 980, 845, 428, 466, 467, 1884, 1419, 1402, 826.
 pleasures beyond one's reach, 670.
Pursuer, *Pursuing*, 1565.
Pursuit, 466, 468, 1403, 1997, 980, 523.
In Pursuit, 460, 848.
To be in Pursuit, 845.
Pursuivant, 1894.
Purveyor, 316.
Pus, *Purulence*, 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Push, 580, 473, 1003, 1415, 170, 903, 904, 935, 594.
To Push, 1003, 935, 904, 903, 473, 343, 220, 667, 595, 585, 925, 1881, *v. To Impel*.
Pushing, 473, 580, *v. Active*.
Pusillanimous, 339, 611, 1885, 796, 1884, *v. Coward*.

PUS—QUA.

Pusillanimity, 330, 339, 612.
Puss, 1139, 1692, *v. Cat*, *Hare*.
Puss puss, 1691.
Pustule, 740, 429, 1955.
To Put, 979, 925, 700, 207, 1521, 952, 1935, *v. To Place*.
 aside, 576, 131.
 by, 979.
 down, 900, 979.
 forth, 1785, 1168.
 in mind, 1056, 1677.
 off, 139, 190, 576, 575, 203, 120, 1534, 1702, 1980.
 off with a joke, 691.
 on, 900, 453, 447, 74, 431, 1949.
 on one side, 1067.
 out, 220, 250, 594.
 to death, 589, 1442.
 together, 1429.
 to rights, 594, 722, 1140.
 to sleep, 409, 1086.
Putrefaction, 1073, 20.
To Putrefy, 173, 9, *v. To Rot*.
Putrid, 1566, 2039, *v. Rotten*.
Putting off, 1746, *v. Evasion*.
Putty, 1287.
Puzzle, *v. Perplexity*, *Riddle*.
To Puzzle, *v. To Perplex*.
Puzzled, 1245.
Pyramid, 1431, *v. Pillar*, *Obelisk*.
PYRUS communis, 1745.

Q.

QUA—QUE.

All Qualities, possessing all Qualities, 1068.
Quality, 790, 806, 695, 612, 1460, 1423, 1200, 1188, 1138, 811, 1050, 1556, 1805, 523, 433, 401, 206, 1833, *v. Rank*.
Qualm, 1885.
Quantity, 1276, 1277, 1503, 1382, 1371, 1557, 1655, 1699, 775, 53.
Quantum, *v. Quantity*, *Share*.
Quarantine, 711, 680.
To keep Quarantine, 711.
Quarrel, 1513, 661, 1284, 448, 343, 266, 246, 212, 95, 748, 837, 949, 980, 1283, 1363, 1364, 1399, 693.
 (ones who excites), 1284.
 or dispute (to seek and persist in a), 1454.
 (to take on one's self another's), 1284.
To Quarrel, 268, 661, 1284, 1514, 990, 129, 66, 1975.
Quarrelling, 267, 654, 661, 802, 207, 980, 1015, 1048, 1169, 1252, 1589, 1965.
Quarrelsome, 266, 661, 949, 246, 28, 19, 990, 1048, 1169, 1173, 1207, 1224, 1252, 1261, 1363, 1513, 1574.
Quarry, 116.
Quartan ague, 727, 784.
 (having a), 1601.
Quarter (fourth part), 727, 959, 368, 432, 678, 369.
 less than, 439, 440.
 more, with a Quarter, 1112, 1114, 1127.
 of a rupee piece, 1122.
 of a ser, 432.
 127, 135, 140, *v. Protection*.
 (calling for), 127, 140, 550.
 (district), 1587, 627, 585, 379, 361.
 (region, q. v.), 856, 866, 965, 1741, 1094, 1111, 1127, 1202.
 towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel, 867, 856.
 v. Barrack, Dwelling.
To Quarter, *v. To Divide*, *Station*, *Lodge*.
Quarter-master-general, 1726.
Quartile, 505.
To Quash, *v. To Crush*, *Annul*.
Quatrain, 958, 1601.
Quaver, 504, 1534.
To Quaver, 929, 1535, 1608.
Quavering (in singing), 1608, 1433.
Quay, 414, 430, 1477.
Queen, 1284, *v. Strumpet*.
Queen, 377, 955, 1671, 916, 358, 351.

QUE—QUI.

Queen bee, 1894.
 of heaven, 789.
Queer, *v. Strange*, *Droll*.
To Quell, *v. To Suppress*.
To Quench, 220, 1548, *v. To Extinguish*.
 thirst, 461.
Querist, 1035.
Querulous, 1796.
Querulousness, 1796.
Query, 1114, *v. Inquiry*.
Quest, 622, 1414, *v. Search*.
Question, 1113, 400, 189, 1639, 1625, 799, *v. Inquiry*, *Dispute*.
 (to put a), 1007.
To Question, 435, 1114, 222, 1053.
Questionable, *v. Doubtful*.
Questioner, 1114, 1542.
Questioning, 1620, 1113, 398.
Questionless, *v. Doubtless*.
Questions, 1617, 127, 1136.
Quibble, *Quibbling*, 625, *v. Pun*.
To Quibble, 1008, *v. To Pun*.
Quibbler, 625.
Quibbling, 1008.
Quick, 447, 630, 549, 448, 26, 1155, 885, 695, 690, 675, 656, 572, 676, 690, 1016, 1038, 1072, 1180, 1216, 1268, 1506, 1847, 1849.
 of apprehension, 345, 483, 572, 968, 969, 1053, 1421.
To Quicken, *v. To Vivify*.
Quicklime, 179, 249, 528, 1363.
Quickly, 1155, 656, 630, 512, 506, 351, 350, 689, 1180, 1267, 1406, 1845, 1976.
Quickness, 630, 447, 26, 12, 656, 603, 690, 695, 1155, 1201.
 of apprehension or parts, 197, 345, 483, 572, 646, 650.
Quicksand, 729, 1003.
Quicksilver, 360, 361, 968, 1017, 1139, 13.
 (fixed), 1273.
 (of the colour of), 1139.
Quidnunc, 1176.
Quiescent, 1028, *v. Quiet*.
Quiet (adj.) 1028, 321, 93, 56, 9, 1640, 1608, 1059, 1909.
 (subst.) 78, 93, 949, 975, 1357.
To Quiet, 791, 1101.
Quietness, *Quiétude*, 1278, 1081, 9.
Quill, 387, *v. Feather*, *Thorn*.
 with which a musical instrument is struck, 1637.
Quilt, 1469, 973, 203, 558, 1511, 1807, 1805, 1806.
To Quilt, 537, 896, 1790, 266.
Quilted linen, 1121.

QUI—RAF.

Quilted vest worn as armour (kind of), 867.
— upper garment, 1511.
Quilting, 1790, 537, 266, 226.
Quilts (who lets) for hire, 1437.
Quince, 292, 323, 1076.
— seed, 323.
Quinquennial, 425.
Quinsy, 815.
Quintessence, 810, 1024.
Quintupled, 1592.
Quire of paper, 859.
Quirk, *v.* Subtilty, Quibble.
To Quit, 509, 569, 1373, 495,
754, *v.* *To Pay*.
— a path, 956.
— service, 1369.
Quite, 1879, *v.* Entirely, Well.
Quitrent, 394, 1831.
Quits, *v.* Even, Discharged.
Quittance, 1249, *v.* Discharge.
Quiver, 510, 1279, 623, 534, 560,
1788.
To Quiver, 565, 1513, 1317,
1485, 1962.
Quivering, 565, 1513, 446.
Quota, 309, 308, *v.* Share.
Quotation, 112, 1993.
To Quote, *v.* *To Adduce*, Bring.
Quoted, 1655.
Quoter, 1655.
Quoth, *v.* To Say.
Quotidian, *v.* Daily.
— fever, 491, 1444.
Quotient, *v.* Product.

R.

Rabbit, 803, 1524, 1522, 1405,
70, 734, 1037.
Rabble, 962, *v.* Mob, Vulgar.
Race (family), 126, 1356, 1769,
1772, 283, 489, 638, 601, 794,
795, 887, 897, 942, 1346, 1709,
1805, 1912, 1957, 1973.
— (course, q. v.), 888, 889,
483, 1999.
Race-course, 1483, 1637.
Racer, 889.
Rack, 1349, 680, 933, 1167, 1968,
2032, *v.* Torture, Frame.
To Rack, 469, *v.* *To Pain*, Strain.
Racket, *v.* Noise, Bat.
Radiance, 705, 66, 1162, 754.
Radiant, *v.* Brilliant, Splendid.
To Radiate, *v.* *To Shine*, Sparkle.
Radical, 103, *v.* Natural.
Radish, 504, 1253, 1710.
Raft, 73, 347, 1968.
— made with pots, 1483.
Rafters, 244, 1347, 1388, 509,
1078, 1310.

RAG—RAK.

Rag, 688, 1507, 689, 849, 1537,
360, 397, 456, 698, 760, 290.
Rāg, 1363, 1551, 1728, 1126,
1072, 1126, *v.* Musical mode.
Rage, 1292, 1241, 1342, 992,
806, 654, 630, 617, 488, 647,
478, 2019, 1283, 1384, 1978.
— or curse of a God, 1415.
— (to be in a), 1398.
— (to get in a), 918.
To Rage, 631, 1384, 1241, 664,
659.
Rageful, Raging, 806, 1158, 876,
395, 1384, 1701, 1769.
Ragged, 688, 698, 872.
Rāgiñl, 1410, 134, 246, 270, 295,
325, 436, *v.* Musical mode.
Ragout, *v.* Stew.
Rags and tatters, 1448.
Rail, *v.* Pole, Beam.
To Rail, 659, 650, *v.* *To Enclose*,
Scold, Reproach.
Railing (fence), 348, 1010, 1324.
Railery, 1516, 450, 234, *v.* Joke.
Raiment, 438, 255, *v.* Clothes.
Rain, 1731, 195, 241, 4, 242,
1732, 1723, 1722, 1717, 1695,
259, 920, 196, 1463.
— (continued), 652, 659.
— (driving), 288.
— (hard or heavy), 855, 658,
912.
— (misling or mizzling), 666.
— (small), 457, 458.
To Rain, 1731, 241, 242, 244,
368, 652, 444.
— very heavily, 1624,
1706.
Rainbow, 289, 1291.
Rained on, 1640.
Rainning, 194, 195, 196, 1929,
1640, 660.
Rains, 241, 242, *v.* Rainy season.
Rain-water, 4.
Rainy, 242.
— season, 241, 242, 369,
735.
To Raise, 34, 273, 700, 1405,
251, 238, 149, 1904, 43, 1919.
— an inferiour above one's
self, 1057.
— an army, 495.
Raised from the dead, 1585.
To be Raised, 35, 43, 213.
Raisin, Raisins, 1353, 1688, 834,
1714, 1689.
Raising (part.) 827.
— from the dead, 1774.
— the voice in singing, 595.
Rake (debauchee), 1175, 800,
1518, 167, 257, 259, 543, 579,
1510, 983, 972, 986, 1532.
To Rake, *v.* *To Collect*, Search.

RAK—RAR.

Raking, 543, 1175.
Rakish, 167, 168, 972, 973.
Rakishness, 1510, 168, 1175.
To Rally, *v.* *To Collect*, Stop,
Jeer, Gihe.
Ram, 1731, 1727, 1728, 1291,
325, 290, 1931, *v.* Aries.
To Ram, 911, 1427, 594, 586.
Ramble, 750, *v.* Perambulation.
To Ramble, 447, 591, 932, 1848.
Rambler, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
Rammer, 1709, 852, 589.
Rampart, 1054, 2022, *v.* Wall.
Ramrod, 1092, 1449.
Rancid, 2039, 539, *v.* Fetid.
Rancidness, *v.* Bitterness.
Rancorous, 1425, 1487, 1488.
Rancour, 1316, 1413, 1425, 1500,
1487, 1490, *v.* Malice.
Random, *v.* Accidental.
At Random, 33.
Range, 175, 392, 487, 1284, 12.
To Range, 897, 982, *v.* *To Ramble*.
Rank (adj.) *v.* Tall, Gross, Fetid.
— (subst.) 1602, 960, 371,
365, 78, 1685, 1502, 1284,
1200, 1156, 1075, 848, 701,
385, 610, 986, 1715, 1159,
1187.
— (man of), 986, 1150.
To Rank, *v.* *To Place*, Arrange.
To Rankle, 1400, 1087.
Ranks, 1188.
— of an army, 1633.
— of war, 1188.
To Ransack, *v.* *To Plunder*.
Ransome, 748, 1253, *v.* Forfeit.
To Ransome, *v.* *To Release*.
Ransomer, 1355.
Rant, 237.
To Rant, *v.* *To Chatter*, Prate.
Ranunculus, 1301.
Rap, 911.
To Rap, 1400, 590, *v.* *To Seize*.
— at a door, 858.
Rapacious, 852, 1237, 1019, 1759.
Rape, *v.* Violence, Oppression.
Raphe of the perineum, 1525.
Rapid, 571, 549, 510, 1132.
Rapidity, 571, 503, 350.
Rapidly, 658, *v.* Quickly.
Rapier, *v.* Sword, Dagger.
Rapine, 1234, 1806, *v.* Violence.
Rapping, 1400.
— at a door, 858.
Rapture, 1828, 1665, 553, 332.
Rare, 165, 1367, 1167, 497, 244,
233, 229, 1741, 1739, 1289,
1217, 1216, 1202, 1121, 852,
1230, 1763, 1803, 1856, 1902.
Rarefaction, 509.
To Rarefy, 582, *v.* *To Melt*.

RAR—REA.

Rarely, 793, 1365, *v.* Rare, Well.
Rareness, 1739, 1761, *v.* Thinness.
Rarities, 496, 497, 1741, 1798.
Rarity, 1267, 497, 1121, 70, 385,
1741, 1516, 1902, *v.* Rareness.
Rascal, Rascallion, 724, 1604.
Rascality, 774, 1989.
Rascally, 226, 1365, *v.* Base.
Rash, 330, 328, 38, 33, 26, 630.
— speech, 1438.
Rashness, 568, 630, 1861, 26,
330, 1803.
Rasp, *v.* File.
Rat, 738, 1706, 186, 152, 1581.
— (bandicote), 1490, 1489,
803.
— (to smell a), 679.
Ratan, 341, 344.
Rate, 309, 298, *v.* Price, Mode.
At any Rate, 306, 307.
To Rate, *v.* *To Value*, Clide.
Rather, 349, 245, 125, 451, 452.
Ratification, 531, 1278.
Ratified, 1278.
To Ratify, *v.* *To Confirm*.
Ratio, *v.* Proportion.
Rational, 1745, 562, 760, 1224.
— (a number in opposition
to a surd), 1687.
— being, 945, 1745.
Rationality, 760.
Ratsbane, 1092.
Rattle, Rattling, 664, 1400, 1406,
579.
Rattling noise in the throat, 1481.
Rattle (child's), 664, 689,
To Rattle, 664, 591, 1861, 1406.
Ravage, Ravaging, 370.
To Ravage, 1234, 481, 370, 1397.
To Rave, 72, 250, 660.
To Ravel, 129.
To be Ravelled, 66.
Raven, 639, 935.
Ravenous, 1601, 441, 852.
Ravine, 1477, 1447, 1749.
Raving, 1855, 1930.
To Ravish, 420, 774, *v.* *To Delight*.
Ravisher, *v.* Oppressor.
Ravishing, 1240.
Raw, 793, 134, 483, 1309, 1327,
1797, 1856, *v.* Novice, Cold,
Rawboned, 665, *v.* Lean.
Rawness, 794, 1327, 1326, 2026.
Ray, Rays, 1162, 393, 1935, 1340,
984, 807, 98.
To Raze, 934, 1625, 1671.
To be Razèd, 936, 937, 1625.
Razor, 82, 747, 1909, 2051.
Reach, 453, *v.* Power, Artifice.
— bend of a river, 208, 283.
To Reach, 453, 411, 365, 147,
608, 1522, 1914.

REA—REA.

REA—REC.

REC—REC.

REC—RED.

- Difficult to Reach*, 888.
Reaching, 1499.
To React, *v.* *To Return, Rebound.*
Reaction, 420.
Read, 410, 817.
 — (one who cannot), 817.
To Read, 410, 1136, 207, 1638,
 577, 1953, 1948.
 — and write(knowing how),
 817.
 — (being just able), 772.
 — (to cause or teach), 410,
 849, 1932.
Reader, 410, 817, 1271.
 — of the Coran, 1279.
Readily, 1268, *v.* *Quickly, Easily.*
Readiness, 569, 135, 83, 1208.
 — (to be in), 1844.
 — to quarrel, 1878.
Reading, 410, 849, 817, 538, 358,
 988, 1638, 1037, 1278, 1666,
 1746.
 — and writing, 1802.
Ready, 569, 765, 1722, 1620,
 1208, 1795, 1701, 1724, 1072,
 989, 21, 1348, 1350, 1569,
 1405, 1537, 1561, 1565, 1055,
 398, *v.* *Quick, Near, Eager.*
 — (as dinner, &c.), 876.
 — cooked, 417.
 — for battle, 857, 1369.
 — made, 276.
 — money, 1782, 993, 568,
 1009, 1560.
 — money purchase, 857.
 — money (paying), 822.
 — money (possessing), 1782.
 — (to be), 765.
 — (to get), 209, 459, 1368.
 — (to keep), 1537.
 — (to make), *v.* *To Prepare.*
 — (what is), 1543.
Real, 1648, 1051, 498, 780, 2008,
 1895, 1825, 1771, 1774, 1032,
 1233.
Realgar, 1731.
Reality, 1648, 780, 493, 1780,
 2009.
In Reality, 780.
To Realize, 1337, *v.* *To Get.*
Really, 1268, 1825, 780, 779,
 130, 127, 1808, 1709.
Realm, 1670, *v.* *Kingdom.*
Ream, *v.* *Bundle of paper.*
To Reanimate, *v.* *To Vivify.*
To Reap, 853, 1296, 1532, 2044.
Reapers (wages in kind to),
 1532.
Reaping, 853.
Reapingshook, 1330, 833, 399,
 1863, *v.* *Sickle.*
Rear, 382, 383, 466, 1224.
In the Rear, 466, 383, 382, 262.
- To Rear*, 405, 365, 251, 1536,
 1143, 438, 1962, *v.* *To Raise.*
Rear'd, 405, 1798.
Rear-guard, 721.
Rearer, *Rearing*, 1135, 694.
Rearing (subst.) 365, 392, 405,
 438.
Reason, 1036, 1701, 656, 200,
 760, 769, 986, 1224, 1300,
 1809, 1824, 1828, 1884.
 — (for this), 76, 90, 93, 1534.
 — ? (for what), 1349.
By Reason, 254, 275, 277, 460,
 1297, 1549, 1645, 1922.
To Reason, *v.* *To Argue, Think.*
Reasonable, 1646, 1224, 594,
 1821, *v.* *Moderate.*
Reasonableness, 1646.
Reasonably, 1224.
Reasoner, 1809, 696, *v.* *Arguer.*
 — (sound), 770.
 — (subtile), 1697.
Reasoning, 1557, *v.* *Argument.*
 — faculty, 1776.
 — from induction, 84.
 — in a circle, 888.
 — (subtile), 1697.
Rebeck, 958.
Rebel, 1213, 1892, 171.
To Rebel, 1442, 201, 1057.
Rebellion, 261, 171, 1261, 1203,
 880, 545, 1059, 1063, 1243.
Rebellious, 1067, 262, 484, 1059,
 1066, 1641, 1620, 1071, 1213,
 1261, 1442, 1613.
Rebelliousness, 1442.
Rebound, 420.
To Rebound, 420, 43.
Rebuff, 659, 1482.
To Rebuild, *v.* *To Build.*
Rebuilding, 526.
Rebuke, 1482, 1216, 1065, 1472,
 1667.
To Rebuke, 842, 925, 927, 1667,
 1216, 1272.
Rebus, 1647.
Recall, *Recalling*, 239.
To Recant, 150.
Recantation, 64, 150, 1965.
To Recapitulate, *v.* *To Repeat.*
To Recede, 1852, 88.
Receding, 1217.
Receipt, 545, 453, 829, 846, 972,
 1274, *v.* *Arrival, Recipe.*
 — (place of), 1546.
To Receive, 1539, 1396, 34, 536,
 1275, 1553.
 — with both hands open,
 1843.
Received, 1546, 1620, 972.
To be Received, 1135.
Receiver, 1270, *v.* *Tax-gatherer.*
 — of stolen goods, 563.
- Receiving* a visitor, 549.
Recent, 1801, 578, 15, 1803.
Recentness, Recency, *v.* *Freshness.*
Receptacle, 838, 1544, 1396, 1762,
 1912, *v.* *Place, Room.*
Reception, 1275, *v.* *Holding.*
Recess, 1198, 126, *v.* *Retirement.*
Recession, *v.* *To Recede.*
Recipe, 1771.
Reciprocal, *v.* *Mutual, Both sides.*
Reciprocally, 608, 397.
Reciprocity, *v.* *Exchange.*
Recital, 943, 246, 531.
Recitation, 817.
To Recite, 943, 613, *v.* *To Repeat.*
Reciter, 1746.
 — of odes, 1240.
To Reckon, 1461, 647, 1169, 1691.
Reckoning, 1538, 1461, 775, 647,
 777, 2048.
 — (mode of), 941.
To Reclaim, *v.* *To Correct.*
To Recline, *v.* *To Place, Lean.*
Reclining, 1568, *v.* *Repose.*
Recluse, 812, 1006, 1220.
Recognisance, 445.
To Recognise, 445, 382, 762.
Recoil, 413.
To Recoil, 466, *v.* *To Rebound.*
To Recollect, 1880, 1891.
Recollection, 1891, 808, 634,
 1063, *v.* *Remembrance.*
Recommendment, 1060.
To Recommend, 531, 2010, 1041.
 — atting seriously,
 667.
Recommendation, 1040, 1076,
 531, 1163.
Recommender, 1027.
Recommending, 1578.
Recompense, 231, 420, 488, 538,
 359, 1660, 1557, 1231, 779,
 621, 599.
To Recompense, 38, *v.* *To Reward.*
To Reconcile, 1667, 811, 277.
Reconcileable, *v.* *Congruous.*
Reconciliation, 96, 277, 1666,
 1729, 1189, 1634, 521.
Reconde, 1610, *v.* *Abstruse.*
Reconnoitering, 917.
 — party, 538.
Record, 862.
To Record, 496, 848, *v.* *To Write.*
Recording, 502.
Records (officer whose business
 it is to keep), 1299.
To Recover (*v. n.*), 44, 63, 222,
 1967, *v.* *To Gain.*
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 629, 670.
 — one's self, 923, 1093.
- To Recover* the senses, 760.
 — one's senses, 1880.
Recovering from disease, 1781.
Recovery, 1163, 1086, 146.
To Recount, 1411, *v.* *To Relate.*
Recounted, 1689.
Recourse, 1600, 963.
 — to (having), 1668.
 — (having) to the Deity,
 526.
To have Recourse, 963.
Recreant, *v.* *Coward, Apostate.*
To Recreate, 484, 313.
Recreating, 869.
Recreation, 1136, 528, 143, 2039.
Recruit, 1798.
To Recruit, 306, *v.* *To Enlist.*
Recruits (second examination of),
 1777.
Rectification, 520, *v.* *Correction.*
Rectified (spirit, &c.), 292.
To Rectify, 850, 1056, 277, 1051,
 1024, 762.
Rectitude, 850, 1189, 1192, 1217,
 1403, 84, 778, 950, 972, 1052.
Rectum, 702.
Recumbent, 1568.
To Recur, 1891.
Red, 1064, 1501, 978, 48, 783,
 946, 278, 69, 1474, 1452, 1126,
 1070.
 — and white, 1470.
 — checked, 1170, 1502.
 — cloth (died with morinda),
 1029.
 — (clothed in), 1064.
 — colour, 68, 313, 960, 1070,
 610, 2016, 1215, 1175.
 — colour with which women
 paint the face, 1234.
 — (dark), 70.
 — (growing) in the face, 545.
 — in the face, 1064, 300.
 — (light), 1723.
 — (to grow) in the face, 544.
To Redden, 1523.
To Redeem, *v.* *To Save, Deliver.*
Redeemed, 810.
Redeemer, 964.
Redemption, 810, 1253, *v.* *Release.*
Redlead, 1141, *v.* *Minium.*
Redness, 1064, 1502.
 — (pale), 1439.
To Redouble, *v.* *To Repeat.*
Redoubt, 1287, *v.* *Fort.*
To Redound, *v.* *To Conduce.*
Redress, 1246, 17, 1260, 830.
 — (to obtain) 830.
To Redress, 501.
Redresser of grievances, 830, 1260.
To Reduce, 1479, 1480, 557, 496.

RED—REF.

To Reduce to obedience, 1388, 1429.
— to very small pieces, or to atoms, 730.
Reduced (by sickness, &c.), 1508, 1613.
— to poverty, 1651.
To be Reduced to extremities, 837.
— to poverty, 584.
He is Reduced to the last extremity, 1299.
Reduction, 1479, 532, 1477.
Redundance, 1269, 1262.
Redundant, 1066, 1006, 1262.
To Reduplicate, 899, *v. To Fold.*
Reduplication, 893, *v. Fold.*
— of a letter, 55.
Reed, 1808, 1288, 1071, 1067, 923, 368, 1058, 1063, 1282, 1360, 1378, 1475, 1929, 1991, 1753, 1811, 1824.
— (name of a kind of), 954, 1068, 1140, 1766.
— (writing), 794.
Reed-grass, 1063, 1068, 1140.
Reeds (bed of), 1808, 1812.
Reel, 1357, 697, 535, 408, 36.
To Reel (thread), 36, 392, 408.
— (v.n.) 1513, *v. To Stagger.*
To Reenforce, *v. Strengthen, Aid.*
To Reestablish, 224.
To Refer, 1770, 963, 1537.
Reference, 1770, 963, *v. Relation.*
Referred, 1603.
Referring to, 1215.
To Refine, 1729, 1118.
Refinement, 564, 62.
To Refit, *v. To Mend, Prepare.*
To Reflect, 486, 760, 913, 1117, 1245, 1448, 221, 153, 901, 696.
Reflected image, 1225.
Reflecting, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600.
Reflection (thought, q.v.), 221, 1264, 718, 1117, 482, 521, 525, 530, 634, 903, 912, 913, 1063, 1197, 1245, 1264, 1362.
— (shadow), 741, 155, 1225, 392, 662, 754.
— 594, *v. Reproach, Imputation.*
Reflective, 1719, *v. Contemplative.*
Reflector, 35, *v. tive.*
Reflex, 1646.
Reflux, 621, *v. Ebb.*
To Reform, *v. To Restore, Mend.*
Reformation, 850, *v. Amendment.*
Reformed, 988.
Reformer, 1635.
Refraction, *v. Reflection.*
Refractoriness, 545, 1067, 1665.
Refractory, 1067, 1847, 1642, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1665, 1155, 1442, 1565.

REF—REG.

To Refrain, 1844, 198, 1845, 1843, 1373, 851, 465, 1086, 1692.
Refraining, 1567.
To Refresh, 484, 424.
Refreshing, 869, *v. Exhilarating.*
Refreshment, 528, *v. Ease, Food.*
Refrigerant medicine, 592.
Refuge, 87, 423, 128, 1666, 1231, 1264, 1698, *v. Remedy.*
— (place of), 1603, 1652, 1669, 174, 772.
— (to take), 464, 835.
— with (taking), 1668.
Refugee, 88, 1069, 22, *v. Exile.*
Refulgence, 716, 662, 965, 663, 712, 744, 886, 570.
Refulgent, 848, 478, 965.
To Refund, 458, 122.
Refusal, 156, 1688, 1780, 1784, 3.
Refuse, 51, 456, 539, 665, 1262, 741, 474, 1784, 1780, 1418, 1415, 967.
To Refuse, 156, 198, 452, 835, 1198, 1217, 1784, 1307.
— even common civility, 665.
— flatly, 1188.
Refusing, 1780.
Refutation, 966, 10.
To Refute, 966, 1412, 1413.
To Regain one's temper, 950.
Regal, 193, 1151, 1088, 1176.
Regality, *v. Royalty.*
Regard, 1777, 555, 491, 128, 1729, 1600, 1593, 1511, 1110, 973, 791, 996, 1081, 1581.
— (having or paying), 1669.
— (to have), 128, 935, 1694.
To Regard, 1522, 1169, 986, 791, 1805, 1569, 1552, 1511, 1225, 1660, 1789, *v. To Esteem.*
Regardful, *v. Careful, Attentive.*
Regarding, 1639, 1745, 1770.
Regardless, 579, *v. Thoughtless.*
Regency, *v. Government.*
Regeneration, 786.
Regent, *v. Vicegerent, Viceroy.*
— of worlds below, 1898.
Regimen, 46, 501, 573, 1606.
— (to observe a), 407.
Regiment, *v. Battalion, Corps.*
Regimentals, 206.
Region, 1675, 916, 894, 866, 808, 113, 1670, 1606, 1530, 1412, 1013, 1059, 1354.
— of fire, 1343, 29.
— of water, 1343.
— of wind, 1343.
— under the earth, 538, 1747.
Regions, 112, 1214.
Register, 862, 1050, 619.

REG—REL.

To Register, 775, *v. To Write.*
Registered, 1659.
Registers, 88.
To Regorge, *v. To Vomit.*
Regress, *Regression*, 1446.
Regret, 109, 776, 1626, 1672, 1761, 1910, 382, 409, 415, 484, 497.
To Regret, 382, 109, 70, 1845, 1626, 1524, 739, 484, 412, 904, 1032, *v. To Lament.*
Regular, 63, 188, 594, 1292.
Regularity, 1281, 146, 62.
To Regulate, 1024, 1023.
Regulated, 1601.
Regulation, 858, 1000, 1194, 1195, 1273, 1322, 1625, 186, 515, 501, 281, 146, 274, 471.
To Rehearse, *v. To Repeat.*
To Reject, 771, 414, 198, 1528, 966, 965, 828, 1188, 1980.
— one's petition, 1878.
Rejected, 1605, 1639, 1563, 967, 955, 446, 1688, 1777.
To be Rejected, 966.
Rejecting, 1780, 1787.
— a request, 575.
Rejection, 966.
Reign, 193, 1088, 1151, 947, 499, 1670.
Of the Reign, 632.
To Reign, 499, *v. To Govern.*
Reigning, 499, 1626, 1131.
To Reimburse, 306, 435.
Rein, 202, 631, 1012.
— (has put off the), 811.
To Rein, 1970, *v. To Pull up (a horse), Restrain.*
Reins (loins), 1324, 1820, 1525.
— (of a bridle), 1229, 950, 1065, 1716.
— of a carriage, 1116.
To Reinstate, 224.
Reinstated, 224.
Reinstatement, 224.
To Rejoice, *to be Rejoiced*, 308, 134, 688, 824, 998, 1221, 1387, 1807, 2015.
— (v. a.) 823, 1146, 1007, 308.
Rejoiced, 398, 518, 1595, 1858.
Rejoicing, 1437, 1147, 670, 529, 526, 28, 1690, 1691.
— at another's distress, 1169.
To Rejoin, *v. To Join, Reply.*
Rejoinder, 642, 966.
To Reiterate, *v. To Repeat.*
Reiterated sound, 689.
Relapse, *v. To Return, Returning.*
To Relate, 1411, 340, 266, 1783, 1693, 943, 531, 1225, 1320.
Related, 1770, 1278, 1225, 1084,

REL—REL.

1625, 1657, 1636, 1612, 1570, 1689, 1821, *v. Relation.*
Relater, 1584, 1053, 955, 1783, 1746, *v. Speaker.*
Relating, 1599.
Relation, 1084, 1225, 1093, Relationship, 525, 1902, 235, 531, 547, 972, 1103, 1036, 554, 1505, 1677, 1740, 1770.
Relation (kin), 1740, 1093, 1034, 972, 1278, 207, 1567, 1656.
— 1521, *v. Respect, Regard.*
— (narrative, q. v.), 780, 340, 1424, 1320, 943.
With Relation to, 283.
Relations, *Relatives*, 1910, 298, 111, 66, 826, 1336, 1728, 1821.
Relations (king's), 1656.
— (without), 1763.
Relationship, 426, 476, 826, 1278, 1279, 1729.
Relative (kinsman, q. v.), 282, 942, 1769, 1756, 1740, 1084, 1278, 1281, 1322, 1468.
Respecting, 1566.
— (in gram.) 1190, 1707.
To Relax, 1074, *v. To Amuse.*
Relaxation, 1074, 1349, 530.
— of mind, 528.
Relaxed, 1311, 1074, 1001, 1349, 1847.
Relaxedness, 939.
Release, 745, 746, 810, 75, 754, 997, 1592, 1660, 1702, 1770.
— (deed of), 1249.
— (general) 951, 1182, 1702.
To Release, 810, 741, 745, 754, 1770, 4.
Released, 997, 1660.
To Relent, 1668, *v. To Soften.*
Relentless, 1324, 1321, 1757.
Relentlessness, 1324.
Reliance, 76, 536, 308, 104, 87, 105, 532, 558, 559, 596, 1227, 1643, 1970.
Relicks, 490, *v. Leavings, Corpse.*
Relict, *v. Widow.*
Relied on, 1643, 1644.
To be Relied on (adj.), 1644.
Relief, 762, 997, 500, 63, 1257, 1357, *v. Aid.*
— (of watches), 231.
To Relieve, 63, 350, 347.
— one's necessities, 764.
Reliever, *v. Assistant, Redresser.*
Relieving guard, 1800.
— pain or trouble, 500.
Religion, 900, 919, 1423, 1599, 1668, 1672, 311, 186, 135, 775, 1202, 1630, 61.*Religious*, 920, 1006, 431, 1565, 1159, 1215, 1562, 402, 188, 311, 914.

REL—REM.

Religious feast, 799.
habit, 802.
rite, 1121.
men, 30.
person, 1024.
Religiousness, 312, 502, 920.
To Relinquish, 1843, 857, 1844.
one's habits, 874.
Relinquished, 1563, 1708.
Relinquisher, 569.
Relinquishment, 395.
Relish, 942, 675, 678, 1615, 1449,
702, 755, 968, 1112.
To Relish, 679, 710, 1844.
Relishing, 1615, 1112, 1568.
Reluctance, 85, 688, 1419.
Reluctant, *v.* Unwilling, Averse.
To Rely, 105, 308.
Relying on, 1621.
To Remain, 998, 1405, 201, 222,
244, 1398, 754, 593, 581, 1905,
1901.
Remainder, 201, 221, 263, 1035,
1137, 1138, 1262, 1543.
Remainders, 262.
Remained, 1553.
Remaining, 201, 1821, 413, 45.
or resting in a place
(subst.) 777, 997.
Remains, *v.* Remainer, Corpse.
of life, 776, 1054.
of victuals, 1815.
Remark, *v.* Word, Saying.
To Remark, *v.* To Say, See.
Remarkable, 23, 188, 1806.
Remediable, 386, 883.
Remediless, 1498, 1735.
Remedy, 883, 1163, 677, 1225,
852, 501, 613, 17, 1450, 1642.
(to apply a), 1225.
(without), 852, 1498,
1736.
To Remedy, 883, 1225.
Remedyng, 677, 1594, 1614.
To Remember, 1891, 791, 760,
1096, 1098, 1307, *v.* *To Remind*.
Remembered, 1599.
Remembering (part.), 942.
Remembrance, 1891, 943, 759,
502, 808, 1053, 1095, 1096.
(token of), 1774.
Remembrancer, 1891.
To Remind, 1891, 613, 686.
Reminiscence, 1891.
Remiss, 930, 1074, 1235, 89,
1529, *v.* Negligent.
Remission, 1650, 754, 500, 1642,
1241, 973, *v.* Abatement.
Remissness, 939, 516, 180, 1241,
1074, 533, 1311, 2033.
To Remit, 1641, 500, *v.* *To Send*.
Remittance, 68, 711, *v.* Bill.

REM—REP.

Remnant, 201, 1543, 1833.
Remonstrance, *v.* Representation.
To Remonstrate, *v.* *To Represent*.
Remorse, 382, 484, 1626, *v.* Pity.
Remorseless, 2050, *v.* Pitiless.
Remote, 261, 387, 887, 888.
Remoteness, 888, 260, *v.* Distance.
Removable, 639.
Removal, 1220, 528, 75, 1963.
Remove, *v.* Removal, Step.
or removing of a horse's
shoes, 1416.
To Remove, 888, 748, 976, 1067,
1407, 597, 576, 34, 77, 528,
863, *v.* *To Move, Depart*.
(from office), 1645.
Removed, 240, 1314, 1645, 1559.
To be Removed, 888, 976.
from office, 528.
a skreen, 769.
Removing, 975, 811, 524, 1783.
To Remunerate, *v.* *To Reward*.
Renounter, *v.* Conflict, Opposition.
To Renounter, *v.* *To Confront*.
To Rend, 229, 441, 557, 678,
760, 761, 851, 1624.
To Render, *v.* *To Return*.
Rendezvous, 1577, 1603.
To Rendezvous, *v.* *To Assemble*.
Rending, 845, 761, 846, 855,
1167.
Renegade, 2031, 1602.
To Renew, 483, *v.* *To Return*.
Renewal, 494, 1060.
Renewed, 1576.
Renewer, 484.
Renovation, 498, *v.* Renewal.
To Renounce, 771, *v.* *To Deny*.
Renouncing (subst.) 86.
Renown, 621, 1176, 895, 393,
96, 1172, 1751, 1750, 1422,
1176, 1813, 1948.
Renowned, 1750, 1751, 623, 622,
1813, 913, 1422, 1050, 1176,
1628.
To be Renowned, 1750.
Rent (break), 678, 760, 1164,
846, 694, 1167, 1414, 1995.
Rent (hire, income) 37, 40, 526,
800, 999, 1335, 1551, 2036.
To Rent, 1335, *v.* *To Let* (on
hire).
To be Rent, 441, 445, 1164, 1624.
Rental, 634.
Renter, 1617, 1335, 394, 78.
Renunciation, 569.
Repair, 1610, *v.* Preparation.
To Repair (to mend, q. v.) 850,
1610, 277, 762, 661.
to, 963, *v.* *To Go*.
Repairing (repair, q. v.), 526.

REP—REP.

Reparation, 501, 538, *v.* Repair.
Repartee, 765, *v.* Witticism.
Repast, 1745, *v.* Food, Luncheon.
To Repay, *v.* *To Recompense*.
a benefit, 1460.
Repeal, 1771, *v.* Abolition.
To Repeal, *v.* *To Abolish*.
To Repeat, 410, 459, 1998, 1661,
1830, 1948, 534, 962, 899.
the name of God,
1750.
the name of God
internally, 613.
spells or charms, 653.
Repeated, 1661, 1872.
Repeatedly, 346, 196, 195, 1336,
863, 478, *v.* Repeated.
Repeating, 817, 1600.
To Repel, 420, 863, 966, 1852.
Repelling (subst.) 82, 975, 507,
862, 739, 1845.
(part.) 951.
To Repent, 382, 554, 415, 414,
1882, 1931, 261, 44, 43.
Repentance, 381, 415, 1159, 1910,
409, 1761, 142, *v.* Regret.
Repentant, 415, 1561, 489, 1620,
Repenting, 5, 1742.
Repercussion, 659.
Repertory, *v.* Miscellany.
Repetition, 534, 104, 164, 1909,
962, 194, 893.
To Repine, 1346, *v.* *To Pine*.
To Replace, 224, *v.* *To Place*.
To Replenish, *v.* *To Fill*.
Replete, 305, 306, 1550, 1647.
Repletion, 136, 1136, 407, 1324.
Reply, 642, 966, *v.* Answer.
To Reply, 642, 129, *v.* *To Say*.
ten (words) for one, 184.
Report, 911, 695, 189, 167, 111,
96, 85, 1948, 1883, 1176, 796,
725.
(on a case), *v.* Statement.
of a cannon, a gun, &c.
901, 897, 587, 2000, *v.* Sound.
To Report, 796, 1521, *v.* *To Tell*.
Report (to spread a), 167.
Reported, 1472, 111.
(to be currently), 1007.
Reporter, 1746, 1589, 725.
Repose, 78, 256, 63, 82, 104, 255,
762, 949, 975, 1140, 1205,
1254, *v.* Sleep.
To Repose (*v. n.*) 63, 255, 1537,
449, 437, 209, 410, *v.* *To Sleep*.
(v. a.) 63, 1086, 1508.
Reposed, 70, 256.
To Repository, *v.* *To Place, Keep*.
Repository, 804, 1544.
of water, 6.
To Reprobend, *v.* *To Chide*.
Reprobending, 1532.

REP—REQ.

Reprehensible, 1539, 1648, 1667.
Reprehension, 1667, 540, 1698.
To Represent, 1218, 1438, 1783,
128, *v.* *To Show*.
Representation, 1218, 1219, 1438,
1963, 1809, 1755, 1292, 1586,
1645, 1822, 66, *v.* Likeness.
Representative, 1837, 1273, 1156.
(adj.) *v.* Indicative.
To Repress, 841, 198, 1093.
Reprieve, *v.* Respite, Pardon.
Reprimand, 524, 843, 1216.
To Reprimand, 1776, 1482, 842,
1216, *v.* *To Chide, Rebuke*.
Reprisal, 1840, *v.* Revenge.
Reproach, 1667, 1203, 71, 23,
519, 554, 944, 1796, 1492,
1458, 1216, 1036, 1059, 1156,
1212, 1833.
(liable to), 1362.
To cast Reproach, 1203.
Reproached, 1639, 1641, 1667,
1672.
Reproacher, 1198, 1203.
Reproaching, 1203, 1627.
Reproachful, *v.* Opprobrious.
Reprobate, 1605, 983, *v.* Bad.
Reprobated, 1604, 1605.
Reproof, 483, 130, 71, 1532, 1059,
843, 793, 524, 1216, 1065, 1238.
To Reprove, 1776, 483, 843, 746,
1845, *v.* *To Blame*.
Reprover, 483.
Reptile, 1423, 1861, *v.* Worm.
Reptiles, 776, 1879.
Republick, 636, *v.* People.
Repudiated, 1591.
Repudiation, 1203, 1210.
Repugnance, 974, 688, 547, 855,
1419, 1589, 1649.
Repugnant, 1649, *v.* Adverse.
Repulse, 774, 963, *v.* Defeat.
To Repulse, 412, *v.* *To Repel*.
Repulsed, 1605, 1688.
To be Repulsed, 1852.
Repulsing, 1853.
Repulsion, 966, 1594, 863, 862,
151.
Reputable, 1643, 622.
Reputation, 1750, 1751, 1787,
1176, 8, 307, 621, 1796, 1028,
1331, 1836, *v.* Character.
(to take away), 9.
Repute, *v.* Reputation, Name.
(of bad), 228.
(of good), 1813.
To Repute, *v.* *To Think, Reckon*.
Request, 545, 1114, 1204, 1218,
1397, 1438, 1849, 818, 848,
128, 558, 82, 816, 1498.

REQ.—RES.	RES.—RES.	RES.—RES.	RES.—REV.
To Request, 848, 1694, 128.	To be Resigned, 517.	Respects (to pay), 1576.	Resurrection (day of), 776, 969, 1256, 1900.
Requested (as) by word of mouth, 1695.	Resigning, 1039, 1040.	Respiration, 77, 550, 1113, 1779.	To Resuscitate, <i>v.</i> To Vivify.
To Require, 681, 848, 1204, 1554.	Resin, 912, 925, 952, 1335.	To Respirate, 875, <i>v.</i> To Breathe.	To Retail, 820.
Required, 1640, 1655.	— (acrid) of fruits and trees, 762.	Respite, 1720, 1836, 1746.	Retailer, 820, 449.
Requiring, Requirer, 817, 198, 1655, 1204.	To Resist, 235, 563, 1573, 1852.	Resplendence, 1197, <i>v.</i> Splendour.	To Retain, 759, 563, 1093, 829, 580, <i>v.</i> To Keep, Beloing.
— (subst.) 1638.	Resistance, 1654, 966, 79, 1229, 993, <i>v.</i> Opposition.	Resplendent, 478, 165, 706, 661, 831, 965, 2003, <i>v.</i> Splendid.	Retainer, <i>v.</i> Dependant.
Requisite, 1652, 1500, 1935.	Resisting, 1565, 524.	Respondent, 642.	Retaining the breath, 768.
As is Requisite, 1758.	Resolute, <i>n.</i> Soluble.	Response, <i>v.</i> Answer, Reply.	To Retaliare, 925, 231.
Requisiteness, 1515, <i>v.</i> Necessity.	Resolve, 521, 1359.	Responsibility, 1355, <i>v.</i> Credit.	Retaliating (subst.) 1642, 1698.
Requisites, Requisite things, 1527, 47, 1061, 1196.	To Resolve, 1368, 459, 1283, 587, <i>v.</i> To Determine, Solve.	Responsible, 642, <i>v.</i> Security.	Retaliation, 1660, 1282, 925, 916, 501, 621, 825, 1231, 1557, 488, 146, 359, 420, 230.
Requisition, 112, 1655.	Resolved on, 1213.	To be Responsible, 642, 1773.	To Retard, 1821, 481.
Requital, 231, 621, 1660, 359.	Resolver, 782, 1224.	Rest (case, q. v.), 63, 78, 1205, 82, 2003, 1970, 1245, 1257, 1357, 565, 255.	Retarded, 481.
To Requite, 312, <i>v.</i> To Retaliare.	Resolute, 404, 176, 85, 6, 1068, 1621, 914, 860, 673, 508, 1034.	— (quiet, sleep, q. v.), 1278, 86, 1081, 1082.	Retarding, 1836.
To be Requited, 312.	Resoluteness, <i>v.</i> Resolution.	— (remainder, other), 1543.	To Reteb, <i>v.</i> To Vomit.
To Rescind, <i>v.</i> To Abolish.	Resort, 218, <i>v.</i> Assemblage.	— <i>v.</i> Prop, Pause, Cessation.	Retention, 768, 139, 766.
Rescinding, 1271.	To Resort, <i>v.</i> To Assemble, Go.	At Rest, 63, 70, 93.	— of urine, 768.
Rescript, <i>v.</i> Mandate, Command.	To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.	To Rest, 63, 875, 449, 437, 1537, 1708, 255, 130, 501, 593, 1074, 595, <i>v.</i> To Sleep, Ease.	— (power of), 1291.
Rescue, <i>v.</i> Deliverance, Release.	Resounding (subst.) 1475.	To get Rest, 760.	Retentive, 1674.
To Rescue, <i>v.</i> To Deliver.	Resource, <i>v.</i> Remedy.	Rested, 1708.	— faculty, 766.
Research, 1311, <i>v.</i> Investigation.	Respect (regard, q. v.), 1511, 128, 1220, 914, 786, 598, 423, 403, 363, 370, 1873, 1034, 1068, 1282, <i>v.</i> Determination.	Restif, 1579, 711, 74.	Reticulated, 604, <i>v.</i> Netted.
Resemblance, 518, 495, 22, 1627, 1555, 1092, 753, 663, 544, 1154, 1704, 1094, 1153.	To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.	Restifness, 711, <i>v.</i> Obstiancy.	Retinue, 631, 515, 495, 370, 47, 777, 799, 945, 1291.
To Resemble, <i>v.</i> To Compare.	Resounding (subst.) 1475.	Act of Resting on the way (by a porter, &c.), 594.	To Retire, 743, 1852, 1373, 842, 857, 976, 1076, 582, 452, 270.
Resembling, 1021, 559, 76, 1627, 1564, 1555, 1552, 1355, 1777, 1795, 1822, 1833, 1871, 1872, 1188, 1072, 1155, 1653.	Resource, <i>v.</i> Motive, Relation.	Resting-place, 63, 964.	Retired, 1472, 1763, 812, 795, 53, <i>v.</i> Recluse, Apart.
— (somewhat), 742.	(shewing), 1277.	Restitution, 446, 966, <i>v.</i> Return.	— place, 1006.
To Ressent, <i>v.</i> To take Ill.	— to, 1669.	— (demanding), 82.	Retirement, 812, 1472, 1473, 170, 529, 1220, 1621, 1915.
Resentful, <i>v.</i> Irascible, Malicious.	(treating with), 534.	Restless, 42, 712, 328, 330, 265, 89, 86, 27, 26, 336, 337, 349, 685, 709, 719, 1528, 1737, 1919.	— (fond of), 1450, 1472.
Resentment, 1425, 1310, 261, 1332, <i>v.</i> Rancorous.	— to (have), 128.	Restlessness, 89, 328, 330, 337, 719, 466, 542, 42, 35, 336.	— (place of), 812.
Reservation, <i>v.</i> Subterfuge.	(to shew), 525, 1057.	Restoration, 224, <i>v.</i> Return.	Retort, 966.
Reserve, 186, 1106, <i>v.</i> Care.	— (without), 1581, 1762.	— of friendship, 1445.	To Retort, <i>v.</i> To Return, Answer.
— of an army, 536.	In Respect to, { 283, 779.	Restorative, 415.	To Retract, 1007.
— (to speak with), 670.	With Respect to, } 1922.	To Restore, 224, 458, 850.	Retreat, 87, 1331, 1669, 1698.
— (without), 1772.	To Respect, 1552, 1220.	Restored, 1215, 1618.	To Retreat, 198, 88, 1852, 452, 420, 412, <i>v.</i> To Flee, Retire.
To Reserve, 221, 979, 1537, 1901, <i>v.</i> To Keep.	Respectability, 1445, 1661, 1628.	To Restraine, 1301, 767.	Trenchment, 741.
Reserved, 1106, <i>v.</i> Bashful.	— of descent, 1364.	Restraint, 136, 33, 1785, 993.	Retribution, 1660, 38, 359, 475, 1073, 1231, 1757, <i>v.</i> Reward.
Reservedness, <i>v.</i> Reserve.	— (person of), 313.	— (to lay under), 956.	To Retrieve, <i>v.</i> To Restore.
Reservoir, 485, 474, 179, 538, 576, 725, 768, 786, 804, 867, 931, 2024.	Respectable person, 1723.	To Restrict, <i>v.</i> To Limit.	Retrocession, 244.
To Reside, 257, 998.	Respected, { 1643, 1562, 1051,	Restricted, 1657, 1681, 1708.	Return (retrogression), 446, 447, 458, 1953, 1600, 963, 498.
Residence, 199, 112, 1081, 909, 589, 256, 257, 288, 558, 587, 592, 88, 86, 84, 777, 997, 1587, 1654, 1834, 1278, 1293, 1656, 1775, 1799.	1747, 1708, 1646, 1661, 1603, 1828, 188, 65, 1445, 1220, 986, 1583, 470.	Restriction, 150, 1139, <i>v.</i> Bound.	— (retribution), 1231, 621, 1927, 475.
Resident, 1659, 1654, 1905.	Respectful, Respectfully, 1546, 1023, 1110.	Result, 765, 1757, 599, 1055, 1056.	— of compliments, 94.
Residing, 1570, 1659.	Respectfully (to treat), 774.	To Result, 452, 1787, 765.	— <i>v.</i> Profit, Statement, Payment.
Residue, 221, <i>v.</i> Remainder.	Respecting (subst.) 1770.	Results, 1756.	To Return, (v.n.) 447, 963, 863, 1956, 420, 308, 267, 129, 125.
To Resign, 1124, 509, 517, 569, 607, 754, 857, 920, 1843.	Respective, <i>v.</i> Particular, Own.	To Resume, <i>v.</i> Back To Take, Again To Begin.	— (v.a.) 1528, 446, 129, 1821, 420, 458.
Resignation, 517, 498, 841.	Respectively, <i>v.</i> Single, Separate.	Resumption, <i>v.</i> To Resume.	Returned, 1603, 1618.
— to God, 559.	Respects, 52, 1277, 1576.	Resurrection, 776, 1641, 1774, 1293, 969, 260.	Returning, 447, 786, 1215, 966, 458, 64, 1230, 1538, 1642, 1821, 1912.
Resigned, 1653, 951, 1570.	— (one who pays his), 1576.	— compliments, 966.	— like for like, 1642.
— to one's fate, 1570.	— (paying), 1277, 80, 1666.	To Reveal, 1209, 1416, 1249, 104.	

REV—REV.

REV—RIC.

RIC—RIG.

RIG—RIN.

Revealed, 99, 1351, 1352, 1662, 1690.
To be Revealed, 1249, 1409.
Revealer, 1301, *v.* Discoverer.
 Revealing of a secret, 87.
To Revel, 707.
 Revelation, 549, 104, 1829, 1209, 1352, 400, 133, 114.
Revelry, Revel, 704, 707.
Revenge, 146, 420, 346, 231, 1840, 925, 830, 1783, 1825.
 — (taking) 1679.
 — (to have one's) gratified, 591.
To Revenge, 146, 231, 346,
To take Revenge, 420, 830, 925.
Revengeful, 1425, 1487, 1382.
Revenue, 137, 611, 504, 1586, 1593, 1892, 765, 800, 1267.
 — often per cent. allowed to zamindars, 1630.
To Reverberate, *v.* To Resound.
To Recvere, 1220, 525, 356,
To Reverence, 17, 364.
Revered, 1562, 1583, 1661, 1708, 1722.
Reverence, 54, 525, 356, 46, 534, 559, 774, 1110, 1216, 1715, 1795, 1937, 1993.
Reverend, 66.
Reverend, 252, 403, 1646.
Reverential, 1546.
Reverse, 128, 1225, 387, 1247.
To Reverse, 459, 177, 129.
Reversed, 128, 1646, 1688.
To be Reversed, 129.
Reversion, 1441, *v.* Succession.
To Revert, 125, *v.* To Retnrv.
Reverting, 1215.
Revery, *v.* Thought, Meditation.
Review, *v.* Consideration.
 Review of an army or troops, 1031, 1290, 1587.
 — of recruits, 1777.
 — (of troops, to make), 1587.
To Review, *v.* To Examine, See.
 Reviewing (subst.) 610.
To Revile, 1429, 1688, 866, 1796.
Reviler, *v.* Reproacher.
Reviling, 164, 1627, 1667.
Revisal, Revise, Revision, 1777.
To Revise, *v.* To Examine, Correct.
Revision, 1909.
Revival, *v.* Freshness, *To Revive*.
To Revive, *v.* To Live, Vivify.
Reunion, 538, *v.* Union.
To Reunite, *v.* To Join, Meet.
Revocation, *v.* Abolition, Repeal.
To Revoke, *v.* To Abolish, Efface.
Revolt, *v.* Rebellion, Disobedience.

Revolt in an army, 1040.
To Revolt, 447, 1057, *v.* **To Rebel**.
Revolter, *v.* Deserter, Rebel.
To Revolve, 1490, 1486, 321, 314.
Revolving, 884, 1441.
Revolution, 888, 528, 465, 315, 156, 298, 1441, 1442, 1486, 1997.
Revolutions, 56.
Reward, 38, 1231, 40, 225, 610, 350, 1757, 1614, 621, 600, 599, 1632, 1802, *v.* Gift.
To Reward, 38, 225.
Rewarded, 1632.
Rhetorick, 1226, 808, 132, 1053, 1139.
Rheum, 1003, 1011, 1536, 1769.
Rheumatism, 1434, 1828, 190, 192, 211, 212.
Rhinoceros, 1339, 1496.
 — (hide of a), 706.
 — (horn of a), 1395.
Rhododaphne or rose bay, 802.
Rhubarb, 955, 1004.
Rhus coriaria, 1092.
Rhyme, 1727, 1272, 1092, 1050, 1831, 533.
To Rhyme, *v.* **To Agree**.
Rhymer, *v.* Poet, Bard.
Rhyming word of a poem, 967.
Rhythmeical, 1622.
Rhythmically composed(oration), 1658.
Rib, **Ribs**, 425, 365, 103, 413.
Ribaldry, 316, *v.* Obscenity.
Riband, **Ribbon**, 1268, 278, 1291.
Ribbon with which hair is tied or braided, 736.
Rice (plant or in the husk), 896, 897, 1449, 1909.
 — (boiled), 293, 806, 1134, 1961.
 — burnt up by the sun's rays, 1122.
 — (cleared of the husk), 681, 984, 245, 83, 67, 549.
 — (ground), 1380.
 — and milk, 1258.
 — (kind of), 215, 267, 289, 411, 960, 958, 413, 436, 471, 552, 665, 889, 1022, 1083, 1113, 1379.
 — milk, 1419, 2021, 2035, 1881, 1996, 2017.
 — milk eaten by bride and bridegroom, 1535.
 — prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk, 1982.
 — pressed flat and eaten raw, 1610.
 — (swollen), mixed with molasses formed into balls, 1457.
 — (awollen, parched), 2035.
 — (wild), 871.

Rice-water or gruel, 466, 2039, 2038, 1973, 1919, 1553, 1134, 1458.
To beat Rice, to separate the husk from it, 748.
Rich, 892, 1245, 1550, 599, 582, 561, 554, 1826, 296, 107, 798, 996, 908, 877, 909, 912, 1009, 1215, 1957, 179, 1389, 1429, 1432, 1518, 1520, 1568, 1620.
Riches, 891, 561, 546, 1009, 1093, 1244, 1557, 140, 906, 912, 877.
Riceness, 1957, *v.* Wealth.
RICINUS communis or vulgaris, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Rick, 576, 1377, 1405, 1427, 575, 33, *v.* Stack, Heap.
To Rieochet (a shot), 577.
Rid of (to be got), 745, 835,
 — (to get), 748, 1416, 1465.
To Rid, 482, *v.* **To Deliver**.
Riddance, *v.* Deliverance.
Ridden on, 1018.
Riddle (enigma, q. v.), 459, 761, 850, 981, 1517, 1647.
 — (sieve, q. v.), 1237, 118.
To Riddle, *v.* **To Sift, Solve**.
To Ride, 1113, 701, 342, 995.
Rider, **Riding**, 1113, 951, 701, 675, 92.
 — in a car or chariot, 961.
 — (to bind or fasten an unskillful) on his horse, 1294.
Good Rider, 1151, 1174.
Ridge, 827, 597, *v.* Hill.
 — of the back, 1381.
 — of a house, 283, 1401, 1690, 1609.
 — of thatch, 1545, 1709.
 — pole, 275, 283.
 — or slit in the roof of the mouth, 485.
Ridicule, 1876, 516, 522, 1053, 1498, 1966.
To Ridicule, 587, 231.
Ridiculer, 1194, *v.* Facetious.
Ridiculing, 1205, 1862.
Ridiculous, 1637, 1002, 1053.
 — idea, 827.
Riding, 93, 978, 1113, 1483, 1602.
 — behind another, 967.
 — (price paid for), 701.
Rifle, *v.* Carbine, Musket.
To Rifle, *v.* **To Plunder, Rob**.
Rift, 846, *v.* Fissure, Rent.
To Rift, *v.* **To Burst, Split**.
Rigging and implements of a ship or boat, 172.
Right (not left), 950, 839, 21, 906.
 — (just, fit, straight), 849, 950, 987, 778, 1093, 1135, 445, 218, 239, 594, 610, 781, 1042,
 — (lounge a horse), 1310.
To Ring (to sound, jingle, q. v.), 664, 1105, 1413, 1488, 1968, 1969.
Ringdove, 2623, *v.* Dove.
Ringing, 1105, 664.

RIN—RIV.

RIV—ROL.

ROL—ROS.

ROS—ROU.

- Ringleader, *v.* Chief.
 Ringlet, 1302, 1012, 131, 623, 813, 1202, 1502, 1495, 1344.
 Rings of earth for a well, 678.
 Ringworm, 830, 705, 878, 327.
 — (plant to cure the), 830.
To Rinse, 1488, 1413, 1330, 656, 460, 1579, 164.
 — the mouth after eating, 42.
 Rinsing the mouth, 1363.
 Riot, 1860, 1877, 802, 273, 1866.
To Riot, 707, 1877.
 Rioter, Riotous, 880, *v.* Rake.
 Riotousness, *v.* Seditious.
To Rip, 441, 678, 761, 1906.
 — up old sores, 870.
 Ripe, 416, 436, 435, 384, 1405, 972, 1574, 1597, 1776.
To Ripe, Ripen, 416, 417, 385.
 Ripeness, 416, 384, *v.* Fitness.
 Ripening, 1776.
 — (to commence), 972.
 Rise, 701, *v.* Rising, Height.
To Rise, 35, 701, 1057, 273, 252, 1952, 1863, 1787, 1405, 1346, 1116, 43, 14, *v.* To Swell.
 — (an assembly), 239.
 — (the moon), 123, 61.
 — (the sun), 1204, 61.
 Risen, 790, 54.
 Risible, 1002, 1562.
 Rising (rise, ascent), 239, 34, 31, 1219, 1807, 1917.
 — (part.), 827.
 — (as the sun), 1199.
 — (of the sun), 1204, 1639, 1159, 98, 56.
 — of a sign of the zodiac, 1522.
 — ground, 475, 596, 597, 940, 1971.
 Risk, 648, 808, 718, *v.* Hazard.
To Risk, 648, 808, 606.
 — one's life, 638.
 Risker, 648.
 Risking one's life or head, 1058.
 Rite, 1000, 1202, 1105, 1100, 238.
 Ritual, 386.
 Rival, 774, 802, 951, 977, 1951.
 — wife, 1115.
To Rival, 235, *v.* To Equal.
 — the wind in speed, 1878.
 Rivalry, 235, 774, 1863, 1871, 1872, 1951.
To Rive, *v.* To Split, Cleave.
 River, 855, 1464, 991, 623, 641, 651, 1063, 1087, 1396, 1761, 1762, 1822.
 — to be crossed by the dead, 342.
- Rivers (country between two), 884.
 Rivet, *v.* Nail.
 Rivulet, 1749, 1806, 1115, 651, 1089, 1396, 1304, 5, 6.
 Road, 956, 970, 997, 424, 191, 950, 969, 1039, 1147, 1186, 1202, 1495, 1664, 1806, 2003, 603, 475, 374, 929, 925, 1073, 1088, 1089, 1459, 1548, 386, 385.
 — dividing into two leading different ways, 882.
To Roam, 897, 932, 982, 1612.
 Roan, 679.
 Roar, Roaring, 1427, 1475, 1440, 1288, 1099, *v.* Cry, Clamour, Noise.
To Roar, 1440, 1475, 1427, 711, 895, 927, 1741, 1462, 1444, 1492, 596, 760.
 Roaring (part.) 1239, 1927.
 Roast, 1312, 2025.
To Roast, 1312, 1938, *v.* To Broil.
 Roasted, 1312, 249.
 — (fit to be), Roasting, 1313.
 Rob (sirup), 958.
To Rob, 694, 758, 1547, 956, 924, 590, 959, 475, 1907.
 Robbed, 1623.
 Robber, 729, 856, 590, 924, 1851, 1770, 1572, 1284, 1271, 998, 956, 925, 929, 958, 772, 516, 217, 2023, 2029, 2043.
 Robbers (attack by), 924.
 Robbery, 730, 856, 590, 929, 1702, 1153.
 — and murder, 1605.
Robe, 606, 262, 680, 600, 468, 283, 1350, 783.
 — of honour, 811, 1060, 1286, 1296.
 Robust, 728, 725, 552, 518, 911, 1044, 1142, 1292, 1329, 1381, 1434, 1821, 1851, 1859, 2041.
 Robustness, 1142, 1859.
 Rock, 1933, 1085, 363, *v.* Hill.
To Rock, 661, *v.* To Shake, Swing.
 Rocket, 780, 206, 1877, 1924.
 — maker, 1878.
 — thrower, 207.
 — with a sword, 1137.
 Rock-salt, 1141, 1303.
 Rocky, 1107, *v.* Stony.
 Rod, 748, 1284, 1049, *v.* Yard.
 Roe, *v.* Deer: (of fish), *v.* Egg.
 Rogue, 1786, 1856, 771, 1440.
 Rognery, 1660, 1757, 320.
 Roguish, 679, 1518, 1757, 1785, 1847, *v.* Wicked, Rogue, Cunning.
Roll, 1441, 1256, 1207, 458, 279.
 — or list of names, 90, 862.
 — of paper, 353.
- Roll used in carrying a burthen on the head, 153, 187.
To Roll (*v.* n.), 582, 1514, 936, 981, 1444, 1490, 904, 929, 447, 667, 1525, 1528, 2043.
 — (*v.* a.), 582, 929, 936, 866, 1507, 446, 994, 1486.
 — up, 1208, 1507.
 Roller, 602, 475, 1507, 1508.
 Rolling, 1243, 1482, 1514, 1528.
 Rollingpin, 352.
 Romance, 780, 801, 109, *v.* Story.
 Romancer, *v.* Liar, Prater.
 Romantick, *v.* Strange, Ideal.
 Rome, 994.
 Romp, *v.* Playful, Play, Wanton.
 Romping, 802.
 Roof, 743, 1075, 739, 358, 205, 740, 881, 1078, 1665, 1218, 1998.
 — of the mouth, *v.* Palate.
 — (to place the beams on the), 377.
To Roof, 740, 358.
To be Roofed, 378.
 Roofing, 378.
 Rook, *v.* Crow: (at chess), *v.* Castle.
 Room, 627, 1386, 1369, 1092, 610, 795, 1660, 1462, *v.* Place.
 — (dark), 311.
 Roominess, *v.* Space, Extent.
 Roomy, 592, 1832, 810.
 Roost, 258, 707.
 Root, 619, 344, 102, 1709, 895, 620, 617, 276, 1769, 2037, 1775, 1350.
 — (bulbous or tuberous or esculent), 1376, 1492.
 — of onion, turmeric, &c., 1433.
 — of a grass of which rope is made, 266.
To Root, *v.* To Fix, Plant, Pluck.
 — out or up, 17, 118.
 Rooted up, 1787.
To be Rooted out or up, 20, 119, 1918.
 Roots, 103.
 Rope, 972, 968, 931, 834, 768, 650, 361, 247, 236, 206, 971, 970, 888, 1002, 1043, 1065, 1291, 1460, 1503.
 — passed through the nose of a draught ox, 1756.
 — round the neck of an elephant, 128.
 — with which the feet of a horse are tied, 356, 362, 382.
 Ropedancer, 199, 971, 1645, 1757.
 Ropemaker, 971.
 Ropiness, *v.* Viscosity.
 Ropy, 1515, *v.* Viscous.
Rosa chinensis, 1323.
 — glandulifera, 1143, 1185, 1771.
- Rosary, 516, 1036, 612, 1014, 1096, 1169, 1375, 1550, 1689.
 — (tassels affixed to a), 1170.
 Rose, 1451, 1452, 1455, 1323, 1830, 1389.
 — (china), 642.
 — (white), 1143, 1771.
 — (wild), 1771.
 — (species of, without smell), 1452.
 — apple, 605, 1455.
 — bay, 802.
 — bud, 1244.
 — colour, 1455, 358.
 — coloured, 1452, 1453, 1457.
 — garden, 1457, 1005, 1452.
 — leaf, 1452.
 — tree, 1456.
 — (with a body like the), 1456.
 Roseate, 1457.
 Rosemary, 118.
 Rosewater, 1455.
 — (bottle for sprinkling), 1455.
 Rosin, 912, 952, 1335.
 A Rosinante, 929.
 Rosy, 1452, 1457.
 — checkered, -faced, 1452, 1453.
 Rot, 1073, *v.* Rottenness.
 — among sheep, 1415.
To Rot, 1073, 381, 380, 366, 173, 21, 9, 1485.
 Rotation, 446, *v.* Revolution.
By Rote, 1375, *v.* By Heart.
 Rotten, 290, 1073, 1454, 1566, 1601.
 Rottenness, 290, 1073, 21.
 ROTTLEA indica, 428.
 — tinctoria (dust from the outside of the capsules of), 1371.
To Rove, 932, 897, 591, 1136.
 Rover, 795, *v.* Wanderer, Pirate.
 Rough, 850, 806, 43, 1404, 994, 991, *v.* Harsh, Boisterous.
 — draught or drawings, 1407, 1626.
 Rough-hewn, *v.* Unpolished.
 Roughish, Roughly, 850.
 Roughness, 850, 994, 1242.
 Roving, 795.
 Round (adj.) 1473, 1618, 1597, 14, 75, 1441, 1492, 707, 718, 884, 1246, 1683, *v.* Great, Quick.
 — (subst.) 704, 1440, 1490, 1956, *v.* Circle, Turn, Tour.
 — about, all Round, 724, 1441.
 — (about, around), 1441.
 — flat loaf or cake, 1442, 1441.
 — (of musketry, &c.), 1169.
 — plate of metal, &c., 706.

ROU—RUB.

To go Round about, 458, 1318, 1799.
Going Round, 1486.
To Round, v. *Round To Make or Become, To Surround, Polish.*
Roundish, 1473.
Roundly, v. *Openly, In Earnest.*
Roundness, 1473, 1455.
Rounds, 1204.
To Rouse, 627, 625, 34, 2052.
To be Roused, 766.
Rousing, 163.
Rout, 1348, 1862, v. *Defeat.*
 — (to put to the), 267.
To Rout, 1705, v. *To Conquer.*
Route, v. *Road, Way.*
Row, 1187, 1075, 430, 378, 365, 175, 12, 487, 924, 977, 1092, 1284, 1291, 1502, 1513, 2003.
 — (in a), 175.
To Row, 1421, 685.
Rowel, v. *Seton, Spur.*
Rower, 925, 1421.
Royal, 193, 359, 1151, 1152, 1150, 778, 791, 1672, 1215, 1176, 1174, 1175.
 — closet or chamber, 1584.
 — mark on the forehead, 947.
 — residence, 369, 499, 831, 891, 947, 948.
 — tent, court, or palace, 803, 1060.
 — titles prefixed to publick papers, 1203.
Royally, 193, 805, v. *Kingly.*
Royalty, 193, 947, 1151, 1176, 431, v. *Sovereignty.*
Rub, *Rubbing*, v. *Push, Blow.*
To Rub, 1671, 1667, 1672, 1484, 980, 1522, 1130, 1129, 538, 5, 1551, 1731, 2044.
 — cloth in mud preparatory to washing, 1125.
 — gently with the nails, 1401.
 — out, v. *To Erase.*
 — with the hands, 1725.
Rubbed, 1118.
To be Rubbed, 1484, 1480.
Rubber, 1489, 1550, 1719, 1851.
 — (used in baths), 1419.
Rubbing, 980, 1021, 1025, 1484, 1256, 1130, 1550, 1551, 1695, 1660, 1674, 2044.
 — (apt to be worn by), 1484.
By Rubbing, 1484.
Rubbish, 790, 804, 805, 1668, 1339, 1388, 1173, 2026.
RUBIA manjith, 1579.
Ruby, 1517, 1892, 1501, 1554, 1502, 737, 724.
 — (false), 1502.

RUB—RUM.

Ruby-coloured, 1517, 1250.
Ructation, v. *Belch.*
Rudder, 374, 1079, 1342, 1382.
Ruddiness, 1502, v. *Redness.*
Ruddy, 1452, v. *Red.*
Rude, 328, 1450, 335, 458, 581, 806, 1243, 1333, 1469, 149, 34, 1737, 1792, 1874, 1886, 1904, 1902, v. *Violent, Rough.*
Rudeness, 328, 326, 166, 1450, 1333, 802, 333, 335, 1886.
Rudiment, v. *Origin, Element.*
Rue, 2009.
To Rue, 382, v. *To Grieve.*
Rueful, 995, v. *Sorrowful, Sad.*
RUELLIA longifolia, 1473.
Russian, 1572, v. *Caitiff, Robber.*
Ruffle, v. *Fringe, Tumult, Plait.*
To Ruffle, 872, v. *To Vex, Plait.*
Rug, v. *Felt, Blanket.*
Rugged, 72, 355, 1341, 1774, 2032, v. *Uneven, Hard.*
Ruggedness, v. *Unevenness.*
Ruin, 1865, 795, 566, 540, 489, 370, 365, 213, 1827, 1508, 53, 87, 1196, 1195, 812, 810, 1405, 1854.
To Ruin, 1548, 540, 481, 293, 267, 237, 5, 1573, 792, 800, 903, 926, 927, 1406, 1478, 1481, 1625, 1812.
 — one's prospects in life, 956.
 — one's self and family, 1481.
Ruined, 799, 489, 37, 237, 408, 45, 365, 370, 539, 565, 726, 766, 795, 800, 816, 926, 1018, 1166, 1671, 1718, 1839, 1886, 1892.
To be Ruined, 302, 1903, 1048, 1480, 1481, 1573, 1671, 1812.
Ruiner, 1478, v. *Plunderer.*
Ruining, 86, 1568.
Ruinous, 37, 1412, v. *Ruined.*
Ruins, 1412, 1991.
In Ruins, 38.
Rule, 1271, 858, 766, 232, 53, 992, 997, 1000, 1228, 1065, 1071, 1086, 1131, 1182, 1194, 1273, 1692, 517.
To Rule, 781, 498, 1182, 1195.
Ruler, 184, 183, 766, 1215, 1258, 1474, 1826, 1625, 1746.
 — (instrument), 1623, 1086.
Rulers, 780.
Rules, 1290, 1271, 186.
Ruling (of lines), 1075.
 — (subst.) 1670.
 — (part.) 780.
Rum, 92, v. *Spirit, Spirits.*
To Rumble, 1409, 1358, 1444, 1448, v. *To Rattle.*
Rumbling, 1099.
RUMEX vesicarius, 1986.

RUM—RUS.

To Ruminant, 418, 364.
Rumination, 364.
To Rummage, 575, 216, 741.
Rumour, 1176, 911, 796, 167, 1910, 1883, 1455, 1205, 96, 85.
To Rumour, v. *To Tell, Publish.*
Rump, 727, v. *Buttocks.*
 — of a horse, 1731.
Rumble, 723, v. *Plait.*
To Rumble, 872, 1727.
Run, 888, v. *Flow, Sale.*
To Run (v. n.) 889, 896, 897, 390, 299, v. *To Flow, Attack.*
 — (v. a.) 889, v. *To Drive.*
 — about uselessly, 958.
 — after, 466, 1405, 1419.
 — at, 897.
 — away, 296, 293, 303, 222, 311, 715, 1302, 1307, 1508, 1745, 1786, 372, 376, 414, 419, 420, 464, 684, 876, 976, 981, 1049, 1805, 1937.
 — away with, 1536, 1537.
 — down, v. *To Press.*
 — in (v. a.) 464, 1485.
 — into (v. n.) 464, 902.
 — on or about, 897.
Runaway, *Runagate*, 312, 313, 1446, 1860, 1805.
Runner, 889, 892, v. *Courier.*
Runnet, 432, 606, 647, 702.
Running, 300, 603, 537, 536, 483, 126, 619, 883, 885, 889, 897, 988, 1001, 1285.
 — about fruitlessly, 1084.
 — at the nose from cold, 272, 1001.
 — away, 1254, 1407, 295.
 — in a slender stream, 658.
 — over, 750.
 — through fire, 905.
Rupee, 989, 978, 219.
 — filled with lead, &c. 1725.
Rupture, 1251, v. *Breach.*
 — 153, 193, v. *Hernia.*
 — (to have a), 980.
To Rupture, v. *To Break, Burst.*
Ruptured, 1238.
Rural, 923, v. *Rustick, Wild.*
Rush, 1253, 1003, 656, v. *Attack.*
To Rush, 889, 464, 299, 899, 842, 1003, 1867, v. *To Attack.*
 — in or upon, 584, 1506, 1853, 1960,
Russet (coloured), 1463.
Rust, 1015, 1704, 1729, 1992, 2006.
To Rust, to become *Rusty*, 1015.
Rusticity, 903, 1242.
Rustick, 903, 923, 992, 1404, 347, 1242, 1465.
To Rustle, 1406, v. *To Rattle.*
Rusty, 1015, v. *Blunt.*

RUT—SAF.

Rut (made by a wheel), 1538.
To Rut, 960.
Ruthless, v. *Merciless, Cruel.*
 S.
Sabbath, v. *Saturday.*
Sable, v. *Fur, Black.*
 — skin, 1097.
Sabre, v. *Scimitar, Sword.*
SACCHARUM cylindricum, 133, 175.
 — munja, 1712.
 — officinarum, 174.
 — procerum, 1063.
 — sara, 1058, 1140.
 — spontaneum, 1301.
Sack, 1474, 801, 143, 289, 551, 1476, 1439, 1434, 643, 594, 552, 1169, 1237, v. *Plunder.*
To Sack, v. *To Plunder.*
Sackcloth, 1728, 575, 1958.
Sacred, 774, 112, 7, 1558, 771, 369, 1583, 1584, v. *Holy.*
 — place, 774, 756.
Sacredness, v. *Sanctity, Holiness.*
Sacrifice, 942, 1253, 1279, 1725, 1757, 1759, 948, 268, 274, 625, 1800, 1823, 604, 524, 134, 1898.
For Sacrifice, 256.
Sacrifice (place of), 256, 1599.
To Sacrifice, 942, 520, 256, 1757, 1279, 1253, 1186, 269.
Sacrifice (to fall a), 607.
Sacrificed, 1599, 942, 256, 1279.
To be Sacrificed, 942, 1279, 1757, 268, 274, 298.
Sacrificer, 941.
Sacrilege, 248.
Sad, 775, 163, 132, 75, 53, 1244, 870, 868, 866, 791, 678, 387, 551, 670, 1047, 1101, 1243, 1439, 1561, 1650, 1672, 1673, 1769.
Of a Sad countenance, 995.
To be Sad, 1917.
Saddle, 1019, 1297, 1063, 676.
 — (camel's), 1326.
 — (cloth over the), 1019.
 — (leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a), 713.
 — of an elephant, 2036.
 — (stuffing of a), 565, 824.
 — (tree of a camel's), 653.
To Saddle, 1019, 419.
Saddle-cloth, 835, 1235, 1123, 167, 1729.
 — maker, 824.
 — straps, 1251.
Saddler, 1702, 1060.
Sadness, 53, 75, 774, 775, 870, 868, 1672, 1244, 1667, 153.
Safe, 141, 332, 850, 1029, 1086, 1213, 1552, 1625.

SAF—SAL.

Safeguard, *v.* Protection, Pass.
 Safeness, *v.* Safety, Security.
 Safety, 135, 140, 221, 504, 964,
 1086, 1089, 1213, 1349, 12,
 1552, 1926, *v.* Custody.
 Safflower, bastard Saffron, 1222,
 1645, 1349.
 — (cloths dyed with), 1349.
 — (die of), 1349.
 — (seed of), 1344.
 Saffron, 1011, 1423, 1370, 1216.
 — coloured, 1011, 1423.
 Sagacious, 1018, 1132, 1212, 1263,
 1421, 1556, 1687, 1785, 1786,
 687, 621, 188, 715, 802, 945,
 887.
 Sagacity, 1263, 802, 453, 944,
 943, 888, 1018, 1251, 1786,
 1266, 1726.
 Sagapenum, 1079, 1377.
 Sage, 781, 836, 979, 1696, 1676,
 1494, 980, 1697, 232, *v.* Wise.
 A Sage, 614.
 Sageness, *v.* Wisdom, Prudence.
 Sages, 781.
 Sagittarius, 905, 1291.
 Said, 1599, 1627, 1258, 1658.
 Sail, 193, 363, 1947, *v.* Ship.
 To Sail, 713, *v.* To Go, Fly.
 To set Sail, 1416.
 Sail-cloth *v.* Canvass.
 Sailor, 1666, 653, 810, 1553.
 — who heaves the lead, 10.
 Saint, 1055, 978, 858, 467, 253,
 252, 176, 1101, 1182, 1470,
 1471, 1697, 1838.
 — of waters, 816.
 Sake, 791, 362, 65, 986, 1824.
For the Sake, 1824, 1549, 1203,
 1793, 1927, *v.* For.
 Salacious, 693, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Salagram (kind of flinty stone),
 1029.
 Salamander, 1097.
 Salaries, 1698, 1834.
 Salary, 852, 1030, 1834, 1204,
 1995, 1828, 1227, 1614, 946,
 606.
 Sale, 264, 1397, 1321, 263, 987,
 1157, 1259.
 — by commission, 73.
First Sale for ready money in the
 morning, 292.
Flat Sale, 1347.
 Saleable, 263, 713, 1611.
 — goods, 712.
 Salep, 599, 1452.
 Salesman, 871.
 Saline, 1794, *v.* Salt.
 — quality, 1173.
 Saliva, 1501, 952, 528; 1517.
 — (emitting), 1670.
 Salivation, 1692, 1713.

SAL—SAM.

Sallow, 1034, 459, 1359.
 Sally, 803, 1011, *v.* Assault.
 To Sally, 803.
 Sallyport, *v.* Backdoor.
 Salsuginous ground, 1173.
 Salt (subst.) 1532, 1794, 1804,
 1669, 1104, 1339, 1328, 1030,
 366.
 — (adj.) 1089, 1395, 1532,
 1172, 1360, 1794, 1532, 1533.
 — (black), 559.
 — (dealer in), 1804.
 — is boiled (place where),
 1408.
 — is produced (place where),
 1532.
 — lands, 1532.
 — (manufacturer of), 1666.
 — (medicine of five kinds of),
 381.
 — (stopped or bound up with,
 a wound), 1794.
 — that effloresces from walls,
 &c., 1532, 1533.
 Rock Salt, 1104.
 Sea Salt, made by evaporation,
 1339.
 To Salt, *v.* Salt To Give or Salt
 To Cast.
 Saltcellar, 1794.
 Salted, 1089.
 Saltless, 338, 133, 165, *v.* Insipid.
 Salt-maker, 1533, 1672, 1804.
 Saltness, 1173, 1794.
 Saltpetre, 1173, 643.
 — maker, 1804.
 Salt-pit, 1532, 1794.
 Salt water, 10.
 SALVADORA persica, 473.
 Salvation, 1702, 1055, 969, 482,
 1660, 1432, 1086, 1267, 1758,
 1770, 221, 57, 1987.
 Salubrious, 1083, *v.* Good.
 Salve, 1612, 1673, *v.* Plaster.
 Salver, 563, 518, 2014, *v.* Dish.
 Salutariness, *v.* Goodness.
 Salutary, 1746, 1148, 1653.
 Salutation, 1086, 930, 952, 1388,
 861, 1793, 1795, 937, 1063,
 1933, 853, 652, 499, 403, 168.
 — (to return the), 1086.
 Salute, 1086, *v.* Salutation.
 To Salute, 1086, 857, 517, 1843.
 — by putting the hand to
 the head, 857.
 Saluting, 1089.
 Same, 1896, 1869, 1900.
Of the Same age, 1871.
 — breed, 1872.
 — cast or race, 1050.
 — religion, 1871.
 — sort, kind, or spe-
 cies, 1050, 1869, 1870.

SAM—SAT.

Of the Same trade, 1869.
 — tribe or family, 1871,
 1050.
 — weight, 1871, 1872.
Self Same, 1978.
Exactly the Same as before, or
originally, 1838.
 Sameness, 1896, 516.
 Sample, 1795, *v.* Pattern.
 Sanative, 1148.
 Sanctification, 523, 531.
 To Sanctify, *v.* Holy To Make.
 Sanction, 37, *v.* Ratification.
 Sanctity, 363, 531, 1189, 1207,
 1277, 1628, 1837.
 Sanctuary, 774, *v.* Shrine, Asylum.
 Sand, 205, 1002, 1000, 1003,
 2005, 1379, 196.
 Sandal, 1403, 131, *v.* Slipper.
 Sandal-wood, 720, 978, 1191,
 2017.
 — (colour of), 1667.
 — is brought (mountain whence the best), 1667.
 — is ground (stone on
 which), 1191, 2018, 1858.
 — (of the colour of),
 1191.
 — (red), 978.
 Sandarak, 1103.
 Sanders, 720, 978, 1191.
 Sandpiper, 578, 579.
 Sandy, 1000, 273, 319, 1339,
 1349.
 — ground, 1000.
 — place or region, 1003.
 Sanguinary, 825, 826, 1058.
 Sanguine, 825, *v.* Red, Warm.
 Sanguis draconis, 874.
 SANTALUM album, 720.
 Sap, 1219, 1042, 876, *v.* Juice.
 To Sap, *v.* To Mine, Dig, Sink.
 Sapient, *v.* Wise, Intelligent.
 SAPINDUS saponaria, 1000.
 Sapless, 68, *v.* Dry.
 Sapling, 435, 1423, 1803, 1805.
 Sappan wood, 263.
 Sapphire, 1814, 1189, 2051.
 Sappiness, *v.* Moisture.
 Sappy, *v.* Fresh, Moist, Juicy.
 Sarcasm, 354, 981, 1373, 1721.
 Sarcastick, 1794.
 Sarcocolla, 154.
 Sarsaparilla, 1029, 1221, 1663.
 Sash, 1139, 604, 233, 1995.
 Satan, 1179, 247.
 Satchel, *v.* Bag.
 To Sate, Satiate, 749, *v.* To Fill.
 Sated, Satiated, 1136, 124, 93.
 To be Satiated or sated, 668, 749,
 1136.

SAT—SAY.

Satiety, 1136, 1101, 749, 164,
 124.
 Satin, 104, 473, 80, 1103.
 Satire, 1853, 1599, 1276, 316,
 2052, *v.* Censure.
 Satirical, Satirick, 1476.
 Satirist, 1194, 1846.
 To Satirize, 2052, 799.
 Satisfaction, 505, 320, 824, 1730,
 820, 806, 791.
 — of mind, 1676.
 — (taking), 1608.
 Satisfactory, 868, 791, 686, 1676,
v. Proper.
 Satisfied, 93, 802, 806, 1620,
 1561, 1306, 1255, 1136, 951,
 1101, 1273, *v.* Content.
 — (to be or rest), 115,
 471, 463, 607, 749.
 To Satisfy, 951, 307, 749.
 Satisfying (subst.) 86, 184, 307.
 — (adj.), 1563.
 To Saturate, *v.* To Fill.
 Saturday, 1111, 1171, 1681, 1864.
 Saturn, 1008, 1111, 1425, 1681.
 Saturnine, *v.* Phlegmatick, Grave.
 Satyr, 1772.
 Savage, 639, 860, 1034, 1829,
 1387, 1342, 1333, *v.* Wild.
 Savageness, 1829, *v.* Cruelty.
 Sauce, 279, 1893.
 — (kind of acid), 691.
 Saucer, 518, 1031, 2004.
 Sauciness, 1172, 1450.
 Saucy, 1172, 1450, *v.* Pert, Rude.
 Save, 1549, 744, 504, *v.* Except.
 To Save, 221, 979, 482, 198, 1932,
 1355, 504, *v.* To Keep.
 Saved, 970, 1740, 1823.
 To be Saved, 222, 201, 511.
 Saving, *v.* Save, Thrifty, Frugal.
 Savings, 411, 646, 1103.
 Saviour, *v.* Preserver, Redeemer.
 To Saunter, *v.* To Wander.
 Savour, 1513, *v.* Smell, Taste.
 To Savour, *v.* To Scent, Taste.
 Savoury, 1513, 1933, *v.* Fragrant.
 Sausage, 1288, 1361, 1526.
 Saw, 1342, 1334, 71, 1686, 62,
 72, *v.* Saying.
 To Saw, 761, 1296, *v.* To Cut.
 Sawdust, 289, 729.
 Sawyer, 71, 1334.
 Saxifrage, 1301.
 Say, 1465.
 To Say, 1411, 291, 295, 410, 1007,
 1451, 1409, 1320, 1258; 216.
 To cause to Say, 1414.
 Sayer, Saying, 1273, 1465, 1476.
 Saying, 1395, 1291, 291, 189,
 1272, 1397, 1654, 1293, 1361,
 1411, 1451, 1518, 1658.

SCA—SCA.

Seab, 790, 1407, 371, 689, 1414, 1439.
— of smallpox, 923.
Seabhard, 1297, 1724, 1809.
— (the mounting at the upper end of a), 567.
Seabby, 790.
SCAEVOLA lobelia, 735.
Scaffold, 1443, 892, 370, 361, 1579, 1680, v. Stage.
To Scald, v. To Burn, Singe.
— or parch rice, 287.
Scaldhead, 193, 682, 1462.
Scaldheaded, 1356, 1462.
Scale (dish), 422, 420, 419, 503, 533, v. Balance.
— (of a fish, &c.), 738, 750, 922, 2033, 2032, 1071.
— (gradation, ladder, q. v.), 501, 1115.
—, v. Gamut, Measure.
— or scales (of a scab, &c.), 371, 537, 922.
To Scale, v. To Mount, Strip.
Scales, 536, 1727.
— (or filings) of iron, 800.
Small Scales, 1786.
— (goldsmiths'), 1756, 1309.
Making Scales equal, 1532.
Sealing ladder, 1765.
Sculp, 564.
Scammony, 1078.
To Scamper, 1302, 715, 1878.
To Scan, v. Scanning To Make.
Scandal, 228, 108, 1362, 999.
To Scandal, Scandalize, v. To Asperse.
Scandalous, v. Disgraceful.
Scanning, 532.
To Scant, v. To Straiten.
Scantiness, 1287, v. Deficiency.
Scanty, 551, 568, 1289, 1365, 1366, v. Deficient, Little.
Scar, 833, 688, 1008, 1773, 723, 705, 690, 1312.
To Scar, 833, 688, 705, 1452.
Scarabæus, 1432, 1466.
Scarce, Scarcely, 551, 568, 244, 40, 793, 852, 1367, 1739.
Scarcessity, v. Scarcity.
Scarcity, 552, 556, 690, 114, 1367, 691, 847, 885, 1287, 1366, 1368, 1420, 1739, 1721, 1439, v. Dearth.
— of provisions, 1544.
With Scarcity, 262.
To Scar, 309, 928, 301, 220.
Scarccrow, 911, 913.
Scarf, 20, v. Cloak, Veil.
Scarification, v. Scarifying.
Scarificator (instrument), 383.
Scarifier (who scarifies), 769.

SCA—SCI.

Scarifying (act of), 383, 769.
Scarlet, 1457, v. Red, Cloth.
— cloth, 1078.
— fly, 346.
Scarred, 833.
Seate, 1033, 1106, 1506.
To Scatter, 744, 459, 266, 217, 216, 1987, 1757, 1412, 757, 745, 342.
Scattered, 80, 110, 389, 455, 574, 1001, 1261, 1566, 2022.
To be Scattered, 744, 459, 266, 1413, 216, 745.
Scattering, 109, 146, 409, 1261, 1450, 1757, 1001, 1002, 362, 29.
Scavenger, v. Sweeper.
Scene, 118, 1033, 1385.
Scenery, 1031, v. Apparatus.
Scent, 199, 286, 1463, 1150, 1104.
To Scent, 199, v. To Perfume.
Scented, 288.
Scentless, 1762.
Sceptre, v. Club.
Schedule, 502, v. Inventory.
Scheme, 1687, 1322, 495, 17.
Schemer, 1687.
Schism, 230, 975.
Schismatick, v. Ilcretick.
Scholar, 541, 1149, 1082, 739, 691, 1558, 1566, 1613.
— (apt), 1149.
— (to become a), 1445.
Scholars, 538.
Scholarship, 1613, v. Science.
Scholiast, v. Commentator.
Scholium, v. Commentary.
School, 1596, 1660, 841, 831, 358, 377, 690, 1028.
To School, v. To Teach.
Schoolboy, 689.
— that first comes to the master to say his lesson, 1727.
Schoolfellow, 1870, 1872.
Schoolmaster, 51, 1724, 1666, 366, 360, 1501, v. Preceptor.
Schoolmistress, 1667, 1903.
Science, 233, 1226, 1219, 837, 1260, 1256, 1147, 1266.
Sciences, 1277, 1266, 1647.
— of the Hindūs (six philosophical), 1308.
Scientifick, 1227, 45, 180, 233, 843.
Scimitar, 1170, 512, 542, 1815, 1071, 883, 572, 573, 653, 376, 178, 94.
Scinc, Scinck, 1003, 1489, 1078.
To Scintillate, 662.
Scion, 476, v. Graft, Twig.
Scirrus, 1456, 1769.
Scissors, 1294, 1319, 1656, 1070.

SCO—SCR.

Scoff, Scoffing, 1203, 86, 2047, 561, v. Derision.
To Scoff, 216, v. To Laugh.
Scoffer, v. Taunter, Mockers.
Scold, 1363, 1339, v. Quarrelsome.
To Scold, 659, 696, 1409, 1456, 1977, r. To Abuse, Upbraid.
Scolding, 1977.
Selopendra, 1380, 1468, 1861, 1379.
To Scoop, 1388, 1404.
Scope, 1253, 1657, 1596.
To Scorch, 495, 662, 1858.
Scorched, 628, 1117.
To be Scorched, 314, 662, 1858, 1530.
Score, 930, 349, 214, 1389, 693.
To Score, 692, v. To Write.
Scoria, 1265, 1808.
— (one who extracts metals from their), 1808.
Scorn, 779, 497, 86, 1599, 1796, 1898.
To Scorn, v. To Disdain, Deride.
Scorned, 1599.
Scorner, 1796, v. Mockers.
Scornful, 1910, v. Arrogant.
Scorpio (sign), 344, 1224.
Scorpion, 223, 241, 344, 1224, 1347, 1941.
Scot-free, v. Gratis.
Scoundrel, 251, 1287, 1280, 1175.
To Scour, 1553, 980, 1730.
To be Scoured, 1680.
Scourge, 484, 854, v. Horse-whip.
To Scourge, 484, v. To Whip.
Scouring, 628.
— (price of), 1672.
Scout, 917, 325, 796, v. Spy.
To Scowl, 321, 564, v. To Frown.
Seraggy, v. Lean, Rough.
To Scramble, 755, 758.
Scrambler, 755.
Scrap, 360, 397, 395, 1507, 689, 503, 1001, 1002, 1392.
Scrape, 705, 706, 1939.
To Scrape, 755, 758, 1129, 1342, 1404, 1408, 1420, 1471, 1988.
— (the earth as fowls do), 1356.
— up a fortune, 647.
Scraper, 755, 953, 954, 1403, 1404.
Scraping, 800.
— of the skin, 705.
— together, 646.
Scrapings of a pot, 562, 1404.
Scraps, 290, 580, 708, 1003, 1296.
Scratch, 1788, 698, 1800, 1404, 1806, v. Rent, To Scratch.
To Scratch, 265, 273, 735, 1800, 1407, 1404, 1789, 1401, 1342.

SCR—SEA.

To be Scratched, 1759.
Scratching, 710, 780, 800, 1187, 1322, 1404.
To Scrawl, 692, v. To Write.
Scrawler, 227.
Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 722, 760, 1984, 722, 760, 1356, 1390, 1912.
To Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 719, 127, 2034.
Screaming like a kite, 714.
Screechowl, v. Owl.
Screen, 579, 1290, 396, 169, 578, 623, v. Skreen, Shelter, Sieve.
To Screen, 170, 169, v. To Sift.
Screw, 465, 1613, 2036.
To Screw, 231, 465, 1705.
To Scribble, v. To Scrawl, Write.
Scribe, 1296, v. Writer.
Scripture, 1318, 1147.
Scrofula, 1375, 815.
Scroll, v. Roll, Register.
Serotum, 433, 1267.
Scrub, v. Mean, Base.
To Scrub, 1553, v. To Rub.
Scruple, 95, v. Doubt, Perplexity.
To Scruple, v. To Hesitate.
Scrupulous, 1104, 307, 1854, 1832, v. Doubtful, Nice.
Scrupulousness, 1854, 47, 1832.
To Scrutinize, v. To Search.
Scrutiny, 622, v. Inquiry, Search.
To Seud, v. To Scamper, Run.
Scuffle, 1548, 645.
To Scuffle, 1420, 1845.
To Sculk, 841, v. To be Hidden.
Sculker, 841, 1365, 2025.
Sculking, 841.
Scull, v. Skull.
Sculler, v. Rower, Canoe.
Scullion, 919, v. Housewife.
Sculptor, 214, 1192, 1636, 1781.
Sculpture, 214, 1781.
Scum, 1312, 539, 1354, 1427, 1729, 1296, 653, v. Dross.
Scummer, v. Skinner.
Scurf, 371, 992.
Scurfy, 371.
Scurrility v. Reproach, Abuse.
Scurrilous, 237.
Scurvy, v. Scab, Scabby.
Scut, 583.
Scuttle, v. Basket.
SCYTALIA litchi, 1537.
Scybala, 1055, 1104, 1432.
Scythe, 833.
Sea, 224, 855, 1028, 1095, 1103, 1228, 1287, 1776, 1898.
— (middle of the), 1510.
Red Sea, 1287.
Seagreen, v. Pea-green.

SEA—SEC.

Seal (stamp), 1718, 1595, 788, 738, 739, 797.
 — (keeper of the), 1718, 1719.
 — (king's), 76.
 — (marks of a), 1595.
 — of a judge, 1050.
 — of a magistrate, 1103.
 — of the prophets, 788.
 Seal-cutter, { 1719.
 — engraver, } 1719.
 — ring, 738, 788, 1595.
 — setter, 788.
 Sealed, 1058, 1590, 1719.
 Sealingwax, v. Lac.
 Seam, 849.
 — of a garment from the arm-pit down the side, 1403.
 To Seam, v. To Sew, Join.
 Seaman, v. Sailor.
 Seamanship, 1666.
 To Sear, 662, v. To Burn.
 Search, 538, 622, 2000, 1974, 1414, 1415, 938, 1061, 1204, 1311, 1331, 550, 528, 494, 538, 537.
 — and you shall find, 652.
 To Search, 938, 579, 538, 494, 492, 216, 1884, 1431, 1415, 1414, 1061, 741, 652, 907, 1058, 1977.
 Searcher, 1414, 538, 1568.
 Searching, 530, 584, 1415, 1796.
 Seas, 224.
 Seashore, 1023, v. Shore.
 Season, 1706, 1836, 1098, 960, 257, 1262, 1091, 1074, 1065, 1063, 1097, 1231, 242, 182, 137, 1885, 1886, 1892, 1446, 1443, 1869, 1877.
 — for cutting rice, 908.
 In Season and out of Season, 1431, 1836.
 To Season, 1634, 908, 755, 268, 164, 653, 1028.
 Seasonable, { 1706, 1836, 234, Seasonably, } 267, 398.
 Seasoned, 1089, 164.
 Seasoning, 268, 1633, 755, 908.
 Sea-stock, 927.
 Seat, 91, 342, 631, 357, 1942, 1579, 1437, 766, 1593, 1775.
 — of empire, 948.
 — (principal or president's), 1175, 2015.
 To Seat, 218, 342, 1941.
 Seated, 94, v. Sitting, Mounted.
 Seating, 39, 1773, 1941.
 Seawater, 10.
 Secant, 1341.
 To Secede, 1787, v. To Depart.
 Secession, 105, v. Separation.
 To Seclude, v. To Exclude.
 Secluded, 1583.
 Secluding, 769.

SEC—SED.

Seclusion, 778.
 Second (adj.) 890, 892, 598, 886, 894, 1680, 1574.
 — (subst.) 414, 608.
 — lunar day, 843, 886.
 — in a song, 198.
 — sight, 1053.
 — sort, 971.
 To Second, 415, v. To Support.
 In the Second place, 890.
 Second-hand, 1620.
 — (bought at), 1579.
 Secondary, v. Second, Inferior.
 Seconding, 608.
 Secondly, 599, 890.
 Secrecy, 324, 949, 1471, 306, 769.
 Secret (adj.) 1806, 438, 431, 809, 1471, 1490, 1663, 21, 1543, 1591.
 — (subst.) 324, 949, 1060, 1142, 871, 2034, 1610, 869, 1500.
 — (keeping a), 396.
 — (kept), 871.
 — keeper, 325.
 Secretariship, 1686.
 Secretary, 921, 842, 1065, 1686.
 To Secrete, 742, v. To Hide.
 Secretly, 742, 683, 438, 203, 1879, 1591, 845, 809, 1806.
 — (to do a thing), 396.
 Secretness, v. Secrecy.
 Secrets, 87.
 — (betrayer of), 396.
 — (betraying of), 396.
 — (keeping of), 949.
 Sect, 1258, 1445, 1292, 1599, 1630, 136, 424, 601, 1202.
 — of Hindūs, 673.
 — of Muhammadans, 789.
 — who think good works unnecessary, 1603.
 Sectary, 1202, 1776, 1180, 424.
 Section, 189, 1285, 1309, 1413, 1262, 401, 60, v. Chapter, Part.
 Seats, 140.
 Secular, v. Worldly.
 Secundines, 663, 672, 1419, 1742.
 Secure, 1640, 1586, 1909, 1821.
 To Secure, 221, 1657.
 Security, 135, 136, 140, 141, 221, 474, 517, 1343, 1355, 1669.
 — (pledge), 1550, 1692.
 — (person pledged), 1194, 1567, 1692.
 — (taking), 534.
 Sedan, 364, 726, 729, 932, 725, 721, 287, 1749, 1724, 1716.
 Sedate, 914, 1183, 1461, 1836.
 Sedateness, 914.
 Sedentary, 348, v. Sluggish, Still.

SED—SEG.

Sediment, 539, 456, 507, 849, 1347, 1598, 1414, 1427, 1537.
 Sedition, 1252, 994, 273, 1877, 1261, 1203, 1857, 880.
 Seditions, 1252, 1246, 880, 98, 1652, 1261, 1251, v. Rebellious.
 Seditioness, 1252, 1652.
 To Seduce, 1822, 449, 307, 107, 1830, 655, 1460, 1904.
 Seducer, 449, 655, v. Wheeler.
 Seducing, 1651.
 Seduction, 1252, 107, v. Deceit.
 Sedulous, v. Assiduous, Diligent.
 Sedulousness, v. Diligence.
 To See, 919, 1777, 543, 485, 472, 274, 272, 1884, 1805, 1766, 175, 1996, 2001, 681, 688, 959, 927, 1520, 917, 1531.
 — dimly, 721, 736.
 Seed, 343, 500, 339, 315, 233, 838, 1000, 1776, 818, 1434, 1071, 792, 768, v. Sperm.
 Seed (offspring, q. v.), 1769.
 — burnt at marriages, &c. 79, v. ispand, at 1908.
 — from cotton (to separate), 169.
 — of Cassia absus, 703.
 — of mallows, 555.
 — of the cotton tree, 295.
 — (red and black) goldsmiths use for weights, 1392, 1488.
 — (without), 1763.
 Seed-bed, 340, 1842.
 Seedless, 332.
 Seedplot, 317.
 Seedtime, 286, 210, v. Sowing.
 Seedy, 343.
 Seeing, 354, 200, 175, 45, 12, 1745, 919, 259, 353, 2001, 849, 917, 996, 1643, 1776.
 — (not blind), 353, 927, 1559, 260.
 — that, v. When, Because.
 To Seek, 938, 1414, 1554, 538, 848, 1061, 1204, 1431.
 Seeker, 1204, 1199, 817, 651, 641, 538.
 Seeking, 938, 1204.
 To Seel, v. To Close, Shut, Sew.
 To Seem, 1116, 859, 865, 918, 1522, 1647, 1051, 1996, 2013, 2010.
 Seemingly, 1209.
 Seemly, 823, 917, 1103, v. Comely.
 Seen, 1687, 917, 938, 1468, 1515.
 — (fit or worthy to be), 917.
 — (to be able to be), 1116.
 Not to be Seen, { 1736.
 Unfit to be Seen, } 1736.
 To be Seen, 859, 1116, 1948.
 Seer, 1246, v. Seeing, Prophet.
 To Seeth, 1051, 1135, v. To Boil.
 Segment, 1130, v. Piece, Slice.

SEG—SEM.

Segment of a circle, 1130, 1865.
 Seignior, v. Master, Lord.
 Seine, 1715, 675.
 To Seize, 416, 1274, 1487, 1851, 50, 758, 752, 851, 1468, 1195, 1706, 279, 460, 465, 900, 1859.
 To Seize with facility, 1473.
 Seized, 1443, 1546, 1625, 1654, 1703.
 — by fate, 39.
 To be Seized, 1195, 1274, 1100, 1041.
 Seizing, 832, 1043, 1270, 1280, 1446, 1494.
 Seizure, 416, 752, 1274, 1280, 1443, v. Confiscation.
 Seldom, 1365, 568, 1147.
 Select, Selected, 1678, 1635, 724, 769, 1589, 1618, 244, 145, 986, 1450.
 To Select, 145, 710, 717, 741, 271, 192, 994.
 Selecting from an army, &c. 723.
 Selection, 145, 1678, 741.
 Self, 16, 20, 22, 818, 826, 941, 1779, 668, 30, 1902.
 Self-complacency, 818.
 Self-complacent, 818.
 Self-conceit, 818, 819, 1017, 1676, 428, 15.
 Self-conceited, 397, 818, 819, 1676, 1877, 24.
 Self-denial, 1780.
 Self-evident, 30, 233.
 Self-formed, 20.
 Self-indulgence, 546.
 Selfish, 819, 1238, 180, 16, 30, 1009, 1113, 1181, 1139, 1501.
 Selfishness, { 819, 1238, 1501.
 Self-interest, } 1113, 16.
 Self-interested, 819, 65, 1474.
 Self-murder, 30.
 Self-praise, 819, 1500.
 Self-resplendent, 646.
 Self-sufficiency, 818.
 Self-will, 819.
 Self-willed, 819, 1117.
 To Sell (v. a.) 344, 353, 263, 350, 1259, 801, 1404.
 — (v. n.) 265, 1398.
 Seller, 1259, 212.
 — of lhang, 317.
 — of sour milk, 913.
 Selling (subst.) 1259.
 — (adj.) 1611.
 Selvage, v. Edge, Border.
 Semblance, 1166, 326, 1828.
 Semen, 1543.
 — genitalic, 10.
 — virile, 895.
 Semi, v. Half.
 SEMICARPUS anacardium, 314, 326.
 Seminary, 1596, v. College.

Sept 1882

SEM—SEN.

Semi-vitrified bricks, 1413.
 Semipiternal, *v.* Eternal, Endless.
 Senate, 39, *v.* Assembly.
 Senator, 858, 1633.
To Send, 324, 379, 988, 711,
 1941, *v.* *To Throw*.
 — and tell, 1408.
 — for, 269, 1664, 1690,
 1691.
Sending (subst.) 68, 408, 970,
 508, 968.
 — for, 1204.
 Senior, 250, 1315, *v.* Elder.
 Seniority, 253, 1276.
 Senna, 1099.
 Sensation, 1055, 172.
 Sense, 1648, 1224, 1197, 1055,
 775, 1253, 1511, 546, 1880,
 1837, 1638, 232, 550, 686, 172.
A Sense, 1631.
Sense (common), 775.
 — (external), 775.
 — (internal), 775.
Senseless, 332, 334, 339, 1235,
 1713, 1763, 331, 304, 226, 46,
 1914, 2012, *v.* Stupid, Absurd.
To become Senseless, 1134.
Senselessness, 227, 331, 1713,
 332, 339, 1080.
Senses, five Senses, 785.
In Senses, 1863.
 — (in possession of the), 760.
 — (out of one's), 785, 1992,
 331, 46.
 — (possessed of the five),
 775.
Sensibility, 550.
Sensible, 676, 530, 288, 232, 1880,
 1825, 945, 1214, 1585, *v.* Wise.
Sensitive, 760, *v.* Sensible.
 — plant, 990, 1510.
Sensual, 1177, 1892, 249,
Sensualist, 1780, 259, 266.
Sensual pleasures, 778.
Sensuality, 1177, 1779, 1780,
 1878, 1892.
Sent, 1256, 1607.
Sentence, 1252, 780, 495.
 —, 635, 202, 1654, *v.* Decree,
 Maxim, Proverb.
 — (in gram.), 192, 1263.
 — of the Vedas, 1310.
To Sentence, 495, 780.
To pass Sentence, 495, 780.
Sentenced, 1587.
Sententious, 1571, 1785.
Sentiment, 298, 775, 967, 1094.
 — or emotion as an object
 of poetry, &c., 967.
Sentinel, Sentry, 352, 1451, 1279,
 917, 447, 449, 1531, 445, 1943,
 1953, *v.* Watchman.
Sentry-box, 2039.

SEP—SER.

Separate, 131, 616, 315, 272, 220,
 211, 171, 69, 1808, 1688, 1566,
 1227, 619, 528, 393, 444, 1258,
 1906.
To Separate (*v.n.*) 223, 272, 455,
 445, 44, 43.
 — (*v.a.*) 223, 272, 529,
 616, 745, 748, 1334, 1754, 221,
 131, 1926, 46, 42.
Separated, 246, 247, 249, 1679,
 1652, 1254, 1675, 1718, 1688.
To be Separated, 455, 481, 584,
 752, 445.
Separately, 616, 638, 131.
Separating (subst.) 1249.
Separation, 223, 1257, 1254, 616,
 529, 247, 272, 324, 354, 455,
 494, 246, 220, 155, 131, 137,
 156, 888, 1258, 1262, 1268,
 1407, 1442, 1651, 1715, 1718,
 1754, 1853, 1926, 1942.
SEPIA officinalis, 1095.
September—October, 92, 1384.
Septic, 1455.
Septuple, *v.* Sevenfold.
Sepulchral, 504.
Sepulchre, 504, 1614, 1608.
Sepulture, 534.
Sequel, 945, 403, *v.* End.
To Sequester, *v.* *To Separate*.
 — a property (warrant issued), 1280.
Sequestration, 759, 1195.
Seraglio, 774, 986, 1014, 1587.
Seraph, 87.
Serene, 1801, *v.* Quiet, Clear.
Serenade, 992.
Serenity, 1801, *v.* Tranquillity.
Series, 1087, 1187, 1075, 1771,
 1521, 1284, 1155, 1092, 1088,
 972, 487, 1065.
Serious, 1567, 1461, 1720.
Seriously, *v.* Truly, Really.
Seriousness, 1102, *v.* Earnestness.
Sermou, 1835, 808, 1052.
Serpent, 1031, 1747, 303, 218,
 178, 110, 39, 1547, 430, 375,
 1062, 432, 455, 1025, 896, 877,
 688, 585, 496, 1972, 2003.
 — (female), 1748.
Serpentine twisting and winding,
 1547.
Serpents (chief of), 199.
 — (king of), 1137.
SERRATULA anthelmintica, 264,
 1123.
Servant, 799, 1143, 1666, 1803,
 678, 281, 591, 762, 306, 161,
 833, 789, 782, 41, 1149, 1779,
 1794, 1215, 1210, 1367, 1380,
 1501, 1576, 1838.
 — boy, 1440, 1443.
 — (confidential), 790, 1657.
 — girl, 1383, 1991.
 — (good), 707.

SER—SET.

Servant, whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce, &c., 1783.
Servants, 155, 280, 798, 799, 1527,
 1589, 1641.
To Serve, 799, 1143, 991, 713,
 599, 276, 1755, 1882, 1355.
To Serve up (dinner, &c.), 406.
Served, 1590.
Service, 280, 799, 1803, 1215,
 1242, 1666, 1799, 678, 1143,
 991, 590, 549, 1990.
Service (person fit for), 707.
Serviceable, *v.* Profitable, Active.
Services, 799.
Servile, *v.* Mean, Base, Cringing.
Servility, 60, *v.* Slavery, Obedience.
Servitude, 1084, 707, 782, 1216.
Serum, 1553, *v.* Water.
Sesame, *Sesamum*, 537, 1096, 1375.
SESAMUM orientale, 537.
Session, *v.* Sitting, Assembly.
Set (subst.) 1729, *v.* Suit.
 — (for planting), 1288.
 — (as a jewel), 1402.
 — up, 79.
 — with jewels, 614, 620, 1607.
To Set (*v.a.*) 218, 342, 925, 1521,
 1548, 979, 1428, 1341.
 — (a bone, &c.), 647.
 — a going, 1972, 711, 964,
 988.
 — (jewels), 620.
 — off (a horse, &c.), 460,
 1061.
 — on, 1867, 1523, 746.
 — on fire, 120, 457.
 — up, *v.* *To Erect*.
 — (*v.n.*) 635, 931.
 — (the sun, moon, &c.), 79,
 1239.
 — (as a dog), 841.
 — off (depart), 1056.
To be set (as a jewel), 1402.
 — at liberty, 810.
 — on, 1553.
 — to rights, 956.
Seton, 1451, 1740.
Settee, 208.
Setter of jewels, 620.
Setting about any thing, 711.
 — (of the sun), 1015, 79,
 1237, 1239.
 — out (part. or adj.), 988.
Price of Setting jewels, 620.
To Settle (*v.a.*) 218, 342, 1657,
 1268, 705, 635, 593, 589, 447,
 587, 588, 1969, 1922, 231, 207,
 155, 1788, 1024, 1340, 1432,
 1755.
 — (*v.n.*) 257, 562, 565,
To be Settled, 1788, 589, 593,
 1268, 1481, 1689.

SET—SHA.

Settled, 1708, 1047, 1775, 564,
 86, *v.* Fixed.
Of a Settled temper, 1263.
Settlement, 565, 546, 1771, 1757,
 1581, 706, 709, 830, 593, 1268,
 281, 274, 1293, 1770.
 — (marriage), 1296.
Settling a dispute, affairs, &c. 975,
 920, 1056.
Seven, 1022, 1863, 1037, 1040.
 — (composed of), 1617.
 — (in cards), 1042.
 — regions, 1863.
Command of Seven thousand { 1803,
Commander of Seven thousand } 1804.
Of Seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.), 1045.
Sevenfold, 1045.
Seventeen, 1044.
Seventeenth, 1044, 1040.
Seventh, 1022, 1040, 1864.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 1040,
 1022, 1046.
 — heaven, 1425.
 — month (child born in the), 1046.
 — of pregnancy (feast given in the), 1045.
 — part, 1037.
Seventy, 1044, 1864.
 — one, 118, 1897.
 — two, 301.
 — three, 564, 1962.
 — four, 738.
 — five, 382.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1047.
 — eight, 35, 97.
 — nine, 142, 1920.
To Sever, *v.* *To Cut, Separate*.
Several, 1421, 260, 1319, 719.
Severally, 616, 315, *v.* Separately.
Severe, 1324, 549, 496, 1148, 1052,
 806, 782, 1722, 1735, *v.* Hard.
Severity, 850, 1053, 1189, 1292.
To Sew, 886, 577, 505.
To cause to Sew, 1086, 1089.
Sewed, 886.
Sewer, 230, *v.* Gutter.
Sewing (subst.) 1086, 886, 702,
 172.
 — (part.) 899.
 — button holes, 1178.
Sewing (price of), 1086.
Sex, *v.* Male, Female, Kind, Women.
Sexangular, 1623.
Sextain, 1623.
Textile aspect of the stars, 516.
Shabby, 380, *v.* Mean, Scabby.
To Shackles, *v.* *To Fetter, Bind*.

SHA-SHA.

Shackles, *v.* Fetters, Chain.
Shaddock, 709.
Shade, 741, 742, 1035, 756, 423, 395, 169, *v.* Grove, Protection.
— (for a candle, &c.), 1250, 1289, 1290, 2031.
To Shade, 740, *v.* *To Shelter*.
Shaded, 1640.
Shading, 1035.
Shadiness, 753.
Shadow, 741, 1035, 756, 1210, 395, 655, 1225, 1987.
May his Shadow or power be extended! 1593.
To Shadow, *v.* *To Shade*.
Shady, 1035, 1210.
Shaft (pole, q. v.), 747, 448.
— of an arrow, 1071.
— of a mine, 1397.
— of a well, 1386.
Shag, *v.* Wool, Hair.
Shaggy, 656, 99, *v.* Hairy.
Shagreen, 1424.
Shake, 1534, 504, 637, 657, 1433.
To Shake (v. n.) 1308, 565, 511, 539, 566, 1129, 929, 904, 877, 872, 660, 659, 580, 1349, 932, 1485, 1847, 1865, 1867, 1868.
— (v. a.) 1374, 871, 659, 657, 665, 955, 929, 1374, 1404, 1513, 1868, 2029.
— off, 620, 1056.
— one's head with violence, 667.
— the head at what one approves of, 1675.
Violent Shake or clash in musick, 1460.
Shaken, 1564.
Shaking, 565, 637, 685, 974, 1513, 1531, 1847.
— hands (subst.) 1633.
Shallop, 590.
Shallow, 26, 32, 683, 462, 1903, 684, 747, *v.* Silly.
Shallowness, 747, *v.* Silliness.
Sham (subst.) 1615, 1114, 1760, 472, 278, 1033.
— (adj.) *v.* False, Fictitious.
To Sham, 1310, *v.* *To Feign*.
Shambles, 1290, 1624.
Shame, 1499, 797, 415, 786, 769, 155, 742, 1487, 1308, 1159, 1106, 1079, 1212, 1407, 1509, 1796.
— (to be put to), 809.
— (to feel), 1159.
— (to lose the sense of), 1695.
— (to put to), 368, 1011.
For Shame, 107.
To Shame, 1510, 1296, 769.
Shamefaced, 1693, 1854.
Shameful, 1248, 1275.

SHA-SHE.

Shameless, 331, 333, 337, 338, 334, 1796, 1792, 1766, 1529, 1247, 22.
Shamelessly, 331.
Shamelessness, 331, 333, 335, 1792, 22, 410.
Shamois, 1728.
To Shampoo or shampoo, 1979.
Shank, 1768, *v.* Leg, Shaft.
Shanker, 576, *v.* Chancery.
Shape, 1192, 989, 934, 932, 808, 742, 354, 503, 1166, 1885, 1477, 996, 1049, 1070, 1272, 1285, 1297.
To Shape, 277, 503, 1449, 354.
Shaped, 1638.
Shapeless, 333, 329, 93, 334, 1505, *v.* Unformed.
Shapes, 99.
Shard, 590, 1079, 1970.
Share, 295, 777, 225, 154, 207, 308, 568, 309, 741, 1130, 1281, 1850, 1923, *v.* Ploughshare.
To Share, 207, 217, 270, 532, 777.
Share (being entitled to a), 777.
Sharer, 777, 296, 225.
Sharing (subst.) 532, 777.
Shark, 1439, 1431, 1661, 1807, 1848, *v.* Alligator.
Sharp, 571, 573, 549, 490, 236, 474, 733, 764, 882, 1339, 1344, 1981, *v.* Sour, Active, Treble.
Sharp-edged, 875.
Sharp-pointed, 1058, 1803, 1917.
Sharp-sighted, 572.
To Sharpen, 197, 474, 597.
Sharper, *v.* Cheat, Thief.
Sharping, 737.
Sharpness, 572, 1981, 733, 653, 549, 242, 7.
Shāstr or *Shāstra*, 1147, 1359.
To Shatter, 708, 729.
Shatters, *v.* Atoms.
To Shave, 503, 1683, 1479, 807, 1712, 1489, *v.* *To Pare*.
— the beard, 807, 833, 1002, 1504, 1712.
Shaved, Shaven, 1682, 1683, 1712.
To be Shaved, 1684.
Shaver, 769, 1739.
Shaving of the head or bearded, 754, 1683, 769, 1354.
— (slice, q. v.), 503.
— of a child (first), 1683.
Shavings, 580, 790.
Shawl, 1149, 1097, 658, 881.
— (made of), 1149.
Shawl-cloths, 1149.
— weaver, 1149.
Pair of Shawls, } 883, 890, 1998.
Two Shawls, }
She, 1839, 1900, 1909, 1918, 1920, 1111, 166, *v.* That.

SHE-SHI.

Sheaf, 1495, *v.* Bundle.
To Shear, *v.* *To Reap*, Cut.
Shears, 1656, 1658, *v.* Scissors.
Sheath, 1242, 825, 893, 1456, 1809, 1243, 1416.
Shed (subst.) 1683, 1684, 1908, 1943, 1598, 725, 363, 2037, 2051.
To Shed, 925, 659, 1702, 1439.
— tears, 368.
Shedder of blood, 1076.
Shedding, 1261, 110.
— blood (part.) 825.
— tears (part.) 99.
— of blood, 825, 1076, 1077.
Sheep, 325, 1427, 1471, 1727, 1931.
— eyed, 1727.
— (flock of), 1539.
— with a thick tail, 878.
Sheepish, 1693, 1727, 1793, 1854.
Sheepishness, 1854.
Sheep's-eyed, 769.
Sheer, *v.* Pure, Unmixed, Mere.
To Sheer off, 1049, 1407.
Sheet, 676, 693, 1978, 419, 172, 149, 1776, 1138, 383.
— of paper, 488, 499, 1256, 108.
— (of a sail), 834.
— (double), 893.
Shelf, 1198, 1200, 1584, *v.* Shoal.
— (to be laid on the), 1198.
— (to lay on the), 1198.
Shell (husk), 265, 437, 750, 1282, 1414, 1415.
— of a house, 587, 588.
— used as coin, 1388, 803.
— (of an animal), 1133, 1186, 1106, 1746, 1388, 1719.
— (bomb), 1236.
Shells (broken), 804.
Shelter, 423, 169, 87, 73, 72, 768, 1035, 1069, 1907.
To Shelter, 563, 73, 1949.
To take Shelter, 464, 1035.
Shelving, *v.* Sloping.
Shepherd, 362, 699, 2003, 1982, 1474, 1458, 1153, 1437, 1448, 704, 726, 979.
Sherbet, 1158, 10.
Sheriff, 1746, *v.* Governour.
Shew, Shewing, 865, *v.* Show.
To Shew, 215, 865, 1051, 1795.
Shield, 933, 1041, 1442, 452, 448, 447, 172, 1995.
To Shield, 563, 1093.
Shielding, 1041.
Shift, 468, 1858, *v.* Trick, Suit.
To Shift, 446, 459, 653, 934.
— goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. 934.

SHI-SHO.

Shill-I-shall-I, 1325.
To stand Shill-I-shall-I, 120.
Shin, *v.* Leg : Shin-bone, 1950.
To Shine, 716, 712, 662, 627, 626, 39, 1515, 1416, 948, 904, 877, 842, 751, 1795, 2015, 715, 663, 1531, 1535, 2013.
Shiness, 309, 1383, 1854.
Shining, 56, 263, 843, 848.
— shiny, 1697, 598, 479, 165, 39, 1502, 992, 866, 850, 848, 706, 661, 660, 1503, 2003.
Ship, 653, 1077, 1352, 1609, 1752, 512.
— (the termination), 423.
— (part of a), 1178.
To Ship, *v.* *To Load*, Fill.
Ship-building, 1076.
— worm, 440.
Shipmaster, *v.* Captain.
Shipping, *v.* Fleet.
Shipwreck, 653.
shire, *v.* District, Division.
Shirt, 1289, 1336, 468, 661, 1924, 2027.
To Shiver, 708, 1129, 565, 323, 1308, 1317, 1861, 1854, 929.
Shivered (in pieces), 362.
Shivering, 1513, 565, 1317.
Shoal, 693, *v.* Crowd, Throng.
Shock, 1186, 1236, 1853.
To Shock, *v.* *To Shake*, Frighten.
Shocking, 1172, 1829, *v.* Frightful.
Shoe, 645, 1355, 1778, 466, 423, 1492, 1443, 1408, 757, 588, 438, 1372, 1979, 1984.
— of a horse, 1778.
— (rising over the heel), 701.
Old Shoe, 1507.
To Shoe with iron, 1130.
— (wooden), 2034.
Shoemaker, 1355, 1702, 714, 698, 718.
Shoes, 699.
— (changing or removing of a horse's), 1416.
— (giving a horse new), 724, 1778.
— (one who sells), 699.
— (pair of), 647.
— with wooden soles, 1778.
Shoot, 1392, 1339, 421, 156, 1805, 1424, 2049, *v.* Sprout, Branch.
To Shoot (v. n.) 424, 1988, 443.
— (as pain), 592, 596, 719, 722, 905.
— (v. a.) 754, 1548, 711.
— a ball (at), 1474.
— an arrow, 571, 1984, 211.
— (to prepare), 1058.
Shooter (in compos.), 150.
Shooting, 1193, 1774.
Shop, 891, 864, 1845.

SHO-SHO.

Shopkeeper, 285, 891, 1703, 262, 1034.
Shopkeeping, 891.
Shore, 1373, 1345, 1334, 1504, 1798, 587, 570, 493, 1741, 1379, v. Sewer, Prop.
SNOREA robusta, 1028, 1033, 1149.
Shoreless, 336.
Shorn, v. Shaven.
Short, 1385, 1390, 1103, 595, 591, 1437, 1522, 1740, 1971, 127.
— and fat (person), 1436.
In Short, 130, 131, 765, 1639, 1577, 1283, 1268, 1054, 1238, 204, 1922.
To fall Short, 1831.
To Shorten, v. *To Diminish*, Cut.
Short-handed, 1385.
Shorty, 1230, 1394, 1522.
Short-necked, 1386.
Shortness, 1385, v. Littleness.
— of breath, 2018.
Shortsighted, 1385, 1522, 177.
Shortsightedness, 1385, 1386.
Shortwinded, 1874.
Shot, v. Ball, Bullet.
— forth (a plant), 877.
— (spot on cloth), 738.
Small Shot, 745, 747.
Shove, 473, 935, 1003, 903, 904, 594, v. Push, Thrust.
— in swinging, 667.
To Shove, 473, 595, 903, 904, 935, 1003, 1885, 1999, 343.
— a swing, 661.
— out of the way, 1407.
Shovel, 351, 1850, 1404.
Shoving (subst.) 580, 903.
— and shouldering, 595.
Should (if), 49, 845, 1331.
Shoulder, 1309, 890, 1150, 1377, 2049, 2048, 1712, 1704, 1705, 1081, 1396.
To Shoulder, 310, 1378, 343.
Shouldering, 580.
Shoulderbelt, 393.
Shoulderblades, 1319.
Shoulder's load, 891.
Shout, 1777, 1192, 1240, 1856, 1876, 1948, v. Huzza.
To Shout, 596, 416, 670, 1360.
Shouting, 1778.
Show, 542, 865, 1115, 1010, 917, 514, 1795, 1793, 1776, 1385, 1319, 309.
— (place of), 543.
To Show, 215, 865, 871, 1209.
Shower, Showers, 660, 667, 656, v. Rain.
Heavy Shower, 663, 892.
To Shower, v. *To Rain*, Pour.
— down, 241.
Showiness, 986, v. Splendour.

SHO-SIB.

Showing (in compos.), 1792, 1793.
Shown, 1795.
Showy, 986, 514, 985, 1209, 1795, 257.
Shred, 849, 1833, 503, 390, 863, 898, v. Scrap, Fragment.
To Shred, 1319, v. *To Cut*, Clip.
Shredded (with scissors), 1657.
Shrew, v. Termagant.
Shrewd, 687, 385, 1892, 1757, 1315, 1286, 1232, 839, 1018, 1132, 1322, 1428, 1478.
Shrewdness, 970, 1132.
Shrieck, 760, 1192, 1912, 1984.
To Shriek, 711, 712, 693, 760, 1340, 1356, 2034.
Shrinking, 1288.
Shrike, 270, 303, 308.
Slurill, 1117, v. Fine.
Shrillness, 1117, v. Fineness.
Shrimp, 668, 722, 1977.
Shrine, 851, 1614, 1335, 1983.
To Shriuk, 309, 588, 842, 929, 1080, 1081, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1330, 1318, 1094, 1083, 1916.
— from, 1852, 88, 464, 582.
— with shame, 568.
To cause to Shrink, 1098.
Shrinking, 1079, 1106, 1167, 1915.
To Shrivel, 1081, 1080, 381, 1083, 1122, 1094.
Shroud, 1355, v. Cover, Shelter.
— (scraps of the) kept by relatives of the deceased, 835.
Shroud-stealer, 1355.
To Shroud, 534, 1355, v. *To Cover*.
Shrouding, 534.
Shrub, 652, 352, 287, 1976, 432, 653, 923, 1977, 1083, 1344.
Shrug, 1419.
To Shrug up the shoulders, 1309.
To Shudder, 1861, 1866.
Shuffle, Shuffling, 576, 707.
To Shuffle, 1263, v. *To Mix*.
— up, 753.
To Shun, 888, 198, 150, 1383.
Shut, 207, 255, 279, 1058, 1623.
To Shut (v. a.) 280, 281, 325, 654, 358, 1712, 753, 934, 1521, 1702, 1725, 1817.
— (v.n.) 1580, 1682, 937.
To be Shut, } 1580, 1682, 937.
To Shut up (a shop), 251, 1500.
Shutter, 357, 579, 713, 441, 578, 662, 1315, 1406.
— of a door, 419, 376, 1425.
— (matted), 654.
Shutting up a road, 1747.
— up all the shops in a market, &c. 1852.
Shuttle (weaver's), 1763, 1792.
Shy, 309, v. Wild, Cautious.
To Sibilate, 1074, v. *To Hiss*.

SIC-SIG.

Sick, 352, 994, 1311, 75, 339, 348, 469, 805, 1647, 1613, 1607, 1349, 1166, 1078, 1008, 983, 865, 840, 2028.
— (at heart), 895.
To be Sick after childhirth, 890.
— at the stomach, 1568, 1671.
To get Sick, 677.
To Sicken (v. n.) v. *Sick To Become*.
— (v. a.) v. *Sick To Make*.
Sickle, 1876, 833, 399, 846, 1330, 2024.
Sickly, 352, 848, 1134, v. Sick.
Sickness, 352, 467, 345, 75, 339, 141, 138, 1607, 1311, 534, 573, 805, 813, 994, 1008, 1166, 1347, 1349, 1364, 1868.
— at stomach, 66, 71, 174, 568, 1885.
SIDA rhombifolia, rhomboidea and cordifolia, 269.
Side, 637, 625, 656, 1373, 1741, 452, 417, 365, 266, 1379, 451, 1192, 1196, 1392, 1472, 1948.
— (at the), 361.
— by side, 1111.
— of a bedstead, 198, 358, 379.
— (on one), 1896.
— (on that or the other), 171, 1958.
— (on this), 1822, 1831, 1922.
— (party), 417, 382.
— (quarter), 1202, 1111, 171, 637, 608, 365, 132, 772, 706, 786, 837, 856, 866, 935, 965, 1094, 1332, 1127, 1334, 1345, 1414, 1333, 1839.
— to side (turning from), 1342.
To Side with, 419, 963.
To go on one Side, 1383.
Sides, 103, 118, 644.
— (that which is the same on both), 882.
On all Sides, on every Side, 755, 78, 91, 171, 706, 724, 734, 1908.
On both Sides, 883, 882.
— (of a river), 360, 361, 1823.
Sideways, 1319, 1342.
— (to go), 1318.
— (to strike), 1369.
Siege, 1582, 1492, 777, 1441, 1941.
— (to lay a), 1492.
Sieve, 663, 713, 745, 751, 469, 118, 752, 1237, 1848.
To Sift, 679, 741, 753, 901, 1334.
Sifted (thoroughly), 1316.
Sister, 679.
Sigh, 178, 855, 1032, 1851, 1849, 1908, 1139, 887.

SIG-SIL.

To Sigh, 178, 1849, 109, 593, 1032, 1334, 1843.
Sighing, 1005.
Sight, 1777, 1789, 1290, 1628, 1746, 1776, 1233, 1688, 849, 850, 917, 919, 940, 1116, 353, 260, 259, 200, 175, 45, 12.
— (in), 1593.
— of a gun, &c., 1664.
— (payable at), 850.
— (spectacle), 543, 1687, 1793.
— (stretch of), 1593.
— (the being within), 919.
Sighted, v. Seeing, Sight.
Sightless, v. Blind, Ugly.
Sightly, 850, v. Seemly.
Sign, 1227, 1511, 1537, 1773, 1774, 1921, 36, 95, 1225, 1140, 723, 372, 1158, 1125, 1105, 1061, 981, 871, 977, 1091, 186, 182.
— manual, v. Signature.
— of the zodiac, 239, 950, 246.
To Sign, 857, 1185.
To make Sign or Signal, 95, 1105.
Signal (subst.) 95, 1773, 1125, 637, 1140.
— (adj.) v. Famous, Rare.
Signature, 723, 856, 1103, 1228.
Signed, 1590, 1659, 1706, 1773, 1886.
Signet, 1595, 499, v. Seal.
Signified, 1627.
Significance, 1637, v. Meaning.
Significant, 1648, 1520, 834.
Signification, 1648, 1638, 1215, 65, 1253.
To Signify, 215, 1535.
Signifying, 1589, 1631.
Signing an agreement, 1288.
Signs, 36, 1545.
A Sikh, 1082, 1752.
Sikhs (founder of the sect of), 1752.
Silence, 794, 814, 683, 685, 1124, 1078, 875, 1081, 1190, 1629, 1711, 2011.
— (class of mendicants who observe perpetual), 1713.
— (keeping), 875.
— (to depart in), 1124.
Silence! 683.
To Silence, 1695, 670, 487, 177.
To keep Silence, 683.
Silenced, 1498.
Silencing, 89.
Silent, 814, 794, 684, 683, 424, 143, 134, 874, 1028, 1078, 1105, 1123, 1190, 1193, 1236, 1273, 1498, 1713.
— (to remain), 875, 1629, 1711.
To be Silent, 594, 875, 1124, 1711, 1007, 1308, 1695.

SIL—SIM.

Silently, 683, 1879.
 Siliqua, 1142.
 Silk, 9, 1002, 357, 1281, 1192, 516, 192.
 — cloth or stuff, 1182, 1103, 358, 207, 127, 1533, 1288, 80, 1178, 949, 404, 462, 484, 763, 774, 789, 804, 832, 1303, 1321, 1401, 1456, 1469, 1571, 1629, 1630, 2026.
 Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, 1368.
 Silken, 9, 1002.
 Silkworm, 1340, 358, 192.
 Sill, v. Threshold.
 Silliness, 142, 12, v. Simplicity.
 Silly, 1741, 321, 313, 310, 286, 274, 272, 12, 170, 751, 754, 1327, 1366, 1494, 1707, 1867.
 Silver, 989, 1139, 1782, 680, 1009, 963, 877, 13, 2003.
 — (adj.) of silver, Silvered, 959, 989, 1139, 1782, 2005.
 — age, 513.
 — cloth, 1505, 193.
 — (killed or calcined), 989.
 — thread, 193, 1115, 1357, 1377.
 — bodied, 1139.
 — bosomed, 1139.
 Silversmith, v. Goldsmith.
 Silvery, 1139, 721.
 SILURUS, 597.
 — pelorius, 1665.
 — pungentissimus, 1142.
 — sagittatus, 430, 597.
 Similar, 184, 117, 1092, 1745, 1869.
 Similarity, 516, 522, 1153, 1281, 1575.
 Simile, 518, 1564, 1573, 1628, 850, 53, 22.
 Similitude, 544, 518, 1627, 1574, 1573, 1154, 1094, v. Simile.
 — (adverb of), 518, 773.
 — (by way of), 544.
 To Simmer, 300, 752, 1402.
 — (to leave), 875.
 Simmering, 1096.
 To Simper, 1624, 2047.
 Simple, 319, 311, 310, 37, 309, 274, 272, 127, 1896, 1703, 1652, 320, 321, 1024, 1090, 1118, 1741, 1764, 1129, 1135, 1793, 1646, 1495, 1494, 1478, 1475, 1106.
 — (uncompounded), 258, 994, 1762, 1763.
 — woman, 288.
 Simples, 1652, 620.
 Simpleton, 142, 1024, 550, 439, 274, 126, 1510, 1388, 1431, 1705, 1905.
 Simplicity, 1024, 1135, 1056, 334, 126, 1896, 1741, 1646, 1327, 1326, 38.

SIM—SIN.

Simply, 1263, v. Merely, Only.
 Simulation, v. Hypocrisy.
 Sin, 1461, 356, 357, 58, 116, 124, 253, 364, 618, 944, 1222, 1232, 1252, 1261, 1714, 1831, 1833.
 — (original), 1127.
 To Sin, 1461, 1646.
 Sinai (mountain), 1206.
 SINAPIS dichotoma, 1066.
 — ramosa, 957.
 Since, 611, 1131, 1859, 501.
 — that, 737, 766, 845.
 — when? 1312.
 Sincere, 1835, 1403, 1051, 51, 362, 333, 188, 1778, 1772, 1592, 1190, 1186, 1182, 950, 779, 1024, 1785, 1825, 1896, 1022.
 Sincerely, 1502.
 Sincereness, 51, 334, 812, 950.
 Sincerity, 1835, 1896, 780, 779, 1024, 1182, 1185, 1186, 2009.
 Sinew, 1769, 378, 460, 487, 2004.
 Sinewy, 1292, v. Strong.
 Sinful, 36, 58, 227, 228, 1248, 1620, 1737, v. Bad, Sinner.
 To Sing, 1429, 692, 1494, 1475, 952, 1741, 1608, 126.
 — (birds), 746.
 — in tune, 1058.
 — slowly or with a low voice, 1464, 1810.
 — (to cause), 1466.
 To Singe, 662.
 To be Singed, 314, 662.
 Singer, 1639, 1432, 1013, 952, 933, 815, 303, 1650, 1476, 1459, 1431, 1358, 1062, 1070, 1290, 1320, 1691, 1726.
 Singers (assembly of), 707.
 Singing, 1429, 1013, 817, 815, 527, 746, 1060, 1062, 1092, 1244, 1463, 1798, 1779, 1639, 1608, 1494.
 — boy, 1337.
 — girl, 1726.
 — of birds, 1189, 749.
 — (particular vocal sound n), 1433.
 — (sweet), 821, 823.
 — (sweetly), 821, 822, 823.
 Single, 1822, 1475, 1256, 117, 113, 184, 552, 790, 1254, 1569, 1652, 1703, 1762, 1896, 1897, 1898, v. Odd, Unmarried.
 To Single, v. To Select, Separate.
 Singleness, 117.
 Singly, 1576, 1897, v. Alone.
 Singular, 1898, 1829, 1822, 1793, 1198, 552, 497, 1652, 1897, 1902, v. Rare.
 — numbers, 108.
 Singularity, 1761, 807, 1897.
 Sink, 1104, 746, v. Drain, Gutter.

SIN—SIT.

To Sink (v. n.) 1444, 1407, 931, 902, 898, 685, 1448.
 — (v. a.) 1428, 1407, 926, 902, 289, 250.
 — in the opinion of another, 669.
 — money, 469.
 Sinking, 1238.
 Sinless, 162, 16, v. Guiltless.
 Sinner, 357, 1461, 1465, 860, 253, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1599, 1576, 1249, 1248, 1213, 1133, 986.
 Sip, v. Draught.
 To Sip, 1073, 1802, v. To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1501, 670, 252, 189, 1723, 642, 1905, v. Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, v. Father.
 SIRIUM myrtifolium, 720.
 Sirrah, 16, 72, 327.
 Sirup, 1178, 958, 363, 946, 678, 1290, 2017.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Sirupy, 1290.
 Sister, 315, 817, 615, 326, 312, 301, 1935, 1871, 1941, 286.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 327.
 — (husband's brother's wife), 615, 671, 922.
 — (husband's sister), 1795.
 — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 297.
 — son, 297.
 — husband, 317, 327, 1939.
 Sworn Sisters, 866.
 To Sit, 342, 92, 547, 1925.
 — at ease, 1369.
 — close in contact with another, 91.
 — cross-legged, 366, 1979.
 — down, 760.
 — firmly on horse, 92.
 — on (place), 1658.
 — on the hams, 91.
 — (to cause), 342, 1941.
 — (to inculcate), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, v. Situation.
 Sitter, Sitting, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 342, 1286, 1775, 632.
 — (posture), 91, 1942.
 — (seated), 94.
 — as tailors sit at work, 676, 1601.
 — down before a fort, 1582.
 — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — on a throne, 1626.

SIT—SKI.

Sitting on the ground with legs extended, 449.
 — room, 1774.
 — together, 1575.
 Situate, 1707, 1825.
 Situated, 1707, 1825.
 Situation, 1834, 631, 587, 78, 1123, 1708.
 Siva, name of Siva, 1111, 1172, 1716, 1722, 511, 967.
 — (bull and vehicle of), 1752.
 Six, 738, 755, 756, 1156, 1161, 1398.
 Composed of Six, 1673.
 Having Six sides, 1161.
 Sixteen, 1123, 1120, 1157.
 Sixteenth, 1123, 1157, 1415.
 — part of a rupee, 142.
 — part of a ser, 745.
 Sixth, 746, 745, 744, 749, 1023, 1161.
 — day after childbirth, 1225, 2019.
 — lunar day, 746.
 Sixty, 1022, 1161.
 — one, 117, 1897.
 — two, 199.
 — three, 508.
 — four, 731.
 — five, 475.
 — six, 748, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1044, 2014.
 — eight, 35, 97, 1903.
 — nine, 165, 1920.
 — years (to be turned of), 1049.
 Size (bulk, &c.), 940, 1655, 1276, 1523, 305.
 — (glue, q. v.), 1500.
 Sizeable, 1120, v. Middling.
 Skinc, 859, 36, 147, 460, 466, 1337, 1840, 1357, 2034, 1358, 1511, 1513.
 Skeleton, 588.
 Skeptic, v. Doubtful, Suspicious.
 Sketch, 792, 518, 1626, 1403, 1322, 1886, v. Plan.
 Skewer, 1135, 1728.
 To Skewer, 1947.
 Skies, 1097.
 Skiff, 590.
 Skilful, 1556, 797, 764, 406, 400, 391, 179, 1756, 1576, 1465, 1460, 1271, 1270, 1180, 1876, 968, 1859, 856.
 — in business, 1299.
 Skilfulness, 1876, 79, v. Skill.
 Skill, 1716, 1270, 1875, 1299, 1460, 1536, 1851, 1266, 781, 773, 649, 391, 378, 1336, 857, 969, 180, 79.
 Skilled, 1556, 1007, 1299, 1062, 1147, v. Skilful, Knowing.
 Skillet, 479.

SKI—SLA.

To Skim, 1298, 411.
 Skinner, 658, 1355, 1877.
 Skin, 715, 1396, 630, 697, 680,
 663, 437, 265, 410, 1409, 698,
 740, 746, 750, 759, 1282, 1317,
 1415, 1768, 2026.
 — off (to take the), 1396.
 To Skin, 758, 715, 1300, 1410,
 1788, 1840, 1906, v. *To Cover*.
 Skinfint, 375, 1664, v. *Miser*.
 Skink, 1078, v. *Scinc*.
 Skinned, 1657.
 To be Skinned, 1788.
 Skinner, 437, 1085.
 Skinny, 746, v. *Lean*.
 Skip, 750, v. *Leap*.
 To Skip, 751, 1332, 1358, 1954.
 Skipping, 750, 976.
 Skirmish, 795, v. *Sparring*.
 Skirmishing, 1279.
 Skirt, 634, 945, 467, 951.
 To Skirt, 1731, v. *To Surround*.
 Skirts, 785, 1784.
 Skittish, 309, v. *Shy*, *Fickle*.
 Skreen, 72, 713, 145, 169, 448,
 764, 578, 704.
 — in front of a bed, 872.
 To Skreen, 169, v. *To Screen*.
 Skull, 1301, 1315, 1398, 1414,
 2034.
 — of a dead body, 1715.
 Sky, 90, 1265, 1068, 1042, 697,
 696, 136, 145, 1091, 1120,
 1451, 1486, 1755.
 — (what moves in the), 1755.
 Skycoloured, 91, v. *Azure*.
 Skylark, 306.
 Skylight, 478, 658, 1466.
 Skyrocket, 1879, 1860.
 Slab, 357, 379.
 Slack, 449, 1509, v. *Loose*.
 To Slack, Slacken (v. n.) v. *To Open*, *Abate*.
 — (v. a.) 449, v. *To Loose*, *Abate*.
 Slackness, v. *Looseness*.
 Slain, 1548, 1599, 1655, 1689,
 1008.
 — (heap of), 1047.
 To be Slain, 1548.
 To Slake, 307, v. *To Quench*.
 Slaked lime, 307.
 Slander, 228, 566, 1247, 1036,
 725, 207.
 To Slander, 566, 809, 2021.
 Slanderer, 228, 1198, 1232, 1651,
 1982, 2021, v. *Calumniator*.
 Slanderous, 228.
 Slant, Slanting, 933, v. *Oblique*.
 To Slant, 507.
 Slap, 543, 911, 1205, 2003, 564,
 1064, 1200, 1504, 893, 304,
 897, 2018, 685, 691, 749.

SLA—SLE.

Slap on the cheek, 1516.
 — (to give a), 1205.
 To Slap, 911, 1205.
 — one's face, 1693.
 — the hands on the arms
 before fighting, 485.
 Slapping, 1236.
 Slash, v. *Cut*, *Slit*.
 To Slash, v. *To Cut*, *Strike*.
 Slate, 379.
 — (board like a) for children,
 499, 358.
 Slattern, 458, 702.
 Slave, 281, 1242, 782, 762, 280,
 240, 1289, 1234, 1216, 1215,
 991, 981, 976, 833, 736, 405,
 398, 41, 1302, 1380, 1501,
 1507, 1675, 1838.
 — (belonging to one's father),
 1302.
 — boy, 1532.
 — (child of), 795.
 — girl or female, 208, 281, 282,
 761, 1383, 1532.
 — merchant, 240.
 — of (your) threshold, 281.
 — (to be a), 730.
 — to one's passions, 1238.
 Slaver, 1499, v. *Saliva*, *Spittle*.
 Slavery, 280, 1242, 761, 782.
 Slaves, 976.
 Slaughter, 825, 942, 1276, 233,
 1863, 1851, 232, 1654, 1276,
 1320, 1351, 1352, 1477, 1848.
 — (place of), 1655.
 To Slaughter, 942, 1320.
 Slaughtered, 657.
 Slaughterer, v. *Killer*, *Butcher*.
 Slaughtering, 1760.
 Slaughterhouse, 1624.
 To Slay, 1548, 782, 1844.
 Slayer, 232, 1276, 1548.
 Sled, Sledge (carriage), 1004.
 Sledge hammer, 1487, 1850, 1851.
 Sleek, 708, 1812, v. *Clear*.
 To Sleek, 709.
 To become Sleek and fat, 997.
 Sleekness, 709, v. *Glossiness*.
 Sleep, 1816, 816, 1115, 1991,
 1804, 1810, 1761, 1140, 82,
 2010.
 — (put to), 809.
 — (to put or cause to), 1086,
 1089, 2013, 1114.
 — (to be unable to), 1816.
 To Sleep, 1123, 1816, 1116, 1086,
 1810, 367.
 — sound, 564, 1816.
 Sleeper, Sleeping, 1127, 809, 1115,
 1816.
 Sleeping (subst.), 1140, 1115,
 1991.
 — at midday, 1293.
 — apartment, 816, 1992.

SLE—SLI.

Sleeping (late), 918.
 — on the side, 1342.
 Sleepiness, 177.
 Sleepless, 332, 166.
 Sleeplessness, 332.
 Sleepy, 816, 1816, 1796.
 Sleeve, 87, 1850.
 Sleight, v. *Dexterity*, *Trick*.
 — of hand, 217, 679, 1162,
 1850.
 Slender, 197, 1769, 1760, 1117,
 758, 1452, 1401, 1394, 1187,
 1505, v. *Thin*.
 Slenderness, 1338, v. *Thinness*.
 Slice, 442, 1276, 533, 705, 706,
 1271, 1956, 1830, 1412, 1396,
 1384.
 — of mango, 1398.
 To Slice, v. *To Cut*, *Divide*.
 To Slide, 449, 383, 223, 43, 1514,
 959, 1467, v. *To Slip*, *Glide*.
 — away, 1407.
 Slight (adj.), 550, 758, v. *Light*.
 — (subst.) 809, 138.
 To Slight, v. *To Disregard*.
 Slightness, v. *Lightness*, *Thinness*.
 Slim, v. *Thin*, *Slender*.
 Slime, 1422, 1396, 1885, 1397,
 1829, 1298, 761, 750, 690,
 1309, 1865, v. *Mucus*.
 Sliminess, 1517.
 Slimy, 702, 751, 1517, v. *Viscous*.
 Sliness, 1232, 697, v. *Cunning*.
 Sling, 1467, 1264.
 — for carrying baskets, &c.,
 757.
 — for the arm, 1456.
 To Sling, v. *To Throw*, *Dangle*.
 To Slink, 950, 1318, v. *To Slip*.
 — behind, 412.
 Slip, 1517, 364, 174, v. *Error*.
 — of cloth or paper, 898, 361,
 849, 1537.
 — (to give one the), 705.
 — (twig), 1288, 741.
 To Slip (v. n.) 383, 451, 449, 367,
 223, 119, 959, 1346, 1407,
 1514, 1787, 745; 43.
 — (v. a.) cause to Slip, 449,
 1946, v. *To Thrust*, *Cast*.
 — away, 754, 1407.
 Slipper, 357, 431, 469, 684, 645,
 471, 439, 685, 1355, 1372,
 1389, 1443, 1975, 1979, 1984,
 2032.
 — (to beat with a), 614.
 Slipperiness, 1407, 959.
 Slippery, 1407, 449, 450, 708.
 — wife, 708.
 Slippers (beaten with), 645.
 — (beating with), 469.
 Slipping, 1407, 1517.
 Slit, 678, 760, 761, 694, 1167.

SLI—SMA.

To Slit, 678, 761, v. *To Split*.
 Sloe, 132.
 Sloop, v. *Ship*.
 Slope, Sloping (adj.) 933, 934,
 1430, 1774.
 — (subst.) 933.
 Sloth, 130, 1311, 1396, 1084,
 1408, 1174, 1912, v. *Laziness*.
 Slothful, 63, 130, 1074, 339,
 1084, 1174.
 Slothfulness, 1074.
 Slovenly, 698, v. *Dirty*.
 Slough (mire), 872, 902, 366.
 — (of a snake, &c.), 1376,
 1425, 2026.
 — (of a wound), 746.
 Slow, 1311, 1074, 915, 918, 1366,
 1681, 1572, 1376, 1570, 1724.
 — of apprehension, 227.
 — paced, 179, 1366.
 To be Slow, 918.
 Slowly, 179, 1433, 1681, 1868,
 1881, v. *Gently*.
 Slowness, 1682, 918, 179, 914,
 1349, 969, 1074, 1347.
 Slug, v. *Lazy*, *Bull*, *Snail*.
 Sluggard, v. *Lazy*, *Slothful*.
 Sluggish, 1365.
 Sluice, v. *Drain*, *Gutter*.
 Slumber, v. *Drowsiness*, *Sleep*.
 To Slumber, 666, 177, 1920.
 Slur, v. *Spot*, *Stain*.
 Slut, 702, 458, v. *Impure*.
 Sly, 1172, 1132, 687, 1478, 1428,
 1418, 1344, 1232, 1237, 1315,
 1757, 509, 733, 910, 1148.
 — look, 1380.
 Slyness, 1232, v. *Sliness*.
 Smack, 690, 689, 1171, v. *Kiss*.
 — smooth, 1188.
 To Smack, v. *To Taste*, *Kiss*.
 Small, 754, 1187, 810, 802, 568,
 127, 559, 151, 1445, 1783,
 1797, 1807, 1398, 1394, 1387,
 1289, 1080, 864, 597, 1004,
 1385, 1117, 1302.
 — and great, 1187.
 — (of the leg), v. *Ankle*.
 Smallness, 754, 820, 1080, 1187,
 1385, 1366, 1387, 1398.
 Smallpox, 1134, 1544, 616, 1626,
 760, 1468, 257, 2045, 2050.
 — (drying up of), 202.
 — (marked with), 1344.
 Smart (adj.) 447, 695, 765.
 —, Smarting (subst.) 661,
 695, 391, 748.
 To Smart, 695, 752, 865, 694,
 661, 391, 1029.
 Smartness, v. *Sharpness*.
 Smatch, 1171.
 Smatter, Smattering, 1171.

SME—SNA.

To Smear, 1033, 910, 1125, 1506, 1520, v. *To Plaster*, Besmear. *Smear*, 133, 705. *To be Smear* over, 1506. *Smell*, 286, 1125, 1170, 1628, 1150, 199, 744, 1104, 1462. — like that of new earth, 1125. — of burning leather, hair, &c., 694. — of putrid meat, 1073. — (disagreeable), 1073, 1075. — (earthy), 1104. — (good), 1084. *To Smell* (v. n.) 286. — (v. a.) 1125, 1109. — a rat, 679. *Smelling* (adj.) 1632. — (subst.) 1481, 1125, 1171, 1291. — like new earth, 1125. *To Smelt*, 1948, v. *To Melt*. *Smile*, 490, 1624, 5. *To Smile*, 1624, 1839, 310, 264, 2047. *Smiles* (affected or forced), 1323. *Smiling*, 1562, 1624, 1165. *Of a Smiling countenance*, 815. *Smirk*, 1624. *To Smirk*, 1624, 2047. *To Smite*, 1548, 1547, 1874, 232. *Smiter*, 1548. *Smith*, v. Blacksmith, Goldsmith. *Smitten*, 1548, 1009. *To be Smitten*, 1305. *Smock*, v. Shirt. *Smoke*, 887, 908, 909, 844, 911, 912, 913, 1112. — (of the colour of), 911, 913. — (to inhale), 913. *To Smoke* (at fire, &c.), 913. — (tobacco), 474. *Smoky*, 887, 844, 913. *Smooth*, 1873, 235, 1489, 708, 684, 569, 1086, 1250, v. *Level*. — (applied to paper), 1720. — tongued, 694. *To Smooth*, 1873, 235, 684, 709, 994, v. *To Level*. *Smoothness*, 709, 1767, 1873, 1130, v. *Softness*. *To Smother*, 1548, v. *To Press*. *To be Smothered*, 1032. *To Smuggle*, 733, 1477. *Smuggler*, 1477. *Smut* (in corn), 1495, 1539, 1857. — (obscenity), 801, 1323. *Smutty*, v. *Obscene*. *Snack*, 1850. *Snaffle*, 864, v. Bit of a bridle.

SNA—SNO.

Snail, 186, 1491, 1492. *Snake*, 1031, 1747, 340, 322, 253, 246, 178, 76, 69, 1547, 892, 932, 1014, 1021, 1025, 1105, 1303, 1344, 230, 1388, 1389, 1423, 1476, 1552. — catcher, 1465, 1547. — keeper, 1100, 2012. — vanquished by *Krishna*, 1304. — (black), 1299. — (young), 1042, 1100. — (to make the noise a snake does when creeping), 1066. *Snake's hole*, 189, 206. *Snakes* (one who charms), 1465. *Snap*, 689, 656, v. *Snatch*. *To Snap* (v. n.) 1361, 493. — (v. a.) v. *To Break*. — at, 656. — short, 689. — the fingers, 690. — up, 656. *Snapping* (adj.) 1323. — of the fingers, 691, 1980. *Snappish*, 1323, 1858. *Snappishly*, (to speak), 1977. *Snappishness*, 659. *Snare*, 370, 834, 1324, 453, 1067, 837, 1400, 1477, 1480, 1952, 442. *To Snare*, v. *To Seize*. *Snares* (setter of), 835. *Snarl*, 1440. *To Snarl*, 1440, 1361, 2040, 2041. *Snatch*, Snatching, 1506, 752, 656, 660. *To Snatch*, 758, 656, 657, 1706, 1415, 761, 2043, 1845. — up, 758. — (to cause), 753. *Snatched away*, 1625. *To Sneak*, 841, v. *To Crouch*. *Sneer*, 594, 1205. *To Sneer*, 1721. *Sneerer*, 1203. *Sneeringly*, 1205. *Sneaze*, Sneezing, 758, 1222. *To Sneaze*, 759, 1255. *Sneezewort*, 1377. *Snick and snice*, 747, 748. *To Snip*, v. *To Clip*, Cut. *Snivel*, 1003, 1810, v. *Snot*. *To Snivel*, v. *To Cry*, Sob. *Snore*, Snoring, 800, 802, 588, 1406, 1481. *To Snore*, 588, 800, 1406, 1482, 1991. *To Snort*, 457. *Snot*, 1810, 1003, 434, 439, 1105, 1517.

SNO—SOD.

Snout of a crocodile, &c., 560. *Snow*, 243, 364, 586, 515, 536, 561, 1885, 1869. *To Snow*, 364. *Snow-white*, 1302. *Snowy*, 243. *To Snub*, 841, 924, 925, 843, 829, 845, 905, 1033, 1427, 1977. *To be Snubbed*, 842. *Snuff*, 1744, 992, 659, 1125, 1865. — of a candle, 597, 1451. *To Snuff*, v. *To Smell*, Take. — a candle, 1453. *Snuffbox*, 1744. *Snuffers*, 1456, 1457. *To Snuffle*, 1464. *Snuffler*, Snuffling, 1464. *Snug*, v. Neat, Agreeable. *So*, 184, 574, 1838, 717, 572, 177, 274, 560, 493, 1072, 1840. — be it, 192, 1121. — greatly, 720. — long, 478, 489, 553, 1964. — many, 30, 168, 493, 569, 721, 1827. — much, 30, 31, 32, 89, 168, 182, 493, 569, 613, 671, 720, 721, 1827, 1839, 169. — much the more, 719. — so, 184, 616, 672, 950, 1157, 1517. — that, 478, 718, 768. *To Soak* (v. n.) v. *To be Wet*. — (v. a.) 1122, v. *To Steep*. *Soaked*, 1509. *Soap*, 1021, 1081, 1181. — ashes, 1289. — nut, } 1000. — wort, } 1000. *To Soar*, 701, v. *To Mount*. *Soaring*, 292. *Sob*, 272, 502. *To Sob*, 257, 272, 592, 1074, 1075, 1390. *Sobbing*, 1075, 1390. *Sober*, 1863, 1102, 407, 1567. *Soberness*, } 1880, 1863, 1830, 407, 1102. *Sobriety*, } 407, 1102. *Sociable*, 1672, 1729, 100. *Sociableness*, 1672, 811, 141. *Society*, 1184, 975, 1221, 1258, 1627, 1645, 1698, 1833, 1873, 633, 505, 131, 1699, 1833, 1159, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1022, 646, 154. — (mixing in), 1589. *Sock*, 357, 370, 617. *Socket*, 2049, v. *Cup*, Hole. — of the eye, 703. *To Sod*, 683, 705. *Soda* (impure carbonate of), 1051. *Sodomite*, 1430, 138, 994, 1470, 1529.

SOD—SOL.

Sodomy, 1532, 107, 420. *Sofa*, 676, 1716. *Sofi*, 1193. *Soft*, 1767, 1668, 1391, 1129, 1074, 420, 438, 1081, 1867, 1437, 1601, 1776, 1803, 1847, 1301, v. *Smooth*, *Silly*. — eyed, 703. — (to become), 539, 1028, 1135, 1668. — words, 684. *To Soften* (v. n.) 1668, v. *To Melt*. — (v.a.) 1510, 1457, 1455, 420, 418, 1668, 1767. *Softening*, 1673. — the pronunciation of letters, 500. *Softly*, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 972, 1867, 1681, 840. *Softness*, 1668, 1532, 1457, 1391, 1769, 1767, 1743, 420, 179. *Soho!* v. *Ho!* *Holla!* *Soil*, 1013, 86, v. *Earth*, *Spot*. — (rich), 1573. *To Soil*, 1033, v. *To Dirty*. *Soiled*, 133. *To be Soiled*, 1110. *To Sojourn*, v. *To Dwell*, *Travel*. *Sojourner*, 795, v. *Foreigner*. *Sojourning*, 1769. *Solace*, 517, 1091, v. *Pleasure*. *To Solace*, v. *To Comfort*. *SOLANUM jacquinii*, 301, 1374, 1321. — *melongena*, 278, 297, 351, 1923. — *tuberosum*, 1913. — *nigrum*, 1663, 1207. *Solar*, 1170, 108, 1118. *Sold*, 1560. *To be Sold*, 265. *Solder*, 576, 647, 1512, 1281. *To Solder*, 968, 576, 661, 662, 653, 647, v. *To Mend*. *Soldering*, 653. *Soldier*, 1040, 1516, 1220, 955, 921, 509, 663, 541, 1546. *Soldiers*, 155, 1040, 1759. *Soldiership*, 1040. *Sole* (adj.) 1822, 1898, v. *Alone*. — of the foot, 541, 1277, 1354. — of a shoe, 537, 542. *Solely*, 1187, 1586, 1576, 1227, 1263, 1425. *Solemn*, v. *Grave*, *Awful*, *Great*. *Solemnity*, 1102, 1232. *Sol-fa-ing*, 1068. *To Solicit*, 128, 602, 1554. *Solicitation*, 1091, 8, 129, 279. *Soliciting*, 817. *Solicitor*, v. *Asker*, *Advocate*. *Solicitous*, 530, v. *Careful*.

SOL—SON.

Solicitude, 1264, 299, 178, 173, 1869, 1121, 899, 811, 799, 845.
 Solid, 592, 576, 385, 85, 1790, 1772, 1680, 1571, 1292, 1109, 1324, 1772, 1834, *v.* Real.
 Solidity, 1561, 1110, 576, 1828, 1772, *v.* Hardness, Density.
 Solitariness, 1829, 1576, 547, 1898, *v.* Solitude.
 Solitary, 546, 552, 907, 619, 74, 1685, 1576, 1509, 1473, 1896, 1897, 1254, 1652, *v.* Lonely.
 Solitude, 53, 494, 1829, 552, 812, 907, 1576, 1829, 1894, 1922.
 Solmization, 1068.
 Solomon, 1090.
 Solstice (summer), 950.
 — (winter), 865, 950.
 Soluble, 1455, 1458.
 Solubility, 498.
 To Solve, 781, 1416, *v.* To Unravel.
 Solvent, 359, 376, 847.
 Solver, 1351, 1032.
 Solution, 1455, 1352, 781.
 Solving (part. and subst.), 1351.
 — (subst.) 1351.
 Some, 1320, 1421, 1349, 1330, 1350, 1393, 1422, 1319, 260, 1317, 1312, 184, 568, 719, 721, 1512.
 — at least, 1329.
 — few, 1320, 1421, 184, 1319.
 — little, 1895, 1329.
 Somebody, { 1394, 1350, 1393.
 Some one, { 1394, 1350, 1393.
 — or other, { 1394.
 Some or other, { 1394.
 Somehow, 1350.
 — or other, 306, 307, 650, 1900.
 Something, 1329, 1394, *v.* Little.
 — else, 1329.
 — or other, 1330.
 Sometime, 721, 1314, 1492, 1895, 1431, 149.
 — ago, 1314.
 — or other, 1314, 1431, 1333.
 Sometimes, 1314, 1331, 1431.
 Somewhat, 1277, 1329, 240, 1512, 1543, *v.* Something.
 Somewhen, 1326, 1331.
 Somewhere, 1420, 1416.
 — or other, 191, 1420.
 Son, 342, 412, 12, 30, 217, 218, 1837, 276, 373, 433, 435, 610, 626, 636, 868, 1005, 1042, 1354, 1381, 1382, 1501, 1710, 1796, 1801, 1950.
 — (bad or degenerate), 1317.
 — (favourite), 811.
 — (having no), 1756.
 — of a brave man, 1604.
 — of a whore, 784, 1550, 1837.

SON—SOR.

SONCHUS, 1305.
 Song, 1494, 1070, 1058, 826, 538, 512, 504, 247, 232, 905, 952, 1023, 1291, 1429, 1463, 1778, 1719, 1741, 1798, 2025, 1986, 1959.
 —, dancing, and musick (exhibition of), 1109.
 — (marriage), 1690.
 — of a bird, 746.
 — of congratulation, 1690.
 Songs (abusive), sung by women at weddings, 1134.
 — (indecent), sung at marriages, 1429.
 Songster, 1013, *v.* Singer.
 Son-in-law, 644, 826, 834, 1720, 1975, 797, 795, 633, 369.
 Sons, 285, 1040, 1699.
 Son's daughter, 1950.
 — son, 1755, 1950.
 — wife, 317, 374.
 Soon, 1230, 1039, 1016, 767, 451, 298, 1180, 1394, 130, 1406.
 As Soon as, 611, 615.
 So Soon, 489, 501.
 Sooner, 125, 452, 471.
 Soot, 887, 1304, 1125, 1112, 1326.
 To Sooth, 517, 1677, 716.
 Soothed, 1621.
 To be Soothed, 1691.
 Soothing, 867, 875, 1743, 870, 1093, 1799.
 Soothsayer, 1311, 981.
 Sop, 1692, *v.* Morsel, Bribe.
 Sophist, 1809, 214, 770, 999.
 To Sophisticate, 189.
 Sophistry, 209, 1809.
 Sorcerer, 109, 320, 603, 1811, 1465, *v.* Conjurer.
 Sorceress, 603, 1380, *v.* Witch.
 Sorcery, 109, 1811, *v.* Magick.
 Sordid, 805, 1133, 1259.
 Sore (subst.) 1478, 306, 280, 271, 1008, 1002, 805, 689, 618, 449, 456, 417, 1279, 1817.
 — (adj. *v.*) Painful, Severe.
 Sorenness in the mouth, 1713.
 Sorex caerulecens or cæruleus, 706, 747.
 Sorrel (the herb), 509, 1399, 1986, 732.
 — (in colour), 1191.
 — (red), 1914.
 — (yellow wood), 1914.
 Sorrow, 109, 382, 1243, 1101, 1122, 1346, 825, 1419, 1588, 855, 774, 75, 70, 849, 870, 1910.
 — (to suffer), 1364, 1601.
 To Sorrow, 109.
 Sorrowful, 849, 539, 152, 75, 53, 775, 805, 866, 1101, 1123, 1244, 1495, 1561, 1650, 1769, 1079.

SOR—SOU.

Sorrowfulness, 1244.
 Sorry, 415, *v.* Sorrowful.
 To be Sorry, 45, 668, 1329.
 Sort, 1281, 1191, 1803, 984, 977, 245, 638, 400, 296, 103, 1275.
 — (of another), 1735.
 — (some), 1350.
 — (what) of? 1423, 1392, 1393.
 To Sort, *v.* To Adjust, Assort.
 Sorts, 40, 113, 164, 1913.
 To Soss, 938.
 Sot, 840, 1723, 437, *v.* Blockhead.
 To Sot, 729.
 Sottish, *v.* Sot, Stupid, Lazy.
 Sottishness, *v.* Stupidity.
 Sovereign (adj.), *v.* Absolute.
 — 58, 193, 1088, 318, 235, 1768, 1764, 1722, 813, 654, 499, 393, 832, 250, 1826, 1991, 839, 948.
 Sovereignty, 84, 141, 1670, 947, 1131, 1258, 1675, 193, 481, 780, 781, 379, 798, 839, 1088, 1151, 1288, 1837.
 ough, *v.* Drain.
 Soul, 1779, 990, 606, 668, 672, 30, 1692, 1675, 1503, 791, 673, 390, 686, 867, 941, 988, 1286, 1479, 1780, 1857, 1880, 1883, 1886.
 — (in the very), 1676.
 — (with heart and), 871, 917.
 Souls, 71, 1780.
 Sound (adj.), 44, 722, 1185, 1029, 850, 313, 1625, *v.* Healthy.
 — (subst.) 167, 178, 209, 1761, 1455, 1274, 1205, 1185, 446, 423, 376, 1153, 316, 304, 62, 1158, 533, 562, 577, 582, 586, 590, 597, 699, 705, 1192, 1099, 1036, 987, 841, 716, 752, 798, 906, 897, 1237, 1475, 1512, 1534, 1741, 1798, 1856, 1861.
 Sound expressing joy, 1360.
 — (loud and confused), 1391.
 — on dry leaves, &c., 1610.
 — of footsteps, 1400.
 To Sound (v. n.) 291, 219, 191, 615, 548, 315, 1923, 929, 751, 752, 1427.
 — (v. a.) 218, 324.
 — (as the *koyals*), 1408.
 To be Sounded, 659, 219.
 — the *naubat*, 1800.
 Sounding (subst.) 1427, 1923.
 — (a horn, &c.), 1779.
 Soundly, *v.* Well, Hard, Right.
 Soundness, 850, 1184, *v.* Health.
 Soup, 1173, 409, 95, 5, 423.
 Sour, 1399, 508, 143, 139, 136, 764, 732, 707, *v.* Harsh.
 — and sweet (mixed taste of), 1400.
 — face (making a), 1357.

SOU—SPA.

To Sour or grow Sour (v. n.) 508, 143.
 Sour-tempered, 508.
 Source, 1634, 1546, 1064, 236, 1784, 1559, 1686, *v.* Origin.
 Sourish, 1399.
 Sourness, 508, 509, 1399.
 To Souse, *v.* To Pounce upon.
 Soused, 1158.
 South, 641, 844, 865.
 —, Southern, 641, 865.
 Southeast, 123.
 Southerly wind, 865.
 Southern part of India, 865.
 Southernwood, 1293.
 Sonthing, 865.
 Sun's Sonthing, 844.
 Southwest, 1811.
 Sow, 1113.
 To Sow, 291, 1957, 989, 286, 4.
 Sowing, 286, 500, 772, 1009, 1010.
 — (season of), 292.
 Rice Sowins, 1134.
 Sown, 1615.
 Sown field, 826, 1009, 1352, 1614.
 Space, 1218, 1249, 1616, 1651, 1655, 1832, 419, 57, 114.
 — between the tail and anus of a horse, 1027.
 — of time, 1595.
 Long Space of time, 1595.
 Spacions, 731, 1253, 1351, 810, 1603, 1832, *v.* Wide.
 Spaciousness, 1351, *v.* Space.
 Spade, 351, 352, 443, 1331, 1415.
 Span, 204, 214, 270, 272, 1154, 1458, 1932, 1828, 1973.
 To Span, *v.* To Measure.
 Spar, *v.* Beam.
 To Spar (to fight), 659.
 Spare, 1250, *v.* Surplus, Vacant.
 To Spare, 221, 754, *v.* To Save.
 To be Spared, 222.
 Spareness, 1338.
 Sparer, *v.* Frugal, Thrifty.
 Sparing, *v.* Frugal, Thrifty.
 — (subst.) 754.
 Spark, 722, 374, 51, 28, 400, 709, 737, 1158.
 — of a gem, 1372, 1382.
 Sparkle, *v.* Spark.
 To Sparkle, 663, 544, 715, 723.
 Sparkling, 662, 866.
 Sparks, 1158.
 — remaining in ashes, 161.
 Sparring, 659, 836.
 Sparrow, 700, 701, 702, 1222, 1376, 1444, 1462, 1470, 1982.
 Sparrowhawk, 1707, 1371, 684, 200, 737.
 Spasm, 519.

SPA—SPE.

Spasmodick distortion, 1518.
To Spatter, *v.* *To Daub, Aspersc.*
 Spavin, 1699, 1855.
Spawn, *v.* Egg, Seed.
To Speak, 29, 1411, 410, 295, 215, 190, 43, 682, 874, 875, 1007.
 —— distinctly, 221, 492.
 —— eloquently, 1699, 457.
 —— indistinctly, 272.
 —— kindly to, 716.
 —— out, 42, 291.
 —— properly, 1646.
 —— to the purpose, 190, 1444.
 —— (to cause), 1396.
To be unable to Speak (from fear, joy, &c.), 1485.
Speakable, 192.
 Speaker, 194, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1589, 1745, 1934, 1364, 1053, 809, 264, 192.
Speaking, 1451, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1567, 1745, 2040.
 —— inconsiderately, 597.
 —— with warmth or forcibly, 1444.
 —— (to turn towards in), 1589.
One who Speaks his mind freely and without reserve, 1797.
 Spear, 1138, 296, 272, 239, 1033, 957, 1929, 1811, 1449, 1227, 1392, 1099, 2014.
 —— (striking with a), 1203.
 Spearman, 239, 272, 296, 1811, 1935.
Special, 258, *v.* Particular, Great.
Specially, 258, *v.* Particularly.
Specie, *v.* Cash.
Species, 1281, 638, 40, 1803, 1191, 1275, 1475, 1532.
 —— (of another), 1735.
Specification, *v.* Appropriation.
Specified, 1623.
To Specify, *v.* To Explain.
Specimen, 1795, 678, *v.* Pattern.
Specious, 1192, 1209.
Speciousness, 521, 695, 1671.
Speck, 838, 833, 745, 690.
 —— on the eye, 597, 605, 1553.
To Speck, 745, *v.* *To Spot*,
To Speckle, *s* Sprinkle, Paint.
Speckled, 688, 760, *v.* Spotted.
Spectacle, 543, 1687, 1070, 917, 1319, 1793.
Spectacles, 703, 1233, 43, 1640.
Spectator, 543, 865, 919, 1776.
Spectators, 1745.
Spectre, 411, 742, 816, 1035, 1223, *v.* Goblin.
Speculation, *v.* Consideration.

SPE—SPI.

Speculative, *v.* Contemplative.
Speculator, *v.* Schemer, Observer.
Speech, 1451, 291, 295, 808, 1006, 1053, 1293, 1358, 1361, 222, 209, 189, 202, 201, 115, 191, 1654, 1517, 1534, 1776, 1919.
 —— (faculty of), 291, 1745.
Speechless, 1498, 143, 4, 1659, 2039, *v.* Silent, Dumb.
Speculum, 1600.
Speed, 26, 488, 658, 1216, 1942, 2028, *v.* Fleetness, Haste.
 —— (to put a horse to his) by whipping, 1388.
 —— (to force a horse to his utmost), 1439.
To Speed (*v.n.*) *v.* *To Hasten*.
 —— (*v.a.*) 889.
Speedily, 269, 1180, *v.* Quickly.
Speedy, 1155, 26, 1180, *v.* Quick.
Spell, 1673, 109, 410, *v.* Turn.
To Spell, 564.
Spelling, 564, 1853.
To Spend, 296, *v.* *To be Spent*.
 —— (*v.a.*) 801, 1187, 72.
 —— (to waste, *q.v.*), 1465, 1508, 1296, 470, 469.
 —— (to pass, end), 255, 1438, 1754, 1755, 878.
 —— or lavish another's property, 1414.
Spender, *s* 72, 795, 1509,
Spendthrift, *s* 1479.
Spending, 801.
To be Spent (time, &c.), 1322, 1754.
Sperm, 500, 1779, 368, *v.* Seed.
Spermatogenitalis (*viri aut mulieris*), 343, 1000, 1080, 1696.
 —— *viri*, 1776, 1169.
To Spew, 1988, *v.* *To Vomit*.
SPILERANTHUS indicus, 1684.
Sphere, 696, 1042, 1265, 714, 1683, *v.* Globe, Station.
Spherical, 1343, 1618, *v.* Round.
Spica Virginis, 687.
Spice, *v.* Smatch, Smell.
Spicer, 411, 1633.
Spices, 755.
 —— given to cattle, 724.
Spicy, 1460, 1720.
Spider, 1230, 1510, 1662.
Spider's web, 552, 1662.
Spigot, 927, *v.* Plug.
Spike, 667, 289, 202, 824, 1137, *v.* Nail.
To Spike, *v.* *To Nail*.
Spikenard, 614, 747, 748, 1100.
To Spill (*v.a.*) 936, 933, 750, 1439, 1514, 342, *v.* *To Destroy*.
 —— (*v.n.*) 750, 936, 1514,
To be Spilt, *s* *v.* *To Flow*.

SPI—SPI.

To Spin (*v.n.*) *v.* *To Wheel*.
 —— (*v.a.*) 1296, 1318.
 —— (to cause), 1318.
Spinach, Spinage, 88, 364.
Spinal marrow, 772.
Spindle, 891, 535, 581, 395.
Spine, 1381, *v.* Backbone.
 —— (thorn), 789, 1309.
Spinner, Spinster, 697.
Spinning, 697, 1318, 1319.
 —— out, 1669.
 —— (price paid for), 1318.
Spinning-wheel, 697.
 —— (apparatus of a), 715.
Spiral, 465.
Spire, 1360, *v.* Twist, Steeple.
Spired (having a spire), 1381.
Spirit (courage, *q.v.*), 1364, 1034, 607, 1873, 1794.
 —— (departing), 982.
 —— (evil), 797, 948, 951.
 —— (ghost), 636, 641.
 —— (liquor), 1219, 196, 1597.
 —— (proper pride), 142, 143, 786, 876.
 —— (soul, essence), 990, 1675, 1779, 1253, 668, 606, 407.
To Spirit, *v.* *To Incite, Invigilate*.
Spirited, 606, 607, 969, 549.
Spiritedness, 606, 607.
Spiritless, 1367, 337, 336.
To be Spiritless, 669.
Spirits, Spirituous liquor, 832, 1594, 1593, 1157, 194, 1595, 1723, 1997.
 —— (commanding evil), 766.
 —— (good), 484.
 —— (in good), 259.
 —— (souls), 71, 1671, 1780.
In Spirits, 678.
Spirituos liquors (distiller or vender of), 1125, 1362.
 —— (seller of), 1357.
Spiritual, 920, 991.
 —— court, 831.
 —— guide or director, 467, 1445, 1470.
Spirituality, 2003.
To Spirit, Spirtle, 745.
Spissitude, 1242.
Spit (for roasting meat), 1135.
 —— (meat roasted on a), 1135.
To Spit (meat, &c.), 1430, 1468, 1474, 1947.
 —— (from the mouth), 568, 1967, 565, 122.
To be Spit, 1444.
What is Spit out, 121.
To be Spilt, *s* *v.* *To Flow*.

SPI—SPO

727, 852, 926, 972, 843, 1490, 1413, 1398, 1310, 1238, 1225.
Spite (to burn with), 926.
In Spite (*of*), 1227, 234.
To Spite, 1195, *v.* *To Oppose*.
Spiteful, 1425, 926, 853, 401, 1238, 1487, 1488.
Spitefulness, *v.* Malice, Spite.
Spitting-box or pot, 121, 472.
Spittle, 568, 1517, 1501, 1499, 1354, 528, 252, 8, 1967.
Splash, 757, 758, *v.* Stain.
To Splash, 745, *v.* *To Sprinkle*.
Splashy, 751, *v.* Dirt.
Spleen (milt), 542, 422, 1041, 1201.
 ——, *v.* Anger, Spite.
 —— (disorder of the), 542.
Splendid, *v.* Shining, Splendid.
Splendid, 627, 478, 570, 598, 632, 661, 691, 850, 992, 996, 1562, 1692, 1697, 1802, 309, 37, 3, 16, 33, 165, 300, 1237, 1502.
Splendour, 1115, 993, 995, 628, 632, 716, 744, 37, 495, 610, 570, 391, 309, 66, 823, 843, 848, 866, 1010, 1115, 1162, 1197, 478, 400, 236, 13, 4, 66, 76, 98, 164, 479, 488, 742, 587, 625, 626, 627, 629, 661, 663, 690, 716, 1253, 1259, 1309, 1334, 1360, 1392, 1508, 1519, 1524, 1543, 1576, 1801, 1974, 1977, 1995.
 —— of the countenance, 1533.
Splenitis, 478.
To Splice, 1032, *v.* *To Join*.
Splint, Splinter, 750, 503, 1699, 1397, 442, *v.* Bit.
To Splint, Splinter, 689, 1337.
To have a Splint (a horse), 460.
Split, 1167.
 —— (subst.) 1962, *v.* Slit.
To Split (*v.n.*) *be Split*, 449, 445, 441, 580, 515, 455, 851, 855, 1624, 691, 699, 702, 1164, 1961.
 —— (*v.a.*) 441, 449, 456, 557, 678, 690, 761, 1624, 1962.
 —— pulse, 873.
 —— to pieces, 750.
 —— (to cause), 694.
Splitting, 761, 873, 1167, 1263.
Spoil, 268, 1244, 1806, 1895.
To Spoil (*v.n.*) *be Spoiled*, 283.
 —— (*v.a.*) 800, 556, 267, 189, 5, 1859, 1770, 1548, 1528, 1234, 1057, 935, 933, 792, 595, 1904.
 —— (plunder), 482, 1504.
Spoiled, Spoilt, 799, 510, 497, 489, 5, 249, 731, 1405, 1625, 1886.
To be Spoiled, 267, 315, 1348.
Spoiler, *v.* Plunderer.

SPO—SPR.

Spoilt child, 955.
 Spoken, 145, 1670.
 — to, 1589.
 To be Spoken, 43.
 — ill of, 809.
SPONDIAS mangifera, 137.
 Sponge, 68, 1697, 380.
 To Sponge a gun, 330.
 Sponger, 1855, 1203, 1200.
 Sponge-staff, 1092.
 Spumor, 1194.
 Spontaneous, *v.* By Self, Self.
 Spoon, 715, 1355, 439, 933, 932,
 931, 440, 723, 1355, 419, 1203,
 1337.
 — (iron), 927, 1337.
 Spoonful, 715.
 Spoonmeat, 1506, *v.* Pap.
 Sport (play, q. v.), 198, 1319,
 294, 199, 1517, 1499, 1424,
 1420, 1418, 1385, 1362, 1344,
 1535, 1538, 1953, 1319.
 — (jest, fun), 1876, 1966, 588,
 587.
 — (game, chase), 1034, 1418.
 To Sport, 1420, 24.
 Sportive, 295, 712, 1320, 1385,
 1984, 2039.
 Sportsman, 1165, 1419, 232, 181,
 1164, 1193.
 Spot, 833, 1782, 758, 757, 156,
 445, 688, 723, 756, 626, 2031,
 1519, 1362, 1304, *v.* Stain.
 — (artificial), 793.
 — (a delightful), 1457.
 — (on the), 1268, 592, 845,
 1838.
 To Spot, 834, 745.
 Spotless, 362, 332, 331, 1767.
 Spotted, Sputty, 760, 833, 1344,
 834, 862.
 Spousal, *v.* Marriage.
 Spouse, 1016, 1218, 1870, 1584.
 Spouses, 76.
 Spout, 585, 474, 434, 278, 2024,
 1702, 1791, 1741, 1803, 1949,
v. Cascade.
 To Spout (v. n.) 45, 1266, 754.
 — (v. a.) *v.* To Throw,
 Pour.
 Sprain, 1702, 1703, *v.* Twist.
 To Sprain, 1702, 1339, 1328, 223,
 222.
 Sprat, 1419.
 To Sprawl, 1528, 1844.
 Spray, 422, *v.* Twig, Foam.
 Spread, 450, 1450, 1678, 1898,
 2022.
 To Spread (v. n.) *be* Spread, 412,
 459, 216, 685, 701, 745.
 — (v. a.) 411, 459, 254,
 223, 352, 700, 740, 744, 1257,
 1521, 1538, 1507, 1987.
 Spreader, Spreading, 1261, 1450.

SPR—SQU.

Spreading (subst.) 1257.
 — carpets, &c., 1254,
 1774.
 Sprig, *v.* Shoot, Twig, Branch.
 Sprightly, *v.* Gay, Brisk, Playful.
 Spring (season), 257, 294, 959,
 1455, 1706, 1597.
 — (fountain, origin), 1064,
 1266, 1115, 653, 658, 1378,
 1461, 1634, 1784, 1971, 1977,
 319, 275.
 — (leap, q. v.), 452, 577,
 1952, 1907, 1506, 1502, 1387,
 1337, 1358, 656, 622.
 — (elasticity), 1511, 874,
 732, 750, 1011, 1039.
 — harvest, 959.
 — (instrument), *v.* Bow.
 — tide, 1399, 1321.
 To Spring, (v. n.) 1011, 656, 45,
 43, 35, 18, 1511, 1506, 1346,
 877, 750, 658, 622, 514, 1952,
 1787, 453, *To Issue, Leap.*
 Springe, 370, *v.* Snare.
 To Sprinkle, 748, 217, 216, 757,
 758, 306, 1987, 1455.
 Sprinkler, Sprinkling, 110, 68,
 10, 332, *v.* Scattering.
 Sprinkling (subst.), 748, 743.
 — water, 4, 1548.
 Sprite, 649.
 Sprout, 1339, 454, 421, 157, 156,
 1424, 1408, *v.* Branch.
 To Sprout, *v.* To Grow, Shoot.
 Spruce, *v.* Neat, Beau.
 Spruceness, 127, 757.
 Spume, *v.* Foam, Froth.
 To be Spun, 1319.
 To get Spun, 1318.
 Spur, 789, 1309, 1721, 1032,
 2048.
 — (cock's), 789, 1906, 2024.
 To Spur, 183, 299, *v.* To Irritate.
 Spurious, 898, *v.* False, Forged.
 Spuriousness, *v.* Falsehood.
 To Spurn, *v.* To Kick, Disdain.
 Spurning, 1787.
 To Spurt, *v.* To Spring, Spirit.
 To Sputter, 696, *v.* To Stammer.
 Spy, 604, 1562, 325, 796, 704,
 692, 797, 1858, 1053.
 — (to act the), 604.
 To Spy, 1768, 1061, 324, 1805,
 1939, 655, 1758, 405, 41.
 Spy-glass, 888.
 Spy-hole, 1708, 1709, *v.* Window.
 Spying, 494, 797, 1061, 1104.
 Squabble, 448, 661, 639, 583,
 1713, *v.* Quarrel.
 To Squabble, 661, 836, 1361.
 Squabbler, *v.* Wrangler.
 Squabbling, 654, 661, 665, 836.
 Squadron, 1246, 1260, 859, 545.
 Squallid, 1604, *v.* Filthy, Nasty.

SQU—STA.

Squall (of wind), 1701, 660.
 To Squall, 719, *v.* To Scream.
 To Squander, 1508, 1528, 72, 152,
 1416, 1455, 1770, 1465, 442.
 To be Squandered, 1509.
 Squanderer, 1465, 1509.
 Square (adj.) 733, 1601, *v.* Equal.
 — building, 1354.
 — in arithmetic, 1576.
 — of a number, 244.
 — of a surd, 103.
 — place, &c. 676, 732, 740,
 1435.
 — root, 617.
 — slate of marble, &c., 732.
 — space of ground, 732.
 To Square, *v.* To Regulate.
 Squash, 742, 1725, *v.* Melon.
 To Squash, 449.
 Squat, 1682.
 To Squat, 676, 732.
 To Squeak, Squeal, 705, 693, 127,
 719, 762, *v.* To Scream.
 Squeamish, 1580, 2047.
 To Squeaze, 1759, 381, 324, 1626,
 1428, 829, 680, 595, 410, 459,
 469, 473, 1983, 2050.
 Squeezed (part.) 1261.
 To be Squeezed, 638, 685.
 Squeezing, 1261.
 Squib, 376, 747, 1600, 1969, 1988.
 Squill, 89, 639, 1230, 1376.
 Squint, 507, 1380, *v.* Crooked.
 To Squint, 507.
 Squinteyed, Squinting, 49, 327,
 596, 786, 914, 939, 940, 1068,
 1325, 1528.
 Squirrel, 710, 761, 994, 1458,
 2039, 1101.
 Squirt, 381, 382, 779, 877.
 To Squirt, 745.
 Stab, 1881, 2032, *v.* Thrust.
 To Stab, 1392, 1387, 682.
 — one's self, 463.
 To be Stabbed, 682.
 Stability, 86, 1278, 84, 282, 370,
 580, 599, 777, 1293, 1946.
 Stable (adj.), 598, 564, 370, 85,
 48, 1483, 1273, 1047, 1621,
 1278, 1620.
 — (subst.) 88, 102, 1201,
 1207, 371, 51.
 Stack, 143, 1377, 33, 555, 575,
 1405, 803, 576, 2026, *v.* Heap.
 To Stack, *v.* To Heap, Pile.
 Staff, 1222, 1499, 879, 747, 725,
 1859, 1527, 1522, 1519, 1518,
 930, 1230, 1534, 2043, *v.* Verse.
 Staff-tree, 1551.
 Stag, 196, 1989, 185, 1377, 1859.
 Stage, 1641, *v.* Scene.
 — (of a journey), 1604, 1685,
 1830, *v.* Post.

STA—STA.

Stage (frame), 1546, 1579.
 — (degree q. v.), 1200.
 — (first) of a journey, 369,
 1783.
 To Stagger (v. n.), 1508, 1513,
 1514, 929, 574, 323.
 — (v. a.), *v.* To Alarm.
 Staggering, 1508.
 Stages, 1600.
 Stagnant, *v.* Still, Stopped.
 To Stagnate, 588, *v.* To Stop.
 Staid, *v.* Grave, Sober.
 Stain, 833, 723, 578, 445, 133,
 1782, 1538, 1304, 897, 1999.
 To Stain, 834, 1033, 964, 947.
 — the hands, &c. 964.
 To be a Stain upon, 773.
 Stained, 133, 834, 862, 686, 1565.
 — with surma, 1069.
 To be Stained, 1110.
 Stair, Stairs, 1137, 848, 960,
 1019, 1089, 1644.
 Staircase, 469, 1765, 71.
 Stake, 838, 725, 997, *v.* Post.
 — burnt at one end (wooden),
 1530.
 To Stake, *v.* To Prop, Wager.
 Stale, 199, 290, 553, 1155, 164.
 — victuals, 1364.
 Staleness, 21.
 Stalk, 291, 552, 925, 324, 927,
 1027.
 — of burnt grass, 1403.
 — of grapes, 1751.
 — of Holcus sorgum and spicatus, 1335, 588.
 — of the lotus, 1742, 1749.
 To Stalk, 186, 739, 1922.
 Stall, 563, 1207, 855, *v.* Hut.
 — (ground-rent of a), 561.
 Stallion, 1032.
 Stamen (in botany), 1115.
 Yellow Stamina of a rose, 1009.
 To Stammer, 1513, 1514, 1864,
 1877.
 Stammerer, Stammering, 1519,
 555, 1864.
 Stammering (subst.) 1519.
 Stamp, 738, 739, 1284, 587, 417,
 1782, *v.* Sort, Form.
 — on gold, silver, &c. 128,
 545, 1970, 1595.
 To Stamp, 733, 1548, 1970, 919,
 367, *v.* Strike, Tread, Form.
 To be Stamped, 743.
 Stamping, 1194, 1195.
 — (sound of), 905.
 Stanch (as a dog), 1125, *v.* Firm.
 To Stanch, *v.* To Stop.
 Stand, 838, 79, 916, *v.* Station.
 — for a lamp, 694.
 — for water-pots, &c. 1483,
 1509.

STA—STA.

Stand for water for passengers, 429, 432, 440.
To Stand (v. n.) 1405, 998, 593, 589, 586, 713, 1093, 1405, 1882, v. *To Stop, Be, Depend.*
 — (v.a.) v. *To Bear, Keep.*
 — amazed, 588.
 — still, 927.
 — up, 1405.
Standard (ensign, q.v.) 957, 898, 372, 343, 1925, 1773, 1526, 1225, 1227, 1235.
 — 1648, 1232, v. *Rate.*
 — to weigh by (to make up a), 901.
Standard-hearer, 1773.
Standing (adj.) 1273, 1405, 184, 79, 1043, 840, 586, 1293, 1406, 1621, v. *Durable, Firm.*
 — (subst.) 79, 1293, 1836, 2024, v. *Station, Durability.*
Standish, v. *Inkstand.*
Stanza, 506, 958, 1120, 1601, 2022, v. *Verse, Couplet.*
 — of four lines, 1601.
 — of six lines, 1623.
 — (species of), 1378.
Staple (subst.) 370, v. *Mart.*
 — (of a lock, &c.) 1080, 1286.
 — (adj.) v. *Fixed, Regular.*
Star, 49, 482, 513, 1043, 1390, 1758, 1759, 1788.
 — (falling), 1518, 1175.
 — (fixed), 598, 600.
 — in the forehead (a horse, having), 1043.
Stareh, 178, 887, 1072, 1359, 1773, 1553, 1554, 1555.
To Starch, 178, 1554, 1684.
Starched, 1684, v. *Stiff.*
Stare, 581, v. *Staring.*
To Stare, 1489, 485, 533, 580, 1969, 1482.
 — at, 1489, 1694, 1959.
Stargazer, v. *Astrologer.*
Staring (subst.) 580, 1489.
Stark, 1510, v. *Stiff, Mere.*
 — naked, 1797.
Starling, 1026, 12.
Starry firmament or sphere, 73, 482.
Stars, 148, 1384, 504, 600, 1758.
 — (counting of the), 1043.
Start, 737, 657, v. *Starting.*
To Start (v. n.) 309, 657, 737.
 —, *Startle* (v.a.) 716.
 — a subject, 190.
Starting, Startle (in animals), 309, 324, 737, 1984.
 — post, 770.
To Startle (v. n.) v. *To Start.*
To be Startled, 1052.
To Starve, 320, 463, 1250.

STA—STE.

To Starve one's self, 463.
Starved, v. *Famished.*
 — to death, 1601.
Starveling, 926.
State, 766, 767, 1167, 777, 631, 172, 49, 586, 780, 829, 840, 841, 856, 991, 1091, 1092, 1192, 1205, 1423, 1432, 1545, 1556, 1834, 1966.
 — (empire, q.v.) 891, 1598.
 — (dignity, pomp), 1553, 1552, 1253, 1150, 1174, 629, 589.
 — of circumstances, 1828.
To State, v. *To Write, Exhibit.*
Stateliness, 871, 1780, 1922.
Stately, 1150, 1633.
Statement, 555, 558, 991, 1192, 1586, 1324.
State-room, v. *Hall of audience.*
States, 1674.
Statesman, v. *Counsellor.*
Station (place), 563, 589, 602, 1685, 1660, 1656, 1654, 1593, 1587, 1573, 627, 1416, 1973, 1705, 1708.
 — (rank, q.v.), 848, 1602.
 — (office, post, q.v.), 1566, 1574.
Of high Station, 1223.
To Station, 342, 580, 979, 1405.
Stationary, v. *Settled, Standing.*
Stationer, 1301, v. *Bookseller.*
Statuary, 214, 1781, v. *Sculptor.*
Statue, 214, 1704, 393, v. *Image.*
Stature, 1272, 1276, 940, 150, 1805, 1885.
 — (of equal), 1871.
 — (of short), 1386.
 — (tall and straight of), 1276.
Statute, 186, 1273, 232, v. *Rule.*
Statutes, 1290.
Stay, 997, 272, 91, v. *Prop.*
To Stay (v. n.) 998, 1405, 593, 594, 615, 581, 273, 241.
 — (v.a.) 1405, 1296.
Staying, 997.
Stays, 163, 1142, v. *Bodice.*
Stead, 627, 231, 420, 1031, 1101.
 — (to stand in), 1304.
Steadfast, 1047, v. *Stable, Firm.*
Steadfastness, 565, 574, 1828.
Steadiness, 86, 282, 777, 971, 1293, 1836.
Steady, 86, 294, 370, 914, 1183, 1759, 1828, v. *Firm, Constant.*
Steak, 310, 533, v. *Slice.*
To Steal, 694, 1706, 657, 14, 1471, 1908, 1907, 1859, 829.
 — away privately, 157, 1407.
 — on, 937.
Stealer, 958, 516, 1857.
Stealing off, 976.
To Steal, 730, 857, v. *Theft.*

STE—STI.

By Stealth, 730, v. *Secretly.*
Steam, 189, 224, 293, 300, 1936.
 — (to emit), 300.
Steatites (species of), 1107, 1406.
Steed, 1097, 815, 557, v. *Horse.*
Steel, 1267, 438, 1419, 418, 78.
 — (made of), *Steely*, 1267.
Steel-yard, 589.
Steep, 1405, 177, 174, 168, 586, v. *Precipice.*
To Steep, 311, 313, 1073.
Steeple, 1730, v. *Turret, Pillar.*
Steepness, 177, v. *Ascent.*
Steer, 892, 1420.
To Steer, 274, v. *To Direct.*
Steersman, 668, 1378, 1382, 1553.
Stem, 552, 1751, 324, 276.
 — (flowering) of radishes or mustard, 926.
To Stem, v. *To Stop, Support.*
Stench, 851, v. *Stink.*
Stentorophonick, 1458.
Step, 1277, 940, 929, 385, 1429, 441, 451, 475, v. *Gait.*
 — by step, 848, 1277.
 — (degree, q.v.), 848, 1602.
 — (false), 1971.
 — (of stairs, &c.), 371, 1137, 422, 848, 960, 1019.
 — (to make a false), 1971.
Step-brother, 1116.
 — daughter, 959.
 — mother, 352, 1724.
 — sister, 1116.
 — son, 959.
To Step, v. *To Move, Go, Come.*
 — across, 1752.
 — back, v. *To Shrink.*
 — in, v. *To Enter.*
Steps, 1594, 1765.
 — towards (to direct one's), 1694.
Steril, 1360, v. *Barren.*
Sterility, 806.
Sterling, 1082, v. *Pure, Genuine.*
Stern, 508, 539, 850, 990.
 — (of a ship), 842.
Sternness, v. *Austerity, Severity.*
Sternum (point of the) or ensiform cartilage, 1389.
A Sternutatory plant, 1786.
Stew (of meat), 874, 1893.
To Stew, v. *To Cook, Seeth.*
Steward, 1726, 1703, 1299, 263, 921, 2009.
To be Stewed, 876.
Stewing over a slow fire, 874.
Stick, 1519, 1222, 1049, 879, 595, 725, 749, 797, 925, 1509, 1499, 1230, 1468, 1518.
 — (of sealing wax, &c.), 216.
 — or whip for elephants, 1032.

STI—STI.

Stick with ropes at each end for carrying baggage on the shoulder, 317.
Short Stick with which *bhang* is ground, 1319, 1385.
To Stick (v. n.) 1049, 715, 685, 635, 33, 1506, 1867.
 — (as in mud), 450, 454, 442, 220.
 — (v. a.) 1405, 1448, 1432, 683, 1032, 1048, v. *To Fix.*
 — into, 682, 1397.
 — on, 684.
 — together, 759.
Stickiness, 684, v. *Viscosity.*
Sticking together, 702, 1048, 1032.
To Stickle, 19, v. *To Contend, Dispute.*
Stickler, 590, v. *Wrangler.*
Sticky, 1982, v. *Viscous.*
Stiff, 1333, 611, 1519, 1507, 1344, 1345, 850, 991, 1023, 116.
To Stiffen, 117.
Stiff-necked, 1449, v. *Stubborn.*
To Stifle, 1032, v. *To Suffocate.*
 — one's passion, 465.
Stigma, 833, 1362, 2031.
To Stigmatize, 723, v. *To Vilify.*
Stiletto, v. *Dagger.*
Still, 1762, 1105, v. *Silent.*
 — (subst.) 299, 813, 1280, 1936, v. *Alembick.*
 — (adv.) 5, 552, 1877, 515, 478, 501, 561.
To Still, 1101, v. *To Silence.*
Stillness, 1817, 1099, 654.
Stimulant, 1584.
To Stimulate, 496, v. *To Goad.*
Stimulation, 496, 509.
Sting, 1812, 930, 925, 682, 1752.
To Sting, 930, 928, 758, 282, 1548, 931, v. *To Cut, Pain.*
Stinger, 931, 1812.
Stinginess, 225, 226, 551, 552, 805, 1053, 1174, 1376, 1616.
Stinging, 1449, 1450, 1515.
Stingy, 551, 1927, 1174, 1077, 1052, 53, 52, 1537, 1736, 2016.
Stink, 226, 254, 268, 1462, 1482, 525, 1223, 51, 21.
To Stink, 851, 286.
Stinking (adj.) 1463, 1566, 1593, 254, 258, 449, 1073, 1462.
Stint, v. *Bound, Hindrance.*
To Stint, v. *To Restraine, Stop.*
Stipend, 1834, 1227, 1030, 946, 238, 1657, 615.
To Stipulate, 1159, 1291, 2015.
Stipulated, 1630, 1648, 1834.
Stipulation, 1158, 832, 636, 393.
Stir, v. *Tumult, Commotion.*
To Stir, 1067, 1407, 1429, 1554.
 — up, 757, 1579, 1910.

STI—STO.

Stir-abont (sort of), 1491.
 Stirrup, 977:—leather, 977.
 — holder, 977.
 Stitch, 1506, 576, 569, 505, 266,
 886, 657, 642, 584.
 — (pain), 580, 702, 712,
 1348, 1881, 2052.
 —, &c. (kind of wide), 1474.
 To Stitch, 266, 577, 576, 537,
 413, 505, 1474, 1429, 931,
 1468, 1469.
 — (to cause), 1086, 1089.
 Stitched, 886.
 To be Stitched, 583.
 Stitching, 226, 139.
 — (close), 551.
 — of the back of a book,
 1178.
 Stithe, v. Sty, 1376, 149.
 Stock (band for the neck), 1945.
 — (of a family), 1467, 1957,
 1973.
 — (of a gun), 1377, 2031.
 — or family (one of the
 same), 1468, 1895.
 — (principal, q. v.), 102,
 1557, 1068, 1103, 1359, 430,
 897, 1912, 2039.
 — (trunk, q. v.), 552, 1297.
 To Stock, v. To Store, Prepare.
 — a gun, 1377.
 Stock-dove, v. Pigeon, Dove.
 Stocking, 617, 1706, 708, 1944.
 Stocks, 680, 718, 1167, 1297,
 1790, 1860.
 — (to be in the), 1297.
 Stolen, 856, 1623.
 Stomach, 1644, 786, 665, 434,
 382, 170, v. Ambition.
 — (orifice of the), 1266.
 — (strength of the), 1291.
 — turned (to have the),
 1487.
 Stomachick, 359, 643, 990.
 Stone, 374, 1107, 770, 444, 369,
 357, 363, 417, 789, 802, 901,
 1085, 1380, 1933, 1952.
 — ball for boys' play, 1380.
 — (black) at Meeca, 770.
 — (flat) on which condiments
 are ground, 1085.
 — for grinding medicine on,
 1404.
 — (in the bladder), 375,
 1107.
 — (kind of) for a ring, 881.
 — (of fruit, &c.), 81, 147,
 1434, 2036.
 — (of a ring), 1789, 569.
 — of a mill, v. Millstone.
 — on which a name, &c. is
 cut, 1789.
 — (precious), 960, 1535,
 1709.

STO—STO.

Stone (white), of which plaster
 is made, &c., 887.
 Jews-Stone, 770.
 Of Stone, 1109, v. Stony.
 To Stone to death, 1108.
 Stonecutter, 1107.
 Stone-splitting, 789.
 Stones (shower of), pelting with
 stones, 1107.
 — (two), with which spices,
 paint, &c. are ground, 1086.
 Stoning to death, 1108, 963.
 Stony, 375, 1107, 1109, v. Hard.
 Stony-hearted, 1107.
 Stony place or region, 1108.
 Stool, 733, 1705, 1712, 91, 469,
 499, 1338, 1581.
 — (evacuation), 652, 856, 236.
 — (inclination to go to), 1864.
 — (to go to), 1864.
 — (to void by) involuntarily,
 1886.
 — (to have a scanty), 698.
 Stoop, Stooping, 660.
 To Stoop, 660, 1802, 685, 1807,
 1804, 1817, 1810, 1753, 1800.
 Stop, 993, 268, 255, 72, 33, 1907,
 1908, v. Stopping, Delay.
 — (putting a), to, 811.
 To Stop (v. n.) 978, 581, 567,
 244, 207, 73, 70, 33, 1492, 1548,
 1852, 1858, 1860, 1971.
 — short, 588.
 — (v. a.) 280, 563, 593,
 580, 253, 244, 33, 1708, 750,
 979, 993, 1093, 1296, 1712,
 1852, 1689, 1967, 1884, 978,
 1970, 753, v. To Suppress, &c.
 — a road, 475.
 — one's progress, 956.
 Stopped, 1708, 279, 566.
 To be Stopped, 1708, 1933.
 — up (as a road by
 thieves), 1321.
 Stopping, Stoppage, 1754, 978,
 977, 783, 1836, 282, 1967.
 Stopping or making fast (a boat,
 &c.), 1521.
 Stoppage of the nose, coryza,
 1055.
 Stopper, Stopple, 594, 927.
 Storax, 82, 1085.
 Store, 1379, 897, 970, 1103.
 To Store, 1429, v. To Fill, Place.
 Storehouse, 1591, 1386, 316, 1395,
 1413, 265, v. Store, Magazine.
 Stores, 942, 78, 927, 1061.
 Stories (tales, fables), 1783.
 Stories (of two, house), 883.
 — (of four, house), 724.
 — (of five, house), 425.
 Stork, 1518, 1522, v. Crane.
 — (voice of a), 1518.

STO—STR.

Storm, 152, 100, 659, 660, 783,
 784, 1206, 1883, 1899.
 To Storm, 784, 783, 664, 659.
 Stormy, 1207, 1701.
 Story (tale), 238, 1783, 1397,
 1283, 833, 430, 780, 108, 32,
 952, 1207, 1310, 1320, 1374,
 1424.
 — (floor), 1200, 1386, 1411,
 1685.
 — (to make up a), 115, 189.
 — (to tell a different), 1329.
 — (upper), 1298.
 Storyteller, 1283, 1783, 109, 431,
 1320.
 Stove, 1456, 552, 1912, v. Fire-
 place.
 — (heating, &c. of a), 1456.
 Stout, 1851, 579, 452, 1859, 1795,
 1381, 1174, 912, 728, 725, 689,
 749, 1246, v. Strong.
 Very Stout and lusty, 1323.
 Stout-hearted, 1449, 1615.
 Stoutness, 1795, 1381, v. Strength.
 To Stow, v. To Place, Put.
 Straddles hebi'd (horse), 1351.
 Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in
 gait, 1351.
 — wide with the thighs,
 1001.
 To Straggle, 654, v. To Ramble.
 Straggler, v. Wanderer.
 Straight (adj.), 1135, 1621, 1068,
 950, 850, 235, 1622, 1564, 1131,
 1118, 1116.
 — or straightway (adv.) v.
 Immediately.
 Going Straight and quickly, 846.
 To Straighten, 1135.
 Straightness, 950, 1135, 1136,
 1116.
 Strain, 1702, v. Manner, Voice.
 To Strain (v. n.), be Strained, 752,
 659.
 — (to labour), 1843.
 — (v. a. to sift), 653, 741,
 1316, 1788, 1759, 1729, 1428,
 753.
 — (twist), 1511, 1328, 1339.
 Not Strained, 44.
 Strainer, 1182, v. Sieve.
 Straining, 1310.
 Strait (adj.), 551, 1347, 702, 1033,
 1080, 1393, 1083.
 — (subst.) 552, 1033, 1477.
 To Straiten, 551, 1080, 1083, v.
 To Tighten.
 Straitened in circumstances, 551.
 Straitness, 552, v. Want, Distress.
 Strand, 1003, 1373, v. Shore.
 — (thread of a twist), 537,
 1513.
 Strange (foreign), 351, 390, 1239,
 1247, 237, 211, 40, 261, 267,
 387, 1735, 1763.

STR—STR.

Strange (wonderful), 1202, 313,
 233, 1883, 1826, 1237, 1216.
 Strangeness, 351, 40, 1247.
 Stranger, 1610, 351, 397, 1176,
 1197, 1239, 1247, 1720, 309,
 305, 211, 148, 77, 26, 1734,
 1738.
 Strangers, 107, 1237.
 To Strangle, 442, 517, 1454, 71,
 1491, 454.
 Strangled, 2046.
 Strangler, 517.
 Strangling (to kill one's self by),
 442.
 Strangulation, 815, 442, 71, 1374,
 1241, v. Suffocation.
 Strangury, 532, 768.
 Strap, 361, 517, v. Slip.
 — (leather), 885, 921.
 — (razor), 717.
 Stratagem, 787, 749, 515, 493,
 1615, 984, 988, 1266, 1479.
 Stratum, 1200, 561, 392.
 Straw, 432, 461, 550, 925, 1311,
 1403, 389, 221, 1811, 1792,
 1749, 1494, 1478, 1404, 1992.
 — and mud mixed to plaster
 walls with, 1311.
 — of jo'ār or bājra, 1335.
 — &c. mixed with horse's
 urine, 1570.
 Stray, 1874, 1859, v. Lost.
 To Stray, 301, 311, 321, 1799,
 1246, 792, 494.
 Straying, 1059, 1194.
 Streak, 1521, 1352, v. Line.
 Streaked, Streaky, 895.
 Stream, 1115, 895, 390, 293,
 1806, 1464, 1138, 405, 630,
 991, 5, 1304.
 — (to go or swim with the),
 302.
 — (up the), 38.
 To Stream, v. To Flow.
 Streamer, 664, v. Flag, Ensign.
 Street, 1383, 1394, 344, 2038.
 — by street, in every street,
 1383.
 — (narrow), 1387.
 — or market (wide and pub-
 lic), 680.
 — to street (from), 1459.
 Street-beggar, 1387.
 — walker, 1387.
 Streets, 1582.
 Strength, 1199, 1016, 1637, 1290,
 1811, 268, 86, 1096, 388, 1079,
 1242, 346, 286, 81, 365, 437,
 488, 532, 554, 569, 572, 786,
 841, 855, 857, 912, 926, 1042,
 1047, 1142, 1165, 1333, 1847,
 1381, 1575, 1587, 1795, 1828,
 1892, 1913.
 — (a man arriving at full),
 1575.

STR—STR.

Strength of a current, 556.
 — (of liquors), *v.* Sharpness.
 — of mind or understanding, 1290, 1291, 1596.
To Strengthen, 1016, 849, 1795.
Strengthened, 1587.
Strengthening, 1659, 532.
Strengthless, 1763.
Strenuous, *v.* Zealous, Active.
Strenuously, 1587.
Stress, *v.* Force, Value, Weight.
Stretch, *v.* Extension, Effort.
 — of sight, 1593.
To Stretch (*v. n.*) 547, 1402, 1873, *v.* **To Spread**.
 — (v. a.) 487, 411, 412, 459, 583, *v.* **To Pull**, Tighten.
 — out or bound (a horse at full speed), 1201.
 — out the hands to take something, 1524.
 — the limbs, 161, *v.* **To Yawn**.
 — to the utmost a temporary authority, 680.
Stretching the limbs, 161, 814, 1916.
To Strew, 744, 1757, 745.
Strewed (part.) 110, 1261, 2022.
 — with flowers, 1452, 1453.
Strewing, 1261, 1450, 1757, 110.
Stricken, 692, 1009.
 — in years, *v.* Old, Aged.
Strict, 1033, 1403, 1659.
Strictness, 533, *v.* Accuracy.
Stricture, 757, *v.* Contraction.
Stride, 451, *v.* Step.
To Stride, *v.* To Step, Stalk.
Strike, 807, 693, 1217, 661, 583.
To Strike (v. a.) 1548, 587, 464, 304, 1439, 653, 592.
 — fire, 653.
 — out, 753, 1784.
 — the hand against the arms before wrestling, 485, 813.
 — up a tune, 486.
 — with the fist, 1358.
Striker, 1846, 406, 620, 1549, 1013.
Striking, 1194, 1195, 1548, 406, 1009, 1013, 1701, 1500, 1384, 1015, 1014.
 — the foot against any thing, 592.
String, 673, 972, 971, 970, 963, 834, 279, 1002, 1003, 1088, 1116, 1284, 1460, 1714, 1777, 931, 552, *v.* Thread, Cord.
 — by which scales are suspended, 928.
 — of a balance, 645.
 — of beads, 1096.
 — of a bow, 711, 1959.

STR—STR.

String of a musical instrument, 481, 991, 487.
 — of buckets over the Persian wheel, 673.
 — (of camels, horses, &c.), 487, 1155, 1291.
 — of captives tied together, 673.
 — (of pearls, &c.), 1513, 1515, 1777, 1224, *v.* Rosary.
 — of pearls, &c. for the hands, 857.
 — tied round the waist, 2027.
 — with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, 1804.
 — worn round the waist, 1339.
To String, 1429, 1408, 1515, 1474, 406, 439, 1488.
 — pearls, 1699.
Stringiness of a mango, 1002.
Strings of flowers suspended across gateways, 556.
Stringy, 1002, 1401.
Strip, 760, 849, 1537.
To Strip, 25, 1420, 1124, 1906.
To take and Strip, 1797.
Stripe, 693, 930, *v.* Whip, Blow.
To Stripe, *v.* **To Lash**.
Striped, 895, 1141, 1002.
 — muslin, 931.
Stripling, 1387, *v.* Lad, Youth.
Stripping, 811, 1432, 1918.
Stripit, 1625.
To Strive, 616, 1076, 1016, 1389, 1843, *v.* **To Toil**.
Stroke, 1186, 1500, *v.* Blow.
 — of the sun, 545, 666.
 — with the fore foot of a horse, 575.
Upper Stroke of a letter, 1609.
To Stroke, 1130, 1129, 459, 1844.
 — the whiskers, 488.
Stroking, 1130.
To Stroll, 1612, *v.* **To Wander**.
Stroller, 1387, 1855, *v.* Wanderer.
Strolling, 1387, 1451.
Strong, 1637, 1618, 1587, 1346, 1157, 1174, 1292, 1320, 1932, 1052, 1016, 85, 273, 274, 294, 385, 1345, 1350, 1571, 1621, 1663, 1795, 1816, 1821, 1828, 849, 777, 579, 571, 437, 416, 391, 388, 97, 48, 855, 885, 908, 912, 947, 1048, 1096, 1104, 1168, 2040, *v.* Raneid.
 — (as tea), 1428.
Stronghold, 1386.
Strophe, 1285.
To Strow, *v.* **To Strew**.
Struck, 1009: (coined), 1195.
 — (instrument with which any thing is), 1637.

STR—STU.

Structure, 526, 1228, *v.* Make.
Struggle, 888, 657, 1420, 1351, 1353, *v.* Toil, Effort, Contest.
To Struggle, 1352, 1016, 1845, 1844, 1953, *v.* **To Strive**.
Strumpet, 1284, 727, 421, 376, 1247, 1604, 1516, 1420, 1376, 1006, 1146, 1861, *v.* Prostitute.
 — (to play the), 1347.
Strung (as pearls), 1685.
To be Strung, 1432.
 — (a bow), 701.
Strut, 186, 116, 1922, *v.* Pride.
To Strut, 117, 147, 186, 187, 591, 730, 1922.
Strutting, 116, 489.
STRYCHNOS nux vomica, 1328.
 — potatorum, 1767.
Stubble, 593, 925, 1346, 194.
Stubborn, 1440, 1442, 1187, 1665, 1642, 1620, 1613, 1580, 1568.
To be Stubborn, 796.
Stubborness, 1580, 1229, 545, 1665, 1705, *v.* Obstinatey.
Stuck, 702, 1049.
To be Stuck into, 682, 902.
Stud (nail), 456, 1453, 2039.
 — (of horses), 363, *v.* Troop.
To Stud, 620, *v.* **To Set**.
Student, 1199, 1798, 541, 233, 88, 1596, *v.* Scholar.
Studio, 1204, *v.* Contemplative.
 — of pleasing, 868.
Studs of gold or silver, 288.
Study, 1199, 1638, 1389, 1138, 719, 525, 105, 95, 15, 868.
To Study, 1638, 719.
 — one's temper, 869.
 — the interest (of any one), 791.
Stuff, 435, 473, 2050, *v.* Matter.
To Stuff, 911, 1417, 680, 594, 592, 1484, 1485, 1729, 587, 589, 586, 311, *v.* **To Eat**, Fill.
Any thing Stuffed into another, 1417.
Stuffed full, 1579.
 — together, 1327, 1436.
To be Stuffed in, 1484.
Stuffing, 777, 305, 1417.
Stumble, 592, 364, 1971.
To Stumble, 592, 580, 1805, 1741.
Stumbling, 1508, 1517.
Stumblingblock, 592.
Stump, 593, 1045, *v.* Post, Root.
Stupe, 527, *v.* Embrocation.
To Stupe, 1135.
Stupefaction, 339, 827, 1059, 1704, 2000.
Stupendous, *v.* Wonderful.
Stupid, 338, 1741, 1705, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.

STU—SUB.

486, 695, 799, 803, 1024, 1077, 1308, 1325, 304, 274, 227, 168, 133, 43, 13, 1326, 1387, 1581, 1388, 2012, 2040.
Stupidity, 338, 1741, 1705, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.
Stupidly, 48.
Stupified, 226, 339, 827, 46, 1560, 1566, 1826, 1030, 1047, 1059.
To be Stupified, 311.
To Stupify, 2000.
Stupor, 1240, 787.
Stupratin (price of), 802.
Sturdiness, *v.* Strength.
Sturdy, 728, *v.* Robust.
To Stutter, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
Stutterer, Stuttering, 555, 1519, 1864.
Stuttering (subst.) 1519.
Sty (on the eyelids), 149, 157, 1478, 273, 404, 1376, 205.
 — *v.* Hogsty.
Style, 1215, 934, 1253, 1411, 1771, 391, *v.* Idiom, Manner.
 — of a dial, 1659.
To Style, *v.* **To Call**.
Styptick, 605.
Styrax benzoe or **benzoin**, 206, 2020.
Sub (in compos.), *v.* Under, Less.
Subaltern, *v.* Inferior, Junior.
To Subdivide, *v.* **To Share**.
To Subdue, 379, 736, 1845, 954, 1018, 1057, 1592.
Subdued, 41, 1018, 1273, 1622, 1652, 1659, *v.* Overcome.
Subduing, 1273, 1622.
Subject (adj) 1258, 1587, 1640, 479, 60, *v.* Passive.
 — and predicate, 1558.
 — in which any quality inheres, 1762.
 — (of a proposition), 1558, 1656.
 — (person), 974, 1018, 842, 394, 1374, 1551.
 — (thing acted on), 189, 1547, 1197, 401.
On the Subject, 1922.
To Subject, 479, *v.* **To Subjugate**.
Subjected, 1622.
Subjection, 516, 496, 60, 1575, 1258, 1215, 974, 1944.
 — (to come under), 91.
 — (to hold in), 1845.
Subjects, 973, 974.
To Subjoin, *v.* **To Join**, Annex.
To Subjugate, 496, *v.* **To Conquer**.
Subjugation, 516, 2048.
Corrosive Sublimate, 970.

SUB-SUB.

Sublime, 976, 1214, 1697, 1647, 1227, 1602, 1031, 273, 250, 598, 1825, 1565, v. High.
Sublimity, 1225, 1227.
Sublunary, 626, v. Terrestrial.
Submersion, 106.
Submission, 279, 1216, 156, 103, 61, 60.
——— (to make), 550.
Submissive, 1640, 944, 60, 1018, 1794, v. Obedient, Humble.
Submissiveness, 841.
To Submit, 1810, 1466, 925, 685, 1804, 963, 1537, 1553.
——— (to cause), 1753, 1800.
Submitted, 1645, v. Presented.
Submitting, 1080, 1561.
Subordinate, 20, v. Inferior.
Subordination, v. Order.
To Suborn, v. To Prepare.
Subpena, v. Summons.
To Subscribe, 599, v. To Sign.
Subscription, v. Signature.
——— (contribution), 309, 720, 1571.
Subsequent, 260, v. Last, Future.
Subsequently, v. After.
Subservient, 60.
To Subside, 27, 562, 1258, 1537, 1810, 179, v. To Settle, Sit.
Subsidiary, v. Auxiliary.
Subsidy, v. Tribute, Tax, Aid.
To Subsist, 1438, v. To Be.
Subsistence, 1648, 1290, 288, 41, 1798, 1641, 967, 1794.
——— money, 819, 1227.
Substance, 1,476, 1779, 942, 1828, 1832, 214, 65, 651, 847, 853, 1382, 1555, v. Thing, Essence.
Substances, 644.
Substantial, 1241, v. Real, Rich.
Substantialness, 1547.
To Substantiate, v. To Prove.
Substantive, v. Noun.
——— and adjective (in syntax), 1553.
Substitute, 231, v. Deputy.
To Substitute, v. To Change.
Substitution, 1642, 230, 7.
Subtraction, v. Subtraction.
Subterfuge, 1490, 1316, 1029, 707, 717, 749, 896, 988, 995, 996, 999, 1506, 1537, 1325, 1486, v. Pretext, Trick.
Subterraneous passage, 1070, 1705.
Subtile, 197, 1785, 977, 836, 728, 608, 863, 980, 1117, 1516, 1722, 1743, 1769.
——— question, thing, 864.
Subtileness, } 197, 1786, 1516, 1117, 976, 1716, 728.

SUB-SUF.

Subtilties, 863.
Subtle, v. Cunning, Sly, Subtile.
To Subtract, 1834, v. To Take off, Cut.
Subtracted, 1696.
Subtraction, 777, 1695, 1859.
Subversion, 156, v. Ruin.
To Subvert, 562, 129, v. To Ruin.
Suburbs, 785, 1176, 1321, 1477, 1784, v. Environs.
Succedaneum, 1101, v. Exchange.
Succeed (not to), 1357.
To Succeed, 278, 277, 276, 255, 234, 190, 635, 1056, 1232, 1305, 1755, v. To Follow.
Success, 240, 29, 1306, 1213, 1055, 1159, 1192, 1231, 1268.
——— (wishing), 1558.
Successful, 1231, 906, 470, 1055, 1113, 1336, 1256, 1306.
Successfully (going on), 1727.
Succession, 503, 517, 554, 553, 1087, 523.
——— and property of a saint, *fahir*, &c., 1363.
Successive, 1562, 1521, 1564, 1565, 1569, 1624.
Successively, 1569, 1521, 460, 478, 874, 1895.
Successor, 1753, 1273, 813, 811, 610, 601.
succinct, v. Abridged, Short.
succour, 1595, 1260, 1246.
To Succour, 137, v. To Help.
succourer, 1129, 1476.
succulence, 1136, 1146, v. Juice.
succulent, 1140, 1136, v. Moist.
To Succumb, 1537, 1810, 2043.
such, 184, 572, 1840, 724, 717.
——— a one, 1264, 1265, 139.
——— a thing, 1264, v. Some.
——— as, 672.
——— as before, 1840, 1978.
——— like, 1333.
To Suck, 731, 738, 722, 1982.
——— (a dry substance), 692.
Sucked, 1664.
Sucker, 1805, v. Pipe, Tube.
Sucking, 973, 1178.
Sucking-stick (child's), 732.
To Suckle, 887.
Suckling, 1178.
Sudden, 1748, 1749, 1921.
——— loss, &c., 1234.
——— misfortune, 920.
Suddenly, 42, 149, 1240, 1016, 798, 185, 1267, 1748, 1749, 1872, 1921, 170.
To Sue, v. To Ask, Beg, Accuse.
Suet, 695, v. Fat.
To Suffer (v. a.) 312, 308, 163, 34, 1473, 1421, 1420, 1396, 320, 365, 1121, v. To Bear.

SUF-SUI.

To Suffer (v. n.) 1124, 1535, 1943, v. *To be Damaged*.
——— great pain, 837.
——— grief with patience, 1676.
——— (to cause), 1409, 1412.
Sufferable, 1130.
Sufferance, 1144, 1573, v. Pain.
To be Suffered, 1412.
Sufferer, Suffering, 1130, 1350, 819, 816, 1562, 1352, 1351, 1144, 269.
Suffering, 62, 820, v. Pain.
To Suffice, 1835, 1355.
Sufficiency, 1355, 775, 115, 1835, 1754, 1270, v. Enough, Means.
Sufficient, 253, 1302, 1270, 435, 1754, 1284, 1255, v. Fit.
Sufficiently, 672, 1008, 1893.
To Suffocate, 875, 1032.
Suffocated, 2046.
To be Suffocated, 1480.
Suffocation, 768, 815, 1241.
Suffrage, v. Word, Consent.
To Suffuse, v. To Spread, Fill.
Sugar, 1080, 1165, 1290, 1338, 1306, 1412, 1754, 1200, 1143, 763, 289, 2040.
——— boiler, 1309.
——— cakes, 214, 215.
——— (lump of) crystallized, 1389.
——— plantation, 1812.
——— (raw), 1447.
——— (refuse of), 1972.
Sugar-cane, 174, 1460, 1568, 1812, 185, 1318, 1430, 717, 251, 440.
——— (cut, segment or portion of the), 1463, 1464.
——— (dry part of) after expressing the juice, 1418.
——— (juice of the), 1178, 1505.
——— (sprout of), 113.
Sugar-lipped, 1165.
Sugar-mill, 1478.
Sugarcandy, 1290, 1635, 1901, 763.
Sugary, 1166.
To Suggest, 686, v. To Tell.
Suggestion, 1832, v. Hint, Advice.
Suicide, v. Self-murder.
——— (to commit), 1547, 463.
Suit (at cards), 480, 722, 1365, 984, 1009, 1289.
——— (in law), 1642, 1596.
——— (of clothes), 647, 573, 257, v. Dress.
——— (or suite), 531, 1113, 632, 777, 1200, v. Retinue, Train.
——— v. Petition, Wish, Serics.
To Suit, 1672, 594, 296, 278, 235, 1522, 1110, 1017, 1023.

SUI-SUN.

Suitable, 42, 1677, 1500, 1152, 1073, 154, 1093, 1098, 1503, 1617, 1638, 1698, 1832, 1928, 1994.
Suitableness, 1073, 1677, 649.
Suitably, 614.
Suiting, 1698.
Suitor, 1596, 830, v. Asker.
Sullen, 1661, 1354, 248, v. Grave.
Sullenness, 1354, 533, v. Sadness.
To Sully, v. To Tarnish, Asperse.
Sulphur ferri, 1350.
Sulphur, 1,473, 1314, v. Brimstone.
——— (red), 1473.
Sulphuric acid, 1462.
Sultan, 1088.
Sultriness, 1411, 905.
Sultry, 1411, v. Hot.
——— season, 1063.
Sum, 634, 635, 1560, 1356, 594, 810, v. Total, Whole, Result.
——— total, 1356, 1363.
To Sum, 647, 633, v. To Add.
Sumach, 1092.
Summarily, 1577.
Summary, 1577, 1061, 1655, 1701.
Summer, 1444, 1193, 1443, 1446, 478.
——— (of or like), 478.
Summerhouse, 725, 196, 195, 284, 726, 1205, 730.
Summit, 1289, 1258, 1167, 1083, 943, 736, 728, 925, 1917, 169, 147, 454, 482, 772, 827.
To Summon, 269, 1204.
Summoning attendance, 778.
——— before, 48, 81.
Summons, 48, 167, 181, 270, 691, 858, 1204.
——— to prayers, 61.
Sumptuous, 1248, v. Splendid.
Sumptuousness, 1228.
Sun, 1119, 1170, 1718, 1178, 108, 1151, 1120, 1118, 987, 958, 943, 880, 840, 819, 795, 820, 511, 296, 295, 70, 69, 53, 1453, 1548, 1810, 1904, 1935.
——— (descendant of the), 1120.
——— (like the), 1719.
——— (worship of the), 108.
——— (worshipper of the), 108, 1699.
To Sun, 1486.
Sunbeam, Sunbeams, 1340, 645, 491, 393, 182, 1612, 1478, 984, 918.
Sunday, 31, 53, 54, 182, 958, 1897.
To Sunder, v. To Separate.
Sundry, v. Several, Some.
Sunflower, 1120.
Sunk, 1238, v. Fallen, Flat.
To be Sunk, 1449.
Sunrise, 1120, v. Rising.

SUN—SUP.

Sunset, 1649, *v.* Setting.
 Sunshine, 910, 691, 491, 26, 108,
 1162, 1478, 182.
 Sup, *v.* Draught, Spoonful.
 To Sup, 1802, *v.* To Lap, Sip.
 Superabundance, *v.* Excess.
 To be Superannuated, 1049.
 Superb, *v.* Great, Magnificent.
 Supercargo, 701, 1341, 1741.
 Supercilious, 1910, 1354.
 Superciliousness, 1354, 107.
 Supererogation (work of), 81,
 1780.
 Superficial, 1075, 1192, 20, 1574.
 — contents of a field,
 &c., 756.
 — observer, 1209.
 Superficially, 1574.
 Superficies, 1075, *v.* Outside.
 Superfine, *v.* Fine, Excellent.
 Superfluity, 108, 1257, *v.* Excess.
 Superfluous, 1006, 1910.
 Superhuman power, 213.
 Superintendence, 1067, 560, 485,
 1156, *v.* Inspection.
 — of police, 46.
 Superintendent, 832, 1590, 1708,
 1717, 1745, 1059, 1299, 270,
 60, 1067.
 — of police, 1156.
 — of weights, mea-
 sures and provisions, 1583.
 Superiority, 1242, 1267, 238, 176,
 175, 83, 391, 1930, 857.
 Superior, 1251, 238, 1007, 1059,
 1235, 1267, 1646, 1825, 1826,
 203, 107, 106, 2006, *v.* High.
 — or superintendent in
 religious matters, 1576, 1721.
 Superlative, *v.* Best.
 — degree (adjective in
 thc), 529.
 Supernumerary, *v.* Superfluous.
 Superscription of a letter, 1069.
 To Supersede, *v.* To Dismiss.
 Superseding (part.) 1212.
 Superstition, 1832, 525.
 Superstitions, 1566.
 Supervisor, 1745, *v.* Inspector.
 Supine, 26, 686, 1902, 1980.
 Supineness, *v.* Laziness.
 Supper, 340, 1221.
 To Supplant, *v.* To Remove.
 Supple, *v.* Soft, Flexible.
 Supplement, 493.
 Supplementary part, 945.
 Suppleness, *v.* Flexibility.
 Suppliant, } 1808, 1669, 1809.
 Suplicant, }
 Supplicating, }
 To Supplicate, 128, 1844.
 Supplication, 128, 522, 545, 1877,

SUP—SUR.

1808, 1678, 1676, 1498, 962,
 1005, 1849, 285, 82, 62.
 Supplies (providing), 1062.
 Supply, 1754, 1062, *v.* Income.
 To Supply, *v.* To Fill, Convey.
 Support, 414, 405, 57, 35, 1228,
 1193, 967, 637, 594, 567, 532,
 473, 563, 858, 978, 1669, 1833—
 — for a book, 964.
 — on which the pole of a
 cart is propped, 1033.
 To Support, 1093, 895, 563, 34,
 405, 1130, 1016, 596, 567, 536,
 414, 415, 198.
 Supportable, *v.* Tolerable.
 To be Supported, 1093.
 Supporter, 74, 57, 414, 608.
 — of all, 967.
 Suppose (that), 1555, 1465, 845,
 1257, 1885, 1696, 1552.
 To Suppose, 609, 1094, 1292,
 1647, 1553, *v.* To Grant.
 Supposed, 1210, 1591.
 Supposition, 1459, 1292.
 Suppositions, *v.* Imaginary.
 Suppository, 1148, 1531.
 To Suppress, 841, 829.
 — one's sentiments
 from fear, 1625.
 To be Suppressed, 842.
 Suppression, 841, *v.* Stopping.
 — of urine, *v.* Stran-
 gury.
 To Suppurate, 417, 461.
 Suppuration, 416, 461, 1776.
 Supremacy, 471, 391, 1065, 1267.
 Supreme, 402, 312, 106, 1186,
 1639, *v.* Great.
 Supremely, *v.* Extremely.
 Surcingle, 1385, *v.* Girth, Belt.
 Surd number, 103.
 Sure, 44, 598, 1051, 1771.
 — footed, 371.
 Surely, 1426, *v.* Doubtless.
 Suretship, 1196, 1197.
 Surety, 1194, 784, 1355, 1692.—
 — (becoming), 1567.
 Surface, 1075, 1188, 986, 656.
 Surfeit, 1327, 41, 20, 24.
 To Surfeit, 124, *v.* To Fill.
 Surfeiting, 124.
 Surge, 1701, 1702, 1867, 1868.
 Surgeon, 618, 980, 1262, 1047,
 1739, *v.* Barber, Physician.
 Surgery, 618, 1262.
 Surliness, *v.* Sourness, Austerity.
 Surly, 508, 539, 850, *v.* Sour.
 Surmise, *v.* Conjecture.
 To Surmise, *v.* To Conjecture.
 To Surmount, *v.* To Overcome.
 Surmounting, 1622.
 Surname, 1518, 385.

SUR—SWA.

Surnamed, 1562, 1670.
 To Surpass, 1037, 1017, 506, 494,
 467, 125, 1307, 1438, 1787.
 Surpassing, 470, 78, *v.* High.
 Surplice, *v.* Vest, Shirt, Robe.
 Surplus, 1017, 350, 221, 168,
 1250, 1355, *v.* Overplus.
 Surprised, Surprise, 97, 256, 523,
 968, *v.* Confusion, Assault.
 To Surprise, *v.* To Confound.
 To be Surprised, 836, 1048.
 Surprising, 53, 1217.
 Surrender, 517, *v.* Cession.
 To Surrender, *v.* To Deliver.
 To offer to Surrender (a fort), 881.
 Surrendering, 1041.
 Surreptitious, 1623, *v.* False.
 To Surround, 46, 1492, 1823,
 1799, 1766, 1493, 1582, 995,
 348, 978, 993.
 Surrounded, 1586, 1681.
 — space, 1588.
 To be Surrounded, 1482, 1492.
 Surronnding (subst.) 46, 150,
 1206, 1441, 1451, 1582, 1594,
 1766, 1941.
 — (adj. or part.) 1492,
 1588.
 Surtout, *v.* Coat (great), Cloak.
 Survey, 1385, 1157, *v.* View.
 To Survey, *v.* To View, Measure.
 Surveying, 1776.
 Surveyor, 619, *v.* Inspector.
 To Survive, 606, *v.* After To Live.
 Survivor, 413, *v.* Last.
 Susceptible, 386, *v.* Capable.
 To Suspect, 1459, *v.* To Imagine.
 Suspected, 1571, 1583.
 Suspecting (subst.) 1210.
 — (adj.) 1562.
 To Suspend, 1509, 178, 1867.
 Suspended, 1646, 1599, 1566.
 To be Suspended, 583.
 Suspense, 1164, 841, 824, 787,
 466, 91, 881, 902, 1400, 1486,
 1599, 1832.
 In Suspense, 882, 1853.
 Suspension, 1509, 526, *v.* Stop.
 — of judgment, 502,
 507.
 Suspicion, 307, 228, 153, 31, 14,
 1640, 1152, 1154, 1210, 1304,
 1362, 1400, 1406, 1450, 1593,
 1832, 1105, 1104, 826, 811,
 566, 561, 501, 999, 1084.
 Suspicious, 228, 1450, 1583, 1104,
 566, 95, 307, 227.
 To Sustain, 1093, 895.
 Sustainer, 949.
 Sustenance, 405, *v.* Food.
 Sutler, 302, 1936.
 Suture, 849, *v.* Seam, Sewing.
 To Swagger, 147, 2020, 2024.

SWA—SWE.

Swaggerer, 116, 117, 1955, 2020.
 Swagging, 116, 1508, 2024.
 Swain, *v.* Youth, Lad.
 Swallow, 3, 1115, *v.* Gulp.
 To Swallow, 1790, 1432, 1433,
 1491, 1538, 1802.
 — by gulps, 1073, 1049.
 Swallow-wort, 69, 113, 118.
 Swamp, 1449, 902, *v.* Slough.
 Swampy, 872.
 Swan, 1848, *v.* Goose.
 Swarm, 664, 1681, 1965, *v.* Crowd.
 To Swarm, 1328, 316.
 Swarthy, 1463, 1496, *v.* Sallow.
 To Swathe, *v.* To Bind, Fold.
 Sway, 781, 521, 517, 1228, 1258,
 1494, 1837, 141, 766, 780, 999,
 1071.
 To Sway, *v.* To Rule, Bias.
 To Swear, 1281, 1279, 1126.
 Swearing (by God), 1657.
 Sweat, 414, 1219, 1478, 972,
 1044, 1127, 1135, 1948.
 To Sweat (*v.* n.) 1135, 380, 413.
 Sweaty, 1219.
 To Sweep, 294, 653, 1405, 1447.
 — out, 653, 1976.
 Sweeper, 294, 653, 781, 792, 738,
 603, 317, 1717, 1373, 955.
 Sweeping, 652, 792, 988.
 Sweepings, 294, 410, 652, 653,
 789, 790, 792, 1339, 1388,
 1478, 1489, 2026.
 Sweet, 1724, 1597, 1178, 821,
 823, 1206, 1208, 1198, 1513,
 1572, 1673, 1803.
 — smelling, 824, 1025, 1085.
 To Sweeten, *v.* Sweet To Make
 (or) To Become.
 Sweetheart, 1645, 1583, 869, 407,
 890, 768, 682, 608, 606, 475,
 462, 408, 460, 673, 390, 822,
 823, 867, 870, 938, 954, 1023,
 1051, 1151, 1714, 1302, 1374,
 1423, 1452, 1502, 1675, 1676,
 1691, 1722.
 Sweetmeat, 1179, 1572, 212, 210,
 175, 151, 138, 54.
 — given to a childbed
 woman, 1047, 1049.
 — (kind of), 783, 189,
 214, 1714, 215, 243, 282, 288,
 358, 379, 424, 431, 460, 469,
 539, 540, 541, 632, 657, 730,
 879, 1004, 1027, 1126, 1136,
 1142, 1151, 1165, 1178, 1347,
 1357, 1395, 1401, 1404, 1433,
 1434, 1435, 1455, 1475, 1493,
 1512, 1529, 1551, 1570, 1683,
 1700, 1703, 1751, 1783, 1786,
 1935, 1950, 1967, 1990, 1994,
 1997, 2008, 2010, 2013, 2017,
 2021, 2022, 2038, 2040.
 Sweetmeats, 417, 1754, 990, 353.
 — (maker of), 1572.

SWE—SWO.

Sweetness, 1725, 782, 1179, 1572, 1794, 1112, 1513.
 Sweet-spoken, 1179.
 To Swell (v.n.) 135, 1116, 306, 299, 275, 14, 137, 442, 451, 456, 457, 701, 1831.
 — and be glossy (the face), 306.
 To Swell (to cause), 1050.
 Swelled, 443, 457.
 Swelling, 135, 1116, 457, 456, 306, 215, 136, 1831, 1780, 1779, 1617, 1474, 14.
 — of the testicle, 1769.
 — or tumour from a blow, 1460.
 Hard Swelling, 1456.
 To be Swept off, 659.
 To Swerve, v. To Stray, Wander.
 Swift, 571, 572, 1016, 1038, 1778, 549, 448, 192, 117, 26.
 — flying, 572, 1038.
 — footed, 1038.
 Swiftness, 1038, 572.
 — of foot, 1038.
 To Swim, 468, 511, 571, 1885, 1967.
 — (the head), 1490.
 To Swim (to cause), 296, 1866, 468.
 Swimmer, 467, 1171.
 Swimming, 467, 504, 1171, 4, 468.
 — in the head, 888, 1482, 1486, 574, 2042.
 Swine, 824, v. Hog, Sow.
 Swing, 1875, 1488, 896, 666, 1718, 1983, 1996, 1998.
 — (motion of a), 667.
 — (rope on which people), 666.
 — (song describing the), 1875.
 To Swing (v.n.) 666, 662, 892, 932, 152, v. To Wave.
 — (v.a.) 661, 929.
 Switch, 748, v. Cane, Stick.
 Swivel, 621, 638, 998, 1014.
 Swoon, Swooning, 1240, 1704, 2042, v. Fainting.
 In a Swoon, 1704.
 To Swoon, 1603, 1704.
 Swoop, v. Spring, Snatch.
 To Swop, 55, v. To Exchange.
 Sword, 1406, 512, 1170, 1137, 910, 850, 775, 176, 94, 1396, 1342, 1337, 1284, 1190, 1186, 944, 1404, 1650, 1815, 2036.
 — belt, 393, 784, 924.
 — exercise (practice of), 730.
 — in hand, 857.
 Hidden Sword, 1432.
 Swordknot, 1012, 347.

SWO—TÆ.

Swordman, Swordplayer, 512, 542, 572, 1170.
 Swordmanship, 1170.
 To be Sworn, 1282.
 Sycophant, 1507, v. Talebearer.
 Syllable by syllable, 773.
 Syllabub, 1794.
 Syllogism, 1284, 1292.
 SYLVIA olivacea, 435.
 Symbol, 723, 1125, 1795.
 Symmetrical, 1705.
 Symmetry, 150, 1281, 1521, 996.
 Sympathetical, 849, 1870.
 Sympathizing, 849, 1870.
 To Sympathize, 739, 935.
 Sympathy, 915, 869, 848, 775, 87, 976, 1163, 1557, 1713, 1723.
 Symphony, 1536, 504.
 SYMPLOCOS racemosa, 1529.
 Symptom, 1225, 372, 186, 1511.
 Symptoms (knowledge of the) of diseases, 1761.
 Synagogue, 1379.
 Syncope, v. Fainting, Apocope.
 Synonymous, 1562, 1600.
 Synopsis, 40, v. Summary.
 Syntax, 1760.
 Syria, 1149.
 Syriack, -language, 1072.
 Syrian, 1150.
 Syringe, 381, 382, 779.
 System, 1273, 1271, 1560.
 — of science, 1056.
 Systematical, v. Regular.

T.

Tabby, 1139, v. Cat.
 Tahernacle, 803, v. Temple.
 Table, 1727, 1529, 616.
 — on which the destinies of mankind are written, 1529.
 Tablecloth, 858, 1076, 1682, 693, 1180, 1377, 1995.
 — (to remove the), 251.
 Tablet, 1529.
 Tabour, 1605, v. Drum (little).
 Tabourer, 1605.
 Tacit, 1713, v. Silent.
 Tacitly, 1197.
 Taciturn, 334, 424, 1366, 1498.
 Taciturnity, 794, 1366, 1711.
 — (to practise), 1711.
 Tack, 1453, 1390, 1424, v. Nail.
 To Tack, v. To Stitch, Join.
 Tackle, Tackling, v. Apparatus.
 Tacticks, 1040, 1188.
 Tadi maker, 362.
 Tadpole, 1508.
 Tænia cucurbitina, 1332.

TAF—TAL.

Taffeta, 484.
 TAGETES patula, 1452.
 Tail, 876, 878, 944, 736, 439, 354.
 — between the legs (to put the), 876.
 — of a fish, 435.
 — of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, 723.
 — of a paper-kite, 427.
 — (to turn), 414, 464.
 Tailed, 876, 878, 439, 944.
 Tail-less, 208, 1525.
 Tailor, 849, 1116, 826, 1723, 812.
 Taint, v. Smell, Stain.
 To Taint, v. To Stain, Spoil, Rot.
 Tainted, v. Stained, Stinking.
 Take, 1494, 1526, 1536.
 — in, 214.
 To Take, 1539, 50, 416, 1275, 1396, 1487, 1443, 1548, 1553.
 — along, 1537.
 — a short cut, 956.
 — away, 34, 1537, 1471, 1415, 407, 1859, 14.
 — away dinner and table-cloth, 1017, 1615.
 — back, 420.
 — by force, 1539, 1859.
 — down, 27, 1288.
 — in, 551, 910.
 — in good part, 1555.
 — in return, 420.
 — into keeping or service, 979.
 — off, 25, 1785.
 — once and a half, 941.
 — out, 1785, 1300.
 — the air, 591.
 — (to cause), 1527.
 — up, 34, 700.
 — upon one's self, 944, 1466.
 — well, 313.
 Taken (captured, received, &c.), 1443, 1652, 1703, 1546, 1043.
 — (eaten), 820.
 — away (as a syllable from a word), 1584.
 — in good part, 1655.
 To be Taken, 1041.
 — off, 1787.
 — out, 1787.
 Taker, Taking (part.) 1494, 1431, 1270, 1043, 1495, 1533, 386, 1539, 1857.
 Taking (subst.) 50, 1044, 1443, 1471, 1494, 1495, 1539, 386.
 — away, 771, 1859.
 — by force, 1053.
 — by the hand, 858.
 Tale, 780, 1283, 1320, 1397,

TAL—TAM.

1783, 833, 801, 109, 430, 988, 1261, 1310.
 Talebearer, 1053, 704, 550, 297, 1244, 1503.
 Talebearing, 1244, 704, 297, 678.
 — (to excite dissension by), 1307.
 Talent, 695, 896, v. Quality.
 Tales, 1783, 1799.
 Talisman, 1204.
 Talismanick, 1204.
 Talk, 190, 214, 222, 263, 291, 773, 1358, 1432, 1476, 1584, 1608, 1934, v. Conversation.
 — (idle), 1864.
 — (improper), 1498.
 — (the mineral), 8, 14, 319, 1204, 1880.
 To Talk, 291, 216, 215, 190, 874, 1608, v. To Converse, Prattle.
 — foolishly, 206, 265, 322, 408.
 — in one's sleep, &c., 236, 250.
 — much and foolishly, 1649.
 — nonsense, 1008, 1892.
 Talkative, 191, 264, 250, 266, 448, 402.
 Talkativeness, 214, 263, 265, 1501, 2020.
 Talker, 1504, v. Speaker.
 — (absurd), 1893.
 — (excessive), 286.
 — (idle), 1432, 1862, 1858, 192, 265.
 Talking, 773, 1053, 1865.
 Tall, 177, 273, 551, 1207, 1276, 1354, 1068, 1523, 1524, 1008, 31.
 — stout fellow, 910.
 — (disproportionately), 1272.
 Tallow, 476, 460, v. Grease.
 To Tally, 1672, v. To Correspond.
 Tallness, 177, v. Height, Length.
 Talon, 722, 1741, 1805, v. Nail.
 Tamarind, 545, 140, 548, 905, 1387.
 — (seed of), 682.
 TAMARINDUS indica, 140.
 Tamarisk, 484.
 TAMARIX indica, 655.
 Tamboured work, 1121.
 Tambourin, 1200, 927, 905, 863, 862, 840, 815, 1411, 936, 1994, 2002, 1996.
 — (black ring painted on a), 1404.
 — player, 862.
 Tame, 1865, 952, 856, 1483, 2014, 1687.
 To Tame, 1886, 438, 244, 2007.
 Tamed, 824.
 To be Tamed, 1868.
 Tameness, 2011.

TAM—TAS.

To Tamper, *v.* To Interfere.
 To Tan, 1051.
 — (in the sun), 665.
 Tangent, 1673.
 Tangible, 1675, 79.
 To Tangle, *v.* To Entangle.
 Tangled, 1508.
 — hair, 1508, 1509.
 Tank, 485, 576, 786, 1071, 1449,
 1058, 867, 768, 707, 2024.
 — (round), 924.
 Tanner, 840, 714.
 To Tantalize, 1505, 935, 1523,
 1534, 273, 508, 582.
 To be Tantalized, 541, 1523.
 Tantamount, *v.* Equal.
 Tap, 562, 564, 581, *v.* Tube.
 To Tap, 562, 590, 593, 937, 1400,
v. To Pierce.
 Tape, 1268, 1291, 1799, 1742,
 1817, 2049, *v.* Fillet.
 Tape-weaver, 1799.
 Taper, *v.* Wax-candle, Lamp.
 — (adj.) 1430.
 Tapering, 1048.
 Taperingness, 1049.
 Tapestry or cloth for a wall, 920,
 1965, 1272, 1235.
 Tapping or shoving, by way of
 calling attention, 937.
 Taproot, 1706.
 Tar, 1285, 2035, *v.* Pitch.
 Tardily, *v.* Slowly.
 Tardiness, 918, 1311, 852, 273,
 179, 89, *v.* Laziness.
 Tardy, 1074, 1311, 1570, 1681.
 Tarcs, 539, *v.* Vetches.
 Target, 933, 1041, 680, 447, 172,
 108.
 Targetier, 936.
 Tariff, 1764.
 To Tarnish, 1729, *v.* To Stain.
 To Tarry, 581, 273, *v.* To Stop.
 Tarrying for, 1679.
 Tart, *v.* Sour.
 Tartar, 479.
 Tartary, or the north of China,
 797, 808.
 Tartness, *v.* Sourness.
 Task, 1834, 799, 590, 594, 1385,
 1830.
 — (to take to), *v.* To Snub.
 Tassel, 655, 454, 394, 1691.
 Taste, 942, 944, 1615, 1599, 967,
 1112, 1513, 1529, 1613, 676,
 681, 682, 778, 1090.
 — (bad), *bad in* Taste, 1337.
 — (man of), 1090, 1181, 1686.
 To Taste (*v. n.*) 942, 1522.
 — (v. a.) 679, 710, 942,
 761, *v.* To Experience.
 To have the Taste blunted or de-
 praved, 1692.

TAS—TEA.

Tasteful, 1089, 822, 189, 1615.
 Tasteless, 337, 459, 1134, 68,
 1811, 1705, *v.* Insipid.
 — virtuous, 862.
 Tastelessness, 333, 337, 1049, 228.
 Taster, 944, 1112.
 Tasting, 703, 704, 942, 1529, 1599.
 Tatter, 688, 1507, *v.* Rag.
 To Tatter, *v.* To Tear.
 Tattered, 688, 1341.
 Tatterdemalion, 698, 1437.
 Tatters, 1530.
 Tattle, 1432, 1008, *v.* Prattle.
 To Tattle, 1432, *v.* To Prattle.
 Tatller, 1432, 550, 1505, 1504,
 1507, *v.* Prater, Chattercr.
 Tattling, 1505.
 Tattooing, 383.
 — (marks of), 1469.
 Tavern, 1723, 800, 814, 1157,
 1332.
 Tavern-keeper, 1357, 1648.
 Taught, 140, 1566, 1596, 1646.
 Taunt, Taunting, 1203, 1732, 519,
 2026, 1205.
 To Taunt, 1732, 2026, 2030.
 Taunter, 1203, 1732.
 Taunting, 1203.
 Taurus, 241, 242, 243.
 Tautology, 534.
 Tawny, 667, 430, *v.* Yellow.
 Tax, 800, 191, 611, 545, 394,
 128, 1035, 1267, 1586, 1481,
 1333, 765, 737, 580, 1274,
 1281, 1892.
 To Tax, 800, *v.* To Accuse.
 Tax-gatherer, 191, 497, 831, 1342,
 1586, 1923, 1074, 217.
 — (duty or fee of
 the), 1586.
 — (servant of the),
 1156.
 — gathering, 497.
 Taxes, 971, 1784.
 Tea, 675.
 To Teach, 410, 1082, 526, 215,
 540, 1024, 197.
 Teacher, 1646, 358, 79, 61, 31,
 25, 1607, 1445, 1052, 789.
 Teachers, 77.
 Teaching, 1082, 526, 79, 530,
 1052, 140, 1566, 1596.
 Teak wood or tree, 1023, 1028.
 Teal, 1090, *v.* Waterfowl.
 Tea-pot, 675.
 Tear (of the eye), 99, 149, 155,
 991, 1066, 1529.
 Tear, 1995, *v.* Rent, Fissure.
 To Tear, 441, 557, 758, 229, 678,
 694, 273, 760, 761, 1407, 1624,
 25, *v.* To Break, Pull, Pluck.
 Tearing, 229, 529, 761, 845, 846,
 852, 855, 873.

TEA—TEM.

Tearing to pieces, 688, 898.
 — up the earth with the
 horns, 343.
 Tears, 1531, 991, 876, 580, 8, 6,
 5.
 — (in), 8, 1447.
 — (shedding), 99.
 — (the eyes to fill with),
 159, 926.
 — (to be on the point of
 shedding), 926.
 To Tease, 520, 281, 218, 1649,
 1401, 1229, 863, 668, 508, 866,
 963, 1043, 1740, *v.* To Unravel.
 Teaser, 1043.
 Teasing, 597, 863, 915, 1008,
 1189, 1401, 1852.
 Teat, 728, 458, 1981, *v.* Dug.
 Technical, 102.
 Technical term, 102, 1635.
 TECTONA grandis, 1023, 1028.
 Tedious, 1681, 1129, *v.* Long.
 Tediousness, 558, *v.* Vexation.
 Teeming, 1440.
 Teeth (canine), 1328.
 — (four front), 732.
 — (powder for tinging the)
 black, 1627.
 — (rubbing the), 1113.
 — (set of), 216.
 — (shewing the), 1406.
 — (to shew the), 216, 836.
 To Teeth, 836.
 Teint, *v.* Colour.
 Telescope, 888.
 To Tell, 1411, 1099, 291, 295,
 340, 215, 1693, 1308, 1209,
 1320, *v.* To Count.
 — tales, 704, 1307.
 Teller, *v.* Speaker, Accountant.
 Telling, 1451, 1476.
 Telltale, 1507, 704, 1812.
 Temerity, 329, 568, 618, 622.
 Temper, 1614, 1630, 1543, 580,
 206, *v.* Disposition.
 — (of a blade), 875.
 To Temper, 1643, *v.* To Mix.
 Temperament, 1613, 1200, 1201,
 1208, 1597, 1686, 1066, 612,
 141, *v.* Temper.
 Temperance, 1780, 1830.
 Temperate, 1643, 1567, 915, 815,
 1598, *v.* Mild.
 Temperateness, 105, 815.
 Temperature, *v.* State.
 Tempered, 1674.
 Tempest, 152, 725, 660, 100,
 2019.
 Tempestuous, 1207.
 Temple, 1643, 922, 1885, 1682,
 923, 1613, 921, 920, 918, 899,
 341, 29, 1683, 1572, 1379.
 — (of the head), 1164, 1374.

TEM—TEN.

Temple of Jerusalem, 342.
 — of Mecca, 341, 774.
 Temples, 1616.
 Temporal, *v.* Worldly.
 Temporary, 753, *v.* Ephemerall.
 To Temporize, 1012, *v.* To Delay.
 Temporizer, 1012.
 To Tempt, 509, 136, 107, 1830,
 519, 497, 2015, *v.* To Excite.
 Temptation, 1252, 519, 509, 406,
 107, 1832, 1588, 136, 1527.
 Tempted, 1651, 1652.
 Tempter, 1584, *v.* Seducer.
 Tempting, 1651.
 Ten, 856, 894: (at cards) 904:
 (the figure) 897.
 — (composed of or relating to),
 1645.
 — first day of *Muharram*, 894,
 839, 1213, 1221.
 — thousand, 182.
 — times, 894.
 — passages for the actions of
 the faculties, 856.
 — regions, sides, or quarters
 (of the world), 856.
 A Ten days, 894.
 Tenacious, *v.* Strong, Viscous.
 Tenacity, 684, 702, 1499, 1515.
 Tenancy, 974.
 Tenant, 974, 1617, 1335, 78, 310,
 394, 1551.
 Tenants, 973.
 To Tend, *v.* To Attend, Incline.
 Tendency, 1550, 555, 1729.
 Tender, 1668, 1744, 1767, 1801,
 1391, 483, 973, 1179, 1563,
 1803, 2032, *v.* Kind, Young.
 — (offer), *v.* Proposal.
 Of Tender years or age, 820,
 1187, 1366.
 To Tender, *v.* To Offer, Propose.
 Tenderhearted, 965, 1711.
 Tenderness, 1668, 1341, 1744,
 1767, 1123, 976, 483, 915,
 1391, 967, 1977, *v.* Delicacy.
 Tendo Achillies, 1417.
 Tendon, 1222, 460, 378.
 Tendril, 351, 352, 1115.
 Tenement, *v.* House, Abode.
 Tenesmus, 466, 1118, 1864.
 — (to be afflicted with a),
 164.
 Tenet, 1225, *v.* Opinion.
 Tenfold, 894.
 Tenon, 734.
 Tenour, 1253, 1638, *v.* Meaning.
 Tens, the decimal places of figures,
 897.
 — (place of) in arithmetic,
 896.
 Tense (adj.) 1347, 1401, *v.* Drawn.
 — (subst.) 1012, 1193.

TEN—TER.

Teneseness, } 1402, 1354, 486.
 Tension, }
 Tent, 940, 828, 688, 548, 544,
 364, 344, 1316, 1060, 955,
 918, 885, 872, 803, 727, 1061,
 1289, 1377, 1392, 1455, 1683.
 — (in surgery), 191, 216.
 — (stay or rope for supporting
a), 1525.
 — (walls of a), 1290.
 Tent-maker, 828, 361.
 — pin, 750, 1417, 1725.
 — pole (round piece of wood
at the upper end of a), 193.
 — rope, 1205.
 — ropes, 104.
 Tenter, 157, 1725, 1916.
 Tenth, 859, 904.
 — day of the lunar fortnight,
859.
 — part, 894, 856, 897, 910,
1221, 1222.
 Tenuity, v. Thinness.
 Tepid, 1464, v. Lukewarm.
 Tepidity, 1464.
 Teredo, Teredo navalis, 440, 214.
 Tergiversation, v. Evasion.
 Term, v. Limit, Word, Phrase.
 — of life, 39.
 — used in *bij ganit*, 1814.
 To Term, v. To Call, Name, Say.
 Termagant, 924, 1339, 1363.
 TERMINALIA alata, or glabra, 65.
 — helicerca, 325.
 — chebula, or citrina,
1856, 1859.
 — alata, or tomentosa,
92.
 To Terminate (v. n.) be Terminated, 1755, 1438, 1689, 235.
 — (v. a.) 50, 770,
1755, v. To End.
 Terminated, 1569, 1689.
 Termination, 147, 148, 155, 172,
1550, 1759, 50, v. Limit, End.
 Terms, 131.
 — with (to keep on good),
1694.
 Terra japonica, 1320.
 Terrace, 1717, 1075, 205, 121,
1998.
 — or mound to sit and converse on, 682.
 Terrestrial, 68, 1013.
 — abode, 717.
 Terrible, 903, 323, 299, 264, 876,
1592, 1881, 1722, 928, 1130,
1612, 1703, 1849, 1883, 1975.
 — to behold, 1722.
 Terribleness, v. Dreadfulness.
 Terrifick, 264, 326, 327, 1881,
832, 1489.
 Terrified, 323, 326, 508, 824, 903,

TER—THA.

982, 1569, 1592, 1718, 1829,
1881.
 To Terrify, 928, 1883, 903.
 Terrifying, 501, 564, 824, 928,
974, 1592.
 Territories, 1798.
 Territory, 1059, 1740, 808, 175,
v. Country.
 Terroure, 323, 352, 503, 824, 508,
404, 100, 1892, 1881, 903, 974,
1105, 1779, 1808, 1856, 968,
895.
 Terroures, 1589.
 Tertian fever or ague, 490, 494,
1236, 185, 145, v. Intermittent.
 To Tertiare, 565.
 Test, 615, 608, 1232, 1587.
 Testament, 1833.
 — (new), 149: (old),
556.
 Testator, 1707.
 Testatrix, 1707.
 Tester, 744.
 Testicle, 153, 473, 500, 796, 807,
433, 147, 1942, 1473, 1389.
 Testicles, 1267.
 — (having large), 153.
 Testificator, Testifier, v. Witness.
 To Testify, 1466, v. To Prove.
 Testimony, 1151, 1175, 1466.
 Testy, Tetchy, v. Peevish.
 Tête-à-tête, 881, 882, 1713.
 Tether, 365, 418, 741, 1207,
1439, 1804.
 To Tether, 741, v. To Bind.
 TETRAO rufus, 28.
 Tetrasick, 958.
 Tetter, 1142, 1139, 878.
 Text, 988, 1568, 1709.
 Texture, 201, 1289, v. Make.
 Of good Texture or quality (cloth),
823.
 Than, 1131, 74, 1295.
 To Thank, 1165, 906.
 Thanked, 1632.
 Thanking, 1632.
 Thankful, 1165, 1148, 908.
 Thankfulness, 1165.
 Thanks, 1165, 906, v. Gratitude.
 — (to return), 1165.
 — (returning), 1044.
 Thanksgiving, 1165, 1040, 2016,
v. Praise.
 That (pron.) 1839, 1838, 1831,
1826, 1821, 1394, 641, 567,
560, 1909, 1918, 1962, 1111,
515, 76, 142, 172, 492, 477.
 — (conj.) 1394, 552, 553, 1421,
1294, 1312.
 — is to say, 1894, 65, 609.
 — very, 1839, 1921.
 — which, 1543.
 In That manner, 560, 572, 1838.

THA—THI.

Thatch, 395, v. Straw.
 To Thatch, 740.
 Thatched roof, 743.
 — on a boat, 756.
 Thatcher, 743, 755, 1481.
 Thatching (subst.) 419, 742, 743.
 Thaw, v. Liquefaction, Fusion.
 To Thaw, v. To Melt, Dissolve.
 The, 1839, 1900, v. That, This.
 Theatre, 1777, 984, 543, 1641,
1687.
 Thee, 553, 1960, 561.
 Theft, 730, 856, 516, 590, 1702,
1859, 1067.
 — (magical practice for the
discovery of), 1791.
 Their, 1917, 1920, v. Them.
 Them, 142, 546, 1838, 1917, 1920.
 Theme, 1634, 1884, v. Origin.
 Themselves, 20, v. Self.
 Then, 489, 501, 502, 93, 411,
445, 490, 560, 515, 492, 1821,
1425, 574, 561, 553, 552, 1959.
 Thence, 2052, 490, 501.
 Thenceforth, Thenceforward, 490.
 Theologian, Theologist, 1264.
 Theology, 1226, 1263, 1399.
 — of the *Sūfis*, 522.
 Theoretical, 1292, v. Scientific.
 Theory, 1292, v. Science, Plan.
 There, 1839, 58, 502, 171, 563,
1826, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 There now, 1526.
 — (exactly), 1838, 1839.
 Thereabout, 1521, v. Near.
 Therefore, 277, 411, 1534, 460,
501.
 Thereon, 515.
 These, 1900, 142, 1899, 1917,
1922, v. This.
 Thesis, 1656, v. Proposition.
 They, 1839, 1900, 569, 1839,
1917, 1920, 1918, 2052.
 Thick (adj.) 1428, 1241, 1109,
694, 1700, 400, 294, 1076, 871,
841, 793, 704, 567, 565, 1240,
1327, 1243, 1325, 1435, 1436,
1449, 1462, 1463, 1480, 1486,
1487, 1578, 1862, 1993.
 — (as a head of hair, clouds,
&c.), 1085.
 — at one end and thin at the
other, 1430.
 — (to speak), 1237, 1480.
 Thick-headedness, 1859.
 To Thicken, v. Thick To Make
or To Become.
 Thicket, 652, 1487, 661, 789,
1240, 1447, 1974, 1977, 1993.
 Thickly, 1435, 476, v. Thick.
 — spread, 793.
 Thickness, 1700, 1324, 1195, 770,
1242, 400, 1462.

THI—THI.

Thief, 729, 856, 727, 516, 43, 35,
1857, 1851, 694, 1183, 1770,
857, 1171, 1907, 2029.
 — and what he has stolen,
729.
 — catcher, 1777.
 Female Thief, 43.
 Thieves (cast of Hindūs profes-
sedly), 1730.
 — (head of a gang of), 692.
 Thievish, 77, v. Thief, Pilferer.
 Thigh, 954, 609, 639, 1072.
 — and leg, 609.
 — (inside or under part of
the), 91.
 Thimble, 161, 584, 1916.
 Thin, 841, 1500, 550, 373, 668,
662, 658, 375, 1079, 697, 757,
758, 780, 863, 926, 977, 980,
1002, 1272, 1743, 1769, 1301,
1505, 1549, 1681, 1722.
 — (to become or grow), 657,
752.
 To Thin, v. Thin To Make.
 Thine, 571, 556, 503, 1960.
 Thing, 761, 1177, 254, 137, 1832,
1053, 847, 807, 385, 808, 853.
 — itself, 1233.
 Things, 101, 140, 1832, 1913.
 To Think, 1264, 1117, 1094, 609,
287, 153, 221, 667, 719, 760,
827, 913, 1292, 1448, 901,
1915, v. To Intend, Imagine.
 Thinking (subst.) 1011.
 — (part.) 1567, 153, 1827.
 Thinly, v. Little, Deficient.
 Thinness, 842, 1516, 373, 976,
1338, 1769.
 Third, 572, 1143, 506, 598, 1968.
 — age of the world, 884.
 — part, 563, 599.
 — year past or to come, 574.
 A Third person, 516, 563.
 In the Third place, Thirdly, 572.
 Thirst, 461, 503, 508, 509, 510,
515, 519, 1223.
 To Thirst, 690, v. To be Thirsty.
 Thirstiness, 519.
 Thirsty, 461, 510, 519, 1223,
1183.
 To be Thirsty, 461, 503.
 — very Thirsty, 461.
 To make Thirsty, 519.
 Thirteen, 1137.
 Thirteenth, 571.
 Thirtieth, 1967, 512.
 Thirty, 512, 572, 1131.
 — one, 115, 1921, 1897.
 — two, 216.
 — three, 570, 574, 1968.
 — four, 727, 1986.
 — five, 474.
 — six, 744.

THI—THR.

Thirty seven, 1140.
— eight, 35, 96.
— nine, 144, 1920.
— sections into which the *kur'ān* is divided, 1133.
This, 1900, 76, 1891, 1893, 1855, 186, 1899, 1893, 178, 1918, 1921, 1922.
— very, 1874, 1900, 1921.
— year, 184.
Thistle, 789, 1174, 176.
Thither, 1839, 58, 171, 563, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
Thitherto, 171.
Thong, 517, 1089, 247, 238, 236.
Thongs (a fabulous race with legs like), 885.
Thorax, 465.
Thorn, 789, 1309, 1374, 1123, 1028, 805.
Thornapple, 898, 1379.
Thorns, &c. (place of), 789.
Thorny, 789, 1324, v. Difficult.
Thorough, v. Complete, Full.
Thoroughfare, 1438, 1136.
Thoroughly, v. Wholly, Totally.
Those, 1839, 142, 546, 569, 1838, 1839, 1920, 1918, 1917, 2052.
Thou, 553, 560, 573, 1967, 561.
To Thou, 559.
Though, 122, 638, 616, 642, 671, 766, v. Although.
Thought (subst.) 718, 1264, 1117, 750, 153, 221, 287, 428, 759, 808, 826, 912, 913, 957, 1084, 1094, 1197, 1292, 1479, 111.
— (part.) 1591.
Thoughtful, 153, 1264, 1561, 1461, 719, 298, 1567, 163.
Thoughtfulness, 153, v. Thought.
Thoughtless, 336, 1033, 329, 46, 44, 33, 1051, 1117.
Thoughtlessness, 336, 1759, 329.
Thoughts, 1210, 111.
Thousand, 1861, 1129, 130.
— (command of a), 1861.
— (commander of a), 1861.
Thousands, 133, 1861.
Thraldom, Thrall, v. Bondage.
To Thrash, 464, 1431, 872, 839, 1945, v. To Beat.
Thrasher, 896.
Thrashingfloor, v. Barn.
Thread, 1115, 972, 896, 481, 485, 860, 931, 963, 1002, 1065, 1088, 1192, 1513.
— made of carded cotton, 560.
— on which sugar is crystallized, 293.
— (red), 1742.
— tied round a bridegroom's wrist, 1381.

THR—THR.

To Thread, 406, 439, 485, 1468, 1474, 1488, 1515.
Threaded, 1685, 1688.
To be Threaded, 1432.
Threaden, 1116.
Threads (unwoven) at the end of a piece of cloth, 860, 928.
Threat, 905, 659, 564, 501, 299, 1835, v. Threatening.
To Threat, Threaten, 905, 924, 925, 1033, 899, 659, 684, 841, 866, 1238, 1854.
Threatening (subst.) 501, 924, 1238, 564, 905, 554, 1008, 912, 1835.
Three, 573, 1127, 599, 568, 512, 477.
— characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind, 963.
— cornered, 1574.
— doored, with Three doors, 489, 502, 1127, 553, 506.
— eights, 940.
— times as much, 1128.
— worlds, 505, 511.
Having Three stories or floors, 1128.
Meeting of Three streams, 502.
Threefold, 1127, 565, 537.
Three-legged stool, table, &c., 1040.
Threescore, v. Sixty.
To Thresh, v. To Thrash.
Threshingfloor, 1410, 2034.
Threshold, 80, 922, 931, 636, 851, 1834, 904, 935, 937, 941, 1055, 1507.
Thrice, 1336, 489.
Thrift, 1822, 1355, v. Parsimony.
Thriftness, v. Frugality, Thrift.
Thriftless, 1788, v. Prodigal.
Thrifty, 1355, v. Frugal.
To Thrill, 511, 1129.
To Thrive, 421, 422, v. To Grow.
Throat, 1454, 1458, 782, 597, 785, 1792, 1764, 1768, 1374, 1439.
— (cutting the), 1760.
— (seizing by the), 1458.
— (to cut the), 1454.
— (to force food or medicine down the), 1459.
— (to hold by the), 1454.
Throb, Throbbing, 448, 577, 580, 702, 596, 492.
To Throb, 448, 578, 592, 551, 409, 491, 702, 700, 661, 596, 719, 722, 905.
Throe, 849, 1957, 1907, v. Pain.
Throne, 1626, 1679, 1680, 1716, 1072, 1109, 1218, 1338, 1426, 1437, 1407, 172, 357, 499, 676, 740, 947, 960.
— (travelling), 1960.

THR—THU.

Throng, 325, 1853, 75, 143, 587, 1903, 1875, 1236,
— (of a market), 1444.
To Throng, v. To Assemble.
Thronged (a market, &c.), 1444.
Throttle, 1764.
To Throttle, 1454, 1457, 1768, v. To Choke, Suffocate.
To be Throttled, 1032.
Through, 360, 387, 1131, 1881, 1203, v. By, For.
Through and through, 361, 1823.
Throughout, 1788, v. Wholly.
Throw, 460, 657, 1634, v. Effort.
— of dice, 838.
To Throw, 460, 925, 924, 711, 667, 666, 1976, 1954, 1953, 1937, 1757, 1548, 1049, 1048, 378.
— away, 460, 925, 1465, 667, 267, 237, 935.
— down, 925, 1439, 361, 382, 919, 1439.
— down or on the back (in wrestling), 464, 686.
— obstacles in the way, 405.
— (to cause) or Throw down, 929, 450, 1445, 454.
— out provoking insinuations, 691.
— out water, 758.
— up, 44, 134.
Thrower, Throwing, 150, 450, 111, 1757, 1049.
Thrown, 150.
— away, 237, 1264.
To be Thrown, 454, 929, 1264, 1953.
To Thrum, 169, 1000.
Thrush (disease), 491, 740, 1713, 1795.
Thrust, 904, 170, 594, 935, 1415, 1881, 1417.
To Thrust, 1417, 925, 464, 680, 682, 322, 711, 772, 1478, 1484, 1432, 1729, 1485, 1881, 593, 577, 1999, v. To Push, Cram.
To be Tburst into, 682, 902, 1484, 1995.
Thrusting, 1417.
Thumb, 161, 162, 14, 592.
Thumbstal, 1160, v. Thimble.
Thump, Thumping, 911, 1205, 567, 717, 897, 1659, 1547, 1490, 1708, 1709, 1400, 905.
To Thump, 593, 911, 1404, 905.
— a drum (children), 934.
Thumping, 1384, 1971.
Thunder, 1440, 974, 549, 693, 1927, 1845, 1444, 1448, 1492.
To Thunder, 1440, 1345, 1427, 1444, 1448, 1492.
Thunderbolt, 219, 710, 1182, 1427.

THU—TIK.

Thunderer, 1728.
Thunderstruck, 787, 1782, 1427.
Thursday, 214, 247, 300, 425, 634, 1445, 1975, 1712.
Thus, 1900, 89, 184, 724, 1476, 493, 32, 3.
— much, 30, 32, 182, 569, 25, 1903.
Thwack, v. Slap, Thump.
To Thwart, 129, 1724.
Thy, 571, 556, 503, v. Own.
Thyme, 16.
Tiara, 480, 1228, 1358.
Tibia, 1792.
Tick (insect), 1362, 717, 692, 147, 2040, v. Debt.
— (small noise), 2026.
Ticket, 343, v. Note, Letter.
To Tickle, 1437, 1401, 1130, 1129, 1876, v. To Please.
Tickling (subst.) 2037.
Ticklish, 510, v. Inconstant.
Tidbit, 1615, v. Delicacy.
Tide, 1593, v. Ebh, Flood.
— called the boar or *bān* (swell of the), 1731, 1872.
Tidiness, v. Neatness.
Tidings, 1091, 238, 85, v. News.
— (glad or good), 259, 1615, 1804, 1455, 1121.
— (bearer of glad), 1559.
Tie, v. Knot, Fastening.
To Tie, 207, 1429, 1349, 741, 647, 624, 442, 1433, 1611.
— the feet of a cow when milking, 1804.
Tied, 1688.
— by the leg, 369.
— together, 1566.
— up, 1350, 1348.
To be Tied, 752, 1434.
Tier, v. Story, Row.
Tiffin, v. Luncheon, Collation.
Tiger, 202, 212, 421, 1178, 1753, 1934.
Tiger-like, 1178.
Tiger's nail or claw, &c., 1924, 268.
— skin, 202.
— whelp, Young Tiger, 268, 926, 1934.
Tight, 551, 1033, 702, 1347, 1401, 1772, 1795, 624, 1393.
To Tighten, 186, 551, 624, 1420, 1349, 1081, 1083.
To be Tightened, 1412.
Tightening, 1348, 1411.
Tightness, 552, 1402.
— of dress, 551.
Tigress, 202, 1178.
Tigris (river), 843.
Tike (or doghouse), 1742.

TIL—TIM.

Tile, 1398, 805, 1505, 1768, 2032.
 — (broken), 1398.
 — (tubulated), 1749.
 Tiled house, *building of Tiles*, 1398.
 Tiler, 2029.
 Tiling, 1398.
 Till (subst.), 1459, 1473.
 — (to, &c.), 533, 1521, 1532, 1536, 1546, 541, 557, 615, 307, 134.
 — now, 5, 1901, 134.
 — then, 489, 553.
 — when, 478, 631, 1312, 1973, 2025.
 To Till, 645, 1925, v. *To Plough*.
 To be Tilled, 613.
 Tillage, 613, 645, 1349, 1868.
 Tiller, 1865, v. *Rudder*.
 Tilling and sowing, 1352.
 Tilt, v. *Canopy, Tilting*.
 To Tilt, 660, 933, 936.
 To be Tilted, 420, 660.
 Tilting, 1811.
 Timber, 1297, 1519, 1230.
 Cross Timber (of a boat), 1475.
 Timbrel, 417, 1411.
 Time, 1303, 1012, 899, 787, 141, 182, 1431, 1222, 1218, 1214, 1092, 1091, 1042, 991, 636, 346, 351, 249, 1477, 1507, 1716, 1720, 1822, 1836, 1877, 1892, 2052.
 — (a division of), 1722.
 — (at any), 1431, 1492.
 — (at one), 1492.
 — (at the proper), 1230, 1836.
 — (at the same), 1641.
 — (at the very), 1521.
 — (from time to), 863, 1836.
 — (in), 1230.
 — (in musick), 150, 485, 1536, 905, 403.
 — (leisure), 1257, 1039, 746, 745, 173.
 — (out of), 330, 1739.
 — (season), 1262, 1231, 1098, 1092, 1097.
 — spent in pain and trouble, 878.
 — (to keep) in musick, 964.
 — (to pass away the), 1836.
 — (to spend), 1303.
 — (to waste one's), 1303.
 — (turn), 1602, 863, 862, 194, 195, 196, 837, 1800, 1479, 1460, 1336, 997.
 — when (at the), 611.
 To Time (in musick), 126.
 Timeless, v. *Untimely*.
 Timely, 246, v. *Early*.
 Times, 174, 182, 1600, 1836.

TIM—TIT.

Timeserver, 1012.
 Timeserving, 179, 1012, 1914.
 Timid, Timorous, 927, 796, 508, 868, 1854, 1693, 1298, 1296, 1155, 2040.
 Timidity, Timorousness, 1155, 1298, 1830, v. *Fear*.
 Tin, 68, 955, 973, 1287, 2026, 2029.
 Tincture, 807.
 To Tincture, v. *To Colour*.
 Tinder, 1117, 1174.
 — box, 28.
 Tinea capititis, 193, 1462.
 Tinfoil, 431, 1200.
 To Tinge, 562, v. *To Colour*.
 Tinging the nails and hair, particularly the beard, 807.
 To Tingle, 548, 664, 715.
 Tingling, 664.
 Tinker, 588, v. *Brasier*.
 Tinkle, 591.
 To Tinkle, 592, 664, 1488, 1968.
 Tinkling, 664.
 Tinman, 973.
 Tinmer of pots, 1287.
 Tinning pots (business of), 1287.
 Tinsel, v. *Brocade, Leaf, Show*.
 — (brass), 626.
 Tint, v. *Colour*.
 — (first) from the *Carthamus tinctorius*, 671.
 Tiny, 597, 583, 1797, v. *Small*.
 Tip, 1803, 1917, v. *Top, Point*.
 — of the ear, 277, 2024.
 To Tip the wink, 159.
 Tip-cat, 1237, 1448, 1473, 2039.
 — (short stick in the game of), 1459.
 — (to play at), 1458.
 Tippet, v. *Neckcloth*.
 To Tipple, 842, v. *To Drink*.
 Tippler, 476, 702, v. *Sot*.
 Tipsiness, 1059.
 Tipsy, 1059, 1113, v. *Drunk*.
 Tipstaff, v. *Macebearer*.
 To Tire, 566, 751, 117, 115.
 — (v. a.) 565, 1129, 1856.
 Tired, 565, 1136, 1259, 1553, 1821, 1856, 1867.
 To be Tired, 729, 562, 551, 367, 42, 18, 734, 750, 1846, 1865.
 — of life, 1136.
 — to death, 876.
 Tiresome, 1129, v. *Heavy*.
 Tiresomeness, 194.
 Tirewoman, 446, 1628.
 — (business of a), 1628.
 Tissue, v. *Brocade*.
 Tit, v. *Pony*.
 Titan, 833, 917.

TIT—TOM.

Tithe, v. *Tenth part, Tythe*.
 To Titillate, 712, 1437, 1129, 1961, v. *To Tickle*.
 Titillation, 1066, 1129, 1130, 1401, 1437.
 Title, 1518, 1230, 808, 377, 1709, 386, 385, 1069, 1109, 1150, 1606, v. *Right, Claim, Index*.
 — deed, 856.
 Titlepage, v. *Title, Index*.
 Titles, 131.
 Titter, 1400, 1409.
 To Titter, 1409, v. *To Giggle*.
 Tittle, 943, v. *Particle, Bit*.
 Tittletattle, 1505, v. *Tattle*.
 To, 1383, 1521, 1320, 573, 533, 478, 400, 307, 292, 1874, 1842, 1536, 1532, 1392, 1227, 1131.
 Toad, 1297, 1323, 1246, 326, 354.
 Toadstool, 688, 1356, 1390.
 To Toast, 1141, 322.
 To be Toasted, 1081.
 Tobacco, 547, 1964, 543, 449, 1428, 1801, 1447.
 — (dry), eaten with betel-leaf, 1122.
 Toddy, 483.
 — tree, 271.
 Toe, 367, v. *Finger, Thumb*.
 — (great), 161, 367.
 — (from top to), 1788.
 Together, 211, 314, 1870, 1150, 1090, 1056, 185, 115, 1869, 1641, 1896, 1895, 1575.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1098, 1129, 1648, 1873.
 — (to act), 1672.
 To be Together, 1672, 1868.
 Toil, 1588, 536, 483, 398, 1631, 889, 884, 523, 520, 491, 982, 1059, 1068, 1963.
 — and trouble, 962.
 Toil, 889, 1588, 864, 896, 1016, 1843, 1507.
 Toilet, 2012.
 Toilsome, v. *Laborious, Tiresome*.
 Token, 372, 1774, 1891, 762, 723, 686, 871, 1140, v. *Mark, Sign*.
 Told, 1451, 1612.
 — (to be), 1007.
 — (fit to be), 1451.
 Tolerable, 353, 1128, 1130, 1643.
 To Tolerate, 1573.
 Toleration, 1573, 643, 1167.
 Toll, 191, 737, 835, 1892, v. *Tax*.
 Tollgatherer, v. *Tax-gatherer*.
 Tomb, 504, 1274, 1469, 1654, 1596, 1614, 1048, 1633, 1608, 1091, 1994, 2002.
 — carried about in the *Muharram*, 937.
 Tombs, 1275, 1653.
 Tome, v. *Volume, Book*.

TOM—TOP.

Tomtit, 385, 467.
 Tone (sound), 1534, 1118, 900, 1185, 1536, 1058, 1091, 504.
 — (elasticity, q. v.), 1094.
 Tongs, 715, 857, 1105, 1143, 1984.
 Tongue, 670, 1006, 1515, 971, 1517, 1534, 1978, 944.
 — (by the), 1007.
 — (from the), 1007.
 — (instrument for cleaning the), 670.
 — of a balance, 1309.
 — of a buckle, 264.
 — (root of the), 482.
 — scraper, 1978.
 — (to hold one's), 1007, 1692.
 Tongues, 130.
 Tonick, 1659.
 Tonsil, v. *Gland*.
 Too, 1878, 1882, 323, v. *More*.
 — many, too much, 1017, 253.
 Tool, Tools, 127, 1851, 126, 1030, 78, 1031, 1531, 1424, 172.
 — (penis), 595.
 Tooth, 836, 879, 878, 859, 1406, 966, 967, 1099, v. *Taste*.
 — and nail, 870.
 — (back), 724.
 — (fish's) of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made, 1556.
 — (hollow), 1341.
 — (jaw) or grinder, 924.
 — of a saw or other instrument, 837, 879.
 — (space from which a) has fallen or been extracted, 1402.
 Toothach, 878.
 Tooth-brush, 829, 837, 843, 1626.
 Toothless, 291, 433, 567, 568, 1417, 1610.
 Toothpick, 1626, 810, 1405.
 Tooth-powder, 1680, 1110.
 Top, 454, 1057, 1289, 1058, 169, 168, 1083, 1258, 728, 482, 685, 736, 203, 1917.
 — (child's), 1509.
 — (humming), 284.
 — of the head, 248, 1289.
 — (string of a child's), 1508.
 To Top, v. *To Excel, Mount*.
 Topaz, 417, 1008.
 To Tope, 937, 842.
 Topper, 476.
 Topful, 1713, v. *Brimful*.
 Topick, 238, 401, v. *Subject*.
 Topping of a wall, 1709.
 Topsyturvy, 128, 129, 248, 562, 1018, 1060, 1791, 1688, 1516, 1912, 1920.
 — (placing), 1786.

TOR—TOW.

Torch, 1265, 1631, 925, 922, 859, 425, 285.
 Torchbearer, 1631.
 Torment, 1364, 1224, 1217, 1167, 1142, 933, 1349, 1944, 869, 485, 62, *v.* Pain.
To Torment, 466, 62, 865, 1845.
 Tormented, 1142, 1644.
To be Tormented with envy or jealousy, 669.
 Torturer, 1703.
 Torn, 678, 855, 1257.—
 to pieces, 657.
To be Torn, 441, 445, 699, 851, 1164, 1624.
 Tornado, *v.* Storm, Whirlwind.
 Torpid, 587, *v.* Insensible.
 Torpidness, Torpor, 588, 1833.
 Torrent, 1132, 1138.
 Torrid, 1585:—zone, 1687.
 Tortoise, 1108, 1329, 1500, 1368, 1330, 1340, 487, 1352, 192, 169, *v.* Turtle.
 shell, 1328.
 Torture, 1349, 1224, 1167, 933, 607, 1968, 1944.
To Torture, *v.* To Punish.
 Toss, 657, *v.* Throw.
To Toss (*v. n.*) 745, 514, 1976, 1866, 1964, *v.* To Roll.
 (*v. a.*) 44, 667, 871, 1548, *v.* To Throw.
To be Tossed, 90, 1409.
 Tossing about, 515.
 Total, 1036, 1353, 1433, 1700, 1896, 635, 634, 436, 435.—
 sum, 1363, 1356.
 Totality, 635, 1364.
 Totally, 1060, 621, *v.* Wholly, All.
To Totter, 929, 936, 582, 367, 323, 1513, *v.* To Shake.
 Touch, 1524, 1615, 1232, 757, 753, 1673, 397, 2044.
To Touch, 755, 756, 757, 1624, 1522, 1615, 579, 497, 398, 758, 753, 750, 76, *v.* To Try, Move.
 Touched, 1675.
To be Touched, 748.
 Touchiness, *v.* Peevishness.
 Touching, 1502, *v.* With Respect.—
 (act of), 68.
 Touchstone, 1350, 1587, 1648.
 Touchy, 1505, *v.* Peevish.
 Tough, 716, 715, 676, *v.* Strong.
To Toughen, grow Tough, 716.
 Toughness, 716, *v.* Hardness.
 Tour, 1136, 1451, 196, *v.* Journey.—
 of service, 527.—
 of watch, 445.
 Tournament, *v.* Tilting.
To Touse, 657, *a.* *To Pull*.
 Tow, 357, 378, *v.* Flax:—rope, *v.* Track-rope.

TOW—TRA.

To Tow, *v.* To Pull.
 Toward, Towards, 1202, 608, 533, 1111, 1127, *v.* Near, To.
 Towardly, *v.* Docile, Obedient.
 Towel, 858, 994, 1682, 1550, 890, 162, 20.
 Tower, 239, 246, 1443, 1298, 1461, 1459, *v.* Turret, Pillar.
To Tower, *v.* To Soar.
 Town, 1430, 1790, 387, 1282, 407, 406, 374, 271.
 Town-hall or -house, 725, 1330.
 Township, 1176, 1982.
 Townsman, 1176, 1869, 1871.
 Toy, 199, 1297, 1410, 1926.
To Toy, *v.* To Play, Trifle.
 Toyling, 132, 1743, 1850.
Toys, *v.* Playful, Trifling.
 Toyishness, 728.
 Toyman, 955.
 Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1538, *v.* Mark.
To Trace, 418, 1104, *v.* To Follow.
 Track, 930, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
To Track, 418, *v.* To Follow.
 Track-rope, 239, 1460.
 Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 866, 1192, *v.* Region.
 Tractable, 505, 783, 823, 856, 1034:—
 Docile, Obedient.
 son, 1042.
 Trade (trafiek), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 279, 193.—
 (occupation), 471, 773, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1348.
To Trade, 1960.
 Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, *v.* Merchant, Shopkeeper.
 Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
 Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
 Tradition, 771, 501, 403, *v.* Story.
 Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
 Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.—
 sayings of Muhammad, 771.
To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
 Traducer, *v.* Calumniator.
 Traffick, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 830, 920, 921, 1035, *v.* Trade, Goods.
 Tragacanth (gum resembling), 1320.
 Tragedy, *v.* Mimickry, Calamity.
 Tragical, *v.* Dreadful, Sad.
 Tragus of the ear, 1609.
To Trail (*v. n.*) be Trailed, 1129, 1484.—
 (*v. a.*) 1128, 1484, 1485.
 Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, *v.* Tail, Skirt.
To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
 Trained, 1648, 1687.

TRA—TRA.

Traitor, 1794, 861, 1834, 338, 201, 796, *v.* Perfidious.
 Trammel, 741, *v.* Net, Fetters.
To Trample, 1310, 1671, 1554, 1507, 1412, 995, 370.
 Trampled on, 370, 1944, 2000.
To be Trampled on, 983.
To be Trampled under foot or disgraced, 1507.
 Trampling underfoot, 1412, 1605.
 Tranee, 1079, 1533.
 Township, 1176, 1982.
 Townsman, 1176, 1869, 1871.
 Toy, 199, 1297, 1410, 1926.
To Toy, *v.* To Play, Trifle.
 Toyling, 132, 1743, 1850.
Toys, *v.* Playful, Trifling.
 Toyishness, 728.
 Toyman, 955.
 Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1538, *v.* Mark.
To Trace, 418, 1104, *v.* To Follow.
 Track, 930, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
To Track, 418, *v.* To Follow.
 Track-rope, 239, 1460.
 Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 866, 1192, *v.* Region.
 Tractable, 505, 783, 823, 856, 1034:—
 Docile, Obedient.
 son, 1042.
 Trade (trafiek), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 279, 193.—
 (occupation), 471, 773, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1348.
To Trade, 1960.
 Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, *v.* Merchant, Shopkeeper.
 Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
 Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
 Tradition, 771, 501, 403, *v.* Story.
 Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
 Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.—
 sayings of Muhammad, 771.
To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
 Traducer, *v.* Calumniator.
 Traffick, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 830, 920, 921, 1035, *v.* Trade, Goods.
 Tragacanth (gum resembling), 1320.
 Tragedy, *v.* Mimickry, Calamity.
 Tragical, *v.* Dreadful, Sad.
 Tragus of the ear, 1609.
To Trail (*v. n.*) be Trailed, 1129, 1484.—
 (*v. a.*) 1128, 1484, 1485.
 Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, *v.* Tail, Skirt.
To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
 Trained, 1648, 1687.

TRA—TRE.

Transport, 140, 1828, 1665.
To Transport, *v.* To Convey.
 Transportation, 194.
 Transported, 1679.
 Transporting, 146, 867, 1783.
To Transpose, *v.* To Invert.
 Transposed, 1584.
 Transposition, 156, 439, 532, 1315, 496.
To Transude, *v.* To Perspire.
 Transverse, 72, 1906, *v.* Across.—
 piece in cloths, 595.
 Trap, 1357, 1324, 341, 444, 1480.
To Trap, *v.* To Entrap, Insnare.
 TRAPA natans, 1109.
 Trapdoor, 729.
 Trapezium (in geom.) 1681.
 Trappings, 656, *v.* Ornament.
 Trash, 456, 122, *v.* Rubbish.
 Travail, *v.* Throe, Pain.
 Travel, 1076, 1616, *v.* Journey.
To Travel, 1076, 1136, 956, 929, 856, 447, 418, 1799.—
 in a miry road, 1246.—
 over, 1203.
 Traveller, 1616, 1131, 1076, 1029, 998, 997, 957, 654, 390, 218, 956, 795, 424, 404, 375, 263, 217, 1176, 1823, 1923.
 Travelling (part.) 394, 390, 1441, 1131, 987, 957, 1801.—
 (subst.) 795, 1616, 988, 998, 1076, 1131, 964, 1208, 1237, 1442, 1627.—
 provisions, 1076.
 Travels, 1136.
To Traverse, *v.* To Cross.
 Traversing (in compos.), 1441.
 Tray, 817, 1352, 722, 723, 734, 826, 1142, 1324, 1296, 2018.—
 lid or covering, 817.
 Trays (number of) presented by great men, 556.
 Treacherous, 861, 338, 862, 1357, 446, 751, 910, 995, 1477, 228, 328, 179, 18, 1237, 1252, 1996.—
 friend, 1563.
 Treacherously (to act), 418, 862.
 Treacherousness, Treachery, 1794, 1422, 1252, 861, 862, 1114, 338, 827, 391.
 Treacle, 513, 728, 753, 1447, 1972.
 Tread, *v.* Step, Sound, Track.
To Tread, 1310, 995, 839, 1671, 1554, 1412, 1431, 1507.
 Treading down, 1605.—
 under foot, 1834.
 Treason, 827, 1794, 2022.
 Treasure, 804, 942, 1379, 1761, 1461, 1400, *v.* Hoard, Riches.—
 (buried or hidden), 862, 863.

TRE—TRE.

Treasure of *Kurera*, 1761.
Treasure-book, 1461.
To Treasure, v. To Reserve.
Treasurer, 804, 1462, 316, 498, 993, 1267, 1990.
Treasurership, 804.
Treasury, 804, 1461, 1462.
Treat, 1075, €74.
To Treat, 1642, 470, 1197, 1089.
— with sovereign contempt, 568.
Treatise, 968, 1751, v. Book.
Treatment, 1642, 1089.
Treaty, 1642, 1231, 1189.
Treble (adj.) v. Threefold.
— (subst.) 672, 1018, 1019.
Tree, 848, 994, 468, 246, 243, 239, 217, 1427, 1156, 933, 897, 503, 512, 852, 895, 896, 984, 1028, 1065, 1137, 1149, 1328, 1332, 1404, 1426, 1473, 1475, 1710, 1721, 1748, 1956, 1976, 1987, 2004, 2005, 2024.
— (dry or withered), 2035.
— for staining the hands, &c., 784.
— from which bows are made, 1060.
— in *Indra's* heaven, that yields whatever may be desired, 1359.
— in paradise, 1054, 1055, 1206.
— without leaves, 664.
— (young), 1797.
Trees, 97,
— (abounding in), 1629.
— (engine for pulling up) by the roots, 1442.
— and fruits of wax (maker of artificial), 1761.
Trellised, 1628.
Trellis-work, 605.
To Tremble, 1308, 904, 867, 565, 446, 323, 929, 1317, 1374, 1513, 1854, 1868.
— (to cause), 1374, 1513, 1868.
Trembling, 64, 446, v. Tremour.
Tremendous, 92⁴, 1722, 1883.
Tremour, Trembling, 565, 492, 446, 872, 974, 1012, 1317, 1513, 1854.
Tremulous, 685, 637, 719, 1374, 1513, 1531.
Trench, 1397, v. Ditch, Trenches.
Trencher, 1324, 373, v. Plate.
Trenches, 122, 1704.
Trepan, 1324, v. Trap.
To Trepan, v. To Insnare.
Trepidation, 64, 515, 1489.
To Tresspass, v. To Transgress.
Tresses, 1302, v. Curl, Ringlet.
Trevet, 1040, v. Trivet.

TRE—TRI.

TREWIA nudiflora, 428.
Triad, v. Trinity.
Trial, 156, 269, 494, 1568, 401, 76, 5, 394, 395, 408, 488, 495, 49², 603, 615.
— of genius, 1200.
— of strength, 1016, 1199.
Triangle, 1128, 1574.
Triangular, 536, 599.
TRIANTHEMA pentandra, 256.
Tribe, 1275, 1037, 601, 133, 245, 795, 348, 488, 1460, 1346, 1330, 1322, 1292, 1258, 1200, 1302, 1355, 1373, 1529, 1603, 1732, 1757, 1839, 948, 1903.
Tribes, 1274.
— (of Israel), 78.
Tribulation, v. Grief, Calamity.
TRIBULUS lanuginosus, 1473.
Tribunal, 921, 1587, 194.
Tributary, 800, v. Subject.
Tribute, 191, 471, 800, 621, 1333, 1274, 979, 1762, 1778.
In a Trice, 656.
TRICHOANTHES dioica, 405, 422, 1981.
Trick, 1260, 787, 749, 446, 304, 312, 214, 210, 320, 983, 907, 899, 896, 752, 738, 707, 627, 590, 575, 988, 995, 996, 1029, 1178, 1242, 1263, 1316, 1357, 1385, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1906, 1907, 1994.
— (to play a), 312, 314.
To Trick, 907, 465, 198, 1310.
Tricks (to play or practise), 120, 710, 749, 1263.
Trident, 508, 1123.
Tried, 76, 1559, 1576, 1651, 1674, 1908, 1652.
— in war, 639.
Triennial, 1127.
To Trifallow, 536.
Trifle, 1736, v. Nothing, Toy.
To Trifle, 1664, 575, 1465.
— away time, 878.
Trifler, 1019, 1857.
Trifles, 122, 139, 290, 585, 1289, 1857.
Trifling, 129, 1039, 747, 170, 139, 1066, 1736, 1215.
— business, 864.
— employment, speech, or talk, 122, 130, 132, 1019.
Trigger, v. Lock, Machine.
TRIGONELLA foenum-graecum, 1724.
Trilateral, 1127.
Triliteral, 599, 1127.
Trill, 1534, 504.
Trim, 1026, v. Neat, Decked.
To Trim, 741, v. To Prepare.
Trine, 493.
TRINGA goensis, 579.
Trinity, 493, 511, 598.

TRI—TRO.

Trinket, Trinkets, 132, 312, 372.
Trip, 1418, 1971, v. Stumble.
To Trip, 592, 1508, 1514, 1741, 1805, 174, 1971, 119.
Tripe, 144, 216, 702, v. Gut.
Triple, 565, 587, 1574, 599.
To Triple, 565.
Triplication, 565.
Tripod, 505, 104n, 1127.
Triptote, 1568.
Tripping (subst.) 592, 594, 1508.
— (part.) 1517.
— (a horse), 220.
To Triturate, 459, 470.
Trivet, 510, 919, 1127.
Trivial, 56, 1037, 1066, v. Light.
Triumph, 670, 1268, 220.
— (song of), 1345.
To Triumph, 1147, 631.
Triumphant, 1251, 1691, 1678.
Triumphing, 1273.
Trocar, 1689.
To be Trod on, 933.
Trodden on 365, 1278, 1625.
TROGON dilectus, 1054.
Trollop, 288, 1495, v. Slattern.
Troop, 648, 664, 968, 1012, 633, 545, 363, 1645, 1460, 1445, 1260, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1259, 1969.
Trooper, 1113, 1483, 701, 1896.
Troops, 1206, 1220, v. Army.
In Troops, 648.
Trope, 156, 850, 1215, 1373.
TROPIS aspera, 1143.
Tropick of Cancer, 807.
— of Capricorn, 807.
Trot, 872, 1390.
To Trot, 872, 1415.
Trouble, 1631, 638, 542, 520, 1069, 849, 863, 867, 982, 983, 991, 1009, 1059, 183, 152, 94, 80, 75, 62, 535, 523, 249, 267, 325, 408, 409, 465, 466, 528, 1164, 1187, 1229, 1857, 1236, 1287, 1311, 1331, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1578, 1598, 1822, 1961.
— (to take the), 520, 535.
— (to take the) of going or coming, 1277.
To Trouble, 1346, 757, 408, 520, 1043, 1401, 535.
Troubled, 1710, 1908, 1966, 1673, 386, 408, 492, 1661, 1561, 1478, 1637, 983, 791.
— in mind, 75, 867.
To be Troubled in mind, 668, 1676.
Troubler, 1703.
Troublesome, 1703, 1324, 576, 534, 294, 75, 789, 863, 864, 1052, 1148, 1187, 1634.
Troublesomeness, 1704, 75.

TRO—TRU.

Troubling, 1564.
Trough, 1324, 933, 1142, 527, 608, 1783, 1963, 722, 723, 2031.
Trousers, 75, 35⁰, 1944, 370, 544, 1160, 1169, 1908, 548, 1047, 1070.
— (extremity of the leg of a pair of), 1719.
Half Trousers, 699.
Trowel, 1341.
Truant, v. Lazy, Idle, Vagabond.
Truce, 1189, 498, v. Peace.
— (to hold out a flag of), 881.
To Truck, v. To Barter.
To Truckle, v. To Crouch, Cringe.
To Trudge, 897, v. To Move.
Trudging, 958.
True, 1051, 950, 850, 780, 778, 1182, 594, 445, 274, 493, 218, 899, 1023, 1032, 1042, 1052, 1186, 1293, 2008, v. Right.
— (appearing), 950.
— to one's word, 1835.
— (very), 1268.
— (what is), 1543.
Trull, 579, 580, 1560, v. Strumpet.
Truly, 1051, 780, 779, 504, 498, 163, 1052, 1268, 1895, 1883, 1825, 1278.
Trumpery, 280, 122, v. Triffe.
Trumpet, 1192, 290, 536, 1107, 1924, 1780, 1431, 1341, 1280, 1343, 513.
Trunk (of a tree), 1027, 85, 469, 552, 596, 620, 1957, 1553, 1090.
— (of an animal), 2012, v. Proboscis, Body.
— (box, q. v.), 1191.
Trunnion, 400.
Truss of grass or straw, 438.
Trust, 76, 944, 375, 257, 210, 87, 136, 141, 1771, 1774, 1829, 1834, 1971, 394, 532, 538, 562, 901, 1028, 1065, 1228, 1345, 393, 364, v. Reliance, Debt.
— in God, 559.
To Trust, 373, 1553, 1971, 104, 210, 394, v. To Expect.
Trustee, 135, 141, 1717.
Trustiness, 106, 1403, v. Fidelity.
Trusting (adj.) 88, 1570.
— in God, 1570.
Trusts, 498, 785.
Trust-worthy, 105, 1643, 1644.
— person, 1716.
Trusty, 186, 135, 949, 509, 587.
Truth, 1051, 1052, 778, 780, 950, 1042, 1895, 1192, 1136, 1185, 1182, 498, 130.
In Truth, 130, 780, 1229.
Speaking Truth, 950, 1042, 1048, 1182.
Truths, 1895.

TRY—TUR.

T_v Try, 76, 136, 1960, 1349, 1112, 681, 401, 608, 1131, 653.
Trying (part.) 76.
— one's fortune or luck, 1199, 225.
Tub, 1324, 527, 576.
Tube, 1791, 1792, 1808, 1749, 1752, 457, 754, 1431, 1753.
Tuberose, 1453.
To Tuck, v. To Fold, Gather.
Tuesday, 1127, 321, 1325, 1690.
Tuft, 664, 1202, 1387, 1986.
Tug, v. Effort, Pulling.
To Tug, v. To Pull, Struggle.
Tuition, 26, 505, 526, 1052, 1083, 1613.
Tulip, 1164, 1502.
— cheeked, 1502.
— coloured, 1502.
Tulips (bed, &c. of), 1502.
Tumble, v. To Tumble, Tumbling.
To Tumble, 1444, 383, 745, 1866, v. To Fall, Throw down, Roll.
Tumbler, 199, 1385, 1757.
— (pigeon), 1482, 1528.
Tumbler, &c. (art of a), 199.
Tumbling, 1357, 1517, 1528.
— woman, 199.
Tumbril (or Tumbrel), 465.
Tumefaction, 14, v. Swelling.
Tumour, 1456, 246, 136, 1831.
Tumult, 911, 832, 803, 273, 100, 266, 802, 395, 1243, 1881, 1865, 1837, 1857, 1866, 1877, 1357, 1391, 1409, 1477, 1835, 1405, 1241, 1173, 862, 905, 912, 994, 1163, 1172, 1240.
Tumultuous, 1357, 1173, 1701, 1877, v. Turbulent.
Tune, 486, 130, 595, 952.
— (out of), 330, 349.
— (singing in), 1536.
To Tune, 583, 126.
Tunick, 1336, v. Vest, Skin.
Tuning the voice previous to singing, 126.
Turband, 418, 858, 1228, 761, 459, 458, 363, 121, 685, 872, 1430, 1506, 1537, 1682, 1683, 2009.
— (band over the), 2009, 1682.
— (cap or cloth worn under the), 561.
— (embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a), 1472.
— (mode of tying the), 1251.
— (servant who makes up the), 858.
— (twists of, to bind with care), 465.
— (under), 215, 596.

TUR—TUR.

Turband (worked or embroidered end of a), 1170.
Turbid, 1437, 1413, 934.
— (to become), 1729.
Turbidness, 533, 1332.
Turbith, 504.
Turbulence, 1861, v. Tumult.
Turbulent, 1252, 1246, 880; 1861.
Turous salica, 1025.
Turf, 678.
To Turf, 683, 705.
Turk, 509, 27.
Turkey, 468, 1269.
Turkish, 510.
— empire, 994.
Turkois, 1268.
Turnerick, 462, 1010, 1857, 1866.
Turn (turning, q. v.), 458, 1441, 1705, 1611, 1704, 696, 575.
— (time, q. v.), 1460, 420, 346, 197, 173, 1800, 1602, 1479, 1431, 863, 862, 838, 837.
To Turn, be turned (v. n.) 447, 1490, 982, 464, 272, 1613, 1912, 1956.
— aside (from), 150.
— away, 1695, 965.
— away from, 1693, 464.
— back, 420, 1956.
— from, 106.
— in bed, 1342.
— one's back, 464.
— over, 1528, 1342, 420, 32.
— over a new leaf, 204.
— towards, 963.
— the face towards, 965.
— with the tide, 1012.
— (v. a.) 459, 1705, 1441, 1287, 420, 1912, 322.
— away, 459, 234.
— back, 459, 966, 1528.
— on a lathe, 297, 697, 800.
— over, 129, 1287, 1528.
— out, 1785, 1787.
— off, 242.
— off (a discourse, &c.), 190.
— round, 697, 1486.
— the penny, 469.
— the scale fraudulently, 575.
— (to cause), 446, 448, 420.
— up, 119.
— upside down, 177.
Turncoat, 1012.
— (proving a), 149.
Turned, 244, 801, 1442, 1635, 1451, 1646, 1658, 1681, 1688.
To be Turned back, 863, 966, 1613.
Turner, 800, 801, 1658.
Turning, 446, 458, 478, 521, 697, 772, 1187, 1206, 1441, 1658.

TUR—TWI.

Turning aside from, 38.
— away from, 835, 1681.
— away the eyes, 1285.
— over, 1528.
— over head and heels, 1357.
— round, 1441.
— towards, 963, 1215, 1569.
— with the tide, 1012.
Turnip, 1169.
Turpitude, 1274, v. Badness.
Turret, 239, 1381, 1677, 1726.
Turtle, 1108, 1329, 1330, 1340, 1368, 1959, v. Turtledove.
Turtledove, 1289, 1490, 584, 429, 542, 2021, v. Dove.
Tush ! Tut ! 450, 554, 756, 1967.
Tusk, 345, 1397, 1739.
Tusked, 878, 1413.
Tusks (having large or prominent), 879.
Tutanag, 858, 230.
Tutor, 26, 51, 1445, 1601, 1686.
To Tutor, 1307.
Tutorage, v. Tuition, Instruction.
Tutty, 555.
Twang, 583, 1860, 1861.
To Twang, 424, 547, 548, 583.
To Tweak, 1727, v. To Pinch.
Tweezer-case, 858.
Tweezers, 1689, 1702, 1703.
Twelfth, 196, 1923, 884.
— day of the lunar fortnight, 884.
Twelve, 196, 36, 884, 1923.
— Imāms, 36.
Twentieth, 1942, 1838.
— part, 258, 257.
Twenty, 348, 349, 254, 1389, 1838.
— one, 119, 185, 4987/1977
— two, 212, 893.
— three, 574, 514.
— four, 726, 688.
— five, 384, 427.
— six, 742, 1157.
— seven, 1044, 1040.
— eight, 35, 96, 1904.
— nine, 147, 176.
Twice, 881, 1336, 891, 886, 840, 1997.
Twig, 1289, 421, 217, v. Branch.
Twilight, 418, 600, 899, 893, 1692, 1470, 1469, 1283, 1163, 1104.
Twin, 554, 1870, 635.
Twine, 1116, v. String.
To Twine, 466, 292, 1613, 1322.
To Twinge, v. To Pain.
Twinkle, Twinkling, 1202, 866, 656, 421, 1572, 1512.

TWI—TYP.

To Twinkle, 544, 448, 1571, 929, 866, 662, 656, 841.
Twinkling of an eye, 1524, 1512, 1794.
— of an eye (in the), 419, 421.
Twins, 554, 609, 1917, 1920, 620, v. Gemini.
To Twirl, v. To Turn, Whirl.
Twist, Twisting, 1613, 1611, 465, 466, 467, 488, 1291, 1489, 186, 216, 268, 297, 458, 1506, 1509, 1517, 1612, 1675, 1702, 1704, 1705.
To Twist, 186, 217, 268, 297, 465, 466, 147, 1922, 1949, 1705, 1626, 1611, 1609, 1580, 1328, 1322, 814, 488, 478.
Twisted, 268, 465, 466, 467, 478, 813, 1507, 1612, 1626.
— (instrument with which ropes are), 217, 1482.
To be Twisted, 217, 268, 478, 1613.
Twisting, 478.
— and twining, 466.
— of the bowels, 1611.
— thread or string (instrument for), 1446, 1439.
— (to break by), 1580.
To Twit, 1203, 488.
Twiteh, 1881, 712, 657, v. Stitch.
To Twitch, 657, 1727, 1758.
To Twitter, v. To Chirp.
Two, 880, 894, 417.
— and a half, 73, 934.
— and a half ser (weight of), 74.
— at dice, cards, &c., 864, 883.
— days (space of), 882.
— hours (space of), 883.
— mouths (having), 877.
— ser (weight of), 883.
— edged, 882.
— faced, 882.
— fold, 1475, 867, 872, 881, 891, 892, 1998, v. Double.
— halvcs, 883.
— legged, 881.
— pieced, 881.
— poled (a tent), 882.
In Two, 882.
— pieces, 881.
Of Two colours, 882.
— floors or stories (a house, &c.), 883.
— folds, 881.
— minds, 843, 881.
— rows or strings, 872.
The being Two or Twofold, 894.
Two-handed, Two-fisted, 882, 885.
Tympanum, 1307.
Tympany, 82, 1324.
Type, 1795, 1773, 1309, v. Mark.

TYP—VAL.

VAL—VAU.

VAU—VEN.

VEN—VER.

TYPHA, 1475.
Typhon, 956.
Typical, 834.
To Typify, 871.
Tyrannical, 1209, 1045, 1210,
1046, 1133, 1270, 104.
To Tyrannise, 1210, 1545, 1241.
Tyranny, 1210, 1045, 1046, 523,
522, 624, 1270, 1605, 1640.
Tyrant, 1209, 1046, 1210, 624,
230, 601.
Tyro, 1559, 739, *v. Novice*.
Tythe, 910, *v. Tithe*.

U. V.

Vacancy, 1836, 1079, 627, 810.
Vacant, 793, 1646, 1746.
Vacation, 525, *v. Respite*.
Vaccillation, 502.
Vacuity, Vacuum, 810, 812.
Vagabond, 167, 757, 1175, 324,
1855, 1510, 1443, 1387, 1242.
Vagrancy, 167, 845.
Vagrant, 1387, 324, *v. Wanderer*.
Vague, 1247, *v. Doubtful*.
Vain, 200, 355, 1215, 340, 793,
1892, 819, 1442, 337, 336, 238,
114, 10, 568, 1811, 795, 827,
876, 1878, 1923.
— attempt, 1389.
— desires (entertaining), 794.
— glory, 1239.
— idea, 827.
— speech or talk, 1438, 1449,
1517.
In Vain, 238, 958, 1215.
To be Vain, 90, 503, 876, 736.
Vainglorious, 1380, *v. Boaster*.
Vale, 1822 : (or Vales), 2004.
Valerian, 275, 604, 1266.
VALERIANA jatamansi, 614,
1100.
Valet, 897, *v. Servant*.
Valetudinarian, 640, *v. Weak*.
Valiant, 874, 294, 97, 619.
Valid, 598, *v. Firm, Proved*.
Validity, *v. Firmness, Certainty*.
Valley, 1759, 854, 1822.
VALLISNERIA spiralis or octan-
dra, 1113.
Valorous, 1441.
Valour, 874, 618, 346, 365, 1119,
1156, 960, 1034.
Valuable, 1294, 294, 1439, 1248,
599, *v. Precious, Dear*.
Valuables, 1561.
Valuation, 68, 150, 156, 501, 518,
1157, 1372, 1668, 1382.
Value, 1293, 1276, 298, 293, 67,
600, 775, 1024, 1556, 1113.
— (of great), 1439.
To Value, 157, 518, 1220, 1709,
1372, 1385.

To Value the crops on the field
(an officer employed), 1382.
To be Valued, 157.
Valuing, 1372.
Valve, 376.
Van, Vanguard, 1856, 1205, 1718.
Vane, 193, 448.
Vanes of a Venetian window, 377.
VANGUERIA spinosa, 1597, 1731.
To Vanish, 1235, 1302, 1878, 715,
608, 145, 270, 582.
Vanished, 1235, 1527, 1637,
1735.
Vanishing, 1006, 1049, 1637.
Vanity, 930, 545, 514, 355, 260,
1867, 819, 596, 588, 583, 1239,
1439, 1011, 1215, 1449, 1500,
1874, 1878, 1924.
To Vanquish, *v. To Conquer*.
Vanquished, 1018.
Vanquisher, 220, *v. Victorious*.
Vapid, 459, 1134, *v. Tasteless*.
Vaporer, *v. Boaster, Braggart*.
Vapour, 189, 224, 293, 300, 213,
528, 1236.
— resembling water at a
distance (*French, mirage*), 911.
To Vapour, *v. To Boast*.
Vapours, 6.
Variable, 1568, 336, 319.
Variableness, 984, 986.
Variance, 1589, *v. Discord*.
— (to be at), 268.
Variation, 710, *v. Change*.
Variegated, 687, 1672, 760, 1313,
1474, 290, 221, 9, 754.
Variety, 986, *v. Sorts*.
Varieties, 164, *v. Sorts, Kinds*.
Various, 1590, 1751, 985, 319,
315, 296, 290, 221, 164, 34,
1565, 1474, 1155, 986, 984,
754, 719, 1938.
— kinds, Various sorts, 1202,
113, 133, 984, 1913.
— things, 1566.
In Various ways, 1900, 1938,
Of Various colours, 687, 984.
Varnish, 1518, 993, *v. Lac*.
To Varnish, 684.
Varnished over, 1614.
— (earth with which
earthen ware is), 1295.
Varnisher, 1521.
To Vary, *v. To Alter, Change*.
Vase, 1209, 1323.
Vassal, 1018, *v. Subject*.
Vast, 1652, *v. Great*.
Vastly, *v. Extremely, Very*.
Vastness, *v. Greatness*.
Vat, 786, 742.
Vault (arch), 1275, 1461.
— (cellar), 562, 322, 650,
1994, *v. Cave*.

Vault for grain, 1413.
Vaulted, 1461, 1578.
Vaunt, Vaunting, 528, 1456,
1651, *v. Boasting*.
To Vaunt, 250, *v. To Boast*.
Ubiquity, 786.
Udder, 567, 1419, 1539.
— (animal having an), 567.
Veal, *v. Calf Of Flesh*.
Veda, 344, 977, 1790, 32.
To Veer, 464, *v. To Turn*,
Change.
Vegetable, 1754, 1501, 969, 953,
734, 1492, 1378, 1373, 1344,
1340, 1544, 316, 1859, 1860,
1981.
Vegetables, 1754, 1037 : (edible)
306, 510, 1028 : (culinary)
1037, 1028.
— are sold (place
where), 1037.
— (name of a cast whose
business it is to sell), 1376.
— (one who grows and
sells), 1601.
To Vegetate, 205, *v. To Grow*.
Vegetated, 877, 970.
Vegetation, 1751, 1754, 205,
1795, 996, 1774.

Veneration, 434, 67, 46, 589, 364.
Venereal, *v. Lihidinous*.
— disease, 1444, *v. Pox*.
— disease (afflicted with),
292.
Venery, 960, 1724, *v. Coition*.
— (what excites), 1560.
Venesection, *v. Bleeding*.
Vengeance, 1292, 1241.
Venial, 751.
Venison, *v. Deer Of Flesh*.
Venom, 253, 943, *v. Poison*.
Venomous, 258, 1030.
Any Venomous reptile that bites
or stings, 1450.
Vent (issue, hole), 1784, 1717.
— (sale), 263, 1397, 987, 1321.
To Vent, *v. To Emit, Utter*.
To Ventilate, 214.
Ventilator, 193, 1686.
Ventricle stuffed with minced
meat and rice, 1494.
Ventriss crepitus, 585, 588.
Venture, 808, 648, 389.
— (of goods), 576.
At a Venture, *v. Inconsiderate*.
To Venture, 648, 808, *v. To Risk*.
Venturesome, 606, *v. Bold*.
Venturesomeness, 874.
Venus, 961, 1117, 1080, 1121,
1531, 1753.
Veracity, 950, 1051, 1186.
Verandah, 236, *v. Shed, Gallery*.
Verb, 1263, 1343.
Verbal, 1517, 1007, 1692, 1694.
Verbally, 1518, 496.
VERBESINA prostrata, 308, 317.
— scandens, 308,
Verbose, *v. Prolix, Talkative*.
Verbosity, *v. Prolixity*.
Verdant, 1856, 1037, 973, 1066,
1146, 1860, 1857, 1607, 1591.
To be Verdant, 1535.
Verdict, *v. Sentence, Decree*.
Verdigrise, 1015, 373, 639, 2006.
— (to be contaminated
with), 373.
Verdure, 1857, 1037, 1066, 1146,
1201, 1429, 1776, 1860, 1769.
Veretrum animalium, 127.
Verge, 197, 1114, 1504, *v. Edge*.
To Verge, *v. To Incline, be Bent*.
Verification, 498, 521, 402.
Verified, 1587, 1338.
Verifier, Verifying, 1587, 521.
To Verify, 598, *v. To Prove*.
Verily, 1285, 1825, *v. Truly*.
Verity, *v. Truth*.
Vermicelli, 1127, 1143, 1340,
1462, 1556.
Vermicular, 1358.
— motion, 1358.

VER—VES.

Vermicule, 1340, *v.* Worm.
 Vermilion, 1172.
 Vernal, 295, 959, 1811, 61.
 Versatile, 1863, *v.* Variable.
 Verse, 341, 1162, 224, 145, 99,
 16, 1777, 1727, 1553, 1256,
 1285, 1831, *v.* Line.
 — in which every line has a
 shorter one annexed, 1619.
 — in which the couplets rhyme
 regularly, as in English heroick
 verse, 1574.
 — (last) of a poem, 1658.
 — of five lines, 1592.
 — of three lines, 1574.
 — of just quantity, 1706.
 — of the *kur'ān*, 182.
 — (small forms of), 1658.
 Versed, 1299, *v.* Adept, Expert.
 — sine, 1130.
 Verses, 98, 1175.
 Versification, 1219, 1226.
 Versified, 1688.
 Versifier, *v.* Poet, Composer.
 Version, *v.* Translation.
 Vertebrate of the neck, 1689.
 Vertigo, 888, 884, 511, 1185,
 1482, 1486, 2042.
 Very, 1883, 1886, 1889, 1755,
 1052, 828, 1842, 1806, 1536,
 1235, 513, 258, 253, 1714,
 1238, 675, 1882, 1874, 675.
 Vesicle, *v.* Blister.
 VESPA solitaria, 308.
 Vesper, *v.* Evening.
 Vespers, 604, 627.
 Vessel (utensil), 357, 315, 238,
 217, 177, 1209, 560, 555, 551,
 1572, 993, 1363, 1438.
 — (ship, &c.), 1352, 1752,
 1077, 512.
 — (flat) in which food is
 boiled or fried, 1334.
 — for drinking, 1630, 7.
 — for holding milk, 1470.
 — for keeping oil, 1375.
 — (instrument or) in which
 snuff, *bhang*, &c., are ground,
 1393.
 — in which sour milk is
 kept, 915.
 — in which the blood of a
 victim is offered, 1398.
 — in which water is cooled,
 1198.
 — (large shallow) in which
 rice is served or bread is
 kneaded, 1631.
 — (leathery) for holding oil,
ghī, &c., 1315.
 — (narrow-necked) for hold-
 ing water, 718.
 — (small) for holding the
 oil inunction, 1673.

VES—VIC.

Vest, 606, 130, 612, 661, 665,
 685, 1916, 1932, 1976, 1980.
 — with which princes honour
 their subjects, 1060.
 Vestibule, 631, 246, 77, 636.
 Vestige, 1773, *v.* Trace, Mark.
 Vestiges, 36.
 Vestment, Vesture, 438, 446, 202,
 447, 600, *v.* Dress.
 Vetch, Vetches, 1004, 834, 717,
 1700, 1627, 1549, 1507, 1336,
 156, 66, 1122, 2029.
 Veteran, 639, *v.* Experienced.
 To Vex (*v. n.*), 700, 757, 1346,
 1401.
 — (*v. a.*) 75, 700, 981, 520,
 183, 988, 866, 237, 1043, 1346,
 1389.
 Vexation, 1667, 1236, 700, 520,
 404, 183, 1069, 109, 75, 62,
 42, 1197, 1120, 1105, 849, 863,
 968, 983, 1045, 1059, 1672,
 1827, 1332, 1346, 1360, 1304,
 1390, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1419,
 1928.
 Vexatious, 868, 864, 75, 1703,
 1827.
 Vexed, 983, 867, 248, 75, 1673,
 1661, 987, 1585, 1659.
 To be Vexed, 466, 668, 700, 968,
 972, 1326, 1329, 1401, 1419.
 Vexer, 1043, 1703.
 Vexing, 757, 867, 1189.
 Ugliness, 228, 1011, 1360, 1737,
 100, 1941.
 Ugly, 1342, 1344, 1360, 333, 334,
 508, 1011, 1174, 1275, 1333,
 228, 229, 305, 321, 290, 264,
 246, 93, 1604, 1737.
 Vial, 1317, *v.* Bottle.
 Viand, 95, 103, *v.* Food.
 Viands, 695, 1630.
 Viaticum, 558.
 To Vibrate, 511, 448, 565, 929,
 1962, *v.* To Oscillate.
 Vibrating, { 448, 511, 565, 637.
 Vibration, } 448, 511, 565, 637.
 Vice, 1232, 891, 862, 174, 116,
 1196, 1158, 1008, 1284, 1414,
 1532, *v.* Evil, Grasp.
 — in a horse, 1168.
 — (instrument), 363, 1012.
 Vicegerency, 1753, 1808.
 Vicegerent, 1708, 1753, 1273,
 1837, 1838, 601, *v.* Deputy.
 Vicegerents, 1798.
 Viceroy, 1156, 1191, 1273, 2050.
 Viceroyalty, *v.* Government.
 Vices, 1233, 1643.
 Vicia sativa, 156.
 Vicinity, 406, 643, 1279, 1769,
 1278, 78, 1948.
 Vicious, 1568, 1736, 1507, 1160,
 98, 329, 342, 424, 425, 579,
 912, 1246, 1249, 1261.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIC—VIL.

Vicissitude, 1441, 177, 173, 156.
 Vicissitudes of fortune, 1187.
 Victim, 1279, 1548, 756, 134,
 1759, 1800, 1822.
 Victor, *v.* Conqueror, Victorious.
 Victories, 1252.
 Victorious, 1235, 1209, 1251,
 1268, 1273, 1281, 1007, 673,
 203, 472, 1566, 1640, 1687,
 1775.
 — army, 111.
 — standard, 1251.
 To be Victorious, 198, 1830, 1235,
 1367.
 Victoriousness, 1251.
 Victory, 670, 671, 857, 1209,
 1251, 1267, 1268, 1775, 19.
 — (despatches announcing),
 1251.
 — (necklace, or garland of),
 670.
 Victualler, *v.* Sutler, Cook.
 Victuals, 319, 178, 142, 103, 95,
 57, 6, 134, 726, 1290, 1202,
 819, 820, 1639, 838, 942, 971,
 1092, 1135, 1985.
 — and drink, 144, 148, 838.
 — placed before
 idols at noon, 947.
 — (space in which *Hindūs*
 dress or eat their), 732.
 Videlicet, 609, 1894.
 Vidette, 1381.
 To Vie, 1863, 235, *v.* To Contend.
 View (sight, prospect, q.v.), 1777,
 1776, 1511, 1641, 1666, 850,
 175, 1789.
 — (design, object, q. v.), 1238,
 1501, 484, 1596.
 In View, 919, 852, 1593.
 To View, 1789, 1766, 1628, 485,
 2050, *v.* To See, Behold.
 Viewer, 919, *v.* Spectator.
 Vigil, 959, 604, 2019, *v.* Prayer.
 Vigilance, 69, 121, 1968, 2052.
 Vigilant, 121, 1569, *v.* Watchful.
 Vigils, 627.
 Vigorous, 546, 1007, 1292, 1350,
 1851, 728, 388, *v.* Strong.
 Vigorously, 1016.
 Vigorousness, *v.* Vigour, Force.
 Vigour, 546, 1290, 1016, 378,
 299, 1230, 84, 1884, 1893.
 Vile, 1366, 1534, 1735, 1739,
 1810, 1365, 1275, 1174, 1169,
 780, 789, 967, 1027, 892, 339,
 61, 59, 39, *v.* Base, Worthless.
 Vileness, 943, 816, 779, 5.
 To be Vilified, 809.
 Vilifier, *v.* Calumniator.
 To Vilify, 228, 833, 1796, 809.
 Vilifying (subst.) 81.
 Villa, 191, 1283, 1298.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIL—VIR.

Village, 903, 1464, 992, 1439.
 Villages, 895, 923, 1112.
 Villain, 227, 1851, 862, 217.
 Villainous, 340, 698, 1164, 1633.
 Villany, 227, 1158, 862, 1237,
 1274, 1989, *v.* Baseness, Crime.
 VINCA rosea, 1453.
 To Vindicate, *v.* To Support.
 Vindication, *v.* Excuse.
 Vindicator, *v.* Advocate.
 Vindictive, 1840, 486.
 Vine, 485, 292, 284, 274, 1507,
 967, *v.* Creeper.
 Vinegar, 809, 1067, 1537, 1309.
 Vineyard, 9, 967.
 Vintner, 1728, 2029.
 To Violate, 774, 420, *v.* To Break.
 Violation, 1261, 267, *v.* Violence.
 Violator, 1387, 990, *v.* Breaker.
 Violence, 1075, 1119, 1157, 1193,
 1195, 1196, 1240, 1241, 1045,
 1046, 1016, 1007, 1008, 1034,
 646, 611, 230, 103, 96, 39, 26,
 18, 16, 395, 1261, 1281, 1352,
 1430, 1851, 523.
 Violent, 1052, 571, 1007, 1034,
 391, 16, 1071, 1157, 1339,
 1663.
 — and impetuous for the
 mare (a horse), 777.
 Violently, 1052, 259, 611, 1007,
 1016.
 Violet, 283.
 Violin, 958, 2007, *v.* Fiddle.
 Viper, 110, 571, *v.* Snake.
 Virago, *v.* Termagant.
 Virgin, 201, 215, 761, 890, 1218,
 844, 1664, 1384, 1381, 1388.
 — of paradise, 786.
 Virginity, 263, 264, 890.
 Virgo (the sign), 1100, 1383.
 Virility, 1606, 1611, 963, 378,
 211.
 — (to lose), 591, 980.
 Virtually, 1808, *v.* Really.
 Virtue, 900, 1460, 1876, 1042,
 806, 651, 402, 423, 431, 1422,
 916, 1016, 1080, 1189, 1223,
 1262, 1263, 1290, 1833.
 — of necessity (we should
 make a), 1454.
 Virtues, 51, 110, 806, 1169, 1262,
 1582, 1677.
 Virtuous, 1249, 919, 900, 798,
 313, 402, 431, 1024, 1047,
 1101, 1103, 1183, 1213, 1349,
 1465, 1618, 1781, 1812, 432,
 790, 1024, 1972, *v.* Good.
 — action, 600, 1042, 1192.
 Virulence, 1296, 770, 603.
 Virulent, 1346, 496, 1444.

VIS—UMB.

UMB—UNC.

UNC—UND.

UND—UNE.

Visage, 747, 1687, 1518, 472, 163, 1828, <i>v. Face.</i>	Umbrella, 743, 1571, 739, 687, 108. ——— (one entitled to carry an), 743.	Uncharitable, <i>v. Illiberal.</i>	1666, 1770, 1836, 529, 528, 525, 288, 54, 49, 82, 146, 277, 483, 760, 913, 944, 1053, 1094, 1171, 1254, 1260, 1268, 1877, 1926.
Viscid, Viscous, 683, 694, 702, 1510, 1515, 1517.	Umpire, 1598, 141, 598, 516, 781.	Uncaste, 17, 86, 828, 1248, 1276, 1420, <i>v. Incontinent.</i>	Understanding (good), 1835. ——— (without or void of), 1763.
Viscous (to become), 1515.	Un (prefixcd), 1497, 1734.	Uncivil, 335, 337, 1450, 1737.	Understood, 1268, 1620, 1646, 1653, 1655.
To be Viscous, 1516.	Unabashed, 1064.	Unclassical, 581.	To Undertake, 347, <i>v. To Attempt.</i>
Viscidity, Viscosity, 684, 1499, 1515, 1517.	Unable, 1211, 77, 99, 336, 1271, 1844, <i>v. Weak, Unfit.</i>	Uncle (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675. ——— (maternal), 793, 1552, 1544, 1706.	——— a work of expense, 1369.
Vishnu (name of), 1833, 1856, 1072, 1860, 630. ——— (sectary, follower, or worshipper of), 1840, 1856.	To be Unable to execute one's intentions, 857.	——— (paternal), 375, 488, 692, 1227, 1229, 1302, 1356.	Undertaker (of a funeral), 479.
Visible, 1232, 402, 386, 1795, 1687, 1612, 1468, <i>v. Apparent.</i>	Unacceptable, 1735, 1738.	Uncle's son (paternal), 1227.	Undertaking, 1220, 1558, 65. ——— (part.), 1567.
To be Visible, 918, 1116.	Unaccoutr'd, 334.	Unclean, Uncleanly, 422, 1735, 421, 23, 17, <i>v. Dirty.</i>	To Undervalue, <i>v. To Despise.</i>
Visibility, Visibility, 1210, 402.	Unacquainted, 1734, 1739.	Unclean raec, 1669.	Underwood, 652, 653, 655, 661.
Visibly, <i>v. Manifestly, Evidently.</i>	Unadorned, 821, 1024, <i>v. Naked.</i>	Uncleanness, 1735, 422, 23, 1737. ——— produced by the birth of a child, 1115.	Undeserved, 1736.
Vision, 1777, 826, 259, 1793, 1746, 917, 850, 645, 940, 1534, 1628, 1931, <i>v. Sight, Phantom.</i>	Unadvised, <i>v. Rash, Uninformed.</i>	Undetermined, 1167, 1786.	
Visionary, 826, 827, 1839.	Unadulterated, 733, 1902.	Undesigning, 310, 320.	
Visit, 1576, 1666, 327.	Unaffected, 334, <i>v. Artless.</i>	Undisciplined, 458, 119.	
To Visit, 1576, 1667, 342, 327.	Unalloyed, 1762, 1763.	Undiscoverable, 1739.	
Visitant, Visitor, 1006, 1015, 1576.	Unalter'd, 224, 650, 672, 1978.	Undiscovered, <i>v. Unseen.</i>	
Visiting, 1017.	Unambitious, 339, 412, 1365.	Undisguised, 334, 1000.	
——— of the sick, 1232, 399.	Unanimity, 1835, 1897, 1895, 1896, <i>v. Concord.</i>	Undisturbed, <i>v. Quiet, Still.</i>	
Visitation, <i>v. Tour, Circuit.</i>	Unanimous, 184, 1870, 211, 1895, 1896, 1898.	To Undo, 60, <i>v. To Ruin, Loose.</i>	
——— (place of), 1614.	Unapt, 338.	Undoing, <i>v. Ruin.</i>	
Visor of a helmet, 662.	Unapplicable, <i>v. Unfit.</i>	Undone, 58, 1252.	
Vitals, 626.	Unarmed, 793, 1806.	Undoubted, 92, 1772.	
VITEX negundo, 150, 1092.	Unarranged, 329, 1336, 1738.	Undoubtedly, 1498, 1772, 1855.	
——— trifolia, 1092.	Unaspiring, 1365.	To Undress, 26, <i>v. To Strip.</i>	
To Vitiate, 800, <i>v. To Spoil.</i>	Unassumng, 783, 1366.	Undressed, 134, 821.	
Vitios, 227, 731, 1567, 1648, 307, <i>v. Bad, Vicious.</i>	Unattended, 619.	Undue, <i>v. Improper.</i>	
——— (to turn out), 713.	Unavailing, <i>v. Vain, Useless.</i>	To Undulate, 566, 128, 662, 1534, 872, 892, 1485.	
Vitiosness, 227, <i>v. Badness.</i>	Unavoidable, 1497, 1196, 1738.	Undulating, 666.	
Vitriol, 1005: (blue) 555, 1730, 1814, 2051: (martial) 1350.	Unawares, 42, 149, 1748, 170.	Undulation, 1534, 1531.	
Viva voce, 1694.	Unawed, 335.	Undutiful (son), 1736, 23.	
Vivacity, 142, 1665, <i>v. Gayety.</i>	Unbaked, 793.	Uneasiness, 328, 330, 331, 336, 89, 98, 1456, 1357, 337, 491, 863, 1047.	
VIVERRA Ichneumon, 343.	Unbecoming, 229, 1737, 1739.	Uncasy, 328, 330, 336, 337, 340, 1505, 1632, 331, 46, 89, 99, 236, 265, 1919.	
——— mungo, 915, 1817.	Unbelief, 129, 1015, 1302.	Unc-educated, 140, 161, 333, 458, 581, 1735.	
Vivid, <i>v. Splendid, Active, Gay.</i>	Unbeliever, 1669, <i>v. Infidel.</i>	Unemployed, 1646, 795, 336, 793, 1746.	
Vivification, Vivifying, 49, 1774.	To Unbend, <i>v. To Loose, Relax.</i>	To be Unemployed, 342, 1664.	
To Vivify, 629.	Unbending the mind, 1535.	Uneneumbered, 1038.	
Vivifying (science of), 1102.	Unblamable, 986, <i>v. Blameless.</i>	Unequal, <i>v. Uneven, Incapable.</i>	
Vixen, 1363, <i>v. Termagant.</i>	Unblemished, <i>v. Spotless.</i>	Unequalled, 56, 65, 259, 334, 339, 651, 1896, 1741, 1898, 1902, <i>v. Incomparable.</i>	
Viz., 65, <i>v. Videlicet.</i>	Unblown flower, 1392, 1363.	Unerring, 332, 1774, 44.	
Vizier, <i>v. Prime minister.</i>	Unbored, 1737, 144.	Uneven, 72, 1166, 1739, 1810, 1774, 355, 177, 73, 1984, 2032.	
Ulcer, Ulceration, 1279, 1403, 1745, 1955, <i>v. Sore.</i>	Unborn, 148, 1735.	——— bottomed (river), 1330.	
——— (sinuous), 1749.	Unbounded, <i>v. Boundless.</i>	Unevenness, 1739, 328.	
Ulcers in the neck, 815.	Unbridled, 337, <i>v. Licentious.</i>	Unexampled, <i>v. Incomparable.</i>	
——— (venereal or on the body)	Unbroke (a horse), 1485.	Unexceptionable, <i>v. Blameless.</i>	
to have, 1664.	Unbroken rice used in oblations, 118, 44.		
Ultimate, <i>v. Last, Final.</i>	Unceremonious, 330, 1591, 1762.		
Umbilical cord, 1743.	Unceremoniously, 1410.		
To take Umbrage, <i>v. To take Ill.</i>	Uncertain, 86, 753, 1632.		
Umbrageous, <i>v. Shady.</i>	Uncertainty, 841, 47, 91, 1105, 1164, <i>v. Doubt, Instability.</i>		

UNE—UNI.

Unexpected, Unexpectedly, 42, 149, 1749, 1748, 1247, 170, 1921.
 Unexperienced, 1735, 1739, 1797, 1915.
 Unfair, 1736, 228, *v. Dishonest*.
 Unfairness, 1927, *v. Dishonesty*.
 Unfaithful, *v. Faithless*.
To Unfasten, *v. To Open*.
 Unsathomable, 123, 120, 31.
 Unfavourable, 20, 95, *v. Unkind*.
 Unfeeling, 332, 333, 832.
 Unfettered, 74.
 Unfinished, 1735, 161, 59.
 Unfit, 1738, 1737, 1315, 185, 39, 16, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739.
 Unfitness, 1736.
To Unfix, *v. To Loose, Move*.
 Unfledged bird, 434, 1494.
To Unfold, 1416, 340, 60,
To be Unfolded, 1409.
 Unforeseen danger, 54.
 Unformed, 161, 1432.
 Unfortunate, 1132, 1173, 1149, 986, 571, 497, 229, 266, 1174, 1264, 1363, 1367, 1588, 1636, 1653, 1681, 1728, 1738, 1755, 1758, 1791, 1874, 1387, 1427, 1559, 1585, 329, 333, 338, 487, 832, 229, 226, 220, 107, 22, 14.
To be Unfortunate, 540, 798, 898, 915, 1315.
 Unfrequent, *v. Uncommon, Rare*.
 Unfriendliness, 1739, 994.
 Unfriendly, 338, 1739, 994, 165, 1927.
To Unfurl, *v. To Unfold, Open*.
 Ungirding the loins, 1369.
 Ungodly, 1736, *v. Wicked*.
 Ungovernable, *v. Disobedient*.
 Ungraceful, 227, 229.
 Ungracefulness, 1737.
 Ungracious, 20.
 Ungrammatical, 336, 1738.
 Ungrateful, 338, 1336, 1794, 1736, 1737.
 Ungratefulness, 1737.
 Ungratefully (to act), 1737.
 Ungrudging, 332.
 Unhandled, 1388.
 Unhappy, 1736, 89, *v. Afflicted*.
 Unhealthful, *v. Unwholesome*.
 Unhealthy, *v. Sick, Diseased*.
 — climate or atmosphere, 1827.
 Unheard, 155.
 Unholly, *v. Impure, Wicked*.
 Unicorn, *v. Rhinoceros*.
 Uniform, 235, 1895, 1896.
 — *v. Regimentals, Dress*.
 Uniformity, 206, 1896.
 Unimportant, 56, 336, *v. Little*.

UNI—UNL.

Uninformed, 332, 335, 144, 2049,
 v. Ignorant.
 uninhabited, 1764.
 unintelligent, 1737.
 unintelligible, 11.
 unintentional, 148, 332.
 uninterrupted, 1564, 503, 34.
 uninited at a feast, 1203.
 Union, 1091, 29, 26, 1833, 1729, 1666, 648, 1102, 1108, 1897.
 Unique, 1198, 113, 529, 552, 1256, 1829, 1902, 1898, 1897, 1896.
 Unison, 1668: *in Unison*, 384.
 Unit, 47, 1896, *v. One*.
To Unite (*v. n.*) 1434, 1049, 615, 29.
 — (*v. a.*) 1833, 647, 1048, 1667.
 United, 1562, 1539, 613, 1672, 1567, 1921, *v. Joined*.
 Uniting, 1048, 1104.
 Units, 46.
 Unity, 47, 555, 1828, 1829, 1897.
 — (belief in the) of the deity, 1828.
 Universal, 605, 1356, 1229, 635, 636, 1150, 1363, 1639.
 Universality, 635, 786, 1364.
 Universally, 1680, 2030.
 Universe, 625, 1214, 1494, 257, 1312, 511, 505, 1833.
 University, 831, *v. College*.
 Unjust, 335, 333, 332, 328, 1736, 1735, 624, 1209, 1210, 1212, 166, 104, 58, 16, 6, 1890.
 Unjustly, 1736, *v. Unjust*.
 Unkind, 338, 1739, 994, 337, 335, 165, 1767, 825, 1927.
 — looks, 979.
 Unkindness, 228, 338, 1739, 337, 330.
 Unknowingly, *v. Unwittingly*.
 Unknown, 148, 1578, 885, 1560, 1739.
 — person, 1303, 77.
To Unlade, *v. To Unload*.
 Unladen, 14.
 Unlawful, 771, 810, 1247, 1562, 1586.
 — things, 1586, 1696.
 Unlawfulness, *v. Injustice*.
 Unlearned, 1736, 154, 140.
 Unless, 1664, 276, 126.
 Unlike, 1793, *v. Dissimilar*.
 Unlimited, *v. Boundless*.
To Unload, 25.
 Unluckiness, 1760.
 Unlucky, 1681, 321, 226, 147, 22, 322, 342, 1174, 1143, 1132, 1111, 1008, 1172, 1366, 1384, 1728, 1760, 1894.
 — day, 56.
 — moment, 77, 227, 304.

UNL—UNR.

Unlucky (words or letters reckoned by poets to be), 898.
 Unmanliness, 1738.
 Unmanly, 1738, 756, 1884.
 unmannerliness, 154, 166, 227, 1333, 1737.
 Unmannerly, 323, 335, 337, 1333, 228, 34, 1736, 1469, 1904, 1942.
 Unmarried, 144, 1576, 1384, 168, 1914.
To Unmask, *v. To Unveil*.
 Unmeaning, 1498, 337, 330, 154, 1765, *v. Absurd*.
 Unmeasured, 136.
 unmerciful, 335, *v. Cruel*.
 Unmerited, 1737.
 unmindful, *v. Heedless*.
 Unmixed, 1763, 1586, 1190, 793, 790, 1902.
 unmolested, 93, 100.
To Unmoor, 1416.
 Unmoved, 44, *v. Immovable*.
 unnatural, 1738.
 unnumbered, 1774.
 Unobserved, *v. Unseen*.
 Unoccupied, 793, *v. Unemployed*.
 Unpaired, 444, 445, 1166.
 Unpalatable, 1738.
 unparalleled, 337, 23.
 Unpared, 149.
 Unperceived, 124.
 Unperishable, 45, 1408.
 Unpersuadableness, 1852.
To Unplait the hair, 450.
 Unpleasant, 1736, 1738, 1811, 333, 235.
To say Unpleasant things, 285.
 Unpleasantness, 1736.
 Unpoetical, 1737.
 Unpolished, 161, 1735, 581, 43, 34, *v. Rude*.
 Unpolite, 1735, 1762, 1789, 1874, 682, 337, 1894, *v. Rude*.
 Unpolluted, 363, 1051, 1157.
 Unpremeditated, 233.
 Unprincipled, 227, 228, 333, 1325, 331.
 Unprincipledness, 1325.
 Unproductive, 1498.
 Unprofitable, 336, 355, 1498, 1651, 335, 114, 24.
 Unprofitableness, 355, 1941.
 Unpromising, 166.
 Unpropitious, 229.
 Unprotected, 88.
 Unprovided, 334, *v. Empty*.
 Unqualified, *v. Unfit, Unworthy*.
 Unquestionable, 1498, 1657.
 Unquiet, 78, *v. Restless*.
To Unravel, 60, 1087, 1416.
To be Unravelled, 1087.

UNR—UNT.

Unravelling, 60, 334.
 unread, 144, 1736.
 unreasonable, 1738, 261.
 Unreserved, *v. Open, Frank*.
 unrestrained, 336, 335, 34, 821, 1117, 1709.
To Unriddle, *v. To Solve, Explain*.
 Unrighteous, *v. Unjust, Bad*.
 Unripe, 134, 793, 1327, 1393, 87, 21.
 Unripeness, 794.
 unrivalled, 651, *v. Incomparable*.
To be Unrivalled, 728.
To Unrol, *v. To Open, Unfold*.
 unrolled, 38.
To Unroot, *v. To Extirpate*.
 unruliness, 66, *v. Disobedience*.
 unruly, *v. Disobedient*.
 unsafe, *v. Dangerous*.
 unsatisfied, 92, *v. Displeased*.
 unsavoury, *v. Tasteless, Fetid*.
To Unsay, *v. To Reverse, Deny*.
To Unscrew, 466.
 unseasonable, unseasonably, 114, 337, 338, 1739, 1942, *v. Unfit*.
 unseasonableness, 114.
 unseasoned, 994.
 unseemly, *v. Indecent*.
 unseen, 153, 1736, 54, 25.
 unserviceable, *v. Useless, Bad*.
 unset (as a ring or jewel), 161.
 unsettled, 336, 1247, 329.
 unshaken, 61.
 unsightly, 229, *v. Ugly*.
 unskilful, unskilled, 339, 331, 142, 134, 1766, 1739, 123.
 unskilfulness, 794, 1737.
 unsparing, 332.
 unspotted, *v. Spotless*.
 unstable, unsteady, 1735, 510, 330, 86, 31, 60, 1038, 1037, 828, 1074, 1247.
 unsteadiness, 86, 60, 685, 719.
To Unstring, *v. To Dismount*.
 unstrung (as a necklace), 1766.
 unsubdued, 41.
 unsuccessful, 41, 1846, 1856.
 unsuitable, 116.
 unsullied, 1199, *v. Pure*.
 untasted, 40.
 untamed, 309, 737.
 Untaught, 134.
 unthankful, 1737, *v. Ungrateful*.
 unthinking, *v. Thoughtless*.
 unthrifthy, *v. Prodigal, Profuse*.
To Untie, 1416.
To be Untied, 1409.
 untier of a knot, 1445.
 until, 1521, 650, 615, 478, 768, 1546.

UNT—VOL.

Untimely, 328, 338, 339, 337, 114, 1919.
 —— death, 644.
 Untinned (a pot, &c.), 336.
 Unto, *v.* To.
 Untoward, 1322.
 Untractable, 583, *v.* Obstinate.
 Untrue, 87, 86, 1736, 1602.
 To Untwine, Untwist, 466.
 Untying of a knot, 1429.
 Unvanquished, *v.* Unsubdued.
 To Unveil, 124.
 Unveiled, 329, 331.
 Unused, 1388.
 Unusual, 1563, 333.
 Unutterable, 115, 1498.
 Unwary, *v.* Incantious.
 Unwashed, 152, 1737.
 Unworead, 32.
 Unweaving, 60.
 Unwelcome, *v.* Disagreeable.
 Unwell, *v.* Indisposed, Sick.
 Unwholesome, 1738, 1737, 1739.
 Unwilling, 1736.
 Unwillingly, 1334, 1736.
 —— (to give or spend), 1346.
 Unwise, 1365, 1735, *v.* Witless.
 Unwitting, 148, 330, 332.
 Unwittingly, 148, 1736, 276.
 Unworthiness, 1736.
 Unworthy, 1738, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1315, 16, *v.* Worthless.
 Unwrought, 161.
 To Unyoke, *v.* To Loose, Untie.
 Vocable, *v.* Word.
 Vocabulary, 1260, 2044, *v.* Dictionary.
 Vocation, *v.* Trade, Summons.
 Vocative, 1761, 1093.
 To Vociferate, 1390.
 Vociferation, *v.* Clamour.
 Vociferous, *v.* Noisy.
 Vogue, *v.* Fashion, Custom.
 Voice, 167, 1153, 1118, 209, 504, 595, 1798, 1761, 1534, 1454, 1374, 1192, 1185, 1856, 9032, 1986.
 —— from heaven, 1071, 1843.
 —— of a new-born child, 593.
 —— of a verb, 1193.
 —— (sweet), 1779.
 —— (sweetness of), 821.
 —— (to be broken the), 1375.
 —— (with a sweet), 821.
 Void, 793, 1099, 496, 1123, 1746.
 —— of, 997, 1212, 1886.
 —— of understanding, 1560, 1763.
 Volatile, 1878, 510, 685, *v.* Airy.
 Volcano, 644.

VOL—UPB.

Volition, 681, *v.* Wish.
 VOLKAMERIA, infortunata, 297.
 Volley, 941, 1169, 2001.
 —— (to fire a), 197.
 Voluhility, 1187.
 —— of tongue, 1006.
 Voluble, 1006, *v.* Eloquent.
 Volume, 630, 862, 1207, 848, 619, 639, *v.* Book.
 Volumes, 88, 1633.
 Voluntarily, 1283, 818.
 Voluntary, 50, *v.* Self From.
 —— act of devotion, 1780.
 Volunteer, 1759.
 Voluptuary, 1269, 179, 972, 623,
 Voluptuous, 1892, 1146.
 Voluptuousness, 944, *v.* Luxury.
 Vomit, 275, *v.* Emetick.
 To Vomit, 741, 668, 275, 924, 932, 966, 1837, 199, 174, 122, 4, 11, 1911, 1919, 1988.
 Vomiting, 84, 931, 932, 966, 1292, 1422, 11, 1911.
 —— (perpetual), 924.
 —— (to be fatigued with excessive), 1364.
 Voracious, 1601, 691, 648, 774, 819, 1912, *v.* Greedy.
 Voracity, 1912, *v.* Greediness.
 Vortex, 1441, 317, *v.* Whirlpool.
 Votarist, Votary, 1211, 1143, 311.
 Vote, *v.* Word, Choice.
 Voucher, 2012.
 To Vouchsafe, 1258, *v.* To Give.
 Vow, 1762, 403, 238, 423, 465, 596, 1815, 1835, 1106, 1553.
 To Vow, make a Vow, 1231, 465, 1106, *v.* To Promise, Intend.
 Vowel, 1118, 1544, 1782.
 —— (consonant having a short for a long), 1591.
 —— (long) 773, 1597.
 —— (point) 1251, 1196, 1018, 1007, 470.
 —— (short) 773, 1348.
 —— (the) *fāt'ha*, pronounced or marked with, 1652, 1687.
 —— (the) *kasra*, marked with (a letter), 1662.
 —— (the) *zamm*, pronounced or marked with (a letter), 1638, 1608.
 Vowels (accented with short), 1502.
 Voyage, 1076, 1418, 1131.
 Voyager, 1418, *v.* Traveller.
 Up, 168, 203, 234, 25.
 —— and down, 58, 1774, 1810, 1964.
 —— to, 533, 1521, 1532, 557, 573, 307, 305, 235, 134, 1320, 768.
 To Upbraid, 866, *v.* To Reproach.

UPB—USE.

Upbraider, *v.* Reproacher.
 Upbraiding (subst.) 1167.
 To Uphold, 895, *v.* To Lift.
 Upon, 168, 387, 234, 57, 1227, 460, 432, *v.* On.
 Upper, 168, 1267, *v.* Above.
 —— room, apartment, story, 82, 2049, 203, 205, 1238.
 —— hand (to have the), 1008.
 Upper-handed, 203, 2006.
 Uppermost, *v.* Superior, Above.
 —— (saying whatever comes), 855.
 Upright, 1405, 1135, 950, 1189, 1068, 68, *v.* Just.
 Uprightness, 850, 950, 1135.
 Uproar, 1877, 1881, 1246, 1866, 1865, 1860, 1172, 1391, 1405, 1837, 1848, 1883, 1856, 1868, 2021.
 Ups and downs, 177, 1774, 1810.
 To Upset, 129, *v.* To Overturn.
 Upshot, *v.* End, Consequence.
 Upside down, 177, 538, 542, 562, 376, 1810, 1791, 1060, 1912.
 Upstart, 77, 395, 1797, 1798.
 Upward, Upwards, 168, *v.* Up.
 Urbanity, 1611, 53, *v.* Civility.
 Ureter, 1792.
 To Urge, 1881, 485, 578, 690.
 Urgency, 530, 1298, *v.* Necessity.
 Urgent, 1559, 1500, 1720.
 Urging, 1655.
 Urinal, 1271, 1147.
 Urinary ducts, 1791.
 Urine, 471, 1699, 291, 414.
 Urn, 697, 873, *v.* Pot, Tomb.
 Ursa major, 663.
 Usas indicus, 343.
 URTICA interrupta, 223.
 Us, 1543, 1869, 1872, 1873, 1874.
 Usage, 858, 1631, 1212, 1325, 1552, 1582, 900, 987, 1000, 1089, *v.* Custom.
 Usages, 1600.
 Use, 1304, 959, 799, 83, 521, 590, 1643, 1631, 1566, 1298, 238, 1830, 1834.
 —— (come into), 1298.
 —— (fit for), 1299.
 —— (not in), 1721.
 Of Use, 1653.
 Out of Use, 1646.
 To Use, 238, 1341, 1305, 83, 711, 1024, 1521, 1929.
 To be of Use, 1304, 1305.
 To come into Use, 1304.
 To make Use of, 1305.
 Used, 83, 1620.
 Useful, 1653, 1298, 1118, 1113, 1746, 1299.
 Usefulness, 1299.

USE—WAG.

Useless, 1738, 1735, 434, 1884, 1853, 1784, 1787, 336, 321, 113, 695, 705, 958, 1493, 1578, 1651, 1785.
 Uselessly, 1215, 1785, 1979.
 Uselessness, 113, 194, 1735.
 Usher, 1218, *v.* Macehearer.
 Usual, 83, 603, 1620, 713, 958, 1611, 2026.
 As Usual, 230.
 Less Usual, 1366.
 Usually, 115, 349, 304.
 Usurer, 339, 1940.
 To Usurp, *v.* To Seize.
 Usurpation, 522, *v.* Seizure.
 Usurper, *v.* Tyrant, Oppressor.
 Usury, 1117, 121, 1940.
 Utensil, 238, 1522, *v.* Tool.
 Utensils, 126, 1061.
 Utility, 1250, 1187, *v.* Use.
 Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, *v.* Extreme.
 —— of ability (to the), Utmost (to one's), 769, 478, 1893.
 At the Utmost, 1806.
 To Utter, 42, 43, 52, 711, 324, 1785, 801, 876, 931, *v.* To Speak.
 Utterance, 42, 540, 1591.
 To be Uttered, 43, 1787.
 Utterly, *v.* Wholly, Extremely.
 UVARIA longifolia, 93, 916, 922.
 Vulcan (Indian), 258.
 Vulgar, 1810, 1372, 962.
 —— error, 1242.
 The Vulgar, 1214, 67, 1230, 981.
 Vulgarity, 983, *v.* Lowness.
 Vulture, 1339, 1437, 1494, 1771, 985.
 Vulva, 311, 727, 653, 319, 1347, 1298, 1165, 700, 1169, 1284.
 Uvula of a child (to apply acrid substances to the), 1454.
 Uxorious, 1339.
 Vying with, 531.
 W.
 Wadding, 1799.
 Wafer, 581, 582, 1441.
 Wag, 508, 1856, 497, 1876.
 To Wag, *v.* To Go, Move, Shake.
 —— the tail (a dog, &c.), 867.
 Wager, 1158, 1445, 1880, 838, 1280.
 To Wager, 199, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 Wagering, 1280.
 Wages, 38, 40, 549, 673, 779, 1697, 1204, 1588, 1614, 1828, 1995, 2047.
 Low Wages, 1366.
 Waggery, 998, 1760.
 Waggish, 587, 588, 1209, 1, —, 1785, *v.* Facetious, Humorous.

WAG—WAL.

Waggon, *v.* Cart, Car.
Wagtail, 1411, 1412, 1675.
To Wail, v. To Lament, Weep.
The Wain, 663.
Wainseot, 499.
Waist, 1368, 1724, 1324, 1320, 458.
Waist-band, 1369, 455, 458.
Waistcoat, 1369, 734, 1242, 1336.
To Wait, 993, 1183, 558, 615, 1922, 1971, 1973, *v.* *To Stay*.
— for, 956, 703, 1664.
— on, 765, 799, 1576.
— patiently, 1124.
To make one Wait for, 956.
Waiter, 406, *v.* Attendant, Page.
— at the baths, 871.
Waiting (subst.) 1278, 1822.
— for (adj.) 1570.
— maid, 1628.
Wake of a festival, 2019.
To Wake (*v. n.*) 604.
— (*v. a.*) 625.
Wakeful, 344, 1880.
Wakefulness, 345, 627, 604, 564.
To Waken, v. *To Wake*.
Waking, 345, 604, 1968.
Walk, 1136, 992, 750, 801, 975, 1451.
— (to take a), 543.
To Walk (*v. n.*) 1136, 713, 1799, 447, 801, 929.
— (*v. a.*) 711.
— about idly, 1878.
— affectedly or coquettishly, 35, 186.
— backwards and forwards, 591.
— in the steps of another, 366.
— like a chairman, &c., 1670.
— off with, 1471.
— well (a horse), 1277.
— with a stately gait, 73, 489, 591, 1944.
Walked on, 1625.
Walking, 801, 1035, 1138, 1451, 1627, 1633.
— elegantly or stately, 801.
— in the garden, 1453.
Wall, 323, 920, 327, 767, 1054.
— (Alexander's), 1054.
— round a town, 1176, 493.
Wallet, 819, 801, 143, 666, 1014, 1490, 1462, 1349, 1328, 2028.
A Wall-eye, 1423.
Wall-eyed (horse), 704, 1199.
To Wallow, 904, 1528, 1508.
Wallowing, 1528, 1235, 1243.
Walls of a city, 1176.
— of a tent, 1290.

WAL—WAR.

Walnut, 51, 677, 1441, 1471, 1910.
Wan, 1009, *v.* Yellow.
Wand, 748, 749, *v.* Rod, Stick.
To Wander, 301, 293, 167, 33, 982, 1548, 447, 487, 654, 792, 932, 1246, 1799, 1848.
Wanderer, *Wandering*, 324, 167, 32, 307, 1563, 1460, 1387, 1131, 1068, 1059, 889, 795.
Wandering (subst.) 1442.
— about to no purpose, 800.
— without house or home, 926.
Wane, 1015, *v.* Decrease.
— of the moon, 229.
To Wane, v. *To Decrease, Decline*.
Waning, 1006.
Want (need, wish), 764, 1196, 47, 67, 681, 1250, 1238, 857, 1501, 1882.
— (deficiency, q.v.), 556, 1283, 1477, 1287, 691.
— (poverty, q. v.), 551, 552, 1083, 1353, 1352.
— of principle, 685.
In Want, 1352, 1583, 1600.
To Want (*v. n.*) 1746, 170.
— (*v. a.*) 681, 1554, 602.
Wanting (adj.) 551, 851, 858, 1459, 1565, 1653, 578.
Wanton (adj.) 1892, 1617, 336, 335, 42, 33, 27, 5, 708, 719, 1148, 1172, 1420, 1508, 685, 13, *v.* Lascivious, Licentious.
— woman, a Wanton, 1892, 376.
Wantonness, 712, 709, 193, 43, 42, 35, 33, 13, 719, 1172, 1362, 1622.
Wants, 47.
War, 639, 772, 651, 267, 268, 395, 1884, 1835, 472, 617, 967, 982, 1108, 1240, 1261, 1299, 1513, 1581, 1715, 1754.
— (record or book of), 1299.
War-cry, 1455.
War-song, 1345.
To War, 1514.
To Warble, 692, 746, 1608, 1535.
Warbling, 746, 756, 1608, 749, 1455.
Ward, 361, 1893, *v.* Toward.
To Ward, v. *To Guard, Protect*.
— off, 576, 853.
Warden, 853, *v.* Keeper.
Warding off, 862.
Wardrobe, 558, 605, 606, 1291.
— (keeper of a), 1291.
Ware, Wares, *v.* Merchandise.
Warehouse, 1386, 195, *v.* Shop.
— keeper, 1386.
Warfare, 639.

WAR—WAS.

War-horse, 557.
Warlike, 639, 772, 1441, 1513, 1514, 618.
— apparatus, 772, 1030.
— instruments, 1027.
— provisions, 78.
Warm, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 491, 1786, *v.* Hot, Eager.
To Warm, 1141, 492, 479, 432, 2037.
Warm-hearted, 870.
Warmth, Warmness, 1444, 490, 479, 100, 1505, 771, 491.
To Warm, 1094, 686, 613, 1099, 1307, *v.* *To Caution, Inform*.
To be Warned, 1308.
Warning, 1215, 686.
— (to take), 1405.
Warp, 481, 486, 487.
To Warp, 447, 515, 1961.
Warrant, 1103, 404, 106, 235.
To Warrant, 610, *v.* *To Declare*.
Warrantable, 610.
Warriour, 1514, 639, 301, 646, 772, 1039, 1557, 1575, 1581.
Wart, 126, 1615, 1617.
Wary, 733, *v.* Cautious.
Wars, 562, 323, 327, 1850, 1851.
Was, 562, 1878, 1903.
Wash, 1125, *v.* Cosmetick.
To Wash, 912, 1330, 417, 460, 656, 1806, 1413, 665.
— the feet of a guest, 699.
To cause to Wash, 904, 1506, 2000.
Washed, 1161.
— over (a wall, &c.), 152.
— (where the dead are), 1511.
— with gold, silver, &c., 1649.
To be Washed, 1506, 1330.
Washer-man, 909, 785, 363, 249, 246, 963, 1428.
— woman, 909, 250.
Washes ashes (in the mint, person who), 792.
— the dead (one who), 1605, 1240, 1697.
Wasbing, 904, 909, 912, 1161, 1172, 1174.
— hands (vessel for), 924.
— of the feet, 362.
— one's hands of a business, 80.
— (price of), 904.
— rice, &c., 1108.
— the mouth, 1363.
Wasp, 234, 244, 245, 308, 1855, 1937.
— (sort of), which builds its house of clay, 1371.
Waspsib, 746.

WAS—WAT.

Waste (adj.) 1518, 800, 799, 1839.
—, 194, *v.* Desert.
— book, 1395, 1407.
— land, 394, 279, 207.
— (to lay), 1839, 37, 38, 370, 800, 792, 1918, 525.
— (to make), 689.
To Waste (*v. n.*) 1457, 1480, 1485, 498, *v.* *To Decrease*.
— (*v. a.*) 540, 470, 237, 1416, 1455, 1465, 792, 800, 1296, *v.* *To Spend*.
—, a candle, by a thief being attached, 729.
Wasted, 758, 1312, 1454.
To be Wasted away, 1457.
Wasteful, Waster, *v.* Profuse.
Wasting, 1458, 522, 1311, 1904.
Watch (division of time), 445, 362, 407, 605, 1220.
— (for measuring time), 1483, 2007, 2041.
— (guard), 1791, 362, 733, 1451.
— (guardian), 445, 917, 1311.
— (keeping), 1800.
— (night), 1204, 1220.
— (place of the guard), 733.
To Watch, 733, 1195, 435, 445, 124, 485, 681, 954, 195, 1805, 1972, *v.* *To Wait for, Expect*.
Watched (strictly), 1777.
Watches (night), 1199.
Watchful, 344, 345, 360, 732, 1863, 1880, *v.* Cautious.
Watchfulness, 604, 733, 1881, 1968, *v.* Wakefulness.
Watching, 362, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1563, 536, 1153, 977, 771, 733, 959.
Watchman, 1791, 362, 447, 1451, 1660, 448, 124, 733, 867, 964, 1153, 1311, 1352, 1958.
— (business of a), 733.
— (pay or hire of a), 733.
Water, 368, 627, 673, 1811, 3, 55, 431, 460, 1089, 1543, 513, 16, 195, *v.* Aquatrick, Urine.
— (abounding with), 1138.
— (by), 513.
— cooled with saltpetre, 10.
— distributed to thirsty travellers, 1039.
— (drawer of), 11, 1948.
— for drinking (persons entrusted with), 831.
— (fresh), drawn from a well, 924, 927.
— in which an idol's or Brahman's feet have been washed, 699.
— (machine for drawing), 939.
— (man or woman that carries), 431.

WAT—WAY.

Water of life, 1543, 138, 6, 141.
 — (play or sport in), 4.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (running), 9, 5.
 — (thing living, &c. in), 628.
 — (to draw or raise), 2014.
 — (to make) slowly, 750.
 — (without), 1764.
To Water (v. a.) 1135, 378, 377,
 358, 429, 461, 1140.
Water-bag, 417, 740, 1632.
 — carrier, 310, 10, 1077.
 — closet, 1104.
 — course, 1995.
 — snake, 431, 432.
 — vessel, 1428, v. Pitcher.
Watercresses, 922, 1073, 1528.
Waterfall, 10, 1995, v. Cascade.
Waterfowl, 1608, 428, 504, 627,
 1381.
Watergruel, 95.
Waterhen, 631.
Wateriness, v. Moisture.
Waterying, 748, 1140.
 — fields (season of), 1140.
Waterlily, 1815, 1394, 1370.
Waterman, 1421, 1666.
 — (a piece of leather worn by the *bilishir* or) on his left hip, 1348.
Watermelon, 504, 6, 1362, 1875,
 1065.
Watermill, 94, 427.
Two Waters, 1926.
Watery, 831, 380, 15, 1050, 1917.
Wave, 1534, 1701, 1867, 1868,
 1702, 512, 940, 2044.
To Wave (v. n.) 666, 1534, 892,
 1701, 1867, 1868, 446, 448.
 — (as herbage), 1535.
 — (v. a.) 297, 716.
Waved (a mode of dying), 1534.
To Waver, 1853, 1867.
Waivering (adj.) 1563, 843, 881,
 882, 1167, 1599, 286, 31.
 — (subst.) 507.
Waves, 140.
 — (rising of) in the sea,
 1731.
Waving, *Wavy*, 1697, 1701.
 — (subst.) 666.
 — pattern, 1534.
Wax, 1710, 1170.
 — (for sealing), 2043, 2042, v.
Lac.
Wax-candle, 1711.
 — cloth, 1711.
To Wax (v. n.) v. *To Increase*,
Become.
Waxen, of the colour of Wax,
 1711.
Way (road, q. v.), 956, 1625,

WAY—WEA.

970, 1202, 866, 424, 950, 992,
 1039, 386, 374, 171, 1806,
 1760, 1089, 1094, 1192, 1548,
 1599, 1948.
Way (manner, q. v.), 1136, 934,
 679, 775, 1828, 1827, 1806,
 1794, 1206, 1560, 1606.
 — (by the), 74, 260.
 — (in any), 650.
 — (in some), 650.
 — (one) or other, 1900.
 — (right), 1186.
 — (to give), 582, 898, 902.
Way-charges, 956, 1005.
Wayfarer, 218, 956, 957, 998.
To Waylay, 589, 956, 1477.
Ways, 1038, 1202, 1136, 1616.
Wayward, v. Peevish, Perverse.
We, 1869, 1543, 1873, 1874.
Weak, 1211, 1366, 1735, 1196,
 847, 335, 334, 329, 1074, 1385,
 1408, 1413, 1736, 1755, 1760,
 1763, 1784, 1827, 274, 103,
 77, 12, 11, 550, 449, 373, 459,
 697, 841, 846, 885, 1122, 1134,
 288, 91, 7, 1216, 1227, 1559,
 1737, 2018, v. *Insipid*, *Soft*.
 — minded, 794, 1236, 1387.
 — sighted, 1367.
To be Weak, 1199, 1369.
To become Weak, 1409, 1573,
 1931.
Very Weak person, 1357.
To Weaken, v. *Weak To Make*.
Weakening, 1455, 607.
Weakness, 335, 1196, 1211, 373,
 1763, 1737, 1366, 1236, 1525,
 1259, 1738, 1216, 846, 1735,
 373, 1211, 7, v. *Folly*, *Disease*.
Weal, v. Welfare, Prosperity.
Wealth, 891, 906, 599, 561, 214,
 152, 65, 140, 1550, 1511, 1244,
 1199, 1093, 1009, 967, 853,
 847, 634, 1552, 1557, 1582,
 1778, 1879, 1798.
Wealthiness, 892, 1550.
Wealthy, 892, 1009, 561, 906,
 908, 909, 912, 1557, 1551,
 1550, 1245, 1072, 1199, 1429,
 1439.
To be Weaned (a child), 887.
Weapon, 82, 1160, 1851, 1418,
 38, 183.
Wear, 438, v. Dress.
To Wear (as dress), 447, 453,
 1949.
 — (waste, v. n.) 1484.
 — (waste, v. a.) 1484.
Wearer, 74.
Wearied, 566, 1867.
To be Wearied, 566, 1079.
Weariness, 1553, 522, v. Fatigue.
Wearing (in eompos.), 438, 1256.
 — a turband, 1058.
Wearisome, v. Tiresome, Heavy.

WEA—WEI.

Weary, 565, 1259, 1553, 75.
To Wear, 565, 584, 117, 1856.
Weasel, 1817, 343, 950, 1097.
Weather, 960, 1892, v. Season.
Weathercock, 193.
To Weave, 277, 1475, 556, 436.
Weaver, 629, 1391, 767, 650, 261,
 487, 1770, 1711, 1301, 1976.
 — of canvass, 575.
Weaver's shop, 1685.—Hole in
 the ground where his feet play,
 1339.
Weaving, 278, 201, 1771, 1801,
 487, 209.
 — with ratans, 344.
Web, 201, v. Piece, Cobweb.
 — (instrument by which the)
 is stretched, 1685.
Web-footed, 885.
WEBERA tetrandra, 2024.
To Wed, 2015, v. *To Marry*.
Wedding, v. Marriage.
 — dress, gifts, 1929, 2006.
 — garment, 249.
Wedge, 1725, 381, 455.
Wedlock, v. Marriage.
Wednesday, 232, 740, 1979.
Last Wednesday of the month
safar, 1905.
Weed, 709, v. Grass.
To Weed, 658, 1126, 1785.
Weeding (price paid for), 1785.
Weeding-knife, 1403.
Week, 35, 1842, 1864, 1904, 1908.
To Weep, 995, 897, 739, 580,
 455, 270, 1447, 1699, 152, 589,
 1881, 1913, 1949, 1999.
 — (to cause), 994.
Weeper, Weeping, 1446, 1447,
 1792, 967, 703, 99, 8, 2005.
Weeping (suhst.) 99, 263, 703,
 976, 991, 996, 1403, 1447,
 2004.
Weevil, 1125, 356, 376, 1487.
 — eaten, 1487.
Weft, 308, v. Woof.
To Weigh (v. n.) v. *Heavy*, Im-
 portant To Be, To Sink.
 — (v. a.) 559, 648, 1739.
Weighed (quantity) at once, 902.
To be Weighed, 541.
Weigher, 1831, 1421, 1101.
Weighing, 1831, 559, 150.
 — (price for), 559.
Weight (quantity), 576, 191, 1573,
 940, 935, 912, 902, 837.
 — (for weighing), 901, 218,
 1549, 1136, 1107, 962, 207,
 1908, 1925, 1987, 1995, 1994.
 — (heaviness, force), 294,
 559, 599, 1831, 1800, 648, 1016,
 1439, v. Load, Pressure.
A Weight (forty *ser*), 1676.

WEI—WES.

Make Weight, 362.
Weighty, 294, 1102, 1445, 1109,
 1831, 1933, v. *Heavy*.
Welcome (adj.) 1558, v. Grateful.
 — (subst.) 1558, 1554,
 821, 168, 1603, 1848.
To Welcome, 1558.
Welfare, 229, 301, 314, 758, 827,
 1785, 1353, 1363, 1503, 1690,
 1349.
Well (adj.) 44, 300, 313, 732,
 738, 1965, 818, 1558, 827, 850,
 1020, 1086, 1363, 1813.
 — (adv.) 818, 827, 226, 274,
 1840, 1425, 1131, 1882.
 — (subst.) 1383, 1384, 681,
 278, 210, 150, 243, 1381, 1378,
 1925, 1941.
Well-aday, v. Alas.
 — arranged, 90.
 — behaved, 1546.
 — being, 299, 1349, 818.
 — horn, 771, 1362, 1364.
 — bred, 104, 1546, 1561, 821,
 822, 1152.
 — clad, -dressed, 821, 823.
 — conducted, 1139, 1813.
 — digger, 681.
 — disciplined, 1703.
 — disposed, 823, 1039, 1075,
 1115, 1366, 1813, 1812.
 — done! 48, 108, 826, 906,
 908, 1221, 1822, 1826, 1080.
 — favoured, v. Handsome.
 — fed, 823.
 — formed, 821, 1057, 510,
 1070, 2009, 1056.
 — informed, 1181.
 — known, 1633, 1219, 2019.
 — looking, 823, 898, 917.
 — made, 821, 934, 400.
 — mannered, 104.
 — meaning, 1813, 1812.
 — proportioned, 90, 821.
 — qualified, 844.
 — shaped, 823, 821, 822, 989,
 1049, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1167,
 1202.
 — spoken, 1813.
 — timed, 398.
 — wisher, Well-wishing, 827,
 833, 891, 1813, 1810, 1878.
Dry Well, 152.
Very Well, 1251, 1131.
To Welter, 515, v. *To Roll*.
Wen, 2003, v. Bronchocele, Wart.
Wench, v. Girl, Prostitute.
Weneher, v. Whoremonger.
Went, 1493, v. *To Go*.
West, 383, 1649, 1237, 1239,
 382, 795, 1901, v. *Western*.
Western, *Westerly*, 1238, 1049,
 795.

WES—WHE.

Westerly wind, 383, 384, 842.
 Wet (adj.) 502, 327, 170, 126, 1792, 1607, 1509, 1495, 1173, 1057, 627, 504, 565, 1917.
 — (subst.) 1133, v. Water.
 — weather, 659.
Dripping Wet, 1158.
To Wet, 302, 311, 313, 1661.
 — with perfumes, essences, or perspiration, 971.
To be Wet, 324, 326, 327, 380, 1327.
 Wether, v. Castrated (animal).
 Wetness, 1133, v. Humidity.
 Wharf, 1477.
 Wharfinger, 1480.
 What (interrog.) 1421, 1392, 1347, 1393, 1421, 1425, 1319, 738, 1295, 1294, 1331, 1543, 1350, 1365, 1372, 1395.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622, 669, 738, 636.
For What? 1312.
 Whatever, 1, 622, 641, 642, 720, 1329, 1543.
 Whatever may happen, 1330.
 Wheat, 1462, 1496, 1493.
 — (colour of), 1496.
 — (mixed), 644.
 — (of the colour of) 1496.
 — (pounded), 1903, 2012.
To Wheedle, 288, 449, 655, 737, 910, 1322, 1485, 1523, 1712, 1849, 305, 875, 1939.
 Wheedler, 450, 655, 675, 874, 737, v. Flatterer.
 Wheedling, 389, 675, 737, 874, 1514, 1953, 1523, 2046.
 Wheel, 458, 476, 696, 714, 1442, 1979, 1983.
 — (carriage), 704, 1979.
 — (for winding thread), 1357.
 — (marks of a carriage), 1538.
 — (spinning), 997.
 — (stick with which the spinning) is turned, 713.
 — (to sound like a) in revolution, 1488.
To Wheel (v. n.) 447, 697; 706, 1490.
 — (v. a.) 446, 1486.
 Wheeling point (in military practice), 2035.
 Whelp, 419, 1084.
To Whelp, v. To Pup.
 Whien, 611, 615, 641, 1421, 1331, 1312, 650, 673, 724, 735, 1332, 623, 622, 617, 478, 61, 1976.
 — that, 735, 737.
 Whence, 654, 1332, 1396.
 Whenever, 611, 623, 1855, 1859.
 Where, 1396, 654, 1326, 622, 617, 613, 186, 1317, 1332, 1383, 1422.

WHE—WHI.

Whereas, 642, 735, 766, v. But.
 Whereat, 515.
 Wherefore, 1425, 1312, 1347, 1349, 1543.
 Wherever, 654, 667, 622, 617, 1420, 1416, 1855, v. Where.
 Wherry, v. Boat, Canoe.
To Whet, 1033, 1484.
 Whether, 1421, 1392, 817, 738, 182, v. That.
 Whetstone, 1405, 1459, 1606, 94, 1031, 1090, 1126, 1952.
 Whetter, 197.
 Whey, 556, 1543.
 Which (interrog.) 1347, 1331, 1312, 1294, 1543, 1392, 1372, 1365, 1350, 1303.
 — (relative), 641, 601, 1294, 650, 669, 738, 622, 636, 1974.
 Whichever, 622, 642, v. Whoever.
 While, 336, 351, 533, 615, 1218.
Little While, in a little While, 753, 1922.
 Whilst, 1521, 478, 611, 615.
 Whim, Whimsey, 512, 1507, 1523, 1534, 1993, 1701, v. Fancy.
To Whimper, v. To Cry, Sob.
 Whimsical, 286, 512, 542, 550, 882, 1534, 1855.
To Whine, v. To Lament.
 Whining, 1858.
To Whinny, v. To Neigh.
 Whip, 1388, 1391, 484, 174, 2032.
To Whip, 675, 1388.
 Whipping, 675.
 Whirl, 193, v. Rotation.
To Whirl, 1486, 1490, 706, 447, 446, 332, v. To Turn.
 Whirligig, 447, 710.
 Whirling, 315, 697, 1490.
 Whirlpool, 1441, 1238, 706, 322, 317, 709, 1830, 1304, 1939.
 Whirlwind, 1441, 268, 281, 292, 706, 275.
 Whisk, 1134, v. Brush.
To Whisk, 1143.
 Whiskers, 1702, 1712, 246, 1012,
 — (having large), 1702.
 — joining the heard, 476.
 — (stiff and bushy), 1702.
 Whisper, 167, v. Whispering.
To Whisper, 449, 1308.
 Whispering, 449, 1068, 1308, 1406.
 Whist, v. Silent.
 Whistle, 130, 371, v. Whistling.
To Whistle, 1134, 692, 746.
 — (as birds), 746, 749.

WHI—WIC.

White, 1077, 689, 686, 350, 255, 16, 170, 1277, 1133, 1127, 1080, 1042, 1024, 911, 815, 721, 1302, 1904.
 — colour in horses, 1782, 1064, 815.
 — (dirty), 1313.
 — lead, 1077.
 — spot in the forehead of cattle, 680, 1239.
 — spotted, as from leprosy, 698.
 Whiteness, 1439, 1239, 1081, 2008, 1077, 911, 340.
To Whitewash a wall, 380, 381, 755.
 Whites, 399, v. Fluor albus.
 Whither, 617, 478, 1326, 1332, 1317, v. Where.
 Whitlow, 751.
To Whiz, 424.
 Who (interrog.) 1392, 1372, 1331, 1294, 1394, 1333.
 — (relative) 641, 650, 622, 669, 1294, 1676, 1974.
 Whoever, 641, 642, 1676, 1855.
 Whole (entire), 1060, 1058, 1021, 853, 1625, 1095, 119.
 — (all), 634, 635, 1025, 305, 119, 40, 1577, 1363, 1302, 1084, 1080, 1036, 1062, 1070, 1094, 1873, 1975.
 — (from the), 1680.
 — (on or upon the), 635, 130, 1235, 1680, 1268.
 — (totality, q. v.) 1035, 544, 39.
 — works, &c., 1364.
 Wholesale dealer, 568.
 Wholesome, 821, v. Agreeing.
 Wholesomeness, v. Goodness.
 Wholly, 204, 544, 1061, 1639, 1586, 91, 2030, 1896.
 Whom, 622, 636, 1347, 1295, 663, 601, 1372, 1350.
 Whomsoever, 622, v. Whoever.
 Whoop (to set up the war), 1523.
 Whore, 1276, 1006, 312, 1550, 1892, 1858, v. Prostitute.
To Whore, 752.
 Whoredom, 752, 1276.
 Whoremaster, 1, 984, 543, 373, Whoremonger, 1, 1006.
 Whoreson, v. Bastard, Illegitimate.
 Whoring (subst.) 543, 984.
 Whorish, 728, v. Wanton.
 Whose, 1974, v. Whom Of.
 Why? 1425, 1347, 1312, 1317, 1349, 1421, 1356, 1543.
 Why not? 1426.
 Wick, 191, 216, 1252, 1265, 1949, 2025.
 Wicked, 227, 228, 446, 1805, 1160, 1648, 1736, 1008, 480, 415, 357, 509, 1874, 579, 679, 698, 797, 813, 815, 827, 846,

WIC—WIL.

860, 1133, 1143, 1199, 1212, 1253, 1368, 1386, 1565, 1794, 1847, 1989, 1894.
 Wickedness, 1261, 233, 489, 446, 227, 237, 363, 228, 131, 116, 43, 796, 860, 1008, 1133, 1155, 1157, 1989, 1158, 1179, 1253.
 Wicket, 1406, 1994.
 Wide, 731, 1253, 431, 437, 453, 707, 834, 1219, 1351, 1824, 240, 182, 1954, v. Extensive.
To Widen, 731, 708, 459.
 Wideness, 1253, v. Breadth.
 Widow, 232, 354, 355, 984, 955, 271, 204.
 Widower, 984.
 Widowhood, 955, 984.
 Widow's dress or weeds, 984.
 Width, 731, 453, 1954.
To Wield, v. To Brandish, Use.
 Wife, 646, 1044, 1013, 1231, 341, 294, 82, 832, 651, 317, 374, 513, 569, 278, 232, 180, 67, 1016, 1202, 1275, 1482, 1511, 1690, 1718, 1778, 1871.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (contemporary), 1115.
 — (favourite), 1128.
 — (first married), 790.
 — for a time (taking a), 1566.
 — from an inferior family, 932.
 — (married to a second), 886.
 — of a husband's elder brother, 671.
 Wife's brother, 1770.
 — brother's daughter, 1936.
 — brother's son, 1936.
 — brother's wife, 1935.
 — family, 1808.
 — mother's family, 1817.
 — sister's husband, 1026, 1870, 2007.
 — son by a former husband, 1033.
 Wight, 179, v. Person.
 Wild (adj.), 1829, 639, 339, 249, 285, 309, 819, 860, 1034, 1185.
 — (subst.) 339, 34, 982.
 — beast, 1829.
 Wildness, 1829.
 Wile, 787, 988, v. Trick.
 Wilful, 818, v. Obstinate.
 Wilfully, 917, 608.
 Wilfulness, v. Obstinacy.
 Williness, 787, v. Cunning.
 Will, 50, 681, 818, 1607, 1633, 1270, 1258, 973, 824, 1809, 791, 1883, 1987, v. Intention.
 — (testament), 151, 1833.
 — of God, 1633.
To Will, 681, v. To Command.
 Willing, 1613, 765, 821, 951.
 — or not willing, 817.
God Willing, 155.

WIL—WIN.

Willingly, 944, 1607.
 Willingness, 973, 82, *v. Will*.
 Will-o-the-wisp, 750.
 Willow, 344.
 Wily, 787, 1478, *v. Cunning*.
 Wimble, *v. Gimlet, Borer*.
 To Win, 671, 199, 985, 1521,
 1856, 1544, 1539, 1537.
 To Wince, 737, 872, 690.
 Winch, 1493, 1850.
 Wind, 211, 439, 192, 163, 209,
 1827, 1878, 1098, 214, 339,
 690, 1001, 1923, *v. Breath*.
 — (adverse or contrary), 192.
 — and rain, 288.
 — (cold, boisterous), 1186.
 — (fair or favourable), 192.
 — (hot), 192, 655, 1098,
 1533.
 — instrument, 433.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (stormy), 192.
 To Wind, 458, 1949, *v. To Turn*.
 — up (a clock, &c.), 1390.
 Windegg, 793.
 Windfall, 578, 724.
 Windgall, 1436.
 Windiness, *v. Wind, Flatulency*.
 Winding, 467, 1441, 1492.
 Windingsheet, *v. Shroud*.
 Windmill, 439, 1951.
 Window, 1406, 1198, 992, 855,
 658, 196, 1466, 1404, 1977,
 2020.
 Windpipe, 1458, 782, 597, 1374,
 1792, 1766, 1768, 2050.
 Windward (to beat to), 1878.
 Windy, 194, 1000, 1879.
 Wine, 1157, 1723, 194, 1665,
 1594, 1593, 1080, 832, 844,
 965, 1193, 814, 588, 278, 10,
 6, 1803.
 — bibber, Wine-drinker,
 1157, 1802, 1728, 1723, 11, 194.
 — coloured, 1723.
 — drawer, 194.
 — drinking, 1158, 1723.
 — (indisposed or affected
 with), 1158.
 — (lover of), 1723.
 — merchant, seller of wine,
 1728, 11.
 — (new), 1178.
 — (pure), 1723.
 — (red), 1599.
 Wing, 202, 387, 1379, 382, 417,
 429.
 — of an army, 452, 636.
 — (left), 1727.
 — (right), 1730.
 To Wing, *v. To Fly*.
 Winged, 1208, 403, 176.

WIN—WIS.

Wings of birds, 940.
 Wink, 703, 95, 1244, 1140, 1338,
 1572, 1105, 981, 656, 655, 185.
 To Wink, 421, 656, 703, 1105,
 1571, 1725, 1579, 1572, 159.
 — at, 107, 1573.
 Winker, 703.
 Winking, 163, 656, 703.
 Winner, 671, 1727, *v. Victor*.
 Winning (adj.) 870, 1714.
 — (subst.) 671, 1435.
 To Winnow, 78, 383, 444, 475,
 753, 901, 1358.
 Winnowing (basket for), 739,
 1984.
 Winter, 1155, 603, 1133, 1068,
 1013, 61, 1967.
 — clothing, Winter dress,
 620.
 Wintry, 1013, 1068.
 Wipe, *v. Wiping, Blow*.
 To Wipe, 439, 447, 658.
 — out, 1724.
 Wiping, 439, 1622.
 Wire, 481, *v. Thread*.
 — chain, 1131, 1137.
 — instrument used to apply
 collyrium to the eyes, and
 when heated to blind people by
 being drawn hot before the
 eyes, 1728.
 To Wiredraw, 482.
 Wiredrawer, 482.
 Wiredrawing, 482.
 Wisdom, 836, 837, 802, 781,
 1224, 1162, 1263, 1837, 687,
 232, 40, 1560, 760, 783, 797,
 888, 957, 969, 1085, 1256, 1877,
 1980.
 Wise (adj.) 836, 1050, 1094,
 1214, 1224, 1256, 1494, 608,
 428, 233, 232, 180, 176, 802,
 797, 720, 687, 400, 385, 837,
 887, 918, 1085, 1193, 1212,
 1219, 1227, 1408, 1428, 1504,
 1873, 1928.
 — (subst.) *v. Manner, Way*.
 — (more or most, or very),
 106, 1715, 1225.
 All Wise, 1873.
 Wiseacre, 1501, *v. Simpleton*,
 Fool.
 Wisely, 1212, 1214.
 Wish (desire, object), 681, 818,
 1304, 1282, 1204, 1639, 1657,
 1685, 1692, 1882, 1883, 1729,
 1809, 44, 62, 67, 70, 545, 816,
 833, 848, 861, 964, 974, 1000,
 1023, 1041, 558, 675, 726,
 727, 735, 759, 96, 79, 760,
 764, 1233, 1306, 1309, 1310,
 1596, 1600, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1987.
 To Wisb, 67, 681, 818, 669, 207,
 861, 690, *v. To Request*.
 Wished for, 817, 1826.

WIS—WO.

Wishes, 1638.
 Wishful, 1629, 1205, *v. Wishing*.
 Wishfulness, 167.
 Wishing, Wisher, 1568, 1469,
 951, 818, 817, 1629.
 Wishing (subst.) 681, 1204.
 — well, 827.
 Wishwash, 862.
 Wisp, 147, *v. Bundle of Grass*,
 &c.
 Wit, 1785, 1209, 944, 691, 625,
 1516, *v. Wisdom*.
 To Wit, 609, 638, 1894.
 Witch, 926, 924, 596, 1330.
 Witchcraft, *v. Enchantment*.
 With, 1022, 1134, 1098, 188,
 569, 1090, 1058, 1054, 1020,
 1021, 1047, 1140, 1641, 1648,
 1769, 1786, 1150, 1229, 1383,
 1422, 1821, 292, 74, 533, 1869,
 1873, 1893, 1900.
 — this, 1648.
 Withal, *v. Besides, Moreover*.
 To Withdraw (v. n.) 1373, 842,
 464, 466, 743, 940, 452.
 — (v. a.) *v. To Take*
 away.
 — from a difficult, &c.
 undertaking, 295.
 — from one's agree-
 ment, 383.
 To Wither, 1122, 658, 557, 1370,
 1371, 1409, 1603, 2030.
 Withered, 109, 411, 655, 806,
 1261, 1370.
 To be Withered, 720.
 Withers of an elephant, 91.
 To Withhold, 855, 198, 563.
 Within, 150, 151, 324, 853, 829,
 144, 1936.
 Without (on the outside), 211,
 262, 247, 230, 346, 789, 1935.
 — (apart from), 231, 269,
 276, 327, 219, 1112, 1114,
 1247, 1497, 1762, 1923.
 To Withstand, 235, *v. To Resist*.
 Witless, 1366, 125, *v. Foolish*.
 Witness (testimony, q. v.), 1151,
 1177, 1466, 1175.
 — (person witnessing), 1151,
 1466, 1028.
 To Witness, 1466.
 To take as Witness, 231.
 Witnesses, 101, 1177.
 Wits, *v. Senses, Understanding*.
 Witticism, 625, *v. Pleasantry*.
 Wittily (answering), 765.
 Wittiness, *v. Ingenuity, Wit*.
 Wittingly, 917, 287, *v. Wilfully*.
 — or unwittingly, 609.
 Wittol, 1287, *v. Cuckold*.
 Witty, 1209, 970, 1516, 1794.
 Wizard, 320, 321, 638.
 Wo, 1827, *v. Grief, Calamity*.

WOA—WOO.

Woad, or indigo (leaves of), 1832.
 Wobegone, 776, *v. Afflicted*.
 Woful, 1244, *v. Sorrowful*.
 Wofulness, 1244, *v. Sadness*.
 Wolf, 1443, 326, 243, 1536, 263,
 310, 1940, 1875, 1882, 1503.
 Woman, 1231, 1013, 1044, 1531,
 1686, 1718, 1719, 984, 82, 513,
 955, 569, 232, 205, 1742, 619,
 597, 574, 311, 278, 212, 11,
 1915, 1925.
 — beloved by her husband,
 1128.
 — (chaste), 1047, 1621.
 — (description of), 386, 688,
 1106, 1862.
 — (dirty), 702.
 — (loving or affectionate),
 1306.
 — married again with her
 first divorcee, 782.
 — provoked at the infidelities
 of her husband, &c., 1412.
 — servant, 707.
 — (virtuous) of a noble family,
 1358.
 — who burns with her hus-
 band's corpse, 1047.
 — who has lost her vir-
 ginity, 1432.
 — who has not yet borne
 children, 1737.
 — whose husband is alive,
 806, 1128.
 Womanish, Womanly, 1014.
 Womankind, *v. Women*.
 Womb, 222, 462, 965, 1336,
 1390, 1016, 152, 1484.
 Wombs, 66.
 Women, 1231, 1770, 636.
 — (science of), 513.
 Women's apartment (one not
 permitted to enter the), 1738.
 Wonder, 43, 523, 106, 105, 499,
 1168, 1216.
 — of the world, 1741.
 To Wonder, 523, 1210, 836, 83.
 Wonderful, 1216, 1217, 497, 313,
 286, 165, 233, 221, 53, 1202,
 1230, 1237, 1239, 1883, 1741.
 — (to do any thing), 1203.
 — thing, 44, 1216.
 Wondering, 523, 1562, 1565.
 Wonders, 1216.
 — (to perform), 1279.
 Wondrous, *v. Wonderful*.
 To be Wont, *v. To Do, Use*.
 Wonted, *v. Customary*.
 To Woo, *v. To Solicit, Court*.
 Wood, 1519, 1518, 1310, 1137,
 1068, 1033, 954, 933, 909,
 896, 653, 1179, 276, 725, 1230,
 1297, 1240, 639, 285, 1487.
 — (a light white), 1940.

WOO—WOR.

Wood, by touching which it is said that fetters fall off, 1748.
 — (noise of moist) when burning, 1096.
 — cutter, 489, 789, 1519, 1885.
 Wooden, of Wood, 1231, 726.
 Wood-merchant,
 Woodman, { 1519, 1846,
 Woodmonger, } 1885.
 Wood-seller,
 Woodpecker, 375, 1323.
 Woody, v. Wild, Wooden.
 Woer, v. Lover.
 Woof, 435, 308, 206.
 Wool, 176, 415, 1192, 988.
 Woollen, 177, 415, 1193, 277, 206.
 — goods or cloth, 415, 430, 277, 863,
 Word, 189, 1518, 1291, 1293, 1153, 772, 385, 291, 222, 191, 1654, 1517, 1395, 1361, 1357, 1272, 1036, 216, 214.
 — and deed, 1292.
 — of God, 1358, 1361.
In a Word, 130, 131, 1238, 1283.
 Words, 113, 131, 291.
 — of course, 190.
 — without meaning, 72, 568.
 Wordy, v. Prolix.
 Work, 1228, 1298, 1297, 1263, 1191, 964, 907, 1299, 1304, 1368, 1751, 808, 590.
 — done by contract, 594.
 — (place for), 1299.
To Work (v. n.) 713, 1434.
 — (v. a.) 1571, 1507, 1483, 1368, 339, v. *To Form*.
 — one's self to death, 825.
 — (to be set), 964.
 — (to cause), 1371.
 — (to put), 1521.
 — (to set), 964.
 Worker, 180, 1439.
 Working, 1300.
 Workman, 1300, 1367, 1372, 1439.
 — (good, expert), 1300.
 Workmanship, 1300, 1191, 964.
 Works, 1263, 1636.
 — of art, 1636.
 Workshop, 891, 1298, 1299.
 World, 1312, 1393, 1494, 1496, 1529, 1683, 1833, 1862, 625, 1214, 880, 899, 991, 1105, 831, 812, 798, 792, 393, 654, 321, 318, 265, 248, 257, 255, 1863.
 World-adorning, 1214.
 — (the other), 1246.
 — (this) and the next, 832.
 Worlds (both), 1773, 883.
 — (the three), 1530.
 — (the two), 1393.
 Worldliness, 880.

WOR—WOU.

Worldly, 880, 258, 259, 1105, 1393.
 — concerns, 525.
 — minded, 1199.
 Worm, 1423, 1344, 1340, 421, 673, 1422, 318, 2035, 2047.
 — destructive to shipping, 214.
To Worm one's self into the secrets of another, 464.
 Wormeaten, { 1340, 1344, 1422,
 Wormy, } 1423.
 Worms (intestinal), 1332.
 Wormwood, 1790, 1910.
 Worn, 1256, 1257.
 — clothes, 32.
 — rupee, or other coin, 1668.
To be Worn, 1418, 1484.
 — out with labour, 734.
To Worry, 315, 441, 800.
 Worse, 235, 215, 230, v. Bad.
 Worship, 434, 1143, 398, 356, 303, 62, 66, 1240, 70.
 — of God, 798.
 — (divine), 1215.
 — (place of), 398, 1215, 1431, 1643.
His Worship, Your Worship, &c., 16, 818, 1275.
To Worship, 434, 398, 356, 303, 66, 17, 897.
 Worshipped, 66, 1622.
 Worshipper, 1211, 1143, 397, 66, 434, 491, 492.
 — of fire, 28, 397, 1432.
 Worshipping (subst.), 434.
 Worst, 967, v. Bad, Worse, Evil.
To Worst, 1852, 1856.
 Worth (subst.) 1276, 180, 1024, 651, 1536, 1833, v. Value.
 — (adj.) v. Equal, Worthy.
 Worthiness, 1276, 180, 75.
 Worthless, 336, 333, 5, 1736, 1493, 1884, 1408, 1259, 512, 705, 792, 1301, 967, 1170, 1366, 1525, 1633, 1735, 1737, 1738, 1784, 1766, 1785.
 — fellow, 1249.
 Worthlessness, 336, 1525, 1738.
 Worthy, 1620, 1621, 1639, 1821, 1503, 1073, 1152, 1220, 1618, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1270, 819, 1099, 1214, 1464, v. Hero.
 Woven, 201.
 Would, 1301, v. *To Will*.
 — to God, 182, 798, 1301.
To Wound, 1478, 1008, 1002, 805, 761, 1279, 1822, 678, 618, 261, 1892.
 — at heart, 805.
 — up, 1612.
 — (deep), 1008, 1300.
 — (mortal), 1008, 1300.
 — (small), 698.

WOU—WRI.

To Wound, 692, 1845, 1296, 689.
 Wounded, 1479, 1576, 692, 805, 1008, 1264, 833, 110.
 — at or to the heart, 869, 1142, 1264.
 — by an arrow, 571.
To be Wounded, 1008, 397.
 Wounding, 1264, 1515.
 Wrangle, 1284, 1713, 534.
To Wrangle, 534, 561, 1284, 1400, 661, 836, v. *To Quarrel*.
 Wrangler, Wrangling (adj.) 534, 266, 19, 896, 770, 601, 590.
 Wrangling (subst.) 455, 450, 266, 214, 534, 547, 583, 1654, 659, 661, 664, 693, 736, 836, 880, 896, 949, 995, 996, 1063, 1272, 1284, 1360, 1399, 1400, 1406, 1417, 1578, 1677, 1880, 1965.
 — (mutual), 1417.
 — (to set a), 661.
To Wrap, 563, 1518, 1507.
 Wrapped up, 1670.
 Wrapper, 1504, 1518, 1257, 342, 254, 1805, 1419, 1931.
 Wrath, 1241, 138, v. Rage.
To be Wrath, 1384.
 Wrathful, 1241, 395, 1342, 1769.
To Wreak, v. *To Do, Perform*.
 Wreath, 1129, 281, 1846, 1675, 1435, v. Garland, Chaplet.
To Wreathe, v. *To Twist, Fold*.
 Wreck, 489, v. Ruin.
To Wreck, v. *To Break, Destroy*.
 Wrench, Wrest, v. Twist.
To Wrench, v. *To Twist, Strain*.
To Wrest, v. *To Twist, Pull*.
To Wrestle, 1352, 837, 1845.
 Wrestler, 1352, 1666, 1550, 473, 378, 452, 1973.
To Wrestling, 1352, 1666, 1145, 1016, 425, 1980.
 — and boxing, 1863.
 — (twisting of one another in), 837.
 Wretch, 1365, 1851, 1791, 721, 116, v. Wretched.
 Wretched, 1624, 334, 1166, 1164, 1052, 866, 832, 408, 489, 766, 800, 816, 329, 226, 202, 107, 98, 1173, 1174, 1286, 1350, 1585, 1653.
 — (to be very), 665.
 Wretchedness, 1166, 832, 107, 1216, 1015, 1239, 1238, 1592, 1910.
To Wriggle, 514, v. *To Move*.
To Wring, 1626, 1759, v. *To Twist*.
 Wrinkle, 762, 658, 1167, 1977.
To Wrinkle, 381, 673.
To become Wrinkled from fat, 762.
 Wrinkling, 666.
 Wrist, 453, 1358, 1690, 1892, 1951.

WRI—YAM.

Writ, v. Summons, Scripture.
 — (holy), 1318, 1790.
To Write, 1520, 1538, 496, 69, 848, 1288, 977, 1519, 1802.
 — (a hook, &c.), 521.
 — (to cause or teach), 1520.
 Writer, 1564, 1538, 1686, 1519, 1296, 951, 842, 1301, 1584, 1804, 1825, 1520, 1445, 155.
 — (business of a), 1538.
 — (fine or good), 808, 823.
 Writhe, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
To Writhe, 117, 186, 514, 1361, 1611, 1609, 448, 14, 1867.
 — (as a worm, &c.), 1358.
To be Writthed, 1613.
 Writting, 466, 516, 520, 1090, 1804.
 Writing (act of), 1520, 1288, 569, 1805, 496, 1802, 69, 64, 2044.
 — (composition, q. v.), 155, 521, 1803, 1751, 1318.
 — (deed), 1520, 1274, 1519.
 — (handwriting), 807, 977, 599, 1002, 1748.
 — book, 1771.
 — fixed to the winding-sheet, 642.
 — (fine), 823, 822.
 — (fine or small), 809.
 — (kind of), 526, 1203.
 — (kind of Arabic, used in titles, &c.), 1001.
 — (large, plain), 632.
 — (manner of), 1771.
 — on (something placed under leaves for), 2006.
 — (wages, labour or art of), 1520.
Letter Writing, 155.
 Writing-master, 823.
 Written, 1519, 1803, 1609, 977, 1660, 1623, 1614, 1584, 496, 1288.
 — orders or decrees, 781.
To be Written, 69, 496, 599, 977, 1803.
 Wrong (adj.) 1736, 1242, 771.
 — (subst.) 1274, 523, 230.
To Wrong, v. *To Injure*.
 Wrongheaded, v. Perverse.
 Wrought, v. Done, *To Prepare*.
 Wry, 1933, v. Crooked, Awry.

X.

XANTHİUM indicum, 1478.
 XANTHOCYMSUS pictorius, 543.

Y.

Yak of Tartary, 1071.
 Yam, 132, 960, 1950.

YAR—YEA.

Yard (enclosure), 162, 38.
 — (measure), 1449, 943.
 — (of a sail), 404, 1907.
 Yarn, 1115, v. Thread.
 Yawl, v. Shallop, Boat.
 Yawn, Yawning, 161, 635, 814.
To Yawn, 161, 635, 814, 1975.
 Ye, v. You.
 Yea, v. Yes.
To Yean, 340.
 Year, 241, 242, 1028, 1110, 1100,
 1099, 786, 1093, 1097, 1853.
 — after the next, 574.
 — before the last, 574, 476.
 — by year, 1028.
 — (commencement of the),
 1059.
 — (last), 360, 397.
 — (this), 93, 139, 766.
 Yearly, v. Annual, Annually.
 — pay or subsistence, 243.
 — produce, 1028.
To Yearn, 1611, v. *To Pity, Vex.*
 Years, 1029, 1110.
 — (advanced in), 1626.
 — (five) old, 1029.
 — (for), 1029, 1030.
 — (in), 1028, 1029, 1984.
 — (of a hundred), 1029.
 — (of two), two Years old,
 882, 1029.

YEА—YOK.

Yeast, v. Leaven.
 Yell, v. Scream, Roar, Cry.
To Yell, v. *To Scream, Roar.*
 Yellow, 462, 473, 1009, 1010,
 1011, 102, 108, 1749, 1188,
 467, 1866.
 — colour, 1011.
 — colour (kind of), 475.
Of Yellow colour, 257.
 Yellow coloured dress, 1423.
 — (fruit with which clothes
 are dyed), 1509.
 Yellowness, 1010, 473, 421, 1439.
 Yeoman, v. Landholder.
 Yes, 1848, 274, 670, 72, 493,
 1878, 1882.
 Yes Sir! 1505.
 Yesterday, 1356, 918, 1363.
 — evening, 890.
Yesternight, v. *Yesterday Of
 Night.*
 Yet (conj.) 134, 387, 553, 515,
 1877, 460, 441, 76, 766, 1538,
 1838.
 — (adv.) 5, 15, 615, 478, 41.
To Yield (v. n.) 963.
 — (v. a.) 920, 234, 1553,
 1273, v. *To Produce.*
 Yoke, 1207, 1146, 642, 643, 651,
 1907, v. Slavery, Pair, Bond.
To Yoke, 1742, 645, 613.
 Yokes, 107.

YOL—YOU.

Yolk of an egg, 1010, 1555.
 Yonder, 1839; v. That, There.
Of Yore, 1021.
Days of Yore, 78.
 You, 543, 546, 1169, 16, 545,
 546, 1964.
To You, 546.
 Young (adj.) 644, 642, 611, 511,
 502, 483, 358, 762, 802, 820,
 1366, 1797, 1393, 1801, 1803,
 1899.
 — full-grown animal, 378,
 379.
 — man, 1242, 1797, 1252,
 1432, 1528.
 — of any animal, 1203, 222,
 224, 755, 1034, 221, 192.
 — plant, 1801, 1805, 1806,
 677.
 — woman, 1664, 1803, 645,
 644, v. Maid, Virgin.
With Young, 9, 145, v. Pregnant.
 Younger, 754, 1534, 148.
 Youngster, Younker, 1387.
 Your, Your's, 546, 562, 543,
 544, 955, 565, 1964.
 Yourself, Yourselves, 16.
 Youth (state of life), 644, 245,
 511, 820, 1153.
 — (young person), 644, 245,
 358, 378, 1145, 1184, 1242,
 1251, 1354, 1387, 1753, 1797,
 2036, 1798.

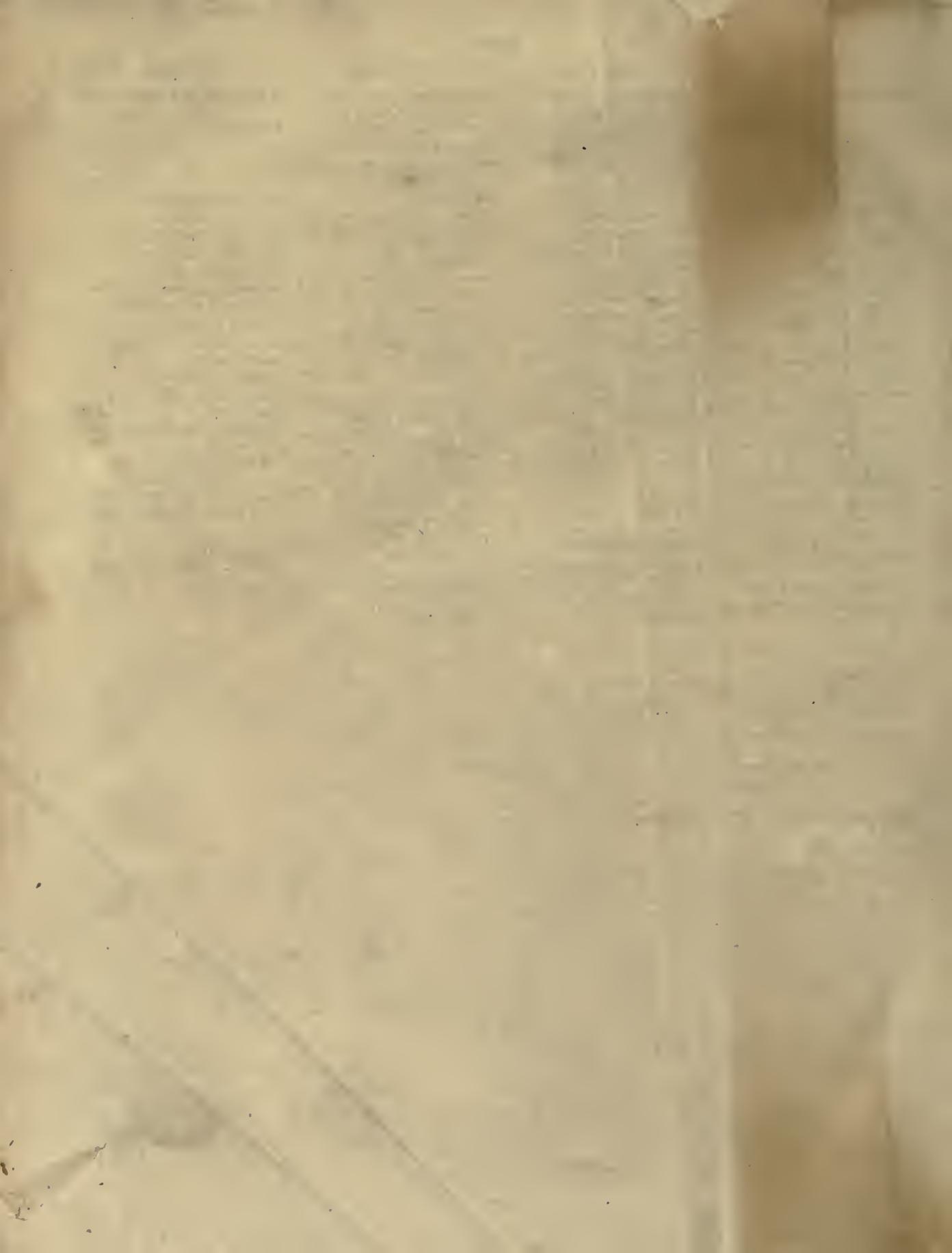
YOU—ZOR.

A Youth who is a credit to his
 family, 1359.
 Youthful, 644.

Z.

Zany, v. Buffoon, Jester.
 Zarnich, v. Orpiment.
 ZEA mays, 301, 1390, 1936.
 Zeal, 1059, 784, 771, 491.
 Zealot, 311, 1006.
 Zealous, 1059, 1444, 670, v. Hot.
 Zealousness, v. Zeal, Ardour.
 Zebra, v. Onager.
 Zedoary, 616, 1010, 1763, 1866.
 Zenith, 1094.
 Zephyr, 192, 842, 1773.
 Zest, v. Taste, Relish.
 Zinc, 858.
 ZIZYPHUS jujuba, 347, 346, 1402,
 1744, 476.
 Zodiack, 950, 1687.
 — (a sign of the), 950.
 Zone, 1369, 1337, 1368, 1687.
 — (frigid, temperate, torrid),
 1687.
 Zoroaster, 1010.
 — (follower of), 360,
 1432, 1578.

THE END.



**University of Toronto
Library**

Robarts

**DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET**



PK
1986
S5
1834

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

